





U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Records:

*Camera I, Reel 1133*

Defects Found		Retakes Required						
Identification of Document								
		not legible	document	document	document	document	document	document
		missing	out of place	incomplete	target error	other	check items	Remarks
6078	✓							Redo whole volume - pages overlapping.
6079	✓							Docs. 52 + 53 overlapping.

Inspected by: *Mamie Wilson* Date: *3-9-44*

Retakes ordered by: *UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS* Date: *MAR 24 1944*

CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

*MAR 24 1944*  
Date

*Charles F. Fanning*  
Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

*MAR 24 1944*  
Date

*Charles F. Fanning* Chief  
Mail, Files and Records Section  
Port of New York



## INDEX OF ALIEN PASSENGERS AND CREW LISTS.

from SEPT. 30, 1918 to SEPT. 24, 1918.

DATE	VESSEL	PORT	SHEETS
September 30	Briton	Liverpool	14
	<i>Calusa</i>	<i>Cristobal</i>	1
	Falls City	Civita, Vecchio	2
	<i>Oleana</i>	<i>Liverpool</i>	1
	Ella M Willey	Para, Brazil	1
	Oxfordshire	Liverpool	7
	Toba Maru	Morovan, Japan	3
	Wallace	Havre	1
	Wm G Warden	Tuxpan, Mexico	3
	Uppland	Gottenborg	3
	Liege	Rotterdam	1
	Don Parsons	Walton, N S	1
September 31	Italia	Liverpool	5
	<i>Wellington</i>	<i>St Johns N B</i>	1
	Sommelsdyk	Batavia	3
	Zacapa	Santa Marta, Pto Colombia	12
	Wallacetown	Secondee, Africa	1
	Tungue	Rotterdam	1
September 22	Tyr	"	1
	Caronia	Liverpool	11
	<i>Nansemond</i>	<i>Bordeaux</i>	1
	Architect	<i>Bordeaux</i>	2
	<i>matura</i>	<i>Trinidad</i>	1
	Walter Hardecastle	Tampico	1
	Campaquey	Bordeaux	2
	Landvard	Kristiania	1
September 23	Hugh D	Yarmouth	1
	Manchioneal	Kingston, Jamaica	3
	City of Everett	Tampico	1
	Niagara	Bordeaux	12
	Nicholas Cuneo	Port Antonio	2
	Charles S Kneff	Parrshore N S	2
	Drammensfjord	Kristiania, Norway	2
	Kongsfos	Moss via Halifax	2
	Erik 11	Banes, Cuba	1
	Hamlet	Christiania	3
	<i>Santora</i>	<i>St Nazaire</i>	1
September 23	Rimfaxe	Nigueri, Cuba	1
	Dundo	Lisbon	2
	Watanga	Tung Islands	2
	Impeteo	Bordeaux	2
	Yukon	Columbia	1
	Standard	Tuxpan	1
	Anglo Mexican	Bordeaux	2
	Pyrrhus	Liverpool	4
	Lumina	Liverpool	2
	Point Loma	Colon	2
September 24	City of Exeter	Liverpool	9
	Goa	Lisbon	3
	<i>British Empress</i>	Buenos Aires	2
	G D Kennedy	Bombay	



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

60078

Sept. 20 to 24 - 1918

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this..... day of....., 194.....

MAR 24 1944

*[Signature]*  
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records  
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

MAR 24 1944

Date

*[Signature]*  
Camera Operator



# 6078 AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Edward W. Day Master, of the Briton, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of Sept, 1918

Immigrant Inspector.

Quincy  
Master, First or Second Officer.

*Sc Briton Sept 20/18*

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted from the vessel, and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver

E. Mason, Capt's Servant.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.

Quincy of the Vessel Briton  
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

Note.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 9

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel

*Barton*

arriving at

*New York*

*Sept 1918*

from the port of

*Liverpool*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
135	Grundy	Joseph	Asst. Troop Cook	Sept 18	Liverpool	No	35	Male	Irish	British	5'7"	168	
136	Roberts	David	Asst. Troop Cook			No	39		English		5'9"	140	Born from Right
137	Williams	Frank	Troop Deck Boy			No	16				5'6"	105	
138	Turner	Archie	do			No	16				4'9"	98	Mother on
139	Mason	Ernest	Capt's servant			No	15				4'7"	96	Right fore-arm
140	Mustall	William	Stewards Boy			No	17				5'4"	115	
141	Spekman	Albert	Asst. Steward			No	17				5'6"	130	
142	Chapman	Edwin Howard	do			No	17				5'7"	132	
143	Harris	Charles	Asst. Troop Cook			No	17				5'10"	100	
144	Manning, Prospective												
145	T. J. J. J.												
146	With Canada												
147	Without Canada												
148	With Canada												
149	Without Canada												
150	With Canada												
151	Without Canada												
152	With Canada												
153	Without Canada												
154	With Canada												
155	Without Canada												
156	With Canada												
157	Without Canada												
158	With Canada												
159	Without Canada												
160	With Canada												
161	Without Canada												
162	With Canada												
163	Without Canada												
164	With Canada												
165	Without Canada												
166	With Canada												
167	Without Canada												
168	With Canada												
169	Without Canada												
170	With Canada												
171	Without Canada												
172	With Canada												
173	Without Canada												
174	With Canada												
175	Without Canada												
176	With Canada												
177	Without Canada												
178	With Canada												
179	Without Canada												
180	With Canada												
181	Without Canada												
182	With Canada												
183	Without Canada												
184	With Canada												
185	Without Canada												
186	With Canada												
187	Without Canada												
188	With Canada												
189	Without Canada												
190	With Canada												
191	Without Canada												
192	With Canada												
193	Without Canada												
194	With Canada												
195	Without Canada												
196	With Canada												
197	Without Canada												
198	With Canada												
199	Without Canada												
200	With Canada												

28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38  
39  
40  
41  
42  
43  
44  
45  
46  
47  
48  
49  
50  
51  
52  
53  
54  
55  
56  
57  
58  
59  
60  
61  
62  
63  
64  
65  
66  
67  
68  
69  
70  
71  
72  
73  
74  
75  
76  
77  
78  
79  
80  
81  
82  
83  
84  
85  
86  
87  
88  
89  
90  
91  
92  
93  
94  
95  
96  
97  
98  
99  
100  
101  
102  
103  
104  
105  
106  
107  
108  
109  
110  
111  
112  
113  
114  
115  
116  
117  
118  
119  
120  
121  
122  
123  
124  
125  
126  
127  
128  
129  
130  
131  
132  
133  
134  
135  
136  
137  
138  
139  
140  
141  
142  
143  
144  
145  
146  
147  
148  
149  
150  
151  
152  
153  
154  
155  
156  
157  
158  
159  
160  
161  
162  
163  
164  
165  
166  
167  
168  
169  
170  
171  
172  
173  
174  
175  
176  
177  
178  
179  
180  
181  
182  
183  
184  
185  
186  
187  
188  
189  
190  
191  
192  
193  
194  
195  
196  
197  
198  
199  
200  
201  
202  
203  
204  
205  
206  
207  
208  
209  
210  
211  
212  
213  
214  
215  
216  
217  
218  
219  
220  
221  
222  
223  
224  
225  
226  
227  
228  
229  
230  
231  
232  
233  
234  
235  
236  
237  
238  
239  
240  
241  
242  
243  
244  
245  
246  
247  
248  
249  
250  
251  
252  
253  
254  
255  
256  
257  
258  
259  
260  
261  
262  
263  
264  
265  
266  
267  
268  
269  
270  
271  
272  
273  
274  
275  
276  
277  
278  
279  
280  
281  
282  
283  
284  
285  
286  
287  
288  
289  
290  
291  
292  
293  
294  
295  
296  
297  
298  
299  
300  
301  
302  
303  
304  
305  
306  
307  
308  
309  
310  
311  
312  
313  
314  
315  
316  
317  
318  
319  
320  
321  
322  
323  
324  
325  
326  
327  
328  
329  
330  
331  
332  
333  
334  
335  
336  
337  
338  
339  
340  
341  
342  
343  
344  
345  
346  
347  
348  
349  
350  
351  
352  
353  
354  
355  
356  
357  
358  
359  
360  
361  
362  
363  
364  
365  
366  
367  
368  
369  
370  
371  
372  
373  
374  
375  
376  
377  
378  
379  
380  
381  
382  
383  
384  
385  
386  
387  
388  
389  
390  
391  
392  
393  
394  
395  
396  
397  
398  
399  
400  
401  
402  
403  
404  
405  
406  
407  
408  
409  
410  
411  
412  
413  
414  
415  
416  
417  
418  
419  
420  
421  
422  
423  
424  
425  
426  
427  
428  
429  
430  
431  
432  
433  
434  
435  
436  
437  
438  
439  
440  
441  
442  
443  
444  
445  
446  
447  
448  
449  
450  
451  
452  
453  
454  
455  
456  
457  
458  
459  
460  
461  
462  
463  
464  
465  
466  
467  
468  
469  
470  
471  
472  
473  
474  
475  
476  
477  
478  
479  
480  
481  
482  
483  
484  
485  
486  
487  
488  
489  
490  
491  
492  
493  
494  
495  
496  
497  
498  
499  
500  
501  
502  
503  
504  
505  
506  
507  
508  
509  
510  
511  
512  
513  
514  
515  
516  
517  
518  
519  
520  
521  
522  
523  
524  
525  
526  
527  
528  
529  
530  
531  
532  
533  
534  
535  
536  
537  
538  
539  
540  
541  
542  
543  
544  
545  
546  
547  
548  
549  
550  
551  
552  
553  
554  
555  
556  
557  
558  
559  
560  
561  
562  
563  
564  
565  
566  
567  
568  
569  
570  
571  
572  
573  
574  
575  
576  
577  
578  
579  
580  
581  
582  
583  
584  
585  
586  
587  
588  
589  
590  
591  
592  
593  
594  
595  
596  
597  
598  
599  
600  
601  
602  
603  
604  
605  
606  
607  
608  
609  
610  
611  
612  
613  
614  
615  
616  
617  
618  
619  
620  
621  
622  
623  
624  
625  
626  
627  
628  
629  
630  
631  
632  
633  
634  
635  
636  
637  
638  
639  
640  
641  
642  
643  
644  
645  
646  
647  
648  
649  
650  
651  
652  
653  
654  
655  
656  
657  
658  
659  
660  
661  
662  
663  
664  
665  
666  
667  
668  
669  
670  
671  
672  
673  
674  
675  
676  
677  
678  
679  
680  
681  
682  
683  
684  
685  
686  
687  
688



# The Cunard Steam Ship Company Limited

Form 684

## REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, 24th Sept 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of NEW YORK.

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

L. Oliver, Seaman,

E. King, Leading Fireman,

E. Mason, Capt's Servant.

of the Vessel

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

No.	NAME	
1	Day Edward	Ma
2	Mannings Cyril	2nd
3	Scott Desou	2nd
4	Easton Clifford	2nd
5	Tomman Robert	C. 1st
6	Enlin George	S. 2nd
7	McEwen Samuel	B. 1st
8	Amis George	J. 2nd
9	Murphy John	
10	Gan Charles	1st
11	Wood George	A. 1st
12	Collett William	L. 1st
13	Dyford Alfred	
14	Remlett Henry	W. 1st
15	Couch Alfred	A. 1st
16	Couch Frank	C. 1st
17	Atwell Walter	
18	Harper Harry	
19	Hanks William	
20	Ward Benjamin	
21	Baker Ernest	A. 1st
22	Mosey George	
23	Trade Charles	
24	Barman Charles	
25	Archant Tom	9.
26	White Jack	
27	Seable Tom	9.
28	Collett Stanley	
29	Thorn Albert	
30	Worace Leonard	
31	Hudson Tom	9.
32	Amis Robert	2nd
33	Loyell John	B. 1st
34	Kearan Joseph	
35	Collett Edward	
36	Loane Richard	Seaman
37	Bellwood Cecil	
38	Smith James	
39	Marshall Elsie	A.B.
40	Wells James	C. Seaman
41	Worace John	Cadet
42	Mayhew George	H. 1st
43	Worace John	A.M.
44	Alpin James	C.S.
45	Mackles Horace	C.M.
46	Jupe Frank	Seaman
47	Daly Edward	Seaman
48	Owens James	
49	Can James	
50	Bellwood	

Full Address.  
Last place of Residence.

1 Rd Southampton  
Mrs. P. B. B. B.  
Cats Foots Road  
andria Rd  
nce Rd  
ngton Rd  
enor Bls  
yson Rd  
brook Rd  
centum Rd  
Chain Rd  
ney Rd  
on Rd  
in Lead Rd  
Ker Rd  
East Rd  
nd Rd  
1st Rd  
spect Rd  
Clever Rd  
inter Rd  
inter Rd  
ad Road  
Am Rd  
de Rd  
osack Rd  
wood Rd  
ousey Rd  
grove Rd  
Glen Rd  
Vinc Rd  
nd Rd  
Chor Rd  
12 Rd  
16 Rd  
11 Rd  
13 Rd  
14 Rd  
15 Rd  
17 Rd  
18 Rd  
19 Rd  
20 Rd  
21 Rd  
22 Rd  
23 Rd  
24 Rd  
25 Rd  
26 Rd  
27 Rd  
28 Rd  
29 Rd  
30 Rd  
31 Rd  
32 Rd  
33 Rd  
34 Rd  
35 Rd  
36 Rd  
37 Rd  
38 Rd  
39 Rd  
40 Rd  
41 Rd  
42 Rd  
43 Rd  
44 Rd  
45 Rd  
46 Rd  
47 Rd  
48 Rd  
49 Rd  
50 Rd



EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

14—124

Full Address.  
Last place of Residence.

**NOTE.**—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



A M

## The Cunard Steam Ship Company Limited

BATTERY PARK BUILDING

21 TO 24 STATE STREET

New York Sept. 27 1918

Full Address.  
Last place of Residence.

No. NAME

1 Day Edward M  
2 Wainwright Cyril J. Capt  
3 Scott Nelson J. 2nd  
4 Easton Clifford J. 3rd  
5 Longman Robert E. 1st  
6 Eulton George S. 2nd  
7 McEwen Samuel B.  
8 James George J. 2nd  
9 Humphries John  
10 O'Leary Charles 1st  
11 Wood George A. 1st  
12 Collett William 1st  
13 Lyford Alfred A.  
14 Hemlett Henry W. A.  
15 Douch Alfred A.  
16 Gould Frank C.  
17 Atwell Walter  
18 Smith Harry  
19 Banks Louisa  
20 Rice Guernsey  
21 Barker Ernest H.  
22 Miley George  
23 Todd Charles  
24 Gorman Charles  
25 Richard Tom G.  
26 White Jack 1st  
27 Eccle Tom G.  
28 Collett Stanley  
29 Moran Albert  
30 Barage Leonard M.  
31 Hudson Tom G.  
32 Ames Robert J.  
33 Lynch Robert B.  
34 Keegan Joseph  
35 Collier Edward  
36 Cooney Richard 1st  
37 Bellwood Cecil  
38 Laithie James  
39 MacRae Christie A.B.  
40 Collier James 1st  
41 Morrison George J. 1st  
42 Mayhew George H.  
43 MacArthur John A.M.  
44 McAlpine James A.S.  
45 Masters Horace A.M.  
46 Gipe Frank 1st  
47 Daly Edward 1st  
48 Owens James  
49 Ryan James 1st  
50 Bellwood

U.S. Dept. of Labor,

Immigration Service.

Gentlemen:-

In regards to the S.S. Briton the following changes took

place.

Name	Age	Birthplace	Rating
L. Oliver	27	Montreal	Seaman - deserted
E. King	43	Southampton	Leading Fireman "
E. Mason	15	London	Capt's Steward "
<b>SEAMAN ENGAGED</b>			
J. Scott	36	Cumberland	Fireman

Yours respectfully,

THE CUNARD STEAM SHIP COMPANY LIMITED.

Per

TFL-APB.

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1240



## THE CUNARD STEAM SHIP COMPANY LIMITED.

## AMERICAN CONSULAR CREW LIST.

S.S. "

Briton

" for

New York

U.S.A.

No.	NAME.	Present Nationality.	Kind and No. of Passport, giving full description.	Date of Birth.	Birthplace.	Father's Nationality.	Full Address. Last place of Residence.
1	Day Edward Master	British.	Ticket QPC 010 D21		London	British	1 Belmont Rd Southampton
7	Manning Cyril 2nd Officer		Dis A. 280197	10-11-1879	Moston		2 Bathurst Rd Southampton
3	Scott Nelson 2nd		✓ 309013	21-1-1882	Baling		4 York Gate Botolph Claydon
4	Easton Clifford 3rd		✓ 13235	2-7-1898	London		16 Alexandra Rd Woking
5	Longman Robert C 4th		✓ 13210	26-6-1887			65 Horace Rd Bournemouth
6	Stilton George S. Purser		✓ 611175	17-9-1885			25 Tiffin Rd Wokingham
7	McEwen Samuel Purser		✓ 916759	16-8-1873	Manchester		29 Grosvenor Bldg London
8	James George J. Boat Hatch		✓ 262258	9-10-1862	Southampton		36 Anson Rd Solihull
9	Humphries John		✓ 539767	28-4-1865			67 Northbrook Rd
10	Logan Charles Carpenter		✓ 570261	20-2-1876	Glasgow		35 Clarendon Rd
11	Wood George A. Carpenter		✓ 668272	19-1-1890	Gloucester		32 Woodham Rd Exeter
12	Collett William Lamp		✓ 917313	11-1-1862	Southampton		94 Rousey Rd Solihull
13	Layford Alfred A. M.		✓ 13224	1-6-1878	Worcester		7 Station Rd Solihull
14	Remlett Henry W. A. B.		✓ 13137	26-8-1860	Worcester		Rockingham Rd Solihull
15	Conch Alfred A.		✓ 262175	18-4-1860	Worcester		14 Rockingham Rd Solihull
16	Conch Frank C.		✓ 909166	10-3-1880	Worcester		24 Rockingham Rd Solihull
17	Atwell Walter		✓ 909151	17-2-1879	Worcester		24 Rockingham Rd Solihull
18	Harper Harry		✓ 13191	25-2-1894	Farnham		14 Rockingham Rd Solihull
19	Banks Tedford		✓ 13192	14-7-1894	Worcester		14 Rockingham Rd Solihull
20	Ward William		✓ 797477	21-5-1900	Worcester		14 Rockingham Rd Solihull
21	Parker Ernest H.		✓ 590677	30-12-1898	Worcester		14 Rockingham Rd Solihull
22	Macey George		✓ 797477	10-2-1898	Worcester		14 Rockingham Rd Solihull
23	Stoddard Charles		✓ 816720	20-5-1899	Worcester		14 Rockingham Rd Solihull
24	Garnham Charles		✓ 816384	1-6-1896	Worcester		14 Rockingham Rd Solihull
25	Richardson Tom G.		✓ 700932	20-6-1892	Worcester		14 Rockingham Rd Solihull
26	White Jack Samson		✓ 915064	17-10-1899	Worcester		14 Rockingham Rd Solihull
27	Leoble Tom G.		✓ 935941	10-2-1896	Worcester		14 Rockingham Rd Solihull
28	Collett Harry		✓ 901352	2-2-1900	Worcester		14 Rockingham Rd Solihull
29	Morgan Albert O.S.		✓ 13197	14-7-1902	Worcester		14 Rockingham Rd Solihull
30	Garage Leonard Boat Hatch		✓ 13193	9-8-1902	Worcester		14 Rockingham Rd Solihull
31	Hudson Tom G.		✓ 953167	29-10-1902	Worcester		14 Rockingham Rd Solihull
32	James Albert J.		✓ 13194	17-3-1901	Worcester		14 Rockingham Rd Solihull
33	Conch John B.		✓ 13195	25-11-1902	Worcester		14 Rockingham Rd Solihull
34	Keegan Joseph		✓ 13196	16-6-1903	Worcester		14 Rockingham Rd Solihull
35	Conch Edward		✓ 13197	14-4-1900	Worcester		14 Rockingham Rd Solihull
36	Coates Richard Samson		✓ 915064	5-6-1885	Worcester		14 Rockingham Rd Solihull
37	Billwood Cecil		✓ 915064	12-7-1897	Worcester		14 Rockingham Rd Solihull
38	Conch James		✓ 915064	22-10-1894	Worcester		14 Rockingham Rd Solihull
39	MacRae Christine A.B.		✓ 915064	5-3-1884	Worcester		14 Rockingham Rd Solihull
40	Conch James C. Samson		✓ 915064	22-7-1899	Worcester		14 Rockingham Rd Solihull
41	Hornum John G. Cadet		✓ 13197	24-8-1901	Worcester		14 Rockingham Rd Solihull
42	Mayhew George H.		✓ 13197	16-1-1894	Worcester		14 Rockingham Rd Solihull
43	MacRae John A.M.		✓ 651462	11-8-1887	Worcester		14 Rockingham Rd Solihull
44	MacRae James O.S.		✓ 957974	10-4-1901	Worcester		14 Rockingham Rd Solihull
45	MacRae Horace O.M.		✓ 959304	10-5-1901	Worcester		14 Rockingham Rd Solihull
46	Jupe Frank Samson		✓ 797477	19-7-1899	Worcester		14 Rockingham Rd Solihull
47	Daly Edward Boat Hatch		✓ 32486	5-9-1901	Worcester		14 Rockingham Rd Solihull
48	Owens Thomas		✓ 32487	18-5-1902	Worcester		14 Rockingham Rd Solihull
49	Conch James S. Samson		✓ 32488	2-4-1899	Worcester		14 Rockingham Rd Solihull
50	Billwood				Worcester		14 Rockingham Rd Solihull

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1240



U.S. DEPT. OF COMMERCE

3200. 6/18. 317.  
THE CUNARD STEAM SHIP COMPANY LIMITED.  
AMERICAN CONSULAR CREW LIST. -Contd.

S.S. *Swed* for *St. Louis* U.S.A.

5

No.	NAME.	Present Nationality.	Kind and No. of Passport, giving full description.	Date of Birth.	Birthplace.	Father's Nationality.	Full Address, Last place of Residence.
(1)	<i>7. J. J. Egan</i>	<i>Swed</i>	<i>Swed 81206</i>	<i>17 7 1872</i>	<i>St. Louis</i>		
	<i>22. J. J. Egan</i>	<i>Swed</i>	<i>Swed 81206</i>	<i>2 7 1872</i>	<i>St. Louis</i>		
	<i>23. J. J. Egan</i>	<i>Swed</i>	<i>Swed 81206</i>	<i>1 7 1872</i>	<i>St. Louis</i>		
	<i>24. J. J. Egan</i>	<i>Swed</i>	<i>Swed 81206</i>	<i>1 7 1872</i>	<i>St. Louis</i>		
	<i>25. J. J. Egan</i>	<i>Swed</i>	<i>Swed 81206</i>	<i>1 7 1872</i>	<i>St. Louis</i>		
	<i>26. J. J. Egan</i>	<i>Swed</i>	<i>Swed 81206</i>	<i>1 7 1872</i>	<i>St. Louis</i>		
	<i>27. J. J. Egan</i>	<i>Swed</i>	<i>Swed 81206</i>	<i>1 7 1872</i>	<i>St. Louis</i>		
	<i>28. J. J. Egan</i>	<i>Swed</i>	<i>Swed 81206</i>	<i>1 7 1872</i>	<i>St. Louis</i>		
	<i>29. J. J. Egan</i>	<i>Swed</i>	<i>Swed 81206</i>	<i>1 7 1872</i>	<i>St. Louis</i>		
	<i>30. J. J. Egan</i>	<i>Swed</i>	<i>Swed 81206</i>	<i>1 7 1872</i>	<i>St. Louis</i>		

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1240

R. Anderson

Swed 30 5 5 Light Fr.



2000, 6/18, 117.  
THE CUNARD STEAM SHIP COMPANY LIMITED.  
AMERICAN CONSULAR CREW LIST. Contd.

S.S. *Adriatic* for *London* U.S.A.

6

R *ired*

No.	NAME.	Present Nationality.	Kind and No. of Passport, giving full description.	Date of Birth.	Birthplace.	Father's Nationality.	Full Address, Last place of Residence.
-----	-------	----------------------	--	----------------	-------------	-----------------------	--

(1)

No.  
on  
Net

*Carl*

1

*Carl  
Na  
Co  
Ca  
ing*

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

EE  
OFFICIAL  
LIVERPOOL

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1240

F. Anderson

Wed 30 6 9 Light Fr.



FOR  
U.S. DEPARTMENT  
IMMIGRATION

4900, 6/18, 317.  
THE CUNARD STEAM SHIP COMPANY LIMITED.  
AMERICAN CONSULAR CREW LIST. - Contd.

S.S. ... for ... U.S.A.

R ... ed

No.

NAME.

Present  
Nationality.

Kind and No. of Passport,  
giving full description.

Date of Birth.

Birthplace.

Father's  
Nationality.

Full Address,  
Last place of Residence.

(1)

No.

on

Net

Card

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

OFFICIAL

LIVERPOOL

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1240



No.	N. ME.	Present Nationality.	Kind and No. of Passport, giving full description.	Date of Eth.	Birthplace	Full Address, Last place of Residence.
1	...	...	...	19 10 11	...	...
2	...	...	...	U. S. 187	...	...
3	...	...	...	...	...	...
4	...	...	...	...	...	...
5	...	...	...	...	...	...
6	...	...	...	...	...	...
7	...	...	...	...	...	...
8	...	...	...	...	...	...
9	...	...	...	...	...	...
10	...	...	...	...	...	...
11	...	...	...	...	...	...
12	...	...	...	...	...	...
13	...	...	...	...	...	...
14	...	...	...	...	...	...
15	...	...	...	...	...	...
16	...	...	...	...	...	...
17	...	...	...	...	...	...
18	...	...	...	...	...	...
19	...	...	...	...	...	...
20	...	...	...	...	...	...
21	...	...	...	...	...	...
22	...	...	...	...	...	...
23	...	...	...	...	...	...
24	...	...	...	...	...	...
25	...	...	...	...	...	...
26	...	...	...	...	...	...
27	...	...	...	...	...	...
28	...	...	...	...	...	...
29	...	...	...	...	...	...
30	...	...	...	...	...	...
31	...	...	...	...	...	...
32	...	...	...	...	...	...
33	...	...	...	...	...	...
34	...	...	...	...	...	...
35	...	...	...	...	...	...
36	...	...	...	...	...	...
37	...	...	...	...	...	...
38	...	...	...	...	...	...
39	...	...	...	...	...	...
40	...	...	...	...	...	...
41	...	...	...	...	...	...
42	...	...	...	...	...	...
43	...	...	...	...	...	...
44	...	...	...	...	...	...
45	...	...	...	...	...	...
46	...	...	...	...	...	...
47	...	...	...	...	...	...
48	...	...	...	...	...	...
49	...	...	...	...	...	...
50	...	...	...	...	...	...
51	...	...	...	...	...	...
52	...	...	...	...	...	...
53	...	...	...	...	...	...
54	...	...	...	...	...	...
55	...	...	...	...	...	...
56	...	...	...	...	...	...
57	...	...	...	...	...	...
58	...	...	...	...	...	...
59	...	...	...	...	...	...
60	...	...	...	...	...	...
61	...	...	...	...	...	...
62	...	...	...	...	...	...
63	...	...	...	...	...	...
64	...	...	...	...	...	...
65	...	...	...	...	...	...
66	...	...	...	...	...	...
67	...	...	...	...	...	...
68	...	...	...	...	...	...
69	...	...	...	...	...	...
70	...	...	...	...	...	...
71	...	...	...	...	...	...
72	...	...	...	...	...	...
73	...	...	...	...	...	...
74	...	...	...	...	...	...
75	...	...	...	...	...	...
76	...	...	...	...	...	...
77	...	...	...	...	...	...
78	...	...	...	...	...	...
79	...	...	...	...	...	...
80	...	...	...	...	...	...
81	...	...	...	...	...	...
82	...	...	...	...	...	...
83	...	...	...	...	...	...
84	...	...	...	...	...	...
85	...	...	...	...	...	...
86	...	...	...	...	...	...
87	...	...	...	...	...	...
88	...	...	...	...	...	...
89	...	...	...	...	...	...
90	...	...	...	...	...	...
91	...	...	...	...	...	...
92	...	...	...	...	...	...
93	...	...	...	...	...	...
94	...	...	...	...	...	...
95	...	...	...	...	...	...
96	...	...	...	...	...	...
97	...	...	...	...	...	...
98	...	...	...	...	...	...
99	...	...	...	...	...	...
100	...	...	...	...	...	...

11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30

SEP 1918

OFFICIAL  
LIVERPOOL

7 - SEP 1944  
T. H. McKITTRICK, Jr.,  
2nd Lt., Inf.,  
Intelligence Officer.

The above list of names appear to have  
been engt for the voyage Harvard



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

of "Briton", arriving at New York, Sept, 1918, from the port of Liverpool.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival		Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where									
1	Ray	Edward W.	Master	April	Liverpool	No			White	English			
	Martinez	Cyril F.	Chf. Mate	July	Liverpool						5'6"	159	
	Cott	Devon J.	2nd								5'8"	161	
	Easton	Clifford J.	3rd										
	Longman	Robert E.	4th										
	White	James	5th										
	at Eton	James	6th										
	White	Ellis	7th										
	White	Charles	8th										
	White	James	9th										
	White	Alfred	10th										
	White	Alfred	11th										
	White	Alfred	12th										
	White	Alfred	13th										
	White	Alfred	14th										
	White	Alfred	15th										
	White	Alfred	16th										
	White	Alfred	17th										
	White	Alfred	18th										
	White	Alfred	19th										
	White	Alfred	20th										
	White	Alfred	21st										
	White	Alfred	22nd										
	White	Alfred	23rd										
	White	Alfred	24th										
	White	Alfred	25th										
	White	Alfred	26th										
	White	Alfred	27th										
	White	Alfred	28th										
	White	Alfred	29th										
	White	Alfred	30th										

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1840



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Edward W. Kay Master, of the "Arto", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of 11, 1918

Immigrant Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 16

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel St. Louis, arriving at New York, Sept 9, 1918, from the port of London

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Hudson	William G.	First Boy				16	M	Eng		5' 5"	115	
2	Jamies	Robert P.					17	M			5' 5"	115	
3	Wyeth	Robert H.					17	M			5' 5"	115	
4	Keegan	Joseph					15	M			5' 2"	110	
5	Collison	Edward					5	M			4' 4"	100	
6	Loanes	Richard R.					17	M			5' 6"	115	
7	Bellwood	Fecil					21	M			5' 5"	115	
8	Beilke	James					21	M			5' 5"	115	
9	Mac Gab	Christie									5' 5"	115	
10							31				5' 7"	160	
11							19				5' 5"	110	
12		A									5' 9"	120	
13	Mac Grah												
14							21						
15	Madon	Horace	G.M.										
16	John												
17													
18	Green												
19													
20													
21	Hayes	Charles					5	M					
22	O'Neil	Frank											
23	Harvey	Frank					15	M			5' 5"	110	
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Edward W. Day Master, of the Boston, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Sept, 1918

Edward W. Day  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scottish.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Swedish.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Sheet No. 11

Vessel Briton, arriving at New York, Sept 4, 1918, from the port of London

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Lane	John	Chief Engineer										
2	Stephen	John R.	2nd										
3	Caruige	John	3rd										
4	Wright	James	4th										
5	Giles	Charles	5th										
6	Kitching	Arthur	6th										
7	Hompson	William	7th										
8	Polk	Edmond	8th										
9													
10	Mc Bride	James											
11	Mc Spivey	John											
12													
13	Blake	William											
14	Skinner	Henry W.											
15	Hollins	Ernest											
16	Barby	Thomas											
17	Danker	William											
18	Sullivan	Daniel											
19	Loyman	William											
20	Nicholas	John											
21	Moore	George											
22	Conroy	John											
23	Thompson	James											
24													
25	Kuall	Jack											
26	Devan	James											
27	Glenn	James											
28	Mohamed												
29	Trout												
30													

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Edward L. Kay Master, of the Briton, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of Sept, 1918

Immigrant Inspector.

Edward L. Kay  
Master, First or Second Officer.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall be liable to the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 12

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Anton, arriving at New York, Sept, 1918, from the port of London

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Doc	Frederick											
2	Laird	James											
3	Collett	Samuel									5' 4" 158		
4	Groomfield	Mark											
5	Mitcall	Alfred											
6	Arch	Amos A.											
7	Kennward	Charles E.											
8	Horne	Walker									6' 3" 175		
9	Reimer	Alfred											Went Head & full on Copper sandpaper
10	Henry	William											
11	Wheeler	Arthur											
12	Wheeler	Arthur											
13	Wheeler	Arthur											
14	Wheeler	Arthur											
15	Wheeler	Arthur											
16	Wheeler	Arthur											
17	Wheeler	Arthur											
18	Wheeler	Arthur											
19	Wheeler	Arthur											
20	Wheeler	Arthur											
21	Wheeler	Arthur											
22	Wheeler	Arthur											
23	Wheeler	Arthur											
24	Wheeler	Arthur											
25	Wheeler	Arthur											
26	Wheeler	Arthur											
27	Wheeler	Arthur											
28	Wheeler	Arthur											
29	Wheeler	Arthur											
30	Wheeler	Arthur											

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Edward W. Day Master, of the "Briton", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of July, 1918

Immigrant Inspector.

Edward W. Day  
Master, First or Second Officer.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russians).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Sheet No. 13

Vessel "Orion", arriving at New York, Sept 18, 1918, from the port of London

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
85	1	Shepherd	Engineer	Jan 18	London	No	31	Male	English	English	5'8"	160	Scar on right hand
86	2	Shepherd	Engineer	Jan 18	London	No	18	Male	English	English	5'6"	150	
87	3	Birmingham	Engineer	Jan 18	London	No	22	Male	English	English	5'6"	150	
88	4	Harris	Engineer	Jan 18	London	No	32	Male	English	English	5'6"	150	
89	5	Beckett	Engineer	Jan 18	London	No	39	Male	English	English	5'6"	150	
90	6	Brell	Engineer	Jan 18	London	No	37	Male	English	English	5'6"	150	
91	7	Briggs	Engineer	Jan 18	London	No	32	Male	English	English	5'6"	150	
92	8	Briggs	Engineer	Jan 18	London	No	32	Male	English	English	5'6"	150	
93	9	Briggs	Engineer	Jan 18	London	No	32	Male	English	English	5'6"	150	
94	10	Briggs	Engineer	Jan 18	London	No	32	Male	English	English	5'6"	150	
95	11	Briggs	Engineer	Jan 18	London	No	32	Male	English	English	5'6"	150	
96	12	Briggs	Engineer	Jan 18	London	No	32	Male	English	English	5'6"	150	
97	13	Briggs	Engineer	Jan 18	London	No	32	Male	English	English	5'6"	150	
98	14	Briggs	Engineer	Jan 18	London	No	32	Male	English	English	5'6"	150	
99	15	Briggs	Engineer	Jan 18	London	No	32	Male	English	English	5'6"	150	
100	16	Briggs	Engineer	Jan 18	London	No	32	Male	English	English	5'6"	150	
101	17	Briggs	Engineer	Jan 18	London	No	32	Male	English	English	5'6"	150	
102	18	Briggs	Engineer	Jan 18	London	No	32	Male	English	English	5'6"	150	
103	19	Briggs	Engineer	Jan 18	London	No	32	Male	English	English	5'6"	150	
104	20	Briggs	Engineer	Jan 18	London	No	32	Male	English	English	5'6"	150	
105	21	Briggs	Engineer	Jan 18	London	No	32	Male	English	English	5'6"	150	
106	22	Briggs	Engineer	Jan 18	London	No	32	Male	English	English	5'6"	150	
107	23	Briggs	Engineer	Jan 18	London	No	32	Male	English	English	5'6"	150	
108	24	Briggs	Engineer	Jan 18	London	No	32	Male	English	English	5'6"	150	
109	25	Briggs	Engineer	Jan 18	London	No	32	Male	English	English	5'6"	150	
110	26	Briggs	Engineer	Jan 18	London	No	32	Male	English	English	5'6"	150	
111	27	Briggs	Engineer	Jan 18	London	No	32	Male	English	English	5'6"	150	
112	28	Briggs	Engineer	Jan 18	London	No	32	Male	English	English	5'6"	150	
113	29	Briggs	Engineer	Jan 18	London	No	32	Male	English	English	5'6"	150	
114	30	Briggs	Engineer	Jan 18	London	No	32	Male	English	English	5'6"	150	

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Edward W. Day Master, of the Briton, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of April, 1917

Immigrant Inspector.

Edward W. Day  
Master, First or Second Officer.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 1. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 14

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Porto, arriving at New York, Sept 1, 1918, from the port of Lima

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Forasty	John A	Chief Steward	Sept 1	Lima								
2	Collis	Henry	2nd Steward										
3	Willmore	Howard	Barman				32				5' 8"	170	
4	Moody	Percy	Boiler Room				36				5' 0"	130	
5	Parby	William					37				5' 8"	115	
6	Smart	Edgar	Steward				31				5' 7"	160	
7	Waters	Frank	Chief Cook				27				5' 6"	140	
8	Beardsley	Samuel					43				5' 6"	150	
9	Crosby	Ernest	Steward				37				5' 7"	140	
10	Ray	Barth	Steward				27				5' 8"	130	
11	Price	John	Steward				36				5' 7"	140	
12	Brown	George	Engine Room				38				5' 6"	140	
13	Hanning	Frederick	Steward								5' 4"	120	
14	Woodley	Charles E.	Steward								5' 4"	120	
15	Wagner	John	Steward										
16	Lee	Charles	Steward				33				5' 6"	140	
17	Smith	John	Steward										
18	Collington	Percy	Steward				36				5' 7"	140	
19	Mattison	Samuel	Steward				38				5' 6"	140	
20	Johnson	William	Steward				32				5' 6"	140	
21	Price	John	Steward										
22	Wagner	John	Steward				36				5' 6"	140	
23	Wagner	Frederick	Steward				36				5' 6"	140	
24	Wagner	Frederick	Steward				36				5' 6"	140	
25	Wagner	Frederick	Steward				36				5' 6"	140	
26	Wagner	Frederick	Steward				36				5' 6"	140	
27	Wagner	Frederick	Steward				36				5' 6"	140	
28	Wagner	Frederick	Steward				36				5' 6"	140	
29	Wagner	Frederick	Steward				36				5' 6"	140	
30	Wagner	Frederick	Steward				36				5' 6"	140	

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1240



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Edward W. Day, Master, of the "Anten", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Sept, 1917

Immigrant Inspector.

Edward W. Day  
Master, First or Second Officer.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 38. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russians).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Swedish.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Briton, arriving at New York, Sept, 1918, from the port of London

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
52	Bates	Harry											
53	Mason	Henry											
54	Audson	Henry											
55	Long	John											
56	Baker	James											
57	Brown	Charles											
58	Miller	Percy											
59	Chandler	Thomas											
60	Matthews	Edward											
61	Wright	William											
62	Smith	James											
63	Johnson	William											
64	White	John											
65	Knight	George											
66	Vanantun	Joseph											
67	Travis	Thomas											
68	Wright	William											
69	Smith	James											
70	Johnson	William											
71	White	John											
72	Knight	George											
73	Vanantun	Joseph											
74	Travis	Thomas											
75	Wright	William											
76	Smith	James											
77	Johnson	William											
78	White	John											
79	Knight	George											
80	Vanantun	Joseph											
81	Travis	Thomas											
82	Wright	William											
83	Smith	James											
84	Johnson	William											
85	White	John											
86	Knight	George											
87	Vanantun	Joseph											
88	Travis	Thomas											
89	Wright	William											
90	Smith	James											

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Edward W. Day, Master, of the Boat, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of Sept, 1918

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiat).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

§ 3. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 16

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Briton arriving at New York Sept 1917 from the port of Liverpool

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Elliott	Stanley											
2	Seymour	Edward											
3	Winter	William											
4	Loebster	Alan D.											
5	Howard	Harold											
6	Mulder	Bruno											
7	Card	James											
8	Lindal	John											
9	Cammer	John											
10	Garr	Edw											
11	Howie	William											
12	O'Neil	William											
13	Mary	Albert											
14	Brian	Arthur											
15	John	John											
16	John	John											
17	John	John											
18	John	John											
19	John	John											
20	John	John											
21	John	John											
22	John	John											
23	John	John											
24	John	John											
25	John	John											
26	John	John											
27	John	John											
28	John	John											
29	John	John											
30	John	John											

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Edward W. Day Master, of the "S. J. Ryan", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of June, 1918

Edward W. Day  
Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Dane, and Swede).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, \_\_\_\_\_, Surgeon of the \_\_\_\_\_, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have had \_\_\_\_\_  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_ years' experience as a Physician

each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ..... in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19.....

at

NOTE: If a person is admitted with the intent of the will benefit of another person, the will benefit shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival and any change of status in existing status or the person may be held on the basis that he or she is inadmissible.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black),	Creek,	Romanian,
American,	Hebrew,	Russian,
Bohemian,	Herzogovinian,	Ruthenian, Russian,
Bosnian,	Irish,	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes),
Bulgarian,	Italian (North),	Scotch,
Chinese,	Italian (South),	Servian,
Constantin,	Japanese,	Slovak,
Cuban,	Korean,	Slovenian,
Dalmatian,	Lithuanian,	Spanish,
Dutch,	Magyar,	Spanish American,
East Indian,	Mexican,	Syrian,
English,	Montenegrin,	Turkish,
Finnish,	Moravian,	Welsh,
Flemish,	Pacific Islander,	West Indian (other than Cuban),
French,	Polish,	
German,	Portuguese,	

~~1. 1000~~  
~~1500~~  
~~W. Hall~~



List .....

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet for the listing of

S. S. *Cahuica* *9-10* Passengers sailing from *Pastobal* *7-14*, *Sept 10*, 191*8*

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. <small>(This column for use of Government officials only.)</small>	NAME IN FULL	Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—  Read what language (ar, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.).	* Last permanent residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. <small>**Intended future permanent residence.</small>			
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.	Read.	Write.	† Race or people.	Country.	City or town.	State.	City or town.	Town.
2		Crick	Chives	21 yrs	single	English	British	from	London	none	ny ny	Fernando	

Total passengers . . . . .

U. S. citizens . . . . .

Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of names will be found on the back of this sheet.



States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

[illegible]

<sup>1</sup> Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or is supposed to organize government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master of the St. Teresa, from Cintra, C., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

M. Ireland  
Master Officer

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_  
at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2. *How long in the United States.*—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The answer is for record Government officials only.  
Column 3. *Age.*—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months; the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 4. *Sex.*—The entry should be either M. male, or F. female.  
Column 5. *Married or single.*—The answer should be M. married, S. single, W. widowed, or D. divorced.  
Column 6. *Calling or occupation.*—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationer, chemist, farmer, musician, miner, marine engineer, householder, shoemaker, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply iron molder, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite descriptions.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make their distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 7. *Place of birth and country.*—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what has been said for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the manifest should state the reason for exemption, if any, and should be so stated. If claim is made to and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be stated.  
Column 8. *Nationality.*—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen, or subject.  
Column 9. *Race or people.*—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which a citizen or subject; country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by country. An Irish, German, or Polish alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

- CUBAN.  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
- WEST INDIAN.  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cuban or Negroes.
- SPANISH AMERICAN.  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
- AFRICAN (BLACKS).  
"African (Black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

## ITALIAN NOTES

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., in the northern part of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, land, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classified as "Italian, south." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

## ITALIAN NORTH

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., in the southern part of Piedmont, Liguria, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants should be classified as "Italian, south." Actual or intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided prior to arrival in the United States shall be the last permanent residence, whether or not the alien has since returned to that country. It is important for the manifest to show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for the manifest to show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for the manifest to show the country and city or town of last permanent residence.

Column 12. *Amount and complete address of nearest relative in United States.*—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative is known, the name and address of friend.

Column 13. *Has he ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where.*—The answer should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year, period of years, and place, as, 1891-1892, Philadelphia.

Column 14. *Whether he is going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend.*—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 20 to 23. These questions are self explanatory and the answerer, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 25, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

*Calcutta*



## RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. \_\_\_\_\_

S. S. *Calusa* (*American - Hawaii*) arrived *Sept 20*, 191*1*, *M.* 19, from

[illegible]



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

22

Required under Act of Congress

Vessel

(1)

(2)

No.  
on  
list

NAME IN FULL

Family name

1. *Boog*  
2. *Richardson*  
3. *Henderson*  
4. *Wood*  
5. *Hutchings*  
6. *Richardson*  
7. *Knobbs*  
8. *Green*  
9. *William*  
10. *Said*  
11. *Moham*

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

Form 651

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, *9/30*, 191*7*

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of *New York*

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

*Hassam Hassan*

*Hassam Hassan*

*Wahid Salem*

*Mohamed Alawi*

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

*Mohamed Wale*

*Mohamed Wale*

*Mohamed Wale*

*Mohamed Wale*

*R. Brown* of the Vessel

Note: Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

es of any vessel having such aliens

(10)

(11)

(12)

(13)

ationality

Height

Weight

Physical marks or  
peculiarities

Line

Owners

Local Agents

\* See list of lines on back hereof.

Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

R. Anderson

Swed 30 5 9 Light Br.



# LIST OR

Required under Act of Congr

Vessel *Falls (H)*

(1) (2)

No. on list

NAME IN FULL

Family name

- 1 *Boog*
- 2 *Richardson*
- 3 *Henderson*
- 4 *Wood*
- 5 *Hutchings*
- 6 *Lin*
- 7 *Knott*
- 8 *Green*
- 9 *W. J. J. J.*
- 10
- 11
- 12
- 13
- 14
- 15
- 16
- 17
- 18
- 19
- 20
- 21
- 22
- 23
- 24
- 25
- 26
- 27
- 28
- 29
- 30

Line

Owner

Local Agents

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists, or of such alien arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16-1245

Sheet No.

## MEMBERS OF CREW

22

es of any vessel having such aliens

*Arvid J. J. J.*

(10) (11) (12) (13)

191

ationality Height Weight Physical marks or peculiarities

amed and migration form.

611. From

Ua



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

22

Required under Act of Congress

Form 680

## REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

Res of any vessel having such aliens

Vessel

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(1)

(2)

No.  
on  
list

NAME IN FULL

Name of Vessel

Date

191

(10)

(11)

(12)

(13)

ationality

Height

Weight

Physical marks or  
peculiarities

Family name

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of

New York

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and  
bed below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration  
February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

NAME

AGE

SUBJECT OF

PORT AT WHICH  
JOINED

FIRST PORT OF  
ARRIVAL IN  
UNITED STATES

VESSEL  
WHERE FROM

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above

These men are all U.S. citizens, born in U.S.

SECRET

R. H. Mason

Line

Owner

Local Agents

\* See list of names on back of card

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each omission. See other side.

F. Anderson

STUD. SW

Issued 30-5-9 Light



# LIST OR MA

Required under Act of Congress of

Vessel

(1) (2)  
NAME IN FULL

No.  
on  
list

Family name

Gi

1 1009  
2 1009  
3 1009  
4 1009  
5 1009  
6 1009  
7 1009  
8 1009

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

Line

Owner

Local Agent

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have been or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving or departing, respectively, or to report such cases of desertion by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerned, within twenty days after the date of a true report is not made; and no vessel shall be granted clearance to depart until such vessel has complied with the provisions of this section, and in the event such vessel is not so complied with, it shall be liable to be detained and its cargo and passengers to be held until it complies with the provisions of this section; and in the event such vessel is not so complied with, it shall be liable to be detained and its cargo and passengers to be held until it complies with the provisions of this section.

Sheet No.

OF CREW

22

any vessel having such aliens

(11) (12) (13)

ality Height Weight Physical marks or peculiarities

\* See list of races on back hereof.

Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

F. Anderson

Stwd. SW

Swed 30 5 9 Light Br.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

22

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Falco City*, arriving at *New York*, *Sept 20*, 191*8*, from the port of *London*

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where								
1	<i>Boog</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>Eng. Stevedore</i>	<i>Sept 1903</i>	<i>Yes</i>							
2	<i>Dickinson</i>	<i>Edmund</i>	<i>Steward</i>	<i>Sept 1903</i>	<i>Yes</i>							
3	<i>Henderson</i>	<i>Thomas</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>							
4	<i>Wood</i>	<i>William</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>							
5	<i>Hutchings</i>	<i>Frederick</i>	<i>Apprentice</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>							
6	<i>Perkins</i>	<i>Frederick</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>							
7	<i>Russell</i>	<i>Ramond</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>							
8	<i>Green</i>	<i>Stanley</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>							
9	<i>Ward</i>	<i>Robert</i>	<i>Steward</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>							
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

Line

Owner

Local Agents

\* See list of names on back hereof

Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each omission. See other side.



## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master of the Halls City, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

20

day of

Sept, 1918

John R. King

Immigrant Inspector.

Rev. J. J. J.

Master, First or Second Officer.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place, the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof shall deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all alien employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship, company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged at the port of arrival, or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe, and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, in season as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension, and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed, and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SECT. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying. (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black),	Irish
American,	Latvian
Balkanian,	Mexican
Belgian,	Montenegrin
Bulgarian,	Moroccan
Czech,	Pakistani
Croatian,	Pakistani
Cuban,	Pakistani
Dalmatian,	Portuguese
Dutch,	Romanian
East Indian,	Russian
English,	Russian (Russian)
Finnish,	Swedish (Swedish)
Flemish,	Swedish
French,	Serbian
German,	Slovak
Greek,	Slovenian
Hebrew,	Spanish
Herzegovinian,	Spanish American
Irish,	Syrian
Italian (north),	Turkish
Italian (south),	Welsh
Japanese,	West Indian (except Cuban)



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

23

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Halls City*, arriving at *New York*, *Sept 20*, 191*8*, from the port of *Sanita Vecchio Aug 17-18*

No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	<i>Dixon</i>	<i>Robert</i>	<i>Master</i>	<i>7-5-18</i>	<i>Midland</i>	<i>1904</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5-10 1/2</i>	<i>172</i>	
2	<i>Sydney</i>	<i>Albert</i>	<i>1st Mate</i>	"	"	<i>C</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>English</i>	"	<i>5-7</i>	<i>196</i>	
3	<i>Kim</i>	<i>William</i>	<i>2nd</i>	<i>7-3-18</i>	"	"	"	<i>21</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Malay</i>	"	<i>5-4</i>	<i>148</i>	
4	<i>Hassan</i>	<i>Munir bin</i>	<i>Boat</i>	"	"	<i>C</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Malay</i>	"	<i>5-7</i>	<i>154</i>	
5	<i>Shurab</i>	<i>bin</i>	<i>Sailor</i>	"	"	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>"</i>	"	"	<i>5-7</i>	<i>154</i>	
6	<i>Samoy</i>	<i>bin</i>	"	"	"	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>"</i>	"	"	<i>5-7</i>	<i>154</i>	
7	<i>Samoy</i>	<i>bin</i>	"	"	"	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>"</i>	"	"	<i>5-7</i>	<i>154</i>	
8	<i>Hassan</i>	<i>Munir</i>	"	"	"	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>"</i>	"	"	<i>5-7</i>	<i>154</i>	
9	<i>Iman</i>	<i>bin</i>	"	"	"	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>"</i>	"	"	<i>5-7</i>	<i>154</i>	
10	<i>Swan</i>	<i>bin</i>	"	"	"	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>"</i>	"	"	<i>5-7</i>	<i>154</i>	
11	<i>Imail</i>	<i>bin</i>	"	"	"	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>"</i>	"	"	<i>5-7</i>	<i>154</i>	
12	<i>Jackson</i>	<i>Edward</i>	<i>1st Eng</i>	"	"	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>"</i>	"	"	<i>5-7</i>	<i>154</i>	
13	<i>Kim</i>	<i>William</i>	<i>2nd</i>	"	"	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>"</i>	"	"	<i>5-7</i>	<i>154</i>	
14	<i>McLean</i>	<i>William</i>	<i>3rd</i>	<i>7-5-18</i>	"	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>"</i>	"	"	<i>5-7</i>	<i>154</i>	
15	<i>Albert</i>	<i>bin</i>	<i>4th Eng</i>	<i>7-3-18</i>	"	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>"</i>	"	"	<i>5-7</i>	<i>154</i>	
16	<i>Kassim</i>	<i>bin</i>	<i>Boat</i>	<i>7-11-18</i>	"	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>"</i>	"	"	<i>5-7</i>	<i>154</i>	
17	<i>Samoy</i>	<i>bin</i>	<i>Boat</i>	"	"	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>"</i>	"	"	<i>5-7</i>	<i>154</i>	
18	<i>Samoy</i>	<i>bin</i>	"	"	"	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>"</i>	"	"	<i>5-7</i>	<i>154</i>	
19	<i>Wali</i>	<i>bin</i>	"	"	"	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>"</i>	"	"	<i>5-7</i>	<i>154</i>	
20	<i>Samoy</i>	<i>bin</i>	"	"	"	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>"</i>	"	"	<i>5-7</i>	<i>154</i>	
21	<i>Samoy</i>	<i>bin</i>	"	"	"	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>"</i>	"	"	<i>5-7</i>	<i>154</i>	
22	<i>Samoy</i>	<i>bin</i>	"	"	"	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>"</i>	"	"	<i>5-7</i>	<i>154</i>	
23	<i>Samoy</i>	<i>bin</i>	"	"	"	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>"</i>	"	"	<i>5-7</i>	<i>154</i>	
24	<i>Samoy</i>	<i>bin</i>	"	"	"	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>"</i>	"	"	<i>5-7</i>	<i>154</i>	
25	<i>Harvey</i>	<i>bin</i>	<i>Boat</i>	<i>7-3-18</i>	<i>Midland</i>	<i>1907</i>	<i>I</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>English</i>	"	<i>5-7</i>	<i>127</i>	
26	<i>Anderson</i>	<i>John</i>	"	<i>7-6-18</i>	"	<i>1908</i>	<i>I</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>"</i>	"	"	<i>5-9</i>	<i>126</i>	
27	<i>Anderson</i>	<i>John</i>	"	<i>7-11-18</i>	"	<i>1907</i>	<i>II</i>	<i>64</i>	<i>"</i>	"	"	<i>5-8</i>	<i>146</i>	
28	<i>Anderson</i>	<i>John</i>	"	<i>7-3-18</i>	<i>Midland</i>	<i>1907</i>	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
29	<i>Samoy</i>	<i>bin</i>	"	<i>7-10-18</i>	"	<i>1907</i>	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
30	<i>Samoy</i>	<i>bin</i>	"	<i>7-11-18</i>	"	<i>1906</i>	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	

Date

Signature

Local Agent

\* See list of races on back of form.

Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each omission. See other side.

F. Anderson

Stwd. 30

Stwd. 30 5 9 List 11



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Halls City, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule to which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

20<sup>th</sup>

day of

Sept

1918

Sho P. King

Immigration Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

That the master or commanding officer of any vessel arriving at the United States from any foreign port or place shall, at the request of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof, deliver to the collector of customs at the port of arrival, a list containing the names of all persons on board of such vessel, together with the position they respectively hold in the ship's company, and the names of all persons who have been received, shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be received, shipped or engaged, in the port of arrival, or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, and the names of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to the apprehension and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of such alien employees who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed, and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered on a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Sec. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying. (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African, black.	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bosnian.	Magyar.
Bulgarian.	Mexican.
Chinese.	Montenegrin.
Croatian.	Moldavian.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Sardinian, Norwegian.
Finnish.	Danes and Swedes.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Herzegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian (north).	Welsh.
Italian (south).	West Indian (except Cuban).
Japanese.	



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, \_\_\_\_\_, Surgeon of the \_\_\_\_\_, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have had \_\_\_\_\_  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_ and that I have made a personal examination of \_\_\_\_\_  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

24

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

at \_\_\_\_\_

NOTE: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any change of date may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-  
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African black.	Greek.	Rumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Hungarian.	Ruthenian, Russian.
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian, Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes.
Bulgarian.	Italian, North.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian, South.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Latvian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possession: from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. *Oleana* 9-10

Passengers sailing from *Liverpool*

2-12

, 191

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. <small>(This column for use of Government officials only.)</small>	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	Last permanent residence.		Final destination.
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.				Read.	Write.		Country.	City or town.	City or town.
1		McGuinness	William	25	M	M	Marine	Yes	England, Eng.	England	England	100 St. James Road	London, Eng.
2													
3													
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Copy taken from file #98748-604  
Dec 19/18 H2  
Eva A. Fortune  
London, Eng.

Copy taken from file #98748-604  
Dec 1918  
Eva A. Fortune  
London, Eng.

Total passengers  
U. S. citizens  
Aliens

Passenger records will be made of this manifest and of the accompanying documents and will be kept on file in the Immigration Service, Department of Labor, Washington, D. C.



**States, or a port of another insular  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY**

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of New York

Sept 20

1918

25

<sup>1</sup> *Notes:* This document is not intended to follow: Whether a person who believes in and advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, established writing or any other entertainment and teaching disseminated in opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.







# LIST OR M

Required under Act of Congress

Vessel *Steamship*

(1) (2)

NAME IN FULL

No.  
on  
list

Family name

Given

- 1
- 2
- 3
- 4
- 5
- 6
- 7
- 8
- 9
- 10
- 11
- 12
- 13
- 14
- 15
- 16
- 17
- 18
- 19
- 20
- 21
- 22
- 23
- 24
- 25
- 26
- 27
- 28
- 29
- 30

Form 692

## NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel

Date

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS\*

OCCUPATIONS.

*[Handwritten names and occupations of crew members]*

Master of the Vessel

### EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admitted under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

\* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of aliens.

Line

Owner

Local Agents

\* See list of names on back hereof.

Penalty. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Sheet No.

## MEMBERS OF CREW

27

atives of any vessel having such aliens

on

1917

SEL

N SIGNED OFF

(10) (11) (12) (13)

Nationality

Height

Weight

Physical marks or peculiarities

*[Handwritten details of crew members including nationality, height, weight, and physical marks]*



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

27

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *U.S.S. Albatross*, arriving at *San Francisco*, *July 1, 1918*, from the port of *San Pedro de Macoris, D.R.*

on

SEL  
N SIGNED OFF

No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY		SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name			When	Where									
1															
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Time

Owner

Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, John J. Kelly, of the Patagonia, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

191

John J. Kelly  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

SEL  
N SIGNED OFF

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African, black.	Korean.
Austrian.	Latvian.
Bohemian.	Magnat.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Mongolian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian, Lithuanian.
Finnish.	Scandinavian, Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish.
Flemish.	Scottish.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

Section 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed, and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.**

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.  
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.



LIST OR

Required under Act of Congress of

Vessel *S.S. OXFORDSHIRE*

(1) No. on list (2) NAME IN FULL

No. on list	Family name	NAME IN FULL
1	Gobin	
2	Anthony	✓
3	Allday	✓
4	Allen	Hal
5	Ashton	
6	Bennett	Sydne
7	Butcher	
8	Charlesworth	Geoffr
9	Cardwell	
10	Cole	
11	Davies	John
12	Davies	
13	Darbyshire	
14	Eyles	Viet
15	Egan	
16	Farrall	
17	Feller	Chas
18	Felder	
19	Foster	William Logan ✓ 2 <sup>d</sup> Officer
20	Fisher	Andrew ✓ Master & A. B.
21	Griffiths	Thomas ✓ Troop Cook
22	Guy	Erie A. ✓ Steward
23	Holler	Harold Archibald ✓ Mar. Operator
24	Higgins	Paul ✓ 8 <sup>th</sup> Eng <sup>t</sup>
25	Holliday	Frank Arthur ✓ 2 <sup>d</sup> Steward
26	Hall	Herbert Housley ✓ Steward
27	Hopley	Fred ✓ do
28	Jackson	Joe Edward ✓ Deck Boy
29	Jones	John William ✓ Steward
30	James	Charles ✓ Asst Butcher

Form 681

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, *24 Sept*, 191*8*

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of *New York*

28

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

*None*

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

*None*

*Erie A. Guy*

*Assistant Steward*

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

*None*

of the Vessel *"OXFORDSHIRE"*

NOTE. Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. *1*  
30

any vessel having such aliens on board upon

*Sweepst*

SEL  
N SIGNED OFF

(9) (10) (11) (12)

Nationality Height Weight Physical marks or peculiarities

Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	<i>ft. in</i>	<i>lb.</i>	
<i>British</i>	<i>5.9</i>	<i>164</i>	<i>91C 3221</i>
<i>do</i>	<i>5.9½</i>	<i>155</i>	
<i>do</i>	<i>5.4</i>	<i>115</i>	
<i>do</i>	<i>5.5</i>	<i>115</i>	
<i>do</i>	<i>5.5½</i>	<i>119</i>	<i>91C 3221</i>
<i>do</i>	<i>5.10½</i>	<i>132</i>	
<i>do</i>	<i>5.5</i>	<i>130</i>	
<i>do</i>	<i>6.0</i>	<i>155</i>	
<i>do</i>	<i>5.10</i>	<i>213</i>	
<i>do</i>	<i>5.4</i>	<i>120</i>	
<i>do</i>	<i>5.10½</i>	<i>140</i>	
<i>do</i>	<i>5.4½</i>	<i>141</i>	<i>17/12/16</i>
<i>do</i>	<i>5.10½</i>	<i>140</i>	
<i>do</i>	<i>5.9</i>	<i>136</i>	
<i>do</i>	<i>5.2</i>	<i>110</i>	
<i>do</i>	<i>5.2½</i>	<i>99</i>	<i>21/10/17</i>
<i>do</i>	<i>5.5</i>	<i>120</i>	
<i>do</i>	<i>5.4</i>	<i>140</i>	
<i>do</i>	<i>5.8</i>	<i>130</i>	
<i>do</i>	<i>5.4</i>	<i>150</i>	<i>91C 3221</i>
<i>do</i>	<i>5.4</i>	<i>150</i>	
<i>do</i>	<i>5.4</i>	<i>150</i>	<i>91C 3221</i>
<i>do</i>	<i>5.4½</i>	<i>135</i>	
<i>do</i>	<i>5.4½</i>	<i>130</i>	<i>91C 3221</i>
<i>do</i>	<i>5.10½</i>	<i>210</i>	
<i>do</i>	<i>5.6</i>	<i>124</i>	
<i>do</i>	<i>5.4</i>	<i>118</i>	
<i>do</i>	<i>4.10</i>	<i>80</i>	<i>91C 3221</i>
<i>do</i>	<i>5.9</i>	<i>150</i>	
<i>do</i>	<i>5.4</i>	<i>130</i>	

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



## LIST OR

Required under Act of Congress of

Vessel S.S. OXFORDS

Sheet No. \_\_\_\_\_

30

## BERS OF CREW

vessel having such aliens on board upon

1016

SPI

## N | SIGNED OFF

(9) (10) (11) (12)

[illegible]

- 272 -

— 334 —

• • • • •

7/2/44

24

— 334 —

... 27.2.2000

3/1 - 2

- 11 -

\_\_\_\_\_

17, 12 '16

[illegible]

24-4-17

1. The first part of the document is a list of names and titles, including "The Hon. Mr. Justice" and "The Hon. Mr. Justice".

1. 2. 3. 4. 5. 6. 7. 8. 9. 10. 11. 12. 13. 14. 15. 16. 17. 18. 19. 20. 21. 22. 23. 24. 25. 26. 27. 28. 29. 30. 31. 32. 33. 34. 35. 36. 37. 38. 39. 40. 41. 42. 43. 44. 45. 46. 47. 48. 49. 50. 51. 52. 53. 54. 55. 56. 57. 58. 59. 60. 61. 62. 63. 64. 65. 66. 67. 68. 69. 70. 71. 72. 73. 74. 75. 76. 77. 78. 79. 80. 81. 82. 83. 84. 85. 86. 87. 88. 89. 90. 91. 92. 93. 94. 95. 96. 97. 98. 99. 100. 101. 102. 103. 104. 105. 106. 107. 108. 109. 110. 111. 112. 113. 114. 115. 116. 117. 118. 119. 120. 121. 122. 123. 124. 125. 126. 127. 128. 129. 130. 131. 132. 133. 134. 135. 136. 137. 138. 139. 140. 141. 142. 143. 144. 145. 146. 147. 148. 149. 150. 151. 152. 153. 154. 155. 156. 157. 158. 159. 160. 161. 162. 163. 164. 165. 166. 167. 168. 169. 170. 171. 172. 173. 174. 175. 176. 177. 178. 179. 180. 181. 182. 183. 184. 185. 186. 187. 188. 189. 190. 191. 192. 193. 194. 195. 196. 197. 198. 199. 200. 201. 202. 203. 204. 205. 206. 207. 208. 209. 210. 211. 212. 213. 214. 215. 216. 217. 218. 219. 220. 221. 222. 223. 224. 225. 226. 227. 228. 229. 230. 231. 232. 233. 234. 235. 236. 237. 238. 239. 240. 241. 242. 243. 244. 245. 246. 247. 248. 249. 250. 251. 252. 253. 254. 255. 256. 257. 258. 259. 260. 261. 262. 263. 264. 265. 266. 267. 268. 269. 270. 271. 272. 273. 274. 275. 276. 277. 278. 279. 280. 281. 282. 283. 284. 285. 286. 287. 288. 289. 290. 291. 292. 293. 294. 295. 296. 297. 298. 299. 300. 301. 302. 303. 304. 305. 306. 307. 308. 309. 310. 311. 312. 313. 314. 315. 316. 317. 318. 319. 320. 321. 322. 323. 324. 325. 326. 327. 328. 329. 330. 331. 332. 333. 334. 335. 336. 337. 338. 339. 340. 341. 342. 343. 344. 345. 346. 347. 348. 349. 350. 351. 352. 353. 354. 355. 356. 357. 358. 359. 360. 361. 362. 363. 364. 365. 366. 367. 368. 369. 370. 371. 372. 373. 374. 375. 376. 377. 378. 379. 380. 381. 382. 383. 384. 385. 386. 387. 388. 389. 390. 391. 392. 393. 394. 395. 396. 397. 398. 399. 400. 401. 402. 403. 404. 405. 406. 407. 408. 409. 410. 411. 412. 413. 414. 415. 416. 417. 418. 419. 420. 421. 422. 423. 424. 425. 426. 427. 428. 429. 430. 431. 432. 433. 434. 435. 436. 437. 438. 439. 440. 441. 442. 443. 444. 445. 446. 447. 448. 449. 450. 451. 452. 453. 454. 455. 456. 457. 458. 459. 460. 461. 462. 463. 464. 465. 466. 467. 468. 469. 470. 471. 472. 473. 474. 475. 476. 477. 478. 479. 480. 481. 482. 483. 484. 485. 486. 487. 488. 489. 490. 491. 492. 493. 494. 495. 496. 497. 498. 499. 500. 501. 502. 503. 504. 505. 506. 507. 508. 509. 510. 511. 512. 513. 514. 515. 516. 517. 518. 519. 520. 521. 522. 523. 524. 525. 526. 527. 528. 529. 530. 531. 532. 533. 534. 535. 536. 537. 538. 539. 540. 541. 542. 543. 544. 545. 546. 547. 548. 549. 550. 551. 552. 553. 554. 555. 556. 557. 558. 559. 560. 561. 562. 563. 564. 565. 566. 567. 568. 569. 570. 571. 572. 573. 574. 575. 576. 577. 578. 579. 580. 581. 582. 583. 584. 585. 586. 587. 588. 589. 590. 591. 592. 593. 594. 595. 596. 597. 598. 599. 600. 601. 602. 603. 604. 605. 606. 607. 608. 609. 610. 611. 612. 613. 614. 615. 616. 617. 618. 619. 620. 621. 622. 623. 624. 625. 626. 627. 628. 629. 630. 631. 632. 633. 634. 635. 636. 637. 638. 639. 640. 641. 642. 643. 644. 645. 646. 647. 648. 649. 650. 651. 652. 653. 654. 655. 656. 657. 658. 659. 660. 661. 662. 663. 664. 665. 666. 667. 668. 669. 670. 671. 672. 673. 674. 675. 676. 677. 678. 679. 680. 681. 682. 683. 684. 685. 686. 687. 688. 689. 690. 691. 692. 693. 694. 695. 696. 697. 698. 699. 700. 701. 702. 703. 704. 705. 706. 707. 708. 709. 710. 711. 712. 713. 714. 715. 716. 717. 718. 719. 720. 721. 722. 723. 724. 725. 726. 727. 728. 729. 730. 731. 732. 733. 734. 735. 736. 737. 738. 739. 740. 741. 742. 743. 744. 745. 746. 747. 748. 749. 750. 751. 752. 753. 754. 755. 756. 757. 758. 759. 760. 761. 762. 763. 764. 765. 766. 767. 768. 769. 770. 771. 772. 773. 774. 775. 776. 777. 778. 779. 780. 781. 782. 783. 784. 785. 786. 787. 788. 789. 790. 791. 792. 793. 794. 795. 796. 797. 798. 799. 800. 801. 802. 803. 804. 805. 806. 807. 808. 809. 810. 811. 812. 813. 814. 815. 816. 817. 818. 819. 820. 821. 822. 823. 824. 825. 826. 827. 828. 829. 830. 831. 832. 833. 834. 835. 836. 837. 838. 839. 840. 84

1. 2. 3. 4. 5. 6. 7. 8. 9. 10. 11. 12. 13. 14. 15. 16. 17. 18. 19. 20. 21. 22. 23. 24. 25. 26. 27. 28. 29. 30. 31. 32. 33. 34. 35. 36. 37. 38. 39. 40. 41. 42. 43. 44. 45. 46. 47. 48. 49. 50. 51. 52. 53. 54. 55. 56. 57. 58. 59. 60. 61. 62. 63. 64. 65. 66. 67. 68. 69. 70. 71. 72. 73. 74. 75. 76. 77. 78. 79. 80. 81. 82. 83. 84. 85. 86. 87. 88. 89. 90. 91. 92. 93. 94. 95. 96. 97. 98. 99. 100. 101. 102. 103. 104. 105. 106. 107. 108. 109. 110. 111. 112. 113. 114. 115. 116. 117. 118. 119. 120. 121. 122. 123. 124. 125. 126. 127. 128. 129. 130. 131. 132. 133. 134. 135. 136. 137. 138. 139. 140. 141. 142. 143. 144. 145. 146. 147. 148. 149. 150. 151. 152. 153. 154. 155. 156. 157. 158. 159. 160. 161. 162. 163. 164. 165. 166. 167. 168. 169. 170. 171. 172. 173. 174. 175. 176. 177. 178. 179. 180. 181. 182. 183. 184. 185. 186. 187. 188. 189. 190. 191. 192. 193. 194. 195. 196. 197. 198. 199. 200. 201. 202. 203. 204. 205. 206. 207. 208. 209. 210. 211. 212. 213. 214. 215. 216. 217. 218. 219. 220. 221. 222. 223. 224. 225. 226. 227. 228. 229. 230. 231. 232. 233. 234. 235. 236. 237. 238. 239. 240. 241. 242. 243. 244. 245. 246. 247. 248. 249. 250. 251. 252. 253. 254. 255. 256. 257. 258. 259. 260. 261. 262. 263. 264. 265. 266. 267. 268. 269. 270. 271. 272. 273. 274. 275. 276. 277. 278. 279. 280. 281. 282. 283. 284. 285. 286. 287. 288. 289. 290. 291. 292. 293. 294. 295. 296. 297. 298. 299. 300. 301. 302. 303. 304. 305. 306. 307. 308. 309. 310. 311. 312. 313. 314. 315. 316. 317. 318. 319. 320. 321. 322. 323. 324. 325. 326. 327. 328. 329. 330. 331. 332. 333. 334. 335. 336. 337. 338. 339. 340. 341. 342. 343. 344. 345. 346. 347. 348. 349. 350. 351. 352. 353. 354. 355. 356. 357. 358. 359. 360. 361. 362. 363. 364. 365. 366. 367. 368. 369. 370. 371. 372. 373. 374. 375. 376. 377. 378. 379. 380. 381. 382. 383. 384. 385. 386. 387. 388. 389. 390. 391. 392. 393. 394. 395. 396. 397. 398. 399. 400. 401. 402. 403. 404. 405. 406. 407. 408. 409. 410. 411. 412. 413. 414. 415. 416. 417. 418. 419. 420. 421. 422. 423. 424. 425. 426. 427. 428. 429. 430. 431. 432. 433. 434. 435. 436. 437. 438. 439. 440. 441. 442. 443. 444. 445. 446. 447. 448. 449. 450. 451. 452. 453. 454. 455. 456. 457. 458. 459. 460. 461. 462. 463. 464. 465. 466. 467. 468. 469. 470. 471. 472. 473. 474. 475. 476. 477. 478. 479. 480. 481. 482. 483. 484. 485. 486. 487. 488. 489. 490. 491. 492. 493. 494. 495. 496. 497. 498. 499. 500. 501. 502. 503. 504. 505. 506. 507. 508. 509. 510. 511. 512. 513. 514. 515. 516. 517. 518. 519. 520. 521. 522. 523. 524. 525. 526. 527. 528. 529. 530. 531. 532. 533. 534. 535. 536. 537. 538. 539. 540. 541. 542. 543. 544. 545. 546. 547. 548. 549. 550. 551. 552. 553. 554. 555. 556. 557. 558. 559. 560. 561. 562. 563. 564. 565. 566. 567. 568. 569. 570. 571. 572. 573. 574. 575. 576. 577. 578. 579. 580. 581. 582. 583. 584. 585. 586. 587. 588. 589. 590. 591. 592. 593. 594. 595. 596. 597. 598. 599. 600. 601. 602. 603. 604. 605. 606. 607. 608. 609. 610. 611. 612. 613. 614. 615. 616. 617. 618. 619. 620. 621. 622. 623. 624. 625. 626. 627. 628. 629. 630. 631. 632. 633. 634. 635. 636. 637. 638. 639. 640. 641. 642. 643. 644. 645. 646. 647. 648. 649. 650. 651. 652. 653. 654. 655. 656. 657. 658. 659. 660. 661. 662. 663. 664. 665. 666. 667. 668. 669. 670. 671. 672. 673. 674. 675. 676. 677. 678. 679. 680. 681. 682. 683. 684. 685. 686. 687. 688. 689. 690. 691. 692. 693. 694. 695. 696. 697. 698. 699. 700. 701. 702. 703. 704. 705. 706. 707. 708. 709. 710. 711. 712. 713. 714. 715. 716. 717. 718. 719. 720. 721. 722. 723. 724. 725. 726. 727. 728. 729. 730. 731. 732. 733. 734. 735. 736. 737. 738. 739. 740. 741. 742. 743. 744. 745. 746. 747. 748. 749. 750. 751. 752. 753. 754. 755. 756. 757. 758. 759. 760. 761. 762. 763. 764. 765. 766. 767. 768. 769. 770. 771. 772. 773. 774. 775. 776. 777. 778. 779. 780. 781. 782. 783. 784. 785. 786. 787. 788. 789. 790. 791. 792. 793. 794. 795. 796. 797. 798. 799. 800. 801. 802. 803. 804. 805. 806. 807. 808. 809. 810. 811. 812. 813. 814. 815. 816. 817. 818. 819. 820. 821. 822. 823. 824. 825. 826. 827. 828. 829. 830. 831. 832. 833. 834. 835. 836. 837. 838. 839. 840. 84

1

11

100

.. 17

1990

—

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off of such information as the port of arrival; or lists containing so much prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have been landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving or departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-124

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1240

F. Anderson

Styd. : uw

Swed 30 5 9 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 60 61 62 63 64 65 66 67 68 69 70 71 72 73 74 75 76 77 78 79 80 81 82 83 84 85 86 87 88 89 90 91 92 93 94 95 96 97 98 99 100 101 102 103 104 105 106 107 108 109 110 111 112 113 114 115 116 117 118 119 120 121 122 123 124 125 126 127 128 129 130 131 132 133 134 135 136 137 138 139 140 141 142 143 144 145 146 147 148 149 150 151 152 153 154 155 156 157 158 159 160 161 162 163 164 165 166 167 168 169 170 171 172 173 174 175 176 177 178 179 180 181 182 183 184 185 186 187 188 189 190 191 192 193 194 195 196 197 198 199 200 201 202 203 204 205 206 207 208 209 210 211 212 213 214 215 216 217 218 219 220 221 222 223 224 225 226 227 228 229 230 231 232 233 234 235 236 237 238 239 240 241 242 243 244 245 246 247 248 249 250 251 252 253 254 255 256 257 258 259 260 261 262 263 264 265 266 267 268 269 270 271 272 273 274 275 276 277 278 279 280 281 282 283 284 285 286 287 288 289 290 291 292 293 294 295 296 297 298 299 300 301 302 303 304 305 306 307 308 309 310 311 312 313 314 315 316 317 318 319 320 321 322 323 324 325 326 327 328 329 330 331 332 333 334 335 336 337 338 339 340 341 342 343 344 345 346 347 348 349 350 351 352 353 354 355 356 357 358 359 360 361 362 363 364 365 366 367 368 369 370 371 372 373 374 375 376 377 378 379 380 381 382 383 384 385 386 387 388 389 390 391 392 393 394 395 396 397 398 399 400 401 402 403 404 405 406 407 408 409 410 411 412 413 414 415 416 417 418 419 420 421 422 423 424 425 426 427 428 429 430 431 432 433 434 435 436 437 438 439 440 441 442 443 444 445 446 447 448 449 450 451 452 453 454 455 456 457 458 459 460 461 462 463 464 465 466 467 468 469 470 471 472 473 474 475 476 477 478 479 480 481 482 483 484 485 486 487 488 489 490 491 492 493 494 495 496 497 498 499 500 501 502 503 504 505 506 507 508 509 510 511 512 513 514 515 516 517 518 519 520 521 522 523 524 525 526 527 528 529 530 531 532 533 534 535 536 537 538 539 540 541 542 543 544 545 546 547 548 549 550 551 552 553 554 555 556 557 558 559 560 561 562 563 564 565 566 567 568 569 570 571 572 573 574 575 576 577 578 579 580 581 582 583 584 585 586 587 588 589 590 591 592 593 594 595 596 597 598 599 600 601 602 603 604 605 606 607 608 609 610 611 612 613 614 615 616 617 618 619 620 621 622 623 624 625 626 627 628 629 630 631 632 633 634 635 636 637 638 639 640 641 642 643 644 645 646 647 648 649 650 651 652 653 654 655 656 657 658 659 660 661 662 663 664 665 666 667 668 669 670 671 672 673 674 675 676 677 678 679 680 681 682 683 684 685 686 687 688 689 690 691 692 693 694 695 696 697 698 699 700 701 702 703 704 705 706 707 708 709 710 711 712 713 714 715 716 717 718 719 720 721 722 723 724 725 726 727 728 729 730 731 732 733 734 735 736 737 738 739 740 741 742 743 744 745 746 747 748 749 750 751 752 753 754 755 756 757 758 759 760 761 762 763 764 765 766 767 768 769 770 771 772 773 774 775 776 777 778 779 780 781 782 783 784 785 786 787 788 789 790 791 792 793 794 795 796 797 798 799 800 801 802 803 804 805 806 807 808 809 810 811 812 813 814 815 816 817 818 819 820 821 822 823 824 825 826 827 828 829 830 831 832 833 834 835 836 837 838 839 840 841 842 843 844 845 846 847 848 849 850 851 852 853 854 855 856 857 858 859 860 861 862 863 864 865 866 867 868 869 870 871 872 873 874 875 876 877 878 879 880 881 882 883 884 885 886 887 888 889 890 891 892 893 894 895 896 897 898 899 900 901 902 903 904 905 906 907 908 909 910 911 912 913 914 915 916 917 918 919 920 921 922 923 924 925 926 927 928 929 930 931 932 933 934 935 936 937 938 939 940 941 942 943 944 945 946 947 948 949 950 951 952 953 954 955 956 957 958 959 960 961 962 963 964 965 966 967 968 969 970 971 972 973 974 975 976 977 978 979 980 981 982 983 984 985 986 987 988 989 990 991 992 993 994 995 996 997 998 999 1000 1001 1002 1003 1004 1005 1006 1007 1008 1009 1010 1011 1012 1013 1014 1015 1016 1017 1018 1019 1020 1021 1022 1023 1024 1025 1026 1027 1028 1029 1030 1031 1032 1033 1034 1035 1036 1037 1038 1039 1040 1041 1042 10



LIST OR

Required under Act of Congress of

Vessel *S.S. OXFORDS*

(1) No. on list (2) NAME IN FULL

| No. on list | Family name  |                  |
|-------------|--------------|------------------|
| 1           | Robin        | 8                |
| 2           | Anthony      | ✓ 1              |
| 3           | Allday       | ✓ 1              |
| 4           | Allen        | Ma               |
| 5           | Ashton       | 6                |
| 6           | Bennett      | Sydney           |
| 7           | Butcher      |                  |
| 8           | Charlesworth | Griffin          |
| 9           | Cardwell     | 1                |
| 10          | Cole         | 1                |
| 11          | Davies       | John             |
| 12          | Davies       | 8                |
| 13          | Derbyshire   | 1                |
| 14          | Eyles        | Viet             |
| 15          | Egan         | 1                |
| 16          | Farell       | 1                |
| 17          | Feller       | Chas             |
| 18          | Felder       | 1                |
| 19          | Foster       | William Logan    |
| 20          | Fisher       | Andrew           |
| 21          | Griffiths    | Thomas           |
| 22          | Guy          | Erie A.          |
| 23          | Hollis       | Harold Archibald |
| 24          | Higgins      | Paul             |
| 25          | Halliday     | Frank Arthur     |
| 26          | Hall         | Herbert Hunsley  |
| 27          | Hopley       | Fred             |
| 28          | Jackson      | Joe Edward       |
| 29          | Jones        | John William     |
| 30          | James        | Charles          |

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date: *24 Sept 1918*

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of *New York*

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS:

*Erie A. Guy*

OCCUPATIONS:

*Asst Steward*

*S.S. OXFORDS*

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 33. That it shall be unlawful for the master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port, to discharge or permit to disembark any alien member of the crew of such vessel, or to permit any alien member of the crew of such vessel to remain on board, until the master of such vessel has obtained from the Immigration Service, at the port of arrival, a permit in writing, signed by the Immigration Officer in Charge, authorizing the discharge or disembarkation of such alien member of the crew, or the permission to remain on board of such vessel.

\* To ensure that one form is necessary, wherever it is used.

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Sheet No. *1*

BERS OF CREW

30

any vessel having such aliens on board upon

*Liverpool* *SEL*

(9) (10) (11) (12) N SIGNED OFF

Nationality Height Weight Physical marks or peculiarities

|                |              |               |            |                 |
|----------------|--------------|---------------|------------|-----------------|
|                |              | <i>ft. in</i> | <i>lb.</i> |                 |
| <i>British</i> | <i>5.9</i>   | <i>164</i>    | <i>91</i>  | <i>10/10/16</i> |
| <i>do</i>      | <i>5.9½</i>  | <i>155</i>    |            | <i>10/10/16</i> |
| <i>do</i>      | <i>5.4</i>   | <i>115</i>    |            | <i>7/1/14</i>   |
| <i>do</i>      | <i>5.5</i>   | <i>115</i>    |            | <i>12/1/16</i>  |
| <i>do</i>      | <i>5.5½</i>  | <i>119</i>    | <i>91</i>  | <i>10/10/16</i> |
| <i>do</i>      | <i>5.4½</i>  | <i>132</i>    |            | <i>10/10/16</i> |
| <i>do</i>      | <i>5.5</i>   | <i>130</i>    |            | <i>10/10/16</i> |
| <i>do</i>      | <i>6.0</i>   | <i>155</i>    |            | <i>10/10/16</i> |
| <i>do</i>      | <i>5.10</i>  | <i>213</i>    |            | <i>10/10/16</i> |
| <i>do</i>      | <i>5.4</i>   | <i>120</i>    |            | <i>10/10/16</i> |
| <i>do</i>      | <i>5.10½</i> | <i>140</i>    |            | <i>10/10/16</i> |
| <i>do</i>      | <i>5.9½</i>  | <i>141</i>    |            | <i>17/12/16</i> |
| <i>do</i>      | <i>5.10½</i> | <i>140</i>    |            | <i>10/10/16</i> |
| <i>do</i>      | <i>5.9</i>   | <i>136</i>    |            | <i>10/10/16</i> |
| <i>do</i>      | <i>5.2</i>   | <i>110</i>    |            | <i>10/10/16</i> |
| <i>do</i>      | <i>5.2½</i>  | <i>99</i>     |            | <i>10/10/16</i> |
| <i>do</i>      | <i>5.5</i>   | <i>120</i>    |            | <i>10/10/16</i> |
| <i>do</i>      | <i>5.4</i>   | <i>140</i>    |            | <i>10/10/16</i> |
| <i>do</i>      | <i>5.8</i>   | <i>130</i>    |            | <i>10/10/16</i> |
| <i>do</i>      | <i>5.4</i>   | <i>150</i>    | <i>91</i>  | <i>10/10/16</i> |
| <i>do</i>      | <i>5.4</i>   | <i>150</i>    |            | <i>10/10/16</i> |
| <i>do</i>      | <i>5.4</i>   |               | <i>91</i>  | <i>10/10/16</i> |
| <i>do</i>      | <i>5.4½</i>  | <i>135</i>    |            | <i>10/10/16</i> |
| <i>do</i>      | <i>5.4½</i>  | <i>130</i>    | <i>91</i>  | <i>10/10/16</i> |
| <i>do</i>      | <i>5.10½</i> | <i>210</i>    |            | <i>10/10/16</i> |
| <i>do</i>      | <i>5.6</i>   | <i>124</i>    |            | <i>10/10/16</i> |
| <i>do</i>      | <i>5.4</i>   | <i>118</i>    |            | <i>10/10/16</i> |
| <i>do</i>      | <i>4.10</i>  | <i>80</i>     |            | <i>10/10/16</i> |
| <i>do</i>      | <i>5.9</i>   | <i>150</i>    |            | <i>10/10/16</i> |
| <i>do</i>      | <i>5.4</i>   | <i>130</i>    |            | <i>10/10/16</i> |



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1  
30

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *S.S. OXFORDSHIRE*, arriving at *New York*, 1918, from the port of *Liverpool*

| (1)<br>No.<br>on<br>list | (2)<br>NAME IN FULL |                  | (3)<br>POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | (4)<br>SHIPPED OR ENGAGED |          | (5)<br>Whether to be paid<br>off or discharged at<br>port of arrival | (6)<br>Age | (7)<br>Sex | (8)<br>Race* | (9)<br>Nationality | (10)<br>Height | (11)<br>Weight | (12)<br>Physical marks or<br>peculiarities | SEL<br>N SIGNED OFF |
|--------------------------|---------------------|------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|----------|--|------------|------------|--------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|--|---------------------|
|                          | Family name         | Given name       |                                   | When                      | Where    |  |            |            |              |                    |                |                |  |                     |
| 1                        | Gobin               | Edward           | Master                            | 1/6/18                    | London   |  |            |            |              |                    | ft. in         | lb.            |  |                     |
| 2                        | Anthony             | John             | Steward                           | do                        | do       | C  | No         | 18         | Male         | English            | 5.9            | 164            |  |                     |
| 3                        | Allday              | George           | do                                | 7/9/18                    | L'pool   | C  | No         | 17         | do           | do                 | 5.9 1/2        | 155            |  |                     |
| 4                        | Allen               | Walter Thomas    | do                                | 1/6/18                    | London   | C  | No         | 17         | do           | do                 | 5.4            | 115            |  |                     |
| 5                        | Ashton              | James            | Asst. Troop Cook                  | 7/9/18                    | L'pool   | C  | No         | 16         | do           | do                 | 5.5            | 115            |  |                     |
| 6                        | Bennett             | Sydney Charles   | Max Operator                      | 1/6/18                    | London   | C  | No         | 23         | do           | do                 | 5.5 1/2        | 119            | 91 C 322/                                  |                     |
| 7                        | Butcher             | George           | Asst. Butcher                     | do                        | do       | C  | No         | 14         | do           | do                 | 5.10 1/2       | 152            |  |                     |
| 8                        | Charlesworth        | Geoffrey Brooks  | St. Engineer                      | do                        | do       | C  | No         | 22         | do           | do                 | 5.5            | 130            |  |                     |
| 9                        | Cardwell            | George           | Chief Steward                     | do                        | do       | C  | No         | 49         | do           | do                 | 6.0            | 155            |  |                     |
| 10                       | Cole                | Thomas           | Troop Baker                       | 22/7/18                   | L'pool   | C  | No         | 34         | do           | do                 | 5.10           | 213            |  |                     |
| 11                       | Davies              | John David       | Purser                            | 1/6/18                    | London   | C  | No         | 51         | do           | do                 | 5.4            | 120            |  |                     |
| 12                       | Davies              | Isabel           | Armstrong & A.B.                  | do                        | do       | C  | No         | 41         | do           | do                 | 5.10 1/2       | 140            |  |                     |
| 13                       | Darbyshire          | Albert           | Steward                           | do                        | do       | C  | No         | 34         | do           | do                 | 5.9 1/2        | 141            |  | 17/10/16            |
| 14                       | Eyles               | Victor Wm        | 3rd Officer                       | 21/7/18                   | L'pool   | C  | No         | 28         | do           | do                 | 5.10 1/2       | 140            |  |                     |
| 15                       | Egan                | Frank            | Pastryman                         | 1/6/18                    | London   | C  | No         | 24         | do           | do                 | 5.9            | 136            |  |                     |
| 16                       | Farell              | Charles          | Deck Boy                          | do                        | do       | C  | No         | 15         | do           | do                 | 5.2            | 110            |  |                     |
| 17                       | Fuller              | Charles John     | Troop Cook                        | do                        | do       | C  | No         | 26         | do           | do                 | 5.2 1/2        | 99             |  | 20/6/17             |
| 18                       | Fielder             | Thomas           | Steward                           | do                        | do       | C  | No         | 30         | do           | do                 | 5.5            | 120            |  |                     |
| 19                       | Foster              | William Logan    | 2nd Officer                       | 21/7/18                   | L'pool   | C  | No         | 34         | do           | do                 | 5.4            | 140            |  |                     |
| 20                       | Fisher              | Andrew           | Armstrong & A.B.                  | 6/9/18                    | do       | C  | No         | 25         | do           | do                 | 5.8            | 130            |  |                     |
| 21                       | Giffiths            | Thomas           | Troop Cook                        | 1/6/18                    | London   | C  | No         | 25         | do           | do                 | 5.4            | 150            | 91 C 321/6                                 |                     |
| 22                       | Guy                 | Brie A.          | Steward                           | 19/7/18                   | New York | C  | No         | 19         | do           | West Indian        | 5.4            | 101            |  |                     |
| 23                       | Hollis              | Harold Archibald | Max Operator                      | 1/6/18                    | London   | C  | No         | 14         | do           | English            | 5.4 1/2        | 135            |  |                     |
| 24                       | Higgins             | Paul             | St. Engt.                         | do                        | do       | C  | No         | 25         | do           | do                 | 5.4 1/2        | 130            | 91 C 321/6                                 |                     |
| 25                       | Halliday            | Frank Arthur     | 2nd Steward                       | do                        | do       | C  | No         | 52         | do           | do                 | 5.10 1/2       | 210            |  |                     |
| 26                       | Hall                | Herbert Rowley   | Steward                           | do                        | do       | C  | No         | 21         | do           | do                 | 5.6            | 124            |  |                     |
| 27                       | Hopley              | Fred             | do                                | do                        | do       | C  | No         | 42         | do           | do                 | 5.4            | 118            |  |                     |
| 28                       | Jackson             | Joe Edward       | Deck Boy                          | do                        | do       | C  | No         | 15         | do           | do                 | 4.10           | 80             |  |                     |
| 29                       | Jones               | John William     | Steward                           | do                        | do       | C  | No         | 26         | do           | do                 | 5.9            | 150            |  |                     |
| 30                       | James               | Charles          | Asst. Butcher                     | 24/7/18                   | L'pool   | C  | No         | 16         | do           | do                 | 5.4            | 130            |  |                     |

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, OXFORD, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

*Master, First or Second Officer.*

*Immigrant Inspector.*

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded. *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

|                  |  |
|------------------|--|
| African (black). | Korean.  |
| Armenian.        | Lithuanian.                                      |
| Bohemian.        | Magyar.  |
| Bosnian.         | Mexican.   |
| Bulgarian.       | Montenegrin.                                     |
| Chinese.         | Moravian.  |
| Croatian.        | Pacific Islander.                                |
| Cuban.           | Polish.  |
| Dalmatian.       | Portuguese.                                      |
| Dutch.           | Roumanian.                                       |
| East Indian.     | Russian.   |
| English.         | Ruthenian (Russniak).                            |
| Finnish.         | Scandinavian (Norwegians,<br>Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish.         | Scotch.  |
| French.          | Servian.   |
| German.          | Slovak.  |
| Greek.           | Slovenian.                                       |
| Hebrew.          | Spanish.   |
| Herzegovinian.   | Spanish American.                                |
| Irish.           | Syrian.  |
| Italian (north). | Turkish.   |
| Italian (south). | Welsh.   |
| Japanese.        | West Indian (except Cuban).                      |



Vessel S.S. OXFORD, arriving at New York, 1918, from the port of Liverpool 31

14-1240



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the OXFORDSHIRE, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 1918

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

|                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean.                                       |
| Armenian.        | Lithuanian.                                   |
| Bohemian.        | Magyar.                                       |
| Bosnian.         | Mexican.                                      |
| Bulgarian.       | Montenegrin.                                  |
| Chinese.         | Moravian.                                     |
| Croatian.        | Pacific Islander.                             |
| Cuban.           | Polish.                                       |
| Dalmatian.       | Portuguese.                                   |
| Dutch.           | Roumanian.                                    |
| East Indian.     | Russian.                                      |
| English.         | Ruthenian (Russniak).                         |
| Finnish.         | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish.         | Scotch.                                       |
| French.          | Servian.                                      |
| German.          | Slovak.                                       |
| Greek.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Hebrew.          | Spanish.                                      |
| Herzegovinian.   | Spanish American.                             |
| Irish.           | Syrian.                                       |
| Italian (north). | Turkish.                                      |
| Italian (south). | Welsh.  |
| Japanese.        | West Indian (except Cuban).                   |

1918.

SEL  
N SIGNED OFF

3/6 '16

3/6 '16

10/10 '16

7/7 '14

2/5 '16

21/5 '16

1/5 '16

10/1 '16

11/5 '16

10/7 '16

17/12 '16

10/1 '16

1/1 '17

20/6 '17

1/1 '17

7/7 '16

3/11 '16

3/1 '16

2/1 '17

2/1 '17

1/1 '17

7/1 '17

2/1 '17



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *b. b.* "OXFORDSHIRE", arriving at *New York*, *SEP 20 1918*, 1918, from the port of *Liverpool* 32

| (1)<br>No.<br>on<br>list | (2)<br>NAME IN FULL |                      | (3)<br>POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | (4)<br>SHIPPED OR ENGAGED |               | (5)<br>Whether to be paid<br>off or discharged at<br>port of arrival | (6)<br>Age | (7)<br>Sex  | (8)<br>Race*   | (9)<br>Nationality | (10)<br>Height | (11)<br>Weight | (12)<br>Physical marks or<br>peculiarities |
|--------------------------|---------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------|--|------------|-------------|----------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|--|
|                          | Family name         | Given name           |                                   | When                      | Where         |  |            |             |                |                    |                |                |  |
| 1                        | <i>Saville</i>      | <i>John</i>          | <i>Steward</i>                    | <i>4/9/18</i>             | <i>Lpool</i>  | <i>No</i>  | <i>46</i>  | <i>Male</i> | <i>English</i> | <i>British</i>     | <i>5.6 1/2</i> | <i>141</i>     |  |
| 2                        | <i>Supple</i>       | <i>M. Michael</i>    | <i>do</i>                         | <i>do</i>                 | <i>do</i>     | <i>No</i>  | <i>28</i>  | <i>do</i>   | <i>do</i>      | <i>do</i>          | <i>5.9</i>     | <i>148</i>     |  |
| 3                        | <i>Turner</i>       | <i>Percy Marton</i>  | <i>4th Officer</i>                | <i>1/6/18</i>             | <i>London</i> | <i>No</i>  | <i>22</i>  | <i>do</i>   | <i>do</i>      | <i>do</i>          | <i>5.4</i>     | <i>158</i>     |  |
| 4                        | <i>Thomas</i>       | <i>David J.</i>      | <i>Signaller</i>                  | <i>4/9/18</i>             | <i>Lpool</i>  | <i>No</i>  | <i>20</i>  | <i>do</i>   | <i>do</i>      | <i>do</i>          | <i>5.9</i>     | <i>140</i>     |  |
| 5                        | <i>Thornton</i>     | <i>Leonard</i>       | <i>Storekeeper</i>                | <i>1/6/18</i>             | <i>London</i> | <i>No</i>  | <i>42</i>  | <i>do</i>   | <i>do</i>      | <i>do</i>          | <i>5.2</i>     | <i>165</i>     |  |
| 6                        | <i>Uine</i>         | <i>Donald Percy</i>  | <i>Steward</i>                    | <i>do</i>                 | <i>do</i>     | <i>No</i>  | <i>24</i>  | <i>do</i>   | <i>do</i>      | <i>do</i>          | <i>5.5</i>     | <i>145</i>     |  |
| 7                        | <i>Wells</i>        | <i>M. Samuel</i>     | <i>Asst. Group Cook</i>           | <i>do</i>                 | <i>do</i>     | <i>No</i>  | <i>22</i>  | <i>do</i>   | <i>do</i>      | <i>do</i>          | <i>5.4</i>     |                |  |
| 8                        | <i>Whitaker</i>     | <i>Harold Edward</i> | <i>Steward</i>                    | <i>do</i>                 | <i>do</i>     | <i>No</i>  | <i>29</i>  | <i>do</i>   | <i>do</i>      | <i>do</i>          | <i>5.5</i>     | <i>124</i>     |  |
| 9                        | <i>Wane</i>         | <i>Arthur</i>        | <i>do</i>                         | <i>do</i>                 | <i>do</i>     | <i>No</i>  | <i>26</i>  | <i>do</i>   | <i>do</i>      | <i>do</i>          | <i>5.4</i>     | <i>134</i>     |  |
| 10                       | <i>Wicks</i>        | <i>Thos. Matthew</i> | <i>do</i>                         | <i>do</i>                 | <i>do</i>     | <i>No</i>  | <i>28</i>  | <i>do</i>   | <i>do</i>      | <i>do</i>          | <i>5.5</i>     | <i>140</i>     |  |
| 11                       | <i>Webster</i>      | <i>William</i>       | <i>Armstrong &amp; B.</i>         | <i>6/9/18</i>             | <i>Lpool</i>  | <i>No</i>  | <i>26</i>  | <i>do</i>   | <i>do</i>      | <i>do</i>          | <i>5.8</i>     | <i>145</i>     |  |
| 12                       | <i>Whealey</i>      | <i>Geo. Henry</i>    | <i>do</i>                         | <i>do</i>                 | <i>do</i>     | <i>No</i>  | <i>21</i>  | <i>do</i>   | <i>do</i>      | <i>do</i>          |                |                |  |
| 13                       | <i>Young</i>        | <i>Rich. W.</i>      | <i>Carpenter</i>                  | <i>1/6/18</i>             | <i>London</i> | <i>No</i>  |            |             |                |                    |                |                |  |
| 14                       |                     |                      |                                   |                           |               |  |            |             |                |                    |                |                |  |
| 15                       |                     |                      |                                   |                           |               |  |            |             |                |                    |                |                |  |
| 16                       |                     |                      |                                   |                           |               |  |            |             |                |                    |                |                |  |
| 17                       |                     |                      |                                   |                           |               |  |            |             |                |                    |                |                |  |
| 18                       |                     |                      |                                   |                           |               |  |            |             |                |                    |                |                |  |
| 19                       |                     |                      |                                   |                           |               |  |            |             |                |                    |                |                |  |
| 20                       |                     |                      |                                   |                           |               |  |            |             |                |                    |                |                |  |
| 21                       |                     |                      |                                   |                           |               |  |            |             |                |                    |                |                |  |
| 22                       |                     |                      |                                   |                           |               |  |            |             |                |                    |                |                |  |
| 23                       |                     |                      |                                   |                           |               |  |            |             |                |                    |                |                |  |
| 24                       |                     |                      |                                   |                           |               |  |            |             |                |                    |                |                |  |
| 25                       |                     |                      |                                   |                           |               |  |            |             |                |                    |                |                |  |
| 26                       |                     |                      |                                   |                           |               |  |            |             |                |                    |                |                |  |
| 27                       |                     |                      |                                   |                           |               |  |            |             |                |                    |                |                |  |
| 28                       |                     |                      |                                   |                           |               |  |            |             |                |                    |                |                |  |
| 29                       |                     |                      |                                   |                           |               |  |            |             |                |                    |                |                |  |
| 30                       |                     |                      |                                   |                           |               |  |            |             |                |                    |                |                |  |

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the SS OXFORDSHIRE, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of April, 1916

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

SEL  
N SIGNED OFF

4/8/16

3/8/16

4/10/16

7/7/16

22/5/16

11/5/16

1/1/16

7/1/16

11/5/16

5/7/16

17/12/16

13/1/16

14/1/17

24/6/17

17/1/16

7/7/16

11/12/16

1/7/16

1/7/17

1/7/17

1/1/17

7/1/17

1/7/17

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

|                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean.                                       |
| Armenian.        | Lithuanian.                                   |
| Bohemian.        | Magyar.                                       |
| Bosnian.         | Mexican.                                      |
| Bulgarian.       | Montenegrin.                                  |
| Chinese.         | Moravian.                                     |
| Croatian.        | Pacific Islander.                             |
| Cuban.           | Polish.                                       |
| Dalmatian.       | Portuguese.                                   |
| Dutch.           | Roumanian.                                    |
| East Indian.     | Russian.                                      |
| English.         | Ruthenian (Russniak).                         |
| Finnish.         | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish.         | Scotch.                                       |
| French.          | Servian.                                      |
| German.          | Slovak.                                       |
| Greek.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Hebrew.          | Spanish.                                      |
| Herzegovinian.   | Spanish American.                             |
| Irish.           | Syrian.                                       |
| Italian (north). | Turkish.                                      |
| Italian (south). | Welsh.  |
| Japanese.        | West Indian (except Cuban).                   |

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1240



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 4

33

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S. S. "OXFORDSHIRE", arriving at New York, Sept. 20, 1918, from the port of Liverpool, Eng.

| (1)<br>No.<br>on<br>list | (2)<br>NAME IN FULL |            | (3)<br>POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | (4)<br>SHIPPED OR ENGAGED |          | (5)<br>Whether to be paid<br>off or discharged at<br>port of arrival | (6)<br>Age | (7)<br>Sex | (8)<br>Race* | (9)<br>Nationality | (10)<br>Height | (11)<br>Weight | (12)<br>Physical marks or<br>peculiarities |
|--------------------------|---------------------|------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|----------|--|------------|------------|--------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|--|
|                          | Family name         | Given name |                                   | When                      | Where    |  |            |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 1                        | Aminoodun           |            | Cassae                            | 6/3/18                    | Baleutta | No   | 23         | Male       | E. Indian    | British            | 5.6            | 140            |  |
| 2                        | Ahomode             | Nogis      | do                                | do                        | do       | No   | 23         | do         | do           | do                 | 5.9            | 140            |  |
| 3                        | Aminu               | Nooral     | do                                | do                        | do       | No   | 19         | do         | do           | do                 | 6.0            | 135            |  |
| 4                        | Abdool              | Sh         | do                                | do                        | do       | No   | 28         | do         | do           | do                 | 5.5            | 105            |  |
| 5                        | Abdool              | Mohamed    | do                                | 16/4/18                   | Bolombo  | No   | 27         | do         | do           | do                 | 5.5            | 114            |  |
| 6                        | Arjauallie          |            | Fireman                           | 6/3/18                    | Baleutta | No   | 35         | do         | do           | do                 | 5.8            | 115            |  |
| 7                        | Azis                | Abdool     | 1st Steward                       | do                        | do       | No   | 27         | do         | do           | do                 | 5.10           | 135            |  |
| 8                        | Assunulla           |            | Bilman                            | do                        | do       | No   | 54         | do         | do           | do                 | 5.5            | 95             |  |
| 9                        | Augurulla           |            | do                                | do                        | do       | No   | 32         | do         | do           | do                 | 5.6            | 110            |  |
| 10                       | Arjodallie          |            | Fireman                           | do                        | do       | No   | 26         | do         | do           | do                 | 5.8            | 125            |  |
| 11                       | Abdool              |            | do                                | do                        | do       | No   | 21         | do         | do           | do                 | 5.5            | 145            |  |
| 12                       | Ahomode             | Nogis      | do                                | do                        | do       | No   | 25         | do         | do           | do                 | 5.9            | 155            |  |
| 13                       | Assadalla           |            | do                                | do                        | do       | No   | 32         | do         | do           | do                 | 5.9            | 135            |  |
| 14                       | Abidallie           |            | Trimmer                           | do                        | do       | No   | 20         | do         | do           | do                 | 5.3            | 110            |  |
| 15                       | Attoreallie         |            | do                                | do                        | do       | No   | 33         | do         | do           | do                 | 5.2            | 120            |  |
| 16                       | Ashnuffallie        |            | do                                | do                        | do       | No   | 19         | do         | do           | do                 | 5.6            | 120            |  |
| 17                       | Arjauallie          |            | do                                | do                        | do       | No   | 18         | do         | do           | do                 | 5.4            | 115            |  |
| 18                       | Amerallie           |            | Fireman                           | do                        | do       | No   | 21         | do         | do           | do                 | 5.4            | 115            |  |
| 19                       | Arjauallie          |            | Trimmer                           | do                        | do       | No   | 20         | do         | do           | do                 | 5.3            | 90             |  |
| 20                       | Allee               | Mahd       | do                                | do                        | do       | No   | 19         | do         | do           | do                 | 5.5            | 130            |  |
| 21                       | Azis                | Abdool     | Fireman                           | 10/4/18                   | Bombay   | No   | 21         | do         | do           | do                 | 5.4            | 112            |  |
| 22                       | Alvau               | A. F.      | Officers Boy                      | 15/3/18                   | Baleutta | No   | 57         | do         | Gooner       | Gooner             | 5.6            | 125            |  |
| 23                       | Assapoe             |            | Barber                            | 6/3/18                    | Baleutta | No   | 37         | do         | E. Indian    | British            | 5.6            | 112            |  |
| 24                       | Ashobau             |            | Steward                           | do                        | do       | No   | 48         | do         | do           | do                 | 5.1            | 118            |  |
| 25                       | Bon                 | Noor       | Trimmer                           | do                        | do       | No   | 25         | do         | do           | do                 | 5.2            | 105            |  |
| 26                       | Barbady             |            | St. Barry                         | 8/9/18                    | St. Paul | No   | 24         | do         | do           | do                 | 4.9            | 116            |  |
| 27                       | Bader               | Abdool     | Barber                            | 6/3/18                    | Baleutta | No   | 35         | do         | do           | do                 | 5.6            | 112            |  |
| 28                       | Bassim              | Abdool     | Cassae                            | do                        | do       | No   | 20         | do         | do           | do                 | 5.3            | 112            |  |
| 29                       | Balloo              | Sh         | do                                | do                        | do       | No   | 18         | do         | do           | do                 | 5.1            | 104            |  |
| 30                       | Buxau               | Abdool     | Bilman                            | do                        | do       | No   | 36         | do         | do           | do                 | 5.3            | 105            |  |

See list of names on back hereof  
Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the S.S. "OXFORD", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 1918.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 20. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-5220

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

|                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean.                                       |
| Armenian.        | Lithuanian.                                   |
| Bohemian.        | Magyar.                                       |
| Bosnian.         | Mexican.                                      |
| Bulgarian.       | Montenegrin.                                  |
| Chinese.         | Moravian.                                     |
| Croatian.        | Pacific Islander.                             |
| Cuban.           | Polish.                                       |
| Dalmatian.       | Portuguese.                                   |
| Dutch.           | Roumanian.                                    |
| East Indian.     | Russian.                                      |
| English.         | Ruthenian (Russniak).                         |
| Finnish.         | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish.         | Scotch.                                       |
| French.          | Servian.                                      |
| German.          | Slovak.                                       |
| Greek.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Hebrew.          | Spanish.                                      |
| Herzegovinian.   | Spanish American.                             |
| Irish.           | Syrian.                                       |
| Italian (north). | Turkish.                                      |
| Italian (south). | Welsh.  |
| Japanese.        | West Indian (except Cuban).                   |



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 5

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **Oxfordshire**, arriving at **New York**

1918, from the port of **Liverpool**

| (1)<br>No.<br>on<br>list | (2)<br>NAME IN FULL  |            | (3)<br>POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | (4)<br>SHIPPED OR ENGAGED |          | (5)<br>Whether to be paid<br>off or discharged at<br>port of arrival | (6)<br>Age | (7)<br>Sex | (8)<br>Race* | (9)<br>Nationality | (10)<br>Height | (11)<br>Weight | (12)<br>Physical marks or<br>peculiarities |
|--------------------------|----------------------|------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|----------|--|------------|------------|--------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|--|
|                          | Family name          | Given name |                                   | When                      | Where    |  |            |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 1                        | Durbashallee         |            | Casear                            | 6/3/18                    | Baleutta | No   | 24         | Male       | E. Indian    | British            | 5.6            | 110            |  |
| 2                        | Kia. Sautan          |            | Chief Cook                        | 15/3/18                   | Bombay   | No   | 45         | do         | Goanese      | Goanese            | 5.4            | 164            |  |
| 3                        | Joseph               |            | Casear                            | 6/3/18                    | Baleutta | No   | 28         | do         | E. Indian    | British            | 5.6 1/2        | 150            |  |
| 4                        | Fernandoz allee      |            | Trimmer                           | do                        | do       | No   | 26         | do         | do           | do                 | 5.6            | 120            |  |
| 5                        | Fernandes. Agostinho |            | Barry Cook                        | 15/3/18                   | Bombay   | No   | 31         | do         | Goanese      | Goanese            | 5.9            | 140            |  |
| 6                        | Faleao. Martin       |            | Butcher Mate                      | do                        | do       | No   | 58         | do         | do           | do                 | 5.4            | 118            |  |
| 7                        | Fernandes. Sebastiao |            | Asst Steward                      | do                        | do       | No   | 28         | do         | do           | do                 | 5.4            | 105            |  |
| 8                        | Fernandes. Efermino  |            | do                                | do                        | do       | No   | 27         | do         | do           | do                 | 5.3            | 110            |  |
| 9                        | Fernandes. Sebastiao |            | 2nd Cook                          | do                        | do       | No   | 55         | do         | do           | do                 | 5.4            | 105            |  |
| 10                       | Fernandes. Miguel    |            | Seaman                            | do                        | do       | No   | 20         | do         | do           | do                 | 5.4            | 94             |  |
| 11                       | Gomes. Manuel        | Manuel     | Bapt. Boy                         | do                        | do       | No   | 31         | do         | do           | do                 | 5.9            | 136            |  |
| 12                       | Gaffoor              | Abdool     | Casear                            | 4/3/18                    | Baleutta | No   | 26         | do         | E. Indian    | British            | 5.6 1/2        | 123            |  |
| 13                       | Gaffoor              | Abdool     | do                                | do                        | do       | No   | 20         | do         | do           | do                 | 5.5            | 123            |  |
| 14                       | Hodanis allee        |            | Fireman                           | do                        | do       | No   | 22         | do         | do           | do                 | 5.3            | 105            |  |
| 15                       | Hossein              | Abdool     | Casear                            | do                        | do       | No   | 33         | do         | do           | do                 | 5.4            | 120            |  |
| 16                       | Homid                | Abdool     | do                                | do                        | do       | No   | 21         | do         | do           | do                 | 5.0 1/2        | 90             |  |
| 17                       | Hosseinee            |            | Topall                            | do                        | do       | No   | 44         | do         | do           | do                 | 5.9 1/2        | 120            |  |
| 18                       | Haberbulla           |            | Fireman                           | do                        | do       | No   | 25         | do         | do           | do                 | 5.3 1/2        | 105            |  |
| 19                       | Hamid allee          |            | Trimmer                           | do                        | do       | No   | 34         | do         | do           | do                 | 5.2 1/2        | 125            |  |
| 20                       | Ismail               |            | Casear                            | do                        | do       | No   | 35         | do         | do           | do                 | 5.5 1/2        | 122            |  |
| 21                       | Infau                | St         | Bhandary                          | do                        | do       | No   | 22         | do         | do           | do                 | 5.1 1/2        | 105            |  |
| 22                       | Isroody              |            | Bhandary Mate                     | do                        | do       | No   | 20         | do         | do           | do                 | 5.4            | 130            |  |
| 23                       | Inehon allee         |            | Fireman                           | do                        | do       | No   | 22         | do         | do           | do                 | 5.2 1/2        | 105            |  |
| 24                       | Izzut allee          |            | Trimmer                           | do                        | do       | No   | 23         | do         | do           | do                 | 5.6            | 120            |  |
| 25                       | Jaffore allee        |            | Fireman                           | do                        | do       | No   | 24         | do         | do           | do                 | 5.4 1/2        | 125            |  |
| 26                       | Jaffore allee        |            | Fireman                           | do                        | do       | No   | 40         | do         | do           | do                 | 5.6 1/2        | 130            |  |
| 27                       | Jahon allee          |            | Casear                            | 6/3/18                    | Baleutta | No   | 23         | do         | do           | do                 | 5.2 1/2        | 110            |  |
| 28                       | Jubex allee          |            | do                                | do                        | do       | No   | 25         | do         | do           | do                 | 5.1 1/2        | 98             |  |
| 29                       | Jaffoor              | Abdool     | do                                | 15/3/18                   | Bombay   | No   | 25         | do         | do           | do                 | 5.4            | 108            |  |
| 30                       | Jalel                | Abdool     | do                                | 5/9/18                    | do       | No   | 35         | do         | do           | do                 | 5.5            | 140            |  |

\* See list of names on back hereof.  
Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the SS OXFORDSHIRE, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

*Sworn to before me this*

day of

, 1918

*Master, First or Second Officer.*

*Immigrant Inspector.*

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1249

|                  |  |
|------------------|--|
| African (black). | Korean.  |
| Armenian.        | Lithuanian.                                      |
| Bohemian.        | Magyar.  |
| Bosnian.         | Mexican.   |
| Bulgarian.       | Montenegrin.                                     |
| Chinese.         | Moravian.  |
| Croatian.        | Pacific Islander.                                |
| Cuban.           | Polish.  |
| Dalmatian.       | Portuguese.                                      |
| Dutch.           | Romanian.  |
| East Indian.     | Russian.   |
| English.         | Ruthenian (Russnick).                            |
| Finnish.         | Scandinavian (Norwegians,<br>Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish.         | Scotch.  |
| French.          | Servian.   |
| German.          | Slovak.  |
| Greek.           | Slovenian.                                       |
| Hebrew.          | Spanish.   |
| Herzegovinian.   | Spanish American.                                |
| Irish.           | Syrian.  |
| Italian (north). | Turkish.   |
| Italian (south). | Welsh.   |
| Japanese.        | West Indian (except Cuban).                      |



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 35

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *OXFORDSHIRE* arriving at *New York*

1918, from the port of *Liverpool*

| (1)<br>No.<br>on<br>list | (2)<br>NAME IN FULL |            | (3)<br>POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | (4)<br>SHIPPED OR ENGAGED |          | (5)<br>Whether to be paid<br>off or discharged at<br>port of arrival | (6)<br>Age | (7)<br>Sex | (8)<br>Race | (9)<br>Nationality | (10)<br>Height | (11)<br>Weight | (12)<br>Physical marks or<br>peculiarities |
|--------------------------|---------------------|------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|----------|--|------------|------------|-------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|--|
|                          | Family name         | Given name |                                   | When                      | Where    |  |            |            |             |                    |                |                |  |
| 1                        | Klayrathie          |            | Casear                            | 4/3/18                    | Baloutta | No   | 31         | Male       | Indian      | British            | 5.5            | 125            |  |
| 2                        | Kromutallee         |            | Trimman                           | do                        | do       | No   | 32         | do         | do          | do                 | 5.5            | 120            |  |
| 3                        | Kromutallee         |            | Trimmer                           | do                        | do       | No   | 24         | do         | do          | do                 | 5.4            | 105            |  |
| 4                        | Mahd                | Abdool     | 1st Steward (deck)                | do                        | do       | No   | 39         | do         | do          | do                 | 5.4            | 125            |  |
| 5                        | Mogid               | Abdool     | do                                | do                        | do       | No   | 31         | do         | do          | do                 | 5.3            | 110            |  |
| 6                        | Meah                | Jonoo      | do                                | do                        | do       | No   | 18         | do         | do          | do                 | 5.4            | 102            |  |
| 7                        | Meah                | Syed       | do                                | do                        | do       | No   | 19         | do         | do          | do                 | 5.4            | 95             |  |
| 8                        | Mahomed             |            | do                                | 5/4/18                    | Rangoon  | No   | 32         | do         | do          | do                 | 5.4            | 125            |  |
| 9                        | Meuzer              | Joe        | M. R. Boy                         | 6/3/18                    | Baloutta | No   | 35         | do         | Goanese     | Goanese            | 5.4            | 125            |  |
| 10                       | Mogofforulla        |            | 2nd Steward (Finer)               | do                        | do       | No   | 28         | do         | Indian      | British            | 5.8 1/2        | 125            |  |
| 11                       | Meah                | Jonoo      | Basab                             | do                        | do       | No   | 30         | do         | do          | do                 | 5.6            | 110            |  |
| 12                       | Meah                | Konie      | 1st Donkeyman                     | do                        | do       | No   | 27         | do         | do          | do                 | 5.3 1/2        | 100            |  |
| 13                       | Mogorallee          |            | Trimman                           | do                        | do       | No   | 26         | do         | do          | do                 | 5.4            | 115            |  |
| 14                       | Mogid               | Abdool     | do                                | do                        | do       | No   | 30         | do         | do          | do                 | 5.4            | 110            |  |
| 15                       | Meah                | Abdool     | do                                | do                        | do       | No   | 25         | do         | do          | do                 | 5.4 1/2        | 128            |  |
| 16                       | Meah                | Haidro     | do                                | do                        | do       | No   | 22         | do         | do          | do                 | 5.5 1/2        | 110            |  |
| 17                       | Meah                | Jonoo      | do                                | do                        | do       | No   | 35         | do         | do          | do                 | 5.4            | 105            |  |
| 18                       | Musorallee          |            | do                                | do                        | do       | No   | 46         | do         | do          | do                 | 5.4            | 103            |  |
| 19                       | Meah                | Arak       | do                                | do                        | do       | No   | 25         | do         | do          | do                 | 5.4            | 110            |  |
| 20                       | Meah                | Angoo      | Trimmer                           | do                        | do       | No   | 23         | do         | do          | do                 | 5.1            | 100            |  |
| 21                       | Muckbodallee        |            | do                                | do                        | do       | No   | 19         | do         | do          | do                 | 5.4 1/2        | 110            |  |
| 22                       | Nigallee            |            | Oilman                            | do                        | do       | No   | 25         | do         | do          | do                 | 5.8 1/2        | 130            |  |
| 23                       | Mosuballee          |            | Trimman                           | do                        | do       | No   | 24         | do         | do          | do                 | 5.9            | 115            |  |
| 24                       | Nomeg Abdool        |            | Casear                            | 15/3/18                   | Baloutta | No   | 21         | do         | do          | do                 | 5.1            | 104            |  |
| 25                       | Meah                |            | Deck Steward                      | 6/3/18                    | Baloutta | No   | 33         | do         | do          | do                 | 5.4            | 128            |  |
| 26                       | Rohman              | Abdool     | Trimmer                           | 10/4/18                   | Rangoon  | No   | 28         | do         | do          | do                 | 5.3 1/2        | 100            |  |
| 27                       | Rohman              | Ahomede    | 2nd Steward (DK)                  | 6/3/18                    | Baloutta | No   | 33         | do         | do          | do                 | 5.4            | 105            |  |
| 28                       | Ragachallee         |            | Casear                            | do                        | do       | No   | 25         | do         | do          | do                 | 5.4 1/2        | 118            |  |
| 29                       | Rohman              | Fagil      | do                                | 15/3/18                   | Baloutta | No   | 30         | do         | do          | do                 | 5.4            | 124            |  |
| 30                       | Shingobant          |            | Trimman                           | do                        | do       | No   | 36         | do         | do          | do                 | 5.4            | 125            |  |

See list of names on back of manifest. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the S.S. "OXFORDSHIRE", do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

day of

1918

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

§ 16. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension, and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

|                  |  |
|------------------|--|
| African (black). | Koren.   |
| Armenian.        | Lithuanian.                                      |
| Bohemian.        | Magyar.  |
| Bosnian.         | Mexican.   |
| Bulgarian.       | Montenegrin.                                     |
| Chinese.         | Moravian.  |
| Croatian.        | Pacific Islander.                                |
| Cuban.           | Polish.  |
| Dalmatian.       | Portuguese.                                      |
| Dutch.           | Romanian.  |
| East Indian.     | Russian.   |
| English.         | Ruthenian (Russniak).                            |
| Finnish.         | Scandinavian (Norwegians,<br>Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish.         | Scotch.  |
| French.          | Servian.   |
| German.          | Slovak.  |
| Greek.           | Slovenian.                                       |
| Hebrew.          | Spanish.   |
| Herzegovinian.   | Spanish American.                                |
| Irish.           | Syrian.  |
| Italian (north). | Turkish.   |
| Italian (south). | Welsh.   |
| Japanese.        | West Indian (except Cuban).                      |



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

36

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *OXFORDSHIRE*, arriving at *New York*

, 1918, from the port of *London*

| (1)<br>No.<br>on<br>list | (2)<br>NAME IN FULL |                  | (3)<br>POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | (4)<br>SHIPPED OR ENGAGED |                 | (5)<br>Whether to be paid<br>off or discharged at<br>port of arrival | (6)<br>Age | (7)<br>Sex  | (8)<br>Race*     | (9)<br>Nationality | (10)<br>Height   | (11)<br>Weight | (12)<br>Physical marks or<br>peculiarities |
|--------------------------|---------------------|------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------|--|------------|-------------|------------------|--------------------|------------------|----------------|--|
|                          | Family name         | Given name       |                                   | When                      | Where           |  |            |             |                  |                    |                  |                |  |
| 1                        | <i>Boarogallee</i>  |                  | <i>Fireman</i>                    | <i>6/3/18</i>             | <i>Calcutta</i> | <i>No</i>  | <i>25</i>  | <i>Male</i> | <i>E. Indian</i> | <i>British</i>     | <i>5' 3"</i>     | <i>120</i>     |  |
| 2                        | <i>Bobidallee</i>   |                  | <i>do</i>                         | <i>do</i>                 | <i>do</i>       | <i>No</i>  | <i>20</i>  | <i>do</i>   | <i>do</i>        | <i>do</i>          | <i>5' 4"</i>     | <i>135</i>     |  |
| 3                        | <i>Byadallee</i>    |                  | <i>Trimmer</i>                    | <i>do</i>                 | <i>do</i>       | <i>No</i>  | <i>20</i>  | <i>do</i>   | <i>do</i>        | <i>do</i>          | <i>5' 2"</i>     | <i>108</i>     |  |
| 4                        | <i>Saleman</i>      |                  | <i>Casser</i>                     | <i>5/9/18</i>             | <i>Calcutta</i> | <i>No</i>  | <i>18</i>  | <i>do</i>   | <i>do</i>        | <i>do</i>          | <i>5' 2"</i>     | <i>110</i>     |  |
| 5                        | <i>Soquina</i>      | <i>bonetant</i>  | <i>M. R. Mats</i>                 | <i>15/3/18</i>            | <i>Calcutta</i> | <i>No</i>  | <i>28</i>  | <i>do</i>   | <i>Hyanese</i>   | <i>Godase</i>      | <i>5' 4"</i>     | <i>126</i>     |  |
| 6                        | <i>Soares</i>       | <i>Francisco</i> | <i>3rd Cook</i>                   | <i>2/1/18</i>             | <i>Calcutta</i> | <i>No</i>  | <i>30</i>  | <i>do</i>   | <i>do</i>        | <i>do</i>          | <i>5' 6"</i>     | <i>120</i>     |  |
| 7                        | <i>Mahedallee</i>   |                  | <i>Casser</i>                     | <i>6/3/18</i>             | <i>Calcutta</i> | <i>No</i>  | <i>23</i>  | <i>do</i>   | <i>E. Indian</i> | <i>British</i>     | <i>5' 2"</i>     | <i>120</i>     |  |
| 8                        | <i>Gammallee</i>    |                  | <i>2nd Donkeyman</i>              | <i>do</i>                 | <i>do</i>       | <i>No</i>  | <i>27</i>  | <i>do</i>   | <i>do</i>        | <i>do</i>          | <i>5' 6 1/2"</i> | <i>110</i>     |  |
| 9                        | <i>Yasoballee</i>   |                  | <i>do</i>                         | <i>do</i>                 | <i>do</i>       | <i>No</i>  | <i>33</i>  | <i>do</i>   | <i>do</i>        | <i>do</i>          | <i>5' 8"</i>     | <i>130</i>     |  |
| 10                       | <i>Yasob</i>        |                  | <i>do</i>                         | <i>do</i>                 | <i>do</i>       | <i>No</i>  | <i>43</i>  | <i>do</i>   | <i>do</i>        | <i>do</i>          |                  |                |  |
| 11                       |                     |                  |                                   |                           |                 |  |            |             |                  |                    |                  |                |  |
| 12                       |                     |                  |                                   |                           |                 |  |            |             |                  |                    |                  |                |  |
| 13                       |                     |                  |                                   |                           |                 |  |            |             |                  |                    |                  |                |  |
| 14                       | <i>John J. Card</i> | <i>16</i>        |                                   |                           |                 |  |            |             |                  |                    |                  |                |  |
| 15                       | <i>John J. Card</i> | <i>17</i>        |                                   |                           |                 |  |            |             |                  |                    |                  |                |  |
| 16                       | <i>John J. Card</i> | <i>4</i>         |                                   |                           |                 |  |            |             |                  |                    |                  |                |  |
| 17                       |                     |                  |                                   |                           |                 |  |            |             |                  |                    |                  |                |  |
| 18                       |                     |                  |                                   |                           |                 |  |            |             |                  |                    |                  |                |  |
| 19                       |                     |                  |                                   |                           |                 |  |            |             |                  |                    |                  |                |  |
| 20                       |                     |                  |                                   |                           |                 |  |            |             |                  |                    |                  |                |  |
| 21                       |                     |                  |                                   |                           |                 |  |            |             |                  |                    |                  |                |  |
| 22                       |                     |                  |                                   |                           |                 |  |            |             |                  |                    |                  |                |  |
| 23                       |                     |                  |                                   |                           |                 |  |            |             |                  |                    |                  |                |  |
| 24                       |                     |                  |                                   |                           |                 |  |            |             |                  |                    |                  |                |  |
| 25                       |                     |                  |                                   |                           |                 |  |            |             |                  |                    |                  |                |  |
| 26                       |                     |                  |                                   |                           |                 |  |            |             |                  |                    |                  |                |  |
| 27                       |                     |                  |                                   |                           |                 |  |            |             |                  |                    |                  |                |  |
| 28                       |                     |                  |                                   |                           |                 |  |            |             |                  |                    |                  |                |  |
| 29                       |                     |                  |                                   |                           |                 |  |            |             |                  |                    |                  |                |  |
| 30                       |                     |                  |                                   |                           |                 |  |            |             |                  |                    |                  |                |  |



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

*Master*  
*Sven Skoie* of the *"OXFORDSHIRE"*, do declare  
 that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
 I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this *20* day of *Sept*, 191*8*

*T. S. Gordon*

Immigrant Inspector.

*John*  
 Master, First or Second Officer.

SEL  
 N SIGNED OFF

7/10/16

7/10/16

7/10/16

7/10/16

7/10/16

7/10/16

7/10/16

7/10/16

7/10/16

7/10/16

7/10/16

7/10/16

7/10/16

7/10/16

7/10/16

7/10/16

7/10/16

7/10/16

7/10/16

7/10/16

7/10/16

7/10/16

7/10/16

7/10/16

7/10/16

7/10/16

7/10/16

7/10/16

7/10/16

7/10/16

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

|                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| African-black.   | Korean.                                       |
| Armenian.        | Lithuanian.                                   |
| Bohemian.        | Magyar.                                       |
| Bosnian.         | Mexican.                                      |
| Bulgarian.       | Montenegrin.                                  |
| Chinese.         | Moravian.                                     |
| Croatian.        | Pacific Islander.                             |
| Cuban.           | Polish.                                       |
| Dalmatian.       | Portuguese.                                   |
| Dutch.           | Romanian.                                     |
| East Indian.     | Russian.                                      |
| English.         | Ruthenian (Russians).                         |
| Finnish.         | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish.         | Scottish.                                     |
| French.          | Servian.                                      |
| German.          | Slovak.                                       |
| Greek.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Hebrew.          | Spanish.                                      |
| Herzegovinian.   | Spanish American.                             |
| Irish.           | Syrian.                                       |
| Italian (north). | Turkish.                                      |
| Italian (south). | Welsh.  |
| Japanese.        | West Indian (except Cuban).                   |

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 20. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company; when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged; and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.



# LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of

Vessel *S.S. Toba Maru*

Cable Address  
YUSENKAI NEW YORK  
Telephone  
RECTOR 6178  
All communications  
to be addressed to  
THE MANAGER

*Nippon Yusen Kaisha*

Branch Office  
Equitable Building  
120 Broadway  
New York

37

## OF CREW

ving such aliens

Sheet No. *One*

SEL  
N SIGNED OFF

### MIGRATION OFFICERS

(10) (11) (12)  
Height Weight Physical marks or peculiarities

(1) (2)  
NAME IN FULL  
Family name Given name

- 1 *Hawai* *Wakisuga*
- 2 *Yamashita* *Yoshida*
- 3 *Ruji* *Yoshi*
- 4 *Yasada* *Masan*
- 5 *Yida* *Yoshi*
- 6 *Matsunaga* *Yoshimasa*
- 7 *Matsunaga* *Yoshiaki*
- 8 *Matsunaga* *Yoshitaka*
- 9 *Yoshida* *Yoshitaka*
- 10 *Yoshida* *Yoshitaka*
- 11 *Yoshida* *Yoshitaka*
- 12 *Yoshida* *Masan*
- 13 *Yoshida* *Yoshitaka*
- 14 *Yoshida* *Yoshitaka*
- 15 *Yoshida* *Yoshitaka*
- 16 *Yoshida* *Yoshitaka*
- 17 *Yoshida* *Yoshitaka*
- 18 *Yoshida* *Yoshitaka*
- 19 *Yoshida* *Yoshitaka*
- 20 *Yoshida* *Yoshitaka*
- 21 *Yoshida* *Yoshitaka*
- 22 *Yoshida* *Yoshitaka*
- 23 *Yoshida* *Yoshitaka*
- 24 *Yoshida* *Yoshitaka*
- 25 *Yoshida* *Yoshitaka*
- 26 *Yoshida* *Yoshitaka*
- 27 *Yoshida* *Yoshitaka*
- 28 *Yoshida* *Yoshitaka*
- 29 *Yoshida* *Yoshitaka*
- 30 *Yoshida* *Yoshitaka*

Commissioner of Immigration,  
Department of Labour,  
Ellis Island.

Gentlemen:-

Referring to our letter of Oct. 15th,  
we regret to inform you that Sokichi Hirose, who  
was a coalpasser on our S.S. Toba Maru, died on the  
15th inst.

Yours truly,

XAS/PJ

*H. H. ...*

See list of names on back hereof.

NOTE: - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of

Vessel *Toba Maru*

Cable Address:  
YUSENKAU NEW YORK  
Telephone:  
RECTOR 6178  
All communications  
to be addressed to  
THE MANAGER

*Nippon Yusen Kaisha*  
Branch Office,  
Equitable Building  
120 Broadway  
New York  
Oct. 15, 1918

## OF CREW

ring such aliens

SEL  
N SIGNED OFF

MIGRATION OFFICERS

(10) (11) (12)  
Height Weight Physical marks or  
peculiarities

(1) (2)  
NAME IN FULL  
Family name Given name

- 1 *Hawai* *Yoshisaga*
- 2 *Yanashita* *Yoshida*
- 3 *Yoshi* *Yoshi*
- 4 *Yanaka* *Masamichi*
- 5 *Yoda* *Yoshi*
- 6 *Yanashita* *Yoshi*
- 7 *Yanashita* *Yoshi*
- 8 *Yanashita* *Yoshi*
- 9 *Yanashita* *Yoshi*
- 10 *Yanashita* *Yoshi*
- 11 *Yanashita* *Yoshi*
- 12 *Yanashita* *Yoshi*
- 13 *Yanashita* *Yoshi*
- 14 *Yanashita* *Yoshi*
- 15 *Yanashita* *Yoshi*
- 16 *Yanashita* *Yoshi*
- 17 *Yanashita* *Yoshi*
- 18 *Yanashita* *Yoshi*
- 19 *Yanashita* *Yoshi*
- 20 *Yanashita* *Yoshi*
- 21 *Yanashita* *Yoshi*
- 22 *Yanashita* *Yoshi*
- 23 *Yanashita* *Yoshi*
- 24 *Yanashita* *Yoshi*
- 25 *Yanashita* *Yoshi*
- 26 *Yanashita* *Yoshi*
- 27 *Yanashita* *Yoshi*
- 28 *Yanashita* *Yoshi*
- 29 *Yanashita* *Yoshi*
- 30 *Yanashita* *Yoshi*

Commissioner of Immigration,  
Department of Labour,  
Ellis Island.

Dear Sir:

We beg to inform you that the following  
changes have been made among the crew of our *Toba Maru*.  
Kinzo Miyazaki, chief cook, has been transferred  
to our *Toyama Maru* as we informed you in our letter of  
Sept. 27th.

Sokichi Hirose, Coal-passer, has been taken to  
the hospital owing to illness.

Yours truly,

*K. K. K.*

MAS/FJ

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of Febr

Vessel *S. S. Toba Mary* -

| (1)               | (2)                         |
|-------------------|-----------------------------|
| No.<br>on<br>list | NAME IN FULL                |
|                   | Family name      Given name |

|    |           |          |
|----|-----------|----------|
| 1  | Karai     | Koisuga  |
| 2  | Ganashka  | Kuchik a |
| 3  | Bani      | Kyochi   |
| 4  | Yarada    | Masayaka |
| 5  | Iida      | Utsuki   |
| 6  | Matayama  | Yasumi   |
| 7  | Miyakawa  | Yasuda   |
| 8  | Miyagishi | Yasuda   |
| 9  | Nakata    | Yasuda   |
| 10 | Osaka     | Yasuda   |
| 11 | Konkaba   | Yasuda   |
| 12 | Nakamura  | Yasuda   |
| 13 | Nakata    | Yasuda   |
| 14 | Nakata    | Yasuda   |
| 15 | Nakamura  | Yasuda   |
| 16 | Nakamura  | Yasuda   |
| 17 | Nakamura  | Yasuda   |
| 18 | Nakamura  | Yasuda   |
| 19 | Nakamura  | Yasuda   |
| 20 | Nakamura  | Yasuda   |
| 21 | Nakamura  | Yasuda   |
| 22 | Nakamura  | Yasuda   |
| 23 | Nakamura  | Yasuda   |
| 24 | Nakamura  | Yasuda   |
| 25 | Nakamura  | Yasuda   |
| 26 | Nakamura  | Yasuda   |
| 27 | Nakamura  | Yasuda   |
| 28 | Nakamura  | Yasuda   |
| 29 | Nakamura  | Yasuda   |
| 30 | Nakamura  | Yasuda   |

Form 844

# REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, \_\_\_\_\_, 191

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,  
Port of \_\_\_\_\_

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

-----

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON  
 THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

-----  
 NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE  
 AT THIS PORT.  
 -----

-----  
 NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THE  
 PORT.

Owner, agent, consignee, or master of the Vessel

NOTE. — Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

M=174

## ; OF CREW

ving such aliens

42

SEL

## IN SIGNED OFF

MIGRATION OFFICERS

| (10)   | (11)   | (12)                            |
|--------|--------|---------------------------------|
| Height | Weight | Physical marks or peculiarities |
|        |        |                                 |

| Station | Material | Depth | Notes |
|---------|----------|-------|-------|
| 1       | ...      | ...   | ...   |
| 2       | ...      | ...   | ...   |
| 3       | ...      | ...   | ...   |
| 4       | ...      | ...   | ...   |
| 5       | ...      | ...   | ...   |
| 6       | ...      | ...   | ...   |
| 7       | ...      | ...   | ...   |
| 8       | ...      | ...   | ...   |
| 9       | ...      | ...   | ...   |
| 10      | ...      | ...   | ...   |
| 11      | ...      | ...   | ...   |
| 12      | ...      | ...   | ...   |
| 13      | ...      | ...   | ...   |
| 14      | ...      | ...   | ...   |
| 15      | ...      | ...   | ...   |
| 16      | ...      | ...   | ...   |
| 17      | ...      | ...   | ...   |
| 18      | ...      | ...   | ...   |
| 19      | ...      | ...   | ...   |
| 20      | ...      | ...   | ...   |
| 21      | ...      | ...   | ...   |
| 22      | ...      | ...   | ...   |
| 23      | ...      | ...   | ...   |
| 24      | ...      | ...   | ...   |
| 25      | ...      | ...   | ...   |
| 26      | ...      | ...   | ...   |
| 27      | ...      | ...   | ...   |
| 28      | ...      | ...   | ...   |
| 29      | ...      | ...   | ...   |
| 30      | ...      | ...   | ...   |
| 31      | ...      | ...   | ...   |
| 32      | ...      | ...   | ...   |
| 33      | ...      | ...   | ...   |
| 34      | ...      | ...   | ...   |
| 35      | ...      | ...   | ...   |
| 36      | ...      | ...   | ...   |
| 37      | ...      | ...   | ...   |
| 38      | ...      | ...   | ...   |
| 39      | ...      | ...   | ...   |
| 40      | ...      | ...   | ...   |
| 41      | ...      | ...   | ...   |
| 42      | ...      | ...   | ...   |
| 43      | ...      | ...   | ...   |
| 44      | ...      | ...   | ...   |
| 45      | ...      | ...   | ...   |
| 46      | ...      | ...   | ...   |
| 47      | ...      | ...   | ...   |
| 48      | ...      | ...   | ...   |
| 49      | ...      | ...   | ...   |
| 50      | ...      | ...   | ...   |

\* See list of races on back hereof.

Note. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of Fe.

Vessel *S.S. Toka Maru*

(1) No. on list  
(2) NAME IN FULL  
Family name Given name

|    |                  |                  |
|----|------------------|------------------|
| 1  | <i>Kawai</i>     | <i>Yoshida</i>   |
| 2  | <i>Yamashita</i> | <i>Kichiro</i>   |
| 3  | <i>Doi</i>       | <i>Yoshi</i>     |
| 4  | <i>Harada</i>    | <i>Matsuzaki</i> |
| 5  | <i>Iida</i>      | <i>Yoshi</i>     |
| 6  | <i>Matsuzaki</i> | <i>Yoshi</i>     |
| 7  | <i>Matsuzaki</i> | <i>Yoshi</i>     |
| 8  | <i>Matsuzaki</i> | <i>Yoshi</i>     |
| 9  | <i>Doi</i>       | <i>Yoshi</i>     |
| 10 | <i>Iida</i>      | <i>Matsuzaki</i> |
| 11 | <i>Kichiro</i>   | <i>Yoshi</i>     |
| 12 | <i>Matsuzaki</i> | <i>Yoshi</i>     |
| 13 | <i>Doi</i>       | <i>Yoshi</i>     |
| 14 | <i>Matsuzaki</i> | <i>Yoshi</i>     |
| 15 | <i>Matsuzaki</i> | <i>Yoshi</i>     |
| 16 | <i>Matsuzaki</i> | <i>Yoshi</i>     |
| 17 | <i>Matsuzaki</i> | <i>Yoshi</i>     |
| 18 | <i>Matsuzaki</i> | <i>Yoshi</i>     |
| 19 | <i>Matsuzaki</i> | <i>Yoshi</i>     |
| 20 | <i>Matsuzaki</i> | <i>Yoshi</i>     |
| 21 | <i>Matsuzaki</i> | <i>Yoshi</i>     |
| 22 | <i>Matsuzaki</i> | <i>Yoshi</i>     |
| 23 | <i>Matsuzaki</i> | <i>Yoshi</i>     |
| 24 | <i>Matsuzaki</i> | <i>Yoshi</i>     |
| 25 | <i>Matsuzaki</i> | <i>Yoshi</i>     |
| 26 | <i>Matsuzaki</i> | <i>Yoshi</i>     |
| 27 | <i>Matsuzaki</i> | <i>Yoshi</i>     |
| 28 | <i>Matsuzaki</i> | <i>Yoshi</i>     |
| 29 | <i>Matsuzaki</i> | <i>Yoshi</i>     |
| 30 | <i>Matsuzaki</i> | <i>Yoshi</i>     |

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have been or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## F CREW

ving such aliens

MIGRATION OFFICERS

(10) (11) (12)  
Height Weight Physical marks or peculiarities

|           |            |            |           |
|-----------|------------|------------|-----------|
| <i>1</i>  | <i>155</i> | <i>160</i> | <i>10</i> |
| <i>2</i>  | <i>155</i> | <i>160</i> | <i>10</i> |
| <i>3</i>  | <i>155</i> | <i>160</i> | <i>10</i> |
| <i>4</i>  | <i>155</i> | <i>160</i> | <i>10</i> |
| <i>5</i>  | <i>155</i> | <i>160</i> | <i>10</i> |
| <i>6</i>  | <i>155</i> | <i>160</i> | <i>10</i> |
| <i>7</i>  | <i>155</i> | <i>160</i> | <i>10</i> |
| <i>8</i>  | <i>155</i> | <i>160</i> | <i>10</i> |
| <i>9</i>  | <i>155</i> | <i>160</i> | <i>10</i> |
| <i>10</i> | <i>155</i> | <i>160</i> | <i>10</i> |
| <i>11</i> | <i>155</i> | <i>160</i> | <i>10</i> |
| <i>12</i> | <i>155</i> | <i>160</i> | <i>10</i> |
| <i>13</i> | <i>155</i> | <i>160</i> | <i>10</i> |
| <i>14</i> | <i>155</i> | <i>160</i> | <i>10</i> |
| <i>15</i> | <i>155</i> | <i>160</i> | <i>10</i> |
| <i>16</i> | <i>155</i> | <i>160</i> | <i>10</i> |
| <i>17</i> | <i>155</i> | <i>160</i> | <i>10</i> |
| <i>18</i> | <i>155</i> | <i>160</i> | <i>10</i> |
| <i>19</i> | <i>155</i> | <i>160</i> | <i>10</i> |
| <i>20</i> | <i>155</i> | <i>160</i> | <i>10</i> |
| <i>21</i> | <i>155</i> | <i>160</i> | <i>10</i> |
| <i>22</i> | <i>155</i> | <i>160</i> | <i>10</i> |
| <i>23</i> | <i>155</i> | <i>160</i> | <i>10</i> |
| <i>24</i> | <i>155</i> | <i>160</i> | <i>10</i> |
| <i>25</i> | <i>155</i> | <i>160</i> | <i>10</i> |
| <i>26</i> | <i>155</i> | <i>160</i> | <i>10</i> |
| <i>27</i> | <i>155</i> | <i>160</i> | <i>10</i> |
| <i>28</i> | <i>155</i> | <i>160</i> | <i>10</i> |
| <i>29</i> | <i>155</i> | <i>160</i> | <i>10</i> |
| <i>30</i> | <i>155</i> | <i>160</i> | <i>10</i> |

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side



# LIST OR MANIFF

Required under Act of Congress

Vessel *S.S. Toba Mar*

(1) (2)  
NAME IN FULL  
Family name Given name

- 1 *Hawai* *hachisuga*
- 2 *Yamashita* *hachisuga*
- 3 *Doji* *hachisuga*
- 4 *Yamada* *masanobu*
- 5 *Toba* *hachisuga*
- 6 *Maruyama* *hachisuga*
- 7 *Miyakami* *hachisuga*
- 8 *Munegishi* *hachisuga*
- 9 *Sonoda* *hachisuga*
- 10 *Ueda* *hachisuga*
- 11 *Minokata* *hachisuga*
- 12 *Nakamura* *hachisuga*
- 13 *Yamada* *hachisuga*
- 14 *Uchida* *hachisuga*
- 15 *Nomomiya* *hachisuga*
- 16 *Miyakami* *hachisuga*
- 17 *Yamaguchi* *hachisuga*
- 18 *Yamada* *hachisuga*
- 19 *Kiyoshige* *hachisuga*
- 20 *Yamada* *hachisuga*
- 21 *Yamada* *hachisuga*
- 22 *Yamada* *hachisuga*
- 23 *Yamada* *hachisuga*
- 24 *Yamada* *hachisuga*
- 25 *Yamada* *hachisuga*
- 26 *Yamada* *hachisuga*
- 27 *Yamada* *hachisuga*
- 28 *Yamada* *hachisuga*
- 29 *Yamada* *hachisuga*
- 30 *Yamada* *hachisuga*

## REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

40

Date, *Sept 21st*, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of *New York*

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

*Kingo Miyakami*

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

*W. J. Baker* of the Vessel *"Toba Maru"*  
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

## RS OF CREW

vessel having such aliens

42

*Japan*

IE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(10) (11) (12)  
ality Height Weight Physical marks or peculiarities

- 1 *hachisuga* *hachisuga* *hachisuga* *hachisuga*
- 2 *hachisuga* *hachisuga* *hachisuga* *hachisuga*
- 3 *hachisuga* *hachisuga* *hachisuga* *hachisuga*
- 4 *hachisuga* *hachisuga* *hachisuga* *hachisuga*
- 5 *hachisuga* *hachisuga* *hachisuga* *hachisuga*
- 6 *hachisuga* *hachisuga* *hachisuga* *hachisuga*
- 7 *hachisuga* *hachisuga* *hachisuga* *hachisuga*
- 8 *hachisuga* *hachisuga* *hachisuga* *hachisuga*
- 9 *hachisuga* *hachisuga* *hachisuga* *hachisuga*
- 10 *hachisuga* *hachisuga* *hachisuga* *hachisuga*
- 11 *hachisuga* *hachisuga* *hachisuga* *hachisuga*
- 12 *hachisuga* *hachisuga* *hachisuga* *hachisuga*
- 13 *hachisuga* *hachisuga* *hachisuga* *hachisuga*
- 14 *hachisuga* *hachisuga* *hachisuga* *hachisuga*
- 15 *hachisuga* *hachisuga* *hachisuga* *hachisuga*
- 16 *hachisuga* *hachisuga* *hachisuga* *hachisuga*
- 17 *hachisuga* *hachisuga* *hachisuga* *hachisuga*
- 18 *hachisuga* *hachisuga* *hachisuga* *hachisuga*
- 19 *hachisuga* *hachisuga* *hachisuga* *hachisuga*
- 20 *hachisuga* *hachisuga* *hachisuga* *hachisuga*
- 21 *hachisuga* *hachisuga* *hachisuga* *hachisuga*
- 22 *hachisuga* *hachisuga* *hachisuga* *hachisuga*
- 23 *hachisuga* *hachisuga* *hachisuga* *hachisuga*
- 24 *hachisuga* *hachisuga* *hachisuga* *hachisuga*
- 25 *hachisuga* *hachisuga* *hachisuga* *hachisuga*
- 26 *hachisuga* *hachisuga* *hachisuga* *hachisuga*
- 27 *hachisuga* *hachisuga* *hachisuga* *hachisuga*
- 28 *hachisuga* *hachisuga* *hachisuga* *hachisuga*
- 29 *hachisuga* *hachisuga* *hachisuga* *hachisuga*
- 30 *hachisuga* *hachisuga* *hachisuga* *hachisuga*

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



LIST OR MANIFF

**Required under Act of Congress**

Vessel *S. S. Faba* Mar

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-124

| (1)               | NAME IN FULL |            | (2) |
|-------------------|--------------|------------|-----|
| No.<br>on<br>list | Family name  | Given name |     |
| 1                 | Hawai        | Indisaga   |     |
| 2                 | Ganashia     | Brooklet   |     |
| 3                 | Baji         | Wright     |     |
| 4                 | Harada       | Masamichi  |     |
| 5                 | Iida         | Walter     |     |
| 6                 | Matsuyama    | Shigeyuki  |     |
| 7                 | Mizutani     | Yoshida    |     |
| 8                 | Murakami     | Walter     |     |
| 9                 | Nakatani     | Walter     |     |
| 10                | Osaka        | Masamichi  |     |
| 11                | Kinoshita    | Walter     |     |
| 12                | Nakamura     | Masamichi  |     |
| 13                | Osaka        | Walter     |     |
| 14                | Onizawa      | Walter     |     |
| 15                | Arakawa      | Walter     |     |
| 16                | Miyazaki     | Walter     |     |
| 17                | Hanaguchi    | Walter     |     |
| 18                | Osaka        | Masamichi  |     |
| 19                | Kiyoshige    | Walter     |     |
| 20                | Kawano       | Walter     |     |
| 21                | Iwano        | Walter     |     |
| 22                | Osaka        | Masamichi  |     |
| 23                | Osaka        | Masamichi  |     |
| 24                | Miyazaki     | Walter     |     |
| 25                | Iwano        | Walter     |     |
| 26                | Iwano        | Walter     |     |
| 27                | Iwano        | Walter     |     |
| 28                | Iwano        | Walter     |     |
| 29                | Iwano        | Walter     |     |
| 30                | Iwano        | Walter     |     |

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

## RS OF CREW

vessel having such aliens

42

stan, Japan.

SEL  
N | SIGNED OFF

## DE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

|         | (10)   | 11     | 12                              |
|---------|--------|--------|---------------------------------|
| Quality | Height | Weight | Physical marks or peculiarities |

[illegible]

10 21 44

1821

10/2/2014

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 60 61 62 63 64 65 66 67 68 69 70 71 72 73 74 75 76 77 78 79 80 81 82 83 84 85 86 87 88 89 90 91 92 93 94 95 96 97 98 99 100 101 102 103 104 105 106 107 108 109 110 111 112 113 114 115 116 117 118 119 120 121 122 123 124 125 126 127 128 129 130 131 132 133 134 135 136 137 138 139 140 141 142 143 144 145 146 147 148 149 150 151 152 153 154 155 156 157 158 159 160 161 162 163 164 165 166 167 168 169 170 171 172 173 174 175 176 177 178 179 180 181 182 183 184 185 186 187 188 189 190 191 192 193 194 195 196 197 198 199 200 201 202 203 204 205 206 207 208 209 210 211 212 213 214 215 216 217 218 219 220 221 222 223 224 225 226 227 228 229 230 231 232 233 234 235 236 237 238 239 240 241 242 243 244 245 246 247 248 249 250 251 252 253 254 255 256 257 258 259 260 261 262 263 264 265 266 267 268 269 270 271 272 273 274 275 276 277 278 279 280 281 282 283 284 285 286 287 288 289 290 291 292 293 294 295 296 297 298 299 300 301 302 303 304 305 306 307 308 309 310 311 312 313 314 315 316 317 318 319 320 321 322 323 324 325 326 327 328 329 330 331 332 333 334 335 336 337 338 339 340 341 342 343 344 345 346 347 348 349 350 351 352 353 354 355 356 357 358 359 360 361 362 363 364 365 366 367 368 369 370 371 372 373 374 375 376 377 378 379 380 381 382 383 384 385 386 387 388 389 390 391 392 393 394 395 396 397 398 399 400 401 402 403 404 405 406 407 408 409 410 411 412 413 414 415 416 417 418 419 420 421 422 423 424 425 426 427 428 429 430 431 432 433 434 435 436 437 438 439 440 441 442 443 444 445 446 447 448 449 450 451 452 453 454 455 456 457 458 459 460 461 462 463 464 465 466 467 468 469 470 471 472 473 474 475 476 477 478 479 480 481 482 483 484 485 486 487 488 489 490 491 492 493 494 495 496 497 498 499 500 501 502 503 504 505 506 507 508 509 510 511 512 513 514 515 516 517 518 519 520 521 522 523 524 525 526 527 528 529 530 531 532 533 534 535 536 537 538 539 540 541 542 543 544 545 546 547 548 549 550 551 552 553 554 555 556 557 558 559 560 561 562 563 564 565 566 567 568 569 570 571 572 573 574 575 576 577 578 579 580 581 582 583 584 585 586 587 588 589 590 591 592 593 594 595 596 597 598 599 600 601 602 603 604 605 606 607 608 609 610 611 612 613 614 615 616 617 618 619 620 621 622 623 624 625 626 627 628 629 630 631 632 633 634 635 636 637 638 639 640 641 642 643 644 645 646 647 648 649 650 651 652 653 654 655 656 657 658 659 660 661 662 663 664 665 666 667 668 669 670 671 672 673 674 675 676 677 678 679 680 681 682 683 684 685 686 687 688 689 690 691 692 693 694 695 696 697 698 699 700 701 702 703 704 705 706 707 708 709 710 711 712 713 714 715 716 717 718 719 720 721 722 723 724 725 726 727 728 729 730 731 732 733 734 735 736 737 738 739 740 741 742 743 744 745 746 747 748 749 750 751 752 753 754 755 756 757 758 759 760 761 762 763 764 765 766 767 768 769 770 771 772 773 774 775 776 777 778 779 780 781 782 783 784 785 786 787 788 789 790 791 792 793 794 795 796 797 798 799 800 801 802 803 804 805 806 807 808 809 810 811 812 813 814 815 816 817 818 819 820 821 822 823 824 825 826 827 828 829 830 831 832 833 834 835 836 837 838 839 840 841 842 843 844 845 846 847 848 849 850 851 852 853 854 855 856 857 858 859 860 861 862 863 864 865 866 867 868 869 870 871 872 873 874 875 876 877 878 879 880 881 882 883 884 885 886 887 888 889 890 891 892 893 894 895 896 897 898 899 900 901 902 903 904 905 906 907 908 909 910 911 912 913 914 915 916 917 918 919 920 921 922 923 924 925 926 927 928 929 930 931 932 933 934 935 936 937 938 939 940 941 942 943 944 945 946 947 948 949 950 951 952 953 954 955 956 957 958 959 960 961 962 963 964 965 966 967 968 969 970 971 972 973 974 975 976 977 978 979 980 981 982 983 984 985 986 987 988 989 990 991 992 993 994 995 996 997 998 999 1000 1001 1002 1003 1004 1005 1006 1007 1008 1009 1010 1011 1012 1013 1014 1015 1016 1017 1018 1019 1020 1021 1022 1023 1024 1025 1026 1027 1028 1029 1030 1031 1032 1033 1034 1035 1036 1037 1038 1039 1040 104

Don.



## NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel U.S.S. Albatross

Date, \_\_\_\_\_ 191

*To Immigration Officer in Charge.*

Port of \_\_\_\_\_

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.\*

## OCCUPATIONS

Master of the Vessel *John*

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

**SEC. 39.** That it shall be unlawful and he deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States relating to the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That necessary such alien engaged in shipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may deem proper, he shall be allowed to ash for the purpose of procuring food, clothing, medicine, or other necessities, and if he is unable to obtain such necessities under any law, regulation, or treaty, anything in such laws or treaties to the contrary notwithstanding, provided that notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the owner of the ship to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

• See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

F. Anderson

2473. 3W

1 Syred: 30: 5 9

1.4 (a)  $\frac{1}{2}$  (b)  $\frac{1}{2}$



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

42

Vessel *S.S. Toba Maru*, arriving at *San Francisco*, 191*7*, from the port of *Mororan, Japan*

SEL  
IN SIGNED OFF

| (1)<br>No.<br>on<br>list | (2)<br>NAME IN FULL |                  | (3)<br>POSITION IN SHIP'S<br>COMPANY | (4)<br>SHIPPED OR ENGAGED |       | (5)<br>Whether to be<br>paid off or dis-<br>charged at port<br>of arrival | THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS |             |                 |                    |                |                | (12)<br>Physical marks or<br>peculiarities |
|--------------------------|---------------------|------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|-------|---|--|-------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|--|
|                          | Family name         | Given name       |                                      | When                      | Where |   | (6)<br>Age                                   | (7)<br>Sex  | (8)<br>Race*    | (9)<br>Nationality | (10)<br>Height | (11)<br>Weight |  |
| 1                        | <i>Kawai</i>        | <i>Yoshitaka</i> | <i>Captain</i>                       | <i>Yoshi</i>              |       |   | <i>34</i>                                    | <i>male</i> | <i>Japanese</i> | <i>Japan</i>       | <i>5' 8"</i>   | <i>140</i>     |  |
| 2                        | <i>Yamashita</i>    | <i>Kichiro</i>   | <i>Chief Engineer</i>                |                           |       |   | <i>32</i>                                    | <i>male</i> | <i>Japanese</i> | <i>Japan</i>       | <i>5' 6"</i>   | <i>135</i>     |  |
| 3                        | <i>Suzuki</i>       | <i>Yoshio</i>    | <i>Engineer</i>                      |                           |       |   | <i>30</i>                                    | <i>male</i> | <i>Japanese</i> | <i>Japan</i>       | <i>5' 4"</i>   | <i>130</i>     |  |
| 4                        | <i>Yasuda</i>       | <i>Matsuzaki</i> | <i>Steward</i>                       |                           |       |   | <i>28</i>                                    | <i>male</i> | <i>Japanese</i> | <i>Japan</i>       | <i>5' 2"</i>   | <i>125</i>     |  |
| 5                        | <i>Yoda</i>         | <i>Yoshio</i>    | <i>Steward</i>                       |                           |       |   | <i>26</i>                                    | <i>male</i> | <i>Japanese</i> | <i>Japan</i>       | <i>5' 0"</i>   | <i>120</i>     |  |
| 6                        | <i>Matsuzaki</i>    | <i>Yoshio</i>    | <i>Steward</i>                       |                           |       |   | <i>24</i>                                    | <i>male</i> | <i>Japanese</i> | <i>Japan</i>       | <i>4' 8"</i>   | <i>115</i>     |  |
| 7                        | <i>Mitsukami</i>    | <i>Yoshio</i>    | <i>Steward</i>                       |                           |       |   | <i>22</i>                                    | <i>male</i> | <i>Japanese</i> | <i>Japan</i>       | <i>4' 6"</i>   | <i>110</i>     |  |
| 8                        | <i>Mitsukami</i>    | <i>Yoshio</i>    | <i>Steward</i>                       |                           |       |   | <i>20</i>                                    | <i>male</i> | <i>Japanese</i> | <i>Japan</i>       | <i>4' 4"</i>   | <i>105</i>     |  |
| 9                        | <i>Yasuda</i>       | <i>Yoshio</i>    | <i>Steward</i>                       |                           |       |   | <i>18</i>                                    | <i>male</i> | <i>Japanese</i> | <i>Japan</i>       | <i>4' 2"</i>   | <i>100</i>     |  |
| 10                       | <i>Yasuda</i>       | <i>Yoshio</i>    | <i>Steward</i>                       |                           |       |   | <i>16</i>                                    | <i>male</i> | <i>Japanese</i> | <i>Japan</i>       | <i>4' 0"</i>   | <i>95</i>      |  |
| 11                       | <i>Yasuda</i>       | <i>Yoshio</i>    | <i>Steward</i>                       |                           |       |   | <i>14</i>                                    | <i>male</i> | <i>Japanese</i> | <i>Japan</i>       | <i>3' 8"</i>   | <i>90</i>      |  |
| 12                       | <i>Yasuda</i>       | <i>Yoshio</i>    | <i>Steward</i>                       |                           |       |   | <i>12</i>                                    | <i>male</i> | <i>Japanese</i> | <i>Japan</i>       | <i>3' 6"</i>   | <i>85</i>      |  |
| 13                       | <i>Yasuda</i>       | <i>Yoshio</i>    | <i>Steward</i>                       |                           |       |   | <i>10</i>                                    | <i>male</i> | <i>Japanese</i> | <i>Japan</i>       | <i>3' 4"</i>   | <i>80</i>      |  |
| 14                       | <i>Yasuda</i>       | <i>Yoshio</i>    | <i>Steward</i>                       |                           |       |   | <i>8</i>                                     | <i>male</i> | <i>Japanese</i> | <i>Japan</i>       | <i>3' 2"</i>   | <i>75</i>      |  |
| 15                       | <i>Yasuda</i>       | <i>Yoshio</i>    | <i>Steward</i>                       |                           |       |   | <i>6</i>                                     | <i>male</i> | <i>Japanese</i> | <i>Japan</i>       | <i>3' 0"</i>   | <i>70</i>      |  |
| 16                       | <i>Yasuda</i>       | <i>Yoshio</i>    | <i>Steward</i>                       |                           |       |   | <i>4</i>                                     | <i>male</i> | <i>Japanese</i> | <i>Japan</i>       | <i>2' 8"</i>   | <i>65</i>      |  |
| 17                       | <i>Yasuda</i>       | <i>Yoshio</i>    | <i>Steward</i>                       |                           |       |   | <i>2</i>                                     | <i>male</i> | <i>Japanese</i> | <i>Japan</i>       | <i>2' 6"</i>   | <i>60</i>      |  |
| 18                       | <i>Yasuda</i>       | <i>Yoshio</i>    | <i>Steward</i>                       |                           |       |   | <i>1</i>                                     | <i>male</i> | <i>Japanese</i> | <i>Japan</i>       | <i>2' 4"</i>   | <i>55</i>      |  |
| 19                       | <i>Yasuda</i>       | <i>Yoshio</i>    | <i>Steward</i>                       |                           |       |   | <i>1</i>                                     | <i>male</i> | <i>Japanese</i> | <i>Japan</i>       | <i>2' 2"</i>   | <i>50</i>      |  |
| 20                       | <i>Yasuda</i>       | <i>Yoshio</i>    | <i>Steward</i>                       |                           |       |   | <i>1</i>                                     | <i>male</i> | <i>Japanese</i> | <i>Japan</i>       | <i>2' 0"</i>   | <i>45</i>      |  |
| 21                       | <i>Yasuda</i>       | <i>Yoshio</i>    | <i>Steward</i>                       |                           |       |   | <i>1</i>                                     | <i>male</i> | <i>Japanese</i> | <i>Japan</i>       | <i>1' 8"</i>   | <i>40</i>      |  |
| 22                       | <i>Yasuda</i>       | <i>Yoshio</i>    | <i>Steward</i>                       |                           |       |   | <i>1</i>                                     | <i>male</i> | <i>Japanese</i> | <i>Japan</i>       | <i>1' 6"</i>   | <i>35</i>      |  |
| 23                       | <i>Yasuda</i>       | <i>Yoshio</i>    | <i>Steward</i>                       |                           |       |   | <i>1</i>                                     | <i>male</i> | <i>Japanese</i> | <i>Japan</i>       | <i>1' 4"</i>   | <i>30</i>      |  |
| 24                       | <i>Yasuda</i>       | <i>Yoshio</i>    | <i>Steward</i>                       |                           |       |   | <i>1</i>                                     | <i>male</i> | <i>Japanese</i> | <i>Japan</i>       | <i>1' 2"</i>   | <i>25</i>      |  |
| 25                       | <i>Yasuda</i>       | <i>Yoshio</i>    | <i>Steward</i>                       |                           |       |   | <i>1</i>                                     | <i>male</i> | <i>Japanese</i> | <i>Japan</i>       | <i>1' 0"</i>   | <i>20</i>      |  |
| 26                       | <i>Yasuda</i>       | <i>Yoshio</i>    | <i>Steward</i>                       |                           |       |   | <i>1</i>                                     | <i>male</i> | <i>Japanese</i> | <i>Japan</i>       | <i>0' 8"</i>   | <i>15</i>      |  |
| 27                       | <i>Yasuda</i>       | <i>Yoshio</i>    | <i>Steward</i>                       |                           |       |   | <i>1</i>                                     | <i>male</i> | <i>Japanese</i> | <i>Japan</i>       | <i>0' 6"</i>   | <i>10</i>      |  |
| 28                       | <i>Yasuda</i>       | <i>Yoshio</i>    | <i>Steward</i>                       |                           |       |   | <i>1</i>                                     | <i>male</i> | <i>Japanese</i> | <i>Japan</i>       | <i>0' 4"</i>   | <i>5</i>       |  |
| 29                       | <i>Yasuda</i>       | <i>Yoshio</i>    | <i>Steward</i>                       |                           |       |   | <i>1</i>                                     | <i>male</i> | <i>Japanese</i> | <i>Japan</i>       | <i>0' 2"</i>   | <i>0</i>       |  |
| 30                       | <i>Yasuda</i>       | <i>Yoshio</i>    | <i>Steward</i>                       |                           |       |   | <i>1</i>                                     | <i>male</i> | <i>Japanese</i> | <i>Japan</i>       | <i>0' 0"</i>   | <i>0</i>       |  |

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

*A. H. H. H.*  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 191 \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Inspector.

SEL  
IN SIGNED OFF

7/6/16

7/6/16

7/6/16

7/6/16

7/6/16

7/6/16

7/6/16

7/6/16

7/6/16

7/6/16

7/6/16

7/6/16

7/6/16

7/6/16

7/6/16

7/6/16

7/6/16

7/6/16

7/6/16

7/6/16

7/6/16

7/6/16

7/6/16

7/6/16

7/6/16

7/6/16

7/6/16

7/6/16

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

|                  |  |
|------------------|--|
| African (black). | Korean.                                    |
| Armenian.        | Lithuanian.                                |
| Bohemian.        | Magyar.                                    |
| Bosnian.         | Mexican.                                   |
| Bulgarian.       | Montenegrin.                               |
| Chinese.         | Molavian.                                  |
| Croatian.        | Pacific Islander.                          |
| Cuban.           | Polish.                                    |
| Dalmatian.       | Portuguese.                                |
| Dutch.           | Romanian.                                  |
| East Indian.     | Russian.                                   |
| English.         | Ruthenian (Rusyn).                         |
| Finnish.         | Scandinavian (Norwegian, Dane, and Swede). |
| Flemish.         | Scotch.                                    |
| French.          | Serbian.                                   |
| German.          | Slovak.                                    |
| Greek.           | Slovenian.                                 |
| Hebrew.          | Spanish.                                   |
| Herzegovinian.   | Spanish American.                          |
| Irish.           | Syrian.                                    |
| Italian (north). | Turkish.                                   |
| Italian (south). | Welsh.                                     |
| Japanese.        | West Indian (except Cuban).                |

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival, but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master, so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Toba Maru*, arriving at *NY*, *SEP*, 191*7*, from the port of

SEL  
IN SIGNED OFF

| (1)<br>No.<br>on<br>list | (2)<br>NAME IN FULL |              | (3)<br>POSITION IN SHIP'S<br>COMPANY | (4)<br>SHIPPED OR ENGAGED |       | (5)<br>Whether to be<br>paid off or dis-<br>charged at port<br>of arrival | THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS |            |             |                    |                |                | (12)<br>Physical marks or<br>peculiarities |
|--------------------------|---------------------|--------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|-------|---|--|------------|-------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|--|
|                          | Family name         | Given name   |                                      | When                      | Where |   | (6)<br>Age                                   | (7)<br>Sex | (8)<br>Race | (9)<br>Nationality | (10)<br>Height | (11)<br>Weight |  |
| 1                        | <i>Yama</i>         | <i>Yoshi</i> | ✓                                    | 17 11                     |       | C   |  |            |             |                    |                |                |  |
| 2                        | <i>Yama</i>         | <i>Yoshi</i> | ✓                                    | 15 6 1                    |       | C   |  |            |             |                    |                |                |  |
| 3                        | <i>Yama</i>         | <i>Yoshi</i> | ✓                                    | 17 1 5                    |       | C   |  |            |             |                    |                |                |  |
| 4                        | <i>Yama</i>         | <i>Yoshi</i> | ✓                                    | 17 1 6                    |       | C   |  |            |             |                    |                |                |  |
| 5                        | <i>Yama</i>         | <i>Yoshi</i> | ✓                                    | 17 1 7                    |       | C   | 7  |            |             |                    |                |                |  |
| 6                        | <i>Yama</i>         | <i>Yoshi</i> | ✓                                    | 1 1 0                     |       | C   | 6  |            |             |                    |                |                |  |
| 7                        | <i>Yama</i>         | <i>Yoshi</i> | ✓                                    | 17 6 9                    |       | C   |  |            |             |                    |                |                |  |
| 8                        | <i>Yama</i>         | <i>Yoshi</i> | ✓                                    | 17 1 0                    |       | C   |  |            |             |                    |                |                |  |
| 9                        | <i>Yama</i>         | <i>Yoshi</i> | ✓                                    | 17 1 1                    |       | C   | 19   |            |             |                    |                |                |  |
| 10                       | <i>Yama</i>         | <i>Yoshi</i> | ✓                                    | 17 1 1                    |       | C   | 2  |            |             |                    |                |                |  |
| 11                       | <i>Yama</i>         | <i>Yoshi</i> | ✓                                    | 17 1 1                    |       | C   | 1  |            |             |                    |                |                |  |
| 12                       | <i>Yama</i>         | <i>Yoshi</i> | ✓                                    | 20 3 4                    |       | C   | 2  |            |             |                    |                |                |  |
| 13                       | <i>Yama</i>         | <i>Yoshi</i> | ✓                                    | 21 3 7                    |       | C   | 5  |            |             |                    |                |                |  |
| 14                       | <i>Yama</i>         | <i>Yoshi</i> | ✓                                    | 21 3 6                    |       | C   | 10   |            |             |                    |                |                |  |
| 15                       | <i>Yama</i>         | <i>Yoshi</i> | ✓                                    | 21 3 5                    |       | C   | 10   |            |             |                    |                |                |  |
| 16                       | <i>Yama</i>         | <i>Yoshi</i> | ✓                                    | 21 3 3                    |       | C   | 9  |            |             |                    |                |                |  |
| 17                       | <i>Yama</i>         | <i>Yoshi</i> | ✓                                    | 17 1 1                    |       | C   | 1  |            |             |                    |                |                |  |
| 18                       | <i>Yama</i>         | <i>Yoshi</i> | ✓                                    | 20 4 9                    |       | C   | 3  |            |             |                    |                |                |  |
| 19                       | <i>Yama</i>         | <i>Yoshi</i> | ✓                                    | 17 1 1                    |       | C   | 1  |            |             |                    |                |                |  |
| 20                       | <i>Yama</i>         | <i>Yoshi</i> | ✓                                    | 17 4 5                    |       | C   | 2  |            |             |                    |                |                |  |
| 21                       | <i>Yama</i>         | <i>Yoshi</i> | ✓                                    | 17 4 4                    |       | C   | 1  |            |             |                    |                |                |  |
| 22                       | <i>Yama</i>         | <i>Yoshi</i> | ✓                                    | 17 4 1                    |       | C   | 4  |            |             |                    |                |                |  |
| 23                       | <i>Yama</i>         | <i>Yoshi</i> | ✓                                    | 17 3 2                    |       | C   | 2  |            |             |                    |                |                |  |
| 24                       | <i>Yama</i>         | <i>Yoshi</i> | ✓                                    | 17 2 1                    |       | C   | 5  |            |             |                    |                |                |  |
| 25                       | <i>Yama</i>         | <i>Yoshi</i> | ✓                                    | 17 2 0                    |       | C   | 4  |            |             |                    |                |                |  |
| 26                       | <i>Yama</i>         | <i>Yoshi</i> | ✓                                    | 17 0 2 1                  |       | C   | 5  |            |             |                    |                |                |  |
| 27                       | <i>Yama</i>         | <i>Yoshi</i> | ✓                                    | 17 0 1 9                  |       | C   | 1  |            |             |                    |                |                |  |
| 28                       | <i>Yama</i>         | <i>Yoshi</i> | ✓                                    | 17 1 1 9                  |       | C   | 1  |            |             |                    |                |                |  |
| 29                       | <i>Yama</i>         | <i>Yoshi</i> | ✓                                    | 17 1 2 0                  |       | C   | 4  |            |             |                    |                |                |  |
| 30                       | <i>Yama</i>         | <i>Yoshi</i> | ✓                                    | 17 1 4 0                  |       | C   |  |            |             |                    |                |                |  |

*T. Mann*

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 191 \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Inspector.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

|                 |   |
|-----------------|---|
| African (black) | Korean                                      |
| Armenian        | Lithuanian                                  |
| Bohemian        | Magyar                                      |
| Bosnian         | Mexican                                     |
| Bulgarian       | Montenegrin                                 |
| Chinese         | Moroccan                                    |
| Croatian        | Pacific Islander                            |
| Cuban           | Polish                                      |
| Dalmatian       | Portuguese                                  |
| Dutch           | Roumanian                                   |
| East Indian     | Russian                                     |
| English         | Ruthenian (Rusnak)                          |
| Finnish         | Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swedes) |
| Flemish         | Scotch                                      |
| French          | Servian                                     |
| German          | Slovak                                      |
| Greek           | Slovenian                                   |
| Hebrew          | Spanish                                     |
| Herzegovinian   | Spanish American                            |
| Irish           | Syrian                                      |
| Italian (north) | Turkish                                     |
| Italian (south) | Welsh                                       |
| Japanese        | West Indian (except Cuban)                  |

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 46. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged at the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival, but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master, so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

44

Vessel *Maru* arriving at *San Francisco*, *Calif.*, 191 *7*, from the port of *Yokohama*

SEL  
IN SIGNED OFF

| (1)<br>No. | (2)<br>NAME IN FULL |             | (3)<br>POSITION IN SHIP'S<br>COMPANY | (4)<br>SHIPPED OR ENGAGED |       | (5)<br>Whether to be<br>paid off or dis-<br>charged at port<br>of arrival | THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS |            |             |                    |                |                | (12)<br>Physical marks or<br>peculiarities |          |
|------------|---------------------|-------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|-------|---|--|------------|-------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|--|----------|
|            | Family name         | Given name  |                                      | When                      | Where |   | (6)<br>Age                                   | (7)<br>Sex | (8)<br>Race | (9)<br>Nationality | (10)<br>Height | (11)<br>Weight |  |          |
| 1          | Matsumi             | Isurunosuke | Coal passer                          | 17                        | Se    |   | 38   | m          | Japanese    |                    | 5' 10"         | 140            | Scarred, neck                              | 17/10/16 |
| 2          | Angema              | Yanyiro     |                                      |                           |       |   | 34   | m          |             |                    | 5' 11"         | 140            | Scarred, neck                              | 17/10/16 |
| 3          | Yagawa              | Shigeyasu   |                                      |                           |       |   | 33   | m          |             |                    | 5' 11"         | 140            |  | 17/10/16 |
| 4          | Goshizaki           | Shiroaki    |                                      |                           |       |   | 32   | m          |             |                    | 5' 11"         | 140            |  | 17/10/16 |
| 5          | Iwazaki             | Isao        |                                      |                           |       |   | 33   | m          |             |                    | 5' 11"         | 140            |  | 17/10/16 |
| 6          | Yoshitaka           | Yuzo        |                                      |                           |       |   | 31   | m          |             |                    | 5' 11"         | 140            | Scarred, neck                              | 17/10/16 |
| 7          | Kuraki              | Isao        |                                      |                           |       |   | 31   | m          |             |                    | 5' 11"         | 140            | Scarred, neck                              | 17/10/16 |
| 8          |                     |             |                                      |                           |       |   | 34   | m          |             |                    | 5' 11"         | 140            | Scarred, neck                              | 17/10/16 |
| 9          |                     |             |                                      |                           |       |   | 34   | m          |             |                    | 5' 11"         | 140            | Scarred, neck                              | 17/10/16 |
| 10         | Hamada              | Yumio       | Chief Cook                           |                           |       |   | 31   | m          |             |                    | 5' 11"         | 140            | Scarred, neck                              | 17/10/16 |
| 11         | Sanaka              | Kazuo       | Chief Cook                           |                           |       |   | 30   | m          |             |                    | 5' 11"         | 140            | Scarred, neck                              | 17/10/16 |
| 12         |                     |             |                                      |                           |       |   | 30   | m          |             |                    | 5' 11"         | 140            | Scarred, neck                              | 17/10/16 |
| 13         | Masabuchi           | Yuzo        |                                      |                           |       |   | 30   | m          |             |                    | 5' 11"         | 140            | Scarred, neck                              | 17/10/16 |
| 14         |                     |             |                                      |                           |       |   | 30   | m          |             |                    | 5' 11"         | 140            | Scarred, neck                              | 17/10/16 |
| 15         | Yamaoka             | Yuzo        |                                      |                           |       |   | 30   | m          |             |                    | 5' 11"         | 140            | Scarred, neck                              | 17/10/16 |
| 16         | Yamaoka             | Yuzo        |                                      |                           |       |   | 30   | m          |             |                    | 5' 11"         | 140            | Scarred, neck                              | 17/10/16 |
| 17         | Yamaoka             | Yuzo        |                                      |                           |       |   | 30   | m          |             |                    | 5' 11"         | 140            | Scarred, neck                              | 17/10/16 |
| 18         | Yamaoka             | Yuzo        |                                      |                           |       |   | 30   | m          |             |                    | 5' 11"         | 140            | Scarred, neck                              | 17/10/16 |
| 19         | Yamaoka             | Yuzo        |                                      |                           |       |   | 30   | m          |             |                    | 5' 11"         | 140            | Scarred, neck                              | 17/10/16 |
| 20         | Yamaoka             | Yuzo        |                                      |                           |       |   | 30   | m          |             |                    | 5' 11"         | 140            | Scarred, neck                              | 17/10/16 |
| 21         |                     |             |                                      |                           |       |   |  |            |             |                    |                |                |  |          |
| 22         |                     |             |                                      |                           |       |   |  |            |             |                    |                |                |  |          |
| 23         |                     |             |                                      |                           |       |   |  |            |             |                    |                |                |  |          |
| 24         |                     |             |                                      |                           |       |   |  |            |             |                    |                |                |  |          |
| 25         |                     |             |                                      |                           |       |   |  |            |             |                    |                |                |  |          |
| 26         |                     |             |                                      |                           |       |   |  |            |             |                    |                |                |  |          |
| 27         |                     |             |                                      |                           |       |   |  |            |             |                    |                |                |  |          |
| 28         |                     |             |                                      |                           |       |   |  |            |             |                    |                |                |  |          |
| 29         |                     |             |                                      |                           |       |   |  |            |             |                    |                |                |  |          |
| 30         |                     |             |                                      |                           |       |   |  |            |             |                    |                |                |  |          |

\* See list of names on back hereof.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Robert H. Smith, of the U.S.S. Albatross, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of August, 1914

Robert H. Smith  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Robert H. Smith  
Immigration Inspector.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

|                  |  |
|------------------|--|
| African - black. | Korean.                                      |
| Armenian.        | Lithuanian.                                  |
| Bohemian.        | Magyar.                                      |
| Bosnian.         | Mexican.                                     |
| Bulgarian.       | Montenegrin.                                 |
| Chinese.         | Moroccan.                                    |
| Croatian.        | Pacific Islander.                            |
| Cuban.           | Polish.                                      |
| Dalmatian.       | Portuguese.                                  |
| Dutch.           | Romanian.                                    |
| East Indian.     | Russian.                                     |
| English.         | Ruthenian (Rusniak).                         |
| Finnish.         | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes). |
| Flemish.         | Scotch.                                      |
| French.          | Servian.                                     |
| German.          | Slovak.                                      |
| Greek.           | Slovenian.                                   |
| Hebrew.          | Spanish.                                     |
| Herzegovinian.   | Spanish American.                            |
| Irish.           | Syrian.                                      |
| Italian (north). | Turkish.                                     |
| Italian (south). | Welsh.                                       |
| Japanese.        | West Indian (except Cuban).                  |

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure; and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master, so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.



LIST OR

Required under Act of Congress

Vessel *Wallace*

(1) (2)  
NAME IN FULL

Family name

- 1 *Harris* *Alfred*
- 2 *Cooh* *John*
- 3 *Seale* *John*
- 4 *Biss* *E. D.*
- 5 *Dawson* *Norma*
- 6 *Herring* *George*
- 7 *Kelly* *George*
- 8 *Harrison* *Alfred*
- 9 *Page* *John*
- 10 *Hynhall* *John*
- 11 *Klutt* *John*
- 12 *Moschera* *Earl*
- 13 *Hadji* *Ali*
- 14 *St.* *Ali*
- 15 *Salis* *Ali*
- 16 *Jeleon* *Ali*
- 17 *Powell* *David*
- 18 *Dassen* *Ali*
- 19 *Kamad* *Salih*
- 20 *Mahomed* *Yahab*
- 21 *Smith* *William M. Freeman*
- 22 *Smith* *Will.*
- 23 *Callander* *Joseph*
- 24 *Chambers* *George*
- 25 *Field* *Charles*
- 26 *Richards* *Lutha*
- 27 *Leggard* *Robert*
- 28 *Davis* *Percy*
- 29 *Bagamann* *Thomas*
- 30 *Lunt* *James*
- 31 *Millington* *Norman*
- 32 *Gill* *John*
- 33 *Brown* *Charles*
- 34 *Mildew* *Garland*
- 35 *Reyth* *Ernest*

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel *Wallace*

Date *September 1915*

To Immigration Officer in Charge.

Port of *New York*

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.

| NAME                      | OCCUPATION     | NATIONALITY     |
|---------------------------|----------------|-----------------|
| <i>Will Smith</i>         | <i>Steward</i> | <i>American</i> |
| <i>George Callander</i>   | <i>Steward</i> | <i>British</i>  |
| <i>Percy Davis</i>        | <i>Steward</i> | <i>American</i> |
| <i>Robert Leggard</i>     | <i>Steward</i> | <i>American</i> |
| <i>Lutha Richards</i>     | <i>Steward</i> | <i>American</i> |
| <i>Alfred Harrison</i>    | <i>Steward</i> | <i>American</i> |
| <i>John Hynhall</i>       | <i>Steward</i> | <i>American</i> |
| <i>John Klutt</i>         | <i>Steward</i> | <i>American</i> |
| <i>Earl Moschera</i>      | <i>Steward</i> | <i>American</i> |
| <i>Ali Hadji</i>          | <i>Steward</i> | <i>American</i> |
| <i>Ali St.</i>            | <i>Steward</i> | <i>American</i> |
| <i>Ali Salis</i>          | <i>Steward</i> | <i>American</i> |
| <i>Ali Jeleon</i>         | <i>Steward</i> | <i>American</i> |
| <i>David Powell</i>       | <i>Steward</i> | <i>American</i> |
| <i>Ali Dassen</i>         | <i>Steward</i> | <i>American</i> |
| <i>Salih Kamad</i>        | <i>Steward</i> | <i>American</i> |
| <i>Yahab Mahomed</i>      | <i>Steward</i> | <i>American</i> |
| <i>William M. Freeman</i> | <i>Steward</i> | <i>American</i> |
| <i>Will Smith</i>         | <i>Steward</i> | <i>American</i> |
| <i>Joseph Callander</i>   | <i>Steward</i> | <i>British</i>  |
| <i>George Chambers</i>    | <i>Steward</i> | <i>British</i>  |
| <i>Charles Field</i>      | <i>Steward</i> | <i>British</i>  |
| <i>Lutha Richards</i>     | <i>Steward</i> | <i>British</i>  |
| <i>Robert Leggard</i>     | <i>Steward</i> | <i>British</i>  |
| <i>Percy Davis</i>        | <i>Steward</i> | <i>British</i>  |
| <i>Thomas Bagamann</i>    | <i>Steward</i> | <i>British</i>  |
| <i>James Lunt</i>         | <i>Steward</i> | <i>British</i>  |
| <i>Norman Millington</i>  | <i>Steward</i> | <i>British</i>  |
| <i>John Gill</i>          | <i>Steward</i> | <i>British</i>  |
| <i>Charles Brown</i>      | <i>Steward</i> | <i>British</i>  |
| <i>Garland Mildew</i>     | <i>Steward</i> | <i>British</i>  |
| <i>Ernest Reyth</i>       | <i>Steward</i> | <i>British</i>  |

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: Provided, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulation as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

\* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

BERS OF CREW

47

ntatives of any vessel having such aliens

*Wallace*

SEL  
IN SIGNED OFF

(9) (10) (11) (12)  
Nationality Height Weight Physical marks or peculiarities

- 1 *British* 5-11 150 Card issued 304
- 2 " 5-4 140 " 303
- 3 " 5-5 140 " 308
- 4 " 6- 180 " 304
- 5 " 5-6 140 " 303
- 6 " 5-8 160 " 303
- 7 " 5-7 155 " 303
- 8 " 6- 142 " 303
- 9 " 5-10 155 Card issued 307
- 10 " 5-7 145 " 303
- 11 " 5-7 " " 303
- 12 *U.S. Born* " " " 303
- 13 *Java* 5-6 135 " 303
- 14 *Java* 5-6 135 " 303
- 15 *Java* 5-6 135 " 303
- 16 *Java* 5-6 135 " 303
- 17 *Java* 5-6 135 " 303
- 18 *Java* 5-6 135 " 303
- 19 *Java* 5-6 135 " 303
- 20 *Java* 5-6 135 " 303
- 21 *Java* 5-6 135 " 303
- 22 *Java* 5-6 135 " 303
- 23 *Java* 5-6 135 " 303
- 24 *Java* 5-6 135 " 303
- 25 *Java* 5-6 135 " 303
- 26 *Java* 5-6 135 " 303
- 27 *Java* 5-6 135 " 303
- 28 *Java* 5-6 135 " 303
- 29 *Java* 5-6 135 " 303
- 30 *Java* 5-6 135 " 303
- 31 *Java* 5-6 135 " 303
- 32 *Java* 5-6 135 " 303
- 33 *Java* 5-6 135 " 303
- 34 *Java* 5-6 135 " 303
- 35 *Java* 5-6 135 " 303



LIST OR

Required under Act of Congress

Vessel *Wallace*

(1) (2)  
No. on list NAME IN FULL

Family name

1 *Harris* *Alfi*

2 *Cook* *Le*

3 *Seale* *John*

4 *Beiss* *E. Nam*

5 *Dawson* *Norman*

6 *Herring* *George*

7 *Kerby* *George*

8 *Harrison* *Alex*

9 *Page* *Ch*

10 *Hynhall* *Le*

11 *Kluett* *John*

12 *Moschera* *Eai*

13 *Hadji* *Had*

14 *Sto* *Had*

15 *Salio* *Dan*

16 *Jelcon* *Le*

17 *Powell* *Dan*

18 *Naseen* *Had*

19 *Ramad* *Salih*

20 *Mahomed* *Yahab*

21 *Smith* *William M. Freeman*

22 *Smith* *Will*

23 *Gallander* *Joseph*

24 *Chambers* *George*

25 *Field* *Charles*

26 *Richards* *Lutha*

27 *Leggard* *Robert*

28 *Davis* *Percy*

29 *Ragamann* *Thomas*

30 *Lunt* *James*

31 *Mellington* *Norman*

32 *Gill* *John*

33 *Brown* *Charles*

34 *Mildew* *Gailand*

35 *Ryft* *Arnest*

Form 682

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel *S. S. Wallace*

Date *September*

1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge.

Port of *New York N. S. A.*

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.\*

OCCUPATIONS.

| Address | Hadji  | Brown   | Dutch    | East    | Tender |
|---------|--------|---------|----------|---------|--------|
| Roman   | Tos    | Experte | Russian  | Imm     |        |
| Hussen  | Hussen | Carlo   | Bush     | Subject |        |
| Calio   | Baman  | Do      | Do       | Do      |        |
| Thomas  | Swang  | Do      | Do       | Do      |        |
| Edomins | Tilion | Do      | American | Subject |        |
| Daniel  | Carlo  | Do      |          |         |        |
| Thomas  | Tappa  | Do      | Dutch    | East    | Tender |
| William | Do     | Do      | American |         |        |

Master of the Vessel

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens. Provided, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, contract, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided, due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

\* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

MEMBERS OF CREW

47

Representatives of any vessel having such aliens

of *Wallace*

(9) (10) (11) (12)

Nationality Height Weight Physical marks or peculiarities

*British* 5-11 150 Card issued 304

" 5-4 140 " 303

" 5-5 140 " 308

" 6- 180 " 305

" 5- 140 " 306

" 5-8 160 " 307

" 5-7 150 " 308

" 6- 142 " 309

" 5- 145 " 310

" 5- 145 " 311

" 5- 145 " 312

" 5- 145 " 313

" 5- 145 " 314

" 5- 145 " 315

" 5- 145 " 316

" 5- 145 " 317

" 5- 145 " 318

" 5- 145 " 319

" 5- 145 " 320

" 5- 145 " 321

" 5- 145 " 322

" 5- 145 " 323

" 5- 145 " 324

" 5- 145 " 325

" 5- 145 " 326

" 5- 145 " 327

" 5- 145 " 328

" 5- 145 " 329

" 5- 145 " 330

" 5- 145 " 331

" 5- 145 " 332

" 5- 145 " 333

" 5- 145 " 334

" 5- 145 " 335

" 5- 145 " 336



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

47

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Hallace, arriving at New York, 191, from the port of Danue.

SEL  
ON SIGNED OFF

| (1)         | (2)          | (3)                        | (4)                | (5)   | (6)      | (7)     | (8)  | (9)         | (10)      | (11)                            | (12)                            |
|-------------|--------------|----------------------------|--------------------|---|----------|---------|------|-------------|-----------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| No. on list | NAME IN FULL | POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | Age      | Sex     | Race | Nationality | Height    | Weight                          | Physical marks or peculiarities |
|             | Family name  | Given name                 | When               | Where   |          |         |      |             |           |                                 |                                 |
| 1           | Harris       | Alfred J                   | Master             | 12-8-18   | Danue    | No      | 42   | Male        | English   | British                         | 5-11 150 Card issued 304        |
| 2           | Cook         | Frederick                  | Mate               | "   | "        | "       | 42   | "           | "         | "                               | 5-4 140 " 303                   |
| 3           | Seale        | John E                     | 2nd Mate           | "   | "        | "       | 49   | "           | "         | "                               | 5-5 140 " 308                   |
| 4           | Biss         | E. Hamilton                | 3rd                | 2-7-18  | New York | C       | 26   | "           | "         | "                               | 6- 180                          |
| 5           | Dawson       | Norman                     | 1st Engineer       | "   | "        | C       | 32   | "           | "         | "                               | 5-6 140                         |
| 6           | Herring      | George                     | 3rd                | "   | "        | C       | 33   | "           | "         | "                               | 5-8 160                         |
| 7           | Kealy        | George E                   | 4th                | "   | "        | C       | 27   | "           | "         | "                               | 5-7 150                         |
| 8           | Harrison     | Alexander                  | N. Y. O            | "   | "        | C       | 18   | "           | "         | "                               | 6- 142                          |
| 9           | Page         | Charles                    | "                  | "   | "        | "       | 14   | "           | "         | "                               | 5-0 138 Card issued 307         |
| 10          | Hynhall      | Arthur                     | Seaman             | "   | "        | C       | 20   | "           | "         | "                               | 5-7 145                         |
| 11          | Blwett       | John                       | "                  | "   | "        | C       | 43   | "           | "         | "                               | 5-7 145                         |
| 12          | Moschera     | Salvadore                  | M. R. S.           | "   | "        | Optical | 19   | "           | American  | American                        | 5-8 135                         |
| 13          | Hadji        | Adrius                     | Bo'sen             | 8-7-18  | "        | C       | 328  | "           | Java      | 5-6 135                         | "                               |
| 14          | Its          | Ramon                      | Carpenter          | "   | "        | C       | 39   | "           | Fin       | 5-7 135                         | "                               |
| 15          | Sabis        | Dan                        | Sailor             | "   | "        | "       | 37   | "           | "         | 5-5 135                         | "                               |
| 16          | Jelcon       | Salomina                   | "                  | "   | "        | "       | 32   | "           | Malta     | 5-4 130                         | "                               |
| 17          | Powell       | Harris                     | "                  | "   | "        | C       | 25   | "           | English   | 4-11 148 Card issued 310        | "                               |
| 18          | Dassen       | Hosin                      | "                  | "   | "        | C       | 27   | "           | English   | 5-4 142                         | "                               |
| 19          | Kamad        | Salib                      | "                  | "   | "        | C       | 325  | "           | English   | 5-5 130                         | "                               |
| 20          | Mahomed      | Yahab                      | "                  | "   | "        | "       | 21   | "           | Java      | 5-2 120                         | "                               |
| 21          | Smith        | William M                  | Fireman            | "   | "        | "       | 38   | "           | Alaska    | Card issued 303                 | "                               |
| 22          | Smith        | Will                       | "                  | "   | "        | "       | 23   | "           | U.S. Born | Card issued 304                 | "                               |
| 23          | Callander    | Joseph                     | "                  | "   | "        | C       | 22   | "           | British   | English 5-3 145                 | "                               |
| 24          | Chambers     | George                     | "                  | "   | "        | "       | 31   | "           | American  | English 5-7 140 Card issued 314 | "                               |
| 25          | Field        | Charles                    | "                  | "   | "        | Yes     | 27   | "           | British   | 5-7 160 Card issued 315         | "                               |
| 26          | Richards     | Lutha                      | "                  | "   | "        | C       | 29   | "           | English   | 5-7 150                         | "                               |
| 27          | Leggard      | Robert                     | "                  | "   | "        | C       | 28   | "           | British   | " 5-7 140                       | "                               |
| 28          | Davis        | Percy                      | "                  | "   | "        | "       | 25   | "           | English   | 5-8 140 Card issued 316         | "                               |
| 29          | Ragamann     | Thomas                     | 1st Cook           | 2-7-18  | "        | "       | 36   | "           | Greek     | " 5-7 140                       | "                               |
| 30          | Lunt         | James                      | 2nd                | 8-7-18  | "        | "       | 24   | "           | English   | 5-6 140 Card issued 311         | "                               |
| 31          | McLinton     | Norman                     | 2nd Engineer       | 12-8-18   | Danue    | No      | 27   | "           | English   | " 5-7 140                       | 312                             |
| 32          | Gill         | John                       | 1st Steward        | 12-8-18   | Danue    | No      | 33   | "           | English   | 5-7 140                         | 306                             |
| 33          | Brown        | Charles                    | Steward            | 21-8-18   | Danue    | No      | 35   | "           | English   | 5-7 140                         | 305                             |
| 34          | Milder       | Garland                    | 2nd Steward        | 31-7-18   | Danue    | No      | 17   | "           | English   | 5-7 140                         | 305                             |
| 35          | Blyth        | Ernest                     | Apprentice         | "   | "        | "       | 18   | "           | English   | 5-7 140                         | "                               |



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S/S Wallace, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

20th day of Sep, 1918

Sturtevant

Immigrant Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer.

SEL  
ON SIGNED OFF

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to so deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

|                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean.                                       |
| Armenian.        | Lithuanian.                                   |
| Bohemian.        | Magyar.                                       |
| Bosnian.         | Mexican.                                      |
| Bulgarian.       | Montenegrin.                                  |
| Chinese.         | Moravian.                                     |
| Croatian.        | Pacific Islander.                             |
| Cuban.           | Polish.                                       |
| Dalmatian.       | Portuguese.                                   |
| Dutch.           | Romanian.                                     |
| East Indian.     | Russian.                                      |
| English.         | Ruthenian (Rusniak).                          |
| Finnish.         | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish.         | Scotch.                                       |
| French.          | Servian.                                      |
| German.          | Slovak.                                       |
| Greek.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Hebrew.          | Spanish.                                      |
| Herzegovinian.   | Spanish American.                             |
| Irish.           | Syrian.                                       |
| Italian (north). | Turkish.                                      |
| Italian (south). | Welsh.  |
| Japanese.        | West Indian (except Cuban).                   |















quired under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

920

Line  
Owner  
Local

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each offense.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, 2<sup>nd</sup> Officer, of the St. G. Horden, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 9th day of Sept, 1916.

Edward W. Burke  
Immigrant Inspector.

Carl H. Kewer  
Master, First or Second Officer.

L  
SIGNED OFF

7/2/16

7/2/16

7/2/16

7/2/16

7/2/16

7/2/16

7/2/16

7/2/16

7/2/16

7/2/16

7/2/16

7/2/16

7/2/16

7/2/16

7/2/16

7/2/16

7/2/16

7/2/16

7/2/16

7/2/16

7/2/16

7/2/16

7/2/16

7/2/16

7/2/16

7/2/16

7/2/16

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

|                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean.                                       |
| Armenian.        | Lithuanian.                                   |
| Bohemian.        | Magyar.                                       |
| Bosnian.         | Mexican.                                      |
| Bulgarian.       | Montenegrin.                                  |
| Chinese.         | Moravian.                                     |
| Croatian.        | Pacific Islander.                             |
| Cuban.           | Polish.                                       |
| Dalmatian.       | Portuguese.                                   |
| Dutch.           | Romanian.                                     |
| East Indian.     | Russian.                                      |
| English.         | Ruthenian (Russians).                         |
| Finnish.         | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish.         | Scotch.                                       |
| French.          | Serbian.                                      |
| German.          | Slovak.                                       |
| Greek.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Hebrew.          | Spanish.                                      |
| Herzegovinian.   | Spanish American.                             |
| Irish.           | Syrian.                                       |
| Italian (north). | Turkish.                                      |
| Italian (south). | Welsh.  |
| Japanese.        | West Indian (except Cuban).                   |



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 51

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *St. J. Warden*, arriving at *New York, Sept 19*, 191*1*, from the port of *Luxemburg, Sept 14*

(SURNAME)

| (1)<br>No. on list | (2)<br>NAME IN FULL  |            | (3)<br>POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | (4)<br>SHIPPED OR ENGAGED |       | (5)<br>Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | (6)<br>Age | (7)<br>Sex | (8)<br>Race*                          | (9)<br>Nationality | (10)<br>Height | (11)<br>Weight | (12)<br>Physical marks or peculiarities | L<br>SIGNED OFF |
|--------------------|----------------------|------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|-------|--|------------|------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|---|-----------------|
|                    | Family name          | Given name |                                   | When                      | Where |  |            |            |                                       |                    |                |                |   |                 |
| 1. Bel             | Blanco               | Santiago   | ✓                                 |                           |       | C  | 36         | M.         | Span                                  | Spain              | 5'7"           | 176            | Reddish hair                            |                 |
| 2. Bel             | Cardenas             | Rafael     | ✓                                 |                           |       | C  | 31         | "          | "                                     | "                  | 5'7"           | 168            | "                                       |                 |
| 3. Bel             | Fernandez            | Jose       | ✓                                 |                           |       | C  | 33         | "          | "                                     | "                  | 5'7"           | 158            | "                                       |                 |
| 4. Bel             | Sapiain              | Ramon      | ✓                                 |                           |       | C  | 27         | "          | Mexican                               | Mexico             | 5'7"           | 140            | "                                       |                 |
| 5. Bel             | Garay                | Jedro      | ✓                                 |                           |       | C  | 27         | "          | Span                                  | Spain              | 5'7"           | 168            | "                                       |                 |
| 6. Bel             | Medino               | Jose       | ✓                                 |                           |       | C  | 27         | "          | Span                                  | Spain              | 5'7"           | 168            | "                                       |                 |
| 7. H               | Martinez             | Frank      | ✓                                 |                           |       | C  | 21         | "          | Peru                                  | Peru               | 5'7"           | 134            | "                                       |                 |
| 8. H               | Anderson             | Frank      | ✓                                 |                           |       | C  | 21         | "          | Has first papers, same as last, 1916. | Span               | 5'7"           | 150            | Reddish hair                            |                 |
| 9. I               | Usson                | Gustav     | ✓                                 |                           |       | C  | 30         | "          | Has first papers.                     | Scand              | 5'7"           | 170            | "                                       |                 |
| 10.                | WALKOV               | PROSPER    | ✓                                 |                           |       | C  | 34         | "          | "                                     | "                  | 5'7"           | 172            | "                                       |                 |
| 11.                | LICHVID              | FRANK      | ✓                                 |                           |       | C  | 33         | "          | Russ                                  | Russia             | 5'7"           | 165            | "                                       |                 |
| 12.                | Lerner               | Marwell    | ✓                                 |                           |       | C  | 26         | "          | "                                     | "                  | 5'7"           | 140            | "                                       |                 |
| 13.                | Gallina              | Albert     | ✓                                 |                           |       | C  | 27         | "          | Has first papers.                     | Has first papers.  | 5'7"           | 115            | See card 11/15/16                       |                 |
| 14.                | Smith                | Age        | ✓                                 |                           |       | C  | 23         | "          | French                                | USA                | 5'7"           | 121            | See card 9/15                           |                 |
| 15.                | Salazar              | Francisco  | ✓                                 |                           |       | C  | 24         | "          | Scand                                 | Denmark            | 5'7"           | 160            | Reddish hair                            |                 |
| 16.                | Goldberg             | Mire       | ✓                                 |                           |       | C  | 29         | "          | Mex                                   | Mex                | 5'7"           | 160            | Reddish hair                            |                 |
| 17.                | Smith                | Ganville   | ✓                                 |                           |       | C  | 19         | "          | Has first papers.                     | USA                | 5'7"           | 126            | See card 10/17/17                       |                 |
| 18.                | Guillet              | John       | ✓                                 |                           |       | C  | 14         | "          | Eng                                   | USA                | 5'7"           | 116            | See card 10/17/17                       |                 |
| 19.                | LEWIS                | Howard     | ✓                                 |                           |       | C  | 15         | "          | Dutch                                 | Holland            | 5'7"           | 128            | Reddish hair                            |                 |
| 20.                | LEWIS                | James      | ✓                                 |                           |       | C  | 13         | "          | Eng                                   | USA                | 5'7"           | 94             | "                                       |                 |
| 21.                | Carry                | John       | ✓                                 |                           |       | C  | 12         | "          | "                                     | "                  | 5'7"           | 115            | "                                       |                 |
| 22.                | Conn                 | Harold R   | ✓                                 |                           |       | C  | 12         | "          | Irish                                 | "                  | 5'7"           | 130            | "                                       |                 |
| 23.                |                      |            |                                   |                           |       | C  | 12         | "          | Eng                                   | "                  | 5'7"           | 170            | "                                       |                 |
| 24.                |                      |            |                                   |                           |       | C  |            |            | Edward A. Burke                       |                    |                |                |   |                 |
| 25.                | 23 with cards        |            |                                   |                           |       |  |            |            |                                       |                    |                |                |   |                 |
| 26.                | 8 without cards      |            |                                   |                           |       |  |            |            |                                       |                    |                |                |   |                 |
| 27.                | 1 capt. not on board |            |                                   |                           |       |  |            |            |                                       |                    |                |                |   |                 |
| 28.                |                      |            |                                   |                           |       |  |            |            |                                       |                    |                |                |   |                 |
| 29.                | 10 cards issued -    |            |                                   |                           |       |  |            |            |                                       |                    |                |                |   |                 |
| 30.                |                      |            |                                   |                           |       |  |            |            |                                       |                    |                |                |   |                 |

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, 2nd Officer, of the San Geronimo, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of Sept, 1911  
Edmond W. Burke  
 Immigrant Inspector.

Wm. H. H. H.  
 Master, First or Second Officer.

(SURNAME)

1. Ber...
2. Ber...
3. Ber...
4. Ber...
5. Ber...
6. Ber...
7. Ber...

9. Ber...

10. Ber...

11. Ber...

12. Ber...

13. Ber...

14. Ber...

15. Ber...

16. Ber...

17. Ber...

18. Ber...

19. Ber...

20. Ber...

21. Ber...

22. Ber...

23. Ber...

N.

CI

3

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

|                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean.                                       |
| Armenian.        | Lithuanian.                                   |
| Bohemian.        | Magyar.                                       |
| Bosnian.         | Mexican.                                      |
| Bulgarian.       | Montenegrin.                                  |
| Chinese.         | Moravian.                                     |
| Croatian.        | Pacific Islander.                             |
| Cuban.           | Polish.                                       |
| Dalmatian.       | Portuguese.                                   |
| Dutch.           | Roumanian.                                    |
| East Indian.     | Russian.                                      |
| English.         | Ruthenian (Russiak).                          |
| Finnish.         | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish.         | Scotch.                                       |
| French.          | Servian.                                      |
| German.          | Slovak.                                       |
| Greek.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Hebrew.          | Spanish.                                      |
| Herzegovinian.   | Spanish American.                             |
| Irish.           | Syrian.                                       |
| Italian (north). | Turkish.                                      |
| Italian (south). | Welsh.  |
| Japanese.        | West Indian (except Cuban).                   |



LIST OR M

Form 684

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

52

Date, Sept. 21/1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

of the Vessel

NOTE: Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

Sheet No.

EN.

54

DATE 21 Sept 1918

| E  | PASSPORT          |         | LAST      |            | VESSEL |  |
|----|-------------------|---------|-----------|------------|--------|--|
|    | PLACE OF ISSUANCE | NAME    | SIGNED ON | SIGNED OFF |        |  |
| 1  | Poland            | Stankov | 10/17/17  | 10/17/17   |        |  |
| 2  | "                 | Cores   | 10/17/17  | 10/17/17   |        |  |
| 3  | "                 | Stankov | 10/17/17  | 10/17/17   |        |  |
| 4  | "                 | Stankov | 10/17/17  | 10/17/17   |        |  |
| 5  | "                 | Stankov | 10/17/17  | 10/17/17   |        |  |
| 6  | "                 | Stankov | 10/17/17  | 10/17/17   |        |  |
| 7  | "                 | Stankov | 10/17/17  | 10/17/17   |        |  |
| 8  | "                 | Stankov | 10/17/17  | 10/17/17   |        |  |
| 9  | "                 | Stankov | 10/17/17  | 10/17/17   |        |  |
| 10 | "                 | Stankov | 10/17/17  | 10/17/17   |        |  |
| 11 | "                 | Stankov | 10/17/17  | 10/17/17   |        |  |
| 12 | "                 | Stankov | 10/17/17  | 10/17/17   |        |  |
| 13 | "                 | Stankov | 10/17/17  | 10/17/17   |        |  |
| 14 | "                 | Stankov | 10/17/17  | 10/17/17   |        |  |
| 15 | "                 | Stankov | 10/17/17  | 10/17/17   |        |  |
| 16 | "                 | Stankov | 10/17/17  | 10/17/17   |        |  |
| 17 | "                 | Stankov | 10/17/17  | 10/17/17   |        |  |
| 18 | "                 | Stankov | 10/17/17  | 10/17/17   |        |  |
| 19 | "                 | Stankov | 10/17/17  | 10/17/17   |        |  |
| 20 | "                 | Stankov | 10/17/17  | 10/17/17   |        |  |
| 21 | "                 | Stankov | 10/17/17  | 10/17/17   |        |  |
| 22 | "                 | Stankov | 10/17/17  | 10/17/17   |        |  |
| 23 | "                 | Stankov | 10/17/17  | 10/17/17   |        |  |

NAME  
(SURNAME) (CHRISTIAN NAME)

1. Bengtson, Johan Bengtson

2. Bernt, Olof Gustaf

3. Bengtson, Johan Bengtson

4. Bengtson, Johan Bengtson

5. Bengtson, Johan Bengtson

6. Bengtson, Johan Bengtson

7. Bengtson, Johan Bengtson

8. Bengtson, Johan Bengtson

9. Bengtson, Johan Bengtson

10. Bengtson, Johan Bengtson

11. Bengtson, Johan Bengtson

12. Bengtson, Johan Bengtson

13. Bengtson, Johan Bengtson

14. Bengtson, Johan Bengtson

15. Bengtson, Johan Bengtson

16. Bengtson, Johan Bengtson

17. Bengtson, Johan Bengtson

18. Bengtson, Johan Bengtson

19. Bengtson, Johan Bengtson

20. Bengtson, Johan Bengtson

21. Bengtson, Johan Bengtson

22. Bengtson, Johan Bengtson

23. Bengtson, Johan Bengtson

NAMES TO BE LISTED IN ALPHABETICAL ORDER.

CREW LIST TO BE TYPEWRITTEN.

CREW LIST TO BE TYPEWRITTEN.



N.

54

[illegible]

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of their departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the port of arrival, within the time specified by him, the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—124

CREW LIST TO BE TYPEWRITTEN.  
CREW LIST TO BE TYPEWRITTEN.



## LIST O

**CABLE ADDRESSES.**

BRANTFORD, CANADIA.  
BRANTFORD, GLASGOW.  
BRANTFORD, LEITH.  
BRANTFORD, LIVERPOOL.  
BRANTFORD, NEW CASTLE-ON-TYNE.  
WELLDCE, LONDON.  
FURNESS, ROTTERDAM.  
FURNESS, PARIS.  
FURNESS, MONTREAL.  
FURNESS, MALFAC, HAWASCOGIA.  
FURNESS, ST. JOHNS, N.F.  
FURNESS, BOSTON, U.S.A.  
FURNESS, NEW YORK, U.S.A.  
FURNESS, PHILADELPHIA, U.S.A.  
FURNESS, BALTIMORE, U.S.A.  
FURNESS, NEWPORT NEWS, U.S.A.  
FURNESS, NORFOLK, U.S.A.  
FURNESS, CHICAGO, U.S.A.

*Furness Withy & Company Ltd.*  
*Steamship Owners and Agents*

Furness House,  
Whitehall Street,  
New York, N.Y.

AGENTS FOR  
PRINCE LINE LTD  
AMERICAN ASIATIC S.S. CO.  
LLOYD SABAUDO  
SWEDISH AMERICAN LINE.  
SWEDISH-AMERICA-MEXICO LINE  
QUEBEC S.S. CO.  
FURNES LINES

Sheet No. \_\_\_\_\_

EDEN.

54

DATE 2 4 1946

[illegible]

Commissioner Of Immigration  
Ellis Island, N. Y. Harbor,  
New York.

Dear Sirs:-

S. S. "UPPLAND"

Referring to the above ship, beg to  
advise that there was no change in the crew.

Very truly yours,

FURNESS WITHY & CO., LTD.

R/W

NAMES TO BE LISTED IN ALPHABETICAL ORDER.

CREW LIST TO BE TYPEWRITTEN.

Lines

( ) 无中生有

### Local Agents

\* See list of runs on back hereof.

*See list of races on back hereof.*

*Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each omission. See other side.*



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON  
AMERICAN CONSULATE, GÖTEBORG, SWEDEN.

Sheet No. ....

54

CREW LIST OF S.S. "UPPLAND"

DATE 21 10 1916

| (SURNAME) | NAME<br>(CHRISTIAN NAME) | RATING<br>(CAPACITY) | DATE<br>OF<br>BIRTH | PLACE<br>OF<br>BIRTH | NATION-<br>ALITY | LAST PLACE<br>OF<br>RESIDENCE | COUNTRY OF PRESENT NA-<br>TIONALITY |           | PASSPORT       |                   | LAST<br>NAME | VESSEL    |            |
|-----------|--------------------------|----------------------|---------------------|----------------------|------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------|----------------|-------------------|--------------|-----------|------------|
|           |                          |                      |                     |                      |                  |                               | FATHER'S<br>BIRTH                   | OF FATHER | No.<br>DATE    | PLACE OF ISSUANCE |              | SIGNED ON | SIGNED OFF |
| 1.        | Bengtsson, Johan Deane   | Cook                 | 5 10<br>1871        | Stockholm            | Swede            | Tralleborg                    | 6                                   | Y A D E   | 1845<br>24 6 1 | Stockholm         | Deane        | 24 17     | 3 6 16     |
| 2.        | Ber., Olof Gustaf        | A. 1.                | 5 10<br>1895        | Stockholm            | "                | Stockholm                     | -                                   | "         | 1851<br>24 6 1 | "                 | Cores        | 24 17     | 3 6 16     |
| 3.        | Berggren, Nils Olof      | Fireman              | 12 4<br>1890        | Stockholm            | "                | Stockholm                     | -                                   | "         | 1851<br>24 6 1 | "                 | Isa          | 12 18     | 10 10 16   |
| 4.        | Berglund, Hans           | A. 2.                | 7 11<br>1891        | Ystad                | "                | Stockholm                     | -                                   | "         | 1892<br>24 6 1 | "                 | Arvid        | 12 14     | 7 9 14     |
| 5.        | Bertsson, Nils Sten      | Steward              | 2 12<br>1895        | Stockholm            | "                | Stockholm                     | -                                   | "         | 1895<br>24 6 1 | "                 | Sten         | 24 17     | 22 10 16   |
| 6.        | Brown, Nils Gustaf       | Fireman              | 1 12<br>1891        | Stockholm            | "                | Stockholm                     | -                                   | "         | 1891<br>24 6 1 | "                 | Olivia       | 12 18     | 10 10 16   |
| 7.        | Hedberg, Nils            | "                    | 11 5<br>1891        | Stockholm            | "                | Stockholm                     | -                                   | "         | 1891<br>24 6 1 | "                 | Olivia       | 24 17     | 10 10 16   |
| 8.        | Hammar, Johan Adolf      | Steward              | 12 9<br>1891        | Stockholm            | "                | Stockholm                     | -                                   | "         | 1891<br>24 6 1 | "                 | Olivia       | 24 17     | 10 10 16   |
| 9.        | Larsson, Ivan Erik       | Steward              | 5 11<br>1897        | Stockholm            | "                | Stockholm                     | -                                   | "         | 1897<br>24 6 1 | "                 | Olivia       | 24 17     | 10 10 16   |
| 10.       | Lönnegren, Eric Gustaf   | Steward              | 1 1<br>1893         | Stockholm            | "                | Stockholm                     | -                                   | "         | 1893<br>24 6 1 | "                 | Olivia       | 24 17     | 10 10 16   |
| 11.       | Mall, Carl Fredrik       | Steward              | 1 1<br>1893         | Stockholm            | "                | Stockholm                     | -                                   | "         | 1893<br>24 6 1 | "                 | Olivia       | 24 17     | 10 10 16   |
| 12.       | Mallström, Arthur Isak   | Steward              | 1 1<br>1893         | Stockholm            | "                | Stockholm                     | -                                   | "         | 1893<br>24 6 1 | "                 | Olivia       | 24 17     | 10 10 16   |
| 13.       | Morling, Eric Adolf      | Steward              | 1 1<br>1893         | Stockholm            | "                | Stockholm                     | -                                   | "         | 1893<br>24 6 1 | "                 | Olivia       | 24 17     | 10 10 16   |
| 14.       | Olofsson, Sven Olof      | Steward              | 1 1<br>1893         | Stockholm            | "                | Stockholm                     | -                                   | "         | 1893<br>24 6 1 | "                 | Olivia       | 24 17     | 10 10 16   |
| 15.       | Olofsson, Gustaf Erik    | Steward              | 1 1<br>1893         | Stockholm            | "                | Stockholm                     | -                                   | "         | 1893<br>24 6 1 | "                 | Olivia       | 24 17     | 10 10 16   |
| 16.       | Olofsson, Nils Olof      | Steward              | 1 1<br>1893         | Stockholm            | "                | Stockholm                     | -                                   | "         | 1893<br>24 6 1 | "                 | Olivia       | 24 17     | 10 10 16   |
| 17.       | Olofsson, Isak Olof      | Steward              | 1 1<br>1893         | Stockholm            | "                | Stockholm                     | -                                   | "         | 1893<br>24 6 1 | "                 | Olivia       | 24 17     | 10 10 16   |
| 18.       | Olofsson, Nils Olof      | Steward              | 1 1<br>1893         | Stockholm            | "                | Stockholm                     | -                                   | "         | 1893<br>24 6 1 | "                 | Olivia       | 24 17     | 10 10 16   |
| 19.       | Svensson, Artur Olof     | Steward              | 1 1<br>1893         | Stockholm            | "                | Stockholm                     | -                                   | "         | 1893<br>24 6 1 | "                 | Olivia       | 24 17     | 10 10 16   |
| 20.       | Sjöström, Nils Olof      | Steward              | 1 1<br>1893         | Stockholm            | "                | Stockholm                     | -                                   | "         | 1893<br>24 6 1 | "                 | Olivia       | 24 17     | 10 10 16   |
| 21.       | Sundblad, Nils Olof      | Steward              | 1 1<br>1893         | Stockholm            | "                | Stockholm                     | -                                   | "         | 1893<br>24 6 1 | "                 | Olivia       | 24 17     | 10 10 16   |
| 22.       | Tenck, Nils Olof         | Steward              | 1 1<br>1893         | Stockholm            | "                | Stockholm                     | -                                   | "         | 1893<br>24 6 1 | "                 | Olivia       | 24 17     | 10 10 16   |
| 23.       | Valter, Nils Olof        | Steward              | 1 1<br>1893         | Stockholm            | "                | Stockholm                     | -                                   | "         | 1893<br>24 6 1 | "                 | Olivia       | 24 17     | 10 10 16   |

NAMES TO BE LISTED IN ALPHABETICAL ORDER.

CREW LIST TO BE TYPEWRITTEN.

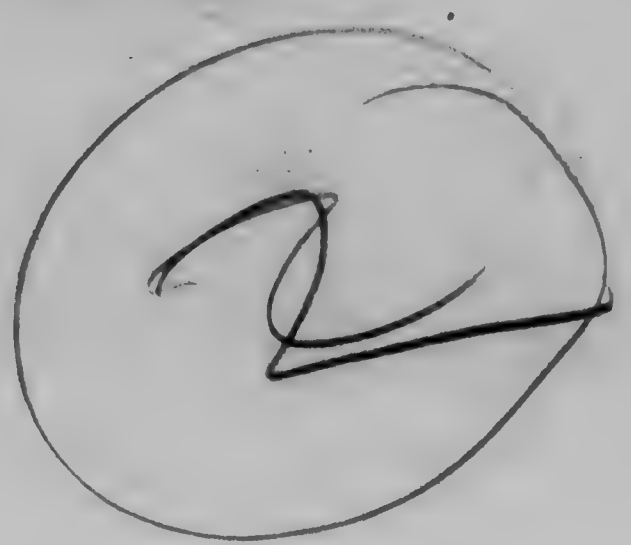
CREW LIST TO BE TYPEWRITTEN.



Non- . Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each omission. See other side.



AMERICAN CONSULATE, GÖTEBORG, SWEDEN



S/S "UPPLAND".

American Consulate,  
Göteborg, Sweden,  
Sept. 3, 1918

SEEN.

*Robert T. Jensen*

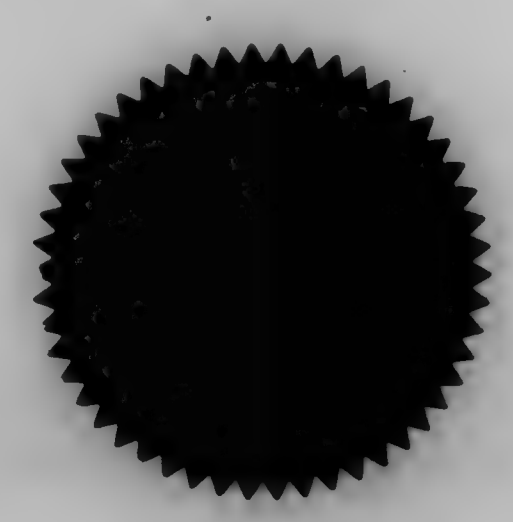
American Vice Consul in Charge.

Serial No. 85.

No fee.

*Uppland*  
*Sept 11*

(Master's Copy)



27  
28  
29  
30

Line  
Owner  
Local Agents

\* See list of rates on back hereof.  
Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each omission. See other side.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

56

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Uppland*

, arriving at *Seattle*, *Sept. 25*, 191*8*, from the port of *Latvia*

| (1)<br>No.<br>on<br>list | (2)<br>NAME IN FULL |                 | (4)<br>POSITION IN SHIP'S<br>COMPANY |                      | (5)<br>SHIPPED OR ENGAGED |           | (6)<br>Whether to be paid<br>off or discharged at<br>port of arrival | (7)<br>Whether<br>able to<br>read | (8)<br>Age | (9)<br>Sex | (10)<br>Race* | (11)<br>Nationality | (12)<br>Height | (13)<br>Weight | (14)<br>Physical marks or<br>peculiarities |
|--------------------------|---------------------|-----------------|--------------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|-----------|--|-----------------------------------|------------|------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|--|
|                          | Family name         | Given name      | When                                 | Where                |                           |           |  |                                   |            |            |               |                     |                |                |  |
| 1                        | <i>Turke</i>        | <i>Ernst</i>    | <i>1st</i>                           | <i>Jan. 11, 1918</i> | <i>Malmo</i>              | <i>in</i> | <i>yes</i>   | <i>yes</i>                        | <i>48</i>  | <i>m</i>   | <i>Scand.</i> | <i>Scand.</i>       |                |                |  |
| 2                        | <i>Jacobsen</i>     | <i>Arvid S.</i> | <i>2nd</i>                           | <i>Sept. 17</i>      | <i>Latvia</i>             | <i>in</i> | <i>yes</i>   | <i>yes</i>                        | <i>38</i>  | <i>m</i>   | <i>Scand.</i> | <i>Scand.</i>       |                |                |  |
| 3                        | <i>Wissner</i>      | <i>John</i>     | <i>3rd</i>                           | <i>Sept. 18</i>      | <i>Latvia</i>             | <i>in</i> | <i>yes</i>   | <i>yes</i>                        | <i>27</i>  | <i>m</i>   | <i>Scand.</i> | <i>Scand.</i>       |                |                |  |
| 4                        | <i>Bouhman</i>      | <i>John</i>     | <i>4th</i>                           | <i>Sept. 18</i>      | <i>Latvia</i>             | <i>in</i> | <i>yes</i>   | <i>yes</i>                        | <i>22</i>  | <i>m</i>   | <i>Scand.</i> | <i>Scand.</i>       |                |                |  |
| 5                        | <i>Wissner</i>      | <i>John</i>     | <i>5th</i>                           | <i>Sept. 18</i>      | <i>Latvia</i>             | <i>in</i> | <i>yes</i>   | <i>yes</i>                        | <i>22</i>  | <i>m</i>   | <i>Scand.</i> | <i>Scand.</i>       |                |                |  |
| 6                        | <i>Wissner</i>      | <i>John</i>     | <i>6th</i>                           | <i>Sept. 18</i>      | <i>Latvia</i>             | <i>in</i> | <i>yes</i>   | <i>yes</i>                        | <i>22</i>  | <i>m</i>   | <i>Scand.</i> | <i>Scand.</i>       |                |                |  |
| 7                        | <i>Wissner</i>      | <i>John</i>     | <i>7th</i>                           | <i>Sept. 18</i>      | <i>Latvia</i>             | <i>in</i> | <i>yes</i>   | <i>yes</i>                        | <i>22</i>  | <i>m</i>   | <i>Scand.</i> | <i>Scand.</i>       |                |                |  |
| 8                        | <i>Wissner</i>      | <i>John</i>     | <i>8th</i>                           | <i>Sept. 18</i>      | <i>Latvia</i>             | <i>in</i> | <i>yes</i>   | <i>yes</i>                        | <i>22</i>  | <i>m</i>   | <i>Scand.</i> | <i>Scand.</i>       |                |                |  |
| 9                        | <i>Wissner</i>      | <i>John</i>     | <i>9th</i>                           | <i>Sept. 18</i>      | <i>Latvia</i>             | <i>in</i> | <i>yes</i>   | <i>yes</i>                        | <i>22</i>  | <i>m</i>   | <i>Scand.</i> | <i>Scand.</i>       |                |                |  |
| 10                       | <i>Wissner</i>      | <i>John</i>     | <i>10th</i>                          | <i>Sept. 18</i>      | <i>Latvia</i>             | <i>in</i> | <i>yes</i>   | <i>yes</i>                        | <i>22</i>  | <i>m</i>   | <i>Scand.</i> | <i>Scand.</i>       |                |                |  |
| 11                       | <i>Wissner</i>      | <i>John</i>     | <i>11th</i>                          | <i>Sept. 18</i>      | <i>Latvia</i>             | <i>in</i> | <i>yes</i>   | <i>yes</i>                        | <i>22</i>  | <i>m</i>   | <i>Scand.</i> | <i>Scand.</i>       |                |                |  |
| 12                       | <i>Wissner</i>      | <i>John</i>     | <i>12th</i>                          | <i>Sept. 18</i>      | <i>Latvia</i>             | <i>in</i> | <i>yes</i>   | <i>yes</i>                        | <i>22</i>  | <i>m</i>   | <i>Scand.</i> | <i>Scand.</i>       |                |                |  |
| 13                       | <i>Wissner</i>      | <i>John</i>     | <i>13th</i>                          | <i>Sept. 18</i>      | <i>Latvia</i>             | <i>in</i> | <i>yes</i>   | <i>yes</i>                        | <i>22</i>  | <i>m</i>   | <i>Scand.</i> | <i>Scand.</i>       |                |                |  |
| 14                       | <i>Wissner</i>      | <i>John</i>     | <i>14th</i>                          | <i>Sept. 18</i>      | <i>Latvia</i>             | <i>in</i> | <i>yes</i>   | <i>yes</i>                        | <i>22</i>  | <i>m</i>   | <i>Scand.</i> | <i>Scand.</i>       |                |                |  |
| 15                       | <i>Wissner</i>      | <i>John</i>     | <i>15th</i>                          | <i>Sept. 18</i>      | <i>Latvia</i>             | <i>in</i> | <i>yes</i>   | <i>yes</i>                        | <i>22</i>  | <i>m</i>   | <i>Scand.</i> | <i>Scand.</i>       |                |                |  |
| 16                       | <i>Wissner</i>      | <i>John</i>     | <i>16th</i>                          | <i>Sept. 18</i>      | <i>Latvia</i>             | <i>in</i> | <i>yes</i>   | <i>yes</i>                        | <i>22</i>  | <i>m</i>   | <i>Scand.</i> | <i>Scand.</i>       |                |                |  |
| 17                       | <i>Wissner</i>      | <i>John</i>     | <i>17th</i>                          | <i>Sept. 18</i>      | <i>Latvia</i>             | <i>in</i> | <i>yes</i>   | <i>yes</i>                        | <i>22</i>  | <i>m</i>   | <i>Scand.</i> | <i>Scand.</i>       |                |                |  |
| 18                       | <i>Wissner</i>      | <i>John</i>     | <i>18th</i>                          | <i>Sept. 18</i>      | <i>Latvia</i>             | <i>in</i> | <i>yes</i>   | <i>yes</i>                        | <i>22</i>  | <i>m</i>   | <i>Scand.</i> | <i>Scand.</i>       |                |                |  |
| 19                       | <i>Wissner</i>      | <i>John</i>     | <i>19th</i>                          | <i>Sept. 18</i>      | <i>Latvia</i>             | <i>in</i> | <i>yes</i>   | <i>yes</i>                        | <i>22</i>  | <i>m</i>   | <i>Scand.</i> | <i>Scand.</i>       |                |                |  |
| 20                       | <i>Wissner</i>      | <i>John</i>     | <i>20th</i>                          | <i>Sept. 18</i>      | <i>Latvia</i>             | <i>in</i> | <i>yes</i>   | <i>yes</i>                        | <i>22</i>  | <i>m</i>   | <i>Scand.</i> | <i>Scand.</i>       |                |                |  |
| 21                       | <i>Wissner</i>      | <i>John</i>     | <i>21st</i>                          | <i>Sept. 18</i>      | <i>Latvia</i>             | <i>in</i> | <i>yes</i>   | <i>yes</i>                        | <i>22</i>  | <i>m</i>   | <i>Scand.</i> | <i>Scand.</i>       |                |                |  |
| 22                       | <i>Wissner</i>      | <i>John</i>     | <i>22nd</i>                          | <i>Sept. 18</i>      | <i>Latvia</i>             | <i>in</i> | <i>yes</i>   | <i>yes</i>                        | <i>22</i>  | <i>m</i>   | <i>Scand.</i> | <i>Scand.</i>       |                |                |  |
| 23                       | <i>Wissner</i>      | <i>John</i>     | <i>23rd</i>                          | <i>Sept. 18</i>      | <i>Latvia</i>             | <i>in</i> | <i>yes</i>   | <i>yes</i>                        | <i>22</i>  | <i>m</i>   | <i>Scand.</i> | <i>Scand.</i>       |                |                |  |
| 24                       |                     |                 |                                      |                      |                           |           |  |                                   |            |            |               |                     |                |                |  |
| 25                       |                     |                 |                                      |                      |                           |           |  |                                   |            |            |               |                     |                |                |  |
| 26                       |                     |                 |                                      |                      |                           |           |  |                                   |            |            |               |                     |                |                |  |
| 27                       |                     |                 |                                      |                      |                           |           |  |                                   |            |            |               |                     |                |                |  |
| 28                       |                     |                 |                                      |                      |                           |           |  |                                   |            |            |               |                     |                |                |  |
| 29                       |                     |                 |                                      |                      |                           |           |  |                                   |            |            |               |                     |                |                |  |
| 30                       |                     |                 |                                      |                      |                           |           |  |                                   |            |            |               |                     |                |                |  |

Line

Owners

Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.

Notwithstanding to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Chief Officer, of the Uppland, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Sept, 1918

A. G. Benson  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

|                  |  |
|------------------|--|
| African (black). | Korean.                                      |
| Armenian.        | Lithuanian.                                  |
| Bohemian.        | Magyar.                                      |
| Bosnian.         | Mexican.                                     |
| Bulgarian.       | Montenegrin.                                 |
| Chinese.         | Moravian.                                    |
| Croatian.        | Pacific Islander.                            |
| Cuban.           | Polish.                                      |
| Dalmatian.       | Portuguese.                                  |
| Dutch.           | Romanian.                                    |
| East Indian.     | Russian.                                     |
| English.         | Ruthenian, Ruskak.                           |
| Finnish.         | Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish.         | Scotch.                                      |
| French.          | Servian.                                     |
| German.          | Slovak.                                      |
| Greek.           | Slovenian.                                   |
| Hebrew.          | Spanish.                                     |
| Herzogovinian.   | Spanish American.                            |
| Irish.           | Syrian.                                      |
| Italian (north). | Turkish.                                     |
| Italian (south). | Welsh.                                       |
| Japanese.        | West Indian (except Cuban).                  |

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Sub. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Luce*, arriving at *New York*, *Sept 20*, 1918, from the port of *Rotterdam*.

| (1)<br>No.<br>on<br>list | (2)<br>NAME IN FULL |                  | (3)<br>POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | (4)<br>SHIPPED OR ENGAGED |                  | (5)<br>Whether to be paid<br>off or discharged at<br>port of arrival. | (6)<br>Age | (7)<br>Sex | (8)<br>Race* | (9)<br>Nationality | (10)<br>Height | (11)<br>Weight | (12)<br>Physical marks or<br>peculiarities |
|--------------------------|---------------------|------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|------------------|---|------------|------------|--------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|--|
|                          | Family name         | Given name       |                                   | When                      | Where            |   |            |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 1                        | <i>Heide</i>        | <i>Georges</i>   | ✓                                 | <i>24-8-18</i>            | <i>Rotterdam</i> | <i>no</i>   | <i>39</i>  |            |              | <i>Belgian</i>     | <i>5'6"</i>    | <i>175</i>     |  |
| 2                        | <i>van der Meer</i> | <i>Edmond</i>    | ✓                                 | <i>29-8-18</i>            | <i>Rotterdam</i> | <i>no</i>   | <i>32</i>  |            |              | <i>Belgian</i>     |                |                |  |
| 3                        | <i>Dieckman</i>     | <i>Emest</i>     | ✓                                 | <i>29-8-18</i>            | <i>Rotterdam</i> | <i>no</i>   | <i>22</i>  |            |              | <i>Belgian</i>     |                |                |  |
| 4                        | <i>van der Meer</i> | <i>Luc</i>       | ✓                                 | <i>29-8-18</i>            | <i>Rotterdam</i> | <i>no</i>   | <i>29</i>  |            |              | <i>Belgian</i>     |                |                |  |
| 5                        | <i>de Leeuw</i>     | <i>Edo</i>       | ✓                                 | <i>29-8-18</i>            | <i>Rotterdam</i> | <i>no</i>   | <i>50</i>  |            |              | <i>Dutch</i>       | <i>5'5"</i>    | <i>160</i>     |  |
| 6                        | <i>Andersen</i>     | <i>Olaf</i>      | ✓                                 | <i>18-7-18</i>            | <i>New York</i>  | <i>no</i>   | <i>82</i>  |            |              | <i>Norwegian</i>   |                |                |  |
| 7                        | <i>de Leeuw</i>     | <i>Johannes</i>  | ✓                                 | <i>29-8-18</i>            | <i>Rotterdam</i> | <i>no</i>   | <i>3</i>   |            |              | <i>Dutch</i>       |                |                |  |
| 8                        | <i>van der Meer</i> | <i>Johannes</i>  | ✓                                 | <i>29-8-18</i>            | <i>Rotterdam</i> | <i>no</i>   | <i>32</i>  |            |              | <i>Dutch</i>       |                |                |  |
| 9                        | <i>van der Meer</i> | <i>Theophile</i> | ✓                                 | <i>29-8-18</i>            | <i>Rotterdam</i> | <i>no</i>   | <i>3</i>   |            |              | <i>Belgian</i>     |                |                |  |
| 10                       | <i>van der Meer</i> | <i>Leonard</i>   | ✓                                 | <i>29-8-18</i>            | <i>Rotterdam</i> | <i>no</i>   | <i>14</i>  |            |              | <i>Belgian</i>     |                |                |  |
| 11                       | <i>van der Meer</i> | <i>Pierre</i>    | ✓                                 | <i>29-8-18</i>            | <i>Rotterdam</i> | <i>no</i>   | <i>8</i>   |            |              | <i>Belgian</i>     |                |                |  |
| 12                       | <i>van der Meer</i> | <i>Robert</i>    | ✓                                 | <i>29-8-18</i>            | <i>Rotterdam</i> | <i>no</i>   | <i>4</i>   |            |              | <i>Dutch</i>       |                |                |  |
| 13                       | <i>van der Meer</i> | <i>Johannes</i>  | ✓                                 | <i>29-8-18</i>            | <i>Rotterdam</i> | <i>no</i>   | <i>10</i>  |            |              | <i>Dutch</i>       |                |                |  |
| 14                       | <i>van der Meer</i> | <i>Pierre</i>    | ✓                                 | <i>18-7-18</i>            | <i>New York</i>  | <i>no</i>   |            |            |              | <i>Belgian</i>     |                |                |  |
| 15                       | <i>Willems</i>      | <i>Charles</i>   | ✓                                 | <i>29-8-18</i>            | <i>Rotterdam</i> | <i>no</i>   | <i>5</i>   |            |              | <i>Belgian</i>     |                |                |  |
| 16                       | <i>van der Meer</i> | <i>Johannes</i>  | ✓                                 | <i>29-8-18</i>            | <i>Rotterdam</i> | <i>no</i>   |            |            |              | <i>Belgian</i>     |                |                |  |
| 17                       | <i>van der Meer</i> | <i>Johannes</i>  | ✓                                 | <i>29-8-18</i>            | <i>Rotterdam</i> | <i>no</i>   | <i>2</i>   |            |              | <i>Dutch</i>       |                |                |  |
| 18                       | <i>van der Meer</i> | <i>Emest</i>     | ✓                                 | <i>29-8-18</i>            | <i>Rotterdam</i> | <i>no</i>   | <i>22</i>  |            |              | <i>Belgian</i>     |                |                |  |
| 19                       | <i>van der Meer</i> | <i>Edo</i>       | ✓                                 | <i>29-8-18</i>            | <i>Rotterdam</i> | <i>no</i>   | <i>2</i>   |            |              | <i>Belgian</i>     |                |                |  |
| 20                       | <i>van der Meer</i> | <i>Edmond</i>    | ✓                                 | <i>29-8-18</i>            | <i>Rotterdam</i> | <i>no</i>   | <i>12</i>  |            |              | <i>Dutch</i>       |                |                |  |
| 21                       | <i>van der Meer</i> | <i>Edmond</i>    | ✓                                 | <i>29-8-18</i>            | <i>Rotterdam</i> | <i>no</i>   | <i>2</i>   |            |              | <i>Belgian</i>     |                |                |  |
| 22                       | <i>van der Meer</i> | <i>Edmond</i>    | ✓                                 | <i>29-8-18</i>            | <i>Rotterdam</i> | <i>no</i>   | <i>16</i>  |            |              | <i>Belgian</i>     |                |                |  |
| 23                       | <i>van der Meer</i> | <i>Edmond</i>    | ✓                                 | <i>29-8-18</i>            | <i>Rotterdam</i> | <i>no</i>   | <i>4</i>   |            |              | <i>Belgian</i>     |                |                |  |
| 24                       | <i>van der Meer</i> | <i>Edmond</i>    | ✓                                 | <i>29-8-18</i>            | <i>Rotterdam</i> | <i>no</i>   | <i>24</i>  |            |              | <i>Belgian</i>     |                |                |  |
| 25                       | <i>van der Meer</i> | <i>Edmond</i>    | ✓                                 | <i>29-8-18</i>            | <i>Rotterdam</i> | <i>no</i>   | <i>22</i>  |            |              | <i>Belgian</i>     |                |                |  |
| 26                       | <i>van der Meer</i> | <i>Edmond</i>    | ✓                                 | <i>29-8-18</i>            | <i>Rotterdam</i> | <i>no</i>   | <i>28</i>  |            |              | <i>Belgian</i>     |                |                |  |
| 27                       | <i>van der Meer</i> | <i>Edmond</i>    | ✓                                 | <i>29-8-18</i>            | <i>Rotterdam</i> | <i>no</i>   | <i>20</i>  |            |              | <i>Belgian</i>     |                |                |  |
| 28                       | <i>van der Meer</i> | <i>Edmond</i>    | ✓                                 | <i>29-8-18</i>            | <i>Rotterdam</i> | <i>no</i>   | <i>22</i>  |            |              | <i>Belgian</i>     |                |                |  |
| 29                       | <i>van der Meer</i> | <i>Edmond</i>    | ✓                                 | <i>29-8-18</i>            | <i>Rotterdam</i> | <i>no</i>   | <i>22</i>  |            |              | <i>Belgian</i>     |                |                |  |
| 30                       | <i>van der Meer</i> | <i>Edmond</i>    | ✓                                 | <i>29-8-18</i>            | <i>Rotterdam</i> | <i>no</i>   | <i>22</i>  |            |              | <i>Belgian</i>     |                |                |  |
| 31                       | <i>van der Meer</i> | <i>Edmond</i>    | ✓                                 | <i>29-8-18</i>            | <i>Rotterdam</i> | <i>no</i>   | <i>20</i>  |            |              | <i>Belgian</i>     |                |                |  |
| 32                       | <i>van der Meer</i> | <i>Edmond</i>    | ✓                                 | <i>29-8-18</i>            | <i>Rotterdam</i> | <i>no</i>   | <i>144</i> |            |              | <i>Belgian</i>     |                |                |  |
| 33                       | <i>van der Meer</i> | <i>Edmond</i>    | ✓                                 | <i>29-8-18</i>            | <i>Rotterdam</i> | <i>no</i>   | <i>44</i>  |            |              | <i>Belgian</i>     | <i>5'6"</i>    | <i>150</i>     |  |
| 34                       | <i>van der Meer</i> | <i>Edmond</i>    | ✓                                 | <i>29-8-18</i>            | <i>Rotterdam</i> | <i>no</i>   | <i>44</i>  |            |              | <i>Belgian</i>     |                |                |  |
| 35                       | <i>van der Meer</i> | <i>Edmond</i>    | ✓                                 | <i>29-8-18</i>            | <i>Rotterdam</i> | <i>no</i>   | <i>18</i>  |            |              | <i>Belgian</i>     |                |                |  |
| 36                       | <i>van der Meer</i> | <i>Edmond</i>    | ✓                                 | <i>29-8-18</i>            | <i>Rotterdam</i> | <i>no</i>   | <i>39</i>  |            |              | <i>Belgian</i>     |                |                |  |
| 37                       | <i>van der Meer</i> | <i>Edmond</i>    | ✓                                 | <i>29-8-18</i>            | <i>Rotterdam</i> | <i>no</i>   | <i>3</i>   |            |              | <i>Belgian</i>     | <i>5'2"</i>    | <i>120</i>     |  |



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Mados, of the S. Luge, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

30th day of September, 1918  
H. H. H.  
Immigrant Inspector.

Stasine  
Master, First or Second Officer.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

|                  |  |
|------------------|--|
| African, black.  | Korean.  |
| Armenian.        | Lithuanian.                                      |
| Bohemian.        | Magyar.  |
| Bosnian.         | Mexican.   |
| Bulgarian.       | Montenegrin.                                     |
| Chinese.         | Moravian.  |
| Croatian.        | Pacific Islander.                                |
| Cuban.           | Polish.  |
| Dalmatian.       | Portuguese.                                      |
| Dutch.           | Romanian.  |
| East Indian.     | Russian.   |
| English.         | Ruthenian (Russians).                            |
| Finnish.         | Scandinavian (Norwegians,<br>Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish.         | Scotch.  |
| French.          | Servian.   |
| German.          | Slovak.  |
| Greek.           | Slovenian.                                       |
| Hebrew.          | Spanish.   |
| Herzegovinian.   | Spanish American.                                |
| Irish.           | Syrian.  |
| Italian (north). | Turkish.   |
| Italian (south). | Welsh.   |
| Japanese.        | West Indian (except Cuban).                      |

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 35. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged; and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.



Don Parsons

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

53

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Sea Don Carson* Arriving at *City Island, N.Y.* *May 20*, 191*8*, from the port of *Manila, P.I.*

| (1)         | NAME IN FULL |            | (3)                        | SHIPPED OR ENGAGED   |              | (5)   | (6)                  | (7) | (8)  | (9)   | (10)        | (11)   | (12)   | (13)                            |
|-------------|--------------|------------|----------------------------|----------------------|--------------|---|----------------------|-----|------|-------|-------------|--------|--------|---------------------------------|
| No. on list |              |            | POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY |                      |              | Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | Whether able to read | Age | Sex  | Race  | Nationality | Height | Weight | Physical marks or peculiarities |
|             | Family name  | Given name |                            | When                 | Where        |   |                      |     |      |       |             |        |        |                                 |
| 1           | Merriam      | Lloyd. H.  | ✓ Master                   | June 6 <sup>th</sup> | Malton N.S.  | No.   | yes                  | 36  | male | White | British     | 5'8    | 160    |                                 |
| 2           | Knorr        | Alar       | ✓ 1 <sup>st</sup> Mate     | June 6               |              | no  | yes                  | 40  | male | White | British     | 5'9    | 165    |                                 |
| 3           | Little       | Frank. S.  | ✓ Cook                     | June 6 <sup>th</sup> | Stewart N.S. | no  | yes                  | 33  | male | White | British     | 5'6    | 130    |                                 |
| 4           | McLennan     | Albert     | ✓ 2 <sup>nd</sup> Mate     | Aug 31 <sup>st</sup> |              | no  | yes                  | 55  | male | White | British     | 5'8    | 178    |                                 |
| 5           | Luttrell     | Frank      | ✓ Seaman                   | July 1 <sup>st</sup> |              | no  | yes                  | 18  | male | White | British     | 5'7    | 135    |                                 |
| 6           | Macomber     | Thomas     | ✓ Seaman                   | Aug 7 <sup>th</sup>  |              | no  | yes                  | 41  | male | White | British     | 5'9    | 170    |                                 |
| 7           | Haley        | Arthur     | ✓ Seaman                   | Sept 7 <sup>th</sup> |              | no  | yes                  | 35  | male | White | British     | 5'7    | 145    |                                 |
| 8           | McLennan     | George     | ✓ Seaman                   | Sept 7 <sup>th</sup> |              | no  | yes                  | 38  | male | White | British     | 5'8    | 160    |                                 |
| 9           |              |            |                            |                      |              |   |                      |     |      |       |             |        |        |                                 |
| 10          |              |            |                            |                      |              |   |                      |     |      |       |             |        |        |                                 |
| 11          |              |            |                            |                      |              |   |                      |     |      |       |             |        |        |                                 |
| 12          |              |            |                            |                      |              |   |                      |     |      |       |             |        |        |                                 |
| 13          |              |            |                            |                      |              |   |                      |     |      |       |             |        |        |                                 |
| 14          |              |            |                            |                      |              |   |                      |     |      |       |             |        |        |                                 |
| 15          |              |            |                            |                      |              |   |                      |     |      |       |             |        |        |                                 |
| 16          |              |            |                            |                      |              |   |                      |     |      |       |             |        |        |                                 |
| 17          |              |            |                            |                      |              |   |                      |     |      |       |             |        |        |                                 |
| 18          |              |            |                            |                      |              |   |                      |     |      |       |             |        |        |                                 |
| 19          |              |            |                            |                      |              |   |                      |     |      |       |             |        |        |                                 |
| 20          |              |            |                            |                      |              |   |                      |     |      |       |             |        |        |                                 |
| 21          |              |            |                            |                      |              |   |                      |     |      |       |             |        |        |                                 |
| 22          |              |            |                            |                      |              |   |                      |     |      |       |             |        |        |                                 |
| 23          |              |            |                            |                      |              |   |                      |     |      |       |             |        |        |                                 |
| 24          |              |            |                            |                      |              |   |                      |     |      |       |             |        |        |                                 |
| 25          |              |            |                            |                      |              |   |                      |     |      |       |             |        |        |                                 |
| 26          |              |            |                            |                      |              |   |                      |     |      |       |             |        |        |                                 |
| 27          |              |            |                            |                      |              |   |                      |     |      |       |             |        |        |                                 |
| 28          |              |            |                            |                      |              |   |                      |     |      |       |             |        |        |                                 |
| 29          |              |            |                            |                      |              |   |                      |     |      |       |             |        |        |                                 |
| 30          |              |            |                            |                      |              |   |                      |     |      |       |             |        |        |                                 |

*Wm A. Lerner*  
*Inspector*  
*Dr. Lawrence acting as Surgeon*

Line

Owner

Local Agent

Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST, OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Sch - Lora Perna declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

20 day of Sept 1918  
Oma Loma  
Immigrant Inspector.

Lloyd W. Murray  
Master, First or Second Officer

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

|                  |  |
|------------------|--|
| African (black). | Korean.                                      |
| Armenian.        | Lithuanian.                                  |
| Bohemian.        | Magyar.                                      |
| Bosnian.         | Mexican.                                     |
| Bulgarian.       | Montenegrin.                                 |
| Chinese.         | Moravian.                                    |
| Croatian.        | Pacific Islander.                            |
| Cuban.           | Polish.                                      |
| Dalmatian.       | Portuguese.                                  |
| Dutch.           | Romanian.                                    |
| East Indian.     | Russian.                                     |
| English.         | Ruthenian, Rusniak.                          |
| Finnish.         | Scandinavian, Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes. |
| Flemish.         | Scotch.                                      |
| French.          | Serbian.                                     |
| German.          | Slovak.                                      |
| Greek.           | Slovenian.                                   |
| Hebrew.          | Spanish.                                     |
| Herzegovinian.   | Spanish American.                            |
| Irish.           | Syrian.                                      |
| Italian (north). | Turkish.                                     |
| Italian (south). | Welsh.                                       |
| Japanese.        | West Indian (except Cuban).                  |

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect shall be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not taken unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28, subd. 2, has been made.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Luigi Maria, Surgeon of the S.S. Italia, sailing from Italy, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 22 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Naples University and Italian Navy USQ, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of Sept, 1918

at San Francisco

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

|                  |                   |   |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek.            | Roumanian.                                    |
| Armenian.        | Hebrew.           | Russian.                                      |
| Bohemian.        | Herzegovinian.    | Ruthenian (Russniak).                         |
| Bosnian.         | Irish.            | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian.       | Italian (North).  | Scotch.                                       |
| Chinese.         | Italian (South).  | Servian.                                      |
| Croatian.        | Japanese.         | Slovak.                                       |
| Cuban.           | Korean.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Dalmatian.       | Lithuanian.       | Spanish.                                      |
| Dutch.           | Magyar.           | Spanish American.                             |
| East Indian.     | Mexican.          | Syrian.                                       |
| English.         | Montenegrin.      | Turkish.                                      |
| Finnish.         | Moravian.         | Welsh.  |
| Flemish.         | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban).               |
| French.          | Polish.           |   |
| German.          | Portuguese.       |   |

*Handwritten notes:*  
1/5  
at San Francisco  
at San Francisco

*Handwritten signatures and dates:*  
Sept 23/18  
Sept 21/18



List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES FROM A FOREIGN PORT OR A PORT OF THE INSULAR POSSESSIONS OF THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S.

Malra

### Passengers sailing from

Liverpool

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

1918

[illegible]

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List \_\_\_\_\_

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of New York

21 Sept

1918

60

| 14                                       | 15   | 16   | 17                                  | 18                    | 19                    | 20  | 21  | 22   | 23                    | 24                     | 25                       | 26                                     | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 |
|--|--|--|-------------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|---|---|--|-----------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|--|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| By whom was passage paid?                | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | Purpose of coming to United States. | Whether an anarchist. | Whether a polygamist. | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. | Condition of health, mental and physical. | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | Height. Feet. Inches. | Color of — Hair. Eyes. | Marks of identification. | Place of birth. Country. City or town. |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| ref \$10 per 10 New York to Aug 17, 1918 |  | 295 Broadway New York  |                                     |                       |                       |   |   |  |                       |                        |                          |  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |

Mr. Peichest

Note: Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.







# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, \_\_\_\_\_, Surgeon of the \_\_\_\_\_, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have had \_\_\_\_\_  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

at \_\_\_\_\_

NOTE: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the contents of any of the foregoing must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which alien sprang and  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-  
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

|                 |                   |  |
|-----------------|-------------------|--|
| African, black. | Greek.            | Roumanian.                                       |
| Armenian.       | Hebrew.           | Russian.   |
| Bohemian.       | Herzegovinian.    | Ruthenian (Russniak).                            |
| Bosnian.        | Irish.            | Scandinavian (Norwegians,<br>Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian.      | Italian (North).  | Scotch.  |
| Chinese.        | Italian (South).  | Servian.   |
| Croatian.       | Japanese.         | Slovak.  |
| Cuban.          | Korean.           | Slovenian.                                       |
| Dalmatian.      | Lithuanian.       | Spanish.   |
| Dutch.          | Magyar.           | Spanish American.                                |
| East Indian.    | Mexican.          | Syrian.  |
| English.        | Montenegrin.      | Turkish.   |
| Finnish.        | Moravian.         | Welsh.   |
| Flemish.        | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than<br>Cuban).               |
| French.         | Polish.           |  |
| German.         | Portuguese.       |  |



List *Crew*

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

feet must

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. *Chania* 1-5 Passengers sailing from *Liverpool*, V-12, *Sept. 6<sup>th</sup>*, 1918

2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13

## HEAD-TAX STATUS.

This column  
for use of  
Government  
officials only.)

## NAME IN FULL.

Age.

**Able to —**

\* Last permanent residence.

Final destination.

\* Intended future permanent residence.

th

town.

10

Fischer Holst 243 m s Seaman <sup>CP 5586</sup> <sup>English</sup> <sup>Yes</sup> <sup>Denmark</sup> <sup>Danish</sup> <sup>Immigrant</sup> <sup>Working</sup> <sup>Albany, N.Y.</sup> <sup>Fischer - Father</sup>  
 N.S. D. M. J. # 50929, slave N.Y., 2-17-19  
 Medical Exam O.K. Pa. - covered.

Letter of 11/10/10 } 4/10/11  
13/11/10

3

|                            |       |
|----------------------------|-------|
| Total passengers . . . . . | 1,000 |
| U. S. citizens . . . . .   | 1,000 |
| Aliens . . . . .           | 1,000 |

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
 † List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of *New York*, *Sept. 2 1918*, 62

| No. on List. | Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | By whom was passage paid?<br><small>Whether when paid, his own passage, whether paid by relation, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.</small> | Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?<br><br>If yes—<br>Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | Purpose of coming to United States.<br><small>Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary stay in the United States, or whether he intends to remain permanently in the United States.</small><br>Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.<br><br>Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.<br><br>Ever in prison or subjected to any time for crime and received by charity? If so, what? | Whether a polygamist. | Whether an anarchist.<br><small>Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.</small> | Condition of health, mental and physical. | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | Height. Feet. Inches. | Color of—<br><br>Complexion. | Hair. Eyes. | Marks of identification. | Place of birth. Country. City or town. |  |
|--------------|--|--|---|---|--|--|-----------------------|---|---|--|-----------------------|------------------------------|-------------|--------------------------|--|--|
| 1            | <i>Member of crew</i>                              |  | <i>133 W. 10th St. New York</i>                       |   | <i>A. Reinhold friend</i>  |  |                       |   |   |  |                       |                              |             |                          |  |  |
| 2            |  |  |   |   |  |  |                       |   |   |  |                       |                              |             |                          |  |  |
| 3            |  |  |   |   |  |  |                       |   |   |  |                       |                              |             |                          |  |  |
| 4            |  |  |   |   |  |  |                       |   |   |  |                       |                              |             |                          |  |  |
| 5            |  |  |   |   |  |  |                       |   |   |  |                       |                              |             |                          |  |  |
| 6            |  |  |   |   |  |  |                       |   |   |  |                       |                              |             |                          |  |  |
| 7            |  |  |   |   |  |  |                       |   |   |  |                       |                              |             |                          |  |  |
| 8            |  |  |   |   |  |  |                       |   |   |  |                       |                              |             |                          |  |  |
| 9            |  |  |   |   |  |  |                       |   |   |  |                       |                              |             |                          |  |  |
| 10           |  |  |   |   |  |  |                       |   |   |  |                       |                              |             |                          |  |  |
| 11           |  |  |   |   |  |  |                       |   |   |  |                       |                              |             |                          |  |  |
| 12           |  |  |   |   |  |  |                       |   |   |  |                       |                              |             |                          |  |  |
| 13           |  |  |   |   |  |  |                       |   |   |  |                       |                              |             |                          |  |  |
| 14           |  |  |   |   |  |  |                       |   |   |  |                       |                              |             |                          |  |  |
| 15           |  |  |   |   |  |  |                       |   |   |  |                       |                              |             |                          |  |  |
| 16           |  |  |   |   |  |  |                       |   |   |  |                       |                              |             |                          |  |  |
| 17           |  |  |   |   |  |  |                       |   |   |  |                       |                              |             |                          |  |  |
| 18           |  |  |   |   |  |  |                       |   |   |  |                       |                              |             |                          |  |  |
| 19           |  |  |   |   |  |  |                       |   |   |  |                       |                              |             |                          |  |  |
| 20           |  |  |   |   |  |  |                       |   |   |  |                       |                              |             |                          |  |  |
| 21           |  |  |   |   |  |  |                       |   |   |  |                       |                              |             |                          |  |  |
| 22           |  |  |   |   |  |  |                       |   |   |  |                       |                              |             |                          |  |  |
| 23           |  |  |   |   |  |  |                       |   |   |  |                       |                              |             |                          |  |  |
| 24           |  |  |   |   |  |  |                       |   |   |  |                       |                              |             |                          |  |  |
| 25           |  |  |   |   |  |  |                       |   |   |  |                       |                              |             |                          |  |  |
| 26           |  |  |   |   |  |  |                       |   |   |  |                       |                              |             |                          |  |  |
| 27           |  |  |   |   |  |  |                       |   |   |  |                       |                              |             |                          |  |  |
| 28           |  |  |   |   |  |  |                       |   |   |  |                       |                              |             |                          |  |  |
| 29           |  |  |   |   |  |  |                       |   |   |  |                       |                              |             |                          |  |  |
| 30           |  |  |   |   |  |  |                       |   |   |  |                       |                              |             |                          |  |  |

Notes: Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, from \_\_\_\_\_, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_, at \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_ Officer.

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Home State).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M. male, or F. female.  
Column 6 (Marital or single).—The answer should be M. married, S. single, Wd. widowed, or D. divorced.  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass fitter, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as carpenter, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Race or people).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question, the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read, and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully read by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people and Negroes.  
WEST INDIAN.  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.  
SPANISH AMERICAN.  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
AFRICAN-AMERICAN.  
"African-American" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these peoples speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereon. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence of aliens whose permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative, or of friend, or of person of interest).—The entries should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town, or intended future permanent residence, if within the United States) country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years, and place, as, 1891-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all other, on this sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 22, if alien has been deported within one year of the date of entry, the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



**Form**

Form 684

## 63

Date, 30 September, 1918

*To the Immigration Officer in Charge,*

Part of

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON  
THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Policy Form

Adrian Williams

Indice

AGES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE  
AT THIS PORT.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS  
 PORT.

Mentus Jacopo

Murphy, Patrick

Thompson, L.

Mont. Iowa

Somerville R. 4

Selberman, Bernard

2) Dallas Hebert

Maila grassa 3

1000

Snatch of the Vessel. *Alaska*

NOTE: Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

**NOTE.**—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



## MEMBERS OF CREW

representatives of any vessel having such aliens

port of *Franklin* 7

(8) (9) (10) (11) (12)

| Face* | Nationality | Height | Weight | Physical marks or peculiarities |
|-------|-------------|--------|--------|---------------------------------|
|-------|-------------|--------|--------|---------------------------------|

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a lead to his apprehension; and before any information likely to it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have been or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion by the Secretary of Labor, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$50 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-00000

|              |          |                                 |
|--------------|----------|---------------------------------|
| yush British | 5-5 110  | nil                             |
|              | 5-6 100  | Prother on right arm congenital |
| f Man        | 5 + 25   | infectious disease              |
| f sh         | 5-9 140  |                                 |
|              | 5-8 120  |                                 |
|              | 5-6 110  |                                 |
|              | 5-7 155  | Frozen on left calf.            |
| f Bl         | 6-165    | nil                             |
| ster         | 5-3 200  |                                 |
| f sh         | 5-5      |                                 |
| f sh         | 5-6 170  | Sagittal wall                   |
|              | 5-7 100  |                                 |
|              | 5-12 200 | nil                             |
| ster         | 5-8      | nil                             |
|              | 5-8 135  |                                 |
| f sh         | 5-6      | Rose at back of left thumb.     |
| "            | 5-7 130  | Healed on right arm.            |
|              | 5-11     | nil                             |
|              | 5-8 130  |                                 |
|              | 5-5 120  |                                 |
| ish          | 5-8 100  |                                 |
| f sh         | 5-6 100  |                                 |
|              | 5-7 130  |                                 |
|              | 5-12 150 |                                 |
| ilian Italy  | 5-4      | manipulated                     |
| yush         | 5-8 135  |                                 |
| ster         | 5-5      |                                 |
| f sh         | 5-11 130 |                                 |
| W.S.         | 5-11 130 |                                 |
|              | 5-11 100 |                                 |
|              |          | at elbow hook                   |

14. 11. 1906

\* See list of races on back hereof.

**NOTE.**—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



Required under Act

Vessel *Lus*

(1)

No.  
on  
list

Family name

- ✓ 1 Banner
- ✓ 2 Friday
- ✓ 3 Brown
- ✓ 4 Mason
- ✓ 5 Greenwood
- ✓ 6 Wadsworth
- ✓ 7 Jackson
- ✓ 8 none
- ✓ 9 Fildes
- ✓ 10 Francis
- ✓ 11 Fox
- ✓ 12 Spencer
- ✓ 13 Brook
- ✓ 14 Anderson
- ✓ 15 Heron
- ✓ 16 Tracey
- ✓ 17 Jones
- ✓ 18 Mr. Gann
- ✓ 19 Griffin
- ✓ 20 Tayan Michael ✓ 3870
- ✓ 21 Murphy Patrick ✓ 3890
- ✓ 22 Davies Thomas ✓ 3875
- ✓ 23 Widdup Richard ✓ 3865
- ✓ 24 Thompson James ✓ 3864
- ✓ 25 Grant's ✓ 3878
- ✓ 26 " ✓ 3896
- ✓ 27 Somerville Robert F. ✓ 3877
- ✓ 28 " ✓ 3870
- ✓ 29 Terroman Warner ✓ 3855
- ✓ 30 " ✓ 3855

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

64

Date, *30 Sept.*, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of *Lus*

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

*Carlson J. J.* *John Moore*  
*N. D. Byrne* *B. Cooper*  
*M. Kalar* *John W. Reg*  
*W. Borden* *J. Bouley*

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

*Greenwood George* *Ingers J. F.*  
*Friday Charles* *Brown Sam*  
*Barter J.* *Baby Charles*

Master of the Vessel *Stane*

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names. 14-126

MEMBERS OF CREW

Representatives of any vessel having such aliens

Port of *Lus* 71

(8) (9) (10) (11) (12)

Race\* Nationality Height Weight Physical marks or peculiarities

*yish* *British* *5'5* *110* *nil*  
*5'6* *100* *Prother on*  
*5'4* *125* *right arm congenital*  
*5'9* *140*  
*5'5* *120*  
*5'6* *110*  
*5'9* *155* *Arson on*  
*6* *165* *nil*  
*5'3* *200*  
*5'5*  
*5'7* *125* *Scars on*  
*5'7* *120* *nil*  
*5'6* *200* *nil*  
*5'8* *110* *nil*  
*5'8* *130*  
*5'6* *120* *Rose at back*  
*5'7* *130* *right arm*  
*5'11* *110* *nil*  
*5'8* *130*  
*5'5* *120*  
*5'6* *120*  
*5'6* *120*  
*5'7* *130*  
*5'4* *120*  
*Italian Italy* *5'6* *120* *manifest*  
*English* *5'6* *120*  
*5'6* *120*  
*English* *5'7* *130*  
*5'11* *130*  
*5'11* *130* *right arm*  
*5'11* *130* *right arm*

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



Vessel ..... 11

(1)

No.  
on  
list

Family name

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have deserted, paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted, paid off and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or landed; and in case of the said lists of such aliens arriving or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such cases of detention and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of detention or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16-1345

14-1245

## 65

representatives of any vessel having such aliens

port of Greenport 72

(8)

(9)

(10)

(11)

412

Zacc

Nationality

Heig

Weig

Physical marks or peculiarities

|             |        |          |                                 |
|-------------|--------|----------|---------------------------------|
| nyush       | Bulish | 5-5 110  | nil                             |
|             |        | 5-6 100  | Prother on right arm congenital |
| f Han       |        | 5-7 25   | w/fgut disease                  |
| fish        |        | 5-9 140  |                                 |
|             |        | 5-8 120  |                                 |
|             |        | 5-6 110  |                                 |
|             |        | 5-7 155  | Prother on left hand            |
| Kel         |        | 6-165    | nil                             |
| kik         |        | 5-8 200  |                                 |
| lish        |        | 5-5 107  |                                 |
| lich        |        | 5-12 77  | Saw on wall                     |
|             |        | 5-7 100  | left                            |
|             |        | 5-12 200 | nil                             |
| W           | "      | 5-8 110  | nil                             |
|             | "      | 5-8 135  |                                 |
| L           |        | 5-6 100  | Rose at each side of left thumb |
|             |        | 5-7 130  | seen on right arm               |
|             |        | 5-11 140 | left                            |
|             |        | 5-8 130  |                                 |
|             |        | 5-5 120  |                                 |
|             |        | 5-5 125  |                                 |
|             |        | 5-8 120  |                                 |
| fish        |        | 5-6 110  |                                 |
|             |        | 5-7 135  |                                 |
|             |        | 5-12 150 |                                 |
| ilian Italy |        | 5-8 130  | manipulating                    |
| y fish      | Gulish | 5-8 138  |                                 |
| fish        |        | 5-8 110  |                                 |
| fish        |        | 5-11 130 |                                 |
| W.D.        |        | 5-11 130 |                                 |
|             |        | 5-11 120 | W.D.                            |
|             |        |          | Left elbow lock                 |

\* See list of races on back hereof

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



MEMBERS OF CREW

representatives of any vessel having such aliens

65

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date: 30 September 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Master of the Vessel: Italia

NOTE: Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

Required under Act

Vessel: Italia

(1)

No. on list

Family name

- 1 Banner
- 2 Friday
- 3 Shively
- 4 Mason
- 5 Grimwood
- 6 Wadsworth
- 7 Macdonald
- 8 Moore
- 9 Flycatcher
- 10 Francis
- 11 Fox
- 12 Spencer
- 13 Brown
- 14 Henderson
- 15 Heron
- 16 Tracey
- 17 Jones
- 18 McFarren
- 19 Griffin
- 20 Tagan
- 21 Murphy
- 22 Davies
- 23 Madup
- 24 Thomson
- 25 Grant
- 26 Lee
- 27 Somerville
- 28 Hill
- 29 Foreman
- 30 Sullivan

- |           |   |       |   |        |   |        |
|-----------|---|-------|---|--------|---|--------|
| Michael   | ✓ | 38 10 | " | Philip | ✓ | 38 10  |
| Patrick   | ✓ | 38 90 | " | "      | ✓ | C-3 62 |
| Thomas    | ✓ | 38 75 | " | "      | ✓ | C-1    |
| Richard   | ✓ | 38 65 | " | "      | ✓ | C-2    |
| James     | ✓ | 38 64 | " | "      | ✓ | C-2 10 |
| James     | ✓ | 38 78 | " | "      | ✓ | C-2 19 |
| James     | ✓ | 38 96 | " | "      | ✓ | C-2 18 |
| Robert F. | ✓ | 38 77 | " | "      | ✓ | C-2 3  |
| Robert    | ✓ | 38 10 | " | "      | ✓ | C-1 1  |
| Warner    | ✓ | 38 55 | " | "      | ✓ | C-2    |

Port of: Liverpool 71

(8) (9) (10) (11) (12)

Age Nationality Height Weight Physical marks or peculiarities

- |         |         |      |     |                                 |
|---------|---------|------|-----|---------------------------------|
| English | British | 5-5  | 110 | nil                             |
| French  | French  | 5-6  | 150 | Prother on right arm congenital |
| French  | French  | 5-4  | 25  | Prother on right arm congenital |
| English | English | 5-9  | 140 |                                 |
| English | English | 5-5  | 120 |                                 |
| English | English | 5-5  | 110 |                                 |
| English | English | 5-4  | 155 | Prother on right arm congenital |
| English | English | 6-1  | 165 | nil                             |
| English | English | 5-3  | 200 |                                 |
| English | English | 5-5  | 100 |                                 |
| English | English | 5-7  | 120 |                                 |
| English | English | 5-7  | 100 |                                 |
| English | English | 5-8  | 100 |                                 |
| English | English | 5-8  | 100 |                                 |
| English | English | 5-6  | 100 | Rose at back of left thumb      |
| English | English | 5-7  | 130 | Prother on right arm            |
| English | English | 5-11 | 100 |                                 |
| English | English | 5-8  | 130 |                                 |
| English | English | 5-5  | 120 |                                 |
| English | English | 5-5  | 120 |                                 |
| English | English | 5-8  | 100 |                                 |
| English | English | 5-2  | 100 |                                 |
| English | English | 5-7  | 130 |                                 |
| English | English | 5-4  | 100 |                                 |
| Italian | Italy   | 5-5  | 100 | manifested                      |
| English | English | 5-5  | 100 |                                 |
| English | English | 5-5  | 100 |                                 |
| English | English | 5-11 | 130 |                                 |
| English | English | 5-11 | 100 |                                 |



representatives of any vessel having such aliens

71

(1)

(9) (10) (11) (12)

No.  
on  
list

| Nationality | Height | Weight | Physical marks or peculiarities |
|-------------|--------|--------|---------------------------------|
|-------------|--------|--------|---------------------------------|

Family name

*To the Immigrants*

Per

You are  
described be  
act of Febru

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have been or landed, and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question whether the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—124

Polish 5:5 119 nil

5-6 yr. Pustules on  
right arm  
congenital  
5 + 25 inguinal disease

59140

۵۵۲۱۲۵

56119

July 155 - frozen on  
with Phillips

6-165 mil

۵۰۰

50

5/1/2010

0.571

- 2 -

Rose, at rack

5. 2, 3, 1 head on

5. 11. 1947

600

120

—

1

transmitted

( ) ( ) ( ) ( ) ( )

— — — — —

57 . 36

• 1173.

126

\* See list of races on back hereof.

**NOTE.**—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



Vessel ..... 11

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of Vessel: *Isabel*

Date. 25 September 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge.

Port of Frankfort

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

NAME.

esentatives of any vessel having such aliens

rt of Thompson 71

.) (9) (10) (11) (12)

| Age* | Nationality | Height | Weight | Physical marks or peculiarities |
|------|-------------|--------|--------|---------------------------------|
|------|-------------|--------|--------|---------------------------------|

young British 5-5 112 nil

1/2 in 5 + 25 <sup>congenital</sup> high foot disease

59,140

002120

56110

1761 57 x 135 Dragon on  
with Phillips

6-165 nil

John 13:20

my wish . . .

my fish 51.5.29

5712

0.12 300

color. " 5-8 11"

5.8.3.

English - Cor - rose as fact  
left them

57130 right arm

1900

6831  
120

5553

5-8-10

yes. 10/10

7/30

542-077

Italian Italy 5-1-13

1958-59 35

1000

51.30

11/13c

1. 1-6-11

| NAME.            | AGE. | SUBJECT OF | PORT AT WHICH JOINED. | FIRST PORT OF ARRIVAL IN UNITED STATES | VESSEL, WHENCE FROM. |
|------------------|------|------------|-----------------------|--|----------------------|
| Holst Fischer    | 21   | Danmark    | Liverpool             | Newford                                | Liverpool            |
| Willeaux         | 36   | Canada     | "                     | "                                      | "                    |
| Malo J.          | 28   | Dutch      | "                     | "                                      | "                    |
| Four Francisco   | 27   | Spain      | "                     | "                                      | "                    |
| Eastclase S.     | 40   | Dutch      | "                     | "                                      | "                    |
| Palmer Chas      | 19   | British    | "                     | "                                      | "                    |
| Orlando Emanuel  | 30   | Chilean    | "                     | "                                      | "                    |
| Summerville R J  | 36   | British    | "                     | "                                      | "                    |
| Thompson John    | 44   | "          | "                     | "                                      | "                    |
| Corp             | 28   | "          | "                     | "                                      | "                    |
| Silberman Bernad | 21   | Russia     | "                     | "                                      | "                    |

The following are

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the persons named above:

Signed, *Mr. Nathan*  
Master, A. and C. S. S. of Mass.

A. L. Hala

|    |             |           |   |      |   |        |                  |      |
|----|-------------|-----------|---|------|---|--------|------------------|------|
| 20 | Jagan       | Michael   | ✓ | 3870 | " | Export | C -              | 10   |
| 21 | Murphy      | Larick    | ✓ | 3890 | " | "      | C-3              | to 2 |
| 22 | Davies      | Thomas    | ✓ | 3875 | " | "      | C-1              |      |
| 23 | Widup       | Richard   | ✓ | 3865 | " | "      | C-2              |      |
| 24 | Thompson    | James     | ✓ | 3864 | " | "      | C-2              | - 8  |
| 25 | Cranti      | Frank     | ✓ | 3878 | " | "      | Discharge<br>yes | 19   |
| 26 | Ward        | Scott     | ✓ | 3896 | " | "      | C-2              | 28   |
| 27 | Sommerville | Robert F. | ✓ | 3877 | " | "      | C-2              | 30   |
| 28 | Fick        | Robert    | ✓ | 3880 | " | "      | C-2              |      |
| 29 | Forman      | Warner    | ✓ | 3885 | " | "      | C-1              |      |
| 30 | Halligan    | Michael   | ✓ | 3855 | " | "      | C-2              |      |

Мари



Vessel Julia

| (1)               | (2)          |
|-------------------|--------------|
| No.<br>on<br>list | NAME IN FULL |
|                   | Family name  |

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such lists of such aliens arriving or master so to deliver either of the said lists such cases of desertion and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the port of arrival in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered to cover such fine.

14-1244

## OF CREW

of any vessel having such aliens

71

|     | (10)   | (11)   | (12)                            |
|-----|--------|--------|---------------------------------|
| Age | Height | Weight | Physical marks or peculiarities |

ish 5-5 110 Nil  
5-6 100 Prothia on  
right arm  
congenital  
5 + 25 w/pt. gland disease  
5 9 140  
5 5 2 120  
5 5 110  
5 9 155 frozen on  
with B.C.P.  
6-165 Nil

5.3 200  
5.5 02  
5.6 100  
5.7 100  
5.7 200  
5.8 100  
5.8 130  
5.9 02  
5.7 130  
5.11 100

[illegible]

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# LIST OR MANI

Required under Act of Congress of Fe

Vessel *Italia*

(1) (2)  
NAME IN FULL  
Family name Given name

|      |             |           |
|------|-------------|-----------|
| ✓ 1  | Banner      | Charlie   |
| ✓ 2  | Friday      | Charles A |
| ✓ 3  | Stowell     | Ed        |
| ✓ 4  | Nason       | William   |
| ✓ 5  | Grimwood    | George    |
| ✓ 6  | Wassworth   | Richard   |
| ✓ 7  | Richardson  | Arthur    |
| ✓ 8  | Moore       | Robert    |
| ✓ 9  | Hyndes      | John      |
| ✓ 10 | Francis     | James     |
| ✓ 11 | Lee         | Stanley   |
| ✓ 12 | Spencer     | Joseph    |
| ✓ 13 | Brook       | Joe       |
| ✓ 14 | Henderson   | John      |
| ✓ 15 | Heron       | Wm Mc E   |
| ✓ 16 | Trucey      | George    |
| ✓ 17 | Bois        | John      |
| ✓ 18 | Mc Garen    | Thomas    |
| ✓ 19 | Giffen      | James     |
| ✓ 20 | Fagan       | Michael   |
| ✓ 21 | Murphy      | Patrick   |
| ✓ 22 | Davies      | Thomas    |
| ✓ 23 | Widdup      | Richard   |
| ✓ 24 | Thompson    | James     |
| ✓ 25 | Cranti      | James     |
| ✓ 26 | Bois        | George    |
| ✓ 27 | Sommerville | Robert F. |
| ✓ 28 | Richard     | Robert    |
| ✓ 29 | Fordman     | Charles   |
| ✓ 30 | Halligan    | Wm        |

## REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of Vessel *Italia*

Date *25 September 1918*

To the Immigration Officer in Charge

Port of *New York*

67

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

| NAME            | AGE | SUBJECT OF | PORT AT WHICH JOINED | FIRST PORT OF ARRIVAL IN UNITED STATES | VESSEL WHERE FROM |
|-----------------|-----|------------|----------------------|--|-------------------|
| Morris Antonio  | 40  | Belgian    | Liverpool            | New York                               | Liverpool         |
| Broderick James | 26  | Dutch      | "                    | "                                      | "                 |
| Murphy Patrick  | 62  | British    | "                    | "                                      | "                 |
| Dallan Herbert  | 36  | "          | "                    | "                                      | "                 |
| Mallapraen      | 21  | Swedish    | "                    | "                                      | "                 |

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above.

(Signed)

*Wm. Matthews*  
(Owner, Agent, Consignee, or Master)

*Italia*  
(Ship)

## OF CREW

f any vessel having such aliens

*April 71*

(10) (11) (12)  
ity Height Weight Physical marks or peculiarities

|      |      |     |                                 |
|------|------|-----|---------------------------------|
| ✓ 1  | 5'5" | 110 | nil                             |
| ✓ 2  | 5'6" | 150 | Prother on right arm congenital |
| ✓ 3  | 5'4" | 125 | with faint scars                |
| ✓ 4  | 5'9" | 140 |                                 |
| ✓ 5  | 5'5" | 120 |                                 |
| ✓ 6  | 5'6" | 110 |                                 |
| ✓ 7  | 5'5" | 155 | Scars on right arm              |
| ✓ 8  | 6'   | 165 | nil                             |
| ✓ 9  | 5'3" | 200 |                                 |
| ✓ 10 | 5'5" | 170 | Scars on right arm              |
| ✓ 11 | 5'7" | 150 |                                 |
| ✓ 12 | 5'6" | 200 | nil                             |
| ✓ 13 | 5'8" | 170 | nil                             |
| ✓ 14 | 5'8" | 135 |                                 |
| ✓ 15 | 5'6" | 170 | Rose at each of left thumb      |
| ✓ 16 | 5'7" | 130 | Scars on right arm              |
| ✓ 17 | 5'4" | 140 |                                 |
| ✓ 18 | 5'8" | 130 |                                 |
| ✓ 19 | 5'5" | 120 |                                 |
| ✓ 20 | 5'8" | 90  |                                 |
| ✓ 21 | 5'8" | 90  |                                 |
| ✓ 22 | 5'2" | 115 |                                 |
| ✓ 23 | 5'7" | 135 |                                 |
| ✓ 24 | 5'4" | 150 |                                 |
| ✓ 25 | 5'7" | 170 | Manipulated                     |
| ✓ 26 | 5'8" | 135 |                                 |
| ✓ 27 | 5'7" | 130 |                                 |
| ✓ 28 | 5'7" | 130 |                                 |
| ✓ 29 | 5'4" | 130 |                                 |
| ✓ 30 | 5'7" | 140 | Warts on left elbow broken      |















# LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

70

Sheet No. 1

Vessel Italia

Name of vessel

SEP 2 1917

Date

## MEMBERS OF CREW

Representatives of any vessel having such aliens

of Liverpool 71

(1) (2)  
NAME IN FULL  
No. on list

Family name Given name

- ✓ 1 Banner Charles
- ✓ 2 Friday Charles
- ✓ 3 Shaw Charles
- ✓ 4 Mason William
- ✓ 5 Grimwood George
- ✓ 6 Walsworth Richard
- ✓ 7 Jackson John
- ✓ 8 Moore Robert
- ✓ 9 Fitzpatrick John
- ✓ 10 Francis James
- ✓ 11 Fox Stanley
- ✓ 12 Spencer Joseph
- ✓ 13 Brown John
- ✓ 14 Henderson John
- ✓ 15 Heron William McEwan
- ✓ 16 Tracey George
- ✓ 17 Jones John
- ✓ 18 McEwan Thomas
- ✓ 19 Griffin James
- ✓ 20 Tagan Michael
- ✓ 21 Murphy Patrick
- ✓ 22 Davies Thomas
- ✓ 23 Widdup Richard
- ✓ 24 Thompson James
- ✓ 25 Brant John
- ✓ 26 Moore George
- ✓ 27 Sommerville Robert F.
- ✓ 28 Fisher Herbert
- ✓ 29 Fortman Clarence
- ✓ 30 Sullivan John

To Immigration Officer in Charge

Port of

NEW YORK N. Y.

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS

Brown Alex  
Brant John

OCCUPATIONS

Engineer  
Steward

Master of the Vessel

W. Mackay  
ITALY

### EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: Provided, That in case any alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

\* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

(9) (10) (11) (12)  
Nationality Height Weight Physical marks or peculiarities

English 5'5 110 Nil  
5'6 100 Brother on right arm congenital  
5'4 25 with faint disease  
5'9 140  
5'5 120  
5'6 110  
5'9 155 Foreign on right arm  
6'6 165 Nil

5'3 200  
5'5 100  
5'6 120 Seaman on right arm  
5'7 100 Nil  
5'12 200 Nil  
5'8 100 Nil  
5'8 130

English 5'6 100 Rose at back of left thumb  
5'7 130 Head on right arm  
5'11 110 Nil

C-7 25  
C-1 32

Failed to join 23

English C-7 18

C-3 62

C-1

C-2

C-2 18

Discharged 19

C-2 28

C-2 30

C-7

C-1

C-2

Irish  
English

Italian Italy 5'7 130 Manipulated

English 5'5 130

Scotch 5'5 100

English 5'4 130

Swiss 5'11 130

5'7 120

Left elbow broken



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Italia, arriving at New York, Sept, 1912, from the port of Liverpool 71

| (1)         | (2)          | (3)            | (4)                        | (5)                | (6)   | (7) | (8)  | (9)     | (10)        | (11)   | (12)   |                                 |
|-------------|--------------|----------------|----------------------------|--------------------|---|-----|------|---------|-------------|--------|--------|---------------------------------|
| No. on list | NAME IN FULL |                | POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | Age | Sex  | Race*   | Nationality | Height | Weight | Physical marks or peculiarities |
|             | Family name  | Given name     |                            | When               | Where   |     |      |         |             |        |        |                                 |
| ✓ 1         | Banner       | Charles G.     | ✓ Scullion                 | Sept 1             | Liverpool   | C-3 | Male | English | British     | 5'5    | 110    | nil                             |
| ✓ 2         | Friday       | Charles Albert | ✓ Officers boy             |                    |   | C-2 | 18   |         |             | 5'6    | 100    | Prother on right arm            |
| ✓ 3         | Brown        | Albert William | ✓ Scullion                 |                    |   | C-1 | 30   | Irish   | Irish       | 5'4    | 25     | congenital inguinal hernia      |
| ✓ 4         | Mason        | William        | ✓ Pantry Steward           |                    |   | C-2 | 30   | English |             | 5'9    | 140    |                                 |
| ✓ 5         | Grimwood     | George         | ✓ Scullion                 |                    |   | C-1 |      |         |             | 5'5    | 120    |                                 |
| ✓ 6         | Wadsworth    | Richard        | ✓ Pantry boy               |                    |   | C-2 | 15   |         |             | 5'6    | 110    |                                 |
| ✓ 7         | McDonald     | Charles James  | ✓ Pantry Steward           |                    |   | C-1 | 38   |         |             | 5'7    | 155    | fracture on left hip            |
| ✓ 8         | Moore        | Robert         | ✓ "                        |                    |   | C-1 | 23   | Irish   | Irish       | 6'     | 165    | nil                             |
| ✓ 9         | Fitzpatrick  | John           | ✓ 2nd Steward              |                    |   | C-2 | 33   | Scotch  |             | 5'3    | 200    |                                 |
| ✓ 10        | Francis      | James          | ✓ Hoop Co. Asst            |                    |   | C-1 |      | English |             | 5'5    | 100    |                                 |
| ✓ 11        | Fox          | Stanley Gordon | ✓ Asst Steward             |                    |   | C-1 | 29   | English |             | 5'10   | 170    | Scars on face                   |
| ✓ 12        | Spencer      | Joseph         | ✓ Ships Post               |                    |   |     | 31   |         |             | 5'7    | 120    |                                 |
| ✓ 13        | Brown        | Joe            | ✓ Anteen Stewards          |                    |   | C-1 | 38   |         |             | 5'12   | 200    | nil                             |
| ✓ 14        | Henderson    | John           | ✓ 2nd Engineer             |                    |   | C-1 | 37   | Scotch  |             | 5'8    | 140    | nil                             |
| ✓ 15        | Heron        | Wm McEwan      | ✓ 388-1                    |                    |   | C-1 | 22   |         |             | 5'8    | 130    |                                 |
| ✓ 16        | Tracey       | George         | ✓ Dockerman                |                    | Liverpool   | C-2 | 40   | English |             | 5'6    | 100    | Rose at back of left thumb      |
| ✓ 17        | Jones        | John           | ✓ Shipman                  |                    |   | C-2 | 25   |         |             | 5'7    | 130    | scars on right arm              |
| ✓ 18        | McGarr       | Thomas         | ✓ "                        |                    |   | C-1 | 32   |         |             | 5'11   | 140    |                                 |
| ✓ 19        | Giffen       | James          | ✓ Trimmer                  |                    | Failed to join  |     | 23   |         |             | 5'8    | 130    |                                 |
| ✓ 20        | Tagan        | Michael        | ✓ 3870                     |                    | Liverpool   | C-2 | 18   |         |             | 5'5    | 120    |                                 |
| ✓ 21        | Murphy       | Patrick        | ✓ 3890                     |                    |   | C-3 | 62   | Irish   |             | 5'8    | 100    |                                 |
| ✓ 22        | Davies       | Thomas         | ✓ 3875                     |                    |   | C-1 |      | English |             | 5'6    | 110    |                                 |
| ✓ 23        | Widdup       | Richard        | ✓ 3865                     |                    |   | C-2 |      |         |             | 5'7    | 135    |                                 |
| ✓ 24        | Thompson     | James          | ✓ 3864                     |                    |   | C-2 | 48   |         |             | 5'12   | 200    |                                 |
| ✓ 25        | Brant        | Frank          | ✓ 3878                     |                    | Discharged  |     | 19   | Italian | Italy       | 5'5    | 130    | manipulated                     |
| ✓ 26        | Moore        | George         | ✓ 3896                     |                    |   | C-2 | 28   | English | Irish       | 5'5    | 130    |                                 |
| ✓ 27        | Sommerville  | Robert F.      | ✓ 3877                     |                    |   | C-2 | 30   | Scotch  |             | 5'5    | 120    |                                 |
| ✓ 28        | Wickham      | Robert         | ✓ 3880                     |                    |   | C-2 |      | English |             | 5'11   | 130    |                                 |
| ✓ 29        | Foreman      | Charles        | ✓ Asst Steward             |                    |   | C-1 |      | Irish   |             | 5'11   | 130    |                                 |
| ✓ 30        | Halligan     | John           | ✓ 3855                     |                    |   | C-2 |      |         |             | 5'11   | 120    | W 2nd rib left elbow broken     |



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **William Matthew** **Master** of the **SS Italia**, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

21 day of *Sept*

1918

*[Signature]*

Immigrant Inspector.

*[Signature]*  
Master, First or Second Officer

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

### EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

|                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean.                                       |
| Armenian.        | Lithuanian.                                   |
| Bohemian.        | Magyar.                                       |
| Bosnian.         | Mexican.                                      |
| Bulgarian.       | Montenegrin.                                  |
| Chinese.         | Moravian.                                     |
| Croatian.        | Pacific Islander.                             |
| Cuban.           | Polish.                                       |
| Dalmatian.       | Portuguese.                                   |
| Dutch.           | Romanian.                                     |
| East Indian.     | Russian.                                      |
| English.         | Ruthenian (Russniak).                         |
| Finnish.         | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish.         | Scotch.                                       |
| French.          | Servian.                                      |
| German.          | Slovak.                                       |
| Greek.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Hebrew.          | Spanish.                                      |
| Herzegovinian.   | Spanish American.                             |
| Irish.           | Syrian.                                       |
| Italian (north). | Turkish.                                      |
| Italian (south). | Welsh.  |
| Japanese.        | West Indian (except Cuban).                   |



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Italia, arriving at New York, 21 Sep, 1918, from the port of Genoa

| (1)         | (2)          | (3)          | (4)                        | (5)   | (6)                | (7)   | (8) | (9)  | (10)    | (11)          | (12)   |        |                                 |
|-------------|--------------|--------------|----------------------------|-------|--------------------|---|-----|------|---------|---------------|--------|--------|---------------------------------|
| No. on list | NAME IN FULL |              | POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY |       | SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | Age | Sex  | Race*   | Nationality   | Height | Weight | Physical marks or peculiarities |
|             | Family name  | Given name   |                            | When  | Where              |   |     |      |         |               |        |        |                                 |
| ✓ 1         | Brown        | Alexander    | ✓ 3880 Engineer            | Sep 7 | Liverpool          | Cyes  | 24  | Male | Scotch  | British       | 5'6"   | 125    | reship foreign                  |
| ✓ 2         | Baker        | Wm Donaldson | ✓ 3881 Mate                | "     | "                  | C-1   | 33  | "    | "       | "             | 5'7"   | 145    | Seam on left cheek              |
| ✓ 3         | Barnes       | Victor       | ✓ 3882 Chief Cook          | "     | "                  | C-1   | 49  | "    | English | "             | 5'7"   | 190    | nil                             |
| ✓ 4         | Linaday      | William      | ✓ 3883 Steward             | Sep 7 | "                  | C-1   | 42  | "    | Scotch  | "             | 5'10"  | 200    | highlander on left arm          |
| ✓ 5         | Manno        | Luigi        | ✓ 3884 Surgeon             | "     | "                  | C-1   | 47  | "    | Italian | Italian       | 5'4"   | 125    | nil                             |
| ✓ 6         | Stanley      | Asel         | ✓ 3885 Master              | "     | "                  | C-2   | 48  | "    | Fin     | Finland       | 5'6"   | 135    | "                               |
| ✓ 7         | Howard       | James W      | ✓ 3886 U B                 | "     | "                  | C-1   | 20  | "    | English | British       | 5'8"   | 130    | "                               |
| ✓ 8         | McDonagh     | Patrick      | ✓ 3887 Doctor              | "     | "                  | C-2   | 31  | "    | Irish   | "             | 5'7"   | 70     | anchor on hand                  |
| ✓ 9         | Peterson     | Leise E      | ✓ 3888 Master              | "     | "                  | C-2   | 22  | "    | Swede   | Denmark       | 5'7"   | 175    | "                               |
| ✓ 10        | Whelan       | William      | ✓ 3889 Seaman              | "     | "                  | C-2   | 8   | "    | "       | "             | 5'6"   | 130    | "                               |
| ✓ 11        | Myers        | John J       | ✓ 3890 Boatswain           | "     | "                  | C-1   | 20  | "    | "       | "             | 5'10"  | 150    | Bracelet on left arm            |
| ✓ 12        | Berrios      | Salvador     | ✓ 3891 Seaman              | "     | "                  | C-1   | 40  | "    | Mexican | Mexico        | 5'4"   | 155    | Seam on left cheek              |
| ✓ 13        | Gastelaars   | Simon        | ✓ 3892 Seaman              | "     | "                  | C-2   | "   | "    | Dutch   | Holland       | "      | 175    | "                               |
| ✓ 14        | Ellis        | Richard      | ✓ 3893 Master              | "     | "                  | C-2   | 20  | "    | Welsh   | British       | 5'6"   | 130    | Mooca both arms                 |
| ✓ 15        | Ryder        | Wm W         | ✓ 3894 Seaman              | "     | "                  | C-2   | 23  | "    | Irish   | "             | 5'8"   | 159    | Mooca both arms                 |
| ✓ 16        | Smith        | John         | ✓ 3895 Seaman              | "     | "                  | C-2   | 48  | "    | English | "             | 5'4"   | 200    | Birthmark on left arm           |
| ✓ 17        | Williams     | Francis      | ✓ 3896 Master              | "     | "                  | C-1   | 21  | "    | Irish   | "             | 5'8"   | 130    | "                               |
| ✓ 18        | Macey        | Fred H       | ✓ 3897 Master              | "     | "                  | C-1   | 25  | "    | English | "             | 5'     | 145    | "                               |
| ✓ 19        | Dakley       | Arthur       | ✓ 3898 Wireless Operator   | "     | "                  | C-1   | 18  | "    | "       | "             | 5'8"   | 130    | "                               |
| ✓ 20        | Morant       | Alexander    | ✓ 3899 2nd Mate            | "     | "                  | C-1   | 20  | "    | Scotch  | "             | 5'5"   | 125    | "                               |
| ✓ 21        | Holloran     | George       | ✓ 3900 Chief Baker         | "     | "                  | C-2   | 45  | "    | Irish   | "             | 5'6"   | 145    | "                               |
| ✓ 22        | Attaguaya    | Arbore       | ✓ 3901 Mate                | "     | "                  | C-3   | 10  | "    | St. D   | Santo Domingo | 5'4"   | 140    | "                               |
| ✓ 23        | Curley       | John W       | ✓ 3902 Tinsmith            | "     | "                  | C-2   | 10  | "    | English | Irish         | 5'5"   | 120    | "                               |
| ✓ 24        | Morgan       | James        | ✓ 3903 Scullion            | "     | "                  | C-2   | 4   | "    | "       | "             | 5'5"   | 120    | slightly lame                   |
| ✓ 25        | Scaris       | James        | ✓ 3904 Cook                | "     | "                  | C-2   | "   | "    | "       | "             | 5'7"   | "      | on arm                          |
| ✓ 26        | Doyle        | James        | ✓ 3905 Scullion            | "     | "                  | C-2   | "   | "    | "       | "             | 5'5"   | 125    | Seam                            |
| ✓ 27        | Brown        | James        | ✓ 3906 Seaman              | "     | "                  | C-2   | "   | "    | "       | "             | "      | "      | "                               |
| ✓ 28        | Doyle        | James        | ✓ 3907 Seaman              | "     | "                  | C-1   | 28  | "    | "       | "             | "      | 143    | "                               |
| ✓ 29        | Williams     | Samuel       | ✓ 3908 Steward             | "     | "                  | C-1   | 20  | "    | English | "             | 5'7"   | 140    | "                               |
| ✓ 30        | Doyle        | Charles      | ✓ 3909 Mate                | "     | "                  | C-1   | "   | "    | Scotch  | "             | "      | "      | "                               |
| ✓ 31        | Doyle        | Charles      | ✓ 3910 Mate                | "     | "                  | C-2   | 30  | "    | Irish   | "             | 5'7"   | "      | "                               |

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **William Matthew** **Master** of the **SS Italia**, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

21 day of Sept, 1918

*J. J. J. J.*

Immigrant Inspector.

*W. M. Matthew*  
Master, First or Second Officer.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

|                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean.                                       |
| Armenian.        | Lithuanian.                                   |
| Bohemian.        | Magyar.                                       |
| Bosnian.         | Mexican.                                      |
| Bulgarian.       | Montenegrin.                                  |
| Chinese.         | Moravian.                                     |
| Croatian.        | Pacific Islander.                             |
| Cuban.           | Polish.                                       |
| Dalmatian.       | Portuguese.                                   |
| Dutch.           | Romanian.                                     |
| East Indian.     | Russian.                                      |
| English.         | Ruthenian, Rusniak.                           |
| Finnish.         | Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedes). |
| Flemish.         | Scottish.                                     |
| French.          | Servian.                                      |
| German.          | Slovak.                                       |
| Greek.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Hebrew.          | Spanish.                                      |
| Herzegovinian.   | Spanish American.                             |
| Irish.           | Syrian.                                       |
| Italian (north). | Turkish.                                      |
| Italian (south). | Welsh.  |
| Japanese.        | West Indian (except Cuban).                   |

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension, and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Italia, arriving at New York, 21 Sept, 1918, from the port of Liverpool 73

| (1)         | (2)                    | (3)               | (4)                        | (5)                | (6)       | (7)   | (8) | (9)  | (10)    | (11)        | (12)    |        |                                 |
|-------------|------------------------|-------------------|----------------------------|--------------------|-----------|---|-----|------|---------|-------------|---------|--------|---------------------------------|
| No. on list | NAME IN FULL           |                   | POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | SHIPPED OR ENGAGED |           | Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | Age | Sex  | Race*   | Nationality | Height  | Weight | Physical marks or peculiarities |
|             | Family name            | Given name        |                            | When               | Where     |   |     |      |         |             |         |        |                                 |
| 1           | Morrison               | George            | ✓ Chf Engineer             | Sept 7             | Liverpool | C-1   |     | Male | Scotch  | British     | 5-11    | 150    | nil                             |
| 2           | Desuriet               | Thos Mitchell     | ✓ Fur man                  | 3873               | "         | C-2   | 48  | "    | Irish   | "           | 5-9     | 170    | "                               |
| 3           | Stelly                 | George            | ✓ " "                      | 3857               | "         | C-2   | 38  | "    | "       | "           | 5-5     | 165    | calloused back                  |
| 4           | Molland                | Alfred            | ✓ " "                      | 3889               | "         | C-2   | 34  | "    | "       | "           | 5-3 1/2 | 156    | "                               |
| 5           | Jenny                  | John              | ✓ " "                      | 3871               | "         | C-2   | 41  | "    | "       | "           | 5-7     | 180    | Flowers on right hand           |
| 6           | Good                   | Samuel            | ✓ " "                      | 3891               | "         | C-2   | 19  | "    | "       | "           | 5-4     | 125    | Tattoo right forearm            |
| 7           | <del>Marrofridis</del> | <del>Thomas</del> | <del>Seaman</del>          |                    |           |   | 33  |      |         |             | 5-9     | 150    | Tattoo left arm                 |
| 8           | Marrofridis            | Dimitris          | ✓ " "                      | 3895               | "         | C-2   | 27  | "    | Greek   | Greek       | 5-9     | 135    | nil                             |
| 9           | Barney                 | Thomas            | ✓ Seaman                   | "                  | "         | C-1   | 34  | "    | British | British     | 5-5     | 145    | "                               |
| 10          | Lucio                  | Almeon            | ✓ " "                      | "                  | "         | C-1   | 29  | "    | "       | "           | 5-2     | 130    | "                               |
| 11          | Botterall              | John              | ✓ Seaman                   | "                  | "         | C-1   | 41  | "    | English | "           | 5-4     | 155    | "                               |
| 12          | Bradley                | Tom James         | ✓ Seaman                   | "                  | "         | C-2   | 40  | "    | "       | "           | 5-6     | 132    | Cross on left arm               |
| 13          | Griffiths              | Arthur R          | ✓ Seaman                   | "                  | "         | C-2   | 30  | "    | "       | "           | 5-6     | 153    | clashed hands right arm         |
| 14          | O'Rourke               | John              | ✓ Seaman                   | "                  | "         | C-2   | 30  | "    | "       | "           | 5-5     | 170    | Flowers on left forearm         |
| 15          | Locher                 | Robert            | ✓ Cook keeper              | "                  | "         | C-1   | 40  | "    | Irish   | "           | 5-5     | 140    | broken nose                     |
| 16          | Fullabor               | Robert            | ✓ Seaman                   | 3879               | "         | C-2   | 14  | "    | Irish   | "           | 5-1     | 150    | "                               |
| 17          | Kush                   | Kudol             | ✓ Engine room hand         | "                  | "         | C-2   | 25  | "    | Dane    | Dane        | 5-8     | 127    | Refuse on right arm             |
| 18          | Morris                 | Antoon            | ✓ Seaman                   | 3867               | "         | C-2   | 42  | "    | Belgian | "           | 5-5     | 102    | melia on right wrist            |
| 19          | Amurighat              | Samuel            | ✓ Seaman                   | "                  | "         | C-1   | 32  | "    | English | Irish       | 5-4     | 130    | nil                             |
| 20          | Spencer                | James             | ✓ " "                      | 3856               | "         | C-2   | 41  | "    | "       | "           | 5-6     | 150    | "                               |
| 21          | Mintyana               | Juques            | ✓ " "                      | "                  | "         | C-1   | 37  | "    | Hebrew  | Belgian     | 5-7 1/4 | 150    | Scars on upper arm              |
| 22          | Simpson                | Josiah            | ✓ " "                      | 3883               | "         | C-2   | 30  | "    | Irish   | British     | 5-9     | 160    | nil                             |
| 23          | Fallon                 | James             | ✓ Seaman                   | 3858               | "         | C-2   | 36  | "    | English | "           | 5-3     | 135    | Right forearm                   |
| 24          | Dallas                 | Herbert S         | ✓ Seaman                   | 3878               | "         | C-2   | 34  | "    | Indian  | "           | 5-11    | 200    | Pinkish skin                    |
| 25          | Murphy                 | John              | ✓ Seaman                   | "                  | "         | C-1   | 25  | "    | Irish   | "           | 5-7 1/2 | 130    | nil                             |
| 26          | Middup                 | John              | ✓ Seaman                   | 3897               | "         | C-2   | 30  | "    | "       | "           | 5-9     | 150    | Deformed hand                   |
| 27          | Boyer                  | Robert            | ✓ Seaman                   | 3899               | "         | C-2   | 27  | "    | "       | "           | 5-3     | 135    | Scars on right forearm          |
| 28          | Wals                   | Almaru            | ✓ Seaman                   | 3852               | "         | C-2   | 31  | "    | Fin     | Irish       | 5-3 1/2 |        | Tattoo both arms                |
| 29          | John                   | Alexander         | ✓ Seaman                   | "                  | "         | C-1   | 24  | "    | Scotch  | British     | 6-1     | 130    | nil                             |
| 30          | Nicholson              | John              | ✓ 3rd Engineer             | "                  | "         | C-1   | 29  | "    | "       | "           | 5-6     | 156    | "                               |

411 Seaman Prof



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **William Matthew** Master of the **SS Italia**, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of Sept, 1918

Immigrant Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

|                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean.                                       |
| Armenian.        | Lithuanian.                                   |
| Bohemian.        | Magyar.                                       |
| Bosnian.         | Mexican.                                      |
| Bulgarian.       | Montenegrin.                                  |
| Chinese.         | Moravian.                                     |
| Croatian.        | Pacific Islander.                             |
| Cuban.           | Polish.                                       |
| Dalmatian.       | Portuguese.                                   |
| Dutch.           | Romanian.                                     |
| East Indian.     | Russian.                                      |
| English.         | Ruthenian (Russniak).                         |
| Finnish.         | Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedes). |
| Flemish.         | Scotch.                                       |
| French.          | Servian.                                      |
| German.          | Slovak.                                       |
| Greek.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Hebrew.          | Spanish.                                      |
| Herzegovinian.   | Spanish American.                             |
| Irish.           | Syrian.                                       |
| Italian (north). | Turkish.                                      |
| Italian (south). | Welsh.  |
| Japanese.        | West Indian (except Cuban).                   |



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Italia, arriving at New York, 21 Sept, 1912, from the port of Liverpool 74

| (1)         | (2)          | (3)            | (4)                | (5)      | (6)   | (7) | (8)  | (9)         | (10)        | (11)   | (12)   |                                 |
|-------------|--------------|----------------|--------------------|----------|---|-----|------|-------------|-------------|--------|--------|---------------------------------|
| No. on list | NAME IN FULL |                | SHIPPED OR ENGAGED |          | Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | Age | Sex  | Race*       | Nationality | Height | Weight | Physical marks or peculiarities |
|             | Family name  | Given name     | When               | Where    |   |     |      |             |             |        |        |                                 |
| 1           | Galagher     | John           | ✓                  | 3893     | ✓   | 18  | Male | English     | British     | 5-5    | 130    | Nil                             |
| 2           | Hanley       | Michael        | ✓                  | 3892     | ✓   | 17  |      |             | "           | 5-4    | 120    |                                 |
| 3           | Brown        | James A. Silby | ✓                  | 2nd Mate | "   | 21  | "    | Scotch      | "           | 5-9    | 130    | Nil                             |
| 4           | Carlson      | Albert         | ✓                  | Seaman   | "   | 36  |      | Swede       | Sweden      | 6      | 180    |                                 |
| 5           | Ficker       | Manuel         | ✓                  | 3864     | "   | 23  |      | Dane        | Denmark     | 6      | 190    |                                 |
| 6           | Ordones      | Manuel         | ✓                  | 3806     | "   | 41  |      | Span        | Chile       | 5-4    | 125    |                                 |
| 7           | Do Brault    | W. J.          | ✓                  | 3854     | "   | 38  |      | Canadian    | British     | 5-8    | 160    |                                 |
| 8           | Tris         | Francisco      | ✓                  | 3868     | "   | 26  |      | Spaniard    | Spain       | 5-3    | 120    | Nil                             |
| 9           | Reilly       | James          | ✓                  | 3853     | "   | 23  |      | Irish       | British     | 5-7    | 135    | 187 187                         |
| 10          | Jennings     | Arthur         | ✓                  | 3853     | "   | 30  |      | English     | "           | 5-7    | 140    | "                               |
| 11          | Convery      | Ed J           | ✓                  | 3853     | "   | 27  |      | Manse       | "           | 5-7    | 135    | "                               |
| 12          | Palley       | Ed             | ✓                  | 3853     | "   | 17  |      | English     | "           | 5-6    | 120    | "                               |
| 13          | Matthew      | William        | ✓                  | 3853     | "   | 52  |      | Scotch      | "           | 5-10   | 200    | "                               |
| 14          | Francis      | James          | ✓                  | 3853     | "   | 57  |      | "           | "           | 5-11   | 200    | "                               |
| 15          | McEwen       | Henry          | ✓                  | 3853     | "   | 31  |      | West Indian | "           | 5-8    | 130    | "                               |
| 16          | McEwen       | John           | ✓                  | 3853     | "   | 18  |      | Scotch      | "           | 5-10   | 130    | "                               |
| 17          | McEwen       | Robert         | ✓                  | 3853     | "   | 21  |      | "           | "           | 5-8    | 125    | "                               |
| 18          | McEwen       | Robert         | ✓                  | 3853     | "   | 21  |      | "           | "           | 5-8    | 125    | "                               |
| 19          | McEwen       | Robert         | ✓                  | 3853     | "   | 21  |      | "           | "           | 5-8    | 125    | "                               |
| 20          | McEwen       | Robert         | ✓                  | 3853     | "   | 21  |      | "           | "           | 5-8    | 125    | "                               |
| 21          | McEwen       | Robert         | ✓                  | 3853     | "   | 21  |      | "           | "           | 5-8    | 125    | "                               |
| 22          | McEwen       | Robert         | ✓                  | 3853     | "   | 21  |      | "           | "           | 5-8    | 125    | "                               |
| 23          | McEwen       | Robert         | ✓                  | 3853     | "   | 21  |      | "           | "           | 5-8    | 125    | "                               |
| 24          | McEwen       | Robert         | ✓                  | 3853     | "   | 21  |      | "           | "           | 5-8    | 125    | "                               |
| 25          | McEwen       | Robert         | ✓                  | 3853     | "   | 21  |      | "           | "           | 5-8    | 125    | "                               |
| 26          | McEwen       | Robert         | ✓                  | 3853     | "   | 21  |      | "           | "           | 5-8    | 125    | "                               |
| 27          | McEwen       | Robert         | ✓                  | 3853     | "   | 21  |      | "           | "           | 5-8    | 125    | "                               |
| 28          | McEwen       | Robert         | ✓                  | 3853     | "   | 21  |      | "           | "           | 5-8    | 125    | "                               |
| 29          | McEwen       | Robert         | ✓                  | 3853     | "   | 21  |      | "           | "           | 5-8    | 125    | "                               |
| 30          | McEwen       | Robert         | ✓                  | 3853     | "   | 21  |      | "           | "           | 5-8    | 125    | "                               |

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, William Matthew Master, of the SS Italia, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of Sept, 1918

J. Mann  
Immigrant Inspector.

W. Matthew  
Master, First or Second Officer

*Italia*  
*Sept 21/18*

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

|                 |  |
|-----------------|--|
| African (black) | Korean                                       |
| Armenian        | Lithuanian                                   |
| Bohemian        | Magyar                                       |
| Bosnian         | Mexican                                      |
| Bulgarian       | Montenegrin                                  |
| Chinese         | Moravian                                     |
| Croatian        | Paotic Islander                              |
| Cuban           | Polish                                       |
| Dalmatian       | Portuguese                                   |
| Dutch           | Romanian                                     |
| East Indian     | Russian                                      |
| English         | Ruthenian (Russians)                         |
| Finnish         | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes) |
| Flemish         | Scotch                                       |
| French          | Servian                                      |
| German          | Slovak                                       |
| Greek           | Slovenian                                    |
| Hebrew          | Spanish                                      |
| Herzegovinian   | Spanish American                             |
| Irish           | Syrian                                       |
| Italian (north) | Turkish                                      |
| Italian (south) | Welsh  |
| Japanese        | West Indian (except Cuban)                   |

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, \_\_\_\_\_, Surgeon of the \_\_\_\_\_, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have had \_\_\_\_\_  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

at \_\_\_\_\_

Notar. If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

|                |                   |   |
|----------------|-------------------|---|
| African black. | Greek.            | Roumanian.                                    |
| Armenian.      | Hebrew.           | Russian.                                      |
| Bohemian.      | Herzegovinian.    | Ruthenian (Russniak).                         |
| Bosnian.       | Irish.            | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian.     | Italian (North).  | Scotch.                                       |
| Chinese.       | Italian (South).  | Servian.                                      |
| Croatian.      | Japanese.         | Slovak.                                       |
| Cuban.         | Korean.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Dalmatian.     | Lithuanian.       | Spanish.                                      |
| Dutch.         | Magyar.           | Spanish American.                             |
| East Indian.   | Mexican.          | Syrian.                                       |
| English.       | Montenegrin.      | Turkish.                                      |
| Finnish.       | Moravian.         | Welsh.  |
| Flemish.       | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban).               |
| French.        | Polish.           |   |
| German.        | Portuguese.       |   |



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet for the listing of

S. S. "Wellington" 9-10 Passengers sailing from St. Johns, N. B., Sept 14, 1915

Endeavour



STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List .....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of New York

Sept 20

1918

76

[illegible]

**NOTE:** Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, from \_\_\_\_\_, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

at \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Officer.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigration Officer.

14-431

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2: *Head of state.*—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 3: *Age.*—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4: *Sex.*—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5: *Marital or single.*—The answer should be M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6: *Calling or occupation.*—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as, for example, civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc.; and not simply an engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7: *Ability to read and write.*—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 8: *Nationality.*—Question 8 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 9: *Race or people.*—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which a citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Russian alien, by race, must properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people and Negroes.

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN BLACK.

"African black" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN NORTH.

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., Langhette, Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and their descendants, who then residing in Italy, France, land, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian North." Most of these peoples speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN SOUTH.

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants should be classed as "Italian South."

Column 11: *Last permanent residence.*—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of returning one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The steamship companies should show country of last permanent residence. It is important for purposes of temporary residence, country of last permanent residence (not permanent residence) of country of last permanent residence of alien who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12: *Name and complete address of nearest relative now residing in home country.*—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13: *Final destination.*—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14: *Whether having a ticket to said final destination.*—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15: *By what means passage paid.*—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as, for example, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16: *Whether in possession of \$50 and \$100 cash.*—The answer should be Yes (in possession) or No (not in possession) of the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the alien and his family should be included among the seven members of the family.

Column 17: *Whether ever before in the United States and, if so, when and where.*—The entry should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before and if so the year of arrival, place, and place of arrival, as, for example, Philadelphia.

Column 18: *Whether going to join a friend or family, and if so, what relative.*—The answer should show whether or not (Yes or No) to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19: *Whether ever before in the United States and, if so, when and where.*—These questions are self-explanatory and should be answered like all others in this list. However, in answering question 2, if an alien has been a permanent resident in the United States for one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

77

I, \_\_\_\_\_, Surgeon of the \_\_\_\_\_, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have had \_\_\_\_\_  
(State whether Surgeon "sailing there with" or "employed by"  
"own interest" as the case may be)  
years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifests \_\_\_\_\_ in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

at \_\_\_\_\_

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If a surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-  
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

|                  |                   |  |
|------------------|-------------------|--|
| African (black). | Greek.            | Roumanian.                                       |
| Armenian.        | Hebrew.           | Russian.   |
| Bohemian.        | Herzegovinian.    | Ruthenian (Russniak).                            |
| Bosnian.         | Irish.            | Scandinavian (Norwegians,<br>Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian.       | Italian (North).  | Scotch.  |
| Chinese.         | Italian (South).  | Servian.   |
| Croatian.        | Japanese.         | Slovak.  |
| Cuban.           | Korean.           | Slovenian.                                       |
| Dalmatian.       | Lithuanian.       | Spanish.   |
| Dutch.           | Magyar.           | Spanish American.                                |
| East Indian.     | Mexican.          | Syrian.  |
| English.         | Montenegrin.      | Turkish.   |
| Finnish.         | Moravian.         | Welsh.   |
| Flemish.         | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than<br>Cuban).               |
| French.          | Polish.           |  |
| German.          | Portuguese.       |  |

Tab  
arrived  
at 10-11-11



### List

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet for the listing of

S. S.

### Passengers sailing from

194

| No. on List. | HEAD-TAX STATUS.<br>(This column for use of Government officials only.) | NAME IN FULL. |             | Age.      | Sex.               | Calling or occupation.  | Able to— |  | Nationality.<br>(Country of which citizen or subject.) | † Race or people. | * Last permanent residence. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. |   | Final destination.<br>(*Intended future permanent residence.) |
|--------------|---|---------------|-------------|-----------|--------------------|-------------------------|----------|--|--|-------------------|-----------------------------|---|---|---|
|              |   | Family name.  | Given name. | Yrs. Mos. | Married or single. |                         | Read.    | Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground). | Write.   |                   | Country.                    | City or town.   | State.                                    | City or town.   |
| 1            |   | Meems.        | Albert      | 30        | 7                  | m. <i>animal dealer</i> | yes      | Dutch and English  | yes  | Dutch             | Holland U.S.A.              | New York  | His parents, J. Meems, Veerdams, Holland. | N.Y. N.Y.   |

! viel: gemessen.

1. 5. 1944

Albert

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of names will be found on the back of this sheet.



## List .....

73

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

191

**NOTE**—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



Somneldsjk  
SEP 2 1918

..... Officer.

Immigration Officer.

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.



LIST OF

Required under Act of Cong

Vessel *Sommelsdijk*

(1) (2)  
No. on list NAME IN FULL

Family name

- 1 Hartigh Heyes
- 2 Kleyn
- 3 Couves
- 4 Eggink
- 5 Lee Haan
- 6 Starrenburg
- 7 ~~Tuint~~
- 8 Bentson
- 9 Scharman
- 10 Hame
- 11 Hartsman
- 12 Dekanus
- 13 Melis
- 14 Goezeys
- 15 Van Haan
- 16 Tycklema
- 17 Boogaars
- 18 Admiraal
- 19 Landrichy
- 20 Vanden Vlier
- 21 Schre
- 22 Groelenar
- 23 Mame Hute
- 24 Koeholman
- 25 Kaan
- 26 Luytseer
- 27 Wondem
- 28 Kuypers
- 29 Schipper
- 30 Kessmers

REPORT OF CHANCES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, *December 21* 191*8*

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of *New York*

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

Names of alien employees not employed at time of arrival but who will leave port on this vessel at the time of her departure

*J. H. Rieuwen (master) H. J. de Vries (2<sup>nd</sup> officer) J. de Groot (boatman)  
J. H. Reibau (chief officer) H. B. van Riep (apprentice) J. J. Riep (apprentice)  
Th. J. Gell (2<sup>nd</sup> officer) H. J. de Vries (master) J. J. Riep (apprentice)  
J. H. de Vries (3<sup>rd</sup> officer) H. J. de Vries (master) H. J. de Vries (master)*

Names of alien employees on this vessel who have been paid off and discharged while at this port.

*B. Karstap (chief officer) A. H. Starrenburg (apprentice) J. J. Riep (apprentice)  
C. H. Riep (chief officer) J. H. Starrenburg (boatman) J. J. Riep (apprentice)  
C. H. Riep (2<sup>nd</sup> officer) J. H. Starrenburg (boatman) J. J. Riep (apprentice)  
J. H. Riep (3<sup>rd</sup> officer) J. H. Starrenburg (boatman) J. J. Riep (apprentice)  
J. H. Riep (apprentice) J. H. Starrenburg (boatman) J. J. Riep (apprentice)*

Names of alien employees who have deserted or landed from this vessel while at this port.

*A. H. Starrenburg (apprentice) (deserted in Long Island City Hospital)  
C. H. Riep (2<sup>nd</sup> officer) (deserted in Long Island City Hospital)  
J. H. Riep (3<sup>rd</sup> officer) (deserted in Long Island City Hospital)  
J. H. Riep (apprentice) (deserted in Long Island City Hospital)*

*W. H. Riep* of the vessel *Sommelsdijk*  
(Owner, agent, consignee or master)

NOTE: Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names

RS OF CREW

87

ives of any vessel having such aliens

*Colon*

(10) (11) (12) (13)

Nationality Height Weight Physical marks or peculiarities

*Holland*

" 5 10 140 15

" 5 10 178

" 5 4 150

" 8 138

" 6 120

" 6 120

" 6 120 16

" 5 13 19

" 5 1 150 17

" 5 7 150

" 5 7 150

" 5 7 150

" 5 7 150

" 5 7 150

" 5 7 150

" 5 7 150

" 5 7 150

" 5 7 150

" 5 7 150

" 5 7 150

" 5 7 150

" 5 7 150

" 5 7 150

" 5 7 150

" 5 7 150

" 5 7 150

" 5 7 150

" 5 7 150

" 5 7 150















LIST OF

Required under Act of Cong

Vessel *Sommelsdijk*

Form 684

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RS OF CREW

87

ives of any vessel having such aliens

(1) No. on list  
(2) NAME IN FULL  
Family name

Date, *APR 21*

1918

(10) Nationality (11) Height (12) Weight (13) Physical marks or peculiarities

- 1 *Hartigh Heyes*
- 2 *Kleyer*
- 3 *Conover*
- 4 *Eggink*
- 5 *De Haan*
- 6 *Starrenburg*
- 7 *Trinter*
- 8 *Bentson*
- 9 *Scharman*
- 10 *Hane*
- 11 *Hartman*
- 12 *Wekens*
- 13 *Melis*
- 14 *Goesens*
- 15 *Van Harn*
- 16 *Tycklema*
- 17 *Bogaars*
- 18 *Admiraal*
- 19 *Hendrichy*
- 20 *Vander Vlie*
- 21 *Schro*
- 22 *Goelenan*
- 23 *Wanne Hule*
- 24 *Kochalman*
- 25 *Kaan*
- 26 *Suytveer*
- 27 *Wonders*
- 28 *Kuyper*
- 29 *Schippers*
- 30 *Kaemers*

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of *Nieuw*

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

Names of alien employees not employed at time of arrival but who will leave port on this vessel at the time of her departure

*Chao Sheng (fireman) Chang Yung (fireman) Looyun (fireman)*  
*Chen Ta " Chow Fooking " Lingtheng "*  
*Chen Yung " Chen Te " Chang Seng "*  
*Kang Seng " Bo Shue " Mong Mah "*

Names of alien employees on this vessel who have been paid off and discharged while at this port.

*J. H. G. G. (fireman) J. C. H. H. (coal passer)*  
*R. G. G. (fireman) H. H. H. ( )*  
*Chen Yung (fireman) C. H. H. ( )*  
*J. H. H. (fireman) H. H. H. ( )*

Names of alien employees who have deserted or landed from this vessel while at this port.

Owner, agent, consignee or master

NOTE: Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names

|                |       |     |    |
|----------------|-------|-----|----|
| <i>Holland</i> |       |     |    |
| "              | 5'10" | 140 | 15 |
| "              | 5'10" | 118 |    |
| "              | 5'9"  | 130 |    |
| "              | 5'8"  | 138 |    |
| "              | 5'7"  | 130 |    |
| "              | 5'6"  | 120 | 16 |
| "              | 5'5"  | 113 | 19 |
| "              | 5'4"  | 110 | 17 |
| "              | 5'3"  | 105 |    |
| "              | 5'2"  | 100 |    |
| "              | 5'1"  | 95  |    |
| "              | 5'0"  | 90  |    |
| "              | 4'11" | 85  |    |
| "              | 4'10" | 80  |    |
| "              | 4'9"  | 75  |    |
| "              | 4'8"  | 70  |    |
| "              | 4'7"  | 65  |    |
| "              | 4'6"  | 60  |    |
| "              | 4'5"  | 55  |    |
| "              | 4'4"  | 50  |    |
| "              | 4'3"  | 45  |    |
| "              | 4'2"  | 40  |    |
| "              | 4'1"  | 35  |    |
| "              | 4'0"  | 30  |    |
| "              | 3'11" | 25  |    |
| "              | 3'10" | 20  |    |
| "              | 3'9"  | 15  |    |
| "              | 3'8"  | 10  |    |
| "              | 3'7"  | 5   |    |
| "              | 3'6"  | 0   |    |

Time

Owner

Local Agent

See back of form for back of form

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



## LIST OF

Required under Act of Cong

Vessel *Somerset*

(1) (2)

| No. | NAME IN FULL |
|-----|--------------|
| 1   | ...          |
| 2   | ...          |
| 3   | ...          |
| 4   | ...          |
| 5   | ...          |
| 6   | ...          |
| 7   | ...          |
| 8   | ...          |
| 9   | ...          |
| 10  | ...          |
| 11  | ...          |
| 12  | ...          |
| 13  | ...          |
| 14  | ...          |
| 15  | ...          |
| 16  | ...          |
| 17  | ...          |
| 18  | ...          |
| 19  | ...          |
| 20  | ...          |
| 21  | ...          |
| 22  | ...          |
| 23  | ...          |
| 24  | ...          |
| 25  | ...          |
| 26  | ...          |
| 27  | ...          |
| 28  | ...          |
| 29  | ...          |
| 30  | ...          |
| 31  | ...          |
| 32  | ...          |
| 33  | ...          |
| 34  | ...          |
| 35  | ...          |
| 36  | ...          |
| 37  | ...          |
| 38  | ...          |
| 39  | ...          |
| 40  | ...          |
| 41  | ...          |
| 42  | ...          |
| 43  | ...          |
| 44  | ...          |
| 45  | ...          |
| 46  | ...          |
| 47  | ...          |
| 48  | ...          |
| 49  | ...          |
| 50  | ...          |
| 51  | ...          |
| 52  | ...          |
| 53  | ...          |
| 54  | ...          |
| 55  | ...          |
| 56  | ...          |
| 57  | ...          |
| 58  | ...          |
| 59  | ...          |
| 60  | ...          |
| 61  | ...          |
| 62  | ...          |
| 63  | ...          |
| 64  | ...          |
| 65  | ...          |
| 66  | ...          |
| 67  | ...          |
| 68  | ...          |
| 69  | ...          |
| 70  | ...          |
| 71  | ...          |
| 72  | ...          |
| 73  | ...          |
| 74  | ...          |
| 75  | ...          |
| 76  | ...          |
| 77  | ...          |
| 78  | ...          |
| 79  | ...          |
| 80  | ...          |
| 81  | ...          |
| 82  | ...          |
| 83  | ...          |
| 84  | ...          |
| 85  | ...          |
| 86  | ...          |
| 87  | ...          |
| 88  | ...          |
| 89  | ...          |
| 90  | ...          |
| 91  | ...          |
| 92  | ...          |
| 93  | ...          |
| 94  | ...          |
| 95  | ...          |
| 96  | ...          |
| 97  | ...          |
| 98  | ...          |
| 99  | ...          |
| 100 | ...          |

Family name

Form. 684

# REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, \_\_\_\_\_

191 *d*

## RS OF CREW

87

atives of any vessel having such aliens

Colon

| (10) | (11) | (12) | (13) |
|------|------|------|------|
| 1    | 1    | 1    | 1    |
| 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    |
| 3    | 3    | 3    | 3    |
| 4    | 4    | 4    | 4    |
| 5    | 5    | 5    | 5    |
| 6    | 6    | 6    | 6    |
| 7    | 7    | 7    | 7    |
| 8    | 8    | 8    | 8    |
| 9    | 9    | 9    | 9    |
| 10   | 10   | 10   | 10   |
| 11   | 11   | 11   | 11   |
| 12   | 12   | 12   | 12   |
| 13   | 13   | 13   | 13   |
| 14   | 14   | 14   | 14   |
| 15   | 15   | 15   | 15   |
| 16   | 16   | 16   | 16   |
| 17   | 17   | 17   | 17   |
| 18   | 18   | 18   | 18   |
| 19   | 19   | 19   | 19   |
| 20   | 20   | 20   | 20   |
| 21   | 21   | 21   | 21   |
| 22   | 22   | 22   | 22   |
| 23   | 23   | 23   | 23   |
| 24   | 24   | 24   | 24   |
| 25   | 25   | 25   | 25   |
| 26   | 26   | 26   | 26   |
| 27   | 27   | 27   | 27   |
| 28   | 28   | 28   | 28   |
| 29   | 29   | 29   | 29   |
| 30   | 30   | 30   | 30   |
| 31   | 31   | 31   | 31   |
| 32   | 32   | 32   | 32   |
| 33   | 33   | 33   | 33   |
| 34   | 34   | 34   | 34   |
| 35   | 35   | 35   | 35   |
| 36   | 36   | 36   | 36   |
| 37   | 37   | 37   | 37   |
| 38   | 38   | 38   | 38   |
| 39   | 39   | 39   | 39   |
| 40   | 40   | 40   | 40   |
| 41   | 41   | 41   | 41   |
| 42   | 42   | 42   | 42   |
| 43   | 43   | 43   | 43   |
| 44   | 44   | 44   | 44   |
| 45   | 45   | 45   | 45   |
| 46   | 46   | 46   | 46   |
| 47   | 47   | 47   | 47   |
| 48   | 48   | 48   | 48   |
| 49   | 49   | 49   | 49   |
| 50   | 50   | 50   | 50   |
| 51   | 51   | 51   | 51   |
| 52   | 52   | 52   | 52   |
| 53   | 53   | 53   | 53   |
| 54   | 54   | 54   | 54   |
| 55   | 55   | 55   | 55   |
| 56   | 56   | 56   | 56   |
| 57   | 57   | 57   | 57   |
| 58   | 58   | 58   | 58   |
| 59   | 59   | 59   | 59   |
| 60   | 60   | 60   | 60   |
| 61   | 61   | 61   | 61   |
| 62   | 62   | 62   | 62   |
| 63   | 63   | 63   | 63   |
| 64   | 64   | 64   | 64   |
| 65   | 65   | 65   | 65   |
| 66   | 66   | 66   | 66   |
| 67   | 67   | 67   | 67   |
| 68   | 68   | 68   | 68   |
| 69   | 69   | 69   | 69   |
| 70   | 70   | 70   | 70   |
| 71   | 71   | 71   | 71   |
| 72   | 72   | 72   | 72   |
| 73   | 73   | 73   | 73   |
| 74   | 74   | 74   | 74   |
| 75   | 75   | 75   | 75   |
| 76   | 76   | 76   | 76   |
| 77   | 77   | 77   | 77   |
| 78   | 78   | 78   | 78   |
| 79   | 79   | 79   | 79   |
| 80   | 80   | 80   | 80   |
| 81   | 81   | 81   | 81   |
| 82   | 82   | 82   | 82   |
| 83   | 83   | 83   | 83   |
| 84   | 84   | 84   | 84   |
| 85   | 85   | 85   | 85   |
| 86   | 86   | 86   | 86   |
| 87   | 87   | 87   | 87   |
| 88   | 88   | 88   | 88   |
| 89   | 89   | 89   | 89   |
| 90   | 90   | 90   | 90   |
| 91   | 91   | 91   | 91   |
| 92   | 92   | 92   | 92   |
| 93   | 93   | 93   | 93   |
| 94   | 94   | 94   | 94   |
| 95   | 95   | 95   | 95   |
| 96   | 96   | 96   | 96   |
| 97   | 97   | 97   | 97   |
| 98   | 98   | 98   | 98   |
| 99   | 99   | 99   | 99   |
| 100  | 100  | 100  | 100  |

| Nationality | Height | Weight | Physical marks or peculiarities |
|-------------|--------|--------|---------------------------------|
|-------------|--------|--------|---------------------------------|

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

Names of alien employees not employed at time of arrival but who will leave port on this vessel at the time of her departure

|                      |                      |                 |
|----------------------|----------------------|-----------------|
| Char K'ong (freeman) | Chang Yung (freeman) | Bo Yu (freeman) |
| Chen Ta "            | Chow Yee Sing "      | Ching Sheng "   |
| Chen Yung "          | Don Te "             | Chang Pooy "    |
| Chang Pong "         | Bo Shue "            | Wong Mah "      |

Names of alien employees on this vessel who have been paid off and discharged while at this port.

|   |                                     |
|---|-------------------------------------|
| J. A. Graaf (fireman)                     | A. C. Karsse (coal passer)          |
| <del>J. A. Graaf (fireman)</del>          | <del>M. J. H. de Witte ( " )</del>  |
| <del>H. J. van der Meer (fireman)</del>   | <del>C. Tamminga (stoker)</del>     |
| <del>A. Schipper (fireman)</del>          | <del>E. R. Gijzen ( " )</del>       |
| <del>M. J. van der Meulen (fireman)</del> | <del>J. van Blommestein ( " )</del> |

Names of alien employees who have deserted or landed from this vessel while at this port.

*William* of the Vessel  
Owner, agent, consignee or master.

NOTE: • Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

|    |                    |  |
|----|--------------------|--|
| 1  | Hartogh Heyes      |  |
| 2  | Kleyne             |  |
| 3  | Couwen             |  |
| 4  | Eggink             |  |
| 5  | Lee Haan           |  |
| 6  | Starrenburg        |  |
| 7  | <del>Trinter</del> |  |
| 8  | Bentson            |  |
| 9  | Scharman           |  |
| 10 | Harne              |  |
| 11 | Hartsman           |  |
| 12 | Debaens            |  |
| 13 | Melis              |  |
| 14 | Goesse             |  |
| 15 | Van Hara           |  |
| 16 | Lycklema           |  |
| 17 | Bogaars            |  |
| 18 | Admiraal           |  |
| 19 | Landrich           |  |
| 20 | Vander Vlies       |  |
| 21 | Schoo              |  |
| 22 | Groelenar          |  |
| 23 | Wanne Hute         |  |
| 24 | Rochealman         |  |
| 25 | Kaan               |  |
| 26 | Suytsever          |  |
| 27 | Wouders            |  |
| 28 | Kuyper             |  |
| 29 | Schipp             |  |
| 30 | Kreuners           |  |

|        |              |         |   |    |
|--------|--------------|---------|---|----|
| ... .. | July 2, 1898 | Palawan | 1 | 36 |
| ... .. | July 2, 1898 | Palawan | 1 | 48 |
| ... .. | July 2, 1898 | Palawan | 1 | 40 |
| ... .. | July 2, 1898 | Palawan | 1 | 17 |
| ... .. | July 2, 1898 | Palawan | 1 | 19 |
| ... .. | July 2, 1898 | Palawan | 1 | 39 |
| ... .. | July 2, 1898 | Palawan | 1 | 29 |
| ... .. | July 2, 1898 | Palawan | 1 | 31 |
| ... .. | July 2, 1898 | Palawan | 1 | 32 |
| ... .. | July 2, 1898 | Palawan | 1 | 51 |
| ... .. | July 2, 1898 | Palawan | 1 | 39 |
| ... .. | July 2, 1898 | Palawan | 1 | 30 |

| Holland    |         |     |
|------------|---------|-----|
| "          | 510 140 | 15  |
| "          | 511 178 |     |
| "          | 519 130 |     |
| "          | 518 158 |     |
| "          | 511 100 |     |
| "          | 6- 120  |     |
| "          | 6- 120  | 10  |
| "          | 511 130 | 19  |
| "          | 511 150 | 27  |
| "          | 517 150 |     |
| "          | 511 100 |     |
| "          | 511     |     |
| "          | 511 52  |     |
| "          | 511 180 |     |
| "          | 511     |     |
| "          | 511     | 322 |
| "          | 511 150 |     |
| "          | 511 160 |     |
| "          |         |     |
| "          | 514 150 |     |
| Hutchinson |         |     |
| "          | 5145    |     |
| "          | 5152    |     |
| "          | 515     |     |
| "          | 517 11  |     |
| "          | 514     | 33  |
| "          | 514     |     |
| "          |         |     |

1112

(Continued)

Local Agent

<sup>1</sup> See list of names on back cover.

Note. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns 2, 3, 4, 5, and 6 is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each column. See other side.



LIST OF

Required under Act of Cong

Vessel *Sommelsdijk*

(1) No. on list (2) NAME IN FULL (3) Family name

- 1 *Hartogh Heyes* *K*
- 2 *Kleyn* *C*
- 3 *Convee* *C*
- 4 *Eggink* *Z*
- 5 *De Haan* *P*
- 6 *Starrenburg* *A*
- 7 *Trinter* *H*
- 8 *Bentson* *Ca*
- 9 *Scharman* *J*
- 10 *Blame* *As*
- 11 *Hartman* *J*
- 12 *Wekens* *J*
- 13 *Melis* *De*
- 14 *Goesens* *J*
- 15 *Van Haan* *J*
- 16 *Lycklema* *J*
- 17 *Bogaars* *C*
- 18 *Admiraal* *C*
- 19 *Hendrickx* *Lam*
- 20 *Vander Vlies* *Eugene* *July 19 Rotterdam* *48*
- 21 *Schro* *Johann J* *3rd Eng* *July 17 Rotterdam* *1* *48*
- 22 *Froelken* *Adriaan* *July 18 Rotterdam* *17*
- 23 *Wanne Hute* *Johann* *July 18 Rotterdam* *3* *19*
- 24 *Roelhalman* *Cornelis* *July 26 Rotterdam* *1* *39*
- 25 *Kaan* *Peter L* *Heeres* *July 26 Rotterdam* *3* *29*
- 26 *Suytsever* *Johann* *July 26 Rotterdam* *1* *31*
- 27 *Wonders* *Cornelis* *July 26 Rotterdam* *1* *22*
- 28 *Kuyper* *Albertus* *July 26 Rotterdam* *1* *51*
- 29 *Schippers* *Abraham* *July 26 Rotterdam* *1* *39*
- 30 *Kaeniers* *Hatthys* *July 26 Rotterdam* *2* *30*

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; and list containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and also the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability of the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; Provided, that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

CREW

87

y vessel having such aliens

(11) (12) (13)  
Height Weight Physical marks or peculiarities

- 1 *5'10" 140* *15*
- 2 *5'10" 178*
- 3 *5'9" 130*
- 4 *5'8" 138*
- 5 *5'8" 140*
- 6 *5'7" 150*
- 7 *5'7" 120* *16*
- 8 *5'6" 130* *19*
- 9 *5'7" 150* *307*
- 10 *5'7" 140*
- 11 *5'8" 150*
- 12 *5'9" 152*
- 13 *5'10" 180*
- 14 *5'10" 180*
- 15 *5'10" 180*
- 16 *5'10" 180*
- 17 *5'10" 180*
- 18 *5'10" 180*
- 19 *5'10" 180*
- 20 *5'10" 180*
- 21 *5'10" 180*
- 22 *5'10" 180*
- 23 *5'10" 180*
- 24 *5'10" 180*
- 25 *5'10" 180*
- 26 *5'10" 180*
- 27 *5'10" 180*
- 28 *5'10" 180*
- 29 *5'10" 180*
- 30 *5'10" 180*



Sommelsdijk

LIST OF

Required under Act of Congress

Vessel *Sommelsdijk*

(1) No. on list (2) NAME IN FULL  
Family name

- 1 Hartogh Heyes
- 2 Kleyn
- 3 Coives
- 4 Eggink
- 5 De Haan
- 6 Starrenburg
- 7 ~~Trinter~~
- 8 Bentson
- 9 Scherman
- 10 Hame
- 11 Hartsman
- 12 Dekkers
- 13 Melis
- 14 Goeseys
- 15 Van Harn
- 16 Lycklema
- 17 Bogaars
- 18 Admiraal
- 19 Hendrichy
- 20 Vandes Vlies
- 21 Schro
- 22 Groelenar
- 23 Wame Hille
- 24 Roelhalman
- 25 Kaan
- 26 Snytrever
- 27 Mondem
- 28 Kuypers
- 29 Schipper
- 30 Kreniers

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, *December 2-1* 191*8*

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of *New York*

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

Names of alien employees not employed at time of arrival but who will leave port on this vessel at the time of her departure

*Vong Siung (freeman) Ma Kwei (freeman) Leong Took cook*  
*Wah Yau (freeman) Lee Shon " Rung Him (2nd)*  
*Chen Mee " Chung Bouy "*  
*Sing Yoh " Chan Kow Yung*

Names of alien employees on this vessel who have been paid off and discharged while at this port.

*John (Cook)*  
*Alfred (steward)*

Names of alien employees who have deserted or landed from this vessel while at this port.

(Owner, agent, consignee or master)

NOTE: Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names

RS OF CREW

87

ives of any vessel having such aliens

*Colon*

(10) (11) (12) (13)  
Nationality Height Weight Physical marks or peculiarities

*Holland*

" 5 10 140 15  
" 5 10 178  
" 5 9 150  
" 5 8 138  
" 6 1 100  
" 6 1 120 16  
" 5 10 130 19  
" 5 1 100 20  
" 5 7 100  
" 5 9  
" 5 8 102  
" 5 10 180  
" 5 10 180  
" 5 7  
" 7 " 322  
" 5 11 100  
" 160  
" 17  
" 19  
" 39  
" 29  
" 31  
" 22  
" 51  
" 39  
" 30  
" 14  
" 323  
" 14

Time

Owner

Local Agent

See list of names on back hereof.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.







LIST OF

Form 684

83

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Cong

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

ERS OF CREW

87

atives of any vessel having such aliens

Vessel *Sommelsdijk*

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(1) (2)  
No. on list NAME IN FULL  
Family name

Date, *December* 191*6*

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of *New York*

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

Names of alien employees not employed at time of arrival but who will leave port on this vessel at the time of her departure

*J. A. Knoop (chief steward)* *J. Kruit (cook)*  
*H. de Vries (steward)* *T. Vermeersma (2nd cook)*  
*C. de Jong ( " )*  
*J. Kuang ( " )*

Names of alien employees on this vessel who have been paid off and discharged while at this port.

Names of alien employees who have deserted or landed from this vessel while at this port.

Owner, agent, consignee or master

NOTE: Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names

- 1 *Hartogh Heyes* *K*
- 2 *Kleyer* *C*
- 3 *Conver* *C*
- 4 *Eggink* *H*
- 5 *De Haan* *Ds*
- 6 *Starrenburg* *A*
- 7 *Twint* *Hc*
- 8 *Bentson* *Ca*
- 9 *Scharman* *Jo*
- 10 *Wame* *As*
- 11 *Hartman* *Jo*
- 12 *Wekens* *Jo*
- 13 *Melis* *De*
- 14 *Goesens* *✓ Jo*
- 15 *Van Haan* *✓*
- 16 *Lycklema* *✓*
- 17 *Bogaars* *Co*
- 18 *Admiraal* *✓*
- 19 *Hendricky* *Sam*
- 20 *Vander Vlies* *✓*
- 21 *Schoo* *✓*
- 22 *Froelken* *✓*
- 23 *Wame Hute* *✓*
- 24 *Kochalman* *✓*
- 25 *Kaan* *✓*
- 26 *Suytrewer* *✓*
- 27 *Wondem* *✓*
- 28 *Kuyper* *✓*
- 29 *Schippers* *✓*
- 30 *Kaemers* *✓*

*Holland*

| (10)                  | (11)   | (12)   | (13)                            |
|-----------------------|--------|--------|---------------------------------|
| Nationality           | Height | Weight | Physical marks or peculiarities |
| "                     | 5'10"  | 140    | 15                              |
| "                     | 5'10"  | 178    |                                 |
| "                     | 5'9"   | 150    |                                 |
| "                     | 5'8"   | 138    |                                 |
| "                     | 6'     | 150    |                                 |
| "                     | 6'     | 120    | 16                              |
| "                     | 5'8"   | 130    | 19                              |
| "                     | 5'7"   | 100    | 37                              |
| "                     | 5'7"   | 105    |                                 |
| "                     | 5'8"   | 105    |                                 |
| "                     | 5'9"   |        |                                 |
| "                     | 5'8"   | 152    |                                 |
| "                     | 5'8"   | 140    |                                 |
| "                     | 5'9"   |        |                                 |
| "                     | 5'7"   |        | 322                             |
| "                     | 5'11"  | 170    |                                 |
| "                     | 5'8"   | 160    |                                 |
| "                     | 5'7"   | 17     |                                 |
| "                     | 5'9"   | 19     |                                 |
| "                     | 5'4"   | 150    |                                 |
| <i>Hutch &amp; Co</i> |        |        |                                 |
| <i>Holland</i>        | 5'8"   | 145    |                                 |
| "                     | 5'7"   | 152    |                                 |
| "                     | 5'7"   | 11     |                                 |
| "                     | 5'7"   | 11     | 313                             |
| "                     | 5'7"   | 14     |                                 |

Line

Owners

Local Agent

See list of names on back of card

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns 2, 3, 4, 11, and 12 is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.







## MEMBERS OF CREW

87

ntatives of any vessel having such aliens

Form 6821

84

# REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(1) \_\_\_\_\_ (2) \_\_\_\_\_

No. \_\_\_\_\_ NAME IN FULL \_\_\_\_\_  
on \_\_\_\_\_  
list \_\_\_\_\_

Family name \_\_\_\_\_

| (10)        | (11)   | (12)   | (13)                            |
|-------------|--------|--------|---------------------------------|
| Nationality | Height | Weight | Physical marks or peculiarities |

Date, December ....., 1910

L. Holland

*To the Immigration Officer in Charge,*

Port of New York.

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

NAMES OF ALIENS

### DESCRIPTIONS

| RESIDERS OF ALIENS. |         |
|---------------------|---------|
| Viktor Hugo         | Lapauze |
| Shigetou Tanaka     | "       |
| Booyang Kiehe       | "       |
| Ryck                | "       |
| Fidi                | "       |
| Fengal              | Malay   |
| Hakji Joesoy        | "       |

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

|    |                    |   |
|----|--------------------|---|
| 1  | Hartogh Hayes      |   |
| 2  | Kleyn              |   |
| 3  | Couwei             |   |
| 4  | Eggink             |   |
| 5  | De Haan            |   |
| 6  | Starrenburg        |   |
| 7  | <del>Tuintek</del> |   |
| 8  | Bentson            |   |
| 9  | Scharman           |   |
| 10 | Wame               |   |
| 11 | Hartsman           |   |
| 12 | Wakrus             |   |
| 13 | Melis              |   |
| 14 | Goeseys            | ✓ |
| 15 | Van Haan           |   |
| 16 | Lycklema           |   |
| 17 | Bogaars            |   |
| 18 | Admiraal           |   |
| 19 | Landruhey          |   |
| 20 | Vander Vliet       |   |
| 21 | Schro              |   |
| 22 | Groelenan          |   |
| 23 | Wame Hute          |   |
| 24 | Roachalman         |   |
| 25 | Kaan               |   |
| 26 | Luytsever          |   |
| 27 | Vicoudern          |   |
| 28 | Kuyper             |   |
| 29 | Schippe            |   |
| 30 | Kaemiers           |   |

Name of the Vessel, *Immortality*  
 (Owner, agent, collector)

|            |          |     |
|------------|----------|-----|
| "          | 5 10 190 | 15  |
| "          | 5 10 178 |     |
| "          | 6 7 150  |     |
| "          | 8 138    |     |
| "          |          |     |
| "          | 6 -      |     |
| "          | 6 - 120  | 10  |
| <hr/>      |          |     |
| "          | 5 13     | 19  |
| "          | 5 1 150  | 30  |
| "          | 7 1      |     |
| "          |          |     |
| "          | 8 1      |     |
| "          | 9        |     |
| "          | 5 2 12   |     |
| "          | 14       |     |
| "          |          |     |
| "          | 7        | 322 |
| "          | 15       |     |
| "          | 160      |     |
| "          |          |     |
| "          | 4 150    |     |
| <hr/>      |          |     |
| Hutch & P. |          |     |
| Holand     | 145      |     |
| "          | 152      |     |
| "          | 15       |     |
| "          | 11       |     |
| "          | x        | 313 |
| "          | 14       |     |

4110

(255 104 7)

Local Agent:

See list of references on back layout.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full and correct information in columns 2a, 3a, 4a, and 5a is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each action. See other side.







LIST OF

Required under Act of Con

Vessel *Sommelsdijk*

(1) No. on list (2) NAME IN FULL  
Family name

- 1 Hartigh Heyes
- 2 Kleyn
- 3 Couvel
- 4 Eggink
- 5 Die Staen
- 6 Starrenburg
- 7 ~~Trinstra~~
- 8 Bentson
- 9 Schauman
- 10 Wanne
- 11 Hartman
- 12 Wokkens
- 13 Melis
- 14 Goeseyo
- 15 Van Haan
- 16 Lycklema
- 17 Bogaars
- 18 Admiraal
- 19 Lendrichy
- 20 Vandes Vlies
- 21 Schico
- 22 Froelenar
- 23 Manne Hute
- 24 Roehalman
- 25 Kaan
- 26 Snytreser
- 27 Wouders
- 28 Kuyper
- 29 Schipper
- 30 Kaelmeers

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel

Date *Sept 21*

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of *New*

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.\*

OCCUPATIONS.

Admiraal, *Admiraal*  
Hendricks, *Lambertus*  
Schipper, *Schipper*  
van der Graaf, *Picken*  
van der Graaf, *Picken*  
Hendricks, *Admiraal*

Master of the Vessel

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: Provided, That in case any such alien intends to re-ship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so re-shipment, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

\* If more than one form is necessary, use a list of number of names.

MEMBERS OF CREW

87

representatives of any vessel having such aliens

*Colon*

(10) Nationality (11) Height (12) Weight (13) Physical marks or peculiarities

*Holland*

" 5 10 140

" 5 10 128

" 5 4 150

" 8 158

"

" 6

" 6 120

" 5 10 135

" 5 10 150

" 5 10 150

" 5 10 150

" 5 10 150

" 5 10 150

" 5 10 150

" 5 10 150

" 5 10 150

" 5 10 150

" 5 10 150

" 5 10 150

" 5 10 150

" 5 10 150

" 5 10 150

" 5 10 150

" 5 10 150

" 5 10 150

" 5 10 150

" 5 10 150

" 5 10 150

" 5 10 150

" 5 10 150

" 5 10 150

List

Owner

Local Agent

See list of names on back of form.

Note: Failure to furnish full and correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



## LIST OF

Form 682

## NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

Vessel *Somnolus*

66

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(1) (2)

NAME IN FULL

Date. *September 23* 191*8*

*To Immigration Officer in Charge,*

Port of 1866-1867.

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.<sup>2</sup>

OCCUPATIONS.

*Beornes* *altit* *beornes* *beornes*

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

[illegible]

## MEMBERS OF CREW

87

representatives of any vessel having such aliens

rt of Colon

| (9) | (10) | (11) | (12) | (13) |
|-----|------|------|------|------|
| 1   | 2    | 3    | 4    | 5    |
| 6   | 7    | 8    | 9    | 10   |
| 11  | 12   | 13   | 14   | 15   |
| 16  | 17   | 18   | 19   | 20   |
| 21  | 22   | 23   | 24   | 25   |
| 26  | 27   | 28   | 29   | 30   |
| 31  | 32   | 33   | 34   | 35   |
| 36  | 37   | 38   | 39   | 40   |
| 41  | 42   | 43   | 44   | 45   |
| 46  | 47   | 48   | 49   | 50   |
| 51  | 52   | 53   | 54   | 55   |
| 56  | 57   | 58   | 59   | 60   |
| 61  | 62   | 63   | 64   | 65   |
| 66  | 67   | 68   | 69   | 70   |
| 71  | 72   | 73   | 74   | 75   |
| 76  | 77   | 78   | 79   | 80   |
| 81  | 82   | 83   | 84   | 85   |
| 86  | 87   | 88   | 89   | 90   |
| 91  | 92   | 93   | 94   | 95   |
| 96  | 97   | 98   | 99   | 100  |

| D * | Nationality | Height | Weight | Physical marks or peculiarities |
|-----|-------------|--------|--------|---------------------------------|
|-----|-------------|--------|--------|---------------------------------|

L. L. Holland

|          |           |     |
|----------|-----------|-----|
| "        | 5 10 140  | 13  |
| "        | 5 11 118  |     |
| "        | 5 4 150   |     |
| "        | 8 158     |     |
| "        |           |     |
| "        | 6 -       |     |
| "        | 6 - 120   | 16  |
| "        | 5 13      | 19  |
| "        | 5 - 1 100 | 57  |
| "        | 27 155    |     |
| "        | 5 -       |     |
| "        | 5 155     |     |
| "        | 5 9       |     |
| "        | 5 - 22    |     |
| "        | 5 140     |     |
| "        |           |     |
| "        | 5 7       | 1   |
| "        | 7         | 322 |
| "        | 5 15      |     |
| "        | 160       |     |
| "        |           |     |
| "        | 4 150     |     |
| Hutchins | 5 145     |     |
| "        | 152       |     |
| "        | 5         |     |
| "        | 7 15      |     |
| "        | 5         | 323 |
| "        | 14        |     |
| "        |           |     |

1122

© 1998 Blackwell Science Ltd

David A. Anderson

See list of topics in *Index*

You will be fined for each incorrect or false entry in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) by a fine of ten dollars for each entry. See other side.



*William American Line*

Sheet No. 1

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

87

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Sommelsdijk*, arriving at *New York*, *Sep 21*, 1918, from the port of *Colon*

| (1)         | (2)                 | (3)        | (4)                        | (5)                | (6)   | (7)                  | (8) | (9) | (10)  | (11)        | (12)   | (13)   |                                 |
|-------------|---------------------|------------|----------------------------|--------------------|---|----------------------|-----|-----|-------|-------------|--------|--------|---------------------------------|
| No. on list | NAME IN FULL        |            | POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | Whether able to read | Age | Sex | Race  | Nationality | Height | Weight | Physical marks or peculiarities |
|             | Family name         | Given name |                            | When               | Where   |                      |     |     |       |             |        |        |                                 |
| 1           | Hartigh Heyer       | Bernard    | Master                     | June 26/17         | Rotterdam   | No 1                 | 39  | m   | Dutch | Holland     |        |        |                                 |
| 2           | Kleyn               | Cornelis   | Chief Officer              | Sept 17            | New Orleans   | " 1                  | 26  | "   | "     | "           | 5 10   | 140    | " 15                            |
| 3           | Couvet              | Charles I  | 2nd                        | June 26/17         | Rotterdam   | " 1                  | 24  | "   | "     | "           | 5 11   | 178    |                                 |
| 4           | Eggink              | Elmer      | 3rd                        | "                  | "   | " 1                  | 24  | "   | "     | "           | 5 7    | 150    |                                 |
| 5           | De Haan             | Francis    | Apprentice                 | "                  | "   | " 1                  | 20  | "   | "     | "           | 5 8    | 138    |                                 |
| 6           | Starrenburg         | Anton M    | "                          | Nov 4/17           | New York  | " 1                  | 19  | "   | "     | "           |        |        |                                 |
| 7           | <del>Trinitas</del> | Hartmanus  | Chief Eng                  | June 26/18         | Rotterdam   | " 1                  | 38  | "   | "     | "           | 6      |        |                                 |
| 8           | Bentson             | Cornelis I | 2nd                        | "                  | "   | " 1                  | 22  | "   | "     | "           | 6      | 160    | " 16                            |
| 9           | Schauman            | Johannes   | 3rd                        | Nov 17             | New York  | " 1                  | 27  | "   | "     | "           | 5 11   | 170    | " 17                            |
| 10          | Wame                | Andreas    | 4th                        | "                  | "   | " 1                  | 28  | "   | "     | "           | 5 11   | 150    | " 17                            |
| 11          | Hartman             | Johannes   | Boatswain                  | June 26/17         | Rotterdam   | " 1                  | 23  | "   | "     | "           | 5 7    | 150    |                                 |
| 12          | De Kruis            | Cornelis   | Carpenter                  | July 24/17         | New York  | " 1                  | 33  | "   | "     | "           | 5      |        |                                 |
| 13          | Melis               | Terberken  | Sanf. brum                 | June 26/17         | Rotterdam   | " 2                  | 25  | "   | "     | "           | 5 3    | 150    |                                 |
| 14          | Goesens             | Jacobus    | Stookke                    | "                  | "   | " 1                  | 34  | "   | "     | "           | 5 7    |        |                                 |
| 15          | Van Haan            | Pieter     | Sailor                     | "                  | "   | " 1                  | 37  | "   | "     | "           | 5 11   | 152    |                                 |
| 16          | Lycklema            | Sikke      | "                          | "                  | "   | " 1                  | 24  | "   | "     | "           | 5      | 145    |                                 |
| 17          | Wogaars             | Cornelis   | "                          | "                  | "   | " 1                  | 31  | "   | "     | "           |        |        |                                 |
| 18          | Admiraal            | Albertus   | "                          | Nov 4/17           | New York  | " 1                  | 34  | "   | "     | "           |        |        |                                 |
| 19          | Lundrichy           | Samuel     | "                          | "                  | "   | " 1                  | 34  | "   | "     | "           | 5 7    |        | " 32 L                          |
| 20          | Vander Vliet        | Egbertus   | "                          | July 10/17         | Rotterdam   | " 1                  | 48  | "   | "     | "           | 5      | 15     |                                 |
| 21          | Schro               | Johann J   | 3rd Eng                    | June 26/17         | Rotterdam   | " 1                  | 48  | "   | "     | "           | 5      | 160    |                                 |
| 22          | Goelander           | Adriaan    | Sailor                     | "                  | "   | " 1                  | 17  | "   | "     | "           |        |        |                                 |
| 23          | Wame Hule           | Johann     | "                          | July 18            | Sourabaya   | " 1                  | 19  | "   | "     | "           | 5 4    | 150    |                                 |
| 24          | Roelalman           | Cornelis   | Fireman                    | June 26/17         | Rotterdam   | " 1                  | 39  | "   | "     | "           |        |        |                                 |
| 25          | Kaas                | Pietes I   | Fireman                    | "                  | "   | " 3                  | 29  | "   | "     | "           |        |        |                                 |
| 26          | Suytsever           | Johannes   | "                          | "                  | "   | " 1                  | 31  | "   | "     | "           |        |        |                                 |
| 27          | Wouders             | Cornelis   | Fireman                    | "                  | "   | " 1                  | 22  | "   | "     | "           |        |        |                                 |
| 28          | Kuyper              | Albertus   | Fireman                    | "                  | "   | " 1                  | 51  | "   | "     | "           |        |        |                                 |
| 29          | Schipper            | Abraham    | "                          | Nov 16/17          | New York  | " 1                  | 39  | "   | "     | "           |        |        | " 2 3                           |
| 30          | Kaeniers            | Hatthys    | "                          | June 26/17         | Rotterdam   | " 1                  | 30  | "   | "     | "           |        |        |                                 |

File

Owner

Local Agent

Not to be used for other purposes

Notice: Information furnished in columns 2, 3, 4, 5, and 6 is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. J. Lee, of the S/S, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

1918

W. J. Lee  
Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

|                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean  |
| Armenian         | Lithuanian                                    |
| Bohemian         | Magyar  |
| Bosnian          | Mexican                                       |
| Bulgarian        | Moldavian                                     |
| Chinese          | Moroccan                                      |
| Croatian         | Pacific Islander                              |
| Cuban            | Polish  |
| Dalmatian        | Portuguese                                    |
| Dutch            | Romanian                                      |
| East Indian      | Russian                                       |
| English          | Ruthenian (Rusynian)                          |
| Finnish          | Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish) |
| Flemish          | Scottish                                      |
| French           | Serbian                                       |
| German           | Slovak  |
| Greek            | Slovene                                       |
| Hebrew           | Spanish                                       |
| Hungarian        | Spanish American                              |
| Indo             | Syrian  |
| Indian (north)   | Turkish                                       |
| Italian (north)  | Welsh   |
| Japanese         | West Indian (except Cuban)                    |

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all persons employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's command, and when they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be landed at and discharged in the port of arrival, or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed upon the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those crew who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver copies of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SEC. 10. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" or a "returning" he shall be manifested on the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and until the express notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in rule 28, subd. 2, has been made.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

88

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Soramelsdyk*, arriving at *New York*, *Sept 21*, 191*8*, from the port of *Colon Macassar*

| (1)         | (2)            | (3)                        | (4)                | (5)   | (6)                  | (7) | (8) | (9)   | (10)        | (11)   | (12)   | (13)                            |
|-------------|----------------|----------------------------|--------------------|---|----------------------|-----|-----|-------|-------------|--------|--------|---------------------------------|
| No. on list | NAME IN FULL   | POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | Whether able to read | Age | Sex | Race* | Nationality | Height | Weight | Physical marks or peculiarities |
|             | Family name    | Given name                 | When               | Where   |                      |     |     |       |             |        |        |                                 |
| 1           | VanderGraaf    | Peter                      | Nov 27/11          | New York  |                      | 21  | M   | Dutch | Holland     | 5-7    | 150    |                                 |
| 2           | Henry          | Jacobus H. J.              | July 10/17         | Batavia   | - yes                | 30  | "   | "     | "           | 5-8    | 150    |                                 |
| 3           | VanderGraaf    | Leendert                   | Nov 27/17          | New York  | - yes                | 30  | "   | "     | "           | 5-4    | 138    |                                 |
| 4           | Hansen         | Adriano S.                 | Jan 26/17          | Rotterdam   | - no                 | 22  | "   | "     | "           | 5-8    | 142    |                                 |
| 5           | Boyan          | Bedung                     | July 17/18         | Batavia   | - 3                  | 30  | "   | "     | "           | 5-3    | 130    |                                 |
| 6           | Boyan          | Bedung                     | "                  | "   | - no                 | 30  | "   | "     | "           | 5-3    | 130    |                                 |
| 7           | Sidi           | "                          | "                  | "   | - no                 | 20  | "   | "     | "           | 5-4    | 120    |                                 |
| 8           | Atjeh          | "                          | "                  | "   | - no                 | 25  | "   | "     | "           | 5-4    | 115    |                                 |
| 9           | Tingal         | "                          | "                  | "   | - no                 | 25  | "   | "     | "           | 5-4    | 115    |                                 |
| 10          | Sitaro         | Higo                       | Aug 4/18           | Nagasaki  | - 3                  | 27  | "   | "     | "           | 5-4    | 135    |                                 |
| 11          | Shigetaro      | Tanaka                     | "                  | "   | - no                 | 30  | "   | "     | "           | 5-4    | 130    |                                 |
| 12          | Van der Kilde  | Moethuis J.                | Jan 26/17          | Rotterdam   | - no                 | 15  | "   | "     | "           | 5-10   | 150    |                                 |
| 13          | Tammuga        | Shi shan                   | "                  | "   | - no                 | 26  | "   | "     | "           | 5-10   | 150    |                                 |
| 14          | Greeren        | Stenius R.                 | "                  | "   | - no                 | 25  | "   | "     | "           | 5-10   | 150    |                                 |
| 15          | Van den Hungen | Van Jaal                   | Nov 27/17          | New York  |                      | 20  | "   | "     | "           | 5-8    | 145    |                                 |
| 16          | Joosoy         | Hodji                      | July 17/18         | Batavia   | - no                 | 29  | "   | "     | "           | 5-4    | 115    |                                 |
| 17          | Simon          | Thamers                    | Jan 26/17          | Rotterdam   | - no                 | 32  | "   | "     | "           | 5-10   | 144    |                                 |
| 18          | Meijer         | Johannes S.                | Jan 26/17          | Rotterdam   | - no                 | 23  | "   | "     | "           | 5-7    | 170    |                                 |
| 19          |                |                            |                    |   |                      |     |     |       |             |        |        |                                 |
| 20          |                |                            |                    |   |                      |     |     |       |             |        |        |                                 |
| 21          |                |                            |                    |   |                      |     |     |       |             |        |        |                                 |
| 22          |                |                            |                    |   |                      |     |     |       |             |        |        |                                 |
| 23          |                |                            |                    |   |                      |     |     |       |             |        |        |                                 |
| 24          |                |                            |                    |   |                      |     |     |       |             |        |        |                                 |
| 25          |                |                            |                    |   |                      |     |     |       |             |        |        |                                 |
| 26          |                |                            |                    |   |                      |     |     |       |             |        |        |                                 |
| 27          |                |                            |                    |   |                      |     |     |       |             |        |        |                                 |
| 28          |                |                            |                    |   |                      |     |     |       |             |        |        |                                 |
| 29          |                |                            |                    |   |                      |     |     |       |             |        |        |                                 |
| 30          |                |                            |                    |   |                      |     |     |       |             |        |        |                                 |

\*See list of races on back hereof.

Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. J. C. Dwyer, of the S. S. S. S. S., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of Feb, 1918

W. J. C. Dwyer  
Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the nearest immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Sec. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying. (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

|                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean.                                       |
| Armenian.        | Lithuanian.                                   |
| Bohemian.        | Magyar.                                       |
| Bosnian.         | Mexican.                                      |
| Bulgarian.       | Montenegrin.                                  |
| Chinese.         | Moravian.                                     |
| Croatian.        | Pacific Islander.                             |
| Cuban.           | Polish.                                       |
| Dalmatian.       | Portuguese.                                   |
| Dutch.           | Romanian.                                     |
| East Indian.     | Russian.                                      |
| English.         | Ruthenian (Russniak).                         |
| Finnish.         | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish.         | Scotch.                                       |
| French.          | Serbian.                                      |
| German.          | Slovak.                                       |
| Greek.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Hebrew.          | Spanish.                                      |
| Herzegovinian.   | Spanish American.                             |
| Irish.           | Syrian.                                       |
| Italian (north). | Turkish.                                      |
| Italian (south). | Welsh.  |
| Japanese.        | West Indian (except Cuban).                   |



AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

89

I, John W. Doyle, Surgeon of the U.S. Zacafo, Swearing therein do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty-four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Bellvue Hospital Medical College March 13<sup>th</sup> 1884, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 23<sup>rd</sup> day of Sept, 1918

at

*Note: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the alien must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.*

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

|                  |                   |   |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek.            | Roumanian.                                    |
| Armenian.        | Hebrew.           | Russian.                                      |
| Bohemian.        | Herzegovinian.    | Ruthenian (Russians).                         |
| Bosnian.         | Irish.            | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian.       | Italian (North).  | Scotch.                                       |
| Chinese.         | Italian (South).  | Servian.                                      |
| Croatian.        | Japanese.         | Slovak.                                       |
| Cuban.           | Korean.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Dalmatian.       | Lithuanian.       | Spanish.                                      |
| Dutch.           | Magyar.           | Spanish American.                             |
| East Indian.     | Mexican.          | Syrian.                                       |
| English.         | Montenegrin.      | Turkish.                                      |
| Finnish.         | Moravian.         | Welsh.  |
| Flemish.         | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban).               |
| French.          | Polish.           |   |
| German.          | Portuguese.       |   |

Act & Rec

53 38 91

52 38 91

X



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. ZACAPA.

### Passengers sailing from

PUERTO COLONIA.

SEPTEMBER 9th.

191 8

**Total passengers**

## U. S. citizens

## Aliens

\* Permanent residents within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
 † List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 5

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

SEPTEMBER 22th., 1918.

30

| No. on List. | Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | By whom was passage paid?<br>(Whether alien paid his own passage; whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?<br>If yes—<br>Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | Purpose of coming to United States.<br>Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after having been in the United States; or whether he intends to remain in the United States.<br>Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.<br>If yes, when, where, and under what circumstances, or supported by charity, if so, which? | Whether a polygamist. | Whether an anarchist.<br>Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of any State, Territory, or insular possession, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of any organization maintaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. | Whether coming by reason of any offer of asylum, or for other reasons, expressed or implied, to take refuge in the United States. | Whether alien has been previously deported within one year. | Condition of health, mental and physical. | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | Height.<br>Feet. Inches. | Complexion. | Color of—<br>Hair. Eyes. | Marks of identification. | Place of birth.<br>Country. City or town. |     |    |          |            |
|--------------|--|---|---|---|--|--|--|-----------------------|--|---|---|---|--|--------------------------|-------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|---|-----|----|----------|------------|
| 1            | Yes  | Self  | Yes   | No  | Brother, Francisco Hoyos.<br>251. W-55th St. N.Y.C.  | Yes 4 years  | Yes  | No                    | No   | No  | No  | No  | Good   | No                       | 5           | 3                        | Dk                       | Blk                                       | Bwn | No | Colombia | Marinilla. |
| 2            | do   | do  | do  | No  | Friend, Mr. Adolfo M. Jimenez.<br>17. Battery Place. N.Y.C.  | do   | do   | No                    | do   | do  | do  | do  | do   | do                       | 5           | 5                        | do                       | do  | do  | No | do       | Dulana.    |
| 3            | do   | do  | do  | No  | Uncle, Mr. Fred. S. Sells.<br>11. Astor St. Newark. N.J.   | do 4 mos   | No   | do                    | do   | do  | do  | do  | do   | do                       | 5           | 4                        | Fr                       | Fr  | do  | No | England  | Liscard.   |
| 4            |  |   |   |   |  |  |  |                       |  |   |   |   |  |                          |             |                          |                          |   |     |    |          |            |
| 5            |  |   |   |   |  |  |  |                       |  |   |   |   |  |                          |             |                          |                          |   |     |    |          |            |
| 6            |  |   |   |   |  |  |  |                       |  |   |   |   |  |                          |             |                          |                          |   |     |    |          |            |
| 7            |  |   |   |   |  |  |  |                       |  |   |   |   |  |                          |             |                          |                          |   |     |    |          |            |
| 8            |  |   |   |   |  |  |  |                       |  |   |   |   |  |                          |             |                          |                          |   |     |    |          |            |
| 9            |  |   |   |   |  |  |  |                       |  |   |   |   |  |                          |             |                          |                          |   |     |    |          |            |
| 10           |  |   |   |   |  |  |  |                       |  |   |   |   |  |                          |             |                          |                          |   |     |    |          |            |
| 11           |  |   |   |   |  |  |  |                       |  |   |   |   |  |                          |             |                          |                          |   |     |    |          |            |
| 12           |  |   |   |   |  |  |  |                       |  |   |   |   |  |                          |             |                          |                          |   |     |    |          |            |
| 13           |  |   |   |   |  |  |  |                       |  |   |   |   |  |                          |             |                          |                          |   |     |    |          |            |
| 14           |  |   |   |   |  |  |  |                       |  |   |   |   |  |                          |             |                          |                          |   |     |    |          |            |
| 15           |  |   |   |   |  |  |  |                       |  |   |   |   |  |                          |             |                          |                          |   |     |    |          |            |
| 16           |  |   |   |   |  |  |  |                       |  |   |   |   |  |                          |             |                          |                          |   |     |    |          |            |
| 17           |  |   |   |   |  |  |  |                       |  |   |   |   |  |                          |             |                          |                          |   |     |    |          |            |
| 18           |  |   |   |   |  |  |  |                       |  |   |   |   |  |                          |             |                          |                          |   |     |    |          |            |
| 19           |  |   |   |   |  |  |  |                       |  |   |   |   |  |                          |             |                          |                          |   |     |    |          |            |
| 20           |  |   |   |   |  |  |  |                       |  |   |   |   |  |                          |             |                          |                          |   |     |    |          |            |
| 21           |  |   |   |   |  |  |  |                       |  |   |   |   |  |                          |             |                          |                          |   |     |    |          |            |
| 22           |  |   |   |   |  |  |  |                       |  |   |   |   |  |                          |             |                          |                          |   |     |    |          |            |
| 23           |  |   |   |   |  |  |  |                       |  |   |   |   |  |                          |             |                          |                          |   |     |    |          |            |
| 24           |  |   |   |   |  |  |  |                       |  |   |   |   |  |                          |             |                          |                          |   |     |    |          |            |
| 25           |  |   |   |   |  |  |  |                       |  |   |   |   |  |                          |             |                          |                          |   |     |    |          |            |
| 26           |  |   |   |   |  |  |  |                       |  |   |   |   |  |                          |             |                          |                          |   |     |    |          |            |
| 27           |  |   |   |   |  |  |  |                       |  |   |   |   |  |                          |             |                          |                          |   |     |    |          |            |
| 28           |  |   |   |   |  |  |  |                       |  |   |   |   |  |                          |             |                          |                          |   |     |    |          |            |
| 29           |  |   |   |   |  |  |  |                       |  |   |   |   |  |                          |             |                          |                          |   |     |    |          |            |
| 30           |  |   |   |   |  |  |  |                       |  |   |   |   |  |                          |             |                          |                          |   |     |    |          |            |

Note: Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of any State, Territory, or insular possession, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of any organization maintaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. O. Barratt, Master, of the Ss Jacapa, from Bo. Colombia, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. O. Barratt  
Master-Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of Sept, 1914  
at Colombia

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head or status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age). The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex). The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single). The answer should be M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation). The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply assembler, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write). This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality). Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people). See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people, not Negroes.

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Romance dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence). Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country of permanent residence). The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination). The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place, city or town of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, vessel, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if so, how much). The answer should give, in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of alien. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, John W. Doyle, Surgeon of the S.S. Jacapa, sailing from St. Louis, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty-four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Belleuve Hospital Medical College March 13<sup>th</sup> 1884, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

91

Sworn to before me this 21 day of Sept, 1913  
at St. Louis

John W. Doyle

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

|                  |                   |   |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek.            | Roumanian.                                    |
| Armenian.        | Hebrew.           | Russian.                                      |
| Bohemian.        | Herzegovinian.    | Ruthenian (Russniak).                         |
| Bosnian.         | Irish.            | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian.       | Italian (North).  | Scotch.                                       |
| Chinese.         | Italian (South).  | Servian.                                      |
| Croatian.        | Japanese.         | Slovak.                                       |
| Cuban.           | Korean.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Dalmatian.       | Lithuanian.       | Spanish.                                      |
| Dutch.           | Magyar.           | Spanish American.                             |
| East Indian.     | Mexican.          | Syrian.                                       |
| English.         | Montenegrin.      | Turkish.                                      |
| Finnish.         | Moravian.         | Welsh.  |
| Flemish.         | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban).               |
| French.          | Polish.           |   |
| German.          | Portuguese.       |   |



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. ZACAPA.

### Passengers sailing from

SANTA MARTA.

SEPTEMBER 11th.

1918

Amen

\* If there is any residue or wax in the margins of this notebook shall be removed or melted down before  
it is returned to the library. The name of the borrower will be found on the back of this sheet.



States, or a port of another insular pos  
**FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY**

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NEW YORK.

SEPTEMBER. 20th.

1918.

92

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. O. Barratt Master, of the St. Jacapa, from Santa Marta, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head for status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race must properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people, not Negroes.

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (NEGRO).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as set: husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much*).—The answer should give the case (individual or family; the exact amount of money shown). Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years and place, as: 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of alien. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, John W. Doyle, Surgeon of the S. S. Zacaipa, Sailing Thence to  
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty-four years' experience as a Physician  
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Bellows Hospital  
Medical College March 15, 1884, and that I have made a personal examination of  
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according  
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
 condition of such aliens.

93

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19 /

at \_\_\_\_\_

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE. If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
 the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
 the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classi-  
 fication, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

|                  |                   |  |
|------------------|-------------------|--|
| African (black). | Greek.            | Roumanian.                                       |
| Armenian.        | Hebrew.           | Russian.   |
| Bohemian.        | Herzegovinian.    | Ruthenian (Russniak).                            |
| Bosnian.         | Irish.            | Scandinavian (Norwegians,<br>Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian.       | Italian (North).  | Scotch.  |
| Chinese.         | Italian (South).  | Servian.   |
| Croatian.        | Japanese.         | Slovak.  |
| Cuban.           | Korean.           | Slovenian.                                       |
| Dalmatian.       | Lithuanian.       | Spanish.   |
| Dutch.           | Magyar.           | Spanish American.                                |
| East Indian.     | Mexican.          | Syrian.  |
| English.         | Montenegrin.      | Turkish.   |
| Finnish.         | Moravian.         | Welsh.   |
| Flemish.         | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than<br>Cuban).               |
| French.          | Polish.           |  |
| German.          | Portuguese.       |  |



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the United States Customs Service, and to the payment of a fee of \$1.00 for each alien, for the purpose of determining whether or not such alien is admissible to the United States.

S. S. ПАСАПА.

### Passengers sailing from

CRISTOBAL. C.Z.

SEPTEMBER 14th. 1918

## Aliens

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



**FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY**

## Arriving at Port of

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NEW YORK.

SEPTEMBER 20th.

1918.

94

*Note.*—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or of all forms of law, or of affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. O. Barratt Master, of the St. Jacopo, from Cristobal Cz., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of April, 1914,  
at San Francisco

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head for status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months; the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (What he can read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (and Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia), and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. The entries for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence. The entry should States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much).—The answer should be given in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years and place, as, 1891-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—This answer should show with whom going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on this sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of alien. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, John W. Doyle, Surgeon of the S.S. Jacapa, Sailing Thenceforth, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty-four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Belleue Hospital Medical College March 13<sup>th</sup> 1884, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

95

Sworn to before me this 21<sup>st</sup> day of Sept, 1908  
at San Francisco

John W. Doyle (Signature)

James H. Cook  
Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

|                  |                   |   |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek.            | Roumanian.                                    |
| Armenian.        | Hebrew.           | Russian.                                      |
| Bohemian.        | Herzegovinian.    | Ruthenian (Russioid).                         |
| Bosnian.         | Irish.            | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian.       | Italian (North).  | Scotch.                                       |
| Chinese.         | Italian (South).  | Servian.                                      |
| Croatian.        | Japanese.         | Slovak.                                       |
| Cuban.           | Korean.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Dalmatian.       | Lithuanian.       | Spanish.                                      |
| Dutch.           | Magyar.           | Spanish American.                             |
| East Indian.     | Mexican.          | Syrian.                                       |
| English.         | Montenegrin.      | Turkish.                                      |
| Finnish.         | Moravian.         | Welsh.  |
| Flemish.         | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban).               |
| French.          | Polish.           |   |
| German.          | Portuguese.       |   |



List

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United  
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ZACAPA.

Passengers sailing from

CRISTOBAL, C.Z.

SEPTEMBER 13th.

1918.

| SEPTEMBER 13th. 1918. |   |               |                  |           |                    |                        |          |  |  |                   |                             |               |   |                             |                  |
|-----------------------|---|---------------|------------------|-----------|--------------------|------------------------|----------|--|--|-------------------|-----------------------------|---------------|---|-----------------------------|------------------|
| No. on List.          | HEAD-TAX STATUS.<br>(This column for use of Government officials only.) | NAME IN FULL. |                  | Age.      | Sex.               | Calling or occupation. | Able to— |  | Nationality.<br>(Country of which citizen or subject.) | † Race or people. | * Last permanent residence. |               | Final destination.<br>(* Intended future permanent residence.)                            |                             |                  |
|                       |   | Family name.  | Given name.      | Yrs. Mes. | Married or single. |                        | Read.    | Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground). | Write.   |                   | Country.                    | City or town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | State. City or town.        |                  |
| 1                     |   | FUENTE        | ALEJANDRO BUENO  | 24        | M S                | Elect Engr             | Yes      | Spanish  | Yes  | Peru              | Span-Amer                   | Peru          | Lima.   | Father. Bruno E Fuente.     |                  |
| 2                     |   | EMILIANI      | SIMON J.         | 27        | M S                | Merchant do            | do       | do   | do   | Colombia          | do                          | do            | Lima.   | Del Sol. 216. Lima. Peru    | N.Y. N.Y. City.  |
| 3                     | TRANSIT   | DAVIES        | WINNIE.          | 44        | F S                | Nurse do               | do       | English  | do   | Wales             | Welsh                       | Panama        | Panama City   | Bolivar St. Colon.          | do do            |
| 4                     | DEPORTED  | CHAMAS        | JORGE            | 25        | M S                | Farmer do              | do       | Arabic   | do   | French            | Syrian                      | Chile         | Valparaiso  | Friend. C.H. Davies.        | Can Toronto.     |
| 5                     | DEPORTED  | CHAMAS        | TEOFILO          | 23        | M S                | do do                  | do       | do   | do   | do                | do                          | Peruvia       | Viacha  | Friend. Miguel Rara.        | Ohio Bridgeport. |
| 6                     | DEPORTED  | CHAMAS        | ELIAS            | 27        | M S                | do do                  | do       | do   | do   | do                | do                          | do            | do  | Viacha. Bolivia.            | do do            |
| 7                     |   | CONCHA        | ROBERTO. E.      | 21        | M S                | Dentist do             | do       | Spanish  | do   | Peru              | Span-Amer                   | Peru          | Lima  | do do do                    | do do            |
| 8                     |   | CONTRERAS     | JOSE ELADIO      | 23        | M S                | Student do             | do       | do   | do   | Guatemala         | do                          | Salvador      | San Salvador  | Father. Roberto Concha.     | N.Y. N.Y. City.  |
| 9                     |   | COLOMB        | ARMAND           | 27        | M S                | Engr do                | do       | French   | do   | Swiss             | French                      | Peru          | Lima.   | 274. Tayacaja. St. Lima.    | do do            |
| 10                    |   | FROMLEY       | HERMAN GAYRON    | 24        | M S                | Salesman do            | do       | Spanish  | do   | Peru              | Span-Amer                   | U.S.A.        | N.Y. City   | Friend. Prudenao Davilla.   | do do            |
| 11                    | TRANSIT   | BAKENDALE     | ARTHUR SALISBURY | 22        | M M                | Engr do                | do       | English  | do   | English           | English                     | Peru          | Lima.   | San Salvador.               | do do            |
| 12                    | TRANSIT   | ANDERSON      | WILLIAM GEORGE   | 23        | M S                | Accountant do          | do       | do   | do   | Scotch            | Scotch                      | do            | Morocco   | Lausanne. 6 Des Mines. Lima | do do            |
| 13                    |   | ANDERSON      | HENRY.           | 37        | M M                | Merchant do            | do       | French   | do   | French            | French                      | do            | Lima  | Friend. Dr. Mercanton       | do do            |
| 14                    |   |               |                  |           |                    |                        |          |  |  |                   |                             |               |   | Friend. Enrique Ferragros.  | do do            |
| 15                    |   |               |                  |           |                    |                        |          |  |  |                   |                             |               |   | 987 Peace St. Palham Manor  | do Palham Manor. |
| 16                    |   |               |                  |           |                    |                        |          |  |  |                   |                             |               |   | Friend. E.M. Ronnie.        | do do            |
| 17                    |   |               |                  |           |                    |                        |          |  |  |                   |                             |               |   | H.M. Minister. Lima. Peru   | Eng London.      |
| 18                    |   |               |                  |           |                    |                        |          |  |  |                   |                             |               |   | Friend. W. Campbell.        | do do            |
| 19                    |   |               |                  |           |                    |                        |          |  |  |                   |                             |               |   | Morocco.                    | Eng London.      |
| 20                    |   |               |                  |           |                    |                        |          |  |  |                   |                             |               |   | Friend. W. Campbell.        | Eng London.      |
| 21                    |   |               |                  |           |                    |                        |          |  |  |                   |                             |               |   | Morocco.                    | Eng London.      |
| 22                    |   |               |                  |           |                    |                        |          |  |  |                   |                             |               |   | Friend. W. Campbell.        | Eng London.      |
| 23                    |   |               |                  |           |                    |                        |          |  |  |                   |                             |               |   | Morocco.                    | Eng London.      |
| 24                    |   |               |                  |           |                    |                        |          |  |  |                   |                             |               |   | Friend. W. Campbell.        | Eng London.      |
| 25                    |   |               |                  |           |                    |                        |          |  |  |                   |                             |               |   | Morocco.                    | Eng London.      |
| 26                    |   |               |                  |           |                    |                        |          |  |  |                   |                             |               |   | Friend. W. Campbell.        | Eng London.      |
| 27                    |   |               |                  |           |                    |                        |          |  |  |                   |                             |               |   | Morocco.                    | Eng London.      |
| 28                    |   |               |                  |           |                    |                        |          |  |  |                   |                             |               |   | Friend. W. Campbell.        | Eng London.      |
| 29                    |   |               |                  |           |                    |                        |          |  |  |                   |                             |               |   | Morocco.                    | Eng London.      |
| 30                    |   |               |                  |           |                    |                        |          |  |  |                   |                             |               |   | Friend. W. Campbell.        | Eng London.      |

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

96

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. O. Barnett Master, of the St. Jacopa, from Cristobal Cy, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of Sept, 1908  
at San Francisco

J. J. Danvers  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, millwright, engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Ability to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the heading of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the heading of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people, not Negroes.

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN-BLACK.

"African Black" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Romance dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894 (1897, Philadelphia).

Column 18 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 23, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 1

97

3. S. ZACAPA.

sailing from CARTAGENA.

SEPT: 8th, 1918, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. SEPTEMBER 20th, 1918

| No.<br>ON<br>LIST. | NAME IN FULL. |             | AGE. | SEX. | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR<br>IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND<br>PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT<br>WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS,<br>AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES                         |
|--------------------|---------------|-------------|------|------|---|---|--|
|                    | FAMILY NAME.  | GIVEN NAME. |      |      |   |   |  |
| 1                  | CUNHA         | MORITZ. D.  | 38   | M    | M JULY 13th. 1881. San Francisco, Cal.  | 12 15 Amb. Buenos Ay.   | Yale & Towne Mfg Co.<br>9. E-40th St. N.Y. City. |
| 2                  |               |             |      |      |   |   |  |
| 3                  |               |             |      |      |   |   |  |
| 4                  |               |             |      |      |   |   |  |
| 5                  |               |             |      |      |   |   |  |
| 6                  |               |             |      |      |   |   |  |
| 7                  |               |             |      |      |   |   |  |
| 8                  |               |             |      |      |   |   |  |
| 9                  |               |             |      |      |   |   |  |
| 10                 |               |             |      |      |   |   |  |
| 11                 |               |             |      |      |   |   |  |
| 12                 |               |             |      |      |   |   |  |
| 13                 |               |             |      |      |   |   |  |
| 14                 |               |             |      |      |   |   |  |
| 15                 |               |             |      |      |   |   |  |
| 16                 |               |             |      |      |   |   |  |
| 17                 |               |             |      |      |   |   |  |
| 18                 |               |             |      |      |   |   |  |
| 19                 |               |             |      |      |   |   |  |
| 20                 |               |             |      |      |   |   |  |
| 21                 |               |             |      |      |   |   |  |
| 22                 |               |             |      |      |   |   |  |
| 23                 |               |             |      |      |   |   |  |
| 24                 |               |             |      |      |   |   |  |
| 25                 |               |             |      |      |   |   |  |
| 26                 |               |             |      |      |   |   |  |
| 27                 |               |             |      |      |   |   |  |
| 28                 |               |             |      |      |   |   |  |
| 29                 |               |             |      |      |   |   |  |
| 30                 |               |             |      |      |   |   |  |

*W. C. Smith*  
MASTER.

*10/1*

10

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.— 1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

93

Number

2

3. 8. ZACAPA.

sailing from

PTO: COLOMBIA.

SEPT. 9th., 1918.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK.

SEPTEMBER 20th., 1918.

1918

| No.<br>ON<br>LIST. | NAME IN FULL |               | AGE | Sex | MARRIED OR<br>SINGLE | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR<br>IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND<br>PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT<br>WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS,<br>AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.        |
|--------------------|--------------|---------------|-----|-----|----------------------|---|---|----------------------------------|
|                    | FAMILY NAME. | GIVEN NAME.   |     |     |                      |   |   |                                  |
| 1                  | DUNN         | JOHN ANTHONY. | 25  | M   | S                    | September 20th, 1892, POUGHKEEPSIE, N.Y.  | 342 D 1   | 136. Union St. Poughkeepsie. N.Y |
| 2                  |              |               |     |     |                      |   |   |                                  |
| 3                  |              |               |     |     |                      |   |   |                                  |
| 4                  |              |               |     |     |                      |   |   |                                  |
| 5                  |              |               |     |     |                      |   |   |                                  |
| 6                  |              |               |     |     |                      |   |   |                                  |
| 7                  |              |               |     |     |                      |   |   |                                  |
| 8                  |              |               |     |     |                      |   |   |                                  |
| 9                  |              |               |     |     |                      |   |   |                                  |
| 10                 |              |               |     |     |                      |   |   |                                  |
| 11                 |              |               |     |     |                      |   |   |                                  |
| 12                 |              |               |     |     |                      |   |   |                                  |
| 13                 |              |               |     |     |                      |   |   |                                  |
| 14                 |              |               |     |     |                      |   |   |                                  |
| 15                 |              |               |     |     |                      |   |   |                                  |
| 16                 |              |               |     |     |                      |   |   |                                  |
| 17                 |              |               |     |     |                      |   |   |                                  |
| 18                 |              |               |     |     |                      |   |   |                                  |
| 19                 |              |               |     |     |                      |   |   |                                  |
| 20                 |              |               |     |     |                      |   |   |                                  |
| 21                 |              |               |     |     |                      |   |   |                                  |
| 22                 |              |               |     |     |                      |   |   |                                  |
| 23                 |              |               |     |     |                      |   |   |                                  |
| 24                 |              |               |     |     |                      |   |   |                                  |
| 25                 |              |               |     |     |                      |   |   |                                  |
| 26                 |              |               |     |     |                      |   |   |                                  |
| 27                 |              |               |     |     |                      |   |   |                                  |
| 28                 |              |               |     |     |                      |   |   |                                  |
| 29                 |              |               |     |     |                      |   |   |                                  |
| 30                 |              |               |     |     |                      |   |   |                                  |

MASTER.

11

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

## LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number **3**

99

3. 8.

ZACAPA.

sailing from

CRISTOBAL, C.Z.

SEPT. 15th, 1916

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK.

SEPTEMBER 20th,

1916

| No. on List | NAME IN FULL<br>FAMILY NAME. GIVEN NAME. | AGE<br>Yrs. Mos. | SEX<br>M F | MARRIED OR SINGLE | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES                               |
|-------------|--|------------------|------------|-------------------|---|---|--|
| 1           | Appleton DANIEL HOWARD                   | 22               | M          | S                 | NOVEMBER 9th, 1895. BRIDGEWATER, N.S.   | Parents U.S. Citizens.  | 1. Holley Square, BOSTON, MASS                         |
| 2           | BROWN EDWARD, C.                         | 47               | M          | M                 | FEBRUARY 22nd, 1871, HENDERSON, KY.   | Emb. Chile 488  | c/o Dearborn Chemical Co. McCormack Bldg. Chicago, Ill |
| 3           | COUSINS ALFRED, B.                       | 33               | M          | S                 | APRIL 9th, 1885, ERIE, MICH.  | Leg. Lucia 212  | ERIE, MICH.  |
| 4           | DOANE FRANK.                             | 30               | M          | M                 | APRIL 20th, 1888, LACROSSE, WIS.  | Emb. Buenos Aires 1224  | 439, S. Irving Av. Chichago, Ill                       |
| 5           | DOANE ANNA, A. wife                      | 29               | F          | M                 | SEPTEMBER 29th, 1889, HORICON, WIS.   | do  | do do do   |
| 6           | DOANE RAYMOND.                           | 7                | M          | S                 | JUNE 29th, 1911, MILWAUKEE, WIS   | do  | do do do   |
| 7           | HALL CHESTER, P.                         | 28               | M          | S                 | NOVEMBER 4th, 1889, MUKWONAGO, WIS.   | 4665 C. 3.  | 12. Lincoln Av. Glens Falls, N.Y                       |
| 8           | LOTHROP SAMUEL, K.                       | 26               | M          | M                 | JULY 6th, 1892, MILTON, MASS.   | Leg. Buenos Aires 1525  | 114, Beacon St. Boston, Mass                           |
| 9           | MORRILL ALBERT, H.                       | 27               | M          | S                 | FEBRUARY 15th, 1891, DENVER, COL.   | Leg. Leg. 215 - 1916  | 1527, E-61st St. Chicago, Ill.                         |
| 10          | O'BRIEN WILLIAM, P.                      | 59               | M          | Wid               | MARCH 6th, 1857, CO. WATERFORD, IRELAND.  | U.S. District Court, Port Townsend, Washington, August 31st, 1892.                                      | 331, 3rd Av Brooklyn, N.Y                              |
| 11          | SHULAR 2ND LIEUT. JAMES, H.              | 36               | M          | M                 | MARCH 25th, 1882, SEVIERVILLE, TENN.  | Sp. Order 167 Sp. Act Sep. 1898   | SEVIERVILLE, Tenn.                                     |
| 12          | BRADSHAW SGT. JAMES, F.                  | 22               | M          | S                 | MARCH 31st, 1896, NAUGATUCK, CONN   | 3524 head. C. 3. Union  | 35, West St. NAUGATUCK, Conn.                          |
| 13          | HUTTON SGT. WILLIAM, M.                  | 35               | M          | M                 | JANUARY 2nd, 1883, KANSAS CITY, KAN.  | do  | Camp Taylor, Ky.                                       |
| 14          | BURNS PTE. JOHN                          | 23               | M          | M                 | JANUARY 9th, 1895, LOWELL, MASS.  | do  | 106, Concord St. Lowell, Mass.                         |
| 15          | CUMMINGS PTE. JAMES HAWTHORNE            | 22               | M          | S                 | AUGUST 16th, 1896, AMSTERDAM, N.Y.  | do  | HAGAMAN, N.Y.  |
| 16          | DAVIS PTE. EDWIN, C.                     | 28               | M          | S                 | JANUARY 16th, 1890, NEW YORK CITY   | do  | Camp Hancock, Ga.                                      |
| 17          | GOEBEL PTE. FREDERICK, LOUIS.            | 23               | M          | S                 | JANUARY 17th, 1896, SCRANTON, PA.   | do  | do do  |
| 18          | KING PTE. WILLIAM, F.                    | 23               | M          | S                 | OCTOBER 16th, 1895, PHILADELPHIA, PA.   | 3124 head. C. 3. Union  | 4224, Chester Av. PHILA. PA.                           |
| 19          | LILLIBESTRALE PTE. OECIL.                | 22               | M          | S                 | AUGUST 30th, 1896, BROOKLYN, N.Y.   | do  | Camp Hancock, Ga.                                      |
| 20          | MAAS PTE. CHARLES, J.                    | 21               | M          | S                 | APRIL 18th, 1897, NEW YORK CITY.  | do  | 434, E-Main St. UNION, N.Y.                            |
| 21          | MURRAY PTE. CHARLES.                     | 22               | M          | S                 | DECEMBER 12th, 1894, NAYLOR, MISS.  | 221-31  | Youngstown, 1604, West Federal St. Chic.               |
| 22          | MCCARTNEY PTE. ROBERT, A.                | 23               | M          | S                 | AUGUST 12th, 1895, ALBION, ILL.   | 3524  | Camp Hancock, Ga.                                      |
| 23          | SCANLON PTE. JOHN, J.                    | 27               | M          | S                 | MAY 25th, 1891, SYRACUSE, N.Y.  | do  | 147, 5th St. Long Island City.                         |
| 24          | SAWYER PTE. FRANK, L.                    | 30               | M          | S                 | NOVEMBER 2nd, 1887, PENVILLE, IND.  | 221-35  | Camp Mead, MD.   |
| 25          | STONG PTE. SAMUEL                        | 23               | M          | S                 | MARCH 2nd, 1895, ALTOONA, PA.   | do  | MCALLISTERVILLE, PA.                                   |
| 26          | COLON 2nd LIEUT. SEVERINO                | 21               | M          | S                 | MAY 4th, 1897, BARROS, P.R.   | 2133 Puerto Rico  | GOVERNORS ISLAND, N.Y.                                 |
| 27          | CABELLO 2ND LIEUT. MANUEL                | 22               | M          | S                 | JUNE 18th, 1896, GUYAMA, P.R.   | do  | do do  |
| 28          | CEBALLERO 2nd LIEUT. JACOBO              | 24               | M          | S                 | AUGUST 5th, 1894, MAYAGUEZ, P.R.  | do  | do do  |
| 29          | QUEBAS 2ND LIEUT. RAFAEL.                | 28               | M          | S                 | DECEMBER 10th, 1890, SAN JUAN, P.R.   | do  | do do  |
| 30          | LOPEZ 2ND LIEUT. CANDIDO.                | 29               | M          | S                 | OCTOBER 3rd, 1888, CABO ROJO, P.R.  | do  | do do  |

MASTER.

12

3004-

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 2

100

3. S. ZACAPA, sailing from CRISTOBAL, C.Z., SEPTEMBER 13th 1918, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, SEPTEMBER 20th 1918.

| No. on List | NAME IN FULL<br>FAMILY NAME. GIVEN NAME. | AGE<br>Yrs. Mos. | Sex | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR<br>IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND<br>PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT<br>WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS,<br>AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES |
|-------------|--|------------------|-----|---|---|--------------------------|
| 1           | NEGRON. 2ND LIEUT JESUS.                 | 23               | M S | MARCH 19th, 1895. AIBONITO, P.R.  | 210-33 Panama, Sept. 12, 1918.  | GOVERNORS ISLAND, N.Y.   |
| 2           | ORTIZ 2ND LIEUT ANTONIO H.               | 21               | M S | SEPTEMBER 13th, 1896. LAJAS, P.R.   | do  | do                       |
| 3           | ORTIS 2ND LIEUT FRANCISCO                | 22               | M S | MAY 31st, 1896. YABUGOA, P.R.   | do  | do                       |
| 4           | OMS 2ND LIEUT FERNANDO                   | 23               | M S | MAY 30th, 1894. MARICAO, P.R.   | do  | do                       |
| 5           | SEGARRA 2ND LIEUT CARLOS, M.             | 22               | M S | NOVEMBER 4th, 1896. PONCE, P.R.   | do  | do                       |
| 6           | TABOAS 2ND LIEUT LUIS                    | 23               | M S | DECEMBER 19th, 1894. COLOZAL, P.R.  | do  | do                       |

MASTER.

13

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



LIST

Form 682

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

9/21

Required under Act of Congress

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Vessel S.S. ZACAPA

Name of vessel Zacapa

101

Date, September 20th, 1918.

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York.

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.\*

OCCUPATIONS.

|                    |                       |
|--------------------|-----------------------|
| <u>S. Hansen</u>   | <u>Chief Officer.</u> |
| <u>E. Ranninan</u> | <u>Quartermaster.</u> |
| <u>H. Hansen</u>   | <u>do</u>             |
| <u>A. Sonesson</u> | <u>Carpenter.</u>     |
| <u>J. Enberg</u>   | <u>Boatswain.</u>     |
| <u>J. Peroz</u>    | <u>Seaman.</u>        |
| <u>E. Salminen</u> | <u>do</u>             |
| <u>H. Miller</u>   | <u>do</u>             |

Master of the Vessel Zacapa.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

\* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

(1-124)

| (1)<br>No.<br>on<br>list | (2)<br>NAME IN<br>Family name |
|--------------------------|-------------------------------|
| 1                        | Barratt                       |
| 2                        | Hansen                        |
| 3                        | Whiteside                     |
| 4                        | Ostermann                     |
| 5                        | Hagenah                       |
| 6                        | Ryerse                        |
| 7                        | Rannanen                      |
| 8                        | Norten                        |
| 9                        | Hansen                        |
| 10                       | Sonesson                      |
| 11                       | Enberg                        |
| 12                       | Peroz                         |
| 13                       | Pettersen                     |
| 14                       | Hollman                       |
| 15                       | Karlson                       |
| 16                       | Salminen                      |
| 17                       | Miller                        |
| 18                       | Fahlestrom                    |
| 19                       | Dapontes                      |
| 20                       | Ball                          |
| 21                       | Wisdom                        |
| 22                       | Nisbet                        |
| 23                       | Martens                       |
| 24                       | Doyle                         |
| 25                       | Emmeluth                      |
| 26                       | Hoffman                       |
| 27                       | Crumley                       |
| 28                       | Mitchell                      |
| 29                       | Magnussen                     |
| 30                       | Bayless                       |

|                    |                       |           |           |           |           |           |           |                         |
|--------------------|-----------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-------------------------|
| <u>Axel</u>        | <u>do</u>             | <u>do</u> | <u>23</u> | <u>do</u> | <u>do</u> | <u>do</u> | <u>42</u> | <u>Scand.</u>           |
| <u>Walter A.</u>   | <u>Ord. Seaman</u>    | <u>do</u> | <u>26</u> | <u>do</u> | <u>do</u> | <u>22</u> | <u>M</u>  | <u>American</u>         |
| <u>Harold O.</u>   | <u>do</u>             | <u>do</u> | <u>26</u> | <u>do</u> | <u>do</u> | <u>21</u> | <u>M</u>  | <u>do</u>               |
| <u>Cyril</u>       | <u>Messboy</u>        | <u>do</u> | <u>26</u> | <u>do</u> | <u>do</u> | <u>26</u> | <u>M</u>  | <u>Afr. Blk. B.W.I.</u> |
| <u>John Calder</u> | <u>Purser</u>         | <u>do</u> | <u>21</u> | <u>do</u> | <u>do</u> | <u>29</u> | <u>M</u>  | <u>Scotch Scotland</u>  |
| <u>Louis D.</u>    | <u>Asst. Purser</u>   | <u>do</u> | <u>27</u> | <u>do</u> | <u>do</u> | <u>47</u> | <u>M</u>  | <u>American U.S.</u>    |
| <u>John W.</u>     | <u>Doctor</u>         | <u>do</u> | <u>21</u> | <u>do</u> | <u>do</u> | <u>57</u> | <u>M</u>  | <u>do do</u>            |
| <u>James L.</u>    | <u>Chief Radio</u>    | <u>do</u> | <u>21</u> | <u>do</u> | <u>do</u> | <u>23</u> | <u>M</u>  | <u>do do</u>            |
| <u>Ignatius</u>    | <u>Asst. do</u>       | <u>do</u> | <u>27</u> | <u>do</u> | <u>do</u> | <u>25</u> | <u>M</u>  | <u>do do</u>            |
| <u>Ronald</u>      | <u>Chief Engineer</u> | <u>do</u> | <u>21</u> | <u>do</u> | <u>do</u> | <u>35</u> | <u>M</u>  | <u>Irish do</u>         |
| <u>James</u>       | <u>Ist. Asst. do.</u> | <u>do</u> | <u>21</u> | <u>do</u> | <u>do</u> | <u>32</u> | <u>M</u>  | <u>Scotch Scotland</u>  |
| <u>Oscar</u>       | <u>2nd. do do</u>     | <u>do</u> | <u>21</u> | <u>do</u> | <u>do</u> | <u>33</u> | <u>M</u>  | <u>Scand. Nor.</u>      |
| <u>George</u>      | <u>3rd. do do</u>     | <u>do</u> | <u>21</u> | <u>do</u> | <u>do</u> | <u>23</u> | <u>M</u>  | <u>English Eng.</u>     |

*Captain not on board (not in port)*

*W. Piggis Imp.*

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1240

Sheet No. I.

MEMBERS OF CREW

any vessel having such aliens on board upon

111

CRISTOBAL C.Z.

| (9)<br>Nationality | (10)<br>Height | (11)<br>Weight | (12)<br>Physical marks or peculiarities |
|--------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
| U.S.               | 5' 6"          | 155            | Reddish hair                            |
| Danish             | 5' 7"          | 170            |   |
| U.S.               | 5' 7"          | 170            |   |
| do                 | 5' 11"         | 182            |   |
| do                 | 5' 8"          | 142            |   |
| do                 | 5' 11"         | 160            |   |
| Russ.              | 5' 9"          | 165            |   |
| U.S.               | 5' 6"          | 185            |   |
| Nor.               | 5' 7"          | 160            |   |
| Swede.             | 5' 7"          | 151            |   |
| do                 | 5' 6"          | 105            |   |
| Spain              | 5' 8"          | 175            |   |
| Swede.             | 5' 11"         | 155            |   |
| U.S.               | 5' 9"          | 180            | Reddish hair                            |
| Swede.             | 5' 6"          | 107            |   |
| Finn               | 5' 9"          | 146            |   |
| Russ.              | 5' 10"         | 175            |   |
| Scand.             | 5' 5"          | 105            |   |
| U.S.               | 5' 7"          | 120            | Shipping Board                          |
| do                 | 6' 0"          | 140            |   |
| Afr. Blk. B.W.I.   | 5' 8"          | 140            | Reddish hair                            |
| Scotch Scotland    | 5' 11"         | 150            |   |
| U.S.               | 5' 7"          | 147            |   |
| do                 | 5' 7"          | 162            |   |
| do                 | 5' 8"          | 145            |   |
| do                 | 5' 8"          | 140            |   |
| do                 | 5' 7"          | 165            | Reddish hair                            |
| Scotch Scotland    | 5' 11"         | 150            |   |
| Scand. Nor.        | 5' 7"          | 147            |   |
| English Eng.       | 5' 8"          | 145            |   |



LIST

Required under Act of Congress

Vessel S.S. ZACAPA

(1) No. on list  
(2) NAME IN  
Family name

- 1 Barratt
- 2 Hansen
- 3 Whiteside
- 4 Ostermann
- 5 Hagenah
- 6 Ryerse
- 7 Rannanen
- 8 Norten
- 9 Hansen
- 10 Sonesson
- 11 Enberg
- 12 Perox
- 13 Pettersen
- 14 Hollman
- 15 Karlson
- 16 Salminen
- 17 Miller
- 18 Fahlestrom
- 19 Dapontes
- 20 Ball
- 21 Wisdom
- 22 Nisbet
- 23 Martens
- 24 Doyle
- 25 Emmeluth
- 26 Hoffman
- 27 Crumley
- 28 Mitchell
- 29 Magnussen
- 30 Bayliss

Form 622

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel Zacapa

Date, September 20th, 1918.

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York.

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.\*

OCCUPATIONS.

|               |                    |
|---------------|--------------------|
| E. Karlson    | Seaman.            |
| A. Fahlestrom | do                 |
| S. Pettersen  | do                 |
| C. Wisdom     | Deck Messboy.      |
| J.C. Nisbet   | Purser             |
| Jas. Mitchell | 1st Asst Engineer. |
| O. Magnussen  | 2nd do do          |
| Geo. Bayliss  | 3rd do do          |

Master of the Vessel Zacapa.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

\* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

MEMBERS OF CREW

any vessel having such aliens on board upon

111

PRISTOBAL C.Z.

| (9) Nationality  | (10) Height | (11) Weight | (12) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|------------------|-------------|-------------|--------------------------------------|
| U.S.             | 5' 6"       | 155         | Reship                               |
| Danish           | 5' 7"       | 170         |                                      |
| U.S.             | 5' 7"       | 170         |                                      |
| do               | 5' 11"      | 182         |                                      |
| do               | 5' 8"       | 142         |                                      |
| do               | 5' 11"      | 160         |                                      |
| Russ.            | 5' 9"       | 165         |                                      |
| U.S.             | 5' 6"       | 185         |                                      |
| Nor.             | 5' 7"       | 160         |                                      |
| Swede.           | 5' 7"       | 157         |                                      |
| do               | 5' 6"       | 155         |                                      |
| Spain            | 5' 8"       | 175         |                                      |
| Swede.           | 5' 11"      | 155         |                                      |
| U.S.             | 5' 9"       | 185         | Reship                               |
| Swede.           | 5' 6"       | 157         |                                      |
| Finn             | 5' 9"       | 146         |                                      |
| Russ.            | 5' 10"      | 175         |                                      |
| Scand.           | 5' 5"       | 155         |                                      |
| American         | 5' 7"       | 155         | Shipping Agent                       |
| do               | 6' 0"       | 140         |                                      |
| Afr. Blk. B.W.I. | 5' 8"       | 140         | Reship                               |
| Scotch Scotland  | 5' 11"      | 150         |                                      |
| American         | 5' 7"       | 147         |                                      |
| do               | 5' 7"       | 162         |                                      |
| do               | 5' 8"       | 145         |                                      |
| do               | 5' 8"       | 140         |                                      |
| Irish            | 5' 7"       | 165         | Reship                               |
| Scotch Scotland  | 5' 11"      | 150         |                                      |
| Scand.           | 5' 7"       | 147         |                                      |
| English Eng.     | 5' 8"       | 145         |                                      |

*Captain not on board (not in port)*

*W. Piggis*

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1240



LIST

Required under Act of Congress

Vessel S.S. ZACAPA

(1) No. on list  
(2) NAME IN  
Family name

1 Barratt  
2 Hansen  
3 Whiteside  
4 Ostermann  
5 Hagenah  
6 Ryerse  
7 Rannanen  
8 Norton  
9 Hansen  
10 Sonesson  
11 Enberg  
12 Peron  
13 Pettersen  
14 Hollman  
15 Karlson  
16 Salminen  
17 Miller  
18 Fahlestrom Axel  
19 Dapontes Walter A.  
20 Ball Harold O.  
21 Wisdom Cyril  
22 Nisbet John Calder  
23 Martens Louis D.  
24 Doyle John W.  
25 Emmeluth James L.  
26 Hoffman Ignatius  
27 Crumley Ronald  
28 Mitchell James  
29 Magnussen Oscar  
30 Bayless George

Form 682

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

103

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel Zacapa

Date, September 20th, 191 8.

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York.

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.\*

S. Balin  
E. Janssens  
D. Vidal  
Jose. Blanco  
Jose Penas  
G. Barrenechea  
T. Barcia  
M. Penas

OCCUPATIONS.

2nd Refrigerating Engr.  
3rd do do  
Engine Storekeeper.  
Donkeyman.  
Oiler.  
do  
do

Master of the Vessel Zacapa.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

\* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

Sheet No. I

MEMBERS OF CREW

any vessel having such aliens on board upon

111

PRISTOBAL C.Z.

(9) (10) (11) (12)  
Nationality Height Weight Physical marks or peculiarities

U.S. 5' 6" 155 *Reship Eng.*  
Danish 5' 7" 170  
U.S. 5' 7" 170  
do 5' 11" 182  
do 5' 8" 142  
do 5' 11" 160  
Russ. 5' 9" 165  
U.S. 5' 6" 185  
Nor. 5' 7" 160  
Swede. 5' 7" 151  
do 5' 6" 155  
Spain 5' 8" 175  
Swede. 5' 11" 155  
U.S. 5' 9" 180 *Reship Eng.*  
Swede. 5' 6" 151  
Finn 5' 9" 146  
Russ. 5' 10" 175  
Scand. Swede. 5' 5" 155  
American U.S. 5' 7" 200 *Shipping Board*  
do do 6' 0" 140  
Afr. Blk. B.W.I. 5' 8" 140 *Reship Eng.*  
Scotch Scotland 5' 11" 150  
American U.S. 5' 7" 147  
do do 5' 7" 162  
do do 5' 8" 145  
do do 5' 8" 140  
Irish do 5' 7" 165 *Reship Eng.*  
Scotch Scotland 5' 11" 150  
Scand. Nor. 5' 7" 147  
English Eng. 5' 8" 145

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



LIST

Required under Act of Congress

Vessel S.S. ZACAPA

(1) No. on list (2) NAME IN (3) Family name

1 Barratt  
2 Hansen  
3 Whiteside  
4 Ostermann  
5 Hagenah  
6 Ryerse  
7 Rannanen  
8 Norton  
9 Hansen  
10 Sonesson  
11 Enberg  
12 Peron  
13 Pettersen  
14 Hollman  
15 Karlson  
16 Salminen  
17 Miller  
18 Fahlestrom  
19 Dapontes  
20 Ball  
21 Wisdom  
22 Nisbet  
23 Martens  
24 Doyle  
25 Emmeluth  
26 Hoffman  
27 Crumley  
28 Mitchell  
29 Magnussen  
30 Bayliss

W

S

F

G

G

G

G

G

G

G

G

G

G

G

G

G

G

G

G

G

G

G

G

G

G

G

G

G

G

G

G

G

G

G

G

G

G

Form 690

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel Zacapa

Date, September 20th, 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

| NAMES OF ALIENS.* | OCCUPATIONS. |
|-------------------|--------------|
| M. Rey            | Oiler.       |
| Salvador Soto     | Fireman.     |
| Angel Rodriguez   | do           |
| A. Rivas          | do           |
| J. Lopez          | do           |
| Jose. Pazos       | do           |
| C. Gordoy         | do           |
| V.T. Lezama       | do           |

Master of the Vessel Zacapa

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so to reship, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

\* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

14-1244

| No. | Name      | Occupation     | Age | Sex | Nat.      | Height | Weight | Physical marks or peculiarities |
|-----|-----------|----------------|-----|-----|-----------|--------|--------|---------------------------------|
| 19  | Dapontes  | Ord. Seaman    | 26  | M   | American  | 5' 7"  | 150    | Shipping Band                   |
| 20  | Ball      | do             | 26  | M   | do        | 6' 0"  | 140    |                                 |
| 21  | Wisdom    | Messboy        | 26  | M   | Afr. Blk. | 5' 8"  | 140    | Ship's boy                      |
| 22  | Nisbet    | Purser         | 21  | M   | Scotch    | 5' 11" | 150    |                                 |
| 23  | Martens   | Asst. Purser   | 27  | M   | American  | 5' 7"  | 140    |                                 |
| 24  | Doyle     | Doctor         | 21  | M   | do        | 5' 7"  | 162    |                                 |
| 25  | Emmeluth  | Chief Radio    | 21  | M   | do        | 5' 8"  | 145    |                                 |
| 26  | Hoffman   | Asst. do       | 27  | M   | do        | 5' 8"  | 140    |                                 |
| 27  | Crumley   | Chief Engineer | 21  | M   | Irish     | 5' 7"  | 165    | Ship's boy                      |
| 28  | Mitchell  | Ist. Asst. do. | 21  | M   | Scotch    | 5' 11" | 150    |                                 |
| 29  | Magnussen | 2nd. do        | 21  | M   | Scand.    | 5' 7"  | 147    |                                 |
| 30  | Bayliss   | 3rd. do        | 21  | M   | English   | 5' 8"  | 145    |                                 |

*W. Piggis*

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1240

Sheet No. I

MEMBERS OF CREW

any vessel having such aliens on board upon

111

PRISTOBAL C.Z.

| (9) Nationality | (10) Height | (11) Weight | (12) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|-----------------|-------------|-------------|--------------------------------------|
| U.S.            | 5' 6"       | 155         | Ship's boy                           |
| Danish          | 5' 7"       | 170         |                                      |
| U.S.            | 5' 7"       | 170         |                                      |
| do              | 5' 11"      | 182         |                                      |
| do              | 5' 8"       | 142         |                                      |
| do              | 5' 11"      | 160         |                                      |
| Russ.           | 5' 8"       | 165         |                                      |
| U.S.            | 5' 6"       | 185         |                                      |
| Nor.            | 5' 7"       | 160         |                                      |
| Swede.          | 5' 7"       | 151         |                                      |
| do              | 5' 6"       | 155         |                                      |
| Spain           | 5' 8"       | 175         |                                      |
| Swede.          | 5' 11"      | 155         |                                      |
| U.S.            | 5' 9"       | 185         | Ship's boy                           |
| Swede.          | 5' 6"       | 157         |                                      |
| Finn            | 5' 9"       | 146         |                                      |
| Russ.           | 5' 10"      | 175         |                                      |
| Scand.          | 5' 5"       | 155         |                                      |
| American        | 5' 7"       | 150         | Shipping Band                        |
| do              | 6' 0"       | 140         |                                      |
| Afr. Blk.       | 5' 8"       | 140         | Ship's boy                           |
| Scotch          | 5' 11"      | 150         |                                      |
| American        | 5' 7"       | 140         |                                      |
| do              | 5' 7"       | 162         |                                      |
| do              | 5' 8"       | 145         |                                      |
| do              | 5' 8"       | 140         |                                      |
| Irish           | 5' 7"       | 165         | Ship's boy                           |
| Scotch          | 5' 11"      | 150         |                                      |
| Scand.          | 5' 7"       | 147         |                                      |
| English         | 5' 8"       | 145         |                                      |







LIST C

Required under Act of Congress

Vessel S.S. ZACAPA

(1) No. on list  
(2) NAME IN  
Family name

- 1 Barratt
- 2 Hansen
- 3 Whiteside
- 4 Ostermann
- 5 Hagenah
- 6 Ryerse
- 7 Rannanen
- 8 Norton
- 9 Hansen
- 10 Sonesson
- 11 Enberg
- 12 Perox
- 13 Pettersen
- 14 Hollman
- 15 Karlson
- 16 Salminen
- 17 Miller
- 18 Fahlestrom Axel do do 23 do do 42 M Scand. Swede.
- 19 Dapontes Walter A. Ord. Seaman do 26 do do 22 M American U.S.
- 20 Ball Harold O. do do 26 do do 21 M do do 6' 0" 140
- 21 Wisdom Cyril Messboy do 26 do do 26 M Afr. Blk. B.W.I. 5' 8" 140
- 22 Nisbet John Calder Purser do 21 do do 29 M Scotch Scotland 5' 11" 150
- 23 Martens Louis D. Asst. Purser do 27 do do 47 M American U.S. 5' 7" 140
- 24 Doyle John W. Doctor do 21 do do 57 M do do 5' 7" 162
- 25 Emmeluth James L. Chief Radio do 21 do do 23 M do do 5' 8" 145
- 26 Hoffman Ignatius Asst. do do 27 do do 25 M do do 5' 8" 140
- 27 Crumley Ronald Chief Engineer do 21 do do 35 M Irish do 5' 7" 165
- 28 Mitchell James Ist. Asst. do do 21 do do 32 M Scotch Scotland 5' 11" 150
- 29 Magnussen Oscar 2nd. do do do 21 do do 33 M Scand. Nor. 5' 7" 140
- 30 Bayliss George 3rd. do do do 21 do do 23 M English Eng. 5' 8" 145

Form 688

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

106

Name of vessel ZACAPA

Date, September 20th, 1918.

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York.

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.\*

Kate Gray

A. Garay

E. Elorriaga

J. Lopatigue

C. Chaves

Andres Alvarez

Raul Mora

P. Arnillas

OCCUPATIONS.

Stewardess.

Chief Cook.

2nd Cook.

Fry Cook.

Veg. Cook.

Ldr Cook.

Ships Cook.

Cooks Mate.

Master of the Vessel Zacapa.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to re-ship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so to re-ship, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

\* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

MEMBERS OF CREW

of any vessel having such aliens on board upon

111

CRISTOBAL C.Z.

(9) Nationality (10) Height (11) Weight (12) Physical marks or peculiarities

U.S. 5' 6" 185 *Reship*  
Danish 5' 7" 170  
U.S. 5' 7" 170  
do 5' 11" 182  
do 5' 8" 142  
do 5' 11" 160  
Russ. 5' 9" 165  
U.S. 5' 6" 185  
Nor. 5' 7" 160  
Swede. 5' 7" 151  
do 5' 6" 165  
Spain 5' 8" 175  
Swede. 5' 11" 155  
U.S. 5' 9" 180 *Reship*  
Swede. 5' 6" 107  
Finn 5' 9" 146  
Russ. 5' 10" 175  
Scand. Swede. 5' 5" 155  
American U.S. 5' 7" 200 *Shipping Board*  
do do 6' 0" 140  
Afr. Blk. B.W.I. 5' 8" 140 *Reship*  
Scotch Scotland 5' 11" 150  
American U.S. 5' 7" 140  
do do 5' 7" 162  
do do 5' 8" 145  
do do 5' 8" 140  
Irish do 5' 7" 165 *Reship*  
Scotch Scotland 5' 11" 150  
Scand. Nor. 5' 7" 140  
English Eng. 5' 8" 145

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



LIST

Required under Act of Congress

Vessel S.S. ZACAPA

(1) No. on list  
(2) NAME IN  
Family name

- 1 Barratt
- 2 Hansen
- 3 Whiteside
- 4 Ostermann
- 5 Hagenah
- 6 Ryerse
- 7 Rannanen
- 8 Norten
- 9 Hansen
- 10 Sonesson
- 11 Enberg
- 12 Perox
- 13 Pettersen
- 14 Hollman
- 15 Karlson
- 16 Salminen
- 17 Miller
- 18 Fahlestrom Axel do do 23 do do 42
- 19 Dapontes Walter A. Ord. Seaman do 26 do do 22 M American U.S. 5' 7" 25 Shipping Board
- 20 Ball Harold O. do do 26 do do 21 M do do 6' 0" 140
- 21 Wisdom Cyril Messboy do 26 do do 26 M Afr. Blk. B.W.I. 5' 8" 40 Ship's boy
- 22 Nisbet John Calder Purser do 21 do do 20 M Scotch Scotland 5' 11" 100
- 23 Martens Louis D. Asst. Purser do 27 do do 47 M American U.S. 5' 7" 141
- 24 Doyle John W. Doctor do 21 do do 57 M do do 5' 7" 162
- 25 Emmeluth James L. Chief Radio do 21 do do 23 M do do 5' 8" 145
- 26 Hoffman Ignatius Asst. do do 27 do do 25 M do do 5' 8" 140
- 27 Crumley Ronald Chief Engineer do 21 do do 35 M Irish do 5' 7" 165 Ship's boy
- 28 Mitchell James Ist. Asst. do do 21 do do 32 M Scotch Scotland 5' 11" 100
- 29 Magnussen Oscar 2nd. do do do 21 do do 33 M Scand. Nor. 5' 7" 47
- 30 Bayless George 3rd. do do do 21 do do 23 M English Eng. 5' 8" 45

Captain on board (not in list)

W. Piggis Insp.

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Nar vessel Zacapa

Date, September 20th, 1918.

To Imm  
Station Officer in Charge,  
Port of New York.

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.\*

- H. Pilliner  
T. Estrada  
J. Palma  
Ramon Villar  
J. Krommenhoek  
S. Luis Cabezas  
John Holt  
W. J. Benham

- Cooks Mate.  
Butcher.  
Baker.  
2nd Baker.  
Pantry.  
Messman.  
Asst. Storekeeper.  
Printer.

Master of the Vessel Zacapa.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: Provided, That in case any such alien intends to remain on board any vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so shipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

\* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

MEMBERS OF CREW

of any vessel having such aliens on board upon  
111

CRISTOBAL C.Z.

| (8)       | (9)         | (10)   | (11)   | (12)                            |
|-----------|-------------|--------|--------|---------------------------------|
| Race*     | Nationality | Height | Weight | Physical marks or peculiarities |
| English   | U.S.        | 5' 6"  | 155    | Ship's boy                      |
| Danish    | Danish      | 5' 7"  | 170    |                                 |
| American  | U.S.        | 5' 7"  | 170    |                                 |
| Danish    | do          | 5' 11" | 182    |                                 |
| American  | do          | 5' 8"  | 142    |                                 |
| do        | do          | 5' 11" | 160    |                                 |
| Asian     | Russ.       | 5' 9"  | 165    |                                 |
| Danish    | U.S.        | 5' 6"  | 185    |                                 |
| do        | Nor.        | 5' 7"  | 160    |                                 |
| do        | Swede.      | 5' 7"  | 151    |                                 |
| do        | do          | 5' 6"  | 165    |                                 |
| in        | Spain       | 5' 8"  | 175    |                                 |
| nd.       | Swede.      | 5' 11" | 155    |                                 |
| rican     | U.S.        | 5' 9"  | 185    | Ship's boy                      |
| id.       | Swede.      | 5' 6"  | 157    |                                 |
| ish       | Finn        | 5' 9"  | 146    |                                 |
| Asian     | Russ.       | 5' 10" | 175    |                                 |
| Scand.    | Swede.      | 5' 5"  | 155    |                                 |
| American  | U.S.        | 5' 7"  | 25     | Shipping Board                  |
| do        | do          | 6' 0"  | 140    |                                 |
| Afr. Blk. | B.W.I.      | 5' 8"  | 40     | Ship's boy                      |
| Scotch    | Scotland    | 5' 11" | 100    |                                 |
| American  | U.S.        | 5' 7"  | 141    |                                 |
| do        | do          | 5' 7"  | 162    |                                 |
| do        | do          | 5' 8"  | 145    |                                 |
| do        | do          | 5' 8"  | 140    |                                 |
| Irish     | do          | 5' 7"  | 165    | Ship's boy                      |
| Scotch    | Scotland    | 5' 11" | 100    |                                 |
| Scand.    | Nor.        | 5' 7"  | 47     |                                 |
| English   | Eng.        | 5' 8"  | 45     |                                 |

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



LIST

Required under Act of Congress

Vessel S.S. ZACAPA

(1) No. on list  
(2) NAME IN  
Family name

- 1 Barratt
- 2 Hansen
- 3 Whiteside
- 4 Ostermann
- 5 Hagenah
- 6 Ryerse
- 7 Rannanen
- 8 Norton
- 9 Hansen
- 10 Sonesson
- 11 Enberg
- 12 Peron
- 13 Pettersen
- 14 Hollman
- 15 Karlson
- 16 Salminen
- 17 Miller
- 18 Fahlestrom Axel
- 19 Dapontes Walter A.
- 20 Ball Harold O.
- 21 Wisdom Cyril
- 22 Nisbet John Calder
- 23 Martens Louis D.
- 24 Doyle John W.
- 25 Emmeluth James L.
- 26 Hoffman Ignatius
- 27 Crumley Ronald
- 28 Mitchell James
- 29 Magnussen Oscar
- 30 Bayliss George

Form 680

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

108

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel Zacapa.

Date, September. 20th., 191 8.

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York.

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.\*

OCCUPATIONS.

W. Harding Deck Steward.  
John Callow Asst Steward.  
John McLeod do  
Felix Martinez do  
N. Castillo do  
John Robertson do  
H. Van Loon do  
C.A. Saunders do

Master of the Vessel Zacapa.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

\* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. I.

of any vessel having such aliens on board upon

111

CRISTOBAL C.Z.

| (8)       | (9)         | (10)   | (11)   | (12)                            |
|-----------|-------------|--------|--------|---------------------------------|
| Race*     | Nationality | Height | Weight | Physical marks or peculiarities |
| English   | U.S.        | 5' 6"  | 185    | Red lips                        |
| Danish    | Danish      | 5' 7"  | 170    |                                 |
| American  | U.S.        | 5' 7"  | 170    |                                 |
| Danish    | do          | 5' 11" | 182    |                                 |
| American  | do          | 5' 8"  | 142    |                                 |
| do        | do          | 5' 11" | 160    |                                 |
| Asian     | Russ.       | 5' 9"  | 165    |                                 |
| Danish    | U.S.        | 5' 6"  | 185    |                                 |
| do        | Nor.        | 5' 7"  | 160    |                                 |
| do        | Swede.      | 5' 7"  | 151    |                                 |
| do        | do          | 5' 6"  | 165    |                                 |
| do        | Spain       | 5' 6"  | 175    |                                 |
| Danish    | Swede.      | 5' 11" | 155    |                                 |
| American  | U.S.        | 5' 9"  | 180    | Red lips                        |
| Danish    | Swede.      | 5' 6"  | 157    |                                 |
| Irish     | Finn        | 5' 9"  | 146    |                                 |
| Asian     | Russ.       | 5' 10" | 175    |                                 |
| Scand.    | Swede.      | 5' 5"  | 155    |                                 |
| American  | U.S.        | 5' 7"  | 200    | Shipping Board                  |
| do        | do          | 6' 0"  | 140    |                                 |
| Afr. Blk. | B.W.I.      | 5' 8"  | 140    | Red lips                        |
| Scotch    | Scotland    | 5' 11" | 150    |                                 |
| American  | U.S.        | 5' 7"  | 141    |                                 |
| do        | do          | 5' 7"  | 162    |                                 |
| do        | do          | 5' 8"  | 145    |                                 |
| do        | do          | 5' 8"  | 140    |                                 |
| Irish     | do          | 5' 7"  | 165    | Red lips                        |
| Scotch    | Scotland    | 5' 11" | 150    |                                 |
| Scand.    | Nor.        | 5' 7"  | 147    |                                 |
| English   | Eng.        | 5' 8"  | 145    |                                 |

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1240



LIST

Form 682

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

109

Required under Act of Congress

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Vessel S.S. ZACAPA

Name of vessel Zacapa.

Date, September 20th., 191 8.

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York.

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.\*

OCCUPATIONS.

J. P. Langley

Asst. Steward.

T. Arias Gonzalez

do

C. Gutierrez

do

H. Blundell

do

G. W. Jones

do

M. Gahan

do

J. Chaves

do

H. Riano

do

Master of the Vessel Zacapa.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

\*Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. I.

Names of any vessel having such aliens on board upon

111

of CRISTOBAL C.Z.

| (8)       | (9)         | (10)   | (11)   | (12)                            |
|-----------|-------------|--------|--------|---------------------------------|
| Race*     | Nationality | Height | Weight | Physical marks or peculiarities |
| English   | U.S.        | 5' 6"  | 155    | Red lips, freckles              |
| Danish    | Danish      | 5' 7"  | 170    |                                 |
| American  | U.S.        | 5' 7"  | 170    |                                 |
| Danish    | do          | 5' 11" | 182    |                                 |
| American  | do          | 5' 8"  | 142    |                                 |
| do        | do          | 5' 11" | 160    |                                 |
| Asian     | Russ.       | 5' 9"  | 165    |                                 |
| Danish    | U.S.        | 5' 6"  | 185    |                                 |
| do        | Nor.        | 5' 7"  | 160    |                                 |
| do        | Swede.      | 5' 7"  | 151    |                                 |
| do        | do          | 5' 6"  | 165    |                                 |
| n         | Spain       | 5' 8"  | 175    |                                 |
| nd.       | Swede.      | 5' 11" | 155    |                                 |
| rican     | U.S.        | 5' 9"  | 180    | Red lips, freckles              |
| nd.       | Swede.      | 5' 6"  | 160    |                                 |
| nish      | Finn        | 5' 9"  | 146    |                                 |
| lian      | Russ.       | 5' 10" | 175    |                                 |
| Scand.    | Swede.      | 5' 5"  | 155    |                                 |
| American  | U.S.        | 5' 7"  | 205    | Shipping Board                  |
| do        | do          | 6' 0"  | 140    |                                 |
| Afr. Blk. | B.W.I.      | 5' 8"  | 140    | Red lips, freckles              |
| Scotch    | Scotland    | 5' 11" | 160    |                                 |
| American  | U.S.        | 5' 7"  | 141    |                                 |
| do        | do          | 5' 7"  | 162    |                                 |
| do        | do          | 5' 8"  | 145    |                                 |
| do        | do          | 5' 8"  | 140    |                                 |
| Irish     | do          | 5' 7"  | 165    | Red lips, freckles              |
| Scotch    | Scotland    | 5' 11" | 150    |                                 |
| Scand.    | Nor.        | 5' 7"  | 147    |                                 |
| English   | Eng.        | 5' 8"  | 145    |                                 |

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1240



LIST (Form 680)

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

110

Vessel S.S. ZACAPA

Name of vessel Zacapa

Date, September 20th, 1918.

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York.

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.\*

OCCUPATIONS.

|                |                |
|----------------|----------------|
| R. Browne      | Asst. Steward. |
| C. Fuentes     | Oiler.         |
| A. Alls        | Fireman.       |
| Richard Bowman | do             |
| C. Pimental    | Cooks Mate.    |

Master of the Vessel Zacapa.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

\* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

| (1)<br>No.<br>on<br>list | (2)<br>NAME IN<br>Family name |
|--------------------------|-------------------------------|
| 1                        | Barratt                       |
| 2                        | Hansen                        |
| 3                        | Whiteside                     |
| 4                        | Ostermann                     |
| 5                        | Hagenah                       |
| 6                        | Ryerse                        |
| 7                        | Rannanen                      |
| 8                        | Norten                        |
| 9                        | Hansen                        |
| 10                       | Sonesson                      |
| 11                       | Enberg                        |
| 12                       | Perox                         |
| 13                       | Pettersen                     |
| 14                       | Hollman                       |
| 15                       | Karlson                       |
| 16                       | Salminen                      |
| 17                       | Miller                        |
| 18                       | Fahlestrom                    |
| 19                       | Dapontes                      |
| 20                       | Ball                          |
| 21                       | Wisdom                        |
| 22                       | Nisbet                        |
| 23                       | Martens                       |
| 24                       | Doyle                         |
| 25                       | Emmeluth                      |
| 26                       | Hoffman                       |
| 27                       | Crumley                       |
| 28                       | Mitchell                      |
| 29                       | Magnussen                     |
| 30                       | Bayliss                       |

|             |                |    |    |     |    |    |
|-------------|----------------|----|----|-----|----|----|
| Axel        | do             | do | 23 | do  | do | 42 |
| Walter A.   | Ord. Seaman    | do | 26 | do  | do | 22 |
| Harold O.   | do             | do | 26 | do  | do | 21 |
| Cyril       | Messboy        | do | 23 | do  | do | 26 |
| John Calder | Purser         | do | 21 | do  | do | 29 |
| Louis D.    | Asst. Purser   | do | 27 | do  | do | 47 |
| John W.     | Doctor         | do | 21 | do  | do | 57 |
| James L.    | Chief Radio    | do | 21 | do  | do | 23 |
| Ignatius    | Asst. do       | do | 27 | do  | do | 24 |
| Ronald      | Chief Engineer | do | 21 | do  | do | 35 |
| James       | 1st. Asst. do. | do | 21 | do  | do | 32 |
| Oscar       | 2nd. do do     | do | 21 | do  | do | 33 |
| George      | 3rd. do do     | do | 21 | do. | do | 23 |



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

111

Vessel S.S. ZACAPA, arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., September, 21 st., 1918, from the port of CRISTOBAL C.Z.

| (1)<br>No.<br>on<br>list | (2)<br>NAME IN FULL |             | (3)<br>POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | (4)<br>SHIPPED OR ENGAGED |          | (5)<br>Whether to be paid<br>off or discharged at<br>port of arrival | (6)<br>Age | (7)<br>Sex | (8)<br>Race* | (9)<br>Nationality | (10)<br>Height | (11)<br>Weight | (12)<br>Physical marks or<br>peculiarities |
|--------------------------|---------------------|-------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|----------|--|------------|------------|--------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|--|
|                          | Family name         | Given name  |                                   | When                      | Where    |  |            |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
|                          |                     |             |                                   | 1918                      |          |  |            |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 1                        | Barratt             | Walter O.   | ✓ Master                          | Aug. 21                   | New York | Paid Off   | 42         | M          | English      | U.S.               | 5' 6"          | 155            | Red lips                                   |
| 2                        | Hansen              | Soren       | ✓ Ist. Officer                    | do                        | do       | do   | 32         | M          | Scand.       | Danish             | 5' 7"          | 170            |  |
| 3                        | Whiteside           | Fred        | ✓ 2nd do                          | Aug. 23                   | do       | do   | 26         | M          | American     | U.S.               | 5' 7"          | 170            |  |
| 4                        | Ostermann           | Oscar       | ✓ 3rd do                          | do                        | do       | do   | 38         | M          | Scand.       | do                 | 5' 11"         | 182            |  |
| 5                        | Hagenah             | Otto P.H.   | ✓ Jun. do                         | Aug. 21                   | do       | do   | 27         | M          | American     | do                 | 5' 8"          | 142            |  |
| 6                        | Ryerse              | Herbert G.  | ✓ do do                           | do                        | do       | do   | 27         | M          | do           | do                 | 5' 11"         | 160            |  |
| 7                        | Rannanen            | Emil        | ✓ Quartermaster                   | do                        | do       | do   | 27         | M          | Russian      | Russ.              | 5' 9"          | 165            |  |
| 8                        | Norten              | George      | ✓ do do                           | do                        | do       | do   | 38         | M          | Scand.       | U.S.               | 5' 6"          | 185            |  |
| 9                        | Hansen              | Henry       | ✓ do do                           | do                        | do       | do   | 24         | M          | do           | Nor.               | 5' 7"          | 160            |  |
| 10                       | Sonesson            | Adolf       | ✓ Carpenter                       | do                        | do       | do   | 43         | M          | do           | Swede.             | 5' 7"          | 151            |  |
| 11                       | Enberg              | John        | ✓ Boatswain                       | do                        | do       | do   | 28         | M          | do           | do                 | 5' 6"          | 165            |  |
| 12                       | Peron               | Jesus       | ✓ Seaman                          | do                        | do       | do   | 38         | M          | Span         | Spain              | 5' 8"          | 175            |  |
| 13                       | Pettersen           | Sven        | ✓ do                              | Aug. 26                   | do       | do   | 27         | M          | Scand.       | Swede.             | 5' 11"         | 155            |  |
| 14                       | Hollman             | Harry       | ✓ do                              | do 21                     | do       | do   | 42         | M          | American     | U.S.               | 5' 9"          | 180            | Red lips                                   |
| 15                       | Karlson             | Ernest      | ✓ do                              | do 23                     | do       | do   | 21         | M          | Scand.       | Swede.             | 5' 6"          | 151            |  |
| 16                       | Salminen            | Edward      | ✓ do                              | do 21                     | do       | do   | 26         | M          | Finnish      | Finn               | 5' 9"          | 146            |  |
| 17                       | Miller              | Henry       | ✓ do                              | do 21                     | do       | do   | 35         | M          | Russian      | Russ.              | 5' 10"         | 175            |  |
| 18                       | Fahlestrom          | Axel        | ✓ do                              | do 23                     | do       | do   | 42         | M          | Scand.       | Swede.             | 5' 5"          | 155            |  |
| 19                       | Dapontes            | Walter A.   | ✓ Ord. Seaman                     | do 26                     | do       | do   | 22         | M          | American     | U.S.               | 5' 7"          | 155            | Shipping Board                             |
| 20                       | Ball                | Harold O.   | ✓ do                              | do 26                     | do       | do   | 21         | M          | do           | do                 | 6' 0"          | 140            |  |
| 21                       | Wisdom              | Cyril       | ✓ Messboy                         | do 26                     | do       | do   | 26         | M          | Afr. Blk.    | B.W.I.             | 5' 8"          | 140            | Red lips                                   |
| 22                       | Nisbet              | John Calder | ✓ Purser                          | do 21                     | do       | do   | 29         | M          | Scotch       | Scotland           | 5' 11"         | 150            |  |
| 23                       | Martens             | Louis D.    | ✓ Asst. Purser                    | do 27                     | do       | do   | 47         | M          | American     | U.S.               | 5' 7"          | 141            |  |
| 24                       | Doyle               | John W.     | ✓ Doctor                          | do 21                     | do       | do   | 57         | M          | do           | do                 | 5' 7"          | 162            |  |
| 25                       | Emmeluth            | James L.    | ✓ Chief Radio                     | do 21                     | do       | do   | 23         | M          | do           | do                 | 5' 8"          | 145            |  |
| 26                       | Hoffman             | Ignatius    | ✓ Asst. do                        | do 27                     | do       | do   | 25         | M          | do           | do                 | 5' 8"          | 140            |  |
| 27                       | Crumley             | Ronald      | ✓ Chief Engineer                  | do 21                     | do       | do   | 35         | M          | Irish        | do                 | 5' 7"          | 165            | Red lips                                   |
| 28                       | Mitchell            | James       | ✓ Ist. Asst. do.                  | do 21                     | do       | do   | 32         | M          | Scotch       | Scotland           | 5' 11"         | 150            |  |
| 29                       | Magnussen           | Oscar       | ✓ 2nd do do                       | do 21                     | do       | do   | 33         | M          | Scand.       | Nor.               | 5' 7"          | 147            |  |
| 30                       | Bayliss             | George      | ✓ 3rd do do                       | do 21                     | do       | do   | 23         | M          | English      | Eng.               | 5' 8"          | 145            |  |

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1240



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of Sept, 1918

A. J. Janowski  
Immigrant Inspector.

[Signature]  
Master, First or Second Officer.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

|                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean.                                       |
| Armenian.        | Lithuanian.                                   |
| Bohemian.        | Magyar.                                       |
| Bosnian.         | Mexican.                                      |
| Bulgarian.       | Montenegrin.                                  |
| Chinese.         | Moravian.                                     |
| Croatian.        | Pacific Islander.                             |
| Cuban.           | Polish.                                       |
| Dalmatian.       | Portuguese.                                   |
| Dutch.           | Roumanian.                                    |
| East Indian.     | Russian.                                      |
| English.         | Ruthenian (Russniak).                         |
| Finnish.         | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish.         | Scotch.                                       |
| French.          | Servian.                                      |
| German.          | Slovak.                                       |
| Greek.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Hebrew.          | Spanish.                                      |
| Herzegovini n.   | Spanish American.                             |
| Irish.           | Syrian.                                       |
| Italian (north). | Turkish.                                      |
| Italian (south). | Welsh.  |
| Japanese.        | West Indian (except Cuban).                   |

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. ZACAPA, arriving at NEW YORK, September 21st., 1918, from the port of CRISTOBAL C.Z. 112

| (1)<br>No.<br>on<br>list | (2)<br>NAME IN FULL |            | (3)<br>POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | (4)<br>SHIPPED OR ENGAGED |           | (5)<br>Whether to be paid<br>off or discharged at<br>port of arrival | (6)<br>Age | (7)<br>Sex | (8)<br>Race* | (9)<br>Nationality | (10)<br>Height | (11)<br>Weight | (12)<br>Physical marks or<br>peculiarities |
|--------------------------|---------------------|------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|-----------|--|------------|------------|--------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|--|
|                          | Family name         | Given name |                                   | When                      | Where     |  |            |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 1                        | McCracken           | Herbert    | ✓ Deck Engineer                   | Aug. 21                   | New York  | Paid Off   | 28         | M          | American     | U.S.               | 5' 9"          | 148            | Reddish Eng.                               |
| 2                        | Keller              | Werner     | ✓ Chf. Refrig. do                 | do 23                     | do        | do   | 26         | M          | do           | do                 | 5' 9"          | 152            |  |
| 3                        | Belin               | Strike     | ✓ 2nd. do do                      | do 21                     | do        | do   | 22         | M          | Roumanian    | Rou.               | 5' 8"          | 150            |  |
| 4                        | Jansenna            | Edward     | ✓ 3rd do do                       | do                        | do        | do   | 20         | M          | Flemish      | Belgian            | 5' 7"          | 175            |  |
| 5                        | Albert              | John M.    | ✓ Cadet do                        | do                        | do        | do   | 24         | M          | American     | U.S.               | 5' 9"          | 158            |  |
| 6                        | Vidal               | Daniel     | ✓ Storekeeper                     | do                        | do        | do   | 34         | M          | Spanish      | Spain              | 5' 6"          | 138            |  |
| 7                        | Blanco              | Jose       | ✓ Donkeyman                       | do                        | do        | do   | 42         | M          | do           | do                 | 5' 8"          | 140            |  |
| 8                        | Fuentes             | Cesar      | ✓ Chief                           | Aug. 27                   | do        | do   | 23         | M          | do           | do                 | 5' 6"          | 146            |  |
| 9                        | Penas               | Jose       | ✓ do                              | do 21                     | do        | do   | 23         | M          | do           | do                 | 5' 8"          | 160            |  |
| 10                       | Barcia              | Jose       | ✓ do                              | do                        | do        | do   | 42         | M          | do           | do                 | 5' 9"          | 175            |  |
| 11                       | Barrenechea         | Guillermo  | ✓ do                              | do                        | do        | do   | 32         | M          | Span. Am.    | Peru               | 5' 9"          | 165            |  |
| 12                       | Penas               | Manuel     | ✓ do                              | do                        | do        | do   | 27         | M          | Spanish      | Spain              | 5' 7"          | 159            |  |
| 13                       | Ray                 | Manuel     | ✓ do                              | do                        | do        | do   | 32         | M          | do           | do                 | 5' 7"          | 148            |  |
| 14                       | Lopez               | Jose       | ✓ Fireman                         | Aug. 27                   | do        | do   | 19         | M          | do           | do                 | 5' 7"          | 180            |  |
| 15                       | Pazos               | Jose       | ✓ do                              | do                        | do        | do   | 27         | M          | do           | do                 | 5' 7"          | 138            |  |
| 16                       | Alto                | Albert     | ✓ do                              | Sept. 6                   | Cristobal | do   | 30         | M          | N. Blk.      | B.W.I.             | 5' 8"          | 163            |  |
| 17                       | Rodriguez           | Angelo     | ✓ do                              | Aug. 21                   | New York  | do   | 41         | M          | Spanish      | Spain              | 5' 6"          | 155            |  |
| 18                       | Soto                | Salvador   | ✓ do                              | do                        | do        | do   | 21         | M          | do           | do                 | 5' 7"          | 160            |  |
| 19                       | Rivas               | Antonio    | ✓ do                              | do                        | do        | do   | 30         | M          | do           | do                 | 5' 6"          | 141            |  |
| 20                       | Gordoy              | Telesforo  | ✓ do                              | Aug. 27                   | do        | do   | 23         | M          | Span. Am.    | Panama             | 5' 7"          | 155            |  |
| 21                       | Lezama              | Vito F.    | ✓ do                              | do 27                     | do        | do   | 34         | M          | do           | Mexican            | 5' 5"          | 140            |  |
| 22                       | Bowman              | Richard    | ✓ do                              | Sept. 6                   | Cristobal | do   | 27         | M          | N. Blk.      | B.W.I.             | 5' 10"         | 137            |  |
| 23                       | Alvarez             | Cipriani   | ✓ Coal Passer                     | Aug. 21                   | New York  | do   | 25         | M          | Spanish      | Spain              | 5' 6"          | 155            |  |
| 24                       | Aresti              | Felix      | ✓ do                              | do 26                     | do        | do   | 21         | M          | do           | do                 | 5' 6"          | 142            |  |
| 25                       | Teijo               | Jose       | ✓ do                              | do 21                     | do        | do   | 45         | M          | do           | do                 | 5' 11"         | 135            |  |
| 26                       | Lessa               | Antonio    | ✓ do                              | do 27                     | do        | do   | 19         | M          | Span. Am.    | Argentina          | 5' 6"          | 121            |  |
| 27                       | Leiva               | Andres     | ✓ do                              | do 26                     | do        | do   | 39         | M          | Spanish      | Spain              | 5' 7"          | 158            |  |
| 28                       | Lopez               | Bonifacio  | ✓ do                              | do 21                     | do        | do   | 24         | M          | do           | do                 | 5' 6"          | 145            |  |
| 29                       | Johnson             | Stanley    | ✓ Mess Boy                        | do 26                     | do        | do   | 19         | M          | N. Blk.      | B.W.I.             | 5' 9"          | 142            |  |
| 30                       | Reid                | Harold G.  | ✓ Chief Steward                   | do 21                     | do        | do   | 34         | M          | English      | Australia          | 5' 11"         | 140            |  |

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of Sept, 1918

V. Jankovski  
Immigrant Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

|                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean.                                       |
| Armenian.        | Lithuanian.                                   |
| Bohemian.        | Magyar.                                       |
| Bosnian.         | Mexican.                                      |
| Bulgarian.       | Montenegrin.                                  |
| Chinese.         | Moravian.                                     |
| Croatian.        | Pacific Islander.                             |
| Cuban.           | Polish.                                       |
| Dalmatian.       | Portuguese.                                   |
| Dutch.           | Roumanian.                                    |
| East Indian.     | Russian.                                      |
| English.         | Ruthenian (Russniak).                         |
| Finnish.         | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish.         | Scotch.                                       |
| French.          | Servian.                                      |
| German.          | Slovak.                                       |
| Greek.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Hebrew.          | Spanish.                                      |
| Herzegovini. n.  | Spanish American.                             |
| Irish.           | Syrian.                                       |
| Italian (north). | Turkish.                                      |
| Italian (south). | Welsh.  |
| Japanese.        | West Indian (except Cuban).                   |

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. ZACAPA, arriving at NEW YORK, September 21st., 1918, from the port of Cristobal, C.Z. 113

| (1)<br>No.<br>on<br>list | (2)<br>NAME IN FULL |            | (3)<br>POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | (4)<br>SHIPPED OR ENGAGED |           | (5)<br>Whether to be paid<br>off or discharged at<br>port of arrival | (6)<br>Age | (7)<br>Sex | (8)<br>Race* | (9)<br>Nationality | (10)<br>Height | (11)<br>Weight | (12)<br>Physical marks or<br>peculiarities |
|--------------------------|---------------------|------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|-----------|--|------------|------------|--------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|--|
|                          | Family name         | Given name |                                   | When                      | Where     |  |            |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 1                        | Dackson             | Davis      | ✓ 2nd. Steward 502                | Aug. 26                   | New York  | Paid Off   | 33         | M          | American     | U.S.               | 5' 8"          |                |  |
| 2                        | Gray                | Katherine  | ✓ Stewardess                      | Do 21                     | do        | C do   | 52         | F          | Scotch       | Scotland           | 5' 8"          |                |  |
| 3                        | Garay               | Albert     | ✓ Chief Cook                      | do                        | do        | C do   | 24         | M          | Spanish      | Spain              | 5' 7"          |                |  |
| 4                        | Elorriaga           | Eugenio    | ✓ 2nd. do 2159                    | do                        | do        | do   | 20         | M          | do           | do                 | 5' 6"          |                |  |
| 5                        | Lopatigue           | Julian     | ✓ Fry do                          | do                        | do        | C do   | 18         | M          | do           | do                 | 5' 7"          |                |  |
| 6                        | Chaves              | Camilo     | ✓ Veg. do                         | Aug 26                    | do        | C do   | 35         | M          | Span.Am.     | Ecuador            | 5' 5"          |                |  |
| 7                        | Alvarez             | Andrez     | ✓ Lard. do                        | do. 21                    | do        | C do   | 16         | M          | Spanish      | Spain              | 5' 7"          |                |  |
| 8                        | Mora                | Raul       | ✓ Ships do                        | do 21                     | do        | C do   | 22         | M          | Span.Am.     | Costa Rica         | 5' 5"          |                |  |
| 9                        | Pillener            | Hubert     | ✓ Cooks Mate                      | do 26                     | do        | C do   | 28         | M          | AF. Blk.     | B.W.I.             | 5' 11"         |                |  |
| 10                       | Arnellas            | Pedro      | ✓ do                              | do 26                     | do        | C do   | 24         | M          | Span.Am.     | Peru               | 5' 6"          |                |  |
| 11                       | Pimentel            | Casimiro   | ✓ do                              | Sept. 13                  | Cristobal | C do   | 35         | M          | do           | do                 | 5' 6"          |                |  |
| 12                       | Estrada             | Jose       | ✓ Butcher 2158                    | Aug. 23                   | New York  | C do   | 24         | M          | Spanish      | Spain              | 5' 6"          |                |  |
| 13                       | Palma               | Francisco  | ✓ Baker                           | do 26                     | do        | C do   | 30         | M          | do           | do                 | 5' 6"          |                |  |
| 14                       | Villar              | Ramon      | ✓ 2nd. Baker                      | do 27                     | do        | C do   | 37         | M          | do           | do                 | 5' 6"          |                |  |
| 15                       | Krommenhoek         | John       | ✓ Pantryman                       | do 25                     | do        | C do   | 18         | M          | Dutch        | Holland            | 5' 7"          |                |  |
| 16                       | Cabezas             | Louis      | ✓ Messman                         | do 26                     | do        | C do   | 21         | M          | Span.Am.     | Ecuador            | 5' 6"          |                |  |
| 17                       | Getchell            | George     | ✓ Storkeeper                      | do 21                     | do        | C do   | 50         | M          | American     | U.S.               | 5' 5"          |                |  |
| 18                       | Benham              | William J. | ✓ Printer                         | do 21                     | do        | C do   | 54         | M          | English      | England            | 5' 10"         |                |  |
| 19                       | Brown               | Marcellus  | ✓ Checker 505                     | do 21                     | do        | do   | 18         | M          | American     | U.S.               | 5' 10"         |                |  |
| 20                       | Harding             | William    | ✓ Deck Steward                    | Aug. 26                   | do.       | C do   | 21         | M          | English      | England            | 5' 6"          |                |  |
| 21                       | Filippo             | Ralph D.   | ✓ Barber 500                      | do 21                     | do        | do   | 24         | M          | Italian      | U.S.               | 5' 7"          |                |  |
| 22                       | Gahan               | Michael    | ✓ Asst. Steward 2157              | do 26                     | do        | do   | 41         | M          | Irish        | Ireland            | 5' 9"          |                |  |
| 23                       | Callow              | John       | ✓ do                              | do 26                     | do        | C do   | 50         | M          | English      | England            | 5' 7"          |                |  |
| 24                       | McLeod              | John       | ✓ do                              | do 26                     | do        | C do   | 32         | M          | Scotch       | Scotland           | 5' 8"          |                |  |
| 25                       | Sullivan            | Daniel     | ✓ do 508                          | do 25                     | do        | do   | 33         | M          | American     | U.S.               | 5' 8"          |                |  |
| 26                       | Martinez            | Felix      | ✓ do                              | do 26                     | do        | C do   | 28         | M          | Spanish      | Spain              | 5' 6"          |                |  |
| 27                       | Gutierrez           | Carlos     | ✓ do                              | do 26                     | do        | C do   | 33         | M          | Span.Am.     | Peru               | 5' 7"          |                |  |
| 28                       | Chaves              | Justo      | ✓ do                              | do 26                     | do        | C do   | 22         | M          | do           | Ecuador            | 5' 6"          |                |  |
| 29                       | Topping             | Cameron    | ✓ do 507                          | do 21                     | do        | do   | 28         | M          | American     | U.S.               | 5' 7"          |                |  |
| 30                       | Robertson           | John       | ✓ do                              | do 26                     | do        | C do   | 30         | M          | Scotch       | Scotland           | 5' 8"          |                |  |

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 31 day of Sept, 1918  
W. S. J. [Signature]  
 Immigrant Inspector.

[Signature]  
 Master, First or Second Officer.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

|                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean.                                       |
| Armenian.        | Lithuanian.                                   |
| Bohemian.        | Magyar.                                       |
| Bosnian.         | Mexican.                                      |
| Bulgarian.       | Montenegrin.                                  |
| Chinese.         | Moravian.                                     |
| Croatian.        | Pacific Islander.                             |
| Cuban.           | Polish.                                       |
| Dalmatian.       | Portuguese.                                   |
| Dutch.           | Roumanian.                                    |
| East Indian.     | Russian.                                      |
| English.         | Ruthenian (Russniak).                         |
| Finnish.         | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish.         | Scotch.                                       |
| French.          | Servian.                                      |
| German.          | Slovak.                                       |
| Greek.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Hebrew.          | Spanish.                                      |
| Herzegovinian.   | Spanish American.                             |
| Irish.           | Syrian.                                       |
| Italian (north). | Turkish.                                      |
| Italian (south). | Welsh.  |
| Japanese.        | West Indian (except Cuban).                   |

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. ZACAPA, arriving at NEW YORK?, September, 21st., 1918, from the port of CRISTOBAL? C.Z.

114

| (1)<br>No.<br>on<br>list | (2)<br>NAME IN FULL |            | (3)<br>POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | (4)<br>SHIPPED OR ENGAGED |          | (5)<br>Whether to be paid<br>off or discharged at<br>port of arrival | (6)<br>Age | (7)<br>Sex | (8)<br>Race* | (9)<br>Nationality | (10)<br>Height | (11)<br>Weight | (12)<br>Physical marks or<br>peculiarities |
|--------------------------|---------------------|------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|----------|--|------------|------------|--------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|--|
|                          | Family name         | Given name |                                   | When                      | Where    |  |            |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 1                        | Cronin              | Edward     | ✓ Asst. Steward 503               | Aug. 27                   | New York | Paid Off   | 19         | M          | American     | U.S.               | 5' 6"          |                |  |
| 2                        | Van Loon            | Hugo       | ✓ do                              | do 26                     | do       | do   | 23         | M          | Dutch        | Holland            | 5' 11"         |                |  |
| 3                        | Saunders            | Claude A.  | ✓ do 2154                         | do 26                     | do       | do   | 1 40       | M          | English      | England            | 5' 7 1/2"      |                |  |
| 4                        | Langley             | John P.    | ✓ do 2155                         | do 26                     | do       | do   | 36         | M          | do           | Australia          | 5' 7 1/2"      |                |  |
| 5                        | Gonzales            | Antonio A. | ✓ do 2151                         | do 26                     | do       | do   | 34         | M          | Cubab        | Cuba               | 5' 8"          |                |  |
| 6                        | Blundell            | Herbert    | ✓ do                              | do 26                     | do       | do   | 40         | M          | English      | England            | 5' 5"          |                |  |
| 7                        | Holt                | John       | ✓ do                              | do 26                     | do       | do   | 42         | M          | do           | Australia          | 5' 5"          |                |  |
| 8                        | Jones               | George W.  | ✓ do                              | do 26                     | do       | do   | 45         | M          | do           | England            | 5' 4"          |                |  |
| 9                        | Riano               | Henry      | ✓ do 2152                         | do 27                     | do       | do   | 19         | M          | Spanish      | Spain              | 5' 8"          |                |  |
| 10                       | Mc Carthy           | John       | ✓ 501 do                          | do 27                     | do       | do   | 26         | M          | American     | ✓ U.S.             | 5' 10"         |                |  |
| 11                       | Igler               | Louis A.   | ✓ do 512                          | do 27                     | do       | do   | 17         | M          | do           | do                 | 5' 6"          |                |  |
| 12                       | Brown               | Russell    | ✓ do                              | do 27                     | do       | do   | 17         | M          | Af. Black    | B.W.I.             | 5' 10 1/2"     |                |  |
| 13                       |                     |            | P. J. Jankowski, Insp.            |                           |          |  |            |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 14                       |                     |            |                                   |                           |          |  |            |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 15                       |                     |            |                                   |                           |          |  |            |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 16                       |                     |            |                                   |                           |          |  |            |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 17                       |                     |            |                                   |                           |          |  |            |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 18                       |                     |            |                                   |                           |          |  |            |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 19                       |                     |            |                                   |                           |          |  |            |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 20                       |                     |            |                                   |                           |          |  |            |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 21                       |                     |            |                                   |                           |          |  |            |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 22                       |                     |            |                                   |                           |          |  |            |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 23                       |                     |            |                                   |                           |          |  |            |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 24                       |                     |            |                                   |                           |          |  |            |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 25                       |                     |            |                                   |                           |          |  |            |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 26                       |                     |            |                                   |                           |          |  |            |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 27                       |                     |            |                                   |                           |          |  |            |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 28                       |                     |            |                                   |                           |          |  |            |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 29                       |                     |            |                                   |                           |          |  |            |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 30                       |                     |            |                                   |                           |          |  |            |            |              |                    |                |                |  |

with Pards 87  
No 14  
Total 101

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



Wallington  
SEP 2 1918

14-577

S.

INDEX No.

75m

23m

27m

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. O. Barratt Master, of the As Jacapa, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of Sept, 1918

W. J. Ganssler  
Immigrant Inspector.

W. O. Barratt  
Master, First or Second Officer.

(4)

*Jacapa*  
9/21/18

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

|                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean.                                       |
| Armenian.        | Lithuanian.                                   |
| Bohemian.        | Magyar.                                       |
| Bosnian.         | Mexican.                                      |
| Bulgarian.       | Montenegrin.                                  |
| Chinese.         | Moravian.                                     |
| Croatian.        | Pacific Islander.                             |
| Cuban.           | Polish.                                       |
| Dalmatian.       | Portuguese.                                   |
| Dutch.           | Roumanian.                                    |
| East Indian.     | Russian.                                      |
| English.         | Ruthenian (Russniak).                         |
| Finnish.         | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish.         | Scotch.                                       |
| French.          | Servian.                                      |
| German.          | Slovak.                                       |
| Greek.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Hebrew.          | Spanish.                                      |
| Herzegovini. n.  | Spanish American.                             |
| Irish.           | Syrian.                                       |
| Italian (north). | Turkish.                                      |
| Italian (south). | Welsh.  |
| Japanese.        | West Indian (except Cuban).                   |

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1240



# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. \_\_\_\_\_

S. S. *Zacapa* (*United Fruit*) arrived *Sept 21*, 19*18*, *M.*, from *115*

| INDEX NO. | NAMES.        | MANIFEST. |              | CAUSE OF DETENTION. | INSPECTOR. | ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. |                      |          |             |         |        |           |       |        | DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. |            |         | DEPORTED.  |        | MEALS.  |            |         |         |
|-----------|---------------|-----------|--------------|---------------------|------------|---|----------------------|----------|-------------|---------|--------|-----------|-------|--------|------------------------------------|------------|---------|------------|--------|---------|------------|---------|---------|
|           |               | GROUP.    | No. PERSONS. |                     |            | DEF.-EXCL.                                |                      |          | REHEARINGS. |         |        | ADMITTED. |       |        | DATE.                              | RECORD No. | ORDERS. | DATE.      | SHIP.  | OFFICE. | BREAKFAST. | DINNER. | SUPPER. |
|           |               |           |              |                     |            | Date.                                     | Page.                | Sec'y.   | Date.       | Page.   | Sec'y. | Date.     | Page. | Sec'y. |                                    |            |         |            |        |         |            |         |         |
| 75m. 1    | Chomas, Jorge | 8         | 4            | 3                   | DD         | Cert                                      | (In hosp on arrival) | Antonski | Praggs      | 9/21/18 | 75     |           |       |        |                                    |            |         | 17-30/9/23 | Ferdia |         |            |         |         |
| 73m       | " Teofilo     |           |              |                     |            |   | ICab                 |          |             |         |        |           |       |        |                                    |            |         |            |        |         |            |         |         |
| 77m       | " Eliso       |           |              |                     |            |   |                      |          |             |         |        |           |       |        |                                    |            |         |            |        |         |            |         |         |

3 Zacapa Sept 21-18

*Zacapa* *Sept 21-18*



LIST

Required under Act of Con

Shoaner  
Vessel *Wallacetown*

(1) (2)  
No. on list NAME IN FULL

Family name

1 *Bacace* *L*  
2 *Bacace* *G*  
3 *Exposito* *G*  
4 *Exiscuolo* *G*  
5 *Coppola* *C*  
6 *Tanna* *G*  
7 *Carta* *C*  
8 *Pollio* *C*  
9 *Caso* *G*  
10 *Cafiero* *C*  
11 *Bacace* *C*  
12 *Ruggiero* *G*  
13 *Castaldo* *G*  
14 *Savarese* *G*  
15 *Coppola* *C*  
16 *Astarita* *C*  
17 *Castellano* *C*  
18 *Pollio* *G*

19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Form 400

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Shoaner  
Name of vessel *Wallacetown*

Date, *SEP 2 1918*, 191

To Immigration Officer in Charge

Port of *NY*

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request at appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.\*

OCCUPATIONS.

*None to be paid off*

*Italian*

Master of the Vessel *Wallacetown*

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: Provided, That in case any such alien intends to land on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so doing, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, treaty, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to depart, his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

\* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

14-1243

*W. Alexander Inspector*

Sheet No. 1

5 MEMBERS OF CREW 117

he representatives of any vessel having such aliens

the port of *Secoudie Africa July 3/18*

(9) (10) (11) (12) (13)

Race\* Nationality Height Weight Physical marks or peculiarities

*Ital. Ital, 5-1 190. 3142.*  
*" " 5-3 190 3143*  
*" " 5- 165 " 44*  
*" " 5-4 160 " 45*  
*" " 5- 185 " 46*  
*" " 4-9 125 " 47*  
*" " 5-6 140 " 48*  
*" " 4-9 180 " 49*  
*" " 5- 140 " 50*  
*" " 5-2 150 " 51*  
*" " 5-6 145 " 52*  
*" " 5-3 160 " 53*  
*" " 5-2 158 " 54*  
*" " 5-3 125 " 55*  
*" " 5-5 130 " 56*  
*" " 5-4 118 " 57*  
*" " 5-4 125 " 58*  
*" " 5-5 120 " 59*



Wallacetown  
SEP 21 1918

1 sheet.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 117

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Steamer *Wallacetown*, arriving at *NY Sept 21*, 1918, from the port of *Secoude Africa July 3/18*

| (1)         | (2) NAME IN FULL |            | (3)                        | (4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED |           | (5)   | (6)                  | (7) | (8) | (9)   | (10)        | (11)   | (12)   | (13)                            |
|-------------|------------------|------------|----------------------------|------------------------|-----------|---|----------------------|-----|-----|-------|-------------|--------|--------|---------------------------------|
| No. on list |                  |            | POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY |                        |           | Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | Whether able to read | Age | Sex | Race* | Nationality | Height | Weight | Physical marks or peculiarities |
|             | Family name      | Given name |                            | When                   | Where     |   |                      |     |     |       |             |        |        |                                 |
| 1           | Cacace           | Luigi      | Master                     | 9 May 1915             | Naples    | no  | yes                  | 61  | m.  | Ital. | Ital.       | 5-1    | 190    | 3142                            |
| 2           | Cacace           | Filippo    | 1st mate                   | "                      | "         | "   | 1                    | 61  | "   | "     | "           | 5-3    | 190    | 3143                            |
| 3           | Esposito         | Giuseppe   | Boatsman                   | "                      | "         | "   | 3                    | no  | 43  | "     | "           | 5      | 165    | " 44                            |
| 4           | Briscuolo        | Tobia      | Carpenter                  | "                      | "         | "   | 3                    | no  | 58  | "     | "           | 5-4    | 160    | " 45                            |
| 5           | Coppola          | Pietro     | Sailor                     | 26 Sep 17              | Gibraltar | "   | 3                    | "   | 32  | "     | "           | 5      | 185    | " 46                            |
| 6           | Tanna            | Eduardo    | "                          | 29 Dec 17              | "         | "   | 2                    | yes | 20  | "     | "           | 4-9    | 125    | " 47                            |
| 7           | Carta            | Vincenzo   | "                          | "                      | "         | "   | 2                    | "   | 22  | "     | "           | 5-6    | 140    | " 48                            |
| 8           | Pollio           | Vincenzo   | "                          | "                      | "         | "   | 2                    | "   | 55  | "     | "           | 4-9    | 180    | " 49                            |
| 9           | Caso             | Leopoldo   | "                          | 9 May 1915             | Naples    | "   | 3                    | no  | 59  | "     | "           | 5      | 140    | " 50                            |
| 10          | Cafiero          | Melchiorre | "                          | "                      | "         | "   | 2                    | yes | 57  | "     | "           | 5-2    | 150    | " 51                            |
| 11          | Cacace           | Mariano    | "                          | "                      | "         | "   | 3                    | no  | 44  | "     | "           | 5-6    | 145    | " 52                            |
| 12          | Ruggiero         | Francesco  | "                          | "                      | "         | "   | 2                    | yes | 59  | "     | "           | 5-3    | 160    | " 53                            |
| 13          | Castaldo         | Luigi      | "                          | "                      | "         | "   | 2                    | "   | 30  | "     | "           | 5-2    | 158    | " 54                            |
| 14          | Savarese         | Francesco  | "                          | 26 Sep 17              | Gibraltar | "   | 3                    | no  | 20  | "     | "           | 5-3    | 125    | " 55                            |
| 15          | Coppola          | Antonino   | O. I.                      | 9 May 15               | Naples    | "   | 1                    | yes | 20  | "     | "           | 5-5    | 130    | " 56                            |
| 16          | Astarita         | Giosue     | "                          | "                      | "         | "   | 1                    | "   | 16  | "     | "           | 5-4    | 118    | " 57                            |
| 17          | Castellano       | Francesco  | "                          | "                      | "         | "   | 3                    | no  | 21  | "     | "           | 5-4    | 125    | " 58                            |
| 18          | Pollio           | Luigi      | "                          | "                      | "         | "   | 1                    | yes | 19  | "     | "           | 5-5    | 120    | " 59                            |

W. Alexander Inspector

Line

Owners

Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Master, of the Wallacetown, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

21 day of Sept, 1918  
Wm. Alexander  
Immigrant Inspector.

Quinn  
Master, First or Second Officer.

*Wallacetown*  
*4-11-15*

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

|                  |  |
|------------------|--|
| African (black). | Korean.  |
| Armenian.        | Lithuanian.                                      |
| Bohemian.        | Magyar.  |
| Bosnian.         | Mexican.   |
| Bulgarian.       | Montenegrin.                                     |
| Chinese.         | Moravian.  |
| Croatian.        | Pacific Islander.                                |
| Cuban.           | Polish.  |
| Dalmatian.       | Portuguese.                                      |
| Dutch.           | Roumanian.                                       |
| East Indian.     | Russian.   |
| English.         | Ruthenian (Russniak).                            |
| Finnish.         | Scandinavian (Norwegians,<br>Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish.         | Scotch.  |
| French.          | Servian.   |
| German.          | Slovak.  |
| Greek.           | Slovenian.                                       |
| Hebrew.          | Spanish.   |
| Herzegovinian.   | Spanish American.                                |
| Irish.           | Syrian.  |
| Italian (north). | Turkish.   |
| Italian (south). | Welsh.   |
| Japanese.        | West Indian (except Cuban)                       |

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.**

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE

MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

118

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, October 2nd, 1918.

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York.

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

|                           |                         |
|---------------------------|-------------------------|
| <u>Karl Martin Hoidal</u> | <u>Fredrik Ingersen</u> |
| <u>Givind Hansen</u>      | <u>Oscar Fangaard</u>   |
| <u>Olav Salvesen</u>      | <u>Thor Hansen</u>      |
| <u>Emil L. Peterson</u>   | <u>Iver O. Andersen</u> |

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

|                             |                          |
|-----------------------------|--------------------------|
| <u>Louise F. Hansen</u>     | <u>Levi Isakson</u>      |
| <u>Valdemar P. Hansen</u>   | <u>Paul Andersen</u>     |
| <u>Kristian W. Haagenen</u> | <u>Frits J. Tinnerud</u> |
| <u>Hans Perre Forsum</u>    | <u>Ullrik Tinnerud</u>   |
| <u>Fredrik Bjornberg</u>    | <u>Wilmar Andersen</u>   |

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Justus Bergmark of the Vessel G. L. Tuggeris  
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

atives of any vessel having such aliens 123

Rothsund Sept 1st

AGES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

| (9)         | (10)   | (11)   | (12)                            |
|-------------|--------|--------|---------------------------------|
| Nationality | Height | Weight | Physical Marks or Peculiarities |

|                  |             |            |                     |
|------------------|-------------|------------|---------------------|
| <u>Norwegian</u> | <u>5-10</u> | <u>200</u> |                     |
| <u>"</u>         | <u>5-6</u>  | <u>165</u> |                     |
| <u>Swedish</u>   | <u>5-9</u>  | <u>180</u> |                     |
| <u>Norwegian</u> | <u>5-10</u> | <u>180</u> | <u>Red ship fur</u> |
| <u>"</u>         | <u>5-10</u> | <u>190</u> |                     |
| <u>"</u>         | <u>5-8</u>  | <u>164</u> | <u>Red ship fur</u> |
| <u>"</u>         | <u>5-7</u>  | <u>140</u> |                     |
| <u>"</u>         | <u>5-5</u>  | <u>140</u> |                     |
| <u>Dutch</u>     | <u>5-10</u> | <u>180</u> |                     |
| <u>Norwegian</u> | <u>5-8</u>  | <u>146</u> |                     |
| <u>"</u>         | <u>5-7</u>  | <u>165</u> |                     |
| <u>"</u>         | <u>5-11</u> | <u>160</u> |                     |
| <u>"</u>         | <u>5-8</u>  | <u>180</u> |                     |
| <u>"</u>         | <u>5-8</u>  | <u>150</u> | <u>Red ship fur</u> |
| <u>"</u>         | <u>5-6</u>  | <u>160</u> |                     |
| <u>Danish</u>    | <u>6-0</u>  | <u>200</u> |                     |
| <u>"</u>         | <u>5-7</u>  | <u>150</u> |                     |
| <u>"</u>         | <u>5-10</u> | <u>160</u> |                     |
| <u>Norwegian</u> | <u>5-6</u>  | <u>148</u> |                     |
| <u>Danish</u>    | <u>5-8</u>  | <u>160</u> |                     |
| <u>Norwegian</u> | <u>5-9</u>  | <u>165</u> | <u>Red ship fur</u> |
| <u>"</u>         | <u>5-9</u>  | <u>135</u> |                     |
| <u>"</u>         | <u>5-7</u>  | <u>133</u> |                     |
| <u>"</u>         | <u>6-0</u>  | <u>178</u> |                     |

Justus Bergmark

| (1)         | (2)               | (3)              | (4)                | (5)            |
|-------------|-------------------|------------------|--------------------|----------------|
| No. on list | Family name       | First name       | Age                | Sex            |
| 1           | <u>Berg</u>       |                  |                    |                |
| 2           | <u>Fidemann</u>   |                  |                    |                |
| 3           | <u>Asp</u>        |                  |                    |                |
| 4           | <u>Hansen</u>     |                  |                    |                |
| 5           | <u>Andersen</u>   |                  |                    |                |
| 6           | <u>Olsen</u>      |                  |                    |                |
| 7           | <u>Tinnerud</u>   |                  |                    |                |
| 8           | <u>Mathisen</u>   |                  |                    |                |
| 9           | <u>Bly</u>        |                  |                    |                |
| 10          | <u>Forsum</u>     |                  |                    |                |
| 11          | <u>Karlsen</u>    |                  |                    |                |
| 12          | <u>Mathisen</u>   |                  |                    |                |
| 13          | <u>Tinnerud</u>   |                  |                    |                |
| 14          | <u>Bjornberg</u>  |                  |                    |                |
| 15          | <u>Andersen</u>   |                  |                    |                |
| 16          | <u>Hansen</u>     |                  |                    |                |
| 17          | <u>Hansen</u>     |                  |                    |                |
| 18          | <u>Haagenen</u>   |                  |                    |                |
| 19          | <u>Asp</u>        |                  |                    |                |
| 20          | <u>Forsum</u>     |                  |                    |                |
| 21          | <u>Berg</u>       | <u>Agot</u>      | <u>Steward</u>     | <u>7/27-18</u> |
| 22          | <u>Kristensen</u> | <u>Erling A.</u> | <u>Cook</u>        | <u>8/1-18</u>  |
| 23          | <u>Olsen</u>      | <u>Erling E.</u> | <u>messboy</u>     | <u>9/4-18</u>  |
| 24          | <u>Forsum</u>     | <u>Olav</u>      | <u>2nd officer</u> | <u>4/22-18</u> |
| 25          |                   |                  |                    |                |
| 26          |                   |                  |                    |                |
| 27          |                   |                  |                    |                |
| 28          |                   |                  |                    |                |
| 29          |                   |                  |                    |                |
| 30          |                   |                  |                    |                |



LIST OF

Required under Act

Vessel *Junger*

(1) (2)  
No. on list NAME IN FULL

Family name

- 1 *Berg*
- 2 *Fidemann*
- 3 *Asp*
- 4 *Hansen*
- 5 *Andersen*
- 6 *Olsen*
- 7 *Günther*
- 8 *Mathisen*
- 9 *Bly*
- 10 *Jørgensen*
- 11 *Karlson*
- 12 *Mathisen*
- 13 *Kunne*
- 14 *Björnberg*
- 15 *Andersen*
- 16 *Hansen*
- 17 *Hansen*

- 18 *Haagensen*
- 19 *Jaakson*

- 20 *Jørgensen* *Steward* 7/27-18
- 21 *Berg* *Aagot* ✓ *Stewardess* 8/1-18
- 22 *Kristensen* *Erling A.* ✓ *Cook* 7/4-18
- 23 *Olsen* *Erling E.* ✓ *Missboy* 7/4-18
- 24 *Jørgensen* *Ol* ✓ *2nd Officer* 6/22-18

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

MEMBERS OF CREW

Members of any vessel having such aliens 123

*Roths dam* Sept 1<sup>st</sup>

CREW FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(9) (10) (11) (12)  
Nationality Height Weight Physical Marks or Peculiarities

- Norwegian* 5-10 210
- "* 5-6 165
- Swedish* 5-7 140
- Norwegian* 5-10 180 *Reship for*
- "* 5-10 190
- "* 5-8 164 *Reship for*
- "* 5-7 140
- "* 5-5 140
- Dutch* 5-10 180
- Norwegian* 5-8 144
- "* 5-7 165
- "* 5-11 160
- "* 5-9 150
- "* 5-8 150 *Reship for*
- "* 5-6 160
- Danish* 6-0 200
- "* 5-7 150
- "* 5-10 160
- Norwegian* 5-6 144
- Danish* 5-8 160
- Norwegian* 5-9 165 *Reship for*
- "* 5-9 135
- "* 5-7 133
- "* 6-0 178

*Just Berg*  
*marks.*



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE

MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act

OF CREW

atives of any vessel having such aliens

123

Vessel, *Tungsten*

Form 694

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

113

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, *October 2nd*, 191*8*

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of *New York*

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

*Alf Olsen*  
*Agel Hartviksen*  
*Johan Wilson*  
*Louise Halvorsen*

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

*Karl Hansen* *Agot Berg*  
*Nils Olsen*  
*J. M. Mathisen*

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

*Jasper Ch. Bly*

Owner, agent, consignee, or master.

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

ACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(9) Nationality (10) Height (11) Weight (12) Physical Marks or peculiarities

*Norwegian* 5-10 210  
" 5-6 165  
*Swedish* 5-7 140  
*Norwegian* 5-10 180 *Reship for*  
" 5-10 190  
" 5-8 164 *Reship for*  
" 5-7 140  
" 5-5 140  
*Dutch* 5-10 180  
*Norwegian* 5-8 146  
" 5-7 165  
" 5-11 160  
" 5-8 180  
" 5-8 150 *Reship for*  
" 5-6 160  
*Danish* 6-7 200  
" 5-7 150  
" 5-10 160  
*Norwegian* 5-6 140  
*Danish* 5-8 160  
*Norwegian* 5-9 165 *Reship for*  
" 5-9 135  
" 5-7 133  
" 6-0 178

- (1) No. on list
- (2) NAME IN FULL
- Family name
- 1 *Berg*
- 2 *Fidemann*
- 3 *Asp*
- 4 *Hansen*
- 5 *Andersen*
- 6 *Olsen*
- 7 *Timmeriusen*
- 8 *Mathisen*
- 9 *Bly*
- 10 *Jorgensen*
- 11 *Karlson*
- 12 *Mathisen*
- 13 *Timmerud*
- 14 *Bjornberg*
- 15 *Andreasen*
- 16 *Hansen*
- 17 *Hansen*
- 18 *Baagensen*
- 19 *Hansen*
- 20 *Jorgensen*
- 21 *Berg*
- 22 *Kristensen*
- 23 *Olsen*
- 24 *Jorgensen*
- 25
- 26
- 27
- 28
- 29
- 30

*Agot* ✓ *Stewardess* 8/1-18 " " eyes 38 " "  
*Erling A.* ✓ *Cook* 9/4-18 *Norway* X no 1 18. " "  
*Erling E.* ✓ *messboy* 9/4-18 " " X no 1 18. " "  
*Ole* ✓ *2nd officer* 4/22-18 " " C no 1 25. " "

*Jasper Ch. Bly*  
*marks.*



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE MEMBERS OF CREW

atives of any vessel having such aliens 123

Rothman Sept 1<sup>st</sup>

Required

Vessel *Fun*

(1)  
No.  
on  
list  
Family name

- 1 *Berg*
- 2 *Fidman*
- 3 *Asp*
- 4 *Hansen*
- 5 *Andersen*
- 6 *Olsen*
- 7 *Gunnarsson*
- 8 *Mathisen*
- 9 *Bly*
- 10 *Jespersen*
- 11 *Karlson*
- 12 *Marthinsen*
- 13 *Thunrud*
- 14 *Bjornberg*
- 15 *Andersen*
- 16 *Hansen*
- 17 *Hansen*
- 18 *Haagensen*
- 19 *Isaksen*
- 20 *Jorgensen*
- 21 *Berg*
- 22 *Kristensen*
- 23 *Olsen*
- 24 *Jorgensen*
- 25
- 26
- 27
- 28
- 29
- 30

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 38. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have deserted, paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have arrived or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving or departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

FACTS FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(9) Nationality (10) Height (11) Weight (12) Physical Marks or peculiarities

- and Norwegian* 5-10 210  
" 5-6 165  
*Swedish* 5-7 140  
*Norwegian* 5-10 180 *Reship for*  
" 5-10 190  
" 5-8 164 *Reship for*  
" 5-7 140 "  
" 5-5 140 "  
*and Dutch* 5-10 180 "  
*and Norwegian* 5-8 144  
" 5-7 165  
" 5-11 160  
" 5-9 180  
" 5-8 150 *Reship for*  
" 5-6 160 "  
*Danish* 6-0 200 "  
" 5-7 150 "  
" 5-10 160 "  
*Norwegian* 5-6 140 "  
*Danish* 5-8 160  
*Norwegian* 5-9 165 *Reship for*  
" 5-9 135  
" 5-7 133  
" 6-0 178

*full Berg  
marks.*



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act

atives of any vessel having such aliens 123

Vessel *St. George*

REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of Vessel *St. George*

Date *October 2nd* 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of *New York*

120

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

| NAME | AGE | SUBJECT OF | PORT AT WHICH JOINED | FIRST PORT OF ARRIVAL IN UNITED STATES | VESSEL WHERE FROM |
|------|-----|------------|----------------------|--|-------------------|
|------|-----|------------|----------------------|--|-------------------|

|                       |           |                 |                  |                 |  |
|-----------------------|-----------|-----------------|------------------|-----------------|--|
| <i>Jasper Ch. Bly</i> | <i>39</i> | <i>Hollands</i> | <i>Rotterdam</i> | <i>New York</i> |  |
|-----------------------|-----------|-----------------|------------------|-----------------|--|

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

(Signed)

*Jens Bergmark St. George*

| (1)<br>No.<br>on<br>list | (2)<br>NAME IN<br>Family name |
|--------------------------|-------------------------------|
| 1                        | <i>Berg</i>                   |
| 2                        | <i>Tedemann</i>               |
| 3                        | <i>Asp</i>                    |
| 4                        | <i>Hansen</i>                 |
| 5                        | <i>Andersen</i>               |
| 6                        | <i>Olsen</i>                  |
| 7                        | <i>Gunnarsson</i>             |
| 8                        | <i>Mathisen</i>               |
| 9                        | <i>Bly</i>                    |
| 10                       | <i>Jespersen</i>              |
| 11                       | <i>Karlson</i>                |
| 12                       | <i>Mathisen</i>               |
| 13                       | <i>Kumrud</i>                 |
| 14                       | <i>Bjornberg</i>              |
| 15                       | <i>Andreasen</i>              |
| 16                       | <i>Hansen</i>                 |
| 17                       | <i>Hansen</i>                 |
| 18                       | <i>Baagensen</i>              |
| 19                       | <i>Wassén</i>                 |
| 20                       | <i>Jorgensen</i>              |
| 21                       | <i>Berg</i>                   |
| 22                       | <i>Kristensen</i>             |
| 23                       | <i>Olsen</i>                  |
| 24                       | <i>Jorgensen</i>              |
| 25                       |                               |
| 26                       |                               |
| 27                       |                               |
| 28                       |                               |
| 29                       |                               |
| 30                       |                               |

|                 |                      |              |               |              |           |          |
|-----------------|----------------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|-----------|----------|
| <i>got</i>      | <i>Swedish</i>       | <i>31-18</i> | <i>"</i>      | <i>C yes</i> | <i>38</i> | <i>"</i> |
| <i>Eding A.</i> | <i>✓ Cook</i>        | <i>34-18</i> | <i>Norway</i> | <i>X no</i>  | <i>18</i> | <i>"</i> |
| <i>Eding E.</i> | <i>✓ Messboy</i>     | <i>34-18</i> | <i>"</i>      | <i>X no</i>  | <i>18</i> | <i>"</i> |
| <i>Ole</i>      | <i>✓ 2nd officer</i> | <i>42-18</i> | <i>"</i>      | <i>C no</i>  | <i>25</i> | <i>"</i> |

| (9)<br>Nationality | (10)<br>Height | (11)<br>Weight | (12)<br>Physical Marks or peculiarities |
|--------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
| <i>Norwegian</i>   | <i>5-10</i>    | <i>200</i>     |   |
| <i>"</i>           | <i>5-6</i>     | <i>165</i>     |   |
| <i>Swedish</i>     | <i>5-7</i>     | <i>140</i>     |   |
| <i>Norwegian</i>   | <i>5-10</i>    | <i>180</i>     | <i>Reddish fur</i>                      |
| <i>"</i>           | <i>5-10</i>    | <i>190</i>     |   |
| <i>"</i>           | <i>5-8</i>     | <i>164</i>     | <i>Reddish fur</i>                      |
| <i>"</i>           | <i>5-7</i>     | <i>140</i>     |   |
| <i>"</i>           | <i>5-5</i>     | <i>140</i>     |   |
| <i>Dutch</i>       | <i>5-10</i>    | <i>180</i>     |   |
| <i>Norwegian</i>   | <i>5-8</i>     | <i>140</i>     |   |
| <i>"</i>           | <i>5-7</i>     | <i>165</i>     |   |
| <i>"</i>           | <i>5-11</i>    | <i>160</i>     |   |
| <i>"</i>           | <i>5-8</i>     | <i>180</i>     |   |
| <i>"</i>           | <i>5-8</i>     | <i>150</i>     | <i>Reddish fur</i>                      |
| <i>"</i>           | <i>5-6</i>     | <i>160</i>     |   |
| <i>Danish</i>      | <i>6-0</i>     | <i>200</i>     |   |
| <i>"</i>           | <i>5-7</i>     | <i>150</i>     |   |
| <i>"</i>           | <i>5-10</i>    | <i>160</i>     |   |
| <i>Norwegian</i>   | <i>5-6</i>     | <i>140</i>     |   |
| <i>Danish</i>      | <i>5-8</i>     | <i>160</i>     |   |
| <i>Norwegian</i>   | <i>5-9</i>     | <i>165</i>     | <i>Reddish fur</i>                      |
| <i>"</i>           | <i>5-9</i>     | <i>135</i>     |   |
| <i>"</i>           | <i>5-7</i>     | <i>133</i>     |   |
| <i>"</i>           | <i>6-0</i>     | <i>178</i>     |   |

*Jens Bergmark*



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under

Vessel *Tungsten*

atives of any vessel having such aliens

123

*Rothsaw Sept 1<sup>st</sup>*

(1) NAME IN

No. on list

Family name

1 *Berg*  
2 *Fedmann*  
3 *Asp*  
4 *Hansen*  
5 *Andersen*  
6 *Olson*  
7 *Günnerussen*  
8 *Mathisen*  
9 *Bly*  
10 *Jespersen*  
11 *Karlson*  
12 *Marthinsen*  
13 *Timmerud*  
14 *Björnberg*  
15 *Andersen*  
16 *Hansen*  
17 *Hansen*  
18 *Haagensen*  
19 *Zelesen*  
20 *Jørgensen*  
21 *Berg*  
22 *Kristensen*  
23 *Olson*  
24 *Jørgensen*

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1244

(9) Nationality (10) Height (11) Weight (12) Physical Marks or peculiarities

*Norwegian* 5-10 210  
" 5-6 165  
*Swedish* 5-7 140  
*Norwegian* 5-10 180 *Reship for*  
" 5-10 190  
" 5-8 164 *Reship for*  
" 5-7 140  
" 5-5 140  
*Dutch* 5-10 180  
*Norwegian* 5-8 140  
" 5-7 165  
" 5-11 160  
" 5-9 180  
" 5-8 150 *Reship for*  
" 5-6 160  
*Danish* 6-7 200  
" 5-7 150  
" 5-10 160  
*Norwegian* 5-6 140  
*Danish* 5-8 160  
*Norwegian* 5-9 165 *Reship for*  
" 5-9 135  
" 5-7 133  
" 6-0 178

*Just Berg*  
*Markes.*



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act

Form 604

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, New York Sept 28, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Note: Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

atives of any vessel having such aliens 123

Roskildam Sept 1st

PLACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

| (9)         | (10)   | (11)   | (12)                            |
|-------------|--------|--------|---------------------------------|
| Nationality | Height | Weight | Physical Marks or peculiarities |
| Norwegian   | 5-10   | 200    |                                 |
| "           | 5-6    | 165    |                                 |
| Swedish     | 5-7    | 140    |                                 |
| Norwegian   | 5-10   | 180    | Reddish fur                     |
| "           | 5-10   | 190    |                                 |
| "           | 5-8    | 164    | Reddish fur                     |
| "           | 5-7    | 140    |                                 |
| "           | 5-5    | 140    |                                 |
| Dutch       | 5-10   | 180    |                                 |
| Norwegian   | 5-7    | 140    |                                 |
| "           | 5-7    | 165    |                                 |
| "           | 5-11   | 160    |                                 |
| "           | 5-8    | 180    |                                 |
| "           | 5-8    | 150    | Reddish fur                     |
| "           | 5-6    | 160    |                                 |
| Danish      | 6-0    | 200    |                                 |
| "           | 5-7    | 150    |                                 |
| "           | 5-10   | 160    |                                 |
| Norwegian   | 5-6    | 140    |                                 |
| Danish      | 5-8    | 160    |                                 |
| Norwegian   | 5-9    | 165    | Reddish fur                     |
| "           | 5-9    | 135    |                                 |
| "           | 5-7    | 133    |                                 |
| "           | 6-0    | 178    |                                 |

| (1)         | (2)         |
|-------------|-------------|
| No. on list | NAME IN     |
|             | Family name |
| 1           | Berg        |
| 2           | Fidemann    |
| 3           | Asp         |
| 4           | Hansen      |
| 5           | Andersen    |
| 6           | Olsen       |
| 7           | Timmeriusen |
| 8           | Mathisen    |
| 9           | Bly         |
| 10          | Jørgensen   |
| 11          | Karlsen     |
| 12          | Mathisen    |
| 13          | Timmeriusen |
| 14          | Björnsberg  |
| 15          | Andreasen   |
| 16          | Hansen      |
| 17          | Hansen      |
| 18          | Haagensen   |
| 19          | Wæren       |
| 20          | Jørgensen   |
| 21          | Berg        |
| 22          | Kristensen  |
| 23          | Olsen       |
| 24          | Jørgensen   |
| 25          |             |
| 26          |             |
| 27          |             |
| 28          |             |
| 29          |             |
| 30          |             |

|           |             |         |        |            |    |   |
|-----------|-------------|---------|--------|------------|----|---|
| Hans. R.  | Steward     | 7/21-18 | "      | C no 1 31  | M  | " |
| Aagot     | Stewardess  | 8/1-18  | "      | C yes 1 38 | Fa | " |
| Erling A. | Cook        | 7/4-18  | Norway | X no 1 18  | M  | " |
| Erling E. | Missboy     | 7/4-18  | "      | X no 1 18  | M  | " |
| Ole       | 2nd Officer | 6/22-18 | "      | C no 1 25  | M  | " |

John Berg of the Vessel Roskildam  
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

John Berg  
marks.







LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act

Form 603

REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

atives of any vessel having such aliens 123

Vessel, *Tungus*

Name of Vessel *Tungus*

Date *Sept. 28*, 191*8*

122

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of *New York*

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

| NAME.             | AGE.      | SUBJECT OF—  | PORT AT WHICH JOINED. | FIRST PORT OF ARRIVAL IN UNITED STATES. | VESSEL, WHERE FROM.       |
|-------------------|-----------|--------------|-----------------------|---|---------------------------|
| <i>Dr. Fisher</i> | <i>39</i> | <i>Dutch</i> | <i>Rotterdam</i>      | <i>New York</i>                         | <i>"Tungus" Rotterdam</i> |

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

(Signed)

*John Berg, Jr. - Master*

*Arrived Sept 21/18*

| (1)<br>No.<br>on<br>list | (2)<br>NAME IN FULL |
|--------------------------|---------------------|
| 1                        | <i>Berg</i>         |
| 2                        | <i>Fidemann</i>     |
| 3                        | <i>Asp</i>          |
| 4                        | <i>Hansen</i>       |
| 5                        | <i>Andersen</i>     |
| 6                        | <i>Olsen</i>        |
| 7                        | <i>Himelsson</i>    |
| 8                        | <i>Mathisen</i>     |
| 9                        | <i>Ply</i>          |
| 10                       | <i>Jorgensen</i>    |
| 11                       | <i>Karlson</i>      |
| 12                       | <i>Mathisen</i>     |
| 13                       | <i>Himelund</i>     |
| 14                       | <i>Bjornberg</i>    |
| 15                       | <i>Andrasen</i>     |
| 16                       | <i>Hansen</i>       |
| 17                       | <i>Hansen</i>       |
| 18                       | <i>Haagensen</i>    |
| 19                       | <i>Haasen</i>       |
| 20                       | <i>Jorgensen</i>    |
| 21                       | <i>Berg</i>         |
| 22                       | <i>Kristensen</i>   |
| 23                       | <i>Olsen</i>        |
| 24                       | <i>Jorgensen</i>    |
| 25                       |                     |
| 26                       |                     |
| 27                       |                     |
| 28                       |                     |
| 29                       |                     |
| 30                       |                     |

|                   |                    |                |               |                   |          |
|-------------------|--------------------|----------------|---------------|-------------------|----------|
| <i>Hans S. R.</i> | <i>Steward</i>     | <i>7/27-18</i> | <i>"</i>      | <i>C No 1 31</i>  | <i>M</i> |
| <i>Aagot</i>      | <i>Stewardess</i>  | <i>8/1-18</i>  | <i>"</i>      | <i>C yes 1 38</i> | <i>F</i> |
| <i>Erling A.</i>  | <i>Cook</i>        | <i>9/4-18</i>  | <i>Norway</i> | <i>X No 1 18</i>  | <i>M</i> |
| <i>Erling E.</i>  | <i>Messboy</i>     | <i>9/4-18</i>  | <i>"</i>      | <i>X No 1 18</i>  | <i>M</i> |
| <i>Ol</i>         | <i>2nd Officer</i> | <i>4/22-18</i> | <i>"</i>      | <i>C No 1 25</i>  | <i>M</i> |

| (9)<br>Nationality | (10)<br>Height | (11)<br>Weight | (12)<br>Physical Marks or peculiarities |
|--------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
| <i>Norwegian</i>   | <i>5-10</i>    | <i>200</i>     |   |
| <i>"</i>           | <i>5-6</i>     | <i>165</i>     |   |
| <i>Swedish</i>     | <i>5-7</i>     | <i>140</i>     |   |
| <i>Norwegian</i>   | <i>5-10</i>    | <i>180</i>     | <i>Reship for</i>                       |
| <i>"</i>           | <i>5-10</i>    | <i>190</i>     |   |
| <i>"</i>           | <i>5-8</i>     | <i>164</i>     | <i>Reship for</i>                       |
| <i>"</i>           | <i>5-7</i>     | <i>140</i>     |   |
| <i>"</i>           | <i>5-5</i>     | <i>140</i>     |   |
| <i>Dutch</i>       | <i>5-10</i>    | <i>180</i>     |   |
| <i>Norwegian</i>   | <i>5-8</i>     | <i>146</i>     |   |
| <i>"</i>           | <i>5-7</i>     | <i>165</i>     |   |
| <i>"</i>           | <i>5-11</i>    | <i>160</i>     |   |
| <i>"</i>           | <i>5-8</i>     | <i>150</i>     |   |
| <i>"</i>           | <i>5-8</i>     | <i>150</i>     | <i>Reship for</i>                       |
| <i>"</i>           | <i>5-6</i>     | <i>160</i>     |   |
| <i>Danish</i>      | <i>6-0</i>     | <i>200</i>     |   |
| <i>"</i>           | <i>5-7</i>     | <i>150</i>     |   |
| <i>"</i>           | <i>5-10</i>    | <i>160</i>     |   |
| <i>Norwegian</i>   | <i>5-6</i>     | <i>146</i>     |   |
| <i>Danish</i>      | <i>5-8</i>     | <i>160</i>     |   |
| <i>Norwegian</i>   | <i>5-9</i>     | <i>165</i>     | <i>Reship for</i>                       |
| <i>"</i>           | <i>5-9</i>     | <i>135</i>     |   |
| <i>"</i>           | <i>5-7</i>     | <i>133</i>     |   |
| <i>"</i>           | <i>6-0</i>     | <i>178</i>     |   |

*John Berg, Jr. - Master*



LIST OR MA

Required under Act of Congre

Vessel *"Fungus"*

| (1)<br>No.<br>on<br>list | (2)<br>NAME IN FULL |
|--------------------------|---------------------|
|                          | Family name Given   |
| 1                        | Berg                |
| 2                        | Fidemann            |
| 3                        | Asp                 |
| 4                        | Hansen              |
| 5                        | Andersen            |
| 6                        | Olsen               |
| 7                        | Tuneriussen         |
| 8                        | Mathisen            |
| 9                        | Ply                 |
| 10                       | Jorgensen           |
| 11                       | Karlsen             |
| 12                       | Mathisen            |
| 13                       | Thunrud             |
| 14                       | Bjornberg           |
| 15                       | Andreasen           |
| 16                       | Hansen              |
| 17                       | Hansen              |
| 18                       | Haagensen           |
| 19                       | Asp                 |
| 20                       | Jorgensen           |
| 21                       | Berg                |
| 22                       | Kristensen          |
| 23                       | Olsen               |
| 24                       | Jorgensen           |
| 25                       |                     |
| 26                       |                     |
| 27                       |                     |
| 28                       |                     |
| 29                       |                     |
| 30                       |                     |

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have been or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving or landing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

OF CREW

vessel having such aliens 123

*Sept 1st*

USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

| (9)<br>Nationality | (10)<br>Height | (11)<br>Weight | (12)<br>Physical Marks or peculiarities |
|--------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
| Norwegian          | 5-10           | 200            |   |
| "                  | 5-6            | 165            |   |
| Swedish            | 5-9            | 140            |   |
| Norwegian          | 5-10           | 180            | Reddish fur                             |
| "                  | 5-10           | 190            |   |
| "                  | 5-8            | 164            | Reddish fur                             |
| "                  | 5-7            | 140            |   |
| "                  | 5-5            | 140            |   |
| Dutch              | 5-10           | 180            |   |
| Norwegian          | 5-5            | 140            |   |
| "                  | 5-7            | 165            |   |
| "                  | 5-11           | 160            |   |
| "                  | 5-9            | 150            |   |
| "                  | 5-8            | 150            | Reddish fur                             |
| "                  | 5-6            | 160            |   |
| Danish             | 5-7            | 150            |   |
| "                  | 5-7            | 150            |   |
| "                  | 5-10           | 160            |   |
| Norwegian          | 5-6            | 140            |   |
| Danish             | 5-8            | 160            |   |
| Norwegian          | 5-9            | 165            | Reddish fur                             |
| "                  | 5-9            | 135            |   |
| "                  | 5-7            | 133            |   |
| "                  | 6-0            | 178            |   |

*just Berg marks.*

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

123

Vessel, *"Fungus"*, arriving at *New York*, *Sept 21<sup>st</sup>*, 1918, from the port of *Rotterdam* *Sept 1<sup>st</sup>*

| (1)<br>No.<br>on<br>list | (2)<br>NAME IN FULL |             | (3)<br>POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | (4)<br>SHIPPED OR ENGAGED |           | (5)<br>Whether to be paid<br>off or discharged at<br>port of arrival | (6) (7) (8) (9) (10) (11)<br>Age Sex Race Nationality Height Weight |   |       |           |      |     | (12)<br>Physical Marks or<br>peculiarities |
|--------------------------|---------------------|-------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|-----------|--|---|---|-------|-----------|------|-----|--|
|                          | Family name         | Given name  |                                   | When                      | Where     |  |   |   |       |           |      |     |  |
| 1                        | Berg                | Emil        | ✓ Captain                         | 11/3-17                   | New York  | C No. 1  | 42  | M | Scand | Norwegian | 5-10 | 200 |  |
| 2                        | Fidemann            | Arthur      | ✓ Chief Officer                   | 5/12-18                   | "         | C No. 1  | 30  | " | "     | "         | 5-6  | 165 |  |
| 3                        | Asp                 | Albert      | ✓ Carpenter                       | 5/23-18                   | "         | C No. 1  | 30  | " | "     | Swedish   | 5-9  | 140 |  |
| 4                        | Hansen              | Karl Julius | ✓ Boatwale                        | 7/25-18                   | "         | X yes  | 33  | M | "     | Norwegian | 5-10 | 180 | Reddish fur                                |
| 5                        | Andersen            | Paul A.     | ✓ Sailor                          | 6/1-18                    | "         | C No. 1  | 27  | M | "     | "         | 5-10 | 190 |  |
| 6                        | Olsen               | Nils B.     | ✓ " "                             | 7/17-18                   | "         | C yes  | 23  | M | "     | "         | 5-8  | 164 | Reddish fur                                |
| 7                        | Güntherussen        | Fuffjof     | ✓ " "                             | 5/25-18                   | "         | C yes  | 18  | M | "     | "         | 5-7  | 140 | "  |
| 8                        | Mathisen            | John B.     | ✓ " "                             | 7/24-18                   | "         | X yes  | 25  | M | "     | "         | 5-5  | 140 | "  |
| 9                        | Bly                 | Jasper Ch.  | ✓ " "                             | 8/31-18                   | Rotterdam | X yes  | 39  | M | Dutch | Dutch     | 5-10 | 180 | "  |
| 10                       | Jespersen           | Nils        | ✓ " "                             | 11/6-17                   | New York  | X no   | 17  | M | Scand | Norwegian | 5-8  | 141 |  |
| 11                       | Karlson             | John A.     | ✓ Chief Engineer                  | 11/6-17                   | "         | C No. 1  | 37  | " | "     | "         | 5-7  | 165 |  |
| 12                       | Mathisen            | Marcus      | ✓ 2 <sup>nd</sup>                 | 6/18-18                   | Norway    | C No. 1  | 27  | M | "     | "         | 5-11 | 160 |  |
| 13                       | Hansen              | Ulrik       | ✓ 3 <sup>rd</sup>                 | 7/24-18                   | New York  | C No. 1  | 28  | M | "     | "         | 5-8  | 150 |  |
| 14                       | Björnberg           | Fredrik     | ✓ Donkey man                      | 5/23-18                   | "         | C yes  | 29  | M | "     | "         | 5-8  | 150 | Reddish fur                                |
| 15                       | Andersen            | Hilmar      | ✓ Fireman                         | 7/25-18                   | "         | C yes  | 20  | M | "     | "         | 5-6  | 160 | "  |
| 16                       | Hansen              | Loentz T.   | ✓ " "                             | 8/1-18                    | "         | X yes  | 23  | M | "     | Danish    | 6-1  | 200 | "  |
| 17                       | Hansen              | Valdemar P. | ✓ " "                             | 8/1-18                    | "         | C yes  | 20  | M | "     | "         | 5-7  | 150 | "  |
| 18                       | Haagensen           | Knut W.     | ✓ " "                             | 7/31-18                   | "         | C yes  | 24  | M | "     | "         | 5-10 | 160 | "  |
| 19                       | Hansen              | Levi        | ✓ " "                             | 7/30-18                   | "         | C yes  | 23  | M | "     | Norwegian | 5-6  | 140 | "  |
| 20                       | Jørgensen           | Hans S. K.  | ✓ Steward                         | 7/24-18                   | "         | C No. 1  | 31  | M | "     | Danish    | 5-8  | 160 |  |
| 21                       | Berg                | Aagot       | ✓ Stewardess                      | 8/1-18                    | "         | C yes  | 38  | F | "     | Norwegian | 5-9  | 165 | Reddish fur                                |
| 22                       | Kristensen          | Erling A.   | ✓ Cook                            | 7/4-18                    | Norway    | X no   | 18  | M | "     | "         | 5-9  | 135 |  |
| 23                       | Olsen               | Erling E.   | ✓ Messboy                         | 7/4-18                    | "         | X no   | 18  | M | "     | "         | 5-7  | 133 |  |
| 24                       | Jørgensen           | Ol          | ✓ 2 <sup>nd</sup> Officer         | 6/22-18                   | "         | C No. 1  | 25  | M | "     | "         | 6-0  | 178 |  |
| 25                       |                     |             |                                   |                           |           |  |   |   |       |           |      |     |  |
| 26                       |                     |             |                                   |                           |           |  |   |   |       |           |      |     |  |
| 27                       |                     |             |                                   |                           |           |  |   |   |       |           |      |     |  |
| 28                       |                     |             |                                   |                           |           |  |   |   |       |           |      |     |  |
| 29                       |                     |             |                                   |                           |           |  |   |   |       |           |      |     |  |
| 30                       |                     |             |                                   |                           |           |  |   |   |       |           |      |     |  |

*John Berg  
Master*



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Ys Jungus, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 21<sup>st</sup> day of Sept, 1918  
Henry J. Comer  
Immigration Inspector.

James Berg  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Jungus

9/21/18

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

|                  |  |
|------------------|--|
| African (black). | Korean.  |
| Armenian.        | Lithuanian.                                      |
| Bohemian.        | Magyar.  |
| Bosnian.         | Mexican.   |
| Bulgarian.       | Montenegrin.                                     |
| Chinese.         | Moravian.  |
| Croatian.        | Pacific Islander.                                |
| Cuban.           | Polish.  |
| Dalmatian.       | Portuguese.                                      |
| Dutch.           | Roumanian.                                       |
| East Indian.     | Russian.   |
| English.         | Ruthenian (Russiak).                             |
| Finnish.         | Scandinavian (Norwegians,<br>Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish.         | Scotch.  |
| French.          | Servian.   |
| German.          | Slovak.  |
| Greek.           | Slovenian.                                       |
| Hebrew.          | Spanish.   |
| Herzegovinian.   | Spanish American.                                |
| Irish.           | Syrian.  |
| Italian (north). | Turkish.   |
| Italian (south). | Welsh.   |
| Japanese.        | West Indian (except Cuban).                      |

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.



124

FORM 684

## 25

Date, Oct. 1st 1918

Port of-

as required by the regulations of the Customs Service, and the names of the crew, as shown on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WERE EMPLOYED ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

*Antoinette Christensen*

|                   |                            |
|-------------------|----------------------------|
| Einar Hagen       | <del>Anders Andersen</del> |
| Fritzi Softe Lund | Anders Andersen            |
| Anders Hansen     | Oskar Hansen               |
| Hans E. Amundsen  |                            |

WORKERS ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

-----  
 NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS  
 PORT.  
 -----

Master  
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

127

representatives of any vessel having such aliens

Port of Catmandu 1911

9) (10) (11) (12) (13)

| №* | Nationality | Height | Weight | Physical marks or peculiarities |
|----|-------------|--------|--------|---------------------------------|
|----|-------------|--------|--------|---------------------------------|

*L. Narvegim* 5'9" 162 Name.

— — — 5'8" 165 Lady & young subgen  
on right under arm

— — — 5'8" 166 Bone.

Suebird 5'7" / 46 <sup>Lady</sup> are right  
Lawn arm.

Disregard 1/6" 143 Hands cross a knot.

Measure 5' 0" 175 - Heart & Digest  
an left lower arm  
Selling weight a night

Norwegian 6'0" 177 lbs. lower arm. •

Danish 56 151 eggs hatched  
 " 58 142 "

Norwegian 50 186 None  
— — 75 130 Norwegian engalpin

50° 130 Left ~~head~~ to down

— " — 6'1" 175 none

weight 6' 1" 188 Hands cross chest  
right lower arm.

— " — 5' 11" 168 Lady in labo  
under arm.

meas. 5'6" 175 - lady & man on  
right lower arm.

- u - 5 1/4" 132 Lady on left  
under arm.

- - - 5'3" 125 none

margin 5' 8" 160 none.

Two fingers each

- - - 5' 4" 125 Gunner mark

-4- 120 5'4" None

line

(Owners

### Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



LIST

Required under Act of

Vessel "Tyr"

SEP 21 1918

| (1)<br>No.<br>on<br>list | (2)<br>NAME IN<br>Family name |
|--------------------------|-------------------------------|
| 1                        | Luku Jensen                   |
| 2                        | Christensen                   |
| 3                        | Tveit                         |
| 4                        | Carlsson                      |
| 5                        | Magnussen                     |
| 6                        | Andersen                      |
| 7                        | Sorensen                      |
| 8                        | Petersen                      |
| 9                        | Soren                         |
| 10                       | Tahle                         |
| 11                       | Hansen                        |
| 12                       | Holmson                       |
| 13                       | Starborg                      |
| 14                       | Frisk                         |
| 15                       | Sorensen                      |
| 16                       | Jessen                        |
| 17                       | Wilsen                        |
| 18                       | Sundseth                      |
| 19                       | Torgersen                     |
| 20                       | Lieringhaus                   |
| 21                       | Sevick Reider                 |
| 22                       | Lorfaist Finn                 |
| 23                       |                               |
| 24                       |                               |
| 25                       |                               |
| 26                       |                               |
| 27                       |                               |
| 28                       |                               |
| 29                       |                               |
| 30                       |                               |

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Cook 25-5 New York  
Miss 3-8  
123-15 Bergen 120

Sheet No.

MEMBERS OF CREW

127

Representatives of any vessel having such aliens

port of Rotterdam

| (9)<br>Race | (10)<br>Nationality | (11)<br>Height | (12)<br>Weight | (13)<br>Physical marks or peculiarities |
|-------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
| Land        | Norwegian           | 5'9"           | 162            | None                                    |
| "           | "                   | 5'8"           | 165            | Lady & many marks on right arm.         |
| "           | "                   | 5'8"           | 166            | None                                    |
| "           | Swedish             | 5'7"           | 146            | Lady on right lower arm.                |
| "           | Norwegian           | 5'6"           | 143            | Hands cross a knot.                     |
| "           | Swedish             | 5'10"          | 175            | Heart & organ on left lower arm.        |
| "           | Norwegian           | 6'0"           | 177            | Skin white on right lower arm.          |
| "           | Danish              | 5'6"           | 151            | Barney mark on left hand.               |
| "           | Norwegian           | 5'8"           | 182            | None                                    |
| "           | "                   | 5'5"           | 130            | Norwegian engaged Left hand on arm.     |
| "           | "                   | 5'10"          | 170            | None                                    |
| "           | "                   | 6'1"           | 175            | None                                    |
| "           | Swedish             | 6'1"           | 188            | Hands cross that right lower arm.       |
| "           | "                   | 5'11"          | 168            | Lady on left lower arm.                 |
| "           | Danish              | 5'6"           | 175            | Lady & man on right lower arm.          |
| "           | "                   | 5'4"           | 132            | Lady on left lower arm.                 |
| "           | "                   | 5'3"           | 125            | None                                    |
| "           | Norwegian           | 5'8"           | 160            | None                                    |
| "           | "                   | 5'7"           | 156            | None                                    |
| "           | "                   | 5'6"           | 170            | Two fingers lock on right hand.         |
| "           | "                   | 5'4"           | 125            | Barney mark on head                     |
| "           | "                   | 5'4"           | 120            | None                                    |

Line B  
Owners W. Wells  
Local Agent

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 127

Required under Act of

Vessel "Tyr"

Form 664

## REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, 191

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE

|               |                |
|---------------|----------------|
| Peder Aase    | Arne Karlsen   |
| Rolf Hansen   | Birger Bugge   |
| Bjarne Hansen | Arvid L. Olsen |
| Arvid Kjerfve |                |

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Master of the Vessel

Note.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

Representatives of any vessel having such aliens

port of Rotterdam

(9) (10) (11) (12) (13)

Race Nationality Height Weight Physical marks or peculiarities

|                |           |       |  |
|----------------|-----------|-------|--|
| and. Norwegian | 5'9"      | 162   | None   |
| "              | "         | 5'8"  | 165 Lady & many scars on right arm.                                |
| "              | "         | 5'8"  | 166 None.  |
| "              | Swedish   | 5'7"  | 146 Lady on right lower arm. Hands cross a heart.                  |
| "              | Norwegian | 5'6"  | 143  |
| "              | Swedish   | 5'10" | 175 Heart & organ on left lower arm. Lady with an right lower arm. |
| "              | Norwegian | 5'10" | 177  |
| "              | Danish    | 5'6"  | 151 Scar on left arm.  |
| "              | Norwegian | 5'8"  | 182 None   |
| "              | "         | 5'5"  | 130 Norwegian organ on left arm.                                   |
| "              | "         | 5'10" | 170 None   |
| "              | "         | 6'1"  | 175 None   |
| "              | Swedish   | 6'1"  | 188 Hands cross heart right lower arm.                             |
| "              | "         | 5'11" | 168 Lady on left upper arm.  |
| "              | Danish    | 5'6"  | 175 Lady & man on right lower arm.                                 |
| "              | "         | 5'4"  | 132 Lady on left upper arm.  |
| "              | "         | 5'3"  | 125 None   |
| "              | Norwegian | 5'8"  | 160 None   |
| "              | "         | 5'7"  | 156 None   |
| "              | "         | 5'6"  | 170 Two fingers lock on right hand.                                |
| "              | "         | 5'4"  | 125 Scar on back   |
| "              | "         | 5'4"  | 120 None   |

Line 10-11-12-13-14-15-16-17-18-19-20-21-22-23-24-25-26-27-28-29-30

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AND MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

127

Required under Act of

Vessel *Tyr*

representatives of any vessel having such aliens

port of *Rotterdam*

(1) No. on list  
(2) NAME IN  
Family name

1 *Tuku Kusun*  
2 *Christensen*  
3 *Torsen*  
4 *Carlsson*  
5 *Magnussen*  
6 *Anderson*  
7 *Svensson*  
8 *Petersen*  
9 *Soren*  
10 *Tahle*  
11 *Hilser*  
12 *Halvorsen*  
13 *Starborg*  
14 *Frisk*  
15 *Sorensen*  
16 *Jessen*  
17 *Wissen*  
18 *Sinkseth*  
19 *Torgersen*  
20 *Lieverman*  
21 *Seivis*  
22 *Lingvist*

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of their departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving or departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

(9) Race \* (10) Nationality (11) Height (12) Weight (13) Physical marks or peculiarities

*and Norwegian* 5'9" 162 *None*  
" " 5'8" 165 *Lady & monkey on right arm.*  
" " 5'8" 166 *None*  
" *Swedish* 5'7" 146 *Lady on right arm.*  
" *Norwegian* 5'6" 143 *Hands cross in front.*  
" *Swedish* 5'5" 175 *Heart & organ on left lower arm.*  
" *Norwegian* 5'0" 177 *Sally with an right lower arm.*  
" *Danish* 5'6" 151 *Baring mark on left hand.*  
" *Norwegian* 5'8" 182 *None*  
" " 5'5" 130 *Norwegian on right left hand.*  
" " 5'0" 170 *None*  
" " 6'1" 175 *None*  
" *Swedish* 6'1" 188 *Hands cross back right lower arm.*  
" " 5'11" 168 *Lady on left upper arm.*  
" *Danish* 5'6" 175 *Lady & man on right lower arm.*  
" " 5'4" 132 *Lady on left upper arm.*  
" " 5'3" 125 *None*  
" *Norwegian* 5'8" 160 *None*  
" " 5'7" 156 *None*  
" " 5'6" 170 *Two fingers lock on right hand.*  
" " 5'4" 125 *Baring mark on hand*  
" " 5'4" 120 *None*

Line *Bo*  
Owners *Bo*  
Local Agent *Bo*

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

127

Required under Act of Co

Vessel "Tyr"

## NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel "TYR"

Date, Sept. 21st, 1918.

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York.

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

### NAMES OF ALIENS.\*

### OCCUPATIONS.

| (1)<br>No.<br>on<br>list | (2)<br>NAME IN FULL<br>Family name |
|--------------------------|------------------------------------|
| 1                        | Luka Kusun                         |
| 2                        | Christensen                        |
| 3                        | Tversen                            |
| 4                        | Carlsson                           |
| 5                        | Magnussen                          |
| 6                        | Andersen                           |
| 7                        | Svensen                            |
| 8                        | Kelsen                             |
| 9                        | Ellsen                             |
| 10                       | Tahle                              |
| 11                       | Nilsen                             |
| 12                       | Halvorsen                          |
| 13                       | Starborg                           |
| 14                       | Frisk                              |
| 15                       | Sorensen                           |
| 16                       | Jessen                             |
| 17                       | Nilsen                             |
| 18                       | Sundseth                           |
| 19                       | Torgersen                          |
| 20                       | Sjoberg                            |
| 21                       | Selvig                             |
| 22                       | Lovgaard                           |
| 23                       |                                    |
| 24                       |                                    |
| 25                       |                                    |
| 26                       |                                    |
| 27                       |                                    |
| 28                       |                                    |
| 29                       |                                    |
| 30                       |                                    |

+ Ole H. Magnusen  
+ Gustav S. Anderson  
+ Jakob Svendsen  
+ Hans A.W. Nilsen  
+ Viktor Starborg  
+ Erik E. Frisk  
+ Valdemar S. Sorensen  
+ Nils R. Jessen  
+ Harald C. Nilsen  
+ Jacob Sundseth.  
+ Reidar Selvig

Sailor.

Fireman.

Trimmer.

Messboy.

J. Luka Kusun

Master of the Vessel "TYR"

### EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

\* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

Representatives of any vessel having such aliens

Port of Rotterdam

| (9)<br>Race     | (10)<br>Nationality | (11)<br>Height | (12)<br>Weight | (13)<br>Physical marks or peculiarities |
|-----------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
| Land. Norwegian |                     | 5'9"           | 162            | None.                                   |
| "               | "                   | 5'8"           | 165            | Lady & monkey on right arm.             |
| "               | "                   | 5'8"           | 166            | None.                                   |
| "               | Swedish             | 5'7"           | 146            | Lady on right arm.                      |
| "               | Norwegian           | 5'6"           | 143            | Hands cross a heart.                    |
| "               | Swedish             | 5'10"          | 175            | Heart & dagger on left arm.             |
| "               | Norwegian           | 6'0"           | 177            | Sailing vessel on right arm.            |
| "               | Danish              | 5'6"           | 151            | Barny mark on left arm.                 |
| "               | Norwegian           | 5'8"           | 182            | None                                    |
| "               | "                   | 5'5"           | 130            | Norwegian on right arm.                 |
| "               | "                   | 5'10"          | 170            | None                                    |
| "               | "                   | 6'1"           | 175            | None                                    |
| "               | Swedish             | 6'1"           | 188            | Hands cross heart on right arm.         |
| "               | "                   | 5'11"          | 168            | Lady on left arm.                       |
| "               | Danish              | 5'6"           | 175            | Lady & monkey on right arm.             |
| "               | "                   | 5'4"           | 132            | Lady on left arm.                       |
| "               | "                   | 5'3"           | 125            | None                                    |
| "               | Norwegian           | 5'8"           | 160            | None.                                   |
| "               | "                   | 5'7"           | 156            | None.                                   |
| "               | "                   | 5'6"           | 170            | Two fingers lock on right arm.          |
| "               | "                   | 5'4"           | 125            | Barny mark on head.                     |
| "               | "                   | 5'4"           | 120            | None                                    |

Line Owners Local Agent

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *"Tyr"*, arriving at *New York*, *Sept. 21st*, 1918, from the port of *Rotterdam*

| (1)<br>No.<br>on<br>list | (2)<br>NAME IN FULL |              | (3)<br>POSITION IN SHIP'S<br>COMPANY | (4)<br>SHIPPED OR ENGAGED |          | (5)<br>Whether to be paid<br>off or discharged at<br>port of arrival | (6)<br>Whether<br>able to<br>read | (7)<br>Age | (8)<br>Sex | (9)<br>Race * | (10)<br>Nationality | (11)<br>Height | (12)<br>Weight | (13)<br>Physical marks or<br>peculiarities   |
|--------------------------|---------------------|--------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|----------|--|-----------------------------------|------------|------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|--|
|                          | Family name         | Given name   |                                      | When                      | Where    |  |                                   |            |            |               |                     |                |                |  |
| 1                        | Lukehusen           | Jakob        | Captain                              | 9-23-18                   | Bergen   | No. 1  | Yes                               | 28         | M.         | Scand.        | Norwegian           | 5'9" 162       |                | None.  |
| 2                        | Christensen         | Laurine      | 1st off.                             | 1362                      |          | Yes  | 1                                 | 27         | "          | "             | "                   | 5'8" 165       |                | Lady & many scars on right arm.              |
| 3                        | Tversen             | Ele. F.      | 2nd                                  | 1362                      |          |  |                                   | 26         | "          | "             | "                   | 5'8" 166       |                | None.  |
| 4                        | Carlsson            | Ernst. F.    | Boatman                              | 9-24-18                   | New York |  |                                   | 24         | "          | "             | Swedish             | 5'7" 146       |                | Lady on right lower arm. Hands cross a knot. |
| 5                        | Magnussen           | Ele. H.      | Salter                               |                           |          | Yes  | 1                                 | 31         | "          | "             | Norwegian           | 5'6" 143       |                |  |
| 6                        | Andersen            | Gustav. S.   |                                      |                           |          |  |                                   | 22         | "          | "             | Swedish             | 5'10" 175      |                | Heard & expect on left lower arm.            |
| 7                        | Svensen             | Jakob        |                                      |                           |          |  |                                   | 26         | "          | "             | Norwegian           | 6'0" 177       |                | Selling vessel on right lower arm.           |
| 8                        | Kjelsen             | Hans A. W.   |                                      |                           |          |  |                                   | 19         | "          | "             | Danish              | 5'6" 151       |                | Barney mark on left hand                     |
| 9                        | Sørensen            | Staf. H.     | Chief Eng.                           | 9-23-18                   |          | No   |                                   | 33         | "          | "             | Norwegian           | 5'8" 186       |                | None   |
| 10                       | Tahle               | Sigurd J. J. | 2nd                                  |                           |          |  |                                   | 27         | "          | "             | "                   | 5'5" 130       |                | Norwegian engaged left hand to arm.          |
| 11                       | Nilsen              | Edto         | 3rd                                  | 1365                      |          |  |                                   | 31         | "          | "             | "                   | 5'10" 170      |                | None   |
| 12                       | Halvorsen           | Harald       | Stokeym                              |                           |          |  |                                   | 23         | "          | "             | "                   | 6'1" 175       |                | None   |
| 13                       | Starborg            | Viktor       | Fireman                              | 9-25-18                   |          | Yes  | 1                                 | 28         | "          | "             | Swedish             | 6'1" 188       |                | Hands cross back right lower arm.            |
| 14                       | Frisk               | Brik. B.     |                                      | 1365                      |          |  |                                   | 25         | "          | "             | "                   | 5'11" 168      |                | Lady on left upper arm.                      |
| 15                       | Sørensen            | Valdemar. S. |                                      | 1361                      |          |  |                                   | 27         | "          | "             | Danish              | 5'6" 170       |                | Lady & man on right lower arm.               |
| 16                       | Jessen              | Vies. R.     | Trimmer                              |                           |          |  |                                   | 19         | "          | "             | "                   | 5'4" 132       |                | Lady on left upper arm.                      |
| 17                       | Nilsen              | Harald. C.   |                                      |                           |          |  |                                   | 19         | "          | "             | "                   | 5'3" 125       |                | None   |
| 18                       | Sundseth            | Jacob        |                                      |                           |          |  |                                   | 31         | "          | "             | Norwegian           | 5'8" 160       |                | None   |
| 19                       | Torgersen           | Karl. S.     | Steward                              | 9-25-18                   | Bergen   | No   |                                   | 24         | "          | "             | "                   | 5'7" 156       |                | None   |
| 20                       | Lievernigen         | Hans         | Cook                                 | 9-25-18                   | New York |  |                                   | 29         | "          | "             | "                   | 5'6" 170       |                | Two fingers lock on right hand.              |
| 21                       | Selvig              | Reidar       | Miss boy                             |                           |          | Yes  | 1                                 | 17         | "          | "             | "                   | 5'4" 125       |                | Barney mark on hand                          |
| 22                       | Løvgaust            | Finn         |                                      | 1363                      |          |  |                                   | 15         | "          | "             | "                   | 5'4" 120       |                | None   |
| 23                       |                     |              |                                      |                           |          |  |                                   |            |            |               |                     |                |                |  |
| 24                       |                     |              |                                      |                           |          |  |                                   |            |            |               |                     |                |                |  |
| 25                       |                     |              |                                      |                           |          |  |                                   |            |            |               |                     |                |                |  |
| 26                       |                     |              |                                      |                           |          |  |                                   |            |            |               |                     |                |                |  |
| 27                       |                     |              |                                      |                           |          |  |                                   |            |            |               |                     |                |                |  |
| 28                       |                     |              |                                      |                           |          |  |                                   |            |            |               |                     |                |                |  |
| 29                       |                     |              |                                      |                           |          |  |                                   |            |            |               |                     |                |                |  |
| 30                       |                     |              |                                      |                           |          |  |                                   |            |            |               |                     |                |                |  |

Line *B*  
Owners *W. W. L. & Co.*  
Local Agent *W. W. L. & Co.*

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.— Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, L. Lukan Jensen Master, of the S/S "Tyr", do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of Dec, 1918

L. Lukan Jensen  
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

C. J. English  
Immigrant Inspector.

(1)

Tyr  
9/21/18

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.**

Subp. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

|                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean.                                       |
| Armenian.        | Lithuanian.                                   |
| Bohemian.        | Magyar.                                       |
| Bosnian.         | Mexican.                                      |
| Bulgarian.       | Montenegrin.                                  |
| Chinese.         | Moravian.                                     |
| Croatian.        | Pacific Islander.                             |
| Cuban.           | Polish.                                       |
| Dalmatian.       | Portuguese.                                   |
| Dutch.           | Roumanian.                                    |
| East Indian.     | Russian.                                      |
| English.         | Ruthenian (Russniak).                         |
| Finnish.         | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish.         | Scotch.                                       |
| French.          | Servian.                                      |
| German.          | Slovak.                                       |
| Greek.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Hebrew.          | Spanish.                                      |
| Herzegovinian.   | Spanish American.                             |
| Irish.           | Syrian.                                       |
| Italian (north). | Turkish.                                      |
| Italian (south). | Welsh.  |
| Japanese.        | West Indian (except Cuban)                    |



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

128

I, Francis Howard Sinclair, Surgeon of the Br. S. S. Caronia, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Queens University Ireland, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of September, 19 18

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

|           | U. S. AND INSULAR | EXEMPTIONS   |                    |                  |          |       | ALIENS SUBJECT TO TAX | TOTAL PASSENGERS | S. I. | CL. U. S. C. | CL. UNDER 16 | CL. CAN OR MEX. | CL. CUBAN | TRANSIT |
|-----------|-------------------|--------------|--------------------|------------------|----------|-------|-----------------------|------------------|-------|--------------|--------------|-----------------|-----------|---------|
|           |                   | GOVT. OFF'LS | RES. U. S. A. RET. | TRANSIT IN GROUP | UNDER 16 | TOTAL |                       |                  |       |              |              |                 |           |         |
| 1st Cabin | 46                |              |                    |                  |          | 46    | 68                    | 114              | 1     | 1            |              |                 |           | 51      |
| 2nd Cabin |                   |              |                    |                  |          |       |                       |                  |       |              |              |                 |           |         |
| Steerage  |                   |              |                    |                  |          |       |                       |                  |       |              |              |                 |           |         |
| TOTAL     | 46                |              |                    |                  |          | 46    | 68                    | 114              | 1     | 1            |              |                 |           | 51      |

10 Br. Sea deducted

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

|                  |                   |   |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek.            | Roumanian.                                    |
| Armenian.        | Hebrew.           | Russian.                                      |
| Bohemian.        | Herzegovinian.    | Ruthenian (Russniak).                         |
| Bosnian.         | Irish.            | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian.       | Italian (North).  | Scotch.                                       |
| Chinese.         | Italian (South).  | Servian.                                      |
| Croatian.        | Japanese.         | Slovak.                                       |
| Cuban.           | Korean.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Dalmatian.       | Lithuanian.       | Spanish.                                      |
| Dutch.           | Magyar.           | Spanish American.                             |
| East Indian.     | Mexican.          | Syrian.                                       |
| English.         | Montenegrin.      | Turkish.                                      |
| Finnish.         | Moravian.         | Welsh.  |
| Flemish.         | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban).               |
| French.          | Polish.           |   |
| German.          | Portuguese.       |   |

*Actual*

| Aliens    | U. S. | Total |
|-----------|-------|-------|
| 1st Cabin | 68    | 46    |
| 2nd Cabin |       |       |
| Steerage  |       |       |
| Total     | 68    | 46    |

*Revised*

| Aliens    | U. S. | Total |
|-----------|-------|-------|
| 1st Cabin | 67    | 46    |
| 2nd Cabin |       |       |
| Steerage  |       |       |
| Total     | 67    | 46    |



List 3

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United  
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "CARONIA"

Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL

SEPTEMBER 13th. 1918, 191

| 1            | 2   | 3   | 4                 | 5    | 6                  | 7                      | 8                        | 9  | 10                | 11  | 12  | 13  |
|--------------|---|---|-------------------|------|--------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|--|-------------------|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | HEAD-TAX STATUS.<br>(This column for use of Government officials only.) | NAME IN FULL.<br>Family name. Given name. | Age.<br>Yrs. Mos. | Sex. | Married or single. | Calling or occupation. | Able to—<br>Read. Write. | Nationality.<br>(Country of which citizen or subject.) | † Race or people. | * Last permanent residence.<br>Country. City or town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final destination.<br>(*Intended future permanent residence.)<br>State. City or town. |
| 1            | TRANSIT   | Bensusan                                  | Arthur John       | 50   | 3 m                | Mining                 | yes English              | yes England  | English           | Brasil Ouro Preto                                     | Wife. Mrs Bensusan  |   |
| 2            |   | Blackie                                   | Robert Gordon     | 39   | 11 m               | Ship                   | yes English              | yes Scotland   | Scotch            | England Surrey  | 100 Addison Road London W N.Y. New York   |   |
| 3            | TRANSIT   | Bradley                                   | Frank             | 38   | 9 m                | Repairer               | yes English              | yes Australia  | English           | U.S.A. New York                                       | Father. Robert Blackie Redstone Manor Redhill Surrey N.Y. New York                        |   |
| 4            |   | Boswell                                   | Percy George      | 32   | 1 m                | Professor              | yes English              | yes England  | English           | England Liverpool                                     | Friend. Herbert Ralland, Bishops Road Putney/ N.Y. New York                               |   |
| 5            |   | Bates                                     | Arthur            | 54   | 4 m                | Salvation Army Officer | yes English              | yes England  | English           | England London  | Father. George James Boswell 359 Woodbridge Rd. Ipswich. N.Y. New York                    |   |
| 6            | TRANSIT   | Bates                                     | William Edward    | 55   | 3 m                | Ware-houseman          | yes English              | yes Australia  | English           | Australia Melbourne                                   | Sister Mrs Rowlett 51 Mount Pleasant Rd London China Peking                               |   |
| 7            |   | Crichton                                  | James             | 51   | 5 m                | Nurse                  | yes English              | yes New Zealand  | English           | England London  | B/Law Robert Reid 19 Chiswell St Finsbury L'don Aust Mel bourne                           |   |
| 8            |   | Craig                                     | David             | 53   | 7 m                | Textile                | yes English              | yes Scotland   | Scotch            | England London  | Friend Cecil J. Ray 45 Strand London N.Y. Wanganui  |   |
| 9            | TRANSIT   | Everett                                   | William           | 27   | 5 m                | Surgeon                | yes English              | yes Scotland   | Scotch            | Scotland Edinburgh                                    | Wife. Katherine Craig Minto Prestwick Ayrshire N.Y. New York                              |   |
| 10           | Not counted   | Edwards                                   | Berick Henry      | 22   | 8 m                | Br. Naval Officer      | yes English              | yes England  | English           | England London  | Father. George Everett 39 Cornely Bank St Edinburgh Bermudas                              |   |
| 11           | Not counted   | Eales                                     | Reginald Cuthbert | 31   | 1 m                | -do-                   | yes English              | yes England  | English           | England London  | Mother. Mrs L. Edwards 38 St Marys St Newport Salop Siberia Vladivostock                  |   |
| 12           |   | Forster                                   | Alfred Lindsay    | 47   | ✓ m                | Engineer               | yes English              | yes England  | English           | Scotland Glasgow                                      | Sister. Miss Eales 3 Eastchapel St London W1 China Hong Kong                              |   |
| 13           | TRANSIT   | Fearnley                                  | Alfred Ernest     | 54   | 1 m                | Traveller              | yes English              | yes England  | English           | England Southport                                     | Wife. Mrs Forster Lynardoch Terrace Glasgow N.Y. New York                                 |   |
| 14           |   | Gray                                      | James Douglas     | 26   | 11 m               | Engineer               | yes English              | yes Scotland   | Scotch            | U.S.A. New York                                       | Wife. Mrs Edith Fearnley 93 Cambridge Road Southport China Hong Kong                      |   |
| 15           | TRANSIT   | Hopkinson                                 | Samuel Ives       | 54   | ✓ m                | Wool Merchant          | yes English              | yes England  | English           | England Huddersfield                                  | Mother. Mrs A.R. Gray Kirt Scotland N.Y. New York   |   |
| 16           | Not counted   | Harvey                                    | Henry             | 31   | 8 m                | Br. Naval Officer      | yes English              | yes England  | English           | England London  | Brother. William Hopkinson 2 Oakroyd Villas Manningham Mass Boston                        |   |
| 17           |   | Isherwood                                 | Joseph William    | 48   | 2 m                | Naval Architect        | yes English              | yes England  | English           | England Kent  | Mother. 16 Mount Pleasant Rd. Stroud Green London N 4 China Hong Kong                     |   |
| 18           | Not counted   | Jenkinson                                 | Thomas Norman     | 35   | 4 m                | Br. Naval Officer      | yes English              | yes England  | English           | England London  | Wife A.M. Isherwood Chislehurst Kent N.Y. New York  |   |
| 19           | Not counted   | Kerr                                      | Charles James     | 49   | 6 m                | -do-                   | yes English              | yes Scotland   | Scotch            | Philippine Islands Iloilo                             | Mother. Mrs Jenkinson Golders Green London N.W.4 Siberia Vladivostock                     |   |
| 20           | TRANSIT   | De Lazovert                               | Stanislas         | 31   | m                  | Russian Army Officer   | yes French               | yes Poland   | Polish            | England London  | Mother. Janet Kerr, Coraterrphine Edinburgh -do- -do-                                     |   |
| 21           | TRANSIT   | Loosen                                    | Harold Keith      | 20   | m                  | Disch. Officer         | yes English              | yes England  | English           | England London  | Friend. Lady Egerton Buckingham Palace Gardens N.Y. New York                              |   |
| 22           |   | McKenzie                                  | Hugh              | 47   | 3 m                | Traveller              | yes English              | yes Scotland   | Scotch            | England London  | Friend Mrs Berkley 57 South Parade Bedford Park London Aust Sydney                        |   |
| 23           |   | Mees                                      | Charles Edward    | 68   | 3 m                | Ministry               | yes English              | yes England  | English           | England Surrey  | Sister. Miss B. McKenzie 26 Leamington Terrace Edinburgh                                  |   |
| 24           |   | McGlave                                   | Joseph John       | 36   | ✓ m                | Priest                 | yes English              | yes Irish  | Irish             | Ireland Belfast                                       | S/Law Miss Emma Jordan Beddington Gardens Surrey N.Y. New York                            |   |
| 25           |   | Pacheco                                   | Daniel            | 25   | 2 m                | Accounty               | yes English              | yes Peru   | Spanish-Amer      | England London  | Mother. Mrs E. McGlave Castlewella Co Down Ireland Cal San Francisco                      |   |
| 26           |   | Payan                                     | George Joseph     | 18   | 4 m                | Medical Student        | yes English              | yes Peru   | -do-              | -do-England London                                    | Cousin. Max J. Zapatero 210 Denmark Hill London S.E.5 N.Y. New York                       |   |
| 27           |   | Payan                                     | Jose Francisco    | 19   | 4 m                | Student                | yes English              | yes Peru   | -do-              | -do-England London                                    | -do- -do- -do- -do-N.Y. New York  |   |
| 28           |   | Rutherford                                | Andrew Douglas    | 60   | 9 m                | Retired Manager        | yes English              | yes Scotland   | Scotch            | England Essex   | -do- -do- -do- -do-N.Y. N New York  |   |
| 29           |   | Sewell                                    | Oswald            | 41   | 1 m                | Steelworks Manager     | yes English              | yes England  | English           | England Birmingham                                    | Brother. Wm. Rutherford Newchurch Isle of Wight Ill Chicago                               |   |
| 30           |   | Smith                                     | Joseph Augustus   | 34   | 5 m                | YMCA                   | yes English              | yes England  | English           | U.S.A. New York                                       | Wife. Mrs Amie Sewell 70 Woodland Rd. Birmingham N.Y. New York                            |   |
|              |   |   |                   |      |                    |                        |                          |  |                   |   | Father. Mr Smith Herbert Road Portsmouth N.Y. New York                                    |   |

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . . 1  
Aliens . . . . . 29\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 3

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

September

22

1918

129

| 14           | 15   | 16   | 17  | 18   | 19   | 20                                  | 21  | 22  | 23  | 24                    | 25                    | 26   | 27  | 28   | 29                    | 30                    | 31                       | 32                                     | 33                                |
|--------------|--|--|---|--|--|-------------------------------------|---|---|---|-----------------------|-----------------------|--|---|--|-----------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------|--|-----------------------------------|
| No. on List. | Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | Purpose of coming to United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States. | Whether alien is in the United States for the purpose of engaging temporarily in the following occupations: (1) Agriculture, (2) Commerce, (3) Fishing, (4) Manufacturing, (5) Mining, (6) Transportation, (7) Other. | Whether a polygamist. | Whether an anarchist. | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. | Condition of health, mental and physical. | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | Height. Feet. Inches. | Color of— Hair. Eyes. | Marks of identification. | Place of birth. Country. City or town. |                                   |
| 1            | yes  | Ouro Preto Mines   | yes   | no   | Friend P.S. Nicholson<br>Rio de Janeiro  | In Transit to Brazil                | no  | no  | no  | no                    | no                    | no   | no  | Good   | no                    | 5 2                   | Brn Brn                  | Tattooed on Left Arm                   | Australia Sydney                  |
| 2            | yes  | Self   | yes   | yes  | 1918 New York Belmont Hotel New York   | several Months                      | no  | no  | no  | no                    | no                    | no   | no  | Good   | no                    | 5 11                  | FairFairBlue             | None                                   | England C heltsey                 |
| 3            | yes  | Y.M.C.A. British   | yes   | yes  | 2 New York 16 West 47th Street New York  | yes 6 Weeks                         | no  | no  | no  | no                    | no                    | no   | no  | Good   | no                    | 5 7                   | SallowBrnBlue            | Slight Cast in Left Eye                | Australia Adelaide                |
| 4            | yes  | Govt. Salvation Army   | yes   | no   | Belmont Hotel New York.  | yes 3 Mths                          | no  | no  | no  | no                    | no                    | no   | no  | Good   | no                    | 5 8 1/2               | FreshFairBlue            | None                                   | England Suffolk                   |
| 5            | no   | Self   | yes   | yes  | 1918 New York In Transit Peking  | In Transit to China                 | no  | no  | no  | no                    | no                    | no   | no  | Good   | no                    | 5 6                   | darkgreyBrown            | None                                   | England London                    |
| 6            | no   | Self   | yes   | yes  | 2 Mths New York Melbourne, Australia   | no 1 Month                          | no  | no  | no  | no                    | no                    | no   | no  | Good   | no                    | 5 7 1/2               | FairGreyBlue             | None                                   | Australia Melbourne               |
| 7            | yes  | Self   | yes   | yes  | 1901 Transit Posters Hotel Waganui   | no to N.Z.                          | no  | no  | no  | no                    | no                    | no   | no  | Good   | no                    | 5 8 1/2               | FairBrownGrey            | Scar on left Arm                       | New Zealand Wanganui              |
| 8            | yes  | Self   | yes   | yes  | 1900 New York Witcombe McGischen & Co  | yes Indef.                          | no  | no  | no  | no                    | no                    | no   | no  | Good   | no                    | 5 10 1/2              | FreshGreyGrey            | None                                   | Scotland Kilmarnock               |
| 9            | yes  | Govt. British  | yes   | yes  | 1912 New York Naval Hospital Bermuda.  | In Transit to Bermuda               | no  | no  | no  | no                    | no                    | no   | no  | Good   | no                    | 5 11                  | FairBrownBrown           | None                                   | Dunbarton                         |
| 10           | yes  | -do-   | yes   | no   | c/o D.N.T.O. Vladivostock  | In Transit to Vladivostock          | no  | no  | no  | no                    | no                    | no   | no  | Good   | no                    | 5 11                  | PaleAuburnGrey           | None                                   | Scotland shire                    |
| 11           | no   | -do-   | yes   | no   | Senior Naval Officer Hong Kong   | In Transit to Hong Kong             | no  | no  | no  | no                    | no                    | no   | no  | Good   | no                    | 5 9                   | FairBrn Blue             | None                                   | England Salop                     |
| 12           | yes  | Chance Bros & Co   | yes   | no   | Waldorf Astoria Hotel New York   | yes Indef                           | no  | no  | no  | no                    | no                    | no   | no  | Good   | no                    | 5 11                  | FreshBrn Blue            | Left Eye                               | England Sowerby Barrow in Furness |
| 13           | yes  | Co London  | yes   | yes  | 1916 New York 100 William St New York  | yes 3 to 4 weeks                    | no  | no  | no  | no                    | no                    | no   | no  | Good   | no                    | 5 10                  | FreshGreyGrey            | None                                   | England Yorkshire                 |
| 14           | yes  | Govt. British  | yes   | yes  | 6 New York Street New York City  | ? Indef                             | yes   | no  | no  | no                    | no                    | no   | no  | Good   | no                    | 5 10                  | Ruddy Brn Grey           | None                                   | Scotland Glasgow                  |
| 15           | yes  | Self   | yes   | no   | Business, Mr S.C. Murfitt 232 Sumner St Boston Mass  | yes 1 Month                         | no  | no  | no  | no                    | no                    | no   | no  | Good   | no                    | 5 8                   | RuddyGreyGrey            | None                                   | England Bradford                  |
| 16           | yes  | Govt. British  | yes   | no   | c/o Senior Naval Officer   | In Transit to Hong Kong             | no  | no  | no  | no                    | no                    | no   | no  | Good   | no                    | 5 4                   | Fair Brn Grey            | None                                   | England London                    |
| 17           | yes  | Self   | yes   | yes  | 1916 New York 17 Battery Place New York  | yes 3 Months                        | no  | no  | no  | no                    | no                    | no   | no  | Good   | no                    | 5 8 1/2               | Fresh Brn Blue           | None                                   | England Hartlepool                |
| 18           | yes  | Govt. British  | yes   | no   | c/o H.A.B.M. Consul Vladivostock   | In Transit to Vladivostock          | no  | no  | no  | no                    | no                    | no   | no  | Good   | no                    | 5 10 1/2              | FreshBrnBlue             | None                                   | England Surrey                    |
| 19           | yes  | -do-   | yes   | yes  | Several Times c/o D.N.T.O. Vladivostock  | -do- -do-                           | no  | no  | no  | no                    | no                    | no   | no  | Good   | no                    | 5 4                   | RuddyFairBlue            | tattooed Left forearm                  | Scotland Edinburgh                |
| 20           | yes  | Self   | yes   | yes  | 1914 New York Mr Langfield. Friend Foreign Office Washington   | In Transit to Siberia               | no  | no  | no  | no                    | no                    | no   | no  | Good   | no                    | 5 10                  | FreshBrn Blue            | None                                   | Poland Warsaw                     |
| 21           | yes  | Self   | yes   | no   | Home 51 Castlereagh St. Sydney Australia   | In Transit to Australia             | no  | no  | no  | no                    | no                    | no   | no  | Good   | no                    | 5 11                  | Fair Brn Grey            | None                                   | England Surrey                    |
| 22           | yes  | Co London  | yes   | yes  | 4 Mths Windsor Hotel Montreal  | yes 4 Months                        | no  | no  | no  | no                    | no                    | no   | no  | Good   | no                    | 5 8 1/2               | Ruddy FairBlue           | None                                   | Scotland Edinburgh                |
| 23           | yes  | Self   | yes   | yes  | 3 weeks etc. 55 Huntingdon Park Rochester  | yes Indef                           | no  | no  | no  | no                    | no                    | no   | no  | Good   | no                    | 5 7                   | FairGreyGrey             | None                                   | England Luton                     |
| 24           | yes  | Self   | yes   | no   | Friend, Archbishop Hanna San Francisco Cal.  | no Permanent                        | no  | no  | no  | no                    | no                    | no   | no  | Good   | no                    | 5 9                   | FairFairBlue             | None                                   | Ireland Casterellen               |
| 25           | yes  | Self   | yes   | yes  | 1909 1910 New York Parents, New York   | no Permanent                        | no  | no  | no  | no                    | no                    | no   | no  | Good   | no                    | 5 5                   | DarkDarkDark             | None                                   | Peru Lima                         |
| 26           | yes  | Self   | yes   | yes  | 1910 New York -do- -do- -do-   | no Permanent                        | no  | no  | no  | no                    | no                    | no   | no  | Good   | no                    | 5 6 1/2               | DarkDarkDark             | None                                   | Peru Lima                         |
| 27           | yes  | Self   | yes   | yes  | 1910 New York -do- -do- -do-   | no Permanent                        | no  | no  | no  | no                    | no                    | no   | no  | Good   | no                    | 5 6                   | FairDarkDark             | None                                   | Peru Lima                         |
| 28           | yes  | Self   | yes   | yes  | 1916 New York Lasalle Hotel Chicago  | yes 2 Years                         | no  | no  | no  | no                    | no                    | no   | no  | Good   | no                    | 5 7                   | Fresh GreyGrey           | None                                   | England Warwick                   |
| 29           | yes  | Self   | yes   | yes  | 91 John St New York City   | ? 1 year                            | ? no  | no  | no  | no                    | no                    | no   | no  | Good   | no                    | 5 7 1/2               | Fresh BrnBlue            | Cicatrix back of left ear              | England Manchester                |
| 30           | yes  | Y.M.C.A.   | yes   | yes  | 6 New York 225 West 83rd St N.Y. City  | no Indef                            | no  | no  | no  | no                    | no                    | no   | no  | Good   | no                    | 5 8 1/2               | Med Brn Hazel            | None                                   | England Portsmouth                |

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **Ernest G. Diggle**, **Commander**, of the **Br. S. S. Caronia**, from **Liverpool**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **10** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **22** day of **September**, 19 **19** at **New York**

*E. G. Diggle*  
Commander

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head of ship).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 3 (Age).—The answer to this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry should be either M, male, or F, female.  
Column 5 (Marital or single).—The answer should be M, married, S, single, W, widowed, or D, divorced.  
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, hoo-simp, accountant, publisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction in the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspection and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 7 (Date of arrival).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exempt, in what country)?" In answering this question, the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 8 (Nationality).—Question 8 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, considered last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks to this effect. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of English, Swiss, or Jew, respectively. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

- Column 10 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
- Column 11 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
- Column 12 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1890, 1897, Philadelphia.
- Column 13 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
- Columns 14 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 23, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

ITALIAN (NORTH).—The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).—The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1890, 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 23, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Francois Howard Sinclair, Surgeon of the Br.S.S. Caronia, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Queens University Ireland, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

139

F. Howard Sinclair

Sworn to before me this 22 day of September, 1818  
at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

|                  |                   |   |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek.            | Roumanian.                                    |
| Armenian.        | Hebrew.           | Russian.                                      |
| Bohemian.        | Herzegovinian.    | Ruthenian (Russnik).                          |
| Bosnian.         | Irish.            | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian.       | Italian (North).  | Scotch.                                       |
| Chinese.         | Italian (South).  | Servian.                                      |
| Croatian.        | Japanese.         | Slovak.                                       |
| Cuban.           | Korean.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Dalmatian.       | Lithuanian.       | Spanish.                                      |
| Dutch.           | Magyar.           | Spanish American.                             |
| East Indian.     | Mexican.          | Syrian.                                       |
| English.         | Montenegrin.      | Turkish.                                      |
| Finnish.         | Moravian.         | Welsh.  |
| Flemish.         | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban).               |
| French.          | Polish.           |   |
| German.          | Portuguese.       |   |



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet in the following manner:

S. S. CARONLA

## Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL

13th Sept 1940

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . . 3

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## List ..... 4

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

**SEPTEMBER**

194

131

**Note.**—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **Ernest G. Diggle** (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) **Commander, of the Br. S. S. Caronia**, from **Liverpool**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **10** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **22** day of **September**, **1918**  
at **New York**

**Commander**

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

**Column 2: Head for status.**—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
**Column 3: Age.**—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
**Column 4: Sex.**—The entry should be either M, male, or F, female.  
**Column 5: Married or single.**—The answer should be M, married, S, single, W, widowed, or D, divorced.  
**Column 7: Calling or occupation.**—The entry should describe accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, bus driver, painter, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and no A, domestic, should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money received.  
**Column 8: Name of employer.**—The entry should show the name of the person who employs the alien, as, for example, John Doe, or the name of the firm, as, John Doe & Co., or the name of the government, as, U. S. Army.  
**Column 9: Last permanent residence.**—The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The countries of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."  
**Column 12: Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.**—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.  
**Column 13: Final destination.**—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place, city, or town, of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.  
**Column 14: Whether he has a ticket for a final destination.**—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).  
**Column 15: By whom was passage paid.**—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.  
**Column 17: Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much.**—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.  
**Column 18: Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where.**—The entries should show whether or not the alien has ever before in the United States, and if so, the year or period of years, and place, as, 1891-1897, Philadelphia.  
**Column 19: Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend.**—The answer and completed card, press.  
**Column 20: Remarks.**—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 2, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po, in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (last permanent residence). Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The countries of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

**Column 12: Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.**—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.  
**Column 13: Final destination.**—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place, city, or town, of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.  
**Column 14: Whether he has a ticket for a final destination.**—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).  
**Column 15: By whom was passage paid.**—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.  
**Column 17: Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much.**—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.  
**Column 18: Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where.**—The entries should show whether or not the alien has ever before in the United States, and if so, the year or period of years, and place, as, 1891-1897, Philadelphia.  
**Column 19: Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend.**—The answer and completed card, press.  
**Column 20: Remarks.**—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 2, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

### CHINESE.

The term "Chinese" refers to the Chinese people, not Negroes.

### WEST INDIAN.

The term "West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies, whether of the Chinese or Negro race.

### SPANISH-AMERICAN.

The term "Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN.

The term "African" refers to the people of Africa, whether of the Chinese or Negro race. An alien with a certificate of descent from the West Indies should be classed under the heading "West Indian."



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **Francis Howard Sinclair**, Surgeon of the **Br.S.S. Caronia**, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had **25** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **Queens University** **Ireland**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **10** in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

132

*F. Howard Sinclair*

Sworn to before me this **22** day of **September**, 19 **18**

at **New York**

(Signature and title of immigration officer or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which alien sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

|                  |                   |   |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek.            | Roumanian.                                    |
| Armenian.        | Hebrew.           | Russian.                                      |
| Bohemian.        | Herzegovinian.    | Ruthenian (Russniak).                         |
| Bosnian.         | Irish.            | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian.       | Italian (North).  | Scotch.                                       |
| Chinese.         | Italian (South).  | Servian.                                      |
| Croatian.        | Japanese.         | Slovak.                                       |
| Cuban.           | Korean.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Dalmatian.       | Lithuanian.       | Spanish.                                      |
| Dutch.           | Magyar.           | Spanish American.                             |
| East Indian.     | Mexican.          | Syrian.                                       |
| English.         | Montenegrin.      | Turkish.                                      |
| Finnish.         | Moravian.         | Welsh.  |
| Flemish.         | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban).               |
| French.          | Polish.           |   |
| German.          | Portuguese.       |   |



List 5

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United  
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "CARONIA"

Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL

13th September, 1918

| No. on List. | HEAD-TAX STATUS.<br>(This column for use of Government officials only.) | NAME IN FULL. | Age.               | Sex.      | Calling or occupation. | Able to—  | Nationality.<br>(Country of which citizen or subject.) | † Race or people. | * Last permanent residence. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final destination.<br>(*Intended future permanent residence.) |                |
|--------------|---|---------------|--------------------|-----------|------------------------|---|--|-------------------|-----------------------------|---|---|----------------|
|              |   | Family name.  | Given name.        | Yrs. Mos. | Married or single.     | Read. Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground). Write. |  |                   | Country. City or town.      |   | State. City or town.  |                |
| 1            | TRANSIT   | Arthur        | Harold Franklyn    | 22 4      | m                      | s   | BrArmy Officer   | yes English       | yes Canada / English        | Canada Halifax  | Friend, Miss S. Dew<br>43 Love Lane Denbigh Wales             | Can Halifax    |
| 2            | TRANSIT   | Blackwood     | Bertie             | 34 10     | m                      | s   | Surgeon  | yes English       | yes Canada / English        | Canada Vancouver  | Brother, Mr. J. L. Blackwood<br>14 East Parade Harrogate      | B.C. Vancouver |
| 3            | TRANSIT   | Bongard       | Gordon Ross        | 19 8      | m                      | s   | Br Army Officer  | yes English       | yes Canada / English        | Canada Toronto  | Friend, Mr. Beeman,<br>10 Throgmorton Av London               | Can Toronto    |
| 4            | TRANSIT   | Barker        | Robert Alex.       | 25 3      | m                      | s   | -do-   | yes English       | yes Canada / English        | Persia Shiraz   | Friend Sefton Hotel<br>12 Calthorpe St London                 | Can Calgary    |
| 5            | TRANSIT   | Clarke        | Harry B.           | 37 10     | m                      | m   | -do-   | yes English       | yes Canada / English        | On Active Service   | Brother G. Clarke<br>52 Seymour Street Cardiff                | N.S. Halifax   |
| 6            | TRANSIT   | Cohen         | Lewis Henry        | 39 7      | m                      | s   | Agent  | yes English       | yes British Hebrew          | England London  | Brother, Charles Cohen.<br>1 Sedgeford Rd. London W 12        | Can Montreal   |
| 7            | TRANSIT   | Cameron       | Gordon G.          | 27 4      | m                      | s   | Medical Student  | yes English       | yes Canada / Scotch         | Canada Toronto  | Business Canadian Bank of<br>Commerce Lombard St. London      | Can Toronto    |
| 8            | TRANSIT   | Douglas       | David              | 51 2      | m                      | m   | Theatrical Manager                                     | yes English       | yes Canada / Scotch         | Canada Saskatoon  | Friend Mr Southcott<br>33 Fraser Street Walthamstow           | Can Saskatoon  |
| 9            | TRANSIT   | Duncan        | John               | 24 3      | m                      | s   | Bank Clerk   | yes English       | yes Scotland / Scotch       | Canada Yellow Grass   | Father, John Duncan, Duffus<br>Elgin Scotland                 | Can Toronto    |
| 10           | TRANSIT   | Ellis         | Roland Arthur      | 34 3      | m                      | s   | Officer  | yes English       | yes Canada / English        | England London  | Sister, The Countess of Norberry<br>Green Wood Gate Sussex    | B.C. Boswell   |
| 11           | TRANSIT   | Farnell       | William Henry      | 36 7      | m                      | s   | BrArmy Officer   | yes English       | yes England / English       | England Birmingham  | Father, James Farnell,<br>43 Linwood Rd. Birmingham.          | Can Toronto    |
| 12           | TRANSIT   | Given         | Reginald           | 22 2      | m                      | s   | -do-   | yes English       | yes Canada / English        | Canada Ontario  | Friend 78 Cambridge Road<br>Southport                         | Can Toronto    |
| 13           | TRANSIT   | Goddard       | Eugene Hill        | 53 8      | m                      | m   | -do-   | yes English       | yes England / English       | Canada Winnipeg   | Brother Mr Goddard<br>6 Dreby St Mayfair London               | Can Winnipeg   |
| 14           | TRANSIT   | Griffith      | Harold Randall     | 24 2      | m                      | s   | Medical Student  | yes English       | yes Canada / English        | England At Sea  | Friend Dr J. R. Day<br>31 Devonshire Place London             | Que Montreal   |
| 15           | TRANSIT   | Harnett       | Gerald Roy         | 30 2      | m                      | s   | Purser Mer. Mar.                                       | yes English       | yes England / English       | England London  | Brother S. B. Harnett.<br>Green Lane New Eltham               | N.B. St John   |
| 16           | TRANSIT   | Hunter        | Herbert Gordon     | 25 4      | m                      | s   | BrArmy Officer   | yes English       | yes Canada / Canadian       | Canada Montreal   | Friend Col. G. McL. Brown<br>Charing Cross London             | Que Montreal   |
| 17           | TRANSIT   | Hubard        | Thomas G.          | 26 2      | m                      | s   | -do-   | yes English       | yes England / English       | England Salisbury   | Mother, Mrs Hubard, Sidley<br>Bexhill on Sea Sussex           | Que Montreal   |
| 18           | TRANSIT   | Jones         | Alick Richard      | 32 1      | m                      | m   | -do-   | yes English       | yes Canada / English        | Canada Winnipeg   | Brother G. Jones<br>25 Bedford Av. Hants                      | Can Selkirk    |
| 19           | TRANSIT   | Justice       | Olive William      | 49        | m                      | m   | -do-   | yes English       | yes England / English       | England Salisbury   | Mother, Mrs Justice<br>Bexon South Wales                      | B.C. Ganges    |
| 20           | TRANSIT   | Laurence      | William Henry      | 26 8      | m                      | s   | Motor Engr.  | yes English       | yes Canada / Canadian       | Canada Montreal   | Friend Col Hall<br>9 A.R.D. Edmonton                          | Can Toronto    |
| 21           | TRANSIT   | McTavish      | Alex. Morrison     | 24 1      | m                      | s   | BrArmy Officer   | yes English       | yes Canada / Scotch         | Canada Vancouver  | Friend E. J. Charlesworth<br>24 Lowman Rd. London N 7         | Can Vancouver  |
| 22           | TRANSIT   | Morris        | Henry William      | 43 11     | m                      | m   | Engineer   | yes English       | yes Wales / Welsh           | Wales Cardiff   | Wife, Mrs Catherine Morris<br>66 Marlborough Rd. Cardiff      | Can Ontario    |
| 23           | TRANSIT   | McCrudden     | Stanley H.         | 27 6      | m                      | s   | Officer  | yes English       | yes Canada / Canadian       | Canada Toronto  | Friend Mr Arlington<br>42 Piccadilly W                        | Can Toronto    |
| 24           | TRANSIT   | McMillan      | David              | 31        | m                      | s   | BrArmy Officer   | yes English       | yes Scotland / Scotch       | Canada Winnipeg   | Robert McMillan<br>1 Observatory Terrace Dumfries             | Ont Toronto    |
| 25           | TRANSIT   | Norman        | Neville Rowland    | 38 9      | m                      | s   | -do-   | yes English       | yes N.B. / Canadian         | Canada Toronto  | N.B. Govt Office<br>37 Southampton St. London                 | Ont Toronto    |
| 26           | TRANSIT   | Orgill        | Reginald Van Tromp | 32 1      | m                      | s   | BrNaval Officer  | yes English       | yes England / English       | At Sea At Sea   | Father, Rev Orgill, M.A.<br>14 Burlington St Bath             | N.S. Sydney    |
| 27           | TRANSIT   | Pearson       | Richard            | 30 1      | m                      | m   | -do-   | yes English       | yes England / English       | England Newcastle   | Wife, Mrs Jennie Pearson<br>11 South View Newcastle           | Can Halifax    |
| 28           | TRANSIT   | Padmore       | Bertram Read       | 25 8      | m                      | m   | BrArmy Officer   | yes English       | yes Canada / English        | Canada Halifax  | Father, G. L. Padmore<br>213 Wells Road Bristol               | Ont Toronto    |
| 29           | TRANSIT   | Ptolemy       | John Alexander     | 29 9      | m                      | s   | -do-   | yes English       | yes Canada / Canadian       | Canada Winnipeg   | Canadian Emigration Office<br>11/12 Charing Cross London      | Can Winnipeg   |
| 30           | TRANSIT   | Scott         | Eustace Edward     | 29 2      | m                      | s   | -do-   | yes English       | yes England / English       | England Essex   | Mother, Mrs Scott, 727 High Road<br>Leyton Essex              | Can Montreal   |

Total passengers . . . . .

U. S. citizens . . . . .

Aliens . . . . . 30

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-470



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.  
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

SEPTEMBER 22, 1918

133

| No. on List.        | Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | By whom was passage paid?<br>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | Purpose of coming to United States. | Length of time after arrival to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States. | Whether alien is subject to military service in his native country. | Whether a polygamist. | Whether an anarchist. | Whether alien believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government. | Condition of health, mental and physical. | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | Height. Feet. Inches.    | Color of--<br>Hair. Eyes. | Marks of identification. | Place of birth. Country. City or town. |                    |
|---------------------|--|---|---|--|--|-------------------------------------|--|---|---|-----------------------|-----------------------|---|---|--|--------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------|--|--------------------|
| NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN |  |   |   |  |  |                                     |  |   |   |                       |                       |   |   |  |                          |                           |                          |  |                    |
| 1                   | yes  | Br Govt   | yes   | no   | Father, Mr W.B. Arthur<br>105 Inglis St Halifax<br>Home, Kerrisdale<br>B.C.  | In Transit to Canada                | no   | no  | no  | no                    | no                    | no  | no  | Good   | no                       | 5 9                       | Fair Brn Grey            | Scar on right Wrist                    | Canada Halifax     |
| 2                   | yes  | -do-  | yes   | no   |  | -do-                                | no   | no  | no  | no                    | no                    | no  | no  | Good   | no                       | 5 9                       | Med Brn Blue             | None                                   | England Bradford   |
| 3                   | yes  | Self  | yes   | yes  | 1917 N.Y. Home 571 Jarvis St Toronto   | -do-                                | no   | no  | no  | no                    | no                    | no  | no  | Good   | no                       | 5 11                      | Fresh Brn Hazel          | None                                   | Canada Toronto     |
| 4                   | yes  | Br Govt   | yes   | no   | Home, 518 5th Avenue<br>Calgary Alberta  | -do-                                | no   | no  | no  | no                    | no                    | no  | no  | Good   | no                       | 6 1                       | Dark Brn Blue            | None                                   | Canada Stratford   |
| 5                   | yes  | -do-  | yes   | yes  | 57 Dye Boston<br>Halifax N.S.  | -do-                                | no   | no  | no  | no                    | no                    | no  | no  | Good   | no                       | 5 9                       | Ruddy Brn Grey           | None                                   | Wales Cardiff      |
| 6                   | yes  | Self  | yes   | yes  | 1918 New York Home 250 Mackay Street<br>Montreal   | -do-                                | no   | no  | no  | no                    | no                    | no  | no  | Good   | no                       | 5 5                       | Dark Dark Grey           | None                                   | England London     |
| 7                   | yes  | Br Govt   | yes   | no   | Mother Mrs Cameron<br>127 Barton Avenue Toronto  | -do-                                | no   | no  | no  | no                    | no                    | no  | no  | Good   | no                       | 6                         | Fresh Fair Brn           | None                                   | Canada Ontario     |
| 8                   | no   | -do-  | yes   | yes  | 1910 Chicago Home, 604 Cornett St<br>Saskatoon   | -do-                                | no   | no  | no  | no                    | no                    | no  | no  | Good   | no                       | 5 11                      | Fair Grey Blue           | None                                   | Scotland Dundee    |
| 9                   | no   | Self  | yes   | no   | Business, Canadian Bank of Commerce<br>Toronto   | -do-                                | no   | no  | no  | no                    | no                    | no  | no  | Good   | Right Active Service Leg | 5 11                      | Fresh Brn Blue           | Amputation of right leg Ring Finger    | Scotland Elgin     |
| 10                  | yes  | Br Govt   | yes   | no   | Home, Boswell B.C.   | -do-                                | no   | no  | no  | no                    | no                    | no  | no  | Good   | no                       | 6 1                       | Ruddy Dark Grey          | leg and hand missing                   | England Morpeth    |
| 11                  | yes  | -do-  | yes   | no   | H.Q. Imperial Air Force<br>Toronto   | yes                                 | -do-   | no  | no  | no                    | no                    | no  | no  | Good   | no                       | 5 10                      | Fair Brn Hazel           | None                                   | England Birmingham |
| 12                  | yes  | -do-  | yes   | no   | Home Millborough<br>Ontario  | -do-                                | no   | no  | no  | no                    | no                    | no  | no  | Good   | no                       | 6 0                       | Fair Fair Grey           | None                                   | Canada Millbank    |
| 13                  | yes  | -do-  | no  | no   | Wife, Mrs Beatrice Goddard<br>B Hugo Apts Winnipeg   | -do-                                | no   | no  | no  | no                    | no                    | no  | no  | Good   | no                       | 5 8                       | Fair Grey Blue           | None                                   | England Hereford   |
| 14                  | yes  | -do-  | yes   | yes  | 1904 N.Dakota Father, Dr. A. Griffith<br>221 Peel St Montreal  | -do-                                | no   | no  | no  | no                    | no                    | no  | no  | Good   | no                       | 5 7                       | Fair Brn Blue            | Scar left little Finger                | Canada Montreal    |
| 15                  | yes  | RMS PCo   | yes   | yes  | Various Joining RMS "Caragnet" St John   | -do-                                | no   | no  | no  | no                    | no                    | no  | no  | Good   | no                       | 5 8                       | Sallow Brn Grey          | None                                   | Hamilton Bermuda   |
| 16                  | yes  | Br Govt   | yes   | yes  | 1918 N.Y. Mother, Mrs Hunter,<br>722 Sherbrooke St West Montreal   | yes                                 | 2 Days   | no  | no  | no                    | no                    | no  | no  | Good   | no                       | 5 5 1/2                   | Fair Brn Blue            | Tattooed right Arm                     | Canada Montreal    |
| 17                  | yes  | -do-  | yes   | yes  | 1918 New Port N In Transit to<br>British Remount Comm. Montreal  | yes                                 | to Canada  | no  | no  | no                    | no                    | no  | no  | Good   | no                       | 6 0                       | Fair Brn Brn             | None                                   | England Cheltenham |
| 18                  | yes  | -do-  | yes   | yes  | 1918 Detroit Wife, P O Box 23<br>Saskatoon Man.  | -do-                                | no   | no  | no  | no                    | no                    | no  | no  | Good   | no                       | 5 8                       | Fair Fair Blue           | Mole on left Side                      | England Norwich    |
| 19                  | yes  | -do-  | yes   | yes  | 1917 N.Y. Ninentale Ganges B.C.  | -do-                                | no   | no  | no  | no                    | no                    | no  | no  | Good   | no                       | 5 0 1/2                   | Fair Fair Hazel          | None                                   | England Carisbrook |
| 20                  | yes  | -do-  | yes   | yes  | Father, Mr Laurence,<br>43 Beatty Avenue Toronto   | -do-                                | no   | no  | no  | no                    | no                    | no  | no  | Good   | no                       | 5 6                       | Fresh Fair Blue          | Scar on left foot                      | Canada Toronto     |
| 21                  | yes  | -do-  | yes   | no   | Home 15 11th Avenue West<br>Vancouver  | -do-                                | no   | no  | no  | no                    | no                    | no  | no  | Good   | no                       | 5 10                      | Fair Black Brn           | None                                   | Canada Stratford   |
| 22                  | yes  | -do-  | yes   | yes  | 1918 N.Y. Globe Hotel, Collingwood<br>Ontario  | yes                                 | -do-   | no  | no  | no                    | no                    | no  | no  | Good   | no                       | 5 11                      | Fair Brn Blue            | Tattooed on left wrist                 | Wales Newcastle    |
| 23                  | -do-   | -do-  | yes   | no   | Father, 47 Elmer Avenue Toronto  | -do-                                | no   | no  | no  | no                    | no                    | no  | no  | Good   | no                       | 5 8 1/2                   | Fair Fair Blue           | None                                   | Canada Montreal    |
| 24                  | yes  | Self  | yes   | no   | Business, Dominion Bank Toronto  | -do-                                | no   | no  | no  | no                    | no                    | no  | no  | Good   | no                       | 5 8                       | Fair Fair Blue           | Amputation Left Arm                    | Scotland Dumfries  |
| 25                  | no   | Br Govt   | yes   | yes  | 3 New York Business Bank of Montreal<br>Toronto  | -do-                                | no   | no  | no  | no                    | no                    | no  | no  | Good   | no                       | 5 4                       | Fair Fair                | Scar on Hip White birth                | N.B. Sackville     |
| 26                  | yes  | -do-  | yes   | no   | o/o Senior Naval Officer<br>Sydney N.S.  | yes                                 | -do-   | no  | no  | no                    | no                    | no  | no  | Good   | no                       | 5 8                       | Fair Fair                | mark on chest                          | England Ludlow     |
| 27                  | yes  | -do-  | yes   | yes  | 1918 New York Joining H.M.S. Niobe   | yes                                 | -do-   | no  | no  | no                    | no                    | no  | no  | Good   | no                       | 5 6                       | Fair Fair Blue           | None                                   | England Norfolk    |
| 28                  | yes  | -do-  | yes   | yes  | 1915 New York Headquarters R.C.M.P.<br>Toronto   | -do-                                | no   | no  | no  | no                    | no                    | no  | no  | Good   | no                       | 5 4 1/2                   | Pale Brn Blue            | Scar over right Eye                    | England Bristol    |
| 29                  | yes  | -do-  | yes   | yes  | 1918 Seattle Home, 80 Colny Street Winnipeg  | -do-                                | no   | no  | no  | no                    | no                    | no  | no  | Good   | no                       | 5 10 1/2                  | Fair Brn Blue            | Operation Scar Right Knee              | Canada Winnipeg    |
| 30                  | no   | -do-  | yes   | yes  | 1918 New York In Transit to<br>British Remount Comm Montreal   | -do-                                | no   | no  | no  | no                    | no                    | no  | no  | Good   | no                       | 5 11                      | Fair Brn Grey            | None                                   | England Harrogate  |

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **Ernest G. Diggle**, **Commander**, of the **Br. S.S. Caronia**, from **Liverpool**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **10** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*Ernest G. Diggle*

Commander

Sworn to before me this **22** day of **September**, 19 **18** at **New York**

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Health status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is reserved for Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M, male, or F, female.

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M, married, S, single, W, widowed, or D, divorced.

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply mason, miner, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money taken, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground? In answering this question, the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question it should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which a citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully checked by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinction should be especially observed:

### CHINESE.

The term "Chinese" refers to the Chinese people of the Orient.

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than under Chinese or Negroes.

### SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN.

"African" refers to the African continent, whether in Africa or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Asia. Any alien with a black or brown skin should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded as "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom and passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of money, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 20 (Remarks).—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Francis Howard Sinclair, Surgeon of the Br. S. S. Caronia, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Queens University Ireland, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

134

F. Howard Sinclair

Sworn to before me this 27 day of September, 19 16  
at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

|                  |                   |   |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek.            | Roumanian.                                    |
| Armenian.        | Hebrew.           | Russian.                                      |
| Bohemian.        | Herzegovinian.    | Ruthenian (Russniak).                         |
| Bosnian.         | Irish.            | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian.       | Italian (North).  | Scotch.                                       |
| Chinese.         | Italian (South).  | Servian.                                      |
| Croatian.        | Japanese.         | Slovak.                                       |
| Cuban.           | Korean.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Dalmatian.       | Lithuanian.       | Spanish.                                      |
| Dutch.           | Magyar.           | Spanish American.                             |
| East Indian.     | Mexican.          | Syrian.                                       |
| English.         | Montenegrin.      | Turkish.                                      |
| Finnish.         | Moravian.         | Welsh.  |
| Flemish.         | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban).               |
| French.          | Polish.           |   |
| German.          | Portuguese.       |   |



List 6

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United  
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "CARONIA" Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, SEPTEMBER 13th., 1918

| 1            | 2   | 3            | 4                | 5    | 6    | 7    | 8                  | 9                      | 10       | 11   | 12   | 13                |                             |          |  |   |        |               |
|--------------|---|--------------|------------------|------|------|------|--------------------|------------------------|----------|--|--|-------------------|-----------------------------|----------|--|---|--------|---------------|
| No. on List. | HEAD-TAX STATUS.<br>(This column for use of Government officials only.) | NAME IN FULL |                  | Age. |      | Sex. | Married or single. | Calling or occupation. | Able to— |  | Nationality.<br>(Country of which citizen or subject.) | † Race or people. | * Last permanent residence. |          | Final destination.<br>(* Intended future permanent residence.) |   |        |               |
|              |   | Family name. | Given name.      | Yrs. | Mos. |      |                    |                        | Read.    | Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground). |  |                   | Write.                      | Country. | City or town.  | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | State. | City or town. |
| 1            | TRANSIT   | Trefry       | Harold S.        | 24   | 11   | m    | s                  | Medical Student        | yes      | English  | yes  | Canada            | Scotch                      | Canada   | Yarmouth   | Friend Mrs W. Stopford<br>Ashe House Overton Hants  | N.S.   | Yarmouth      |
| 2            | TRANSIT   | Thomson      | Harry C.         | 61   | 8    | m    | m                  | Company Director       | yes      | English  | Yes  | Scotland          | Scotch                      | England  | London   | Brother, Col W. D. Thomson<br>Pife, Scotland  | N.F.   | St. Johns     |
| 3            | TRANSIT   | Woods        | Albert William   | 54   | 9    | m    | m                  | Chaplain               | yes      | English  | yes  | Canada            | English                     | Canada   | Winnipeg   | Cousin Gen H. W. Stevenson<br>London  | Can    | Winnipeg      |
| 4            | TRANSIT   | Watts        | Albert Thomas    | 41   | 4    | m    | m                  | Br Army Officer        | yes      | English  | yes  | Canada            | English                     | Canada   | Ottawa   | Bro/Law Mr A. Tucker<br>Harvenden   | Can    | Ottawa        |
| 5            | TRANSIT   | White        | Hugh Dickie      | 20   | 2    | m    | s                  | Br Army Officer        | yes      | English  | yes  | England           | English                     | England  | Bedford  | Sister, Miss E. C. White.<br>Ashburnham Road Bedford                                      | N.S.   | Truro         |
| 6            | TRANSIT   | Williams     | Thomas Frederick | 32   | 11   | m    | s                  | -do-                   | yes      | English  | yes  | Canada            | English                     | Canada   | Calgary  | Aunt, Miss A. C. Langford 5<br>Malvern Villas Bath  | Can    | Toronto       |
| 7            | TRANSIT   | Westhead     | Charles George   | 48   | 4    | m    | s                  | -do-                   | yes      | English  | yes  | England           | England                     | England  | Salcombe   | Friend Reginald Watts<br>4 Princess Sq. Plymouth.   | E.C.   | Nelson        |
| 8            | TRANSIT   | Williams     | John Gordon      | 29   | 10   | m    | s                  | -do-                   | yes      | English  | yes  | England           | English                     | England  | London   | Cousin Mrs Lloyd 54 Clifton<br>Gardens Maida Vale London                                  | Can    | Toronto       |
| 9            | TRANSIT   | Birdwhistle  | Richard John     | 44   | 4    | m    | m                  | -do-                   | yes      | English  | yes  | Canada            | English                     | Canada   | Ottawa   | Canadian E. L. London   | Ont    | Ottawa        |
| 10           |   |              |                  |      |      |      |                    |                        |          |  |  |                   |                             |          |  |   |        |               |
| 11           |   |              |                  |      |      |      |                    |                        |          |  |  |                   |                             |          |  |   |        |               |
| 12           |   |              |                  |      |      |      |                    |                        |          |  |  |                   |                             |          |  |   |        |               |
| 13           |   |              |                  |      |      |      |                    |                        |          |  |  |                   |                             |          |  |   |        |               |
| 14           |   |              |                  |      |      |      |                    |                        |          |  |  |                   |                             |          |  |   |        |               |
| 15           |   |              |                  |      |      |      |                    |                        |          |  |  |                   |                             |          |  |   |        |               |
| 16           |   |              |                  |      |      |      |                    |                        |          |  |  |                   |                             |          |  |   |        |               |
| 17           |   |              |                  |      |      |      |                    |                        |          |  |  |                   |                             |          |  |   |        |               |
| 18           |   |              |                  |      |      |      |                    |                        |          |  |  |                   |                             |          |  |   |        |               |
| 19           |   |              |                  |      |      |      |                    |                        |          |  |  |                   |                             |          |  |   |        |               |
| 20           |   |              |                  |      |      |      |                    |                        |          |  |  |                   |                             |          |  |   |        |               |
| 21           |   |              |                  |      |      |      |                    |                        |          |  |  |                   |                             |          |  |   |        |               |
| 22           |   |              |                  |      |      |      |                    |                        |          |  |  |                   |                             |          |  |   |        |               |
| 23           |   |              |                  |      |      |      |                    |                        |          |  |  |                   |                             |          |  |   |        |               |
| 24           |   |              |                  |      |      |      |                    |                        |          |  |  |                   |                             |          |  |   |        |               |
| 25           |   |              |                  |      |      |      |                    |                        |          |  |  |                   |                             |          |  |   |        |               |
| 26           |   |              |                  |      |      |      |                    |                        |          |  |  |                   |                             |          |  |   |        |               |
| 27           |   |              |                  |      |      |      |                    |                        |          |  |  |                   |                             |          |  |   |        |               |
| 28           |   |              |                  |      |      |      |                    |                        |          |  |  |                   |                             |          |  |   |        |               |
| 29           |   |              |                  |      |      |      |                    |                        |          |  |  |                   |                             |          |  |   |        |               |
| 30           |   |              |                  |      |      |      |                    |                        |          |  |  |                   |                             |          |  |   |        |               |

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16-530



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 6

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

SEPTEMBER 22

1918

135

| 14           | 15   | 16  | 17  | 18   | 19   | 20   | 21   | 22  | 23  | 24   | 25                          | 26   | 27                       | 28   | 29   | 30    | 31    | 32   | 33                       |               |                  |
|--------------|--|---|---|--|--|--|--|---|---|--|-----------------------------|--|--------------------------|--|------|-------|-------|------|--------------------------|---------------|------------------|
| No. on List. | Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | By whom was passage paid?<br>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | If yes—<br>Yes or No<br>Year or period of years.<br>Where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | Purpose of coming to United States.<br>Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.<br>Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.<br>Ever in prison or on parole, or under any other legal disability?<br>Whether a polygamist.<br>Whether an anarchist.<br>Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. | Condition of health, mental and physical. | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | Height.<br>Feet.<br>Inches. | Color of—<br>Complexion.<br>Hair.<br>Eyes. | Marks of identification. | Place of birth.<br>Country.<br>City or town. |      |       |       |      |                          |               |                  |
| 1            | yes  | Br Govt   | yes   | no   |  | Father, Mr Trefrey<br>Yarmouth Nova Scotia.  | In Transit   | no  | no  | no   | no                          | no   | Good                     | no   | 5 8  | Fresh | Fair  | Grey | None                     | Canada        | Yarmouth         |
| 2            | no   | Newfoundland<br>Railway Syndyseyes  | yes   | yes  | 1884   | Mr J.F. Scott<br>Quebec  | -do-   | no  | no  | no   | no                          | no   | Good                     | no   | 5 11 | Fair  | White | Grey | Tattooed on both arms    | British India | Central Province |
| 3            | no   | Br Govt   | yes   | yes  | 1884   | Home.<br>108 Ethelbert Street Winnipeg   | -do-   | no  | no  | no   | no                          | no   | Good                     | no   | 5 11 | Fair  | White | Grey | None                     | Canada        | Ontario          |
| 4            | no   | -do-  | yes   | no   |  | Wife, Mrs Watts<br>124 Lewis Street Ottawa   | -do-   | no  | no  | no   | no                          | no   | Good                     | no   | 5 10 | Fresh | Aub   | Blue | None                     | Canada        | Cheltenham       |
| 5            | no   | Self  | yes   | no   |  | Uncle, Martin Dickie Esq<br>Truro N.S.   | no 1 Week<br>In Transit to Canada  | no  | no  | no   | no                          | no   | Good                     | no   | 5 9  | Fair  | Dark  | Blue | None                     | England       | South Russia     |
| 6            | yes  | Br Govt   | yes   | no   |  | Home R.R.I<br>Woodstock Ontario  | no 1 Day<br>In Transit to Canada   | no  | no  | no   | no                          | no   | Good                     | no   | 5 8  | Ruddy | Brn   | Blue | None                     | Canada        | Ingersoll        |
| 7            | yes  | -do-  | yes   | no   |  | Friend Captain A.A. Ellis<br>Boswell B.C. Canada   | no 1 Day<br>In Transit to Canada   | no  | no  | no   | no                          | no   | Good                     | no   | 5 0  | Fair  | Red   | Blue | Tattooed on Chest & Arms | England       | Plymouth         |
| 8            | yes  | -do-  | yes   | no   |  | Friend Mrs Gould 696 Spadina Avenue Toronto  | no 1 Day<br>In Transit to Canada   | no  | no  | no   | no                          | no   | Good                     | no   | 5 7  | Fresh | Fair  | Brn  | None                     | England       | Brighton         |
| 9            | yes  | -do-  | yes   | yes  | 1918   | Home 344 Milnour Street<br>Ottawa  | -do-   | no  | no  | no   | no                          | no   | Good                     | no   | 5 7  | Fair  | Grey  | Blue | None                     | Canada        | Ottawa           |

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **Ernest G. Diggle**, of the **Br. S. S. Caronia**, from **Liverpool**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **10** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **22** day of **September**, 19 **18**  
at **New York**

Commander **Ed. F. F. F.**

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

**Column 2: How List obtained.**—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

**Column 3: Age.**—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4: Sex.**—The entry should be either M—male or F—female.

**Column 5: Married or single.**—The answer should be M—married, S—single, Wd—widowed, or D—divorced.

**Column 7: Calling or occupation.**—The entry should describe accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, field engineer, stationary engineer, bookbinder, printer, painter, tanner, shoemaker, millwright, wood turner, etc., and not simply as journeyman, helper, etc. A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money taken, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 8: Date of arrival.**—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question, the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

**Column 9: Nationality.**—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

**Column 10: Race or people.**—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race should properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people, not Negroes.

**WEST INDIAN.**  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**  
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN-AMERICAN.**  
"African-American" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**  
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**  
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Actual or intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

**Column 12: Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.**—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 13: Final destination.**—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence. The entry should be "United States," if outside the United States.

**Column 14: Whether having a ticket to such final destination.**—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15: (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16: (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).**—The answer should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 18: (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894, 1897, Philadelphia.

**Column 19: (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 20 to 23.**—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 2, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, F. H. Sinclair, Surgeon of the Caronia, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Queens University, Ireland.  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

136

Sworn to before me this 25 day of June, 19 18  
at New York

J. F. Morrison  
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens  
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall  
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother  
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

|                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean.                                       |
| Armenian.        | Lithuanian.                                   |
| Bohemian.        | Magyar.                                       |
| Bosnian.         | Mexican.                                      |
| Bulgarian.       | Montenegrin.                                  |
| Chinese.         | Moravian.                                     |
| Croatian.        | Pacific Islander.                             |
| Cuban.           | Polish.                                       |
| Dalmatian.       | Portuguese.                                   |
| Dutch.           | Roumanian.                                    |
| East Indian.     | Russian.                                      |
| English.         | Ruthenian (Russniak).                         |
| Finnish.         | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish.         | Scotch.                                       |
| French.          | Servian.                                      |
| German.          | Slovak.                                       |
| Greek.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Hebrew.          | Spanish.                                      |
| Herzegovinian.   | Spanish-American.                             |
| Irish.           | Syrian.                                       |
| Italian (North). | Turkish.                                      |
| Italian (South). | Welsh.  |
| Japanese.        | West Indian.                                  |



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Caronia*

sailing from *Liverpool*

, 13th September, 1918

| 1 (This space for use by Government officials.) |                         | 2                     |               | 3           |      | 4    |                    | 5                            |           | 6     |   | 7               |                             | 8        |  | 9                        |         | 10 |  | 11 |  |
|---|-------------------------|-----------------------|---------------|-------------|------|------|--------------------|------------------------------|-----------|-------|---|-----------------|-----------------------------|----------|--|--------------------------|---------|----|--|----|--|
| No.<br>on<br>List.                              | HEAD TAX<br>EXEMPTIONS. | HEAD TAX<br>DEPOSITS. | NAME IN FULL. |             | Age. | Sex. | Married or Single. | Calling<br>or<br>Occupation. | Able to—  |       | Nationality.<br>(Country of which<br>citizen or subject.) | Race or People. | * Last Permanent Residence. |          | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend<br>in country whence alien came. |                          |         |    |  |    |  |
|   |                         |                       | Family Name.  | Given Name. |      |      |                    |                              | Yrs. Mos. | Read. |   |                 | Write.                      | Country. | City or Town.  |                          |         |    |  |    |  |
| 1   | CL. USC                 |                       | Hoffman       | Stoddard    | 26   | M    | S                  | Gentlemen                    | Yes       | Yes   | England   | English         | U S A                       | New York | Mr C J Hoffman   | R A F, Shrewsbury, Salop | NON IMV |    |  |    |  |
| 2   |                         |                       |               |             |      |      |                    |                              |           |       |   |                 |                             |          |  |                          |         |    |  |    |  |
| 3   |                         |                       |               |             |      |      |                    |                              |           |       |   |                 |                             |          |  |                          |         |    |  |    |  |
| 4   |                         |                       |               |             |      |      |                    |                              |           |       |   |                 |                             |          |  |                          |         |    |  |    |  |
| 5   |                         |                       |               |             |      |      |                    |                              |           |       |   |                 |                             |          |  |                          |         |    |  |    |  |
| 6   |                         |                       |               |             |      |      |                    |                              |           |       |   |                 |                             |          |  |                          |         |    |  |    |  |
| 7   |                         |                       |               |             |      |      |                    |                              |           |       |   |                 |                             |          |  |                          |         |    |  |    |  |
| 8   |                         |                       |               |             |      |      |                    |                              |           |       |   |                 |                             |          |  |                          |         |    |  |    |  |
| 9   |                         |                       |               |             |      |      |                    |                              |           |       |   |                 |                             |          |  |                          |         |    |  |    |  |
| 10  |                         |                       |               |             |      |      |                    |                              |           |       |   |                 |                             |          |  |                          |         |    |  |    |  |
| 11  |                         |                       |               |             |      |      |                    |                              |           |       |   |                 |                             |          |  |                          |         |    |  |    |  |
| 12  |                         |                       |               |             |      |      |                    |                              |           |       |   |                 |                             |          |  |                          |         |    |  |    |  |
| 13  |                         |                       |               |             |      |      |                    |                              |           |       |   |                 |                             |          |  |                          |         |    |  |    |  |
| 14  |                         |                       |               |             |      |      |                    |                              |           |       |   |                 |                             |          |  |                          |         |    |  |    |  |
| 15  |                         |                       |               |             |      |      |                    |                              |           |       |   |                 |                             |          |  |                          |         |    |  |    |  |
| 16  |                         |                       |               |             |      |      |                    |                              |           |       |   |                 |                             |          |  |                          |         |    |  |    |  |
| 17  |                         |                       |               |             |      |      |                    |                              |           |       |   |                 |                             |          |  |                          |         |    |  |    |  |
| 18  |                         |                       |               |             |      |      |                    |                              |           |       |   |                 |                             |          |  |                          |         |    |  |    |  |
| 19  |                         |                       |               |             |      |      |                    |                              |           |       |   |                 |                             |          |  |                          |         |    |  |    |  |
| 20  |                         |                       |               |             |      |      |                    |                              |           |       |   |                 |                             |          |  |                          |         |    |  |    |  |
| 21  |                         |                       |               |             |      |      |                    |                              |           |       |   |                 |                             |          |  |                          |         |    |  |    |  |
| 22  |                         |                       |               |             |      |      |                    |                              |           |       |   |                 |                             |          |  |                          |         |    |  |    |  |
| 23  |                         |                       |               |             |      |      |                    |                              |           |       |   |                 |                             |          |  |                          |         |    |  |    |  |
| 24  |                         |                       |               |             |      |      |                    |                              |           |       |   |                 |                             |          |  |                          |         |    |  |    |  |
| 25  |                         |                       |               |             |      |      |                    |                              |           |       |   |                 |                             |          |  |                          |         |    |  |    |  |
| 26  |                         |                       |               |             |      |      |                    |                              |           |       |   |                 |                             |          |  |                          |         |    |  |    |  |
| 27  |                         |                       |               |             |      |      |                    |                              |           |       |   |                 |                             |          |  |                          |         |    |  |    |  |
| 28  |                         |                       |               |             |      |      |                    |                              |           |       |   |                 |                             |          |  |                          |         |    |  |    |  |
| 29  |                         |                       |               |             |      |      |                    |                              |           |       |   |                 |                             |          |  |                          |         |    |  |    |  |
| 30  |                         |                       |               |             |      |      |                    |                              |           |       |   |                 |                             |          |  |                          |         |    |  |    |  |

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax: *1*

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

137

Arriving at Port of New York, 22nd September, 1918

| 14-430       |  |  |  |  |  |  |   |                       |                       |   |   | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. |                       |             |                       |                          |  |  |  |
|--------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|---|-----------------------|-----------------------|---|---|---|-----------------------|-------------|-----------------------|--------------------------|--|--|--|
| 12           | 13   | 14   | 15   | 16   | 17   | 18   | 19  | 20                    | 21                    | 22  | 23  | 24  | 25                    | 26          | 27                    | 28                       | 29                                     |  |  |
| No. on List. | Final Destination.<br>(Intended future permanent residence.) | Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | By whom was passage paid?<br>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, family, or government.) | Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address? | Ever in prison or almshouse, or hospital, or institution for the insane, or employed by army or navy? | Whether a Polygamist. | Whether an Anarchist. | Whether convicted by reason of any offense, or by reason of any crime, or by reason of any act, or by reason of any conduct, or by reason of any other cause, in the United States. | Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.                        | Height. Feet. Inches. | Complexion. | Color of— Hair. Eyes. | Marks of Identification. | Place of Birth. Country. City or Town. |  |  |
| 1            | ANT ALIEN<br>N Y City  | Yes  | British Office   | Yes  | Yes  | Born U S A<br>(Father) William Hoffman<br>35 W 51st Street<br>New York City.                                       | No  | No                    | No                    | No  | Good                                      | No  | 5.7                   | Fair        | Light Blue            | Scar on right cheek      | U S A New York                         |  |  |
| 2            |  |  |  |  |  |  |   |                       |                       |   |   |   |                       |             |                       |                          |  |  |  |
| 3            |  |  |  |  |  |  |   |                       |                       |   |   |   |                       |             |                       |                          |  |  |  |
| 4            |  |  |  |  |  |  |   |                       |                       |   |   |   |                       |             |                       |                          |  |  |  |
| 5            |  |  |  |  |  |  |   |                       |                       |   |   |   |                       |             |                       |                          |  |  |  |
| 6            |  |  |  |  |  |  |   |                       |                       |   |   |   |                       |             |                       |                          |  |  |  |
| 7            |  |  |  |  |  |  |   |                       |                       |   |   |   |                       |             |                       |                          |  |  |  |
| 8            |  |  |  |  |  |  |   |                       |                       |   |   |   |                       |             |                       |                          |  |  |  |
| 9            |  |  |  |  |  |  |   |                       |                       |   |   |   |                       |             |                       |                          |  |  |  |
| 10           |  |  |  |  |  |  |   |                       |                       |   |   |   |                       |             |                       |                          |  |  |  |
| 11           |  |  |  |  |  |  |   |                       |                       |   |   |   |                       |             |                       |                          |  |  |  |
| 12           |  |  |  |  |  |  |   |                       |                       |   |   |   |                       |             |                       |                          |  |  |  |
| 13           |  |  |  |  |  |  |   |                       |                       |   |   |   |                       |             |                       |                          |  |  |  |
| 14           |  |  |  |  |  |  |   |                       |                       |   |   |   |                       |             |                       |                          |  |  |  |
| 15           |  |  |  |  |  |  |   |                       |                       |   |   |   |                       |             |                       |                          |  |  |  |
| 16           |  |  |  |  |  |  |   |                       |                       |   |   |   |                       |             |                       |                          |  |  |  |
| 17           |  |  |  |  |  |  |   |                       |                       |   |   |   |                       |             |                       |                          |  |  |  |
| 18           |  |  |  |  |  |  |   |                       |                       |   |   |   |                       |             |                       |                          |  |  |  |
| 19           |  |  |  |  |  |  |   |                       |                       |   |   |   |                       |             |                       |                          |  |  |  |
| 20           |  |  |  |  |  |  |   |                       |                       |   |   |   |                       |             |                       |                          |  |  |  |
| 21           |  |  |  |  |  |  |   |                       |                       |   |   |   |                       |             |                       |                          |  |  |  |
| 22           |  |  |  |  |  |  |   |                       |                       |   |   |   |                       |             |                       |                          |  |  |  |
| 23           |  |  |  |  |  |  |   |                       |                       |   |   |   |                       |             |                       |                          |  |  |  |
| 24           |  |  |  |  |  |  |   |                       |                       |   |   |   |                       |             |                       |                          |  |  |  |
| 25           |  |  |  |  |  |  |   |                       |                       |   |   |   |                       |             |                       |                          |  |  |  |
| 26           |  |  |  |  |  |  |   |                       |                       |   |   |   |                       |             |                       |                          |  |  |  |
| 27           |  |  |  |  |  |  |   |                       |                       |   |   |   |                       |             |                       |                          |  |  |  |
| 28           |  |  |  |  |  |  |   |                       |                       |   |   |   |                       |             |                       |                          |  |  |  |
| 29           |  |  |  |  |  |  |   |                       |                       |   |   |   |                       |             |                       |                          |  |  |  |
| 30           |  |  |  |  |  |  |   |                       |                       |   |   |   |                       |             |                       |                          |  |  |  |



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, E. J. Dingle, Master, of the Caronia, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. J. Dingle Master.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_  
at New York  
J. F. Morrison  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money taken, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 18 to 20.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

133

S. S. "CARONIA" sailing from LIV&POOL, 13th Sept., 1918, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, Sept., 1918

| No.<br>ON<br>LIST | NAME IN FULL |                | AGE | SEX | MARRIED OR<br>SINGLE | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR<br>IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND<br>PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT<br>WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS,<br>AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES                  |
|-------------------|--------------|----------------|-----|-----|----------------------|---|---|---|
|                   | FAMILY NAME  | GIVEN NAME     |     |     |                      |   |   |   |
| 1                 | Alley        | Walter L.      | 29  | 11  | m                    | Beverly, Mass. 29th October 1888  |   | 166 Essex Street Beverley Mass            |
| 2                 | Ayer         | Fred R.        | 38  | 1   | m                    | Bangor, Maine 1st August 1880   |   | Ordinance Office Washington D.C.          |
| 3                 | Arnold       | Harry L.       | 41  | 1   | m                    | New York July 24th.1887   |   | Quartermaster's Office<br>Washington D.C. |
| 4                 | Barringer    | Victor Cameron | 21  | 6   | m                    | Monroe, La. March 18th 1897   |   | 1004 Riverside, Monroe, La.               |
| 5                 | Bennehoff    | Olton Rader    | 22  | 7   | m                    | Tiffin, Ohio. February 14th.1896  |   | 468 S Washington St Tiffin Ohio           |
| 6                 | Breed        | George Gprdon  | 21  | 9   | m                    | Germantown, Penna.  |   | West Yarmouth, Mass.                      |
| 7                 | Brainard     | Roland M.      | 32  | 4   | m                    | Annapolis, Maryland. 17th May 1886  |   | Navy Dept Washington D.C.                 |
| 8                 | Cruikshank   | James W.       | 54  |     | m                    |   | Criminal Court, Chicago. 1893   | 1206 Hartje Bldg. Pittsburgh, Pa.         |
| 9                 | Curtis       | Paul A.        | 29  | 7   | m                    | New York City 28th March 1889   |   | Ordinance Office Washington D.C.          |
| 10                | Craft        | Edward B.      | 38  |     | m                    | Columbus, Ohio, September 12th 1881   |   | 463 West Street New York City             |
| 11                | Gobham       | James Lyons    | 25  | 9   | m                    | Chicago Ill, January 1st.1893   |   | 420 8th Avenue Brooklyn N.Y.              |
| 12                | De Zee       | Mathias E.     | 23  | 6   | m                    | Chicago Ill. April 5th.1895   |   | 705 Western Avenue, Joliet, Ill.          |
| 13                | Darrow       | Clarence       | 61  | 4   | m                    | Kinsman, Ohio. 18th April 1857  |   | 1537 E 60th Street. Chicago Ill.          |
| 14                | Fairchild    | Arthur W.      | 41  | 9   | m                    | Marinnette, Wis. December 11th 1876.  |   | 6 & B Street Washington D.C.              |
| 15                | Friede       | Sydney Allan   | 28  | 4   | m                    | New York City, May 19th 1890  |   | 120 Broadway New York City                |
| 16                | Grimm        | Owen Edison    | 22  | 9   | m                    | Pillow, Pa. December 8th.1895   |   | Pillow Pa.                                |
| 17                | Gordon       | Myron Boyd     | 26  | 8   | m                    | Slippery Rock Pa. 17th January 1892   |   | Air Service Washington D.C.               |
| 18                | Gralund      | Otto Wilhelm   | 48  | 6   | m                    |   | Green River, Wyoming. 1890  | 1420 R Street Washington D.C.             |
| 19                | Hoagland     | Joseph C.      | 28  | 11  | m                    | New York City October 29th 1889   |   | Ordinance Office Washington D.C.          |
| 20                | Hodgson      | Edward R.      | 47  | 1   | m                    | Athens Ga. August 20th 1871.  |   | Athens Ga.                                |
| 21                | Hoffman      | Stoddard       | 26  | 5   | m                    | New York City, March 26th 1892  |   | 35 West 51st St. New York City.           |
| 22                | Howat        | Alexander      | 47  |     | m                    |   | Circuit Court Joliet 1879   | 207 West Park, Pittsburg, Kansas          |
| 23                | Joy          | Henry Murray   | 29  |     | m                    | Boston, Mass. Sept. 14th. 1889  |   | Dept. Military Aero. Washington D.C.      |
| 24                | Judd         | David Edward   | 24  | 1   | m                    | Boston Mass. 31st August 1894   |   | Navy Dept Washington D.C.                 |
| 25                | James        | Judson J.      | 24  |     | m                    | Fisherman September 20th 1894   |   | Fisherman                                 |
| 26                | Kopelin      | Louis          | 31  | 4   | m                    |   | District Court Toledo Ohio October 1903   | 2017 Cherry Street. Toledo Ohio.          |
| 27                | Long         | Lawrence D.    | 28  | 4   | m                    | Burlington May 11th 1890  |   | 2 West 53rd Street New York City          |
| 28                | L avender    | Robert Alfred  | 28  | 4   | m                    | Rockwell City, Iowa. 17th Sept 1889   |   | Navy Dept Washington D.C.                 |
| 29                | McRoberts    | Samuel         | 49  | 8   | m                    | White Bend Mo. 20th December 1889.  |   | Ordinance Dept Washington D.C.            |
| 30                | McGuinn      | John A.        | 22  | 5   | m                    | Brooklyn New York 22nd April 1896.  |   | 211 President Street. B'klyn N.Y.         |

29 cit

19

IMPORTANT NOTICE.— 1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

139

S. S. "CARONIA" sailing from Liverpool 13th Sept. 1918, 19, Arriving at Port of New York Sept. 19, 1918

| No.<br>ON<br>LIST | NAME IN FULL |                | AGE | SEX  | MARRIED OR<br>SINGLE | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR<br>IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND<br>PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT<br>WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS,<br>AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.                |
|-------------------|--------------|----------------|-----|------|----------------------|---|---|--|
|                   | FAMILY NAME  | GIVEN NAME     |     |      |                      |   |   |  |
| 1                 | McKean       | John Thornton  | 45  | m    | m                    |   | Supreme Court, Washington D.C. June 28, 1914  | 19 M St. N.E. Washington D.C.            |
| 2                 | Peirce       | William S.     | 54  | m    | m                    | Burlington May 16th 1864  |   | Ordinance Office Washington D.C.         |
| 3                 | Page         | Carl David     | 44  | 3 m  | s                    | Switzerland 29th May 1874 (Born of American Parents)  |   | Lake Odessa Michigan                     |
| 4                 | Rowe         | Gordon         | 22  | 3 m  | s                    | Buffalo N.Y. January 12th 1896  |   | 540 Niagara St. Buffalo N.Y.             |
| 5                 | Russell      | Charles Edward | 57  | 11 m | m                    | Iowa 25th Sept 1860   |   | 3569 Broadway New York City              |
| 6                 | Russell      | John           | 33  | 4 m  | m                    | Iowa Davenport April 22nd 1885  |   | Hotel Broxtell New York City             |
| 7                 | Roberts      | Albert S.      | 37  | 9 m  | m                    | Austin Texas November 28th 1880   |   | Woodmere Long Island N.Y.                |
| 8                 | Spitler      | Roscoe H.      | 29  | m    | s                    | Greenville Ohio Sept. 17th 1889   |   | Officers House Hoboken N.J.              |
| 9                 | Stearns      | Roland D.      | 26  | 6 m  | m                    | Boston Mass February 24th 1892  |   | Quartermasters Office<br>Washington D.C. |
| 10                | Shaw         | Roy A.         | 35  | 1 m  | m                    | St. Louis Mo. August 8th 1882   |   |  |
| 11                | Smithson     | Frank          | 57  | m    | m                    |   | Supreme Court New York Feb 20th 1908  | Great Neck Station Long Island N.Y.      |
| 12                | Simons       | Algie          | 47  | m    | m                    | North Freedom, Wisconsin Oct 9th 1870   |   | 921 Bartlett Av. Milwaukee Wis.          |
| 13                | Smith        | Charles Henry  | 63  | m    | m                    | Boston Mass. 3rd August 1855  |   | Hotel Exchange Montreal                  |
| 14                | Tenney       | Charles H.     | 50  | 2 m  | m                    | Chelsea Mass 5th April 1868   |   | Ordinance Office Washington D.C.         |
| 15                | Van Alstyne  | John W.        | 35  | 11 m | s                    | North Attleboro Mass 20th Sept 1885   |   | Biltmore Hotel New York                  |
| 16                | White        | Rufus A.       | 60  | m    | m                    | Franklin Pa. Nov 24th 1857  |   | 6800 Union Avenue Chicago                |
| 17                | White        | Robert A.      | 26  | 2 m  | s                    | New York (Brookport) August 8th 1892  |   | Naval Aviation Washington D.C.           |
| 18                |              |                |     |      |                      |   |   |  |
| 19                |              |                |     |      |                      |   |   |  |
| 20                |              |                |     |      |                      |   |   |  |
| 21                |              |                |     |      |                      |   |   |  |
| 22                |              |                |     |      |                      |   |   |  |
| 23                |              |                |     |      |                      |   |   |  |
| 24                |              |                |     |      |                      |   |   |  |
| 25                |              |                |     |      |                      |   |   |  |
| 26                |              |                |     |      |                      |   |   |  |
| 27                |              |                |     |      |                      |   |   |  |
| 28                |              |                |     |      |                      |   |   |  |
| 29                |              |                |     |      |                      |   |   |  |
| 30                |              |                |     |      |                      |   |   |  |

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 7

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Garonia sailing from Liverpool Sept. 13th, 1918, Arriving at Port of New York Sept. 21, 1918

140

| No.<br>on<br>List. | NAME IN FULL. |             | AGE.     | SEX. | MARRIED OR<br>SINGLE. | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR<br>IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND<br>PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT<br>WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS,<br>AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES. |
|--------------------|---------------|-------------|----------|------|-----------------------|---|---|---------------------------|
|                    | FAMILY NAME.  | GIVEN NAME. |          |      |                       |   |   |                           |
| 1                  | Trainor       | Harry J.    | 23 0 m s |      |                       | Chicago Oct. 29th 1895 ( U.S. Quartermaster attached to ship )  |   | c/o Quartermaster Hoboken |
| 2                  |               |             |          |      |                       |   |   |                           |
| 3                  |               |             |          |      |                       |   |   |                           |
| 4                  |               |             |          |      |                       |   |   |                           |
| 5                  |               |             |          |      |                       |   |   |                           |
| 6                  |               |             |          |      |                       |   |   |                           |
| 7                  |               |             |          |      |                       |   |   |                           |
| 8                  |               |             |          |      |                       |   |   |                           |
| 9                  |               |             |          |      |                       |   |   |                           |
| 10                 |               |             |          |      |                       |   |   |                           |
| 11                 |               |             |          |      |                       |   |   |                           |
| 12                 |               |             |          |      |                       |   |   |                           |
| 13                 |               |             |          |      |                       |   |   |                           |
| 14                 |               |             |          |      |                       |   |   |                           |
| 15                 |               |             |          |      |                       |   |   |                           |
| 16                 |               |             |          |      |                       |   |   |                           |
| 17                 |               |             |          |      |                       |   |   |                           |
| 18                 |               |             |          |      |                       |   |   |                           |
| 19                 |               |             |          |      |                       |   |   |                           |
| 20                 |               |             |          |      |                       |   |   |                           |
| 21                 |               |             |          |      |                       |   |   |                           |
| 22                 |               |             |          |      |                       |   |   |                           |
| 23                 |               |             |          |      |                       |   |   |                           |
| 24                 |               |             |          |      |                       |   |   |                           |
| 25                 |               |             |          |      |                       |   |   |                           |
| 26                 |               |             |          |      |                       |   |   |                           |
| 27                 |               |             |          |      |                       |   |   |                           |
| 28                 |               |             |          |      |                       |   |   |                           |
| 29                 |               |             |          |      |                       |   |   |                           |
| 30                 |               |             |          |      |                       |   |   |                           |

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Francis Howard Sinclair, Surgeon of the Br. S. S. Garonia, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Queens University Ireland, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of September, 19 18  
at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

|                  |                   |   |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek.            | Roumanian.                                    |
| Armenian.        | Hebrew.           | Russian.                                      |
| Bohemian.        | Herzegovinian.    | Ruthenian (Russniak).                         |
| Bosnian.         | Irish.            | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian.       | Italian (North).  | Scotch.                                       |
| Chinese.         | Italian (South).  | Servian.                                      |
| Croatian.        | Japanese.         | Slovak.                                       |
| Cuban.           | Korean.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Dalmatian.       | Lithuanian.       | Spanish.                                      |
| Dutch.           | Magyar.           | Spanish American.                             |
| East Indian.     | Mexican.          | Syrian.                                       |
| English.         | Montenegrin.      | Turkish.                                      |
| Finnish.         | Moravian.         | Welsh.  |
| Flemish.         | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban).               |
| French.          | Polish.           |   |
| German.          | Portuguese.       |   |



List 2

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Caronia

Passengers sailing from Liverpool

September 13th 1918, 191

| 1           | 2   | 3                                       | 4           | 5    | 6    | 7                  | 8                      | 9         | 10      | 11   | 12              | 13                          |          |   |   |        |
|-------------|---|---|-------------|------|------|--------------------|------------------------|-----------|---------|--|-----------------|-----------------------------|----------|---|---|--------|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS.<br>(This column for use of Government officials only.) | NAME IN FULL                            |             | Age. | Sex. | Married or single. | Calling or occupation. | Able to—  |         | Nationality.<br>(Country of which citizen or subject.) | Race or people. | * Last permanent residence. |          | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final destination.<br>(*Intended future permanent residence.) |        |
|             |   | Family name.                            | Given name. |      |      |                    |                        | Yrs. Mos. | Read.   |  |                 | Write.                      | Country. |   | City or town.   | State. |
| 1           |   | BRITISH SERGEANT MAJOR ATTACHED TO SHIP |             |      |      |                    |                        |           |         |  |                 |                             |          |   |   |        |
| 2           |   | Stanley                                 | Robert      | 39 3 | m    |                    | Br Soldier             | yes       | English | Ireland  | Irish           | Ireland                     | Portomna | Home Portomna Ireland   | England   |        |
| 3           |   |   |             |      |      |                    |                        |           |         |  |                 |                             |          |   |   |        |
| 4           |   |   |             |      |      |                    |                        |           |         |  |                 |                             |          |   |   |        |
| 5           |   |   |             |      |      |                    |                        |           |         |  |                 |                             |          |   |   |        |
| 6           |   |   |             |      |      |                    |                        |           |         |  |                 |                             |          |   |   |        |
| 7           |   |   |             |      |      |                    |                        |           |         |  |                 |                             |          |   |   |        |
| 8           |   |   |             |      |      |                    |                        |           |         |  |                 |                             |          |   |   |        |
| 9           |   |   |             |      |      |                    |                        |           |         |  |                 |                             |          |   |   |        |
| 10          |   |   |             |      |      |                    |                        |           |         |  |                 |                             |          |   |   |        |
| 11          |   |   |             |      |      |                    |                        |           |         |  |                 |                             |          |   |   |        |
| 12          |   |   |             |      |      |                    |                        |           |         |  |                 |                             |          |   |   |        |
| 13          |   |   |             |      |      |                    |                        |           |         |  |                 |                             |          |   |   |        |
| 14          |   |   |             |      |      |                    |                        |           |         |  |                 |                             |          |   |   |        |
| 15          |   |   |             |      |      |                    |                        |           |         |  |                 |                             |          |   |   |        |
| 16          |   |   |             |      |      |                    |                        |           |         |  |                 |                             |          |   |   |        |
| 17          |   |   |             |      |      |                    |                        |           |         |  |                 |                             |          |   |   |        |
| 18          |   |   |             |      |      |                    |                        |           |         |  |                 |                             |          |   |   |        |
| 19          |   |   |             |      |      |                    |                        |           |         |  |                 |                             |          |   |   |        |
| 20          |   |   |             |      |      |                    |                        |           |         |  |                 |                             |          |   |   |        |
| 21          |   |   |             |      |      |                    |                        |           |         |  |                 |                             |          |   |   |        |
| 22          |   |   |             |      |      |                    |                        |           |         |  |                 |                             |          |   |   |        |
| 23          |   |   |             |      |      |                    |                        |           |         |  |                 |                             |          |   |   |        |
| 24          |   |   |             |      |      |                    |                        |           |         |  |                 |                             |          |   |   |        |
| 25          |   |   |             |      |      |                    |                        |           |         |  |                 |                             |          |   |   |        |
| 26          |   |   |             |      |      |                    |                        |           |         |  |                 |                             |          |   |   |        |
| 27          |   |   |             |      |      |                    |                        |           |         |  |                 |                             |          |   |   |        |
| 28          |   |   |             |      |      |                    |                        |           |         |  |                 |                             |          |   |   |        |
| 29          |   |   |             |      |      |                    |                        |           |         |  |                 |                             |          |   |   |        |
| 30          |   |   |             |      |      |                    |                        |           |         |  |                 |                             |          |   |   |        |

*Morrison } Snaps*

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List ..... 8

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession.  
**SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY**

## Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

September

22

1918

142

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

10-11



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **Ernest G. Diggle** **Commander**, of the **Dr. S. S. Caronia**, from **Liverpool**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **10** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*Ernest G. Diggle*

Commander

Sworn to before me this **22<sup>nd</sup>** day of **September**, **1910**  
at **New York**

*J. F. Morrison*

Immigration Officer.

14-431

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

11

143

I, Francis Howard Sinclair, Surgeon of the Br. S. S. Caronia, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Queens University Ireland, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relating to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of September, 1918  
at New York

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

|                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean.                                       |
| Armenian.        | Lithuanian.                                   |
| Bohemian.        | Magyar.                                       |
| Bosnian.         | Mexican.                                      |
| Bulgarian.       | Montenegrin.                                  |
| Chinese.         | Moravian.                                     |
| Croatian.        | Pacific Islander.                             |
| Cuban.           | Polish.                                       |
| Dalmatian.       | Portuguese.                                   |
| Dutch.           | Romanian.                                     |
| East Indian.     | Russian.                                      |
| English.         | Ruthenian (Russniak).                         |
| Finnish.         | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish.         | Scotch.                                       |
| French.          | Servian.                                      |
| German.          | Slovak.                                       |
| Greek.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Hebrew.          | Spanish.                                      |
| Herzegovinian.   | Spanish-American.                             |
| Irish.           | Syrian.                                       |
| Italian (North). | Turkish.                                      |
| Italian (South). | Welsh.  |
| Japanese.        | West Indian.                                  |

Act. 4 Rev  
al. 2  
2 8 9

4 Br. Seamen deducted  
2 Stowaways included



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "CARONIA"

sailing from LIVERPOOL

SEPTEMBER 13th, 1918

| 1<br>(This space for use by Government officials.) |   | 2<br>11               |               | 3           | 4                     | 5               | 6                            | 7                            | 8  | 9                 | 10                          | 11            |  |  |
|--|---|-----------------------|---------------|-------------|-----------------------|-----------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|--|-------------------|-----------------------------|---------------|--|--|
| No.<br>on<br>List.                                 | HEAD TAX<br>EXEMPTIONS.<br><small>U. S. Citizen.<br/>Diplomat.<br/>Tourist.<br/>Canada.<br/>Cuba.<br/>Mexico.<br/>In Transit.<br/>Claims to be<br/>U. S. Citizen.</small> | HEAD TAX<br>DEPOSITS. | NAME IN FULL. |             | Age.<br><br>Yrs. Mos. | Sex.<br><br>M F | Calling<br>or<br>Occupation. | Able to—<br><br>Read. Write. | Nationality.<br>(Country of which<br>citizen or<br>subject.) | † Race or People. | * Last Permanent Residence. |               | The name and complete address of nearest relative or<br>friend in country whence alien came. |  |
|  |   |                       | Family Name.  | Given Name. |                       |                 |                              |                              |  |                   | Country.                    | City or Town. |  |  |
| 1  | <i>Not counted</i>  |                       | Sanderson     | William     | 44                    | m               | British<br>Marine            | yes                          | yes  | England           | English                     | England       | London   | Wife. 23 Victoria Terrace<br>Port Clarence Yorkshire         |
| 2  |   |                       | Glazebrook    | Thomas      | 49                    | m               | -do-                         | yes                          | yes  | England           | English                     | England       | London   | Wife. 39 Churchfields Road<br>Beckenham Kent                 |
| 3  |   |                       | Stone         | Earnest     | 38                    | m               | -do-                         | yes                          | yes  | England           | English                     | England       | London   | Wife. 23 Rangemoor Road Tottenham<br>South London            |
| 4  |   |                       | Randall       | Harold      | 40                    | m               | -do-                         | yes                          | yes  | England           | English                     | England       | London   | Mother. Mrs Emma Randall<br>Hainworth Terrace Hounslow L'don |
| 5  |   |                       |               |             |                       |                 |                              |                              |  |                   |                             |               |  |  |
| 6  |   |                       |               |             |                       |                 |                              |                              |  |                   |                             |               |  |  |
| 7  |   |                       |               |             |                       |                 |                              |                              |  |                   |                             |               |  |  |
| 8  |   |                       |               |             |                       |                 |                              |                              |  |                   |                             |               |  |  |
| 9  |   |                       |               |             |                       |                 |                              |                              |  |                   |                             |               |  |  |
| 10   |   |                       |               |             |                       |                 |                              |                              |  |                   |                             |               |  |  |
| 11   |   |                       |               |             |                       |                 |                              |                              |  |                   |                             |               |  |  |
| 12   |   |                       |               |             |                       |                 |                              |                              |  |                   |                             |               |  |  |
| 13   |   |                       |               |             |                       |                 |                              |                              |  |                   |                             |               |  |  |
| 14   |   |                       |               |             |                       |                 |                              |                              |  |                   |                             |               |  |  |
| 15   |   |                       |               |             |                       |                 |                              |                              |  |                   |                             |               |  |  |
| 16   |   |                       |               |             |                       |                 |                              |                              |  |                   |                             |               |  |  |
| 17   |   |                       |               |             |                       |                 |                              |                              |  |                   |                             |               |  |  |
| 18   |   |                       |               |             |                       |                 |                              |                              |  |                   |                             |               |  |  |
| 19   |   |                       |               |             |                       |                 |                              |                              |  |                   |                             |               |  |  |
| 20   |   |                       |               |             |                       |                 |                              |                              |  |                   |                             |               |  |  |
| 21   |   |                       |               |             |                       |                 |                              |                              |  |                   |                             |               |  |  |
| 22   |   |                       |               |             |                       |                 |                              |                              |  |                   |                             |               |  |  |
| 23   |   |                       |               |             |                       |                 |                              |                              |  |                   |                             |               |  |  |
| 24   |   |                       |               |             |                       |                 |                              |                              |  |                   |                             |               |  |  |
| 25   |   |                       |               |             |                       |                 |                              |                              |  |                   |                             |               |  |  |
| 26   |   |                       |               |             |                       |                 |                              |                              |  |                   |                             |               |  |  |
| 27   |   |                       |               |             |                       |                 |                              |                              |  |                   |                             |               |  |  |
| 28   |   |                       |               |             |                       |                 |                              |                              |  |                   |                             |               |  |  |
| 29   |   |                       |               |             |                       |                 |                              |                              |  |                   |                             |               |  |  |
| 30   |   |                       |               |             |                       |                 |                              |                              |  |                   |                             |               |  |  |

23

*J. Morrison*  
*Master*



## List

144

SEPTEMBER

22<sup>nd</sup>, 191<sup>st</sup>

4-22-



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, **E. G. Diggle**, **Commander**, of the **S.S. Caronia**, from **Liverpool**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **swear** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **10** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*E. G. Diggle*  
**Commander**

Sworn to before me this **22** day of **September**, 19 **18**  
at **New York**  
*C. Morris*  
**Immigration Officer.**

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).  
**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 29.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, Francis Howard Sinclair, Surgeon of the Br.S.S.Caronia, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Queens University Ireland, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of September, 19 18  
at New York

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

|                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean.                                       |
| Armenian.        | Lithuanian.                                   |
| Bohemian.        | Magyar.                                       |
| Bosnian.         | Mexican.                                      |
| Bulgarian.       | Montenegrin.                                  |
| Chinese.         | Moravian.                                     |
| Croatian.        | Pacific Islander.                             |
| Cuban.           | Polish.                                       |
| Dalmatian.       | Portuguese.                                   |
| Dutch.           | Roumanian.                                    |
| East Indian.     | Russian.                                      |
| English.         | Ruthenian (Russiak).                          |
| Finnish.         | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish.         | Scotch.                                       |
| French.          | Servian.                                      |
| German.          | Slovak.                                       |
| Greek.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Hebrew.          | Spanish.                                      |
| Herzegovinian.   | Spanish-American.                             |
| Irish.           | Syrian.                                       |
| Italian (North). | Turkish.                                      |
| Italian (South). | Welsh.  |
| Japanese.        | West Indian.                                  |



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. CARONIA

sailing from LIVERPOOL

SEPTEMBER 13th, 1918

| 1<br>(This space for use by Government officials.) |                         | 2                     |               | 3           |      | 4    |                              | 5                        |  | 6                 |                             | 7             |  | 8                              |  | 9 |  | 10 |  | 11 |  |
|--|-------------------------|-----------------------|---------------|-------------|------|------|------------------------------|--------------------------|--|-------------------|-----------------------------|---------------|--|--------------------------------|--|---|--|----|--|----|--|
| No.<br>on<br>List.                                 | HEAD TAX<br>EXEMPTIONS. | HEAD TAX<br>DEPOSITS. | NAME IN FULL. |             | Age. | Sex. | Calling<br>or<br>Occupation. | Able to—<br>Read. Write. | Nationality.<br>(Country of which<br>citizen or<br>subject.) | † Race or People. | * Last Permanent Residence. |               | The name and complete address of nearest relative or<br>friend in country whence alien came. |                                |  |   |  |    |  |    |  |
|  |                         |                       | Family Name.  | Given Name. |      |      |                              |                          |  |                   | Country.                    | City or Town. |  |                                |  |   |  |    |  |    |  |
| <u>STOWAWAYS</u>                                   |                         |                       |               |             |      |      |                              |                          |  |                   |                             |               |  |                                |  |   |  |    |  |    |  |
| 1  |                         |                       | Nelson        | Stanley     | 15   | m    | Labr                         | yes                      | yes  | English           | English                     | England       | Bolton   | Home. 13 Parkfield Road Bolton |  |   |  |    |  |    |  |
| 2  |                         |                       | Patten        | Thomas      | 15   | m    | Steward                      | no                       | no   | English           | English                     | England       | Widnes   | Home. 65 Park Road Widnes.     |  |   |  |    |  |    |  |
| 3  |                         |                       |               |             |      |      |                              |                          |  |                   |                             |               |  |                                |  |   |  |    |  |    |  |
| 4  |                         |                       |               |             |      |      |                              |                          |  |                   |                             |               |  |                                |  |   |  |    |  |    |  |
| 5  |                         |                       |               |             |      |      |                              |                          |  |                   |                             |               |  |                                |  |   |  |    |  |    |  |
| 6  |                         |                       |               |             |      |      |                              |                          |  |                   |                             |               |  |                                |  |   |  |    |  |    |  |
| 7  |                         |                       |               |             |      |      |                              |                          |  |                   |                             |               |  |                                |  |   |  |    |  |    |  |
| 8  |                         |                       |               |             |      |      |                              |                          |  |                   |                             |               |  |                                |  |   |  |    |  |    |  |
| 9  |                         |                       |               |             |      |      |                              |                          |  |                   |                             |               |  |                                |  |   |  |    |  |    |  |
| 10   |                         |                       |               |             |      |      |                              |                          |  |                   |                             |               |  |                                |  |   |  |    |  |    |  |
| 11   |                         |                       |               |             |      |      |                              |                          |  |                   |                             |               |  |                                |  |   |  |    |  |    |  |
| 12   |                         |                       |               |             |      |      |                              |                          |  |                   |                             |               |  |                                |  |   |  |    |  |    |  |
| 13   |                         |                       |               |             |      |      |                              |                          |  |                   |                             |               |  |                                |  |   |  |    |  |    |  |
| 14   |                         |                       |               |             |      |      |                              |                          |  |                   |                             |               |  |                                |  |   |  |    |  |    |  |
| 15   |                         |                       |               |             |      |      |                              |                          |  |                   |                             |               |  |                                |  |   |  |    |  |    |  |
| 16   |                         |                       |               |             |      |      |                              |                          |  |                   |                             |               |  |                                |  |   |  |    |  |    |  |
| 17   |                         |                       |               |             |      |      |                              |                          |  |                   |                             |               |  |                                |  |   |  |    |  |    |  |
| 18   |                         |                       |               |             |      |      |                              |                          |  |                   |                             |               |  |                                |  |   |  |    |  |    |  |
| 19   |                         |                       |               |             |      |      |                              |                          |  |                   |                             |               |  |                                |  |   |  |    |  |    |  |
| 20   |                         |                       |               |             |      |      |                              |                          |  |                   |                             |               |  |                                |  |   |  |    |  |    |  |
| 21   |                         |                       |               |             |      |      |                              |                          |  |                   |                             |               |  |                                |  |   |  |    |  |    |  |
| 22   |                         |                       |               |             |      |      |                              |                          |  |                   |                             |               |  |                                |  |   |  |    |  |    |  |
| 23   |                         |                       |               |             |      |      |                              |                          |  |                   |                             |               |  |                                |  |   |  |    |  |    |  |
| 24   |                         |                       |               |             |      |      |                              |                          |  |                   |                             |               |  |                                |  |   |  |    |  |    |  |
| 25   |                         |                       |               |             |      |      |                              |                          |  |                   |                             |               |  |                                |  |   |  |    |  |    |  |
| 26   |                         |                       |               |             |      |      |                              |                          |  |                   |                             |               |  |                                |  |   |  |    |  |    |  |
| 27   |                         |                       |               |             |      |      |                              |                          |  |                   |                             |               |  |                                |  |   |  |    |  |    |  |
| 28   |                         |                       |               |             |      |      |                              |                          |  |                   |                             |               |  |                                |  |   |  |    |  |    |  |
| 29   |                         |                       |               |             |      |      |                              |                          |  |                   |                             |               |  |                                |  |   |  |    |  |    |  |
| 30   |                         |                       |               |             |      |      |                              |                          |  |                   |                             |               |  |                                |  |   |  |    |  |    |  |

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax: ...

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## List... 2

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, SEPTEMBER 22, 1918

146

4-219



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, Ernest G. Diggle (Name of Master, First or Second Officer) **Commander**, of the Br. S. S. Caronia, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of September, 19 18  
at New York  
  
Immigration Officer.

Ernest G. Diggle  
Commander

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 13 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 29.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

S. S. *Caronia (Cunard)* arrived Sept 22, 1918, M., from 147

| DEX NO. | NAMES.           | MANIFEST. |     | No. Persons. | CAUSE OF DETENTION.                                    | INSPECTOR. | ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. |       |        |             |       |        |           |       |        |       | DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. |                      |               | DEPORTED. |       | MEALS.   |            |         |         |
|---------|------------------|-----------|-----|--------------|--|------------|---|-------|--------|-------------|-------|--------|-----------|-------|--------|-------|------------------------------------|----------------------|---------------|-----------|-------|----------|------------|---------|---------|
|         |                  | GROUP.    | No. |              |  |            | DEF.-EXCL.                                |       |        | REHEARINGS. |       |        | ADMITTED. |       |        |       | DATE.                              | RECORD NO.           | ORDERS.       | DATE.     | SHIP. | OFFICER. | BREAKFAST. | DINNER. | SUPPER. |
|         |                  |           |     |              |  |            | Date.                                     | Page. | Sec'y. | Date.       | Page. | Sec'y. | Date.     | Page. | Sec'y. | Time. |                                    |                      |               |           |       |          |            |         |         |
| 1       | Nelson, Stanley. | 2         | 1   | 1            | (E.D. Sept 22, 1918 11:20 am)<br>LPC Stowaway Under 16 | Morrison   | 9/23                                      | 16    | 75.    |             |       |        |           |       |        |       |                                    | 9 <sup>30</sup> 9/25 | On Jordanline |           | 2     | 2        | 2          |         |         |
| 2       | Patten, Thomas   | 2         | 2   | 1            | (E.D. Sept 23, 1918 11:20 am)<br>LPC Stowaway Under 16 | King       | 9/23                                      | 16    | 75.    |             |       |        |           |       |        |       |                                    | 9 <sup>30</sup> 9/25 | On Jordanline |           | 2     | 2        | 2          |         |         |

iv ready.  
M.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

1

I, \_\_\_\_\_, Surgeon of the \_\_\_\_\_, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have had \_\_\_\_\_ years' experience as a Physician 148  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19

at \_\_\_\_\_

*S/S Maturana*  
*Sub 18/19*  
*Arr Sept 22/18*  
*6078*

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

|                  |                   |   |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek.            | Roumanian.                                    |
| Armenian.        | Hebrew.           | Russian.                                      |
| Bohemian.        | Herzegovinian.    | Ruthenian (Russniak).                         |
| Bosnian.         | Irish.            | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian.       | Italian (North).  | Scotch.                                       |
| Chinese.         | Italian (South).  | Serbian.                                      |
| Croatian.        | Japanese.         | Slovak.                                       |
| Cuban.           | Korean.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Dalmatian.       | Lithuanian.       | Spanish.                                      |
| Dutch.           | Magyar.           | Spanish American.                             |
| East Indian.     | Mexican.          | Syrian.                                       |
| English.         | Montenegrin.      | Turkish.                                      |
| Finnish.         | Moravian.         | Welsh.  |
| Flemish.         | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban).               |
| French.          | Polish.           |   |
| German.          | Portuguese.       |   |

*1/13/18*

✓



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet for the listing of

S. S. *Matura* <sup>5-10</sup> Passengers sailing from *Trinidad* <sup>5-9</sup>, *9-11-*, 191*8* This (white) sheet is for the listing of

Letter J. Parig }  
J. B. Fitzgerald }

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## List

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of New York, 9-22-, 1918 149

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.







# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, \_\_\_\_\_, Surgeon of the \_\_\_\_\_, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have had \_\_\_\_\_ years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_, and that I have made a personal examination of \_\_\_\_\_  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets \_\_\_\_\_ in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

(Signature and title of Immigration Officer or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an Immigration Officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classi-  
fication, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

|                  |                   |  |
|------------------|-------------------|--|
| African (black). | Greek.            | Roumanian.                                       |
| Armenian.        | Hebrew.           | Russian.   |
| Bohemian.        | Herzegovinian.    | Ruthenian (Russniak).                            |
| Bosnian.         | Irish.            | Scandinavian (Norwegians,<br>Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian.       | Italian (North).  | Scotch.  |
| Chinese.         | Italian (South).  | Servian.   |
| Croatian.        | Japanese.         | Slovak.  |
| Cuban.           | Korean.           | Slovenian.                                       |
| Dalmatian.       | Lithuanian.       | Spanish.   |
| Dutch.           | Magyar.           | Spanish American.                                |
| East Indian.     | Mexican.          | Syrian.  |
| English.         | Montenegrin.      | Turkish.   |
| Finnish.         | Moravian.         | Welsh.   |
| Flemish.         | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than<br>Cuban).               |
| French.          | Polish.           |  |
| German.          | Portuguese.       |  |



*Stow away*

List *Army transport*

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. *9-15* Passengers sailing from *3-6*, 191*8*

| 1            | 2   | 3                | 4               | 5    | 6    | 7    | 8                      | 9        | 10     | 11   | 12                | 13                          |   |
|--------------|---|------------------|-----------------|------|------|------|------------------------|----------|--------|--|-------------------|-----------------------------|---|
| No. on List. | HEAD-TAX STATUS.<br>(This column for use of Government officials only.) | NAME IN FULL.    |                 | Age. |      | Sex. | Calling or occupation. | Able to— |        | Nationality.<br>(Country of which citizen or subject.) | † Race or people. | * Last permanent residence. | Final destination.<br>(*intended future permanent residence.) |
|              |   | Family name.     | Given name.     | Yrs. | Mos. |      |                        | Read.    | Write. |  |                   | Country.                    | City or town.   |
| 1            |   | <i>Dr. Baere</i> | <i>Madeline</i> |      |      |      |                        |          |        |  |                   |                             |   |
| 2            |   |                  |                 |      |      |      |                        |          |        |  |                   |                             |   |
| 3            |   |                  |                 |      |      |      |                        |          |        |  |                   |                             |   |
| 4            |   |                  |                 |      |      |      |                        |          |        |  |                   |                             |   |
| 5            |   |                  |                 |      |      |      |                        |          |        |  |                   |                             |   |
| 6            |   |                  |                 |      |      |      |                        |          |        |  |                   |                             |   |
| 7            |   |                  |                 |      |      |      |                        |          |        |  |                   |                             |   |
| 8            |   |                  |                 |      |      |      |                        |          |        |  |                   |                             |   |
| 9            |   |                  |                 |      |      |      |                        |          |        |  |                   |                             |   |
| 10           |   |                  |                 |      |      |      |                        |          |        |  |                   |                             |   |
| 11           |   |                  |                 |      |      |      |                        |          |        |  |                   |                             |   |
| 12           |   |                  |                 |      |      |      |                        |          |        |  |                   |                             |   |
| 13           |   |                  |                 |      |      |      |                        |          |        |  |                   |                             |   |
| 14           |   |                  |                 |      |      |      |                        |          |        |  |                   |                             |   |
| 15           |   |                  |                 |      |      |      |                        |          |        |  |                   |                             |   |
| 16           |   |                  |                 |      |      |      |                        |          |        |  |                   |                             |   |
| 17           |   |                  |                 |      |      |      |                        |          |        |  |                   |                             |   |
| 18           |   |                  |                 |      |      |      |                        |          |        |  |                   |                             |   |
| 19           |   |                  |                 |      |      |      |                        |          |        |  |                   |                             |   |
| 20           |   |                  |                 |      |      |      |                        |          |        |  |                   |                             |   |
| 21           |   |                  |                 |      |      |      |                        |          |        |  |                   |                             |   |
| 22           |   |                  |                 |      |      |      |                        |          |        |  |                   |                             |   |
| 23           |   |                  |                 |      |      |      |                        |          |        |  |                   |                             |   |
| 24           |   |                  |                 |      |      |      |                        |          |        |  |                   |                             |   |
| 25           |   |                  |                 |      |      |      |                        |          |        |  |                   |                             |   |
| 26           |   |                  |                 |      |      |      |                        |          |        |  |                   |                             |   |
| 27           |   |                  |                 |      |      |      |                        |          |        |  |                   |                             |   |
| 28           |   |                  |                 |      |      |      |                        |          |        |  |                   |                             |   |
| 29           |   |                  |                 |      |      |      |                        |          |        |  |                   |                             |   |
| 30           |   |                  |                 |      |      |      |                        |          |        |  |                   |                             |   |

*STOWAWAY*

*Stow away*

*Puggie*

*He is a stow away for transport.*

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



List \_\_\_\_\_

## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLYArriving at Port of New York, Sept 22, 1918 151

| 14           | 15   | 16  | 17  | 18   | 19                       | 20   | 21                                  | 22                    | 23  | 24  | 25  | 26  | 27  | 28  | 29   | 30                    | 31  | 32        | 33      |                          |                 |       |
|--------------|--|---|---|--|--------------------------|--|-------------------------------------|-----------------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|-----------------------|---|-----------|---------|--------------------------|-----------------|-------|
| No. on List. | Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | By whom was passage paid?<br>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? |                          | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | Purpose of coming to United States. |                       | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. | Condition of health, mental and physical. | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | Height.               |   | Color of— |         | Marks of identification. | Place of birth. |       |
|              |  |   |   | Yes or No.   | Year or period of years. |  | Where?                              | Whether a polygamist. |   |   |   |   |   |   |  | Whether an anarchist. | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. | Feet.     | Inches. |                          | Hair.           | Eyes. |
| 1            | Steerage   |   |   |  |                          |  |                                     |                       |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |                       |   |           |         |                          |                 |       |
| 2            |  |   |   |  |                          |  |                                     |                       |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |                       |   |           |         |                          |                 |       |
| 3            |  |   |   |  |                          |  |                                     |                       |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |                       |   |           |         |                          |                 |       |
| 4            |  |   |   |  |                          |  |                                     |                       |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |                       |   |           |         |                          |                 |       |
| 5            |  |   |   |  |                          |  |                                     |                       |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |                       |   |           |         |                          |                 |       |
| 6            |  |   |   |  |                          |  |                                     |                       |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |                       |   |           |         |                          |                 |       |
| 7            |  |   |   |  |                          |  |                                     |                       |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |                       |   |           |         |                          |                 |       |
| 8            |  |   |   |  |                          |  |                                     |                       |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |                       |   |           |         |                          |                 |       |
| 9            |  |   |   |  |                          |  |                                     |                       |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |                       |   |           |         |                          |                 |       |
| 10           |  |   |   |  |                          |  |                                     |                       |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |                       |   |           |         |                          |                 |       |
| 11           |  |   |   |  |                          |  |                                     |                       |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |                       |   |           |         |                          |                 |       |
| 12           |  |   |   |  |                          |  |                                     |                       |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |                       |   |           |         |                          |                 |       |
| 13           |  |   |   |  |                          |  |                                     |                       |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |                       |   |           |         |                          |                 |       |
| 14           |  |   |   |  |                          |  |                                     |                       |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |                       |   |           |         |                          |                 |       |
| 15           |  |   |   |  |                          |  |                                     |                       |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |                       |   |           |         |                          |                 |       |
| 16           |  |   |   |  |                          |  |                                     |                       |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |                       |   |           |         |                          |                 |       |
| 17           |  |   |   |  |                          |  |                                     |                       |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |                       |   |           |         |                          |                 |       |
| 18           |  |   |   |  |                          |  |                                     |                       |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |                       |   |           |         |                          |                 |       |
| 19           |  |   |   |  |                          |  |                                     |                       |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |                       |   |           |         |                          |                 |       |
| 20           |  |   |   |  |                          |  |                                     |                       |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |                       |   |           |         |                          |                 |       |
| 21           |  |   |   |  |                          |  |                                     |                       |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |                       |   |           |         |                          |                 |       |
| 22           |  |   |   |  |                          |  |                                     |                       |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |                       |   |           |         |                          |                 |       |
| 23           |  |   |   |  |                          |  |                                     |                       |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |                       |   |           |         |                          |                 |       |
| 24           |  |   |   |  |                          |  |                                     |                       |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |                       |   |           |         |                          |                 |       |
| 25           |  |   |   |  |                          |  |                                     |                       |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |                       |   |           |         |                          |                 |       |
| 26           |  |   |   |  |                          |  |                                     |                       |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |                       |   |           |         |                          |                 |       |
| 27           |  |   |   |  |                          |  |                                     |                       |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |                       |   |           |         |                          |                 |       |
| 28           |  |   |   |  |                          |  |                                     |                       |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |                       |   |           |         |                          |                 |       |
| 29           |  |   |   |  |                          |  |                                     |                       |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |                       |   |           |         |                          |                 |       |
| 30           |  |   |   |  |                          |  |                                     |                       |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |                       |   |           |         |                          |                 |       |

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, First Officer, of the S.S. Mansueto, from San Francisco, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Hubert L. Gregg  
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of September, 1918  
at San Francisco

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Mansueto







LIS.

Form 510

## REPORT OF SEAMEN DESERTED

153

AS MEMBERS OF CREW 154

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of

683

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICEVessel ARCHER

PORT OF

New YorkOctober 3<sup>rd</sup>, 1918Commissioner of Immigration,  
or Inspector in Charge,Port of New York

SIR:

The S/S "Architect" arrived at this port  
September 21<sup>st</sup>, 1918 consigned to Furness, Withy & Coand is now lying at Pier 4 West TerminalShe will probably sail on October 4<sup>th</sup>, 1918, at 11 A. M.I have noted the copy of the United States Statute which appears on the reverse side  
of this notice, and report that the following alien members of her crew have deserted:

|    | NAME.       | AGE.      | NATIONALITY.        | PLACE WHERE<br>SIGNED ON. | DATE<br>SIGNED ON.        | PRESENT WHEREABOUTS. |
|----|-------------|-----------|---------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------|
| 1  | Rushforth   |           |                     |                           |                           |                      |
| 2  | Thomas      |           |                     |                           |                           |                      |
| 3  | Brown       |           |                     |                           |                           |                      |
| 4  | Jared       |           |                     |                           |                           |                      |
| 5  | Allbright   |           |                     |                           |                           |                      |
| 6  | Flanders    |           |                     |                           |                           |                      |
| 7  | Beteille    |           |                     |                           |                           |                      |
| 8  | McHugh      |           |                     |                           |                           |                      |
| 9  | Aves        |           |                     |                           |                           |                      |
| 10 | Easson      |           |                     |                           |                           |                      |
| 11 | Jones       |           |                     |                           |                           |                      |
| 12 | Boyd        |           |                     |                           |                           |                      |
| 13 | Gardiner    |           |                     |                           |                           |                      |
| 14 | Corteen     |           |                     |                           |                           |                      |
| 15 | Fitzsimmons |           |                     |                           |                           |                      |
| 16 | Corlett     |           |                     |                           |                           |                      |
| 17 | Capenor     |           |                     |                           |                           |                      |
| 18 | Miller      | Wilfrid   | ✓ Cadet             | do                        | do                        | do                   |
| 19 | Payne       | Eric      | ✓ Wireless Operator | do                        | do                        | do                   |
| 20 | Alexander   | James     | ✓ - do -            | do                        | do                        | do                   |
| 21 | Newman      | George    | ✓ Lamptrimmer       | do                        | do                        | do                   |
| 22 | Breward     | Daniel    | ✓ Sailor            | do                        | do                        | do                   |
| 23 | Longstaff   | Alfred    | ✓ do                | do                        | do                        | do                   |
| 24 | Botichi     | Celestino | ✓ do                | do                        | do                        | do                   |
| 25 | Stone       | Alfred    | ✓ do                | do                        | do                        | do                   |
| 26 | Trapnell    | Robert    | ✓ do                | do                        | do                        | do                   |
| 27 | Wheeler     | Richard   | ✓ do                | do                        | do                        | do                   |
| 28 | Temple      | George    | ✓ do                | do                        | do                        | do                   |
| 29 | McNeilly    | George    | ✓ do                | 3/9/18                    | Bordeaux<br>France.       | do                   |
| 30 | Reading     | Charles   | ✓ Donkeyman         | 4/6/18                    | W. Hartlepool<br>England. | do                   |
| 31 | Harper      | John      | ✓ Storekeeper       | do                        | do                        | do                   |

REMARKS:

P. R. Rushforth

Master.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

Note - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

the representatives of any vessel having such aliens

from the port of BORDEAUX, France.

| (8)   | (9)         | (10)   | (11)   | (12)                            |
|-------|-------------|--------|--------|---------------------------------|
| Race* | Nationality | Height | Weight | Physical marks or peculiarities |

European British 5'7 148

do do 5'4 154

do do 5'4 190

do do 5'8 150

do do 5'11 164

do do 5'3 120

do French 5'6 155

do British 5'6 148

do do 5'4 120

do do 5'6 142

do do 5'7 145

do do 5'6 160 2 1/2 right front missing

do do 5'3 128

do do 5'4 130

do do 5'5 135

do do 5'5 203

do do 5'4 133

do do 5'10 142

do do 5'8 135

do do 6' 154

do do 5'6 128 tattooed bottom

do do 5'6 135 has influenza

do do 6' 154 Gonorrhea

do do 5'7 130

do do 5'7 145

do do 5'6 133

do do 5'5 140

do do 5'2 125

do do 5'6 135

do do 5'8 140

do do 5'9 168

P. Owen



## LIST OR

Required under Act of Congress

Vessel ARCHITECT

| (1)<br>No.<br>on<br>list | (2)<br>NAME IN FULL<br>Family name Given name |
|--------------------------|---|
| 1                        | Rushforth William                             |
| 2                        | Thomas Henry                                  |
| 3                        | Brown Alfred                                  |
| 4                        | Jared Albert.                                 |
| 5                        | Allbright Alfred.                             |
| 6                        | Flanders John                                 |
| 7                        | Beteille Leon                                 |
| 8                        | McHugh George                                 |
| 9                        | Aves Wilfred                                  |
| 10                       | Easson Edward                                 |
| 11                       | Jones John                                    |
| 12                       | Boyd William                                  |
| 13                       | Gardiner George a                             |
| 14                       | Corteen John L.                               |
| 15                       | Fitzsimmons John                              |
| 16                       | Corlett Thomas                                |
| 17                       | Capenor George                                |
| 18                       | Miller Wilfrid                                |
| 19                       | Payne Eric                                    |
| 20                       | Alexander James                               |
| 21                       | Newman George                                 |
| 22                       | Breward Daniel                                |
| 23                       | Longstaff Alfred                              |
| 24                       | Botichi Celestino                             |
| 25                       | Stone Alfred                                  |
| 26                       | Trapnell Robert                               |
| 27                       | Wheeler Richard                               |
| 28                       | Temple George                                 |
| 29                       | McNeilly George                               |
| 30                       | Reading Charles                               |
| 31                       | Harper John                                   |

EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED FEBRUARY 20, 1907.

SEC. 18. That it shall be the duty of the owners, officers, or agents of any vessel or transportation line, other than those railway lines which may enter into a contract as provided in section thirty-two of this Act, bringing an alien to the United States to prevent the landing of such alien in the United States at any time or place other than as designated by the immigration officers, and the negligent failure of any such owner, officer, or agent to comply with the foregoing requirements shall be deemed a misdemeanor and be punished by a fine in each case of not less than one hundred nor more than one thousand dollars or by imprisonment for a term not exceeding one year, or by both such fine and imprisonment; and every such alien so landed shall be deemed to be unlawfully in the United States and shall be deported as provided in sections twenty and twenty-one of this Act.

## MEMBERS OF CREW 154

Representatives of any vessel having such aliens

of BORDEAUX, France.

| (9)<br>Nationality | (10)<br>Height | (11)<br>Weight | (12)<br>Physical marks or peculiarities |
|--------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
| an British         | 5.7            | 148            |   |
| do                 | 5.4            | 154            |   |
| do                 | 5.4            | 190            |   |
| do                 | 5.8            | 150            |   |
| do                 | 5.11           | 164            |   |
| do                 | 5.3            | 120            |   |
| French             | 5.6            | 155            |   |
| British            | 5.6            | 148            |   |
| do                 | 5.1            | 120            |   |
| do                 | 5.6            | 142            |   |
| do                 | 5.7            | 145            |   |
| do                 | 5.6            | 160            | 2 right fingers missing                 |
| do                 | 5.3            | 128            |   |
| do                 | 5.4            | 130            |   |
| do                 | 5.5            | 135            |   |
| do                 | 5.5            | 203            |   |
| do                 | 5.7            | 133            |   |
| do                 | 5.10           | 142            |   |
| do                 | 5.7            | 145            |   |
| do                 | 6.             | 154            |   |
| do                 | 5.6            | 128            | 1st finger broken                       |
| do                 | 5.6            | 135            | has influenza                           |
| do                 | 6.-            | 154            | has influenza                           |
| do                 | 5.7            | 130            |   |
| do                 | 5.7            | 145            |   |
| do                 | 5.8            | 133            |   |
| do                 | 5.5            | 140            |   |
| do                 | 5.2            | 125            |   |
| do                 | 5.6            | 135            |   |
| do                 | 5.8            | 140            |   |
| do                 | 5.9            | 168            |   |

\* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

11-4246



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 154

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel ARCHITECT, arriving at NEW YORK, Sept 21st 1918, from the port of BORDEAUX, France.

| (1)         | (2)          | (3)             | (4)                        | (5)                | (6)                    | (7)   | (8) | (9)  | (10)     | (11)        | (12)    |        |                                 |
|-------------|--------------|-----------------|----------------------------|--------------------|------------------------|---|-----|------|----------|-------------|---------|--------|---------------------------------|
| No. on list | NAME IN FULL |                 | POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | SHIPPED OR ENGAGED |                        | Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | Age | Sex  | Race*    | Nationality | Height  | Weight | Physical marks or peculiarities |
|             | Family name  | Given name      |                            | When               | Where                  |   |     |      |          |             |         |        |                                 |
| 1           | Rushforth    | William, Norman | ✓ Master                   | 15-34/6/18         | W. Hartlepool England. | No  | 50  | Male | European | British     | 5'7 1/2 | 148    |                                 |
| 2           | Thomas       | Henry           | ✓ Chief Officer            | 18 do              | do                     | No  | 44  | do   | do       | do          | 5'4     | 154    |                                 |
| 3           | Brown        | Alfred          | ✓ 2nd do                   | 167 do             | do                     | No  | 36  | do   | do       | do          | 5'4     | 190    |                                 |
| 4           | Jared        | Albert. Victor  | ✓ 3rd do                   | 24/8/18            | Bordeaux France.       | No  | 21  | do   | do       | do          | 5'8     | 150    |                                 |
| 5           | Allbright    | Alfred.         | ✓ Chief Steward            | 4/6/18             | W. Hartlepool England. | No  | 27  | do   | do       | do          | 5'11    | 164    |                                 |
| 6           | Flanders     | John            | ✓ 2nd do                   | do                 | do                     | No  | 18  | do   | do       | do          | 5'3     | 120    |                                 |
| 7           | Beteille     | Leon            | ✓ Ships Cook               | 166 10/8/18        | Bordeaux France.       | No  | 46  | do   | do       | French      | 5'6     | 155    |                                 |
| 8           | McHugh       | George          | ✓ Asst. Cook               | 4/6/18             | W. Hartlepool England. | No  | 15  | do   | do       | British     | 5'6     | 148    |                                 |
| 9           | Aves         | Wilfred         | ✓ Engineers Steward        | do                 | do                     | No  | 17  | do   | do       | do          | 5'1     | 120    |                                 |
| 10          | Easson       | Edward          | ✓ Officers Boy             | do                 | do                     | No  | 16  | do   | do       | do          | 5'6     | 122    |                                 |
| 11          | Jones        | John            | ✓ Carpenter                | 165 do             | do                     | No  | 26  | do   | do       | do          | 5'7     | 145    |                                 |
| 12          | Boyd         | William         | ✓ Chief Engineer           | do                 | do                     | No  | 53  | do   | do       | do          | 5'6     | 160    | 2 right fingers missing         |
| 13          | Gardiner     | George a        | ✓ 2nd do                   | do                 | do                     | No  | 31  | do   | do       | do          | 5'3     | 128    |                                 |
| 14          | Corteen      | John L.         | ✓ 3rd do                   | 169 do             | do                     | No  | 24  | do   | do       | do          | 5'4     | 130    |                                 |
| 15          | Fitzsimmons  | John            | ✓ 4th do                   | do                 | do                     | No  | 22  | do   | do       | do          | 5'5     | 135    |                                 |
| 16          | Corlett      | Thomas          | ✓ Bosun                    | do                 | do                     | No  | 45  | do   | do       | do          | 5'7     | 203    |                                 |
| 17          | Capenor      | George          | ✓ Cadet                    | do                 | do                     | No  | 16  | do   | do       | do          | 5'4     | 133    |                                 |
| 18          | Miller       | Wilfrid         | ✓ Cadet                    | do                 | do                     | No  | 19  | do   | do       | do          | 5'10    | 142    |                                 |
| 19          | Payne        | Eric            | ✓ Wireless Operator        | do                 | do                     | No  | 19  | do   | do       | do          | 5'7     | 135    |                                 |
| 20          | Alexander    | James           | ✓ - do -                   | do                 | do                     | No  | 17  | do   | do       | do          | 6       | 154    |                                 |
| 21          | Newman       | George          | ✓ Lamptrimmer              | do                 | do                     | No  | 24  | do   | do       | do          | 5'6     | 128    | 1st hand bottom                 |
| 22          | Breward      | Daniel          | ✓ Sailor                   | do                 | do                     | No  | 20  | do   | do       | do          | 5'6     | 135    | has influenza                   |
| 23          | Longstaff    | Alfred          | ✓ do                       | do                 | do                     | No  | 3   | 18   | do       | do          | 6       | 154    | Good ship                       |
| 24          | Botichi      | Celestino       | ✓ do                       | do                 | do                     | No  | 20  | do   | do       | do          | 5'7     | 130    |                                 |
| 25          | Stone        | Alfred          | ✓ do                       | do                 | do                     | No  | 22  | do   | do       | do          | 5'7     | 145    |                                 |
| 26          | Trapnell     | Robert          | ✓ do                       | do                 | do                     | No  | 19  | do   | do       | do          | 5'6     | 133    |                                 |
| 27          | Wheeler      | Richard         | ✓ do                       | do                 | do                     | No  | 34  | do   | do       | do          | 5'5     | 140    |                                 |
| 28          | Temple       | George          | ✓ do                       | do                 | do                     | No  | 17  | do   | do       | do          | 5'2     | 125    |                                 |
| 29          | McNeilly     | George          | ✓ do                       | 3/9/18             | Bordeaux France.       | No  | 29  | do   | do       | do          | 5'6     | 135    |                                 |
| 30          | Reading      | Charles         | ✓ Monkeyman                | 4/6/18             | W. Hartlepool England. | No  | 29  | do   | do       | do          | 5'8     | 140    |                                 |
| 31          | Harper       | John            | ✓ Storekeeper              | do                 | do                     | No  | 37  | do   | do       | do          | 5'9     | 168    |                                 |

\* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

11-4240



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 191

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

### EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1240

|                  |  |
|------------------|--|
| African (black). | Korean.  |
| Armenian.        | Lithuanian.                                      |
| Bohemian.        | Magyar.  |
| Bosnian.         | Mexican.   |
| Bulgarian.       | Montenegrin.                                     |
| Chinese.         | Moravian.  |
| Croatian.        | Pacific Islander.                                |
| Cuban.           | Polish.  |
| Dalmatian.       | Portuguese.                                      |
| Dutch.           | Romanian.  |
| East Indian.     | Russian.   |
| English.         | Ruthenian (Russniak).                            |
| Finnish.         | Scandinavian (Norwegians,<br>Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish.         | Scotch.  |
| French.          | Servian.   |
| German.          | Slovak.  |
| Greek.           | Slovenian.                                       |
| Hebrew.          | Spanish.   |
| Herzegovinian.   | Spanish American.                                |
| Irish.           | Syrian.  |
| Italian (north). | Turkish.   |
| Italian (south). | Welsh.   |
| Japanese.        | West Indian (except Cuban).                      |



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

155

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel ARCHITECT, arriving at NEW YORK, Sept 21st 1918, 191, from the port of BORDEAUX, FRANCE.

| (1)         | (2)          |             | (3)                        | (4)                |                        | (5)   | (6) | (7)  | (8)      | (9)         | (10)   | (11)   | (12)                            |
|-------------|--------------|-------------|----------------------------|--------------------|------------------------|---|-----|------|----------|-------------|--------|--------|---------------------------------|
| No. on list | NAME IN FULL |             | POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | SHIPPED OR ENGAGED |                        | Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | Age | Sex  | Race*    | Nationality | Height | Weight | Physical marks or peculiarities |
|             | Family name  | Given name  |                            | When               | Where                  |   |     |      |          |             |        |        |                                 |
| 1           | Pinner       | William     | ✓ Greaser                  | 163 1/2            | W. Hartlepool England  | No  | 30  | Male | European | British     | 5.7    | 138    | tattoo right forearm            |
| 2           | Bonner       | George      | ✓ Fireman                  | do                 | do                     | No  | 25  | do   | do       | do          | 5.6    | 150    |                                 |
| 3           | ✓ Pickering  | John        | ✓ do                       | do                 | do                     | No  | 37  | do   | do       | do          | 5.11   | 200    | scar influenza                  |
| 4           | Villiers     | Frank       | ✓ do                       | do                 | do                     | No  | 30  | do   | do       | do          | 5.7    | 132    |                                 |
| 5           | Thomason     | Richard     | ✓ do                       | do                 | do                     | No  | 32  | do   | do       | do          | 5.5    | 138    |                                 |
| 6           | Hanley       | Thomas      | ✓ do                       | 164                | do                     | No  | 49  | do   | do       | do          | 5.8    | 165    | tattooed both forearms          |
| 7           | Hoey         | John        | ✓ do                       | do                 | do                     | No  | 34  | do   | do       | do          | 5.8    | 160    |                                 |
| 8           | Breslin      | Charles     | ✓ do                       | 161 1/2            | Bordeaux France.       | No  | 26  | do   | do       | do          | 5.5    | 134    |                                 |
| 9           | Henry        | Harry       | ✓ do                       | 160                | do                     | No  | 28  | do   | do       | do          | 5.4    | 146    | tattooed right forearm          |
| 10          | Ginley       | Terence     | ✓ do                       | 162                | do                     | No  | 20  | do   | do       | do          | 5.6    | 138    |                                 |
| 11          | Murphy       | Daniel      | ✓ do                       | 158                | do                     | No  | 23  | do   | do       | do          | 5.8    | 165    | scar on nose                    |
| 12          | Lewis        | Thomas      | ✓ do                       | 157                | do                     | No  | 45  | do   | do       | do          | 5.5    | 146    | tattooed both                   |
| 13          | Moschakis    | Constantine | ✓ do                       | 159 5/8            | do                     | No  | 27  | do   | do       | Greek       | 5.4    | 130    | scar left forearm               |
| 14          | Brewster     | William     | ✓ Seaman                   | 154 1/2            | W. Hartlepool England. | No  | 41  | do   | do       | British     | 5.10   | 130    |                                 |
| 15          | Wharby       | Robert      | ✓ do                       | 156                | do                     | No  | 39  | do   | do       | do          | 5.7    | 145    | tattooed both forearms          |
| 16          | Francis      | Charles     | ✓ do                       | do                 | do                     | No  | 42  | do   | do       | do          | 5.10   | 168    |                                 |
| 17          | Gardiner     | Cecil       | ✓ U.S. Signaller           |                    | New York               |   | 23  | do   | do       | American    |        |        |                                 |
| 18          |              |             |                            |                    |                        |   |     |      |          |             |        |        |                                 |
| 19          |              |             |                            |                    |                        |   |     |      |          |             |        |        |                                 |
| 20          |              |             |                            |                    |                        |   |     |      |          |             |        |        |                                 |
| 21          |              |             |                            |                    |                        |   |     |      |          |             |        |        |                                 |
| 22          |              |             |                            |                    |                        |   |     |      |          |             |        |        |                                 |
| 23          |              |             |                            |                    |                        |   |     |      |          |             |        |        |                                 |
| 24          |              |             |                            |                    |                        |   |     |      |          |             |        |        |                                 |
| 25          |              |             |                            |                    |                        |   |     |      |          |             |        |        |                                 |
| 26          |              |             |                            |                    |                        |   |     |      |          |             |        |        |                                 |
| 27          |              |             |                            |                    |                        |   |     |      |          |             |        |        |                                 |
| 28          |              |             |                            |                    |                        |   |     |      |          |             |        |        |                                 |
| 29          |              |             |                            |                    |                        |   |     |      |          |             |        |        |                                 |
| 30          |              |             |                            |                    |                        |   |     |      |          |             |        |        |                                 |

*L. Owen*  
*Mr. H. Rushforth*  
*Master*

*#1 #22 & 2 #3 have influenza. Master directed to notify Board of Health.*

\* See list of races on back hereof.

Norm.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, O. H. Rushforth (Master), of the S/S Architect, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

22

day of

September, 1918

Howen  
Immigrant Inspector.

O. H. Rushforth  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Architect  
9/22/18

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival: or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-120

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

|                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean.                                       |
| Armenian.        | Lithuanian.                                   |
| Bohemian.        | Magyar.                                       |
| Bosnian.         | Mexican.                                      |
| Bulgarian.       | Montenegrin.                                  |
| Chinese.         | Moravian.                                     |
| Croatian.        | Pacific Islander.                             |
| Cuban.           | Polish.                                       |
| Dalmatian.       | Portuguese.                                   |
| Dutch.           | Romanian.                                     |
| East Indian.     | Russian.                                      |
| English.         | Ruthenian (Russniak).                         |
| Finnish.         | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish.         | Scotch.                                       |
| French.          | Servian.                                      |
| German.          | Slovak.                                       |
| Greek.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Hebrew.          | Spanish.                                      |
| Herzegovinian.   | Spanish American.                             |
| Irish.           | Syrian.                                       |
| Italian (north). | Turkish.                                      |
| Italian (south). | Welsh.  |
| Japanese.        | West Indian (except Cuban)                    |



Walter Hardcastle SEP 23 1918

Form 600  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

# LIST OR MA

Required under Act of Congress of

Vessel Walter Hardcastle

| (1)<br>No.<br>on<br>list | (2)<br>NAME IN FULL |
|--------------------------|---------------------|
| Family name              | Given name          |
| 1                        | McCarthy Patrice    |
| 2                        | Archer John         |
| 3                        | Kelvin John         |
| 4                        | Drum W. E.          |
| 5                        | Henderson Earl      |
| 6                        | Fancy Don           |
| 7                        | Wilk Karl           |
| 8                        | Weistman P. E.      |
| 9                        | Thatt E. J.         |
| 10                       | Kelly W. H.         |
| 11                       | Davis Fred          |
| 12                       | Taylor W. H.        |
| 13                       | Moore Ross          |
| 14                       | Hardie John         |
| 15                       | Fernandez Jose P.   |
| 16                       | Baker Robert        |
| 17                       | Eckel Harry         |
| 18                       | Wester Andrew       |
| 19                       | Diap Jose           |
| 20                       | Cruz Francisco      |
| 21                       | McCoy Dennis        |
| 22                       | Moran Francis       |
| 23                       | Hill Michael        |
| 24                       | Hill Oscar          |
| 25                       | Francis Nathaniel   |
| 26                       | Emertie Regan       |
| 27                       | Bodden Robert       |
| 28                       | Wilton Frank        |
| 29                       | Turnison John       |
| 30                       | Wester Fred         |

Form 604

## REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

156

Date, Sept 24, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of Newark

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Ernest Matinson  
Francis Ruiz

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

K. Wilk  
O. E. Wisanen  
P. Tholt  
Jose Fernandez

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

G. W. Stanton

Master of the Vessel Walter Hardcastle

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

16-1245

## RS OF CREW

158

ives of any vessel having such aliens

Sept 24/18

(9) (10) (11) (12)  
Nationality Height Weight Physical marks or peculiarities

5' 8" 130

5' 8" 130

5' 8" 130

5' 8" 130

5' 8" 130

5' 8" 130

5' 8" 130

5' 8" 130

5' 8" 130

5' 8" 130

5' 8" 130

5' 8" 130

5' 8" 130

5' 8" 130

5' 8" 130

5' 8" 130

5' 8" 130

5' 8" 130

5' 8" 130

5' 8" 130

5' 8" 130

5' 8" 130

5' 8" 130

5' 8" 130

5' 8" 130

5' 8" 130

5' 8" 130

5' 8" 130

5' 8" 130

5' 8" 130

5' 8" 130

5' 8" 130

5' 8" 130

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16-1246



## Sheet No. \_\_\_\_\_

RS OF CREW 158

ives of any vessel having such aliens

**EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.**

| (9)         | (10)   | (11)   | (12)                            |
|-------------|--------|--------|---------------------------------|
| Nationality | Height | Weight | Physical marks or peculiarities |

[illegible]

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



Mater Hardcastle SEP 23 1918

LIST OR MA

Required under Act of Congress of

Vessel *Walter Hardcastle*

| (1)<br>No.<br>on<br>list | (2)<br>NAME IN FULL |
|--------------------------|---------------------|
| Family name              | Given name          |
| 1                        | McCarthy Patrick    |
| 2                        | Brethart John       |
| 3                        | Lukewian John       |
| 4                        | Snou W. E.          |
| 5                        | Henderson John      |
| 6                        | Fancy Don           |
| 7                        | Wick Ray            |
| 8                        | Weidenberg W. E.    |
| 9                        | Shutt W. E.         |
| 10                       | Kelly W. E.         |
| 11                       | Drum W. E.          |
| 12                       | Taylor W. E.        |
| 13                       | Moore Ross          |
| 14                       | Hardie John         |
| 15                       | Fernandez Jose P.   |
| 16                       | Parker Robert       |
| 17                       | Cokel Henry         |
| 18                       | Master Andrew       |
| 19                       | Diap Jose           |
| 20                       | Quinn Francisco     |
| 21                       | McCoy Bernard       |
| 22                       | Moran Francis       |
| 23                       | Hill Michael        |
| 24                       | Hill George         |
| 25                       | James Nathaniel     |
| 26                       | Smiley Benjamin     |
| 27                       | Robbin John         |
| 28                       | Watson Frank        |
| 29                       | Thompson John       |
| 30                       | Master George       |

Form 654

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

157

Date, *Sept 23*, 191*8*

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of \_\_\_\_\_

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

*John P. ...*  
*E. P. ...*  
*Isotopoulos Constantine*

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

*Jose Fernandez*  
*R. Wick*  
*A. Shold*  
*A. Waisanen*

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

*G. W. Stanton*  
Master of the Vessel *W. Hardcastle*  
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

Note.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

16-1348

Sheet No.

RS OF CREW

158

ives of any vessel having such aliens

*Sept 23 1918*

(9) (10) (11) (12)

Nationality Height Weight Physical marks or peculiarities

*5' 6" 150*

*5' 6" 150*

*5' 6"*

*S. C. T.*

*5' 7"*

*5' 8"*

*Asian 5' 4" 157*

*Asian 5' 4" 146*

*Asian 5' 4" 162*

*5' 9"*

*5' 8"*

*5' 6"*

*5' 8"*

*5' 10" 158*

*5' 10" 140*

*5' 8"*

*5' 8" 140*

\* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



Vessel Walter Hancock

atives of any vessel having such aliens

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

| (9)         | (10)   | (11)   | (12)                            |
|-------------|--------|--------|---------------------------------|
| Nationality | Height | Weight | Physical marks or peculiarities |

11. 86 150  
 20 4 150  
 11 5 150  
 " 56  
 M. S. 21  
 " 67  
 " 510  
 11 151  
 11 146  
 11 162  
 11 59  
 " 56

*B. tula*

|                 |                 |     |
|-----------------|-----------------|-----|
| Catoh           | 5-9             | 158 |
| Spanish Spain   | 5 <sup>10</sup> | 140 |
| American " "    | 5-8             |     |
| " "             | 5-8             | 140 |
| Spanish Spain   | 5 <sup>7</sup>  |     |
| Spain. Ophelia  | 5 <sup>6</sup>  | 138 |
| Mexico Mexico   | 5 <sup>5</sup>  | 142 |
| American " "    | 5 <sup>7</sup>  |     |
| " "             | 5 <sup>6</sup>  |     |
| " "             | 5 <sup>9</sup>  |     |
| " "             | 5 <sup>10</sup> |     |
| Ophelia 1894 L. | 5 <sup>8</sup>  | 152 |
| B.B. Bull       | 5 <sup>6</sup>  | 146 |
| Pare Honduras   | 5 <sup>8</sup>  | 145 |
| American " "    | 5 <sup>7</sup>  |     |
| " "             | 5 <sup>8</sup>  |     |
| King            |                 |     |

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

10-11-24



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

158

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Waller Henderson, arriving at New York, Sept 21, 1918, from the port of San Pedro de Macoris

| (1)<br>No.<br>on<br>list | (2)<br>NAME IN FULL |            | (3)<br>POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | (4)<br>SHIPPED OR ENGAGED |          | (5)<br>Whether to be paid<br>off or discharged at<br>port of arrival | (6)<br>Age | (7)<br>Sex | (8)<br>Race* | (9)<br>Nationality | (10)<br>Height | (11)<br>Weight | (12)<br>Physical marks or<br>peculiarities |
|--------------------------|---------------------|------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|----------|--|------------|------------|--------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|--|
|                          | Family name         | Given name |                                   | When                      | Where    |  |            |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 1                        | McCarthy            | Patrick    | mate                              | Sept 14                   | New York |  | 67         | m          | Irish        | U.S.               | 5' 8"          | 150            |  |
| 2                        | Orlino              | John       | 2nd                               | "                         | "        |  | 36         | m          | Irish        | U.S.               | 5' 8"          | 150            |  |
| 3                        | McLennan            | John       | 1st                               | "                         | "        |  | 40         | m          | Irish        | U.S.               | 5' 8"          | 150            |  |
| 4                        | Snou                | W.E.       | 1st                               | "                         | "        |  | 48         | m          | Irish        | U.S.               | 5' 8"          | 150            |  |
| 5                        | Henderson           | Harley     | 1st                               | "                         | "        |  | 25         | m          | Irish        | U.S.               | 5' 8"          | 150            |  |
| 6                        | Fancy               | Don        | "                                 | "                         | "        |  | 21         | m          | Irish        | U.S.               | 5' 8"          | 150            |  |
| 7                        | Wick                | Harley     | "                                 | "                         | "        |  | 25         | m          | Irish        | U.S.               | 5' 8"          | 150            |  |
| 8                        | Weissenberg         | Isidore    | "                                 | "                         | "        |  | 33         | m          | Russian      | Russian            | 5' 7"          | 151            |  |
| 9                        | Thett               | Isidore    | "                                 | "                         | "        |  | 33         | m          | Finnish      | Russian            | 5' 7"          | 146            |  |
| 10                       | Kelly               | John       | 1st                               | "                         | "        |  | 52         | m          | Irish        | U.S.               | 5' 8"          | 150            |  |
| 11                       | Davis               | Isidore    | 1st                               | "                         | "        |  | 30         | m          | Irish        | U.S.               | 5' 8"          | 150            |  |
| 12                       | Taylor              | Isidore    | 1st                               | "                         | "        |  | 36         | m          | Irish        | U.S.               | 5' 8"          | 150            |  |
| 13                       | Moore               | Ross       | 1st                               | "                         | "        |  | 32         | m          | Irish        | U.S.               | 5' 8"          | 150            |  |
| 14                       | Hardie              | John       | 1st                               | "                         | "        |  | 32         | m          | Irish        | U.S.               | 5' 8"          | 150            |  |
| 15                       | Fernandez           | Jose       | 1st                               | "                         | "        |  | 23         | m          | Spanish      | Spain              | 5' 8"          | 140            |  |
| 16                       | Parker              | Robert     | "                                 | "                         | "        |  | 27         | m          | American     | U.S.               | 5' 8"          | 140            |  |
| 17                       | Eckel               | Henry      | "                                 | "                         | "        |  | 30         | m          | "            | "                  | 5' 8"          | 140            |  |
| 18                       | Master              | Isidore    | "                                 | "                         | "        |  | 30         | m          | "            | "                  | 5' 8"          | 140            |  |
| 19                       | Diap                | Jose       | "                                 | "                         | "        |  | 36         | m          | Spanish      | Spain              | 5' 7"          | 140            |  |
| 20                       | Quinn               | Francisco  | "                                 | "                         | "        |  | 22         | m          | Irish        | U.S.               | 5' 8"          | 138            |  |
| 21                       | McCoy               | Bernie     | "                                 | "                         | "        |  | 24         | m          | American     | U.S.               | 5' 8"          | 140            |  |
| 22                       | Moran               | Francis    | "                                 | "                         | "        |  | 22         | m          | "            | "                  | 5' 8"          | 140            |  |
| 23                       | Hill                | Michael    | "                                 | "                         | "        |  | 31         | m          | "            | "                  | 5' 8"          | 140            |  |
| 24                       | Hill                | Isidore    | "                                 | "                         | "        |  | 49         | m          | "            | "                  | 5' 8"          | 140            |  |
| 25                       | Quinn               | Isidore    | "                                 | "                         | "        |  | 21         | m          | Irish        | U.S.               | 5' 8"          | 140            |  |
| 26                       | Quinn               | Isidore    | "                                 | "                         | "        |  | 21         | m          | Irish        | U.S.               | 5' 8"          | 140            |  |
| 27                       | Quinn               | Isidore    | "                                 | "                         | "        |  | 21         | m          | Irish        | U.S.               | 5' 8"          | 140            |  |
| 28                       | Quinn               | Isidore    | "                                 | "                         | "        |  | 21         | m          | Irish        | U.S.               | 5' 8"          | 140            |  |
| 29                       | Quinn               | Isidore    | "                                 | "                         | "        |  | 21         | m          | Irish        | U.S.               | 5' 8"          | 140            |  |
| 30                       | Quinn               | Isidore    | "                                 | "                         | "        |  | 21         | m          | Irish        | U.S.               | 5' 8"          | 140            |  |

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. W. Stanton, of the S/S Walter Hardcastle, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of Sept, 1918  
E. W. Stanton  
 Master, First or Second Officer.  
Thos. R. King  
 Immigrant Inspector.

Walter Hardcastle  
 1/21/18

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16-1290

|                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean.                                       |
| Armenian.        | Lithuanian.                                   |
| Bohemian.        | Magyar.                                       |
| Bosnian.         | Mexican.                                      |
| Bulgarian.       | Montenegrin.                                  |
| Chinese.         | Moravian.                                     |
| Croatian.        | Pacific Islander.                             |
| Cuban.           | Polish.                                       |
| Dalmatian.       | Portuguese.                                   |
| Dutch.           | Romanian.                                     |
| East Indian.     | Russian.                                      |
| English.         | Ruthenian (Russniak).                         |
| Finnish.         | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish.         | Scotch.                                       |
| French.          | Servian.                                      |
| German.          | Slovak.                                       |
| Greek.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Hebrew.          | Spanish.                                      |
| Herzegovinian.   | Spanish American.                             |
| Irish.           | Syrian.                                       |
| Italian (north). | Turkish.                                      |
| Italian (south). | Welsh.  |
| Japanese.        | West Indian (except Cuban).                   |



## 153

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

BERS OF CREW 161

any vessel having such aliens on board upon

Date, OCTOBER 4, 1918 191

*To the Immigration Officer in Charge,*

Port of NEW YORK

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON  
THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

| NAME              | CAPACITY      | AGE | NATIONALITY  |
|-------------------|---------------|-----|--------------|
| O. O. Christensen | 1st Officer   | 30  | Denmark      |
| A. Deyba          | Boatswain     | 32  | Dutch W. I.  |
| C. Marchena       | Q'master      | 31  | "            |
| J. Yanes          | Seaman        | 32  | Venezuela    |
| A. Felida         | "             | 29  | D. W. I.     |
| A. Yanga          | "             | 22  | Buenos Aires |
| L. Hatot          | "             | 41  | D. W. I.     |
| J. A. Pieters     | "             | 20  | "            |
| J. Neiman         | "             | 44  | "            |
| J. Daniel         | "             | 27  | "            |
| T. Jeandes        | Oiler         | 23  | Greece       |
| S. Sintjago       | Fireman       | 29  | D. W. I.     |
| R. Canus          | "             | 37  | "            |
| R. Bettercourt    | "             | 30  | "            |
| J. Hendrik        | "             | "   | "            |
| F. Romev          | "             | 40  | Cuba         |
| G. Alberto        | "             | 36  | D. W. I.     |
| M. Rodriguez      | Coal passer - | 49  | D. W. I.     |
| J. Estbo          | "             | 25  | "            |
| R. G. Corsical    | "             | 25  | "            |
| C. Bare           | Messboy       | 21  | D. W. I.     |
| F. McNaughton     | Deck Boy      | 29  | Great Brit.  |
| S. Gaynor         | Cook          | 23  | "            |
| M. Drummond       | 2nd Cook      | 22  | "            |
| O. Murray         | Kitchen Boy   | 25  | "            |
| T. Johanson       | Messman       | 24  | "            |
| A. Dunn           | Messman       | 33  | "            |
| J. Baton          | J.            | 29  | English      |
| M. Nemerovsky     | "             | 22  | Russia       |

| (9)         | (10)   | (11)   | (12)                            |
|-------------|--------|--------|---------------------------------|
| Nationality | Height | Weight | Physical marks or peculiarities |

[illegible]

**NOTE.**—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1263



LIST OR MAN

Required under Act of Congress

Vessel *American Ship*

(1) No. on list  
(2) NAME IN FULL  
Family name

- 1 Mc Innis
- 2 Christensen
- 3 Petersen
- 4 Dietrich
- 5 Skuestis
- 6 Marchena
- 7 Munsterman
- 8 Neisel
- 9 Astrom
- 10 Hatot
- 11 Tromp
- 12 Henniquez
- 13 Yanes
- 14 Harte
- 15 Somerson
- 16 Pelengun
- 17 Jessum
- 18 Cove
- 19 Rheims
- 20 Fryfe Sam
- 21 Cory Willi
- 22 Hucks Das
- 23 Fisher Robert O. V. over
- 24 Malarky Hilary J. " 7/8 " " " 18 "
- 25 Allie Haggie M. " 7/8 " " " 31 "
- 26 Barnes Ramon Eireman " " " " " 36 "
- 27 Santiago Francisco " " " " " 27 "
- 28 Felipe Andres " " " " " 23 "
- 29 Fulluck Johannes B. " " " " " 38 "
- 30 Hendrik Julian " " " " " 29 "

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

CREW PAID OFF BY U. S. SHIPPING COMMISSIONERS.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

CREW PAID OFF BY THE U. S. SHIPPING COMMISSIONERS.

*R. P. Jones*  
of the Vessel "CAMAGUEY"

Note.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

RS OF CREW 161

vessel having such aliens on board upon

*deau, France*

(9) Nationality (10) Height (11) Weight (12) Physical marks or peculiarities

- American* 5'7" 155 None  
*None* 4'6" 130 None  
*American* 5'7" 140 hand - Bud  
*Cuban* 5'7" 130 side of face  
*None* 5'7" 134 Glass eye  
*None* 5'4" 145 arm - J.C.  
*American* 5'5" 145 side of nose  
*None* 5'7" 160 arm - C.A.N.  
*None* 5'8" 160 arm - Star  
*Cuban* 6' 180 arm - Heart  
*None* 5'7" 150 None  
*None* 5'11" 173 check  
*Venezuela* 6' 197 thumb  
*Cuban* 5'5" 135 arm - M.S.  
*Chickitad* 5'6" 138 arm - Mermaid  
*Cuban* 5'8" 145 None  
*None* 5'7" 130 arm - R  
*American* 5'9" 145 both eyes  
*None* 5'11" 145 left finger  
*None* 5'11" 145 right finger  
*None* 5'11" 145 arm - Dragon  
*None* 5'10" 160 finger  
*None* 5'7" 140 check  
*None* 5'8" 165 middle of chin  
*African French* 5'7" 150 arm - Heart  
*West Indian* 5'10" 160 None  
*None* 6'1" 170 wrist  
*None* 6'3" 190 None  
*None* 6'1" 170 None  
*None* 5'11" 165 Scar on right cheek  
*None* 5'11" 165 Scar on right cheek



## MEMBERS OF CREW 161

lives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon

deux France

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

| (9)         | (10)   | (11)   | (12)                            |
|-------------|--------|--------|---------------------------------|
| Nationality | Height | Weight | Physical marks or peculiarities |
| American    | 5/7    |        | Ruhip                           |
| Dane        | 5/7    | 155    | None                            |
| American    | 5/7    | 140    | hand - Scar right               |
| Cuban       | 5/7    | 130    | side of face                    |
| "           | 5/7    | 134    | Glass Eye                       |
| "           | 5/7    | 145    | arm - J.C.                      |
| American    | 5/7    | 145    | side of nose                    |
| "           | 5/7    | 160    | arm - C.A.N.                    |
| "           | 5/8    | 160    | arm - Star                      |
| Cuban       | 6-     | 180    | arm - Heart                     |
| "           | 5/7    | 150    | None                            |
| "           | 5/11   | 173    | Scar on left                    |
| Venezuela   | 6-     | 197    | thrust                          |
| Cuban       | 5/5    | 135    | arm - M.S.                      |
| Chihuahua   | 5/6    | 138    | arm - Mermaid                   |
| Cuban       | 5/8    | 145    | None                            |
| "           | 5/7    | 130    | arm - P                         |
| American    | 5/9    | 155    | both eyes                       |
| "           | 5/7    | 145    | left foot                       |
| "           | 5/11   | 145    | left finger                     |
| "           | 5/7    | 145    | arm - Dragon                    |
| "           | 5/10   | 160    | finger                          |
| "           | 5/7    | 140    | Scar left                       |
| "           | 5/8    | 165    | middle of chin                  |
| "           | 5/7    | 150    | arm - Heart                     |
| "           | 5/10   | 160    | None                            |
| "           | 6/1    | 170    | wrist                           |
| "           | 6/3    | 190    | None                            |
| "           | 6/1    | 170    | "                               |
| "           | 5/11   | 165    | Scar on                         |
| "           | 5/11   | 165    | right cheek                     |

\*See list of races on back hereof.

**NOTE.**—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

1. 2. and 3.

ars for each alien. See O  
 10th Dec 1941

1148 13

14-1841



**LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW**

161

**Required under Act of Congress**

the officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon

Vessel *American* <sup>25</sup>/<sub>10</sub>

# REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of Vessel ..... "CAMAGUEY"

Date OCTOBER 4, 1918, 191

*To the Immigration Officer in Charge,*

Port of ----- **NEW YORK**

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

[illegible]

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

NO IDLEGAL LANING.

(Signed)

"CAMAGUEY"  
(Ship)

|    |                      |   |
|----|----------------------|---|
| 1  | M <sup>c</sup> Innis | 6 |
| 2  | Christensen          | 8 |
| 3  | Petersen             | 6 |
| 4  | Dietrich             | 2 |
| 5  | Huestis              | 6 |
| 6  | Marchena             | 6 |
| 7  | Munsterman           | 6 |
| 8  | Neisel               | 6 |
| 9  | Astrom               | 6 |
| 10 | Hatot                | 6 |
| 11 | Tromp                | 6 |
| 12 | Henriquez            | 6 |
| 13 | Yanls                | 6 |
| 14 | Harte                | 6 |
| 15 | Somerson             | 6 |
| 16 | Pelengun             | 6 |
| 17 | Jessum               | 6 |
| 18 | Rove                 | 6 |
| 19 | Rheims               | 6 |
| 20 | Fyfe                 | 6 |
| 21 | Gory                 | 6 |
| 22 | Hucks                | 6 |
| 23 | Fisher               | 6 |
| 24 | Malarky              | 6 |
| 25 | Tull                 | 6 |
| 26 | Carrie               | 6 |
| 27 | Santiago             | 6 |
| 28 | Felipe               | 6 |
| 29 | Fulluck              | 6 |
| 30 | Hennrik              | 6 |

Samuel ✓ 1<sup>st</sup> Coast  
William R 2<sup>nd</sup> # 3 "  
Daniel W. ✓ 3<sup>rd</sup> " "  
Robert O. ✓ Ciler # 17 "  
Hilary J. ✓ " "  
George M. ✓ " # 5 "  
Ramon ✓ Fireman  
Francisco # "  
Andres ✓ "  
Johannes B. "  
Julian ✓ "

deux France

| (9)         | (10)   | (11)   | (12)                            |
|-------------|--------|--------|---------------------------------|
| Nationality | Height | Weight | Physical marks or peculiarities |
| American    | 5/7    |        | Ruhip                           |
| Spane       | 5/7    | 155    | None                            |
| American    | 5/7    | 140    | hand - right                    |
| "           | 5/7    | 130    | side of face                    |
| "           | 5/7    | 134    | Glass Eye                       |
| "           | 5/7    | 145    | arm = I.C.                      |
| "           | 5/7    | 145    | side of nose                    |
| "           | 5/7    | 160    | arm = C.A.N.                    |
| "           | 5/8    | 160    | arm = Star                      |
| "           | 6-     | 180    | arm = Heart                     |
| "           | 5/7    | 150    | None                            |
| "           | 5/11   | 173    | Scar on left                    |
| Venezuela   | 6-     | 197    | Scar right                      |
| Guinea      | 5/5    | 135    | arm M.S.                        |
| Spanish     | 5/6    | 138    | arm - Mermaid                   |
| Guinea      | 5/8    | 145    | None                            |
| "           | 5/7    | 130    | arm - R                         |
| "           | 5/9    | 155    | both eyes                       |
| "           | 5/11   | 145    | left finger                     |
| "           | 5/7    | 154    | arm - Dragon                    |
| "           | 5/10   | 160    | finger                          |
| "           | 5/7    | 170    | Scar left                       |
| "           | 5/8    | 165    | middle of chin                  |
| "           | 5/7    | 150    | arm - Heart                     |
| "           | 5/10   | 160    | None                            |
| "           | 6/1    | 170    | wrist                           |
| "           | 6/3    | 190    | None                            |
| "           | 6/1    | 170    | "                               |
| "           | 5/11   | 165    | Scar on                         |
| "           | 5/11   | 165    | right cheek                     |

\*See list of races on back hereof.

**NOTE.**—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1241



LIST OF

MEMBERS OF CREW

161

Required under Act of Congress

any vessel having such aliens on board upon

Vessel *American*

*Bordeaux, France*

(1) No. on list  
(2) NAME IN

(9) Nationality (10) Height (11) Weight (12) Physical marks or peculiarities

Family name

- 1 *Mc Innis*
- 2 *Christensen*
- 3 *Petersen*
- 4 *Dietrich*
- 5 *Ekuestis*
- 6 *Marchena*
- 7 *Munsterman*
- 8 *Neisel*
- 9 *Astrom*
- 10 *Blatot*
- 11 *Tromp*
- 12 *Henriquez*
- 13 *Yanis*
- 14 *Harte*
- 15 *Somerson*
- 16 *Pelengrin*
- 17 *Jessum*
- 18 *Rove*
- 19 *Rheims*
- 20 *Triffe*
- 21 *Cory*
- 22 *Sticks*
- 23 *Fisher*
- 24 *Malarky*
- 25 *Walt*
- 26 *Camus*
- 27 *Santiago*
- 28 *Filipe*
- 29 *Fulluck*
- 30 *Henrik*

*Harry J. de Chief Engineer*  
*Samuel 1st Asst*  
*William R. 3rd*  
*Daniel W. 3rd*  
*Robert O. Ciler*  
*Hilary J.*  
*Charles M.*  
*Ramon Eireman*  
*Francisco*  
*Andres*  
*Johannes B.*  
*Julian*

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

*American 74*  
*Dane 46 155 None*  
*American 17 140 hand. Blind*  
*17 130 side of face*  
*17 134 Glass eye*  
*17 145 arm = I.C.*  
*15 145 side of nose*  
*19 160 arm = C.A.N.*  
*18 160 arm = Star*  
*18 180 arm = Heart*  
*17 150 None*  
*17 173 check*  
*17 197 thumb*  
*15 135 arm = M.S.*  
*16 138 arm = Mermaid*  
*18 145 None*  
*17 130 arm = Per*  
*19 145 3rd*  
*17 145 left finger*  
*17 145 arm = Dragon*  
*17 145 left*  
*17 145 left*  
*17 145 middle of chin*  
*17 150 arm = Heart*  
*17 160 None*  
*17 170 wrist*  
*17 190 None*  
*17 190*  
*17 165 Scar on*  
*17 165 right check*

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

161

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel American Shamagway arriving at New York, Sept. 22, 1918, from the port of Bordeaux, France

| (1)<br>No. on list | (2)<br>NAME IN FULL |             | (3)<br>POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | (4)<br>SHIPPED OR ENGAGED |            | (5)<br>Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | (6)<br>Age | (7)<br>Sex | (8)<br>Race* | (9)<br>Nationality | (10)<br>Height | (11)<br>Weight | (12)<br>Physical marks or peculiarities |
|--------------------|---------------------|-------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|------------|--|------------|------------|--------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
|                    | Family name         | Given name  |                                   | When                      | Where      |  |            |            |              |                    |                |                |   |
| 1                  | McInnis             | Alexander   | Master                            | June 4/18                 | New York   | Paid Off   | 30         | M          | English      | American           | 5'7"           | 155            | None                                    |
| 2                  | Christensen         | Christen    | 1st Officer                       | "                         | "          | "  | 30         | M          | Scandinavian | Dane               | 5'7"           | 155            | None                                    |
| 3                  | Petersen            | Alfred      | 2nd                               | "                         | "          | "  | 32         | M          | Scandinavian | Dane               | 5'7"           | 140            | Scar on right hand                      |
| 4                  | Dietrich            | Alexander   | 3rd                               | "                         | "          | "  | 22         | M          | English      | English            | 5'7"           | 130            | Scar on right side of face              |
| 5                  | Skuestis            | William     | Carpenter                         | "                         | "          | "  | 41         | M          | Scandinavian | Swedish            | 5'7"           | 134            | Glass eye                               |
| 6                  | Marchena            | Pablo       | Boatswain                         | "                         | "          | "  | 34         | M          | Spanish      | Spanish            | 5'4"           | 145            | Tattoo right arm                        |
| 7                  | Minsterman          | Joseph      | Quartermaster                     | "                         | "          | "  | 24         | M          | Scandinavian | Dane               | 5'5"           | 145            | Scar on right side of nose              |
| 8                  | Neisel              | Charles     | "                                 | "                         | "          | "  | 20         | M          | Scandinavian | Dane               | 5'4"           | 137            | Tattoo left arm                         |
| 9                  | Astrom              | John        | "                                 | July 3/18                 | Wilmington | "  | 21         | M          | Scandinavian | Swedish            | 5'8"           | 160            | arm - Scar                              |
| 10                 | Hatot               | Ramon       | Seaman                            | June 24/18                | New York   | "  | 22         | M          | West Indian  | Guianese           | 6'             | 180            | arm - Scar                              |
| 11                 | Tromp               | Pieto       | "                                 | "                         | "          | "  | 26         | M          | Scandinavian | Dane               | 5'7"           | 150            | None                                    |
| 12                 | Henriquez           | Felix       | "                                 | "                         | "          | "  | 33         | M          | Scandinavian | Dane               | 5'11"          | 173            | Scar on left                            |
| 13                 | Yanls               | Jose I.     | "                                 | Form 681 served           | "          | "  | 33         | M          | Scandinavian | Dane               | 5'11"          | 173            | Scar on right                           |
| 14                 | Harte               | John        | "                                 | "                         | "          | "  | 23         | M          | Scandinavian | Dane               | 5'5"           | 135            | arm - M.S.                              |
| 15                 | Somerson            | Charles     | "                                 | "                         | "          | "  | 22         | M          | Scandinavian | Dane               | 5'6"           | 138            | arm - M.S.                              |
| 16                 | Pelengun            | Martin      | "                                 | "                         | "          | "  | 32         | M          | Scandinavian | Dane               | 5'8"           | 145            | None                                    |
| 17                 | Jessum              | Peter       | Massboy                           | "                         | "          | "  | 43         | M          | Scandinavian | Dane               | 5'7"           | 130            | arm - P                                 |
| 18                 | Rove                | Roland J.   | Curser                            | "                         | "          | "  | 28         | M          | Scandinavian | Dane               | 5'9"           | 145            | Scar on right                           |
| 19                 | Rheims              | Harry J.    | Chief Engineer                    | "                         | "          | "  | 43         | M          | Scandinavian | Dane               | 5'7"           | 145            | Scar on right                           |
| 20                 | Hyffe               | Samuel      | 1st Asst                          | "                         | "          | "  | 53         | M          | Scandinavian | Dane               | 5'11"          | 145            | Scar on right                           |
| 21                 | Cory                | William     | 2nd                               | "                         | "          | "  | 24         | M          | Scandinavian | Dane               | 5'7"           | 145            | Scar on right                           |
| 22                 | Stucko              | Daniel W.   | 3rd                               | "                         | "          | "  | 28         | M          | Scandinavian | Dane               | 5'10"          | 160            | finger                                  |
| 23                 | Fisher              | Robert O.   | Ciler                             | "                         | "          | "  | 20         | M          | Scandinavian | Dane               | 5'7"           | 140            | Scar on right                           |
| 24                 | Malarky             | Henry J.    | "                                 | "                         | "          | "  | 18         | M          | Scandinavian | Dane               | 5'8"           | 165            | middle of chin                          |
| 25                 | Ulls                | Thorge M.   | "                                 | "                         | "          | "  | 31         | M          | African      | French             | 5'7"           | 150            | arm - Scar                              |
| 26                 | Carne               | Ramon       | Fireman                           | "                         | "          | "  | 36         | M          | West Indian  | Guianese           | 5'10"          | 160            | None                                    |
| 27                 | Santiago            | Francisco   | "                                 | "                         | "          | "  | 27         | M          | Scandinavian | Dane               | 6'1"           | 170            | Scar on left                            |
| 28                 | Felipe              | Andres      | "                                 | "                         | "          | "  | 23         | M          | Scandinavian | Dane               | 6'3"           | 190            | None                                    |
| 29                 | Fulluck             | Johannes B. | "                                 | "                         | "          | "  | 38         | M          | Scandinavian | Dane               | 6'1"           | 170            | Scar on                                 |
| 30                 | Hentrik             | Julian      | "                                 | "                         | "          | "  | 29         | M          | Scandinavian | Dane               | 5'11"          | 165            | right cheek                             |

\*See list of races on back hereof.

Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Not card 12

Not card 13

Not card 14

Not card 15

Not card 16

Not card 17

Not card 18

Not card 19

Not card 20

Not card 21

Not card 22

Not card 23

Not card 24

Not card 25



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 191

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1240

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

|                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean.                                       |
| Armenian.        | Lithuanian.                                   |
| Bohemian.        | Magyar.                                       |
| Bosnian.         | Mexican.                                      |
| Bulgarian.       | Montenegrin.                                  |
| Chinese.         | Moravian.                                     |
| Croatian.        | Pacific Islander.                             |
| Cuban.           | Polish.                                       |
| Dalmatian.       | Portuguese.                                   |
| Dutch.           | Roumanian.                                    |
| East Indian.     | Russian.                                      |
| English.         | Ruthenian (Russniak).                         |
| Finnish.         | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish.         | Scotch.                                       |
| French.          | Servian.                                      |
| German.          | Slovak.                                       |
| Greek.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Hebrew.          | Spanish.                                      |
| Herzegovinian.   | Spanish American.                             |
| Irish.           | Syrian.                                       |
| Italian (north). | Turkish.                                      |
| Italian (south). | Welsh.  |
| Japanese.        | West Indian (except Cuban).                   |

Left  
Right  
Upper  
Lower



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

162

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Camaguey, arriving at New York, Sept 22, 1918, from the port of Bordeaux

| (1)<br>No.<br>on<br>list | (2)<br>NAME IN FULL |             | (3)<br>POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | (4)<br>SHIPPED OR ENGAGED |            | (5)<br>Whether to be paid<br>off or discharged at<br>port of arrival | (6)<br>Age | (7)<br>Sex | (8)<br>Race* | (9)<br>Nationality | (10)<br>Height | (11)<br>Weight | (12)<br>Physical marks or<br>peculiarities |
|--------------------------|---------------------|-------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|------------|--|------------|------------|--------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|--|
|                          | Family name         | Given name  |                                   | When                      | Where      |  |            |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 31                       | Betran              | Martin      | Fireman                           | June 1918                 | New York   | Paid off   | 23         | M          | West Indian  | Puerto Rican       | 5'9            | 150            | Rushy hair<br>Scar on forehead             |
| 32                       | Estrada             | Simoteo     | Coal Passer                       | " 1918                    | "          | "  | 38         | "          | Sp. American | Venezuela          | 5'7            | 150            | Tattoo left arm                            |
| 33                       | Haarup              | Paul        | "                                 | "                         | "          | "  | 33         | "          | Swedish      | Denmark            | 5'7            | 140            | Pox marks on face                          |
| 34                       | Rodriguez           | Mariano     | "                                 | "                         | "          | "  | 48         | "          | Black        | Spain              | 5'9            | 160            | Pox mark on face                           |
| 35                       | Cruz                | Rafael      | "                                 | "                         | "          | "  | 20         | "          | Black        | Cuba               | 5'7            | 145            | Tattoo left arm                            |
| 36                       | Bare                | Cornelio    | Messman                           | June 1918                 | "          | "  | 21         | "          | Black        | Puerto Rican       | 5'5            | 170            | Tattoo left arm                            |
| 37                       | Minck               | Peter       | Steward                           | "                         | "          | "  | 27         | "          | Dutch        | Holland            | 5'9            | 175            | None                                       |
| 38                       | Washington          | William     | Cook                              | "                         | "          | "  | 25         | "          | West Indian  | Puerto Rican       | 5'6            | 160            | Scar upper lip                             |
| 39                       | Sewell              | William     | Asst. Cook                        | July 1918                 | Wilmington | "  | 24         | "          | "            | "                  | 5'7            | 150            | None                                       |
| 40                       | Taylor              | Eleophas    | Kitchen helper                    | " 1918                    | "          | "  | 27         | "          | "            | "                  | 5'7            | 145            | Scar on forehead                           |
| 41                       | Alvarez             | Elia        | Messman                           | June 1918                 | New York   | "  | 28         | "          | Black        | Cuba               | 5'8            | 130            | Scar right groin                           |
| 42                       | Alvarez             | Alberto     | "                                 | "                         | "          | "  | 44         | "          | "            | "                  | 5'10           | 145            | None                                       |
| 43                       | Kwertz              | Ismael      | "                                 | "                         | "          | "  | 22         | "          | "            | "                  | 5'8            | 135            | "  |
| 44                       | Moreno              | Miguel      | "                                 | "                         | "          | "  | 20         | "          | "            | Venezuela          | 5'4            | 117            | Scar on right elbow                        |
| 45                       | Mallmann            | Peter J.    | U.S.N. Radio Operator             | "                         | "          | "  | 24         | "          | "            | German American    | 5'4            | 140            | "  |
| 46                       | Merins              | Samuel      | "                                 | "                         | "          | "  | 24         | "          | "            | English            | 5'5            | 135            | "  |
| 47                       | Light               | Roderick H. | "                                 | "                         | "          | "  | 20         | "          | "            | "                  | 5'5            | 160            | "  |
| 18                       |                     |             |                                   |                           |            |  |            |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 19                       |                     |             |                                   |                           |            |  |            |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 20                       |                     |             |                                   |                           |            |  |            |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 21                       |                     |             |                                   |                           |            |  |            |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 22                       |                     |             |                                   |                           |            |  |            |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 23                       |                     |             |                                   |                           |            |  |            |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 24                       |                     |             |                                   |                           |            |  |            |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 25                       |                     |             |                                   |                           |            |  |            |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 26                       |                     |             |                                   |                           |            |  |            |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 27                       |                     |             |                                   |                           |            |  |            |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 28                       |                     |             |                                   |                           |            |  |            |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 29                       |                     |             |                                   |                           |            |  |            |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 30                       |                     |             |                                   |                           |            |  |            |            |              |                    |                |                |  |

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, A. M. Innis Master, of the American S. S. Camaguey, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 22<sup>nd</sup> day of Sept, 1918

W. R. Montgomery  
Immigrant Inspector.

A. M. Innis  
Master, First or Second Officer.

(2)

*Camaguey*

*9/22/18*

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1240

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

|                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean.                                       |
| Armenian.        | Lithuanian.                                   |
| Bohemian.        | Magyar.                                       |
| Bosnian.         | Mexican.                                      |
| Bulgarian.       | Montenegrin.                                  |
| Chinese.         | Moravian.                                     |
| Croatian.        | Pacific Islander.                             |
| Cuban.           | Polish.                                       |
| Dalmatian.       | Portuguese.                                   |
| Dutch.           | Roumanian.                                    |
| East Indian.     | Russian.                                      |
| English.         | Ruthenian (Russniak).                         |
| Finnish.         | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish.         | Scotch.                                       |
| French.          | Servian.                                      |
| German.          | Slovak.                                       |
| Greek.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Hebrew.          | Spanish.                                      |
| Herzegovinian.   | Spanish American.                             |
| Irish.           | Syrian.                                       |
| Italian (north). | Turkish.                                      |
| Italian (south). | Welsh.  |
| Japanese.        | West Indian (except Cuban).                   |



LIST OR

Required under Act of Congress

Vessel M/S LARDA

| (1)<br>No.<br>on<br>list | (2)<br>NAME IN FULL | (3)<br>Family name | (4)<br>Initials |
|--------------------------|---------------------|--------------------|-----------------|
| 1                        | Nass                | St                 |                 |
| 2                        | Wergeland           | Ha                 |                 |
| 3                        | Steiro              | Ell                |                 |
| 4                        | Johnson             | Ha                 |                 |
| 5                        | Olsen               | Hon                |                 |
| 6                        | Hansen              | Jon                |                 |
| 7                        | Hansen              | Han                |                 |
| 8                        | Johansen            | Carl               |                 |
| 9                        | Larsen              | Will               |                 |
| 10                       | Olsen               | Fin                |                 |
| 11                       | Efrainson           | Jo                 |                 |
| 12                       | Gullaksen           | J                  |                 |
| 13                       | Hoff                | Erl                |                 |
| 14                       | Jensen              | Dani               |                 |
| 15                       | Rasmussen           | Per                |                 |
| 16                       | Stavnan             | Thos               |                 |
| 17                       | Nielsen             | Ole                |                 |
| 18                       | Olsen               | Akse               |                 |
| 19                       | Eriksen             | Berent             |                 |
| 20                       | Haraldsen           | Rolf               |                 |
| 21                       | Olsen               | Ole                |                 |
| 22                       | Guddal              | Karl               |                 |
| 23                       | Stenersby           | Otto               |                 |
| 24                       | Johannessen         | Kristian           |                 |
| 25                       | Dubough             | Reidar             |                 |
| 26                       | Johnsen             | Frantz             |                 |
| 27                       | Sorensen            | Birger             |                 |
| 28                       | Stenberg            | Henry              |                 |
| 29                       | Larsen              | Jens               |                 |
| 30                       | Jacobsen            | Byarne             |                 |
| 31                       | Nielsen             | Arthur             |                 |

Form 892

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel Lindard

Date, Sept 22, 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.\*

OCCUPATIONS.

Hoff Erling C. S.

Vigand Stass  
Master of the Vessel Lindard

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

\* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

14-1243

|   |             |          |           |   |   |   |    |
|---|-------------|----------|-----------|---|---|---|----|
| ✓ | 3 d         | 30/8-18  | Xania     | c | 1 | n | 41 |
| ✓ | Assistant   | 12-17    | Sandeford | c | 1 | n | 24 |
| ✓ | -----       | -----    | -----     | c | 1 | n | 23 |
| ✓ | 1377        | 30/8-18  | Xania     | c | 2 | n | 25 |
| ✓ | 1038        | -----    | -----     | c | 1 | n | 20 |
| ✓ | Dancyman    | -----    | -----     | c | 1 | n | 20 |
| ✓ | 1373        | 15/12-17 | Sandeford | c | 2 | n | 22 |
| ✓ | 1378        | 24/6-18  | Moss      | c | 2 | n | 23 |
| ✓ | -----       | 30/8-18  | Xania     | c | 1 | n | 25 |
| ✓ | Steward     | 15/12-17 | Sandeford | c | 1 | n | 25 |
| ✓ | Cook        | 30/8-18  | Xania     | c | 2 | n | 19 |
| ✓ | Cooksmate   | 15/12-17 | Sandeford | c | 1 | n | 17 |
| ✓ | Missmomborg | 24/8-18  | Borgen    | c | 1 | n | 19 |
| ✓ | -----       | 30/8-18  | Xania     | c | 2 | n | 16 |

MEMBERS OF CREW

Representatives of any vessel having such aliens

of KRISTIANIA 164

| (10)<br>Nationality | (11)<br>Height | (12)<br>Weight | (13)<br>Physical marks or peculiarities |
|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
| Norwegian           | 5' 8"          | 165            | None                                    |
| ---                 | 6' 1"          | 190            |   |
| ---                 | 5' 10"         | 170            |   |
| ---                 | 5' 7"          | 115            |   |
| ---                 | 5' 9"          | 165            |   |
| ---                 | 5' 5"          | 141            |   |
| ---                 | 5' 7"          | 140            |   |
| ---                 | 5' 7"          | 115            |   |
| ---                 | 5' 6"          | 140            |   |
| ---                 | 5' 8"          | 147            |   |
| ---                 | 5' 7"          | 115            |   |
| ---                 | 5' 7"          | 115            | Reship foreign                          |
| ---                 | 5' 5"          | 130            | scar on left cheek                      |
| ---                 | 5' 8"          | 140            |   |
| ---                 | 5' 7"          | 115            |   |
| ---                 | 5' 10"         | 140            |   |
| ---                 | 5' 6"          | 139            |   |
| ---                 | 5' 5"          | 140            |   |
| ---                 | 5' 4"          | 119            |   |
| ---                 | 5' 4"          | 170            |   |
| ---                 | 5' 9"          | 160            |   |
| ---                 | 5' 10"         | 170            |   |
| ---                 | 5' 8"          | 173            |   |
| ---                 | 5' 10"         | 166            |   |
| ---                 | 5' 7"          | 130            |   |
| ---                 | 5' 7"          | 165            |   |
| ---                 | 5' 11"         | 130            |   |
| ---                 | 5' 6"          | 147            |   |
| ---                 | 5' 6"          | 115            |   |

Line  
Owners Norwegian Government  
Local Agents Bureau & Smith

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

had

31



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel M/S LANDVARD, arriving at NEW YORK, 191 1, from the port of KRISTIANIA 164

| (1)<br>No.<br>on<br>list | (2)<br>NAME IN FULL |            | (3)<br>POSITION IN SHIP'S<br>COMPANY | (4)<br>SHIPPED OR ENGAGED |            | (5)<br>Whether to be paid<br>off or discharged at<br>port of arrival | (6)<br>Whether<br>able to<br>read | (7)<br>Age | (8)<br>Sex | (9)<br>Race* | (10)<br>Nationality | (11)<br>Height | (12)<br>Weight | (13)<br>Physical marks or<br>peculiarities |
|--------------------------|---------------------|------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|------------|--|-----------------------------------|------------|------------|--------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|--|
|                          | Family name         | Given name |                                      | When                      | Where      |  |                                   |            |            |              |                     |                |                |  |
| 1                        | Ness                | Sigurd     | captain                              | 15/12-17                  | Sandefjord | C  | No                                | 36         |            | Scand        | Norwegian           | 5'8 1/2        | 165            | Widow                                      |
| 2                        | Wergeland           | Hareld     | 1st officer                          | 2/6-18                    | Moss       | C  | "                                 | 27         |            | "            | "                   | 6'1            | 190            |  |
| 3                        | Steiro              | Elias      | 2nd                                  | 30/8-18                   | Xania      | C  | "                                 | 27         |            | "            | "                   | 5'10           | 170            |  |
| 4                        | Johnsen             | Hans       | 3rd                                  | 24/6-18                   | Moss       | C  | "                                 | 25         |            | "            | "                   | 5'7            | 115            |  |
| 5                        | Olsen               | Henry      | Charpenter                           | "                         | "          | C  | "                                 | 20         |            | "            | "                   | 5'9            | 165            |  |
| 6                        | Hansen              | Jorgen     | Boatswain                            | 15/12-17                  | Sandefjord | C  | "                                 | 27         |            | "            | "                   | "              | "              |  |
| 7                        | Hansen              | Hans       | A/B                                  | 24/6-18                   | Moss       | C  | "                                 | 22         |            | "            | "                   | "              | "              |  |
| 8                        | Johansen            | Carl       | "                                    | "                         | "          | C  | "                                 | 23         |            | "            | "                   | "              | "              |  |
| 9                        | Larsen              | Wils       | "                                    | 15/12-17                  | Sandefjord | C  | "                                 | 18         |            | "            | "                   | "              | "              |  |
| 10                       | Olsen               | Finn       | "                                    | 30/8-18                   | Xania      | C  | "                                 | 26         |            | Scand        | "                   | 5'6 1/2        | 145            |  |
| 11                       | Efrainson           | Johan      | "                                    | 24/6-18                   | Moss       | C  | "                                 | 19         |            | "            | "                   | 5'8            | 147            |  |
| 12                       | Gullaksen           | Jacob      | "                                    | 25/8-18                   | Bergen     | C  | "                                 | 19         |            | "            | "                   | 5'7            | 115            |  |
| 13                       | Hoff                | Eriling    | "                                    | "                         | "          | C  | Yes                               | 28         |            | "            | "                   | "              | "              |  |
| 14                       | Jensen              | Daniel     | "                                    | "                         | "          | C  | No                                | 21         |            | "            | "                   | 5'5 1/2        | 135            | Reship foreign                             |
| 15                       | Rasmussen           | Per        | Deckboy                              | "                         | "          | C  | "                                 | 18         |            | "            | "                   | 5'8            | 145            | Scand                                      |
| 16                       | Stavnen             | Thorleif   | "                                    | 24/6-18                   | Moss       | C  | "                                 | 17         |            | "            | "                   | 5'7            | 120            |  |
| 17                       | Nielsen             | Ole        | 1st engineer                         | 15/12-17                  | Sandefjord | C  | "                                 | 33         |            | "            | "                   | 5'10           | 190            |  |
| 18                       | Olsen               | Aksel      | 2nd                                  | "                         | "          | C  | "                                 | 35         |            | "            | "                   | 5'6            | 139            |  |
| 19                       | Eriksen             | Berent     | 3rd                                  | 30/8-18                   | Xania      | C  | "                                 | 41         |            | "            | "                   | 5'5            | 140            |  |
| 20                       | Heraldsen           | Rolf       | Assistant                            | 15/12-17                  | Sandefjord | C  | "                                 | 24         |            | "            | "                   | 5'9            | 149            |  |
| 21                       | Olsen               | Ole        | "                                    | "                         | "          | C  | "                                 | 23         |            | "            | "                   | 5'4            | 170            |  |
| 22                       | Guddal              | Karl       | "                                    | 30/8-18                   | Xania      | C  | "                                 | 25         |            | "            | "                   | 5'9            | 160            |  |
| 23                       | Stenersby           | Otto       | Doncymen                             | "                         | "          | C  | "                                 | 20         |            | "            | "                   | 5'10           | 140            |  |
| 24                       | Johannessen         | Kristian   | oilier                               | 15/12-17                  | Sandefjord | C  | "                                 | 22         |            | "            | "                   | 5'8            | 173            |  |
| 25                       | Dubough             | Reidar     | "                                    | 24/6-18                   | Moss       | C  | "                                 | 23         |            | "            | "                   | 5'10           | 166            |  |
| 26                       | Johnsen             | Frantz     | "                                    | 30/8-18                   | Xania      | C  | "                                 | 25         |            | "            | "                   | 5'7            | 150            |  |
| 27                       | Sorensen            | Birger     | Steward                              | 15/12-17                  | Sandefjord | C  | "                                 | 25         |            | "            | "                   | "              | "              |  |
| 28                       | Stenberg            | Henry      | Cook                                 | 30/8-18                   | Xania      | C  | "                                 | 19         |            | Scand        | "                   | 5'7            | 165            |  |
| 29                       | Larsen              | Jens       | Cooksmate                            | 15/12-17                  | Sandefjord | C  | "                                 | 17         |            | "            | "                   | 5'5            | 130            |  |
| 30                       | Jacobsen            | Byarne     | Messroomboy                          | 24/8-18                   | Bergen     | C  | "                                 | 19         |            | "            | "                   | 5'6            | 147            |  |
| 31                       | Nilsen              | Arthur     | "                                    | 30/8-18                   | Xania      | C  | "                                 | 16         |            | "            | "                   | 5'6            | 140            |  |

Line  
Owners Norwegian Government  
Local Agents Wichers & Wichers

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

31



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Master, of the Landward, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of Sept, 1918

Edmund A. Burke  
Immigrant Inspector.

Ernest Moss  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Landward

9/22/18

(1)

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.**

SECT. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

|                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean.                                       |
| Armenian.        | Lithuanian.                                   |
| Bohemian.        | Magyar.                                       |
| Bosnian.         | Mexican.                                      |
| Bulgarian.       | Montenegrin.                                  |
| Chinese.         | Moravian.                                     |
| Croatian.        | Pacific Islander.                             |
| Cuban.           | Polish.                                       |
| Dalmatian.       | Portuguese.                                   |
| Dutch.           | Roumanian.                                    |
| East Indian.     | Russian.                                      |
| English.         | Ruthenian (Russniak).                         |
| Finnish.         | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish.         | Scotch.                                       |
| French.          | Servian.                                      |
| German.          | Slovak.                                       |
| Greek.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Hebrew.          | Spanish.                                      |
| Herzegovinian.   | Spanish American.                             |
| Irish.           | Syrian.                                       |
| Italian (north). | Turkish.                                      |
| Italian (south). | Welsh.  |
| Japanese.        | West Indian (except Cuban).                   |



HUGH  
SEP 24 1918

Form of  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

165

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Hugh*, arriving at *City Island, N.Y.* *Sept 22, 1918*, from the port of *Lynn, Mass.* *Sept 15, 1918*

| (1)         | (2)          | (3)        | (4)                        | (5)    | (6)                | (7)   | (8)                  | (9) | (10) | (11)     | (12)        | (13)   |        |                                 |
|-------------|--------------|------------|----------------------------|--------|--------------------|---|----------------------|-----|------|----------|-------------|--------|--------|---------------------------------|
| No. on list | NAME IN FULL |            | POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY |        | SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | Whether able to read | Age | Sex  | Race*    | Nationality | Height | Weight | Physical marks or peculiarities |
|             | Family name  | Given name | When                       | Where  |                    |   |                      |     |      |          |             |        |        |                                 |
| 1           | Nickerson    | Fred L     | Captain                    | Long 9 | Immigrant          | NO  |                      | 45  | M    | Canadian |             | 5-11   | 190    | 681                             |
| 2           | St. Jean     | Samuel E   | Mate                       | "      | "                  | "   |                      | 31  | "    | "        | "           | 5-11   | 165    | 682                             |
| 3           | Hopkins      | Thomas S   | Cook                       | "      | "                  | "   |                      | 62  | "    | "        | "           | 5-11   | 161    | 57 2-683                        |
| 4           | Cummings     | John C     | Engineer                   | "      | "                  | "   |                      | 75  | "    | Sw       | Sw          | 5-11   | 185    | 57 2-684                        |
| 5           | Smith        | Stanford   | Eng                        | "      | "                  | "   |                      | 20  | "    | "        | "           | 5-11   | 168    | 685                             |
| 6           | Smith        | John       | Boysman                    | "      | "                  | "   |                      | 43  | "    | "        | "           | 5-11   | 145    | 57 3-695                        |
| 7           | Mayer        | James      | Deck Hand                  | "      | "                  | "   |                      | 18  | "    | "        | "           | 5-11   | 120    | 696                             |
| 8           | Cottrill     | Arvey      | "                          | "      | "                  | "   |                      | 30  | "    | "        | "           | 5-11   | 185    | 697                             |
| 9           | Holmes       | Walter     | "                          | "      | "                  | "   |                      | 40  | "    | Irish    | "           | 5-11   | 120    | 698                             |
| 10          | Wm A Comyn   |            |                            |        |                    |   |                      |     |      |          |             |        |        |                                 |
| 11          | Inspector    |            |                            |        |                    |   |                      |     |      |          |             |        |        |                                 |
| 12          | Dr. Brooks   |            |                            |        |                    |   |                      |     |      |          |             |        |        |                                 |
| 13          |              |            |                            |        |                    |   |                      |     |      |          |             |        |        |                                 |
| 14          |              |            |                            |        |                    |   |                      |     |      |          |             |        |        |                                 |
| 15          |              |            |                            |        |                    |   |                      |     |      |          |             |        |        |                                 |
| 16          |              |            |                            |        |                    |   |                      |     |      |          |             |        |        |                                 |
| 17          |              |            |                            |        |                    |   |                      |     |      |          |             |        |        |                                 |
| 18          |              |            |                            |        |                    |   |                      |     |      |          |             |        |        |                                 |
| 19          |              |            |                            |        |                    |   |                      |     |      |          |             |        |        |                                 |
| 20          |              |            |                            |        |                    |   |                      |     |      |          |             |        |        |                                 |
| 21          |              |            |                            |        |                    |   |                      |     |      |          |             |        |        |                                 |
| 22          |              |            |                            |        |                    |   |                      |     |      |          |             |        |        |                                 |
| 23          |              |            |                            |        |                    |   |                      |     |      |          |             |        |        |                                 |
| 24          |              |            |                            |        |                    |   |                      |     |      |          |             |        |        |                                 |
| 25          |              |            |                            |        |                    |   |                      |     |      |          |             |        |        |                                 |
| 26          |              |            |                            |        |                    |   |                      |     |      |          |             |        |        |                                 |
| 27          |              |            |                            |        |                    |   |                      |     |      |          |             |        |        |                                 |
| 28          |              |            |                            |        |                    |   |                      |     |      |          |             |        |        |                                 |
| 29          |              |            |                            |        |                    |   |                      |     |      |          |             |        |        |                                 |
| 30          |              |            |                            |        |                    |   |                      |     |      |          |             |        |        |                                 |

*Wm A Coma*  
*Inspector*  
*Dr. Brooks*

Line  
Owners  
Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the "Zug" Hugh - D, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of Sept, 1918  
John A. Connor  
 Immigrant Inspector.  
Fred W. McKern  
 Master, First or Second Officer.

Hugh D  
9/22/18

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

|                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean.                                       |
| Armenian.        | Lithuanian.                                   |
| Bohemian.        | Magyar.                                       |
| Bosnian.         | Mexican.                                      |
| Bulgarian.       | Montenegrin.                                  |
| Chinese.         | Moravian.                                     |
| Croatian.        | Pacific Islander.                             |
| Cuban.           | Polish.                                       |
| Dalmatian.       | Portuguese.                                   |
| Dutch.           | Roumanian.                                    |
| East Indian.     | Russian.                                      |
| English.         | Ruthenian (Russniak).                         |
| Finnish.         | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish.         | Scotch.                                       |
| French.          | Servian.                                      |
| German.          | Slovak.                                       |
| Greek.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Hebrew.          | Spanish.                                      |
| Herzegovinian.   | Spanish American.                             |
| Irish.           | Syrian.                                       |
| Italian (north). | Turkish.                                      |
| Italian (south). | Welsh.  |
| Japanese.        | West Indian (except Cuban).                   |



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, James Arthur Adams, Surgeon of the W. Z. C., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly depose that I have had 2 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Law, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(1)

166

J. Arthur Adams M.D. D.C.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Sept, 1918

Sept 24/18

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

as Sept 23/18

|           | U.S. | 1st Cabin | 2nd Cabin | 3rd Cabin | Stowaways | Transit |
|-----------|------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|---------|
| 1st Cabin |      | 16        | 16        | 1         |           | 1       |
| 2nd Cabin |      |           |           |           |           |         |
| 3rd Cabin |      |           |           |           |           |         |
| Stowaways |      |           |           |           |           |         |
| TOTAL     |      | 16        | 16        | 1         |           | 1       |

Asst Officer

16 x 16

16 x 16

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

|                  |                   |   |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek.            | Roumanian.                                    |
| Armenian.        | Hebrew.           | Russian.                                      |
| Bohemian.        | Herzegovinian.    | Ruthenian (Russians).                         |
| Bosnian.         | Irish.            | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian.       | Italian (North).  | Scotch.                                       |
| Chinese.         | Italian (South).  | Servian.                                      |
| Croatian.        | Japanese.         | Slovak.                                       |
| Cuban.           | Korean.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Dalmatian.       | Lithuanian.       | Spanish.                                      |
| Dutch.           | Magyar.           | Spanish American.                             |
| East Indian.     | Mexican.          | Syrian.                                       |
| English.         | Montenegrin.      | Turkish.                                      |
| Finnish.         | Moravian.         | Welsh.  |
| Flemish.         | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban).               |
| French.          | Polish.           |   |
| German.          | Portuguese.       |   |



### List

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

[illegible]

S. S.

## Passengers sailing from

191

| No. on List. | HEAD-TAX STATUS.<br>(This column for use of Government officials only.) | NAME IN FULL. |                    | Age.      | Sex.               | Calling or occupation. | Able to— |  |        | Nationality.<br>(Country of which citizen or subject.) | † Race or people. | * Last permanent residence. |               | Final destination.<br>(* Intended future permanent residence.)                            |        |               |
|--------------|---|---------------|--------------------|-----------|--------------------|------------------------|----------|--|--------|--|-------------------|-----------------------------|---------------|---|--------|---------------|
|              |   | Family name.  | Given name.        | Yrs. Mos. | Married or single. |                        | Read.    | Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground). | Write. |  |                   | Country.                    | City or town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | State. | City or town. |
| 1            |   | Fonseca       | George Seymour     | 34 6      | M                  | Shoemaker              | Yes      | English  |        | Jamaican   |                   |                             |               | Brother, M. L. Fonseca  | N.Y.   | New York      |
| 2            |   | Fonseca       | Bertie Carlisle    | 37 1      | M                  | Shoemaker              | "        | "  | "      | "  | "                 | "                           | "             | Alley 1/0; Jamaica  | N.Y.   | New York      |
| 3            |   | Sourie        | (Dharmakaj) Daniel | 26 3      | M                  | Shoemaker              | "        | "  | "      | "  | "                 | Hindu                       | "             | Alley 1/0; Jamaica  | N.Y.   | New York      |
| 4            | TRANSIT   | Myers         | Wilbert Austin     | 28 5      | M                  | Shoemaker              | "        | "  | "      | "  | "                 | African                     | "             | Reference, E. M. Isaacs   | N.Y.   | New York      |
| 5            |   | Newman        | Charles Wilson     | 43 7      | M                  | Shoemaker              | "        | "  | "      | "  | "                 | West Indian                 | "             | Immigration Office, Kingston, Jamaica   | N.Y.   | New York      |
| 6            |   | Nylton        | Wilford            | 45 4      | M                  | Shoemaker              | "        | "  | "      | "  | "                 | African                     | "             | Father, Samuel Myers  | N.Y.   | New York      |
| 7            |   | Young         | Larry Eliza        | 32 3      | F                  | Shoemaker              | "        | "  | "      | "  | "                 | "                           | "             | Smith Village, C. J. Smith  | N.Y.   | New York      |
| 8            |   | Borris        | Lillian Matilda    | 23 5      | F                  | Shoemaker              | "        | "  | "      | "  | "                 | "                           | "             | Father, W. S. Newman  | N.Y.   | New York      |
| 9            |   | Milbourne     | Lisa               | 20 2      | F                  | Shoemaker              | "        | "  | "      | "  | "                 | "                           | "             | 81 Duke Street, Kingston, Jamaica   | N.Y.   | New York      |
| 10           |   | Wesley        | Labell             | 18 11     | F                  | Shoemaker              | "        | "  | "      | "  | "                 | "                           | "             | Father, Lilla Wilson  | N.Y.   | New York      |
| 11           |   | Alberge       | Myrtle             | 49 11     | F                  | Shoemaker              | "        | "  | "      | "  | "                 | "                           | "             | 27 Oxford St., Kingston, Jamaica  | N.Y.   | New York      |
| 12           |   | McFarlane     | Laura Maria        | 15 8      | F                  | Shoemaker              | "        | "  | "      | "  | "                 | "                           | "             | brother, Wesley Young   | N.Y.   | New York      |
| 13           |   | McKay         | Angelina Cecelia   | 47 -      | F                  | Shoemaker              | "        | "  | "      | "  | "                 | "                           | "             | Falmouth, Jamaica   | N.Y.   | New York      |
| 14           |   | Pease         | Frederick Wilbert  | 53 7      | M                  | Shoemaker              | "        | "  | "      | "  | "                 | "                           | "             | Alley, Mary Morris  | N.Y.   | New York      |
| 15           |   | Curtis        | Lucy Louise        | 36 4      | F                  | Shoemaker              | "        | "  | "      | "  | "                 | "                           | "             | Frank St. Spanish Town, Jamaica   | N.Y.   | New York      |
| 16           |   | Clarke        | Hobert Gordon      | 26 2      | M                  | Shoemaker              | "        | "  | "      | "  | "                 | "                           | "             | Cousin, A. W. McFarlane, 31   | N.Y.   | New York      |
| 17           |   |               |                    |           |                    |                        |          |  |        |  |                   |                             |               | French St. Spanish Town, Jamaica  | N.Y.   | New York      |
| 18           |   |               |                    |           |                    |                        |          |  |        |  |                   |                             |               | brother, M. Pease   | N.Y.   | New York      |
| 19           |   |               |                    |           |                    |                        |          |  |        |  |                   |                             |               | Half-Way Tree, Jamaica  | N.Y.   | New York      |
| 20           |   |               |                    |           |                    |                        |          |  |        |  |                   |                             |               | Grandmother, Mrs J. Bodien  | N.Y.   | New York      |
| 21           |   |               |                    |           |                    |                        |          |  |        |  |                   |                             |               | Port Antonio, Jamaica   | N.Y.   | New York      |
| 22           |   |               |                    |           |                    |                        |          |  |        |  |                   |                             |               | Sister, Mrs G.H. Russell  | N.Y.   | New York      |
| 23           |   |               |                    |           |                    |                        |          |  |        |  |                   |                             |               | "Cliffside" Albion Bay, Jamaica   | N.Y.   | New York      |
| 24           |   |               |                    |           |                    |                        |          |  |        |  |                   |                             |               |   |        |               |
| 25           |   |               |                    |           |                    |                        |          |  |        |  |                   |                             |               |   |        |               |
| 26           |   |               |                    |           |                    |                        |          |  |        |  |                   |                             |               |   |        |               |
| 27           |   |               |                    |           |                    |                        |          |  |        |  |                   |                             |               |   |        |               |
| 28           |   |               |                    |           |                    |                        |          |  |        |  |                   |                             |               |   |        |               |
| 29           |   |               |                    |           |                    |                        |          |  |        |  |                   |                             |               |   |        |               |
| 30           |   |               |                    |           |                    |                        |          |  |        |  |                   |                             |               |   |        |               |

Total passengers . . . . .

U. S. citizens . . . . .

**Aliens** . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

14—4



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.  
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

Sep. 23

1918

167

| 14           | 15   | 16   | 17   | 18   | 19   | 20  | 21   | 22                    | 23                    | 24  | 25  | 26   | 27                          | 28                          | 29          | 30                       | 31   | 32    | 33                 |                       |          |               |
|--------------|--|--|--|--|--|---|--|-----------------------|-----------------------|---|---|--|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------|--------------------------|--|-------|--------------------|-----------------------|----------|---------------|
| No. on List. | Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | If yes—<br>Yes or No<br>Year or period of years.<br>Where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | Purpose of coming to United States.<br>Whether alien intends to return to country where he came, after temporary absence, or whether he intends to remain in the United States.<br>Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.<br>Whether alien is or has been in prison or workhouse, or institution for the insane, or is or has been deported by authority of the United States. | Whether a polygamist. | Whether an anarchist. | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. | Condition of health, mental and physical. | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | Height.<br>Feet.<br>Inches. | Color of—<br>Hair.<br>Eyes. | Complexion. | Marks of identification. | Place of birth.<br>Country.<br>City or town. |       |                    |                       |          |               |
| 1            | Yes  | Self   | yes  | yes  | 1916 N.Y.  | 135th St. Bronx, New York   | Yes  | 1887                  | no                    | no  | no  | no   | no                          | no                          | 5           | 6                        | Black  | Black | Black              | Scar on right eyebrow | Jamaica  | Kingston      |
| 2            | "  | "  | no   | no   | no   | Friend, Mr. B. Wood, 435 E. 135th St. Bronx, New York   | "  | "                     | "                     | "   | "   | "  | "                           | "                           | 5           | 6                        | Fair   | "     | "                  | "                     | "        | Spanish Town  |
| 3            | NO   | "  | "  | "  | "  | Reference, Mr. Redley, 2nd Natl. Bank Bldg. Richmond, Indiana   | "  | "                     | "                     | "   | "   | "  | "                           | "                           | 5           | 7                        | Dark   | "     | "                  | Mole on left palm     | India    | Madras        |
| 4            | NO   | "  | "  | "  | "  | Brother, Thomas, 12 Richmond St. Montreal, Canada   | "  | "                     | "                     | "   | "   | "  | "                           | "                           | 5           | 3                        | Blk  | "     | "                  | "                     | Jamaica  | St. Elizabeth |
| 5            | yes  | "  | "  | "  | "  | Cousin, J.W. Scott, 705 W. 179th St. New York   | "  | "                     | "                     | "   | "   | "  | "                           | "                           | 5           | 9                        | Fair   | Brown | Scar over left eye | Jamaica               | Kingston |               |
| 6            | "  | "  | "  | "  | "  | Sister, Mary Salmon, 2nd St. Bay Hills, Long Island, N.Y.   | "  | "                     | "                     | "   | "   | "  | "                           | "                           | 5           | 6                        | Blk.   | Black | "                  | "                     | Jamaica  | St. Elizabeth |
| 7            | "  | "  | "  | "  | "  | Sister, Mrs. Newton Weir, 24 W. 140th St. New York  | "  | "                     | "                     | "   | "   | "  | "                           | "                           | 5           | 4                        | "  | "     | brown              | "                     | Jamaica  | Salmon        |
| 8            | "  | "  | "  | "  | "  | Friend, Sarah Wilbourne, 435 Pelham Manor, New York   | "  | "                     | "                     | "   | "   | "  | "                           | "                           | 5           | 3                        | "  | "     | Blk.               | "                     | Jamaica  | Clarendon     |
| 9            | "  | "  | "  | "  | "  | Sister, Sarah Wilbourne, 435 Pelham Manor, New York   | "  | "                     | "                     | "   | "   | "  | "                           | "                           | 5           | 6                        | Brown  | "     | Brown              | "                     | Jamaica  | Hamletville   |
| 10           | "  | "  | "  | "  | "  | Reference, Mrs. Molineux, 241 W. 140th St. New York City  | "  | "                     | "                     | "   | "   | "  | "                           | "                           | 5           | 6                        | Blk.   | "     | Blk.               | "                     | Jamaica  | Hamletville   |
| 11           | "  | "  | "  | "  | "  | Reference, Mr. J. J. Barry, 241 W. 140th St. New York City  | "  | "                     | "                     | "   | "   | "  | "                           | "                           | 5           | 2                        | "  | "     | "                  | "                     | Jamaica  | Kingston      |
| 12           | "  | "  | "  | "  | "  | Friend, Mr. J. J. Barry, 241 W. 140th St. New York City   | "  | "                     | "                     | "   | "   | "  | "                           | "                           | 5           | 2                        | "  | "     | "                  | "                     | Jamaica  | Kingston      |
| 13           | "  | "  | "  | "  | "  | Friend, Miss Agnes Belt, 31 Rochester Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.   | "  | "                     | "                     | "   | "   | "  | "                           | "                           | 5           | 4                        | "  | "     | "                  | "                     | Jamaica  | Hamlet        |
| 14           | "  | "  | "  | "  | "  | Friend, Miss Agnes Belt, 31 Rochester Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.   | "  | "                     | "                     | "   | "   | "  | "                           | "                           | 5           | 4                        | "  | "     | "                  | "                     | Jamaica  | Hamlet        |
| 15           | "  | "  | "  | "  | "  | Friend, Miss Agnes Belt, 31 Rochester Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.   | "  | "                     | "                     | "   | "   | "  | "                           | "                           | 5           | 6                        | Brown  | Gray  | Black              | "                     | Jamaica  | Port Antonio  |
| 16           | NO   | "  | "  | "  | "  | Friend, Miss Agnes Belt, 31 Rochester Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.   | "  | "                     | "                     | "   | "   | "  | "                           | "                           | 5           | 5                        | Black  | Black | Black              | Mole on lower lip     | Jamaica  | Port Antonio  |
| 17           | "  | "  | "  | "  | "  | Friend, Miss Agnes Belt, 31 Rochester Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.   | "  | "                     | "                     | "   | "   | "  | "                           | "                           | 5           | 4                        | Fair   | Brown | Gray               | "                     | Jamaica  | Hamlet        |

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. J. H. H., of the U. S. S. S., from U. S. S. S., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, U. S. S. S. in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. J. H. H.  
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of Sept., 1918

at New York

E. J. H. H.  
Immigration Officer.

16-421

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894, 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 25, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, \_\_\_\_\_, Surgeon of the \_\_\_\_\_, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have had \_\_\_\_\_ years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_ and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

183

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_  
at \_\_\_\_\_

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-  
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

|                  |                   |  |
|------------------|-------------------|--|
| African (black). | Greek.            | Roumanian.                                       |
| Armenian.        | Hebrew.           | Russian.   |
| Bohemian.        | Herzogovian.      | Ruthenian (Russiak).                             |
| Bosnian.         | Irish.            | Scandinavian (Norwegians,<br>Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian.       | Italian (North).  | Scotch.  |
| Chinese.         | Italian (South).  | Servian.   |
| Croatian.        | Japanese.         | Slovak.  |
| Cuban.           | Korean.           | Slovenian.                                       |
| Dalmatian.       | Lithuanian.       | Spanish.   |
| Dutch.           | Magyar.           | Spanish American.                                |
| East Indian.     | Mexican.          | Syrian.  |
| English.         | Montenegrin.      | Turkish.   |
| Finnish.         | Moravian.         | Welsh.   |
| Flemish.         | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than<br>Cuban).               |
| French.          | Polish.           |  |
| German.          | Portuguese.       |  |

11-411

1 alien  
stowaway

183

✓



List *Wm. J. Hunt*

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. *Francis* *5-10* Passengers sailing from *King in America* *5-9*, *Sept 17*, 191*0*

| No. on List. | HEAD-TAX STATUS.<br>(This column for use of Government officials only.) | NAME IN FULL |              | Age.      | Sex.     | Calling or occupation. | Able to—       |                | Nationality.<br>(Country of which citizen or subject.) | † Race or people. | * Last permanent residence. |               | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. |             | Final destination.<br>(*Intended future permanent residence.) |                      |
|--------------|---|--------------|--------------|-----------|----------|------------------------|----------------|----------------|--|-------------------|-----------------------------|---------------|---|-------------|---|----------------------|
|              |   | Family name. | Given name.  |           |          |                        | Read.          | Write.         |  |                   | Country.                    | City or town. |   |             | State.  | City or town.        |
| 1            | ADMITTED  | <i>Levin</i> | <i>David</i> | <i>25</i> | <i>M</i> | <i>Refrigerator</i>    | <i>English</i> | <i>English</i> | <i>Polish</i>  | <i>Polish</i>     | <i>London</i>               | <i>London</i> | <i>None</i>   | <i>None</i> | <i>Massachusetts</i>  | <i>Massachusetts</i> |
| 2            |   |              |              |           |          |                        |                |                |  |                   |                             |               |   |             |   |                      |
| 3            |   |              |              |           |          |                        |                |                |  |                   |                             |               |   |             |   |                      |
| 4            |   |              |              |           |          |                        |                |                |  |                   |                             |               |   |             |   |                      |
| 5            |   |              |              |           |          |                        |                |                |  |                   |                             |               |   |             |   |                      |
| 6            |   |              |              |           |          |                        |                |                |  |                   |                             |               |   |             |   |                      |
| 7            |   |              |              |           |          |                        |                |                |  |                   |                             |               |   |             |   |                      |
| 8            |   |              |              |           |          |                        |                |                |  |                   |                             |               |   |             |   |                      |
| 9            |   |              |              |           |          |                        |                |                |  |                   |                             |               |   |             |   |                      |
| 10           |   |              |              |           |          |                        |                |                |  |                   |                             |               |   |             |   |                      |
| 11           |   |              |              |           |          |                        |                |                |  |                   |                             |               |   |             |   |                      |
| 12           |   |              |              |           |          |                        |                |                |  |                   |                             |               |   |             |   |                      |
| 13           |   |              |              |           |          |                        |                |                |  |                   |                             |               |   |             |   |                      |
| 14           |   |              |              |           |          |                        |                |                |  |                   |                             |               |   |             |   |                      |
| 15           |   |              |              |           |          |                        |                |                |  |                   |                             |               |   |             |   |                      |
| 16           |   |              |              |           |          |                        |                |                |  |                   |                             |               |   |             |   |                      |
| 17           |   |              |              |           |          |                        |                |                |  |                   |                             |               |   |             |   |                      |
| 18           |   |              |              |           |          |                        |                |                |  |                   |                             |               |   |             |   |                      |
| 19           |   |              |              |           |          |                        |                |                |  |                   |                             |               |   |             |   |                      |
| 20           |   |              |              |           |          |                        |                |                |  |                   |                             |               |   |             |   |                      |
| 21           |   |              |              |           |          |                        |                |                |  |                   |                             |               |   |             |   |                      |
| 22           |   |              |              |           |          |                        |                |                |  |                   |                             |               |   |             |   |                      |
| 23           |   |              |              |           |          |                        |                |                |  |                   |                             |               |   |             |   |                      |
| 24           |   |              |              |           |          |                        |                |                |  |                   |                             |               |   |             |   |                      |
| 25           |   |              |              |           |          |                        |                |                |  |                   |                             |               |   |             |   |                      |
| 26           |   |              |              |           |          |                        |                |                |  |                   |                             |               |   |             |   |                      |
| 27           |   |              |              |           |          |                        |                |                |  |                   |                             |               |   |             |   |                      |
| 28           |   |              |              |           |          |                        |                |                |  |                   |                             |               |   |             |   |                      |
| 29           |   |              |              |           |          |                        |                |                |  |                   |                             |               |   |             |   |                      |
| 30           |   |              |              |           |          |                        |                |                |  |                   |                             |               |   |             |   |                      |

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of San Francisco, Sept 23, 1918

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, master, of the S. S. Marchioness, from Kingston, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master  
Master-Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of September, 1918,  
at Kingston

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens

Vessel *Manchurian*

Form 684

## REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

170

(1) No. on list  
(2) NAME IN FULL  
Family name

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, *Sept. 24* 191*8*

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of *New York*

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

*James Edwardson*  
*Carl Oetund*  
*Steffen Olsen*  
*Ernest Marshall*

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

*Christoffer Hansen*  
*Thomas Andersen*  
*Sigmund Andersen*

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

*No desertion to report*

*Master* of the Vessel *Manchurian*

Note.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

16-1245

|    |                  |                |          |                  |                |                 |          |             |           |
|----|------------------|----------------|----------|------------------|----------------|-----------------|----------|-------------|-----------|
| 21 | <i>Ernstland</i> | <i>Lars</i>    | <i>✓</i> | <i>Swedish</i>   | <i>6-10-18</i> | <i>New York</i> |          |             |           |
| 22 | <i>Hart</i>      | <i>Edis</i>    | <i>✓</i> | <i>Coak</i>      | <i>3-4-18</i>  | <i>Jamaica</i>  | <i>C</i> | <i>1</i>    | <i>46</i> |
| 23 | <i>Corinaldi</i> | <i>George</i>  | <i>✓</i> | <i>Mussey</i>    | <i>6-24-18</i> |                 | <i>C</i> | <i>2</i>    | <i>19</i> |
| 24 | <i>White</i>     | <i>Archie</i>  | <i>✓</i> | <i>Nguter</i>    | <i>8-28-18</i> |                 | <i>C</i> | <i>no 2</i> | <i>29</i> |
| 25 | <i>Teiru</i>     | <i>Carsten</i> | <i>✓</i> | <i>Superargo</i> | <i>Jan, 18</i> | <i>New York</i> |          |             | <i>54</i> |

*J. Muscott* Inspectors

Line *United Fruit Co.*  
Owners *C. & A. Drake*  
Local Agents *Bennett & Knapp Co.*

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

of *Fingston* *Jan. 17, 18*

(10) Nationality (11) Height (12) Weight (13) Physical marks or peculiarities

|                        |             |            |                 |
|------------------------|-------------|------------|-----------------|
| <i>nd. Norway</i>      | <i>6.0</i>  | <i>164</i> |                 |
| <i>"</i>               | <i>5.4</i>  | <i>152</i> |                 |
| <i>"</i>               | <i>5.6</i>  | <i>135</i> |                 |
| <i>nd. Norway</i>      | <i>5.6</i>  | <i>154</i> |                 |
| <i>nd. Norway</i>      | <i>5.10</i> | <i>163</i> | <i>2 Redup.</i> |
| <i>"</i>               | <i>5.5</i>  | <i>148</i> |                 |
| <i>"</i>               | <i>5.8</i>  | <i>148</i> |                 |
| <i>ican Jamaica</i>    | <i>5.11</i> | <i>180</i> |                 |
| <i>nd. Norway</i>      | <i>5.6</i>  | <i>176</i> |                 |
| <i>"</i>               | <i>5.10</i> | <i>160</i> |                 |
| <i>Denmark</i>         | <i>6.1</i>  | <i>168</i> |                 |
| <i>Norway</i>          | <i>5.7</i>  | <i>151</i> |                 |
| <i>ican Jamaica</i>    | <i>6.0</i>  | <i>170</i> |                 |
| <i>"</i>               | <i>5.6</i>  | <i>160</i> |                 |
| <i>"</i>               | <i>5.5</i>  | <i>150</i> |                 |
| <i>"</i>               | <i>5.11</i> | <i>165</i> |                 |
| <i>"</i>               | <i>5.7</i>  | <i>160</i> |                 |
| <i>"</i>               | <i>5.6</i>  | <i>175</i> |                 |
| <i>"</i>               | <i>5.9</i>  | <i>140</i> |                 |
| <i>"</i>               | <i>5.10</i> | <i>140</i> |                 |
| <i>land Norway</i>     | <i>5.11</i> | <i>170</i> |                 |
| <i>African Jamaica</i> | <i>5.6</i>  | <i>155</i> |                 |
| <i>"</i>               | <i>4.10</i> | <i>130</i> |                 |
| <i>"</i>               | <i>5.11</i> | <i>146</i> |                 |
| <i>British N.S.A</i>   | <i>5.8</i>  | <i>175</i> |                 |

RTED. MEALS.

OFFICER. BREAKFAST. DINNER. SUPPER.

*Sept 23 2*  
*Oct 5 4 5*  
*Nov 7 6 6*



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED

AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of C

the representatives of any vessel having such aliens

Vessel *Chambers*

of *Fingston* *La. 1918*

(1) (2)  
No. on list NAME IN F

Family name

- 1 *Feln*
- 2 *Mathiesen*
- 3 *Sedersen*
- 4 *Fredrikson*
- 5 *Andersen*
- 6 *Mansen*
- 7 *Andersen*
- 8 *Martin*
- 9 *Haugland*
- 10 *Eriksen*
- 11 *Larsen*
- 12 *Tilsen*
- 13 *Smith*
- 14 *Dunbar*
- 15 *Bart*
- 16 *Gillespie*
- 17 *Brooks*
- 18 *Ferguson*
- 19 *Jacobs*
- 20 *Robb*
- 21 *Crimmola* *Lars* *Steward* *5-18 New York*
- 22 *Hart* *Edie* *Crab* *5-4-8 Jamaica*
- 23 *Corinaldi* *George* *Musebay* *6-24-18*
- 24 *White* *Archie* *Monter* *8-28-18*
- 25 *Turn* *Carsten* *Rapenay* *New York*
- 26
- 27
- 28
- 29
- 30

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving or departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

(10) (11) (12) (13)  
Nationality Height Weight Physical marks or peculiarities

- nd. Norway* *6.0* *164*
- "* *"* *5.4* *152*
- "* *"* *5.6* *135*
- nd. Norway* *5.6* *154*
- nd. Norway* *5.10* *163* *2 Redup.*
- "* *"* *5.5* *148*
- "* *"* *5.8* *148*
- ican Jamaica* *5.11* *180*
- nd. Norway* *5.6* *176*
- "* *"* *5.10* *160*
- "* *Denmark* *6.1* *168*
- "* *Norway* *5.7* *151*
- ican Jamaica* *6.0* *170*
- "* *"* *5.6* *160*
- "* *"* *5.5* *150*
- "* *"* *5.11* *165*
- "* *"* *5.7* *160*
- "* *"* *5.6* *175*
- "* *"* *5.9* *140*
- "* *"* *5.10* *140*
- Land Norway* *5.11* *170*
- African Jamaica* *5.6* *155*
- "* *"* *4.10* *130*
- "* *"* *5.11* *146*
- British U.S.A* *5.8* *175*

*J. Mussett* *Inspector*

Line *United Fruit Co.*  
Owners *C. & A. Drake*  
Local Agents *Bennett & Apple Co.*

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

*1 Xinch on* *TOTALS*



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board at a port of the United States.

Vessel *C. B. Schone*

of *Fingston Pa. 1918*

(1) No. on list  
(2) NAME IN FULL

Form 689

171

## REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, *Sept. 2nd* 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of *San Francisco*

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

NAMES OF ALIENS.

DESCRIPTIONS.

*no desertion to report*

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

- 1 *Fehr*
- 2 *Mathiesen*
- 3 *Sedersen*
- 4 *Fredrikson*
- 5 *Andersen*
- 6 *Monsen*
- 7 *Andersen*
- 8 *Martin*
- 9 *Hansland*
- 10 *Eriksen*
- 11 *Larsen*
- 12 *Tilsen*
- 13 *Smith*
- 14 *Ombar*
- 15 *Burt*
- 16 *Gillespie*
- 17 *Brooks*
- 18 *Ferguson*
- 19 *Jacobs*
- 20 *Carbame*
- 21 *Crimland*
- 22 *Hart*
- 23 *Corinaldi*
- 24 *White*
- 25 *Turn*
- 26
- 27
- 28
- 29
- 30

(10) Nationality (11) Height (12) Weight (13) Physical marks or peculiarities

*nd. Norway 6.0 164*  
*" 5.4 152*  
*" 5.6 135*  
*ish Release 5.6 154*  
*and Norway 5.10 163 2 Redup.*  
*" 5.5 148*  
*" 5.8 148*  
*ican Jamaica 5.11 180*  
*and Norway 5.6 176*  
*" 5.10 160*  
*Denmark 6.1 168*  
*Norway 5.7 151*  
*ican Jamaica 6.0 170*  
*" 5.6 160*  
*" 5.5 150*  
*" 5.11 165*  
*" 5.7 160*  
*" 5.6 175*  
*" 5.9 140*  
*" 5.10 140*  
*land Norway 5.11 170*  
*African Jamaica 5.6 155*  
*" 4.10 130*  
*" 5.11 146*  
*British U.S.A 5.8 175*

*Master* of the Vessel *C. B. Schone*  
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master)

*J. Muscott* Inspectors

Line *United Fruit Co*  
Owners *C. & A. Drogue*  
Local Agents *Bennett & Apple Co*

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

*Check on* TOTALS



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress

to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens

Vessel *Abraham Lincoln*

of *Fingston La. 17, 18*

| (1)<br>No.<br>on<br>list | (2)<br>NAME IN FULL<br>Family name | (3)<br>G        |
|--------------------------|------------------------------------|-----------------|
| 1                        | <i>Fehr</i>                        | <i>A</i>        |
| 2                        | <i>Mathiesen</i>                   | <i>A</i>        |
| 3                        | <i>Sedersen</i>                    | <i>A</i>        |
| 4                        | <i>Fredrikson</i>                  | <i>A</i>        |
| 5                        | <i>Andersen</i>                    | <i>A</i>        |
| 6                        | <i>Monsen</i>                      | <i>A</i>        |
| 7                        | <i>Andersen</i>                    | <i>A</i>        |
| 8                        | <i>Martin</i>                      | <i>A</i>        |
| 9                        | <i>Haugland</i>                    | <i>A</i>        |
| 10                       | <i>Eriksen</i>                     | <i>A</i>        |
| 11                       | <i>Larsen</i>                      | <i>A</i>        |
| 12                       | <i>Tilsen</i>                      | <i>A</i>        |
| 13                       | <i>Smith</i>                       | <i>A</i>        |
| 14                       | <i>Ombar</i>                       | <i>A</i>        |
| 15                       | <i>Bart</i>                        | <i>A</i>        |
| 16                       | <i>Billepie</i>                    | <i>A</i>        |
| 17                       | <i>Brooks</i>                      | <i>A</i>        |
| 18                       | <i>Ferguson</i>                    | <i>A</i>        |
| 19                       | <i>Joel</i>                        | <i>A</i>        |
| 20                       | <i>Estame</i>                      | <i>A</i>        |
| 21                       | <i>Crimoland</i>                   | <i>Lars</i>     |
| 22                       | <i>Hart</i>                        | <i>Edie</i>     |
| 23                       | <i>Corinaldi</i>                   | <i>George</i>   |
| 24                       | <i>White</i>                       | <i>Maria</i>    |
| 25                       | <i>Turn</i>                        | <i>Caroline</i> |
| 26                       |                                    |                 |
| 27                       |                                    |                 |
| 28                       |                                    |                 |
| 29                       |                                    |                 |
| 30                       |                                    |                 |

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

| (10)<br>Nationality    | (11)<br>Height | (12)<br>Weight | (13)<br>Physical marks or peculiarities |
|------------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
| <i>Norway</i>          | <i>6.0</i>     | <i>164</i>     |   |
| <i>"</i>               | <i>5.4</i>     | <i>152</i>     |   |
| <i>"</i>               | <i>5.6</i>     | <i>135</i>     |   |
| <i>"</i>               | <i>5.6</i>     | <i>154</i>     |   |
| <i>Norway</i>          | <i>5.10</i>    | <i>163</i>     | <i>2 Red eyes</i>                       |
| <i>"</i>               | <i>5.5</i>     | <i>148</i>     |   |
| <i>"</i>               | <i>5.8</i>     | <i>148</i>     |   |
| <i>Jamaica</i>         | <i>5.11</i>    | <i>180</i>     |   |
| <i>Norway</i>          | <i>5.6</i>     | <i>176</i>     |   |
| <i>"</i>               | <i>5.10</i>    | <i>160</i>     |   |
| <i>Denmark</i>         | <i>6.1</i>     | <i>168</i>     |   |
| <i>Norway</i>          | <i>5.7</i>     | <i>151</i>     |   |
| <i>Jamaica</i>         | <i>6.0</i>     | <i>170</i>     |   |
| <i>"</i>               | <i>5.6</i>     | <i>160</i>     |   |
| <i>"</i>               | <i>5.5</i>     | <i>150</i>     |   |
| <i>"</i>               | <i>5.11</i>    | <i>165</i>     |   |
| <i>"</i>               | <i>5.7</i>     | <i>160</i>     |   |
| <i>"</i>               | <i>5.6</i>     | <i>175</i>     |   |
| <i>"</i>               | <i>5.9</i>     | <i>140</i>     |   |
| <i>"</i>               | <i>5.10</i>    | <i>140</i>     |   |
| <i>Land Norway</i>     | <i>5.11</i>    | <i>170</i>     |   |
| <i>African Jamaica</i> | <i>5.6</i>     | <i>155</i>     |   |
| <i>"</i>               | <i>4.10</i>    | <i>130</i>     |   |
| <i>"</i>               | <i>5.11</i>    | <i>146</i>     |   |
| <i>British U.S.A</i>   | <i>5.8</i>     | <i>175</i>     |   |

*J. M. ...*  
*Inspector*

Line *United Fruit Co*  
Owners *C. & A. Green*  
Local Agents *Bennett & Asch Co*

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

| RTED.               | MEALS            |
|---------------------|------------------|
| OFFICE              | BRKFAST          |
| DINNER              | SUPPER           |
| <i>Sept 23 2</i>    | <i>Oct 5 4 5</i> |
| <i>Oct 20 22 24</i> | <i>Nov 7 6 6</i> |



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Manchioneal*

Form 689

## NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

172

Date, *Sept. 23 1918*, 191

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of *New York*

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS:

OCCUPATIONS:

*Thomas Andersen*

*Sailor*

*Christopher Monsen*

Master of the Vessel *Manchioneal*

### EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens. *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent alienage not admissible under any law, remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

\* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

| (1)<br>No.<br>on<br>list | (2)<br>NAME IN FULL<br>Family name | (3)<br>G        |
|--------------------------|------------------------------------|-----------------|
| 1                        | <i>Fehr</i>                        | <i>A</i>        |
| 2                        | <i>Mathiesen</i>                   | <i>A</i>        |
| 3                        | <i>Sedersen</i>                    | <i>E</i>        |
| 4                        | <i>Fredrikson</i>                  | <i>A</i>        |
| 5                        | <i>Andersen</i>                    | <i>I</i>        |
| 6                        | <i>Monsen</i>                      |                 |
| 7                        | <i>Andersen</i>                    |                 |
| 8                        | <i>Martin</i>                      |                 |
| 9                        | <i>Hansland</i>                    |                 |
| 10                       | <i>Eriksen</i>                     | <i>is</i>       |
| 11                       | <i>Larsen</i>                      | <i>I</i>        |
| 12                       | <i>Tilsen</i>                      | <i>A</i>        |
| 13                       | <i>Smith</i>                       | <i>I</i>        |
| 14                       | <i>Ombar</i>                       | <i>I</i>        |
| 15                       | <i>Bart</i>                        |                 |
| 16                       | <i>Gillespie</i>                   |                 |
| 17                       | <i>Brooks</i>                      |                 |
| 18                       | <i>Ferguson</i>                    |                 |
| 19                       | <i>Jacobs</i>                      |                 |
| 20                       | <i>Osborne</i>                     |                 |
| 21                       | <i>Ernstland</i>                   | <i>Lars</i>     |
| 22                       | <i>Hart</i>                        | <i>Edie</i>     |
| 23                       | <i>Corinaldi</i>                   | <i>George</i>   |
| 24                       | <i>White</i>                       | <i>Archie</i>   |
| 25                       | <i>Turn</i>                        | <i>Lawrence</i> |
| 26                       |                                    |                 |
| 27                       |                                    |                 |
| 28                       |                                    |                 |
| 29                       |                                    |                 |
| 30                       |                                    |                 |

*of Kingston Jan. 1918*

(10) (11) (12) (13)

Nationality Height Weight Physical marks or peculiarities

*nd. Norway 6.0 164*  
*" 5.4 152*  
*" 5.6 135*  
*nd. Norway 5.6 154*  
*and Norway 5.10 163 To Reship.*  
*" 5.5 148*  
*" 5.8 148*  
*ican Jamaica 5.11 180*  
*and Norway 5.6 176*  
*" 5.10 160*  
*" Denmark 6.1 168*  
*" Norway 5.7 151*  
*ican Jamaica 6.0 170*  
*" 5.6 160*  
*" 5.5 150*  
*" 5.11 165*  
*" 5.7 160*  
*" 5.6 175*  
*" 5.9 140*  
*" 5.10 140*  
*Land Norway 5.11 170*  
*African Jamaica 5.6 155*  
*" 4.10 130*  
*" 5.11 146*  
*British U.S.A 5.8 175*

RTED. MEALS.

OFFICE BREAKFAST DINNER SUPPER

*Sept 23 2*  
*Oct 5 4 5 8 6*  
*Nov 20 22 24 6*  
*Dec 7 6 6*

Line *United Fruit Co*  
Owners *C. & A. Greene*  
Local Agents *Bennett & Apple Co*

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.— Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

*Knock on* TOTALS



Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Abanchoval, arriving at New York, Sept. 23<sup>rd</sup>, 1918, from the port of Fingston La. 117.5

| DATE. | MEALS.     |         |         |        |
|-------|------------|---------|---------|--------|
|       | BREAKFAST. | DINNER. | SUPPER. |        |
| Sept  | 2          | 3       | 2       |        |
| Oct   | 5          | 4       | 5       | 1/2 lb |
| Nov   | 5          | 5       | 5       |        |
| Dec   | 2          | 2       | 2       | 1/2 lb |
| Jan   | 7          | 6       | 6       |        |

NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

### Local Agents



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. A. d. Felm, master, of the S.S. Manchioneal, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

*J. A. d. Felm*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of September, 1917

Immigrant Inspector.

*Manchioneal*

*9/23/18*

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

|                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean.                                       |
| Armenian.        | Lithuanian.                                   |
| Bohemian.        | Magyar.                                       |
| Bosnian.         | Mexican.                                      |
| Bulgarian.       | Montenegrin.                                  |
| Chinese.         | Moravian.                                     |
| Croatian.        | Pacific Islander.                             |
| Cuban.           | Polish.                                       |
| Dalmatian.       | Portuguese.                                   |
| Dutch.           | Roumanian.                                    |
| East Indian.     | Russian.                                      |
| English.         | Ruthenian (Russniak).                         |
| Finnish.         | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish.         | Scotch.                                       |
| French.          | Servian.                                      |
| German.          | Slovak.                                       |
| Greek.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Hebrew.          | Spanish.                                      |
| Herzegovinian.   | Spanish American.                             |
| Irish.           | Syrian.                                       |
| Italian (north). | Turkish.                                      |
| Italian (south). | Welsh.  |
| Japanese.        | West Indian (except Cuban).                   |

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Sec. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.



# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. \_\_\_\_\_

S. S. *Manchioneal (United Fruit)* arrived *Sept 20, 1918,* *M.,* from *174*

| INDEX NO. | NAMES                         | MANIFEST. |              | CAUSE OF DETENTION. | INSPECTOR. | ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. |                        |        |             |       |        |           |       |        | DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. |            | DEPORTED. |       | MEALS. |         |            |         |        |
|-----------|-------------------------------|-----------|--------------|---------------------|------------|---|------------------------|--------|-------------|-------|--------|-----------|-------|--------|------------------------------------|------------|-----------|-------|--------|---------|------------|---------|--------|
|           |                               | GROUP.    | No. PERSONS. |                     |            | DEP.-EXCL.                                |                        |        | REHEARINGS. |       |        | ADMITTED. |       |        | DATE.                              | RECORD NO. | ORDERS.   | DATE. | SHIP.  | OFFICE. | BREAKFAST. | DINNER. | SUPER. |
|           |                               |           |              |                     |            | Date.                                     | Page.                  | Sec'y. | Date.       | Page. | Sec'y. | Date.     | Page. | Sec'y. |                                    |            |           |       |        |         |            |         |        |
| 76m       | 1 Davis, Ernest (Stowaway)    | 1         | 1            | 1                   | 1          | in keep 9/26-3/10 pm                      | from keep 10/1-2/10 pm | Abbott | Muscott     | 1918  | 10/1   | 10/1      | 10/1  | 10/1   | Reshipped via San Jose             | 10/1       | 10/1      | 10/1  | 10/1   | 10/1    | 10/1       | 10/1    | 10/1   |
| 76m       | 2 Sourie, Tharmat Raja Daniel | 1         | 3            | 1                   | 1          | in keep 7/18-4/10 pm                      | from keep 10/1-2/10 pm | Abbott | Muscott     | 1918  | 10/1   | 10/1      | 10/1  | 10/1   | Landed 11/7. 10/1                  | 10/1       | 10/1      | 10/1  | 10/1   | 10/1    | 10/1       | 10/1    | 10/1   |

11/24/24  
TOTALS

*Manchioneal (S. t 24)*



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *S/S City of Everett*, arriving

*Sept 21* 1918 from the port of *Tampico Mexico* *Sept 10/18*

Form 680

## NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

175

Name of vessel *S/S City of Everett*

arrived Date, *Sept 21* *1918*

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of *New York*

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.\*

OCCUPATIONS.

*Entire crew being paid off.*

Master of the Vessel *A. C. Andersen*

### EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens; Provided, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

\* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

14-1243

| (1)<br>No.<br>on<br>list | (2)<br>NAME IN FULL<br>Family name Given name | POST          |
|--------------------------|---|---------------|
| 1                        | <i>Andersen Anders A.</i>                     | <i>h</i>      |
| 2                        | <i>Overbeck Robert H.</i>                     | <i>1</i>      |
| 3                        | <i>Olsen Ole E.</i>                           | <i>2</i>      |
| 4                        | <i>Main Arthur J.</i>                         | <i>1</i>      |
| 5                        | <i>Pettersen Petter</i>                       | <i>1</i>      |
| 6                        | <i>Olson John</i>                             | <i>1</i>      |
| 7                        | <i>Johansen Rudolph</i>                       | <i>1</i>      |
| 8                        | <i>Mortensen Paul</i>                         | <i>1</i>      |
| 9                        | <i>Von Santen</i>                             | <i>1</i>      |
| 10                       | <i>Olsson J. Helden</i>                       | <i>1</i>      |
| 11                       | <i>Jensen Niels</i>                           | <i>1</i>      |
| 12                       | <i>Haefner Mack Joseph</i>                    | <i>1</i>      |
| 13                       | <i>Fisher Richard</i>                         | <i>1</i>      |
| 14                       | <i>Erhard Lawrence</i>                        | <i>1</i>      |
| 15                       | <i>Wood Harry</i>                             | <i>1</i>      |
|                          | <i>Held Louis</i>                             | <i>1</i>      |
|                          | <i>Hartog Harry</i>                           | <i>1</i>      |
|                          | <i>Pettersen Fred</i>                         | <i>1</i>      |
| 19                       | <i>Kecoy Joe</i>                              | <i>1</i>      |
| 20                       | <i>Winters Arnold</i>                         | <i>1</i>      |
| 21                       | <i>Bergstrom Axel</i>                         | <i>1</i>      |
| 22                       | <i>Larke Knut</i>                             | <i>1</i>      |
| 23                       | <i>McBride Charles</i>                        | <i>1</i>      |
| 24                       | <i>Mare Juan</i>                              | <i>Dayman</i> |
| 25                       | <i>Dick Joseph</i>                            | <i>1</i>      |
| 26                       | <i>Andersson Johan</i>                        | <i>1</i>      |
| 27                       | <i>Bodin Erik</i>                             | <i>1</i>      |
| 28                       | <i>Woodhull Fred</i>                          | <i>1</i>      |
| 29                       |   |               |
| 30                       |   |               |

(11) Height (12) Weight (13) Physical marks or peculiarities

*5.10 192*

*6.00 185*

*5.6 165*

*can 5.8 145*

*year 5.5 155*

*C. 5.6 153*

*region 5.4 140*

*sh 5.9 150*

*under 5.7 146*

*dash 5.8 150*

*ish 5.6 145*

*can 5.11 155*

*S. C. 5.6 210*

*" 5.8 150*

*arm 5.7 150*

*arm 5.11 175*

*lander 5.8 255*

*region 5.11 164*

*arm 5.6 140*

*region 5.9 137*

*ish 5.8 175*

*canish 5.9 146*

*Born*

*Scotch American 5.8 140*

*21 " Spanish Spanish 5.7 145*

*46 " Swiss Swiss 5.8 230*

*44 " Russian Russian 5.5 180*

*15 " Swedish Swedish 6.00 145*

*27 " English American 5.8 144*

Line *S. C. Co. of New York*  
Owners *S. C. Co. of New York*  
Local Agents *S. C. Co. of New York 26 Broadway*

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

City of Everett SEP 24 1918



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

176

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *S.S. City of Everett*, arriving at *New York*, *Sept 21*, 191*8*, from the port of *Tampico Mexico Sept 10*

| (1)         | (2)          |            | (3)                        | (4)                |          | (5)   | (6)                  | (7) | (8)  | (9)          | (10)        | (11)    | (12)   | (13)                            |
|-------------|--------------|------------|----------------------------|--------------------|----------|---|----------------------|-----|------|--------------|-------------|---------|--------|---------------------------------|
| No. on list | NAME IN FULL |            | POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | SHIPPED OR ENGAGED |          | Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | Whether able to read | Age | Sex  | Race*        | Nationality | Height  | Weight | Physical marks or peculiarities |
|             | Family name  | Given name |                            | When               | Where    |   |                      |     |      |              |             |         |        |                                 |
| 1           | Andersen     | Anders A.  | Master                     | 28/8 1918          | New York | Paid off.   | yes                  | 40  | male | Scandinavian | U. S. C.    | 5.10    | 192    |                                 |
| 2           | Overbeck     | Robert H.  | 1st Mate                   | " "                | " "      | " "   | "                    | 30  | "    | "            | " "         | 6.00    | 185    |                                 |
| 3           | Olsen        | Al. E.     | 2nd "                      | " "                | " "      | " "   | "                    | 53  | "    | "            | " "         | 5.6     | 165    |                                 |
| 4           | Main         | Arthur J.  | 3rd Boat                   | " "                | " "      | " "   | "                    | 21  | "    | English      | American    | 5.8     | 145    |                                 |
| 5           | Pettersen    | Petter     | 3rd "                      | " "                | " "      | " "   | "                    | 24  | "    | Scandinavian | Norwegian   | 5.5     | 155    |                                 |
| 6           | Olson        | John       | Seaman                     | " "                | " "      | " "   | "                    | 58  | "    | French       | U. S. C.    | 5.6     | 153    |                                 |
| 7           | Johansen     | Rudolph    | "                          | " "                | " "      | " "   | "                    | 26  | "    | Scandinavian | Norwegian   | 5.4     | 140    |                                 |
| 8           | Mortensen    | Paul       | "                          | 30/8 1918          | " "      | " "   | "                    | 20  | "    | "            | Danish      | 5.9     | 150    |                                 |
| 9           | Van Santen   | "          | "                          | 28/8 1918          | " "      | " "   | "                    | 17  | "    | Dutch        | Holland     | 5.7     | 146    |                                 |
| 10          | Olsson       | J. Hilding | "                          | " "                | " "      | " "   | "                    | 19  | "    | Scandinavian | Swedish     | 5.8     | 150    |                                 |
| 11          | Jensen       | Niels      | "                          | " "                | " "      | " "   | "                    | 26  | "    | "            | Danish      | 5.6     | 145    |                                 |
| 12          | Schaefer     | Max Joseph | Wheeler                    | " "                | " "      | " "   | "                    | 22  | "    | Russian      | American    | 5.11    | 155    |                                 |
| 13          | Fisher       | Richard    | Chief Eng.                 | " "                | " "      | " "   | "                    | 40  | "    | Roman        | U. S. C.    | 5.6     | 210    |                                 |
| 14          | Erhard       | Lawrence   | 1st Asst                   | " "                | " "      | " "   | "                    | 33  | "    | "            | " "         | 5.8 1/2 | 150    |                                 |
| 15          | Wood         | Harry      | 2nd "                      | " "                | " "      | " "   | "                    | 28  | "    | English      | American    | 5.7     | 150    |                                 |
|             | Held         | Louis      | 3rd "                      | " "                | " "      | " "   | "                    | 33  | "    | Scandinavian | American    | 5.11    | 175    |                                 |
|             | Hartog       | Harry      | Pumpman                    | " "                | " "      | " "   | "                    | 34  | "    | Dutch        | Holland     | 5.8     | 255    |                                 |
|             | Pettersen    | Fred       | Coker                      | 30/8 1918          | " "      | " "   | "                    | 19  | "    | Scandinavian | Norwegian   | 5.11    | 164    |                                 |
| 18          | Reevey       | Joe        | "                          | 28/8 1918          | " "      | " "   | "                    | 21  | "    | Spanish      | Spanish     | 5.6     | 140    |                                 |
| 19          | Winters      | Arnold     | "                          | 28/8 1918          | " "      | " "   | "                    | 18  | "    | Scandinavian | Norwegian   | 5.9     | 137    |                                 |
| 20          | Bergstrom    | Utel       | Fireman                    | " "                | " "      | " "   | "                    | 35  | "    | Scandinavian | Swedish     | 5.8     | 175    |                                 |
| 21          | Leach        | Winde      | "                          | 28/8 1918          | " "      | " "   | "                    | 26  | "    | Spanish      | Spanish     | 5.9     | 145    |                                 |
| 22          | McBride      | Charles    | "                          | " "                | " "      | " "   | "                    | 20  | "    | Scottish     | American    | 5.8     | 140    |                                 |
| 23          | Mare         | Juan       | Dayman                     | " "                | " "      | " "   | "                    | 21  | "    | Spanish      | Spanish     | 5.7     | 145    |                                 |
| 24          | Dick         | Joseph     | Chief Eng.                 | " "                | " "      | " "   | "                    | 46  | "    | Swiss        | Swiss       | 5.8     | 230    |                                 |
| 25          | Andersson    | Johan      | Cook                       | 1895               | " "      | " "   | "                    | 44  | "    | Russian      | Russian     | 5.5     | 180    |                                 |
| 26          | Bodin        | Eric       | messman                    | " "                | " "      | " "   | "                    | 18  | "    | Swedish      | Swedish     | 6.00    | 145    |                                 |
| 27          | Woodhull     | Fred       | "                          | " "                | " "      | " "   | "                    | 27  | "    | English      | American    | 5.8     | 144    |                                 |

28 recorded held on board per Pres Proc Local form 28 recorded.  
If new cards issued

Line ..... *S. S. City of New York*  
Owners ..... *S. S. City of New York*  
Local Agents ..... *S. S. City of New York 26 Broadway*

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, A. A. Andersen Master, of the S/S City of Everett, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

9th

day of

Sept

, 1918.

Edmund H. Burke  
Immigrant Inspector.

A. A. Andersen  
Master, ~~First Second Officer~~  
A. J. Harris

*City of Everett*  
*9/23/18*

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

|                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean.                                       |
| Armenian.        | Lithuanian.                                   |
| Bohemian.        | Magyar.                                       |
| Bosnian.         | Mexican.                                      |
| Bulgarian.       | Montenegrin.                                  |
| Chinese.         | Moravian.                                     |
| Croatian.        | Pacific Islander.                             |
| Cuban.           | Polish.                                       |
| Dalmatian.       | Portuguese.                                   |
| Dutch.           | Roumanian.                                    |
| East Indian.     | Russian.                                      |
| English.         | Ruthenian (Russniak).                         |
| Finnish.         | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish.         | Scotch.                                       |
| French.          | Servian.                                      |
| German.          | Slovak.                                       |
| Greek.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Hebrew.          | Spanish.                                      |
| Herzegovinian.   | Spanish American.                             |
| Irish.           | Syrian.                                       |
| Italian (north). | Turkish.                                      |
| Italian (south). | Welsh.  |
| Japanese.        | West Indian (except Cuban)                    |

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.**

SEMP. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.  
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.



## 11

175

day of

Sept

19/8

24/1918

Inspector (Signature)  
on or at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred or state in  
before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

September 23 / 1978

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at point of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

[illegible]

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

|                  |                   |  |
|------------------|-------------------|--|
| African (black). | Greek.            | Roumanian.                                       |
| Armenian.        | Hebrew.           | Russian.   |
| Bohemian.        | Herzegovinian.    | Ruthenian (Russniak).                            |
| Bosnian.         | Irish.            | Scandinavian (Norwegians,<br>Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian.       | Italian (North).  | Scotch.  |
| Chinese.         | Italian (South).  | Servian.   |
| Croatian.        | Japanese.         | Slovak.  |
| Cuban.           | Korean.           | Slovenian.                                       |
| Dalmatian.       | Lithuanian.       | Spanish.   |
| Dutch.           | Magyar.           | Spanish American.                                |
| East Indian.     | Mexican.          | Syrian.  |
| English.         | Montenegrin.      | Turkish.   |
| Finnish.         | Moravian.         | Welsh.   |
| Flemish.         | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than<br>Cuban).               |
| French.          | Polish.           |  |
| German.          | Portuguese.       |  |

| <i>Albans</i> | <i>U. S.</i> | <i>Total</i> |
|---------------|--------------|--------------|
|---------------|--------------|--------------|

10: Cabin 24-16-90

74-16-90

A handwritten checkmark is drawn in the center of the page.



List ..... 2

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, are required to file with the collector of customs at the port of arrival a copy of the manifest of passengers, as required by the laws of the United States.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. NIAGARA

Passengers sailing from NORDEAUX

... , 10 September ..... , 191...

| No. on List. | HEAD-TAX STATUS.<br>(This column for use of Government officials only.) | NAME IN FULL   | Age.                         | Sex.      | Calling or occupation. | Able to—  | Nationality.<br>(Country of which citizen or subject.) | † Race or people. | * Last permanent residence.   | Final destination.<br>(* Intended future permanent residence.) |   |
|--------------|---|----------------|------------------------------|-----------|------------------------|---|--|-------------------|---|--|---|
|              |   | Family name.   | Given name.                  | Yrs. Mos. | Married or single.     | Read. Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground). Write. |  |                   | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | State. City or town.   |   |
| 1            | ADMITTED  | ALVAREZ        | Henri                        | 20        | m                      | student   | yes English Spanish French                             | yes               | Guatemalan Hisp. Americ   | Switzerl. Genève   | Mr HOCHSTÄTTEL 14 r. Charles GALLAND GENEVE N.Y. NEW YORK                         |
| 2            |   | ALVAREZ        | Robert                       | 15        | m                      | student   | yes English Spanish French                             | yes               | Guatemalan Hisp. Americ   | Switzerl. Genève   | Mr HOCHSTÄTTEL 15 r. Charles GALLAND GENEVE N.Y. NEW YORK                         |
| 3            |   | BALABAUD       | Marcelle Henriette           | 17        | f                      | student   | yes French   | yes               | French  | France Colombes  | father Mr BALABAUD 2 r. St Lazare COLOMBES Mass. SPRINGFIELD                      |
| 4            |   | BES            | Odette                       | 10        | f                      | sténog.   | yes French   | yes               | French  | France Nantes  | father Mr BES Ker Odette r. Bonaparte NANTES Mass. SPRINGFIELD                    |
| 5            | UNDER 16  | BELLAN         | Jeanne Virginie              | 32        | f                      | m   | no   | yes               | French  | France Bordeaux  | uncle Mr FITTE 217 Av. Thiers BORDEAUX N.Y. NEW YORK                              |
| 6            |   | BELLAN         | Pierre                       | 5         | m                      | s   | no   | no                | French  | France Bordeaux  | uncle Mr FITTE 217 Av. Thiers BORDEAUX N.Y. NEW YORK                              |
| 7            |   | BLANC          | Mireille Antoinette          | 19        | f                      | student   | yes French   | yes               | French  | France Marseille   | mother Mrs BLANC 2 r. des Trois Rois Marseille Mass. SPRINGFIELD                  |
| 8            |   | BONIFACE       | Marie Madeleine              | 17        | f                      | student   | yes French English                                     | yes               | French  | France Paris   | father Mr BONIFACE 72 Boul. de Clichy PARIS Mass. SPRINGFIELD                     |
| 9            |   | BOTTIN         | Gustave                      | 50        | m                      | engineer  | yes French   | yes               | French  | France LE PERREUX  | wife Mrs BOTTIN 11 ch. du Halage LE PERREUX Mass. SPRINGFIELD                     |
| 10           |   | BOUCHER        | Marguerite Marie             | 17        | f                      | student   | yes French   | yes               | French  | France Rouen   | father Mr BOUCHER 4 r. Boudin ROUEN Mass. SPRINGFIELD                             |
| 11           | TRANSIT   | BRADIT-BARMANN | Henriette                    | 52        | f                      | w   | no   | yes               | French  | France Laval   | cousin Mr JAMIN 26 r. de BOOTZ LAVAL Cal. San FRANCISCO                           |
| 12           | TRANSIT   | ARIJER         | Toussaint                    | 14        | m                      | s   | no   | yes               | French  | France St Quay Perros  | Grand mother Mrs NICOL St QUAY PERROS (C d N) N.Y. NEW YORK                       |
| 13           |   | CARRERE        | Adrienne Augustine           | 16        | f                      | Student   | yes French   | yes               | French  | France Toulouse  | father Mr CARRERE 10 r. St Papoul TOULOUSE Mass. SPRINGFIELD                      |
| 14           |   | CHEREAU        | Suzanne Madeleine            | 17        | f                      | Student   | yes French   | yes               | French  | France Nantes  | father Mr CHEREAU 129 r. de Rennes NANTES Mass. SPRINGFIELD                       |
| 15           | TRANSIT   | CHRISTENSEN    | Charles H.                   | 21        | m                      | seaman  | yes Danish   | yes               | Danish / Scandinavian   | France Bordeaux  | no N.Y. NEW YORK  |
| 16           |   | COLLIOT        | Germaine Adele Sabine Emilie | 17        | f                      | student   | yes French   | yes               | French  | France Outreau (Pdc)   | father in law Mr WIPPELIER Recette des Postes OUTREAU Mass. SPRINGFIELD           |
| 17           | DIPLOMAT  | DARDANO        | Adela                        | 18        | f                      | student   | yes French Spanish                                     | yes               | Salvadorian Hisp. Americ  | France Paris   | Mr DUENAS 4 Av. Malakoff PARIS N.Y. NEW YORK                                      |
| 18           | DIPLOMAT  | DARDANO        | Térésa                       | 17        | f                      | student   | yes French Spanish                                     | yes               | Salvadorian Hisp. Americ  | France Paris   | Mr DUENAS 4 Av. Malakoff PARIS N.Y. NEW YORK                                      |
| 19           | DIPLOMAT  | DARDANO        | Lucia                        | 14        | f                      | student   | yes French Spanish                                     | yes               | Salvadorian Hisp. Americ  | France Paris   | Mr DUENAS 4 Av. Malakoff PARIS N.Y. NEW YORK                                      |
| 20           |   | DEPARGES       | Rosie Marie Louise           | 18        | f                      | student   | yes French   | yes               | French  | France Rouen   | father Mr DEPARGES 67 r. d'Ermenard ROUEN Mass. SPRINGFIELD                       |
| 21           |   | DELAHE         | Madeline Emienne             | 15        | f                      | Student   | yes French English                                     | yes               | French  | France Boulogne s Mer  | uncle Mr DELACHE r Des Bercsux ETAPLES Mass. SPRINGFIELD                          |
| 22           |   | DELAHE         | Henri Bernande               | 15        | f                      | Student   | yes French   | yes               | French  | France Toulouse  | father Mr DELATRE Vert Boscage TOULOUSE Mass. SPRINGFIELD                         |
| 23           |   | DIAZ           | Vitalina                     | 28        | f                      | g overness  | yes Spanish  | yes               | Guatemala Hisp. Americ  | Switzer. Genève  | Mr MADAN 6 r. Mumer Romilly GENEVE Cal. San FRANCISCO                             |
| 24           |   | FAURE          | Marguerite                   | 20        | f                      | Student   | yes French   | yes               | French  | France Tarbes  | father Mr FAURE 39 Av. Bertrand Barrère TARBES Mass. SPRINGFIELD                  |
| 25           |   | FRIESCH        | André                        | 18        | f                      | Student   | yes French   | yes               | French  | France St Mandé  | father Mr FRIESCH 6 Av. Alphand St MANDE Mass. SPRINGFIELD                        |
| 26           |   | GAYDIER        | Marie Louise Antoinette      | 16        | f                      | Student   | yes French English                                     | yes               | French  | France Murat   | father Mr Gaydier Instituteur, MURAT le Quasia par la BOURBOULE Mass. SPRINGFIELD |
| 27           |   | GERMAIN        | Jeanne                       | 16        | f                      | dressmaker  | yes French   | yes               | French  | France Méricourt   | sunt Mrs BOESCH 17 faub. de Belfort MERICOURT Mass. HALYKE                        |
| 28           |   | GOUDOU         | Louise                       | 30        | f                      | s   | no   | yes               | French  | France Rouffignac  | mother Mrs GOUDOU Rouffignac (Dordogne) N.Y. PLIMOUTH                             |
| 29           |   | GOYNECHE       | Anne                         | 21        | f                      | Student   | yes French   | yes               | French  | France Mauléon   | father Mr GUYNECHE MAULEON SOULE (AP) Mass. SPRINGFIELD                           |
| 30           | TRANSIT   | GRAINGER       | Samuel V.                    | 49        | m                      | Steward   | yes English  | yes               | English   | English Louisiana New Orleans                                  | no Pa Jacksonville  |

CLOSED AT NUMBER THIRTY

CLOSED AT NUMBER THIRTY

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

## Aliens .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-2



## List \_\_\_\_\_

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

| No. on List. | Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | By whom was passage paid?<br>(Whether alien paid his own passage; whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | Purpose of coming to United States.<br>Whether alien intends to remain in the United States, or to visit temporarily in taking present in the United States. | Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States. | Free in prison or elsewhere, or under restraint for care and treatment of the insane, as supported by charge? If yes, specify. | Whether a polygamist. | Whether an anarchist. | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of Government of any State (See response for full text of this question.) | Whether coming by reason of an offer, contract, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States. | Whether alien had been previously deported within one year. | Condition of health, mental and physical. | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | Height.<br>Feet.<br>Inches.        | Color of—<br>Complexion.<br>Hair.<br>Eyes. | Marks of identification. | Place of birth.<br>Country.<br>City or town. |
|--------------|--|---|--|--|--|--|---|--|-----------------------|-----------------------|---|---|---|---|--|------------------------------------|--|--------------------------|--|
| 1            | yes  | Self  | no   | Mr BENGVECHER Consul of Guatemala<br>21 Pine St NEW YORK C.  | no   | two years  | no  | no   | no                    | no                    | no  | no  | good  | no  | 5 1  | brown mt- brown                    | no   | Guatemala                | Guatemala City                               |
| 2            | yes  | by Mr MIRON   | no   | Mr BENGVECHER Consul of Guatemala<br>21 Pine St NEW YORK C.  | no   | two years  | no  | no   | no                    | no                    | no  | no  | good  | no  | 5 5  | brown mt- brown                    | no   | Guatemala                | Guatemala City                               |
| 3            | no   | French Government   | 50   | Commercial School SPRINGFIELD  | yes  | two years  | no  | no   | no                    | no                    | no  | yes   | good  | no  | 5 2  | clear mt- brown blue               | no   | France                   | Paris  |
| 4            | no   | French Government   | 50   | Commercial School SPRINGFIELD  | yes  | Two years  | no  | no   | no                    | no                    | no  | yes   | good  | no  | 5 4  | dark blackblack                    | no   | France                   | METZ (LAC)                                   |
| 5            | yes  | Himself   | 50   | octob 1914 New York Husband & Cousin Mrs BERDOULAY<br>1376 Ogden Av. NEW YORK                                      | yes  | no know  | no  | no   | no                    | no                    | no  | no  | good  | no  | 5 4  | brown BrownBrown                   | no   | Algerie                  | Mustapha                                     |
| 6            | yes  | Mother  | yes  | octob 1914 New York Father & Cousin Mrs BERDOULAY<br>1376 Ogden Av. NEW YORK                                       | yes  | no know  | no  | no   | no                    | no                    | no  | no  | good  | no  | 3 7  | clear fair Brown                   | no   | Canada                   | Ottawa                                       |
| 7            | no   | French Government   | 160  | Commercial School SPRINGFIELD  | yes  | two years  | no  | no   | no                    | no                    | no  | yes   | good  | no  | 4 II   | clear mtbrown                      | no   | France                   | Marseille                                    |
| 8            | no   | French Government   | 80   | Commercial School SPRINGFIELD  | yes  | two years  | no  | no   | no                    | no                    | no  | yes   | good  | no  | 5 3  | clear fair brown                   | no   | France                   | Kremlin Bicetre                              |
| 9            | yes  | Company   | 200  | Mr J.W.HAVK 120 Broadway NEW YORK  | yes  | four mont,   | no  | no   | no                    | no                    | no  | no  | good  | no  | 5 2  | dark Grey brown stain right temple | France                                     | Lille                    |  |
| 10           | no   | French Government   | 45   | Commercial School SPRINGFIELD  | yes  | two years  | no  | no   | no                    | no                    | no  | yes   | good  | no  | 5 3  | clear brownBrown                   | no   | France                   | Rouen  |
| 11           | no   | French Government   | 100  | yes 1909 passing to Home THAITI Island   | no   | no   | no  | no   | no                    | no                    | no  | no  | good  | no  | 5 3  | clear grey blms                    | no   | Alsace                   | Inhouse                                      |
| 12           | no   | Himself   | 20   | no   | no   | no   | no  | no   | no                    | no                    | no  | no  | good  | no  | 5 5  | clear blackblack                   | no   | France                   | Havre  |
| 13           | no   | French Government   | 20   | Commercial School SPRINGFIELD  | yes  | two years  | no  | no   | no                    | no                    | no  | yes   | good  | no  | 5 0  | clear mt- brown blue               | no   | France                   | Brignemont                                   |
| 14           | no   | French Government   | 40   | Commercial School SPRINGFIELD  | yes  | two years  | no  | no   | no                    | no                    | no  | yes   | good  | no  | 5 1  | clear mtbrown                      | no   | France                   | Nantes                                       |
| 15           | yes  | Government  | yes  | 1917 sailed over ship Regis - St. Paul from New Orleans - July 1917 Port of foreign                                | sailing  | no know  | no  | no   | no                    | no                    | no  | no  | good  | no  | 5 3  | clear fair grey                    | no   | Denmark                  | Copenhagen                                   |
| 16           | yes  | French Government   | 60   | Commercial School SPRINGFIELD  | yes  | two years  | no  | no   | no                    | no                    | no  | yes   | good  | no  | 5 2  | clear fair blms                    | no   | France                   | Ezebrouck                                    |
| 17           | no   | Himself   | 200  | April 1914 New York Cousin, Mr DARDANO San Salvador Rep.   | no   | few days   | no  | no   | no                    | no                    | no  | no  | good  | no  | 5 3  | clear mtbrown                      | no   | el Salvador              | St Rula                                      |
| 18           | no   | Himself   | 200  | April 1914 New York Cousin, Mr DARDANO San Salvador Rep.   | no   | few days   | no  | no   | no                    | no                    | no  | no  | good  | no  | 5 2  | clear mtbrown                      | no   | el Salvador              | Santa Tecla                                  |
| 19           | no   | Himself   | 200  | April 1914 NEW YORK Cousin Mr DARDANO San Salvador Rep   | no   | few days   | no  | no   | no                    | no                    | no  | no  | good  | no  | 5 1  | dark mt- brownblack                | no   | el Salvador              | Santa Tecla                                  |
| 20           | no   | French Government   | 32   | Commercial School SPRINGFIELD  | yes  | two years  | no  | no   | no                    | no                    | no  | yes   | good  | no  | 5 3  | clear mt- browngreen               | no   | France                   | Auray  |
| 21           | no   | French Government   | 30   | Commercial School SPRINGFIELD  | yes  | two years  | no  | no   | no                    | no                    | no  | ye s  | good  | no  | 5 2  | clear mt- brownblus                | no   | France                   | Boulogne s Mer                               |
| 22           | no   | French Government   | 30   | Commercial School SPRINGFIELD  | yes  | two years  | no  | no   | no                    | no                    | no  | yes   | good  | no  | 5 4  | clear mtbrown                      | no   | France                   | Louai  |
| 23           | no   | by Mr Miron   | 500  | yes 1913 New York Mrs de LEON 2649 Clarf St S. FRANCISCO   | no   | no known   | no  | no   | no                    | no                    | no  | no  | good  | no  | 5 4  | brown black                        | no   | Guatemala                | San Felipe                                   |
| 24           | no   | French Government   | 60   | Commercial School SPRINGFIELD  | yes  | two years  | no  | no   | no                    | no                    | no  | yes   | good  | no  | 5 5  | brown black grey                   | no   | France                   | Tarbes                                       |
| 25           | no   | French Government   | 50   | Commercial School SPRINGFIELD  | yes  | two years  | no  | no   | no                    | no                    | no  | yes   | good  | no  | 5 3  | clear mtbrown                      | no   | France                   |  |

NOTE.— Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, James M. Smith, of the NIAGARA, from Buffalo, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

James M. Smith  
2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of Sept, 1918

at New York  
James M. Smith  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Edoardo Mario, Surgeon of the NIAGARA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of PARIS, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

179

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of Sept, 1909

at New York

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

|                  |                   |   |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek.            | Roumanian.                                    |
| Armenian.        | Hebrew.           | Russian.                                      |
| Bohemian.        | Herzegovinian.    | Ruthenian (Russniak).                         |
| Bosnian.         | Irish.            | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian.       | Italian (North).  | Scotch.                                       |
| Chinese.         | Italian (South).  | Servian.                                      |
| Croatian.        | Japanese.         | Slovak.                                       |
| Cuban.           | Korean.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Dalmatian.       | Lithuanian.       | Spanish.                                      |
| Dutch.           | Magyar.           | Spanish American.                             |
| East Indian.     | Mexican.          | Syrian.                                       |
| English.         | Montenegrin.      | Turkish.                                      |
| Finnish.         | Moravian.         | Welsh.  |
| Flemish.         | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban).               |
| French.          | Polish.           |   |
| German.          | Portuguese.       |   |







States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

NEW YORK

**PAPERBACK**

191.

120

High Com.

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John Charles, of the NIAGARA, from Buffalo, N.Y., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of Sept, 1918

at New York

W. M. Montgomery  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
WEST INDIAN.  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.  
SPANISH AMERICAN.  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
AFRICAN (BLACK).  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (the compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (the compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi, and Molise; Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereon. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.  
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticked) or No (not ticked).  
Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$30, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not alien was in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, John Mario, Surgeon of the NIAGARA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of PARIS

181

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of Sept, 1918

at New York

Note: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any change that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

|                  |                   |   |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek.            | Roumanian.                                    |
| Armenian.        | Hebrew.           | Russian.                                      |
| Bohemian.        | Herzegovinian.    | Ruthenian (Russniak).                         |
| Bosnian.         | Irish.            | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian.       | Italian (North).  | Scotch.                                       |
| Chinese.         | Italian (South).  | Servian.                                      |
| Croatian.        | Japanese.         | Slovak.                                       |
| Cuban.           | Korean.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Dalmatian.       | Lithuanian.       | Spanish.                                      |
| Dutch.           | Magyar.           | Spanish American.                             |
| East Indian.     | Mexican.          | Syrian.                                       |
| English.         | Montenegrin.      | Turkish.                                      |
| Finnish.         | Moravian.         | Welsh.  |
| Flemish.         | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban).               |
| French.          | Polish.           |   |
| German.          | Portuguese.       |   |







## List .....

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, **MUST** be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers **must upon arrival** deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

182

NOTE.— Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Sam Charles, of the NIAGARA, from BOREAU, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

2<sup>nd</sup> Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of Sept, 19 18

at New York

Immigration Officer

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, house painter, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1895, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



## LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 1

183

S. S. NIAGARA sailing from BORDEAUX 10 September, 1918, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK September 25, 1918

| No.<br>on<br>List. | NAME IN FULL<br>FAMILY NAME | GIVEN NAME     | AGE | SEX | MARRIED OR<br>SINGLE | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE<br>OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT<br>WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS,<br>AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES             |
|--------------------|-----------------------------|----------------|-----|-----|----------------------|---|---|--------------------------------------|
| 1                  | BURR                        | Wallace, Henry | 56  | I   | m                    | August 10, 1862 BARNHAMSTED Conn.   |   | 313 FRANKLIN Ave. HARTFORD Conn.     |
| 2                  | DECKER                      | James          | 49  | S   | m                    | April 10th 1869 BOSTON  |   | 8018 NORTHE St. NEW ORLEANS Louis.   |
| 3                  | POSTER                      | William        | 36  | I   | m                    | August 13th 1882 CINCINNATI Ohio  |   | 51 W 10 St NEW YORK CITY             |
| 4                  | GORRONDONA                  | Stephan        | 20  | m   | s                    | October 8th 1898 NEW ORLEANS Louis.   |   | 3302 MAGNOLIA St NEW ORLEANS Louis.  |
| 5                  | HOLMQUIST                   | Victor         | 48  | m   | s                    |   | Superior Court of State CALIFORNIA, City and<br>County of SAN FRANCISCO November 10th 1896                    | 1121 31st GALVESTON Texas            |
| 6                  | JANN                        | William        | 21  | 4   | m                    | June 6th 1897 BATH MILLS Neb.   |   | MERCEDES Texas                       |
| 7                  | JOHNSON                     | Mike           | 44  | m   | s                    |   | Superior Court of the State of WASHINGTON<br>at SEATTLE ISSUED Nov. 3th 1903                                  | 132 EMBARCADER St. SAN FRANCISCO Cal |
| 8                  | KNAUER                      | John           | 51  | 10  | m                    | November 5th 1866 TRINITY La.   |   | 4134 MAGNOLIA St NEW ORLEANS         |
| 9                  | DE LUCIA                    | Samuel         | 16  | 9   | m                    | December 19th 1899 NEW YORK   |   | 2322 CROTONA Ave. Bronx N.Y.C        |
| 10                 | MARKS                       | Clarence       | 25  | 6   | m                    | March 27th 1893 NAPOLEONVILLE Louis.  |   | NAPOLEONVILLE Louisiana              |
| 11                 | Mc NEILL                    | Charles J.     | 40  | m   | m                    | August 22th 1878 GELD TOWN Maine  |   | 214 BOURBO St NEW ORLEANS Louis.     |
| 12                 | PYNE                        | Richard        | 39  | S   | m                    | January 25th 1879 WORCESTER Mass.   |   | Marine & Firemen Union NEW YORK      |
| 13                 | REDMOND                     | John           | 38  | 9   | m                    | December 23th 1879 SAN FRANCISCO Calif.   |   | Marine & Firemen Union NEW YORK      |
| 14                 | ROSS                        | Robert         | 53  | m   | m                    |   | Superior Court County of NEW LONDON, Connecticut<br>NORWICH Connecticut                                       | 117 Park Avenue SCHENECTADY N.Y      |
| 15                 | SCHMIDT                     | Emile          | 28  | 5   | m                    | April 26 th 1890 NEW ORLEANS La.  |   | 2035 Art St. NEW ORLEANS Louis.      |
| 16                 | SHOW                        | Feland H.      | 52  | 2   | m                    | July 18th 1866 Grafton Mass.  |   | 21 BERNARD Av. Poughkeepsie N.Y      |
| 17                 | STAHL                       | Isamar Leon    | 23  | m   | s                    | AUGUST 22nd 1895 SAN FRANCISCO Cal.   |   | Hotel ASTOR NEW YORK CITY            |
| 18                 | STAHL                       | Gustave        | 20  | 10  | m                    | Nov. 15th 1897 born in QUEZALTENANGO, Rep. of<br>GUATEMALA C.A but AMERICAN Citizen   |   | Hotel ASTOR NEW YORK CITY            |
| 19                 | STAHL                       | Rudolf         | 18  | 9   | m                    | Dec. 28th 1899 born in QUEZALTENANGO, Rep. of<br>GUATEMALA C.A but AMERICAN Citizen   |   | Hotel ASTOR NEW YORK CITY            |
| 20                 | TAMBLIN                     | Elbert Ehner   | 40  | 4   | m                    | May 8th 1878 BELMONT FRANKLIN Co. N.Y.  |   | 37 ZAIRVUEV St HARTFORD Conn.        |
| 21                 | TURNER                      | Pearl J.       | 37  | S   | m                    | January 26th 1881 SPRINGFIELD Ohio  |   | R.D II SPRINGFIELD Ohio              |
| 22                 | WOOD                        | John L.        | 46  | 4   | m                    | May 24th 1872 BARTON N.Y  |   | HIGHLAND COURT Hotel HARTFORD Conn.  |

CLOSED AT NUMBER TWENTY TWO

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, LEON MARIS, Surgeon of the NIAGARA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATE, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn before me this 23 day of Sept, 1918

at New York  
W. H. Montgomery  
Notary Public  
(Signature and title of Notary Public or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE:—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at the port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If a surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

184

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

|                  |                   |   |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek.            | Roumanian.                                    |
| Armenian.        | Hebrew.           | Russian.                                      |
| Bohemian.        | Herzegovinian.    | Ruthenian (Russniak).                         |
| Bosnian.         | Irish.            | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian.       | Italian (North).  | Scotch.                                       |
| Chinese.         | Italian (South).  | Servian.                                      |
| Croatian.        | Japanese.         | Slovak.                                       |
| Cuban.           | Korean.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Dalmatian.       | Lithuanian.       | Spanish.                                      |
| Dutch.           | Magyar.           | Spanish American.                             |
| East Indian.     | Mexican.          | Syrian.                                       |
| English.         | Montenegrin.      | Turkish.                                      |
| Finnish.         | Moravian.         | Welsh.  |
| Flemish.         | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban).               |
| French.          | Polish.           |   |
| German.          | Portuguese.       |   |

Ant. of Rev.  
all det. Tot.  
6 x 6

6 Transits

2 Sea. deducted



List 2

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. NIAGARA Passengers sailing from BORDEAUX 9-11, 10 September, 1910

| 1            | 2   | 3            | 6               | 4         | 5    | 6                      | 7                  | 8     | 9  | 10                | 11                          | 12          | 13   |   |
|--------------|---|--------------|-----------------|-----------|------|------------------------|--------------------|-------|--|-------------------|-----------------------------|-------------|--|---|
| No. on List. | HEAD-TAX STATUS.<br>(This column for use of Government officials only.) | NAME IN FULL |                 | Age.      | Sex. | Calling or occupation. | Able to—           |       | Nationality.<br>(Country of which citizen or subject.) | † Race or people. | * Last permanent residence. |             | Final destination.<br>(* Intended future permanent residence.) |   |
|              |   | Family name. | Given name.     | Yrs. Mos. |      |                        | Married or single. | Read. |  |                   | Write.                      | Country.    | City or town.  | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. |
| 1            | TRANSIT   | BOITARD      | Ernest          | 34        | m s  | Sailor yes             | French             | yes   | French   | French            | France                      | Guistrehem  | Mr BOITARD Guistrehem (Calvades)                               | Cal. San Francisco  |
| 2            | TRANSIT   | KERSTIUS     | Fernand Auguste | 41        | m w  | Soldier yes            | French             | yes   | Belgium  | Flomish           | Belgium                     | Army        | Belgian Army   | Canada Québec   |
| 3            | TRANSIT   | LE VOLOTER   | Ives Marie      | 27        | m m  | Carpenter yes          | French             | yes   | French   | French            | France                      | Paris       | Mrs LE VOLOTER 6 Avenue de Ollivy PARIS                        | Cal. San Francisco  |
| 4            | TRANSIT   | RENUF        | Félix           | 34        | m m  | Carpenter yes          | French             | yes   | French   | French            | France                      | Toulon      | Mrs RENUF Villa des Rosos Boulevard Turri TOULON               | Cal. San Francisco  |
| 5            | TRANSIT   | SIBON        | Angelin         | 27        | m s  | Cook yes               | French             | yes   | French   | French            | France                      | Bras d'Asse | Mr SIBON Bras d'Asse (Basses Alpes)                            | Cal. San Francisco  |
| 6            | TRANSIT   | VINCENZI     | Pierre          | 40        | m m  | Schoolman yes          | French             | yes   | French   | French            | France                      | Port Said   | Mrs VINCENZI St Pierre et Miquelon                             | St Pierre et Miquelon   |
| 7            |   |              |                 |           |      |                        |                    |       |  |                   |                             |             |  |   |
| 8            |   |              |                 |           |      |                        |                    |       |  |                   |                             |             |  |   |
| 9            |   |              |                 |           |      |                        |                    |       |  |                   |                             |             |  |   |
| 10           |   |              |                 |           |      |                        |                    |       |  |                   |                             |             |  |   |
| 11           |   |              |                 |           |      |                        |                    |       |  |                   |                             |             |  |   |
| 12           |   |              |                 |           |      |                        |                    |       |  |                   |                             |             |  |   |
| 13           |   |              |                 |           |      |                        |                    |       |  |                   |                             |             |  |   |
| 14           |   |              |                 |           |      |                        |                    |       |  |                   |                             |             |  |   |
| 15           |   |              |                 |           |      |                        |                    |       |  |                   |                             |             |  |   |
| 16           |   |              |                 |           |      |                        |                    |       |  |                   |                             |             |  |   |
| 17           |   |              |                 |           |      |                        |                    |       |  |                   |                             |             |  |   |
| 18           |   |              |                 |           |      |                        |                    |       |  |                   |                             |             |  |   |
| 19           |   |              |                 |           |      |                        |                    |       |  |                   |                             |             |  |   |
| 20           |   |              |                 |           |      |                        |                    |       |  |                   |                             |             |  |   |
| 21           |   |              |                 |           |      |                        |                    |       |  |                   |                             |             |  |   |
| 22           |   |              |                 |           |      |                        |                    |       |  |                   |                             |             |  |   |
| 23           |   |              |                 |           |      |                        |                    |       |  |                   |                             |             |  |   |
| 24           |   |              |                 |           |      |                        |                    |       |  |                   |                             |             |  |   |
| 25           |   |              |                 |           |      |                        |                    |       |  |                   |                             |             |  |   |
| 26           |   |              |                 |           |      |                        |                    |       |  |                   |                             |             |  |   |
| 27           |   |              |                 |           |      |                        |                    |       |  |                   |                             |             |  |   |
| 28           |   |              |                 |           |      |                        |                    |       |  |                   |                             |             |  |   |
| 29           |   |              |                 |           |      |                        |                    |       |  |                   |                             |             |  |   |
| 30           |   |              |                 |           |      |                        |                    |       |  |                   |                             |             |  |   |

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List .....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

## Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

— **THE**

191.

185

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

4-21



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, 3803 Charles, of the NIAGARA, from BORDAUX, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of Sept, 19 18 at New York

W. M. Maudslayi  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:  
CUBAN.  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
WEST INDIAN.  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.  
SPANISH AMERICAN.  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
AFRICAN (BLACK).  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided should be stated. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.  
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 1

S. S. NIAGARA

sailing from BORDEAUX

10 September, 1918

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

186

September 22, 1918

| No. ON LIST. | NAME IN FULL. | AGE.              | SEX.               | IF NATIVE OF U. S. INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.                   |
|--------------|---------------|-------------------|--------------------|---|---|---|
|              | FAMILY NAME.  | GIVEN NAME.       | Yrs. Mon.          |   |   |   |
| 1            | <u>THAYER</u> | <u>Florentine</u> | <u>24</u> <u>7</u> | <u>M</u> <u>S</u> <u>29</u> January 1894 <u>MASSIM</u> Philippine Island  | <u>Manila Certificate</u>   |   |
| 2            | <u>PIRE</u>   | <u>Regina</u>     | <u>21</u>          | <u>M</u> <u>S</u> <u>22</u> September 1897 <u>DELUXE</u> Minn.  | <u>9143</u>   | <u>25</u> South Street <u>NEW YORK CITY</u> |
| 3            |               |                   |                    |   | <u>File O. 727-1000 by 1001/1000-10</u>   | <u>Princess Anne, Md.</u>                   |
| 4            |               |                   |                    |   |   |   |
| 5            |               |                   |                    |   |   |   |
| 6            |               |                   |                    |   |   |   |
| 7            |               |                   |                    |   |   |   |
| 8            |               |                   |                    |   |   |   |
| 9            |               |                   |                    |   |   |   |
| 10           |               |                   |                    |   |   |   |
| 11           |               |                   |                    |   |   |   |
| 12           |               |                   |                    |   |   |   |
| 13           |               |                   |                    |   |   |   |
| 14           |               |                   |                    |   |   |   |
| 15           |               |                   |                    |   |   |   |
| 16           |               |                   |                    |   |   |   |
| 17           |               |                   |                    |   |   |   |
| 18           |               |                   |                    |   |   |   |
| 19           |               |                   |                    |   |   |   |
| 20           |               |                   |                    |   |   |   |
| 21           |               |                   |                    |   |   |   |
| 22           |               |                   |                    |   |   |   |
| 23           |               |                   |                    |   |   |   |
| 24           |               |                   |                    |   |   |   |
| 25           |               |                   |                    |   |   |   |
| 26           |               |                   |                    |   |   |   |
| 27           |               |                   |                    |   |   |   |
| 28           |               |                   |                    |   |   |   |
| 29           |               |                   |                    |   |   |   |
| 30           |               |                   |                    |   |   |   |

*Now Counted*

CLOSED AT NUMBER TWO

33

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**— 1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. 2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship. 3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival. 4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

187

Vessel NIAGARA, arriving at NEW YORK, on September, 1918, from the port of BORDEAUX, on September 10, 1918

| (1)<br>No.<br>on<br>list | (2)<br>NAME IN FULL |            | (3)<br>POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | (4)<br>SHIPPED OR ENGAGED |          | (5)<br>Whether to be paid<br>off or discharged at<br>port of arrival | THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS |            |              |                    |                |                | (12)<br>Physical Marks or<br>peculiarities |
|--------------------------|---------------------|------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|----------|--|--|------------|--------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|--|
|                          | Family name         | Given name |                                   | When                      | Where    |  | (6)<br>Age                                   | (7)<br>Sex | (8)<br>Race* | (9)<br>Nationality | (10)<br>Height | (11)<br>Weight |  |
| 1                        | BOUS                | Charles    | Captain                           | 22/8/18                   | Bordeaux | no   | 36   | M          | French       | French             | 5.5            | 130 lbs        | None                                       |
| 2                        | HANCOCK             | Lucien     | 2nd Captain                       | 3/8/17                    | Havre    | "  | 42   | "          | French       | French             | 5.2            | 148            | "  |
| 3                        | HUGAULT             | Auguste    | 1st Lieutenant                    | 3/8/17                    | Havre    | "  | 35   | "          | "            | "                  | 5.7            | 150            | "  |
| 4                        | HEBSE               | Robert     | 2nd "                             | 14/7/18                   | Bordeaux | "  | 34   | "          | "            | "                  | 5.9            | 130            | "  |
| 5                        | DEPIARD             | Casimir    | Chief Engineer                    | 3/8/17                    | Havre    | "  | 50   | "          | "            | "                  | 5.5            | 172            | "  |
| 6                        | AUBREY              | Louis      | 2nd "                             | 27/8/18                   | Bordeaux | "  | 41   | "          | "            | "                  | 5.8            | 140            | "  |
| 7                        | GARRE               | Ernest     | 3rd "                             | 3/4/18                    | "        | "  | 37   | "          | "            | "                  | 5.11           | 171            | "  |
| 8                        | GUILLAUME           | Pierre     | 4th "                             | 3/8/17                    | Havre    | "  | 34   | "          | "            | "                  | 5.5            | 160            | "  |
| 9                        | LE ROY              | Paul       | 5th "                             | 3/8/17                    | Havre    | "  | 47   | "          | "            | "                  | 5.11           | 178            | "  |
| 10                       | LANOIRE             | Raymond    | Purser                            | 7/10/18                   | Bordeaux | "  | 32   | "          | "            | "                  | 5.9            | 164            | "  |
| 11                       | LEON LAMBERT        | Mario      | Surgeon                           | 1/9/18                    | Bordeaux | "  | 43   | "          | "            | "                  | 5.7            | 184            | "  |
| 12                       | BOULMIET            | Jules      | Wireless Operator                 | 3/8/17                    | Havre    | "  | 28   | "          | "            | "                  | 5.5            | 128            | "  |
| 13                       | THIBLOT             | Abel       | "                                 | 8/4/18                    | Bordeaux | "  | 24   | "          | "            | "                  | 5.5            | 120            | "  |
| 14                       | BOISSARD            | Ernest     | Postal Agent                      | 13/7/18                   | "        | "  | 31   | "          | "            | "                  | 5.5            | 160            | "  |
| 15                       | LE FLEUREN          | Jean       | Boatsman                          | 3/8/17                    | Havre    | "  | 44   | "          | "            | "                  | 5.5            | 156            | "  |
| 16                       | MIOL                | François   | Carpenter                         | 3/8/17                    | "        | "  | 41   | "          | "            | "                  | 5.7            | 180            | "  |
| 17                       | DEBOURDAIS          | Auguste    | Master d'Armes                    | 3/8/17                    | "        | "  | 30   | "          | "            | "                  | 5.5            | 156            | "  |
| 18                       | LE GUILLO           | Pierre     | Sailor                            | 3/8/17                    | "        | "  | 32   | "          | "            | "                  | 5.6            | 158            | "  |
| 19                       | COZER               | Moderie    | "                                 | 3/8/17                    | "        | "  | 42   | "          | "            | "                  | 5.5            | 138            | "  |
| 20                       | FOUILLON            | Louis      | "                                 | 3/8/17                    | "        | "  | 46   | "          | "            | "                  | 5.9            | 150            | "  |
| 21                       | HULOUTER            | Raymond    | "                                 | 3/8/17                    | "        | "  | 46   | "          | "            | "                  | 5.5            | 108            | "  |
| 22                       | BOURGAIN            | Pierre     | "                                 | 3/8/17                    | "        | "  | 29   | "          | "            | "                  | 5.8            | 188            | "  |
| 23                       | L ANAYS             | Auguste    | "                                 | 3/8/17                    | "        | "  | 37   | "          | "            | "                  | 5.7            | 140            | "  |
| 24                       | JARIN               | Michel     | "                                 | 3/8/17                    | "        | "  | 39   | "          | "            | "                  | 5.8            | 134            | "  |
| 25                       | HERVEIAN            | Auguste    | "                                 | 3/8/17                    | "        | "  | 40   | "          | "            | "                  | 5.11           | 184            | "  |
| 26                       | BOZEMING            | François   | "                                 | 3/8/17                    | "        | "  | 44   | "          | "            | "                  | 5.6            | 140            | "  |
| 27                       | HERNIN              | François   | "                                 | 3/8/17                    | "        | "  | 38   | "          | "            | "                  | 5.5            | 148            | "  |
| 28                       | SALLIGN             | Jean       | "                                 | 3/8/17                    | "        | "  | 32   | "          | "            | "                  | 5.5            | 182            | "  |
| 29                       | GUILLEME            | Pierre     | "                                 | 3/8/17                    | 22/3     | "  | 18   | "          | "            | "                  | 5.5            | 122            | "  |
| 30                       | AMUREAU             | Jean       | "                                 | 3/8/17                    | "        | "  | 19   | "          | "            | "                  | 5.8            | 150            | "  |

CLOSE D AT NUMBER THIRTY

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



## LS.

**SUPPER.**

**Master, First or Second Officer.**

1 - 5  
12 11  
18 19 26

|                  |  |
|------------------|--|
| African (black). | Korean.  |
| Armenian.        | Lithuanian.                                      |
| Bohemian.        | Magyar.  |
| Bosnian.         | Mexican.   |
| Bulgarian.       | Montenegrin.                                     |
| Chinese.         | Moravian.  |
| Croatian.        | Pacific Islander.                                |
| Cuban.           | Polish.  |
| Dalmatian.       | Portuguese.                                      |
| Dutch.           | Roumanian.                                       |
| East Indian.     | Russian.   |
| English.         | Ruthenian (Russiak).                             |
| Finnish.         | Scandinavian (Norwegians,<br>Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish.         | Scotch.  |
| French.          | Servian.   |
| German.          | Slovak.  |
| Greek.           | Slovenian.                                       |
| Hebrew.          | Spanish.   |
| Herzegovinian.   | Spanish American.                                |
| Irish.           | Syrian.  |
| Italian (north). | Turkish.   |
| Italian (south). | Welsh.   |
| Japanese.        | West Indian (except Cuban).                      |



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **NIAGARA**

188

arriving at **NEW YORK** on **September 27**, 1918, from the port of **BRUSSELS** on **September 20**, 1918

| (1)<br>No.<br>on<br>list | (2)<br>NAME IN FULL |            | (3)<br>POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | (4)<br>SHIPPED OR ENGAGED |          | (5)<br>Whether to be paid<br>off or discharged at<br>port of arrival | THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS |            |              |                    |                |                | (12)<br>Physical Marks or<br>peculiarities |
|--------------------------|---------------------|------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|----------|--|--|------------|--------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|--|
|                          | Family name         | Given name |                                   | When                      | Where    |  | (6)<br>Age                                   | (7)<br>Sex | (8)<br>Race* | (9)<br>Nationality | (10)<br>Height | (11)<br>Weight |  |
| 1                        | GUYON               | Auguste    | Sailor                            | 3/8/17                    | Le Havre | 1  | 32   | M          | French       | French             | 5.7            | 140            | none                                       |
| 2                        | SOMEL               | Joseph     | "                                 | 3/8/17                    | C        | 2  | 29   | "          | "            | "                  | 5.7            | 144            | "  |
| 3                        | ARMON               | Eloi       | "                                 | 3/8/17                    | C        | 2  | 32   | "          | "            | "                  | 5.6            | 104            | "  |
| 4                        | GARCOT              | Joseph     | "                                 | 3/8/17                    | C        | 1  | 34   | "          | "            | "                  | 5.7            | 132            | "  |
| 5                        | DANOU               | Ives       | "                                 | 7/7/18                    | Bordeaux | 2  | 16   | "          | "            | "                  | 5.4            | 108            | "  |
| 6                        | PROVOST             | Indevic    | Assistant Sailor                  | 3/8/17                    | Le Havre | 3  | 15   | "          | "            | "                  | 5.7            | 146            | "  |
| 7                        | JAGAN               | Fernand    | "                                 | 31/8/18                   | Bordeaux | 3  | 45   | "          | "            | "                  | 4.5            | 80             | "  |
| 8                        | GURIN               | Georges    | Oilier                            | 3/8/17                    | Le Havre | 1  | 34   | "          | "            | "                  | 5.9            | 140            | "  |
| 9                        | TARTET              | Jean Henry | "                                 | 3.8.17                    | C        | 1  | 36   | "          | "            | "                  | 5.7            | 136            | "  |
| 10                       | MAILLARD            | Georges    | "                                 | 3/8/17                    | C        | 1  | 33   | "          | "            | "                  | 5.7            | 140            | "  |
| 11                       | LE COMIDES          | Ives       | "                                 | 3/8/17                    | C        | 1  | 30   | "          | "            | "                  | 5.9            | 148            | "  |
| 12                       | LE BALLANGER        | Louis      | "                                 | 3/8/17                    | C        | 1  | 44   | "          | "            | "                  | 5.8            | 146            | "  |
| 13                       | DESCHAMPS           | Henri      | "                                 | 3/8/17                    | C        | 1  | 37   | "          | "            | "                  | 5.6            | 116            | "  |
| 14                       | THESOUTA            | Louis      | "                                 | 3/8/17                    | C        | 1  | 25   | "          | "            | "                  | 5.8            | 130            | "  |
| 15                       | PACHIER             | Marcel     | "                                 | 1.9.18                    | Bordeaux | 2  | 21   | "          | "            | "                  | 5.1            | 152            | "  |
| 16                       | CHEDOTAL            | Auguste    | 1st Fireman                       | 3/8/17                    | Le Havre | 1  | 40   | "          | "            | "                  | 5.9            | 148            | "  |
| 17                       | BOURDELLES          | Eugene     | "                                 | 3/8/17                    | C        | 1  | 38   | "          | "            | "                  | 5.6            | 140            | "  |
| 18                       | BOURDELLES          | Ives       | "                                 | 3/8/17                    | C        | 1  | 37   | "          | "            | "                  | 5.4            | 140            | "  |
| 19                       | FEGER               | Alexis     | Fireman                           | 3/8/17                    | C        | 1  | 20   | "          | "            | "                  | 5.7            | 124            | "  |
| 20                       | GOULVEN             | Louis      | "                                 | 3/8/17                    | C        | 1  | 40   | "          | "            | "                  | 5.5            | 126            | "  |
| 21                       | MONTFORT            | Victor     | "                                 | 3/8/17                    | C        | 1  | 38   | "          | "            | "                  | 5.9            | 140            | "  |
| 22                       | SALIN               | Charles    | "                                 | 3/8/17                    | C        | 1  | 29   | "          | "            | "                  | 5.9            | 152            | "  |
| 23                       | LE CO RIE           | Ives       | "                                 | 3/8/17                    | C        | 1  | 49   | "          | "            | "                  | 5.8            | 138            | "  |
| 24                       | QUERROUE            | Jean       | "                                 | 3/8/17                    | C        | 2  | 28   | "          | "            | "                  | 5.5            | 128            | "  |
| 25                       | LE RALLEG           | Eysenthe   | "                                 | 3/8/17                    | C        | 1  | 43   | "          | "            | "                  | 5.5            | 122            | "  |
| 26                       | LE GUINRIEC         | Michel     | "                                 | 3/8/17                    | C        | 1  | 35   | "          | "            | "                  | 5.6            | 138            | "  |
| 27                       | LOUSSOUA RE         | Pierre     | "                                 | 3/8/17                    | C        | 1  | 38   | "          | "            | "                  | 5.9            | 138            | "  |
| 28                       | JEROU               | Louis      | "                                 | 3/8/17                    | C        | 1  | 28   | "          | "            | "                  | 5.10           | 130            | "  |
| 29                       | FLOCH               | Pierre     | "                                 | 3/8/17                    | C        | 1  | 28   | "          | "            | "                  | 5.7            | 142            | "  |
| 30                       | BAOULE              | François   | "                                 | 3/4/18                    | Bordeaux | 1  | 20   | "          | "            | "                  | 5.5            | 138            | "  |

CLOSED AT NUMBER THIRTY

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.

See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Arch Charles, of the NIAGARA, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of Sept, 1918 Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigration Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

- |                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean.                                       |
| Armenian.        | Lithuanian.                                   |
| Bohemian.        | Magyar.                                       |
| Bosnian.         | Mexican.                                      |
| Bulgarian.       | Montenegrin.                                  |
| Chinese.         | Moravian.                                     |
| Croatian.        | Pacific Islander.                             |
| Cuban.           | Polish.                                       |
| Dalmatian.       | Portuguese.                                   |
| Dutch.           | Roumanian.                                    |
| East Indian.     | Russian.                                      |
| English.         | Ruthenian (Russniak).                         |
| Finnish.         | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish.         | Scotch.                                       |
| French.          | Servian.                                      |
| German.          | Slovak.                                       |
| Greek.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Hebrew.          | Spanish.                                      |
| Herzegovinian.   | Spanish American.                             |
| Irish.           | Syrian.                                       |
| Italian (north). | Turkish.                                      |
| Italian (south). | Welsh.  |
| Japanese.        | West Indian (except Cuban).                   |

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY, 5, 1917

"Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance, pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **NIAGARA** arriving at **NEW YORK** on **September 10th 1918**, from the port of **BORDEAUX** on **September 10th 1918** 189

| (1)         | (2)             | (3)        | (4)                        | (5)            | (6)                | (7)      | (8)   | (9) | (10) | (11)    | (12)        |        |        |                                 |
|-------------|-----------------|------------|----------------------------|----------------|--------------------|----------|---|-----|------|---------|-------------|--------|--------|---------------------------------|
| No. on list | NAME IN FULL    |            | POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY |                | SHIPPED OR ENGAGED |          | Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | Age | Sex  | Race*   | Nationality | Height | Weight | Physical marks or peculiarities |
|             | Family name     | Given name |                            |                | When               | Where    |   |     |      |         |             |        |        |                                 |
| 1           | MALGORN         | Paul       | ✓                          | Fireman        | 10/8/18            | Bordeaux | C   | 26  | M    | French  | French      | 5.7    | 142    | none                            |
| 2           | ADJUTON         | Henry      | ✓                          | "              | 5/9/18             | "        | C   | 40  | "    | "       | "           | 5.8    | 146    | "                               |
| 3           | LOUSSEAU        | Jean       | ✓                          | "              | 5/9/18             | "        | C   | 32  | "    | "       | "           | 5.4    | 124    | "                               |
| 4           | MENDY           | Antoine    | ✓                          | "              | 1/1/18             | "        | C   | 32  | "    | African | "           | 5.7    | 138    | "                               |
| 5           | MAMADOU Diallo  | Diallo     | ✓                          | "              | 3/4/18             | "        | C   | 28  | "    | "       | "           | 5.8    | 144    | "                               |
| 6           | MENDY           | Louis      | ✓                          | "              | 30/8/18            | "        | C   | 31  | "    | "       | "           | 5.5    | 120    | "                               |
| 7           | NIARI           | Mamadou    | ✓                          | "              | 9/9/18             | "        | C   | 20  | "    | "       | "           | 5.9    | 126    | "                               |
| 8           | GILAVIER        | Louis      | ✓                          | Coalpasser     | 3/8/17             | Havre    | C   | 13  | "    | French  | "           | 5.3    | 120    | "                               |
| 9           | BROCHER         | Pelir      | ✓                          | "              | 5/4/18             | Bordeaux | C   | 17  | "    | "       | "           | 5.8    | 136    | "                               |
| 10          | GAMUS           | David      | ✓                          | "              | 7/7/18             | "        | C   | 24  | "    | "       | "           | 5.3    | 120    | "                               |
| 11          | MORREAU         | Albert     | ✓                          | "              | 31/8/18            | "        | C   | 17  | "    | "       | "           | 5.4    | 140    | "                               |
| 12          | SINGER          | Alexandre  | ✓                          | "              | 9/9/18             | "        | C   | 29  | "    | "       | "           | 5.3    | 116    | "                               |
| 13          | ARDOULET        | Diallo     | ✓                          | "              | 3/8/17             | Havre    | C   | 26  | "    | African | "           | 5.7    | 170    | "                               |
| 14          | GOMIS           | Fernand    | ✓                          | "              | 31/8/18            | Bordeaux | C   | 22  | "    | "       | "           | 5.7    | 112    | "                               |
| 15          | DE SILVA        | Laurence   | ✓                          | "              | 1/9/18             | "        | C   | 20  | "    | "       | "           | 5.7    | 102    | "                               |
| 16          | LACOSTE         | Fernand    | ✓                          | "              | 1/9/18             | "        | C   | 25  | "    | "       | "           | 5.6    | 120    | "                               |
| 17          | ALI             | MAA        | ✓                          | "              | 9/9/18             | "        | C   | 20  | "    | "       | "           | 5.7    | 124    | "                               |
| 18          | CHERINUS        | J. J. J.   | ✓                          | "              | 3/9/18             | "        | C   | 22  | "    | Haitian | "           | 5.5    | 128    | "                               |
| 19          | DE SIR          | Désiré     | ✓                          | "              | 5/9/18             | "        | C   | 28  | "    | "       | "           | 5.11   | 134    | "                               |
| 20          | HAMEGHIES       | Charles    | ✓                          | Harveyer       | 24/5/18            | "        | "   | 50  | "    | Plinian | Belgian     | 5.11   | 160    | "                               |
| 21          | GILLETTE        | Henri      | ✓                          | Chief Clerk    | 29/8/18            | "        | "   | 18  | "    | French  | French      | 5.7    | 120    | "                               |
| 22          | HOURQUET        | René       | ✓                          | 2nd Clerk      | 31/8/18            | "        | "   | 17  | "    | "       | "           | 5.7    | 128    | "                               |
| 23          | POUMARET        | Georges    | ✓                          | Chief Cook     | 5/8/17             | Havre    | "   | 30  | "    | "       | "           | 5.5    | 120    | "                               |
| 24          | BOISSERIE       | Arthur     | ✓                          | 2nd Cook       | 3/4/18             | Bordeaux | "   | 31  | "    | "       | "           | 5.5    | 128    | "                               |
| 25          | NGUYEN VAN HOAN | "          | ✓                          | 3rd Cook       | 8/9/18             | "        | "   | 25  | "    | Chinese | "           | 5.7    | 104    | "                               |
| 26          | AGUET           | Jean       | ✓                          | Crew Cook      | 5/8/17             | Havre    | "   | 50  | "    | French  | "           | 5.8    | 164    | "                               |
| 27          | BERTRAND        | Stanislas  | ✓                          | 2nd "          | 3/8/17             | "        | "   | 32  | "    | African | "           | 5.11   | 168    | "                               |
| 28          | ENGAFSID        | Kestep     | ✓                          | Assistant Cook | 11/2/18            | Bordeaux | "   | 24  | "    | "       | "           | 5.11   | 130    | "                               |
| 29          | THEODAT         | Peters     | ✓                          | "              | 25/8/18            | "        | "   | 27  | "    | French  | "           | 5.4    | 120    | "                               |
| 30          | LABAREE         | Jean       | ✓                          | "              | 11/7/18            | "        | "   | 18  | "    | "       | "           | 5.3    | 110    | "                               |

CLOSED A T NUMBER THIRTY

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

(1619-221)

(1061-220-221)



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, James Charles, of the I. NIAGARA, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of Sept, 1918

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

|                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean.                                       |
| Armenian.        | Lithuanian.                                   |
| Bohemian.        | Magyar.                                       |
| Bosnian.         | Mexican.                                      |
| Bulgarian.       | Montenegrin.                                  |
| Chinese.         | Moravian.                                     |
| Croatian.        | Pacific Islander.                             |
| Cuban.           | Polish.                                       |
| Dalmatian.       | Portuguese.                                   |
| Dutch.           | Roumanian.                                    |
| East Indian.     | Russian.                                      |
| English.         | Ruthenian (Russniak).                         |
| Finnish.         | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish.         | Scotch.                                       |
| French.          | Servian.                                      |
| German.          | Slovak.                                       |
| Greek.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Hebrew.          | Spanish.                                      |
| Herzegovinian.   | Spanish American.                             |
| Irish.           | Syrian.                                       |
| Italian (north). | Turkish.                                      |
| Italian (south). | Welsh.  |
| Japanese.        | West Indian (except Cuban).                   |

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **NIAGARA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, on **September**, 1918, from the port of **BORDEAUX** on **September 10th 1918**

190

| (1)<br>No.<br>on<br>list | (2)<br>NAME IN FULL |               | (3)<br>POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | (4)<br>SHIPPED OR ENGAGED |          | (5)<br>Whether to be paid<br>off or discharged at<br>port of arrival | (6)<br>Age | (7)<br>Sex | (8)<br>Race* | (9)<br>Nationality | (10)<br>Height | (11)<br>Weight | (12)<br>Physical marks or<br>peculiarities |
|--------------------------|---------------------|---------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|----------|--|------------|------------|--------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|--|
|                          | Family name         | Given name    |                                   | When                      | Where    |  |            |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 1                        | BEET                | André         | Assistant Cook                    | 9/9/18                    | Bordeaux | no   | 18         | M          | French       | French             | 5.5            | 104            | none                                       |
| 2                        | FOURNIER            |               | "                                 | 9/9/18                    | 2292-IV  | "  | 17         | "          | "            | "                  | 5.3            | 90             | "  |
| 3                        | LE BOZEC            | Alain         | 1st Baker                         | 3/8/17                    | Havre    | "  | 43         | "          | "            | "                  | 5.9            | 168            | "  |
| 4                        | LEFF                | Jean Baptiste | 2nd "                             | 3/8/17                    | "        | "  | 36         | "          | "            | "                  | 5.9            | 152            | "  |
| 5                        | FOURNIER            | F. François   | 3rd "                             | 3/9/18                    | 2211     | "  | 17         | "          | "            | "                  | 5.7            | 140            | "  |
| 6                        | QUERON              | Pierre        | 4th "                             | 4/9/18                    | 2212     | "  | 17         | "          | "            | "                  | 5.7            | 120            | "  |
| 7                        | LEJEUNE             | Gabriel       | 1st Butcher                       | 3/8/17                    | Havre    | "  | 43         | "          | "            | "                  | 5.7            | 145            | "  |
| 8                        | GOUARD              | Ives          | 2nd "                             | 3/8/17                    | "        | "  | 18         | "          | "            | "                  | 5.6            | 140            | "  |
| 9                        | LE SCAMP            | Léon          | Store - keeper                    | 3/8/17                    | "        | "  | 36         | "          | "            | "                  | 5.9            | 144            | "  |
| 10                       | LESCAR              | Henri         | Assistant Doctor                  | 3/8/17                    | "        | "  | 31         | "          | "            | "                  | 5.6            | 147            | "  |
| 11                       | FRINGAULT           | Alfred        | Chief Steward                     | 3/8/17                    | "        | "  | 46         | "          | "            | "                  | 5.8            | 186            | "  |
| 12                       | JOUEY               | Pierre        | 2nd "                             | 3/8/17                    | "        | "  | 31         | "          | "            | "                  | 5.4            | 126            | "  |
| 13                       | DAVID               | Alphonse      | Pantryman                         | 9/7/18                    | Bordeaux | "  | 25         | "          | "            | "                  | 5.8            | 140            | "  |
| 14                       | DOUGAS              | Aristide      | Storage Chief                     | 3/4/18                    | "        | "  | 48         | "          | Greek        | Greek              | 5.10           | 160            | "  |
| 15                       | LAPIERRE            | Marcel        | Barber                            | 24/11/17                  | "        | "  | 27         | "          | French       | French             | 5.2            | 88             | "  |
| 16                       | LEBATEUR            | Blanche       | Chamber maid                      | 3/8/17                    | Havre    | "  | 69         | F          | "            | "                  | 5.7            | 126            | "  |
| 17                       | JOUAN               | Henri         | Steward                           | 3/8/17                    | "        | "  | 39         | M          | "            | "                  | 5.8            | 174            | "  |
| 18                       | MONTELLER           | Stanislas     | "                                 | 3/8/17                    | "        | "  | 64         | "          | "            | "                  | 5.7            | 156            | "  |
| 19                       | MORVAN              | Jules         | "                                 | 1/1/18                    | Bordeaux | "  | 56         | "          | "            | "                  | 5.10           | 180            | "  |
| 20                       | BOUJEAN             | Jean          | "                                 | 3/8/17                    | Havre    | "  | 38         | "          | "            | "                  | 5.6            | 120            | "  |
| 21                       | LE RESCOND          | Olivier       | "                                 | 3/8/17                    | "        | "  | 37         | "          | "            | "                  | 5.6            | 120            | "  |
| 22                       | COUREL              | Edouard       | "                                 | 3/8/17                    | "        | "  | 37         | "          | "            | "                  | 5.7            | 132            | "  |
| 23                       | ROUAULT             | Celestin      | "                                 | 3/8/17                    | "        | "  | 41         | "          | "            | "                  | 5.8            | 140            | "  |
| 24                       | GEFFROY             | Frederic      | "                                 | 3/8/17                    | "        | "  | 47         | "          | "            | "                  | 5.4            | 108            | "  |
| 25                       | LE ROY              | François      | "                                 | 3/8/17                    | "        | "  | 30         | "          | "            | "                  | 5.5            | 120            | "  |
| 26                       | COUBIN              | Louis         | "                                 | 3/8/17                    | "        | "  | 40         | "          | "            | "                  | 5.1            | 104            | "  |
| 27                       | TEURNIER            | Jean          | "                                 | 15/5/18                   | Bordeaux | "  | 37         | "          | "            | "                  | 5.8            | 130            | "  |
| 28                       | BOUILLARD           | Jean          | "                                 | 9/7/18                    | "        | "  | 35         | "          | "            | "                  | 5.4            | 132            | "  |
| 29                       | LE DIEU             | Ives          | "                                 | 3/8/17                    | Havre    | "  | 35         | "          | "            | "                  | 5.10           | 160            | "  |
| 30                       | LE ROLLAND          | Jean          | "                                 | 3/8/17                    | "        | "  | 39         | "          | "            | "                  | 5.7            | 132            | "  |

RE CLOSED AT NUMBER THIRTY

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1240



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Sam Charles, of the NIAGARA, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 191

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SAC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

|                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean.                                       |
| Armenian.        | Lithuanian.                                   |
| Bohemian.        | Magyar.                                       |
| Bosnian.         | Mexican.                                      |
| Bulgarian.       | Montenegrin.                                  |
| Chinese.         | Moravian.                                     |
| Croatian.        | Pacific Islander.                             |
| Cuban.           | Polish.                                       |
| Dalmatian.       | Portuguese.                                   |
| Dutch.           | Roumanian.                                    |
| East Indian.     | Russian.                                      |
| English.         | Ruthenian (Russniak).                         |
| Finnish.         | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish.         | Scotch.                                       |
| French.          | Servian.                                      |
| German.          | Slovak.                                       |
| Greek.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Hebrew.          | Spanish.                                      |
| Herzegovinian.   | Spanish American.                             |
| Irish.           | Syrian.                                       |
| Italian (north). | Turkish.                                      |
| Italian (south). | Welsh.  |
| Japanese.        | West Indian (except Cuban).                   |



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **NIAGARA**

arriving at **NEW YORK**

on September

1918, from the port of **BORDEAUX**

On September 10th 1918

191

| (1)<br>No.<br>on<br>list | (2)<br>NAME IN FULL |            | (3)<br>POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | (4)<br>SHIPPED OR ENGAGED |          | (5)<br>Whether to be paid<br>off or discharged at<br>port of arrival | (6)<br>Age | (7)<br>Sex | (8)<br>Race* | (9)<br>Nationality | (10)<br>Height | (11)<br>Weight | (12)<br>Physical marks or<br>peculiarities |
|--------------------------|---------------------|------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|----------|--|------------|------------|--------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|--|
|                          | Family name         | Given name |                                   | When                      | Where    |  |            |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 1                        | ARQUET              | David      | Steward                           | 8/2/18                    | Bordeaux |  | 36         | M          | English      | English            | 5.10           | 160            | none                                       |
| 2                        | BEYAN               | Guillaume  | "                                 | 22/5/18                   | "        |  | 47         | "          | French       | French             | 5.5            | 128            | "  |
| 3                        | LIZIAN              | Jean       | "                                 | 15/5/18                   | "        |  | 54         | "          | "            | "                  | 5.3            | 120            | "  |
| 4                        | FLOCH               | Ives       | "                                 | 22/5/18                   | "        |  | 22         | "          | "            | "                  | 5.7            | 120            | "  |
| 5                        | GALIBON             | Mignol     | "                                 | 22/5/18                   | 2203-    |  | 32         | "          | Spanish      | Spanish            | 5.5            | 140            | "  |
| 6                        | GAMBARTE            | Georges    | "                                 | 7/9/18                    | "        |  | 22         | "          | French       | French             | 5.7            | 120            | "  |
| 7                        | GRUAUD              | Pierre     | "                                 | 6/9/18                    | 2210-    |  | 23         | "          | "            | "                  | 6.1            | 110            | "  |
| 8                        | GASCON              | Charles    | "                                 | 6/9/18                    | "        |  | 17         | "          | "            | "                  | 5.5            | 108            | "  |
| 9                        | PANCHON             | André      | "                                 | 1/3/18                    | "        |  | 17         | "          | "            | "                  | 5.6            | 112            | "  |
| 10                       | BIGNET              | Michel     | "                                 | 22/5/18                   | "        |  | 45         | "          | "            | "                  | 5.9            | 160            | "  |
| 11                       | SCRIN               | Georges    | "                                 | 22/5/18                   | "        |  | 18         | "          | "            | "                  | 5.8            | 120            | "  |
| 12                       | REBE                | Louis      | "                                 | 9/7/18                    | 2201-    |  | 17         | "          | "            | "                  | 4.8            | 80             | "  |
| 13                       | OLLIER              | Caillie    | "                                 | 9/7/18                    | "        |  | 18         | "          | "            | "                  | 5.4            | 108            | "  |
| 14                       | DECHARY             | André      | "                                 | 31/8/18                   | 2209     |  | 17         | "          | "            | "                  | 5.3            | 116            | "  |
| 15                       | BIGNERIE            | René       | "                                 | 7/9/18                    | "        |  | 18         | "          | "            | "                  | 5.6            | 112            | "  |
| 16                       | PAURE               | Jean       | "                                 | 4/9/18                    | "        |  | 17         | "          | "            | "                  | 5.8            | 138            | "  |
| 17                       | EVEN                | Alain      | "                                 | 3/9/18                    | 2207-    |  | 17         | "          | "            | "                  | 5.3            | 116            | "  |
| 18                       | CAZANORE            | Fernand    | "                                 | 2/9/18                    | 2206     |  | 28         | "          | "            | "                  | 5.3            | 116            | "  |
| 19                       | SERRANO             | Jean       | "                                 | 4/9/18                    | 2208-    |  | 17         | "          | "            | "                  | 5.7            | 120            | "  |
| 20                       | IZAN                | José       | "                                 | 4/9/18                    | "        |  | 30         | "          | Spanish      | Spanish            | 5.2            | 116            | "  |
| 21                       | MARTINEZ            | Simon      | "                                 | 4/9/18                    | "        |  | 45         | "          | "            | "                  | 5.3            | 104            | "  |
| 22                       | MARTIN              | Julie      | "                                 | 4/9/18                    | "        |  | 25         | "          | "            | "                  | 5.5            | 120            | "  |
| 23                       | TALENTON            | Georges    | "                                 | 21/1/18                   | "        |  | 18         | "          | French       | French             | 4.5            | 80             | "  |
| 24                       | GADAL               | Jean       | Quartermaster                     | 28/5/18                   | "        |  | 26         | "          | "            | "                  | 5.6            | 132            | "  |
| 25                       | CHAPPEAU            | Jean       | "                                 | 7/2/18                    | "        |  | 23         | "          | "            | "                  | 5.5            | 138            | "  |
| 26                       | TALAU               | François   | "                                 | 7/2/18                    | "        |  | 19         | "          | "            | "                  | 5.4            | 136            | "  |
| 27                       | BLAISE              | Jean       | "                                 | 1/4/18                    | "        |  | 20         | "          | "            | "                  | 5.5            | 132            | "  |
| 28                       | LOZES               | Gabriel    | "                                 | 13/5/18                   | "        |  | 19         | "          | "            | "                  | 5.3            | 120            | "  |
| 29                       | STEPHAN             | Joseph     | "                                 | 25/5/18                   | "        |  | 20         | "          | "            | "                  | 5.3            | 118            | "  |
| 30                       | MARMAY              | Henry      | "                                 | 15/7/18                   | "        |  | 20         | "          | "            | "                  | 5.6            | 120            | "  |

CLOSED AT NUMBER THIRTY

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, James Charles, of the NIAGARA, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

7th day of Sept., 1918

Master, First or Second Officer.

W. Montgomery  
Immigration Inspector.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

|                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean.                                       |
| Armenian.        | Lithuanian.                                   |
| Bohemian.        | Magyar.                                       |
| Bosnian.         | Mexican.                                      |
| Bulgarian.       | Montenegrin.                                  |
| Chinese.         | Moravian.                                     |
| Croatian.        | Pacific Islander.                             |
| Cuban.           | Polish.                                       |
| Dalmatian.       | Portuguese.                                   |
| Dutch.           | Roumanian.                                    |
| East Indian.     | Russian.                                      |
| English.         | Ruthenian (Russniak).                         |
| Finnish.         | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish.         | Scotch.                                       |
| French.          | Servian.                                      |
| German.          | Slovak.                                       |
| Greek.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Hebrew.          | Spanish.                                      |
| Herzegovinian.   | Spanish American.                             |
| Irish.           | Syrian.                                       |
| Italian (north). | Turkish.                                      |
| Italian (south). | Welsh.  |
| Japanese.        | West Indian (except Cuban).                   |



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **NIAGARA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, on **September**, 191**8**, from the port of **BORDEAUX** on **September 10th 1918**

192

| (1)               | (2)                   | (3)        | (4)                        | (5)                | (6)      | (7)   | (8) | (9) | (10)   | (11)        | (12)   |        |                                    |
|-------------------|-----------------------|------------|----------------------------|--------------------|----------|---|-----|-----|--------|-------------|--------|--------|------------------------------------|
| No.<br>on<br>list | NAME IN FULL          |            | POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | SHIPPED OR ENGAGED |          | Whether to be paid<br>off or discharged at<br>port of arrival | Age | Sex | Race*  | Nationality | Height | Weight | Physical marks or<br>peculiarities |
|                   | Family name           | Given name |                            | When               | Where    |   |     |     |        |             |        |        |                                    |
|                   |                       |            |                            |                    |          |   |     |     |        |             |        |        |                                    |
| 1                 | LE TOURS              | Ivan       | Gunner                     | 15/7/18            | Bordeaux | no  | 21  | M   | French | French      | 5.7    | 150    | none                               |
| 2                 | SAVAREILLE            | Jean       | "                          | 5/9/18             | "        | "   | 20  | "   | "      | "           | 5.8    | 140    | "                                  |
| 3                 | BAUDRY                | Ernest     | "                          | 5/9/18             | "        | "   | 24  | "   | "      | "           | 5.5    | 124    | "                                  |
| 4                 | STREPHAN              | Vincent    | "                          | 9/18               | "        | "   | 19  | "   | "      | "           | 5.3    | 120    | "                                  |
| 5                 | CLOSED AT NUMBER FOUR |            |                            |                    |          |   |     |     |        |             |        |        |                                    |
| 6                 |                       |            |                            |                    |          |   |     |     |        |             |        |        |                                    |
| 7                 |                       |            |                            |                    |          |   |     |     |        |             |        |        |                                    |
| 8                 |                       |            |                            |                    |          |   |     |     |        |             |        |        |                                    |
| 9                 |                       |            |                            |                    |          |   |     |     |        |             |        |        |                                    |
| 10                |                       |            |                            |                    |          |   |     |     |        |             |        |        |                                    |
| 11                |                       |            |                            |                    |          |   |     |     |        |             |        |        |                                    |
| 12                |                       |            |                            |                    |          |   |     |     |        |             |        |        |                                    |
| 13                |                       |            |                            |                    |          |   |     |     |        |             |        |        |                                    |
| 14                |                       |            |                            |                    |          |   |     |     |        |             |        |        |                                    |
| 15                |                       |            |                            |                    |          |   |     |     |        |             |        |        |                                    |
| 16                |                       |            |                            |                    |          |   |     |     |        |             |        |        |                                    |
| 17                |                       |            |                            |                    |          |   |     |     |        |             |        |        |                                    |
| 18                |                       |            |                            |                    |          |   |     |     |        |             |        |        |                                    |
| 19                |                       |            |                            |                    |          |   |     |     |        |             |        |        |                                    |
| 20                |                       |            |                            |                    |          |   |     |     |        |             |        |        |                                    |
| 21                |                       |            |                            |                    |          |   |     |     |        |             |        |        |                                    |
| 22                |                       |            |                            |                    |          |   |     |     |        |             |        |        |                                    |
| 23                |                       |            |                            |                    |          |   |     |     |        |             |        |        |                                    |
| 24                |                       |            |                            |                    |          |   |     |     |        |             |        |        |                                    |
| 25                |                       |            |                            |                    |          |   |     |     |        |             |        |        |                                    |
| 26                |                       |            |                            |                    |          |   |     |     |        |             |        |        |                                    |
| 27                |                       |            |                            |                    |          |   |     |     |        |             |        |        |                                    |
| 28                |                       |            |                            |                    |          |   |     |     |        |             |        |        |                                    |
| 29                |                       |            |                            |                    |          |   |     |     |        |             |        |        |                                    |
| 30                |                       |            |                            |                    |          |   |     |     |        |             |        |        |                                    |

MEALS.

BREAKFAST.  
DINNER.  
SUPPER.

- 1 - 1

- 1 - 1

- 1 - 1

- 1 - 1

10/12/11

2p 18 19

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Sous Charles, of the NIAGARA, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of Sept, 1918  
W. H. Montgomery  
 Immigrant Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Niagara

1/24/18

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

|                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean.                                       |
| Armenian.        | Lithuanian.                                   |
| Bohemian.        | Magyar.                                       |
| Bosnian.         | Mexican.                                      |
| Bulgarian.       | Montenegrin.                                  |
| Chinese.         | Moravian.                                     |
| Croatian.        | Pacific Islander.                             |
| Cuban.           | Polish.                                       |
| Dalmatian.       | Portuguese.                                   |
| Dutch.           | Roumanian.                                    |
| East Indian.     | Russian.                                      |
| English.         | Ruthenian (Russniak).                         |
| Finnish.         | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish.         | Scotch.                                       |
| French.          | Servian.                                      |
| German.          | Slovak.                                       |
| Greek.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Hebrew.          | Spanish.                                      |
| Herzegovinian.   | Spanish American.                             |
| Irish.           | Syrian.                                       |
| Italian (north). | Turkish.                                      |
| Italian (south). | Welsh.  |
| Japanese.        | West Indian (except Cuban).                   |



# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. \_\_\_\_\_

S.S. *Nagara (French)* arrived *Sept 23*, 191*8*, *M.*, from 193

| Index No. | NAMES.                     | MANIFEST. |              | CAUSE OF DETENTION. | INSPECTOR.                                 | ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. |       |        |             |       |          |           |       |        |                    | DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. |            | DEPORTED. |       | MEALS. |         |               |              |         |    |
|-----------|----------------------------|-----------|--------------|---------------------|--|---|-------|--------|-------------|-------|----------|-----------|-------|--------|--------------------|------------------------------------|------------|-----------|-------|--------|---------|---------------|--------------|---------|----|
|           |                            | GROUP.    | No. PERSONS. |                     |  | DEF.-EXCL.                                |       |        | REHEARINGS. |       |          | ADMITTED. |       |        |                    | DATE.                              | RECORD No. | ORDERS.   | DATE. | SHIP.  | OFFICE. | BREAKFAST.    | DINNER.      | SUPPER. |    |
|           |                            |           |              |                     |  | Date.                                     | Page. | Sec'y. | Date.       | Page. | Sec'y.   | Date.     | Page. | Sec'y. | Time.              |                                    |            |           |       |        |         |               |              |         |    |
| 30f 1     | Gordon, Louise (2 Cab)     | 2         | 28           | 1                   | LPC (ED 9/24-11 <sup>15</sup> am)          | W. Montgomery McGovern                    |       |        |             |       |          |           | 9/24  | 106    | JS 1 <sup>05</sup> |                                    |            |           |       |        |         | -             | 1            | -       | 21 |
| 15f 2     | Delattre, Renee (2 Cab)    | 2         | 22           | 1                   | Und 16 (ED 9/24-11 <sup>15</sup> am)       | "   |       |        | 9/24        | 102   | JS       |           | 9/24  | 80     | JS 4 <sup>30</sup> |                                    |            |           |       |        |         | -             | 1            | -       | "  |
| 15f 3     | Delache, Madeline (2 Cab)  | 2         | 21           | 1                   | Und 16 (ED 9/24-11 <sup>15</sup> am)       | "   |       |        | 9/24        | 99    | JS       |           | 9/24  | 80     | JS 4 <sup>30</sup> |                                    |            |           |       |        |         | -             | 1            | -       | "  |
| 15n 4     | Briguer, Toussaint (2 Cab) | 2         | 12           | 1                   | LPC + Und 16 (ED 9/24-11 <sup>15</sup> am) | "   |       |        |             |       |          |           | 9/24  | 109    | JS 1 <sup>20</sup> |                                    |            |           |       |        |         | -             | 1            | -       | 50 |
| 20m 5     | Alvarez, Henry (2 Cab)     | 2         | 1            | 2                   | " " (ED 9/24-11 <sup>15</sup> am)          | "   |       |        | 9/24        | 93    | CLP 10/5 | 138 m     |       |        |                    | Landed 8-7 <sup>50</sup> AM        |            |           |       |        |         | Sept 10 12 11 | Oct 24 18 19 |         |    |
| 15n       | " Robert                   |           |              |                     | Und 16 (ED 9/24-11 <sup>15</sup> am)       |   |       |        |             |       |          |           |       |        |                    |                                    |            |           |       |        |         |               |              |         |    |

37 meals  
*Lys*

*Nagara* Sept 23-18



## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, \_\_\_\_\_, Surgeon of the \_\_\_\_\_, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have had \_\_\_\_\_  
(State whether Surgeon "within the mouth" or "employed by  
others thereof," as the case may be)  
\_\_\_\_\_ years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of \_\_\_\_\_

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 14th day of June, 1998  
at San Francisco

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed by an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

[illegible]

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

|                  |                   |   |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek.            | Romanian.                                     |
| Armenian.        | Hebrew.           | Russian.                                      |
| Bohemian.        | Herzegovinian.    | Ruthenian (Russniak).                         |
| Bosnian.         | Irish.            | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian.       | Italian (North).  | Scotch.                                       |
| Chinese.         | Italian (South).  | Servian.                                      |
| Croatian.        | Japanese.         | Slovak.                                       |
| Cuban.           | Korean.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Dalmatian.       | Lithuanian.       | Spanish.                                      |
| Dutch.           | Magyar.           | Spanish American.                             |
| East Indian.     | Mexican.          | Syrian.                                       |
| English.         | Montenegrin.      | Turkish.                                      |
| Finnish.         | Moravian.         | Welsh.  |
| Flemish.         | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban).               |
| French.          | Polish.           |   |
| German.          | Portuguese.       |   |

194

| Alloys      | U.S. | Total |
|-------------|------|-------|
| 1st Cabin / | X    | 1     |
| 2nd Cabin   |      |       |
| Seating     |      |       |
| Food        | 1    | 1     |



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

List .....

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "NICHOLS CUNEO" *Passengers sailing from* PORT ANTONIO, September 17th, 1918

[illegible]

|                            |       |
|----------------------------|-------|
| Total passengers . . . . . | 1,000 |
| U. S. citizens . . . . .   | 100   |
| Aliens . . . . .           | 900   |

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



**States, or a port of another insular po.**  
**FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY**

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, **MUST** be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

## Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

191

195

List .....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14-41



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John J. Hansen, of the SS. Nicholas, from Port Antonio, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, / in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John J. Hansen  
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_  
at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

16-431

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed.

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people, not Negroes.

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded as "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 23, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# LIST OR MAN

Required under Act of Congress of Feb

Vessel *St. Nicholas*

(1) (2)  
No. on list NAME IN FULL

|    | Family name | Given name |
|----|-------------|------------|
| 1  | Hansen      | Fred       |
| 2  | Paulsen     | Arthur     |
| 3  | Larsen      | Leif       |
| 4  | Kvam        | Thomas     |
| 5  | Peterson    | Oscar      |
| 6  | Rasmussen   | Arne       |
| 7  | Fredriksen  | Peder      |
| 8  | Rasmussen   | Arne       |
| 9  | Eklund      | Anders     |
| 10 | Kahrborg    | Aug        |
| 11 | Hurukson    | Wil        |
| 12 | Thronen     | Emil       |
| 13 | Thronen     | Emil       |
| 14 | Nilsen      | Alfr       |
| 15 | Anderson    | Just       |
| 16 | Larsen      | Alfr       |
| 17 | Olsen       | Jon        |
| 18 | Lindberg    | Johan      |
| 19 | Lindberg    | Johan      |
| 20 | Baker       | Albert     |
| 21 | Gulli       | Henry      |
| 22 | Peterson    | Peder      |
| 23 |             |            |
| 24 |             |            |
| 25 |             |            |
| 26 |             |            |
| 27 |             |            |
| 28 |             |            |
| 29 |             |            |
| 30 |             |            |

## REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

196

Date, *September 26*, 191*8*

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of *New York*

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

|                                |                           |                   |
|--------------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------|
| <i>A. B. Bergsten, Steward</i> | <i>Tom Nilsen</i>         | <i>Fireman</i>    |
| <i>Henry Hansen, Cook</i>      | <i>John Blomquist</i>     | <i>"</i>          |
| <i>Karl Tolonen, Messboy</i>   | <i>Ingolf Pedersen</i>    | <i>"</i>          |
| <i>Ernest Lunde, Fireman</i>   | <i>Richard Kristensen</i> | <i>"</i>          |
|                                | <i>Karl Kristensen</i>    | <i>Coalpasser</i> |

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

|                               |                      |                   |
|-------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------|
| <i>John Lundberg, Steward</i> | <i>Alfr Nilsen</i>   | <i>Fireman</i>    |
| <i>Ernest Lunde, Cook</i>     | <i>John Anderson</i> | <i>"</i>          |
| <i>Albert Baker, Messboy</i>  | <i>Alfr Larsen</i>   | <i>"</i>          |
| <i>Ernest Lunde, Fireman</i>  | <i>John Olsen</i>    | <i>"</i>          |
| <i>Ernest Lunde</i>           | <i>Henry Gulli</i>   | <i>Coalpasser</i> |

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

*F. Hansen*  
Master of the Vessel *St. Nicholas*

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

## S OF CREW

197

res of any vessel having such aliens

Port *Antwerp*

(9) (10) (11) (12)  
Nationality Height Weight Physical marks or peculiarities

*Norw. 5'7" 172*

*" 5'10" 184*

*" 5'8" 180*

*" 5'8" 174*

*" 5'6" 160*

*" 5'8" 165*

*" 5'8" 180*

*" 5'7" 160*

*" 5'8" 180*

*Russian 5'6" 160*

*Swedish 5'6" 160*

*Finnish 5'2" 170*

*Swedish 5'7" 180*

*Norw. 5'7" 180*

*Swedish 5'8" 180*

*Norw. 5'7" 180*

*" 5'7" 180*

*Swedish 5'9" 180*

*Swedish 5'6" 160*

*Engl. 5'7" 180*

*Swedish 5'6" 160*

*American 5'7" 180*



LIST OR M

Required under Act of Congress of

Vessel *St. Nicholas*

(1) (2)  
No. on list NAME IN FULL

| No. on list | Family name | Given  |
|-------------|-------------|--------|
| 1           | Hansen      | Fred   |
| 2           | Peterson    | Anton  |
| 3           | Larsen      | Leif   |
| 4           | Kvam        | Thor   |
| 5           | Peterson    | Oscar  |
| 6           | Rasmussen   | Arne   |
| 7           | Fredrickson | Reider |
| 8           | Rasmussen   | Arne   |
| 9           | Eklund      | And    |
| 10          | Kahnberg    | Arig   |
| 11          | Hurukson    | Wil    |
| 12          | Kronen      | Em     |
| 13          | Strömberg   | Eric   |
| 14          | Nilsen      | Alfr   |
| 15          | Anderson    | Juss   |
| 16          | Larsen      | Alf    |
| 17          | Olsen       | Joe    |
| 18          | Lundberg    | Johan  |
| 19          | Ergensen    | Jorgen |
| 20          | Bakker      | Albert |
| 21          | Gulli       | Hurry  |
| 22          | Peterson    | Peder  |
| 23          |             |        |
| 24          |             |        |
| 25          |             |        |
| 26          |             |        |
| 27          |             |        |
| 28          |             |        |
| 29          |             |        |
| 30          |             |        |

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

MEMBERS OF CREW

197

atives of any vessel having such aliens

Port *Antwerp*

(9) (10) (11) (12)  
Nationality Height Weight Physical marks or peculiarities

|              |       |     |  |
|--------------|-------|-----|--|
| Norw.        | 5'7"  | 172 |  |
| "            | 5'10" | 184 |  |
| "            | 5'8"  | 180 |  |
| "            | 5'8"  | 174 |  |
| "            | 5'6"  | 160 |  |
| "            | 5'8"  | 165 |  |
| "            | 5'8"  | 180 |  |
| "            | 5'8"  | 160 |  |
| "            | 5'8"  | 170 |  |
| Russian      | 5'6"  | 160 |  |
| Swedish      | 5'6"  | 160 |  |
| Finnish      | 5'2"  | 170 |  |
| Swedish      | 5'8"  | 170 |  |
| Norw.        | 5'8"  | 180 |  |
| Swedish      | 5'8"  | 180 |  |
| Norw.        | 5'8"  | 170 |  |
| "            | 5'8"  | 170 |  |
| Swedish      | 5'9"  | 180 |  |
| Swedish      | 5'6"  | 160 |  |
| Engl.        | 5'7"  | 180 |  |
| Scand. Norw. | 5'6"  | 160 |  |
| American     | 5'8"  | 175 |  |



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

197

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *St. Nicholas Cruise*, arriving at *New York*, *September 23, 1918*, from the port of *Port Antonio*

| (1)         | (2)          | (3)        | (4)                           | (5)   | (6)   | (7) | (8)  | (9)             | (10)   | (11)   | (12)                            |
|-------------|--------------|------------|-------------------------------|---|-------|-----|------|-----------------|--------|--------|---------------------------------|
| No. on list | NAME IN FULL |            | SHIPPED OR ENGAGED            | Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | Age   | Sex | Race | Nationality     | Height | Weight | Physical marks or peculiarities |
|             | Family name  | Given name | When                          | Where   |       |     |      |                 |        |        |                                 |
| 1           | Hansen       | Fredrik    | Master                        | July 2 P. line  | No. 1 | 40  | M    | Scand. Norw.    | 5'7"   | 172    |                                 |
| 2           | Pantzen      | Anton      | Holm. 1 <sup>st</sup> Officer | "   | "     | 28  | "    | "               | 5'10"  | 184    |                                 |
| 3           | Larsen       | Leif       | 2 <sup>nd</sup> "             | Jan. 25 Norw.   | "     | 21  | "    | "               | 5'8"   | 170    |                                 |
| 4           | Kvam         | Thomas     | 1 <sup>st</sup> Eng.          | June 11/18 P. line                                      | "     | 30  | "    | "               | 5'8"   | 174    |                                 |
| 5           | Peterson     | Oscar      | 2 <sup>nd</sup> "             | July 10/16 Norw.  | "     | 40  | "    | "               | 5'6"   | 160    |                                 |
| 6           | Rasmussen    | Anne       | 3 <sup>rd</sup> "             | " 22-12 N. Y.   | "     | 22  | "    | "               | 5'8"   | 165    |                                 |
| 7           | Fredriksen   | Aeder      | Boatswain                     | Jan. 25 Norw.   | "     | 52  | "    | "               | 5'8"   | 180    |                                 |
| 8           | Rasmussen    | Anne       | Sailor                        | "   | "     | 21  | "    | "               | 5'7"   | 160    |                                 |
| 9           | Leplund      | Andreas    | "                             | Aug 15 P. line  | "     | 26  | "    | "               | 5'8"   | 170    |                                 |
| 10          | Kahnberg     | August     | "                             | Sept 12/14 Norw.  | "     | 31  | "    | Russian Russian | 5'6"   | 160    |                                 |
| 11          | Hurukson     | William    | "                             | July 15 N. Y.   | "     | 27  | "    | Scand. Swedish  | 5'6"   | 160    |                                 |
| 12          | Kronen       | Emil       | Fireman                       | May 7   | Yes   | 31  | "    | Finnish Finnish | 5'2"   | 170    |                                 |
| 13          | Strömberg    | Eric       | "                             | July 30 P. line   | "     | 29  | "    | Scand. Swedish  | 5'7"   | 170    |                                 |
| 14          | Nilsen       | Alfred     | "                             | "   | "     | 24  | "    | " Norw.         | 5'8"   | 170    |                                 |
| 15          | Anderson     | Justav     | "                             | Aug 30  | "     | 35  | "    | " Finnish       | 5'8"   | 170    |                                 |
| 16          | Larsen       | Alfred     | "                             | "   | "     | 31  | "    | " Norw.         | 5'8"   | 170    |                                 |
| 17          | Olsen        | Jorg       | "                             | "   | "     | 29  | "    | "               | 5'7"   | 170    |                                 |
| 18          | Lundberg     | Johan      | Steward                       | Aug 15  | "     | 37  | "    | " Swedish       | 5'9"   | 180    |                                 |
| 19          | Ergensen     | Jorgen     | Cook                          | Aug 30  | "     | 44  | "    | " Danish        | 5'6"   | 160    |                                 |
| 20          | Bubler       | Albert     | Missboy                       | "   | "     | 25  | "    | Engl. Engl.     | 5'7"   | 170    |                                 |
| 21          | Gulli        | Hurry      | Coalpasser                    | "   | "     | 17  | "    | Scand. Norw.    | 5'6"   | 160    |                                 |
| 22          | Peterson     | Peder      | Supercargo                    | July 30   | No.   | 52  | "    | American Am.    | 5'7"   | 175    |                                 |
| 23          |              |            |                               |   |       |     |      |                 |        |        |                                 |
| 24          |              |            |                               |   |       |     |      |                 |        |        |                                 |
| 25          |              |            |                               |   |       |     |      |                 |        |        |                                 |
| 26          |              |            |                               |   |       |     |      |                 |        |        |                                 |
| 27          |              |            |                               |   |       |     |      |                 |        |        |                                 |
| 28          |              |            |                               |   |       |     |      |                 |        |        |                                 |
| 29          |              |            |                               |   |       |     |      |                 |        |        |                                 |
| 30          |              |            |                               |   |       |     |      |                 |        |        |                                 |



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, F. Hansen, of the S. Nicholas Lane, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

20th day of

July

1915

F. Hansen  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

*Nicholas Lane*  
*7/23/15*

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

|                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean.                                       |
| Armenian.        | Lithuanian.                                   |
| Bohemian.        | Magyar.                                       |
| Bosnian.         | Mexican.                                      |
| Bulgarian.       | Montenegrin.                                  |
| Chinese.         | Moravian.                                     |
| Croatian.        | Pacific Islander.                             |
| Cuban.           | Polish.                                       |
| Dalmatian.       | Portuguese.                                   |
| Dutch.           | Roumanian.                                    |
| East Indian.     | Russian.                                      |
| English.         | Ruthenian (Russniak).                         |
| Finnish.         | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish.         | Scotch.                                       |
| French.          | Servian.                                      |
| German.          | Slovak.                                       |
| Greek.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Hebrew.          | Spanish.                                      |
| Herzegovinian.   | Spanish American.                             |
| Irish.           | Syrian.                                       |
| Italian (north). | Turkish.                                      |
| Italian (south). | Welsh.  |
| Japanese.        | West Indian (except Cuban).                   |



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, \_\_\_\_\_, Surgeon of the \_\_\_\_\_, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have had \_\_\_\_\_ years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_ and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

198

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19

at \_\_\_\_\_

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-  
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

|                  |                   |  |
|------------------|-------------------|--|
| African (black). | Greek.            | Roumanian.                                       |
| Armenian.        | Hebrew.           | Russian.   |
| Bohemian.        | Herzegovinian.    | Ruthenian (Rusniak).                             |
| Bosnian.         | Irish.            | Scandinavian (Norwegians,<br>Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian.       | Italian (North).  | Scotch.  |
| Chinese.         | Italian (South).  | Servian.   |
| Croatian.        | Japanese.         | Slovak.  |
| Cuban.           | Korean.           | Slovenian.                                       |
| Dalmatian.       | Lithuanian.       | Spanish.   |
| Dutch.           | Magyar.           | Spanish American.                                |
| East Indian.     | Mexican.          | Syrian.  |
| English.         | Montenegrin.      | Turkish.   |
| Finnish.         | Moravian.         | Welsh.   |
| Flemish.         | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than<br>Cuban).               |
| French.          | Polish.           |  |
| German.          | Portuguese.       |  |



Form 500  
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
Immigration Service  
List  
argonne  
-17  
S/S Co.  
Battery Place  
N.Y.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Chas. S. Knapp 9-18 Passengers sailing from Panama N.S. Sept 18, 1914 514, 191

| 1            | 2   | 3             | 4           | 5    | 6    | 7                      | 8         | 9     | 10   | 11   | 12                | 13                          |          |   |   |
|--------------|---|---------------|-------------|------|------|------------------------|-----------|-------|--|--|-------------------|-----------------------------|----------|---|---|
| No. on List. | HEAD-TAX STATUS.<br>(This column for use of Government officials only.) | NAME IN FULL. |             | Age. | Sex. | Calling or occupation. | Able to—  |       |  | Nationality.<br>(Country of which citizen or subject.) | † Race or people. | * Last permanent residence. |          | Final destination.<br>(*Intended future permanent residence.) |   |
|              |   | Family name.  | Given name. |      |      |                        | Yrs. Mos. | Read. | Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground). |  |                   | Write.                      | Country. | City or town.   | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. |
| 1            |   | Nelson        | Edmund      | 39   | M    | Shipboard              | English   | yes   | Norwegian  | Scandinavian   | Canal             | Panama                      | none     | N.Y.  | Buffalo   |
| 2            |   |               |             |      |      |                        |           |       |  |  |                   |                             |          |   |   |
| 3            |   |               |             |      |      |                        |           |       |  |  |                   |                             |          |   |   |
| 4            |   |               |             |      |      |                        |           |       |  |  |                   |                             |          |   |   |
| 5            |   |               |             |      |      |                        |           |       |  |  |                   |                             |          |   |   |
| 6            |   |               |             |      |      |                        |           |       |  |  |                   |                             |          |   |   |
| 7            |   |               |             |      |      |                        |           |       |  |  |                   |                             |          |   |   |
| 8            |   |               |             |      |      |                        |           |       |  |  |                   |                             |          |   |   |
| 9            |   |               |             |      |      |                        |           |       |  |  |                   |                             |          |   |   |
| 10           |   |               |             |      |      |                        |           |       |  |  |                   |                             |          |   |   |
| 11           |   |               |             |      |      |                        |           |       |  |  |                   |                             |          |   |   |
| 12           |   |               |             |      |      |                        |           |       |  |  |                   |                             |          |   |   |
| 13           |   |               |             |      |      |                        |           |       |  |  |                   |                             |          |   |   |
| 14           |   |               |             |      |      |                        |           |       |  |  |                   |                             |          |   |   |
| 15           |   |               |             |      |      |                        |           |       |  |  |                   |                             |          |   |   |
| 16           |   |               |             |      |      |                        |           |       |  |  |                   |                             |          |   |   |
| 17           |   |               |             |      |      |                        |           |       |  |  |                   |                             |          |   |   |
| 18           |   |               |             |      |      |                        |           |       |  |  |                   |                             |          |   |   |
| 19           |   |               |             |      |      |                        |           |       |  |  |                   |                             |          |   |   |
| 20           |   |               |             |      |      |                        |           |       |  |  |                   |                             |          |   |   |
| 21           |   |               |             |      |      |                        |           |       |  |  |                   |                             |          |   |   |
| 22           |   |               |             |      |      |                        |           |       |  |  |                   |                             |          |   |   |
| 23           |   |               |             |      |      |                        |           |       |  |  |                   |                             |          |   |   |
| 24           |   |               |             |      |      |                        |           |       |  |  |                   |                             |          |   |   |
| 25           |   |               |             |      |      |                        |           |       |  |  |                   |                             |          |   |   |
| 26           |   |               |             |      |      |                        |           |       |  |  |                   |                             |          |   |   |
| 27           |   |               |             |      |      |                        |           |       |  |  |                   |                             |          |   |   |
| 28           |   |               |             |      |      |                        |           |       |  |  |                   |                             |          |   |   |
| 29           |   |               |             |      |      |                        |           |       |  |  |                   |                             |          |   |   |
| 30           |   |               |             |      |      |                        |           |       |  |  |                   |                             |          |   |   |

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## List

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

| No. on List. | 14   | 15  | 16  | 17   | 18   | 19                                  | 20   | 21  | 22   | 23   | 24                    | 25                    | 26  | 27  | 28  | 29  | 30   | 31                       | 32                                      | 33                       |   |            |
|--------------|--|---|---|--|--|-------------------------------------|--|---|--|--|-----------------------|-----------------------|---|---|---|---|--|--------------------------|---|--------------------------|---|------------|
|              | Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | By whom was passage paid?<br>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | Purpose of coming to United States. | Whether alien intended to return to country whence he came after temporary admission to the United States. | Length of time alien intended to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States. | Ever in prison or workhouse, or institution for the insane, or in receipt of an income, or supported by charity? | Whether a polygamist. | Whether an anarchist. | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of any State or Territory of the United States, or of any foreign government. | Whether coming for reason of any other political opinion, or for religious, scientific, professional, or other purpose, or for other reason, and whether to labor in the United States. | Whether alien has been previously deported within one year. | Condition of health, mental and physical. | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | Height.<br>Feet. Inches. | Color of—<br>Complexion.<br>Hair. Eyes. | Marks of identification. | Place of birth.<br>Country. City or town. |            |
| 1            | No   | former member of crew   | 40  | yes 1917 - N.Y.  | 5 more relatives friend Frank Sutton 3. Tennessee - Buffalo  | No                                  | No   | No  | No   | No   | No                    | No                    | No  | No  | No  | No  | No   | 5 10 1/2                 | Dark                                    | Dark                     | Dark                                      | Hammerhead |

4-93



*Passenger manifest*  
AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the St. Charles, from Parabola N.S., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of September, 1915  
at City Island, N.Y.  
John A. Connor  
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 200

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Charles S. Kniff* arriving at *City Island N.Y.* *Sept 23 1918* from the port of *Puerto Rico - Sept 12 1918*

| (1)<br>No.<br>on<br>list | (2)<br>NAME IN FULL                                       |                 | (3)<br>POSITION IN SHIP'S<br>COMPANY |                | (4)<br>SHIPPED OR ENGAGED |               | (5)<br>Whether to be paid<br>off or discharged at<br>port of arrival | (6)<br>Whether<br>able to<br>read | (7)<br>Age | (8)<br>Sex | (9)<br>Race*     | (10)<br>Nationality | (11)<br>Height | (12)<br>Weight | (13)<br>Physical<br>peculiarities |
|--------------------------|---|-----------------|--------------------------------------|----------------|---------------------------|---------------|--|-----------------------------------|------------|------------|------------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------------------|
|                          | Family name   | Given name      |                                      |                | When                      | Where         |  |                                   |            |            |                  |                     |                |                |                                   |
| 1                        | <i>McE</i>  | <i>Erich</i>    | <i>Angus</i>                         | <i>Master</i>  | <i>Aug 26</i>             | <i>1918</i>   | <i>U.S.</i>  | <i>Yes</i>                        | <i>52</i>  | <i>M</i>   | <i>Canadian</i>  | <i>5' 5"</i>        | <i>180</i>     | <i>199</i>     |                                   |
| 2                        | <i>Untermyer</i>  | <i>John</i>     | <i>Chief</i>                         | <i>Officer</i> | <i>Aug 26</i>             | <i>Quebec</i> | <i>U.S.</i>  | <i>Yes</i>                        | <i>45</i>  | <i>M</i>   | <i>U.S.</i>      | <i>5' 7"</i>        | <i>180</i>     | <i>182</i>     |                                   |
| 3                        | <i>Bergstrom</i>  | <i>Chas. C.</i> | <i>2nd</i>                           | <i>Officer</i> | "                         | "             | "  | "                                 | <i>28</i>  | <i>M</i>   | <i>U.S.</i>      | <i>5' 5"</i>        | <i>155</i>     | <i>183</i>     |                                   |
| 4                        | <i>West</i>   | <i>James</i>    | <i>Chief</i>                         | <i>Eng.</i>    | "                         | "             | "  | "                                 | <i>32</i>  | <i>M</i>   | <i>Canadian</i>  | <i>5' 3"</i>        | <i>135</i>     | <i>170</i>     |                                   |
| 5                        | <i>Peterson</i>   | <i>Emil</i>     | <i>2nd</i>                           | <i>Eng.</i>    | "                         | "             | "  | "                                 | <i>40</i>  | <i>M</i>   | <i>U.S.</i>      | <i>5' 2"</i>        | <i>160</i>     | <i>185</i>     |                                   |
| 6                        | <i>Olsen</i>  | <i>John</i>     | <i>1st</i>                           | <i>Eng.</i>    | "                         | "             | "  | "                                 | <i>38</i>  | <i>M</i>   | <i>U.S.</i>      | <i>5' 5"</i>        | <i>140</i>     | <i>185</i>     |                                   |
| 7                        | <i>Waters</i>   | <i>James</i>    | <i>1st</i>                           | <i>Eng.</i>    | "                         | "             | "  | "                                 | <i>25</i>  | <i>M</i>   | <i>Canadian</i>  | <i>5' 5"</i>        | <i>125</i>     | <i>182</i>     |                                   |
| 8                        | <i>Green</i>  | <i>John</i>     | <i>Chief</i>                         | <i>Eng.</i>    | "                         | "             | "  | "                                 | <i>29</i>  | <i>M</i>   | <i>U.S.</i>      | <i>5' 5"</i>        | <i>150</i>     | <i>183</i>     |                                   |
| 9                        | <i>Green</i>  | <i>John</i>     | <i>Chief</i>                         | <i>Eng.</i>    | "                         | "             | "  | "                                 | <i>29</i>  | <i>M</i>   | <i>U.S.</i>      | <i>5' 5"</i>        | <i>150</i>     | <i>183</i>     |                                   |
| 10                       | <i>Sorensen</i>   | <i>Cesar</i>    | <i>Chief</i>                         | <i>Eng.</i>    | "                         | "             | "  | "                                 | <i>31</i>  | <i>M</i>   | <i>Norwegian</i> | <i>6' 5"</i>        | <i>172</i>     | <i>186</i>     |                                   |
| 11                       | <i>Wiedeman</i>   | <i>Arthur</i>   | <i>Chief</i>                         | <i>Eng.</i>    | "                         | "             | "  | "                                 | <i>21</i>  | <i>M</i>   | <i>U.S.</i>      | <i>5' 2"</i>        | <i>132</i>     | <i>190</i>     |                                   |
| 12                       | <i>Lipson</i>   | <i>Daniel</i>   | <i>Chief</i>                         | <i>Eng.</i>    | "                         | "             | "  | "                                 | <i>20</i>  | <i>M</i>   | <i>U.S.</i>      | <i>5' 5"</i>        | <i>125</i>     | <i>176</i>     |                                   |
| 13                       | <i>Lipson</i>   | <i>James</i>    | <i>Chief</i>                         | <i>Eng.</i>    | "                         | "             | "  | "                                 | <i>52</i>  | <i>M</i>   | <i>U.S.</i>      | <i>5' 5"</i>        | <i>185</i>     | <i>186</i>     |                                   |
| 14                       | <i>Wiedeman</i>   | <i>Arthur</i>   | <i>Chief</i>                         | <i>Eng.</i>    | "                         | "             | "  | "                                 | <i>32</i>  | <i>M</i>   | <i>U.S.</i>      | <i>5' 5"</i>        | <i>140</i>     | <i>188</i>     |                                   |
| 15                       | <i>Philips</i>  | <i>James</i>    | <i>Chief</i>                         | <i>Eng.</i>    | "                         | "             | "  | "                                 | <i>42</i>  | <i>M</i>   | <i>U.S.</i>      | <i>6' 5"</i>        | <i>200</i>     | <i>170</i>     |                                   |
| 16                       | <i>Green</i>  | <i>John</i>     | <i>Chief</i>                         | <i>Eng.</i>    | "                         | "             | "  | "                                 | <i>25</i>  | <i>M</i>   | <i>U.S.</i>      | <i>5' 5"</i>        | <i>155</i>     | <i>182</i>     |                                   |
| 17                       | <i>Wiedeman</i>   | <i>Arthur</i>   | <i>Chief</i>                         | <i>Eng.</i>    | "                         | "             | "  | "                                 | <i>26</i>  | <i>M</i>   | <i>U.S.</i>      | <i>5' 5"</i>        | <i>151</i>     | <i>185</i>     |                                   |
| 18                       | <i>Wiedeman</i>   | <i>Arthur</i>   | <i>Chief</i>                         | <i>Eng.</i>    | "                         | "             | "  | "                                 | <i>21</i>  | <i>M</i>   | <i>U.S.</i>      | <i>5' 5"</i>        | <i>140</i>     | <i>180</i>     |                                   |
| 19                       | <i>Wiedeman</i>   | <i>Arthur</i>   | <i>Chief</i>                         | <i>Eng.</i>    | "                         | "             | "  | "                                 | <i>26</i>  | <i>M</i>   | <i>Norwegian</i> | <i>5' 7"</i>        | <i>162</i>     | <i>171</i>     |                                   |
| 20                       | <i>Wiedeman</i>   | <i>Arthur</i>   | <i>Chief</i>                         | <i>Eng.</i>    | "                         | "             | "  | "                                 | <i>30</i>  | <i>M</i>   | <i>U.S.</i>      | <i>6' 5"</i>        | <i>180</i>     | <i>187</i>     |                                   |
| 21                       | <i>Wiedeman</i>   | <i>Arthur</i>   | <i>Chief</i>                         | <i>Eng.</i>    | "                         | "             | "  | "                                 | <i>35</i>  | <i>M</i>   | <i>U.S.</i>      | <i>5' 5"</i>        | <i>160</i>     | <i>187</i>     |                                   |
| 22                       | <i>Wiedeman</i>   | <i>Arthur</i>   | <i>Chief</i>                         | <i>Eng.</i>    | "                         | "             | "  | "                                 | <i>20</i>  | <i>M</i>   | <i>Norwegian</i> | <i>5' 3"</i>        | <i>130</i>     | <i>172</i>     |                                   |
| 23                       | <i>Wiedeman</i>   | <i>Arthur</i>   | <i>Chief</i>                         | <i>Eng.</i>    | "                         | "             | "  | "                                 | <i>40</i>  | <i>M</i>   | <i>U.S.</i>      | <i>5' 5"</i>        | <i>160</i>     | <i>173</i>     |                                   |
| 24                       | <i>Wiedeman</i>   | <i>Arthur</i>   | <i>Chief</i>                         | <i>Eng.</i>    | "                         | "             | "  | "                                 | <i>25</i>  | <i>M</i>   | <i>U.S.</i>      | <i>5' 5"</i>        | <i>170</i>     | <i>187</i>     |                                   |
| 25                       | <i>Wiedeman</i>   | <i>Arthur</i>   | <i>Chief</i>                         | <i>Eng.</i>    | "                         | "             | "  | "                                 | <i>36</i>  | <i>M</i>   | <i>U.S.</i>      | <i>5' 5"</i>        | <i>150</i>     | <i>170</i>     |                                   |
| 26                       | <i>Wiedeman</i>   | <i>Arthur</i>   | <i>Chief</i>                         | <i>Eng.</i>    | "                         | "             | "  | "                                 | <i>24</i>  | <i>M</i>   | <i>Norwegian</i> | <i>5' 5"</i>        | <i>166</i>     |                |                                   |
| 27                       | NO 26 - Passenger transferred to alien passenger manifest |                 |                                      |                |                           |               |  |                                   |            |            |                  |                     |                |                |                                   |
| 28                       | Johna Emory   |                 |                                      |                |                           |               |  |                                   |            |            |                  |                     |                |                |                                   |
| 29                       | Dupont Dr. Surge  |                 |                                      |                |                           |               |  |                                   |            |            |                  |                     |                |                |                                   |
| 30                       |   |                 |                                      |                |                           |               |  |                                   |            |            |                  |                     |                |                |                                   |



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S/S Chas. S. Kniff, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of September, 1915.  
John A. Connor  
 Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

|                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean.                                       |
| Armenian.        | Lithuanian.                                   |
| Bohemian.        | Magyar.                                       |
| Bosnian.         | Mexican.                                      |
| Bulgarian.       | Montenegrin.                                  |
| Chinese.         | Moravian.                                     |
| Croatian.        | Pacific Islander.                             |
| Cuban.           | Polish.                                       |
| Dalmatian.       | Portuguese.                                   |
| Dutch.           | Roumanian.                                    |
| East Indian.     | Russian.                                      |
| English.         | Ruthenian (Russniak).                         |
| Finnish.         | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish.         | Scotch.                                       |
| French.          | Servian.                                      |
| German.          | Slovak.                                       |
| Greek.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Hebrew.          | Spanish.                                      |
| Herzegovinian.   | Spanish American.                             |
| Irish.           | Syrian.                                       |
| Italian (north). | Turkish.                                      |
| Italian (south). | Welsh.  |
| Japanese.        | West Indian (except Cuban).                   |

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917

Vessel Drammensfjord

Form 683

## REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, New-York October 7, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New-York

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

### NAMES OF ALIENS.

### DESCRIPTIONS.

|                    |                                     |
|--------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Torstein Soma      | Eyes blue. Hair blond. 22 years old |
| Emanuel Lyberg     | do do 23 "                          |
| Sverre Kristiansen | do do 19 "                          |
| Alfred Liland      | do do 22 "                          |
| Konrad Pettersen   | Eyes brown. Hair blond. 18 years    |

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

W. S. Johannessen  
Master of the Vessel Drammensfjord  
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master)

Representatives of any vessel having such aliens

Port of Kristiania Norway

204

USE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

| (8)   | (9)         | (10)   | (11)   | (12)                            |
|-------|-------------|--------|--------|---------------------------------|
| Place | Nationality | Height | Weight | Physical marks or peculiarities |

Ind. Norw. 5'10 170

do 6'1 170

do 5'10 165

do 5'7 145

do 5'9 175

do 5'11 180

do 5'10 180

do 5'10 170

do 5'10 170

do 5'6 140 151

do 5'9 160 152

do 5'10 155

do 5'11 185 153

do 5'7 155 154

do 5'7 150 155

do 5'9 150

do 5'7 150

do 5'11 220

do 5'11 180

do 6'0 170 156

do 5'8 155

do 5'9 155

do 5'9 160

do 5'9 160

do 5'7 155

do 5'8 160

do 5'7 130

do 5'10 145

do 5'7 145 158

do 5'10 165

1 Johannessen

2 Gjertsen

3 Ribe

4 Nordaas

5 Magnus Kjelstrup

Hansen

7 Jacobsen

8 Forthun

9 Moe

Soma

11 Johannessen

12 Kornberg

13 Totland

14 Jensen

15 Helsing

16 Berntsen

17 Gudmundsen

18 Larsen

19 Larsen

20 Hansen

21 Homström

22 Pelli

23 Nilsen

24 Larsen

25 Knudsen

26 Lyberg

27 Kristiansen

28 Liland

29 Michalsen

30 Pettersen

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

39

40

41

42

43

44

45

46

47

48

49

50

51

52

53

54

55

56

57

58

59

60

61

62

63

64

65

66

67

68

69

70

71

72

73

74

75

76

77

78

79

80

81

82

83

84

85

86

87

88

89

90

91

92

93

94

95

96

97

98

99

100

101

102

103

104

105

106

107

108

109

110

111

112

113

114

115

116

117

118

119

120

121

122

123

124

125

126

127

128

129

130

131

132

133

134

135

136

137

138

139

140

141

142

143

144

145

146

147

148

149

150

151

152

153

154

155

156

157

158

159

160

161

162

163

164

165

166

167

168

169

170

171

172

173

174

175

176

177

178

179

180

181

182

183

184

185

186

187

188

189

190

191

192

193

194

195

196

197

198

199

200

201

202



# LIST

Required under Act of

Vessel **Drammensfjord**

| (1)<br>No.<br>on<br>list | (2)<br>NAME IN<br>Family name |
|--------------------------|-------------------------------|
| 1                        | Johannessen                   |
| 2                        | Gjertsen                      |
| 3                        | Riba                          |
| 4                        | Nordaas                       |
| 5                        | Magnus Kjelstrup              |
| 6                        | Hansen                        |
| 7                        | Jacobsen                      |
| 8                        | Forthun                       |
| 9                        | Moe                           |
| 10                       | Soms                          |
| 11                       | Johannessen                   |
| 12                       | Kornberg                      |
| 13                       | Totland                       |
| 14                       | Jensen                        |
| 15                       | Helsing                       |
| 16                       | Berntsen                      |
| 17                       | Gudmundsen                    |
| 18                       | Larsen                        |
| 19                       | Larsen                        |
| 20                       | Hansen                        |
| 21                       | Homstrøm                      |
| 22                       | Pelli                         |
| 23                       | Nilsen                        |
| 24                       | Larsen                        |
| 25                       | Knudsen                       |
| 26                       | Lyberg                        |
| 27                       | Kristiansen                   |
| 28                       | Liland                        |
| 29                       | Michalsen                     |
| 30                       | Pettersen                     |

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16-1244

## MEMBERS OF CREW

atives of any vessel having such aliens

Kristiania Norway

204

ACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

| (9)<br>Nationality | (10)<br>Height | (11)<br>Weight | (12)<br>Physical marks or peculiarities |
|--------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
| Norw.              | 5'10           | 170            |   |
| do                 | 6'1            | 170            |   |
| do                 | 5'10           | 165            |   |
| do                 | 5'7            | 145            |   |
| do                 | 5'9            | 175            |   |
| do                 | 5'11           | 180            |   |
| do                 | 5'10           | 180            |   |
| do                 | 5'10           | 170            |   |
| do                 | 5'10           | 170            |   |
| do                 | 5'6            | 140            | 551                                     |
| do                 | 5'9            | 160            | 552                                     |
| do                 | 5'10           | 155            |   |
| do                 | 5'11           | 185            | 553                                     |
| do                 | 5'7            | 155            | 554                                     |
| do                 | 5'7            | 150            | 555                                     |
| do                 | 5'9            | 150            |   |
| do                 | 5'7            | 150            |   |
| do                 | 5'11           | 220            |   |
| do                 | 5'11           | 180            |   |
| do                 | 6'0            | 170            | 556                                     |
| do                 | 5'8            | 155            |   |
| do                 | 5'9            | 155            |   |
| do                 | 5'9            | 160            |   |
| do                 | 5'9            | 160            |   |
| do                 | 5'7            | 155            |   |
| do                 | 5'8            | 160            |   |
| do                 | 5'7            | 139            |   |
| do                 | 5'10           | 145            |   |
| do                 | 5'7            | 145            | 557                                     |
| do                 | 5'10           | 165            |   |



# LIST OF

Required under Act of

Vessel Drammensfjord

(1) No. on list (2) NAME IN FULL  
Family name

1 Johannessen

2 Gjertsen

3 Ribe

4 Nordaas

5 ~~Morgan~~ Kjelstrup

Hansen

7 Jacobsen

8 Forthun

9 Moe

Soma

11 Johannessen

12 Kornberg

13 Totland

14 Jensen

15 Helsing

16 Berntsen

17 Gudmundsen

18 Larsen

19 Larsen

20 Hansen

21 Homstrøm

22 Pelli

23 Nilsen

24 Larsen

25 Knudsen

26 Lyberg

27 Kristiansen

28 Liland

29 Michalsen

30 Pettersen

## REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, New-York October 9, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New-York

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 38 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

### NAMES OF ALIENS.

Rolf Kornberg

Alfred Gudmundsen

### DESCRIPTIONS.

Norwegian. Blue eyes. Hair blond.

17 years old  
in hospital Norwegian hospital, Bk.

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

Master of the Vessel Drammensfjord  
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master)

Alfred Sailors-messboy

Thorvald 1 Engineer

Axel 2 do

Fritz Waldemar 3 do

Gustav 4 do

Johan Donkeyman

Nicolai do

Arthur Fireman

Edvard August do

Emanuel do

Sverre Georg do

Alfred do

Randulf P. do

Konrad Martin Trimmer

## MEMBERS OF CREW

atives of any vessel having such aliens

Kristiania Norway

204

ACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(9) Nationality (10) Height (11) Weight (12) Physical marks or peculiarities

Norw. 5'10 170

do 6'1 170

do 5'10 165

do 5'7 145

do 5'9 175

do 5'11 180

do 5'10 180

do 5'10 170

do 5'10 170

do 5'6 140

do 5'9 160

do 5'10 155

do 5'11 185

do 5'7 155

do 5'7 150

do 5'9 150

do 5'7 150

do 5'11 220

do 5'11 180

do 6'0 170

do 5'8 155

do 5'9 155

do 5'9 160

do 5'9 160

do 5'7 155

do 5'8 160

do 5'7 130

do 5'10 145

do 5'7 145

do 5'10 165



# LIST OF

Required under Act of

Vessel Drammensfjord

| (1)<br>No.<br>on<br>list | (2)<br>NAME IN FULL<br>Family name |
|--------------------------|------------------------------------|
| 1                        | Johannessen                        |
| 2                        | Gjertsen                           |
| 3                        | Ribe                               |
| 4                        | Nordaa                             |
| 5                        | Magnus Kjelstrup                   |
|                          | Hansen                             |
| 7                        | Jacobsen                           |
| 8                        | Forthun                            |
| 9                        | Moe                                |
|                          | Soma                               |
| 11                       | Johannessen                        |
| 12                       | Kornberg                           |
| 13                       | Totland                            |
| 14                       | Jensen                             |
| 15                       | Helsing                            |
| 16                       | Berntsen                           |
| 17                       | Gudmundsen                         |
| 18                       | Larsen                             |
| 19                       | Larsen                             |
| 20                       | Hansen                             |
| 21                       | Homstrom                           |
| 22                       | Pelli                              |
| 23                       | Nilsen                             |
| 24                       | Larsen                             |
| 25                       | Knudsen                            |
| 26                       | Lyberg                             |
| 27                       | Kristiansen                        |
| 28                       | Liland                             |
| 29                       | Michalsen                          |
| 30                       | Pettersen                          |

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving or departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1244

## MEMBERS OF CREW

atives of any vessel having such aliens

Kristiania Norway

204

### ACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

| (9)<br>Nationality | (10)<br>Height | (11)<br>Weight | (12)<br>Physical marks or peculiarities |
|--------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
| Norw.              | 5'10           | 170            |   |
| do                 | 6'1            | 170            |   |
| do                 | 5'10           | 165            |   |
| do                 | 5'7            | 145            |   |
| do                 | 5'9            | 175            |   |
| do                 | 5'11           | 180            |   |
| do                 | 5'10           | 180            |   |
| do                 | 5'10           | 170            |   |
| do                 | 5'10           | 170            |   |
| do                 | 5'6            | 140            | 151                                     |
| do                 | 5'9            | 160            | 152                                     |
| do                 | 5'10           | 155            |   |
| do                 | 5'11           | 185            | 153                                     |
| do                 | 5'7            | 155            | 154                                     |
| do                 | 5'7            | 150            | 155                                     |
| do                 | 5'9            | 150            |   |
| do                 | 5'7            | 150            |   |
| do                 | 5'11           | 220            |   |
| do                 | 5'11           | 180            |   |
| do                 | 6'0            | 170            | 156                                     |
| do                 | 5'8            | 155            |   |
| do                 | 5'9            | 155            |   |
| do                 | 5'9            | 160            |   |
| do                 | 5'9            | 160            |   |
| do                 | 5'7            | 155            |   |
| do                 | 5'8            | 160            |   |
| do                 | 5'7            | 130            |   |
| do                 | 5'10           | 145            |   |
| do                 | 5'7            | 145            | 157                                     |
| do                 | 5'10           | 165            |   |

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1240



**Required under Act of Cong**

**U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR**  
**IMMIGRATION SERVICE**

203

## MEMBERS OF CREW

ntatives of any vessel having such aliens

Kristiania Norway

204

PAGES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

|         | (9)         | (10)   | (11)   | (12)                            |
|---------|-------------|--------|--------|---------------------------------|
|         | Nationality | Height | Weight | Physical marks or peculiarities |
| 1.      | Norw.       | 5'10   | 170    |                                 |
|         | do          | 6'1    | 170    |                                 |
|         | do          | 5'10   | 165    |                                 |
|         | do          | 5'7    | 145    |                                 |
|         | do          | 5'9    | 175    |                                 |
|         | do          | 5'11   | 180    |                                 |
|         | do          | 5'10   | 180    |                                 |
|         | do          | 5'10   | 170    |                                 |
|         | do          | 5'10   | 170    |                                 |
|         | do          | 5'6    | 140    | 151                             |
|         | do          | 5'9    | 160    | 152                             |
|         | do          | 5'10   | 155    |                                 |
|         | do          | 5'11   | 185    | 153                             |
|         | do          | 5'7    | 155    | 154                             |
|         | do          | 5'7    | 160    | 155                             |
|         | do          | 5'9    | 160    |                                 |
|         | do          | 5'7    | 150    |                                 |
| do      | do          | 5'11   | 220    |                                 |
| do      | do          | 5'11   | 180    |                                 |
| do      | do          | 6'0    | 170    | 156                             |
| Finnish | Finn        | 5'8    | 155    |                                 |
| do      | do          | 5'9    | 155    |                                 |
| Scand.  | Norw.       | 5'9    | 160    |                                 |
| do      | do          | 5'9    | 160    |                                 |
| do      | do          | 5'7    | 155    |                                 |
| do      | do          | 5'8    | 160    |                                 |
| do      | do          | 5'7    | 130    |                                 |
| do      | do          | 5'10   | 145    |                                 |
| do      | do          | 5'7    | 145    | 158                             |
| do      | do          | 5'10   | 165    |                                 |

| (1)               | NAME IN FULL                |            | (2) |
|-------------------|-----------------------------|------------|-----|
| No.<br>on<br>list | Family name                 | Given      |     |
| 1                 | Johannessen                 | Johan      |     |
| 2                 | Gjertsen                    | Ragnvald   |     |
| 3                 | Ribe                        | Tønne      |     |
| 4                 | Nordaas                     | Reidar     |     |
| 5                 | <del>Magnus</del> Kjelstrup | Magnus     |     |
|                   | Hansen                      | Thorvald   |     |
| 7                 | Jacobsen                    | Sigvald    |     |
| 8                 | Forthun                     | Olaf       |     |
| 9                 | Moe                         | Gustav     |     |
|                   | Soma                        | Torstein   |     |
| 11                | Johannessen                 | Fredrik    |     |
| 12                | Kornberg                    | Rolf       |     |
| 13                | Totland                     | Nils Johan |     |
| 14                | Jensen                      | Oscar      |     |
| 15                | Helsing                     | Ove        |     |
| 16                | Berntsen                    | Bernt      |     |
| 17                | Gudmundsen                  | Alfred     |     |
| 18                | Larsen                      | Thorvald   |     |
| 19                | Larsen                      | Axel       |     |
| 20                | Hansen                      | Fritz      |     |
| 21                | Homstrøm                    | Gustav     |     |
| 22                | Pelli                       | Johan      |     |
| 23                | Nilsen                      | Nicolaus   |     |
| 24                | Larsen                      | Arthur     |     |
| 25                | Knudsen                     | Edvard     |     |
| 26                | Lyberg                      | Emanuel    |     |
| 27                | Kristiansen                 | Sverre     |     |
| 28                | Liland                      | Alfred     |     |
| 29                | Michalsen                   | Randulf    |     |
| 30                | Pettersen                   | Konrad     |     |

*To the Immigration Officer in Charge,*

Port of ..... New-York

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

NAMES OF ALIENS.

### DESCRIPTIONS.

|               |            |            |            |          |
|---------------|------------|------------|------------|----------|
| Olaf Johnsen  | Norwegian. | Eyes blue. | Hair blond | 19 years |
| Hans Hansen   | do         | " brown .  | " dark .   | 42 "     |
| Storm Knutsen | do         | " brown    | " blond    | 16 "     |
| Ove Helsing   | do         | " blue     | " blond    | 18 "     |

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

(Owner, agent, consignee, or master)

\* See list of races on back hereof.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
 NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1249



LIST C

Required under Act of

Vessel Drammensfjord

| (1)<br>No.<br>on<br>list | (2)<br>NAME IN FULL<br>Family name |                |
|--------------------------|------------------------------------|----------------|
| 1                        | Johannessen                        | Jo             |
| 2                        | Gjertsen                           | Ra             |
| 3                        | Ribe                               | Ta             |
| 4                        | Nordaas                            | Rel            |
| 5                        | Magnus Kjelstrup                   | Mag            |
|                          | Hansen                             | The            |
| 7                        | Jacobsen                           | Sig            |
| 8                        | Forthun                            | Ola            |
| 9                        | Moe                                | Gust           |
|                          | Soma                               | Tora           |
| 11                       | Johannessen                        | Fredr          |
| 12                       | Kornberg                           | Rolf           |
| 13                       | Totland                            | Nils           |
| 14                       | Jensen                             | Oscar          |
| 15                       | Helsing                            | Ove            |
| 16                       | Berntsen                           | Bernt          |
| 17                       | Gudmundsen                         | Alfred         |
| 18                       | Larsen                             | Thorvald       |
| 19                       | Larsen                             | Axel           |
| 20                       | Hansen                             | Fritz Waldemar |
| 21                       | Honström                           | Gustav         |
| 22                       | Pelli                              | Johan          |
| 23                       | Nilsen                             | Nicolai        |
| 24                       | Larsen                             | Arthur         |
| 25                       | Knudsen                            | Edvard August  |
| 26                       | Lyberg                             | Emanuel        |
| 27                       | Kristiansen                        | Sverre Georg   |
| 28                       | Liland                             | Alfred         |
| 29                       | Michalsen                          | Randulf P.     |
| 30                       | Pettersen                          | Konrad Martin  |

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have arrived or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

MEMBERS OF CREW

representatives of any vessel having such aliens

Port of Kristiania Norway

204

THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

| (8)<br>Race* | (9)<br>Nationality | (10)<br>Height | (11)<br>Weight | (12)<br>Physical marks or peculiarities |
|--------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
| Scand.       | Norw.              | 5'10           | 170            |   |
| do           | do                 | 6'1            | 170            |   |
| do           | do                 | 5'10           | 165            |   |
| do           | do                 | 5'7            | 145            |   |
| do           | do                 | 5'9            | 175            |   |
| do           | do                 | 5'11           | 180            |   |
| do           | do                 | 5'10           | 180            |   |
| do           | do                 | 5'10           | 170            |   |
| do           | do                 | 5'10           | 170            |   |
| do           | do                 | 5'6            | 140            | 157                                     |
| do           | do                 | 5'9            | 160            | 152                                     |
| do           | do                 | 5'10           | 155            |   |
| do           | do                 | 5'11           | 185            | 153                                     |
| do           | do                 | 5'7            | 155            | 154                                     |
| do           | do                 | 5'7            | 150            | 155                                     |
| do           | do                 | 5'9            | 150            |   |
| do           | do                 | 5'7            | 150            |   |
| do           | do                 | 5'11           | 220            |   |
| do           | do                 | 5'11           | 180            |   |
| do           | do                 | 6'0            | 170            | 156                                     |
| do           | Finnish Finn       | 5'8            | 155            |   |
| do           | do                 | 5'9            | 155            |   |
| do           | Scand. Norw.       | 5'9            | 160            |   |
| do           | do                 | 5'9            | 160            |   |
| do           | do                 | 5'7            | 155            |   |
| do           | do                 | 5'8            | 160            |   |
| do           | do                 | 5'7            | 130            |   |
| do           | do                 | 5'10           | 145            |   |
| do           | do                 | 5'7            | 145            | 159                                     |
| do           | do                 | 5'10           | 165            |   |



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Drammensfjord, arriving at New-York, September, 1918, from the port of Kristiania Norway 204

| (1)<br>No.<br>on<br>list | (2)<br>NAME IN FULL |                | (3)<br>POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | (4)<br>SHIPPED OR ENGAGED |            | (5)<br>Whether to be paid<br>off or discharged at<br>port of arrival | THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS |     |         |             |        |        | (12)<br>Physical marks or<br>peculiarities |
|--------------------------|---------------------|----------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|------------|--|--|-----|---------|-------------|--------|--------|--|
|                          |                     |                |                                   |                           |            |  | (6)  | (7) | (8)     | (9)         | (10)   | (11)   |  |
|                          | Family name         | Given name     |                                   | When                      | Where      |  | Age  | Sex | Race*   | Nationality | Height | Weight |  |
| 1                        | Johannessen         | Johan Emanuel  | Master                            | August 20                 | Kristiania | No   | 34   | m   | Scand.  | Norw.       | 5'10   | 170    |  |
| 2                        | Gjertsen            | Ragnvald       | 1 Officer                         | do                        | do         | no   | 30   | m   | do      | do          | 6'1    | 170    |  |
| 3                        | Ribe                | Tønnes         | 2 do                              | do                        | do         | no   | 27   | m   | do      | do          | 5'10   | 165    |  |
| 4                        | Nordaas             | Reidar         | 3 do                              | do                        | do         | no   | 23   | m   | do      | do          | 5'7    | 145    |  |
| 5                        | Magnus Kjelstrup    | Magnus         | Boatswain                         | do                        | do         | no   | 33   | m   | do      | do          | 5'9    | 175    |  |
|                          | Hansen              | Thorvald       | Carpenter                         | do                        | do         | no   | 43   | m   | do      | do          | 5'11   | 180    |  |
| 7                        | Jacobsen            | Sigvart        | Sailor                            | do                        | do         | no   | 25   | m   | do      | do          | 5'10   | 180    |  |
| 8                        | Forthun             | Olaf           | do                                | do                        | do         | no   | 22   | m   | do      | do          | 5'10   | 170    |  |
| 9                        | Moe                 | Gustav         | do                                | do                        | do         | no   | 29   | m   | do      | do          | 5'10   | 170    |  |
|                          | Soma                | Torstein       | do                                | do                        | do         | no   | 22   | m   | do      | do          | 5'6    | 140    | 151  |
| 11                       | Johannesen          | Fredrik        | do                                | do                        | do         | no   | 18   | m   | do      | do          | 5'9    | 160    | 152  |
| 12                       | Kornberg            | Rolf           | do                                | do                        | do         | no   | 17   | m   | do      | do          | 5'10   | 155    |  |
| 13                       | Totland             | Nils Johanesen | do                                | do                        | do         | no   | 26   | m   | do      | do          | 5'11   | 185    | 153  |
| 14                       | Jensen              | Oscar          | do                                | do                        | do         | no   | 22   | m   | do      | do          | 5'7    | 155    | 154  |
| 15                       | Helsing             | Ove            | do                                | do                        | do         | no   | 17   | m   | do      | do          | 5'7    | 150    | 155  |
| 16                       | Berntsen            | Bernt          | do                                | do                        | do         | no   | 19   | m   | do      | do          | 5'9    | 150    |  |
| 17                       | Gudmundsen          | Alfred         | Sailors-messboy                   | do                        | do         | no   | 17   | m   | do      | do          | 5'7    | 150    |  |
| 18                       | Larsen              | Thorvald       | 1 Engineer                        | do                        | do         | no   | 40   | m   | do      | do          | 5'11   | 220    |  |
| 19                       | Larsen              | Axel           | 2 do                              | do                        | do         | no   | 33   | m   | do      | do          | 5'11   | 180    |  |
| 20                       | Hansen              | Fritz Waldemar | 3 do                              | do                        | do         | no   | 25   | m   | do      | do          | 6'0    | 170    | 156  |
| 21                       | Homstrøm            | Gustav         | 4 do                              | do                        | do         | no   | 27   | m   | Finnish | Finn        | 5'8    | 155    |  |
| 22                       | Pelli               | Johan          | Donkeyman                         | do                        | do         | no   | 30   | m   | do      | do          | 5'9    | 155    |  |
| 23                       | Nilsen              | Nicolai        | do                                | do                        | do         | no   | 39   | m   | Scand.  | Norw.       | 5'9    | 160    |  |
| 24                       | Larsen              | Arthur         | Fireman                           | do                        | do         | no   | 25   | m   | do      | do          | 5'9    | 160    |  |
| 25                       | Knudsen             | Edvard August  | do                                | do                        | do         | no   | 35   | m   | do      | do          | 5'7    | 155    |  |
| 26                       | Lyberg              | Emanuel        | do                                | do                        | do         | no   | 23   | m   | do      | do          | 5'8    | 160    |  |
| 27                       | Kristiansen         | Sverre Georg   | do                                | do                        | do         | no   | 19   | m   | do      | do          | 5'7    | 130    |  |
| 28                       | Liland              | Alfred         | do                                | do                        | do         | no   | 23   | m   | do      | do          | 5'10   | 145    |  |
| 29                       | Michalsen           | Randulf P.     | do                                | do                        | do         | no   | 33   | m   | do      | do          | 5'7    | 145    | 158  |
| 30                       | Pettersen           | Konrad Martin  | Trimmer                           | do                        | do         | no   | 18   | m   | do      | do          | 5'10   | 165    |  |

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Master, of the St. Lawrence, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 23<sup>rd</sup> day of Sept, 1918

Y. K. Johanna  
Master, First or Second Officer.

A. W. Anderson  
Immigration Inspector.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1240

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

|                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean.                                       |
| Armenian.        | Lithuanian.                                   |
| Bohemian.        | Magyar.                                       |
| Bosnian.         | Mexican.                                      |
| Bulgarian.       | Montenegrin.                                  |
| Chinese.         | Moravian.                                     |
| Croatian.        | Pacific Islander.                             |
| Cuban.           | Polish.                                       |
| Dalmatian.       | Portuguese.                                   |
| Dutch.           | Roumanian.                                    |
| East Indian.     | Russian.                                      |
| English.         | Ruthenian (Russniak).                         |
| Finnish.         | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish.         | Scotch.                                       |
| French.          | Servian.                                      |
| German.          | Slovak.                                       |
| Greek.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Hebrew.          | Spanish.                                      |
| Herzegovinian.   | Spanish American.                             |
| Irish.           | Syrian.                                       |
| Italian (north). | Turkish.                                      |
| Italian (south). | Welsh.  |
| Japanese.        | West Indian (except Cuban)                    |



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Drammensfjord, arriving at New-York, September, 1918, from the port of Kristiania, Norway 205

| (1)               | (2)          | (3)           | (4)                        | (5)                | THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS |   |     |     |        |             |          |        |                                    |
|-------------------|--------------|---------------|----------------------------|--------------------|--|---|-----|-----|--------|-------------|----------|--------|------------------------------------|
| No.<br>on<br>list | NAME IN FULL |               | POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | SHIPPED OR ENGAGED |  | Whether to be paid<br>off or discharged at<br>port of arrival | (6) | (7) | (8)    | (9)         | (10)     | (11)   | (12)                               |
|                   | Family name  | Given name    |                            | When               | Where  |   | Age | Sex | Race*  | Nationality | Height   | Weight | Physical marks or<br>peculiarities |
| 1                 | Johnsen      | Olaf          | ✓ Trimmer                  | August 20          | Kristiania                                   | no  | 19  | m   | Scand. | Norw.       | 5'6 1/2  | 135    |                                    |
| 2                 | Hansen       | Hans Lauritz  | ✓ do                       | do                 | do   | no  | 42  | m   | do     | do          | 5'4      | 140    | 59                                 |
| 3                 | Torjesen     | Torje Martens | ✓ do                       | do                 | do   | no  | 19  | m   | do     | do          | 5'6 1/2  | 145    | 57                                 |
| 4                 | Ludvigsen    | Harald        | ✓ do                       | do                 | do   | no  | 18  | m   | do     | do          | 5'4      | 120    |                                    |
| 5                 | Forthun      | Bernt Olai    | ✓ Firemans-messboy         | do                 | do   | no  | 17  | m   | do     | do          | 4'10 1/2 | 100    |                                    |
| 6                 | Hankaas      | Kornelius     | ✓ Steward                  | do                 | do   | no  | 34  | m   | do     | do          | 5'6      | 165    |                                    |
| 7                 | Stensvik     | Johan         | ✓ Cook                     | 861                | do   | no  | 30  | m   | do     | do          | 5'7      | 150    | 101                                |
| 8                 | Rasmussen    | Rasmus        | ✓ Cooksmath                | do                 | do   | no  | 17  | m   | do     | do          | 5'6      | 130    |                                    |
| 9                 | Knudsen      | Storm         | ✓ Off. messboy             | do                 | do   | no  | 16  | m   | do     | do          | 5'1      | 115    | 161                                |
| 10                | Hansen       | Johan         | ✓ Wireless Operator        | do                 | do   | no  | 27  | m   | do     | do          | 5'8      | 135    |                                    |
| 11                |              |               |                            |                    |  |   |     |     |        |             |          |        |                                    |
| 12                |              |               |                            |                    |  |   |     |     |        |             |          |        |                                    |
| 13                |              |               |                            |                    |  |   |     |     |        |             |          |        |                                    |
| 14                |              |               |                            |                    |  |   |     |     |        |             |          |        |                                    |
| 15                |              |               |                            |                    |  |   |     |     |        |             |          |        |                                    |
| 16                |              |               |                            |                    |  |   |     |     |        |             |          |        |                                    |
| 17                |              |               |                            |                    |  |   |     |     |        |             |          |        |                                    |
| 18                |              |               |                            |                    |  |   |     |     |        |             |          |        |                                    |
| 19                |              |               |                            |                    |  |   |     |     |        |             |          |        |                                    |
| 20                |              |               |                            |                    |  |   |     |     |        |             |          |        |                                    |
| 21                |              |               |                            |                    |  |   |     |     |        |             |          |        |                                    |
| 22                |              |               |                            |                    |  |   |     |     |        |             |          |        |                                    |
| 23                |              |               |                            |                    |  |   |     |     |        |             |          |        |                                    |
| 24                |              |               |                            |                    |  |   |     |     |        |             |          |        |                                    |
| 25                |              |               |                            |                    |  |   |     |     |        |             |          |        |                                    |
| 26                |              |               |                            |                    |  |   |     |     |        |             |          |        |                                    |
| 27                |              |               |                            |                    |  |   |     |     |        |             |          |        |                                    |
| 28                |              |               |                            |                    |  |   |     |     |        |             |          |        |                                    |
| 29                |              |               |                            |                    |  |   |     |     |        |             |          |        |                                    |
| 30                |              |               |                            |                    |  |   |     |     |        |             |          |        |                                    |

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Joh. B. Johansson, Master, of the St. Drammensfjord, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 23<sup>rd</sup> day of Sept, 1918

Wm. A. H. Johnson  
Immigration Inspector.



Drammensfjord  
9/23/18

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

|                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean.                                       |
| Armenian.        | Lithuanian.                                   |
| Bohemian.        | Magyar.                                       |
| Bosnian.         | Mexican.                                      |
| Bulgarian.       | Montenegrin.                                  |
| Chinese.         | Moravian.                                     |
| Croatian.        | Pacific Islander.                             |
| Cuban.           | Polish.                                       |
| Dalmatian.       | Portuguese.                                   |
| Dutch.           | Roumanian.                                    |
| East Indian.     | Russian.                                      |
| English.         | Ruthenian (Russniak).                         |
| Finnish.         | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish.         | Scotch.                                       |
| French.          | Servian.                                      |
| German.          | Slovak.                                       |
| Greek.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Hebrew.          | Spanish.                                      |
| Herzegovinian.   | Spanish American.                             |
| Irish.           | Syrian.                                       |
| Italian (north). | Turkish.                                      |
| Italian (south). | Welsh.  |
| Japanese.        | West Indian (except Cuban)                    |



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

1

I, \_\_\_\_\_, Surgeon of the \_\_\_\_\_, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have had \_\_\_\_\_  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

206

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

at \_\_\_\_\_

(Signature and title of immigration officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-  
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

|                  |                   |  |
|------------------|-------------------|--|
| African (black). | Greek.            | Roumanian.                                       |
| Armenian.        | Hebrew.           | Russian.   |
| Bohemian.        | Herzegovinian.    | Ruthenian (Russniak).                            |
| Bosnian.         | Irish.            | Scandinavian (Norwegians,<br>Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian.       | Italian (North).  | Scotch.  |
| Chinese.         | Italian (South).  | Servian.   |
| Croatian.        | Japanese.         | Slovak.  |
| Cuban.           | Korean.           | Slovenian.                                       |
| Dalmatian.       | Lithuanian.       | Spanish.   |
| Dutch.           | Magyar.           | Spanish American.                                |
| East Indian.     | Mexican.          | Syrian.  |
| English.         | Montenegrin.      | Turkish.   |
| Finnish.         | Moravian.         | Welsh.   |
| Flemish.         | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than<br>Cuban).               |
| French.          | Polish.           |  |
| German.          | Portuguese.       |  |

11-431

6078

S/S

Dec 9/18

Arr Sept 23/18

1. Allen  
2. Allen



Crew

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. *Hammesford*. 9-10 Pas

## Passengers sailing from

~~AK~~ Havana 6-9

This (white) sheet is for the listing  
Sept 18, 1918

| No. on List. | HEAD-TAX STATUS.<br>(This column for use of Government officials only.) | NAME IN FULL                | Age.        | Sex.      | Calling or occupation. | Able to— | Nationality.<br>(Country of which citizen or subject.)         | Race or people. | *Last permanent residence. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final destination.<br>(*Intended future permanent residence.) |               |
|--------------|---|-----------------------------|-------------|-----------|------------------------|----------|--|-----------------|----------------------------|---|---|---------------|
|              |   | Family name.                | Given name. | Yrs. Mos. | Married or single.     | Read.    | Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground). | Write.          | Country.                   | City or town.   | State.  | City or town. |
| 1            |   | Aga Lars                    |             | 23        | Male                   | Yes      | Yes  | Yes             | Norway                     | Oslo  |   |               |
| 2            |   |                             |             |           |                        |          |  |                 |                            | Mother Christina Aga  |   |               |
| 3            |   |                             |             |           |                        |          |  |                 |                            | Oslo Norway   |   | NY Brooklyn   |
| 4            |   | Head Tax Paid               |             |           |                        |          |  |                 |                            |   |   |               |
| 5            |   | P.O. M.O. 83017 Dec 7, 1918 |             |           |                        |          |  |                 |                            |   |   |               |
| 6            |   | Lr OK.                      |             |           |                        |          |  |                 |                            |   |   |               |
| 7            |   |                             |             |           |                        |          |  |                 |                            |   |   |               |
| 8            |   |                             |             |           |                        |          |  |                 |                            |   |   |               |
| 9            |   |                             |             |           |                        |          |  |                 |                            |   |   |               |
| 10           |   |                             |             |           |                        |          |  |                 |                            |   |   |               |
| 11           |   |                             |             |           |                        |          |  |                 |                            |   |   |               |
| 12           |   |                             |             |           |                        |          |  |                 |                            |   |   |               |
| 13           |   |                             |             |           |                        |          |  |                 |                            |   |   |               |
| 14           |   |                             |             |           |                        |          |  |                 |                            |   |   |               |
| 15           |   |                             |             |           |                        |          |  |                 |                            |   |   |               |
| 16           |   |                             |             |           |                        |          |  |                 |                            |   |   |               |
| 17           |   |                             |             |           |                        |          |  |                 |                            |   |   |               |
| 18           |   |                             |             |           |                        |          |  |                 |                            |   |   |               |
| 19           |   |                             |             |           |                        |          |  |                 |                            |   |   |               |
| 20           |   |                             |             |           |                        |          |  |                 |                            |   |   |               |
| 21           |   |                             |             |           |                        |          |  |                 |                            |   |   |               |
| 22           |   |                             |             |           |                        |          |  |                 |                            |   |   |               |
| 23           |   |                             |             |           |                        |          |  |                 |                            |   |   |               |
| 24           |   |                             |             |           |                        |          |  |                 |                            |   |   |               |
| 25           |   |                             |             |           |                        |          |  |                 |                            |   |   |               |
| 26           |   |                             |             |           |                        |          |  |                 |                            |   |   |               |
| 27           |   |                             |             |           |                        |          |  |                 |                            |   |   |               |
| 28           |   |                             |             |           |                        |          |  |                 |                            |   |   |               |
| 29           |   |                             |             |           |                        |          |  |                 |                            |   |   |               |
| 30           |   |                             |             |           |                        |          |  |                 |                            |   |   |               |

|                  |           |
|------------------|-----------|
| Total passengers | . . . . . |
| U. S. citizens   | . . . . . |
| Aliens           | . . . . . |

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## List \_\_\_\_\_

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

[illegible]



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, from \_\_\_\_\_, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_, at \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_.

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, house painter, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, \_\_\_\_\_, Surgeon of the \_\_\_\_\_, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have had \_\_\_\_\_ years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19

at \_\_\_\_\_

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

208

1

Oct 1/18

arr Sept 23/18

1 alien -  
Mundus  
H. B. B.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classi-  
fication, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

|                  |                   |  |
|------------------|-------------------|--|
| African (black). | Greek.            | Roumanian.                                       |
| Armenian.        | Hebrew.           | Russian.   |
| Bohemian.        | Herzegovinian.    | Ruthenian (Russniak).                            |
| Bosnian.         | Irish.            | Scandinavian (Norwegians,<br>Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian.       | Italian (North).  | Scotch.  |
| Chinese.         | Italian (South).  | Servian.   |
| Croatian.        | Japanese.         | Slovak.  |
| Cuban.           | Korean.           | Slovenian.                                       |
| Dalmatian.       | Lithuanian.       | Spanish.   |
| Dutch.           | Magyar.           | Spanish American.                                |
| East Indian.     | Mexican.          | Syrian.  |
| English.         | Montenegrin.      | Turkish.   |
| Finnish.         | Moravian.         | Welsh.   |
| Flemish.         | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than<br>Cuban).               |
| French.          | Polish.           |  |
| German.          | Portuguese.       |  |

✓

70



List \_\_\_\_\_

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

*S. S. Lange* *9-10* Passengers sailing from *Christiania Norway*, *Sept 5*, 191*8*

| No. on List. | HEAD-TAX STATUS.<br>(This column for use of Government officials only.) | NAME IN FULL.  |             | Age.      | Sex.     | Calling or occupation. | Able to—   |  | Nationality.<br>(Country of which citizen or subject.) | † Race or people. | * Last permanent residence. |               | Final destination.<br>(*Intended future permanent residence.) |               |
|--------------|---|--|-------------|-----------|----------|------------------------|------------|--|--|-------------------|-----------------------------|---------------|---|---------------|
|              |   | Family name.   | Given name. |           |          |                        | Read.      | Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground). |  |                   | Country.                    | City or town. | State.  | City or town. |
| 1            |   | <i>Eng Johan U. 43</i>                                   |             | <i>43</i> | <i>M</i> | <i>Officer</i>         | <i>Yes</i> | <i>Norw</i>  | <i>Yes</i>   | <i>Norway</i>     | <i>Christiania</i>          | <i>Norway</i> | <i>Brooklyn</i>   | <i>N.Y.</i>   |
| 2            |   | <i>Examined and admitted by Ins. Officer [illegible]</i> |             |           |          |                        |            |  |  |                   |                             |               |   |               |
| 3            |   | <i>Money order No 788323 for \$8. attached.</i>          |             |           |          |                        |            |  |  |                   |                             |               |   |               |
| 4            |   | <i>Father Johan Eng<br/>Sept 4 1874</i>                  |             |           |          |                        |            |  |  |                   |                             |               |   |               |
| 5            |   | <i>Thos Conroy</i>                                       |             |           |          |                        |            |  |  |                   |                             |               |   |               |
| 6            |   |  |             |           |          |                        |            |  |  |                   |                             |               |   |               |
| 7            |   |  |             |           |          |                        |            |  |  |                   |                             |               |   |               |
| 8            |   |  |             |           |          |                        |            |  |  |                   |                             |               |   |               |
| 9            |   |  |             |           |          |                        |            |  |  |                   |                             |               |   |               |
| 10           |   |  |             |           |          |                        |            |  |  |                   |                             |               |   |               |
| 11           |   |  |             |           |          |                        |            |  |  |                   |                             |               |   |               |
| 12           |   |  |             |           |          |                        |            |  |  |                   |                             |               |   |               |
| 13           |   |  |             |           |          |                        |            |  |  |                   |                             |               |   |               |
| 14           |   |  |             |           |          |                        |            |  |  |                   |                             |               |   |               |
| 15           |   |  |             |           |          |                        |            |  |  |                   |                             |               |   |               |
| 16           |   |  |             |           |          |                        |            |  |  |                   |                             |               |   |               |
| 17           |   |  |             |           |          |                        |            |  |  |                   |                             |               |   |               |
| 18           |   |  |             |           |          |                        |            |  |  |                   |                             |               |   |               |
| 19           |   |  |             |           |          |                        |            |  |  |                   |                             |               |   |               |
| 20           |   |  |             |           |          |                        |            |  |  |                   |                             |               |   |               |
| 21           |   |  |             |           |          |                        |            |  |  |                   |                             |               |   |               |
| 22           |   |  |             |           |          |                        |            |  |  |                   |                             |               |   |               |
| 23           |   |  |             |           |          |                        |            |  |  |                   |                             |               |   |               |
| 24           |   |  |             |           |          |                        |            |  |  |                   |                             |               |   |               |
| 25           |   |  |             |           |          |                        |            |  |  |                   |                             |               |   |               |
| 26           |   |  |             |           |          |                        |            |  |  |                   |                             |               |   |               |
| 27           |   |  |             |           |          |                        |            |  |  |                   |                             |               |   |               |
| 28           |   |  |             |           |          |                        |            |  |  |                   |                             |               |   |               |
| 29           |   |  |             |           |          |                        |            |  |  |                   |                             |               |   |               |
| 30           |   |  |             |           |          |                        |            |  |  |                   |                             |               |   |               |

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



**States, or a port of another insular  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY**

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of New York

209

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, from \_\_\_\_\_, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_  
at \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigration Officer.

16-481

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Ability to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

## CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

## WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

## SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

## AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

## ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

## ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.







KONGOS

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

## LIST OR MAN

Required under Act of Congress of

Vessel

Kongos

Form 682

## NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

211

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel

Kongos

Date,

191

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.\*

OCCUPATIONS.

Cyde Bagley

Immigrant

Master of the Vessel

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: Provided, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so to reship, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

\* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

14-1241

| (1)<br>No.<br>on<br>list | (2)<br>NAME IN FULL |             |
|--------------------------|---------------------|-------------|
|                          | Family name         | Given name  |
| 1                        | Fredrick            | And. Ben    |
| 2                        | Eug.                | Johan. Aug. |
| 3                        | Harlow              | Frygare     |
| 4                        | Abel                | Thibut      |
| 5                        | myhre               | Olav        |
| 6                        | Bonnie              | Stamen      |
| 7                        | Ekassen             | John Am.    |
| 8                        | Hiltgaard           | Arvid       |
| 9                        | Thurston            | Frank       |
| 10                       | Peterson            | Arvid       |
| 11                       | Handen              | Arne        |
| 12                       | Steen               | Arvid       |
| 13                       | John                | John        |
| 14                       | Peterson            | Arvid       |
| 15                       | Andersen            | Arvid       |
| 16                       | John                | Arvid       |
| 17                       | Andersen            | Arvid       |
| 18                       | Handen              | Arvid       |
| 19                       | John                | Arvid       |
| 20                       | Andersen            | Arvid       |
| 21                       | Handen              | Arvid       |
| 22                       | Fagg                | Arvid       |
| 23                       | Handen              | Arvid       |
| 24                       | Bagley              | Arvid       |
| 25                       | Andersen            | Arvid       |
| 26                       | Thurston            | Arvid       |
| 27                       | Thurston            | Arvid       |
| 28                       | Thurston            | Arvid       |
| 29                       |                     |             |
| 30                       |                     |             |

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Sheet No.

## RS OF CREW

212

ives of any vessel having such aliens

Sept 5, 18  
Woll via Halifax

| (9)<br>Nationality | (10)<br>Height | (11)<br>Weight | (12)<br>Physical marks or peculiarities |
|--------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
|--------------------|----------------|----------------|---|

|        |         |  |                      |
|--------|---------|--|----------------------|
| negian | 5' 14"  |  |                      |
|        | 5' 15"  |  |                      |
|        | 5' 16"  |  | Tattoo right forearm |
|        | 6' 2"   |  |                      |
|        | 5' 13"  |  |                      |
|        | 5' 13"  |  |                      |
|        | 5' 15"  |  | Tattoo right forearm |
|        | 5' 16"  |  |                      |
|        | 5' 17"  |  |                      |
|        | 5' 18"  |  |                      |
|        | 5' 19"  |  |                      |
|        | 5' 20"  |  |                      |
|        | 5' 21"  |  |                      |
|        | 5' 22"  |  |                      |
|        | 5' 23"  |  |                      |
|        | 5' 24"  |  |                      |
|        | 5' 25"  |  |                      |
|        | 5' 26"  |  |                      |
|        | 5' 27"  |  |                      |
|        | 5' 28"  |  |                      |
|        | 5' 29"  |  |                      |
|        | 5' 30"  |  |                      |
|        | 5' 31"  |  |                      |
|        | 5' 32"  |  |                      |
|        | 5' 33"  |  |                      |
|        | 5' 34"  |  |                      |
|        | 5' 35"  |  |                      |
|        | 5' 36"  |  |                      |
|        | 5' 37"  |  |                      |
|        | 5' 38"  |  |                      |
|        | 5' 39"  |  |                      |
|        | 5' 40"  |  |                      |
|        | 5' 41"  |  |                      |
|        | 5' 42"  |  |                      |
|        | 5' 43"  |  |                      |
|        | 5' 44"  |  |                      |
|        | 5' 45"  |  |                      |
|        | 5' 46"  |  |                      |
|        | 5' 47"  |  |                      |
|        | 5' 48"  |  |                      |
|        | 5' 49"  |  |                      |
|        | 5' 50"  |  |                      |
|        | 5' 51"  |  |                      |
|        | 5' 52"  |  |                      |
|        | 5' 53"  |  |                      |
|        | 5' 54"  |  |                      |
|        | 5' 55"  |  |                      |
|        | 5' 56"  |  |                      |
|        | 5' 57"  |  |                      |
|        | 5' 58"  |  |                      |
|        | 5' 59"  |  |                      |
|        | 5' 60"  |  |                      |
|        | 5' 61"  |  |                      |
|        | 5' 62"  |  |                      |
|        | 5' 63"  |  |                      |
|        | 5' 64"  |  |                      |
|        | 5' 65"  |  |                      |
|        | 5' 66"  |  |                      |
|        | 5' 67"  |  |                      |
|        | 5' 68"  |  |                      |
|        | 5' 69"  |  |                      |
|        | 5' 70"  |  |                      |
|        | 5' 71"  |  |                      |
|        | 5' 72"  |  |                      |
|        | 5' 73"  |  |                      |
|        | 5' 74"  |  |                      |
|        | 5' 75"  |  |                      |
|        | 5' 76"  |  |                      |
|        | 5' 77"  |  |                      |
|        | 5' 78"  |  |                      |
|        | 5' 79"  |  |                      |
|        | 5' 80"  |  |                      |
|        | 5' 81"  |  |                      |
|        | 5' 82"  |  |                      |
|        | 5' 83"  |  |                      |
|        | 5' 84"  |  |                      |
|        | 5' 85"  |  |                      |
|        | 5' 86"  |  |                      |
|        | 5' 87"  |  |                      |
|        | 5' 88"  |  |                      |
|        | 5' 89"  |  |                      |
|        | 5' 90"  |  |                      |
|        | 5' 91"  |  |                      |
|        | 5' 92"  |  |                      |
|        | 5' 93"  |  |                      |
|        | 5' 94"  |  |                      |
|        | 5' 95"  |  |                      |
|        | 5' 96"  |  |                      |
|        | 5' 97"  |  |                      |
|        | 5' 98"  |  |                      |
|        | 5' 99"  |  |                      |
|        | 5' 100" |  |                      |



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

212

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Kongstos*, arriving at *New York*, *Sept 23*, 1918, from the port of *Shanghai* *Sept 5, 18* *via* *Yokohama*

| (1)<br>No.<br>on<br>list | (2)<br>NAME IN FULL |                     | (3)<br>POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | (4)<br>SHIPPED OR ENGAGED |              | (5)<br>Whether to be paid<br>off or discharged at<br>port of arrival | (6)<br>Age | (7)<br>Sex | (8)<br>Race* | (9)<br>Nationality | (10)<br>Height   | (11)<br>Weight | (12)<br>Physical marks or<br>peculiarities |
|--------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|--------------|--|------------|------------|--------------|--------------------|------------------|----------------|--|
|                          | Family name         | Given name          |                                   | When                      | Where        |  |            |            |              |                    |                  |                |  |
| 1                        | <i>Fredrick</i>     | <i>Carl Richard</i> | <i>Alk</i>                        | <i>Male</i>               | <i>42-16</i> | <i>Wallania</i>  | <i>1</i>   | <i>28</i>  | <i>M</i>     | <i>Sc</i>          | <i>Norwegian</i> | <i>5' 11"</i>  |  |
| 2                        | <i>Eng</i>          | <i>Johan August</i> | <i>2nd</i>                        |                           | <i>27-11</i> |  | <i>1</i>   | <i>43</i>  |              |                    |                  | <i>5' 11"</i>  |  |
| 3                        | <i>Harbo</i>        | <i>Frygde</i>       | <i>3rd</i>                        |                           | <i>174</i>   | <i>31-18</i>   |            | <i>1</i>   | <i>22</i>    |                    |                  | <i>5' 9"</i>   | <i>Tattoo right forearm</i>                |
| 4                        | <i>Alfred</i>       | <i>Alfred</i>       | <i>Chief Purser</i>               |                           | <i>153</i>   | <i>31-18</i>   |            | <i>1</i>   | <i>31</i>    |                    |                  | <i>6' 2"</i>   |  |
| 5                        | <i>Myhre</i>        | <i>Olav</i>         | <i>Stater</i>                     |                           | <i>179</i>   | <i>31-18</i>   |            | <i>1</i>   | <i>26</i>    |                    |                  | <i>5' 9"</i>   |  |
| 6                        | <i>Bonfien</i>      | <i>Stenmund</i>     |                                   |                           | <i>175</i>   | <i>31-18</i>   |            | <i>1</i>   | <i>21</i>    |                    |                  | <i>5' 5"</i>   |  |
| 7                        | <i>Chassen</i>      | <i>Anton</i>        |                                   |                           | <i>175</i>   | <i>31-18</i>   |            | <i>1</i>   | <i>26</i>    |                    |                  | <i>5' 9"</i>   | <i>Tattoo right forearm</i>                |
| 8                        | <i>Holgaard</i>     | <i>Boise</i>        |                                   |                           | <i>152</i>   | <i>31-18</i>   |            | <i>1</i>   | <i>22</i>    |                    |                  | <i>5' 11"</i>  |  |
| 9                        | <i>Shute</i>        | <i>Harold</i>       |                                   |                           | <i>155</i>   | <i>31-18</i>   |            | <i>1</i>   | <i>18</i>    |                    |                  | <i>5' 4"</i>   |  |
| 10                       | <i>Pellison</i>     | <i>Leone</i>        |                                   |                           | <i>154</i>   | <i>31-18</i>   |            | <i>1</i>   | <i>18</i>    |                    |                  | <i>5' 5"</i>   |  |
| 11                       | <i>Paulsen</i>      | <i>Anne</i>         | <i>Chief Purser</i>               |                           | <i>176</i>   | <i>31-18</i>   |            | <i>1</i>   | <i>17</i>    |                    |                  | <i>5' 7"</i>   |  |
| 12                       | <i>Steen</i>        | <i>Leone</i>        |                                   |                           | <i>156</i>   | <i>31-18</i>   |            | <i>1</i>   | <i>17</i>    |                    |                  | <i>5' 5"</i>   |  |
| 13                       | <i>John</i>         | <i>John</i>         | <i>Chief Purser</i>               |                           | <i>179</i>   | <i>31-18</i>   |            | <i>1</i>   | <i>23</i>    |                    |                  | <i>5' 3"</i>   |  |
| 14                       | <i>Paulsen</i>      | <i>Walter</i>       | <i>Chief Purser</i>               |                           | <i>176</i>   | <i>31-18</i>   |            | <i>1</i>   | <i>30</i>    |                    |                  | <i>5' 10"</i>  |  |
| 15                       | <i>Audun</i>        | <i>August</i>       | <i>3rd</i>                        |                           | <i>172</i>   | <i>31-18</i>   |            | <i>2</i>   | <i>25</i>    |                    |                  | <i>5' 5"</i>   |  |
| 16                       | <i>Holm</i>         | <i>Walter</i>       | <i>Chief Purser</i>               |                           | <i>173</i>   | <i>31-18</i>   |            | <i>1</i>   | <i>25</i>    |                    |                  | <i>5' 7"</i>   | <i>Scars 9 back</i>                        |
| 17                       | <i>Audun</i>        | <i>Leone</i>        | <i>Chief Purser</i>               |                           | <i>170</i>   | <i>31-18</i>   |            | <i>1</i>   | <i>22</i>    |                    |                  | <i>5' 3"</i>   | <i>right hand</i>                          |
| 18                       | <i>Paulsen</i>      | <i>Leone</i>        |                                   |                           | <i>170</i>   | <i>31-18</i>   |            | <i>1</i>   | <i>24</i>    |                    |                  | <i>5' 4"</i>   |  |
| 19                       | <i>John</i>         | <i>Leone</i>        |                                   |                           | <i>150</i>   | <i>31-18</i>   |            | <i>1</i>   | <i>20</i>    |                    |                  | <i>5' 5"</i>   |  |
| 20                       | <i>Audun</i>        | <i>Leone</i>        |                                   |                           | <i>170</i>   | <i>31-18</i>   |            | <i>1</i>   | <i>18</i>    |                    |                  | <i>5' 5"</i>   |  |
| 21                       | <i>Harbo</i>        | <i>Leone</i>        |                                   |                           | <i>170</i>   | <i>31-18</i>   |            | <i>1</i>   | <i>17</i>    |                    |                  | <i>5' 5"</i>   |  |
| 22                       | <i>Frygde</i>       | <i>Leone</i>        |                                   |                           | <i>177</i>   | <i>31-18</i>   |            | <i>1</i>   | <i>22</i>    |                    |                  | <i>5' 5"</i>   |  |
| 23                       | <i>Paulsen</i>      | <i>Leone</i>        | <i>Chief Purser</i>               |                           | <i>151</i>   | <i>31-18</i>   |            | <i>1</i>   | <i>19</i>    |                    |                  | <i>5' 8"</i>   |  |
| 24                       | <i>Frygde</i>       | <i>Leone</i>        |                                   |                           | <i>151</i>   | <i>31-18</i>   |            | <i>1</i>   | <i>20</i>    |                    |                  | <i>5' 8"</i>   |  |
| 25                       | <i>Audun</i>        | <i>Leone</i>        | <i>Chief Purser</i>               |                           | <i>170</i>   | <i>31-18</i>   |            | <i>1</i>   | <i>22</i>    |                    |                  | <i>5' 5"</i>   |  |
| 26                       | <i>Paulsen</i>      | <i>Leone</i>        | <i>Chief Purser</i>               |                           | <i>170</i>   | <i>31-18</i>   |            | <i>1</i>   | <i>20</i>    |                    |                  | <i>5' 4"</i>   |  |
| 27                       | <i>Paulsen</i>      | <i>Leone</i>        | <i>Chief Purser</i>               |                           | <i>170</i>   | <i>31-18</i>   |            | <i>1</i>   | <i>20</i>    |                    |                  | <i>5' 4"</i>   |  |
| 28                       | <i>Paulsen</i>      | <i>Leone</i>        | <i>Chief Purser</i>               |                           | <i>170</i>   | <i>31-18</i>   |            | <i>1</i>   | <i>22</i>    |                    |                  | <i>5' 10"</i>  |  |
| 29                       |                     |                     |                                   |                           |              |  |            |            |              |                    |                  |                |  |
| 30                       |                     |                     |                                   |                           |              |  |            |            |              |                    |                  |                |  |

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. Olsen, of the S/S. Kangas, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

J. Olsen  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 191

Immigrant Inspector.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

|                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean.                                       |
| Armenian.        | Lithuanian.                                   |
| Bohemian.        | Magyar.                                       |
| Bosnian.         | Mexican.                                      |
| Bulgarian.       | Montenegrin.                                  |
| Chinese.         | Moravian.                                     |
| Croatian.        | Pacific Islander.                             |
| Cuban.           | Polish.                                       |
| Dalmatian.       | Portuguese.                                   |
| Dutch.           | Romanian.                                     |
| East Indian.     | Russian.                                      |
| English.         | Ruthenian (Russniak).                         |
| Finnish.         | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish.         | Scotch.                                       |
| French.          | Servian.                                      |
| German.          | Slovak.                                       |
| Greek.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Hebrew.          | Spanish.                                      |
| Herzegovinian.   | Spanish American.                             |
| Irish.           | Syrian.                                       |
| Italian (north). | Turkish.                                      |
| Italian (south). | Welsh.  |
| Japanese.        | West Indian (except Cuban).                   |



J. H. Kingford

Handskat forke gule.

213

Seen: R. A. Zornstein  
American Vice Consul,  
Christiania, Norway.

30

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—324



2

George Fox

9/23/18

25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

219

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens.

Vessel ERIK II

Form 684

9/23

## REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

214

Date, Oct 9th, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of Newport News, Va.

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Erik. Spik - Fireman  
H. Eriksen do.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Erik J. Johansson - Fireman  
Peter Johnson do.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

None

Master of the Vessel Is Erik II

NOTE: - Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

14-1245

BANES, CUBA.

(9) (10) (11) (12)  
Nationality Height Weight Physical marks or peculiarities

Danish 5'11" 170.

do. 5'9" 190.

do. 5'6" 160.

do. 5'5" 162.

Dish 5'11" 180.

do. 5'7" 187.

do. 5'10" 153.

do. 5'6" 150.

Irish 5'8" 130.

Danish 5'5" 152.

Dish 5'5" 180.

do. 5'7" 150.

do. 5'8" 160.

Dish 5'4" 138.

do. 5'6" 155.

do. 6'2" 175.

do. 5'7" 150.

Irish 5'7" 158.

Dish 5'10" 162.

do. 5'4" 140.

do. 5'8" 160.

| (1)<br>No.<br>on<br>list | (2)<br>NAME IN FULL |
|--------------------------|---------------------|
| Family name              | Given name          |
| 1                        | LARSEN. BENDT.      |
| 2                        | GIDEON. THOM.       |
| 3                        | MIKKELSEN. KRIS.    |
| 4                        | RASMUSSEN. JOH.     |
| 5                        | LINDROTH. ER.       |
| 6                        | FRITZ. JO.          |
| 7                        | CLASON. JO.         |
| 8                        | EMANUELSEN. NI.     |
| 9                        | ANDRESEN. LI.       |
| 10                       | GARCIA. RAY.        |
| 11                       | JACOBSEN. THOR.     |
| 12                       | SKOUENBORG. JOH.    |
| 13                       | PETERSEN. JOH.      |
| 14                       | GILLBERG. CARL.     |
| 15                       | NIELSEN. GU.        |
| 16                       | JANSSON. JOH.       |
| 17                       | SEPLAND. C.         |
| 18                       | JOHANNESSEN. C.     |
| 19                       | PALHOFF. ANDER.     |
| 20                       | CHRISTIANSEN. AXEL. |
| 21                       | NIELSEN. EINAR.     |
| 22                       |                     |
| 23                       |                     |
| 24                       |                     |
| 25                       |                     |
| 26                       |                     |
| 27                       |                     |
| 28                       |                     |
| 29                       |                     |
| 30                       |                     |



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

219

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917.

by the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens

Vessel ERIK II

BANES, CUBA.

| (1)<br>No.<br>on<br>list | (2)<br>NAME IN FULL<br>Family name | (3)<br>Given name |
|--------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------|
| 1                        | LARSEN.                            | BENDT             |
| 2                        | GIDEON.                            | THOMAS            |
| 3                        | MIKKELSEN.                         | KRISTIAN          |
| 4                        | RASMUSSEN.                         | JOHAN             |
| 5                        | LINDROTH                           | ERIK              |
| 6                        | FRITZ                              | JOHAN             |
| 7                        | CLASON                             | JOHAN             |
| 8                        | EMANUELSEN.                        | NILS              |
| 9                        | ANDRESEN                           | LARS              |
| 10                       | GARCIA                             | RAY               |
| 11                       | JACOBSEN.                          | THOR              |
| 12                       | SKOUENBORG.                        | JOHAN             |
| 13                       | PETERSEN.                          | JOHAN             |
| 14                       | GILLBERG.                          | CARL<br>NILSSON   |
| 15                       | NIELSEN.                           | GUS               |
| 16                       | JANSSON.                           | JOHAN             |
| 17                       | SEPLAND.                           | O                 |
| 18                       | JOHANNESSEN.                       | C                 |
| 19                       | PALHOFF                            | ANDER             |
| 20                       | CHRISTIANSEN.                      | AXEL              |
| 21                       | NIELSEN                            | EINAR             |
| 22                       |                                    |                   |
| 23                       |                                    |                   |
| 24                       |                                    |                   |
| 25                       |                                    |                   |
| 26                       |                                    |                   |
| 27                       |                                    |                   |
| 28                       |                                    |                   |
| 29                       |                                    |                   |
| 30                       |                                    |                   |

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving or departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

| (9)<br>Nationality | (10)<br>Height | (11)<br>Weight | (12)<br>Physical marks or peculiarities |
|--------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
| Swedish            | 5'11"          | 170.           |   |
| do.                | 5'9"           | 190.           |   |
| do.                | 5'6"           | 160.           |   |
| do.                | 5'5"           | 162.           |   |
| Swedish            | 5'11"          | 180.           |   |
| do.                | 5'9"           | 187.           |   |
| do.                | 5'10"          | 153.           |   |
| do.                | 5'6"           | 150.           |   |
| Swedish            | 5'8"           | 130.           |   |
| Swedish            | 5'5"           | 152.           |   |
| Swedish            | 5'5"           | 180.           |   |
| do.                | 5'7"           | 150.           |   |
| do.                | 5'8"           | 160.           |   |
| Swedish            | 5'4"           | 138.           |   |
| do.                | 5'6"           | 153.           |   |
| do.                | 6'2"           | 175.           |   |
| do.                | 5'7"           | 150.           |   |
| Swedish            | 5'7"           | 158.           |   |
| Swedish            | 5'10"          | 162.           |   |
| do.                | 5'4"           | 140.           |   |
| do.                | 5'8"           | 160.           |   |

15 10 "VORFOLK" yes



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

219

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens

Vessel ERIK II

Form 601

## REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

215

Date, 30/9, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

|                                 |                  |          |
|---------------------------------|------------------|----------|
| Kristian Ruotsalae 3rd Engineer | Alfred Johanson  | Mess-Boy |
| Lauritz Larsen Carpenter        | Kai Beck Nielsen | Cook     |
| Bernharth Fugleseth Sailer      | Olaf Oftedal     | Fireman  |
| Gustav Valberg                  | Erik A. Johanson | "        |
| Halvor Nielsen                  | Peter Jonaen     | "        |
| Wilhelm Andersen                |                  |          |
| Halvor Eliassen                 |                  |          |

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

|                               |                   |          |
|-------------------------------|-------------------|----------|
| John P. Petersen, 3d Engineer | Johan Jansson     | Fireman  |
| Ernst Lindroth Sailer         | Ole Sefland       | "        |
| John Fritz                    | Carl Johannesen   | "        |
| John Clason                   | Axel Christiansen | Cook     |
| Niels Emanuelson              | Einar Nielsen     | Mess-Boy |
| Leif Andresen                 |                   |          |
| John Rasmussen                |                   |          |

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Markus of the Vessel Erik II  
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

16-1248

BANES CUBA

| (9)         | (10)   | (11)   | (12)                            |
|-------------|--------|--------|---------------------------------|
| Nationality | Height | Weight | Physical marks or peculiarities |

Finnish 5'11" 170.

do. 5'9" 190.

do. 5'6" 160.

do. 5'5" 162.

edish 5'11" 180.

do. 5'7" 187.

do. 5'10" 153.

do. 5'6" 150.

wegian 5'8" 130.

inish 5'6" 152.

inish 5'5" 180.

do. 5'7" 150.

do. 5'8" 160.

dish 5'4" 138.

do. 5'6" 153.

do. 6'2" 175.

do. 5'7" 150.

gian 5'7" 158.

ish 5'10" 162.

do. 5'4" 140.

do. 5'8" 160.

| (1)         | (2)                    |
|-------------|------------------------|
| No. on list | NAME IN FULL           |
| Family name | Given name             |
| 1           | LARSEN. BENDT C        |
| 2           | GIDEON. THOMAS         |
| 3           | MIKKELSEN. KRISTIAN    |
| 4           | RASMUSSEN. JOHN        |
| 5           | LINDROTH. ERNEST       |
| 6           | FRITZ. JOHN            |
| 7           | CLASON. JOHN           |
| 8           | EMANUELSEN. NIELS      |
| 9           | ANDRESEN. LEIF         |
| 10          | GARCIA RAY. JOHN       |
| 11          | JACOBSEN. THOR         |
| 12          | SKOUENBORG. JOHN       |
| 13          | PETERSEN. JOHN         |
| 14          | GILLBERG. CARL NILSSON |
| 15          | NIELSEN. GUSTAV        |
| 16          | JANSSON. JOHN          |
| 17          | SEFLAND. OLE           |
| 18          | JOHANNESSEN. CARL      |
| 19          | PALHOFF. ANDER         |
| 20          | CHRISTIANSEN. AXEL     |
| 21          | NIELSEN. EINAR         |
| 22          |                        |
| 23          |                        |
| 24          |                        |
| 25          |                        |
| 26          |                        |
| 27          |                        |
| 28          |                        |
| 29          |                        |
| 30          |                        |

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16-1248



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

219

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens

Vessel *ERIK II*

*ANES, CUBA.*

| (1)<br>No.<br>on<br>list | (2)<br>NAME IN FULL<br>Family name | (3)<br>Given name |
|--------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------|
| 1                        | LARSEN.                            | BENDT.            |
| 2                        | GIDEON.                            | THOM.             |
| 3                        | MIKKELSEN.                         | KRIS.             |
| 4                        | RASMUSSEN.                         | JOH.              |
| 5                        | LINDROTH.                          | ER.               |
| 6                        | FRITZ.                             | JO.               |
| 7                        | CLASON.                            | JO.               |
| 8                        | EMANUELSEN.                        | NI.               |
| 9                        | ANDRESEN.                          | LI.               |
| 10                       | GARCIA.                            | RAY.              |
| 11                       | JACOBSEN.                          | THOR.             |
| 12                       | SKOUENBORG.                        | JOHAN.            |
| 13                       | PETERSEN.                          | JOH.              |
| 14                       | GILLBERG.                          | CARL.             |
| 15                       | NIELSEN.                           | GUS.              |
| 16                       | JANSSON.                           | JOHAN.            |
| 17                       | SEPLAND.                           | OL.               |
| 18                       | JOHANNESSEN.                       | C.                |
| 19                       | PALHOFF.                           | ANDER.            |
| 20                       | CHRISTIANSEN.                      | AXEL.             |
| 21                       | NIELSEN.                           | EINAR.            |
| 22                       |                                    |                   |
| 23                       |                                    |                   |
| 24                       |                                    |                   |
| 25                       |                                    |                   |
| 26                       |                                    |                   |
| 27                       |                                    |                   |
| 28                       |                                    |                   |
| 29                       |                                    |                   |
| 30                       |                                    |                   |

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1245

| (9)<br>Nationality | (10)<br>Height | (11)<br>Weight | (12)<br>Physical marks or peculiarities |
|--------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
|                    | 5'11"          | 170.           |   |
|                    | 5'9"           | 190.           |   |
|                    | 5'6"           | 160.           |   |
|                    | 5'5"           | 162.           |   |
|                    | 5'11"          | 180.           |   |
|                    | 5'7"           | 187.           |   |
|                    | 5'10"          | 153.           |   |
|                    | 5'6"           | 150.           |   |
|                    | 5'8"           | 130.           |   |
|                    | 5'5"           | 152.           |   |
|                    | 5'5"           | 180.           |   |
|                    | 5'7"           | 150.           |   |
|                    | 5'8"           | 160.           |   |
|                    | 5'4"           | 138.           |   |
|                    | 5'6"           | 155.           |   |
|                    | 6'2"           | 175.           |   |
|                    | 5'7"           | 150.           |   |
|                    | 5'7"           | 158.           |   |
|                    | 5'10"          | 162.           |   |
|                    | 5'4"           | 140.           |   |
|                    | 5'8"           | 160.           |   |



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

219

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens

Vessel ERIK II

BANES CUBA

| (1)<br>No.<br>on<br>list | (2)<br>NAME IN FULL       |
|--------------------------|---------------------------|
| Family name              | Given name                |
| 1                        | LARSEN. BENDT, C          |
| 2                        | GIDEON. THOMAS            |
| 3                        | MIKKELSEN. KRISTIAN       |
| 4                        | RASMUSSEN. JOHN           |
| 5                        | LINDROTH. ERNST           |
| 6                        | FRITZ. JOHN               |
| 7                        | CLASON. JOHN              |
| 8                        | EMANUELSEN. NIELS         |
| 9                        | ANDRESEN. LARS            |
| 10                       | GARCIA. RAY               |
| 11                       | JACOBSEN. THOR            |
| 12                       | SKOUENBORG. JOHN          |
| 13                       | PETERSEN. JOHN            |
| 14                       | GILLBERG. CARL<br>NILSSON |
| 15                       | NIELSEN. GUSTAV           |
| 16                       | JANSSON. JOHN             |
| 17                       | SEPLAND. OLAF             |
| 18                       | JOHANNESSEN. CARL         |
| 19                       | PALHOFF. ANDER            |
| 20                       | CHRISTIANSEN. AXEL        |
| 21                       | NIELSEN. EINAR            |
| 22                       |                           |
| 23                       |                           |
| 24                       |                           |
| 25                       |                           |
| 26                       |                           |
| 27                       |                           |
| 28                       |                           |
| 29                       |                           |
| 30                       |                           |

## REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

218

Date, 30/9, 1918.

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

|                       |              |                    |         |
|-----------------------|--------------|--------------------|---------|
| Kristian Ruotsalaenen | 3rd Engineer | Alfred Johanson    | Mess-R  |
| Lauritz Larsen        | Carpenter    | Karl Beck Nielsen  | Cook    |
| Bernharth Fugleseth   | Sailor       | Olef Johan Ortedal | Fireman |
| Gustav Valberg        | "            | Erik A. Johansson  | "       |
| Halvor Nielsen        | "            | Peter Jonsen       | "       |
| Wilhelm Andersen      | "            |                    |         |
| Halvor Eliassen       | "            |                    |         |

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

|                                |                   |          |
|--------------------------------|-------------------|----------|
| John P. Petersen, 3d. Engineer | John Jansen       | Fireman  |
| Ernst Lindroth                 | Ole Sefland       | "        |
| John Fritz                     | Carl Johannessen  | "        |
| John Clason                    | Axel Christiansen | Cook     |
| Niels Emanuelson               | Einar Nielsen     | Mess-boy |
| Leif Andersen                  |                   |          |
| John Rasmussen                 |                   |          |

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT. Age: Nationality: Place and date:

Blutman  
Master of the Vessel Erik II

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

| (9)<br>Nationality | (10)<br>Height | (11)<br>Weight | (12)<br>Physical marks or peculiarities |
|--------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
| Panish             | 5'11"          | 170.           |   |
| do.                | 5'9"           | 190.           |   |
| do.                | 5'6"           | 160.           |   |
| do.                | 5'5"           | 162.           |   |
| edish              | 5'11"          | 180.           |   |
| do.                | 5'9"           | 187.           |   |
| do.                | 5'10"          | 183.           |   |
| do.                | 5'6"           | 150.           |   |
| wegian             | 5'8"           | 130.           |   |
| ish                | 5'6"           | 152.           |   |
| ish                | 5'5"           | 180.           |   |
| do.                | 5'7"           | 150.           |   |
| do.                | 5'8"           | 160.           |   |
| dish               | 5'4"           | 138.           |   |
| do.                | 5'6"           | 155.           |   |
| do.                | 6'2"           | 175.           |   |
| do.                | 5'7"           | 150.           |   |
| gian               | 5'7"           | 158.           |   |
| ish                | 5'10"          | 162.           |   |
| do.                | 5'4"           | 140.           |   |
| do.                | 5'8"           | 160.           |   |



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

219

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens

Vessel ERIK H.

BANES CUBA.

(1) (2)  
No. on list NAME IN FULL  
Family name

1 LARSEN. BEN  
2 GIDEON. TH  
3 MIKKELSEN. KR  
4 RASMUSSEN. JC  
5 LINDROTH. E  
6 FRITZ. JC  
7 CLASON. JC  
8 EMANUELSEN. NI  
9 ANDRESEN. L  
10 GARCIA. RAY  
11 JACOBSEN. THOI  
12 SKOUENBORG. JOHA  
13 PETERSEN. JOH  
14 GILLBERG. CARL  
NILSSON  
15 NIELSEN. GUS  
16 JANSSON. JOHAN  
17 SEPLAND. OL  
18 JOHANNESSEN. C-  
19 PALHOFF. ANDER  
20 CHRISTIANSEN. AXEL  
21 NIELSEN. EIN  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

(9) (10) (11) (12)  
Nationality Height Weight Physical marks or peculiarities

Danish 5'11" 170.  
do. 5'9" 190.  
do. 5'6" 160.  
do. 5'5" 162.  
edish 5'11" 180.  
do. 5'9" 187.  
do. 5'10" 153.  
do. 5'6" 150.  
wegian 5'8" 130.  
nish 5'5" 152.  
nish 5'5" 180.  
do. 5'7" 150.  
do. 5'8" 160.  
dish 5'4" 138.  
do. 5'6" 153.  
do. 6'2" 175.  
do. 5'7" 150.  
gian 5'7" 158.  
ish 5'10" 162.  
n. 5'4" 140.  
do. 5'8" 160.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

219

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival.

Vessel ERIK II

Form 683

## NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

217

Name of vessel S.S. ERIK II.

Date, September 23 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

### NAMES OF ALIENS.\*

### OCCUPATIONS.

|                   |             |
|-------------------|-------------|
| John P. Petersen  | 3d Engineer |
| Ernst Lindroth    | Sailor      |
| John Fritz        | "           |
| John Clason       | "           |
| Niels Emanuelson  | "           |
| Leif Andersen     | "           |
| John Rasmusen     | "           |
| Johan Jansson     | Fireman     |
| Ole Seifland      | "           |
| Carl Johannesen   | "           |
| Axel Christiansen | Cook        |
| Winar Nielsen     | Host-boy    |

Master of the Vessel Erik II.

### EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to re-ship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

\* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

14-1243

| (1)<br>No.<br>on<br>list | (2)<br>NAME IN FULL<br>Family name Given |
|--------------------------|--|
| 1                        | LARSEN. BENDT, C                         |
| 2                        | GIDEON. THOMA                            |
| 3                        | MIKKELSEN. KRIST.                        |
| 4                        | RASMUSSEN. JOH                           |
| 5                        | LINDROTH ER                              |
| 6                        | FRITZ JO                                 |
| 7                        | CLASON JO                                |
| 8                        | EMANUELSEN. NI                           |
| 9                        | ANDRESEN LI                              |
| 10                       | GARCIA RAY                               |
| 11                       | JACOBSEN. THORV.                         |
| 12                       | SKOVENBORG. JOHANN.                      |
| 13                       | PETERSEN. JOHN.                          |
| 14                       | GILLBERG. CARL, ALD<br>NILSSON           |
| 15                       | NIELSEN. GUSTA                           |
| 16                       | JANSSON. JOHAN, I                        |
| 17                       | SEPLAND. OLE                             |
| 18                       | JOHANNESSEN. C.                          |
| 19                       | PALHOFF ANDET                            |
| 20                       | CHRISTIANSEN. AXEL,                      |
| 21                       | NIELSEN EINAK                            |
| 22                       |  |
| 23                       |  |
| 24                       |  |
| 25                       |  |
| 26                       |  |
| 27                       |  |
| 28                       |  |
| 29                       |  |
| 30                       |  |

BANES, CUBA.

| (9)<br>Nationality | (10)<br>Height | (11)<br>Weight | (12)<br>Physical marks or<br>peculiarities |
|--------------------|----------------|----------------|--|
| Danish             | 5'11"          | 170.           |  |
| do.                | 5'9"           | 190.           |  |
| do.                | 5'6"           | 160.           |  |
| do.                | 5'5"           | 162.           |  |
| edish              | 5'11"          | 180.           |  |
| do.                | 5'9"           | 187.           |  |
| do.                | 5'10"          | 183.           |  |
| do.                | 5'6"           | 150.           |  |
| wegian             | 5'8"           | 150.           |  |
| anish              | 5'5"           | 152.           |  |
| uish               | 5'5"           | 180.           |  |
| do.                | 5'7"           | 150.           |  |
| do.                | 5'8"           | 160.           |  |
| dish               | 5'4"           | 138.           |  |
| to.                | 5'6"           | 155.           |  |
| do.                | 6'2"           | 175.           |  |
| do.                | 5'7"           | 150.           |  |
| gian               | 5'7"           | 158.           |  |
| ish                | 5'10"          | 162.           |  |
| in                 | 5'4"           | 140.           |  |
| do                 | 5'8"           | 160.           |  |

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

219

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of call.

Vessel ERIK II

BANES, CUBA.

| (1)<br>No.<br>on<br>list | (2)<br>NAME IN FULL              |
|--------------------------|----------------------------------|
|                          | Family name Given                |
| 1                        | LARSEN. BENDT, C                 |
| 2                        | GIDEON. THOMA.                   |
| 3                        | MIKKELSEN. KRISTI.               |
| 4                        | RASMUSSEN. JOHN.                 |
| 5                        | LINDROTH. ERNS                   |
| 6                        | FRITZ. JOHN                      |
| 7                        | CLASON. JOHN.                    |
| 8                        | EMANUELSEN. NIELS                |
| 9                        | ANDRESEN. LEIF.                  |
| 10                       | GARCIA. RAYMOND.                 |
| 11                       | JACOBSEN. THORVA                 |
| 12                       | SKOUENBORG. JOHANNES             |
| 13                       | PETERSEN. JOHN, J                |
| 14                       | GILLBERG. CARL, ALDEN<br>NILSSON |
| 15                       | NIELSEN. GUSTAV, G               |
| 16                       | JANSSON. JOHAN, OSC.             |
| 17                       | SEPLAND. OLE.                    |
| 18                       | JOHANNESSEN. CARL                |
| 19                       | PALHOFF. ANDERS, MA              |
| 20                       | CHRISTIANSEN. AXEL, VILHEL       |
| 21                       | NIELSEN. EINAR                   |
| 22                       |                                  |
| 23                       |                                  |
| 24                       |                                  |
| 25                       |                                  |
| 26                       |                                  |
| 27                       |                                  |
| 28                       |                                  |
| 29                       |                                  |
| 30                       |                                  |

Form 682

## NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

218

Name of vessel S.S. Erik II.

Date, September 23 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

### NAMES OF ALIENS.\*

John P. Petersen  
Ernst Lindroth  
John Fritz  
John Clason  
Niels Emanuelson  
Leif Andresen  
John Rasmussen  
Johan Jansson  
Ole Sepland  
Carl Johannesen  
Axel Christiansen  
Einar Nielsen

### OCCUPATIONS.

3d Engineer  
Sailor  
"  
"  
"  
Fireman  
"  
Cook  
Mess-boy

Master of the Vessel Erik II.

### EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to re-ship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

\* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

| (9)<br>Nationality | (10)<br>Height | (11)<br>Weight | (12)<br>Physical marks or peculiarities |
|--------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
| Swedish            | 5'11"          | 170            |   |
| do.                | 5'9"           | 190            |   |
| do.                | 5'6"           | 160            |   |
| do.                | 5'5"           | 162            |   |
| Swedish            | 5'11"          | 180            |   |
| do.                | 5'7"           | 187            |   |
| do.                | 5'10"          | 153            |   |
| do.                | 5'6"           | 150            |   |
| Swedish            | 5'8"           | 130            |   |
| Swedish            | 5'5"           | 152            |   |
| Swedish            | 5'5"           | 180            |   |
| do.                | 5'7"           | 150            |   |
| do.                | 5'8"           | 160            |   |
| Swedish            | 5'4"           | 138            |   |
| do.                | 5'6"           | 155            |   |
| do.                | 6'2"           | 175            |   |
| do.                | 5'7"           | 150            |   |
| Swedish            | 5'7"           | 158            |   |
| Swedish            | 5'10"          | 162            |   |
| do.                | 5'4"           | 140            |   |
| do.                | 5'8"           | 160            |   |

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

219

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel ERIK H, arriving at NEW YORK, 23<sup>rd</sup> SEPTEMBER, 1918, from the port of BANES, CUBA.

| (1)         | (2)           | (3)             | (4)                        | (5) | (6)                | (7)   | (8)  | (9) | (10)  | (11)         | (12)      |            |                                 |
|-------------|---------------|-----------------|----------------------------|-----|--------------------|---|------|-----|-------|--------------|-----------|------------|---------------------------------|
| No. on list | NAME IN FULL  |                 | POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY |     | SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | Age  | Sex | Race* | Nationality  | Height    | Weight     | Physical marks or peculiarities |
|             | Family name   | Given name      |                            |     | When               | Where   |      |     |       |              |           |            |                                 |
| 1           | LARSEN.       | BENDT, G. C. H. | MASTER.                    |     | 21/9-18            | NORFOLK   | no.  | 40  | male  | Scandinavian | Danish    | 5'11" 170. |                                 |
| 2           | GIDEON.       | THOMAS.         | Ist. OFFICER.              |     | 21/4-18            | BOSTON.   | no.  | 32  | do.   | do.          | do.       | 5'9" 190.  |                                 |
| 3           | MIKKELSEN.    | KRISTIAN.       | I d. do.                   |     | 5/11-17            | NEW YORK  | no   | 26  | do.   | do.          | do.       | 5'6" 160.  |                                 |
| 4           | RASMUSSEN.    | JOHN.           | SAILOR                     |     | 19/8-18            | NORFOLK   | yes  | 19  | do.   | do.          | do.       | 5'5" 162.  |                                 |
| 5           | LINDROTH      | ERNST           | do.                        |     | do                 | do.   | yes. | 25  | do.   | do           | Swedish   | 5'11" 180. |                                 |
| 6           | FRITZ         | JOHN.           | do.                        |     | do.                | do.   | yes. | 24  | do    | do.          | do.       | 5'7" 187   |                                 |
| 7           | CLASON        | JOHN.           | do.                        |     | do.                | do.   | yes  | 20  | do.   | do           | do.       | 5'10" 153. |                                 |
| 8           | EMANUELSEN.   | NIELS           | do.                        |     | do.                | do.   | yes  | 36  | do    | do.          | do.       | 5'6" 150   |                                 |
| 9           | ANDRESEN      | LEIF.           | do                         |     | do.                | do.   | yes. | 25. | do    | do.          | Norwegian | 5'8" 120   |                                 |
| 10          | GARCIA        | RAYMOND, M.     | do.                        |     | 26/12-17           | ALEXANDRIA  | no   | 34  | do    | Spanish      | Spanish   | 5'5" 152.  |                                 |
| 11          | JACOBSEN.     | THORVALD.       | Ist. ENGINEER.             |     | 29/11-16           | ELSDINORE   | no.  | 37. | do.   | Scandinavian | Danish    | 5'5" 180.  |                                 |
| 12          | SKOUENBORG.   | JOHANNES, N.    | I d. do.                   |     | do                 | do.   | no.  | 38  | do    | do.          | do.       | 5'7" 150.  |                                 |
| 13          | PETERSEN.     | JOHN, PETER III | I d. do.                   |     | 22/8-18            | NORFOLK   | yes  | 35. | do.   | do.          | do.       | 5'8" 160   |                                 |
| 14          | GILLBERG.     | CARL, ALBERT.   | FIREMAN.                   |     | 31/5-18            | NEW YORK.   | no.  | 34. | do.   | do.          | Swedish   | 5'4" 138   |                                 |
| 15          | NIELSEN.      | GUSTAV, G.      | do.                        |     | 8/7-18             | do.   | no.  | 26  | do.   | do.          | do.       | 5'6" 155.  |                                 |
| 16          | JANSSON.      | JOHAN, OSCAR.   | do.                        |     | do.                | do.   | yes  | 27. | do.   | do.          | do.       | 6'2" 175.  |                                 |
| 17          | SEPLAND.      | OLE.            | do.                        |     | 19/8-18            | NORFOLK   | yes  | 29. | do.   | do.          | do.       | 5'7" 150   |                                 |
| 18          | JOHANNESSEN.  | CARL            | do                         |     | do.                | do.   | yes. | 23  | do.   | do           | Norwegian | 5'7" 158   |                                 |
| 19          | PALHOFF       | ANDERS, MARTIN  | STEWARD                    |     | 29/5-18            | NEW YORK  | no   | 24  | do.   | do.          | Danish    | 5'10" 162. |                                 |
| 20          | CHRISTIANSEN. | AXEL, VILHELM.  | COOK.                      |     | do.                | do.   | yes  | 29. | do.   | do.          | do.       | 5'4" 140.  |                                 |
| 21          | NIELSEN       | EINAR           | MESS-BOY                   |     | 19/8-18            | NORFOLK   | yes. | 22  | do.   | do.          | do        | 5'8" 160   |                                 |
| 22          |               |                 |                            |     |                    |   |      |     |       |              |           |            |                                 |
| 23          |               |                 |                            |     |                    |   |      |     |       |              |           |            |                                 |
| 24          |               |                 |                            |     |                    |   |      |     |       |              |           |            |                                 |
| 25          |               |                 |                            |     |                    |   |      |     |       |              |           |            |                                 |
| 26          |               |                 |                            |     |                    |   |      |     |       |              |           |            |                                 |
| 27          |               |                 |                            |     |                    |   |      |     |       |              |           |            |                                 |
| 28          |               |                 |                            |     |                    |   |      |     |       |              |           |            |                                 |
| 29          |               |                 |                            |     |                    |   |      |     |       |              |           |            |                                 |
| 30          |               |                 |                            |     |                    |   |      |     |       |              |           |            |                                 |

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Chief Officer, of the S.S. Erik II, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 23<sup>d</sup> day of Sept., 1918

J. MacArthur  
Immigrant Inspector.

H. H. H. H.  
Master, First or Second Officer.

1

Erik II

9/23/18

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

|                  |  |
|------------------|--|
| African (black). | Korean.  |
| Armenian.        | Lithuanian.                                    |
| Bohemian.        | Magyar.  |
| Bosnian.         | Mexican.                                       |
| Bulgarian.       | Montenegrin.                                   |
| Chinese.         | Moravian.                                      |
| Croatian.        | Pacific Islander.                              |
| Cuban.           | Polish.  |
| Dalmatian.       | Portuguese.                                    |
| Dutch.           | Romanian.                                      |
| East Indian.     | Russian.                                       |
| English.         | Ruthenian (Russniak).                          |
| Finnish.         | Scandinavian (Norwegian,<br>Danes, and Swedes) |
| Flemish.         | Scotch.  |
| French.          | Servian.                                       |
| German.          | Slovak.  |
| Greek.           | Slovenian.                                     |
| Hebrew.          | Spanish.                                       |
| Herzegovinian.   | Spanish American.                              |
| Irish.           | Syrian.  |
| Italian (north). | Turkish.                                       |
| Italian (south). | Welsh.   |
| Japanese.        | West Indian (except Cuban).                    |

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Motor Tank, Hamlet, arriving at New York Sept 28<sup>th</sup>, 1918, from the port of Christiania 220

| (1)<br>No.<br>on<br>List | (2)<br>NAME IN FULL |               | (3)<br>POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | (4)<br>SHIPPED OR ENGAGED |             | (5)<br>Whether to be paid<br>off or discharged at<br>port of arrival | (6)<br>Age | (7)<br>Sex | (8)<br>Race* | (9)<br>Nationality | (10)<br>Height | (11)<br>Weight | (12)<br>Physical marks or<br>peculiarities |
|--------------------------|---------------------|---------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|-------------|--|------------|------------|--------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|--|
|                          | Family Name         | Given Name    |                                   | When                      | Where       |  |            |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 1                        | Krogh               | Josef         | Master                            | Sept 1                    | Christiania | to be  | 33         | male       | Scandinavian | Norwegian          | 5'7"           | 145            | None                                       |
| 2                        | Olsen               | Theodor       | 1 <sup>st</sup> Officer           | "                         | "           | paid off   | 27         | "          | "            | "                  | 5'8"           | 174            | Scars on both arms                         |
| 3                        | Halstensen          | Martin        | 2 <sup>nd</sup>                   | "                         | "           | C-1  | 27         | "          | "            | "                  | 5'10"          | 175            | none                                       |
| 4                        | Ambjörnson          | Vilb Ambjörn  | 3 <sup>rd</sup>                   | "                         | "           | C-1  | 24         | "          | "            | "                  | 5'11"          | 175            | "  |
| 5                        | Davis               | Harold R      | Operator                          | "                         | "           | paid off   | 23         | "          | American     | USA                | 5'8"           | 145            | Cert no 4083                               |
| 6                        | Nilsen              | Hans Kristian | Steward                           | "                         | "           | paid off   | 36         | "          | Scandinavian | Norwegian          | 5'9"           | 150            | Scars left wrist                           |
| 7                        | Hansen              | Hans Adolf    | Cook                              | "                         | "           | C-2  | 25         | "          | "            | "                  | 5'9"           | 150            | Scars left cheek                           |
| 8                        | Braar               | P. Einar      | Mesboy                            | "                         | "           | C-2  | 18         | "          | "            | "                  | 5'5"           | 130            | Scars hands                                |
| 9                        | Hovland             | Hans          | "                                 | "                         | "           | C-2  | 16         | "          | "            | "                  | 5'6"           | 145            | Scars wrist                                |
| 10                       | Evensen             | Gustav        | Carpenter                         | "                         | "           | C  | 60         | "          | "            | "                  | 5'9"           | 180            | Scars right arm                            |
| 11                       | Nielsen             | Jens Conrad   | Boatswain                         | "                         | "           | C-2  | 42         | "          | "            | "                  | 5'9"           | 160            | none                                       |
| 12                       | Johansen            | Hjalmar       | able Seaman                       | "                         | "           | C-2  | 23         | "          | "            | "                  | 5'11"          | 170            | "  |
| 13                       | Christoffersen      | Charles       | "                                 | "                         | "           | C-1  | 24         | "          | "            | "                  | 5'9"           | 145            | "  |
| 14                       | Janssen             | A. Martin     | "                                 | "                         | "           | C-2  | 23         | "          | "            | "                  | 5'6"           | 140            | Scars ship 2. a. anchor d. a.              |
| 15                       | Heim                | John Selmer   | "                                 | "                         | "           | C-2  | 22         | "          | "            | "                  | 5'6"           | 145            | Scars on neck                              |
| 16                       | Christensen         | Johan F       | "                                 | "                         | "           | C-2  | 22         | "          | "            | "                  | 5'7"           | 140            | none                                       |
| 17                       | Jacobsen            | Jacob         | "                                 | "                         | "           | C-2  | 22         | "          | "            | "                  | 5'7"           | 140            | Scars both arms                            |
| 18                       | Hansen              | Sverre        | Ordinary Seaman                   | "                         | "           | C-2  | 19         | "          | "            | "                  | 5'10"          | 140            | "  |
| 19                       | Spjægreen           | Lorange       | "                                 | "                         | "           | C-2  | 17         | "          | "            | "                  | 5'7"           | 140            | "  |
| 20                       | Kristensen          | Vilb          | "                                 | "                         | "           | C-2  | 18         | "          | "            | "                  | 5'7"           | 165            | Scars both arms                            |
| 21                       | Hansen              | Henry         | "                                 | "                         | "           | C-2  | 16         | "          | "            | "                  | 5'6"           | 125            | Scars both arms                            |
| 22                       | Aronsen             | Erik S        | "                                 | "                         | "           | C-2  | 17         | "          | "            | "                  | 5'6"           | 130            | Scars right arm                            |
| 23                       | Fosby               | Gu mæ H       | Chief Engineer                    | "                         | "           | C-1  | 37         | "          | "            | "                  | 5'10"          | 170            | Scars right arm                            |
| 24                       | Kald                | Pirger        | 2 <sup>nd</sup>                   | "                         | "           | C-1  | 38         | "          | "            | "                  | 6'0"           | 170            | Scars forehead                             |
| 25                       | Nathisen            | Haakon        | 3 <sup>rd</sup>                   | "                         | "           | C-1  | 36         | "          | "            | "                  | 5'7"           | 180            | none                                       |
| 26                       | Olsen               | Carl          | 4 <sup>th</sup>                   | "                         | "           | C-1  | 36         | "          | "            | "                  | 5'10"          | 170            | "  |
| 27                       | Jensen              | Andreas       | Assistant                         | "                         | "           | C-2  | 31         | "          | "            | "                  | 5'8"           | 150            | Scars cross right arm                      |
| 28                       | Lind                | Jacob         | "                                 | "                         | "           | C-2  | 22         | "          | "            | "                  | 5'5"           | 130            | none                                       |
| 29                       | Larsen              | Arthur H      | "                                 | "                         | "           | C-2  | 24         | "          | "            | "                  | 5'7"           | 145            | "  |
| 30                       | Wilhelmsen          | Wilhelm       | Donkman                           | "                         | "           | C-2  | 31         | "          | "            | "                  | 5'8"           | 140            | Scars, right arm, 3 girls right a.         |

H. Mann  
Super

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_ of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 191\_\_\_\_  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

|                  |  |
|------------------|--|
| African (black). | Korean.  |
| Armenian.        | Lithuanian.                                      |
| Bohemian.        | Magyar.  |
| Bosnian.         | Mexican.   |
| Bulgarian.       | Montenegrin.                                     |
| Chinese.         | Moravian.  |
| Croatian.        | Pacific Islander.                                |
| Cuban.           | Polish.  |
| Dalmatian.       | Portuguese.                                      |
| Dutch.           | Roumanian.                                       |
| East Indian.     | Russian.   |
| English.         | Ruthenian (Russnial).                            |
| Finnish.         | Scandinavian (Norwegians,<br>Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish.         | Scotch.  |
| French.          | Servian.   |
| German.          | Slovak.  |
| Greek.           | Slovenian.                                       |
| Hebrew.          | Spanish.   |
| Herzegovinian.   | Spanish American.                                |
| Irish.           | Syrian.  |
| Italian (north). | Turkish.   |
| Italian (south). | Welsh.   |
| Japanese.        | West Indian (except Cuban).                      |



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Motor Tank Hamlet*, arriving at *New York*, *Sept. 23d*, 191*8*, from the port of *Charleston* 221

| (1)         | (2)           | (3)        | (4)                        | (5)  | (6)                | (7) | (8)   | (9)          | (10)      | (11)  | (12)        |               |        |                                 |
|-------------|---------------|------------|----------------------------|------|--------------------|-----|---|--------------|-----------|-------|-------------|---------------|--------|---------------------------------|
| No. on list | NAME IN FULL  |            | POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY |      | SHIPPED OR ENGAGED |     | Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | Age          | Sex       | Race* | Nationality | Height        | Weight | Physical marks or peculiarities |
|             | Family name   | Given name |                            | When | Where              |     |   |              |           |       |             |               |        |                                 |
| 31          | Bing          | Konrad     | Fireman                    | 3835 | Not to be paid off | 26  | male  | Scandinavian | Norwegian | 5'10" | 150         | crossed hands |        |                                 |
| 32          | Johansen      | Arthur     | Ciler                      | 3836 | "                  | "   | "   | "            | "         | "     | "           | 5'8"          | 140    | girl right arm                  |
| 33          | Johansen      | Binger     | "                          | 3837 | "                  | "   | "   | "            | "         | "     | "           | 6'0"          | 160    | tattooed                        |
| 34          | Thine         | Haakon     | "                          | 3838 | "                  | "   | "   | "            | "         | "     | "           | 5'8"          | 135    | none                            |
| 35          | Gustavson     | Per August | Chief Steward              | 3840 | "                  | "   | "   | "            | "         | "     | Swedish     | 5'7"          | 185    | scars right arm                 |
| 36          | Edvardson     | Arthur     | Wiper                      | 3840 | "                  | "   | "   | "            | "         | "     | Norwegian   | 5'8"          | 140    | none                            |
| 37          | Eriksen       | Paul       | "                          | 3841 | "                  | "   | "   | "            | "         | "     | "           | 5'6"          | 145    | none                            |
| 38          | Christiansen  | Hoff       | Wireless Operator          | 3841 | "                  | "   | "   | "            | "         | "     | "           | 5'9"          | 160    | brace left arm                  |
| 9           | Hmann         |            |                            |      |                    |     |   |              |           |       |             |               |        |                                 |
| 10          | No detentions |            |                            |      |                    |     |   |              |           |       |             |               |        |                                 |
| 11          |               |            |                            |      |                    |     |   |              |           |       |             |               |        |                                 |
| 12          |               |            |                            |      |                    |     |   |              |           |       |             |               |        |                                 |
| 13          |               |            |                            |      |                    |     |   |              |           |       |             |               |        |                                 |
| 14          |               |            |                            |      |                    |     |   |              |           |       |             |               |        |                                 |
| 15          |               |            |                            |      |                    |     |   |              |           |       |             |               |        |                                 |
| 16          |               |            |                            |      |                    |     |   |              |           |       |             |               |        |                                 |
| 17          |               |            |                            |      |                    |     |   |              |           |       |             |               |        |                                 |
| 18          |               |            |                            |      |                    |     |   |              |           |       |             |               |        |                                 |
| 19          |               |            |                            |      |                    |     |   |              |           |       |             |               |        |                                 |
| 20          |               |            |                            |      |                    |     |   |              |           |       |             |               |        |                                 |
| 21          |               |            |                            |      |                    |     |   |              |           |       |             |               |        |                                 |
| 22          |               |            |                            |      |                    |     |   |              |           |       |             |               |        |                                 |
| 23          |               |            |                            |      |                    |     |   |              |           |       |             |               |        |                                 |
| 24          |               |            |                            |      |                    |     |   |              |           |       |             |               |        |                                 |
| 25          |               |            |                            |      |                    |     |   |              |           |       |             |               |        |                                 |
| 26          |               |            |                            |      |                    |     |   |              |           |       |             |               |        |                                 |
| 27          |               |            |                            |      |                    |     |   |              |           |       |             |               |        |                                 |
| 28          |               |            |                            |      |                    |     |   |              |           |       |             |               |        |                                 |
| 29          |               |            |                            |      |                    |     |   |              |           |       |             |               |        |                                 |
| 30          |               |            |                            |      |                    |     |   |              |           |       |             |               |        |                                 |

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Joseph Mac master, of the motor launch Harriet, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of Sept. 1918  
J. Mann  
 Immigrant Inspector.

Joseph Mac  
 Master, First or Second Officer.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1240

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

|                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean.                                       |
| Armenian.        | Lithuanian.                                   |
| Bohemian.        | Magyar.                                       |
| Bosnian.         | Mexican.                                      |
| Bulgarian.       | Montenegrin.                                  |
| Chinese.         | Moravian.                                     |
| Croatian.        | Pacific Islander.                             |
| Cuban.           | Polish.                                       |
| Dalmatian.       | Portuguese.                                   |
| Dutch.           | Roumanian.                                    |
| East Indian.     | Russian.                                      |
| English.         | Ruthenian (Russniak).                         |
| Finnish.         | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish.         | Scotch.                                       |
| French.          | Servian.                                      |
| German.          | Slovak.                                       |
| Greek.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Hebrew.          | Spanish.                                      |
| Herzegovinian.   | Spanish American.                             |
| Irish.           | Syrian.                                       |
| Italian (north). | Turkish.                                      |
| Italian (south). | Welsh.  |
| Japanese.        | West Indian (except Cuban).                   |



## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

Seen: American Consulate General,  
Christiania,  
Sept. 4, 1918

Examined, A.M.C.  
Christiania

222

223

Vice Consul of the United  
States of America

## CREW LIST.

PERSONS COMPOSING THE CREW OF THE NORWEGIAN MOTORSHIP "H A M L E T" OF DRAMMEN BOUND FOR NEW YORK via HALIFAX IN WATER

BALLAST WHEREOF J. KROGH - MOE IS MASTER.

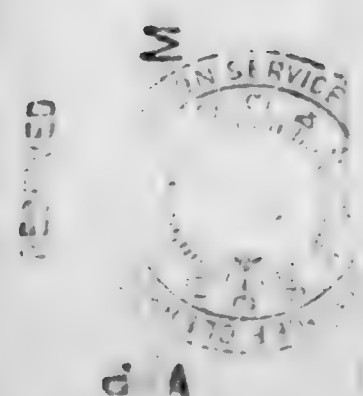
| No | Capacity        | Name in Full   |                | Nationality | Born                |         | Nationality of next of Kin | Last Residence       |
|----|-----------------|----------------|----------------|-------------|---------------------|---------|----------------------------|----------------------|
|    |                 | Family name    | Given name     |             | Where               | When    |                            |                      |
| 1  | Master          | Krogh - Moe    | Josef          | Norwegian   | Fredrikstad         | 19. 85. | Norwegian                  | Fredrikstad.         |
| 2  | 1st Mate        | Olsen          | Theodor        | "           | Salangen            | 28. 91. | "                          | Norway Navy.         |
| 3  | 2nd Mate        | Halskneen      | Marlin         | "           | Drammen             | 11. 91. | "                          | Drammen              |
| 4  | 3rd Mate        | Ambjörnsem     | Nils Ambjörn   | "           | Nöteborg            | 10. 94. | "                          | Nöteborg             |
| 5  | Operator        | Savies         | Harold.        | American    | Forika Kansas.      | 20. 95. | American                   | New York             |
| 6  | Steward.        | Nielsen        | Hans Christian | Norwegian   | Nöteborg            | 2. 82.  | Swedish                    | Nöteborg             |
| 7  | Book            | Hanem          | Hans Adolf     | "           | Rammas              | 23. 93. | Norwegian                  | "                    |
| 8  | Miss boy        | Braar          | Einarr         | "           | Försberg            | 24. 98. | "                          | Försberg             |
| 9  | "               | Hortland       | Hans.          | "           | Nöteborg            | 19. 02. | "                          | Nöteborg             |
| 10 | Carpenter       | Evensen        | Einarr         | "           | Nord                | 16. 58. | "                          | Philadelphia         |
| 11 | Boatswain       | Nielsen        | Jens Conrad    | "           | Kraakerö            | 14. 76. | "                          | Skarv                |
| 12 | Abel Seaman     | Johansen       | Hjalmar        | "           | Fredrikstad         | 30. 94. | "                          | Skarv                |
| 13 | "               | Christoffersen | Charles.       | "           | Sandv               | 10. 94. | "                          | Jarlsberg.           |
| 14 | "               | Jonassen       | Anders Martin  | "           | Försberg            | 9. 94.  | "                          | Försberg             |
| 15 | "               | Heim           | John Selmer    | "           | Skarv               | 6. 95.  | Swedish                    | Holmstrand.          |
| 16 | "               | Christensen    | Johan          | "           | Nöteborg            | 11. 98. | Norwegian.                 | Nöteborg             |
| 17 | "               | Jacobson       | Jacob.         | "           | Mass.               | 4. 93.  | "                          | Mass.                |
| 18 | Ordinary Seaman | Hansen         | Sven           | "           | Nöteborg            | 2. 94.  | "                          | Nöteborg             |
| 19 | "               | Sjögren        | Lorange        | "           | Wooden pr. Kustiana | 5. 99.  | "                          | Wooden pr. Kustiana. |
| 20 | "               | Nielsen        | Nils Christian | "           | Drammen             | 14. 01. | "                          | Drammen              |
| 21 | "               | Hansen         | Henry          | "           | Stokke pr. Försberg | 3. 00.  | "                          | Stokke pr. Försberg  |
| 22 | "               | Bronen         | Erik           | "           | Försberg            | 7. 00.  | "                          | Försberg             |
| 23 | 1st Engineer    | Fosby          | Einarr         | "           | Bergen              | 15. 02. | "                          | Kustiana.            |
| 24 | 2nd "           | Hald.          | Ringer.        | "           | Nöteborg            | 14. 00. | Swedish                    | Svebäck              |
| 25 | 3rd "           | Mathiesen      | Hakon          | "           | Nöteborg            | 12. 00. | Norwegian.                 | Fredrikstad          |
| 26 | 4th "           | Olsen          | Erik           | "           | Modum               | 2. 81.  | Norwegian.                 | Fredrikstad          |
| 27 | Assistant       | Jensen         | Andreas.       | "           | Partelaga           | 13. 80. | "                          | Horten               |
| 28 | "               | Lind           | Jakob.         | "           | Tronsö              | 25. 82. | "                          | Horten               |
| 29 | "               | Larsen         | Arthur         | "           | Mass.               | 18. 82. | "                          | Horten               |
| 30 | Donkeyman       | Wilhelmson     | Hans Wilhelm   | "           | Försberg            | 3. 87.  | "                          | Försberg             |
| 31 | Fireman         | Reing          | Henrad.        | "           | Horten              | 14. 96. | "                          | Horten               |
| 32 | Oiler           | Johansen       | Arthur         | "           | Fredrikstad         | 24. 94. | "                          | Fredrikstad          |
| 33 | Oiler           | Johansen       | Ringer         | "           | Försberg            | 30. 87. | "                          | Försberg             |
| 34 | "               | Thune          | Hakon          | "           | Mass.               | 31. 92. | "                          | Larvik               |
| 35 | Pumpman         | Lustavson      | Per            | Swedish     | Skarv               | 11. 87. | "                          | Fredrikstad          |
| 36 | Whiper          | Edvardsen      | Arthur         | Norwegian   | Kraakerö            | 14. 95. | "                          | Fredrikstad          |
| 37 | Whiper          | Erikson        | Paul           | "           | Fredrikstad         | 12. 99. | "                          | Kristiania           |
| 38 | Operator        | Christopherson | Rolf.          | "           | Uppsala             | 24. 82. | Swedish                    | Liverpool            |
|    |                 |                |                |             | Fredrikstad         | 7. 01.  | Norwegian                  | Fredrikstad          |
|    |                 |                |                |             | Skarv               | 19. 04. | "                          | Fredrikstad          |
|    |                 |                |                |             | Drammen             | 12. 90. | "                          | Drammen              |





③

Hamlet  
9/23/18





①

223

at

Immigration Officer.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.**

4-212



~~Allen~~  
~~11/10/69~~



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

*Am S. S. Santore 9-10 sailing from St Nazaire, Fr. 13-14, abt. Sept. 9, 1918*

| No. on List. | HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. |             | NAME IN FULL.         | Age.      | Sex.      | Calling or Occupation. | Able to—   |            | Nationality. | † Race or People. | * Last Permanent Residence. |                  | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. |
|--------------|----------------------|-------------|-----------------------|-----------|-----------|------------------------|------------|------------|--------------|-------------------|-----------------------------|------------------|---|
|              | U. S. Citizen.       | RESIDENT OF |                       |           |           |                        | Read.      | Write.     |              |                   | Country.                    | City or Town.    |   |
| 1            |                      |             | <i>Diaz Francisco</i> | <i>23</i> | <i>M.</i> | <i>S. Seaman</i>       | <i>yes</i> | <i>yes</i> | <i>Spain</i> | <i>Spain</i>      | <i>Spain</i>                | <i>Barcelona</i> | <i>father</i>   |
| 2            |                      |             |                       |           |           |                        |            |            |              |                   |                             |                  |   |
| 3            |                      |             |                       |           |           |                        |            |            |              |                   |                             |                  |   |
| 4            |                      |             |                       |           |           |                        |            |            |              |                   |                             |                  |   |
| 5            |                      |             |                       |           |           |                        |            |            |              |                   |                             |                  |   |
| 6            |                      |             |                       |           |           |                        |            |            |              |                   |                             |                  |   |
| 7            |                      |             |                       |           |           |                        |            |            |              |                   |                             |                  |   |
| 8            |                      |             |                       |           |           |                        |            |            |              |                   |                             |                  |   |
| 9            |                      |             |                       |           |           |                        |            |            |              |                   |                             |                  |   |
| 10           |                      |             |                       |           |           |                        |            |            |              |                   |                             |                  |   |
| 11           |                      |             |                       |           |           |                        |            |            |              |                   |                             |                  |   |
| 12           |                      |             |                       |           |           |                        |            |            |              |                   |                             |                  |   |
| 13           |                      |             |                       |           |           |                        |            |            |              |                   |                             |                  |   |
| 14           |                      |             |                       |           |           |                        |            |            |              |                   |                             |                  |   |
| 15           |                      |             |                       |           |           |                        |            |            |              |                   |                             |                  |   |
| 16           |                      |             |                       |           |           |                        |            |            |              |                   |                             |                  |   |
| 17           |                      |             |                       |           |           |                        |            |            |              |                   |                             |                  |   |
| 18           |                      |             |                       |           |           |                        |            |            |              |                   |                             |                  |   |
| 19           |                      |             |                       |           |           |                        |            |            |              |                   |                             |                  |   |
| 20           |                      |             |                       |           |           |                        |            |            |              |                   |                             |                  |   |
| 21           |                      |             |                       |           |           |                        |            |            |              |                   |                             |                  |   |
| 22           |                      |             |                       |           |           |                        |            |            |              |                   |                             |                  |   |
| 23           |                      |             |                       |           |           |                        |            |            |              |                   |                             |                  |   |
| 24           |                      |             |                       |           |           |                        |            |            |              |                   |                             |                  |   |
| 25           |                      |             |                       |           |           |                        |            |            |              |                   |                             |                  |   |
| 26           |                      |             |                       |           |           |                        |            |            |              |                   |                             |                  |   |
| 27           |                      |             |                       |           |           |                        |            |            |              |                   |                             |                  |   |
| 28           |                      |             |                       |           |           |                        |            |            |              |                   |                             |                  |   |
| 29           |                      |             |                       |           |           |                        |            |            |              |                   |                             |                  |   |
| 30           |                      |             |                       |           |           |                        |            |            |              |                   |                             |                  |   |

*Examined & passed by Surgeon  
Manifested & Admitted on Payt of Headtax  
Baltimore, Md. Nov. 27-1918*

*Louis Hoffmann  
Dist. Commr.*



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

(SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.)

Arriving at Port of *New York*, alt. *Sept. 23*, 1918, 224

| No. on List. | Final Destination.<br>(Intended future permanent residence.) |                  | Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | By whom was passage paid?<br><small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small> | Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? |                          | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address? | Whether a Polygamist. | Whether an Anarchist. | Whether coming by reason of any contract, agreement, or understanding to labor in the United States. | Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | Height. Feet. Inches. | Color of—<br>Hair. Eyes. | Complexion. | Marks of Identification. | Place of Birth. |           |               |             |              |                  |
|--------------|--|------------------|--|--|---|--|--------------------------|--|-----------------------|-----------------------|--|---|--|-----------------------|--------------------------|-------------|--------------------------|-----------------|-----------|---------------|-------------|--------------|------------------|
|              | State.   | City or Town.    |  |  |   | Yes or No.   | Year or period of years. |  |                       |                       |  |   |  |                       |                          |             |                          | Where?          | Country.  | City or Town. |             |              |                  |
| 1            | <i>Ma Baltimore</i>  | <i>Member of</i> |  | <i>15</i>  |   |  |                          | <i>Ed. Alois Lindberg</i><br><i>718 Broadway</i>   |                       |                       |  | <i>no</i>                                 | <i>no</i>  | <i>good</i>           | <i>no</i>                | <i>5</i>    | <i>3</i>                 | <i>dk</i>       | <i>dk</i> | <i>dk</i>     | <i>None</i> | <i>Spain</i> | <i>Barcelona</i> |
| 2            |  |                  |  |  |   |  |                          |  |                       |                       |  |   |  |                       |                          |             |                          |                 |           |               |             |              |                  |
| 3            |  |                  |  |  |   |  |                          |  |                       |                       |  |   |  |                       |                          |             |                          |                 |           |               |             |              |                  |
| 4            |  |                  |  |  |   |  |                          |  |                       |                       |  |   |  |                       |                          |             |                          |                 |           |               |             |              |                  |
| 5            |  |                  |  |  |   |  |                          |  |                       |                       |  |   |  |                       |                          |             |                          |                 |           |               |             |              |                  |
| 6            |  |                  |  |  |   |  |                          |  |                       |                       |  |   |  |                       |                          |             |                          |                 |           |               |             |              |                  |
| 7            |  |                  |  |  |   |  |                          |  |                       |                       |  |   |  |                       |                          |             |                          |                 |           |               |             |              |                  |
| 8            |  |                  |  |  |   |  |                          |  |                       |                       |  |   |  |                       |                          |             |                          |                 |           |               |             |              |                  |
| 9            |  |                  |  |  |   |  |                          |  |                       |                       |  |   |  |                       |                          |             |                          |                 |           |               |             |              |                  |
| 10           |  |                  |  |  |   |  |                          |  |                       |                       |  |   |  |                       |                          |             |                          |                 |           |               |             |              |                  |
| 11           |  |                  |  |  |   |  |                          |  |                       |                       |  |   |  |                       |                          |             |                          |                 |           |               |             |              |                  |
| 12           |  |                  |  |  |   |  |                          |  |                       |                       |  |   |  |                       |                          |             |                          |                 |           |               |             |              |                  |
| 13           |  |                  |  |  |   |  |                          |  |                       |                       |  |   |  |                       |                          |             |                          |                 |           |               |             |              |                  |
| 14           |  |                  |  |  |   |  |                          |  |                       |                       |  |   |  |                       |                          |             |                          |                 |           |               |             |              |                  |
| 15           |  |                  |  |  |   |  |                          |  |                       |                       |  |   |  |                       |                          |             |                          |                 |           |               |             |              |                  |
| 16           |  |                  |  |  |   |  |                          |  |                       |                       |  |   |  |                       |                          |             |                          |                 |           |               |             |              |                  |
| 17           |  |                  |  |  |   |  |                          |  |                       |                       |  |   |  |                       |                          |             |                          |                 |           |               |             |              |                  |
| 18           |  |                  |  |  |   |  |                          |  |                       |                       |  |   |  |                       |                          |             |                          |                 |           |               |             |              |                  |
| 19           |  |                  |  |  |   |  |                          |  |                       |                       |  |   |  |                       |                          |             |                          |                 |           |               |             |              |                  |
| 20           |  |                  |  |  |   |  |                          |  |                       |                       |  |   |  |                       |                          |             |                          |                 |           |               |             |              |                  |
| 21           |  |                  |  |  |   |  |                          |  |                       |                       |  |   |  |                       |                          |             |                          |                 |           |               |             |              |                  |
| 22           |  |                  |  |  |   |  |                          |  |                       |                       |  |   |  |                       |                          |             |                          |                 |           |               |             |              |                  |
| 23           |  |                  |  |  |   |  |                          |  |                       |                       |  |   |  |                       |                          |             |                          |                 |           |               |             |              |                  |
| 24           |  |                  |  |  |   |  |                          |  |                       |                       |  |   |  |                       |                          |             |                          |                 |           |               |             |              |                  |
| 25           |  |                  |  |  |   |  |                          |  |                       |                       |  |   |  |                       |                          |             |                          |                 |           |               |             |              |                  |
| 26           |  |                  |  |  |   |  |                          |  |                       |                       |  |   |  |                       |                          |             |                          |                 |           |               |             |              |                  |
| 27           |  |                  |  |  |   |  |                          |  |                       |                       |  |   |  |                       |                          |             |                          |                 |           |               |             |              |                  |
| 28           |  |                  |  |  |   |  |                          |  |                       |                       |  |   |  |                       |                          |             |                          |                 |           |               |             |              |                  |
| 29           |  |                  |  |  |   |  |                          |  |                       |                       |  |   |  |                       |                          |             |                          |                 |           |               |             |              |                  |
| 30           |  |                  |  |  |   |  |                          |  |                       |                       |  |   |  |                       |                          |             |                          |                 |           |               |             |              |                  |



## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

|    | Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground). | PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.  |  | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States. | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See foot-note for full text of this question.) | Whether alien had been previously deported within one year. |
|----|--|---|--|---|--|---|
|    |  | Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States. | Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States. |   |  |   |
| 1  | <i>Grant</i><br>3373<br>Cl. H.   | 2   | 2  | <i>ya</i>   | <i>no</i>  | <i>no</i>   |
| 2  |  |   |  |   |  |   |
| 3  |  |   |  |   |  |   |
| 4  |  |   |  |   |  |   |
| 5  |  |   |  |   |  |   |
| 6  |  |   |  |   |  |   |
| 7  |  |   |  |   |  |   |
| 8  |  |   |  |   |  |   |
| 9  |  |   |  |   |  |   |
| 10 |  |   |  |   |  |   |
| 11 |  |   |  |   |  |   |
| 12 |  |   |  |   |  |   |
| 13 |  |   |  |   |  |   |
| 14 |  |   |  |   |  |   |
| 15 |  |   |  |   |  |   |
| 16 |  |   |  |   |  |   |
| 17 |  |   |  |   |  |   |
| 18 |  |   |  |   |  |   |
| 19 |  |   |  |   |  |   |
| 20 |  |   |  |   |  |   |
| 21 |  |   |  |   |  |   |
| 22 |  |   |  |   |  |   |
| 23 |  |   |  |   |  |   |
| 24 |  |   |  |   |  |   |
| 25 |  |   |  |   |  |   |
| 26 |  |   |  |   |  |   |
| 27 |  |   |  |   |  |   |
| 28 |  |   |  |   |  |   |
| 29 |  |   |  |   |  |   |
| 30 |  |   |  |   |  |   |

**Motion.**—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disobeys or is opposed to organized government, or who teaches the unlawful distribution of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disabled persons to oppose to civil laws, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specifically named individuals or of any class or classes of persons, or of any other organized government because of his or their official character,

I, <sup>(State Whether Master, Pilot, or Second Officer.)</sup> \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, from \_\_\_\_\_, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have caused the surgeon, of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. \_\_\_\_\_ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

|                         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|-------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|----------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Sworn to before me this |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | day of |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | , 19 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Officer.             |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| at                      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Immigration Officer. |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

I, \_\_\_\_\_, (State whether master, first or second officer.) \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, from \_\_\_\_\_, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_  
at \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).—*The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

(Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female)

Column 5 (*Married or single*).--The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—**The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*). --Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes-- Yes (can read and write), No-- No (can neither read nor write), or Yes--No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).*—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this respect.

manifestations should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

## SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

## AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

## ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

## ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—*The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 13 (Final destination).*—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14, should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

(Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 29.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

Required under Act of

Vessel

*S/S C*

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

225

Name of vessel

*S/S Thompson*

Date, *New York Sept 24*, 191*8*

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS

OCCUPATIONS

*Sub Hansen*  
*Erling Andersen*  
*Carl Olsen*  
*Erik Hansen*  
*David Petersen*  
*Olaf Johansen*

*Cook*  
*Cauler*  
*Tireman*

Master of the Vessel

*M. Hansen*

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

\* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

S MEMBERS OF CREW

atives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon

port of

*Alaguez Cuba*

226

| (8)                 | (9)              | (10)         | (11)       | (12)                            |
|---------------------|------------------|--------------|------------|---------------------------------|
| Race*               | Nationality      | Height       | Weight     | Physical marks or peculiarities |
| <i>Scandinavian</i> | <i>Danish</i>    | <i>5'7"</i>  | <i>150</i> |                                 |
| <i>—</i>            | <i>—</i>         | <i>5'8"</i>  | <i>175</i> |                                 |
| <i>—</i>            | <i>—</i>         | <i>5'6"</i>  | <i>178</i> |                                 |
| <i>—</i>            | <i>—</i>         | <i>5'9"</i>  | <i>175</i> |                                 |
| <i>—</i>            | <i>—</i>         | <i>5'6"</i>  | <i>130</i> |                                 |
| <i>—</i>            | <i>—</i>         | <i>5'6"</i>  | <i>140</i> |                                 |
| <i>—</i>            | <i>Norwegian</i> | <i>6'1"</i>  | <i>183</i> | <i>reship</i>                   |
| <i>American</i>     | <i>U.S.A.</i>    | <i>5'11"</i> | <i>135</i> |                                 |
| <i>Scandinavian</i> | <i>Danish</i>    | <i>5'6"</i>  | <i>120</i> | <i>reship</i>                   |
| <i>—</i>            | <i>Swedish</i>   | <i>5'10"</i> | <i>170</i> |                                 |
| <i>—</i>            | <i>—</i>         | <i>6'2"</i>  | <i>179</i> | <i>reship</i>                   |
| <i>—</i>            | <i>Danish</i>    | <i>5'7"</i>  | <i>160</i> |                                 |
| <i>—</i>            | <i>Norwegian</i> | <i>5'9"</i>  | <i>160</i> |                                 |
| <i>—</i>            | <i>Danish</i>    | <i>5'6"</i>  | <i>135</i> |                                 |
| <i>—</i>            | <i>Norwegian</i> | <i>5'2"</i>  | <i>146</i> |                                 |
| <i>—</i>            | <i>Danish</i>    | <i>5'8"</i>  | <i>193</i> |                                 |
| <i>—</i>            | <i>Norwegian</i> | <i>5'8"</i>  | <i>155</i> | <i>reship for</i>               |
| <i>—</i>            | <i>Danish</i>    | <i>5'6"</i>  | <i>122</i> |                                 |
| <i>—</i>            | <i>—</i>         | <i>4'6"</i>  | <i>58</i>  |                                 |

- (1) No. on list
- (2) Family name
- 1 *Sorensen*
- 2 *Hartman*
- 3 *Knudsen*
- 4 *Andersen*
- 5 *Petersen*
- 6 *Sorensen*
- 7 *Hansen*
- 8 *O'Donnell*
- 9 *Andersen*
- 10 *Erikson*
- 11 *Stiller*
- 12 *Andersen*
- 13 *Cronson*
- 14 *Larsen*
- 15 *Petersen*
- 16 *Nielson*
- 17 *Johansen*
- 18 *Sorensen*
- 19 *Sorensen*
- 20
- 21
- 22
- 23
- 24
- 25
- 26
- 27
- 28
- 29
- 30

*Hansen* ✓ *Stewards* *18.18* *reship* *210* *reship*  
*Edith. Mrs* — — *5'8"* *118* *reship* *No 39*



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *W. S. Remsen*, arriving at *New York*, *September 23*, 191*8*, from the port of *San Juan, Cuba* 226

| (1)         | (2)          |            | (3)                        | (4)                |          | (5)   | (6) | (7) | (8)          | (9)         | (10)   | (11)   | (12)                            |
|-------------|--------------|------------|----------------------------|--------------------|----------|---|-----|-----|--------------|-------------|--------|--------|---------------------------------|
| No. on list | NAME IN FULL |            | POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | SHIPPED OR ENGAGED |          | Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | Age | Sex | Race*        | Nationality | Height | Weight | Physical marks or peculiarities |
|             | Family name  | Given name |                            | When               | Where    |   |     |     |              |             |        |        |                                 |
| 1           | Sorensen     | Christian  | Master                     | 25/8.18            | New York | No  | 35  | M   | Scandinavian | Danish      | 5'7"   | 150    |                                 |
| 2           | Hartman      | Lodvig     | 1 <sup>st</sup> Mate       | 28/9.17            | New York | "   | 27  | "   | "            | "           | 5'8"   | 175    |                                 |
| 3           | Knudsen      | Jorgen     | 2 <sup>nd</sup> Mate       | 19/3.18            | "        | "   | 34  | "   | "            | "           | 5'6"   | 178    |                                 |
| 4           | Andersen     | Alfred     | 1 <sup>st</sup> Engineer   | 12/3.16            | Oslo     | "   | 38  | "   | "            | "           | 5'9"   | 175    |                                 |
| 5           | Petersen     | Hans       | 2 <sup>nd</sup> Engineer   | 12/3.16            | "        | "   | 46  | "   | "            | "           | 5'6"   | 130    |                                 |
| 6           | Sorensen     | Anders     | Steward                    | 12/3.16            | "        | "   | 44  | "   | "            | "           | 5'6"   | 140    |                                 |
| 7           | Hansen       | Niels      | Cook                       | 15/5.18            | Boston   | Yes   | 33  | "   | "            | Norwegian   | 6'1"   | 183    | reship                          |
| 8           | O'Donnell    | George V.  | Steward                    | 27/8.18            | New York | No  | 20  | "   | American     | U.S.        | 5'11"  | 135    |                                 |
| 9           | Andersen     | Ernst      | Sailor                     | 18/8.18            | New York | Yes   | 20  | "   | Scandinavian | Danish      | 5'6"   | 120    | reship                          |
| 10          | Ericksen     | Fredrik    | "                          | 27/10.17           | Thila    | No  | 21  | "   | "            | Swedish     | 5'10"  | 170    |                                 |
| 11          | Steller      | Carl       | "                          | 19/7.18            | "        | Yes   | 32  | "   | "            | "           | 6'2"   | 179    | reship                          |
| 12          | Andersen     | Carl       | "                          | 19/7.18            | "        | No  | 34  | "   | "            | Danish      | 5'7"   | 160    |                                 |
| 13          | Sorensen     | Arthur     | "                          | 19/8.18            | New York | Yes   | 23  | "   | "            | Norwegian   | 5'9"   | 160    |                                 |
| 14          | Lassen       | Jacob      | Donkeyman                  | 24/1.18            | "        | No  | 39  | "   | "            | Danish      | 5'6"   | 135    |                                 |
| 15          | Petersen     | David      | Fireman                    | 19/7.18            | Thila    | Yes   | 24  | "   | "            | Norwegian   | 5'2"   | 146    |                                 |
| 16          | Nielson      | Poul       | "                          | 19/7.18            | "        | No  | 40  | "   | "            | Danish      | 5'8"   | 193    |                                 |
| 17          | Johansen     | Olaf       | "                          | 19/8.18            | New York | Yes   | 35  | "   | "            | Norwegian   | 5'8"   | 155    | reship for                      |
| 18          | Sorensen     | Hans       | Steward                    | 25/8.18            | New York | No  | 32  | M   | "            | Danish      | 5'6"   | 122    |                                 |
| 19          | Sorensen     | Edith      | Ass.                       | 25/8.18            | "        | No  | 39  | "   | "            | "           | 4'6"   | 58     |                                 |
| 20          |              |            |                            |                    |          |   |     |     |              |             |        |        |                                 |
| 21          |              |            |                            |                    |          |   |     |     |              |             |        |        |                                 |
| 22          |              |            |                            |                    |          |   |     |     |              |             |        |        |                                 |
| 23          |              |            |                            |                    |          |   |     |     |              |             |        |        |                                 |
| 24          |              |            |                            |                    |          |   |     |     |              |             |        |        |                                 |
| 25          |              |            |                            |                    |          |   |     |     |              |             |        |        |                                 |
| 26          |              |            |                            |                    |          |   |     |     |              |             |        |        |                                 |
| 27          |              |            |                            |                    |          |   |     |     |              |             |        |        |                                 |
| 28          |              |            |                            |                    |          |   |     |     |              |             |        |        |                                 |
| 29          |              |            |                            |                    |          |   |     |     |              |             |        |        |                                 |
| 30          |              |            |                            |                    |          |   |     |     |              |             |        |        |                                 |

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the SS Rimpore, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of SEP, 1918, 191

P. Cowen  
Immigrant Inspector.

Charles J. Sorensen  
Master, First or Second Officer.

*Rimpore*

*9/25/18*

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

### EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

|                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean.                                       |
| Armenian.        | Lithuanian.                                   |
| Bohemian.        | Magyar.                                       |
| Bosnian.         | Mexican.                                      |
| Bulgarian.       | Montenegrin.                                  |
| Chinese.         | Moravian.                                     |
| Croatian.        | Pacific Islander.                             |
| Cuban.           | Polish.                                       |
| Dalmatian.       | Portuguese.                                   |
| Dutch.           | Roumanian.                                    |
| East Indian.     | Russian.                                      |
| English.         | Ruthenian (Russniak).                         |
| Finnish.         | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish.         | Scotch.                                       |
| French.          | Servian.                                      |
| German.          | Slovak.                                       |
| Greek.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Hebrew.          | Spanish.                                      |
| Herzegovinian.   | Spanish American.                             |
| Irish.           | Syrian.                                       |
| Italian (north). | Turkish.                                      |
| Italian (south). | Welsh.  |
| Japanese.        | West Indian (except Cuban).                   |



55 members of crew

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1  
231

Required under Act of Congress

Vessel

*a Dondo*

Form 684

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

9/23

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, *Oct. 8th* 191*8*

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of *Madrip*

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

*Master* of the Vessel *Is Dondo*  
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

| (1)<br>No.<br>on<br>list | (2)<br>NAME IN FULL<br>Family name Given name |
|--------------------------|---|
| 1                        | <i>Ferreira Joao</i>                          |
| 2                        | <i>Pestana Pedro</i>                          |
| 3                        | <i>Kapoukardozo Raffae</i>                    |
| 4                        | <i>Matos Neves Joao</i>                       |
| 5                        | <i>da Silva Anton</i>                         |
| 6                        | <i>Figueroa Donnell</i>                       |
| 7                        | <i>Canalho Dias</i>                           |
| 8                        | <i>Negat An</i>                               |
| 9                        | <i>Gasperdo Santos</i>                        |
| 10                       | <i>Augusto Albi</i>                           |
| 11                       | <i>Guilherme</i>                              |
| 12                       | <i>Pinto Mesquita Ca</i>                      |
| 13                       | <i>Fraqueza Domu</i>                          |
| 14                       | <i>Nobee Flo</i>                              |
| 15                       | <i>Silva Jose</i>                             |
| 16                       | <i>Laderna Cesar</i>                          |
| 17                       | <i>Ferreira A.</i>                            |
| 18                       | <i>Barata</i>                                 |
| 19                       | <i>Marcello Joao</i>                          |
| 20                       | <i>Paes Manuel</i>                            |
| 21                       | <i>Dores Nicolau</i>                          |
| 22                       | <i>Pedro Jorge</i>                            |
| 23                       | <i>Jesus Antonio</i>                          |
| 24                       | <i>Rebas Alfredo Nunes</i>                    |
| 25                       | <i>da Silva Francisco</i>                     |
| 26                       | <i>Teodoro Antonio</i>                        |
| 27                       | <i>Anjos Raul</i>                             |
| 28                       | <i>Rapheal Joaquim</i>                        |
| 29                       | <i>da Silva Manuel</i>                        |
| 30                       | <i>Tentura Joao</i>                           |

*Noted*

*4402*

*4401*

*4404*

*4448*

*4425*

*4412*

*4426*

*4424*

*4424*

*4424*

*4424*

*4424*

by vessel having such aliens on board upon

*Lisbon Portugal*

(9) Nationality (10) Height (11) Weight (12) Physical marks or peculiarities

|                   |            |            |  |
|-------------------|------------|------------|--|
| <i>Portuguese</i> | <i>5-3</i> | <i>130</i> |  |
| <i>P</i>          | <i>5-3</i> | <i>130</i> |  |
| <i>"</i>          | <i>5-2</i> | <i>145</i> |  |
| <i>"</i>          | <i>6</i>   | <i>144</i> |  |
| <i>"</i>          | <i>6</i>   | <i>137</i> |  |
| <i>"</i>          | <i>6-1</i> | <i>165</i> |  |
| <i>"</i>          | <i>5-6</i> | <i>115</i> |  |
| <i>"</i>          | <i>5-3</i> | <i>185</i> |  |
| <i>"</i>          | <i>5-3</i> | <i>125</i> |  |
| <i>"</i>          | <i>5-3</i> | <i>130</i> |  |
| <i>"</i>          | <i>5-3</i> | <i>175</i> |  |
| <i>"</i>          | <i>5</i>   | <i>155</i> |  |
| <i>"</i>          | <i>5-7</i> | <i>180</i> |  |
| <i>"</i>          | <i>5-6</i> | <i>140</i> |  |
| <i>"</i>          | <i>4-9</i> | <i>130</i> |  |
| <i>"</i>          | <i>5</i>   | <i>100</i> |  |
| <i>"</i>          | <i>5-5</i> | <i>170</i> |  |
| <i>"</i>          | <i>5-5</i> | <i>135</i> |  |
| <i>"</i>          | <i>5-5</i> | <i>175</i> |  |
| <i>"</i>          | <i>5-0</i> | <i>100</i> |  |
| <i>"</i>          | <i>5-2</i> | <i>130</i> |  |
| <i>"</i>          | <i>5-4</i> | <i>126</i> |  |
| <i>"</i>          | <i>5-4</i> | <i>180</i> |  |
| <i>"</i>          | <i>5-3</i> | <i>145</i> |  |
| <i>"</i>          | <i>5-3</i> | <i>123</i> |  |
| <i>"</i>          | <i>5-5</i> | <i>115</i> |  |
| <i>"</i>          | <i>5-3</i> | <i>115</i> |  |
| <i>"</i>          | <i>5-4</i> | <i>140</i> |  |

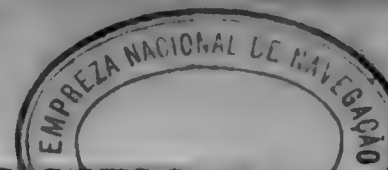
\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

*J. H. Winchester agent*



55 members of crew



Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MAN

ERS OF CREW

231

Required under Act of Congress of Feb. 5, 1917

Vessel

*Dondo*

essel having such aliens on board upon

*Lisbon (Portugal)*

(1) No. on list  
(2) NAME IN FULL  
Family name Given name

- 1 *Ferreira Joao*
- 2 *Pestana Pedro*
- 3 *Naputh Cardoso Raphael*
- 4 *Matos Neves Joao*
- 5 *da Silva Antonio*
- 6 *Figueiredo Domnell*
- 7 *Camalho Dias Ma*
- 8 *Negras Am*
- 9 *Gasper do Santos*
- 10 *Augusto Alvaro*
- 11 *Guilherme*
- 12 *Pinto Mesquita An*
- 13 *Fraqueza Domna*
- 14 *Tobee Flo*
- 15 *Silva Jose*
- 16 *Laderna Cesar*
- 17 *Ferreira Jo*
- 18 *Barata*
- 19 *Marcello Joao*
- 20 *Paes Manoel*
- 21 *Dores Nicolau* ✓
- 22 *Pedro Jorge* ✓
- 23 *Jesus Antonio* ✓
- 24 *Rebas Alfredo Manuel* ✓
- 25 *do Silva Francisco* ✓ *Engineer*
- 26 *Carvalho Antonio* ✓ *2nd*
- 27 *Anjos Raul do* ✓ *3rd*
- 28 *Raphael Joaquim* ✓ *Apprentice*
- 29 *do Silva Manoel Francisco* ✓
- 30 *Tentura Joao* ✓ *Fireman*

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

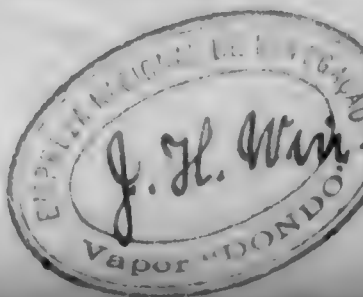
Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

(9) Nationality (10) Height (11) Weight (12) Physical marks or peculiarities

- Portuguese*
- ✓ 5-3 130
  - ✓ 5-2 145
  - ✓ 6 144
  - ✓ 6 137
  - ✓ 6- 165
  - ✓ 5-6 115
  - ✓ 5-3 185
  - ✓ 5-4 165
  - ✓ 5-3 125
  - ✓ 5-3 120
  - ✓ 5-5 145
  - ✓ 5 155
  - ✓ 5-7 180
  - ✓ 5-6 110
  - ✓ 4-9 130
  - ✓ 5- 100
  - ✓ 5-5 170
  - ✓ 5-5 135
  - ✓ 5-5 175
  - ✓ 5-0 110
  - ✓ 5-17
  - ✓ 2 36
  - ✓ 2 24
  - ✓ 1 36
  - ✓ 1 30
  - ✓ 1 24
  - ✓ 1 24
  - ✓ 1 20
  - ✓ 2 38

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.





55 members of crew



Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MAN

ERS OF CREW

231

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917. Form 680

REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Vessel *a Dondo*

Name of Vessel *a Dondo*

228

Date *1<sup>st</sup> October* 1918

vessel having such aliens on board upon

*Lisbon Portugal*

(1) No. on list  
(2) NAME IN FULL  
Family name Given name

the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of *New York*

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

| NAME                                | AGE       | SUBJECT OF        | PORT AT WHICH JOINED | FIRST PORT OF ARRIVAL IN UNITED STATES | VESSEL, WHERE FROM |
|-------------------------------------|-----------|-------------------|----------------------|--|--------------------|
| <i>Antônio Augusto</i>              | <i>34</i> | <i>Portuguese</i> | <i>Lisbon</i>        | <i>N. York</i>                         | <i>Lisbon</i>      |
| <i>Antônio de Jesus</i>             | <i>36</i> | "                 | "                    | "                                      | "                  |
| <i>Alfredo Nunes Relas</i>          | <i>24</i> | "                 | "                    | "                                      | "                  |
| <i>Manuel Fernandes de Siqueira</i> | <i>50</i> | "                 | "                    | "                                      | "                  |
| <i>João Cordeiro</i>                | <i>49</i> | "                 | "                    | "                                      | "                  |
| <i>Carlos Almeida Gonçalves</i>     | <i>29</i> | "                 | "                    | "                                      | "                  |
| <i>Manuel Joaquim Barroso</i>       | <i>23</i> | "                 | "                    | "                                      | "                  |
| <i>João (Santos)</i>                | <i>32</i> | "                 | "                    | "                                      | "                  |
| <i>João Luis Gonçalves</i>          | <i>21</i> | "                 | "                    | "                                      | "                  |
| <i>João Antonio de Sá</i>           | <i>34</i> | "                 | "                    | "                                      | "                  |

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

- (1) (2) (3) Sailors  
(4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9) Fireman  
(10) 2<sup>nd</sup> Cook

(Signed) *J. M. Ferreira*  
(Officer, Agent, Consular, or Master)

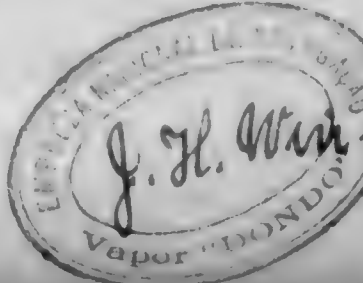
(Ship)

- 1 *Ferreira João*
- 2 *Pestana Pedro*
- 3 *Napoult Cardoso Raphael*
- 4 *Mattos Neves J. João*
- 5 *da Silva Antonio*
- 6 *Figueiredo Edmundo*
- 7 *Camalho Dias*
- 8 *Tiegal Ant.*
- 9 *Gasper do Santos*
- 10 *Augusto Alon*
- 11 *Guilherme*
- 12 *Pinto Mesquita Ant.*
- 13 *Fraqueza Domin*
- 14 *Tobbe Flo.*
- 15 *Silva Jose*
- 16 *Ladeira Cesar*
- 17 *Ferreira An*
- 18 *Barata*
- 19 *Marelo Joaquin*
- 20 *Paes Mariz*
- 21 *Dores Nicolau*
- 22 *Pedro Jorge*
- 23 *Jesus Antonio*
- 24 *Relvas Alfredo Nunes*
- 25 *da Silva Francisco*
- 26 *Jarauz Moura Antonio*
- 27 *Anjos Raul do*
- 28 *Raphael Joaquim*
- 29 *da Silva Manoel Francisco*
- 30 *Tentura Joao Sepina*

- Portuguese* *5-3-188*  
*5-3-130*  
*5-2-145*  
*6-144*  
*6-137*  
*6-165*  
*5-6-115*  
*5-3-185*  
*5-3-163*  
*5-3-125*  
*5-3-120*  
*5-3-175*  
*5-155*  
*5-7-180*  
*5-6-100*  
*4-9-15*  
*5-100*  
*5-5-177*  
*5-5-135*  
*5-5-175*  
*3-52*  
*2-17*  
*2-36*  
*2-24*  
*1-36*  
*1-30*  
*1-24*  
*1-24*  
*1-20*  
*2-38*

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.





55 members of crew



Sheet No. 1  
231

LIST OR MAN

Required under Act of Congress of

Vessel

*Dondo*

AS MEMBERS OF CREW

essel having such aliens on board upon

*Carbon (Portugal)*

| (1)<br>No.<br>on<br>list | (2)<br>NAME IN FULL<br>Family name Given | (3)<br>To  |
|--------------------------|--|------------|
| 1                        | <i>Ferreira Joao</i>                     |            |
| 2                        | <i>Pestana Pedro</i>                     |            |
| 3                        | <i>Machado Raphael</i>                   |            |
| 4                        | <i>Mattos Neves Jose</i>                 |            |
| 5                        | <i>da Silva Antonio</i>                  |            |
| 6                        | <i>Figueiredo Edmond</i>                 |            |
| 7                        | <i>Carvalho Dias Joao</i>                |            |
| 8                        | <i>Viegas Am</i>                         |            |
| 9                        | <i>Gaspar do Santos Joao</i>             |            |
| 10                       | <i>Augusto Alvaro</i>                    |            |
| 11                       | <i>Guilherme Jo</i>                      |            |
| 12                       | <i>Pinto Mesquita An</i>                 |            |
| 13                       | <i>Fraqueza Domini</i>                   |            |
| 14                       | <i>Tobbe Flo</i>                         |            |
| 15                       | <i>Silva Jose</i>                        |            |
| 16                       | <i>Ladeira Cesar</i>                     |            |
| 17                       | <i>Ferreira Al</i>                       |            |
| 18                       | <i>Barata</i>                            |            |
| 19                       | <i>Marcelo Joao</i>                      |            |
| 20                       | <i>Paes Manoel</i>                       |            |
| 21                       | <i>Dores Nicolau</i>                     | 4402       |
| 22                       | <i>Pedro Jorge</i>                       | 4401       |
| 23                       | <i>Jesus Antonio</i>                     | 4404       |
| 24                       | <i>Relvas Alfredo Nunes</i>              | 4448       |
| 25                       | <i>do Silva Francisco</i>                | 4425       |
| 26                       | <i>Tavares Pires Antonio</i>             | 4425       |
| 27                       | <i>Anjos Raul</i>                        | 4426       |
| 28                       | <i>Raphael Joaquim</i>                   | Apprentice |
| 29                       | <i>do Silva Manoel</i>                   | Francisco  |
| 30                       | <i>Tentura Joao</i>                      | Fireman    |

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

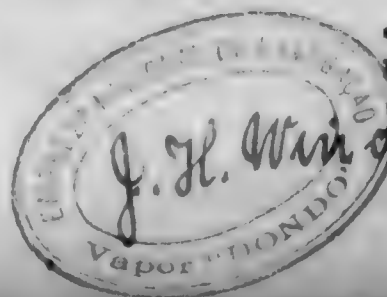
Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

(10) Height (11) Weight (12) Physical marks or peculiarities

*5-3 135*  
*5-3 130*  
*5-2 145*  
*6 144*  
*6 137*  
*6- 165*  
*5-6 115*  
*5-3 185*  
*5-3 165*  
*5-3 125*  
*5-3 120*  
*5-3 115*  
*5 155*  
*5-7 180*  
*5-6 110*  
*4-9 13*  
*5-100*  
*5-5 110*  
*5-5 115*  
*5-5 175*  
*5-0*  
*5-17*  
*2 36*  
*2 24*  
*1 36*  
*1 30*  
*1 24*  
*1 24*  
*1 20*  
*2 38*

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.





55 members of crew

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1  
231

Required under Act of Congress of

Form 693

REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

of any vessel having such aliens on board upon

Vessel

*Dondo*

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

223

Name of Vessel

*Dondo*

Date *28 September 1918*

*Lisbon (Portugal)*

(1) No. on list  
(2) NAME IN FULL  
Family name

(9) Nationality (10) Height (11) Weight (12) Physical marks or peculiarities

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of *New York*

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

| NAME                                       | AGE         | SUBJECT OF        | PORT AT WHICH JOINED | FIRST PORT OF ARRIVAL IN UNITED STATES | VESSEL WHERE FROM |
|--|-------------|-------------------|----------------------|--|-------------------|
| <i>Joao Cordeiro (Foreman)</i>             | <i>29</i>   | <i>Portuguese</i> | <i>Lisbon</i>        | <i>N. York</i>                         | <i>Lisbon</i>     |
| <i>Antonio Almeida Goncalves (- m -)</i>   | <i>27</i>   | <i>"</i>          | <i>"</i>             | <i>"</i>                               | <i>"</i>          |
| <i>Manuel Joaquim Barroso (- m -)</i>      | <i>23</i>   | <i>"</i>          | <i>"</i>             | <i>"</i>                               | <i>"</i>          |
| <i>Jose - Tavares (- m -)</i>              | <i>32</i>   | <i>"</i>          | <i>"</i>             | <i>"</i>                               | <i>"</i>          |
| <i>Joao Luis Goncalves Pimenta (- m -)</i> | <i>21</i>   | <i>"</i>          | <i>15</i>            | <i>"</i>                               | <i>"</i>          |
| <i>Manuel Fernandes de Paiva (- m -)</i>   | <i>21</i>   | <i>"</i>          | <i>50</i>            | <i>"</i>                               | <i>"</i>          |
| <i>Alfredo Nunes Ribeiro (Sailor)</i>      | <i>29</i>   | <i>"</i>          | <i>"</i>             | <i>"</i>                               | <i>"</i>          |
| <i>Joao Antonio de Sa (Steward)</i>        | <i>34</i>   | <i>"</i>          | <i>"</i>             | <i>"</i>                               | <i>"</i>          |
| <i>Paulo Mesquita (- m -)</i>              |             |                   |                      |  |                   |
| <i>Fraqueza Dom</i>                        |             |                   |                      |  |                   |
| <i>Tobre</i>                               |             |                   |                      |  |                   |
| <i>Silva</i>                               |             |                   |                      |  |                   |
| <i>Ladeira</i>                             |             |                   |                      |  |                   |
| <i>Ferreira</i>                            |             |                   |                      |  |                   |
| <i>Barata</i>                              |             |                   |                      |  |                   |
| <i>Marcos</i>                              |             |                   |                      |  |                   |
| <i>Paes</i>                                |             |                   |                      |  |                   |
| <i>Dores Nicolau</i>                       | <i>4402</i> |                   |                      | <i>3 52</i>                            | <i>"</i>          |
| <i>Pedro Jorge</i>                         | <i>4401</i> |                   |                      | <i>2 17</i>                            | <i>"</i>          |
| <i>Jesus Antonio</i>                       | <i>4404</i> |                   |                      | <i>2 36</i>                            | <i>"</i>          |
| <i>Rebas Affeto Nunes</i>                  | <i>4403</i> |                   |                      | <i>2 24</i>                            | <i>"</i>          |
| <i>do Silva Francisco</i>                  | <i>4425</i> | <i>Engineer</i>   |                      | <i>1 36</i>                            | <i>"</i>          |
| <i>Tavares Antonio</i>                     | <i>4405</i> |                   |                      | <i>1 30</i>                            | <i>"</i>          |
| <i>Anjos Raul do</i>                       | <i>4426</i> |                   |                      | <i>1 24</i>                            | <i>"</i>          |
| <i>Raphael Joaquim</i>                     | <i>4427</i> | <i>Apprentice</i> |                      | <i>1 24</i>                            | <i>"</i>          |
| <i>do Silva Manuel Francisco</i>           | <i>4428</i> |                   |                      | <i>1 20</i>                            | <i>"</i>          |
| <i>Tentura Joao</i>                        | <i>4424</i> | <i>Fireman</i>    |                      | <i>2 38</i>                            | <i>"</i>          |

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

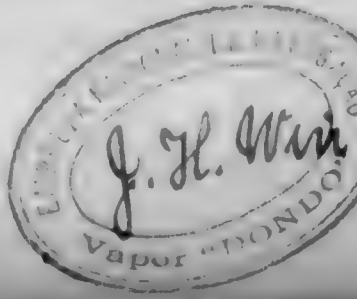
(Signed)

(Owner, Agent, Consignee, or Master)

(Ship)

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.





55 members of crew



Sheet No. 1  
231

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917.

Vessel *a Dona*

Port of any vessel having such aliens on board upon

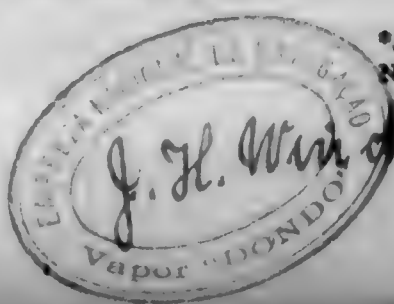
*Lisbon (Portugal)*

| (1)<br>No.<br>on<br>list | (2)<br>NAME IN FULL<br>Family name        |
|--------------------------|---|
| 1                        | Ferreira Joao                             |
| 2                        | Pestana Pedro                             |
| 3                        | Nascimento Carlos Ray                     |
| 4                        | Matos Neves Joao                          |
| 5                        | da Silva Antao                            |
| 6                        | Figueiredo Donnell                        |
| 7                        | Camalho Dias                              |
| 8                        | Tegat An                                  |
| 9                        | Gasper do Santos                          |
| 10                       | Augusto Alva                              |
| 11                       | Guilherme                                 |
| 12                       | Pinto Mesquita Joao                       |
| 13                       | Fraqueza Simon                            |
| 14                       | Torre Flo                                 |
| 15                       | Silva Jose                                |
| 16                       | Ladeira Cesar                             |
| 17                       | Teixeira An                               |
| 18                       | Barata                                    |
| 19                       | Marcello Joao                             |
| 20                       | Paes Mano                                 |
| 21                       | Dones Nicolau ✓                           |
| 22                       | Pedro Jorge ✓                             |
| 23                       | Jesus Antonio ✓                           |
| 24                       | Rebas Alfredo Manuel ✓                    |
| 25                       | do Silva Francisco Teodoro 1st Engineer ✓ |
| 26                       | Tavares Pousa Antonio ✓ 2nd               |
| 27                       | Anjos Raul do ✓ 3rd                       |
| 28                       | Rapael Joaquim ✓ Apprentice               |
| 29                       | do Silva Manuel Francisco ✓               |
| 30                       | Tentura Joao Sepina Fireman ✓             |

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of the departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

| (9)<br>Nationality | (10)<br>Height | (11)<br>Weight | (12)<br>Physical marks or peculiarities |
|--------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
| Portuguese         | 5-3            | 130            |   |
| "                  | 5-2            | 145            |   |
| "                  | 6              | 144            |   |
| "                  | 6              | 137            |   |
| "                  | 6-1            | 165            |   |
| "                  | 5-6            | 115            |   |
| "                  | 5-3            | 185            |   |
| "                  | 5-4            | 165            |   |
| "                  | 5-3            | 125            |   |
| "                  | 5-3            | 120            |   |
| "                  | 5-5            | 115            |   |
| "                  | 5              | 155            |   |
| "                  | 5-7            | 180            |   |
| "                  | 5-6            | 111            |   |
| "                  | 4-9            | 115            |   |
| "                  | 5              | 100            |   |
| "                  | 5-5            | 110            |   |
| "                  | 5-5            | 115            |   |
| "                  | 5-5            | 175            |   |
| "                  | 5-0            | 115            |   |
| "                  | 5-1            | 115            |   |
| "                  | 2-36           | 115            |   |
| "                  | 2-24           | 115            |   |
| "                  | 5-4            | 126            |   |
| "                  | 5-4            | 180            |   |
| "                  | 5-3            | 145            |   |
| "                  | 5-3            | 123            |   |
| "                  | 5-5            | 115            |   |
| "                  | 5-5            | 115            |   |
| "                  | 5-5            | 115            |   |
| "                  | 2-38           | 115            |   |



\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



55 members of crew



Sheet No. 1  
231

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917

Vessel *"Dondo"*

Form 680

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

*Lisbon Portugal*

(1) No. on list  
(2) NAME IN FULL  
Family name Given name

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel *"Dondo"*

Date, *September 28*, 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of *New York*

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.\*

OCCUPATIONS.

*no None to be paid off*

Master of the Vessel *Monica*

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

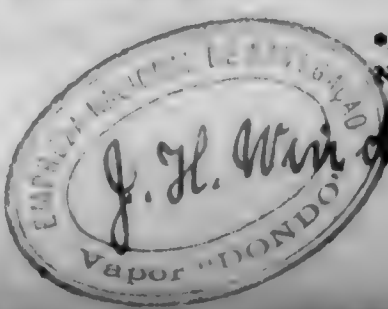
Sec. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless such alien is permitted to re-ship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

\* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

- 1 *Ferreira Joao Aug*
- 2 *Pestana Pedro Gen*
- 3 *Napouth Cardoso Raphael*
- 4 *Mattos Neves Joao*
- 5 *da Silva Antonio*
- 6 *Figueiredo Edmond*
- 7 *Carvalho Dias Joao*
- 8 *Negat Am*
- 9 *Gaspar do Santos Joao*
- 10 *Augusto Alon*
- 11 *Guilherme Joao*
- 12 *Pinto Mesquita An*
- 13 *Fraqueza Dom*
- 14 *Tobbe Flo*
- 15 *Silva Jose*
- 16 *Ladema Cesar*
- 17 *Teixeira An*
- 18 *Barata*
- 19 *Marcello Joao*
- 20 *Paes Maney*
- 21 *Dores Nicolau* ✓
- 22 *Pedro Jorge* ✓
- 23 *Jesus Antonio* ✓
- 24 *Rebas Alfredo Manuel* ✓
- 25 *do Silva Francisco* ✓ *Engineer*
- 26 *Teixeira Antonio* ✓ *2nd*
- 27 *Anjos Raul do* ✓ *3rd*
- 28 *Raphael Joaquim* ✓ *Apprentice*
- 29 *do Silva Manuel Francisco* ✓
- 30 *Tentara Joao* ✓ *Fireman*

(9) Nationality (10) Height (11) Weight (12) Physical marks or peculiarities

*Portuguese*  
*5-3 130*  
*5-2 145*  
*6 144*  
*6 137*  
*6- 165*  
*5-6 115*  
*5-3 185*  
*5-1 165*  
*5-3 125*  
*5-3 120*  
*5-3 145*  
*5 155*  
*5-7 180*  
*5-6 100*  
*4-9 135*  
*5-100*  
*5-5 179*  
*5-5 135*  
*5-5 175*  
*3 52*  
*2 17*  
*2 36*  
*2 24*  
*1 36*  
*1 30*  
*1 24*  
*1 24*  
*1 20*  
*2 38*



\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



55 members of crew



Sheet No. 1  
231

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

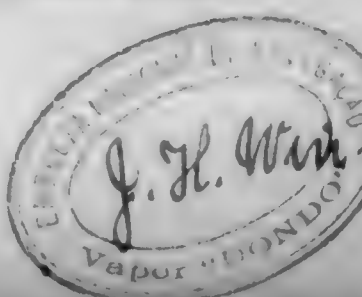
Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *"Dondo"*, arriving at *New York*, *September 23*, 1918, from the port of *Lisbon (Portugal)*

| (1)<br>No.<br>on<br>list | (2)<br>NAME IN FULL |                    | (3)<br>POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | (4)<br>SHIPPED OR ENGAGED |        | (5)<br>Whether to be paid<br>off or discharged at<br>port of arrival | (6)<br>Age | (7)<br>Sex | (8)<br>Race* | (9)<br>Nationality | (10)<br>Height | (11)<br>Weight | (12)<br>Physical marks or<br>peculiarities |
|--------------------------|---------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|--------|--|------------|------------|--------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|--|
|                          | Family name         | Given name         |                                   | When                      | Where  |  |            |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 1                        | Ferreira            | João Augusto       | Captain                           | Sept 23                   | Lisbon | no   | 53         | male       | white        | Portuguese         | 5-3            | 130            |  |
| 2                        | Pestana             | Pedro Geraldo      | Chief officer                     | "                         | "      | "  | 39         | "          | "            | "                  | 5-3            | 130            |  |
| 3                        | Nascimento          | Rafael da Cruz     | 2nd Mate                          | "                         | "      | "  | 27         | "          | "            | "                  | 5-2            | 145            |  |
| 4                        | Matos               | Neves José de      | 3rd Mate                          | "                         | "      | "  | 24         | "          | "            | "                  | 6              | 144            |  |
| 5                        | da Silva            | Antonio Bernardino | Apprentice                        | "                         | "      | "  | 18         | "          | "            | "                  | 6              | 137            |  |
| 6                        | Figueiredo          | Domest João        | 1st Marconi operator              | "                         | "      | "  | 21         | "          | "            | "                  | 6              | 165            |  |
| 7                        | Camalho             | Dias Manuel        | 2nd "                             | "                         | "      | "  | 22         | "          | "            | "                  | 5-6            | 115            |  |
| 8                        | Viegas              | Antonio            | Boatman                           | "                         | "      | "  | 34         | "          | "            | "                  | 5-3            | 185            |  |
| 9                        | Gasper              | do Santos João     | Carpenter                         | "                         | "      | "  | 36         | "          | "            | "                  | 5-4            | 165            |  |
| 10                       | Augusto             | Arrentino          | Sailor                            | "                         | "      | "  | 34         | "          | "            | "                  | 5-3            | 125            |  |
| 11                       | Guilherme           | João               | "                                 | "                         | "      | "  | 34         | "          | "            | "                  | 5-3            | 120            |  |
| 12                       | Pinto               | Mesquita Anibal    | "                                 | "                         | "      | "  | 30         | "          | "            | "                  | 5-8            | 175            |  |
| 13                       | Fraqueza            | Domingos Reis      | "                                 | "                         | "      | "  | 30         | "          | "            | "                  | 5              | 155            |  |
| 14                       | Tobbe               | Francisco          | "                                 | "                         | "      | "  | 34         | "          | "            | "                  | 5-7            | 180            |  |
| 15                       | Silva               | Jose Lino          | "                                 | "                         | "      | "  | 48         | "          | "            | "                  | 5-6            | 140            |  |
| 16                       | Ladeira             | Cesar Augusto      | "                                 | "                         | "      | "  | 28         | "          | "            | "                  | 4-9            | 135            |  |
| 17                       | Seabra              | Antonio            | "                                 | "                         | "      | "  | 17         | "          | "            | "                  | 5              | 100            |  |
| 18                       | Barata              | Jose               | "                                 | "                         | "      | "  | 42         | "          | "            | "                  | 5-5            | 170            |  |
| 19                       | Marcelo             | Joaquim José       | "                                 | "                         | "      | "  | 32         | "          | "            | "                  | 5-5            | 135            |  |
| 20                       | Gaes                | Manuel             | "                                 | "                         | "      | "  | 41         | "          | "            | "                  | 5-5            | 175            |  |
| 21                       | Dones               | Nicolau            | "                                 | "                         | "      | "  | 52         | "          | "            | "                  | 5-0            | 110            |  |
| 22                       | Pedro               | Jorge              | "                                 | "                         | "      | "  | 17         | "          | "            | "                  | 5-0            | 110            |  |
| 23                       | Jesus               | Antonio            | "                                 | "                         | "      | "  | 36         | "          | "            | "                  | 5-0            | 130            |  |
| 24                       | Rebras              | Alfredo Nunes      | "                                 | "                         | "      | "  | 24         | "          | "            | "                  | 5-4            | 126            |  |
| 25                       | da Silva            | Francisco          | 1st Engineer                      | "                         | "      | "  | 36         | "          | "            | "                  | 5-4            | 140            |  |
| 26                       | Teixeira            | Antonio            | 2nd "                             | "                         | "      | "  | 30         | "          | "            | "                  | 5-3            | 145            |  |
| 27                       | Anjos               | Raul do            | 3rd "                             | "                         | "      | "  | 24         | "          | "            | "                  | 5-3            | 123            |  |
| 28                       | Raposo              | Joaquim            | Apprentice                        | "                         | "      | "  | 24         | "          | "            | "                  | 5-5            | 115            |  |
| 29                       | da Silva            | Manuel Francisco   | "                                 | "                         | "      | "  | 20         | "          | "            | "                  | 5-3            | 110            |  |
| 30                       | Tentura             | João               | Fireman                           | "                         | "      | "  | 38         | "          | "            | "                  | 5-4            | 140            |  |

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.





AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master of, of the Empire of, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.



Sworn to before me this

23 day of Sept, 1918

Mr. Alexander

Immigrant Inspector.

J. M. Francis  
Master, First or Second Officer

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

|                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean.                                       |
| Armenian.        | Lithuanian.                                   |
| Bohemian.        | Magyar.                                       |
| Bosnian.         | Mexican.                                      |
| Bulgarian.       | Montenegrin.                                  |
| Chinese.         | Moravian.                                     |
| Croatian.        | Pacific Islander.                             |
| Cuban.           | Polish.                                       |
| Dalmatian.       | Portuguese.                                   |
| Dutch.           | Roumanian.                                    |
| East Indian.     | Russian.                                      |
| English.         | Ruthenian (Russiak).                          |
| Finnish.         | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish.         | Scotch.                                       |
| French.          | Servian.                                      |
| German.          | Slovak.                                       |
| Greek.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Hebrew.          | Spanish.                                      |
| Herzegovinian.   | Spanish American.                             |
| Irish.           | Syrian.                                       |
| Italian (north). | Turkish.                                      |
| Italian (south). | Welsh.  |
| Japanese.        | West Indian (except Cuban).                   |



## 232

Vessel Dondo, arriving at New York, September 23, 1918, from the port of Lisbon (Portugal) <sup>Exp 6/10</sup>

**NOTE.**—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.





AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master of S.S. Dondo, of the Empire of Brazil, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

23 day of Sept, 1918

Wm. Alexander  
Immigrant Inspector.

J. H. Ferreira  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Dondo

9/23/18

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

|                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean.                                       |
| Armenian.        | Lithuanian.                                   |
| Bohemian.        | Magyar.                                       |
| Bosnian.         | Mexican.                                      |
| Bulgarian.       | Montenegrin.                                  |
| Chinese.         | Moravian.                                     |
| Croatian.        | Pacific Islander.                             |
| Cuban.           | Polish.                                       |
| Dalmatian.       | Portuguese.                                   |
| Dutch.           | Roumanian.                                    |
| East Indian.     | Russian.                                      |
| English.         | Ruthenian (Russniak).                         |
| Finnish.         | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish.         | Scotch.                                       |
| French.          | Servian.                                      |
| German.          | Slovak.                                       |
| Greek.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Hebrew.          | Spanish.                                      |
| Herzegovinian.   | Spanish American.                             |
| Irish.           | Syrian.                                       |
| Italian (north). | Turkish.                                      |
| Italian (south). | Welsh.  |
| Japanese.        | West Indian (except Cuban).                   |



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

234

Required under Act of Co.

Form 682

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

atives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon

Vessel *S. S. W.*

233

ports *Sombrero via Lutes Islands*

(1) No. on list  
NAME I  
Family name

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel *S. S. W.*

Date, *Sept 23*, 1918.

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of *New York, N.Y.*

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.\*

OCCUPATIONS.

*Entire crew paid off  
in U.S.  
See Manifest attached*

Master of the Vessel *W. H. Watson*

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: Provided, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

\* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

14-1242

1 *Stratford*  
2 *Mcuse*  
3 *Skene*  
4 *Smith*  
5 *Westerlund*  
6 *Quattroocchi*  
7 *Carinello*  
8 *Lazzaro*  
9 *Callabiano*  
10 *Salazar*  
11 *Salvatore*  
12 *Epine*  
13 *Johnson*  
14 *Lillevold*  
15 *Egan*  
16 *Carlson*  
17 *Brodin*  
18 *Bringeda*  
19 *Paula*  
20 *Taibo Antonio* ✓  
21 *Mendon Horacio* ✓  
22 *Lucira* ✓  
23 *Somez* ✓  
24 *Venedo* ✓  
25 *Uavella* ✓  
26 *Bua* ✓  
27 *Morales* ✓  
28 *Hernandez* ✓  
29 *Morales* ✓  
30 *Morales* ✓

27 C-3 23  
28 C-2 29  
24 C-2 32  
28 C-2 29  
24 C-2 36  
24 C-1 44  
27 C-1 19  
24 C-3  
24 C-2 41  
28 C-2 29  
C-2 42

(8) Race\* (9) Nationality (10) Height (11) Weight (12) Physical marks or peculiarities  
*English* 5-6 160 1553  
" 5-8 150 1560  
" U.S. Cit. 5-7 155 1559  
*Spanish* Spain 5-6 146 1557  
*White* U.S. Cit. 5-9 145 1557  
*Italian* Italy 5-3 145  
" 5-5 150 2779  
" 5-3 152  
" 5-9 155  
*Spanish* Venez. 5-6 160  
*Italian* Italy 5-1 130  
*Scand.* U.S. Cit. 5-7 170 1554  
" U.S. Cit. 5-4 155  
" U.S. Cit. 5-7 155 1552  
*Irish* U.S. 5-4 150 1558  
*Scand.* U.S. Cit. 5-10 160 2782  
" U.S. Cit. 5-6 148 2768  
" Norway 5-8 160  
*U. S. Holland* 5-9 165  
*Spanish* Spain 5-4 155  
*Spanish* Arg. 5-11 155 2778  
*Spanish* Spain 5-7 158  
" 5-6 153  
" 5-8 150  
" 5-6 148  
" 5-5 150  
" 5-6 148  
*Scand.* U.S. Cit. 5-5 145 2782  
*U. S.* 5-6 160 2781  
*U. S.* Cuba 5-8 140

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

*W. H. Watson, Master*

14-1240



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

234

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S. S. Watanga, arriving at New York N.Y. Sept. 23, 1918, from the ports of S. Domingo via Luperon Islands

| (1)<br>No.<br>on<br>list | (2)<br>NAME IN FULL |            | (3)<br>POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | (4)<br>SHIPPED OR ENGAGED |           | (5)<br>Whether to be paid<br>off or discharged at<br>port of arrival | (6)<br>Age | (7)<br>Sex | (8)<br>Race* | (9)<br>Nationality | (10)<br>Height | (11)<br>Weight | (12)<br>Physical marks or<br>peculiarities |
|--------------------------|---------------------|------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|-----------|--|------------|------------|--------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|--|
|                          | Family name         | Given name |                                   | When                      | Where     |  |            |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 1                        | Stratford           | Wilton H   | 1 <sup>st</sup> Officer           | 1918<br>Aug 28            | N.Y. N.Y. | Paid off   | 37         | Male       | English      | U.S.               | 5-6            | 160            | 1553                                       |
| 2                        | Melise              | Edgar W    | 2 <sup>nd</sup> "                 | 24                        |           |  | 38         | "          | "            | "                  | 5-8            | 150            | 1560                                       |
| 3                        | Skene               | George S   | 3 <sup>rd</sup> "                 | 24                        |           |  | 27         | "          | U.S. Cit.    | U.S.               | 5-7            | 155            | 1559                                       |
| 4                        | <del>Smith</del>    | Modesto    | Boatswain                         | 24                        |           | C-2  | 33         |            | Spanish      | Spain              | 5-6            | 146            | 1557                                       |
| 5                        | Westerlund          | George     | Carpenter                         | 24                        |           |  | 55         |            | U.S. Cit.    | U.S.               | 5-9            | 145            | 1557                                       |
| 6                        | Quattrocchi         | Nuncio     | Steward                           | 24                        |           | C-3  | 40         |            | Italian      | Italy              | 5-3            | 145            | "  |
| 7                        | Parinello           | Thomas     | "                                 | 24                        |           | C-3  | 51         |            | "            | "                  | 5-5            | 150            | 2779                                       |
| 8                        | Lazzaro             | Giovanni   | "                                 | 24                        |           | C-3  | 42         |            | "            | "                  | 5-3            | 152            | "  |
| 9                        | Gallabino           | Rosario    | "                                 | 28                        |           | C-2  | 18         |            | "            | "                  | 5-9            | 155            | "  |
| 10                       | Salazar             | Jose M.    | "                                 | 28                        |           | C-1  | 32         |            | Spanish      | Venez.             | 5-6            | 160            | "  |
| 11                       | Salvatore           | Costa      | "                                 | 28                        |           | C-2  | 17         |            | Italian      | Italy              | 5-1            | 130            | "  |
| 12                       | Ojune               | Andres     | Chief Eng.                        | 24                        |           |  | 34         |            | Scand.       | U.S. Cit.          | 5-10           | 170            | 1554                                       |
| 13                       | Johnson             | Ar. A.     | 1 <sup>st</sup> St.               | 24                        |           |  | 42         |            | "            | U.S. Cit.          | 5-4            | "              | 1554                                       |
| 14                       | Ellevold            | Rasmus     | 2 <sup>nd</sup> "                 | 28                        |           |  | 36         |            | "            | U.S. Cit.          | 5-7            | 155            | 1552                                       |
| 15                       | Egan                | James      | 3 <sup>rd</sup> "                 | 24                        |           |  | 25         |            | Irish        | U.S.               | 5-4            | 150            | 1558                                       |
| 16                       | Carlson             | David      | Clerk                             | 27                        |           | C-1  | 24         |            | Scand.       | U.S. Cit.          | 5-10           | 160            | 2782                                       |
| 17                       | Drodim              | Emmanuel   | "                                 | 24                        |           | C-1  | 35         |            | "            | U.S. Cit.          | 5-6            | 148            | 2768                                       |
| 18                       | Bringedol           | Emmanuel   | "                                 | 24                        |           | C-1  | 27         |            | "            | Norway             | 5-8            | 160            | "  |
| 19                       | Paula               | Guillermo  | Fireman                           | 24                        |           | C-2  | 21         |            | Af. Bl.      | Holland            | 5-9            | 165            | "  |
| 20                       | Taibo               | Antonio    | "                                 | 27                        |           | C-3  | 23         |            | Spanish      | Spain              | 5-4            | 155            | "  |
| 21                       | Widow               | Horacio    | "                                 | 28                        |           | C-2  | 29         |            | Spanish      | Arg'tin            | 5-11           | "              | 2778                                       |
| 22                       | Lacira              | Modesto    | "                                 | 24                        |           | C-2  | 32         |            | Spanish      | Spain              | 5-7            | 158            | "  |
| 23                       | Gomez               | Jose       | "                                 | 27                        |           | C-2  | 29         |            | "            | "                  | 5-6            | 153            | "  |
| 24                       | Benedito            | Samuel     | "                                 | 24                        |           | C-2  | 36         |            | "            | "                  | 5-8            | 150            | "  |
| 25                       | Uavella             | Andreas    | 1 <sup>st</sup> St.               | 24                        |           | C-1  | 44         |            | "            | "                  | 5-6            | 148            | "  |
| 26                       | Bua                 | Francis    | "                                 | 27                        |           | C-1  | 19         |            | "            | "                  | 5-5            | 150            | "  |
| 27                       | Norman              | John       | "                                 | 24                        |           | C-3  | "          |            | "            | "                  | 5-6            | 146            | "  |
| 28                       | Hernandez           | Julius     | Steward                           | 24                        |           | C-2  | "          |            | Colomb.      | Venez.             | 5-5            | 145            | 2782                                       |
| 29                       | King                | John       | Cook                              | 28                        |           | C-2  | 29         |            | Col. I.      | "                  | 5-10           | 160            | 2781                                       |
| 30                       | Morales             | Julio      | 12 <sup>th</sup> "                | "                         |           | C-2  | 42         |            | Af. Bl.      | Cuba               | 5-8            | 140            | "  |

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

*Thos. Perry, Master*



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 191

Immigrant Inspector.

*N. Helgesen*  
Master, First or Second Officer.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1240

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

|                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean.                                       |
| Armenian.        | Lithuanian.                                   |
| Bohemian.        | Magyar.                                       |
| Bosnian.         | Mexican.                                      |
| Bulgarian.       | Montenegrin.                                  |
| Chinese.         | Moravian.                                     |
| Croatian.        | Pacific Islander.                             |
| Cuban.           | Polish.                                       |
| Dalmatian.       | Portuguese.                                   |
| Dutch.           | Roumanian.                                    |
| East Indian.     | Russian.                                      |
| English.         | Ruthenian (Russniak).                         |
| Finnish.         | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish.         | Scotch.                                       |
| French.          | Servian.                                      |
| German.          | Slovak.                                       |
| Greek.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Hebrew.          | Spanish.                                      |
| Herzegovinian.   | Spanish American.                             |
| Irish.           | Syrian.                                       |
| Italian (north). | Turkish.                                      |
| Italian (south). | Welsh.  |
| Japanese.        | West Indian (except Cuban).                   |



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

235

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. Watanga, arriving at New York, N.Y., Sept. 23, 1918, from the port of S. Domingo via Santo Domingo

| (1)<br>No.<br>on<br>list | (2)<br>NAME IN FULL |            | (3)<br>POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | (4)<br>SHIPPED OR ENGAGED |       | (5)<br>Whether to be paid<br>off or discharged at<br>port of arrival | (6)<br>Age | (7)<br>Sex | (8)<br>Race* | (9)<br>Nationality | (10)<br>Height | (11)<br>Weight | (12)<br>Physical marks or<br>peculiarities |
|--------------------------|---------------------|------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|-------|--|------------|------------|--------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|--|
|                          | Family name         | Given name |                                   | When                      | Where |  |            |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 31                       | Bigilia             | Joseph B.  | Missman                           | 1918<br>Aug 24            | N.Y.  | paid off   | 50         | Male       | W.           | U.S.               | 5-2            | 150            | 1551                                       |
| 32                       | Hernandez           | Gerardo    | "                                 | 27                        |       |  | 31         |            | Col.         | H.                 | 5-10           | 140            |  |
| 33                       | Soto                | Jose       | messboy                           | 27                        |       |  | 18         |            | Spanish      | H.                 | 5-9            | 135            |  |
| 34                       | Carruthers          | David      | Wireless                          | 24                        |       |  | 20         |            | English      | U.S.               | 5-9            | 130            | 1600                                       |
| 35                       | Hecker              | Edwin W.   | Cadet                             | 24                        |       |  | 25         |            | "            | "                  | 5-10           | 155            | W.H.R.                                     |
| 36                       | Stewart             | George W.  | "                                 | 24                        |       |  | 23         |            | "            | "                  | 5-8            | 150            | "  |
| 37                       | Helgesen            | Nils       | Master                            | 24                        | N.Y.  | No   | 30         | Male       | Scand.       | U.S.               | 5-6            | 145            | 1556                                       |
| 8                        |                     |            |                                   |                           |       |  |            |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 9                        |                     |            |                                   |                           |       |  |            |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 10                       |                     |            |                                   |                           |       |  |            |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 11                       |                     |            |                                   |                           |       |  |            |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 12                       |                     |            |                                   |                           |       |  |            |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 13                       |                     |            |                                   |                           |       |  |            |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 14                       |                     |            |                                   |                           |       |  |            |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 15                       |                     |            |                                   |                           |       |  |            |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 16                       |                     |            |                                   |                           |       |  |            |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 17                       |                     |            |                                   |                           |       |  |            |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 18                       |                     |            |                                   |                           |       |  |            |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 19                       |                     |            |                                   |                           |       |  |            |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 20                       |                     |            |                                   |                           |       |  |            |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 21                       |                     |            |                                   |                           |       |  |            |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 22                       |                     |            |                                   |                           |       |  |            |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 23                       |                     |            |                                   |                           |       |  |            |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 24                       |                     |            |                                   |                           |       |  |            |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 25                       |                     |            |                                   |                           |       |  |            |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 26                       |                     |            |                                   |                           |       |  |            |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 27                       |                     |            |                                   |                           |       |  |            |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 28                       |                     |            |                                   |                           |       |  |            |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 29                       |                     |            |                                   |                           |       |  |            |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 30                       |                     |            |                                   |                           |       |  |            |            |              |                    |                |                |  |

*Proctor, Insp.*

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Mrs. Helgesen, Master, of the Em. W. Watanga, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

23<sup>d</sup>

day of

Sept, 1918

Thos. J. Flannery  
Immigrant Inspector.

M. Helgesen  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Watanga

9/23/18

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

|                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean.                                       |
| Armenian.        | Lithuanian.                                   |
| Bohemian.        | Magyar.                                       |
| Bosnian.         | Mexican.                                      |
| Bulgarian.       | Montenegrin.                                  |
| Chinese.         | Moravian.                                     |
| Croatian.        | Pacific Islander.                             |
| Cuban.           | Polish.                                       |
| Dalmatian.       | Portuguese.                                   |
| Dutch.           | Roumanian.                                    |
| East Indian.     | Russian.                                      |
| English.         | Ruthenian (Russniak).                         |
| Finnish.         | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish.         | Scotch.                                       |
| French.          | Servian.                                      |
| German.          | Slovak.                                       |
| Greek.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Hebrew.          | Spanish.                                      |
| Herzegovinian.   | Spanish American.                             |
| Irish.           | Syrian.                                       |
| Italian (north). | Turkish.                                      |
| Italian (south). | Welsh.  |
| Japanese.        | West Indian (except Cuban).                   |



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

236

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel U.S.A.C.T. AMPTCO., arriving at New York, September 23, 1918, from the port of Bordeaux. Blay, Sept. 6, 1918

| (1)                 | (2)          |                | (3)                        | (4)                |       | (5)   | THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS |          |       |             |               |         | (12)                               |         |
|---------------------|--------------|----------------|----------------------------|--------------------|-------|---|--|----------|-------|-------------|---------------|---------|------------------------------------|---------|
| No.<br>on<br>list   | NAME IN FULL |                | POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | SHIPPED OR ENGAGED |       | Whether to be paid<br>off or discharged at<br>port of arrival | (6)  | (7)      | (8)   | (9)         | (10)          | (11)    | Physical marks or<br>peculiarities |         |
|                     | Family name  | Given name     |                            | When               | Where |   | Age  | Sex      | Race* | Nationality | Height        | Weight  |                                    |         |
| 1                   | Stewart      | James          | ✓ 3rd. Mate                | C                  | 1     | 8/10/18   | New York                                     | Paid off | 28    | m           | Scottish      | 5'7 1/2 | 157                                |         |
| 2                   | Mattiassen   | Karl           | ✓ Pumpman                  | C                  | 1     | 8/9/18  | "  | "        | 33    | m           | Scand.        | 5'8     | 195                                |         |
| 3                   | Zerpa        | Loredo         | ✓ Boatswain                | 2160-1             |       | 8/10/18   | "  | "        | 28    | m           | Spanish       | 5'6     | 158                                |         |
| 4                   | Hansen       | Anker, Emanuel | ✓ Seaman                   | C                  | 1     | 8/12/18   | "  | "        | 27    | "           | Scand Denmark | 5'6 1/2 | 155                                |         |
| 5                   | Lopes        | Alvaro         | ✓ "                        | 2164-1             |       | 8/12/18   | "  | "        | 26    | "           | Portuguese    | 6'4     | 170                                |         |
| 6                   | Linon        | Pedro          | ✓ "                        | 2153-1             |       | 8/10/18   | "  | "        | 40    | m           | Spanish       | 5'6     | 140                                |         |
| 7                   | Romey        | Bernardo       | ✓ "                        | C                  | 1     | 8/10/18   | "  | "        | 34    | "           | "             | 5'6     | 150                                |         |
| 8                   | Barros       | Louia          | ✓ "                        | C                  | 1     | 8/10/18   | "  | "        | 27    | "           | "             | 5'7     | 155                                |         |
| 9                   | Fontan       | Victor         | ✓ "                        | 2161-1             |       | 8/12/18   | "  | "        | 36    | "           | "             | 5'5     | 146                                |         |
| 10                  | Romani       | Gabril         | ✓ "                        | C                  | 1     | 8/12/18   | "  | "        | 23    | "           | "             | 5'5     | 144                                |         |
| 11                  | Hansen       | Carl           | 1st. Asst. Engineer        |                    |       | 8/12/18   | "  | "        |       |             |               |         |                                    |         |
| 12                  | Sandberg     | Henry          | ✓ Oiler                    | C                  | 2     | 8/9/18  | "  | "        | 28    | "           | Scand. Norway | 5'7     | 155                                |         |
| 13                  | Janson       | John           | ✓ Fireman                  | C                  | 2     | 8/9/18  | "  | "        | 22    | m           | Scand Sweden  | 5'8     | 148                                |         |
| 14                  | Johansen     | Gert           | ✓ "                        | C                  |       | 8/9/18  | "  | "        | 28    | m           | " Norway      | 6'      | 170                                |         |
| 15                  | Anderson     | John, Edward   | ✓ "                        | C                  | 1     | 8/9/18  | "  | "        | 46    | "           | " Sweden      | 5'10    | 200                                |         |
| 16                  | Gonzalez     | Lamel Landin   | ✓ Wiper                    | 2162-3             |       | 8/12/18   | "  | "        | 22    | "           | Spanish       | 5'7     | 140                                |         |
| 17                  | Gonzalez     | Melchor        | ✓ "                        | 2163-1             |       | 8/10/18   | "  | "        | 19    | "           | "             | 5'7     | 135                                |         |
| 18                  | Garcia       | Leo, Aldo      | ✓ Steward                  | 2156-1             |       | 8/12/18   | "  | "        | 28    | m           | Spanish       | 5'6     | 142                                |         |
| 19                  | Traulbent    | Louis          | ✓ Cook                     | C                  | 1     | 8/12/18   | "  | "        | 39    | m           | French        | 5'7     | 150                                |         |
| 20                  | Wiroth       | Emil           | ✓ 2nd. Cook                | 2165-1             |       | 8/9/18  | "  | "        | 33    | "           | French        | 5'8 1/2 | 157                                |         |
| 21                  | Carice       | Calo, Jose     | ✓ 3rd. Asst.               | C                  | 2     | 8/11/18   | "  | "        | 24    | m           | Spanish       | 5'4     | 130                                |         |
| 22                  | Pedrial      | Renato         | ✓ Mesanger                 | C                  | 1     | 8/9/18  | "  | "        | 23    | m           | Italian       | 5'8     | 135                                |         |
| 23                  | Berliner     | Heurice        | "                          |                    |       | 8/12/18   | "  | "        |       |             |               |         |                                    | See 234 |
| 24                  | Pickup       | Walter         | ✓ "                        | C                  |       | 8/9/18  | "  | "        | 24    | m           | English       | 5'4 1/2 | 140                                |         |
| 25                  | Porter       | Joseph         | ✓ "                        | C                  | 1     | 8/12/18   | "  | "        | 20    | m           | Italian       | 5'5     | 120                                |         |
| 26                  | Bravo        | John           | ✓ "                        | 2166-1             |       | 8/12/18   | "  | "        | 23    | "           | Spanish       | 5'7     | 130                                |         |
| 27                  | Holmes       | Carl, Marianne | 1st. Asst. Eng.            | C                  |       |   | "  |          | 37    | m           | U.S.          |         |                                    |         |
| 28                  | Hyde         | William        | 3rd. Asst.                 | C                  |       |   | "  |          | 20    | "           | "             |         |                                    |         |
| 29                  | Costello     | John J.        | ✓ Oiler                    | C                  |       |   | "  |          | 32    | "           | U.S.          |         |                                    |         |
| 30                  | Curley       | John W.        | Chief Eng.                 | C                  |       |   | "  |          | 31    | "           | "             |         |                                    |         |
| V.F. Quasorshi Insp |              |                |                            |                    |       |   |  |          |       |             |               |         |                                    |         |

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, And Mate, of the Ampetco, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

23 day of September, 1918

H. C. Thompson  
Master, First or Second Officer.

V. J. Paulwood  
Immigration Inspector.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

|                  |  |
|------------------|--|
| African (black). | Korean.  |
| Armenian.        | Lithuanian.                                      |
| Bohemian.        | Magyar.  |
| Bosnian.         | Mexican.   |
| Bulgarian.       | Montenegrin.                                     |
| Chinese.         | Moravian.  |
| Croatian.        | Pacific Islander.                                |
| Cuban.           | Polish.  |
| Dalmatian.       | Portuguese.                                      |
| Dutch.           | Roumanian.                                       |
| East Indian.     | Russian.   |
| English.         | Ruthenian (Russniak).                            |
| Finnish.         | Scandinavian (Norwegians,<br>Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish.         | Scotch.  |
| French.          | Servian.   |
| German.          | Slovak.  |
| Greek.           | Slovenian.                                       |
| Hebrew.          | Spanish.   |
| Herzegovinian.   | Spanish American.                                |
| Irish.           | Syrian.  |
| Italian (north). | Turkish.   |
| Italian (south). | Welsh.   |
| Japanese.        | West Indian (except Cuban)                       |



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Impetco, arriving at New York, Sept 23rd, 1918, from the port of Borden, Blye, 1°

| (1)               | (2)          | (3)        | (4)   | (5)       | (6)   | (7) | (8) | (9)   | (10)        | (11)    | (12)   |                                    |
|-------------------|--------------|------------|---|-----------|---|-----|-----|-------|-------------|---------|--------|------------------------------------|
| No.<br>on<br>list | NAME IN FULL |            | SHIPPED OR ENGAGED                              |           | Whether to be paid<br>off or discharged at<br>port of arrival | Age | Sex | Race* | Nationality | Height  | Weight | Physical marks or<br>peculiarities |
|                   | Family name  | Given name | When  | Where     |   |     |     |       |             |         |        |                                    |
| 1                 | Lee          | Abe        | ✓ 2nd Asst Eng c                                |           | yes   | 27  | m   |       | Ucit        |         |        |                                    |
| 2                 | Murphy       | Patrick J. | ✓ Messman c                                     | 2 Aug 98  | R. Bayonne  | yes | 38  | "     | Irish       | British | 5'9"   | 130                                |
| 3                 | Maguire      | John G.    | ✓ Biler c                                       |           |   |     | 26  | "     |             | Ucit    |        |                                    |
| 4                 | Berliner     | Maurice    | ✓ Messman c                                     | Aug 10 18 | New York  | yes | 27  | "     | Hebrew      | British | 5'7"   | 144                                |
| 5                 | Serrano      | Jose       | ✓ sailor c                                      | " 10 "    | "   | yes | 30  | "     |             | Ucit    |        |                                    |
| 6                 | Mc Donald    | James      | ✓ Foreman c                                     |           |   |     | 19  | "     |             | Ucit    |        |                                    |
| 7                 | Fitzgerald   | James F.   | ✓ Seaman c                                      |           |   |     | 23  | "     |             | Ucit    |        |                                    |
| 8                 | John         | Abraham    | " c   |           |   |     | 25  | "     |             | U.S.    |        |                                    |
| 9                 | Thompson     | H. S.      | ✓ 1st Mate c                                    |           | Naval Reserve   |     | 30  | "     |             | U.S.    |        |                                    |
| 10                | Forrest      | J. C.      | ✓ 2nd Mate                                      |           |   |     | 22  | "     |             | U.S.    |        |                                    |
| 11                |              |            | Dr. J. J. Danforth, "U.S. Danforth & Co", Pres. |           |   |     |     |       |             |         |        |                                    |
| 12                | Recoes       | P. W.      | ✓ Master  |           |   |     |     |       |             | U.S.    |        |                                    |
| 13                |              |            | Wait.   |           |   |     | 13  |       |             |         |        |                                    |
| 14                |              |            | Wait.   |           |   |     | 23  |       |             |         |        |                                    |
| 15                |              |            | Wait.   |           |   |     | 3   |       |             |         |        |                                    |
| 16                |              |            | Total   |           |   |     | 39  |       |             |         |        |                                    |
| 17                |              |            |   |           |   |     |     |       |             |         |        |                                    |
| 18                |              |            |   |           |   |     |     |       |             |         |        |                                    |
| 19                |              |            |   |           |   |     |     |       |             |         |        |                                    |
| 20                |              |            |   |           |   |     |     |       |             |         |        |                                    |
| 21                |              |            |   |           |   |     |     |       |             |         |        |                                    |
| 22                |              |            |   |           |   |     |     |       |             |         |        |                                    |
| 23                |              |            |   |           |   |     |     |       |             |         |        |                                    |
| 24                |              |            |   |           |   |     |     |       |             |         |        |                                    |
| 25                |              |            |   |           |   |     |     |       |             |         |        |                                    |
| 26                |              |            |   |           |   |     |     |       |             |         |        |                                    |
| 27                |              |            |   |           |   |     |     |       |             |         |        |                                    |
| 28                |              |            |   |           |   |     |     |       |             |         |        |                                    |
| 29                |              |            |   |           |   |     |     |       |             |         |        |                                    |
| 30                |              |            |   |           |   |     |     |       |             |         |        |                                    |

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. H. Mate, of the Ampetec, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of Sept., 1918

H. H. Thompson  
Master, First or Second Officer.

J. H. Thompson  
Immigrant Inspector.

*Ampetec*  
*9/23/18*

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

|                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean.                                       |
| Armenian.        | Lithuanian.                                   |
| Bohemian.        | Magyar.                                       |
| Bosnian.         | Mexican.                                      |
| Bulgarian.       | Montenegrin.                                  |
| Chinese.         | Moravian.                                     |
| Croatian.        | Pacific Islander.                             |
| Cuban.           | Polish.                                       |
| Dalmatian.       | Portuguese.                                   |
| Dutch.           | Roumanian.                                    |
| East Indian.     | Russian.                                      |
| English.         | Ruthenian (Russiak).                          |
| Finnish.         | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish.         | Scotch.                                       |
| French.          | Servian.                                      |
| German.          | Slovak.                                       |
| Greek.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Hebrew.          | Spanish.                                      |
| Herzegovinian.   | Spanish American.                             |
| Irish.           | Syrian.                                       |
| Italian (north). | Turkish.                                      |
| Italian (south). | Welsh.  |
| Japanese.        | West Indian (except Cuban).                   |

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 239

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration

representatives of any vessel having such aliens

Vessel *Sch. Y.*

Form 600

## NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

233

he port of *Columbia*

(1) No. on list (2) NAME IN FULL

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel

*Yukon*

Date, *September 26<sup>th</sup>* 191*8*

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of

*New York*

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.\*

OCCUPATIONS.

|                           |               |
|---------------------------|---------------|
| <i>Regales - Victor</i>   | <i>Seaman</i> |
| <i>Morales Manuel</i>     | <i>Seaman</i> |
| <i>Vander Byg William</i> | <i>Seaman</i> |
| <i>James Frank</i>        | <i>Seaman</i> |
| <i>Peters Pedro</i>       | <i>Seaman</i> |
| <i>Wallace Paul P.</i>    | <i>Cook</i>   |

Master of the Vessel *Donald Wright*

### EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

\* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names

(9) Race \* (10) Nationality (11) Height (12) Weight (13) Physical marks or peculiarities

|                         |             |            |
|-------------------------|-------------|------------|
| <i>U.S. Est</i>         | <i>5/3</i>  | <i>190</i> |
| <i>of Black Holland</i> | <i>5/5</i>  | <i>160</i> |
| <i>"</i>                | <i>5/6</i>  | <i>135</i> |
| <i>"</i>                | <i>5/8</i>  | <i>160</i> |
| <i>"</i>                | <i>5/7</i>  | <i>145</i> |
| <i>"</i>                | <i>5/11</i> | <i>180</i> |
| <i>of Black Cuba</i>    | <i>5/3</i>  | <i>181</i> |

Line

Owners

Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Sch. Yukon*, arriving at *Port of New York*, *Sept 1*, 191*8*, from the port of *Columbia*

| (1)<br>No.<br>on<br>list | (2)<br>NAME IN FULL |                 | (3)<br>POSITION IN SHIP'S<br>COMPANY | (4)<br>SHIPPED OR ENGAGED |                 | (5)<br>Whether to be paid<br>off or discharged at<br>port of arrival | (6)<br>Whether<br>able to<br>read | (7)<br>Age | (8)<br>Sex | (9)<br>Race *           | (10)<br>Nationality | (11)<br>Height | (12)<br>Weight | (13)<br>Physical marks or<br>peculiarities |
|--------------------------|---------------------|-----------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------|--|-----------------------------------|------------|------------|-------------------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|--|
|                          | Family name         | Given name      |                                      | When                      | Where           |  |                                   |            |            |                         |                     |                |                |  |
| 1                        | <i>Arighi</i>       | <i>Donald</i>   | <i>Master</i>                        | <i>June 19/18</i>         | <i>New York</i> | <i>No</i>  | <i>yes</i>                        | <i>60</i>  | <i>m</i>   | <i>U.S. Cit</i>         | <i>5/3</i>          | <i>190</i>     |                |  |
| 2                        | <i>Regales</i>      | <i>Victor</i>   | <i>Boilermaker</i>                   | <i>Aug 29</i>             | <i>Columbia</i> | <i>yes</i>   | <i>yes</i>                        | <i>33</i>  | <i>m</i>   | <i>af. Blk. Holland</i> | <i>5/5</i>          | <i>160</i>     |                |  |
| 3                        | <i>Morales</i>      | <i>Manuel</i>   | <i>Sailor</i>                        | <i>"</i>                  | <i>"</i>        | <i>yes</i>   | <i>No</i>                         | <i>31</i>  | <i>"</i>   | <i>"</i>                | <i>"</i>            | <i>5/6</i>     | <i>135</i>     |  |
| 4                        | <i>Vander By</i>    | <i>William</i>  | <i>Sailor</i>                        | <i>"</i>                  | <i>"</i>        | <i>yes</i>   | <i>yes</i>                        | <i>27</i>  | <i>"</i>   | <i>"</i>                | <i>"</i>            | <i>5/8</i>     | <i>160</i>     |  |
| 5                        | <i>Carnes</i>       | <i>Trans A.</i> | <i>Sailor</i>                        | <i>"</i>                  | <i>"</i>        | <i>yes</i>   | <i>yes</i>                        | <i>33</i>  | <i>"</i>   | <i>"</i>                | <i>"</i>            | <i>5/7</i>     | <i>145</i>     |  |
| 6                        | <i>Peters</i>       | <i>Pedro</i>    | <i>"</i>                             | <i>"</i>                  | <i>"</i>        | <i>yes</i>   | <i>No</i>                         | <i>19</i>  | <i>"</i>   | <i>"</i>                | <i>"</i>            | <i>5/11</i>    | <i>180</i>     |  |
| 7                        | <i>Spallace</i>     | <i>Raul P</i>   | <i>Cook</i>                          | <i>"</i>                  | <i>"</i>        | <i>yes</i>   | <i>yes</i>                        | <i>24</i>  | <i>"</i>   | <i>af. Blk. Cuba</i>    | <i>5/3</i>          | <i>181</i>     |                |  |
| 8                        |                     |                 |                                      |                           |                 |  |                                   |            |            |                         |                     |                |                |  |
| 9                        |                     |                 |                                      |                           |                 |  |                                   |            |            |                         |                     |                |                |  |
| 10                       |                     |                 |                                      |                           |                 |  |                                   |            |            |                         |                     |                |                |  |
| 11                       |                     |                 |                                      |                           |                 |  |                                   |            |            |                         |                     |                |                |  |
| 12                       |                     |                 |                                      |                           |                 |  |                                   |            |            |                         |                     |                |                |  |
| 13                       |                     |                 |                                      |                           |                 |  |                                   |            |            |                         |                     |                |                |  |
| 14                       |                     |                 |                                      |                           |                 |  |                                   |            |            |                         |                     |                |                |  |
| 15                       |                     |                 |                                      |                           |                 |  |                                   |            |            |                         |                     |                |                |  |
| 16                       |                     |                 |                                      |                           |                 |  |                                   |            |            |                         |                     |                |                |  |
| 17                       |                     |                 |                                      |                           |                 |  |                                   |            |            |                         |                     |                |                |  |
| 18                       |                     |                 |                                      |                           |                 |  |                                   |            |            |                         |                     |                |                |  |
| 19                       |                     |                 |                                      |                           |                 |  |                                   |            |            |                         |                     |                |                |  |
| 20                       |                     |                 |                                      |                           |                 |  |                                   |            |            |                         |                     |                |                |  |
| 21                       |                     |                 |                                      |                           |                 |  |                                   |            |            |                         |                     |                |                |  |
| 22                       |                     |                 |                                      |                           |                 |  |                                   |            |            |                         |                     |                |                |  |
| 23                       |                     |                 |                                      |                           |                 |  |                                   |            |            |                         |                     |                |                |  |
| 24                       |                     |                 |                                      |                           |                 |  |                                   |            |            |                         |                     |                |                |  |
| 25                       |                     |                 |                                      |                           |                 |  |                                   |            |            |                         |                     |                |                |  |
| 26                       |                     |                 |                                      |                           |                 |  |                                   |            |            |                         |                     |                |                |  |
| 27                       |                     |                 |                                      |                           |                 |  |                                   |            |            |                         |                     |                |                |  |
| 28                       |                     |                 |                                      |                           |                 |  |                                   |            |            |                         |                     |                |                |  |
| 29                       |                     |                 |                                      |                           |                 |  |                                   |            |            |                         |                     |                |                |  |
| 30                       |                     |                 |                                      |                           |                 |  |                                   |            |            |                         |                     |                |                |  |

*W. H. ...*  
*Inspector*

Line

Owners

Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.

Note. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Sch Yukon, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

24 day of Sept, 1918  
A. K. H. D.  
Immigrant Inspector.

Donald M. Wright  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Yukon  
9/23/18

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

|                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean.                                       |
| Armenian.        | Lithuanian.                                   |
| Bohemian.        | Magyar.                                       |
| Bosnian.         | Mexican.                                      |
| Bulgarian.       | Montenegrin.                                  |
| Chinese.         | Moravian.                                     |
| Croatian.        | Pacific Islander.                             |
| Cuban.           | Polish.                                       |
| Dalmatian.       | Portuguese.                                   |
| Dutch.           | Romanian.                                     |
| East Indian.     | Russian.                                      |
| English.         | Ruthenian (Russnaki).                         |
| Finnish.         | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish.         | Scotch.                                       |
| French.          | Servian.                                      |
| German.          | Slovak.                                       |
| Greek.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Hebrew.          | Spanish.                                      |
| Herzegovinian.   | Spanish American.                             |
| Irish.           | Syrian.                                       |
| Italian (north). | Turkish.                                      |
| Italian (south). | Welsh.  |
| Japanese.        | West Indian (except Cuban)                    |



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Standard, arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., Sept 22<sup>nd</sup>, 1918, from the port of Luxpan, 4/13/18

| (1)         | (2)          |            | (3)                        | (4)                |          | (5)   | (6)                  | (7) | (8) | (9)      | (10)        | (11)   | (12)   | (13)                            |
|-------------|--------------|------------|----------------------------|--------------------|----------|---|----------------------|-----|-----|----------|-------------|--------|--------|---------------------------------|
| No. on list | NAME IN FULL |            | POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | SHIPPED OR ENGAGED |          | Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | Whether able to read | Age | Sex | Race *   | Nationality | Height | Weight | Physical marks or peculiarities |
|             | Family name  | Given name |                            | When               | Where    |   |                      |     |     |          |             |        |        |                                 |
| 1           | Barbrick     | Samuel     | Captain                    | Aug 26             | New York | Yes   |                      |     |     |          | U.S.        |        |        |                                 |
| 2           | Globb        | Francis    | Chief Mate                 | " 26               | New York | Yes   |                      |     |     |          |             |        |        |                                 |
| 3           | Kultgren     | Frank      | 2 <sup>nd</sup> Mate       | " 26               | New York | Yes   |                      |     |     |          |             |        |        |                                 |
| 4           | Giontoft     | W.         | 3 <sup>rd</sup> Mate       | " 26               | New York | Yes   |                      |     |     |          | U.S.        |        |        |                                 |
| 5           | Kyke         | Frank      | Boatwain                   | " 26               | New York | Yes   | Yes                  | 30  |     | African  | Dutch       | 5' 11" | 160    |                                 |
| 6           | McNamara     | M.         | Carpenter                  | " 26               | New York | Yes   | Yes                  | 20  |     | Scotch   | Scotch      | 5' 9"  |        |                                 |
| 7           | Tornatore    | Joseph     | Pumpman                    | " 26               | New York | Yes   |                      | 49  |     | Spanish  | Spanish     | 5' 5"  |        |                                 |
| 8           | Ingram       | Archibald  | Chf Steward                | " 26               | New York | Yes   | Yes                  | 33  |     | English  | Lat. Amer.  | 5' 7"  |        |                                 |
| 9           | Templeton    | Thomas     | 2 <sup>nd</sup> Steward    | " 26               | New York | Yes   | Yes                  | 55  |     | American | American    | 5' 7"  |        |                                 |
| 10          | Kluge        | Max        | Chief Cook                 | " 26               | New York | Yes   | Yes                  | 40  |     | German   | U.S. Cit    | 5' 4"  |        |                                 |
| 11          | Norris       | Matthew    | 2 <sup>nd</sup> Cook       | " 26               | New York | Yes   | Yes                  | 36  |     | Irish    | Irish       | 5' 9"  |        |                                 |
| 12          | Fitzgerald   | Patrick    | Messboy                    | " 26               | New York | Yes   | Yes                  | 34  |     | Irish    | Irish       | 5' 6"  |        |                                 |
| 13          | Short        | P.         | Messman                    | " 26               | New York | Yes   | Yes                  | 47  |     | English  | English     | 5' 7"  |        |                                 |
| 14          | Giannicco    | Joseph     | Messman                    | " 26               | New York | Yes   | Yes                  | 20  |     | Italy    | Italian     | 5' 8"  |        |                                 |
| 15          | Vernon       | William    | Messman                    | " 26               | New York | Yes   |                      | 20  |     | Afr. Blk | D.W.S.      | 5' 5"  |        |                                 |
| 16          | Gallagher    | J.         | 3 <sup>rd</sup> Cook       | " 26               | New York | Yes   | Yes                  | 32  |     | American | American    | 5' 6"  |        |                                 |
| 17          | Conover      | Wm.        | Messboy                    | " 31               | New York | Yes   | Yes                  | 19  |     | American | American    | 6' 0"  |        |                                 |
| 18          | Boonala      | John       | Sailor                     | " 26               | New York | Yes   |                      | 36  |     | Afr. Blk | D.W.S.      | 5' 8"  |        |                                 |
| 19          | Banabela     | Thomas     | Sailor                     | " 26               | New York | Yes   |                      | 37  |     | Afr. Blk | D.W.S.      | 5' 9"  |        |                                 |
| 20          | Morgan       | O.         | Sailor                     | " 26               | New York | Yes   |                      | 33  |     | Afr. Blk | Jamaican    | 5' 10" |        |                                 |
| 21          | Shafe        | F.         | Sailor                     | " 26               | New York | Yes   |                      | 40  |     | Afr. Blk | Barbados    | 5' 6"  |        |                                 |
| 22          | Royario      | William    | Sailor                     | " 26               | New York | Yes   | Yes                  | 34  |     | Afr. Blk | D.W.S.      | 5' 9"  |        |                                 |
| 23          | Mercellina   | John       | Sailor                     | " 26               | New York | Yes   |                      | 27  |     | Afr. Blk | D.W.S.      | 5' 8"  |        |                                 |
| 24          | Daal         | Ralph      | Sailor                     | " 26               | New York | Yes   |                      | 22  |     | Afr. Blk | D.W.S.      | 5' 10" |        |                                 |
| 25          | Kager        | Chris      | Sailor                     | " 26               | New York | Yes   |                      | 27  |     | Afr. Blk | D.W.S.      | 5' 8"  |        |                                 |
| 26          | Marshall     | Peter      | Sailor                     | " 31               | New York | Yes   |                      | 25  |     | Afr. Blk | Barbados    | 5' 10" |        |                                 |
| 27          | Stafford     | J.         | Chief Engineer             | " 26               | New York | Yes   | Yes                  | 46  |     | American | American    | 5' 4"  |        |                                 |
| 28          | Galloway     | Roy        | 1 <sup>st</sup> Asst Eng.  | " 26               | New York | Yes   | Yes                  | 23  |     | American | American    | 5' 10" |        |                                 |
| 29          | Cartin       | Joseph     | 2 <sup>nd</sup> Asst Eng.  | " 26               | New York | Yes   | Yes                  | 40  |     | English  | U.S. Cit    | 5' 8"  |        |                                 |
| 30          | Poore        | John       | 3 <sup>rd</sup> Asst Eng.  | " 26               | New York | Yes   | Yes                  | 26  |     | American | American    | 5' 8"  |        |                                 |

Line

Owners

Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Second Officer, of the SS Standard, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Frank F. Hultgren  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 191

Immigrant Inspector.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

|                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean.                                       |
| Armenian.        | Lithuanian.                                   |
| Bohemian.        | Magyar.                                       |
| Bosnian.         | Mexican.                                      |
| Bulgarian.       | Montenegrin.                                  |
| Chinese.         | Moravian.                                     |
| Croatian.        | Pacific Islander.                             |
| Cuban.           | Polish.                                       |
| Dalmatian.       | Portuguese.                                   |
| Dutch.           | Romanian.                                     |
| East Indian.     | Russian.                                      |
| English.         | Ruthenian (Russians).                         |
| Finnish.         | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish.         | Scotch.                                       |
| French.          | Servian.                                      |
| German.          | Slovak.                                       |
| Greek.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Hebrew.          | Spanish.                                      |
| Herzegovinian.   | Spanish American.                             |
| Irish.           | Syrian.                                       |
| Italian (north). | Turkish.                                      |
| Italian (south). | Welsh.  |
| Japanese.        | West Indian (except Cuban)                    |



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Standard, arriving at NEW YORK, Sept 22<sup>nd</sup>, 1918, from the port of Puerto Rico 9/13/18

| (1)         | (2)              | (3)              | (4)                        | (5)                | (6)                 | (7)   | (8)                  | (9)           | (10)         | (11)                | (12)                | (13)            |        |                                 |
|-------------|------------------|------------------|----------------------------|--------------------|---------------------|---|----------------------|---------------|--------------|---------------------|---------------------|-----------------|--------|---------------------------------|
| No. on list | NAME IN FULL     |                  | POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | SHIPPED OR ENGAGED |                     | Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | Whether able to read | Age           | Sex          | Race *              | Nationality         | Height          | Weight | Physical marks or peculiarities |
|             | Family name      | Given name       |                            | When               | Where               |   |                      |               |              |                     |                     |                 |        |                                 |
| 1           | <del>Smith</del> | <del>Harry</del> | <del>Chief Mate</del>      | <del>Aug 26</del>  | <del>New York</del> | <del>Yes</del>  | <del>Yes</del>       | <del>20</del> | <del>m</del> | <del>American</del> | <del>American</del> | <del>5'6"</del> |        |                                 |
| 2           | Smith            | Harry            | Junior Eng                 | Aug 26             | New York            | Yes   | Yes                  | 20            |              | American            | American            | 5'6"            |        |                                 |
| 3           | Byrne            | John             | Junior Eng                 | " 26               | New York            | Yes   | Yes                  | 19            |              | American            | American            | 5'5"            |        |                                 |
| 4           | Schomp           | Walter           | Junior Eng                 | " 26               | New York            | Yes   | Yes                  | 24            |              | American            | American            | 5'10"           |        |                                 |
| 5           | Tachian          | Yakov            | Ciler                      | " 26               | New York            | Yes   | Yes                  | 33            |              | Greek               | Greek               | 5'11"           |        |                                 |
| 6           | Delk             | Francis          | Ciler                      | " 26               | New York            | Yes   | Yes                  | 24            |              | American            | American            | 5'8"            |        |                                 |
| 7           | Schweder         | A                | Ciler                      | " 26               | New York            | Yes   | Yes                  | 21            |              | American            | American            | 5'6"            |        |                                 |
| 8           | Porte            | Anten            | Fireman                    | " 26               | New York            | Yes   |                      | 24            |              | Spanish             | Spanish             | 5'6"            |        |                                 |
| 9           | Diaz             | Jose             | Fireman                    | " 26               | New York            | Yes   |                      | 33            |              | Spanish             | Spanish             | 5'2"            |        |                                 |
| 10          | Del Rio          | Rui              | Fireman                    | " 26               | New York            | Yes   |                      | 21            |              | Spanish             | Spanish             | 5'3"            |        |                                 |
| 11          | Porte            | F                | Wiper                      | " 26               | New York            | Yes   |                      | 22            |              | Spanish             | Spanish             | 5'5"            |        |                                 |
| 12          | Castro           | Julio            | Wiper                      | " 26               | New York            | Yes   |                      | 18            |              | Spanish             | Spanish             | 5'5"            | 130    |                                 |
| 13          | Diaz             | M                | Wiper                      | " 26               | New York            | Yes   |                      | 19            |              | Spanish             | Spanish             | 5'6"            |        |                                 |
| 14          | Conchero         | Jose             | Wiper                      | " 26               | New York            | Yes   |                      | 20            |              | Spanish             | Spanish             | 5'8"            |        |                                 |
| 15          | Barra            | Fernando         | Wiper                      | " 26               | New York            | Yes   |                      | 17            |              | Spanish             | Spanish             | 5'5"            |        |                                 |
| 16          |                  |                  |                            |                    |                     |   |                      |               |              |                     |                     |                 |        |                                 |
| 17          |                  |                  |                            |                    |                     |   |                      |               |              |                     |                     |                 |        |                                 |
| 18          |                  |                  |                            |                    |                     |   |                      |               |              |                     |                     |                 |        |                                 |
| 19          |                  |                  |                            |                    |                     |   |                      |               |              |                     |                     |                 |        |                                 |
| 20          |                  |                  |                            |                    |                     |   |                      |               |              |                     |                     |                 |        |                                 |
| 21          |                  |                  |                            |                    |                     |   |                      |               |              |                     |                     |                 |        |                                 |
| 22          |                  |                  |                            |                    |                     |   |                      |               |              |                     |                     |                 |        |                                 |
| 23          |                  |                  |                            |                    |                     |   |                      |               |              |                     |                     |                 |        |                                 |
| 24          |                  |                  |                            |                    |                     |   |                      |               |              |                     |                     |                 |        |                                 |
| 25          |                  |                  |                            |                    |                     |   |                      |               |              |                     |                     |                 |        |                                 |
| 26          |                  |                  |                            |                    |                     |   |                      |               |              |                     |                     |                 |        |                                 |
| 27          |                  |                  |                            |                    |                     |   |                      |               |              |                     |                     |                 |        |                                 |
| 28          |                  |                  |                            |                    |                     |   |                      |               |              |                     |                     |                 |        |                                 |
| 29          |                  |                  |                            |                    |                     |   |                      |               |              |                     |                     |                 |        |                                 |
| 30          |                  |                  |                            |                    |                     |   |                      |               |              |                     |                     |                 |        |                                 |

Line 1-15 Co.  
Owners Do.  
Local Agents Do.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Second Officer, of the SS Standard, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 191

Frank F. Hultgren  
\_\_\_\_\_, Master or Second Officer.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigrant Inspector.

*Standard*

*9/3/18*

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.**

SECT. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

|                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean.                                       |
| Armenian.        | Lithuanian.                                   |
| Bohemian.        | Magyar.                                       |
| Bosnian.         | Mexican.                                      |
| Bulgarian.       | Montenegrin.                                  |
| Chinese.         | Moravian.                                     |
| Croatian.        | Pacific Islander.                             |
| Cuban.           | Polish.                                       |
| Dalmatian.       | Portuguese.                                   |
| Dutch.           | Romanian.                                     |
| East Indian.     | Russian.                                      |
| English.         | Ruthenian (Rusniak).                          |
| Finnish.         | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish.         | Scotch.                                       |
| French.          | Servian.                                      |
| German.          | Slovak.                                       |
| Greek.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Hebrew.          | Spanish.                                      |
| Herzegovinian.   | Spanish American.                             |
| Irish.           | Syrian.                                       |
| Italian (north). | Turkish.                                      |
| Italian (south). | Welsh.  |
| Japanese.        | West Indian (except Cuban).                   |



Anglo Mexican

Form No. 577  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE  
s/a "Anglo-Mexican"

Arriving

NA

FAMILY NAME

- 1 Davies
- 2 Stephens
- 3 Cottrell
- 4 Nickelson
- 5 Anderson
- 6 Mikleson
- 7 Sirigo
- 8 Torres
- 9 Bourgis
- 10 Castro
- 11 Velenzula
- 12 Jensen
- 13 Othberg
- 14 Skadin
- 15 Joseph
- 16 Shaw
- 17 Maddison
- 18 Robson
- 19 Pattison
- 20 Zouros
- 21 Crastes
- 22 Rodrigues
- 23 Suss
- 24 Ascencion
- 25 Tin
- 26 Kipuropulos
- 27 Kleingeld
- 28 Shulmeister
- 29 Van d Bos
- 30 Delgado

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel *Anglo Mexican*

Date, *Sept 22nd* 191*8*

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of *New York*

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.\*

OCCUPATIONS.

*Draw signed on at in port*  
*All crew to be paid off.*

Master of the Vessel

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

\* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

|    |            |            |    |    |    |
|----|------------|------------|----|----|----|
| 24 | Portuguese | Portuguese | do | do | do |
| 24 | Fireman    | do         | do | do | do |
| 26 | do         | do         | do | do | do |
| 26 | do         | Russian    | do | do | do |
| 27 | do         | Greek      | do | do | do |
| 24 | do         | Dutch      | do | do | do |
| 26 | do         | Russian    | do | do | do |
| 21 | do         | Dutch      | do | do | do |
| 33 | do         | Portuguese | do | do | do |

\* Inspection officer should ascertain whether alien has declared intention to become a citizen of the United States.

Line, *Nitrate Producers Steamship Coy*  
Owners, *Messrs Lawther Latta & Co.*  
Local Agents, *Barber & Coy*  
Port of Clearance, *Bordeaux*  
Destination, *New York*

I, *Master*, of the *Anglo Mexican*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew, other than Chinese, brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States Statutes which appears below.

*Witnessed this* day of *Sept* 191*8*.

Immigrant Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer.

EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF FEBRUARY 20, 1907.

Sec. 8. That any person, including the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any vessel, who shall bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, or who shall attempt, by himself or through another, to bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, any alien not duly admitted by an immigrant inspector or not lawfully entitled to enter the United States shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and shall, on conviction, be punished by a fine not exceeding one thousand dollars, or by imprisonment for a term not exceeding two years, or by both such fine and imprisonment for each and every alien so landed or brought in or attempted to be landed or brought in.

Sec. 9. That it shall be unlawful for any person, including any transportation

company other than *any* lines entering the United States from foreign contiguous territory, or the owner, master, agent, or consignee of any vessel to bring to the United States any alien subject to any of the following disabilities: Idiots, imbeciles, epileptics, or persons afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, and if it shall appear to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor that any alien so brought to the United States was afflicted with any of the said diseases or disabilities at the time of foreign embarkation and that the existence of such disease or disability might have been detected by means of a competent medical examination at such time, such person or transportation company, or the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any such vessel

shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of one hundred dollars for each and every violation of the provisions of this section; and no vessel shall be granted clearance papers pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such questions upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine and costs, such sum to be named by the Secretary of Labor.

191*8*  
243

EVIDENCE OF INTENTION TO REMAIN IN U. S.

*Sept 13/18*

(11) (12)

Physical marks or peculiarities

Yes

None

Scar L Eyebrow

Scar L Shoulder

Dragon R arm

Bird L arm

None

None

Scar R fore head

Dragon L arm

Flowers on forearm

Scar L side head

Scar

between eyebrows

None

None

None

Scar on nose

None

None

Bird & tree R arm

None

Scar R arm

Mole on L shoulder

Scar R cheek

mole R cheek

None

Scar between eyebrows

Rock marks on face

Scar L hand

Scar on head

None

Rock marks on face



# ALIEN CREW LIST

Form No. 577  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

s/s "Angle-Mexican", sailing from (last foreign port)

Bordeaux.

Sixth

September

1918.

Arriving at Port of

New York

22nd

September

1918.

243

Sheet No.

W

245

1 having such aliens

|    | NAME IN FULL |             | AGE | EMPLOYMENT ON VESSEL | NATIONALITY | WHETHER BONA FIDE SEAMAN | WHEN AND WHERE SHIPPED |           | EVIDENCE OF INTENTION TO REMAIN IN U. S. |
|----|--------------|-------------|-----|----------------------|-------------|--------------------------|------------------------|-----------|--|
|    | FAMILY NAME. | GIVEN NAME. |     |                      |             |                          | DATE.                  | PLACE.    |  |
| 1  | Davies       | Rebt. P     | 46  | Master               | British     | Yes                      | 3/7/18.                | New York  | 5-22-18                                  |
| 2  | Stephens     | William. T. | 44  | 1st Mate             | do          | do                       | do                     | do        | 5-21-18                                  |
| 3  | Oettrell     | William Jas | 45  | 2nd Mate             | do          | do                       | 1/8/18.                | Bordeaux. | 5-21-18                                  |
| 4  | Nickolson    | George. T   | 21  | 3rd Mate             | do          | do                       | 3/7/18.                | New York. | 5-21-18                                  |
| 5  | Andersen     | John        | 39  | Carpenter            | Swede       | do                       | do                     | do        | 5-21-18                                  |
| 6  | Mikklesen    | Kristian    | 34  | Bo's'n               | Dane        | do                       | do                     | do        | 5-21-18                                  |
| 7  | Sirigo       | Artemio     | 30  | Sailor               | Greek       | do                       | do                     | do        | 5-21-18                                  |
| 8  | Terres       | Florider    | 27  | do                   | Chillian    | do                       | do                     | do        | 5-21-18                                  |
| 9  | Bourgis      | Panogiotis  | 28  | do                   | Greek       | do                       | do                     | do        | 5-21-18                                  |
| 10 | Castro       | Bernardine  | 29  | do                   | do          | do                       | do                     | do        | 5-21-18                                  |
| 11 | Velensula    | Pedro       | 28  | do                   | Chillian    | do                       | do                     | do        | 5-21-18                                  |
| 12 | Jensen       | Christian   | 28  | do                   | Dane        | do                       | do                     | do        | 5-21-18                                  |
| 13 | Othberg      | Hugo        | 32  | do                   | Swede       | do                       | do                     | do        | 5-21-18                                  |
| 14 | Skadin       | Arthur      | 19  | O. S.                | Russian     | do                       | do                     | do        | 5-21-18                                  |
| 15 | Joseph       | Joshua      | 22  | do                   | British     | do                       | do                     | do        | 5-21-18                                  |
| 16 | Shaw         | Jas. W.     | 41  | Chf Engnr            | do          | do                       | do                     | do        | 5-21-18                                  |
| 17 | Maddison     | William. J. | 28  | 2nd do               | do          | do                       | 25/7/18.               | Bordeaux. | 5-21-18                                  |
| 18 | Robson       | John. W.    | 27  | 3rd do               | do          | do                       | 3/7/18.                | New York. | 5-21-18                                  |
| 19 | Pattison     | Sydney      | 24  | 4th do               | do          | do                       | 24/7/18.               | Bordeaux. | 5-21-18                                  |
| 20 | Zouros       | George      | 26  | Donkman              | Greek       | do                       | 3/7/18.                | New York. | 5-21-18                                  |
| 21 | Crastes      | Costas      | 32  | Crewer               | do          | do                       | do                     | do        | 5-21-18                                  |
| 22 | Rodrigues    | Jose        | 24  | Portuguese           | Portuguese  | do                       | do                     | do        | 5-21-18                                  |
| 23 | Susa         | Antonio     | 24  | Fireman              | do          | do                       | do                     | do        | 5-21-18                                  |
| 24 | Ascencion    | John        | 28  | do                   | do          | do                       | do                     | do        | 5-21-18                                  |
| 25 | Tin          | Otte        | 26  | do                   | Russian     | do                       | do                     | do        | 5-21-18                                  |
| 26 | Kiparopoulos | Jaconis     | 27  | do                   | Greek       | do                       | do                     | do        | 5-21-18                                  |
| 27 | Kleingeld    | Jan         | 24  | do                   | Dutch       | do                       | do                     | do        | 5-21-18                                  |
| 28 | Shulmeister  | Ulrich      | 26  | do                   | Russian     | do                       | do                     | do        | 5-21-18                                  |
| 29 | Van & Bos    | Simon       | 21  | do                   | Dutch       | do                       | do                     | do        | 5-21-18                                  |
| 30 | Delgado      | Jose Fran   | 33  | do                   | Portuguese  | do                       | do                     | do        | 5-21-18                                  |

Line, Nitrate Producers Steamship Coy  
Owners, Messrs Lawther Latta & Co.  
Local Agents, Barber & Coy  
Port of Clearance, Bordeaux.  
Destination, New York.

I, Master, of the Angle-Mexican, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew, other than Chinese, brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States Statutes which appears below.

Witnessed this 22nd day of September, 1918.

Immigrant Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer.

## EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF FEBRUARY 20, 1907.

Sec. 8. That any person, including the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any vessel, who shall bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, or who shall attempt, by himself or through another, to bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, any alien not duly admitted by an immigrant inspector or not lawfully entitled to enter the United States shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and shall, on conviction, be punished by a fine not exceeding one thousand dollars, or by imprisonment for each and every alien brought in or attempted to be landed or brought in, or by both such fine and imprisonment for each and every alien so landed or brought in or attempted to be landed or brought in.

Sec. 9. That it shall be unlawful for any person, including any transportation

company other than railway lines entering the United States from foreign countries, or the owner, master, agent, or consignee of any vessel to bring into the United States any alien subject to any of the following disabilities: Idiots, imbeciles, epileptics, or persons afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, and if it shall appear to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor that any alien so brought to the United States was afflicted with any of the said diseases or disabilities at the time of foreign embarkation and that the existence of such disease or disability might have been detected by means of a competent medical examination at such time, such person or transportation company, or the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any such vessel

shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of one hundred dollars for each and every violation of the provisions of this section; and no vessel shall be granted clearance papers pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such questions upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine and costs, such sum to be named by the Secretary of Labor.

Mingo Mexican SEP 25 1918

26 Sept 13/18

(11) (12)

Physical marks or peculiarities

Yes

33

None

Scar L Eyebrow

Scar L Shoulder

Dragon R arm

Bird L arm

None

None

Scar R forehead

Dragon L arm

Flowers on forearm

Scar L side head

Scar

Between eyebrows

None

None

None

Scar on nose

None

None

Scar R arm

Mole on

L shoulder

Scar R cheek

mole R cheek

None

Scar between

eyebrows

Black marks

on face

Scar L hand

Scar on head

None

Black marks

on face



ALIEN CREW LIST

Sheet No. 1

245

having such aliens

MEDICAL CERTIFICATE

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Form No. 577

ALIEN CREW LIST

19  
Medically examined and passed except:

NUMBER. DISEASE.

S. S.

Arrived

Port of

Listed by

Departed

Port of

Checked out by

Deserted

To ship foreign

Discharged: To remain in U. S.

In transit

Medical Examiner of Aliens.

Tax assessed, \$

(12)

Physical marks or peculiarities

None

Scar L Eyebrow

Scar L Shoulder

Dragon R arm

Bird L arm

None

None

Scar R fore head

Dragon L arm

Flowers on forearm

Scar L side head

Scar between eyebrows

None

None

None

Scar on nose

None

None

Bird & tree R arm

None

Scar R arm

mole on L shoulder

Scar R cheek

mole R cheek

None

Scar between eyebrows

Red marks on face

Scar L hand

Scar on head

None

Red marks on face

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, from \_\_\_\_\_, do  
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon  
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical examination of each and all of the aliens named on the reverse side  
of this list, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation I believe  
that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or is afflicted with  
tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_,

at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.











This list is to be kept on board  
at NEW YORK  
by U.S. Chinese Inspector

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

245

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel SS "Pyreus", arriving at New York, 22<sup>nd</sup> Sept, 1918, from the port of Liverpool, Sept 13/18

| (1)         | (2)          | (3)        | (4)                        | (5)                | (6)      | (7)   | (8) | (9)  | (10)           | (11)        | (12)   |        |                                 |
|-------------|--------------|------------|----------------------------|--------------------|----------|---|-----|------|----------------|-------------|--------|--------|---------------------------------|
| No. on list | NAME IN FULL |            | POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | SHIPPED OR ENGAGED |          | Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | Age | Sex  | Race*          | Nationality | Height | Weight | Physical marks or peculiarities |
|             | Family name  | Given name |                            | When               | Where    |   |     |      |                |             |        |        |                                 |
| 1           | Ching Chang  | Saw        | N <sup>o</sup> 1 Fireman   | 14.11.17           | Shanghai | C   | 35  | male | Yellow Chinese |             | 5'3"   | 133    | None                            |
| 2           | Ho Yung      | Fah        | N <sup>o</sup> 2           |                    |          | C   | 23  |      |                |             | 5'9"   | 140    | Scar L Eyebrow                  |
| 3           | Ling Tong    | Ching      | N <sup>o</sup> 3           |                    |          | C   | 26  |      |                |             | 5'4"   | 140    | Scar L Shoulder                 |
| 4           | Ha Ling      | Ho         | N <sup>o</sup> 4           |                    |          | C   | 29  |      |                |             | 5'4"   | 120    | Dragon R arm                    |
| 5           | Ho Ching     | Mo         | Donkeyman                  |                    |          | C   | 38  |      |                |             | 5'4"   | 144    | Bird L arm                      |
| 6           | San Fook     | Sang       | Fireman                    |                    |          | C   | 29  |      |                |             | 5'5"   | 140    | None                            |
| 7           | Chin Ah      | Yee        |                            |                    |          | C   | 24  |      |                |             | 5'6"   | 136    | Scar R fore head                |
| 8           | Ha Foo       | Kwai       |                            |                    |          | C   | 26  |      |                |             | 5'3"   | 126    | Dragon L arm                    |
| 9           | Man Ah       | Yuen       |                            |                    |          | C   | 31  |      |                |             | 5'2"   | 110    | Flowers on forearm              |
| 10          | Ye Ah        | Chong      |                            |                    |          | C   | 28  |      |                |             | 5'5"   | 126    | Scar L side head                |
| 11          | Ching Ah     | Lung       |                            |                    |          | C   | 44  |      |                |             | 5'3"   | 123    | Scar between eyebrows           |
| 12          | Ma San       | Moan       |                            |                    |          | C   | 31  |      |                |             | 5'7"   | 146    | None                            |
| 13          | Wong Ah      | Su         |                            |                    |          | C   | 30  |      |                |             | 5'6"   | 138    | None                            |
| 14          | Lee Ah       | Yung       |                            |                    |          | C   | 23  |      |                |             | 5'4"   | 134    | None                            |
| 15          | Nih Ching    | Yung       |                            |                    |          | C   | 30  |      |                |             | 5'10"  | 150    | Scar on nose                    |
| 16          | Luk Ling     | Kan        |                            |                    |          | C   | 30  |      |                |             | 5'5"   | 120    | None                            |
| 17          | Ho Lak       | Lee        |                            |                    |          | C   | 22  |      |                |             | 5'3"   | 130    | None                            |
| 18          | Dau Cho      | Ying       |                            |                    |          | C   | 35  |      |                |             | 5'6"   | 130    | Bird & tree R arm               |
| 19          | Yu Chu       | Yue        |                            |                    |          | C   | 21  |      |                |             | 5'8"   | 140    | None                            |
| 20          | Ying Ling    | Zack       |                            |                    |          | C   | 26  |      |                |             | 5'3"   | 120    | Scar R arm                      |
| 21          | Lee San      | Sang       |                            |                    |          | C   | 29  |      |                |             | 5'6"   | 110    | Mole on L shoulder              |
| 22          | Chu Ah       | Yue        |                            |                    |          | C   | 20  |      |                |             | 5'9"   | 140    | Scar R cheek                    |
| 23          | Lee Ah       | Ling       |                            |                    |          | C   | 41  |      |                |             | 5'4"   | 130    | Mole R cheek                    |
| 24          | Luk Ling     | Ngok       |                            |                    |          | C   | 28  |      |                |             | 5'5"   | 144    | None                            |
| 25          | Ho Ah        | Lack       |                            |                    |          | C   | 29  |      |                |             | 5'6"   | 150    | Scar between eyebrows           |
| 26          | Ha Ma        | Yung       |                            |                    |          | C   | 23  |      |                |             | 5'2"   | 126    | Pock marks on face              |
| 27          | Ngok Ling    | Wong       |                            |                    |          | C   | 31  |      |                |             | 5'7"   | 148    | Scar L hand                     |
| 28          | Wong Sang    | La         |                            |                    |          | C   | 28  |      |                |             | 5'4"   | 140    | Scars on head                   |
| 29          | Ho Ling      | La         |                            |                    |          | C   | 20  |      |                |             | 5'2"   | 138    | None                            |
| 30          | Wan Ho       | Song       |                            |                    |          | C   | 26  |      |                |             | 5'5"   | 136    | Pock marks on face              |

\* See list of faces on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Morrison  
Butler



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

This list to be kept on board at NEW YORK until called for by U. S. Chinese Inspector.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 191

Immigrant Inspector.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

### EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1209

|                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean.                                       |
| Armenian.        | Lithuanian.                                   |
| Bohemian.        | Magyar.                                       |
| Bosnian.         | Mexican.                                      |
| Bulgarian.       | Montenegrin.                                  |
| Chinese.         | Moravian.                                     |
| Croatian.        | Pacific Islander.                             |
| Cuban.           | Polish.                                       |
| Dalmatian.       | Portuguese.                                   |
| Dutch.           | Romanian.                                     |
| East Indian.     | Russian.                                      |
| English.         | Ruthenian (Russniak).                         |
| Finnish.         | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish.         | Scotch.                                       |
| French.          | Servian.                                      |
| German.          | Slovak.                                       |
| Greek.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Hebrew.          | Spanish.                                      |
| Herzegovinian.   | Spanish American.                             |
| Irish.           | Syrian.                                       |
| Italian (north). | Turkish.                                      |
| Italian (south). | Welsh.  |
| Japanese.        | West Indian (except Cuban).                   |



This list to be kept on file  
at NEW YORK until called  
by U. S. Chinese Inspector.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **PYRRHUS.**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, 191, from the port of **Liverpool Eng Sept 13**

| (1)         | (2)  | (3)        | (4)                | (5)          | (6)   | (7)      | (8) | (9) | (10)  | (11)        | (12)   |         |                                 |     |                  |
|-------------|--|------------|--------------------|--------------|---|----------|-----|-----|-------|-------------|--------|---------|---------------------------------|-----|------------------|
| No. on list | NAME IN FULL   |            | SHIPPED OR ENGAGED |              | Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival |          | Age | Sex | Race* | Nationality | Height | Weight  | Physical marks or peculiarities |     |                  |
|             | Family name  | Given name | When               | Where        |   |          |     |     |       |             |        |         |                                 |     |                  |
| 31          | Wong   | Chai Ling  | ✓                  | Fireman      | 14.11.17  | Shanghai | C   | No  | 36    | Male        | yellow | Chinese | 5'5"                            | 146 | Scar R forearm   |
| 32          | Ah   | Chang      | ✓                  |              | 9.5.18  | London   | C   | ✓   | 32    | ✓           | ✓      | ✓       | 5'2"                            | 124 | None             |
| 33          | Chai   | Sung Yee   | ✓                  |              | ✓   | ✓        | C   | ✓   | 32    | ✓           | ✓      | ✓       | 5'5"                            | 106 | Scar R forearm   |
| 34          | Lam  | Too        | ✓                  |              | 21.6.18   | Lpool    | C   | ✓   | 34    | ✓           | ✓      | ✓       | 5'5"                            | 126 | mole under chin  |
| 35          | Sung   | Dang       | ✓                  |              | ✓   | ✓        | C   | ✓   | 32    | ✓           | ✓      | ✓       | 5'4"                            | 130 | Scar on forehead |
| 36          | Sung   | Ah Hai     | ✓                  |              | 12.9.18   | ✓        | C   | ✓   | 30    | ✓           | ✓      | ✓       | 5'2"                            | 130 | R. forearm       |
| 37          | Ha   | Chung Ho   | ✓                  | Fireman      | 14.11.17  | Shanghai | C   | ✓   | 35    | ✓           | ✓      | ✓       | 5'5"                            | 148 | Scar R forearm   |
| 38          | Chan   | Tu Yung    | ✓                  | Boy          | ✓   | ✓        | C   | ✓   | 19    | ✓           | ✓      | ✓       | 5'5"                            | 104 | face             |
| 9           | Chang  | Lung Lung  | ✓                  | Fitter       | ✓   | ✓        | C   | ✓   | 37    | ✓           | ✓      | ✓       | 5'2"                            | 134 | Scar R arm       |
| 10          | Leong  | Mui        | ✓                  | Saloon Boy   | ✓   | ✓        | C   | ✓   | 21    | ✓           | ✓      | ✓       | 5'4"                            | 115 | None             |
| 11          | Ho   | Yue        | ✓                  |              | ✓   | ✓        | C   | ✓   | 31    | ✓           | ✓      | ✓       | 5'1"                            | 100 | Scar on breast   |
| 12          | Yong   | Mun        | ✓                  |              | ✓   | ✓        | C   | ✓   | 22    | ✓           | ✓      | ✓       | 5'8"                            | 120 | Initials L arm   |
| 13          | Leong  | Kam        | ✓                  | Asst Steward | 30.7.18   | ✓        | C   | ✓   | 38    | ✓           | ✓      | ✓       | 5'4"                            | 130 | Scar on forearm  |
| 14          | Wong   | Quie       | ✓                  |              | ✓   | ✓        | C   | ✓   | 39    | ✓           | ✓      | ✓       | 5'7"                            | 120 | Snake R forearm  |
| 15          | Pow  | Kai        | ✓                  |              | ✓   | ✓        | C   | ✓   | 21    | ✓           | ✓      | ✓       | 5'8"                            | 97  | Scar lower       |
| 16          | Maak   | Song Lam   | ✓                  |              | ✓   | ✓        | C   | ✓   | 25    | ✓           | ✓      | ✓       | 5'3"                            | 105 | None             |
| 17          | M. J |            |                    |              |   |          |     |     |       |             |        |         |                                 |     |                  |



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

NOTICE

This list to be kept on file  
at NEW YORK until called for  
by U. S. Chinese Inspector.

I, W. J. Elford, of the SS "Pyrrhus", do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 22<sup>nd</sup> day of September, 1918.

W. J. Elford  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

*Pyrrhus*  
*9/23/18*

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1240

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

|                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean.                                       |
| Armenian.        | Lithuanian.                                   |
| Bohemian.        | Magyar.                                       |
| Bosnian.         | Mexican.                                      |
| Bulgarian.       | Montenegrin.                                  |
| Chinese.         | Moravian.                                     |
| Croatian.        | Pacific Islander.                             |
| Cuban.           | Polish.                                       |
| Dalmatian.       | Portuguese.                                   |
| Dutch.           | Romanian.                                     |
| East Indian.     | Russian.                                      |
| English.         | Ruthenian (Russniak).                         |
| Finnish.         | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish.         | Scotch.                                       |
| French.          | Servian.                                      |
| German.          | Slovak.                                       |
| Greek.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Hebrew.          | Spanish.                                      |
| Herzegovinian.   | Spanish American.                             |
| Irish.           | Syrian.                                       |
| Italian (north). | Turkish.                                      |
| Italian (south). | Welsh.  |
| Japanese.        | West Indian (except Cuban).                   |



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required

Form 604

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT 247

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

248

Representatives of any vessel having such aliens

Port of Liverpool 249

These spaces for use of IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(1)  
No.  
on  
list

Family name

Date, 2 Oct, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

of the Vessel.

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

(8) Race (9) Nationality (10) Height (11) Weight (12) Physical Marks or peculiarities

|     |       |          |       |       |                            |
|-----|-------|----------|-------|-------|----------------------------|
| Eng | White | British  | 5'7"  | 9.6   | Nil                        |
|     |       |          | 6'3½" | 14.0  | Clasped hands              |
|     |       |          | 5'7½" | 9.12  | Scar on forehead           |
|     |       |          | 5'4"  | 10.0  | R. eye                     |
|     |       |          | 5'7"  | 10.0  | Nil                        |
|     |       |          | 5'6½" | 9.12  | R. Elbow                   |
|     |       |          | 5'8"  | 11.0  | Scar on back               |
|     |       |          | 5'8"  | 10.4  | L. forearm                 |
|     |       |          | 5'9"  | 11.4  | Side forehead              |
|     |       |          | 5'4"  | 10.5  | Nil                        |
|     |       |          | 5'5"  | 9.7   | on left forearm            |
|     |       |          | 5'4"  | 10.11 | Nil                        |
|     |       |          | 5'5"  | 12.0  | of R. hand                 |
|     |       |          | 5'9"  | 11.7  | L. forearm                 |
|     |       |          | 5'8"  | 12.3  | Nil                        |
|     |       |          | 5'5"  | 10.7  | of both legs               |
|     |       |          | 5'6"  | 11.7  | Charity R forearm          |
|     |       |          | 5'7"  | 11.7  | Anchor R hand              |
|     |       |          | 5'8"  | 9.7   | R forearm                  |
|     |       |          | 5'3"  | 8.7   | Nil                        |
|     |       |          | 5'0"  | 7.7   | Lady on R forearm          |
|     |       |          | 5'0"  | 6.0   | Nil                        |
|     |       | American | 5'7"  | 11.7  | Nil                        |
|     |       | British  | 6'0"  | 14.8  | R. eyebrow                 |
|     |       | Scott    | 5'10" | 11.12 | Birth mark on neck         |
|     |       |          | 5'7"  | 11.9  | Webbed toes                |
|     |       |          | 5'7"  | 10.0  | Clasped hands on R forearm |
|     |       |          | 6'0"  | 13.0  | Nil                        |
|     |       |          | 5'9"  | 14.7  | Nil                        |
|     |       |          | 5'8"  | 10.7  | Nil                        |

|    |           |              |                |         |  |  |  |  |  |
|----|-----------|--------------|----------------|---------|--|--|--|--|--|
| 20 | Mitchell  | George       | 18.4           |         |  |  |  |  |  |
| 21 | Marshall  | Robert       | Deck Boy       |         |  |  |  |  |  |
| 22 | Pye       | Norace       | Deck Boy       |         |  |  |  |  |  |
| 23 | Holty     | Lt. J. F.    | Surgeon        |         |  |  |  |  |  |
| 24 | Preston   | Henry W. M.  | Chief Engineer | 10.9.18 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 25 | McBurnie  | J. Lihou     | 2nd            | 2.8.18  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 26 | Jones     | Robert Henry | 3rd            |         |  |  |  |  |  |
| 27 | Lerner    | Norman       | 4th            |         |  |  |  |  |  |
| 28 | Templeton | James        | 5th            |         |  |  |  |  |  |
| 29 | Jones     | Charles      | Chief Steward  |         |  |  |  |  |  |
| 30 | Hall      | Bernard      | 2nd            |         |  |  |  |  |  |

Morrison  
Burke Inop

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



SEP 23 1918

LIST OR M

Required under Act

Vessel *SS Pyra*

(1) (2)  
No. on list NAME IN FULL

Family name

1 Elford *Will*  
2 Lord *La*  
3 Miller *Joh*  
4 Swift *Joh*  
5 Clark *Gib*  
6 Davies *Lho*  
7 Bonachy *Ow*  
8 Levens *Haro*  
9 Marshall *Jan*  
10 Hawly *Joh*  
11 Jennings *Joh*  
12 Stephenson *Joh*  
13 West *Bou*  
14 Power *Jose*  
15 Hodgson *Alf*  
16 Chant *Hen*  
17 Brennan *Charles*  
18 Dennis *William*  
19 Collins *William* OS  
20 Milkshir *George* OS  
21 Marshall *Robert* Deck Boy  
22 Pye *Norace* Deck Boy  
23 Halty *Lt. J. T.* Surgeon  
24 Preston *Henry Wm* Chief Engineer 10.9.18  
25 McBurnie *J. Lihou* 2nd 2.8.18  
26 Jones *Robert Henry* 3rd  
27 Turner *Norman* 4th  
28 Templeton *James* 5th  
29 Jones *Charles* Chief Steward  
30 Hall *Bernard* 2nd

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving or departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Sheet No.

OF CREW

48 any vessel having such aliens

*Pool* 249

OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(9) (10) (11) (12)  
Nationality Height Weight Physical Marks or peculiarities

*Nil* 5'7" 9.6 *Nil*  
6'3 1/2 14.0 *Clasped hands*  
5'7 1/2 9.12 *Scar on forehead*  
5'4" 10.0 *R. eye*  
5'7" 10.0 *Nil*  
5'6 1/2 9.12 *Scar on R. Elbow*  
5'8" 11.0 *Scar on back*  
5'8" 10.4 *of R. hand*  
5'9" 11.4 *Scar on left*  
5'4" 10.5 *Nil*  
5'5" 9.7 *Scar on left forearm*  
5'4" 10.11 *Nil*  
5'5" 12.0 *Bird back*  
5'9" 11.7 *of R. hand*  
5'8" 12.3 *Cross on*  
5'5" 10.7 *L. forearm*  
5'6" 11.7 *Nil*  
5'7" 11.7 *Scars on shin*  
5'5" 10.7 *of both legs*  
5'6" 11.7 *Fast, Hope*  
5'7" 11.7 *Charity R forearm*  
5'7" 11.7 *Anchor R hand*  
5'8" 9.7 *Scar on wrist*  
5'3" 8.7 *R. forearm*  
5'0" 7.7 *Nil*  
5'0" 6.0 *Lady on*  
American 5'7" 11.7 *Nil*  
British 6'0" 14.8 *Scar on*  
5'10" 11.12 *R. eyebrow*  
5'7" 11.9 *Birth mark*  
5'7" 10.0 *on neck*  
5'7" 11.9 *Matted toes*  
5'7" 10.0 *Clasped hands*  
6'0" 13.0 *on R forearm*  
5'9" 12.7 *Nil*  
5'8" 10.7 *Nil*

*Morrison*  
*Burke* *Insp*



Pyrrhus SEP 23 1918

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917.

Vessel SS Pyrrhus

| (1)<br>No.<br>on<br>list | (2)<br>NAME IN FULL                     |
|--------------------------|---|
| Family name              | Given name                              |
| 1                        | Elford William                          |
| 2                        | Lord Fred                               |
| 3                        | Miller John                             |
| 4                        | Swift J. Edu                            |
| 5                        | Clark Gibb                              |
| 6                        | Davies Tho                              |
| 7                        | Conachy Du                              |
| 8                        | Levens Ha                               |
| 9                        | Marshall J                              |
| 10                       | Hawly J                                 |
| 11                       | Jennings                                |
| 12                       | Stephenson                              |
| 13                       | West                                    |
| 14                       | Power                                   |
| 15                       | Hodgson                                 |
| 16                       | Chant                                   |
| 17                       | Breman                                  |
| 18                       | Dennis                                  |
| 19                       | Collins M                               |
| 20                       | Milshir George                          |
| 21                       | Marshall Robert 1st                     |
| 22                       | Pye Horace Deck Boy                     |
| 23                       | Holby Lt. J. F. Surgeon                 |
| 24                       | Preston Henry Wm Chief Engineer 10.9.18 |
| 25                       | McBurnie J. Lihou 2nd 2.8.18            |
| 26                       | Jones Robert Henry 3rd                  |
| 27                       | Turner Norman 4th                       |
| 28                       | Templeton James 5th                     |
| 29                       | Jones Charles Chief Steward             |
| 30                       | Hall Bernard 2nd                        |

Report of Desertion of Alien Member of Crew

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of Vessel Pyrrhus Date 7 Oct 1918

Port of New York

Immigration Officer in Charge, [Signature]

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

| NAME | AGE          | SUBJECT OF                  | PORT AT WHICH JOINED | FIRST PORT OF ARRIVAL IN UNITED STATES | VESSEL WHERE FROM |
|------|--------------|-----------------------------|----------------------|--|-------------------|
| 248  | 1'9.6        | Nil                         |                      |  |                   |
|      | 3 1/2 14.0   | Clasped hands               |                      |  |                   |
|      | 7 1/2 9.12   | Scars on forehead           |                      |  |                   |
|      | 5'4" 10.0    | Scars under R. eye          |                      |  |                   |
|      | 5'7" 10.0    | Nil                         |                      |  |                   |
|      | 5'6 1/2 9.12 | Scars on R. elbow           |                      |  |                   |
|      | 5'8" 11.0    | Scars on back of R. hand    |                      |  |                   |
|      | 5'8" 10.4    | Scars on back of L. hand    |                      |  |                   |
|      | 5'9" 11.4    | Scars on left side forehead |                      |  |                   |
|      | 5'4" 10.5    | Nil                         |                      |  |                   |
|      | 5'5" 9.7     | Scars on left forearm       |                      |  |                   |
|      | 5'4" 10.11   | Nil                         |                      |  |                   |
|      | 5'5" 12.0    | Bird back of R. hand        |                      |  |                   |
|      | 5'9" 11.7    | Cross on L. forearm         |                      |  |                   |
|      | 5'8" 12.3    | Nil                         |                      |  |                   |
|      | 5'5" 10.7    | Scars on shins              |                      |  |                   |
|      | 5'6" 11.7    | Scars on both legs          |                      |  |                   |
|      | 5'7" 11.7    | Scars on R. hand            |                      |  |                   |
|      | 5'8" 9.7     | Scars on R. forearm         |                      |  |                   |
|      | 5'3" 8.7     | Nil                         |                      |  |                   |
|      | 5'0" 7.7     | Scars on R. forearm         |                      |  |                   |
|      | 5'0" 6.0     | Nil                         |                      |  |                   |
|      | 5'7" 11.7    | Nil                         |                      |  |                   |
|      | 6'0" 14.8    | Scars on R. eyebrow         |                      |  |                   |
|      | 5'10" 11.12  | Bird mark on neck           |                      |  |                   |
|      | 5'7" 11.9    | Webbed toes                 |                      |  |                   |
|      | 5'7" 10.0    | Clasped hands on R. forearm |                      |  |                   |
|      | 6'0" 13.0    | Nil                         |                      |  |                   |
|      | 5'9" 12.7    | Nil                         |                      |  |                   |
|      | 5'8" 10.7    | Nil                         |                      |  |                   |

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



RECEIVED SEP 23 1918

Form 680  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Required

Vessel *SS*

(1)

No.  
on  
list

Family name

1 *Elford*  
2 *Lord*  
3 *Miller*  
4 *Swift*  
5 *Clark*  
6 *Davies*  
7 *Couachy*  
8 *Levens*  
9 *Marshall*  
10 *Hawley*  
11 *Jennings*  
12 *Stephenson*  
13 *West*  
14 *Power*  
15 *Hodgson*  
16 *Chant*  
17 *Brennan* *Charles F.* ✓ *AB*  
18 *Dennis* *William* ✓ *AB*  
19 *Collins* *William* ✓ *OS*  
20 *Milshiro* *George* ✓ *OS*  
21 *Marshall* *Robert* ✓ *Deck Boy*  
22 *Pye* *Norace* ✓ *Deck Boy*  
23 *Holty* *Lt. J. F.* ✓ *Surgeon*  
24 *Preston* *Henry Wm* ✓ *Chief Engineer* 10.9.18.  
25 *McBurnie* *J. Lihou* ✓ *2nd* 2.8.18  
26 *Jones* *Robert Henry* ✓ *3rd*  
27 *Lerner* *Norman* ✓ *4th*  
28 *Templeton* *James* ✓ *5th*  
29 *Jones* *Charles* ✓ *Chief Steward*  
30 *Hall* *Bernard* ✓ *2nd*

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1244

Sheet No. \_\_\_\_\_

MEMBERS OF CREW

Representatives of any vessel having such aliens

of *Liverpool* 249

SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(8) (9) (10) (11) (12)  
Race\* Nationality Height Weight Physical Marks or peculiarities

*British* 5'7" 9.6 *Nil*  
✓ 6'3 1/2 14.0 *Clasped hands*  
✓ 5'7 1/2 9.12 *Scars on forehead*  
✓ 5'4" 10.0 *Scars under R. eye*  
✓ 5'7" 10.0 *Nil*  
✓ 5'6 1/2 9.12 *Scars on R. Elbow*  
✓ 5'8" 11.0 *Scars on back*  
✓ 5'8" 10.4 *of R. hand*  
✓ 5'9" 11.4 *Scars on left side forehead*  
✓ 5'4" 10.5 *head Nil*  
✓ 5'5" 9.7 *clashed hands on left forearm*  
✓ 5'4" 10.11 *Nil*  
✓ 5'5" 12.0 *Bird back of R. hand*  
✓ 5'9" 11.7 *Cross on L. forearm*  
✓ 5'8" 12.3 *Nil*  
✓ 5'5" 10.7 *Scars on skin of both legs*  
✓ 5'6" 11.7 *Birth mark on R. forearm*  
✓ 5'7" 11.7 *Anchor R. hand*  
✓ 5'8" 9.7 *Tap warship on R. forearm*  
✓ 5'3" 8.7 *Nil*  
✓ 5'0" 7.7 *Lady on R. forearm*  
✓ 5'0" 6.0 *Nil*  
*American* 5'7" 11.7 *Nil*  
*British* 6'0" 14.8 *Scars on R. eyebrow*  
*Scots* 5'10" 11.12 *Birth mark on neck*  
✓ 5'7" 11.9 *Webbed toes*  
✓ 5'7" 10.0 *Clasped hands on R. forearm*  
✓ 6'0" 13.0 *Nil*  
✓ 5'9" 14.7 *Nil*  
✓ 5'8" 10.7 *Nil*

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

*Morrison*  
*Curke* *Insp*



22  
RTHUS SEP 23 1918

Form 680  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. \_\_\_\_\_

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel SS Pyrrhus, arriving at New York, 22nd Sept, 1918, from the port of Liverpool 249

| (1)               | (2)          | (3)          | (4)                        |                    | (5)    | THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS                  |     |      |       |             |              |        |                                    |
|-------------------|--------------|--------------|----------------------------|--------------------|--------|---|-----|------|-------|-------------|--------------|--------|------------------------------------|
| No.<br>on<br>list | NAME IN FULL |              | POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | SHIPPED OR ENGAGED |        | Whether to be paid<br>off or discharged at<br>port of arrival | (6) | (7)  | (8)   | (9)         | (10)         | (11)   | (12)                               |
|                   | Family name  | Given name   |                            | When               | Where  |   | Age | Sex  | Race* | Nationality | Height       | Weight | Physical Marks or<br>peculiarities |
|                   | Elford       | William J    | Master                     | 2.8.18             | L'pool | C No 1  | 42  | Male | White | British     | 5'7" 9.6     |        | Nil                                |
| 2                 | Lord         | Fred.        | Chief Officer              | 12.9.18.           |        | C   | 37  |      |       |             | 6'3 1/2 14.0 |        | Clasped hands<br>on R forearm      |
|                   | Miller       | John M       | 2nd "                      | 2.8.18             |        | C   | 28  |      |       |             | 5'7 1/2 9.12 |        | forehead<br>beard under            |
| 4                 | Swift        | J Edward     | 2nd "                      |                    |        | C   | 32  |      |       |             | 5'4" 10.0    |        | R. eye                             |
| 5                 | Clark        | Gilbert      | 3rd "                      |                    |        | C   | 27  |      |       |             | 5'7" 10.0    |        | Nil                                |
| 6                 | Davies       | Thomas       | Carpenter                  |                    |        | C   | 38  |      |       |             | 5'6 1/2 9.12 |        | Scars on<br>R. Elbow               |
| 7                 | Conachy      | Owen         | Boatswain                  |                    |        | C   | 36  |      |       |             | 5'8" 11.0    |        | Scars on back<br>of R hand         |
| 8                 | Levens       | Harold J     | Hamptimmer                 |                    |        | L   | 32  |      |       |             | 5'8" 10.4    |        | Scars on<br>back of L forearm      |
| 9                 | Marshall     | James F      | AB                         |                    |        | C   | 22  |      |       |             | 5'9" 11.4    |        | Scars on left<br>side forehead     |
| 10                | Hawley       | John         | AB                         |                    |        | C   | 24  |      |       |             | 5'4" 10.5    |        | Nil                                |
| 11                | Jennings     | John         | AB                         |                    |        | C   | 19  |      |       |             | 5'5" 9.7     |        | Scars on<br>left forearm           |
| 12                | Stephenson   | John K. F.   | AB                         |                    |        | C   | 27  |      |       |             | 5'4" 10.11   |        | Nil                                |
| 13                | West         | Ernest       | AB                         |                    |        | L   | 20  |      |       |             | 5'5" 12.0    |        | Bird back<br>of R. hand            |
| 14                | Power        | Joseph       | AB                         |                    |        | C   | 22  |      |       |             | 5'9" 11.7    |        | Scars on<br>L forearm              |
| 15                | Hodgson      | Alfred       | AB                         |                    |        | C   | 36  |      |       |             | 5'8" 12.3    |        | Nil                                |
| 16                | Chant        | Hugh         | AB                         |                    |        | C   | 40  |      |       |             | 5'5" 10.7    |        | Scars on skin<br>of both legs      |
| 17                | Brennan      | Charles F.   | AB                         |                    |        | C   | 50  |      |       |             | 5'6" 11.7    |        | Scars on<br>both legs              |
| 18                | Dennis       | William      | AB                         |                    |        | C   | 49  |      |       |             | 5'7" 11.7    |        | Scars on<br>R. hand                |
| 19                | Collins      | William      | OS                         |                    |        | C   | 18  |      |       |             | 5'8" 9.7     |        | Scars on<br>R forearm              |
| 20                | Milshir      | George       | OS                         |                    |        | C   | 17  |      |       |             | 5'3" 8.7     |        | Nil                                |
| 21                | Marshall     | Robert       | Deck Boy                   |                    |        | L   | 17  |      |       |             | 5'0" 7.7     |        | Scars on<br>R forearm              |
| 22                | Pye          | Norace       | Deck Boy                   |                    |        | C   | 14  |      |       |             | 5'0" 6.0     |        | Nil                                |
| 23                | Holby        | Lt. J. F.    | Surgeon                    |                    |        | -   | 36  |      |       | American    | 5'7" 11.7    |        | Nil                                |
| 24                | Preston      | Henry Wm     | Chief Engineer             | 10.9.18.           |        | C   | 38  |      |       | British     | 6'0" 14.8    |        | Scars on<br>R. eyebrow             |
| 25                | McBurnie     | J Lihou      | 2nd "                      | 2.8.18             |        | C   | 29  |      | Scott |             | 5'10" 11.12  |        | Birth mark<br>on neck              |
| 26                | Jones        | Robert Henry | 3rd "                      |                    |        | C   | 32  |      |       |             | 5'7" 11.9    |        | Webbed toes                        |
| 27                | Turner       | Norman       | 4th "                      |                    |        | C   | 24  |      |       |             | 5'7" 10.0    |        | Clasped hands<br>on R forearm      |
| 28                | Templeton    | James        | 5th "                      |                    |        | C   | 23  |      |       |             | 6'0" 13.0    |        | Nil                                |
| 29                | Jones        | Charles      | Chief Steward              |                    |        | C   | 38  |      |       |             | 5'9" 14.7    |        | Nil                                |
| 30                | Hall         | Bernard      | 2nd "                      |                    |        | C   | 37  |      |       |             | 5'8" 10.7    |        | Nil                                |

Morrison  
Duke Insp

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 73 day of Apr, 1918  
J. J. Morrison  
Immigration Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe: and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

|                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean.                                       |
| Armenian.        | Lithuanian.                                   |
| Bohemian.        | Magyar.                                       |
| Bosnian.         | Mexican.                                      |
| Bulgarian.       | Montenegrin.                                  |
| Chinese.         | Moravian.                                     |
| Croatian.        | Pacific Islander.                             |
| Cuban.           | Polish.                                       |
| Dalmatian.       | Portuguese.                                   |
| Dutch.           | Roumanian.                                    |
| East Indian.     | Russian.                                      |
| English.         | Ruthenian (Russniak).                         |
| Finnish.         | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish.         | Scotch.                                       |
| French.          | Servian.                                      |
| German.          | Slovak.                                       |
| Greek.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Hebrew.          | Spanish.                                      |
| Herzegovinian.   | Spanish American.                             |
| Irish.           | Syrian.                                       |
| Italian (north). | Turkish.                                      |
| Italian (south). | Welsh.  |
| Japanese.        | West Indian (except Cuban).                   |

Butterfly  
'scream

les  
on  
run  
not  
run  
n  
not  
earn  
thead  
run

in  
der

ck



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. —

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **PYRREUS**, arriving at \_\_\_\_\_, 191 , from the port of \_\_\_\_\_ 250

| (1)         | (2)          |                        | (3)                        | (4)                |        | (5)   | THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS |     |       |             |         |            |                                   |
|-------------|--------------|------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------|--------|---|--|-----|-------|-------------|---------|------------|-----------------------------------|
| No. on list | NAME IN FULL |                        | POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | SHIPPED OR ENGAGED |        | Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | (6)  | (7) | (8)   | (9)         | (10)    | (11)       | (12)                              |
|             | Family name  | Given name             |                            | When               | Where  |   | Age  | Sex | Race* | Nationality | Height  | Weight     | Physical Marks or peculiarities   |
| 1           | Noate        | Thomas <sup>1801</sup> | Storekeeper                | 11.9.18            | L'pool | No  | 1  | 41  | Male  | White       | British | 5'7" 9.8   | Nil                               |
| 2           | Walker       | Joseph                 | Ships Cook                 | 2-8-18             |        | C   | 1  | 34  |       |             |         | 5'7" 10.7  | Nil                               |
| 3           | Wilson       | Harold                 | 2nd "                      | 11.9.18            |        | C   | 1  | 23  |       |             |         | 5'5" 10.9  | Woman's butterfly on left forearm |
| 4           | Burns        | Thomas                 | Ships Cook                 | 2-8-18             |        | C   | 1  | 46  |       |             |         | 5'8" 12.0  | Nil                               |
| 5           | Jones        | John                   | Ships Cook                 |                    |        | C   | 1  | 54  |       |             |         | 5'7" 11.7  | Nil                               |
| 6           | Kermode      | Thomas                 | Asst. T. Cook              | 11.9.18            |        | N   | 1  | 23  |       |             |         | 5'9" 10.5  | Nil                               |
| 7           | Milne        | Alfred J.              | Ships Cook                 | 2-8-18             |        | C   | 1  | 35  |       |             |         | 5'9" 10.8  | Nil                               |
| 8           | Johnson      | Edward                 | Ships Butcher              |                    |        | C   | 1  | 38  |       |             |         | 5'8" 9.4   | Nil                               |
| 9           | Roberts      | Edward J.              | Purser                     |                    |        | C   | 1  | 25  |       |             |         | 5'10" 9.10 | Nil                               |
| 10          | Jones        | Vernon                 | Wireless Op                | 12.9.18            |        | C   | 1  | 22  |       |             |         | 5'10" 10.8 | Nil                               |
| 11          | Cross        | Stanley                | Asst. W. Op                | 2.8.18             |        | C   | 1  | 18  |       |             |         | 6'1" 11.0  | Nil                               |
| 12          | Cauks        | William                | Seaman                     |                    |        | N   | 1  | 26  |       |             |         | 5'9" 10.7  | Spine wales on fore arm           |
| 13          | Kewington    | James                  | Seaman                     |                    |        | N   | 1  | 24  |       |             |         | 5'6" 12.0  | Forget me not on R forearm        |
| 14          | Lindsay      | Alexander              | Seaman                     |                    |        | N   | 1  | 24  |       |             |         | 5'7" 9.8   | W. finger on L hand deformed      |
| 15          | Munday       | Norman                 | Baker                      |                    |        | C   | 1  | 25  |       |             |         | 5'4" 9.0   | Bird L forearm                    |
| 16          | Latham       | Robert                 | Ships Baker                |                    |        | C   | 1  | 38  |       |             |         | 5'6" 10.10 | Scar R side head                  |
| 17          | Parker       | J. Lowrie              | Signalman                  | 13.8.18            |        | C   | 1  | 26  |       |             |         | 5'9" 10.0  | Shuttle on R forearm              |
| 18          | Shrewsbury   | Norman W.              | Signalman                  |                    |        | N   | 1  | 19  |       |             |         | 5'9" 9.10  | Nil                               |
| 19          | Davies       | Walter S.              | Midshipman                 | 2.8.18             |        | C   | 1  | 17  |       |             |         | 5'7" 8.10  | Nil                               |
| 20          | Thompson     | Norman V. L.           | Midshipman                 |                    |        | C   | 1  | 17  |       |             |         | 5'3" 7.0   | Mole on R shoulder                |
| 21          | Christie     | Wm McKenzie            | Midshipman                 |                    |        | C   | 1  | 19  |       |             |         | 5'7" 9.7   | Nil                               |
| 22          | Davidson     | Nector J. M.           | Midshipman                 |                    |        | C   | 1  | 17  |       |             |         | 5'8" 9.7   | Scars on neck                     |
| 23          |              |                        |                            |                    |        |   |  |     |       |             |         |            |                                   |
| 24          |              |                        |                            |                    |        |   |  |     |       |             |         |            |                                   |
| 25          |              |                        |                            |                    |        |   |  |     |       |             |         |            |                                   |
| 26          |              |                        |                            |                    |        |   |  |     |       |             |         |            |                                   |
| 27          |              |                        |                            |                    |        |   |  |     |       |             |         |            |                                   |
| 28          |              |                        |                            |                    |        |   |  |     |       |             |         |            |                                   |
| 29          |              |                        |                            |                    |        |   |  |     |       |             |         |            |                                   |
| 30          |              |                        |                            |                    |        |   |  |     |       |             |         |            |                                   |

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. J. Elford, of the St. Patrick, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of September, 1918.  
J. F. Morrison  
Immigration Inspector.

W. J. Elford  
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe: and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

|                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean.                                       |
| Armenian.        | Lithuanian.                                   |
| Bohemian.        | Magyar.                                       |
| Bosnian.         | Mexican.                                      |
| Bulgarian.       | Montenegrin.                                  |
| Chinese.         | Moravian.                                     |
| Croatian.        | Pacific Islander.                             |
| Cuban.           | Polish.                                       |
| Dalmatian.       | Portuguese.                                   |
| Dutch.           | Roumanian.                                    |
| East Indian.     | Russian.                                      |
| English.         | Ruthenian (Russiak).                          |
| Finnish.         | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish.         | Scotch.                                       |
| French.          | Servian.                                      |
| German.          | Slovak.                                       |
| Greek.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Hebrew.          | Spanish.                                      |
| Herzegovinian.   | Spanish American.                             |
| Irish.           | Syrian.                                       |
| Italian (north). | Turkish.                                      |
| Italian (south). | Welsh.  |
| Japanese.        | West Indian (except Cuban).                   |



40 members of crew 2 shutts

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

253

Required under Act of

representatives of any vessel having such aliens

Vessel *Lumin*

Form 894

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

port of *Liverpool 3 Sept 18*

(1) (2)

(9) (10) (11) (12) (13)

No.  
on  
list

NAME

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Race\* Nationality Height Weight Physical marks or peculiarities

Family name

Date, *October 2*, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of *New York*

251

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

*A Robinson - British - sailor - 46 yrs.*  
*J. Brodhit - " - " - 25 yrs.*  
*J. E. Rowland - " - " - 24 yrs.*

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

*Robert Cole - sailor - British - sent to hospital*  
*2 British Navy Armed guard crew left ship at New York under orders from British admiralty.*

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

*R. Collins - sailor - British - 21 yrs.*

D. T. WARDEN

*W. S. Warden* of the Vessel *Brit SS Lumin*

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

1 *Brannan*  
2 *Roberts*  
3 *Lewis*  
4 *Hughes*  
5 *Wheeler*  
6 *Martinson*  
7 *Ford*  
8 *McGrann*  
9 *Uague*  
10 *Blackmore*  
11 *Hicks*  
12 *Collins*  
13 *Cole*  
14 *Hobson*  
15 *Sharp*  
16 *Neal*  
17 *Ward*  
18 *Cohan*  
19 *Kelly*  
20 *Murphy*  
21 *Harro*  
22 *C. Bran*  
23 *Murphy*  
24 *Franklyn*  
25 *Letties*  
26 *White*  
27 *James*  
28 *Johnston*  
29 *Cornwell*  
30 *Murphy*

*Mahomed*  
*John*  
*Joseph*  
*Harry*  
*John*  
*James*  
*John*  
*John*  
*Arthur H.*  
*Wm.*

*3*  
*2 yrs.*  
*28*  
*30*  
*35*  
*25*  
*33*  
*36*  
*60*  
*36*

*Engl. G.B.* 5-4 145 3161  
" 5-6 170 3198  
" 6 165 3183  
" 5-4 145 3177  
" 5-5 170 3174  
" 5-6 135 3172  
" 5-4 136 3176  
" 5-10 168 3173  
" 5-9 150 3168  
*Irish* 5-7 149 3110  
*Engl* 5-10 160 3175  
" 5-5 136 3180  
*Irish* 5-5 162 3182  
*Engl* 5-5 154 3179  
*Holland* 5-8 160 3181  
*Engl.* 5-11 165 3167  
" 6 196 3169  
" 5-7 175 3165  
*Engl* 5-8 140 3166  
*Irish* 5-8 147 3200  
*Arab.* 5-9 154 3193  
*Engl.* 5-6 160 3163  
" 5-7 164 3190  
" 5-8 145 3194  
" 5-7 135 3178  
" 5-4 140 3164  
" 5-7 147 3189  
" 5-6 130 3185  
" 5-4 200 3192  
*Irish* 5-3 140 3188

Line

Owners

Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



40 members of crew 2 sheets

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

253

Required under Act of

representatives of any vessel having such aliens

Vessel *Lume*

port of *Liverpool 3 Sept. 18*

(1)  
No. on list  
FAMILY NAME

1 *Brannan*  
2 *Roberts*  
3 *Lewis*  
4 *Hughes*  
5 *Wheeler*  
6 *Martinson*  
7 *Ford*  
8 *McGrann*  
9 *Blague*  
10 *Blackmore*  
11 *Hicks*  
12 *Gollins*  
13 *Cole*  
14 *Hobson*  
15 *Sharp*  
16 *Neal*  
17 *Ward*  
18 *Cohan*  
19 *Kelly*  
20 *Murphy*  
21 *Terrot*  
22 *C. Bran*  
23 *Murphy*  
24 *Franklyn*  
25 *Lettus*  
26 *White*  
27 *James*  
28 *Johnston*  
29 *Cornwell*  
30 *Murphy*

*Mahomed* ✓  
*John* ✓  
*Joseph* ✓ *Freeman*  
*Harry* ✓  
*John* ✓  
*James* ✓  
*John* ✓  
*John* ✓  
*Arthur H.* ✓ *Ch. Leonard*  
*Wm.* ✓

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have deserted, paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted, or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

(9) (10) (11) (12) (13)

Race Nationality Height Weight Physical marks or peculiarities

# of Seaman Idex. cards

*Engl. G.B.* 5-4 145 3161  
" 5-6 170 3198  
" 6 165 3183  
" 5-4 145 3177  
" 5-5 170 3174  
" 5-6 135 3172  
" 5-4 136 3176  
" 5-10 168 3173  
" 5-9 150 3168  
*Irish* 5-7 149 3170  
*Engl.* 5-10 160 3175  
" 5-5 136 3180  
*Irish* 5-5 162 3182 *blind left eye*  
*Engl.* 5-5 154 3179  
*Scotland* 5-8 160 3181  
*Engl.* 5-11 165 3167  
" 6 196 3169  
" 5-7 175 3165  
*Engl.* 5-8 140 3166  
*Irish* 5-8 147 3200  
*Irish* 5-9 154 3193  
*Engl.* 5-6 160 3163  
" 5-7 164 3190  
" 5-8 145 3194  
" 5-7 135 3178  
" 5-4 140 3164  
" 5-7 147 3189  
" 5-6 130 3185  
" 5-4 200 3192  
*Irish* 5-3 140 3188

Line

Owners

Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



40 members of crew 2 shut

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

253

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the U. S. Department of Labor, Immigration Service, by the master of any vessel having such aliens

Vessel *Lumina*

Form 602

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

at port of *Liverpool 3 Sept. 18*

252

(1) (2)

No. on list

NAME

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel *Lumina*

Date, *22nd Sept*, 191*8*

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of *New York*

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.\*

OCCUPATIONS.

*none to be discharged*

Master of the Vessel *W. B. ...*

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to re-ship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

\* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

(9) (10) (11) (12) (13)

Race\* Nationality Height Weight Physical marks or peculiarities

# of Seaman Idem. cards

*Engl. G.B. 5-9 145 3161*

*" 5-6 170 3198*

*" 6 165 3183*

*" 5-4 145 3177*

*" 5-5 170 3174*

*" 5-6 135 3172*

*" 5-4 136 3176*

*" 5-10 168 3173*

*" 5-9 150 3168*

*Irish 5-7 149 3110*

*Engl 5-10 160 3175*

*" 5-5 136 3180*

*Irish 5-5 162 3182*

*Engl 5-5 154 3179*

*Scotland 5-8 160 3181*

*Engl. 5-11 165 3167*

*" 6 196 3169*

*" 5-7 175 3165*

*Engl 5-8 140 3166*

*Irish 5-8 147 3200*

*Arab. 5-9 154 3193*

*Engl. 5-6 160 3163*

*" 5-7 164 3190*

*" 5-8 145 3194*

*" 5-7 135 3178*

*" 5-4 140 3164*

*" 5-7 147 3189*

*" 5-4 130 3185*

*" 5-4 200 3192*

*Irish 5-3 140 3188*

Line

Owners

Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



40 members of crew 2 shut

Sheet No. 1

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

253

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Lumina*, arriving at *NY Sept 22*, 1918, from the port of *Liverpool 3 Sept 18*

| (1)         | (2)          | (3)         | (4)                        | (5)        | (6)                | (7)   | (8)                  | (9) | (10) | (11)     | (12)        | (13)   |        |                                 |
|-------------|--------------|-------------|----------------------------|------------|--------------------|---|----------------------|-----|------|----------|-------------|--------|--------|---------------------------------|
| No. on list | NAME IN FULL |             | POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY |            | SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | Whether able to read | Age | Sex  | Race *   | Nationality | Height | Weight | Physical marks or peculiarities |
|             | Family name  | Given name  | When                       | Where      |                    |   |                      |     |      |          |             |        |        | # of Seaman Idex. cards         |
| 1           | Brannan      | Alfred      | Master                     | 20 Sept 18 | Liverpool          | no  | yes                  | 52  | m    | Engl.    | G.B.        | 5-9    | 145    | 3161                            |
| 2           | Roberts      | John        | 1st officer                |            |                    |   |                      | 27  |      | "        |             | 5-6    | 170    | 3198                            |
| 3           | Lewis        | Thomas      | 2nd "                      |            |                    |   |                      | 45  |      | "        |             | 6      | 165    | 3183                            |
| 4           | Hughes       | David Lloyd | 3rd "                      |            |                    |   |                      | 25  |      | "        |             | 5-4    | 145    | 3177                            |
| 5           | Wheeler      | Charles J   | Boatman                    |            |                    |   |                      | 30  |      | "        |             | 5-5    | 170    | 3174                            |
| 6           | Martinson    | John        | Carpenter                  |            |                    | 2   |                      | 58  |      | "        |             | 5-6    | 135    | 3172                            |
| 7           | Ford         | John        | A.B.                       |            |                    |   |                      | 27  |      | "        |             | 5-4    | 136    | 3176                            |
| 8           | McGrann      | John        | " "                        |            |                    |   |                      | 21  |      | "        |             | 5-10   | 168    | 3173                            |
| 9           | Blague       | Wm          | " "                        |            |                    |   |                      | 32  |      | "        |             | 5-9    | 150    | 3168                            |
| 10          | Blackmore    | John        | " "                        |            |                    |   |                      | 22  |      | Irish    |             | 5-7    | 149    | 3170                            |
| 11          | Hicks        | John R.     | " "                        |            |                    |   |                      | 42  |      | Engl     |             | 5-10   | 160    | 3175                            |
| 12          | Collins      | Peter       | " "                        |            |                    |   |                      | 22  |      | "        |             | 5-5    | 136    | 3180                            |
| 13          | Cole         | Robert      | " "                        |            |                    | 3   | no                   | 37  |      | Irish    |             | 5-5    | 162    | 3182. blind left eye            |
| 14          | Abotson      | Robert      | Chief Eng.                 |            |                    |   | yes                  | 35  |      | Engl     |             | 5-5    | 154    | 3179                            |
| 15          | Sharp        | Alex        | 2nd "                      |            |                    |   |                      | 34  |      | Scottish |             | 5-8    | 160    | 3181                            |
| 16          | Neal         | Wm J        | 3rd "                      |            |                    |   |                      | 23  |      | Engl.    |             | 5-11   | 165    | 3167                            |
| 17          | Ward         | Gas H.      | 4th "                      |            |                    |   |                      | 22  |      | "        |             | 6      | 196    | 3169                            |
| 18          | Cohan        | Charles H   | 5th "                      |            |                    |   |                      | 26  |      | "        |             | 5-7    | 175    | 3165                            |
| 19          | Kelly        | John        | Donkeyman                  |            |                    |   |                      | 30  |      | Engl     |             | 5-8    | 140    | 3166                            |
| 20          | Murphy       | Patrick     | Treasurer                  |            |                    | 3   | no                   | 47  |      | Irish    |             | 5-8    | 147    | 3200                            |
| 21          | Terrot       | Mahomed     | "                          |            |                    | 3   | no                   | 31  |      | Arab     |             | 5-9    | 154    | 3193                            |
| 22          | C. Bran      | John        | "                          |            |                    | 2   | yes                  | 48  |      | Engl.    |             | 5-6    | 160    | 3163                            |
| 23          | Murphy       | Joseph      | Fireman                    |            |                    |   |                      | 28  |      | "        |             | 5-7    | 164    | 3190                            |
| 24          | Franklyn     | Harry       | "                          |            |                    |   |                      | 30  |      | "        |             | 5-8    | 145    | 3194                            |
| 25          | Lettus       | John        | "                          |            |                    |   |                      | 35  |      | "        |             | 5-7    | 135    | 3178                            |
| 26          | White        | James       | "                          |            |                    |   |                      | 25  |      | "        |             | 5-4    | 140    | 3164                            |
| 27          | James        | John        | "                          |            |                    |   |                      | 33  |      | "        |             | 5-7    | 147    | 3189                            |
| 28          | Johnston     | John        | "                          |            |                    |   |                      | 36  |      | "        |             | 5-6    | 130    | 3185                            |
| 29          | Cornwell     | Arthur H    | Ch. Steward                |            |                    |   |                      | 60  |      | "        |             | 5-4    | 200    | 3192                            |
| 30          | Murphy       | Wm          | 2nd "                      |            |                    |   |                      | 36  |      | Irish    |             | 5-3    | 140    | 3188                            |

Line

Owners

Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Lumina, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

22 day of Sept, 1918

W. Alexander  
Master, First or Second Officer.

W. Alexander  
Immigrant Inspector.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SECT. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying.—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

|                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean.                                       |
| Armenian.        | Lithuanian.                                   |
| Bohemian.        | Magyar.                                       |
| Bosnian.         | Mexican.                                      |
| Bulgarian.       | Montenegrin.                                  |
| Chinese.         | Moravian.                                     |
| Croatian.        | Pacific Islander.                             |
| Cuban.           | Polish.                                       |
| Dalmatian.       | Portuguese.                                   |
| Dutch.           | Romanian.                                     |
| East Indian.     | Russian.                                      |
| English.         | Ruthenian (Russniak).                         |
| Finnish.         | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish.         | Scotch.                                       |
| French.          | Servian.                                      |
| German.          | Slovak.                                       |
| Greek.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Hebrew.          | Spanish.                                      |
| Herzegovinian.   | Spanish American.                             |
| Irish.           | Syrian.                                       |
| Italian (north). | Turkish.                                      |
| Italian (south). | Welsh.  |
| Japanese.        | West Indian (except Cuban)                    |



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

254

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Lumina*, arriving at *NY Sept 22*, 191*S*, from the port of *Liverpool*

| (1)         | (2)              |                 | (3)                        | (4)                |                  | (5)   | (6)                  | (7)       | (8)      | (9)           | (10)         | (11)            | (12)       | (13)                            |
|-------------|------------------|-----------------|----------------------------|--------------------|------------------|---|----------------------|-----------|----------|---------------|--------------|-----------------|------------|---------------------------------|
| No. on list | NAME IN FULL     |                 | POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | SHIPPED OR ENGAGED |                  | Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | Whether able to read | Age       | Sex      | Race*         | Nationality  | Height          | Weight     | Physical marks or peculiarities |
|             | Family name      | Given name      |                            | When               | Where            |   |                      |           |          |               |              |                 |            |                                 |
| 1           | <i>Workman</i>   | <i>Samuel</i>   | <i>✓ Cook</i>              | <i>20 days</i>     | <i>Liverpool</i> | <i>no</i>   | <i>yes</i>           | <i>26</i> | <i>m</i> | <i>Engl.</i>  | <i>G. B.</i> | <i>5-8</i>      | <i>147</i> | <i>3162</i>                     |
| 2           | <i>Critchley</i> | <i>Ronald</i>   | <i>✓ 2nd "</i>             |                    |                  |   | <i>"</i>             | <i>16</i> |          | <i>"</i>      |              | <i>5-7</i>      | <i>126</i> | <i>3160</i>                     |
| 3           | <i>Jones</i>     | <i>Clifford</i> | <i>✓ "</i>                 |                    |                  |   | <i>"</i>             | <i>16</i> |          | <i>"</i>      |              | <i>5-6</i>      | <i>116</i> | <i>3176</i>                     |
| 4           | <i>Young</i>     | <i>Robert M</i> | <i>✓ Wireless</i>          |                    |                  |   | <i>"</i>             | <i>19</i> |          | <i>Scotch</i> |              | <i>5-4 1/2</i>  | <i>126</i> | <i>3187</i>                     |
| 5           | <i>Bulford</i>   | <i>Fred</i>     | <i>✓ Bnd. Cary</i>         |                    |                  |   | <i>"</i>             | <i>36</i> |          | <i>Engl</i>   |              | <i>5-11</i>     | <i>150</i> | <i>3184</i>                     |
| 6           | <i>Tuplin</i>    | <i>John I</i>   | <i>✓ "</i>                 |                    |                  |   | <i>"</i>             | <i>26</i> |          | <i>"</i>      |              | <i>5-6 1/2</i>  | <i>154</i> | <i>3186</i>                     |
| 7           | <i>Lewis</i>     | <i>Watkin I</i> | <i>✓ "</i>                 |                    |                  |   | <i>"</i>             | <i>19</i> |          | <i>Welsh</i>  |              | <i>5-7</i>      | <i>149</i> | <i>3195</i>                     |
| 8           | <i>Tripley</i>   | <i>Benjamin</i> | <i>✓ "</i>                 |                    |                  |   | <i>"</i>             | <i>21</i> |          | <i>Engl</i>   |              | <i>5-10 1/2</i> | <i>144</i> | <i>3191</i>                     |
| 9           | <i>Lawrence</i>  | <i>Edward</i>   | <i>✓ "</i>                 |                    |                  |   | <i>"</i>             | <i>18</i> |          | <i>"</i>      |              | <i>5-7 1/2</i>  | <i>126</i> | <i>3189</i>                     |
| 10          | <i>Eden</i>      | <i>Kenrick</i>  | <i>✓ A B</i>               |                    |                  |   | <i>yes</i>           | <i>21</i> |          | <i>"</i>      |              | <i>5-10</i>     | <i>172</i> | <i>3171</i>                     |
| 11          |                  |                 |                            |                    |                  |   |                      |           |          |               |              |                 |            |                                 |
| 12          |                  |                 |                            |                    |                  |   |                      |           |          |               |              |                 |            |                                 |
| 13          |                  |                 |                            |                    |                  |   |                      |           |          |               |              |                 |            |                                 |
| 14          |                  |                 |                            |                    |                  |   |                      |           |          |               |              |                 |            |                                 |
| 15          |                  |                 |                            |                    |                  |   |                      |           |          |               |              |                 |            |                                 |
| 16          |                  |                 |                            |                    |                  |   |                      |           |          |               |              |                 |            |                                 |
| 17          |                  |                 |                            |                    |                  |   |                      |           |          |               |              |                 |            |                                 |
| 18          |                  |                 |                            |                    |                  |   |                      |           |          |               |              |                 |            |                                 |
| 19          |                  |                 |                            |                    |                  |   |                      |           |          |               |              |                 |            |                                 |
| 20          |                  |                 |                            |                    |                  |   |                      |           |          |               |              |                 |            |                                 |
| 21          |                  |                 |                            |                    |                  |   |                      |           |          |               |              |                 |            |                                 |
| 22          |                  |                 |                            |                    |                  |   |                      |           |          |               |              |                 |            |                                 |
| 23          |                  |                 |                            |                    |                  |   |                      |           |          |               |              |                 |            |                                 |
| 24          |                  |                 |                            |                    |                  |   |                      |           |          |               |              |                 |            |                                 |
| 25          |                  |                 |                            |                    |                  |   |                      |           |          |               |              |                 |            |                                 |
| 26          |                  |                 |                            |                    |                  |   |                      |           |          |               |              |                 |            |                                 |
| 27          |                  |                 |                            |                    |                  |   |                      |           |          |               |              |                 |            |                                 |
| 28          |                  |                 |                            |                    |                  |   |                      |           |          |               |              |                 |            |                                 |
| 29          |                  |                 |                            |                    |                  |   |                      |           |          |               |              |                 |            |                                 |
| 30          |                  |                 |                            |                    |                  |   |                      |           |          |               |              |                 |            |                                 |

*W. Alexander, Inspector*

Line

Owners

Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Lumina, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

29 day of Sept, 1918

Abraham  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Wm Alexander  
Immigrant Inspector.

Lumina

1/23/18

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

|                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean.                                       |
| Armenian.        | Lithuanian.                                   |
| Bohemian.        | Magyar.                                       |
| Bosnian.         | Mexican.                                      |
| Bulgarian.       | Montenegrin.                                  |
| Chinese.         | Moravian.                                     |
| Croatian.        | Pacific Islander.                             |
| Cuban.           | Polish.                                       |
| Dalmatian.       | Portuguese.                                   |
| Dutch.           | Romanian.                                     |
| East Indian.     | Russian.                                      |
| English.         | Ruthenian (Russniak).                         |
| Finnish.         | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish.         | Scotch.                                       |
| French.          | Servian.                                      |
| German.          | Slovak.                                       |
| Greek.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Hebrew.          | Spanish.                                      |
| Herzegovinian.   | Spanish American.                             |
| Irish.           | Syrian.                                       |
| Italian (north). | Turkish.                                      |
| Italian (south). | Welsh.  |
| Japanese.        | West Indian (except Cuban)                    |



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

255

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Point Loma, arriving at New York, Sept 22, 1918, from the port of Salon Sept 12, 1918

| (1)         | (2)            | (3)                        | (4)                | (5)   | (6)                  | (7) | (8) | (9)   | (10)        | (11)      | (12)     | (13)                            |
|-------------|----------------|----------------------------|--------------------|---|----------------------|-----|-----|-------|-------------|-----------|----------|---------------------------------|
| No. on list | NAME IN FULL   | POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | Whether able to read | Age | Sex | Race* | Nationality | Height    | Weight   | Physical marks or peculiarities |
|             | Family name    | Given name                 | When               | Where   |                      |     |     |       |             |           |          |                                 |
| 1           | Harriman       | Fred L                     | Master             | Feb 23 1918   | Seattle Wash         | 20  | Yes | 56    | M           | U.S. Born | 5-8 225  |                                 |
| 2           | Woodbury       | Mark                       | 1st Mate           | Aug 21 1918   | San Francisco        |     |     | 34    | "           | "         | 5-8      |                                 |
| 3           | Hillsinger     | Lytle B.                   | 2nd                | Aug 21 1918   | San Francisco        |     |     | 32    | "           | "         | 6        |                                 |
| 4           | Horan          | William                    | 3rd                | Aug 20 1918   | "                    |     |     | 36    | "           | "         | 5-8      |                                 |
| 5           | Sikh           | James                      | Carpenter          | "   | "                    |     |     | 36    | "           | Denmark   | 5-9      |                                 |
| 6           | Ludwigsen      | Olave                      | Boatman            | "   | "                    |     |     | 21    | "           | Norway    | 5-8 145  |                                 |
| 7           | Anderson       | Rasmus                     | 4th                | "   | "                    | 1   |     | 37    | "           | "         | 5-8 165  |                                 |
| 8           | "              | Charles                    | "                  | "   | "                    | 1   |     | 44    | "           | Sweden    | 5-8      |                                 |
| 9           | Maher          | John                       | "                  | "   | "                    |     |     | 45    | "           | Ireland   | 5-8 145  |                                 |
| 10          | McLennan       | John                       | "                  | "   | "                    |     |     | 50    | "           | "         | 5-9 150  |                                 |
| 11          | Miller         | William                    | "                  | "   | "                    |     |     | 17    | "           | U.S. Born | 5-11     |                                 |
| 12          | Jameson        | Robert                     | "                  | "   | "                    | 1   |     | 21    | "           | Sweden    | 5-7 137  |                                 |
| 13          | Carlson        | Carl                       | "                  | "   | "                    |     |     | 28    | "           | "         | 5-8 145  |                                 |
| 14          | Burns          | Olave                      | "                  | "   | "                    |     |     | 27    | "           | Austria   | 5-7 145  |                                 |
| 15          | Briscall       | James                      | Boatman            | Aug 17  | "                    |     |     | 17    | "           | U.S. Born | 5-10     |                                 |
| 16          | Morgan         | Joseph                     | "                  | "   | "                    |     |     | 21    | "           | "         | 5-9      |                                 |
| 17          | Baumann        | William                    | "                  | Aug 17  | "                    |     |     | 21    | "           | "         | 5-8      |                                 |
| 18          | Long           | Clifford                   | Dr. Officer        | "   | "                    |     |     | 28    | "           | "         | 5-6      |                                 |
| 19          | Milne          | George                     | Steward            | "   | "                    |     |     | 34    | "           | Canada    | 5-7 122  | am. sea cat                     |
| 20          | Johnson        | Robert                     | Cook               | "   | "                    | 1   |     | 30    | "           | Sweden    | 5-9 155  |                                 |
| 21          | Cassidy        | John                       | Galley-man         | "   | "                    | 1   |     | 32    | "           | England   | 5-11 167 |                                 |
| 22          | Dalton         | William                    | "                  | "   | "                    |     |     | 41    | "           | U.S. Born | 5-9      |                                 |
| 23          | Lautenschlager | W. J.                      | "                  | "   | "                    |     |     | 26    | "           | U.S. Born | 5-11     |                                 |
| 24          | Swett          | Olave                      | "                  | "   | "                    |     |     | 24    | "           | U.S.      | 5-11     |                                 |
| 25          | Lyon           | Robert                     | "                  | "   | "                    | 1   |     | 28    | "           | Scotland  | 5-11     |                                 |
| 26          | Usher          | James                      | Boatman            | "   | "                    |     |     | 18    | "           | U.S. Born | 5-8      |                                 |
| 27          | Donald         | James                      | Eng                | "   | "                    |     |     | 41    | "           | U.S. Born | 5-10     |                                 |
| 28          | Young          | John                       | "                  | "   | "                    |     |     | 28    | "           | U.S. Born | 5-11     |                                 |
| 29          | Hood           | Andrew                     | "                  | "   | "                    |     |     | 42    | "           | "         |          |                                 |
| 30          | Collins        | Charles                    | "                  | "   | "                    |     |     | 24    | "           | U.S. Born |          |                                 |

Line \_\_\_\_\_

Owners \_\_\_\_\_

Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Saint Louis, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of Sept, 1918  
F. J. Gore  
 U. S. Immigrant Inspector.

L. H. H. H.  
 Master, First or Second Officer

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

|                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean.                                       |
| Armenian.        | Lithuanian.                                   |
| Bohemian.        | Magyar.                                       |
| Bosnian.         | Mexican.                                      |
| Bulgarian.       | Montenegrin.                                  |
| Chinese.         | Moravian.                                     |
| Croatian.        | Pacific Islander.                             |
| Cuban.           | Polish.                                       |
| Dalmatian.       | Portuguese.                                   |
| Dutch.           | Roumanian.                                    |
| East Indian.     | Russian.                                      |
| English.         | Ruthenian (Russiak).                          |
| Finnish.         | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish.         | Scotch.                                       |
| French.          | Servian.                                      |
| German.          | Slovak.                                       |
| Greek.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Hebrew.          | Spanish.                                      |
| Herzegovinian.   | Spanish American.                             |
| Irish.           | Syrian.                                       |
| Italian (north). | Turkish.                                      |
| Italian (south). | Welsh.  |
| Japanese.        | West Indian (except Cuban)                    |

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$40 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SECT. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.  
 (b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

256

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel San Juan, arriving at San Francisco, Sept 22, 1917, from the port of San Juan, P.R.

| (1)<br>No.<br>on<br>list | (2)<br>NAME IN FULL<br>Family name<br>Given name | (3)<br>POSITION IN SHIP'S<br>COMPANY | (4)<br>SHIPPED OR ENGAGED<br>When<br>Where | (5)<br>Whether to be paid<br>off or discharged at<br>port of arrival | (6)<br>Whether<br>able to<br>read | (7)<br>Age | (8)<br>Sex | (9)<br>Race *       | (10)<br>Nationality   | (11)<br>Height | (12)<br>Weight | (13)<br>Physical marks or<br>peculiarities |
|--------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|--|--|-----------------------------------|------------|------------|---------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|--|
| 1                        | <del>Diebert</del> <u>James</u>                  | <u>Stoker</u>                        | <u>Aug 20 San Francisco</u>                | <u>No</u>  | <u>Yes</u>                        | <u>20</u>  | <u>M</u>   | <u>U.S. Citizen</u> | <u>Hawaii</u>         | <u>5-11</u>    |                |  |
| 2                        | <u>Nelson</u>                                    | <u>Arthur</u>                        | <u>"</u>                                   | <u>"</u>   | <u>"</u>                          | <u>17</u>  | <u>"</u>   | <u>"</u>            | <u>"</u>              | <u>5-11</u>    |                |  |
| 3                        | <u>Miller</u>                                    | <u>Thomas</u>                        | <u>"</u>                                   | <u>"</u>   | <u>"</u>                          | <u>25</u>  | <u>"</u>   | <u>U.S. Born</u>    |                       |                |                |  |
| 4                        | <u>Hooper</u>                                    | <u>William</u>                       | <u>Fireman</u>                             | <u>"</u>   | <u>"</u>                          | <u>29</u>  | <u>"</u>   | <u>Scand</u>        | <u>Norway</u>         | <u>5-8</u>     | <u>195</u>     |  |
| 5                        | <u>Kristiansen</u>                               | <u>Ole</u>                           | <u>"</u>                                   | <u>"</u>   | <u>"</u>                          | <u>22</u>  | <u>"</u>   | <u>Scand</u>        | <u>Norway</u>         | <u>5-7</u>     | <u>155</u>     |  |
| 6                        | <u>Henry</u>                                     | <u>Michael</u>                       | <u>"</u>                                   | <u>"</u>   | <u>"</u>                          | <u>34</u>  | <u>"</u>   | <u>U.S. Born</u>    |                       | <u>5-8</u>     |                |  |
| 7                        | <u>Perkins</u>                                   | <u>"</u>                             | <u>"</u>                                   | <u>"</u>   | <u>"</u>                          | <u>26</u>  | <u>"</u>   | <u>U.S. Born</u>    |                       |                |                |  |
| 8                        | <u>Nobleby</u>                                   | <u>Konrad</u>                        | <u>"</u>                                   | <u>"</u>   | <u>"</u>                          | <u>20</u>  | <u>"</u>   | <u>Scand</u>        | <u>Norway</u>         | <u>5-8</u>     | <u>140</u>     |  |
| 9                        | <u>W. Hal</u>                                    | <u>James</u>                         | <u>"</u>                                   | <u>"</u>   | <u>"</u>                          | <u>35</u>  | <u>"</u>   | <u>Scand</u>        | <u>Norway</u>         | <u>5-6</u>     |                |  |
| 10                       | <u>Andersen</u>                                  | <u>Tom</u>                           | <u>Boat Passer</u>                         | <u>"</u>   | <u>"</u>                          | <u>30</u>  | <u>"</u>   | <u>Scand</u>        | <u>Norway</u>         | <u>5-9</u>     | <u>140</u>     |  |
| 11                       | <u>Borg</u>                                      | <u>Carl</u>                          | <u>"</u>                                   | <u>"</u>   | <u>"</u>                          | <u>19</u>  | <u>"</u>   | <u>"</u>            | <u>"</u>              | <u>5-8</u>     | <u>155</u>     |  |
| 12                       | <u>M. Farland</u>                                | <u>Paul</u>                          | <u>"</u>                                   | <u>"</u>   | <u>"</u>                          | <u>22</u>  | <u>"</u>   | <u>U.S. Born</u>    |                       | <u>5-6</u>     |                |  |
| 13                       | <u>Cason</u>                                     | <u>Ray</u>                           | <u>"</u>                                   | <u>"</u>   | <u>"</u>                          | <u>35</u>  | <u>"</u>   | <u>"</u>            | <u>"</u>              |                |                |  |
| 14                       | <u>Perez</u>                                     | <u>Antonio</u>                       | <u>"</u>                                   | <u>"</u>   | <u>"</u>                          | <u>25</u>  | <u>"</u>   | <u>Spanish</u>      | <u>Spain</u>          | <u>5-11</u>    | <u>140</u>     |  |
| 15                       | <u>Juarez</u>                                    | <u>Francisco</u>                     | <u>"</u>                                   | <u>"</u>   | <u>"</u>                          | <u>18</u>  | <u>"</u>   | <u>"</u>            | <u>"</u>              | <u>5-6</u>     | <u>145</u>     |  |
| 16                       | <u>Constas</u>                                   | <u>Constantin</u>                    | <u>"</u>                                   | <u>"</u>   | <u>"</u>                          | <u>26</u>  | <u>"</u>   | <u>U.S. Born</u>    | <u>San Juan, P.R.</u> | <u>5-7</u>     |                |  |
| 17                       | <u>W. L. Pardo</u>                               | <u>"</u>                             | <u>"</u>                                   | <u>"</u>   | <u>"</u>                          |            |            |                     |                       |                |                |  |
| 18                       | <u>W. L. Pardo</u>                               | <u>"</u>                             | <u>"</u>                                   | <u>"</u>   | <u>"</u>                          |            |            |                     |                       |                |                |  |
| 19                       | <u>W. L. Pardo</u>                               | <u>"</u>                             | <u>"</u>                                   | <u>"</u>   | <u>"</u>                          |            |            |                     |                       |                |                |  |
| 20                       | <u>W. L. Pardo</u>                               | <u>"</u>                             | <u>"</u>                                   | <u>"</u>   | <u>"</u>                          |            |            |                     |                       |                |                |  |
| 21                       |  |                                      |  |  |                                   |            |            |                     |                       |                |                |  |
| 22                       |  |                                      |  |  |                                   |            |            |                     |                       |                |                |  |
| 23                       |  |                                      |  |  |                                   |            |            |                     |                       |                |                |  |
| 24                       |  |                                      |  |  |                                   |            |            |                     |                       |                |                |  |
| 25                       |  |                                      |  |  |                                   |            |            |                     |                       |                |                |  |
| 26                       |  |                                      |  |  |                                   |            |            |                     |                       |                |                |  |
| 27                       |  |                                      |  |  |                                   |            |            |                     |                       |                |                |  |
| 28                       |  |                                      |  |  |                                   |            |            |                     |                       |                |                |  |
| 29                       |  |                                      |  |  |                                   |            |            |                     |                       |                |                |  |
| 30                       |  |                                      |  |  |                                   |            |            |                     |                       |                |                |  |

Line

Owners

Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.

Note. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Point Loma, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of Sept, 1918

F. J. Joren  
Immigrant Inspector.

L. J. Harrison  
Master, ~~Point Loma~~ Officer.

(2)

Point Loma

7/23/15

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 23. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all alien passengers on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Sec. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*— (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.  
(b) Clearance shall not be granted until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

|                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean.                                       |
| Armenian.        | Lithuanian.                                   |
| Bohemian.        | Magyar.                                       |
| Bosnian.         | Mexican.                                      |
| Bulgarian.       | Montenegrin.                                  |
| Chinese.         | Moravian.                                     |
| Croatian.        | Pacific Islander.                             |
| Cuban.           | Polish.                                       |
| Dalmatian.       | Portuguese.                                   |
| Dutch.           | Romanian.                                     |
| East Indian.     | Russian.                                      |
| English.         | Ruthenian (Russians).                         |
| Finnish.         | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish.         | Scotch.                                       |
| French.          | Servian.                                      |
| German.          | Slovak.                                       |
| Greek.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Hebrew.          | Spanish.                                      |
| Herzogovinian.   | Spanish American.                             |
| Irish.           | Syrian.                                       |
| Italian (north). | Turkish.                                      |
| Italian (south). | Welsh.  |
| Japanese.        | West Indian (except Cuban).                   |



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

259

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens

Vessel *City of*

the port of *Manchester*

(1)  
No. on list

NAME

Family name

- 1 *Elliott*
- 2 *Garnet*
- 3 *Mc Luckie*
- 4 *Mc Fadyen*
- 5 *Mc Laren*
- 6 *Willis*
- 7 *Nicholson*
- 8 *Liyall*
- 9 *Grimes*
- 10 *Lowsett*
- 11 *Knight*
- 12 *Andrews*
- 13 *Davidson*
- 14 *Hillhouse*
- 15 *Stuart*
- 16 *Fitzpatrick*
- 17 *Dutchison*
- 18 *Greig*
- 19 *Mc Donald*
- 20 *Wroughton*
- 21 *Brown*
- 22 *McEwan*
- 23 *Crawford*
- 24 *Mc Allinson*
- 25 *Dunoch*
- 26 *Bunker*
- 27 *Webster*
- 28 *Ross*
- 29 *Murphy*
- 30 *Stirling*

## REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

257

Date, *October 1<sup>st</sup>*, 191*8*

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of *New York*

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

*Westwood, Muriel* - *Apprentice*  
*Transferred on 28/2/18*  
*to steamer S. City of Madrid*  
*at Bush Dock* *Brooklyn*

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

*Master* of the Vessel *City of Exeter*  
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

(8) (9) (10) (11) (12)  
Race\* Nationality Height Weight Physical marks or peculiarities

|         |         |       |     |   |
|---------|---------|-------|-----|---|
| English | British | 5'8"  | 145 |   |
| do.     | do.     | 5'4"  | 160 |   |
| Scotch  | do.     | 5'9"  | 146 |   |
| do.     | do.     | 5'6"  | 142 | ✓ |
| do.     | do.     | 5'4"  | 148 |   |
| do.     | do.     | 5'8"  | 160 |   |
| do.     | do.     | 5'8"  | 156 |   |
| do.     | do.     | 5'4"  | 140 |   |
| English | do.     | 5'7"  | 153 |   |
| do.     | do.     | 5'7"  | 141 |   |
| do.     | do.     | 5'4"  | 130 |   |
| do.     | do.     | 5'9"  | 152 |   |
| Scotch  | do.     | 5'9"  | 158 |   |
| do.     | do.     | 5'6"  | 120 |   |
| English | do.     | 5'4"  | 134 |   |
| Scotch  | do.     | 5'5"  | 135 |   |
| do.     | do.     | 5'6"  | 133 |   |
| do.     | do.     | 5'4"  | 130 |   |
| do.     | do.     | 5'4"  | 131 |   |
| English | do.     | 5'4"  | 140 |   |
| Scotch  | do.     | 5'4"  | 136 |   |
| do.     | do.     | 5'4"  | 144 |   |
| do.     | do.     | 5'8"  | 145 |   |
| do.     | do.     | 5'10" | 140 |   |
| do.     | do.     | 5'6"  | 146 |   |
| do.     | do.     | 5'8"  | 134 |   |
| do.     | do.     | 5'5"  | 135 |   |
| do.     | do.     | 5'4"  | 143 |   |
| do.     | do.     | 5'5"  | 126 |   |
| do.     | do.     | 5'8"  | 140 |   |

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16-1245



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

259

Required under Act of Congress

Vessel *City of St. Louis*

representatives of any vessel having such aliens

port of *Manchester*

(1) No. on list  
(2) NAME

Family name  
1 *Elliott*  
2 *Garnet*  
3 *Mc Luckie*  
4 *Mc Fadyen*  
5 *Mc Laren*  
6 *Willis*  
7 *Nicholson*  
8 *Lyall*  
9 *Grimes*  
10 *Lowsett*  
11 *Knight*  
12 *Andrews*  
13 *Davidson*  
14 *Hillhouse*  
15 *Stuart*  
16 *Fitzpatrick*  
17 *Hutchison*  
18 *Greig*  
19 *Mc Donald*  
20 *Wroughton*  
21 *Brown*  
22 *Mc Ewan*  
23 *Crawford*  
24 *Mc Allison*  
25 *Dunoch*  
26 *Bunker*  
27 *Webster*  
28 *Ross*  
29 *Murphy*  
30 *Stirling*

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

(8) Race\* (9) Nationality (10) Height (11) Weight (12) Physical marks or peculiarities

*English British 5'8" 145*  
*do do 5'4" 160*  
*Scotch do 5'9" 146*  
*do do 5'6" 142*  
*do do 5'4" 148*  
*do do 5'8" 160*  
*do do 5'8" 156*  
*do do 5'4" 140*  
*English do 5'4" 153*  
*do do 5'4" 141*  
*do do 5'4" 130*  
*do do 5'9" 152*  
*Scotch do 5'9" 158*  
*do do 5'6" 120*  
*English do 5'4" 134*  
*Scotch do 5'5" 135*  
*do do 5'6" 133*  
*do do 5'4" 130*  
*do do 5'4" 131*  
*English do 5'4" 140*  
*do do 5'4" 136*  
*do do 5'4" 144*  
*do do 5'8" 145*  
*do English do 5'10" 140*  
*do Scotch do 5'6" 146*  
*do do do 5'8" 134*  
*do do do 5'5" 135*  
*do do Indian do 5'4" 143*  
*do English do 5'5" 126*  
*do Scotch do 5'8" 140*

*Withbert V. Chief Steward 3745*  
*Archibald 2nd do 4814*  
*Peter James Storekeeper 4814*  
*Richard Chief Baker 4813*  
*William Asst 4813*  
*George Troop Cook 4813*  
*Henry do 1204*  
*Patrick Asst do 1204*  
*Gilbert do do*

*New card, missing*



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

259

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens

Vessel *City of London*

9/24

Port of *Manchester*

## REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

258

(1) No. on list

(2) NAME

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, *4th October*, 191*8*

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of *New York*

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Note.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

(8) Race\* (9) Nationality (10) Height (11) Weight (12) Physical marks or peculiarities

|         |         |       |     |   |
|---------|---------|-------|-----|---|
| English | British | 5'8"  | 145 |   |
| do.     | do.     | 5'4"  | 160 |   |
| Scotch  | do.     | 5'9"  | 146 |   |
| do.     | do.     | 5'6"  | 142 | ✓ |
| do.     | do.     | 5'6"  | 148 |   |
| do.     | do.     | 5'8"  | 160 |   |
| do.     | do.     | 5'8"  | 156 |   |
| do.     | do.     | 5'7"  | 140 |   |
| English | do.     | 5'7"  | 153 |   |
| do.     | do.     | 5'7"  | 141 |   |
| do.     | do.     | 5'4"  | 130 |   |
| do.     | do.     | 5'9"  | 152 |   |
| Scotch  | do.     | 5'9"  | 158 |   |
| do.     | do.     | 5'6"  | 120 |   |
| English | do.     | 5'4"  | 134 |   |
| Scotch  | do.     | 5'5"  | 135 |   |
| do.     | do.     | 5'6"  | 133 |   |
| do.     | do.     | 5'7"  | 130 |   |
| do.     | do.     | 5'7"  | 131 |   |
| English | do.     | 5'4"  | 140 |   |
| do.     | do.     | 5'7"  | 136 |   |
| do.     | do.     | 5'7"  | 147 |   |
| do.     | do.     | 5'8"  | 145 |   |
| do.     | English | 5'10" | 140 |   |
| do.     | Scotch  | 5'6"  | 146 |   |
| do.     | do.     | 5'8"  | 134 |   |
| do.     | do.     | 5'5"  | 135 |   |
| do.     | do.     | 5'5"  | 143 |   |
| do.     | do.     | 5'5"  | 126 |   |
| do.     | Scotch  | 5'8"  | 140 |   |

1 *Ellist*  
2 *Garnet*  
3 *Mc Luckie*  
4 *Mc Fadyen*  
5 *Mc Laren*  
6 *Willis*  
7 *Nicholson*  
8 *Lyall*  
9 *Grimes*  
10 *Lowsett*  
11 *Knight*  
12 *Andrews*  
13 *Davidson*  
14 *Hillhouse*  
15 *Stuart*  
16 *Fitzpatrick*  
17 *Hutchison*  
18 *Greig*  
19 *Mc Donald*  
20 *Wroughton*  
21 *Brown*  
22 *Mc Ewan*  
23 *Crawford*  
24 *Mc Allison*  
25 *Dunoch*  
26 *Bunker*  
27 *Webster*  
28 *Ross*  
29 *Murphy*  
30 *Stirling*

*Archibald* Chief Steward  
*Peter* 2nd do.  
*James* Storekeeper  
*Richard* Chief Baker  
*William* Asst  
*George* Troop Cook  
*Nancy* do.  
*Patrick* Asst. do.  
*Gilbert* do. do.

*Arthur J. Munn* of the Vessel *City of London*

*New card, issued*



LIST OF

Required under Act of Congress

Vessel *City of Exe*

MEMBERS OF CREW 259

Representatives of any vessel having such aliens

*Manchester*

| (1)<br>No.<br>on<br>list | (2)<br>NAME IN FULL |
|--------------------------|---------------------|
|                          | Family name         |
| 1                        | <i>Ellist</i>       |
| 2                        | <i>Garnet</i>       |
| 3                        | <i>Mc Luckie</i>    |
| 4                        | <i>Mc Fadyen</i>    |
| 5                        | <i>Mc Laren</i>     |
| 6                        | <i>Willis</i>       |
| 7                        | <i>Nicolson</i>     |
| 8                        | <i>Lyall</i>        |
| 9                        | <i>Grimes</i>       |
| 10                       | <i>Lowsett</i>      |
| 11                       | <i>Knight</i>       |
| 12                       | <i>Andrews</i>      |
| 13                       | <i>Davidson</i>     |
| 14                       | <i>Hillhouse</i>    |
| 15                       | <i>Stuart</i>       |
| 16                       | <i>Fitzpatrick</i>  |
| 17                       | <i>Hutchison</i>    |
| 18                       | <i>Greig</i>        |
| 19                       | <i>Mc Donald</i>    |
| 20                       | <i>Wroughton</i>    |
| 21                       | <i>Brown</i>        |
| 22                       | <i>Mc Ewan</i>      |
| 23                       | <i>Crawford</i>     |
| 24                       | <i>Mc Allison</i>   |
| 25                       | <i>Dunroch</i>      |
| 26                       | <i>Bunter</i>       |
| 27                       | <i>Webster</i>      |
| 28                       | <i>Ross</i>         |
| 29                       | <i>Murphy</i>       |
| 30                       | <i>Stirling</i>     |

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

| (9)<br>Nationality | (10)<br>Height  | (11)<br>Weight | (12)<br>Physical marks or peculiarities |
|--------------------|-----------------|----------------|---|
| <i>British</i>     | <i>5'8"</i>     | <i>175</i>     |   |
| <i>do.</i>         | <i>5'4"</i>     | <i>160</i>     |   |
| <i>do.</i>         | <i>5'9"</i>     | <i>176</i>     |   |
| <i>do.</i>         | <i>5'6 1/2"</i> | <i>142</i>     | <i>✓</i>                                |
| <i>do.</i>         | <i>5'4"</i>     | <i>148</i>     |   |
| <i>do.</i>         | <i>5'8 1/2"</i> | <i>160</i>     |   |
| <i>do.</i>         | <i>5'8"</i>     | <i>156</i>     |   |
| <i>do.</i>         | <i>5'4"</i>     | <i>140</i>     |   |
| <i>do.</i>         | <i>5'9"</i>     | <i>153</i>     |   |
| <i>do.</i>         | <i>5'4"</i>     | <i>141</i>     |   |
| <i>do.</i>         | <i>5'4"</i>     | <i>130</i>     |   |
| <i>do.</i>         | <i>5'9"</i>     | <i>152</i>     |   |
| <i>do.</i>         | <i>5'9"</i>     | <i>158</i>     |   |
| <i>do.</i>         | <i>5'6 1/2"</i> | <i>120</i>     |   |
| <i>do.</i>         | <i>5'4 1/2"</i> | <i>134</i>     |   |
| <i>do.</i>         | <i>5'5"</i>     | <i>135</i>     |   |
| <i>do.</i>         | <i>5'6"</i>     | <i>133</i>     |   |
| <i>do.</i>         | <i>5'4"</i>     | <i>130</i>     |   |
| <i>do.</i>         | <i>5'4"</i>     | <i>131</i>     |   |
| <i>do.</i>         | <i>5'4"</i>     | <i>140</i>     |   |
| <i>do.</i>         | <i>5'4"</i>     | <i>136</i>     |   |
| <i>do.</i>         | <i>5'4"</i>     | <i>144</i>     |   |
| <i>do.</i>         | <i>5'8"</i>     | <i>175</i>     |   |
| <i>do.</i>         | <i>5'10"</i>    | <i>140</i>     |   |
| <i>do.</i>         | <i>5'6 1/2"</i> | <i>146</i>     |   |
| <i>do.</i>         | <i>5'8"</i>     | <i>134</i>     |   |
| <i>do.</i>         | <i>5'5"</i>     | <i>135</i>     |   |
| <i>do.</i>         | <i>5'4"</i>     | <i>143</i>     |   |
| <i>do.</i>         | <i>5'5 1/2"</i> | <i>126</i>     |   |
| <i>do.</i>         | <i>5'8"</i>     | <i>140</i>     |   |



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

259

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *City of Exeter*, arriving at *New York*, *24/9/1918*, from the port of *Manchester*

| (1)         | (2)          | (3)                        | (4)                    | (5)   | (6)        | (7) | (8)   | (9)         | (10)    | (11)    | (12)                            |
|-------------|--------------|----------------------------|------------------------|---|------------|-----|-------|-------------|---------|---------|---------------------------------|
| No. on list | NAME IN FULL | POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | SHIPPED OR ENGAGED     | Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | Age        | Sex | Race* | Nationality | Height  | Weight  | Physical marks or peculiarities |
|             | Family name  | Given name                 | When                   | Where   |            |     |       |             |         |         |                                 |
| 1           | Ellist       | Arthur J.                  | Master 4869            | 11-9-18   | L. Pool    | No  | 1 52  | Male        | English | British | 5'8" 145                        |
| 2           | Garnet       | Sydney C.                  | 1st Mate 4842          | 4-9-18  | Manchester | do  | 1 29  | do          | do      | do      | 5'4" 160                        |
| 3           | Mc Luckie    | Alexander                  | 2nd do 3747            | do  | do         | do  | 1 26  | do          | do      | do      | 5'9" 146                        |
| 4           | Mc Fadyen    | Neil                       | 3rd do 4826            | do  | do         | do  | 1 24  | do          | do      | do      | 5'6" 142                        |
| 5           | Mc Laren     | Peter                      | 4th do 3744            | do  | do         | do  | 1 21  | do          | do      | do      | 5'4" 148                        |
| 6           | Willis       | William                    | Carpenter 4844         | do  | do         | do  | 2 58  | do          | do      | do      | 5'8" 160                        |
| 7           | Nicholson    | John                       | C. M. 4885             | do  | do         | do  | 1 33  | do          | do      | do      | 5'8" 156                        |
| 8           | Lyall        | Alexander                  | do 4830                | do  | do         | do  | 1 33  | do          | do      | do      | 5'4" 140                        |
| 9           | Grimes       | Thomas                     | do                     | do  | do         | do  | 1 28  | do          | English | do      | 5'9" 153                        |
| 10          | Lowsett      | John                       | do 4845                | do  | do         | do  | 1 24  | do          | do      | do      | 5'4" 141                        |
| 11          | Knight       | William                    | do 4725                | do  | do         | do  | 1 23  | do          | do      | do      | 5'4" 130                        |
| 12          | Andrews      | William                    | do 4828                | do  | do         | do  | 1 30  | do          | do      | do      | 5'9" 152                        |
| 13          | Davidson     | Hugh                       | Chief Eng. 4801        | do  | do         | do  | 1 45  | do          | do      | do      | 5'9" 158                        |
| 14          | Hillhouse    | Antoinette                 | 2nd do 4824            | do  | do         | do  | 1 28  | do          | do      | do      | 5'6" 120                        |
| 15          | Stuart       | John                       | 3rd do 4851            | do  | do         | do  | 1 24  | do          | English | do      | 5'4" 134                        |
| 16          | Fitzpatrick  | John                       | 4th do 4832            | do  | do         | do  | 1 34  | do          | do      | do      | 5'5" 135                        |
| 17          | Hutchison    | George B.                  | 5th do 4823            | do  | do         | do  | 1 24  | do          | do      | do      | 5'6" 133                        |
| 18          | Greig        | James A.                   | 6th do 4819            | do  | do         | do  | 1 22  | do          | do      | do      | 5'4" 130                        |
| 19          | Mc Donald    | James A.                   | 7th do 4827            | do  | do         | do  | 1 22  | do          | do      | do      | 5'4" 131                        |
| 20          | Wroughton    | Eric H. W.                 | Wireless Operator 4865 | do  | do         | do  | 30    | do          | English | do      | 5'4" 140                        |
| 21          | Brown        | Walter                     | do 4822                | do  | do         | do  | 19    | do          | do      | do      | 5'4" 136                        |
| 22          | Mc Ewan      | Archibald                  | Chief Steward 3745     | do  | do         | do  | 34    | do          | do      | do      | 5'4" 144                        |
| 23          | Crawford     | Peter                      | 2nd do                 | do  | do         | do  | 38    | do          | do      | do      | 5'8" 145                        |
| 24          | Mc Allison   | James                      | Storekeeper 4814       | do  | do         | do  | 33    | do          | English | do      | 5'10" 140                       |
| 25          | Dunoch       | Richard                    | Chief Baker 4811       | do  | do         | do  | 35    | do          | do      | do      | 5'6" 146                        |
| 26          | Bunter       | William                    | Asst 4813              | do  | do         | do  | 38    | do          | do      | do      | 5'8" 134                        |
| 27          | Webster      | George                     | Troop Cook 3749        | do  | do         | do  | 34    | do          | do      | do      | 5'5" 135                        |
| 28          | Ross         | Henry                      | do                     | do  | do         | do  | 41    | do          | do      | do      | 5'4" 143                        |
| 29          | Murphy       | Patrick                    | Asst. do 1894          | do  | do         | do  | 40    | do          | English | do      | 5'5" 126                        |
| 30          | Stirling     | Gilbert                    | do                     | do  | do         | do  | 26    | do          | do      | do      | 5'8" 140                        |

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Master, of the S/S City of Brides, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

24<sup>th</sup> day of

Sept

1918

Cushman  
Master, ~~First~~ Second Officer.

P. J. Mooney

Immigrant Inspector.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

|                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean.                                       |
| Armenian.        | Lithuanian.                                   |
| Bohemian.        | Magyar.                                       |
| Bosnian.         | Mexican.                                      |
| Bulgarian.       | Montenegrin.                                  |
| Chinese.         | Moravian.                                     |
| Croatian.        | Pacific Islander.                             |
| Cuban.           | Polish.                                       |
| Dalmatian.       | Portuguese.                                   |
| Dutch.           | Roumanian.                                    |
| East Indian.     | Russian.                                      |
| English.         | Ruthenian (Russniak).                         |
| Finnish.         | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish.         | Scotch.                                       |
| French.          | Servian.                                      |
| German.          | Slovak.                                       |
| Greek.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Hebrew.          | Spanish.                                      |
| Herzegovinian.   | Spanish American.                             |
| Irish.           | Syrian.                                       |
| Italian (north). | Turkish.                                      |
| Italian (south). | Welsh.  |
| Japanese.        | West Indian (except Cuban).                   |



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

250

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *City of Exeter*, arriving at *New York*, *24/9/1918*, from the port of *Manchester*

|             | (2)           | (3)                           | (4)                        | (5)                | (6)   | (7)   | (8) | (9)   | (10)        | (11)     | (12)     |                                 |
|-------------|---------------|-------------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------|---|-------|-----|-------|-------------|----------|----------|---------------------------------|
| No. on list | NAME IN FULL  |                               | POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | Age   | Sex | Race* | Nationality | Height   | Weight   | Physical marks or peculiarities |
|             | Family name   | Given name                    |                            | When               | Where   |       |     |       |             |          |          |                                 |
| 1           | Hood          | James <sup>#800</sup>         | Troop Baker                | 4-9-18             | Manchester  | No. 1 | 35  | male  | Scotch      | Bth.     | 5'4"     | 130                             |
| 2           | Iving         | Charles <sup>#800</sup>       | Asst Troop Baker           | do.                | do  | 2     | 43  | do    | English     | do       | 5'4 1/2" | 146                             |
| 3           | Gaunt         | Wilfred <sup>#800</sup>       | do.                        | do.                | do  | 2     | 18  | do    | do          | do       | 5'6"     | 142                             |
| 4           | Johnstone     | David <sup>#99</sup>          | Butcher                    | do                 | do  | 2     | 35  | do    | Scotch      | do       | 5'4 1/2" | 154                             |
| 5           | Taylor        | Sydney <sup>#800</sup>        | Seaman                     | do.                | do  | 2     | 34  | do.   | English     | do.      | 5'6"     | 130                             |
| 6           | Mountain      | Ernest <sup>#800</sup>        | do.                        | do.                | do  | 2     | 30  | do.   | do          | do       | 5'4 1/2" | 132                             |
| 7           | Beers         | Walter <sup>#800</sup>        | do                         | do.                | do  | 2     | 20  | do.   | do          | do       | 5'8"     | 141                             |
| 8           | Yinson        | Charles <sup>#800</sup>       | do.                        | do.                | do  | 2     | 21  | do.   | do.         | do       | 5'4 1/2" | 147                             |
| 9           | Burnard       | Charles <sup>#800</sup>       | do                         | do.                | do  | 2     | 26  | do.   | Welsh       | do.      | 5'4 1/2" | 154                             |
| 10          | Henday        | Edward <sup>#800</sup>        | Apprentice                 | do                 | do  | 2     | 19  | do    | English     | do       | 5'4"     | 145                             |
| 11          | Munro         | Westwood <sup>#800</sup>      | do                         | do                 | do  | 2     | 16  | do.   | Scotch      | do.      | 5'0"     | 100                             |
| 12          | Martin        | James <sup>#800</sup>         | Quartermaster              | Aug 1/18           | U.S. born   | 30    | "   | "     | U.S. born   | 5'8 1/2" | 115      |                                 |
| 13          | Foratt        | William <sup>#800</sup>       | Eng.                       | Aug 1/18           | U.S. born   | 30    | "   | "     | U.S. born   | 5'7"     | 150      | Brit army                       |
| 14          |               |                               |                            |                    |   |       |     |       |             |          |          |                                 |
| 15          |               |                               |                            |                    |   |       |     |       |             |          |          |                                 |
| 16          |               |                               |                            |                    |   |       |     |       |             |          |          |                                 |
| 17          |               |                               |                            |                    |   |       |     |       |             |          |          |                                 |
| 18          | Sythoo        | Mah' Alla <sup>#800</sup>     | Saloon boy                 | 23-6-18            | Calcutta  | No. 3 | 21  | Male  | East Indian | Bth.     | 5'4 1/2" | 119                             |
| 19          | Abdool Salam  | Balaka <sup>#800</sup>        | do.                        | "                  | "   | "     | 22  | "     | "           | "        | 5'4 1/2" | 109                             |
| 20          | Abdool Sater  | Abdool Curim <sup>#800</sup>  | do.                        | "                  | "   | "     | 28  | "     | "           | "        | 5'4 1/2" | 108                             |
| 21          | Golan Goss    | Ebrahim <sup>#800</sup>       | do.                        | "                  | "   | "     | 20  | "     | "           | "        | 5'4"     | 101                             |
| 22          | Mah' Ediz     | Rahomon <sup>#800</sup>       | do.                        | "                  | "   | "     | 19  | "     | "           | "        | 5'4"     | 110                             |
| 23          | Fozul Rahomon | Mah' Alla <sup>#800</sup>     | do.                        | "                  | "   | "     | 24  | "     | "           | "        | 5'1"     | 98                              |
| 24          | Abdool Gader  | Sk Ebrahim <sup>#800</sup>    | do                         | "                  | "   | "     | 24  | "     | "           | "        | 5'8 1/2" | 120                             |
| 25          | Myboob        | Abdool Ghunay <sup>#800</sup> | do.                        | "                  | "   | "     | 20  | "     | "           | "        | 5'0"     | 99                              |
| 26          | Allum         | Sk Joffoor <sup>#800</sup>    | do.                        | "                  | "   | "     | 22  | "     | "           | "        | 5'9 1/2" | 130                             |
| 27          | Yonoo         | Sehal <sup>#800</sup>         | Yopass                     | "                  | "   | "     | 20  | "     | "           | "        | 5'2"     | 100                             |
| 28          | Bordho        | Jomer <sup>#800</sup>         | do.                        | "                  | "   | "     | 21  | "     | "           | "        | 5'6"     | 98                              |
| 29          | Sk. Salam     | Hossien <sup>#800</sup>       | Masalji                    | "                  | "   | "     | 20  | "     | "           | "        | 5'0"     | 90                              |
| 30          |               |                               |                            |                    |   |       |     |       |             |          |          |                                 |

Morrison, Insp. New cards issued



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S.S. Lily of Exeter, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

24<sup>th</sup> day of

Sept., 1918

Master, First or Second Officer.

J. M. Morrison

Immigrant Inspector.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1200

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

|                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean.                                       |
| Armenian.        | Lithuanian.                                   |
| Bohemian.        | Magyar.                                       |
| Bosnian.         | Mexican.                                      |
| Bulgarian.       | Montenegrin.                                  |
| Chinese.         | Moravian.                                     |
| Croatian.        | Pacific Islander.                             |
| Cuban.           | Polish.                                       |
| Dalmatian.       | Portuguese.                                   |
| Dutch.           | Roumanian.                                    |
| East Indian.     | Russian.                                      |
| English.         | Ruthenian (Russniak).                         |
| Finnish.         | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish.         | Scotch.                                       |
| French.          | Servian.                                      |
| German.          | Slovak.                                       |
| Greek.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Hebrew.          | Spanish.                                      |
| Herzegovinian.   | Spanish American.                             |
| Irish.           | Syrian.                                       |
| Italian (north). | Turkish.                                      |
| Italian (south). | Welsh.  |
| Japanese.        | West Indian (except Cuban).                   |



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

261

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel City of Exeter, arriving at New York, 24/9/1918, from the port of Manchester

| (1)         | (2)            | (3)                        | (4)                  | (5)   | (6)   | (7) | (8)   | (9)         | (10)   | (11)   | (12)   |
|-------------|----------------|----------------------------|----------------------|---|-------|-----|-------|-------------|--------|--------|--|
| No. on list | NAME IN FULL   | POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | SHIPPED OR ENGAGED   | Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | Age   | Sex | Race* | Nationality | Height | Weight | Physical marks or peculiarities              |
|             | Family name    | Given name                 | When                 | Where   |       |     |       |             |        |        |  |
| 1           | Abdool         | Gaffoor                    | Off 49015-1          | Calcutta  | do. 3 | 27  | Male  | East Indian | BtH    | 5'4"   | 120  |
| 2           | Azadulla       | Eozulla                    | 1st 3741             | do.   | do. 3 | 39  | do.   | do.         | do.    | 5'4"   | 115  |
| 3           | Mah. Hyder     | Mah. Mossul                | 2nd 4841-A           | do.   | do. 3 | 24  | do.   | do.         | do.    | 5'8"   | 132  |
| 4           | Neamutulla     | Akberulla                  | 1st 893-1            | do.   | do. 3 | 28  | do.   | do.         | do.    | 5'4"   | 119  |
| 5           | Mah. Nozim     | Mah. Mashruff              | Donkeyman 3722-1     | do.   | do. 3 | 26  | do.   | do.         | do.    | 5'5"   | 108  |
| 6           | Mah. Zallee    | Sodir Mah.                 | 3rd 3741             | do.   | do. 3 | 24  | do.   | do.         | do.    | 5'6"   | 104  |
| 7           | Abdool Rahman  | Mah. Hakim                 | Grease 4891-1        | do.   | do. 3 | 29  | do.   | do.         | do.    | 5'5"   | 104 Med. Cert. Subent. Endent. held on board |
| 8           | Mah. Nanta     | Abdool Soban               | Off. do. 4815-1      | do.   | do. 3 | 24  | do.   | do.         | do.    | 5'4"   | 101  |
| 9           | Ersadulla      | Azmatulla                  | Fireman 4802-1       | do.   | do. 3 | 24  | do.   | do.         | do.    | 5'6"   | 95   |
| 10          | Katoo Meah     | Mah. Jokee                 | do. 4882-1           | do.   | do. 3 | 40  | do.   | do.         | do.    | 5'4"   | 104  |
| 11          | Kochirallee    | Altoreallee                | do. 4895-1           | do.   | do. 3 | 22  | do.   | do.         | do.    | 5'5"   | 105  |
| 12          | Nowatulla      | Eozulla                    | do. 4808-1           | do.   | do. 3 | 38  | do.   | do.         | do.    | 5'5"   | 112  |
| 13          | Rajaballee     | Golan Hossien              | do. 3727-1           | do.   | do. 3 | 24  | do.   | do.         | do.    | 5'3"   | 133  |
| 14          | Soroozallee    | Jobidallee                 | do. 4873-1           | do.   | do. 3 | 34  | do.   | do.         | do.    | 5'4"   | 119  |
| 15          | Mah. Hossien   | Allimoodin                 | do. 4872-1           | do.   | do. 3 | 19  | do.   | do.         | do.    | 5'3"   | 112  |
| 16          | Mutmoozulla    | Reda Sk                    | do. 4872-1           | do.   | do. 3 | 21  | do.   | do.         | do.    | 5'4"   | 112  |
| 17          | Wahatulla      | Abdool Hossien             | do. 4857-1           | do.   | do. 3 | 25  | do.   | do.         | do.    | 5'3"   | 126  |
| 18          | Sorooz Meah    | Hoorcaunulla               | Boat Trimmer 4857-1  | do.   | do. 3 | 25  | do.   | do.         | do.    | 4'11"  | 120  |
| 19          | Jaimatulla     | Jalal Mah.                 | do. 4837-1           | do.   | do. 3 | 29  | do.   | do.         | do.    | 5'1"   | 115  |
| 20          | Jyesta Meah    | Meharulla                  | do. 3779-1           | do.   | do. 3 | 19  | do.   | do.         | do.    | 5'0"   | 116  |
| 21          | Meharoffallee  | Mah. J. Jee                | do. 3776-1           | do.   | do. 3 | 20  | do.   | do.         | do.    | 5'2"   | 119  |
| 22          | Abdool Nozid   | Abdool Somode              | do. 1070-1           | do.   | do. 3 | 24  | do.   | do.         | do.    | 5'0"   | 100  |
| 23          | Abdool Somode  | Allimulla                  | do. 1071-1           | do.   | do. 3 | 20  | do.   | do.         | do.    | 5'5"   | 110  |
| 24          | Mah. Hossien   | Mah. Mogoro                | do. 1072-1           | do.   | do. 3 | 23  | do.   | do.         | do.    | 5'5"   | 126  |
| 25          | Kodore Meah    | Baboo Meah                 | do. 1073-1           | do.   | do. 3 | 25  | do.   | do.         | do.    | 5'0"   | 118  |
| 26          | Abdool Goffort | Abdool Gubbar              | Shandary 3758-1      | do.   | do. 3 | 24  | do.   | do.         | do.    | 5'5"   | 120  |
| 27          | K. W. Simon    |                            | do. 3794 20/5/18     | Colombo   | do. 3 | 20  | do.   | do.         | do.    | 5'1"   | 113  |
| 28          | Tamby Manikar  | Mah. Sahid                 | do. 93792-1          | do.   | do. 3 | 21  | do.   | do.         | do.    | 5'5"   | 126  |
| 29          | Ebrahim        | Amoor Sab                  | Fireman 3748 21/3/18 | Calcutta  | do. 3 | 39  | do.   | do.         | do.    | 5'5"   | 125  |
| 30          | Neamutulla     | Baki Mah.                  | 1st 3741             | do.   | do. 3 | 28  | do.   | do.         | do.    | 5'3"   | 119  |
| 31          | Koodrutulla    | Shersoola                  | 2nd 48713-1          | do.   | do. 3 | 24  | do.   | do.         | do.    | 5'5"   | 103  |

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

John A. H. Richardson  
New Card issued



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the City of Exeter, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

24<sup>th</sup> day of

Sept. 1918

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 46. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

|                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean.                                       |
| Armenian.        | Lithuanian.                                   |
| Bohemian.        | Magyar.                                       |
| Bosnian.         | Mexican.                                      |
| Bulgarian.       | Montenegrin.                                  |
| Chinese.         | Moravian.                                     |
| Croatian.        | Pacific Islander.                             |
| Cuban.           | Polish.                                       |
| Dalmatian.       | Portuguese.                                   |
| Dutch.           | Roumanian.                                    |
| East Indian.     | Russian.                                      |
| English.         | Ruthenian (Russniak).                         |
| Finnish.         | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish.         | Scotch.                                       |
| French.          | Servian.                                      |
| German.          | Slovak.                                       |
| Greek.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Hebrew.          | Spanish.                                      |
| Herzegovinian.   | Spanish American.                             |
| Irish.           | Syrian.                                       |
| Italian (north). | Turkish.                                      |
| Italian (south). | Welsh.  |
| Japanese.        | West Indian (except Cuban).                   |



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

262

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel City of Exeter, arriving at New York, 24/9/ 1918, from the port of Manchester

| (1)         | (2)            | (3)            | (4)                        | (5)                | (6)   | (7)   | (8) | (9)   | (10)        | (11)   | (12)   |                                 |
|-------------|----------------|----------------|----------------------------|--------------------|---|-------|-----|-------|-------------|--------|--------|---------------------------------|
| No. on list | NAME IN FULL   |                | POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | Age   | Sex | Race* | Nationality | Height | Weight | Physical marks or peculiarities |
|             | Family name    | Given name     |                            | When               | Where   |       |     |       |             |        |        |                                 |
| ✓ 1         | Infurudolla    | Boorandy       | #4875 Cassab               | 21/3/18            | Calcutta  | No. 3 | 39  | Male  | East Indian | Blt    | 5'6"   | 134                             |
| ✓ 2         | Jomce          | Jomun          | #4805 Donkeyman            | do.                | do.   | do.   | 3   | 28    | "           | "      | 4'11"  | 108                             |
| ✓ 3         | Mareimodolla   | Kossir Mah     | #3737                      | do.                | do.   | do.   | 3   | 34    | "           | "      | 5'5"   | 126                             |
| ✓ 4         | Cmedolla       | Jakeer Meha    | #4900 Greaser              | "                  | "   | "     | 3   | 24    | "           | "      | 5'8"   | 112                             |
| ✓ 5         | Abdul Gaffor   | Aknull Meha    | #4892                      | "                  | "   | "     | 3   | 29    | "           | "      | 5'3"   | 105                             |
| ✓ 6         | Feda Hossien   | Ghootay        | #3738 Fireman              | "                  | "   | "     | 3   | 24    | "           | "      | 5'5"   | 123                             |
| ✓ 7         | Jabeidallee    | Neamutolla     | #3730                      | "                  | "   | "     | 3   | 25    | "           | "      | 5'4"   | 110                             |
| ✓ 8         | Abidolla       | Callimoodolla  | #3730                      | "                  | "   | "     | 3   | 31    | "           | "      | 5'6"   | 131                             |
| ✓ 9         | Abdul Inge     | Thonallee      | #3730                      | "                  | "   | "     | 3   | 25    | "           | "      | 5'5"   | 120                             |
| ✓ 10        | Karamutolla    | Mah' Ibrahim   | #3732                      | "                  | "   | "     | 3   | 19    | "           | "      | 5'5"   | 118                             |
| ✓ 11        | Mafizolla      | Thomodeally    | #3730                      | "                  | "   | "     | 3   | 38    | "           | "      | 5'2"   | 98                              |
| ✓ 12        | Mossumoodolla  | Euephoodia     | #4890                      | "                  | "   | "     | 3   | 32    | "           | "      | 5'4"   | 130                             |
| ✓ 13        | Asmuntolla     | Bahar Mah      | "                          | "                  | "   | "     | 3   | 30    | "           | "      | 5'4"   | 120                             |
| ✓ 14        | Motadolla      | Callimoodolla  | "                          | "                  | "   | "     | 3   | 30    | "           | "      | 5'4"   | 125                             |
| ✓ 15        | Goribolla      | Sh. Chauri     | "                          | "                  | "   | "     | 3   | 20    | "           | "      | 5'6"   | 126                             |
| ✓ 16        | Rehanoolla     | Deot Mah       | "                          | "                  | "   | "     | 3   | 38    | "           | "      | 5'4"   | 119                             |
| ✓ 17        | Hassomallee    | Karamutoodolla | "                          | "                  | "   | "     | 3   | 20    | "           | "      | 5'4"   | 112                             |
| ✓ 18        | Dir Mah        | Bhondoo        | #3730 Coal trimmer         | "                  | "   | "     | 3   | 39    | "           | "      | 5'0"   | 114                             |
| ✓ 19        | Dedar Sha      | Rohant         | "                          | "                  | "   | "     | 3   | 24    | "           | "      | 5'5"   | 119                             |
| ✓ 20        | Assimoodolla   | Hydrat         | "                          | "                  | "   | "     | 3   | 22    | "           | "      | 5'4"   | 134                             |
| ✓ 21        | Sofathoodia    | Hakimoodolla   | #3731                      | "                  | "   | "     | 3   | 18    | "           | "      | 5'6"   | 120                             |
| ✓ 22        | Mah' Aslam     | Mah' Asodev    | "                          | "                  | "   | "     | 3   | 19    | "           | "      | 5'1"   | 90                              |
| ✓ 23        | Abdul Soban    | Abdul Jalil    | "                          | "                  | "   | "     | 3   | 20    | "           | "      | 5'2"   | 105                             |
| ✓ 24        | Mozoreodolla   | Askar Mah      | "                          | "                  | "   | "     | 3   | 22    | "           | "      | 5'3"   | 98                              |
| ✓ 25        | Jomoodolla     | Fozicolla      | "                          | "                  | "   | "     | 3   | 22    | "           | "      | 5'9"   | 104                             |
| ✓ 26        | Ruckmonoodolla | Mah' Abdul     | #3738                      | "                  | "   | "     | 3   | 18    | "           | "      | 5'5"   | 125                             |
| ✓ 27        | Sodulla        | Kharpathi      | #3800 Bhandary             | "                  | "   | "     | 3   | 40    | "           | "      | 5'4"   | 140                             |
| ✓ 28        | Rozabutodolla  | Euephoodia     | #3738 Grease               | "                  | "   | "     | 3   | 24    | "           | "      | 5'4"   | 118                             |
| ✓ 29        | Dir Mah        | Jafferally     | #3738 Fire man             | "                  | "   | "     | 3   | 28    | "           | "      | 5'2"   | 105                             |
| ✓ 30        | Latil Mah      | Joquer Mah     | #3738                      | "                  | "   | "     | 3   | 30    | "           | "      | 5'4"   | 115                             |
| ✓ 31        | Takoo Meha     | Rozu Meha      | #3738                      | "                  | "   | "     | 3   | 18    | "           | "      | 5'2"   | 91                              |

New cards issued. W. Alexander Inspector

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the "City of Exeter", do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 24<sup>th</sup> day of Sept., 1918.  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1240

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

|                  |  |
|------------------|--|
| African (black). | Korean.  |
| Armenian.        | Lithuanian.                                      |
| Bohemian.        | Magyar.  |
| Bosnian.         | Mexican.   |
| Bulgarian.       | Montenegrin.                                     |
| Chinese.         | Moravian.  |
| Croatian.        | Pacific Islander.                                |
| Cuban.           | Polish.  |
| Dalmatian.       | Portuguese.                                      |
| Dutch.           | Romanian.  |
| East Indian.     | Russian.   |
| English.         | Ruthenian (Russniak).                            |
| Finnish.         | Scandinavian (Norwegians,<br>Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish.         | Scotch.  |
| French.          | Servian.   |
| German.          | Slovak.  |
| Greek.           | Slovenian.                                       |
| Hebrew.          | Spanish.   |
| Herzegovinian.   | Spanish American.                                |
| Irish.           | Syrian.  |
| Italian (north). | Turkish.   |
| Italian (south). | Welsh.   |
| Japanese.        | West Indian (except Cuban).                      |

ers.  
pon



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 263

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel City of Exeter, arriving at New York, 24/9/1918, from the port of Manchester

| (1)         | (2)             | (3)                        | (4)                | (5)   | (6)   | (7)  | (8)         | (9)         | (10)   | (11)   | (12)                            |
|-------------|-----------------|----------------------------|--------------------|---|-------|------|-------------|-------------|--------|--------|---------------------------------|
| No. on list | NAME IN FULL    | POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | Age   | Sex  | Race*       | Nationality | Height | Weight | Physical marks or peculiarities |
|             | Family name     | Given name                 | When               | Where   |       |      |             |             |        |        |                                 |
| 1           | Bodoo           | Hyderabad                  | Deck Serang 3724   | 21/3/18 Calcutta  | No 35 | Male | East Indian | Bth         | 5'3"   | 130    |                                 |
| 2           | Mah' Hossein    | Bayley Rohoman             | 1st Tindal 3734    | "   | 3-24  | "    | "           | "           | 5'5"   | 134    |                                 |
| 3           | Jebed           | Kunjid                     | 2nd d. 3732        | "   | 3-39  | "    | "           | "           | 5'6"   | 145    |                                 |
| 4           | Eusuph          | Rumjan                     | Cassab 3731        | "   | 3-29  | "    | "           | "           | 5'4"   | 130    |                                 |
| 5           | Mah' Hossein    | Sk. Remun                  | Lascar 3726        | "   | 3-28  | "    | "           | "           | 5'1"   | 130    |                                 |
| 6           | Kuzzur Sk       | Khodoo                     | d. 4886            | "   | 3-34  | "    | "           | "           | 5'4"   | 132    |                                 |
| 7           | Abdol Mackhid   | Azio                       | d. 4897            | "   | 3-23  | "    | "           | "           | 5'4"   | 140    |                                 |
| 8           | Nobu Box        | Ellie Box                  | d. 4877            | "   | 3-21  | "    | "           | "           | 5'4"   | 126    |                                 |
| 9           | Golan Hossein   | Golan Mah'                 | d. 3737            | "   | 3-39  | "    | "           | "           | 5'9"   | 140    |                                 |
| 10          | Nokho Sk        | Lall Sk                    | d. 4852            | "   | 3-22  | "    | "           | "           | 5'4"   | 128    |                                 |
| 11          | Sk. Hossein     | Sk. Khloody                | d. 4864            | "   | 3-18  | "    | "           | "           | 5'6"   | 124    |                                 |
| 12          | Babone          | Toorfaurody                | d. 4861            | "   | 3-25  | "    | "           | "           | 5'3"   | 132    |                                 |
| 13          | Ismail          | Ames Sk                    | d. 4847            | "   | 3-36  | "    | "           | "           | 5'5"   | 126    |                                 |
| 14          | Munjoor Sk      | Bhikoo Sk                  | d. 4833            | "   | 3-20  | "    | "           | "           | 5'9"   | 141    |                                 |
| 15          | Riaz Sk         | Ellie Sk                   | d. 4802            | "   | 3-20  | "    | "           | "           | 5'5"   | 124    |                                 |
| 16          | Rahath Hossein  | Year alla                  | Bhandary 3735      | "   | 3-48  | "    | "           | "           | 5'5"   | 133    |                                 |
| 17          | Baboo Lall      | Mahon                      | Tepass 3726        | "   | 3-24  | "    | "           | "           | 5'4"   | 132    |                                 |
| 18          | Mouie Sk        | Poraw Sk                   | Laccar 3765        | "   | 3-28  | "    | "           | "           | 5'3"   | 140    |                                 |
| 19          | Allie Box       | Kuson Box                  | d. 3764            | "   | 3-22  | "    | "           | "           | 5'3"   | 119    |                                 |
| 20          | Erac K          | Comoo                      | d. 377             | "   | 3-24  | "    | "           | "           | 5'5"   | 134    |                                 |
| 21          | Salamatoolia    | Allimood                   | d. 3775            | "   | 3-24  | "    | "           | "           | 5'4"   | 124    |                                 |
| 22          | Doeka Mahr      | Mumtoolia                  | d. 3772            | "   | 3-18  | "    | "           | "           | 5'5"   | 112    |                                 |
| 23          | Mah' Israil     | Abdol                      | d. 3773            | "   | 3-20  | "    | "           | "           | 5'4"   | 140    |                                 |
| 24          | Khoka           | Mah' Allif                 | Buller 3796        | 4-11-14   | 3-38  | "    | "           | "           | 5'6"   | 145    |                                 |
| 25          | J. D. ab.       | Hokun                      | Capt's boy 3786    | "   | 3-26  | "    | "           | "           | 5'4"   | 110    |                                 |
| 26          | Raj Hossein     | Woodhat Hossein            | Bar 3787           | "   | 3-43  | "    | "           | "           | 5'5"   | 150    |                                 |
| 27          | Abdol Gungy     | Wozze                      | Deck Std. 3785     | "   | 3-43  | "    | "           | "           | 5'2"   | 98     |                                 |
| 28          | Abdol Soorkor   | Sobrathee                  | Sal boy 3788       | "   | 3-33  | "    | "           | "           | 5'5"   | 140    |                                 |
| 29          | Mozibus Rohoman | Mah' Greff                 | d. 3783            | "   | 3-24  | "    | "           | "           | 5'4"   | 141    |                                 |
| 30          | Sk. Matoo       | Abdol Rohoman              | Mass Room 3782     | "   | 3-26  | "    | "           | "           | 5'8"   | 156    |                                 |
| 31          | Abdol Rozack    | Abdol Rohoman              | d. Matk 3781       | "   | 3-18  | "    | "           | "           | 5'4"   | 98     |                                 |

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

ers.  
pon



## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

Req.

I, Master, of the City of Ecker, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

24<sup>th</sup> day of

Sept. 1918

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1240

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

|                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean.                                       |
| Armenian.        | Lithuanian.                                   |
| Bohemian.        | Magyar.                                       |
| Bosnian.         | Mexican.                                      |
| Bulgarian.       | Montenegrin.                                  |
| Chinese.         | Moravian.                                     |
| Croatian.        | Pacific Islander.                             |
| Cuban.           | Polish.                                       |
| Dalmatian.       | Portuguese.                                   |
| Dutch.           | Roumanian.                                    |
| East Indian.     | Russian.                                      |
| English.         | Ruthenian (Russniak).                         |
| Finnish.         | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish.         | Scotch.                                       |
| French.          | Servian.                                      |
| German.          | Slovak.                                       |
| Greek.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Hebrew.          | Spanish.                                      |
| Herzegovinian.   | Spanish American.                             |
| Irish.           | Syrian.                                       |
| Italian (north). | Turkish.                                      |
| Italian (south). | Welsh.  |
| Japanese.        | West Indian (except Cuban).                   |



MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Req. Name Naturalization Place of Birth Port of Origin Last Place Native born on board City of Employment 266 1918

Saloon Dept. (continued)

| No. | Name                            | Rating     | Age | Birth Place | Nationality | Place of Birth | Port of Origin | Discharge |
|-----|---------------------------------|------------|-----|-------------|-------------|----------------|----------------|-----------|
| 105 | Abdool Jabbur x Sh. Mehar       | Saloon Boy | 21  | Calcutta    | British     | British        | Calcutta       | -         |
| 106 | Sahoor Khar x Amey x Sah. B. B. | Saloon Boy | 35  | "           | "           | "              | "              | "         |
| 107 | Mah. B. B. x Sah. B. B.         | "          | 25  | "           | "           | "              | "              | "         |
| 108 | Abdool x Sobhallee              | "          | 30  | "           | "           | "              | "              | "         |
| 109 | Sahoor x Sah. B. B.             | "          | 31  | "           | "           | "              | "              | "         |
| 110 | Khadim x Botton                 | Saloon     | 21  | "           | "           | "              | "              | "         |
| 111 | Lail Mahon x Gopal              | "          | 22  | "           | "           | "              | "              | "         |
| 112 | Abdool Gaffoor x Al. Mah. B. B. | Saloon     | 16  | "           | "           | "              | "              | "         |
| 113 | Khoka x Mah. B. B.              | Saloon     | 38  | "           | "           | "              | "              | 10304     |
| 114 | Lab x Hekim                     | Saloon Boy | 26  | "           | "           | "              | "              | 10307     |
| 115 | Koy. Hossain x Sah. B. B.       | Saloon Boy | 13  | "           | "           | "              | "              | 10403     |
| 116 | Abdool Gaffoor x Sah. B. B.     | Saloon     | 13  | "           | "           | "              | "              | 10412     |
| 117 | Abdool Gaffoor x Sah. B. B.     | Saloon     | 33  | "           | "           | "              | "              | 10398     |
| 118 | Mah. B. B. x Sah. B. B.         | Saloon     | 27  | "           | "           | "              | "              | 10300     |
| 119 | Sah. B. B. x Sah. B. B.         | Saloon     | 26  | "           | "           | "              | "              | 10393     |
| 120 | Abdool Gaffoor x Sah. B. B.     | Saloon     | 18  | "           | "           | "              | "              | 10351     |
| 121 | Mah. B. B. x Sah. B. B.         | Saloon     | 34  | "           | "           | "              | "              | "         |
| 122 | Bisanty x Gomes                 | Saloon     | 45  | "           | "           | "              | "              | "         |
| 123 | Nagor x Sah. B. B.              | Saloon     | 30  | "           | "           | "              | "              | "         |
| 124 | Mah. B. B. x Sah. B. B.         | Saloon     | 19  | "           | "           | "              | "              | "         |
| 125 | Goda B. B. x Sah. B. B.         | Saloon     | 24  | "           | "           | "              | "              | "         |
| 126 | Sah. B. B. x Sah. B. B.         | Saloon     | 21  | "           | "           | "              | "              | "         |
| 127 | Abdool Gaffoor x Sah. B. B.     | Saloon     | 22  | "           | "           | "              | "              | "         |
| 128 | Abdool Gaffoor x Sah. B. B.     | Saloon     | 26  | "           | "           | "              | "              | "         |
| 129 | Gaffoor x Sah. B. B.            | Saloon     | 20  | "           | "           | "              | "              | "         |
| 130 | Mah. B. B. x Sah. B. B.         | Saloon     | 19  | "           | "           | "              | "              | "         |
| 131 | Koy. Hossain x Sah. B. B.       | Saloon     | 27  | "           | "           | "              | "              | "         |
| 132 | Abdool Gaffoor x Sah. B. B.     | Saloon     | 24  | "           | "           | "              | "              | "         |
| 133 | Mah. B. B. x Sah. B. B.         | Saloon     | 20  | "           | "           | "              | "              | "         |
| 134 | Allee x Sah. B. B.              | Saloon     | 22  | "           | "           | "              | "              | "         |
| 135 | Tomor x Sah. B. B.              | Saloon     | 20  | "           | "           | "              | "              | "         |
| 136 | Sah. B. B. x Sah. B. B.         | Saloon     | 21  | "           | "           | "              | "              | "         |
| 137 | Sah. B. B. x Sah. B. B.         | Saloon     | 20  | "           | "           | "              | "              | "         |



The above named seamen have been duly engaged for service on the s/s City of Exeter.

Native born on board s/s City of Exeter Sunday 5 Sept 1918

| No. | Name                        | Rating | Age | Birth Place | Nationality | Place of Birth | Port of Origin | Discharge |
|-----|-----------------------------|--------|-----|-------------|-------------|----------------|----------------|-----------|
| 3   | Bodoo x Sah. B. B.          | Saloon | 35  | Calcutta    | British     | British        | Calcutta       | 264       |
| 4   | Mah. B. B. x Sah. B. B.     | Saloon | 24  | "           | "           | "              | "              | 28117     |
| 5   | Jabed x Amjad               | Saloon | 39  | "           | "           | "              | "              | 05503     |
| 6   | Quay x Sah. B. B.           | Saloon | 29  | Calcutta    | British     | British        | Calcutta       | 88908     |
| 7   | Mah. B. B. x Sah. B. B.     | Saloon | 28  | Calcutta    | British     | British        | Calcutta       | 86115     |
| 8   | Wojzei x Sah. B. B.         | Saloon | 34  | "           | "           | "              | "              | 88204     |
| 9   | Abdool Muckhid x Sah. B. B. | Saloon | 23  | "           | "           | "              | "              | 024833    |
| 10  | Nobee B. B. x Sah. B. B.    | Saloon | 21  | "           | "           | "              | "              | 08433     |
| 11  | Gaffoor x Sah. B. B.        | Saloon | 39  | Calcutta    | British     | British        | Calcutta       | 034446    |
| 12  | Mah. B. B. x Sah. B. B.     | Saloon | 22  | Calcutta    | British     | British        | Calcutta       | 044496    |
| 13  | Sah. B. B. x Sah. B. B.     | Saloon | 18  | Calcutta    | British     | British        | Calcutta       | 034439    |
| 14  | Baboo x Sah. B. B.          | Saloon | 25  | Calcutta    | British     | British        | Calcutta       | 050385    |
| 15  | Tomor x Sah. B. B.          | Saloon | 36  | Calcutta    | British     | British        | Calcutta       | 050368    |
| 16  | Mumoor x Sah. B. B.         | Saloon | 20  | "           | "           | "              | "              | 050641    |
| 17  | Ragor x Sah. B. B.          | Saloon | 20  | "           | "           | "              | "              | 050670    |
| 18  | Ragor x Sah. B. B.          | Saloon | 20  | "           | "           | "              | "              | 050672    |
| 19  | Ragor x Sah. B. B.          | Saloon | 48  | Calcutta    | British     | British        | Calcutta       | 34290     |
| 20  | Baboo x Sah. B. B.          | Saloon | 24  | Calcutta    | British     | British        | Calcutta       | 019642    |
| 21  | Mumoor x Sah. B. B.         | Saloon | 48  | Calcutta    | British     | British        | Calcutta       | 038430    |
| 22  | Allee x Sah. B. B.          | Saloon | 22  | "           | "           | "              | "              | -         |
| 23  | Gaffoor x Sah. B. B.        | Saloon | 24  | "           | "           | "              | "              | -         |
| 24  | Gaffoor x Sah. B. B.        | Saloon | 24  | "           | "           | "              | "              | -         |
| 25  | Sah. B. B. x Sah. B. B.     | Saloon | 24  | Calcutta    | British     | British        | Calcutta       | -         |
| 26  | Sah. B. B. x Sah. B. B.     | Saloon | 18  | "           | "           | "              | "              | -         |
| 27  | Mah. B. B. x Sah. B. B.     | Saloon | 20  | Calcutta    | British     | British        | Calcutta       | -         |

Engine Room Dept.

|    |                             |        |    |        |         |         |        |        |
|----|-----------------------------|--------|----|--------|---------|---------|--------|--------|
| 41 | Abraham x Sah. B. B.        | Saloon | 39 | Bombay | British | British | Bombay | 64149  |
| 42 | Ragor x Sah. B. B.          | Saloon | 28 | Sylhet | "       | "       | "      | 80631  |
| 43 | Kooratool x Sah. B. B.      | Saloon | 24 | "      | "       | "       | "      | 90420  |
| 44 | Amoor x Sah. B. B.          | Saloon | 39 | "      | "       | "       | "      | 32352  |
| 45 | Jones x Sah. B. B.          | Saloon | 28 | Patna  | "       | "       | "      | 44841  |
| 46 | Mumoor x Sah. B. B.         | Saloon | 34 | Sylhet | "       | "       | "      | 043442 |
| 47 | Gaffoor x Sah. B. B.        | Saloon | 24 | "      | "       | "       | "      | 015006 |
| 48 | Abdool Gaffoor x Sah. B. B. | Saloon | 29 | "      | "       | "       | "      | 6402   |

|    |            |                |             |         |
|----|------------|----------------|-------------|---------|
| 27 | Sk. Leakat | Sk. Rahomoh    | 2nd Painter | 23-6-18 |
| 28 | Bisanty    | Gomes          | Butcher     | 3758    |
| 29 | Nagor      | Sk. Sah. B. B. | Saloon      | 3747    |
| 30 | Mah. B. B. | Abdool         | "           | 3756    |
| 31 | Goda B. B. | Gaffoor        | "           | 3763    |

W. Alexander Inspector New Co. Ltd.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

...the representatives of any vessel having such aliens

## Engine Dept (continued)

| No. | Name                        | Rating | Age     | Birthplace | Nationality | Port of Origin | No. of Discharge |
|-----|-----------------------------|--------|---------|------------|-------------|----------------|------------------|
| 49  | Abdoolah x Namutulla Firman | 25     | Syllat  |            |             |                | 142528           |
| 50  | Abdoolah x Collmoolle       | 31     | "       |            |             |                | 84421            |
| 51  | Abdoolah x Ammal            | 25     | Baraich |            |             |                | 45521            |
| 52  | Karomatulla x Mahd Koul     | 19     | Syllat  |            |             |                | 042824           |
| 53  | Majidulla x Almatulla       | 38     | "       |            |             |                | 014944           |
| 54  | Masumulla x Ezzulla         | 32     | "       |            |             |                | 048039           |
| 55  | Amatulla x Patir Mahd       | 30     | "       |            |             |                | 42313            |
| 56  | Masumulla x Collmoolle      | 30     | "       |            |             |                | 48411            |
| 57  | Jonoolle x St. Charles      | 20     | "       |            |             |                | 06910            |
| 58  | Rahmulla x Dost Mahd        | 38     | "       |            |             |                | 035632           |
| 59  | Amatulla x Karomatulla      | 20     | "       |            |             |                | 40070            |
| 60  | Amatulla x Karomatulla      | 20     | "       |            |             |                | 026437           |
| 61  | Amatulla x Karomatulla      | 20     | "       |            |             |                | 5603             |
| 62  | Amatulla x Karomatulla      | 20     | "       |            |             |                | 043524           |
| 63  | Amatulla x Karomatulla      | 20     | "       |            |             |                | 050663           |
| 64  | Amatulla x Karomatulla      | 20     | "       |            |             |                | 050664           |
| 65  | Amatulla x Karomatulla      | 20     | "       |            |             |                | 080665           |
| 66  | Amatulla x Karomatulla      | 20     | "       |            |             |                | 050666           |
| 67  | Amatulla x Karomatulla      | 20     | "       |            |             |                | 050667           |
| 68  | Amatulla x Karomatulla      | 20     | "       |            |             |                | 050668           |
| 69  | Amatulla x Karomatulla      | 20     | "       |            |             |                | 050669           |
| 70  | Amatulla x Karomatulla      | 20     | "       |            |             |                | 6806             |
| 71  | Amatulla x Karomatulla      | 20     | "       |            |             |                | 013336           |
| 72  | Amatulla x Karomatulla      | 20     | "       |            |             |                | 011808           |
| 73  | Amatulla x Karomatulla      | 20     | "       |            |             |                | 42641            |
| 74  | Amatulla x Karomatulla      | 20     | "       |            |             |                | 05066            |
| 75  | Amatulla x Karomatulla      | 20     | "       |            |             |                | 05066            |
| 76  | Amatulla x Karomatulla      | 20     | "       |            |             |                | 05066            |
| 77  | Amatulla x Karomatulla      | 20     | "       |            |             |                | 05066            |
| 78  | Amatulla x Karomatulla      | 20     | "       |            |             |                | 05066            |
| 79  | Amatulla x Karomatulla      | 20     | "       |            |             |                | 05066            |
| 80  | Amatulla x Karomatulla      | 20     | "       |            |             |                | 05066            |
| 81  | Amatulla x Karomatulla      | 20     | "       |            |             |                | 05066            |
| 82  | Amatulla x Karomatulla      | 20     | "       |            |             |                | 05066            |
| 83  | Amatulla x Karomatulla      | 20     | "       |            |             |                | 05066            |
| 84  | Amatulla x Karomatulla      | 20     | "       |            |             |                | 05066            |
| 85  | Amatulla x Karomatulla      | 20     | "       |            |             |                | 05066            |
| 86  | Amatulla x Karomatulla      | 20     | "       |            |             |                | 05066            |
| 87  | Amatulla x Karomatulla      | 20     | "       |            |             |                | 05066            |
| 88  | Amatulla x Karomatulla      | 20     | "       |            |             |                | 05066            |
| 89  | Amatulla x Karomatulla      | 20     | "       |            |             |                | 05066            |
| 90  | Amatulla x Karomatulla      | 20     | "       |            |             |                | 05066            |
| 91  | Amatulla x Karomatulla      | 20     | "       |            |             |                | 05066            |
| 92  | Amatulla x Karomatulla      | 20     | "       |            |             |                | 05066            |
| 93  | Amatulla x Karomatulla      | 20     | "       |            |             |                | 05066            |
| 94  | Amatulla x Karomatulla      | 20     | "       |            |             |                | 05066            |
| 95  | Amatulla x Karomatulla      | 20     | "       |            |             |                | 05066            |
| 96  | Amatulla x Karomatulla      | 20     | "       |            |             |                | 05066            |
| 97  | Amatulla x Karomatulla      | 20     | "       |            |             |                | 05066            |
| 98  | Amatulla x Karomatulla      | 20     | "       |            |             |                | 05066            |
| 99  | Amatulla x Karomatulla      | 20     | "       |            |             |                | 05066            |
| 100 | Amatulla x Karomatulla      | 20     | "       |            |             |                | 05066            |
| 101 | Amatulla x Karomatulla      | 20     | "       |            |             |                | 05066            |
| 102 | Amatulla x Karomatulla      | 20     | "       |            |             |                | 05066            |
| 103 | Amatulla x Karomatulla      | 20     | "       |            |             |                | 05066            |
| 104 | Amatulla x Karomatulla      | 20     | "       |            |             |                | 05066            |
| 105 | Amatulla x Karomatulla      | 20     | "       |            |             |                | 05066            |
| 106 | Amatulla x Karomatulla      | 20     | "       |            |             |                | 05066            |
| 107 | Amatulla x Karomatulla      | 20     | "       |            |             |                | 05066            |
| 108 | Amatulla x Karomatulla      | 20     | "       |            |             |                | 05066            |
| 109 | Amatulla x Karomatulla      | 20     | "       |            |             |                | 05066            |
| 110 | Amatulla x Karomatulla      | 20     | "       |            |             |                | 05066            |

## Engine Room Dept (continued)

| No. | Name                    | Rating | Age    | Birthplace | Nationality | Port of Origin | No. of Discharge |
|-----|-------------------------|--------|--------|------------|-------------|----------------|------------------|
| 51  | Katoo Mash x Mahd Jahan | 20     | Syllat |            |             |                | 142528           |
| 52  | Kochuella x Almatulla   | 22     | "      |            |             |                | 84421            |
| 53  | Kochuella x Ezzulla     | 38     | "      |            |             |                | 45521            |
| 54  | Kochuella x Ezzulla     | 24     | "      |            |             |                | 042824           |
| 55  | Kochuella x Ezzulla     | 34     | "      |            |             |                | 014944           |
| 56  | Kochuella x Ezzulla     | 19     | "      |            |             |                | 048039           |
| 57  | Kochuella x Ezzulla     | 21     | "      |            |             |                | 42313            |
| 58  | Kochuella x Ezzulla     | 25     | "      |            |             |                | 48411            |
| 59  | Kochuella x Ezzulla     | 25     | "      |            |             |                | 06910            |
| 60  | Kochuella x Ezzulla     | 29     | "      |            |             |                | 035632           |
| 61  | Kochuella x Ezzulla     | 19     | "      |            |             |                | 40070            |
| 62  | Kochuella x Ezzulla     | 20     | "      |            |             |                | 026437           |
| 63  | Kochuella x Ezzulla     | 24     | "      |            |             |                | 5603             |
| 64  | Kochuella x Ezzulla     | 20     | "      |            |             |                | 043524           |
| 65  | Kochuella x Ezzulla     | 23     | "      |            |             |                | 050663           |
| 66  | Kochuella x Ezzulla     | 25     | "      |            |             |                | 050664           |
| 67  | Kochuella x Ezzulla     | 24     | "      |            |             |                | 080665           |
| 68  | Kochuella x Ezzulla     | 20     | "      |            |             |                | 050666           |
| 69  | Kochuella x Ezzulla     | 21     | "      |            |             |                | 050667           |
| 70  | Kochuella x Ezzulla     | 25     | "      |            |             |                | 050668           |
| 71  | Kochuella x Ezzulla     | 22     | "      |            |             |                | 050669           |
| 72  | Kochuella x Ezzulla     | 23     | "      |            |             |                | 6806             |
| 73  | Kochuella x Ezzulla     | 38     | "      |            |             |                | 013336           |
| 74  | Kochuella x Ezzulla     | 33     | "      |            |             |                | 011808           |
| 75  | Kochuella x Ezzulla     | 50     | "      |            |             |                | 42641            |
| 76  | Kochuella x Ezzulla     | 35     | "      |            |             |                | 05066            |
| 77  | Kochuella x Ezzulla     | 35     | "      |            |             |                | 05066            |
| 78  | Kochuella x Ezzulla     | 20     | "      |            |             |                | 05066            |
| 79  | Kochuella x Ezzulla     | 21     | "      |            |             |                | 05066            |
| 80  | Kochuella x Ezzulla     | 16     | "      |            |             |                | 05066            |
| 81  | Kochuella x Ezzulla     | 34     | "      |            |             |                | 05066            |
| 82  | Kochuella x Ezzulla     | 28     | "      |            |             |                | 05066            |
| 83  | Kochuella x Ezzulla     | 21     | "      |            |             |                | 05066            |
| 84  | Kochuella x Ezzulla     | 27     | "      |            |             |                | 05066            |
| 85  | Kochuella x Ezzulla     | 27     | "      |            |             |                | 05066            |

25. Zali Mahan  
26. Abdool Gaffor  
27. Sk. Leakat  
28. Bisanty  
29. Nazor  
30. Mah. Yassin  
31. Gode Roy

Alu Mah  
Sk. Rahomoh  
Gomas  
Sk. Sobhan  
Abdul  
Gassim

Shandary  
2nd Plutirman  
Butcher  
Saloon  
Boy  
do  
do  
do

37561  
3758  
3747  
3756  
3763

23.6.18  
do  
do  
do  
do  
do  
do

W. Alexander

Inspector

New Card

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

266

1958

| Name               | Naturalized | Date | Place of Birth | Nationality of Father | Last Place of Residence            | Hand of Passport |
|--------------------|-------------|------|----------------|-----------------------|------------------------------------|------------------|
| J. Brown           | British     | 1879 | Glasgow        | British               | 54 Newforth St. Aberdeen           | 265 733-83.      |
| W. C. Clarrar      | "           | 1884 | Burghhead      | "                     | 8 Laidlaw St. Glasgow              | 613-64           |
| J. H. G. Macmillan | "           | 1882 | Fallop         | "                     | 13 W. Antwerp St. Glasgow          | 634-20           |
| H. McFadyen        | "           | 1894 | Glasgow        | "                     | 164 Argyle St. Glasgow             | 841-37           |
| R. K. Farah        | "           | 1897 | "              | "                     | Glasgow                            | 744-48           |
| N. Willis          | "           | 1880 | Glasgow        | "                     | 149 Paisley Rd. West Glasgow       | 427-56           |
| J. Nicholson       | "           | 1888 | Glasgow        | "                     | 41 Commercial St. Glasgow          | 22-76            |
| A. Lyall           | "           | 1883 | Glasgow        | "                     | 33 Lincoln St. Bristol             | 759-91           |
| J. G. G. G.        | "           | 1894 | Glasgow        | "                     | 46 Bowness St. Stratford           | 717-59           |
| J. Powsett         | "           | 1891 | Glasgow        | "                     | 20. Northern Green Glasgow         | 421-93           |
| J. W. Knight       | "           | 1895 | Glasgow        | "                     | 32 Bullen St. Spool                | 784-55           |
| W. Andrews         | "           | 1888 | Glasgow        | "                     | 44 Dudley Row Hyndland Glasgow     | 775-10           |
| H. V. Davidson     | British     | 1873 | Glasgow        | British               | 12 Cowan St. Glasgow               | 860-36           |
| A. Hillhouse       | "           | 1890 | Glasgow        | "                     | 90 Cowan St. Glasgow               | 862-04           |
| John Stuart        | "           | 1894 | Glasgow        | "                     | 18 Argyle St. Aberdeen             | 936-78           |
| J. H. Patrick      | "           | 1884 | Glasgow        | "                     | 5 Roseberry Place Clydebank        | 941-85           |
| J. H. Patrick      | "           | 1894 | Glasgow        | "                     | 27 Campbell St. Ayr                | 949-210          |
| J. H. Patrick      | "           | 1896 | Glasgow        | "                     | 8 Waverley St. Ayr                 | 592-190          |
| J. H. Patrick      | "           | 1898 | Glasgow        | "                     | 93 McNeill St. Ayr                 | 158-586          |
| J. H. Patrick      | "           | 1899 | Glasgow        | "                     | 22 Earl Prince St. Ayr             | 502-903          |
| P. Crawford        | British     | 1880 | Glasgow        | British               | 6 Ann St. Ayr                      | 872-283          |
| R. Darroch         | "           | 1883 | Glasgow        | "                     | 538 Argyle St. Glasgow             | 743-283          |
| W. C. Burton       | "           | 1880 | Glasgow        | "                     | 48 Challen Rd. Ayr                 | 740-901          |
| J. H. Patrick      | "           | 1885 | Glasgow        | "                     | 65 Yorkhill St. Overnewton Glasgow | 798-74           |
| J. H. Patrick      | "           | 1884 | Glasgow        | "                     | 36 Hatfield St. Ayr                | 943-81           |
| H. H. H.           | "           | 1877 | Glasgow        | "                     | 60 Berwick St. Ayr                 | 948-999          |
| J. H. Patrick      | "           | 1878 | Glasgow        | "                     | 41 Coventry St. Ayr                | 828-743          |
| J. H. Patrick      | "           | 1892 | Glasgow        | "                     | 429 Dundee St. Ayr                 | 487-553          |
| J. H. Patrick      | "           | 1893 | Glasgow        | "                     | 3 Campbell St. Ayr                 | 515-77           |
| J. H. Patrick      | "           | 1894 | Glasgow        | "                     | 26 Nelson St. Ayr                  | 889-75           |
| J. H. Patrick      | "           | 1895 | Glasgow        | "                     | 8 Kilmarnock St. Ayr               | 228-58           |
| J. H. Patrick      | "           | 1896 | Glasgow        | "                     | 3 Charlotte St. Ayr                | 206-721          |
| J. H. Patrick      | "           | 1897 | Glasgow        | "                     | 537 Thade St. Ayr                  | B 35-600         |
| J. H. Patrick      | "           | 1898 | Glasgow        | "                     | 37 Lorne St. Ayr                   | B 7-9742         |
| J. H. Patrick      | "           | 1899 | Glasgow        | "                     | 100 Kilmarnock St. Ayr             | B 7-974          |

I certify that the above named women have been engaged for service in the City of St. Croix Ind.

|    |               |             |                           |         |
|----|---------------|-------------|---------------------------|---------|
| 25 | Zareh Maroun  | Allu Mah    | Shandary                  |         |
| 26 | Abdol Gaffoor | Sk. Rahomoh | 2 <sup>nd</sup> Pambayman | 23-6-18 |
| 27 | Sk. Leakat    | Gomas       | Batcher                   | 3158    |
| 28 | Bisaaty       | Sk. Sohban  | Saloon                    | 3747    |
| 29 | Nagoo         | Abdol       |                           | 3756    |
| 30 | Mah. Yassin   | Gassim      |                           | 3763    |
| 31 | Code Box      |             |                           |         |

Inspector. New Court removed.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

papers.  
e upon



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel City of Exeter, arriving at New York, 24 Sept., 1918, from the port of Manchester

266

1918

| Vessel |  | City of Exeter |  | arriving at |  | New York |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--------|--|----------------|--|-------------|--|----------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
|--------|--|----------------|--|-------------|--|----------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|

W. Alexander Inspector New York

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Papers.  
upon



S. S.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the City of Exeter, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 24<sup>th</sup> day of Sept., 1918  
J. Morrison  
Immigrant Inspector.

Casper R. R. R.  
Master, First or Second Officer.

City of Exeter  
9/24/18

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or lured; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

|                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean.                                       |
| Armenian.        | Lithuanian.                                   |
| Bohemian.        | Magyar.                                       |
| Bosnian.         | Mexican.                                      |
| Bulgarian.       | Montenegrin.                                  |
| Chinese.         | Moravian.                                     |
| Croatian.        | Pacific Islander.                             |
| Cuban.           | Polish.                                       |
| Dalmatian.       | Portuguese.                                   |
| Dutch.           | Roumanian.                                    |
| East Indian.     | Russian.                                      |
| English.         | Ruthenian (Russniak).                         |
| Finnish.         | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish.         | Scotch.                                       |
| French.          | Servian.                                      |
| German.          | Slovak.                                       |
| Greek.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Hebrew.          | Spanish.                                      |
| Herzegovinian.   | Spanish American.                             |
| Irish.           | Syrian.                                       |
| Italian (north). | Turkish.                                      |
| Italian (south). | Welsh.  |
| Japanese.        | West Indian (except Cuban).                   |

IMPOR



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

267

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. *City of Exeter* sailing from *Liverpool* *12th Sept* 191*8* Arriving at Port of *N.Y. Sept 24* 19*18*

| No.<br>on<br>List | NAME IN FULL                |            | AGE | SEX | MARRIED OR<br>SINGLE | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE<br>OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT<br>WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS,<br>AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.             |
|-------------------|-----------------------------|------------|-----|-----|----------------------|---|---|---------------------------------------|
|                   | FAMILY NAME                 | GIVEN NAME |     |     |                      |   |   |                                       |
| 1                 | Greenberg                   | Lawrence   | 22  | M   | do                   | New York, April 28, 1896  | Varry order   | 70 West 107th Street, New York        |
| 2                 | Ryan                        | William J. | 29  | M   | do                   | Wilmington Del. Feb. 27, 1889   | "   | 229 North Beome St. New York          |
| 3                 | Price                       | Herman C.  | 23  | M   | do                   | Denton Texas, Jan 19, 1895  | "   | 604 North Beome St. New York          |
| 4                 | Heininger                   | Augustus   | 34  | M   | do                   | York P.A. Dec 29, 1881  | Order 5256-18   | 6 Sept 48. 570 S. George St. New York |
| 5                 | Hinton                      | George C.  | 24  | M   | do                   | Stockbridge Ga. Dec 27, 1892  | "   | Stockbridge Ga.                       |
| 6                 | Ryan                        | John       | 24  | M   | do                   | Niagara Falls Dec 21, 1889  | "   | 204 E 10th St. New York               |
| 7                 | Bernal                      | Frank S.   | 33  | M   | do                   | San Jose Cal. April 17, 1885  | "   | 224 Main St. Waterville               |
| 8                 | Zanacina                    | Allan A.   | 24  | M   | do                   | St. Louis Mo. Jan 11, 1894  | "   | 5492 Wabash Place Mo                  |
| 9                 | Bamner                      | William B. | 23  | M   | do                   | Virginia (Richmond) Aug 1895  | "   | 1510 Porter St. Richmond              |
| 10                | Hubbard                     | Richard G. | 22  | M   | do                   | Smithville Texas Aug 1896   | "   | Tucumanacri. New Mexico               |
| 11                | McBrien                     | Walter F.  | 26  | M   | do                   | Newark N.J. Sept 21, 1891   | "   | 107 Kearny Ave. Kearny N.J.           |
| 12                | Hapier                      | William J. | 21  | M   | do                   | Newark N.J. Sept 24, 1894   | "   | 101 Niagara St. Newark N.J.           |
| 13                | Smith                       | Shea A.    | 23  | M   | do                   | Ruleville Miss Feb 25, 1895   | "   | Ruleville Miss                        |
| 14                | Soloway                     | Joseph     | 21  | M   | do                   | New York July 28, 1894  | "   | 266 Monroe St. New York               |
| 15                | Hacker                      | Alexander  | 21  | M   | do                   | Philadelphia Jan 25, 1894   | "   | 374 E 10th St. New York               |
| 16                | Moore                       | James M.   | 25  | M   | do                   | Crookville Ohio Jan 31, 1893  | "   | 204 West 10th St. Cincinnati          |
| 17                |                             |            |     |     |                      |   |   |                                       |
| 18                |                             |            |     |     |                      |   |   |                                       |
| 19                |                             |            |     |     |                      |   |   |                                       |
| 20                | All enlisted N.Y. Navy men. |            |     |     |                      |   |   |                                       |
| 21                |                             |            |     |     |                      |   |   |                                       |
| 22                |                             |            |     |     |                      |   |   |                                       |
| 23                |                             |            |     |     |                      |   |   |                                       |
| 24                |                             |            |     |     |                      |   |   |                                       |
| 25                |                             |            |     |     |                      |   |   |                                       |
| 26                |                             |            |     |     |                      |   |   |                                       |
| 27                |                             |            |     |     |                      |   |   |                                       |
| 28                |                             |            |     |     |                      |   |   |                                       |
| 29                |                             |            |     |     |                      |   |   |                                       |
| 30                |                             |            |     |     |                      |   |   |                                       |

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.



S/S *Cliff E. Minter*

①

*Sept 20/18*

*arr Sept 24/18*

*Wait*



268

Sept 5/8

Ans Sept 29/18

Det + Rev

| 22 Jan      | 23 Jan | Total |
|-------------|--------|-------|
| Int. Rate 5 | X      | 5     |
| Rate 1      | X      | 1     |

## A handwritten signature consisting of a large, stylized 'X' mark.

|                  |                   |  |
|------------------|-------------------|--|
| African (black). | Greek.            | Romanian.  |
| Armenian.        | Hebrew.           | Russian.   |
| Bohemian.        | Herzegovinian.    | Ruthenian (Russniak).                            |
| Bosnian.         | Irish.            | Scandinavian (Norwegians,<br>Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian.       | Italian (North).  | Scotch.  |
| Chinese.         | Italian (South).  | Servian.   |
| Croatian.        | Japanese.         | Slovak.  |
| Cuban.           | Korean.           | Slovenian.                                       |
| Dalmatian.       | Lithuanian.       | Spanish.   |
| Dutch.           | Magyar.           | Spanish American.                                |
| East Indian.     | Mexican.          | Syrian.  |
| English.         | Montenegrin.      | Turkish.   |
| Finnish.         | Moravian.         | Welsh.   |
| Flemish.         | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than<br>Cuban).               |
| French.          | Polish.           |  |
| German.          | Portuguese.       |  |



List

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. *"Goa"* Passengers sailing from *Lisbon*, *September, 1918*

| 1            | 2   | 3            | 4                 | 5         | 6       | 7                      | 8          | 9      | 10   | 11                | 12                          | 13            |   |   |               |        |
|--------------|---|--------------|-------------------|-----------|---------|------------------------|------------|--------|--|-------------------|-----------------------------|---------------|---|---|---------------|--------|
| No. on List. | HEAD-TAX STATUS.<br>(This column for use of Government officials only.) | NAME IN FULL |                   | Age.      | Sex.    | Calling or occupation. | Able to—   |        | Nationality.<br>(Country of which citizen or subject.) | † Race or people. | * Last permanent residence. |               | Final destination.<br>(* Intended future permanent residence.)                            |   |               |        |
|              |   | Family name. | Given name.       | Yrs. Mos. |         |                        | Read.      | Write. |  |                   | Country.                    | City or town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | State.                                    | City or town. |        |
| 1            |   | Martins      | Jose Frederico    | 38 June   | Married | us. for mechanic       | Portuguese | Yes    | Portuguese   | European          | Portugal                    | Lisbon        | Lisbon  | Francisco Martins<br>S. Martinho do Porto | Portugal      | Lisbon |
| 2            | DIPLAMAT  | Pinheiro     | Albino de Paula   | 45 July   | Single  | us. for mechanic       | Portuguese | Yes    | Portuguese   | European          | Portugal                    | Lisbon        | Lisbon  | Albino de Paula<br>Rua da Moura 15        | Portugal      | Lisbon |
| 3            |   | Severina     | Antonio de Santos | 45 June   | Married | us. for mechanic       | Portuguese | Yes    | Portuguese   | European          | Portugal                    | Lisbon        | Lisbon  | Antonio de Santos<br>Rua da Moura 15      | Portugal      | Lisbon |
| 4            |   | Torres       | Augusto C. Torres | 47 Jan    | Married | us. for mechanic       | Portuguese | Yes    | Portuguese   | European          | Portugal                    | Lisbon        | Lisbon  | Augusto C. Torres<br>Rua da Moura 15      | Portugal      | Lisbon |
| 5            |   | Torres       | Julia Moreira     | 34 April  | Married | us. for mechanic       | Portuguese | Yes    | Portuguese   | European          | Portugal                    | Lisbon        | Lisbon  | Julia Moreira<br>Rua da Moura 15          | Portugal      | Lisbon |
| 6            |   | Correia      | Antonio de Jesus  | 47 Sep    | Married | us. for mechanic       | Portuguese | Yes    | Portuguese   | European          | Portugal                    | Lisbon        | Lisbon  | Antonio de Jesus<br>Rua da Moura 15       | Portugal      | Lisbon |
| 7            |   | Barroso      | Maria das Neves   | 30 Feb    | Married | us. for mechanic       | Portuguese | Yes    | Portuguese   | European          | Portugal                    | Lisbon        | Lisbon  | Maria das Neves<br>Rua da Moura 15        | Portugal      | Lisbon |
| 8            |   |              |                   |           |         |                        |            |        |  |                   |                             |               |   |   |               |        |
| 9            |   |              |                   |           |         |                        |            |        |  |                   |                             |               |   |   |               |        |
| 10           |   |              |                   |           |         |                        |            |        |  |                   |                             |               |   |   |               |        |
| 11           |   |              |                   |           |         |                        |            |        |  |                   |                             |               |   |   |               |        |
| 12           |   |              |                   |           |         |                        |            |        |  |                   |                             |               |   |   |               |        |
| 13           |   |              |                   |           |         |                        |            |        |  |                   |                             |               |   |   |               |        |
| 14           |   |              |                   |           |         |                        |            |        |  |                   |                             |               |   |   |               |        |
| 15           |   |              |                   |           |         |                        |            |        |  |                   |                             |               |   |   |               |        |
| 16           |   |              |                   |           |         |                        |            |        |  |                   |                             |               |   |   |               |        |
| 17           |   |              |                   |           |         |                        |            |        |  |                   |                             |               |   |   |               |        |
| 18           |   |              |                   |           |         |                        |            |        |  |                   |                             |               |   |   |               |        |
| 19           |   |              |                   |           |         |                        |            |        |  |                   |                             |               |   |   |               |        |
| 20           |   |              |                   |           |         |                        |            |        |  |                   |                             |               |   |   |               |        |
| 21           |   |              |                   |           |         |                        |            |        |  |                   |                             |               |   |   |               |        |
| 22           |   |              |                   |           |         |                        |            |        |  |                   |                             |               |   |   |               |        |
| 23           |   |              |                   |           |         |                        |            |        |  |                   |                             |               |   |   |               |        |
| 24           |   |              |                   |           |         |                        |            |        |  |                   |                             |               |   |   |               |        |
| 25           |   |              |                   |           |         |                        |            |        |  |                   |                             |               |   |   |               |        |
| 26           |   |              |                   |           |         |                        |            |        |  |                   |                             |               |   |   |               |        |
| 27           |   |              |                   |           |         |                        |            |        |  |                   |                             |               |   |   |               |        |
| 28           |   |              |                   |           |         |                        |            |        |  |                   |                             |               |   |   |               |        |
| 29           |   |              |                   |           |         |                        |            |        |  |                   |                             |               |   |   |               |        |
| 30           |   |              |                   |           |         |                        |            |        |  |                   |                             |               |   |   |               |        |

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† Last names will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

269

Arriving at Port of New-York, September, 1918

| No. on List. | Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | By whom was passage paid?<br>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?<br>If yes—<br>Yes or No<br>Year or period of years<br>Where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | Purpose of coming to United States.<br>Whether alien intends to return to his native country or to some other foreign country, or to remain permanently in the United States.<br>Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.<br>Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.<br>Entry in the alien's passport or other document, if any, showing the date of arrival in the United States, and the date of departure, if any, for a foreign country, and the name of the vessel, and the name of the master or commanding officer of the vessel. | Whether a polygamist.<br>Whether an anarchist.<br>Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. | Condition of health, mental and physical. | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | Height.<br>Feet.<br>Inches. | Complexion. | Color of—<br>Hair.<br>Eyes. | Marks of identification. | Place of birth.<br>Country.<br>City or town. |          |
|--------------|--|---|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|-----------------------------|-------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------|--|----------|
| 1            | Myself   | 1000  | 1000  | Philadelphia  | Robert and Rosemary  | Contractor   | No  | 16  | 16   | 16                          | 16          | 16                          | 16                       | 16   | Portugal |
| 2            | Portuguese   | 1000  | 1000  | Portuguese  | 10 - Bridge Street   | Exploitation   | "   | "   | "  | "                           | "           | "                           | "                        | "  | Lisbon   |
| 3            | Portuguese   | 1000  | 1000  | Portuguese  | Portuguese minister  | Commercial   | "   | "   | "  | "                           | "           | "                           | "                        | "  | Aldega   |
| 4            | Myself   | 1000  | 1000  | Portuguese  | National Shipping Co.  | Commercial   | "   | "   | "  | "                           | "           | "                           | "                        | "  | Lisbon   |
| 5            | "  | "   | "   | "   | Stones Street 24-25  | "  | "   | "   | "  | "                           | "           | "                           | "                        | "  | Lisbon   |
| 6            | G. Santos  | 1000  | 1000  | Portuguese  | 6 Charles St. - J. Glison  | Commercial   | "   | "   | "  | "                           | "           | "                           | "                        | "  | Padre    |
| 7            | Myself   | 1000  | 1000  | Portuguese  | 111 - Broadway   | Commercial   | "   | "   | "  | "                           | "           | "                           | "                        | "  | Portugal |
| 8            | "  | "   | "   | "   | Maynard St. - B. Santos  | "  | "   | "   | "  | "                           | "           | "                           | "                        | "  | Portugal |
| 9            | "  | "   | "   | "   | 511 Greenwich St. - R. Santos  | "  | "   | "   | "  | "                           | "           | "                           | "                        | "  | Portugal |
| 10           | "  | "   | "   | "   | "  | "  | "   | "   | "  | "                           | "           | "                           | "                        | "  | Portugal |
| 11           | "  | "   | "   | "   | "  | "  | "   | "   | "  | "                           | "           | "                           | "                        | "  | Portugal |
| 12           | "  | "   | "   | "   | "  | "  | "   | "   | "  | "                           | "           | "                           | "                        | "  | Portugal |
| 13           | "  | "   | "   | "   | "  | "  | "   | "   | "  | "                           | "           | "                           | "                        | "  | Portugal |
| 14           | "  | "   | "   | "   | "  | "  | "   | "   | "  | "                           | "           | "                           | "                        | "  | Portugal |
| 15           | "  | "   | "   | "   | "  | "  | "   | "   | "  | "                           | "           | "                           | "                        | "  | Portugal |
| 16           | "  | "   | "   | "   | "  | "  | "   | "   | "  | "                           | "           | "                           | "                        | "  | Portugal |
| 17           | "  | "   | "   | "   | "  | "  | "   | "   | "  | "                           | "           | "                           | "                        | "  | Portugal |
| 18           | "  | "   | "   | "   | "  | "  | "   | "   | "  | "                           | "           | "                           | "                        | "  | Portugal |
| 19           | "  | "   | "   | "   | "  | "  | "   | "   | "  | "                           | "           | "                           | "                        | "  | Portugal |
| 20           | "  | "   | "   | "   | "  | "  | "   | "   | "  | "                           | "           | "                           | "                        | "  | Portugal |
| 21           | "  | "   | "   | "   | "  | "  | "   | "   | "  | "                           | "           | "                           | "                        | "  | Portugal |
| 22           | "  | "   | "   | "   | "  | "  | "   | "   | "  | "                           | "           | "                           | "                        | "  | Portugal |
| 23           | "  | "   | "   | "   | "  | "  | "   | "   | "  | "                           | "           | "                           | "                        | "  | Portugal |
| 24           | "  | "   | "   | "   | "  | "  | "   | "   | "  | "                           | "           | "                           | "                        | "  | Portugal |
| 25           | "  | "   | "   | "   | "  | "  | "   | "   | "  | "                           | "           | "                           | "                        | "  | Portugal |
| 26           | "  | "   | "   | "   | "  | "  | "   | "   | "  | "                           | "           | "                           | "                        | "  | Portugal |
| 27           | "  | "   | "   | "   | "  | "  | "   | "   | "  | "                           | "           | "                           | "                        | "  | Portugal |
| 28           | "  | "   | "   | "   | "  | "  | "   | "   | "  | "                           | "           | "                           | "                        | "  | Portugal |
| 29           | "  | "   | "   | "   | "  | "  | "   | "   | "  | "                           | "           | "                           | "                        | "  | Portugal |
| 30           | "  | "   | "   | "   | "  | "  | "   | "   | "  | "                           | "           | "                           | "                        | "  | Portugal |
| 31           | "  | "   | "   | "   | "  | "  | "   | "   | "  | "                           | "           | "                           | "                        | "  | Portugal |
| 32           | "  | "   | "   | "   | "  | "  | "   | "   | "  | "                           | "           | "                           | "                        | "  | Portugal |
| 33           | "  | "   | "   | "   | "  | "  | "   | "   | "  | "                           | "           | "                           | "                        | "  | Portugal |

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I,                     , of the                     , from                     , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly                      that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,                      in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

                     Officer.

Sworn to before me this                      day of                     , 19                      at                     

Immigration Officer.

16-421

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head or status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 3 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply assembler, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question, the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 8 (Nationality).—Question 8 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardeña) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States".

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 24, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, \_\_\_\_\_, Surgeon of the \_\_\_\_\_, do  
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have had \_\_\_\_\_ years' experience as a Physician  
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_, and that I have made a personal examination of  
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, according  
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
 condition of such aliens: \* \*

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_  
 at \_\_\_\_\_

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
 the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
 the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-  
 cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

|                  |                   |  |
|------------------|-------------------|--|
| African (black). | Greek.            | Roumanian.                                       |
| Armenian.        | Hebrew.           | Russian.   |
| Bohemian.        | Herzegovinian.    | Ruthenian (Russniak).                            |
| Bosnian.         | Irish.            | Scandinavian (Norwegians,<br>Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian.       | Italian (North).  | Scotch.  |
| Chinese.         | Italian (South).  | Servian.   |
| Croatian.        | Japanese.         | Slovak.  |
| Cuban.           | Korean.           | Slovenian.                                       |
| Dalmatian.       | Lithuanian.       | Spanish.   |
| Dutch.           | Magyar.           | Spanish American.                                |
| East Indian.     | Mexican.          | Syrian.  |
| English.         | Montenegrin.      | Turkish.   |
| Finnish.         | Moravian.         | Welsh.   |
| Flemish.         | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than<br>Cuban).               |
| French.          | Polish.           |  |
| German.          | Portuguese.       |  |



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Goa" Passengers sailing from Lyons 10, September, 1918

|                  |       |
|------------------|-------|
| Total passengers | ..... |
| U. S. citizens   | ..... |
| Aliens           | ..... |

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

## List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York 21 Sept

Arriving at Port of New York 24, September, 1918 271

[illegible]

*Note.*—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of an affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Goa, from Portugal, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John A. Lamy  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of January, 1918  
at New York

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### HISPANIC AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 21, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, \_\_\_\_\_, Surgeon of the \_\_\_\_\_, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have had \_\_\_\_\_ years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19 \_\_\_\_\_

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-  
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

|                  |                   |  |
|------------------|-------------------|--|
| African (black). | Greek.            | Roumanian.                                       |
| Armenian.        | Hebrew.           | Russian.   |
| Bohemian.        | Herzegovinian.    | Ruthenian (Russniak).                            |
| Bosnian.         | Irish.            | Scandinavian (Norwegians,<br>Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian.       | Italian (North).  | Scotch.  |
| Chinese.         | Italian (South).  | Servian.   |
| Croatian.        | Japanese.         | Slovak.  |
| Cuban.           | Korean.           | Slovenian.                                       |
| Dalmatian.       | Lithuanian.       | Spanish.   |
| Dutch.           | Magyar.           | Spanish American.                                |
| East Indian.     | Mexican.          | Syrian.  |
| English.         | Montenegrin.      | Turkish.   |
| Finnish.         | Moravian.         | Welsh.   |
| Flemish.         | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than<br>Cuban).               |
| French.          | Polish.           |  |
| German.          | Portuguese.       |  |

11

272

8/5/20

Sept 25/18

arr Sept 24/18

Acc 1 Ref  
Alm dit - Tot 3  
3 +  
2 2 3  
2 2 3  
2 2 3



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

List

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Goa" 9-10 Passengers sailing from Lisbon 9-10, 1918

| No. on List. | HEAD-TAX STATUS.<br>(This column for use of Government officials only.) | NAME IN FULL |             | Age.<br>Yrs. Mos. | Sex.<br>Married or single. | Calling or occupation. | Able to— |        |        | Nationality.<br>(Country of which citizen or subject.) | † Race or people. | * Last permanent residence. |               | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. |   | Final destination.<br>(*Intended future permanent residence.) |               |
|--------------|---|--------------|-------------|-------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|----------|--------|--------|--|-------------------|-----------------------------|---------------|---|---|---|---------------|
|              |   | Family name. | Given name. |                   |                            |                        | Read.    | Write. | Write. |  |                   | Country.                    | City or town. |   |   | State.  | City or town. |
| 1            | REPORTED  | DURAS        | Manuel      | 28                | M                          | Stowaway               |          |        |        | Portuguese   | "                 | "                           | "             | Valencia, D. D. B. B.   | " | "   | "             |
| 2            | REPORTED  | Doreni       | Manuel Luis | 28                | M                          | Stowaway               |          |        |        | Portuguese   | "                 | "                           | "             | Valencia, D. D. B. B.   | " | "   | "             |
| 3            | REPORTED  | Joucalves    | Francisco   | 28                | M                          | Stowaway               |          |        |        | Portuguese   | "                 | "                           | "             | Valencia, D. D. B. B.   | " | "   | "             |
| 4            |   |              |             |                   |                            |                        |          |        |        |  |                   |                             |               |   |   |   |               |
| 5            |   |              |             |                   |                            |                        |          |        |        |  |                   |                             |               |   |   |   |               |
| 6            |   |              |             |                   |                            |                        |          |        |        |  |                   |                             |               |   |   |   |               |
| 7            |   |              |             |                   |                            |                        |          |        |        |  |                   |                             |               |   |   |   |               |
| 8            |   |              |             |                   |                            |                        |          |        |        |  |                   |                             |               |   |   |   |               |
| 9            |   |              |             |                   |                            |                        |          |        |        |  |                   |                             |               |   |   |   |               |
| 10           |   |              |             |                   |                            |                        |          |        |        |  |                   |                             |               |   |   |   |               |
| 11           |   |              |             |                   |                            |                        |          |        |        |  |                   |                             |               |   |   |   |               |
| 12           |   |              |             |                   |                            |                        |          |        |        |  |                   |                             |               |   |   |   |               |
| 13           |   |              |             |                   |                            |                        |          |        |        |  |                   |                             |               |   |   |   |               |
| 14           |   |              |             |                   |                            |                        |          |        |        |  |                   |                             |               |   |   |   |               |
| 15           |   |              |             |                   |                            |                        |          |        |        |  |                   |                             |               |   |   |   |               |
| 16           |   |              |             |                   |                            |                        |          |        |        |  |                   |                             |               |   |   |   |               |
| 17           |   |              |             |                   |                            |                        |          |        |        |  |                   |                             |               |   |   |   |               |
| 18           |   |              |             |                   |                            |                        |          |        |        |  |                   |                             |               |   |   |   |               |
| 19           |   |              |             |                   |                            |                        |          |        |        |  |                   |                             |               |   |   |   |               |
| 20           |   |              |             |                   |                            |                        |          |        |        |  |                   |                             |               |   |   |   |               |
| 21           |   |              |             |                   |                            |                        |          |        |        |  |                   |                             |               |   |   |   |               |
| 22           |   |              |             |                   |                            |                        |          |        |        |  |                   |                             |               |   |   |   |               |
| 23           |   |              |             |                   |                            |                        |          |        |        |  |                   |                             |               |   |   |   |               |
| 24           |   |              |             |                   |                            |                        |          |        |        |  |                   |                             |               |   |   |   |               |
| 25           |   |              |             |                   |                            |                        |          |        |        |  |                   |                             |               |   |   |   |               |
| 26           |   |              |             |                   |                            |                        |          |        |        |  |                   |                             |               |   |   |   |               |
| 27           |   |              |             |                   |                            |                        |          |        |        |  |                   |                             |               |   |   |   |               |
| 28           |   |              |             |                   |                            |                        |          |        |        |  |                   |                             |               |   |   |   |               |
| 29           |   |              |             |                   |                            |                        |          |        |        |  |                   |                             |               |   |   |   |               |
| 30           |   |              |             |                   |                            |                        |          |        |        |  |                   |                             |               |   |   |   |               |

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## List

273

Arriving at Port of New York, Sept 10, 1918

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S/S Goa, from Lisbon Portugal, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Pamela Lacey  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of Sept, 1918

at New York

C. E. H. H.  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



3 Sheets 68 Crew

Sheet No. 2

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

277

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

ed upon

Lisbon Jan 10, 1918

CABLE ADDRESSES  
DESSERROD-NEW YORK  
RUMSEY-NEW YORK

CODES  
A.B.C. 5TH EDITION  
LIEBERS  
P. 112 (PORTUGUESE)

(1)

No.  
on  
list

NAME IN

Family name

98524-301

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

OFFICE OF  
COMMISSIONER OF IMMIGRATION  
ELLIS ISLAND, NEW YORK HARBOR, N. Y.

October 9, 1918.

Messrs. Roderick & Rumsey,  
10 Bridge St., New York City.

274

Sirs:

This is answering yours of the 8th instant wherein you report that Joaquim Troncha, member of crew of the SS "Goa", has been placed in St. Francis Hospital, Jersey City, and that Antonio B. Pedreira, seaman, who was shipped in New York, was discharged yesterday by the Captain. You also state that the total number of crew on board the SS "Goa" when she sailed yesterday was 69.

The crew list of the SS "Goa" on file in this office contains the names of 68 members. As you previously reported the desertions of 9 members of crew, it is assumed that new men were engaged to take the places of those deserting. The United States statutes provide that the names of new members of crew signed on must be reported to this office prior to the sailing of the vessel (forms 683 and 684). These forms have not been received and you are requested to file same immediately.

Respectfully,

For the Commissioner,

Superintendent.

WEJ/LAM

|    |           |                  |   |            |    |
|----|-----------|------------------|---|------------|----|
| 23 | Archer    | Jose Vilhains de | ✓ | 2 Sep 3/18 | 18 |
| 24 | Fernandes | Julio Antonio    | ✓ | 2 Sep 3/18 | 17 |
| 25 | Melo      | Joaquim Jose de  | ✓ | 2 Sep 3/18 | 20 |
| 26 | Rodrigues | Antonio          | ✓ | 2 Sep 3/18 | 38 |
| 27 | Sousa     | Edmundo R. de    | ✓ | 2 Sep 3/18 | 16 |
| 28 | Junior    | Jose f. Bakula   | ✓ | 2 Sep 3/18 | 37 |
| 29 | aria      | Tragdim August 2 | ✓ | 2 Sep 3/18 | 24 |
| 30 | Silva     | Carlos backus    | ✓ | 2 Sep 3/18 | 47 |

| (9)         | (10)   | (11)   | (12)                            | (13)            |
|-------------|--------|--------|---------------------------------|-----------------|
| Nationality | Height | Weight | Physical marks or peculiarities | marks or stipes |
| Portuguese  | 5.9    |        |                                 |                 |
|             | 1.82   |        |                                 |                 |
|             | 1.65   |        |                                 |                 |
|             | 5.4    |        |                                 |                 |
|             | 1.63   |        |                                 |                 |
|             | 5.2    |        |                                 |                 |
|             | 1.57   | 141    |                                 |                 |
|             | 5.3    |        |                                 |                 |
|             | 1.64   | 140    |                                 |                 |
|             | 5.2    |        |                                 |                 |
|             | 1.57   | 138    |                                 |                 |
|             | 5.3    |        |                                 |                 |
|             | 1.57   |        |                                 |                 |
|             | 1.71   |        |                                 |                 |
|             | 1.71   |        |                                 |                 |
|             | 1.65   |        |                                 |                 |
|             | 1.46   |        |                                 |                 |
|             | 1.60   | 152    |                                 |                 |
|             | 1.60   | 151    |                                 |                 |
|             | 1.86   | 112    |                                 |                 |
|             | 1.59   | 110    |                                 |                 |
|             | 1.65   |        |                                 |                 |
|             | 1.63   |        |                                 |                 |
|             | 1.56   | 152    |                                 |                 |
|             | 1.54   |        |                                 |                 |
|             | 1.62   |        |                                 |                 |
|             | 1.60   |        |                                 |                 |
|             | 1.60   | 114    |                                 |                 |
|             | 1.63   |        |                                 |                 |
|             | 1.65   |        |                                 |                 |
|             | 1.59   |        |                                 |                 |
|             | 1.62   | 150    |                                 |                 |
|             | 1.68   |        |                                 |                 |
|             | 1.62   |        |                                 |                 |

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



3 Ships 68 Crew

Sheet No. 277

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

upon

Lisbon, Jan 10, 1918.

CABLE ADDRESSES  
DESSERROD-NEW YORK  
RUMSEYITE-NEW YORK

CODES  
A.B.C. 5TH EDITION  
LIEBERS  
LIEBERS (PORTUGUESE)

(1)

No.  
on list

NAME

Family name

1

Sousa

2

Silva

3

Mauas

4

Guarato

5

Santos

6

Cardoso

7

Silva

8

Leite

9

Antunes

10

Pinto

11

Basimont

12

Grass

13

Grass

14

Carvalho

15

Ramos

16

Pova

17

baldeira

18

Passo

19

Rodrigues

20

Pires

21

Silva

22

Maria

23

Archer

24

Fernandes

25

Melo

26

Rodrigues

27

Sousa

28

Junior

29

Caria

30

Silva

Roderick S. Ramsey  
10 Bridge Street  
New York, October 8, 1918.

Commissioner of Immigration,  
Ellis Island,  
N. Y.

Dear Sir-

Regarding the Portuguese 3/3 "Coa" which sailed  
this morning, which on clearing showed a crew list of 69  
men, two members of the crew did not sail as follows-

Joaquim Troncha, fireman, is at St. Francis  
Hospital, Jersey City.

Antonio B. Pedreira, seaman, who was shipped  
in New York, was discharged  
yesterday by the Captain.

This man's residence is 506 Canal Street,  
New York City.

Respectfully yours,

RODERICK S. RAMSEY

*R. S. Ramsey*

(9) (10) (11) (12) (13)  
Nationality Height Weight Physical marks or peculiarities marks or pictures

Portuguese

1.82

1.65

1.63

1.63

1.64

1.64

1.67

1.67

1.67

1.71

1.71

1.65

1.86

1.65

1.60

1.86

1.59

1.65

1.63

1.56

1.57

1.62

1.60

1.60

1.68

1.65

1.59

1.62

1.68

1.62

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.-Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16-1240



3 Sheets 68 Crew

Sheet No. 277

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

upon

Lisbon, Jan 10, 1918

(1) No. on list  
(2) NAME IN F  
Family name

083

276

(8) Race\* (9) Nationality (10) Height (11) Weight (12) Physical marks or peculiarities (13) Marks or titles

New York, September 1918.

Commissioner of Immigration  
New York City.

Sir:

I beg to inform you that from the Portuguese steamer "GOA" arrived in port on the 24th inst., the following men from the crew of this steamer have deserted:

4 Firemen:

José Gomes  
Antonio Jose Cerqueira  
João da Silva Paes  
José Nunes

4 Coal passers:

José Baptista Coelho  
Francisco  
Joaquim Rodrigues  
Constantino Monteiro

1 Baker-helper

Manoel Simões

all Portuguese citizens.

Respectfully yours,

*[Signature]*  
Captain

1 Sousa  
2 Silva  
3 Martins  
4 Garato  
5 Santos  
6 Cardoso  
7 Silva  
8 Lacerda  
9 Antunes  
10 Pires  
11 Basimont  
12 Bravo  
13 Frenco  
14 Carvalho  
15 Gomes  
16 Pova  
17 Baldeira  
18 Passos  
19 Rodrigues  
20 Pires  
21 Silva  
22 Maria  
23 Avelar  
24 Fernandes  
25 Matos  
26 Rodrigues  
27 Sousa  
28 Junior  
29 Pavia  
30 Silva

Jul Vitorino de  
Julio Antonio  
Joaquim Jose de  
Antonio  
Eduardo R. de  
Jose F. Balorda  
Joaquim Augusto  
Carlos backunale

2 Sep 3/18  
Sep 3/18  
Sep 3/18  
Sep 3/18  
Sep 3/18  
Sep 3/18  
Sep 3/18  
Sep 3/18

18  
17  
20  
38  
16  
27  
24  
17

1.60  
1.60  
1.63  
1.65  
1.59  
1.62  
1.68  
1.62



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 277

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Arriving at New York City Sept 24, 1918, from the port of Lisbon Jan 10, 1918

| (1)         | (2)          | (3)                    | (4)                | (5)       | (6)   | (7)  | (8) | (9)   | (10)        | (11)   | (12)   | (13)                            |
|-------------|--------------|------------------------|--------------------|-----------|---|------|-----|-------|-------------|--------|--------|---------------------------------|
| No. on list | NAME IN FULL |                        | SHIPPED OR ENGAGED |           | Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | Age  | Sex | Race* | Nationality | Height | Weight | Physical marks or peculiarities |
|             | Family name  | Given name             | When               | Where     |   |      |     |       |             |        |        |                                 |
| 1           | Sousa        | Pedro Ferreira Dias de | Master             | Sept 3/18 | Lisbon  | C No | 43  | male  | Portuguese  | 5.9    | 132    |                                 |
| 2           | Silva        | Ronacio V. Sousa e     | Chief - mate       | Sept 3/18 | "   |      | 45  | "     | "           | 5.5    | 132    |                                 |
| 3           | Masano       | Jose Garfanhao         | Second -           | Sept 3/18 | "   |      | 24  | "     | "           | 5.4    | 132    |                                 |
| 4           | Gravato      | Jose                   | Third -            | Sept 3/18 | "   |      | 18  | "     | "           | 5.2    | 101    |                                 |
| 5           | Santos       | Francisco dos          | Apprentice         | Sept 3/18 | "   |      | 34  | "     | "           | 5.3    | 140    |                                 |
| 6           | Cardoso      | Mario                  | Wireless operator  | Sept 3/18 | "   |      | 24  | "     | "           | 5.2    | 138    |                                 |
| 7           | Silva        | Gilberto da            | 2nd " 1340         | Sept 3/18 | "   |      | 21  | "     | "           | 5.6    | 138    |                                 |
| 8           | Labrecat     | Alberto Boellor        | Apprentice - mate  | Sept 3/18 | "   |      | 17  | "     | "           | 5.5    | 130    |                                 |
| 9           | Bukimes      | Carlos Garcia          | "                  | Sept 3/18 | "   |      | 22  | "     | "           | 5.3    | 138    |                                 |
| 10          | Pinto        | Julio                  | Boatsman           | Sept 3/18 | "   |      | 31  | "     | "           | 5.7    | 132    |                                 |
| 11          | Kascimunt    | Poliscorpo de          | Carpenter          | Sept 3/18 | "   |      | 43  | "     | "           | 5.7    | 132    |                                 |
| 12          | Gravo        | Francisco Jose         | Sailor             | Sept 3/18 | "   |      | 49  | "     | "           | 5.5    | 132    |                                 |
| 13          | Graves       | Joaquim A. H.          | "                  | Sept 3/18 | "   |      | 29  | "     | "           | 5.6    | 132    |                                 |
| 14          | Sanalho      | Pedro                  | "                  | Sept 3/18 | "   |      | 33  | "     | "           | 5.3    | 132    |                                 |
| 15          | Humes        | Luiz Tiburcio          | "                  | Sept 3/18 | "   |      | 26  | "     | "           | 5.5    | 132    |                                 |
| 16          | Ferreira     | Jose dos Santos        | "                  | Sept 3/18 | "   |      | 39  | "     | "           | 5.6    | 132    |                                 |
| 17          | baldeira     | Munuel dos Santos      | "                  | Sept 3/18 | "   |      | 23  | "     | "           | 5.5    | 132    |                                 |
| 18          | Passo        | Joao da Silva          | "                  | Sept 3/18 | "   |      | 34  | "     | "           | 5.5    | 132    |                                 |
| 19          | Rodrigues    | Joao Jose              | "                  | Sept 3/18 | "   |      | 24  | "     | "           | 5.3    | 132    |                                 |
| 20          | Pires        | Munuel                 | "                  | Sept 3/18 | "   |      | 30  | "     | "           | 5.6    | 132    |                                 |
| 21          | Silva        | Francisco bonia e      | Steward            | Sept 3/18 | "   |      | 15  | "     | "           | 5.7    | 132    |                                 |
| 22          | Maria        | Jose                   | "                  | Sept 3/18 | "   |      | 25  | "     | "           | 5.2    | 132    |                                 |
| 23          | Archer       | Joao Vilasins de       | "                  | Sept 3/18 | "   |      | 18  | "     | "           | 5.5    | 132    |                                 |
| 24          | Fernandes    | Julio Antonio          | "                  | Sept 3/18 | "   |      | 17  | "     | "           | 5.3    | 132    |                                 |
| 25          | Melo         | Joaquim Jose de        | "                  | Sept 3/18 | "   |      | 20  | "     | "           | 5.5    | 132    |                                 |
| 26          | Rodrigues    | Antonio                | "                  | Sept 3/18 | "   |      | 38  | "     | "           | 5.5    | 132    |                                 |
| 27          | Sousa        | Edmundo P. de          | "                  | Sept 3/18 | "   |      | 16  | "     | "           | 5.5    | 132    |                                 |
| 28          | Junior       | Jose P. Bakista        | Steward            | Sept 3/18 | "   |      | 27  | "     | "           | 5.7    | 132    |                                 |
| 29          | Saria        | Joao da Silva          | "                  | Sept 3/18 | "   |      | 24  | "     | "           | 5.5    | 132    |                                 |
| 30          | Silva        | Carlos barbosa         | "                  | Sept 3/18 | "   |      | 17  | "     | "           | 5.6    | 132    |                                 |

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16-1840



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Gen, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of Dec, 1918

C. J. [Signature]  
Immigrant Inspector.

[Signature]  
Master, First or Second Officer.

No. 3

9

board upon

1918

(12)

Local marks or  
seal marks or  
seal marks or

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

### EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1240

|                  |  |
|------------------|--|
| African (black). | Korean.  |
| Armenian.        | Lithuanian.                                      |
| Bohemian.        | Magyar.  |
| Bosnian.         | Mexican.   |
| Bulgarian.       | Montenegrin.                                     |
| Chinese.         | Moravian.  |
| Croatian.        | Pacific Islander.                                |
| Cuban.           | Polish.  |
| Dalmatian.       | Portuguese.                                      |
| Dutch.           | Roumanian.                                       |
| East Indian.     | Russian.   |
| English.         | Ruthenian (Russiak).                             |
| Finnish.         | Scandinavian (Norwegians,<br>Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish.         | Scotch.  |
| French.          | Servian.   |
| German.          | Slovak.  |
| Greek.           | Slovenian.                                       |
| Hebrew.          | Spanish.   |
| Herzegovinian.   | Spanish American.                                |
| Irish.           | Syrian.  |
| Italian (north). | Turkish.   |
| Italian (south). | Welsh.   |
| Japanese.        | West Indian (except Cuban).                      |



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

278

279

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

on board upon

Vessel

"Goa"

arriving at

N.Y.

1918, from the port of

Lisbon

10, 1918

| (1)         | (2)          | (3)                        | (4)                                 | (5)   | (6)           | (7) | (8)   | (9)         | (10)   | (11)   | (12)                            |
|-------------|--------------|----------------------------|-------------------------------------|---|---------------|-----|-------|-------------|--------|--------|---------------------------------|
| No. on list | NAME IN FULL | POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | SHIPPED OR ENGAGED                  | Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | Age           | Sex | Race* | Nationality | Height | Weight | Physical marks or peculiarities |
|             | Family name  | Given name                 | When                                | Where   |               |     |       |             |        |        |                                 |
| 31          | Roche        | Antonio da                 | 1 <sup>st</sup> apprentice engineer | Sept. 3/18  | Lisbon        | 30  | male  | Portuguese  | 1.72   |        |                                 |
| 32          | Oliveira     | Hunigue Batista            | 2 <sup>nd</sup> " "                 | Sept. 3/18  | "             | 34  | "     | "           | 1.72   |        |                                 |
| 33          | Rodrigues    | Jose                       | 3 <sup>rd</sup> " "                 | Sept. 3/18  | "             | 18  | "     | "           | 1.65   |        |                                 |
| 34          | Machado      | Antonio                    | Keef. Store                         | Sept. 3/18  | "             | 46  | "     | "           | 1.54   |        |                                 |
| 35          | Albuquerque  | Joao                       | Graser                              | Sept. 3/18  | "             | 55  | "     | "           | 1.65   |        |                                 |
| 36          | Hernandez    | Joao                       | "                                   | Sept. 3/18  | "             | 44  | "     | "           | 1.67   |        |                                 |
| 37          | Augusto      | Luiz                       | "                                   | Sept. 3/18  | "             | 39  | "     | "           | 1.60   |        |                                 |
| 38          | Roche        | Joao                       | fin. man                            | Sept. 3/18  | St. Francisco | 47  | "     | "           | 1.62   |        |                                 |
| 39          | Silva        | Facinto da                 | "                                   | Sept. 3/18  | "             | 55  | "     | "           | 1.61   |        |                                 |
| 40          | Barbosa      | Jose Maria de              | "                                   | Sept. 3/18  | "             | 50  | "     | "           | 1.57   |        |                                 |
| 41          | Bata         | Manoel Jo. da              | "                                   | Sept. 3/18  | "             | 35  | "     | "           | 1.40   |        |                                 |
| 42          | Fonseca      | Joao                       | "                                   | Sept. 3/18  | "             | 46  | "     | "           | 1.45   |        |                                 |
| 43          | Jones        | Jose                       | "                                   | Sept. 3/18  | "             | 30  | "     | "           | 1.58   |        |                                 |
| 44          | Berguina     | Antonio                    | "                                   | Sept. 3/18  | "             | 31  | "     | "           | 1.58   |        |                                 |
| 45          | Lopes        | Jose                       | "                                   | Sept. 3/18  | "             | 36  | "     | "           | 1.65   |        |                                 |
| 46          | Paes         | Joao da Silva              | "                                   | Sept. 3/18  | "             | 28  | "     | "           | 1.57   |        |                                 |
| 47          | Costa        | Augusto                    | 1 <sup>st</sup> class man           | Sept. 3/18  | "             | 18  | "     | "           | 1.60   |        |                                 |
| 48          | Ferreira     | Jose                       | "                                   | Sept. 3/18  | "             | 34  | "     | "           | 1.65   |        |                                 |
| 49          | Pinto        | Jose                       | "                                   | Sept. 3/18  | "             | 36  | "     | "           | 1.63   |        |                                 |
| 50          | Palatin      | Francisco de               | "                                   | Sept. 3/18  | "             | 38  | "     | "           | 1.68   |        |                                 |
| 51          | Coelho       | Jose Batista               | "                                   | Sept. 3/18  | "             | 18  | "     | "           | 1.57   |        |                                 |
| 52          | Monteiro     | Constantino                | "                                   | Sept. 3/18  | "             | 36  | "     | "           | 1.67   |        |                                 |
| 53          | Paes         | Jose A.                    | "                                   | Sept. 3/18  | "             | 22  | "     | "           | 1.60   |        |                                 |
| 54          | Conceicao    | Francisco                  | "                                   | Sept. 3/18  | "             | 38  | "     | "           | 1.68   |        |                                 |
| 55          | Felix        | Vitor                      | "                                   | Sept. 3/18  | "             | 41  | "     | "           | 1.63   |        |                                 |
| 56          | Rodrigues    | Joao                       | "                                   | Sept. 3/18  | "             | 56  | "     | "           | 1.66   |        |                                 |
| 57          | Marques      | Agostinho                  | Chief - Steward                     | Sept. 3/18  | "             | 44  | "     | "           | 1.62   |        |                                 |
| 58          |              | Joao                       | 1 <sup>st</sup> Cook                | Sept. 3/18  | "             | 39  | "     | "           | 1.56   |        |                                 |
| 59          | Batista      | Joao                       | 2 <sup>nd</sup> " "                 | Sept. 3/18  | "             | 43  | "     | "           | 1.56   |        |                                 |
| 60          | Vas          | Joao                       | baker                               | Sept. 3/18  | "             | 27  | "     | "           | 1.56   |        |                                 |

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1040



S. S.

INDEX NO.

53m 1

78m 2

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the s/s "Goa", do declare that  
the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of Apr, 1918

[Signature]  
Immigrant Inspector.

[Signature]  
Master, First or Second Officer.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1240

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

|                  |  |
|------------------|--|
| African (black). | Korean.  |
| Armenian.        | Lithuanian.                                      |
| Bohemian.        | Magyar.  |
| Bosnian.         | Mexican.   |
| Bulgarian.       | Montenegrin.                                     |
| Chinese.         | Moravian.  |
| Croatian.        | Pacific Islander.                                |
| Cuban.           | Polish.  |
| Dalmatian.       | Portuguese.                                      |
| Dutch.           | Roumanian.                                       |
| East Indian.     | Russian.   |
| English.         | Ruthenian (Russniak).                            |
| Finnish.         | Scandinavian (Norwegians,<br>Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish.         | Scotch.  |
| French.          | Servian.   |
| German.          | Slovak.  |
| Greek.           | Slovenian.                                       |
| Hebrew.          | Spanish.   |
| Herzegovinian.   | Spanish American.                                |
| Irish.           | Syrian.  |
| Italian (north). | Turkish.   |
| Italian (south). | Welsh.   |
| Japanese.        | West Indian (except Cuban).                      |



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

279

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Goa" arriving at *NY*, 191, from the port of *Lisbon* *Dec 10, 1918*

| (1)<br>No.<br>on<br>list | (2)<br>NAME IN FULL |                | (3)<br>POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | (4)<br>SHIPPED OR ENGAGED |                | (5)<br>Whether to be paid<br>off or discharged at<br>port of arrival | (6)<br>Age | (7)<br>Sex | (8)<br>Race* | (9)<br>Nationality | (10)<br>Height | (11)<br>Weight | (12)<br>Physical marks or<br>peculiarities |
|--------------------------|---------------------|----------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|----------------|--|------------|------------|--------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|--|
|                          | Family name         | Given name     |                                   | When                      | Where          |  |            |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 61                       | Martins             | Vergilio de S. | Steward                           | C. 2                      | Sept 31/18     | Lisbon   | 33         | male       | Portuguese   | Portuguese         | 5.8            | 175            |  |
| 62                       | Barbo               | Américo Rei    |                                   | 3                         | Sept 3/18      | "  | 19         | "          | Portuguese   | Portuguese         | 1.43           | 110            |  |
| 63                       | António             | Manoel         |                                   | 1                         | Sept 3/18      | "  | 46         | "          | Portuguese   | Portuguese         | 1.5            |                |  |
| 64                       | Almeida             | Rodrigo de S.  |                                   | 2                         | Sept 3/18      | "  | 22         | "          | "            | "                  | 1.68           | 16             |  |
| 65                       | Limões              | Manoel         | 2nd - baker                       | 1406                      | C. 2 Sept 3/18 | "  | 29         | "          | "            | "                  | 1.69           |                |  |
| 66                       | Rosa                | Alexandrina    | Chief - gunner                    |                           | Sept 3/18      | "  |            |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 67                       | Julio               | José           | 2nd - "                           |                           | Sept 3/18      | "  |            |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 68                       | Oliveira            | Alfredo P.     | 3rd - "                           |                           | Sept 3/18      | "  |            |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 9                        |                     |                |                                   |                           |                |  |            |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 10                       |                     |                |                                   |                           |                |  |            |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 11                       |                     |                |                                   |                           |                |  |            |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 12                       |                     |                |                                   |                           |                |  |            |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 13                       |                     |                |                                   |                           |                |  |            |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 14                       |                     |                |                                   |                           |                |  |            |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 15                       |                     |                |                                   |                           |                |  |            |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 16                       |                     |                |                                   |                           |                |  |            |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 17                       |                     |                |                                   |                           |                |  |            |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 18                       |                     |                |                                   |                           |                |  |            |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 19                       |                     |                |                                   |                           |                |  |            |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 20                       |                     |                |                                   |                           |                |  |            |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 21                       |                     |                |                                   |                           |                |  |            |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 22                       |                     |                |                                   |                           |                |  |            |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 23                       |                     |                |                                   |                           |                |  |            |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 24                       |                     |                |                                   |                           |                |  |            |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 25                       |                     |                |                                   |                           |                |  |            |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 26                       |                     |                |                                   |                           |                |  |            |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 27                       |                     |                |                                   |                           |                |  |            |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 28                       |                     |                |                                   |                           |                |  |            |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 29                       |                     |                |                                   |                           |                |  |            |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 30                       |                     |                |                                   |                           |                |  |            |            |              |                    |                |                |  |

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Goa, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of Feb, 1915

Pan a Lou  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

3

Goa

9/24/15

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

|                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean.                                       |
| Armenian.        | Lithuanian.                                   |
| Bohemian.        | Magyar.                                       |
| Bosnian.         | Mexican.                                      |
| Bulgarian.       | Montenegrin.                                  |
| Chinese.         | Moravian.                                     |
| Croatian.        | Pacific Islander.                             |
| Cuban.           | Polish.                                       |
| Dalmatian.       | Portuguese.                                   |
| Dutch.           | Roumanian.                                    |
| East Indian.     | Russian.                                      |
| English.         | Ruthenian (Russniak).                         |
| Finnish.         | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish.         | Scotch.                                       |
| French.          | Servian.                                      |
| German.          | Slovak.                                       |
| Greek.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Hebrew.          | Spanish.                                      |
| Herzegovinian.   | Spanish American.                             |
| Irish.           | Syrian.                                       |
| Italian (north). | Turkish.                                      |
| Italian (south). | Welsh.  |
| Japanese.        | West Indian (except Cuban).                   |



## RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. \_\_\_\_\_

S. S.

Goa (Portuguese Consul) arrived

Sept 24, 1918,

*M.*

230

, from

[illegible]







LIST OF MANIFEST

Required under Act of C

CORRESPONDENTS  
BOWRING & CO., LTD.  
LONDON & CARDIFF  
BOWRING BROS., LTD.  
ST JOHN'S, NEWFOUNDLAND

BOWRING & COMPANY

STEAMSHIP AGENTS AND SHIP BROKERS

EXPORTERS AND IMPORTERS

17 BATTERY PLACE

NEW YORK.

Sept. 26 1918

AGENTS FOR  
RED CROSS LINE  
TO HALIFAX, N. S. & ST. JOHN'S, N. F.  
BIBBY-HENDERSON LINES  
HAMBURG, COLOMBO & RANGOON  
CODES: WATKINS - SCOTT'S 10TH  
HINRICH'S - PREMIER

MEMBERS OF CREW

representatives of any vessel having such aliens

the port of *Buenos Aires* 283

| (1)         | (2)          |
|-------------|--------------|
| No. on list | NAME         |
| Family name |              |
| 1           | Lum Choy     |
| 2           | Low Ah Kee   |
| 3           | Chang You    |
| 4           | Ah Sang      |
| 5           | Ah Kum       |
| 6           | Leong Kow    |
| 7           | Chau Joo     |
| 8           | Ching Shau   |
| 9           | Wong Chi     |
| 10          | Lam Young    |
| 11          | Chong Kang   |
| 12          | Lam Nan      |
| 13          | Chau Jook    |
| 14          | Joo Sun Kih  |
| 15          | Joo Li Chuen |
| 16          | Han Chau     |
| 17          | Dun Chok     |
| 18          | Jook Chi     |
| 19          | Chong Ah Lam |
| 20          | Chong Ling   |
| 21          | Ah Chang     |
| 22          |              |
| 23          |              |
| 24          |              |
| 25          |              |
| 26          |              |
| 27          |              |
| 28          |              |
| 29          |              |
| 30          |              |

Commissioner of Immigration,  
Ellis Island,  
N.Y.

Dear Sir:-

The SS BRITISH EMPRESS arrived here on the 24th instant. There was a Second Engineer aboard by the name of Chambers.

It was yesterday decided to pay this man from the BRITISH EMPRESS and have him proceed immediately by rail to Port Arthur, Texas to join in their ship of the same owner as Engineer, viz., the SS VAN RAJPUT, and Mr. Chambers left New York 12.30 AM today for Port Arthur.

We have wished to make this report to you for your guidance.

Yours faithfully,

BOWRING & COMPANY

Dict. C.B.M.

|                 |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|-----------------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| 2nd Do          | Do | Do | Do | Do | 24 | Do | Do | Do |
| Steward, 1st Do | Do | Do | Do | Do | 37 | Do | Do | Do |
| Do              | Do | Do | Do | Do | 26 | Do | Do | Do |

51 crew (3 Royal Naval Reserve)  
(2 not on board)

| (9)     | (10)        | (11)    | (12)   | (13)                               |
|---------|-------------|---------|--------|------------------------------------|
| Race    | Nationality | Height  | Weight | Physical marks or peculiarities    |
| Chinese | Chinese     | 5-5     | 9-0    | Small scar on back cheek           |
| Do      | Do          | 5-8     | 9-6    | Scar on right side of face         |
| Do      | Do          | 5-2     | 8-0    | Bird on hand on left forearm       |
| Do      | Do          | 5-9 1/2 | 10-4   | None                               |
| Do      | Do          | 5-3     | 8-7    | Do                                 |
| Do      | Do          | 5-4 1/2 | 8-6    | Do                                 |
| Do      | Do          | 5-3     | 8-4    | Two scars on left side of face     |
| Do      | Do          | 5-4 1/2 | 8-0    | First finger of left hand deformed |
| Do      | Do          | 5-3     | 8-4    | None                               |
| Do      | Do          | 5-5     | 8-10   | Do                                 |
| Do      | Do          | 5-5     | 9-0    | Do                                 |
| Do      | Do          | 5-9     | 9-4    | Do                                 |
| Do      | Do          | 5-5 1/2 | 8-12   | Do                                 |
| Do      | Do          | 5-4     | 9-0    | Do                                 |
| Do      | Do          | 5-6     | 8-8    | Wole near left eye                 |
| Do      | Do          | 5-9     | 8-4    | None                               |
| Do      | Do          | 5-6     | 8-0    | Do                                 |
| Do      | Do          | 5-7     | 8-10   | Burth on right hand                |
| Do      | Do          | 5-4     | 8-0    | Scar over left eye                 |
| Do      | Do          | 5-8     | 10-0   | None                               |
| Do      | Do          | 5-1     | 8-0    | Do                                 |

Line  
Owners  
Local Agents

*Bowring & Co.*

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

74



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Br. SS. UNITED STATES*, arriving at *New York*, *Sept 24*, 1918, from the port of *Buenos Aires* 283

| (1)<br>No. on list | (2)<br>NAME IN FULL |            | (3)<br>POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | (4)<br>SHIPPED OR ENGAGED |        | (5)<br>Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | (6)<br>Whether able to read | (7)<br>Age | (8)<br>Sex | (9)<br>Race | (10)<br>Nationality | (11)<br>Height | (12)<br>Weight | (13)<br>Physical marks or peculiarities |
|--------------------|---------------------|------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|--------|--|-----------------------------|------------|------------|-------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
|                    | Family name         | Given name |                                   | When                      | Where  |  |                             |            |            |             |                     |                |                |   |
| 1                  | Lum Choy            |            | Steward                           | July 1918                 | London | No   | No                          | 41         | MALE       | Chinese     | Chinese             | 5-5            | 9-0            | Small scar on each cheek                |
| 2                  | Low Ah Kee          |            | No 1 Fireman                      | Do                        | Do     | Do   | Do                          | 36         | Do         | Do          | Do                  | 5-8            | 9-6            | Scar on right side of face              |
| 3                  | Chang You           |            | No 2 Deck                         | Do                        | Do     | Do   | Do                          | 33         | Do         | Do          | Do                  | 5-2            | 8-0            | Bird on branch on left forearm          |
| 4                  | Ah Sang             |            | No 3 Deck                         | Do                        | Do     | Do   | Do                          | 26         | Do         | Do          | Do                  | 5-9 1/2        | 10-4           | None                                    |
| 5                  | Ah Kum              |            | Donkeyman                         | Do                        | Do     | Do   | Do                          | 28         | Do         | Do          | Do                  | 5-3            | 8-7            | Do                                      |
| 6                  | Leong Kow           |            | Fireman                           | Do                        | Do     | Do   | Do                          | 30         | Do         | Do          | Do                  | 5-4 1/2        | 8-6            | Do                                      |
| 7                  | Chan Joo            |            | Do                                | Do                        | Do     | Do   | Do                          | 29         | Do         | Do          | Do                  | 5-3            | 8-4            | Two scars on left side of face          |
| 8                  | Ching Shaw          |            | Do                                | Do                        | Do     | Do   | Do                          | 25         | Do         | Do          | Do                  | 5-4 1/2        | 8-0            | First finger of left hand deformed      |
| 9                  | Wong Chi            |            | Do                                | Do                        | Do     | Do   | Do                          | 29         | Do         | Do          | Do                  | 5-3            | 8-4            | None                                    |
| 10                 | Lam Young           |            | Do                                | Do                        | Do     | Do   | Do                          | 25         | Do         | Do          | Do                  | 5-5            | 8-10           | Do                                      |
| 11                 | Chong Kang          |            | Do                                | Do                        | Do     | Do   | Do                          | 43         | Do         | Do          | Do                  | 5-5            | 9-0            | Do                                      |
| 12                 | Lum Nan             |            | Do                                | Do                        | Do     | Do   | Do                          | 24         | Do         | Do          | Do                  | 5-9            | 9-4            | Do                                      |
| 13                 | Chan Jook           |            | Fireman                           | Do                        | Do     | Do   | Do                          | 28         | Do         | Do          | Do                  | 5-5 1/2        | 8-12           | Do                                      |
|                    | Joo Sun Hitt        |            | Chief Steward                     | Do                        | Do     | Do   | Yes                         | 33         | Do         | Do          | Do                  | 5-4            | 9-0            | Do                                      |
|                    | Joo Li Chuen        |            | Asst Do                           | Do                        | Do     | Do   | No                          | 32         | Do         | Do          | Do                  | 5-6            | 8-8            | Mole near left eye                      |
| 16                 | Han Chan            |            | Do                                | Do                        | Do     | Do   | Do                          | 27         | Do         | Do          | Do                  | 5-9            | 8-4            | None                                    |
| 17                 | Dun Chok            |            | Do                                | Do                        | Do     | Do   | Do                          | 28         | Do         | Do          | Do                  | 5-6            | 8-0            | Do                                      |
| 18                 | Jook Chi            |            | Ship's Cook                       | Do                        | Do     | Do   | Do                          | 28         | Do         | Do          | Do                  | 5-7            | 8-10           | Bun 1/2 in on right hand                |
| 19                 | Chong Ah Sam        |            | 2nd Do                            | Do                        | Do     | Do   | Do                          | 29         | Do         | Do          | Do                  | 5-4            | 8-0            | Scar over left eye                      |
| 20                 | Chong Ling          |            | Steward                           | Do                        | Do     | Do   | Do                          | 37         | Do         | Do          | Do                  | 5-8            | 10-0           | None                                    |
| 21                 | Ah Chang            |            | Do                                | Do                        | Do     | Do   | Do                          | 26         | Do         | Do          | Do                  | 5-1            | 8-0            | Do                                      |
| 22                 |                     |            |                                   |                           |        |  |                             |            |            |             |                     |                |                |   |
| 23                 |                     |            |                                   |                           |        |  |                             |            |            |             |                     |                |                |   |
| 24                 |                     |            |                                   |                           |        |  |                             |            |            |             |                     |                |                |   |
| 25                 |                     |            |                                   |                           |        |  |                             |            |            |             |                     |                |                |   |
| 26                 |                     |            |                                   |                           |        |  |                             |            |            |             |                     |                |                |   |
| 27                 |                     |            |                                   |                           |        |  |                             |            |            |             |                     |                |                |   |
| 28                 |                     |            |                                   |                           |        |  |                             |            |            |             |                     |                |                |   |
| 29                 |                     |            |                                   |                           |        |  |                             |            |            |             |                     |                |                |   |
| 30                 |                     |            |                                   |                           |        |  |                             |            |            |             |                     |                |                |   |

51 crew (3 Royal Naval Reserve)  
(2 not on board)

Line  
Owners  
Local Agents

*Rowing Hs*

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

74



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Ch. Apper, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

30

day of

Sept

, 1918

T. S. Robertson

Master, First or Second Officer

H. Neubauer

Immigrant Inspector.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

|                  |  |
|------------------|--|
| African (black). | Korean.  |
| Armenian.        | Lithuanian.                                      |
| Bohemian.        | Magyar.  |
| Bosnian.         | Mexican.   |
| Bulgarian.       | Montenegrin.                                     |
| Chinese.         | Moravian.  |
| Croatian.        | Pacific Islander.                                |
| Cuban.           | Polish.  |
| Dalmatian.       | Portuguese.                                      |
| Dutch.           | Romanian.  |
| East Indian.     | Russian.   |
| English.         | Ruthenian (Russniak).                            |
| Finnish.         | Scandinavian (Norwegians,<br>Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish.         | Scotch.  |
| French.          | Servian.   |
| German.          | Slovak.  |
| Greek.           | Slovenian.                                       |
| Hebrew.          | Spanish.   |
| Herzegovinian.   | Spanish American.                                |
| Irish.           | Syrian.  |
| Italian (north). | Turkish.   |
| Italian (south). | Welsh.   |
| Japanese.        | West Indian (except Cuban)                       |

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel SS. BRITISH EMPRESS., arriving at Newport, Sept 24, 1918, from the port of Buenos Aires 284

| (1)         | (2)           | (3)                        | (4)                    | (5)   | (6)                  | (7) | (8)  | (9)  | (10)        | (11)    | (12)    | (13)                                     |
|-------------|---------------|----------------------------|------------------------|---|----------------------|-----|------|------|-------------|---------|---------|--|
| No. on list | NAME IN FULL  | POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | SHIPPED OR ENGAGED     | Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | Whether able to read | Age | Sex  | Race | Nationality | Height  | Weight  | Physical marks or peculiarities          |
|             | Family name   | Given name                 | When                   | Where   |                      |     |      |      |             |         |         |  |
| 1           | Large.        | A. B.                      | Master                 | July 8/18   | London               | No  | Yes. | 38   | Male        | English | British | 5-9 1/2 15-8 Scar over right eye         |
| 2           | Robertson     | T. Thomas S.               | 1st Mate               | 4901  | Do                   | Do  | Do   | 40   | Do          | Do      | Do      | 5-6 12-0 None                            |
| 3           | Snowling      | Albert                     | 2nd Do                 | 4902  | Do                   | Do  | Do   | 25   | Do          | Do      | Do      | 5-10 1/2 11-4 Do                         |
| 4           | Read          | Thomas F.                  | 3rd Do                 | 4906  | Do                   | Do  | Do   | 38   | Do          | Do      | Do      | 5-9 1/2 11-10 Do                         |
| 5           | Reynolds      | Thomas A.                  | Chief Engineer         | Do  | Do                   | Do  | Do   | 36   | Do          | Do      | Do      | 5-9 13-8 Do                              |
| 6           | Chambers      | G. H.                      | 2nd Engineer           | Do  | Do                   | Do  | Do   | 30   | Do          | Do      | Do      | 5-7 9-0 Rose on right arm                |
| 7           | Swan          | John A.                    | 3rd Do                 | 4907  | Do                   | Do  | Do   | 24   | Do          | Do      | Do      | 5-8 10-0 Scar under chin                 |
| 8           | Yeates        | Robert                     | 4th Do                 | Do  | Do                   | Do  | Do   | 29   | Do          | Scotch  | Do      | 5-3 11-0 None                            |
| 9           | Thompson      | Allen                      | 5th Do                 | 4905  | Do                   | Do  | Do   | 23   | Do          | Do      | Do      | 5-10 1/2 11-0 Do                         |
| 10          | Wheatcroft.   | W. Walter                  | Wt. Officer            | July 15/18  | Do                   | Do  | Do   | 22   | Do          | English | Do      | 5-8 9-0 Do                               |
| 11          | Mawer         | Edward                     | Do                     | Do  | Do                   | Do  | Do   | 16   | Do          | Do      | Do      | 5-8 8-7 Do                               |
| 12          | Pavey         | James                      | Steward                | July 8/18   | Do                   | Do  | Do   | 36   | Do          | Do      | Do      | 5-7 9-0 Eagle on left arm                |
| 13          | Moore         | Charles                    | Do                     | Do  | Do                   | Do  | Do   | 36   | Do          | Irish   | Do      | 5-8 9-8 None                             |
| 14          | Wellspring    | Frederick                  | Do                     | Do  | Do                   | Do  | Do   | 26   | Do          | English | Do      | 5-10 12-9 Heavily tattooed on arm        |
| 15          | A. P. Ping    | Bartholomew                | Do                     | 4907  | Do                   | Do  | No   | 30   | Do          | Chinese | Chinese | 5-5 1/2 9-4 Mole over left eye           |
| 16          | Long Tai      | Joseph                     | IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED | Do  | Do                   | Do  | Do   | 47   | Do          | Do      | Do      | 5-3 1/2 9-0 Anchor on left hand          |
| 17          | Do Nam        | John K. P. N.              | Do                     | 4910  | Do                   | Do  | 3    | 32   | Do          | Do      | Do      | 5-8 9-8 None                             |
| 18          | Ying Hoo Ling | Alpha                      | Do                     | 4911  | Do                   | Do  | 3    | 28   | Do          | Do      | Do      | 5-5 9-0 Pock marked                      |
| 19          | Shanghai Son  | Do                         | Do                     | Do  | Do                   | Do  | Do   | 32   | Do          | Do      | Do      | 5-2 8-0 Scar on right temple             |
| 20          | Chong Ling    | Do                         | Do                     | 4912  | Do                   | Do  | 3    | 26   | Do          | Do      | Do      | 5-6 9-2 None                             |
| 21          | Lai Lai       | Do                         | Do                     | Do  | Do                   | Do  | Do   | 42   | Do          | Do      | Do      | 5-7 8-10                                 |
| 22          | Don Chong     | Do                         | Do                     | 4913  | Do                   | Do  | Do   | 26   | Do          | Do      | Do      | 5-5 1/2 8-4 Crosses flags off arm        |
| 23          | Choy Hay      | Do                         | Do                     | 4914  | Do                   | Do  | Do   | 30   | Do          | Do      | Do      | 5-3 8-7 None                             |
| 24          | N. Tai        | Do                         | Do                     | 4915  | Do                   | Do  | Do   | 43   | Do          | Do      | Do      | 5-8 9-6 Scar on left eye                 |
| 25          | Lay Ling      | Do                         | Do                     | 4916  | Do                   | Do  | Do   | 36   | Do          | Do      | Do      | 5-5 8-5 Butterfly & flowers on right arm |
| 26          | Lai Lai       | Do                         | Do                     | 4917  | Do                   | Do  | Do   | 25   | Do          | Do      | Do      | 5-4 8-7 None                             |
| 27          | Long Chung    | Do                         | Do                     | 4918  | Do                   | Do  | Do   | 28   | Do          | Do      | Do      | 5-0 8-0 Mole R. side of nose             |
| 28          | Do Ling       | Do                         | Do                     | 4919  | Do                   | Do  | Do   | 44   | Do          | Do      | Do      | 5-9 10-0 Mole under left eye             |
| 29          | Long Ling     | Do                         | Do                     | 4920  | Do                   | Do  | Do   | 33   | Do          | Do      | Do      | 5-10 9-8 None                            |
| 30          | A. Tai        | Sailor                     | Do                     | 4921  | Do                   | Do  | Do   | 40   | Do          | Do      | Do      | 5-5 8-7 None                             |

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Bowering & Co

\* See list of rates on back hereof.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

74



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Ch. Officer, of the U.S.S. 1111, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

25 day of Sept, 1915

T. S. Robertson

Master, First or Second Officer.

A. Newman  
Immigrant Inspector.

*British Enforcers*  
*9/24/15*

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

|                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean.                                       |
| Armenian.        | Lithuanian.                                   |
| Bohemian.        | Magyar.                                       |
| Bosnian.         | Mexican.                                      |
| Bulgarian.       | Montenegrin.                                  |
| Chinese.         | Moravian.                                     |
| Croatian.        | Pacific Islander.                             |
| Cuban.           | Polish.                                       |
| Dalmatian.       | Portuguese.                                   |
| Dutch.           | Roumanian.                                    |
| East Indian.     | Russian.                                      |
| English.         | Ruthenian (Russniak).                         |
| Finnish.         | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish.         | Scotch.                                       |
| French.          | Servian.                                      |
| German.          | Slovak.                                       |
| Greek.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Hebrew.          | Spanish.                                      |
| Herzegovinian.   | Spanish American.                             |
| Irish.           | Syrian.                                       |
| Italian (north). | Turkish.                                      |
| Italian (south). | Welsh.  |
| Japanese.        | West Indian (except Cuban)                    |

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. J. D. Kennedy, Surgeon of the U.S.S. Albatross, do  
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 11 years' experience as a Physician  
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York,  
 and that I have made a personal examination of  
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according  
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
 condition of such alien.

Sworn to before me this 27th day of September, 1918  
 at New York

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any change of condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
 If a surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

|                  |                   |   |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek.            | Roumanian.                                    |
| Armenian.        | Hebrew.           | Russian.                                      |
| Bohemian.        | Herzegovinian.    | Ruthenian (Russniak).                         |
| Bosnian.         | Irish.            | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian.       | Italian (North).  | Scotch.                                       |
| Chinese.         | Italian (South).  | Servian.                                      |
| Croatian.        | Japanese.         | Slovak.                                       |
| Cuban.           | Korean.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Dalmatian.       | Lithuanian.       | Spanish.                                      |
| Dutch.           | Magyar.           | Spanish American.                             |
| East Indian.     | Mexican.          | Syrian.                                       |
| English.         | Montenegrin.      | Turkish.                                      |
| Finnish.         | Moravian.         | Welsh.  |
| Flemish.         | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban).               |
| French.          | Polish.           |   |
| German.          | Portuguese.       |   |

1 lit

New York

27/1918

Sept 24/1918

74



List .....

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. *G. D. Kennedy* 9-10 Passengers sailing from *Bombay* 13-14, *June 20*, 191*8*.

[illegible]

|                  |       |
|------------------|-------|
| Total passengers | 1,000 |
| U. S. citizens   | 1,000 |
| Aliens           | 1,000 |

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



List

## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLYArriving at Port of *New York*, *Sept 24*, 191*8*.

286

| 14           | 15   | 16  | 17   | 18   | 19   | 20   | 21                    | 22   | 23  | 24   | 25                          | 26                          | 27                   | 28                       | 29   | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 |
|--------------|--|---|--|--|--|--|-----------------------|--|---|--|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------|--|----|----|----|----|
| No. on List. | Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | By whom was passage paid?<br>(Whether alien paid his own passage; whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?<br>If yes—<br>Yes or No<br>Year or period of years.<br>Where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | Purpose of coming to United States.<br>Whether alien intends to remain in country where he came, after having been admitted; or whether he intends to remain in the United States.<br>Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.<br>Eye in person or photograph, or both, taken and submitted by alien, or submitted by charity? If no, when? | Whether a polygamist. | Whether an anarchist.<br>Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. | Condition of health, mental and physical. | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | Height.<br>Feet.<br>Inches. | Color of—<br>Hair.<br>Eyes. | Complexion.          | Marks of identification. | Place of birth.<br>Country.<br>City or town. |    |    |    |    |
| 1            |  |   |  |  |  |  |                       |  |   |  |                             |                             |                      |                          |  |    |    |    |    |
| 2            | No   | Crew  | 4275 yrs. 35   | Label 27. Lane. 6 Long 237-20 M. Newport News Va.  | No Perm  | yes no. No No No   | No No                 | Good 20.   | 5 7 1/2                                   | Dark   | Blk                         | Bro.                        | scar on left forearm | usa                      | Synchburg Va.                                |    |    |    |    |
| 3            |  |   |  |  |  |  |                       |  |   |  |                             |                             |                      |                          |  |    |    |    |    |
| 4            |  |   |  |  |  |  |                       |  |   |  |                             |                             |                      |                          |  |    |    |    |    |
| 5            |  |   |  |  |  |  |                       |  |   |  |                             |                             |                      |                          |  |    |    |    |    |
| 6            |  |   |  |  |  |  |                       |  |   |  |                             |                             |                      |                          |  |    |    |    |    |
| 7            |  |   |  |  |  |  |                       |  |   |  |                             |                             |                      |                          |  |    |    |    |    |
| 8            |  |   |  |  |  |  |                       |  |   |  |                             |                             |                      |                          |  |    |    |    |    |
| 9            |  |   |  |  |  |  |                       |  |   |  |                             |                             |                      |                          |  |    |    |    |    |
| 10           |  |   |  |  |  |  |                       |  |   |  |                             |                             |                      |                          |  |    |    |    |    |
| 11           |  |   |  |  |  |  |                       |  |   |  |                             |                             |                      |                          |  |    |    |    |    |
| 12           |  |   |  |  |  |  |                       |  |   |  |                             |                             |                      |                          |  |    |    |    |    |
| 13           |  |   |  |  |  |  |                       |  |   |  |                             |                             |                      |                          |  |    |    |    |    |
| 14           |  |   |  |  |  |  |                       |  |   |  |                             |                             |                      |                          |  |    |    |    |    |
| 15           |  |   |  |  |  |  |                       |  |   |  |                             |                             |                      |                          |  |    |    |    |    |
| 16           |  |   |  |  |  |  |                       |  |   |  |                             |                             |                      |                          |  |    |    |    |    |
| 17           |  |   |  |  |  |  |                       |  |   |  |                             |                             |                      |                          |  |    |    |    |    |
| 18           |  |   |  |  |  |  |                       |  |   |  |                             |                             |                      |                          |  |    |    |    |    |
| 19           |  |   |  |  |  |  |                       |  |   |  |                             |                             |                      |                          |  |    |    |    |    |
| 20           |  |   |  |  |  |  |                       |  |   |  |                             |                             |                      |                          |  |    |    |    |    |
| 21           |  |   |  |  |  |  |                       |  |   |  |                             |                             |                      |                          |  |    |    |    |    |
| 22           |  |   |  |  |  |  |                       |  |   |  |                             |                             |                      |                          |  |    |    |    |    |
| 23           |  |   |  |  |  |  |                       |  |   |  |                             |                             |                      |                          |  |    |    |    |    |
| 24           |  |   |  |  |  |  |                       |  |   |  |                             |                             |                      |                          |  |    |    |    |    |
| 25           |  |   |  |  |  |  |                       |  |   |  |                             |                             |                      |                          |  |    |    |    |    |
| 26           |  |   |  |  |  |  |                       |  |   |  |                             |                             |                      |                          |  |    |    |    |    |
| 27           |  |   |  |  |  |  |                       |  |   |  |                             |                             |                      |                          |  |    |    |    |    |
| 28           |  |   |  |  |  |  |                       |  |   |  |                             |                             |                      |                          |  |    |    |    |    |
| 29           |  |   |  |  |  |  |                       |  |   |  |                             |                             |                      |                          |  |    |    |    |    |
| 30           |  |   |  |  |  |  |                       |  |   |  |                             |                             |                      |                          |  |    |    |    |    |

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Mate, of the U.S. Kennedy, from Bombay, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. J. Wadswold  
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of Sept, 1918.  
at New York

Edward J. Burke  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, Surgeon of the \_\_\_\_\_, do  
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have had \_\_\_\_\_ years' experience as a Physician  
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_, and that I have made a personal examination of  
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, are, according  
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_  
 at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

287

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens  
 sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall  
 be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother  
 tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

|                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean.                                       |
| Armenian.        | Lithuanian.                                   |
| Bohemian.        | Magyar.                                       |
| Bosnian.         | Mexican.                                      |
| Bulgarian.       | Montenegrin.                                  |
| Chinese.         | Moravian.                                     |
| Croatian.        | Pacific Islander.                             |
| Cuban.           | Polish.                                       |
| Dalmatian.       | Portuguese.                                   |
| Dutch.           | Roumanian.                                    |
| East Indian.     | Russian.                                      |
| English.         | Ruthenian (Russniak).                         |
| Finnish.         | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish.         | Scotch.                                       |
| French.          | Servian.                                      |
| German.          | Slovak.                                       |
| Greek.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Hebrew.          | Spanish.                                      |
| Herzegovinian.   | Spanish-American.                             |
| Irish.           | Syrian.                                       |
| Italian (North). | Turkish.                                      |
| Italian (South). | Welsh.  |
| Japanese.        | West Indian.                                  |

1 alien  
 1 Transit

Oct 2/18  
 in Sept 24/18

✓



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers.

S. S. G. I. Kennedy sailing from Delaware Bay, Jan 18, 1918

[illegible]

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

<sup>4</sup> Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
<sup>5</sup> List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-21



must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of **STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.**

288

[illegible]



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, from \_\_\_\_\_, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_,

at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

14-211

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 29.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

291

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *G. D. Kennedy* arriving at *New York* *Sept 21*

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

289

PORT OF *N. Y.*

*NEW YORK*, Dec. 20, 1918

I, master of the

*G. D. Kennedy*

from port of *Sweden*, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival *4242* Number of seamen deserted *non*  
Number of seamen discharged *3* Seamen left in hospital (or died) *2*  
Number of seamen signed on at this port *2* Total crew this date *36*

The above-named vessel arrived at this port *Sept. 24*, 1918, consigned to

*Gothenberg*, *Sweden*, is now lying at *On the stream*, and is

expected to sail *Dec. 22 d.*, 1918, for *Sweden*

via United States port of *no* First port of call in United States

this voyage was *New York*

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

### DESERTING SEAMEN.

| Name | Age | Nationality | When and where signed on |
|------|-----|-------------|--------------------------|
|      |     |             |                          |
|      |     |             |                          |
|      |     |             |                          |
|      |     |             |                          |
|      |     |             |                          |
|      |     |             |                          |
|      |     |             |                          |
|      |     |             |                          |
|      |     |             |                          |

[CONTINUED OVER.]

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

\*Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

14-1243

30

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1240



Page 2.

DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

| Name. | Age. | Nationality. | When and where signed on. |
|-------|------|--------------|---------------------------|
|       |      |              |                           |
|       |      |              |                           |
|       |      |              |                           |
|       |      |              |                           |
|       |      |              |                           |
|       |      |              |                           |
|       |      |              |                           |
|       |      |              |                           |
|       |      |              |                           |

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

| Name.         | Age. | Nationality. | When and where signed on. |
|---------------|------|--------------|---------------------------|
| J. Schroder   | 26   | Danmark      | New York                  |
| C. E. Nilson  | 33   | Sweden       | Delago Bay                |
| S. H. Blucker | 26   | "            | Gothenberg Sweden         |
| J. M. Welson  | 36   | AMERICAN     | Bombay                    |
|               |      |              |                           |
|               |      |              |                           |
|               |      |              |                           |
|               |      |              |                           |
|               |      |              |                           |

Page 3.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

| Name.     | Age. | Nationality. | Name.     | Age. | Nationality. |
|-----------|------|--------------|-----------|------|--------------|
| M. Hansen | 34   | NORWAY       | N. Halsen | 35   | Sweden       |
|           |      |              |           |      |              |
|           |      |              |           |      |              |
|           |      |              |           |      |              |
|           |      |              |           |      |              |
|           |      |              |           |      |              |
|           |      |              |           |      |              |
|           |      |              |           |      |              |
|           |      |              |           |      |              |
|           |      |              |           |      |              |

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

| Name.       | Age. | Nationality. | When and where signed on. | Sickness. |
|-------------|------|--------------|---------------------------|-----------|
| R. Svedberg | 20   | Sweden       | Gothenberg                | Dod       |
| G. Topel    | 17   | "            | "                         | "         |
|             |      |              |                           |           |
|             |      |              |                           |           |
|             |      |              |                           |           |
|             |      |              |                           |           |
|             |      |              |                           |           |
|             |      |              |                           |           |
|             |      |              |                           |           |

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

14-1003

Master.

[OVER.]

|    |                       |      |       |
|----|-----------------------|------|-------|
|    | 1806                  |      |       |
| 19 | Lodberg Robert        | 1807 | Cadet |
| 20 | Johanson Ragnar       | 1808 |       |
| 21 | Forsell Harald        | 1809 |       |
| 22 | Larquist Ragnar       | 1810 |       |
| 23 | Van Hatten Erik Gust. | 1811 |       |
| 24 | Gredde Thorsten       | 3022 |       |
| 25 | Topel Gilbert Raymond | 3022 |       |
| 26 | Rosengren Kurt H. H.  | 3405 |       |
| 27 | Forsell Anders A.     | 3406 |       |
| 28 | Drambeck Lars F. H.   | 3407 |       |
| 29 | Eklund Sven Einar     | 3408 |       |
| 30 | Barrow Forsten        | 3409 |       |

Edward A. Smith

|        |      |     |
|--------|------|-----|
| Sweden | 5-4  | 145 |
|        | 61   | 150 |
|        | 5-9  | 165 |
|        | 5-6  | 150 |
|        | 5-8  | 160 |
|        | 5-6  | 165 |
|        | 5-7  | 150 |
|        | 5-10 | 190 |
|        | 5-8  | 150 |
|        | 5-10 | 162 |
|        | 6-1  | 180 |
|        | 5-7  | 155 |
|        | 5-9  | 165 |
|        | 5-10 | 160 |

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1040



LIST OR

Required under Act of Congress

Vessel

(1) No. on list  
(2) NAME IN FULL  
Family name

- 1 Bergendahl Son
- 2 Wadsworth a/c
- 3 Milson a/c
- 4 Blucker Jr
- 5 Swenberg P. W.
- 6 Lofvendaahl J. H.
- 7 Carlson G. W.
- 8 Furness Thos.
- 9 Lorentson C. H.
- 10 Schreuder J. A.
- 11 Nelson J. A.
- 12 Nilson G. A.
- 13 Carlson J. A.
- 14 Fernstrand E. O.
- 15 Borgeson J. A.
- 16 Johansson G. A.
- 17 Johanson A. A.
- 18 Gillander Erik A. A.
- 19 Lradberg Robert A. A.
- 20 Johanson Ragnar A. A.
- 21 Forzell Harald A. A.
- 22 Lorgquist Ragnar A. A.
- 23 Van Hottin Erik A. A.
- 24 Giesse Thorsten A. A.
- 25 Topal Gilbert A. A.
- 26 Rosengren Kurt H. A. A.
- 27 Thorell Anders A. A.
- 28 Brambleck Lars A. A.
- 29 Ellund Sven A. A.
- 30 Parrow Forsten A. A.

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel

Date

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.

OCCUPATIONS.

Schreuder Julius Steward  
Nilson James A. Cook  
Nilson Carl Edw. Mess Boy  
J. J. Wadsworth  
Ch. O. For of the Vessel G. D. Kennedy

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: Provided That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

\* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

14-1243

MEMBERS OF CREW

291

any vessel having such aliens on board upon

Bombay India

(9) Nationality (10) Height (11) Weight (12) Physical marks or peculiarities

Sorden 5-3 178  
" 5-10 160  
" 5-7 170  
" 5-7 160  
" 6-1 165  
Sorden 5-7 190  
" 5-5 154  
" 5-8 165  
Sorden 5-8 160  
Denmark 5-7 148, reshup foreign  
" 5-7 140  
Sorden 5-4 130, reshup foreign  
Sorden 5-7 134  
Sorden 5-6 135  
Sorden 5-5 170  
" 5-8 175  
Sorden 5-4 145  
" 6-1 155  
" 5-9 165  
" 5-6 150  
" 5-8 160  
" 5-6 165  
" 5-7 150  
" 5-10 190  
" 5-8 150  
" 5-10 162  
" 6-1 180  
" 5-7 155  
" 5-9 167  
" 5-10 160



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

291

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel SS Kennedy, arriving at New York, Sept 24, 1918, from the port of Bombay, India

| (1)         | (2)          | (3)         | (4)                | (5)   | (6)   | (7)        | (8) | (9) | (10)  | (11)          | (12)    |        |                                 |
|-------------|--------------|-------------|--------------------|-------|---|------------|-----|-----|-------|---------------|---------|--------|---------------------------------|
| No. on list | NAME IN FULL |             | SHIPPED OR ENGAGED |       | Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival |            | Age | Sex | Race* | Nationality   | Height  | Weight | Physical marks or peculiarities |
|             | Family name  | Given name  | When               | Where |   |            |     |     |       |               |         |        |                                 |
| 1           | Bergendahl   | Swante      | RV Master          | 1816  | Jan 4, 1917   | Gothenburg | No  | 42  | "     | Sweden        | 5-3     | 178    |                                 |
| 2           | Wadinsten    | Albert      | 1st Officer        | 3422  | "   | "          | "   | 31  | "     | "             | 5-10    | 160    |                                 |
| 3           | Milson       | Ed          | 2nd Officer        | 3423  | "   | "          | "   | 27  | "     | "             | 5-7     | 170    |                                 |
| 4           | Blucker      | Jean        | 3rd Officer        | 3403  | "   | "          | "   | 26  | "     | "             | 5-7     | 160    |                                 |
| 5           | Swenberg     | Per David   | 2nd Officer        | 3424  | "   | "          | "   | 25  | "     | "             | 6-1     | 165    |                                 |
| 6           | Lofvendaal   | Johan       | 1st Port Officer   | 1812  | "   | "          | "   | 52  | "     | Scand. Sweden | 5-7 1/2 | 190    |                                 |
| 7           | Olson        | Carl        | Carpenter          | 1815  | "   | "          | "   | 35  | "     | "             | 5-5     | 154    |                                 |
| 8           | Furness      | Thomas      | Steward            | 1813  | "   | "          | "   | 27  | "     | "             | 5-8     | 165    |                                 |
| 9           | Lorentson    | Oskar Fred. | Steward            | 1813  | "   | "          | "   | 24  | "     | Sweden        | 5-8     | 160    |                                 |
| 10          | Schneider    | Julius      | Steward            | 3427  | Sept 17, 1917   | New York   | yes | 25  | "     | Denmark       | 5-7 1/4 | 148    | perhaps foreign                 |
| 11          | Nelson       | James H.    | Cook               | 3428  | May 18, 1917  | Bombay     | yes | 25  | "     | Denmark       | 5-7 1/4 | 140    | perhaps foreign                 |
| 12          | Milson       | Carl        | 1st Steward        | 3426  | Jan 18, 1917  | Bombay     | yes | 33  | "     | Sweden        | 5-4     | 130    | perhaps foreign                 |
| 13          | Carlson      | John        | Cabin Boy          | 3425  | Jan 19, 1917  | Gothenburg | No  | 18  | "     | Sweden        | 5-7 1/2 | 134    |                                 |
| 14          | Ternstrand   | Elon        | Cabin Boy          | 3401  | "   | "          | "   | 17  | "     | Sweden        | 5-6     | 135    |                                 |
| 15          | Borgeson     | John        | Cabin Boy          | 1818  | "   | "          | "   | 26  | "     | Sweden        | 5-5     | 170    |                                 |
| 16          | Johannsson   | Carl        | "                  | 1817  | "   | "          | "   | 39  | "     | "             | 5-8     | 175    |                                 |
| 17          | Johansson    | Adolf       | "                  | 1806  | "   | "          | "   | 52  | "     | Sweden        | 5-4     | 145    |                                 |
| 18          | Gillander    | Erik        | C.S.               | 1807  | "   | "          | "   | 22  | "     | "             | 6-1     | 150    |                                 |
| 19          | Svedberg     | Robert      | Cadet              | 1808  | "   | "          | "   | 20  | "     | "             | 5-9     | 165    |                                 |
| 20          | Johansson    | Ragnar      | "                  | 1809  | "   | "          | "   | 17  | "     | "             | 5-6     | 150    |                                 |
| 21          | Forrell      | Harald      | "                  | 1810  | "   | "          | "   | 18  | "     | "             | 5-8     | 160    |                                 |
| 22          | Larquist     | Ragnar      | "                  | 1811  | "   | "          | "   | 19  | "     | "             | 5-6     | 165    |                                 |
| 23          | Van Hotten   | Erik        | "                  | 1812  | "   | "          | "   | 19  | "     | "             | 5-7     | 150    |                                 |
| 24          | Gesde        | Thorsten    | "                  | 1813  | "   | "          | "   | 18  | "     | "             | 5-10    | 190    |                                 |
| 25          | Topal        | Gilbert     | "                  | 1814  | "   | "          | "   | 18  | "     | "             | 5-8     | 150    |                                 |
| 26          | Rosengren    | Kurt        | "                  | 1815  | "   | "          | "   | 20  | "     | "             | 5-10    | 162    |                                 |
| 27          | Forrell      | Anders      | "                  | 1816  | "   | "          | "   | 17  | "     | "             | 6-1     | 180    |                                 |
| 28          | Drambeck     | Lars        | "                  | 1817  | "   | "          | "   | 20  | "     | "             | 5-7     | 155    |                                 |
| 29          | Eklund       | Sven        | "                  | 1818  | "   | "          | "   | 18  | "     | "             | 5-9     | 165    |                                 |
| 30          | Tarrow       | Forsten     | "                  | 1819  | "   | "          | "   | 19  | "     | "             | 5-10    | 160    |                                 |

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the G. D. Kennedy, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of Sept, 1918  
Edward A. Burke  
 Immigrant Inspector.

P. P. P. P. P.  
 Master, First or Second Officer.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1240

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

|                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean.                                       |
| Armenian.        | Lithuanian.                                   |
| Bohemian.        | Magyar.                                       |
| Bosnian.         | Mexican.                                      |
| Bulgarian.       | Montenegrin.                                  |
| Chinese.         | Moravian.                                     |
| Croatian.        | Pacific Islander.                             |
| Cuban.           | Polish.                                       |
| Dalmatian.       | Portuguese.                                   |
| Dutch.           | Roumanian.                                    |
| East Indian.     | Russian.                                      |
| English.         | Ruthenian (Russniak).                         |
| Finnish.         | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish.         | Scotch.                                       |
| French.          | Servian.                                      |
| German.          | Slovak.                                       |
| Greek.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Hebrew.          | Spanish.                                      |
| Herzegovinian.   | Spanish American.                             |
| Irish.           | Syrian.                                       |
| Italian (north). | Turkish.                                      |
| Italian (south). | Welsh.  |
| Japanese.        | West Indian (except Cuban).                   |



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel G.D. Kennedy, arriving at New York, Sept 24, 1918, from the port of Somerset

| (1)<br>No.<br>on<br>list | (2)<br>NAME IN FULL |            | (3)<br>POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | (4)<br>SHIPPED OR ENGAGED |          | (5)<br>Whether to be paid<br>off or discharged at<br>port of arrival | (6)<br>Age | (7)<br>Sex | (8)<br>Race* | (9)<br>Nationality | (10)<br>Height | (11)<br>Weight | (12)<br>Physical marks or<br>peculiarities |
|--------------------------|---------------------|------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|----------|--|------------|------------|--------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|--|
|                          | Family name         | Given name |                                   | When                      | Where    |  |            |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 1                        | Ljogvist            | Evert      | 6 a det                           | 3410                      | Can 4/11 | Interway   | M.O        | 21         |              | Scand              | 6-1            | 195            |  |
| 2                        | Hatchinson          | Ry         | Janet                             | 3411                      | "        | "  | "          | 21         | "            | "                  | 6-0            | 170            |  |
| 3                        | Fredricks           | Gosta      | d                                 | 3412                      | "        | "  | "          | 18         | "            | "                  | 5-8            | 158            |  |
| 4                        | Engberg             | Harl       | Bjerg                             | 3413                      | "        | "  | "          | 19         | "            | "                  | 5-7            | 140            |  |
| 5                        | Ekblom              | Bertel     | Gust.                             | 3414                      | "        | "  | "          | 21         | "            | "                  | 6-0            | 195            |  |
| 6                        | Eosin               | Erik       | Claus                             | 3415                      | "        | "  | "          | 19         | "            | "                  | 5-10           | 182            |  |
| 7                        | Paulson             | Per        | And                               | 3416                      | "        | "  | "          | 20         | "            | "                  | 6-1            | 190            |  |
| 8                        | Sundstrom           | Hans       |                                   | 3417                      | "        | "  | "          | 16         | "            | "                  | 5-7            | 155            |  |
| 9                        | Aling               | Gusta      | Anders                            | 3418                      | "        | "  | "          | 17         | "            | "                  | 6-0            | 170            |  |
| 10                       | Lyander             | Loew       | G.                                | 3419                      | "        | "  | "          | 18         | "            | "                  | 5-11           | 174            |  |
| 11                       | Henningsen          | Carl       |                                   | 3420                      | "        | "  | "          | 16         | "            | "                  | 5-8            | 135            |  |
| 12                       | Lindstrom           | Frank      | RK                                | 3421                      | "        | "  | "          | 18         | "            | "                  | 5-8            | 185            |  |
| 13                       |                     |            |                                   |                           |          |  |            |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 14                       |                     |            |                                   |                           |          |  |            |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 15                       |                     |            |                                   |                           |          |  |            |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 16                       |                     |            |                                   |                           |          |  |            |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 17                       |                     |            |                                   |                           |          |  |            |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 18                       |                     |            |                                   |                           |          |  |            |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 19                       |                     |            |                                   |                           |          |  |            |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 20                       |                     |            |                                   |                           |          |  |            |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 21                       |                     |            |                                   |                           |          |  |            |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 22                       |                     |            |                                   |                           |          |  |            |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 23                       |                     |            |                                   |                           |          |  |            |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 24                       |                     |            |                                   |                           |          |  |            |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 25                       |                     |            |                                   |                           |          |  |            |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 26                       |                     |            |                                   |                           |          |  |            |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 27                       |                     |            |                                   |                           |          |  |            |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 28                       |                     |            |                                   |                           |          |  |            |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 29                       |                     |            |                                   |                           |          |  |            |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 30                       |                     |            |                                   |                           |          |  |            |            |              |                    |                |                |  |

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the G.D. Kennedy, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of Sept, 1918  
Edmund A. Burke  
 Immigrant Inspector.

P. P. P. P. P.  
 Master, First or Second Officer.

(2)

G.D. Kennedy  
9/24/18

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

|                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean.                                       |
| Armenian.        | Lithuanian.                                   |
| Bohemian.        | Magyar.                                       |
| Bosnian.         | Mexican.                                      |
| Bulgarian.       | Montenegrin.                                  |
| Chinese.         | Moravian.                                     |
| Croatian.        | Pacific Islander.                             |
| Cuban.           | Polish.                                       |
| Dalmatian.       | Portuguese.                                   |
| Dutch.           | Roumanian.                                    |
| East Indian.     | Russian.                                      |
| English.         | Ruthenian (Russniak).                         |
| Finnish.         | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish.         | Scotch.                                       |
| French.          | Servian.                                      |
| German.          | Slovak.                                       |
| Greek.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Hebrew.          | Spanish.                                      |
| Herzegovinian.   | Spanish American.                             |
| Irish.           | Syrian.                                       |
| Italian (north). | Turkish.                                      |
| Italian (south). | Welsh.  |
| Japanese.        | West Indian (except Cuban).                   |



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

60078

Sept. 20 to 24 - 1918

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....  
day of MAR 24 1944, 194.....

*[Signature]*  
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records  
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

MAR 24 1944  
Date

*[Signature]*  
Camera Operator



## MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Camera I, Rel. 1133

*Lucas* Chief  
Mail, Files and Records Section  
Port of New York



## INDEX OF ALIEN PASSENGERS AND CREW LISTS.

from SEPT. 24, 1918 to SEPT. 26, 1918.

| DATE         | VESSEL           | PORT                    | SHEETS |
|--------------|------------------|-------------------------|--------|
| September 24 | Morro Castle     | Havana, Cuba            | 17     |
|              | Paloma           | Antella, Cuba           | 2      |
|              | C. G. Teagle     | Turpan, Mexico          | 2      |
|              | Socony 90        | Tampico, Mexico         | 1      |
|              | Maine            | Genoa                   | 3      |
|              | West Durfee      | Bordeaux                | 2      |
|              | British Marquis  | Plymouth                | 1      |
|              | Karoo            | Liverpool               | 7      |
|              | Westboro         | Bordeaux                | 2      |
|              | Hortensia        | Shules                  | 1      |
| September 25 | Bergensfjord     | Kristiania              | 26     |
|              | Alfred Hage      | Cienfuegos              | 1      |
|              | Kentucky         | Buenos Aires            | 1      |
|              | Nevada           | Buenos Aires            | 2      |
|              | Collingham       | Havre                   | 1      |
|              | Spectator        | Gibraltar               | 2      |
|              | Bayonne          | Leghorn                 | 2      |
|              | Adelaide Barbour | Half Assinie W C Africa | 1      |
|              | Quernetad        | Mayillones, Chili       | 1      |
| September 26 | Espagne          | Bordeaux                | 24     |
|              | Iroquois         | Puerto Plata            | 11     |
|              | Prospero         | St. John's N F          | 2      |
|              | Cartago          | Kingston, Jamaica       | 9      |
|              | Bathfinder       | Leghorn                 | 2      |
|              | Tuma             | Macorie R D             | 1      |
|              | Monarch          | Liverpool               | 2      |
|              | Alderney         | Plymouth                | 1      |
|              | San Giovanni     | Genoa                   | 5      |
|              | Boa Esperanza    | Havana, Cuba            | 1      |
|              | Kelbergen        | Falmouth                | 2      |
|              | Frankenfels      | Avonmouth               | 3      |
|              | Island           | Cardenas, Cuba          | 1      |



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

6079

Sept 24 26 1948

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by..... UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....  
day of DEC 15 1943....., 194.....

.....  
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records  
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

..... DEC 15 1943 .....  
Date

.....  
Camera Operator



ST

States  
FIRST

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, D. Macrae, Surgeon of the S.S. "Montreal" sailing Thursday  
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had 9 years' experience as a Physician  
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of McGill University,  
Montreal, Canada, and that I have made a personal examination of  
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,  
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of

1918

Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any other time may have occurred en route in  
 the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

| U.S.<br>AND<br>INSURANCE | EXEMPTIONS |      |         |       |       | TOTAL | ALIENS<br>TO 100 | CL.<br>1 | CL.<br>2 | CL.<br>3 | CL.<br>4 | CL.<br>5 | CL.<br>6 | CL.<br>7 | CL.<br>8 | CL.<br>9 | CL.<br>10 |
|--------------------------|------------|------|---------|-------|-------|-------|------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|-----------|
|                          | CONF.      | DIS. | TRANSIT | UNDER | TOTAL |       |                  |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |           |
| 23                       | 13         | 6    |         | 1     | 43    | 34    | 7                | 7        | 3        |          |          |          |          |          |          |          | 11        |
| 2                        |            | 4    |         | 2     | 8     | 12    | 20               |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          | 6         |
| TOTAL                    | 25         | 13   | 10      | 3     | 51    | 46    | 9                | 7        | 3        |          |          |          |          |          |          |          | 17        |

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

|                  |                  |  |
|------------------|------------------|--|
| African (black). | Greek.           | Roumanian.                                       |
| Armenian.        | Hebrew.          | Russian.   |
| Bohemian.        | Herzegovinian.   | Ruthenian (Russniak).                            |
| Bosnian.         | Irish.           | Scandinavian (Norwegians,<br>Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian.       | Italian (North). | Scotch.  |
| Chinese.         | Italian (South). | Servian.   |
| Croatian.        | Japanese.        | Slovak.  |
| Cuban.           | Korean.          | Slovenian.                                       |
| Dalmatian.       | Lithuanian.      | Spanish.   |
| Dutch.           | Magyar.          | Spanish American.                                |
| East Indian.     | Mexican.         |  |

| Aliens       | U. S. | Total |
|--------------|-------|-------|
| 1st Cabin 54 | 23    | 77    |
| 2nd Cabin 15 | 2     | 17    |
| Steerage     |       |       |
| Total 72     | 25    | 97    |

| Aliens    | U.S. | Total |
|-----------|------|-------|
| 1st Cabin |      |       |
| 2nd Cabin |      |       |
| Steerage  |      |       |
| Total     |      |       |



List 2

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet in the following manner:

S. S.

MORRO CASTLE

## Passengers sailing from

## HAYANA

SEPT 20TH

191

| No. on List. | HEAD-TAX STATUS.<br>(This column for use of Government officials only.) | NAME IN FULL. |               | Age.      | Sex.               | Calling or occupation. | Able to—   |        | Nationality.<br>(Country of which citizen or subject.) | † Race or people. | * Last permanent residence. |               | Final destination.<br>(*Intended future permanent residence.)                             |                      |
|--------------|---|---------------|---------------|-----------|--------------------|------------------------|--|--------|--|-------------------|-----------------------------|---------------|---|----------------------|
|              |   | Family name.  | Given name.   | Yrs. Mos. | Married or single. | Read. Write.           | Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground). | Write. |  |                   | Country.                    | City or town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | State. City or town. |
| 1            | CL. CUBAN   | DARLU         | JULIETTE      | 29        | ✓ F                | S MERCHANT             | YES  | YES    | FRANCE   | FRENCH            | CUBA                        | HAVANA        | FRIEND ROBERT CAMBONIE<br>FRENCH CONSULATE HAVANA CUBA. N.Y. NEW YORK                     | NEW YORK             |
| 2            | CL. CUBAN   | SEFFHAO       | JOSE          | 39        | ✓ M                | M MERCHANT             | YES  | YES    | CUBA   | CUBAN             | CUBA                        | HAVANA        | WIFE MELINA DE GALLETTI<br>54 LUISA QUIJANO ST. MARIANAO N.Y. NEW YORK                    | NEW YORK             |
| 3            | CL. CUBAN   | MARTINEZ      | LORENZO FELIX | 33        | ✓ M                | S MERCHANT             | YES  | YES    | CUBA   | CUBAN             | CUBA                        | HAVANA        | BROTHER JULIO MARTINEZ<br>91 HAVANA ST. HAVANA CUBA. N.Y. NEW YORK                        | NEW YORK             |
| 4            |   | SERA          | ARTURO        | 18        | ✓ M                | S STUDENT              | YES  | YES    | CUBA   | CUBAN             | CUBA                        | HAVANA        | BROTHER JOSE M. SERA<br>HOSPITAL MILITAR COLUMBIA CUBA. WASHINGTON                        | WASHINGTON           |
| 5            | DIPLOMAT  | MIRO          | ANTONIO M.    | 18        | ✓ M                | S SERVOC               | YES  | YES    | CUBA   | CUBAN             | CUBA                        | HAVANA        | FATHER JOSE MIRO<br>2 REAL LA LISA MARIANAO. CUBA. N.Y. NEW YORK                          | NEW YORK             |
| 6            | TRANSIT   | CASALI        | GILBERTO      | 51        | ✓ M                | W THEATRICAL           | YES  | YES    | ITALY  | ITALIAN           | ITALY                       | GENOVA        | HOTEL COLON HAVANA CUBA.<br>FATHER CAMILO ROMERO  | ITALY BOLOGNA        |
| 7            |   | ROMERO        | CAMILO        | 18        | ✓ M                | S CLERK                | YES  | YES    | CUBA   | CUBAN             | CUBA                        | HAVANA        | 89 LUZ ST. HAVANA CUBA.<br>BROTHER GIRARD BANDING   | NEW YORK             |
| 8            |   | BANDINO       | MATEA AMELIA  | 32        | ✓ F                | S NESS                 | YES  | YES    | BRITAIN  | ENGLISH           | CUBA                        | HAVANA        | CAYO MASON MARIEL CUBA.<br>FATHER IN LAW FRANCISCO ORIANI                                 | NEW YORK             |
| 9            |   | LORRIZ        | SEBASTIAN     | 24        | ✓ M                | M MECHANIC             | SPANISH  | YES    | SPAIN  | SPANISH           | CUBA                        | HAVANA        | 128 CALZADA VEDADO HAVANA CUBA. N.Y. NEW YORK   | NEW YORK             |
| 10           |   | LORRIZ        | CLARA O. DE   | 27        | ✓ F                | M WIFE                 | YES  | YES    | SPAIN  | CUBAN             | CUBA                        | HAVANA        | FATHER FRANCISCO ORIANI<br>128 CALZADA VEDADO HAVANA CUBA. N.Y. NEW YORK                  | NEW YORK             |
| 11           |   | ORIANI        | FELICIA M.    | 17        | ✓ F                | S HOME                 | YES  | YES    | CUBA   | CUBAN             | CUBA                        | HAVANA        | FATHER FRANCISCO ORIANI<br>128 CALZADA VEDADO HAVANA CUBA. N.Y. NEW YORK                  | NEW YORK             |
| 12           |   | DIAZ          | ANDRES        | 10        | ✓ M                | S STUDENT              | SPANISH  | YES    | CUBA   | CUBAN             | CUBA                        | HAVANA        | GRANDFATHER FRANCISCO ORIANI<br>128 CALZADA VEDADO HAVANA CUBA. N.Y. NEW YORK             | NEW YORK             |
| 13           |   | DIAZ          | MERCEDES      | 9         | ✓ F                | S STUDENT              | SPANISH  | YES    | CUBA   | CUBAN             | CUBA                        | HAVANA        | FRIEND FRANCISCO ORIANI<br>128 CALZADA VEDADO HAVANA CUBA. N.Y. NEW YORK                  | NEW YORK             |
| 14           | RES. U.S. DET.  | GONZALEZ      | MAXIMINO      | 26        | ✓ M                | S WAITER               | SPANISH  | YES    | SPAIN  | SPANISH           | CUBA                        | HAVANA        | UNCLE MAXIMINO GONZALEZ<br>71 AGUIAR ST. HAVANA CUBA. N.Y. NEW YORK                       | NEW YORK             |
| 15           |   | CAO           | FRANCISCO     | 28        | ✓ M                | S MERCHANT             | SPANISH  | YES    | SPAIN  | SPANISH           | CUBA                        | HAVANA        | FRIEND ENRIQUE VEIRA<br>BAZAR CUBANO HAVANA CUBA. N.Y. NEW YORK                           | NEW YORK             |
| 16           | RES. U.S. DET.  | ALLEJO        | MANUEL        | 19        | ✓ M                | S STUDENT              | SPANISH  | YES    | CUBA   | CUBAN             | CUBA                        | HAVANA        | UNCLE ANTONIO BLANCO<br>66 VIRTUDES ST. HAVANA CUBA. N.Y. NEW YORK                        | NEW YORK             |
| 17           |   | DIAZ          | JOSE          | 43        | ✓ M                | S MASON                | SPANISH  | YES    | SPAIN  | SPANISH           | CUBA                        | COLON         | MANHATTAN HOTEL HAVANA CUBA. N.Y. NEW YORK  | NEW YORK             |
| 18           |   | MARTIN        | CELEDONIA     | 42        | ✓ F                | S NONE                 | SPANISH  | YES    | SPAIN  | SPANISH           | CUBA                        | HAVANA        | FRIEND JESUS PELA<br>CRISTINA & CASTILLO HAVANA CUBA. N.Y. NEW YORK                       | NEW YORK             |
| 19           |   | DIAZ          | DANIEL        | 28        | ✓ M                | S CARPENTER            | SPANISH  | YES    | SPAIN  | SPANISH           | CUBA                        | HAVANA        | FRIEND JESUS PELA<br>CRISTINA & CASTILLO HAVANA CUBA. N.Y. NEW YORK                       | NEW YORK             |
| 20           | CL. CUBAN   | CARRERA       | ENRIQUE       | 13        | ✓ M                | S STUDENT              | SPANISH  | YES    | SPAIN  | SPANISH           | CUBA                        | HAVANA        | MOTHER BENITA GOMEZ<br>12 PROGRESO ST. HAVANA CUBA. N.Y. NEW YORK                         | NEW YORK             |
| 21           | RES. U.S. DET.  | BUSTO         | ANGEL         | 19        | ✓ M                | S STUDENT              | SPANISH  | YES    | SPAIN  | SPANISH           | CUBA                        | HAVANA        | FRIEND GARCIA & CO.<br>49 MURALLA ST. HAVANA CUBA. N.Y. NEW YORK                          | NEW YORK             |
| 22           |   | BUSTO         | GENARO        | 16        | ✓ M                | S STUDENT              | SPANISH  | YES    | SPAIN  | SPANISH           | CUBA                        | HAVANA        | FRIEND GARCIA & CO.<br>49 MURALLA ST. HAVANA CUBA. N.Y. NEW YORK                          | NEW YORK             |
| 23           |   | MENENDEZ      | JOSE RAMON    | 22        | ✓ M                | S MERCHANT             | SPANISH  | YES    | SPAIN  | SPANISH           | CUBA                        | SAGUA         | FRIEND ALVAREZ & CO.<br>ISABELA DE SAGUA CUBA. N.Y. NEW YORK                              | NEW YORK             |
| 24           | RES. U.S. DET.  | MAYOR         | ROMAN         | 22        | ✓ M                | S STUDENT              | SPANISH  | YES    | SPAIN  | SPANISH           | CUBA                        | HAVANA        | FATHER ROMAN MAYOR<br>92 MILAGRO ST. HAVANA CUBA. N.Y. NEW YORK                           | NEW YORK             |
| 25           |   | FERNANDEZ     | MARIA         | 22        | ✓ F                | S CLERK                | SPANISH  | YES    | CUBA   | CUBAN             | CUBA                        | HAVANA        | FATHER AURELIO F. ANDRADE<br>23 454 VEDADO HAVANA CUBA. N.Y. NEW YORK                     | NEW YORK             |
| 26           | CL. CUBAN   | ESPIN         | JOSEPH MANUEL | 41        | ✓ M                | M MERCHANT             | ENGLISH  | YES    | BRITAIN  | ENGLISH           | CUBA                        | HAVANA        | FRIEND CHAS H. O'NEILL<br>C 192 ESQ 21 VEDADO HAVANA CUBA. N.Y. NEW YORK                  | NEW YORK             |
| 27           |   | RODRIGUEZ     | RAMON         | 29        | ✓ M                | S CLERK                | SPANISH  | YES    | SPAIN  | SPANISH           | CUBA                        | HAVANA        | FRIEND ENRIQUE VEIRA<br>BAZAR CUBANO HAVANA CUBA. N.Y. NEW YORK                           | NEW YORK             |
| 28           |   | Antelo        | CAROLINA      | 25        | ✓ F                | S NONE                 | SPANISH  | YES    | CUBA   | CUBAN             | CUBA                        | HAVANA        | SISTER CARIDAD ANTELO Y REY<br>55 CHRUCA ST. CERRA CUBA. N.Y. NEW YORK                    | NEW YORK             |
| 29           | CL. CUBAN   | MARTINEZ      | JOSE          | 35        | ✓ M                | S MERCHANT             | SPANISH  | YES    | SPAIN  | SPANISH           | CUBA                        | HAVANA        | GARCIA TURION & CO.<br>28 MURALLA ST. HAVANA CUBA. N.Y. NEW YORK                          | NEW YORK             |
| 30           | UNDER 16  | LARA          | CARMEN        | 15        | ✓ F                | S STUDENT              | SPANISH  | YES    | CUBA   | CUBAN             | CUBA                        | HAVANA        | COUSIN LEON I DELAVALLACOURCHAO<br>C. & CALZADA VEDADO HAVANA CUBA. N.Y. NEW YORK         | NEW YORK             |



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 2  
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.  
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

SEPT

1918

21

| No. on List | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid?<br>(Whether also paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government) | Whether over before in the United States, and if so, when and where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | Purpose of coming to United States | Whether a polygamist | Whether an anarchist | Whether a person who believes in the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | Height.<br>Feet. Inches. | Color of—<br>Hair. Eyes. | Marks of identification. | Place of birth.<br>Country. City or town. |                       |
|-------------|---|---|--|--|------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|---|--|--|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|---|-----------------------|
| 1           | YES   | SELF  | YES NO NO NO   | FRIEND JUAN SIMON<br>241 W. 52 ST NEW YORK.  | MONTHS<br>1                        | NO                   | NO                   | NO  | GOOD                                     | NO   | 5 5                      | FAIRBROWN                | BROWN                    | NONE                                      | FRANCE PARIS          |
| 2           | YES   | SELF  | YES YES 1918 N.Y.  | FRIEND JUAN SIMON<br>241 W. 52 ST. NEW YORK.   | YES 1                              | NO                   | NO                   | NO  | GOOD                                     | NO   | 5 9                      | FAIRBROWN                | BROWN                    | NONE                                      | CUBA HAVANA           |
| 3           | YES   | SELF  | YES YES 1909 N.Y.  | MC ALPIN HOTEL NEW YORK.   | YES 1                              | NO                   | NO                   | NO  | GOOD                                     | NO   | 5 7                      | DARKBLACK                | BROWN                    | NONE                                      | CUBA CIENFUEGOS       |
| 4           | NO  | SELF  | YES NO NO NO   | CUBAN LEGATION WASHINGTON D.C.   | YES                                | NO                   | NO                   | NO  | GOOD                                     | NO   | 5 6                      | FAIRBLACK                | BROWN                    | NONE                                      | CUBA HOLQUIN          |
| 5           | YES   | SELF  | YES YES 1912 N.Y.  | CUBAN CONSULATE NEW YORK.  | YES                                | NO                   | NO                   | NO  | GOOD                                     | NO   | 5 8                      | FAIRBROWN                | BROWN                    | NONE                                      | CUBA SANTIAGO DE CUBA |
| 6           | YES   | SELF  | YES YES 1918 N.Y.  | HOTEL WELLINGTON NEW YORK.   | YES 1                              | NO                   | NO                   | NO  | GOOD                                     | NO   | 5 9                      | FAIRGREY                 | BROWN                    | NONE                                      | ITALY GENOVA          |
| 7           | YES   | SELF  | YES NO NO NO   | BROTHER IN LAW JOSE SORIANO<br>3810 BROADWAY ST. NEW YORK.   | YES                                | NO                   | NO                   | NO  | GOOD                                     | NO   | 5 9                      | FAIRBROWN                | BROWN                    | NONE                                      | GUATEMALA MARCOS      |
| 8           | YES   | SELF  | YES YES 1917 N.Y.  | FRIEND MARY SCOTT<br>230 W. 141 ST. NEW YORK.  | YES                                | NO                   | NO                   | NO  | GOOD                                     | NO   | 5 5                      | FAIRBROWN                | BROWN                    | NONE                                      | ENGLAND KENT          |
| 9           | YES   | SELF  | YES YES 1918 N.Y.  | FATHER SEBASTIAN LORIZ<br>177 156 ST. NEW YORK.  | YES                                | NO                   | NO                   | NO  | GOOD                                     | NO   | 5 5                      | DARKBLACK                | BROWN                    | NONE                                      | SPAIN ARAGON          |
| 10          | YES   | HUSBAND   | YES YES 1918 N.Y.  | FATHER IN LAW SEBASTIAN LORIZ<br>177 156 ST. BROOKLYN N.Y.   | YES                                | NO                   | NO                   | NO  | GOOD                                     | NO   | 5 3                      | DARKBLACK                | BROWN                    | NONE                                      | CUBA HAVANA           |
| 11          | YES   | SELF  | YES NO NO NO   | FRIEND SEBASTIAN LORIZ<br>177 156 ST. BROOKLYN N.Y.  | YES                                | NO                   | NO                   | NO  | GOOD                                     | NO   | 5 5                      | DARKBLACK                | BROWN                    | NONE                                      | CUBA HAVANA           |
| 12          | YES   | COUSIN  | YES NO NO NO   | UNCLE SEBASTIAN LORIZ<br>177 156 ST. BROOKLYN N.Y.   | YES                                | NO                   | NO                   | NO  | GOOD                                     | NO   | 4                        | DARKBLACK                | BROWN                    | NONE                                      | CUBA SANTIAGO         |
| 13          | YES   | COUSIN  | YES NO NO NO   | UNCLE SEBASTIAN LORIZ<br>177 156 ST. BROOKLYN N.Y.   | YES                                | NO                   | NO                   | NO  | GOOD                                     | NO   | 4 5                      | DARKBLACK                | BROWN                    | NONE                                      | CUBA SANTIAGO         |
| 14          | YES   | SELF  | YES YES 1918 N.Y.  | FRIEND EMILIO LORENZ<br>177 156 ST. BROOKLYN N.Y.  | YES                                | NO                   | NO                   | NO  | GOOD                                     | NO   | 5 6                      | DARKBLACK                | BROWN                    | NONE                                      | SPAIN OVIEDO          |
| 15          | YES   | SELF  | YES NO NO NO   | FRIEND M.B. CANLE CO.<br>97 WALL ST. NEW YORK.   | YES                                | NO                   | NO                   | NO  | GOOD                                     | NO   | 5 6                      | DARKBLACK                | BROWN                    | NONE                                      | SPAIN CORUNA          |
| 16          | YES   | SELF  | YES YES 1918 N.Y.  | UNIVERSITY OF SYRACUSE<br>NEW YORK.  | YES                                | NO                   | NO                   | NO  | GOOD                                     | NO   | 5 4                      | DARKBLACK                | BROWN                    | NONE                                      | CUBA SANTIAGO         |
| 17          | YES   | SELF  | YES NO NO NO   | CENTRO HISPANO AMERICANO NEW YORK.   | YES                                | NO                   | NO                   | NO  | GOOD                                     | NO   | 5 9                      | DARKBLACK                | BROWN                    | NONE                                      | SPAIN ALAJA           |
| 18          | YES   | SELF  | YES NO NO NO   | FRIEND MIGUEL FERNANDEZ<br>74 W. NEW YORK N.Y.   | YES                                | NO                   | NO                   | NO  | GOOD                                     | NO   | 5 7                      | DARKBLACK                | BROWN                    | NONE                                      | SPAIN OVIEDO          |
| 19          | YES   | SELF  | YES NO NO NO   | FRIEND MIGUEL FERNANDEZ<br>74 W. NEW YORK N.Y.   | YES                                | NO                   | NO                   | NO  | GOOD                                     | NO   | 5 6                      | DARKBLACK                | BROWN                    | NONE                                      | SPAIN GALICIA         |
| 20          | YES   | FATHER  | YES YES 1913 N.Y.  | FRIEND EMILIO LORENZ<br>50 SAKETT ST. BROOKLYN N.Y.  | YES                                | NO                   | NO                   | NO  | GOOD                                     | NO   | 5 5                      | DARKBLACK                | BROWN                    | NONE                                      | SPAIN OVIEDO          |
| 21          | YES   | SELF  | YES YES 1918 N.Y.  | BROTHER ALBERTO BUSTO<br>33 CHERRY ST. NEW YORK.   | YES 4                              | NO                   | NO                   | NO  | GOOD                                     | NO   | 5 7                      | DARKBLACK                | BROWN                    | NONE                                      | SPAIN ASTURIAS        |
| 22          | YES   | SELF  | YES NO NO NO   | BROTHER ALBERTO BUSTO<br>33 CHERRY ST. NEW YORK.   | YES 4                              | NO                   | NO                   | NO  | GOOD                                     | NO   | 5 5                      | DARKBLACK                | BROWN                    | NONE                                      | SPAIN ASTURIAS        |
| 23          | YES   | SELF  | YES NO NO NO   | HOTEL AMERICA NEW YORK.  | YES                                | NO                   | NO                   | NO  | GOOD                                     | NO   | 5 8                      | DARKBLACK                | BROWN                    | NONE                                      | SPAIN OVIEDO          |
| 24          | YES   | SELF  | YES YES 1918 N.Y.  | VILLANOVA COLLEGE PHILA PA.  | YES                                | NO                   | NO                   | NO  | GOOD                                     | NO   | 5 5                      | DARKBLACK                | BROWN                    | NONE                                      | CUBA HAVANA           |
| 25          | YES   | SELF  | YES YES 1918 N.Y.  | FRIEND C.C. KELLY<br>210 W. 122 ST. NEW YORK.  | YES 1                              | NO                   | NO                   | NO  | GOOD                                     | NO   | 5 4                      | DARKBLACK                | BROWN                    | NONE                                      | CUBA HAVANA           |
| 26          | YES   | SELF  | YES YES 1917 N.Y.  | FATHER IN LAW MICHAEL SAWLER<br>BERRY TOWN NEW YORK.   | YES                                | NO                   | NO                   | NO  | GOOD                                     | NO   | 5 11                     | DARKBLACK                | BROWN                    | NONE                                      | ENGLAND BARNET        |
| 27          | YES   | SELF  | YES NO NO NO   | HOTEL AMERICA NEW YORK.  | YES                                | NO                   | NO                   | NO  | GOOD                                     | NO   | 5 7                      | FAIRBLACK                | BROWN                    | NONE                                      | SPAIN                 |
| 28          | YES   | SELF  | YES NO NO NO   | FRANCO OFELIA NUÑEZ<br>162 W. 80 ST. NEW YORK.   | YES                                | NO                   | NO                   | NO  | GOOD                                     | NO   | 5 4                      | DARKBLACK                | BROWN                    | NONE                                      | CUBA HAVANA           |
| 29          | YES   | SELF  | YES YES 1917 N.Y.  | FRIEND HARRY LLOYD<br>187 W. 15 ST. NEW YORK.  | YES                                | NO                   | NO                   | NO  | GOOD                                     | NO   | 5 5                      | DARKBLACK                | BROWN                    | NONE                                      | SPAIN ASTORIA         |
| 30          | YES   | SELF  | YES YES 1918 N.Y.  | FRIEND E. ZALDO<br>66 BEAVER ST. NEW YORK.   | YES 3                              | NO                   | NO                   | NO  | GOOD                                     | NO   | 5 5                      | DARKBLACK                | BROWN                    | NONE                                      | CUBA CIENFUEGOS       |

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. J. O'Keefe of the St. Thomas, from Havana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number; and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. J. O'Keefe  
Officer.  
Master

Sworn to before me this 14 day of April, 19 14  
at Havana

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, D. Maurice, Surgeon of the S.S. Mrs. L. H. sailing Thurgate  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had 9 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of McGill University,  
Montreal, Canada, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of April, 19 18

at Montreal, Canada

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classi-  
fication, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

|                  |                   |  |
|------------------|-------------------|--|
| African (black). | Greek.            | Roumanian.                                       |
| Armenian.        | Hebrew.           | Russian.   |
| Bohemian.        | Herzegovinian.    | Ruthenian (Russniak).                            |
| Bosnian.         | Irish.            | Scandinavian (Norwegians,<br>Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian.       | Italian (North).  | Scotch.  |
| Chinese.         | Italian (South).  | Servian.   |
| Croatian.        | Japanese.         | Slovak.  |
| Cuban.           | Korean.           | Slovenian.                                       |
| Dalmatian.       | Lithuanian.       | Spanish.   |
| Dutch.           | Magyar.           | Spanish American.                                |
| East Indian.     | Mexican.          | Syrian.  |
| English.         | Montenegrin.      | Turkish.   |
| Finnish.         | Moravian.         | Welsh.   |
| Flemish.         | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than<br>Cuban).               |
| French.          | Polish.           |  |
| German.          | Portuguese.       |  |



## STATES IMMIGRATION

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Form 500  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

SEPT 20TH

1918

S. S. MORRO CASTLE

Passengers sailing from HAVANA

| No. on List. | HEAD-TAX STATUS.<br>(This column for use of Government officials only.) | NAME IN FULL  | Age.           | Sex.      | Calling or occupation. | Able to—<br>Read. Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground). Write. | Nationality.<br>(Country of which citizen or subject.) | Race or people. | Country. | City or town. | * Last permanent residence. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | State. | City or town. |                               |                            |
|--------------|---|---------------|----------------|-----------|------------------------|---|--|-----------------|----------|---------------|-----------------------------|---|--------|---------------|-------------------------------|----------------------------|
|              |   | Family name.  | Given name.    | Yrs. Mos. | Married or single.     |   |  |                 |          |               |                             |   |        |               |                               |                            |
| 1            | CL. CUBAN   | LATA          | CARMEN V       | 40        | F                      | M   | NONE   | YES             | SPANISH  | YES           | CUBA                        | SPANISH   | CUBA   | HAVANA        | REPHEN LEON DE LA VELACORACHO |                            |
| 2            | CL. CUBAN   | TOURIST       | JOAQUIN        | 30        | M                      | S   | STUDENT  | YES             | SPANISH  | YES           | CUBA                        | CUBAN   | CUBA   | HAVANA        | Y CALZADA VEJADO HAVANA CUBA  |                            |
| 3            |   | IGLESIAS      | ROQUE          | 36        | M                      | M   | MACHINIST  |                 | SPANISH  | YES           | CUBA                        | CUBAN   | CUBA   | HAVANA        | 29 OFICIOS ST. HAVANA CUBA    |                            |
| 4            | DIPLOMAT  | MARTINEZ      | DOLORES        | 49        | F                      | S   | COOK   | YES             | SPANISH  | YES           | FRANCE                      | FRENCH  | MEXICO | BRIZABA       | 29 OFICIOS ST. HAVANA CUBA    |                            |
| 5            | DIPLOMAT  | LARTIQUE      | AUGUSTO        | 13        | M                      | S   | STUDENT  | YES             | SPANISH  | YES           | FRANCE                      | FRENCH  | MEXICO | BRIZABA       | 29 OFICIOS ST. HAVANA CUBA    |                            |
| 6            | DIPLOMAT  | LARTIQUE      | MARIE JOSEFINA | 2         | F                      | S   | NO   |                 |          | NO            | FRANCE                      | FRENCH  | MEXICO | BRIZABA       | 29 OFICIOS ST. HAVANA CUBA    |                            |
| 7            |   |               | JOSEFINA       | 23        | F                      | S   | NO   |                 |          | YES           | MEXICO                      | MEXICAN   | MEXICO | BRIZABA       | 29 OFICIOS ST. HAVANA CUBA    |                            |
| 8            |   |               | PAULINA        | 11        | F                      | S   | NO   |                 |          | YES           | FRANCE                      | FRENCH  | MEXICO | BRIZABA       | 29 OFICIOS ST. HAVANA CUBA    |                            |
| 9            |   |               | CASTON         | 15        | M                      | S   | STUDENT  | YES             | SPANISH  | YES           | FRANCE                      | FRENCH  | MEXICO | BRIZABA       | 29 OFICIOS ST. HAVANA CUBA    |                            |
| 10           |   |               | GUASALOPE      | 36        | F                      | S   | NO   |                 |          | YES           | FRANCE                      | FRENCH  | MEXICO | BRIZABA       | 29 OFICIOS ST. HAVANA CUBA    |                            |
| 11           |   |               | MARIE          | 57        | F                      | M   | WIFE   |                 | YES      | SPANISH       | YES                         | FRANCE  | FRENCH | MEXICO        | BRIZABA                       | 29 OFICIOS ST. HAVANA CUBA |
| 12           |   |               | MARGUERITE     | 11        | F                      | S   | NO   |                 |          | YES           | FRANCE                      | FRENCH  | MEXICO | BRIZABA       | 29 OFICIOS ST. HAVANA CUBA    |                            |
| 13           |   |               | MATHIEU        | 55        | M                      | M   | CONCUB   | YES             | SPANISH  | YES           | FRANCE                      | FRENCH  | MEXICO | BRIZABA       | 29 OFICIOS ST. HAVANA CUBA    |                            |
| 14           |   |               | ANGELA         | 1         | F                      | S   | NO   |                 |          |               |                             |   |        |               | 29 OFICIOS ST. HAVANA CUBA    |                            |
| 15           | CL. CUBAN   | LAZ           | EUGENIO        | 35        | M                      | S   | ARTIST   | YES             | SPANISH  | YES           | CUBA                        | CUBAN   | CUBA   | HAVANA        | 29 OFICIOS ST. HAVANA CUBA    |                            |
| 16           | RES. U.S. RET.  | PAROLI        | LOUIS          | 36        | M                      | M   | ENGINEER   | YES             | ITALIAN  | YES           | ITALY                       | ITALIAN   | U.S.A. | NEW YORK      | 29 OFICIOS ST. HAVANA CUBA    |                            |
| 17           |   | PERERA        | ANTONIO        | 24        | M                      | S   | CLERK  | YES             | SPANISH  | YES           | CUBA                        | CUBAN   | CUBA   | HAVANA        | 29 OFICIOS ST. HAVANA CUBA    |                            |
| 18           | DIPLOMAT  | SERVINO       | RAFAEL         | 43        | M                      | S   | STUDENT  | YES             | SPANISH  | YES           | CUBA                        | CUBAN   | CUBA   | HAVANA        | 29 OFICIOS ST. HAVANA CUBA    |                            |
| 19           |   | PERERA        | CRISTINA       | 21        | F                      | S   | NO   |                 |          |               |                             |   |        |               | 29 OFICIOS ST. HAVANA CUBA    |                            |
| 20           |   | ARNECHAVALETA | LIDONIO        | 21        | M                      | S   | STUDENT  | YES             | SPANISH  | YES           | CUBA                        | CUBAN   | CUBA   | HAVANA        | 29 OFICIOS ST. HAVANA CUBA    |                            |
| 21           | RES. U.S. RET.  | LAZA          | ANTONIO DE LA  | 17        | M                      | S   | STUDENT  | YES             | SPANISH  | YES           | CUBA                        | CUBAN   | CUBA   | HAVANA        | 29 OFICIOS ST. HAVANA CUBA    |                            |
| 22           |   | BOGSELMAN     | THELMA         | 38        | F                      | S   | WIFE   |                 |          | YES           | FRANCE                      | FRENCH  | MEXICO | BRIZABA       | 29 OFICIOS ST. HAVANA CUBA    |                            |
| 23           |   | ARNECHAVALETA | FANNIE         | 0         | F                      | S   | NO   |                 |          |               |                             |   |        |               | 29 OFICIOS ST. HAVANA CUBA    |                            |
| 24           | CL. CUBAN   | REGIDO        | JUAN D.        | 6         | M                      | M   | STUDENT  | YES             | SPANISH  | YES           | CUBA                        | CUBAN   | CUBA   | HAVANA        | 29 OFICIOS ST. HAVANA CUBA    |                            |
| 25           |   |               |                |           |                        |   |  |                 |          |               |                             |   |        |               |                               |                            |
| 26           |   |               |                |           |                        |   |  |                 |          |               |                             |   |        |               |                               |                            |
| 27           |   |               |                |           |                        |   |  |                 |          |               |                             |   |        |               |                               |                            |
| 28           |   |               |                |           |                        |   |  |                 |          |               |                             |   |        |               |                               |                            |
| 29           |   |               |                |           |                        |   |  |                 |          |               |                             |   |        |               |                               |                            |
| 30           |   |               |                |           |                        |   |  |                 |          |               |                             |   |        |               |                               |                            |

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MORRO CASTLE

*Passengers sailing from* ..... HAVANA

SEPT 20TH

1918

Alfons . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 3.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, SEPT, 1918

4

| 14          | 15  | 16   | 17   | 18   | 19                                  | 20   | 21                            | 22                    | 23  | 24  | 25   | 26                    | 27                       | 28          | 29                       | 30                                     | 31             | 32             | 33    |             |             |
|-------------|---|--|--|--|-------------------------------------|--|-------------------------------|-----------------------|---|---|--|-----------------------|--------------------------|-------------|--------------------------|--|----------------|----------------|-------|-------------|-------------|
| No. on List | Whether leaving a ticket to such final destination. | By whom was passage paid?<br>(Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | Whether over before in the United States; and if so, when and where?<br><br>If yes—<br>Year:<br>Month:<br>Where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | Purpose of coming to United States. | Whether a naturalized citizen.                   | Whether a permanent resident. | Whether an anarchist. | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. | Condition of health, mental and physical. | Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause. | Height. Feet. Inches. | Color of—<br>Hair. Eyes. | Complexion. | Marks of Identification. | Place of birth. Country. City or town. |                |                |       |             |             |
| ALIEN       | 1   | YES  | SELF   | YES  | 1914                                | COUSIN ERNESTO ZALDO                             | MONTHS                        | NO                    | NO  | NO  | NO   | NO                    | GOOD                     | NO          | 5                        | 6                                      | FAIRGREYBROWN  | NONE           | SPAIN | CIUDAD REAL |             |
| ALIEN       | 2   | NO   | SELF   | YES  | NO                                  | 66 BEAVER ST. NEW YORK.                          | YES                           | 3                     | NO  | NO  | NO   | NO                    | NO                       | GOOD        | NO                       | 5                                      | 5              | DARKBLACKBROWN | NONE  | CUBA        | SANTA CLARA |
| ALIEN       | 3   | NO   | SELF   | YES  | 1914                                | FRIEND ANTONIO PENTON                            | NO                            | NO                    | NO  | NO  | NO   | NO                    | GOOD                     | NO          | 5                        | 5                                      | DARKBLACKBROWN | NONE           | CUBA  | SAGUA       |             |
| ALIEN       | 4   | NO   | EMPLOYER   | YES  | NO                                  | 14-20 CHESTNUT ST. PHIL PA.                      | YES                           | NO                    | NO  | NO  | NO   | NO                    | GOOD                     | NO          | 5                        | 5                                      | DARKBLACKBROWN | NONE           | CUBA  | SAGUA       |             |
| ALIEN       | 5   | NO   | FATHER   | YES  | 1917                                | DAX FRANCE, RUE DE CARNES 36                     | NO                            | 5                     | NO  | NO  | NO   | NO                    | NO                       | GOOD        | NO                       | 5                                      | 3              | DARKBLACKBROWN | NONE  | MEXICO      | PUEBLA      |
| ALIEN       | 6   | NO   | FATHER   | YES  | NO                                  | DAX FRANCE, RUE DE CARNES 36                     | NO                            | 5                     | NO  | NO  | NO   | NO                    | NO                       | GOOD        | NO                       | 5                                      | 4              | DARKBLACKBROWN | NONE  | MEXICO      | VERACRUZ    |
| ALIEN       | 7   | NO   | FATHER   | YES  | NO                                  | DAX FRANCE, RUE DE CARNES 36                     | NO                            | 5                     | NO  | NO  | NO   | NO                    | NO                       | GOOD        | NO                       | 2                                      |                | DARKBLACKBROWN | NONE  | MEXICO      | ORIZABA     |
| ALIEN       | 8   | NO   | FATHER   | YES  | NO                                  | DAX FRANCE, RUE DE CARNES 36                     | NO                            | 5                     | NO  | NO  | NO   | NO                    | NO                       | GOOD        | NO                       | 5                                      | 2              | DARKBLACKBROWN | NONE  | MEXICO      | ORIZABA     |
| ALIEN       | 9   | NO   | FATHER   | YES  | NO                                  | DAX FRANCE, RUE DE CARNES 36                     | NO                            | 5                     | NO  | NO  | NO   | NO                    | NO                       | GOOD        | NO                       | 4                                      | 6              | DARKBLACKBROWN | NONE  | FRANCE      | DAX         |
| ALIEN       | 10  | NO   | EMPLOYER   | YES  | NO                                  | DAX FRANCE, RUE DE CARNES 36                     | NO                            | 5                     | NO  | NO  | NO   | NO                    | NO                       | GOOD        | NO                       | 5                                      | 5              | DARKBLACKBROWN | NONE  | FRANCE      | PARIS       |
| ALIEN       | 11  | NO   | HUSBAND  | YES  | 1912                                | DAX FRANCE, RUE DE CARNES 36                     | NO                            | 5                     | NO  | NO  | NO   | NO                    | NO                       | GOOD        | NO                       | 5                                      | 4              | DARKBLACKBROWN | NONE  | MEXICO      | PUEBLA      |
| ALIEN       | 12  | NO   | FATHER   | YES  | NO                                  | DAX FRANCE, RUE DE CARNES 36                     | NO                            | 5                     | NO  | NO  | NO   | NO                    | NO                       | GOOD        | NO                       | 5                                      | 5              | DARKBLACKBROWN | NONE  | MEXICO      | VERACRUZ    |
| ALIEN       | 13  | NO   | SELF   | YES  | 1917                                | DAX FRANCE, RUE DE CARNES 36                     | NO                            | 5                     | NO  | NO  | NO   | NO                    | NO                       | GOOD        | NO                       | 4                                      | 6              | DARKBLACKBROWN | NONE  | FRANCE      | DAX         |
| ALIEN       | 14  | NO   | FATHER   | YES  | NO                                  | DAX FRANCE, RUE DE CARNES 36                     | NO                            | 5                     | NO  | NO  | NO   | NO                    | NO                       | GOOD        | NO                       | 5                                      | 9              | FAIRGREYBLUE   | NONE  | FRANCE      | DAX         |
| ALIEN       | 15  | YES  | SELF   | YES  | 1918                                | FRIEND JOSE RODRIGUEZ                            | MONTHS                        | NO                    | NO  | NO  | NO   | NO                    | NO                       | GOOD        | NO                       | 1                                      |                | FAIRDARKBLACK  | NONE  | MEXICO      | ORIZABA     |
| ALIEN       | 16  | YES  | SELF   | YES  | 1918                                | WIFE AS LARA PARODI                              | NO                            | NO                    | NO  | NO  | NO   | NO                    | GOOD                     | NO          | 5                        | 4                                      | FAIRGREYBLUE   | NONE           | CUBA  | HAVANA      |             |
| ALIEN       | 17  | YES  | SELF   | YES  | 1918                                | FRIEND MANUEL LOPEZ                              | NO                            | NO                    | NO  | NO  | NO   | NO                    | GOOD                     | NO          | 5                        | 7                                      | FAIRBLACKBROWN | NONE           | ITALY | GENOVA      |             |
| ALIEN       | 18  | YES  | SELF   | YES  | 1918                                | 115 W. 88 ST. NEW YORK.                          | NO                            | NO                    | NO  | NO  | NO   | NO                    | GOOD                     | NO          | 5                        | 8                                      | FAIRBLACKBROWN | NONE           | CUBA  | HAVANA      |             |
| ALIEN       | 19  | YES  | SELF   | YES  | 1918                                | CIBAN CONSULATE BOSTON MASS.                     | NO                            | NO                    | NO  | NO  | NO   | NO                    | GOOD                     | NO          | 5                        | 4                                      | FAIRBLACKBROWN | NONE           | CUBA  | HAVANA      |             |
| ALIEN       | 20  | YES  | SELF   | YES  | 1918                                | FRIEND MANUEL LOPEZ                              | NO                            | NO                    | NO  | NO  | NO   | NO                    | GOOD                     | NO          | 5                        | 4                                      | FAIRBLACKBROWN | NONE           | CUBA  | HAVANA      |             |
| ALIEN       | 21  | YES  | SELF   | YES  | 1918                                | 115 W. 88 ST. NEW YORK.                          | YES                           | NO                    | NO  | NO  | NO   | NO                    | GOOD                     | NO          | 5                        | 4                                      | DARKBLACKBROWN | NONE           | CUBA  | HAVANA      |             |
| ALIEN       | 22  | YES  | SELF   | YES  | 1918                                | COUSIN RICARDO AMEZAGA                           | YES                           | NO                    | NO  | NO  | NO   | NO                    | GOOD                     | NO          | 5                        | 7                                      | FAIRBLACKBROWN | NONE           | SPAIN | BILBAO      |             |
| ALIEN       | 23  | YES  | SELF   | YES  | 1918                                | 212 FULTON ST. NEW YORK.                         | YES                           | NO                    | NO  | NO  | NO   | NO                    | GOOD                     | NO          | 5                        | 7                                      | FAIRBLACKBROWN | NONE           | CUBA  | HAVANA      |             |
| ALIEN       | 24  | YES  | SELF   | YES  | 1918                                | NEW YORK SCHOOL OF AGRICULTURE, FARMINGDALE L.I. | YES                           | NO                    | NO  | NO  | NO   | NO                    | GOOD                     | NO          | 5                        | 3                                      | DARKBLACKBROWN | NONE           | CUBA  | HAVANA      |             |
| ALIEN       | 25  | YES  | SELF   | YES  | 1918                                | HAITIAN LEGATION, WASHINGTON D.C.                | NO                            | NO                    | NO  | NO  | NO   | NO                    | GOOD                     | NO          | 5                        | 7                                      | DARKBLACKBROWN | NONE           | HAITI | JEDEMIE     |             |
| ALIEN       | 26  | YES  | HUSBAND  | YES  | 1918                                | COUSIN RICARDO AMEZAGA                           | NO                            | NO                    | NO  | NO  | NO   | NO                    | GOOD                     | NO          | 5                        | 6                                      | FAIRBLACKBROWN | NONE           | HAITI | JEDEMIE     |             |
| ALIEN       | 27  | YES  | SELF   | YES  | 1917                                | 212 FULTON ST. NEW YORK.                         | NO                            | NO                    | NO  | NO  | NO   | NO                    | GOOD                     | NO          | 5                        | 6                                      | FAIRBLACKBROWN | NONE           | HAITI | JEDEMIE     |             |
| ALIEN       | 28  | YES  | SELF   | YES  | 1917                                | FRIEND RICARDO AMEZAGA                           | NO                            | NO                    | NO  | NO  | NO   | NO                    | GOOD                     | NO          | 5                        | 6                                      | FAIRGREYBLUE   | NONE           | SPAIN | FEDECO      |             |

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. J. O'Keefe, of the S.S. "Mons Carlo", from Havana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. J. O'Keefe  
Officer  
Master

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19 \_\_\_\_\_  
at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 23, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 1

51

S. S. MORRO CASTLE sailing from HAVANA, SEPT. 20TH, 1912, Arriving at Port of New York SEPT. 24, 1912

| NAME IN FULL  |                  | AGE       | SEX | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.                        |
|---------------|------------------|-----------|-----|--|---|--|
| FAMILY NAME   | GIVEN NAME       | Yrs. Mos. |     |  |   |  |
| BALLOU        | HAROLD           | 19        | M   | 31 OCT 1898 NEWPORT R.I.   | 20300   | 308 BRYANT AVE<br>BROOKLYN, N.Y.                 |
| MASON         | JOHN EDGAR       | 40        | M   | 24 JULY 1877 NORTH EAST TOWNSHIP PA.   | 12903   | 60 WALL ST. NEW YORK.                            |
| MASON         | CHARLOTTE H      | 31        | F   | 26 SEPT 1886 BROOKLYN N.Y.   | 21637   | RIPLEY, NEW YORK.                                |
| BETANCOURT    | ELADIA           | 47        | F   | HUSBAND U.S. CITIZEN   | HUSBAND - HENRY BETANCOURT<br>1549 W. 83 ST. CITIZEN  | 37 ELMWOOD AVE BOGOTA N.J.                       |
| BETANCOURT    | HENRY            | 42        | M   | 10 JUNE 1876 Philadelphia, PA  |   | 5010 NORTH ST. PHILADELPHIA PA.<br>10 Logan      |
| ZAYAS, Jr.    | PEDRO IGNACIO    | 14        | M   | FATHER U.S. CITIZEN  | FATHER - PEDRO ZAYAS<br>U.S. CITIZEN  | 5010 NORTH 10TH ST. PHILADELPHIA PA.<br>10 Logan |
| ZAYAS         | HORTENSIA        | 10        | F   | FATHER U.S. CITIZEN  | FATHER - PEDRO ZAYAS<br>U.S. CITIZEN  | 323 W. 83 ST. NEW YORK.                          |
| CIANI         | ALEXANDER JOSEPH | 36        | M   |  | SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF<br>NEW YORK COURT OF U.S. NEW YORK.  | 232 W. 83 ST. NEW YORK.                          |
| CIANI         | MAUD ESTELLE     | 39        | F   | 15 SEPT 1880 BROOKLYN N.Y.   | 12303   | 159 WEST 130 ST. NEW YORK.                       |
| CIANO         | JOSEPH MARTIN    | 12        | M   | 12 AUG 1906, New York, NY  |   | 159 WEST 130 ST. NEW YORK.                       |
| CIANI         | FAUST            | 13        | M   | 26 FEB 1905 NEW YORK.  |   | 159 WEST 130 ST. NEW YORK.                       |
| WILKINS       | WILLARD          | 20        | M   | 22 JULY 1897 NEW YORK.   | 17145   | 815 JOHN BROOKLYN N.Y.                           |
| SMITH         | ALFRED A.        | 53        | M   | 17 NOV 1864 ALEXANDER VA.  | 18911   | 565 W. 192 ST. NEW YORK                          |
| MC Mullen     | DAVID H.         | 57        | M   | 26 SEPT 1860 BRIDGEVILLE, PA.  | 12534   | 64 BROAD ST. NEW YORK.                           |
| BURKE         | MIRIAM F.        | 44        | F   | 9TH APRIL 1874 NEW YORK  | 25511   | 170 BROADWAY NEW YORK.                           |
| SEALEY        | ALICE O.         | 72        | F   | 15 JAN 1845 SPRINGERS, NEW YORK  | 28461   | 703 W. 180 NEW YORK.                             |
| VIIVAN NORMAN | VERONICA         | 24        | F   | 15 AUG 1884 LOWELL MASS.   | 31900   | 727 STOOTHOOF AVE RICHMOND L.I.                  |
| VIIVAN NORMAN | CATHERINE        | 19        | F   | 9 JAN 1899 LOWELL MASS.  | 1550  | 506 HAMILTON ST. ALBANY N.Y.                     |
| PRATT         | FREDERICK F.     | 64        | M   | 21 DEC 1863 RINECHEFFE N.Y.  | 21820   | 508 HAMILTON ST. ALBANY N.Y.                     |
| PRATT         | EMMA S.          | 53        | F   | 7 APRIL 1865 FROXTVILLE VA.  | Em Emma 713   | 106 W. 191 ST. NEW YORK.                         |
| O'Keeffe      | William L.       | 27        | M   | May 10-1891 Salem, Mass.   | 156   | 7 Union St, Salem, Mass                          |
| O'Keeffe      | FRANCES M.       | 26        | F   | SEPT 11-1892 Salem, Mass.  |   | 7 Union St, Salem, Mass                          |
| Mc GRANE      | Thomas H         | 56        | M   | Mar. 22. 1862, New York,   | 3072  | 1163 Clay Ave, New York.                         |

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

E. J. O'Keefe  
Master



*Second Cabin*

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number *6*

11-4712

S. S. *Miss Castle* sailing from *Winnipeg* *Sept 20, 1918* Arriving at Port of New York *Sept 24, 1918*

6

| No.<br>on<br>list | NAME IN FULL |            | AGE | SEX | MARRIED OR<br>SINGLE | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE<br>OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT<br>WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS,<br>AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES. |
|-------------------|--------------|------------|-----|-----|----------------------|---|---|---------------------------|
|                   | FAMILY NAME  | GIVEN NAME |     |     |                      |   |   |                           |
| 1                 | WHELAN       | John P.    | 51  | M   | ✓                    | Oct 20, 1866, New Haven, Ct.  | Seamus edent cert 375- 7 <sup>th</sup> St, Brooklyn, N.Y.   |                           |
| 2                 |              |            |     |     |                      |   |   |                           |
| 3                 |              |            |     |     |                      |   |   |                           |
| 4                 |              |            |     |     |                      |   |   |                           |
| 5                 |              |            |     |     |                      |   |   |                           |
| 6                 |              |            |     |     |                      |   |   |                           |
| 7                 |              |            |     |     |                      |   |   |                           |
| 8                 |              |            |     |     |                      |   |   |                           |
| 9                 |              |            |     |     |                      |   |   |                           |
| 10                |              |            |     |     |                      |   |   |                           |
| 11                |              |            |     |     |                      |   |   |                           |
| 12                |              |            |     |     |                      |   |   |                           |
| 13                |              |            |     |     |                      |   |   |                           |
| 14                |              |            |     |     |                      |   |   |                           |
| 15                |              |            |     |     |                      |   |   |                           |
| 16                |              |            |     |     |                      |   |   |                           |
| 17                |              |            |     |     |                      |   |   |                           |
| 18                |              |            |     |     |                      |   |   |                           |
| 19                |              |            |     |     |                      |   |   |                           |
| 20                |              |            |     |     |                      |   |   |                           |
| 21                |              |            |     |     |                      |   |   |                           |
| 22                |              |            |     |     |                      |   |   |                           |
| 23                |              |            |     |     |                      |   |   |                           |
| 24                |              |            |     |     |                      |   |   |                           |
| 25                |              |            |     |     |                      |   |   |                           |
| 26                |              |            |     |     |                      |   |   |                           |
| 27                |              |            |     |     |                      |   |   |                           |
| 28                |              |            |     |     |                      |   |   |                           |
| 29                |              |            |     |     |                      |   |   |                           |
| 30                |              |            |     |     |                      |   |   |                           |

*1 cit*

4

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

*E. J. Keefe*  
*Master*



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, D. Mance, Surgeon of the S.S. Mancelle, sailing Thessalon  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had 9 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Mc Gill University  
Montreal, Canada, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, first in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Sept, 1918  
at Montreal

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-  
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

|                  |                   |  |
|------------------|-------------------|--|
| African (black). | Greek.            | Roumanian.                                       |
| Armenian.        | Hebrew.           | Russian.   |
| Bohemian.        | Herzegovinian.    | Ruthenian (Rusniak).                             |
| Bosnian.         | Irish.            | Scandinavian (Norwegians,<br>Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian.       | Italian (North).  | Scotch.  |
| Chinese.         | Italian (South).  | Servian.   |
| Croatian.        | Japanese.         | Slovak.  |
| Cuban.           | Korean.           | Slovenian.                                       |
| Dalmatian.       | Lithuanian.       | Spanish.   |
| Dutch.           | Magyar.           | Spanish American.                                |
| East Indian.     | Mexican.          | Syrian.  |
| English.         | Montenegrin.      | Turkish.   |
| Finnish.         | Moravian.         | Welsh.   |
| Flemish.         | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than<br>Cuban).               |
| French.          | Polish.           |  |
| German.          | Portuguese.       |  |



## List 5.

S. S. MORRO CASTLE

HAVANA

SEPT 20TH

194

5

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 5.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Ships, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

## Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

~~SEPT~~

24 1918

3

[illegible]

*NOTE.*—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, E. J. O'Keefe, of the S.S. Mrs. Castle, from Havana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, first in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Sept, 1918  
at Havana  
J. H. W. G. O'Keefe  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 4

9

S. S. MORRO CASTLE

sailing from HAVANA

SEPT 20TH, 1913, Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

SEPT 24, 1913

| No. | NAME IN FULL |            | AGE  |      | SEX | MARRIED OR SINGLE | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.                     |
|-----|--------------|------------|------|------|-----|-------------------|--|---|---|
|     | FAMILY NAME  | GIVEN NAME | Yrs. | Mos. |     |                   |  |   |   |
| 1   | FARRINGTON   | CHARLES L. | 49   |      | M   | M                 | 30 OCT 1869 SEARSBURG VERMONT.   | 29752   | 141- WALL ST.<br>PATTENSON, N.J.<br>NEW YORK. |
| 2   |              |            |      |      |     |                   |  |   |   |
| 3   |              |            |      |      |     |                   |  |   |   |
| 4   |              |            |      |      |     |                   |  |   |   |
| 5   |              |            |      |      |     |                   |  |   |   |
| 6   |              |            |      |      |     |                   |  |   |   |
| 7   |              |            |      |      |     |                   |  |   |   |
| 8   |              |            |      |      |     |                   |  |   |   |
| 9   |              |            |      |      |     |                   |  |   |   |
| 10  |              |            |      |      |     |                   |  |   |   |
| 11  |              |            |      |      |     |                   |  |   |   |
| 12  |              |            |      |      |     |                   |  |   |   |
| 13  |              |            |      |      |     |                   |  |   |   |
| 14  |              |            |      |      |     |                   |  |   |   |
| 15  |              |            |      |      |     |                   |  |   |   |
| 16  |              |            |      |      |     |                   |  |   |   |
| 17  |              |            |      |      |     |                   |  |   |   |
| 18  |              |            |      |      |     |                   |  |   |   |
| 19  |              |            |      |      |     |                   |  |   |   |
| 20  |              |            |      |      |     |                   |  |   |   |
| 21  |              |            |      |      |     |                   |  |   |   |
| 22  |              |            |      |      |     |                   |  |   |   |
| 23  |              |            |      |      |     |                   |  |   |   |
| 24  |              |            |      |      |     |                   |  |   |   |
| 25  |              |            |      |      |     |                   |  |   |   |
| 26  |              |            |      |      |     |                   |  |   |   |
| 27  |              |            |      |      |     |                   |  |   |   |
| 28  |              |            |      |      |     |                   |  |   |   |
| 29  |              |            |      |      |     |                   |  |   |   |
| 30  |              |            |      |      |     |                   |  |   |   |

*Dykes }  
Lange } Inmate*

*cut*

6

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization paper.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made in such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

*eye*



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, D. Macneil, Surgeon of the S.S. Macneil sailing through  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had 9 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of McGill University,  
Montreal, Canada, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Serial number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, true, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

10

Subscribed to before me this 24 day of Sept, 1918

at NY

W. W. Egan  
Immigration Officer.

Sept 25/18

arr Sept 24/18

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens  
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall  
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother  
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

|                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean.                                       |
| Armenian.        | Lithuanian.                                   |
| Bohemian.        | Magyar.                                       |
| Bosnian.         | Mexican.                                      |
| Bulgarian.       | Montenegrin.                                  |
| Chinese.         | Moravian.                                     |
| Croatian.        | Pacific Islander.                             |
| Cuban.           | Polish.                                       |
| Dalmatian.       | Portuguese.                                   |
| Dutch.           | Roumanian.                                    |
| East Indian.     | Russian.                                      |
| English.         | Ruthenian (Russiak).                          |
| Finnish.         | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish.         | Scotch.                                       |
| French.          | Servian.                                      |
| German.          | Slovak.                                       |
| Greek.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Hebrew.          | Spanish.                                      |
| Herzegovinian.   | Spanish-American.                             |
| Irish.           | Syrian.                                       |
| Italian (North). | Turkish.                                      |
| Italian (South). | Welsh.  |
| Japanese.        | West Indian.                                  |

Act-4 Rev  
Alien ci-10  
10 +

19 Transit  
1 mar 16



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. MORRO CASTLE

3-9

sailing from

HAVANA

6-9

SEPT 20TH

1910

| No. | HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. | HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. | NAME IN FULL. |              | Age. | Sex. | Married or Single. | Calling or Occupation. | Able to Read & Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | Race or People.  | * Last Permanent Residence. |               | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. |
|-----|----------------------|--------------------|---------------|--------------|------|------|--------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|---|------------------|-----------------------------|---------------|---|
|     |                      |                    | Family Name.  | Given Name.  |      |      |                    |                        |                       |   |                  | Country.                    | City or Town. |   |
| 1   |                      |                    | GONZALEZ      | CRISTOBAL O. | 34   | M    | M                  | FARMER LABORER         | YES YES               | SPAIN   | SPANISH          | CUBA                        | HAVANA        | FRIEND PUJOL & CO.  |
| 2   |                      |                    | MENDEZ        | RAFAEL       | 29   | M    | S                  | MERCHANT               | YES YES               | COLOMBIA  | SPANISH AMERICAN | CUBA                        | HAVANA        | FRIEND JOSE GONZALEZ  |
| 3   |                      |                    | HERNANDEZ     | ANTONIO      | 16   | M    | S                  | FARMER LABORER         | YES YES               | SPAIN   | SPANISH          | CUBA                        | HAVANA        | COUSIN LAZARO HERNANDEZ   |
| 4   |                      |                    | HERNANDEZ     | JOSE         | 16   | M    | S                  | FARMER LABORER         | YES YES               | SPAIN   | SPANISH          | CUBA                        | HAVANA        | 49 MONTE ST. HAVANA CUBA.   |
| 5   |                      |                    | SANTA CRUZ    | PEDRO        | 32   | M    | M                  | MECHANIC               | YES YES               | SPAIN   | SPANISH          | CUBA                        | HAVANA        | BROTHER LAZARO HERNANDEZ  |
| 6   |                      |                    | BOURNE        | EDWARD F.    | 33   | M    | M                  | CARPENTER              | YES YES               | GREAT BRITAIN                                       | AFRICAN          | CUBA                        | HAVANA        | 49 MONTE ST. HAVANA CUBA.   |
| 7   | UNDER 16             |                    | BOURNE        | CLEVELAND    | 8    | M    | S                  | NONE                   | YES YES               | GREAT BRITAIN                                       | AFRICAN          | CUBA                        | HAVANA        | FRIEND ARTURO BERMUDEZ  |
| 8   |                      |                    | YARD          | LAURIE       | 31   | M    | M                  | SHOE-MAKER             | YES YES               | GREAT BRITAIN                                       | AFRICAN          | CUBA                        | HAVANA        | 182 SANTA CRUZ CIENFUEGOS CUBA.   |
| 9   |                      |                    | VAROARCELS    | ROGELIO      | 36   | M    | S                  | SHOE-MAKER             | YES YES               | COLOMBIA  | SPANISH AMERICAN | CUBA                        | HAVANA        | FRIEND WALTER JOHNS   |
| 10  |                      |                    | TEN           | QUAN CHI     | 39   | M    | S                  | MERCHANT               | YES YES               | CHINA   | CHINESE          | CUBA                        | HAVANA        | 238 HAVANA ST. HAVANA CUBA.   |
| 11  |                      |                    | QUIN          | CHEONG KA    | 37   | M    | S                  | TRADER                 | YES YES               | CHINA   | CHINESE          | CUBA                        | HAVANA        | FRIEND WALTER JOHNS   |
| 12  |                      |                    | CHE           | KUAN         | 28   | M    | S                  | MERCHANT               | YES YES               | CHINA   | CHINESE          | CUBA                        | HAVANA        | 238 HAVANA ST. HAVANA CUBA.   |
| 13  |                      |                    | YAM           | LEON         | 31   | M    | S                  | MERCHANT               | YES YES               | CHINA   | CHINESE          | CUBA                        | HAVANA        | FRIEND GARFIELD SMITH   |
| 14  |                      |                    | KIN           | LAM          | 37   | M    | S                  | MERCHANT               | YES YES               | CHINA   | CHINESE          | CUBA                        | HAVANA        | 71 ESPERANZA ST. HAVANA CUBA.   |
| 15  |                      |                    | KO            | LI DAT       | 38   | M    | S                  | MERCHANT               | YES YES               | CHINA   | CHINESE          | CUBA                        | HAVANA        | FRIEND SEVERO MARTINEZ  |
| 16  |                      |                    | MOW           | LI           | 30   | M    | S                  | MERCHANT               | YES YES               | CHINA   | CHINESE          | CUBA                        | HAVANA        | 10 ESTRELLA ST. HAVANA CUBA.  |
| 17  |                      |                    | KIN           | WONG FAI     | 26   | M    | S                  | MERCHANT               | YES YES               | CHINA   | CHINESE          | CUBA                        | HAVANA        | CHINESE CONSULATE HAVANA CUBA.  |
| 18  |                      |                    | PAN           | LEON         | 40   | M    | S                  | TRADER                 | YES YES               | CHINA   | CHINESE          | CUBA                        | HAVANA        | CHINESE CONSULATE HAVANA CUBA.  |
| 19  |                      |                    | HON           | CHEONG YAT   | 25   | M    | S                  | MERCHANT               | YES YES               | CHINA   | CHINESE          | CUBA                        | HAVANA        | CHINESE CONSULATE HAVANA CUBA.  |
| 20  |                      |                    | SAN           | LEON YUI     | 52   | M    | S                  | MERCHANT               | YES YES               | CHINA   | CHINESE          | CUBA                        | HAVANA        | CHINESE CONSULATE HAVANA CUBA.  |
| 21  |                      |                    | PUN           | LON          | 34   | M    | S                  | MERCHANT               | YES YES               | CHINA   | CHINESE          | CUBA                        | HAVANA        | CHINESE CONSULATE HAVANA CUBA.  |
| 22  |                      |                    | YUIN          | CHEONG SAN   | 35   | M    | S                  | MERCHANT               | YES YES               | CHINA   | CHINESE          | CUBA                        | HAVANA        | CHINESE CONSULATE HAVANA CUBA.  |
| 23  |                      |                    | PO            | LAU SHI      | 22   | M    | S                  | MERCHANT               | YES YES               | CHINA   | CHINESE          | CUBA                        | HAVANA        | CHINESE CONSULATE HAVANA CUBA.  |
| 24  |                      |                    | MOO           | CHAM         | 20   | M    | S                  | MERCHANT               | YES YES               | CHINA   | CHINESE          | CUBA                        | HAVANA        | CHINESE CONSULATE HAVANA CUBA.  |
| 25  |                      |                    | YU            | CHAM         | 29   | M    | S                  | MERCHANT               | YES YES               | CHINA   | CHINESE          | CUBA                        | HAVANA        | CHINESE CONSULATE HAVANA CUBA.  |
| 26  |                      |                    | FU            | CHANG FAI    | 42   | M    | S                  | MERCHANT               | YES YES               | CHINA   | CHINESE          | CUBA                        | HAVANA        | CHINESE CONSULATE HAVANA CUBA.  |
| 27  |                      |                    | FOO           | CHEONG       | 28   | M    | S                  | MERCHANT               | YES YES               | CHINA   | CHINESE          | CUBA                        | HAVANA        | CHINESE CONSULATE HAVANA CUBA.  |
| 28  |                      |                    | LOI           | HON          | 24   | M    | S                  | MERCHANT               | YES YES               | CHINA   | CHINESE          | CUBA                        | HAVANA        | CHINESE CONSULATE HAVANA CUBA.  |
| 29  |                      |                    | FON           | WONG         | 34   | M    | S                  | MERCHANT               | YES YES               | CHINA   | CHINESE          | CUBA                        | HAVANA        | CHINESE CONSULATE HAVANA CUBA.  |
| 30  |                      |                    | FOK           | CHEONG SIE   | 44   | M    | S                  | MERCHANT               | YES YES               | CHINA   | CHINESE          | CUBA                        | HAVANA        | CHINESE CONSULATE HAVANA CUBA.  |

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-213



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

(SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.)

11

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

SEPT

1918

| SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1906. |  |               |  |   |  |  |      |        |  |                       |                       |  |   |  |         |         |             |           |       |                          |                 |               |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |
|---|--|---------------|--|---|--|--|------|--------|--|-----------------------|-----------------------|--|---|--|---------|---------|-------------|-----------|-------|--------------------------|-----------------|---------------|--|----|--|----|--|----|--|----|--|----|--|----|--|
| 12  |  | 13            |  | 14  |  | 15   |      | 16     |  | 17                    |                       | 18   |   | 19   |         | 20      |             | 21        |       | 22                       |                 | 23            |  | 24 |  | 25 |  | 26 |  | 27 |  | 28 |  | 29 |  |
| No. on List.  | Final Destination.<br>(Extended future permanent residence.) |               | Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | By whom was passage paid?<br>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? |      |        | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address? | Whether a Polygamist. | Whether an Anarchist. | Whether convicted by court of any crime involving moral turpitude, or of any crime involving the honor of the United States, or of any crime involving the safety of the United States, or of any crime involving the safety of the United States. | Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | Height. |         | Complexion. | Color of— |       | Marks of Identification. | Place of Birth. |               |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |
|   | State.   | City or Town. |  |   |  | Yes  | No   | Where? |  |                       |                       |  |   |  | Feet.   | Inches. |             | Hair.     | Eyes. |                          | Country.        | City or Town. |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |
| 1   | N.Y.   | NEW YORK      | YES  | SELF  | YES  | NO   | NO   | NO     | FRIEND VALENTIN AGUIRRE<br>385 WEST ST. NEW YORK.  | NO                    | NO                    | NO   | GOOD                                      | NO   | 5       | 5       | DARK        | BLACK     | BROWN | NONE                     | SPAIN           | ALMERIA       |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |
| 2   | N.Y.   | NEW YORK      | YES  | SELF  | YES  | YES  | 1917 | N.Y.   | FRIEND J. A. DE LA HOZ<br>15 W. 365 ST. NEW YORK.  | NO                    | NO                    | NO   | GOOD                                      | NO   | 5       | 6       | DARK        | BLACK     | BROWN | NONE                     | COLOMBIA        | QUILLA        |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |
| 3   | N.Y.   | NEW YORK      | YES  | SELF  | YES  | NO   | NO   | NO     | BROTHER ANTONIO HERNANDEZ<br>HOTEL AMERICA NEW YORK. 70-52 188   | NO                    | NO                    | NO   | GOOD                                      | NO   | 5       | 5       | DARK        | BLACK     | BROWN | NONE                     | CANADA          | TENERIFE      |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |
| 4   | N.Y.   | NEW YORK      | YES  | SELF  | YES  | NO   | NO   | NO     | UNCLE ANTONIO HERNANDEZ<br>HOTEL AMERICA NEW YORK. 70-52 188   | NO                    | NO                    | NO   | GOOD                                      | NO   | 5       | 7       | DARK        | BLACK     | BROWN | NONE                     | CANADA          | TENERIFE      |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |
| 5   | N.Y.   | NEW YORK      | YES  | SELF  | YES  | NO   | NO   | NO     | FRIEND FRANCISCO CUELLO<br>75 THOMPSON ST. NEW YORK.   | NO                    | NO                    | NO   | GOOD                                      | NO   | 5       | 5       | DARK        | BLACK     | BROWN | NONE                     | SPAIN           | ALMERIA       |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |
| 6   | N.Y.   | NEW YORK      | YES  | SELF  | YES  | NO   | NO   | NO     | FRIEND EDMUND A. GREEN<br>102 W. 137 ST. NEW YORK. 10-11 188   | NO                    | NO                    | NO   | GOOD                                      | NO   | 5       | 6       | BLACK       | BLACK     | BLACK | NONE                     | BARBADOS        | ST. GEORGE    |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |
| 7   | N.Y.   | NEW YORK      | YES  | FATHER  | YES  | NO   | NO   | NO     | FRIEND EDMUND A. GREEN<br>102 W. 137 ST. NEW YORK.   | NO                    | NO                    | NO   | GOOD                                      | NO   | 5       | 6       | BLACK       | BLACK     | BLACK | NONE                     | BARBADOS        | ST. GEORGE    |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |
| 8   | N.Y.   | NEW YORK      | YES  | SELF  | YES  | NO   | NO   | NO     | FRIEND J. A. DE LA HOZ<br>15 W. 365 ST. NEW YORK.  | NO                    | NO                    | NO   | GOOD                                      | NO   | 5       | 7       | BLACK       | BLACK     | BLACK | NONE                     | BARBADOS        | ST. GEORGE    |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |
| 9   | N.Y.   | NEW YORK      | YES  | SELF  | YES  | YES  | 1918 | N.Y.   | FRIEND RODRIGO MALLADO<br>37 W. 365 ST. NEW YORK.  | NO                    | NO                    | NO   | GOOD                                      | NO   | 5       | 7       | DARK        | BLACK     | BROWN | NONE                     | COLOMBIA        | BOGOTA        |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |
| 10  | CHINA  | HONG-KONG     | YES  | SELF  | YES  | NO   | NO   | NO     | HONG-KONG VIA VANCOUVER.<br>IN TRANSIT TO  | NO                    | NO                    | NO   | GOOD                                      | NO   | 5       | 2       | YELLOW      | BLACK     | BROWN | NONE                     | CHINA           | CANTON        |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |
| 11  | CHINA  | HONG-KONG     | YES  | SELF  | YES  | NO   | NO   | NO     | HONG-KONG VIA VANCOUVER.<br>IN TRANSIT TO  | NO                    | NO                    | NO   | GOOD                                      | NO   | 5       | 3       | YELLOW      | BLACK     | BROWN | NONE                     | CHINA           | CANTON        |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |
| 12  | CHINA  | HONG-KONG     | YES  | SELF  | YES  | NO   | NO   | NO     | HONG-KONG VIA VANCOUVER.<br>IN TRANSIT TO  | NO                    | NO                    | NO   | GOOD                                      | NO   | 5       | 2       | YELLOW      | BLACK     | BROWN | NONE                     | CHINA           | CANTON        |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |
| 13  | CHINA  | HONG-KONG     | YES  | SELF  | YES  | NO   | NO   | NO     | HONG-KONG VIA VANCOUVER.<br>IN TRANSIT TO  | NO                    | NO                    | NO   | GOOD                                      | NO   | 5       | 5       | YELLOW      | BLACK     | BROWN | NONE                     | CHINA           | CANTON        |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |
| 14  | CHINA  | HONG-KONG     | YES  | SELF  | YES  | NO   | NO   | NO     | HONG-KONG VIA VANCOUVER.<br>IN TRANSIT TO  | NO                    | NO                    | NO   | GOOD                                      | NO   | 5       | 2       | YELLOW      | BLACK     | BROWN | NONE                     | CHINA           | CANTON        |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |
| 15  | CHINA  | HONG-KONG     | YES  | SELF  | YES  | NO   | NO   | NO     | HONG-KONG VIA VANCOUVER.<br>IN TRANSIT TO  | NO                    | NO                    | NO   | GOOD                                      | NO   | 5       | 7       | YELLOW      | BLACK     | BROWN | NONE                     | CHINA           | CANTON        |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |
| 16  | CHINA  | HONG-KONG     | YES  | SELF  | YES  | NO   | NO   | NO     | HONG-KONG VIA VANCOUVER.<br>IN TRANSIT TO  | NO                    | NO                    | NO   | GOOD                                      | NO   | 5       | 7       | YELLOW      | BLACK     | BROWN | NONE                     | CHINA           | CANTON        |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |
| 17  | CHINA  | HONG-KONG     | YES  | SELF  | YES  | NO   | NO   | NO     | HONG-KONG VIA VANCOUVER.<br>IN TRANSIT TO  | NO                    | NO                    | NO   | GOOD                                      | NO   | 5       | 4       | YELLOW      | BLACK     | BROWN | NONE                     | CHINA           | CANTON        |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |
| 18  | CHINA  | HONG-KONG     | YES  | SELF  | YES  | NO   | NO   | NO     | HONG-KONG VIA VANCOUVER.<br>IN TRANSIT TO  | NO                    | NO                    | NO   | GOOD                                      | NO   | 5       | 2       | YELLOW      | BLACK     | BROWN | NONE                     | CHINA           | CANTON        |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |
| 19  | CHINA  | HONG-KONG     | YES  | SELF  | YES  | NO   | NO   | NO     | HONG-KONG VIA VANCOUVER.<br>IN TRANSIT TO  | NO                    | NO                    | NO   | GOOD                                      | NO   | 5       | 2       | YELLOW      | BLACK     | BROWN | NONE                     | CHINA           | CANTON        |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |
| 20  | CHINA  | HONG-KONG     | YES  | SELF  | YES  | NO   | NO   | NO     | HONG-KONG VIA VANCOUVER.<br>IN TRANSIT TO  | NO                    | NO                    | NO   | GOOD                                      | NO   | 5       | 3       | YELLOW      | BLACK     | BROWN | NONE                     | CHINA           | CANTON        |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |
| 21  | CHINA  | HONG-KONG     | YES  | SELF  | YES  | NO   | NO   | NO     | HONG-KONG VIA VANCOUVER.<br>IN TRANSIT TO  | NO                    | NO                    | NO   | GOOD                                      | NO   | 5       | 2       | YELLOW      | BLACK     | BROWN | NONE                     | CHINA           | CANTON        |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |
| 22  | CHINA  | HONG-KONG     | YES  | SELF  | YES  | NO   | NO   | NO     | HONG-KONG VIA VANCOUVER.<br>IN TRANSIT TO  | NO                    | NO                    | NO   | GOOD                                      | NO   | 5       | 3       | YELLOW      | BLACK     | BROWN | NONE                     | CHINA           | CANTON        |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |
| 23  | CHINA  | HONG-KONG     | YES  | SELF  | YES  | NO   | NO   | NO     | HONG-KONG VIA VANCOUVER.<br>IN TRANSIT TO  | NO                    | NO                    | NO   | GOOD                                      | NO   | 5       | 3       | YELLOW      | BLACK     | BROWN | NONE                     | CHINA           | CANTON        |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |
| 24  | CHINA  | HONG-KONG     | YES  | SELF  | YES  | NO   | NO   | NO     | HONG-KONG VIA VANCOUVER.<br>IN TRANSIT TO  | NO                    | NO                    | NO   | GOOD                                      | NO   | 5       | 2       | YELLOW      | BLACK     | BROWN | NONE                     | CHINA           | CANTON        |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |
| 25  | CHINA  | HONG-KONG     | YES  | SELF  | YES  | NO   | NO   | NO     | HONG-KONG VIA VANCOUVER.<br>IN TRANSIT TO  | NO                    | NO                    | NO   | GOOD                                      | NO   | 5       | 5       | YELLOW      | BLACK     | BROWN | NONE                     | CHINA           | CANTON        |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |
| 26  | CHINA  | HONG-KONG     | YES  | SELF  | YES  | NO   | NO   | NO     | HONG-KONG VIA VANCOUVER.<br>IN TRANSIT TO  | NO                    | NO                    | NO   | GOOD                                      | NO   | 5       | 4       | YELLOW      | BLACK     | BROWN | NONE                     | CHINA           | CANTON        |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |
| 27  | CHINA  | HONG-KONG     | YES  | SELF  | YES  | NO   | NO   | NO     | HONG-KONG VIA VANCOUVER.<br>IN TRANSIT TO  | NO                    | NO                    | NO   | GOOD                                      | NO   | 5       | —       | YELLOW      | BLACK     | BROWN | NONE                     | CHINA           | CANTON        |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |
| 28  | CHINA  | HONG-KONG     | YES  | SELF  | YES  | NO   | NO   | NO     | HONG-KONG VIA VANCOUVER.<br>IN TRANSIT TO  | NO                    | NO                    | NO   | GOOD                                      | NO   | 5       | 2       | YELLOW      | BLACK     | BROWN | NONE                     | CHINA           | CANTON        |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |
| 29  | CHINA  | HONG-KONG     | YES  | SELF  | YES  | NO   | NO   | NO     | HONG-KONG VIA VANCOUVER.<br>IN TRANSIT TO  | NO                    | NO                    | NO   | GOOD                                      | NO   | 5       | 7       | YELLOW      | BLACK     | BROWN | NONE                     | CHINA           | CANTON        |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |
| 30  | CHINA  | HONG-KONG     | YES  | SELF  | YES  | NO   | NO   | NO     | HONG-KONG VIA VANCOUVER.<br>IN TRANSIT TO  | NO                    | NO                    | NO   | GOOD                                      | NO   | 5       | 9       | YELLOW      | BLACK     | BROWN | NONE                     | CHINA           | CANTON        |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

|    | 1. Able to read and write in the Chinese language? | 2. Capable of speaking the Chinese language to carry on ordinary conversation? | 3. Length of time alien intends to remain in the U.S.A. | 4. Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the U.S.A. | 5. Whether alien is allowed to or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See instructions for full text of this question.) | 6. Whether alien had been previously deported within one year. |
|----|--|--|---|--|---|--|
| 1  | SPANISH  | YES  | 2 yrs   | NO   | NO  | NO   |
| 2  | SPANISH  | YES  | 6 mos   | NO   | NO  | NO   |
| 3  | SPANISH  | YES  | 1 yr  | NO   | NO  | NO   |
| 4  | SPANISH  | YES  | 1 yr  | NO   | NO  | NO   |
| 5  | SPANISH  | YES  | 2 yrs   | NO   | NO  | NO   |
| 6  | ENGLISH  | YES  | Permanent   | NO   | NO  | NO   |
| 7  | ENGLISH  | YES  | "   | NO   | NO  | NO   |
| 8  | ENGLISH  | YES  | 6 mos   | NO   | NO  | NO   |
| 9  | SPANISH  | YES  | 2 yrs   | NO   | NO  | NO   |
| 10 | CHINESE  | NO   | 3 DAYS  | NO   | NO  | NO   |
| 11 | CHINESE  | NO   | 3   | NO   | NO  | NO   |
| 12 | CHINESE  | NO   | 3   | NO   | NO  | NO   |
| 13 | CHINESE  | NO   | 3   | NO   | NO  | NO   |
| 14 | CHINESE  | NO   | 3   | NO   | NO  | NO   |
| 15 | CHINESE  | NO   | 3   | NO   | NO  | NO   |
| 16 | CHINESE  | NO   | 3   | NO   | NO  | NO   |
| 17 | CHINESE  | NO   | 3   | NO   | NO  | NO   |
| 18 | CHINESE  | NO   | 3   | NO   | NO  | NO   |
| 19 | CHINESE  | NO   | 3   | NO   | NO  | NO   |
| 20 | CHINESE  | NO   | 3   | NO   | NO  | NO   |
| 21 | CHINESE  | NO   | 3   | NO   | NO  | NO   |
| 22 | CHINESE  | NO   | 3   | NO   | NO  | NO   |
| 23 | CHINESE  | NO   | 3   | NO   | NO  | NO   |
| 24 | CHINESE  | NO   | 3   | NO   | NO  | NO   |
| 25 | CHINESE  | NO   | 3   | NO   | NO  | NO   |
| 26 | CHINESE  | NO   | 3   | NO   | NO  | NO   |
| 27 | CHINESE  | NO   | 3   | NO   | NO  | NO   |
| 28 | CHINESE  | NO   | 3   | NO   | NO  | NO   |
| 29 | CHINESE  | NO   | 3   | NO   | NO  | NO   |
| 30 | CHINESE  | NO   | 3   | NO   | NO  | NO   |

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of any form of government, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to the United States Government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization organized for the purpose of the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the assassination of any public official, or the assassination of any officer or official of any State or of the United States or of any individual or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, from \_\_\_\_\_, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_

Immigration Officer. 14-213

I, E. J. O'Keefe, Master, of the Albatross from Havana, do  
(State your name, rank or second officer.)  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the  
surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named  
in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from  
my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United  
States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the  
information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Sept, 19 18 months  
at 2227 Stuyvesant Ave  
Immigration Officer. (4-21)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).—**The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For

instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

**"Spanish-American"** refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

## ITALIAN (NORTH).

\* The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

## ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.*

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.*

*Column 13 (Final destination).*—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—*The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—*The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, D. Macphail, Surgeon of the U.S. Navy (State whether Surgeon "in the Navy" or "employed by private party" as the case may be.)  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had 9 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of McGill University, 12  
Montreal, Canada, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Sept, 19 18

at any

John W. Dyck  
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

|                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean.                                       |
| Armenian.        | Lithuanian.                                   |
| Bohemian.        | Magyar.                                       |
| Bosnian.         | Mexican.                                      |
| Bulgarian.       | Montenegrin.                                  |
| Chinese.         | Moravian.                                     |
| Croatian.        | Pacific Islander.                             |
| Cuban.           | Polish.                                       |
| Dalmatian.       | Portuguese.                                   |
| Dutch.           | Roumanian.                                    |
| East Indian.     | Russian.                                      |
| English.         | Ruthenian (Russiak).                          |
| Finnish.         | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish.         | Scotch.                                       |
| French.          | Servian.                                      |
| German.          | Slovak.                                       |
| Greek.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Hebrew.          | Spanish.                                      |
| Herzegovinian.   | Spanish-American.                             |
| Irish.           | Syrian.                                       |
| Italian (North). | Turkish.                                      |
| Italian (South). | Welsh.  |
| Japanese.        | West Indian.                                  |



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. MORRO CASTLE

sailing from HAVANA

SEPT. 20TH, 1918

| (This space reserved by Government officials.) |                      |           |           |           |           |                    |                                 |               |     |       |        | 2    | 3                  | 4                      | 5        | 6             | 7  | 8                 | 9                           | 10                             | 11  |
|--|----------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|--------------------|---------------------------------|---------------|-----|-------|--------|------|--------------------|------------------------|----------|---------------|--|-------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------------|---|
| No. on List.                                   | HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. |           |           |           |           | HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. |                                 | NAME IN FULL. |     | Age.  |        | Sex. | Married or Single. | Calling or Occupation. | Able to— |               | Nationality.<br>(Country of which citizen or subject.) | † Race or People. | * Last Permanent Residence. |                                | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. |
|  | U. S. Citizen.       | Exempted. | Exempted. | Exempted. | Exempted. | Family Name.       | Given Name.                     | Yrs.          | Mo. | Read. | Write. |      |                    |                        | Country. | City or Town. |  |                   |                             |                                |   |
| 1  |                      |           |           |           |           |                    | CHION                           | CUN WA        | 31  |       | M      | S    | MERCHANT           | YES                    | YES      | CHINA         | CHINESE  | CUBA              | HAVANA                      | CHINESE CONSULATE HAVANA CUBA. |   |
| 2  |                      |           |           |           |           |                    | CHONG                           | CHANG WAN     | 42  |       | M      | S    | LABORER            | YES                    | YES      | CHINA         | CHINESE  | CUBA              | HAVANA                      | CHINESE CONSULATE HAVANA CUBA. |   |
| 3  |                      |           |           |           |           |                    | YAN                             | CHANG MAN     | 34  |       | M      | S    | MERCHANT           | YES                    | YES      | CHINA         | CHINESE  | CUBA              | HAVANA                      | CHINESE CONSULATE HAVANA CUBA. |   |
| 4  |                      |           |           |           |           |                    | SON                             | CHANG MEN     | 21  |       | M      | S    | MERCHANT           | YES                    | YES      | CHINA         | CHINESE  | CUBA              | HAVANA                      | CHINESE CONSULATE HAVANA CUBA. |   |
| 5  |                      |           |           |           |           |                    | SANG                            | CHUNG HON     | 40  |       | M      | S    | MERCHANT           | YES                    | YES      | CHINA         | CHINESE  | CUBA              | HAVANA                      | CHINESE CONSULATE HAVANA CUBA. |   |
| 6  |                      |           |           |           |           |                    | LAN                             | SOU CHO       | 55  |       | M      | S    | MERCHANT           | YES                    | YES      | CHINA         | CHINESE  | CUBA              | HAVANA                      | CHINESE CONSULATE HAVANA CUBA. |   |
| 7  |                      |           |           |           |           |                    | HTN                             | KUAN          | 55  |       | M      | S    | TRADER             | YES                    | YES      | CHINA         | CHINESE  | CUBA              | HAVANA                      | CHINESE CONSULATE HAVANA CUBA. |   |
| 8  |                      |           |           |           |           |                    | WAY                             | WONG CAM      | 54  |       | M      | S    | MERCHANT           | YES                    | YES      | CHINA         | CHINESE  | CUBA              | HAVANA                      | CHINESE CONSULATE HAVANA CUBA. |   |
| 9  |                      |           |           |           |           |                    | FUN                             | SUI KAM       | 47  |       | M      | S    | MERCHANT           | YES                    | YES      | CHINA         | CHINESE  | CUBA              | HAVANA                      | CHINESE CONSULATE HAVANA CUBA. |   |
| 10   |                      |           |           |           |           |                    | KOU                             | SUI YI        | 52  |       | M      | S    | LABORER            | YES                    | YES      | CHINA         | CHINESE  | CUBA              | HAVANA                      | CHINESE CONSULATE HAVANA CUBA. |   |
| 11   |                      |           |           |           |           |                    | OU                              | LEON          | 29  |       | M      | S    | MERCHANT           | YES                    | YES      | CHINA         | CHINESE  | CUBA              | HAVANA                      | CHINESE CONSULATE HAVANA CUBA. |   |
| 12   |                      |           |           |           |           |                    | FAN                             | LOU YUI       | 25  |       | M      | S    | MERCHANT           | YES                    | YES      | CHINA         | CHINESE  | CUBA              | HAVANA                      | CHINESE CONSULATE HAVANA CUBA. |   |
| 13   |                      |           |           |           |           |                    | SEC                             | PUN WEN       | 43  |       | M      | S    | MERCHANT           | YES                    | YES      | CHINA         | CHINESE  | CUBA              | HAVANA                      | CHINESE CONSULATE HAVANA CUBA. |   |
| 14   |                      |           |           |           |           |                    | FAN                             | SAN YOK       | 38  |       | M      | S    | TRADER             | YES                    | YES      | CHINA         | CHINESE  | CUBA              | HAVANA                      | CHINESE CONSULATE HAVANA CUBA. |   |
| 15   |                      |           |           |           |           |                    | LAY                             | LAU HIN       | 38  |       | M      | S    | TRADER             | YES                    | YES      | CHINA         | CHINESE  | CUBA              | HAVANA                      | CHINESE CONSULATE HAVANA CUBA. |   |
| 16   |                      |           |           |           |           |                    | COL                             | LAN YI        | 43  |       | M      | S    | MERCHANT           | YES                    | YES      | CHINA         | CHINESE  | CUBA              | HAVANA                      | CHINESE CONSULATE HAVANA CUBA. |   |
| 17   |                      |           |           |           |           |                    | CHEONG                          | TSAN          | 70  |       | M      | S    | TRADER             | YES                    | YES      | CHINA         | CHINESE  | CUBA              | HAVANA                      | CHINESE CONSULATE HAVANA CUBA. |   |
| 18   |                      |           |           |           |           |                    | SEN                             | CHEONG        | 27  |       | M      | S    | MERCHANT           | YES                    | YES      | CHINA         | CHINESE  | CUBA              | HAVANA                      | CHINESE CONSULATE HAVANA CUBA. |   |
| 19   |                      |           |           |           |           |                    | YUIN                            | LAU SEN       | 30  |       | M      | S    | MERCHANT           | YES                    | YES      | CHINA         | CHINESE  | CUBA              | HAVANA                      | CHINESE CONSULATE HAVANA CUBA. |   |
| 20   | TRANSIT              |           |           |           |           |                    | Albuquerque Ciciliano Rodriguez |               | 25  |       | M      | S    | SEAMAN             | YES                    | YES      | Brazil        | Spanish American                                       | So Paulo          | Rio de Janeiro              | Sick Hospital in Luta...       |   |
| 21   |                      |           |           |           |           |                    |                                 |               |     |       |        |      |                    |                        |          |               |  |                   |                             |                                |   |
| 22   |                      |           |           |           |           |                    |                                 |               |     |       |        |      |                    |                        |          |               |  |                   |                             |                                |   |
| 23   |                      |           |           |           |           |                    |                                 |               |     |       |        |      |                    |                        |          |               |  |                   |                             |                                |   |
| 24   |                      |           |           |           |           |                    |                                 |               |     |       |        |      |                    |                        |          |               |  |                   |                             |                                |   |
| 25   |                      |           |           |           |           |                    |                                 |               |     |       |        |      |                    |                        |          |               |  |                   |                             |                                |   |
| 26   |                      |           |           |           |           |                    |                                 |               |     |       |        |      |                    |                        |          |               |  |                   |                             |                                |   |
| 27   |                      |           |           |           |           |                    |                                 |               |     |       |        |      |                    |                        |          |               |  |                   |                             |                                |   |
| 28   |                      |           |           |           |           |                    |                                 |               |     |       |        |      |                    |                        |          |               |  |                   |                             |                                |   |
| 29   |                      |           |           |           |           |                    |                                 |               |     |       |        |      |                    |                        |          |               |  |                   |                             |                                |   |
| 30   |                      |           |           |           |           |                    |                                 |               |     |       |        |      |                    |                        |          |               |  |                   |                             |                                |   |

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 8

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-212



must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

**(SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL  
QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY  
IMMIGRATION ACT.)**

NEW YORK

SEPT

1918

13 4

4-213







# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel EMERALD CASTLE, arriving at NEW YORK, SEPT. 24, 1918, from the port of HAVANA, CUBA

14

| (1)<br>No.<br>of<br>list | (2)<br>NAME IN FULL |            | (3)<br>POSITION IN SHIP'S<br>COMPANY | (4)<br>SHIPPED OR ENGAGED |          | (5)<br>Whether to be paid<br>off or discharged at<br>port of arrival | (6)<br>Whether<br>able to<br>read | (7)<br>Age | (8)<br>Sex | (9)<br>Race*     | (10)<br>Nationality | (11)<br>Height | (12)<br>Weight | (13)<br>Physical marks or<br>peculiarities |
|--------------------------|---------------------|------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|----------|--|-----------------------------------|------------|------------|------------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|--|
|                          | Family name         | Given name |                                      | When                      | Where    |  |                                   |            |            |                  |                     |                |                |  |
| 1                        | O'KEEFE             | EDMUND J.  | ✓ COMMANDER                          | SEPT 10<br>1918           | NEW YORK | TO SIGN CLEAR<br>OF ARTICLES   |                                   | 51         | M          |                  | U.S. CIT.           |                |                |  |
| 2                        | SUNDSTROM           | PETER G.   | ✓ 1ST. OFFICER                       | "                         | "        | "  |                                   | 33         |            |                  | " (SWED. NAT.)      |                |                |  |
| 3                        | ALLEN               | WILLIAM R. | ✓ 2ND. "                             | "                         | "        | "  |                                   | 35         |            |                  | " (BRIT. NAT.)      |                |                |  |
| 4                        | STREHR              | JOHN C.    | ✓ 3RD. "                             | "                         | "        | "  |                                   | 24         |            |                  | "                   |                |                |  |
| 5                        | BRIJIA              | ANTONIO    | ✓ CARPENTER                          | C-2                       | "        | "  | YES                               | 26         |            | SPANISH          | SPANISH             | 5'6            | 150            |  |
| 6                        | COSENTINO           | EMANUEL    | ✓ BOATSWAIN                          | C-1                       | "        | "  | "                                 | 40         |            | SOUTH<br>ITALIAN | ITALIAN             | 5'7            | 228            |  |
| 7                        | RAINERI             | GIUSEPPE   | ✓ Q'MASTER                           | C-1                       | "        | "  | "                                 | 31         |            | "                | "                   | 5'4            | 175            |  |
| 8                        | MARTINEZ            | DELFIN     | ✓ "                                  | <del>C-1</del>            | "        | "  | "                                 | 23         |            | SPANISH          | SPANISH             | 5'7            | 137            | obs lungs                                  |
| 9                        | MARTINI             | NICOLA     | ✓ "                                  | C-1                       | "        | "  | "                                 | 23         |            | SOUTH<br>ITALIAN | ITALIAN             | 5'5            | 150            |  |
| 10                       | MORELLO             | CROBIFISSO | ✓ SEAMAN                             | C-3                       | "        | "  | NO                                | 52         |            | "                | "                   | 5'8            | 175            |  |
| 11                       | FONTANA             | MICHELE    | ✓ "                                  | C-3                       | "        | "  | NO                                | 46         |            | "                | "                   | 5'5            | 177            |  |
| 12                       | RIBALTA             | MANUEL     | ✓ "                                  | C-1                       | "        | "  | YES                               | 44         |            | SPANISH<br>SOUTH | SPANISH             | 5'4            | 150            |  |
| 13                       | MARTASIO            | CRISTOFORO | ✓ "                                  | C-2                       | "        | "  | "                                 | 31         |            | ITALIAN          | ITALIAN             | 5'9            | 187            |  |
| 14                       | POLUNDO             | FRANCESCO  | ✓ "                                  | <del>C-2</del>            | "        | "  | "                                 | 37         |            | "                | "                   | 5'5            | 128            |  |
| 15                       | POLUNDO             | SEBASTIANO | ✓ "                                  | C-2                       | "        | "  | "                                 | 21         |            | "                | "                   | 5'2            | 130            |  |
| 16                       | DEMANTA             | SALVATORE  | ✓ "                                  | C-3                       | "        | "  | NO                                | 24         |            | "                | "                   | 5'6            | 170            |  |
| 17                       | VASQUEZ             | ANTONIO    | ✓ "                                  | C-2                       | "        | "  | YES                               | 38         |            | SPANISH          | SPANISH             | 5'7            | 160            |  |
| 18                       | GENTILOMO           | VINCENZO   | ✓ "                                  | C-2                       | "        | "  | "                                 | 55         |            | SOUTH<br>ITALIAN | ITALIAN             | 5'1            | 156            |  |
| 19                       | PIRA                | ANGELO     | ✓ "                                  | C-1                       | "        | "  | "                                 | 22         |            | "                | "                   | 5'5            | 135            |  |
| 20                       | COSENTINO           | GUIDO      | ✓ "                                  | C-2                       | "        | "  | "                                 | 31         |            | "                | "                   | 5'6            | 145            |  |
| 21                       | GALI                | NATALE     | ✓ "                                  | C-2                       | "        | "  | "                                 | 30         |            | "                | "                   | 5'7            | 160            |  |
| 22                       | PARAVAGNA           | GIUSEPPE   | ✓ "                                  | "                         | "        | "  | "                                 | 25         |            | "                | "                   | 5'4            | 150            |  |
| 23                       | BORRAS              | JOSE       | ✓ "                                  | C-1                       | "        | "  | "                                 | 43         |            | SPANISH          | SPANISH             | 5'4            | 150            |  |
| 24                       | BABB                | NORMAN     | ✓ DECK BOY                           | "                         | "        | "  | "                                 | 24         |            | BRITISH<br>W.I.  | BRITISH             | 5'9            | 150            |  |
| 25                       | GREGORY             | AUSTIN J.  | ✓ JR. OFFICER                        | "                         | "        | "  | "                                 | 21         |            |                  | U.S. CIT.           |                |                |  |
| 26                       | MINITER             | SYLVESTER  | ✓ "                                  | "                         | "        | "  | "                                 | 26         |            |                  | "                   |                |                |  |
| 27                       | OENLECKER           | HERMAN     | ✓ "                                  | "                         | "        | "  | "                                 | 20         |            |                  | "                   |                |                |  |
| 28                       | VON GRAVE           | FRED       | ✓ PURSER                             | "                         | "        | "  | "                                 | 34         |            |                  | "                   |                |                |  |
| 29                       | LOVE                | CHARLES H. | ✓ 2ND "                              | "                         | "        | "  | "                                 | 24         |            |                  | "                   |                |                |  |
| 30                       | MACRAE              | DOUGLAS    | ✓ SURGEON                            | C-1                       | "        | "  | "                                 | 50         |            | CANADIAN         | BRITISH             | 5'8            | 145            |  |

Line

Owners

Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

ORD, MASS.  
NEW YORK  
Y.N.Y.  
NEW YORK  
YORK  
OKLYN, N.Y.  
LYN, N.Y.  
OKLYN, N.Y.  
Y.N.Y.  
OKLYN, N.Y.  
OKLYN, N.Y.  
W YORK.  
OKLYN, N.Y.  
OKLYN, N.Y.  
OKLYN, N.Y.  
OKLYN, N.Y.  
OKLYN, N.Y.  
LYN, N.Y.  
OKLYN, N.Y.  
OKLYN, N.Y.  
OKLYN, N.Y.  
LYN, N.Y.  
W YORK.  
GLAIR, N.J.  
ODRAVEN, L. I.  
OKLYN, N.Y.  
OZONE, Pk. L. I.  
NEW YORK.  
OKLYN, N.Y.  
MONTREAL, CANADA  
YORK CITY.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, E. J. I'Keefe, of the A.S. "New Castle", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Sept, 1918

*Immigrant Inspector.*

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.**

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

|                  |  |
|------------------|--|
| African (black). | Korean.  |
| Armenian.        | Lithuanian.                                      |
| Bohemian.        | Magyar.  |
| Bosnian.         | Mexican.   |
| Bulgarian.       | Montenegrin.                                     |
| Chinese.         | Moravian.  |
| Croatian.        | Pacific Islander.                                |
| Cuban.           | Polish.  |
| Dalmatian.       | Portuguese.                                      |
| Dutch.           | Roumanian.                                       |
| East Indian.     | Russian.   |
| English.         | Ruthenian (Russiak).                             |
| Finnish.         | Scandinavian (Norwegians,<br>Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish.         | Scotch.  |
| French.          | Servian.   |
| German.          | Slovak.  |
| Greek.           | Slovenian.                                       |
| Hebrew.          | Spanish.   |
| Herzegovinian.   | Spanish American.                                |
| Irish.           | Syrian.  |
| Italian (north). | Turkish.   |
| Italian (south). | Welsh.   |
| Japanese.        | West Indian (except Cuban).                      |

ORD, MASS.  
 , NEW YORK  
 VN, N. Y.  
 NEW YORK  
 YORK  
 KLYN, N. Y.  
 VN, N. Y.  
 OKLYN, N. Y.  
 VN, N. Y.  
 ALYN, N. Y.  
 OKLYN, N. Y.  
 York.  
 ALYN, N. Y.  
 OKLYN, N. Y.  
 OKLYN, N. Y.  
 OKLYN, N. Y.  
 OK.  
 VN, N. Y.  
 KLYN, N. Y.  
 OKLYN, N. Y.  
 ALYN, N. Y.  
 YN, N. Y.  
 W YORK.  
 CLAIR, N. J.  
 ODRAVEN, L. I.  
 OKLYN, N. Y.  
 . OZONE, PK. L. I.  
 NEW YORK.  
 OKLYN, N. Y.  
 ONTREAL, CANADA  
 YORK CITY.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

15

Vessel MORRO CASTLE, arriving at NEW YORK, SEPT. 24, 1918, from the port of HAVANA, CUBA

| (1)<br>No.<br>on<br>list | (2)<br>NAME IN FULL |            | (3)<br>POSITION IN SHIP'S<br>COMPANY | (4)<br>SHIPPED OR ENGAGED |          | (5)<br>Whether to be paid<br>off or discharged at<br>port of arrival | (6)<br>Whether<br>able to<br>read | (7)<br>Age | (8)<br>Sex | (9)<br>Race* | (10)<br>Nationality    | (11)<br>Height | (12)<br>Weight | (13)<br>Physical marks or<br>peculiarities |
|--------------------------|---------------------|------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|----------|--|-----------------------------------|------------|------------|--------------|------------------------|----------------|----------------|--|
|                          | Family name         | Given name |                                      | When                      | Where    |  |                                   |            |            |              |                        |                |                |  |
| 1                        | KRIEGER             | PAUL H.    | ✓ WIRELESS                           | SEPT 10<br>1918           | NEW YORK | TO SIGN CLEAR<br>OF ARTICLES   |                                   | 23         | M          |              | U. S. CIT.             |                |                |  |
| 2                        | HICKS               | THOMAS R.  | ✓ "                                  | "                         | "        | "  |                                   | 21         |            |              | "                      |                |                |  |
| 3                        | RITCHIE             | DAVID      | ✓ CHIEF ENGINEER                     | "                         | "        | "  |                                   | 61         |            |              | "                      |                |                |  |
| 4                        | GRIESBECK           | FRED       | ✓ 1ST. ASST. "                       | "                         | "        | "  |                                   | 24         |            |              | "                      |                |                |  |
| 5                        | ALVARINO            | FERNANDO   | ✓ 2ND "                              | "                         | "        | "  |                                   | 37         |            |              | " (SPANISH, NAT)       |                |                |  |
| 6                        | HANNAN              | MICHAEL J. | ✓ 3RD. "                             | "                         | "        | "  |                                   | 35         |            |              | "                      |                |                |  |
| 7                        | FAIRCHILD           | ANTHONY    | ✓ JR. ENGINEER                       | "                         | "        | "  |                                   | 28         |            |              | "                      |                |                |  |
| 8                        | BRACE               | SEGUNDINO  | ✓ "                                  | "                         | "        | "  |                                   | 32         |            |              | " (SPANISH, NAT)       |                |                |  |
| 9                        | MORRIS              | ROBERT     | ✓ "                                  | "                         | "        | "  |                                   | 23         |            |              | "                      |                |                |  |
| 10                       | SWANSEN             | BENJAMIN   | ✓ REFR. ENG.                         | "                         | "        | "  |                                   | 41         |            |              | U. S. CIT. (SWED. NAT) |                |                |  |
| 11                       | BERRINGTON          | LOUIS      | ✓ ASST. "                            | "                         | C. 12    | "  | yes                               | 46         |            | ENGLISH      | BRITISH                | 5'5            | 132            |  |
| 12                       | DAHM                | GEORGE W.  | ✓ OILER                              | "                         | "        | "  |                                   | 20         |            |              | U. S. CIT.             |                |                |  |
| 13                       | BENTSEN             | THOMAS F.  | ✓ "                                  | "                         | "        | "  |                                   | 22         |            |              | "                      |                |                |  |
| 14                       | FERNANDEZ           | ANTONIO    | ✓ "                                  | "                         | C. 12    | "  | yes                               | 32         |            | SPANISH      | SPANISH                | 5'7            | 155            |  |
| 15                       | URIARTE             | PEDRO      | ✓ "                                  | "                         | C. 12    | "  | yes                               | 28         |            | "            | "                      | 5'6            | 150            |  |
| 16                       | LAWLER              | JOSEPH     | ✓ "                                  | "                         | "        | "  |                                   | 17         |            |              | U. S. CIT.             |                |                |  |
| 17                       | GOING               | GEORGE     | ✓ "                                  | "                         | "        | "  |                                   | 20         |            |              | "                      |                |                |  |
| 18                       | VLAAD               | GEORGE     | ✓ WATER TENDER                       | "                         | "        | "  |                                   | 18         |            |              | "                      |                |                |  |
| 19                       | BONZA               | ANDRES     | ✓ "                                  | "                         | C. 13    | "  | YES                               | 41         |            | SPANISH      | SPANISH                | 5'5            | 160            |  |
| 20                       | LAGO                | ROGELIO    | ✓ "                                  | "                         | C. 12    | "  | YES                               | 38         |            | "            | "                      | 5'7            | 158            |  |
| 21                       | MIMO                | AGUSTIN    | ✓ FIREMAN                            | "                         | C. 12    | "  | YES                               | 34         |            | "            | "                      | 5'5            | 145            |  |
| 22                       | RICO                | MANUEL     | ✓ "                                  | "                         | "        | "  | YES                               | 25         |            | "            | "                      | 5'5            | 135            |  |
| 23                       | BONZA               | VICENTE    | ✓ "                                  | "                         | C. 13    | "  | YES                               | 43         |            | "            | "                      | 5'8            | 150            |  |
| 24                       | SONTO               | JOSE       | ✓ "                                  | "                         | C. 13    | "  | YES                               | 40         |            | "            | "                      | 5'6            | 175            |  |
| 25                       | RICO                | VICTORIO   | ✓ "                                  | "                         | C. 12    | "  | YES                               | 28         |            | "            | "                      | 5'5            | 160            |  |
| 26                       | VIDAL               | ANTONIO    | ✓ "                                  | "                         | C. 13    | "  | YES                               | 27         |            | "            | "                      | 5'4            | 130            |  |
| 27                       | HERMIDA             | RAMON      | ✓ "                                  | "                         | C. 1     | "  | YES                               | 38         |            | "            | "                      | 5'3            | 136            |  |
| 28                       | GERMEDE             | JOSE       | ✓ "                                  | "                         | C. 13    | "  | NO                                | 39         |            | "            | "                      | 5'6            | 159            |  |
| 29                       | VAL                 | CIRILO     | ✓ "                                  | "                         | C. 1     | "  | YES                               | 31         |            | "            | "                      | 5'5            | 135            |  |
| 30                       | CERNADA             | AGUSTIN    | ✓ "                                  | "                         | C. 1 1/2 | "  | YES                               | 19         |            | "            | "                      | 5'2            | 130            |  |

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. J. O'Keefe, Master, of the S. S. Thomas Smith, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Sept, 1918

Immigrant Inspector.

E. J. O'Keefe  
Master, First or Second Officer

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

|                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean.                                       |
| Armenian.        | Lithuanian.                                   |
| Bohemian.        | Magyar.                                       |
| Bosnian.         | Mexican.                                      |
| Bulgarian.       | Montenegrin.                                  |
| Chinese.         | Moravian.                                     |
| Croatian.        | Pacific Islander.                             |
| Cuban.           | Polish.                                       |
| Dalmatian.       | Portuguese.                                   |
| Dutch.           | Roumanian.                                    |
| East Indian.     | Russian.                                      |
| English.         | Ruthenian (Russniak).                         |
| Finnish.         | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish.         | Scotch.                                       |
| French.          | Servian.                                      |
| German.          | Slovak.                                       |
| Greek.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Hebrew.          | Spanish.                                      |
| Herzegovinian.   | Spanish American.                             |
| Irish.           | Syrian.                                       |
| Italian (north). | Turkish.                                      |
| Italian (south). | Welsh.  |
| Japanese.        | West Indian (except Cuban).                   |

ORD, MASS.  
NEW YORK  
YON, N. Y.  
NEW YORK  
YORK  
KLYN, N. Y.  
YON, N. Y.  
OKLYN, N. Y.  
N. Y.  
KLYN, N. Y.  
OKLYN, N. Y.  
YORK.  
LYN, N. Y.  
KLYN, N. Y.  
OKLYN, N. Y.  
KLYN, N. Y.  
N. Y.  
YON, N. Y.  
KLYN, N. Y.  
OKLYN, N. Y.  
LYN, N. Y.  
LYN, N. Y.  
NEW YORK.  
CLAIR, N. J.  
ODRAVEN, L. I.  
OKLYN, N. Y.  
OZONE, Pk. L. I.  
NEW YORK.  
OKLYN, N. Y.  
MONTREAL, CANADA  
YORK CITY.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

16

Vessel MORRO CASTLE, arriving at NEW YORK, SEPT. 24, 1918, from the port of HAVANA, CUBA

| No. on list | (1) | (2)          |             | (3) | (4)                        |                    | (5)      | (6)                       | (7) | (8) | (9) | (10)                       | (11)       | (12) | (13) |  |
|-------------|-----|--------------|-------------|-----|----------------------------|--------------------|----------|---------------------------|-----|-----|-----|----------------------------|------------|------|------|--|
|             |     | NAME IN FULL |             |     | POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | SHIPPED OR ENGAGED |          |                           |     |     |     |                            |            |      |      |  |
|             |     | Family name  | Given name  |     | When                       | Where              |          |                           |     |     |     |                            |            |      |      |  |
| ENGINEERS   | 1   | REY GARCIA   | MANUEL      | ✓   | FIREMAN                    | SEPT 10 1918       | NEW YORK | TO SIGN OLEAN OF ARTICLES | YES | 36  | M   | SPANISH                    | SPANISH    | 5'5  | 178  |  |
|             | 2   | FREIRE       | ANTONIO     | ✓   | "                          | C 3                | "        | "                         | NO  | 20  |     | "                          | "          | 5'4  | 160  |  |
|             | 3   | FERNANDEZ    | RICARDO G.  | ✓   | "                          | C 13               | "        | "                         | NO  | 32  |     | "                          | "          | 5'7  | 175  |  |
|             | 4   | MARTINEZ     | CONSTANTINO | ✓   | "                          | C 16               | "        | "                         | YES | 22  |     | "                          | "          | 5'6  | 155  |  |
|             | 5   | ROSADO       | EMILIO      | ✓   | "                          | C 21               | "        | "                         | YES | 24  |     | MEXICAN                    | MEXICAN    | 5'7  | 130  |  |
|             | 6   | VIZO         | VICENTE     | ✓   | "                          | C 2                | "        | "                         | YES | 27  |     | SPANISH                    | SPANISH    | 5'5  | 130  |  |
|             | 7   | SANTAREN     | ANGEL       | ✓   | "                          | C 12               | "        | "                         | YES | 43  |     | SPANISH                    | SPANISH    | 5'7  | 150  |  |
|             | 8   | VASQUEZ      | FLORENTINO  | ✓   | "                          | C 11               | "        | "                         | YES | 30  |     | "                          | "          | 5'7  | 160  |  |
|             | 9   | VIZOSO       | ANDRES      | ✓   | COAL PASSER                | C 2                | "        | "                         | YES | 23  |     | "                          | "          | 5'5  | 150  |  |
|             | 10  | RIBEIRO      | ENGENTIO    | ✓   | "                          | C 11               | "        | "                         | YES | 34  |     | "                          | "          | 5'5  | 140  |  |
|             | 11  | FERNANDEZ    | ALFREDO     | ✓   | "                          | "                  | "        | "                         | YES | 32  |     | "                          | "          | 5'4  | 140  |  |
|             | 12  | DIAZ         | PEDRO       | ✓   | "                          | C 11               | "        | "                         | YES | 27  |     | "                          | "          | 5'4  | 150  |  |
|             | 13  | FERNANDEZ    | JESUS       | ✓   | "                          | C 3                | "        | "                         | NO  | 38  |     | "                          | "          | 5'9  | 150  |  |
|             | 14  | MARTINEZ     | AGUSTIN     | ✓   | "                          | "                  | "        | "                         | YES | 23  |     | "                          | "          | 5'9  | 158  |  |
|             | 15  | SOMOSO       | ADOLFO      | ✓   | "                          | C 12               | "        | "                         | YES | 36  |     | SPANISH                    | SPANISH    | 5'7  | 155  |  |
|             | 16  | COMBATO      | SEBASTIAN   | ✓   | "                          | "                  | "        | "                         | YES | 29  |     | "                          | "          | 5'7  | 150  |  |
|             | 17  | FORMOSO      | JOSE        | ✓   | "                          | "                  | "        | "                         | YES | 20  |     | SPANISH                    | SPANISH    | 5'6  | 162  |  |
|             | 18  | AJA          | EMILIO      | ✓   | "                          | 2325               | "        | "                         | YES | 23  |     | "                          | "          | 5'7  | 164  |  |
|             | 19  | GARCIA       | MANUEL      | ✓   | "                          | 2324               | "        | "                         | YES | 20  |     | "                          | "          | 5'7  | 150  |  |
|             | 20  | RIOB         | RODRIGO     | ✓   | "                          | "                  | "        | "                         | YES | 23  |     | "                          | "          | 5'6  | 156  |  |
|             | 21  | COSTOLLA REY | ANTONIO     | ✓   | "                          | C 11               | "        | "                         | YES | 17  |     | "                          | "          | 5'8  | 143  |  |
|             | 22  | SAAVEDRA     | ENRIQUE     | ✓   | "                          | 2644               | "        | "                         | YES | 32  |     | "                          | "          | 5'5  | 140  |  |
|             | 23  | MEABE        | ANDRES      | ✓   | "                          | C 11               | "        | "                         | YES | 28  |     | SPANISH                    | SPANISH    | 5'5  | 115  |  |
|             | 24  | GARCIA       | ALFONSO     | ✓   | MESS BOY                   | C 17               | "        | "                         | YES | 27  |     | "                          | "          | 5'7  | 157  |  |
|             | 25  | HATTERSLEY   | AUGUST      | ✓   | JR. OFFICER                | "                  | "        | "                         | YES | 22  |     | U. S. CIT.                 |            |      |      |  |
|             | 26  | HUEAN        | JOHN J.     | ✓   | "                          | "                  | "        | "                         | YES | 39  |     | U. S. CIT. (NORWEGIAN NAT) |            |      |      |  |
|             | 27  | FABANELLI    | VINCENT     | ✓   | "                          | "                  | "        | "                         | YES | 29  |     | U. S. CIT.                 |            |      |      |  |
| STEWARDS    | 28  | STANSHECK    | FELIX G.E.  | ✓   | CH.F. STEWARD              | "                  | "        | "                         |     | 40  |     | U. S. CIT. (FRENCH NAT.)   |            |      |      |  |
|             | 29  | HANSEN       | JOHN        | ✓   | 2ND. "                     | "                  | "        | "                         |     | 26  |     | "                          | (DANE NAT) |      |      |  |
|             | 30  | DOYLE        | JOHN        | ✓   | 3RD. "                     | "                  | "        | "                         | YES | 33  |     | CANADIAN                   | BRITISH    | 5'10 | 155  |  |

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

ORD, MASS.  
NEW YORK  
Y.N.Y.  
NEW YORK  
YORK  
OKLYN, N.Y.  
LYN, N.Y.  
OKLYN, N.Y.  
Y.N.Y.  
OKLYN, N.Y.  
OKLYN, N.Y.  
W YORK.  
OKLYN, N.Y.  
OKLYN, N.Y.  
OKLYN, N.Y.  
OKLYN, N.Y.  
Y.N.Y.  
OKLYN, N.Y.  
OKLYN, N.Y.  
LYN, N.Y.  
Y.N.Y.  
W YORK.  
OLAIR, N. J.  
ODHAVEN, L. I.  
OKLYN, N.Y.  
OZONE, Pk. L. I.  
NEW YORK.  
OKLYN, N.Y.  
MONTREAL, CANADA  
YORK CITY.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. J. O'Keefe, Master, of the S. S. Thomas Corbett, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Sept, 1918

Immigrant Inspector

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

|                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean.                                       |
| Armenian.        | Lithuanian.                                   |
| Bohemian.        | Magyar.                                       |
| Bosnian.         | Mexican.                                      |
| Bulgarian.       | Montenegrin.                                  |
| Chinese.         | Moravian.                                     |
| Croatian.        | Pacific Islander.                             |
| Cuban.           | Polish.                                       |
| Dalmatian.       | Portuguese.                                   |
| Dutch.           | Roumanian.                                    |
| East Indian.     | Russian.                                      |
| English.         | Ruthenian (Russiak).                          |
| Finnish.         | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish.         | Scotch.                                       |
| French.          | Servian.                                      |
| German.          | Slovak.                                       |
| Greek.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Hebrew.          | Spanish.                                      |
| Herzegovinian.   | Spanish American.                             |
| Irish.           | Syrian.                                       |
| Italian (north). | Turkish.                                      |
| Italian (south). | Welsh.  |
| Japanese.        | West Indian (except Cuban).                   |

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

ORD, MASS.  
NEW YORK  
YONK, N. Y.  
NEW YORK  
YORK  
KLYN, N. Y.  
YON, N. Y.  
OKLYN, N. Y.  
YON, N. Y.  
KLYN, N. Y.  
OKLYN, N. Y.  
NEW YORK.  
KLYN, N. Y.  
OKLYN, N. Y.  
OKLYN, N. Y.  
OKLYN, N. Y.  
RE.  
YON, N. Y.  
OKLYN, N. Y.  
OKLYN, N. Y.  
ILYN, N. Y.  
YON, N. Y.  
NEW YORK.  
CLAIR, N. J.  
ODMAVEN, L. I.  
OKLYN, N. Y.  
OZONE, PR. L. I.  
NEW YORK.  
OKLYN, N. Y.  
MONTREAL, CANADA  
YORK CITY.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel MORRO CASTLE, arriving at NEW YORK, SEPT. 24, 1918, from the port of HAVANA, CUBA

17

| (1)<br>No.<br>on<br>list | (2)<br>NAME IN FULL |                  | (3)<br>POSITION IN SHIP'S<br>COMPANY | (4)<br>SHIPPED OR ENGAGED |                   | (5)<br>Whether to be paid<br>off or discharged at<br>port of arrival | (6)<br>Whether<br>able to<br>read | (7)<br>Age                   | (8)<br>Sex     | (9)<br>Race * | (10)<br>Nationality | (11)<br>Height                     | (12)<br>Weight           | (13)<br>Physical marks or<br>peculiarities |
|--------------------------|---------------------|------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------|--|-----------------------------------|------------------------------|----------------|---------------|---------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------------|--|
|                          | Family name         | Given name       |                                      | When                      | Where             |  |                                   |                              |                |               |                     |                                    |                          |  |
| STEWARDS                 | 1                   | REY              | JENNIE                               | ✓                         | STEWARDESS        | SEPT. 10<br>1918   | NEW YORK                          | TO SIGN CLEAR<br>OF ARTICLES | yes            | 41            | F                   |                                    | U. S. CIT.               |  |
|                          | 2                   | MCLEAN           | ARTHUR                               | ✓                         | CHF. COOK         | "  | Ci-2                              | "                            | YES            | 37            | M                   | SCOTCH                             | BRITISH                  | 5'8 150                                    |
|                          | 3                   | VAN NOORD        | ADRIAAN                              | ✓                         | 2ND. "12647       | "  | "                                 | "                            | YES            | 23            |                     | DUTCH                              | HOLLAND                  | 5'11 150                                   |
|                          | 4                   | PIEDRA           | VIRGILIO                             | ✓                         | 3RD. "            | "  | Ci-2                              | "                            | YES            | 23            |                     | CUBAN                              | CUBAN                    | 5'7 133                                    |
|                          | 5                   | REYES            | MANUEL                               | ✓                         | 4TH. "            | "  | "                                 | "                            | YES            | 39            |                     |                                    | U. S. CIT.               | 5'4 145 (PTO. RICAN)                       |
|                          | 6                   | <del>REYES</del> | <del>MANUEL</del>                    | <del>✓</del>              | <del>4TH. "</del> | <del>"</del>   | <del>"</del>                      | <del>"</del>                 | <del>YES</del> | <del>39</del> | <del></del>         | <del></del>                        | <del>U. S. CIT.</del>    | <del>5'4 145</del>                         |
|                          | 7                   | VIVE             | LUIS                                 | ✓                         | "                 | "  | "                                 | "                            | YES            | 20            |                     | SPANISH                            | SPANISH                  | 5'1 120                                    |
|                          | 8                   | ETHERIDGE        | GEORGE                               | ✓                         | BAKER             | "  | Ci-2                              | "                            | YES            | 55            |                     | ENGLISH                            | BRITISH                  | 5'11 160                                   |
|                          | 9                   | OTAGLEA          | POLIOARPO                            | ✓                         | BUTCHER           | "  | Ci-1                              | "                            | YES            | 27            |                     | SPANISH                            | SPANISH                  | 5'7 150                                    |
|                          | 10                  | HOWELL           | THEODORE                             | ✓                         | PANTRYMAN         | "  | "                                 | "                            | YES            | 40            |                     |                                    | U. S. CIT.               |  |
|                          | 11                  | ROBINS           | SIDNEY                               | ✓                         | 2ND. "            | "  | "                                 | "                            | YES            | 46            |                     |                                    | "                        |  |
|                          | 12                  | LARSEN           | EDWIN                                | ✓                         | 3RD. "            | "  | "                                 | "                            | YES            | 16            |                     |                                    | "                        |  |
|                          | 13                  | AQUIRRE          | ENRIQUE                              | ✓                         | SCULLION          | "  | Ci-1                              | "                            | YES            | 22            |                     | SPANISH                            | SPANISH                  | 5'5 145                                    |
|                          | 14                  | ALONSO           | ALBINO                               | ✓                         | "                 | "  | Ci-1                              | "                            | YES            | 22            |                     | "                                  | "                        | 5'8 145                                    |
|                          | 15                  | OLIANO           | LEOPOLD                              | ✓                         | MESSMAN           | "  | Ci-2                              | "                            | YES            | 24            |                     | DUTCH<br>W. I.                     | HOLLAND                  | 5'10 140                                   |
|                          | 16                  | GILL             | PERCY                                | ✓                         | "                 | "  | "                                 | "                            | YES            | 34            |                     | B. W. I.                           | BRITISH                  | 5'7 140                                    |
|                          | 17                  | GARCIA           | ARSENIO                              | ✓                         | TOILETMAN         | "  | "                                 | "                            | YES            | 19            |                     | SPANISH                            | SPANISH                  | 5'8 130                                    |
|                          | 18                  | HOWARD           | EUGENE                               | ✓                         | BARTENDER         | "  | "                                 | "                            | YES            | 38            |                     |                                    | U. S. CIT                |  |
|                          | 19                  | MEROERA          | EDWARD                               | ✓                         | INT. STEWARD      | "  | "                                 | "                            | YES            | 32            |                     |                                    | U. S. CIT. (CURACAO NAT) |  |
|                          | 20                  | GOETZ            | THEODORE                             | ✓                         | WAITER            | "  | "                                 | "                            | YES            | 55            |                     |                                    | U. S. CIT. (GERMAN NAT)  |  |
|                          | 21                  | LACALLE          | NICOLAS                              | ✓                         | "                 | "  | Ci-1                              | "                            | YES            | 24            |                     | SPANISH                            | SPANISH                  | 5'7 150                                    |
|                          | 22                  | NAAR             | ELIAS                                | ✓                         | "                 | "  | "                                 | "                            | YES            | 34            |                     | DUTCH<br>W. I.<br>BORN IN HONOLULU | HOLLAND                  | 5'7 130                                    |
|                          | 23                  | PINTO            | CARLOS                               | ✓                         | "                 | "  | Ci-2                              | "                            | YES            | 41            |                     | PORTUGUESE                         | PORTUGAL                 | 5'6 145                                    |
|                          | 24                  | BURKE            | PATRICK                              | ✓                         | "                 | "  | Ci-1                              | "                            | YES            | 32            |                     | IRISH                              | BRITISH                  | 5'7 155                                    |
|                          | 25                  | DELAHANTE        | PATRICK                              | ✓                         | "                 | "  | "                                 | "                            | YES            | 73            |                     | "                                  | "                        | 5'7 138                                    |
|                          | 26                  | PEEL             | ALBERT                               | ✓                         | "                 | "  | "                                 | "                            | YES            | 48            |                     | ENGLISH                            | BRITISH                  | 5'7 168                                    |
|                          | 27                  | PEREZ            | ANGEL                                | ✓                         | "                 | "  | Ci-2                              | "                            | YES            | 25            |                     | SPANISH                            | SPANISH                  | 5'4 150                                    |
|                          | 28                  | LOPEZ            | PEYRO                                | ✓                         | "                 | "  | Ci-1                              | "                            | YES            | 32            |                     | "                                  | "                        | 5'6 150                                    |
|                          | 29                  | KOSTER           | CHRISTOPHER                          | ✓                         | "                 | "  | "                                 | "                            | YES            | 51            |                     |                                    | U. S. CIT. (GERMAN NAT)  |  |
|                          | 30                  | SIMNOCK          | MORRIS                               | ✓                         | "                 | "  | Ci-1                              | "                            | YES            | 18            |                     | ENGLISH                            | BRITISH                  | 5'7 170                                    |

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. J. O'Keefe, Master, of the S.S. "Morse Castle", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Sept, 1918

W. D. Enckes  
Immigrant Inspector.

E. J. O'Keefe  
Master, First or Second Officer.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

|                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean.                                       |
| Armenian.        | Lithuanian.                                   |
| Bohemian.        | Magyar.                                       |
| Bosnian.         | Mexican.                                      |
| Bulgarian.       | Montenegrin.                                  |
| Chinese.         | Moravian.                                     |
| Croatian.        | Pacific Islander.                             |
| Cuban.           | Polish.                                       |
| Dalmatian.       | Portuguese.                                   |
| Dutch.           | Roumanian.                                    |
| East Indian.     | Russian.                                      |
| English.         | Ruthenian (Russniak).                         |
| Finnish.         | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish.         | Scotch.                                       |
| French.          | Servian.                                      |
| German.          | Slovak.                                       |
| Greek.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Hebrew.          | Spanish.                                      |
| Herzegovinian.   | Spanish American.                             |
| Irish.           | Syrian.                                       |
| Italian (north). | Turkish.                                      |
| Italian (south). | Welsh.  |
| Japanese.        | West Indian (except Cuban).                   |

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

D, MASS.  
NEW YORK  
N. Y.  
YORK  
RK  
YN, N. Y.  
N. Y.  
LYN, N. Y.  
N. Y.  
YN, N. Y.  
LYN, N. Y.  
YORK.  
YN, N. Y.  
LYN, N. Y.  
LYN, N. Y.  
LYN, N. Y.  
N. Y.  
LYN, N. Y.  
LYN, N. Y.  
YN, N. Y.  
N. Y.  
YORK.  
LAIR, N. J.  
DAVEN, L. I.  
LYN, N. Y.  
ZONE, PK. L. I.  
YORK.  
LYN, N. Y.  
MTREAL, CANADA  
YORK CITY.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel MORRO CASTLE, arriving at NEW YORK, SEPT. 24, 1918, from the port of HAVANA, CUBA 18

| (1)<br>No.<br>on<br>list | (2)<br>NAME IN FULL | (3)<br>POSITION IN SHIP'S<br>COMPANY                                   | (4)<br>SHIPPED OR ENGAGED |              | (5)<br>Whether to be paid<br>off or discharged at<br>port of arrival | (6)<br>Whether<br>able to<br>read | (7)<br>Age   | (8)<br>Sex                       | (9)<br>Race * | (10)<br>Nationality | (11)<br>Height       | (12)<br>Weight | (13)<br>Physical marks or<br>peculiarities |                |              |
|--------------------------|---------------------|--|---------------------------|--------------|--|-----------------------------------|--------------|----------------------------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------------|----------------|--|----------------|--------------|
|                          |                     |  | When                      | Where        |  |                                   |              |                                  |               |                     |                      |                |  |                |              |
| STEWARDS                 | 1                   | ARANGO   | CANDIDO                   | ✓            | WAITER   | SEP 10<br>1918                    | NEW YORK     | TO SIGN CLEAR<br>OF ARTICLES YES | 21            | M                   | SPANISH              | SPANISH        | 5'8  | 158            |              |
|                          | 2                   | ALBINA   | AUGUSTIN                  | ✓            | "  | "                                 | "            | "                                | 23            |                     |                      | U. S. CIT.     | 5'2  | 105            | (PTO. RICAN) |
|                          | 3                   | PEREZ  | ALFRED                    | ✓            | "  | "                                 | "            | "                                | 20            |                     | SPANISH              | SPANISH        | 5'5  | 115            |              |
|                          | 4                   | <del>COSTA</del>   | <del>ROBERTO</del>        | <del>✓</del> | <del>"</del>   | <del>"</del>                      | <del>"</del> | <del>"</del>                     | <del>24</del> | <del>"</del>        | <del>"</del>         | <del>"</del>   | <del>5'1</del>                             | <del>110</del> | <del>"</del> |
|                          | 5                   | MARSCHEWSKI  | ARTHUR                    | ✓            | "  | "                                 | "            | "                                | 21            |                     |                      | U. S. CIT.     |  |                |              |
|                          | 6                   | STANLEY  | JOHN                      | ✓            | "  | "                                 | C. 1         | "                                | 21            |                     | SCANDINAVIAN, SWEDEN |                | 5'6  | 165            |              |
|                          | 7                   | HANDERSON  | JOHN                      | ✓            | "  | "                                 | C. 1         | "                                | 21            |                     | "                    | "              | 5'10                                       | 145            |              |
|                          | 8                   | WHITNEY  | WILLIAM                   | ✓            | "  | "                                 | C. 1         | "                                | 41            |                     | ENGLISH              | BRITISH        | 5'8  | 155            |              |
|                          | 9                   | WUYCKENS   | PAUL                      | ✓            | "  | "                                 | C. 1         | "                                | 32            |                     | FLEMISH              | BELGIAN        | 5'9  | 152            |              |
|                          | 10                  | GALVEZ DIAZ  | JUAN                      | ✓            | "  | "                                 | C. 1-2       | "                                | 42            |                     | SPANISH              | SPANISH        | 5'5  | 140            |              |
|                          | 11                  | HOLMES   | JOHN H.                   | ✓            | "  | "                                 | "            | "                                | 30            |                     |                      | U. S. CIT.     |  |                |              |
|                          | 12                  |  |                           |              |  |                                   |              |                                  |               |                     |                      |                |  |                |              |
|                          | 13                  | ENGINEERS DEPT.  |                           |              |  |                                   |              |                                  |               |                     |                      |                |  |                |              |
|                          | 14                  | LOPEZ  | MANUEL LOPEZ              | ✓            | FIREMAN  | SEP. 19<br>1918                   | HAVANA       | TO SIGN CLEAR<br>OF ARTICLES YES | 42            | M                   | SPANISH              | SPANISH        | 5'7  | 160            |              |
|                          | 15                  | BARROS   | MANUEL J.                 | ✓            | COALPASSER   | "                                 | C. 1-2       | "                                | 28            |                     | "                    | "              | 5'4  | 150            |              |
|                          | 16                  | DEMEY  | LUCIANO                   | ✓            | IN HOSPITAL  | SEP. 20<br>1918                   | C. 3         | "                                | 22            |                     | AFRICAN              | DUTCH<br>W. I. | 5'7  | 140            |              |
|                          | 17                  |  |                           |              |  |                                   |              |                                  |               |                     |                      |                |  |                |              |
|                          | 18                  | NOTE: NO. 16, LUCIANO DEMEY, TRANSFERRED FROM S.S. MATANZAS AT HAVANA. |                           |              |  |                                   |              |                                  |               |                     |                      |                |  |                |              |
|                          | 19                  | DISCHARGED SICK BY U.S. CONSUL.  |                           |              |  |                                   |              |                                  |               |                     |                      |                |  |                |              |
|                          | 20                  |  |                           |              |  |                                   |              |                                  |               |                     |                      |                |  |                |              |
|                          | 21                  |  |                           |              |  |                                   |              |                                  |               |                     |                      |                |  |                |              |
|                          | 22                  |  |                           |              |  |                                   |              |                                  |               |                     |                      |                |  |                |              |
|                          | 23                  |  |                           |              |  |                                   |              |                                  |               |                     |                      |                |  |                |              |
|                          | 24                  |  |                           |              |  |                                   |              |                                  |               |                     |                      |                |  |                |              |
|                          | 25                  |  |                           |              |  |                                   |              |                                  |               |                     |                      |                |  |                |              |
|                          | 26                  |  |                           |              |  |                                   |              |                                  |               |                     |                      |                |  |                |              |
|                          | 27                  |  |                           |              |  |                                   |              |                                  |               |                     |                      |                |  |                |              |
|                          | 28                  |  |                           |              |  |                                   |              |                                  |               |                     |                      |                |  |                |              |
|                          | 29                  |  |                           |              |  |                                   |              |                                  |               |                     |                      |                |  |                |              |
|                          | 30                  |  |                           |              |  |                                   |              |                                  |               |                     |                      |                |  |                |              |

NOTE: No. 16, LUCIANO DEMEY, TRANSFERRED FROM S. S. MATANZAS AT HAVANA.  
DISCHARGED SICK BY U. S. CONSUL.

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, E. J. O'KEEFE MASTER of the S. S. MOORE CASTLE, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of SEPTEMBER, 1918.

## Immigrant Inspector

*Master, First or Second Officer.*

9

Monro Castle  
9/24/78

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.**

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

|                  |  |
|------------------|--|
| African (black). | Korean.  |
| Armenian.        | Lithuanian.                                      |
| Bohemian.        | Magyar.  |
| Bosnian.         | Mexican.   |
| Bulgarian.       | Montenegrin.                                     |
| Chinese.         | Moravian.  |
| Croatian.        | Pacific Islander.                                |
| Cuban.           | Polish.  |
| Dalmatian.       | Portuguese.                                      |
| Dutch.           | Roumanian.                                       |
| East Indian.     | Russian.   |
| English.         | Ruthenian (Rusniak).                             |
| Finnish.         | Scandinavian (Norwegians,<br>Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish.         | Scotch.  |
| French.          | Servian.   |
| German.          | Slovak.  |
| Greek.           | Slovenian.                                       |
| Hebrew.          | Spanish.   |
| Herzegovinian.   | Spanish American.                                |
| Irish.           | Syrian.  |
| Italian (north). | Turkish.   |
| Italian (south). | Welsh.   |
| Japanese.        | West Indian (except Cuban).                      |

[illegible]



LIST OF CREW FOR AMERICAN LEGATION

HAYANA, CUBA - SEPTEMBER 18TH, 1918.

| FULL NAME           | CAPACITY     | AGE | NATIONALITY | DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH | ADDRESS                               |
|---------------------|--------------|-----|-------------|-------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| EDMUND J. O'KEEFE   | MASTER       |     |             |                         | 88 MILL ST., NEW BEDFORD, MASS.       |
| PETER G. SUNDSTROM  | 1ST. OFFICER |     |             |                         | 465-46TH ST. BROOKLYN, NEW YORK       |
| WILLIAM R. ALLEN    | 2ND. "       |     |             |                         | 1100 E 3RD. ST. BROOKLYN, N.Y.        |
| JOHN C. STOEHR      | 3RD. "       |     |             |                         | 170 VERMILYEA AVE., NEW YORK          |
| ANTONIO BRIJIA      | CARPINTER    |     |             |                         | 31 DEPEYSTER ST. NEW YORK             |
| EMANUEL COSENTINO   | BOATSWAIN    |     |             |                         | 422 CLINTON ST., BROOKLYN, N.Y.       |
| GIUSEPPE RAINERI    | Q'MASTER     |     |             |                         | 37 SOMERS ST., BROOKLYN, N.Y.         |
| ELFIN MARTINEZ      | "            |     |             |                         | 29 JORALEMON ST., BROOKLYN, N.Y.      |
| JOELA MARTINI       | "            |     |             |                         | 56 UNION ST., BROOKLYN, N.Y.          |
| ROSIFISSO MORELLO   | SEAMAN       |     |             |                         | 43 SACKETT ST., BROOKLYN, N.Y.        |
| NICHELLE FONTANA    | "            |     |             |                         | ATLANTIC AVE., BROOKLYN, N.Y.         |
| MUEL RIBALTA        | "            |     |             |                         | 31 DEPEYSTER ST., NEW YORK.           |
| GIUSEPPE PARAVANGHA | "            |     |             |                         | 43 SACKETT ST., BROOKLYN, N.Y.        |
| SEBASTIANO POLUMBO  | "            |     |             |                         | 422 CLINTON ST., BROOKLYN, N.Y.       |
| SEBASTIANO POLUMBO  | "            |     |             |                         | 422 CLINTON ST., BROOKLYN, N.Y.       |
| SALVATORE DOMARTA   | "            |     |             |                         | 422 CLINTON ST., BROOKLYN, N.Y.       |
| ANTONIO VASQUEZ     | "            |     |             |                         | 31 SOUTH ST., NEW YORK.               |
| VINCENZO GENTILONE  | "            |     |             |                         | 24 3RD. PLACE, BROOKLYN, N.Y.         |
| ANGELO PIRO         | "            |     |             |                         | 12 FIRST PLACE, BROOKLYN, N.Y.        |
| GUIDO COSENTINO     | "            |     |             |                         | 422 CLINTON ST., BROOKLYN, N.Y.       |
| NATALE CALI         | "            |     |             |                         | 436 HENRY ST., BROOKLYN, N.Y.         |
| GIUSEPPE PARAVANGHA | "            |     |             |                         | 256-39TH ST., BROOKLYN, N.Y.          |
| JOSE BORRAS         | "            |     |             |                         | 21 DEPEYSTER ST. NEW YORK.            |
| NORMAN BABB         | DECK BOY     |     |             |                         | 28 MAPLE AVE., MONTCLAIR, N.J.        |
| AUSTIN J. GREGORY   | JR. OFFICER  |     |             |                         | 29 AVONDALE ST., WOODHAVEN, L. I.     |
| SYLVESTER MINITER   | "            |     |             |                         | 1055 - 74TH ST., BROOKLYN, N.Y.       |
| HERMAN OZNECKER     | "            |     |             |                         | 64 KENNETT AVE., SO. OZONE, PR. L. I. |
| FRED VON GRAVE      | PURSER       |     |             |                         | 204 WEST 70TH ST., NEW YORK.          |
| CHARLES H. LOVE     | 2ND. "       |     |             |                         | 365 - 72ND ST., BROOKLYN, N.Y.        |
| DOUGLAS MACRAE      | SURGEON      |     |             |                         | 15 HUTCHISON ST., MONTREAL, CANADA    |
| PAUL H. KRIEGER     | WIRELESS     |     |             |                         | 506 W 48TH ST., NEW YORK CITY.        |
| THOMAS R. HICKS     | "            |     |             |                         | WESTCHESTER, PA.                      |

ALIEN CREW LIST. STEAMSHIP MORRO CASTLE

| NAME                   | CAPACITY        | AGE | NATIONALITY |
|------------------------|-----------------|-----|-------------|
| Deck Department        |                 |     |             |
| ANTONIO BUIA           | CARPENTER       | 28  | SPAIN       |
| EMANUEL COSENTINO      | BOATSWAIN       | 41  | ITALY       |
| NICOLO MARTINI         | QUARTERMASTER*  | 23  | ITALY       |
| CONSTANTINE FOTOPALOS  | QUARTERMASTER   | 24  | GREECE      |
| COSENTINO GUIDO        | SEAMAN          | 31  | ITALY       |
| EMANUELE NOSTOSI       | WEAMAN          | 32  | ITALY       |
| ANGELO PIRA            | SEAMAN          | 22  | ITALY       |
| VICENZO GENTILRAMO     | SEAMAN          | 55  | ITALY       |
| GROCIFISSO MOBELLO     | SEAMAN          | 52  | ITALY       |
| FRANCESCO PALIENBO     | 37 SEAMAN       | 37  | ITALY       |
| FRANCISCO PATE NATALE  | SEAMAN          | 31  | ITALY       |
| MICHELE FONTANO        | SEAMAN          | 48  | ITALY       |
| SEBASTIANO PALUMBO     | SEAMAN          | 22  | ITALY       |
| JOSE VICENTE BOARAS    | SEAMAN          | 43  | SPAIN       |
| GIUSEPPE PARAVANGHA    | SEAMAN          | 25  | ITALY       |
| ANTONIO VASQUEZ        | SEAMAN          | 39  | SPAIN       |
| SABASTORE DIAMANTE     | SEAMAN          | 25  | ITALY       |
| BERTINO VECENZO        | SEAMAN          | 34  | ITALY       |
| NORMAN BABB            | DECK BOY        | 24  | GREAT BRIT. |
| PETER JEPSON           | JR. ASST. ENG.  | 29  | DENMARK     |
| L. BERRINGTON          | ASST. RRF. ENG. | 40  | ENGLAND     |
| ANTONIO FERNANDEZ      | OILER           | 33  | SPAIN       |
| JOSEPH LAWLER          | OILER           | 28  | SPAIN       |
| P. MIARTE              | OILER           | 35  | SPAIN       |
| E. RIBERIO             | WATER TENDER    | 38  | SPAIN       |
| ROGELIO LAGO           | WATER TENDER    | 42  | SPAIN       |
| ANDREW BOUZA           | WATER TENDER    | 34  | SPAIN       |
| AGUSTIN MINO           | FIREMAN         | 40  | SPAIN       |
| JOSE SOUTO             | FIREMAN         | 38  | SPAIN       |
| RAMON HERMIDA          | FIREMAN         | 21  | SPAIN       |
| CURTOMIO FREIRE        | FIREMAN         | 18  | SPAIN       |
| FROMISO SANCHEZ        | FIREMAN         | 29  | SPAIN       |
| VICTORIO RICO          | FIREMAN         | 30  | SPAIN       |
| FLORENTIN VASQUES      | FIREMAN         | 38  | SPAIN       |
| JOSE GERRADE           | FOREMAN         | 45  | SPAIN       |
| MANUEL CARRO           | FIREMAN         | 32  | SPAIN       |
| RICARDO FERNANDEZ      | FIREMAN         | 27  | SPAIN       |
| ANTONIO VIDOL          | FIREMAN         | 19  | SPAIN       |
| AGUSTIN CERNADA        | FIREMAN         | 31  | SPAIN       |
| CICILIA VAL            | FIREMAN         | 27  | GREEK       |
| JOSEPH CAMPOS          | FIREMAN         | 34  | SPAIN       |
| ANGEL SANTAREN         | FIREMAN         | 29  | SPAIN       |
| LOUIS RODRIGUEZ        | FIREMAN         | 25  | MEXICO      |
| EMILIO ROSADO          | FIREMAN         | 30  | SPAIN       |
| CONSTANTINO MARTINEZ   | FIREMAN         | 23  | SPAIN       |
| FEDERICO CABANAS       | COAL PASSER     | 23  | SPAIN       |
| ANDREW VICASO          | COAL PASSER     | 23  | SPAIN       |
| JUAN GARCIA            | COAL PASSER     | 31  | SPAIN       |
| ALFRED FERNANDEZ       | COAL PASSER     | 23  | SPAIN       |
| RODRIGO ROS            | COAL PASSER     | 36  | SPAIN       |
| ADOLFO SOMOZA          | COAL PASSER     | 28  | SPAIN       |
| MANUEL J. BARROS       | COAL PASSER     | 38  | SPAIN       |
| JESUS SEIFAS FERNANDEZ | COAL PASSER     | 25  | SPAIN       |
| JOSE BUIA              | COAL PASSER     | 17  | SPAIN       |
| ANTONIO COSTELLA RAY   | COAL PASSER     | 31  | SPAIN       |
| ERNIGUE SALEDRA        | COAL PASSER     | 28  | SPAIN       |
| ANDRES MEABE           | COAL PASSER     | 20  | SPAIN       |
| MANUEL GARICA          | COAL PASSER     | 26  | SPAIN       |
| PEDRO ANT. DIAZ        | COAL PASSER     | 21  | CHILE       |
| ARTERNO SANTEBANO      | COAL PASSER     | 24  | CHILI       |
| PEDRO SANTEBANO        | COAL PASSER     |     |             |



## LIST OF CREW FOR AMERICAN LEGATION

HAYANA, CUBA SEPTEMBER 18TH 1918.

22

ADDRESS

| FULL NAME          | CAPACITY     | AGE | NATIONALITY | DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH | NATIONALITY            | ADDRESS                               |
|--------------------|--------------|-----|-------------|-------------------------|------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| EDMUND J. O'KEEFE  | MASTER       |     |             |                         |                        | 88 MILL ST., NEW BEDFORD, MASS.       |
| PETER E. SUNDBYROM | 1ST. OFFICER |     |             |                         | STEAMSHIP MORRO CASTLE | 465-46TH. ST. BROOKLYN, NEW YORK      |
| WILLIAM R. ALLEN   | 2ND. "       |     |             |                         |                        | 1100 E 3RD. ST. BROOKLYN, N. Y.       |
| JOHN C. STOEER     | 3RD. "       |     |             |                         |                        | 170 VERMILYEA AVE., NEW YORK          |
| ANTONIO BRIJIA     | CARPENTER    |     |             |                         |                        | 31 DEPEYSTER ST. NEW YORK             |
| EMANUEL COSENTINO  | BOATSWAIN    |     |             |                         |                        | 422 CLINTON ST., BROOKLYN, N. Y.      |
| GIUSEPPE RAINERI   | Q'MASTER     |     |             |                         |                        | 37 SOMERS ST., BROOKLYN, N. Y.        |
| ELFIN MARTINEZ     | "            |     |             |                         |                        | 29 JONALEMON ST., BROOKLYN, N. Y.     |
| JOOLA MARTINI      | "            |     |             |                         |                        | 56 UNION ST., BROOKLYN, N. Y.         |
| GIFFORD MORELLO    | SEAMAN       |     |             |                         |                        | 43 SACKETT ST., BROOKLYN, N. Y.       |
| ROSELLE FONTANA    | "            |     |             |                         |                        | ATLANTIC AVE., BROOKLYN, N. Y.        |
| EMUEL RIBALTA      | "            |     |             |                         |                        | 31 DEPEYSTER ST., NEW YORK.           |
| MASTOFORO NASTASIO | "            |     |             |                         |                        | 43 SACKETT ST., BROOKLYN, N. Y.       |
| GIUSEPPE POLUMBO   | "            |     |             |                         |                        | 422 CLINTON ST., BROOKLYN, N. Y.      |
| SEBASTIANO POLUMBO | "            |     |             |                         |                        | 422 CLINTON ST., BROOKLYN, N. Y.      |
| SALVATORE DOMANTA  | "            |     |             |                         |                        | 422 CLINTON ST., BROOKLYN, N. Y.      |
| ANTONIO VASQUEZ    | "            |     |             |                         |                        | 31 SOUTH ST., NEW YORK.               |
| VINCENZO CERTILONE | "            |     |             |                         |                        | 24 3RD. PLACE, BROOKLYN, N. Y.        |
| ANGELO PIRO        | "            |     |             |                         |                        | 12 FIRST PLACE, BROOKLYN, N. Y.       |
| GIUSE COSENTINO    | "            |     |             |                         |                        | 422 CLINTON ST., BROOKLYN, N. Y.      |
| NATALE CALI        | "            |     |             |                         |                        | 436 HENRY ST., BROOKLYN, N. Y.        |
| GIUSEPPE PARAVAGNA | "            |     |             |                         |                        | 256-39TH. ST., BROOKLYN, N. Y.        |
| JOSE BORRAS        | "            |     |             |                         |                        | 31 DEPEYSTER ST. NEW YORK.            |
| NORMAN BABB        | DECK BOY     |     |             |                         |                        | 28 MAPLE AVE., MONTCLAIR, N. J.       |
| AUSTIN J. GREGORY  | JR. OFFICER  |     |             |                         |                        | 29 AVONDALE ST., WOODHAVEN, L. I.     |
| SYLVESTER MINITER  | "            |     |             |                         |                        | 1055 - 74TH. ST., BROOKLYN, N. Y.     |
| HERMAN OKMECKER    | "            |     |             |                         |                        | 64 KENNETT AVE., SO. OZONE, PR. L. I. |
| FRED VON GRAVE     | PURSER       |     |             |                         |                        | 204 WEST 70TH. ST., NEW YORK.         |
| CHARLES H. LOVE    | 2ND. "       |     |             |                         |                        | 365 - 72ND. ST., BROOKLYN, N. Y.      |
| DOUGLAS MACRAE     | SURGEON      |     |             |                         |                        | 15 HUTCHISON ST., MONTREAL, CANADA    |
| PAUL H. KRIEGER    | WIRELESS     |     |             |                         |                        | 506 W 48TH. ST., NEW YORK CITY.       |
| THOMAS R. HICKS    | "            |     |             |                         |                        | WESTCHESTER, PA.                      |

## NAME

## CAPACITY

## AGE

## NATIONALITY

## Stewards Department

|                            |                       |               |                   |
|----------------------------|-----------------------|---------------|-------------------|
| BARNESFORD DURANT          | MESS BOY              | 27            | B. W. I.          |
| ARTHUR MC LEAN             | CHIEF COOK            | 37            | SCOTLAND          |
| ADRIAN VAN WOOD            | 2ND COOK              | 23            | HOLLAND           |
| VIRGILIO L. VIEDRA         | 3RD COOK              | 24            | CUBA              |
| GEO A. THERIDGE            | BAKER                 | 55            | ENGLAND           |
| PLOCARPO OTABORA           | BUTCHER               | 27            | SPAIN             |
| JOSE ALTAGRACIA            | KITCHEN HELPER        | 19            | SAN DOMINGO       |
| MANUEL RIBALTO             | KITCHEN HELPER        | 44            | SPAIN             |
| WILLIAM MARCONIE           | MESSMAN               | 34            | HOLLAND           |
| LEOPOLD OLIANA             | MESSMAN               | 24            | HOLLAND           |
| ANTONIO TORRENTH           | BOULDERMAN            | 20            | SPAIN             |
| ERIC A GUY                 | BOULDERMAN            | 18            | B. W. I.          |
| AARON ABLER                | TOILET MAN            | 22            | RUSSIA            |
| PAUL J. WARYKINS           | BAR TENDER            | 32            | BELGIAN           |
| <del>XXXXXXXXXX</del>      | <del>XXXXXXXXXX</del> | <del>XX</del> | <del>XXXXXX</del> |
| PATRICK DELRHANTY          | WAITER                | 73            | ENGLAND           |
| ELIAS NAAR                 | WAITER                | 35            | HOLLAND           |
| PEDRO M LOPEZ              | WAITER                | 35            | SPAIN             |
| JUAN DIAZ                  | WAITER                | 43            | SPAIN             |
| ANGEL PEREZ                | WAITER                | 25            | SPAIN             |
| PERCY GILL                 | WAITER                | 34            | ENGLAND           |
| PATRICK BURKH              | WAITER                | 34            | ENGLAND           |
| CARLOS PINTO               | WAITER                | 41            | PORTUGAL          |
| JOHN MARTIN                | WAITER                | 32            | ENGLAND           |
| ROBERT DREW                | WAITER                | 19            | ENGLAND           |
| JOHN HENDERSON             | WAITER                |               | SWEDEN            |
| <del>XXXXX. XXXXXXXX</del> | <del>WAITER</del>     | <del>XX</del> | <del>XXXXXX</del> |
| ALFREDO DIAZ               | WAITER                | 21            | SPAIN             |
| ABLER YAPP                 | WAITER                | 45            | ENGLAND           |
| MIGUEL D. MADURO           | WAITER                | 25            | HOLLAND           |
| MORRIS SCHOFFERMAN         | WAITER                | 22            | ENGLAND           |
| JOHN STANLEY               | WAITER                | 21            | SWEDEN            |
| DAVID MUSHOT               | WAITER                | 28            | ENGLAND           |

20



## LIST OF CREW FOR AMERICAN LEGATION

HAYANA QUEA SEPTEMBER 18TH 1918.

22

| FULL NAME          | CAPACITY     | AGE | NATIONALITY | DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH          | FATHER'S NATIONALITY | ADDRESS                               |
|--------------------|--------------|-----|-------------|----------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------------------|
| EDWARD J. O'KEEFE  | MASTER       | 51  | AMERICAN    | SPRINGFIELD, MASS. OCT. 29, 1866 | AMERICAN             | 88 MILL ST., NEW BEDFORD, MASS.       |
| PETER G. SUNDSTROM | 1ST. OFFICER | 33  | AMERICAN    | OSKARSEMN, SWEDEN JUNE 12/85.    | SWEDISH              | 465-46TH. ST. BROOKLYN, NEW YORK      |
| WILLIAM R. ALLEN   | 2ND. "       | 35  | AMERICAN    | LIVERPOOL, ENGLAND JULY 17/83.   | BRITISH              | 1100 E 3RD. ST. BROOKLYN, N. Y.       |
| JOHN G. STOEHR     | 3RD. "       | 24  | AMERICAN    | NEW YORK CITY. JULY 26/94.       | AMERICAN             | 170 VERMILVEA AVE., NEW YORK          |
| ANTONIO BRIJIA     | CARPENTER    | 28  | SPANISH     | FERROL, SPAIN JULY 25/90.        | SPANISH              | 31 DEPEYSTER ST. NEW YORK             |
| EMANUEL COSENTINO  | BOATSWAIN    |     |             | BOATSWAIN ITALY MAY 5 /78.       | ITALIAN              | 422 CLINTON ST., BROOKLYN, N. Y.      |
| GIUSEPPE RAINERI   | Q'MASTER     |     |             |                                  |                      | 37 SOMERS ST., BROOKLYN, N. Y.        |
| ELFIN MARTINEZ     | "            | 24  |             |                                  |                      | 29 JONALEMON ST., BROOKLYN, N. Y.     |
| JOOLA MARTINI      | "            | 23  |             |                                  |                      | 56 UNION ST., BROOKLYN, N. Y.         |
| GIUSEPPE MORELLO   | SEAMAN       | 53  |             |                                  |                      | 43 SACKETT ST., BROOKLYN, N. Y.       |
| ROSELLE FONTANA    | "            | 43  |             |                                  |                      | ATLANTIC AVE., BROOKLYN, N. Y.        |
| JOEL RIBALTA       | "            | 44  |             |                                  |                      | 31 DEPEYSTER ST., NEW YORK.           |
| ANTONIO NASTASIO   | "            | 32  |             |                                  |                      | 43 SACKETT ST., BROOKLYN, N. Y.       |
| GIUSEPPE POLUMBO   | "            | 37  |             |                                  |                      | 422 CLINTON ST., BROOKLYN, N. Y.      |
| SEBASTIANO POLUMBO | "            | 21  |             |                                  |                      | 422 CLINTON ST., BROOKLYN, N. Y.      |
| SALVATORE DOMARTA  | "            | 25  |             |                                  |                      | 422 CLINTON ST., BROOKLYN, N. Y.      |
| ANTONIO VASQUEZ    | "            | 39  |             |                                  |                      | 31 SOUTH ST., NEW YORK.               |
| VINCENZO CERTILOMO | "            | 55  |             |                                  |                      | 24 3RD. PLACE, BROOKLYN, N. Y.        |
| ANGELO PIRO        | "            | 22  |             |                                  |                      | 12 FIRST PLACE, BROOKLYN, N. Y.       |
| GUIDO COSENTINO    | "            | 31  |             |                                  |                      | 422 CLINTON ST., BROOKLYN, N. Y.      |
| NATALE CALI        | "            | 30  |             |                                  |                      | 436 HENRY ST., BROOKLYN, N. Y.        |
| GIUSEPPE PARAVAGNA | "            | 25  |             |                                  |                      | 256-39TH. ST., BROOKLYN, N. Y.        |
| JOSE BORRAS        | "            | 43  |             |                                  |                      | 31 DEPEYSTER ST. NEW YORK.            |
| NORMAN BABB        | DECK BOY     | 24  |             |                                  |                      | 28 MAPLE AVE., MONTCLAIR, N. J.       |
| AUSTIN J. GREGORY  | JR. OFFICER  | 21  |             |                                  |                      | 29 AVONDALE ST., WOODHAVEN, L. I.     |
| SYLVESTER MINITER  | "            | 26  |             |                                  |                      | 1055 - 74TH. ST., BROOKLYN, N. Y.     |
| HERMAN OENLEGER    | "            | 20  |             |                                  |                      | 64 KENNETT AVE., 80. OZONE, PK. L. I. |
| FRED VON GRAVE     | PURSER       | 34  |             |                                  |                      | 204 WEST 70TH. ST., NEW YORK.         |
| CHARLES H. LOVE    | 2ND. "       | 27  |             |                                  |                      | 365 - 72ND. ST., BROOKLYN, N. Y.      |
| DOUGLAS MACRAE     | SURGEON      |     |             |                                  |                      | 15 HUTCHINSON ST., MONTREAL, CANADA   |
| PAUL H. KRIEGER    | WIRELESS     |     |             |                                  |                      | 506 W 48TH. ST., NEW YORK CITY.       |
| THOMAS R. HICKS    | "            |     |             |                                  |                      | WESTCHESTER, PA.                      |

Form 684

## REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICEDate, November 28, 1918, 191

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of NEW YORK

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

CREW PAID OFF BY THE U. S. SHIPPING COMMISSIONERS.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

CREW PAID OFF BY THE U. S. SHIPPING COMMISSIONERS.

New York and Cuba Mail Steaming Co., Inc.

Owner of the Vessel MORRO CASTLE.  
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

Note.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

14-1243

Consignation

Morro Castle 9/24/18



## LIST OF CREW FOR AMERICAN LEGATION

HAYANA, CUBA SEPTEMBER 18TH, 1918.

22

ADDRESS

| FULL NAME          | CAPACITY     | AGE | NATIONALITY | DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH          | FATHER'S NATIONALITY | ADDRESS                               |
|--------------------|--------------|-----|-------------|----------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------------------|
| EDWARD J. O'KEEFE  | MASTER       | 51  | AMERICAN    | SPRINGFIELD, MASS. OCT. 29, 1866 | AMERICAN             | 88 MILL ST., NEW BEDFORD, MASS.       |
| PERSS S. SUNDSTROM | 1ST. OFFICER | 33  | AMERICAN    | OSKARSEMN, SWEDEN JUNE 12/85.    | SWEDISH              | 465-46TH. ST. BROOKLYN, NEW YORK      |
| WILLIAM R. ALLEN   | 2ND. "       | 35  | AMERICAN    | LIVERPOOL, ENGLAND JULY 17/83.   | BRITISH              | 1100 E 3RD. ST. BROOKLYN, N. Y.       |
| JOHN C. STOEHR     | 3RD. "       | 24  | AMERICAN    | NEW YORK CITY. JULY 26/94.       | AMERICAN             | 170 VERMILVEA AVE., NEW YORK          |
| ANTONIO BRIJIA     | CARPENTER    | 28  | SPANISH     | FERROL, SPAIN JULY 25/90.        | SPANISH              | 31 DEPEYSTER ST. NEW YORK             |
| EMANUEL COSENTINO  | BOATSWAIN    | 40  | ITALIAN     | SCOGRIITI, ITALY MAY 5 /78.      | ITALIAN              | 422 CLINTON ST., BROOKLYN, N. Y.      |
| GIUSEPPE RAINERI   | Q'MASTER     | 31  |             |                                  | ITALIAN              | 37 SOMERS ST., BROOKLYN, N. Y.        |
| ELFIN MARTINEZ     | "            | 24  |             |                                  |                      | 29 JORALEMON ST., BROOKLYN, N. Y.     |
| JOELA MARTINI      | "            | 23  |             |                                  |                      | 56 UNION ST., BROOKLYN, N. Y.         |
| GIUSEPPE MORELLO   | SEAMAN       | 53  |             |                                  |                      | 43 SACKETT ST., BROOKLYN, N. Y.       |
| ROSELLE FONTANA    | "            | 48  |             |                                  |                      | ATLANTIC AVE., BROOKLYN, N. Y.        |
| RAUEL RIBALTA      | "            | 44  |             |                                  |                      | 31 DEPEYSTER ST., NEW YORK.           |
| ANTONIO NASTASIO   | "            | 32  |             |                                  |                      | 43 SACKETT ST., BROOKLYN, N. Y.       |
| GIUSEPPE POLUMBO   | "            | 37  |             |                                  |                      | 422 CLINTON ST., BROOKLYN, N. Y.      |
| SEBASTIANO POLUMBO | "            | 21  |             |                                  |                      | 422 CLINTON ST., BROOKLYN, N. Y.      |
| SALVATORE DOMATA   | "            | 25  |             |                                  |                      | 422 CLINTON ST., BROOKLYN, N. Y.      |
| ANTONIO VASQUEZ    | "            | 39  |             |                                  |                      | 31 SOUTH ST., NEW YORK.               |
| VINCENZO GERTILONE | "            | 55  |             |                                  |                      | 24 3RD. PLACE, BROOKLYN, N. Y.        |
| ANGELO PIRO        | "            | 22  |             |                                  |                      | 12 FIRST PLACE, BROOKLYN, N. Y.       |
| GUIDO COSENTINO    | "            | 31  |             |                                  |                      | 422 CLINTON ST., BROOKLYN, N. Y.      |
| NATALE CALI        | "            | 30  |             |                                  |                      | 436 HENRY ST., BROOKLYN, N. Y.        |
| GIUSEPPE PARAVAGNA | "            | 25  |             |                                  |                      | 256-39TH. ST., BROOKLYN, N. Y.        |
| JOSE BORRAS        | "            | 43  |             |                                  |                      | 31 DEPEYSTER ST. NEW YORK.            |
| NORMAN BABB        | DECK BOY     | 24  |             |                                  |                      | 28 MAPLE AVE., MONTCLAIR, N. J.       |
| AUSTIN J. GREGORY  | JR. OFFICER  | 21  |             |                                  |                      | 29 AVONDALE ST., WOODHAVEN, L. I.     |
| SYLVESTER MINITER  | "            | 26  |             |                                  |                      | 1055 - 74TH. ST., BROOKLYN, N. Y.     |
| HERMAN OENLECKER   | "            | 20  |             |                                  |                      | 64 KENNETT AVE., SO. OZONE, PR. L. I. |
| FRED VON GRAVE     | PURSER       | 34  |             |                                  |                      | 204 WEST 70TH. ST., NEW YORK.         |
| CHARLES H. LOVE    | 2ND. "       | 24  |             |                                  |                      | 365 - 72ND. ST., BROOKLYN, N. Y.      |
| DOUGLAS MACRAE     | SURGEON      | 50  |             |                                  |                      | 15 HUTCHISON ST., MONTREAL, CANADA    |
| PAUL H. KRIEGER    | WIRELESS     | 23  |             |                                  |                      | 506 W 48TH. ST., NEW YORK CITY.       |
| THOMAS R. HICKS    | "            | 21  |             |                                  |                      | WESTONESTER, PA.                      |

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-134

Consignation

Lundberg

Morro Castle 9/24/18



## LIST OF CREW FOR AMERICAN LEGATION

HAYANA, CUBA SEPTEMBER 18TH 1918.

22

ADDRESS

| FULL NAME          | CAPACITY     | AGE | NATIONALITY | DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH              | FATHER'S NATIONALITY | ADDRESS                               |
|--------------------|--------------|-----|-------------|--------------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------------------|
| EDWARD J. O'KEEFE  | MASTER       | 51  | AMERICAN    | SPRINGFIELD, MASS. OCT. 29, 1866     | AMERICAN             | 88 MILL ST., NEW BEDFORD, MASS.       |
| PETER E. SUNDSTROM | 1ST. OFFICER | 35  | AMERICAN    | OSKARSEMN, SWEDEN JUNE 12/85.        | SWEDISH              | 465-46TH. ST. BROOKLYN, NEW YORK      |
| WILLIAM R. ALLEN   | 2ND. "       | 35  | AMERICAN    | LIVERPOOL, ENGLAND JULY 17/83.       | BRITISH              | 1100 E 3RD. ST. BROOKLYN, N. Y.       |
| JOHN C. STOEHR     | 3RD. "       | 24  | AMERICAN    | NEW YORK CITY. JULY 26/94.           | AMERICAN             | 170 VERMILVEA AVE., NEW YORK          |
| ANTONIO BRIJIA     | CARPENTER    | 28  | SPANISH     | FERROL, SPAIN JULY 25/90.            | SPANISH              | 31 DEPEYSTER ST. NEW YORK             |
| EMANUEL COSENTINO  | BOATSWAIN    | 40  | ITALIAN     | SOGGHITTI, ITALY MAY 5 /78.          | ITALIAN              | 422 CLINTON ST., BROOKLYN, N. Y.      |
| GIUSEPPE RAINERI   | Q'MASTER     | 31  | ITALIAN     | CALABRIA, ITALY JUNE 18/86.          | ITALIAN              | 37 SOMERS ST., BROOKLYN, N. Y.        |
| ELFIN MARTINEZ     | "            | 24  | SPANISH     | ASTURIAS DE PIAVE, SP. OCT. 7 /94.   | SPANISH              | 29 JORALEMON ST., BROOKLYN, N. Y.     |
| GOGLA MARTINI      | "            | 23  | ITALIAN     | RIMINI, ITALY DEC. 4/94.             | ITALIAN              | 56 UNION ST., BROOKLYN, N. Y.         |
| RODIFISSO MORELLO  | SEAMAN       | 53  | ITALIAN     | SOGGHITTI, ITALY MAR. 19 /65.        | ITALIAN              | 43 SACKETT ST., BROOKLYN, N. Y.       |
| ROSELLE FONTANA    | "            | 48  | ITALIAN     | TRAPANI, ITALY MAY 15 /70.           | ITALIAN              | ATLANTIC AVE., BROOKLYN, N. Y.        |
| RAUEL RIBALTA      | "            | 44  | SPANISH     | RIVODEA, LUGO, SPAIN NOV. 12 /73.    | SPANISH              | 31 DEPEYSTER ST., NEW YORK.           |
| ANTONIO NASTABIO   | "            | 32  | ITALIAN     | SOGGHITTI, ITALY APRIL 15/87.        | ITALIAN              | 43 SACKETT ST., BROOKLYN, N. Y.       |
| ANGELO PULMO       | "            | 37  | ITALIAN     | POZZALLO, ITALY JAN. 1ST. /82.       | ITALIAN              | 422 CLINTON ST., BROOKLYN, N. Y.      |
| SEBASTIANO PULMO   | "            | 21  | ITALIAN     | SOGGHITTI, ITALY SEP. 6 /97.         | ITALIAN              | 422 CLINTON ST., BROOKLYN, N. Y.      |
| SALVATORE DOMATA   | "            | 25  | ITALIAN     | SOGGHITTI, ITALY MAY 28/93.          | ITALIAN              | 422 CLINTON ST., BROOKLYN, N. Y.      |
| ANTONIO VASQUEZ    | "            | 39  | SPANISH     | RIVADEO, SPAIN OCT. 5/77.            | SPANISH              | 31 SOUTH ST., NEW YORK.               |
| VINCENZO GENTILONE | "            | 55  | ITALIAN     | BAGNARA, ITALY SEP. 30/63.           | ITALIAN              | 24 3RD. PLACE, BROOKLYN, N. Y.        |
| ANGELO PIRO        | "            | 22  | ITALIAN     | LICATA, ITALY SEP. 17/96.            | ITALIAN              | 12 FIRST PLACE, BROOKLYN, N. Y.       |
| GUIDO COSENTINO    | "            | 31  | ITALIAN     | SOGGHITTI, ITALY MAR. 26/88.         | ITALIAN              | 422 CLINTON ST., BROOKLYN, N. Y.      |
| NATALE CALI        | "            | 30  | ITALIAN     | VILLA SAN GIOVANNI, IT. NOV. 3/87.   | ITALIAN              | 436 HENRY ST., BROOKLYN, N. Y.        |
| GIUSEPPE PARAVAGNA | "            | 25  | ITALIAN     | MAGDELINA SARDINIA, IT. MAR. 12/93.  | ITALIAN              | 256-39TH. ST., BROOKLYN, N. Y.        |
| JOSE BORRAS        | "            | 43  | SPANISH     | VINAROS, CASTILLON, SP. APRIL 27/75. | SPANISH              | 31 DEPEYSTER ST. NEW YORK.            |
| NORMAN BABB        | DECK BOY     | 24  | BRITISH     | ST. VINCENT, B. W. I. MAY 10, /94.   | BRITISH              | 28 MAPLE AVE., MONTCLAIR, N. J.       |
| AUSTIN J. GREGORY  | JR. OFFICER  | 21  | AMERICAN    | BROOKLYN, N. Y. FEB. 6, /97.         | AMERICAN             | 29 AVONDALE ST., WOODHAVEN, L. I.     |
| SYLVESTER MINITER  | "            | 26  | AMERICAN    | NEW YORK. SEP. 25/92.                | AMERICAN             | 1055 - 74TH. ST., BROOKLYN, N. Y.     |
| HERMAN OEBLECKER   | "            | 20  | AMERICAN    | BROOKLYN, N. Y. MAR. 13/98.          | AMERICAN             | 64 KENNETT AVE., SO. OZONE, PR. L. I. |
| FRED VON GRAVE     | PURSER       | 34  | AMERICAN    | BROOKLYN, N. Y. JUNE 1 /84.          | AMERICAN             | 204 WEST 70TH. ST., NEW YORK.         |
| CHARLES H. LOVE    | 2ND. "       | 24  | AMERICAN    | BOSTON, MASS. DEC. 7TH/94.           | NORWEGIAN (NAT.)     | 365 - 72ND. ST., BROOKLYN, N. Y.      |
| DOUGLAS MACRAE     | SURGEON      | 50  | CANADIAN    | MONTREAL, CANADA. NOV. 26/67.        | CANADIAN             | 15 HUTCHISON ST., MONTREAL, CANADA    |
| PAUL H. KRIEGER    | WIRELESS     | 23  | AMERICAN    | HOLLYWOOD, CAL. MAY 7/94.            | SWISS                | 506 W 48TH. ST., NEW YORK CITY.       |
| THOMAS R. HICKS    | "            | 21  | AMERICAN    | PHILADELPHIA, PA. SEP. 30/96.        | AMERICAN             | WESTCHESTER, PA.                      |

Seen  
 By  
 F. W. Ashin  
 SET 19 1918  
 HAYANA

Morro Castle  
 9/14/18



## LIST OF CREW FOR AMERICAN LEGATION

HAYANA, CUBA SEPTEMBER 18TH, 1918.

( ENGINEERS DEPARTMENT )

| HAYASHA, CHINA, SEPTEMBER 18TH, 1918. |                      |               |     |             |                         |                 |                      |                                     |  | 23 |
|---------------------------------------|----------------------|---------------|-----|-------------|-------------------------|-----------------|----------------------|-------------------------------------|--|----|
| NO.                                   | FULL NAME            | CAPACITY      | AGE | NATIONALITY | DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH |                 | FATHER'S NATIONALITY | ADDRESS                             |  |    |
| 1                                     | DAVID RITGRIE        | CHP. ENGINEER | 61  | AMERICAN    | NEW YORK CITY           | APRIL 16/57     | AMERICAN             | 1310 BLOOMFIELD ST., HOBOKEN, N. J. |  |    |
| 2                                     | FRED GRIESBECK       | 1ST. ASST. "  | 24  | AMERICAN    | BROOKLYN, N. Y.         | JAN. 13, /94.   | GERMAN (NAT)         | 1713 CENTER ST., BKLYN. N. Y.       |  |    |
| 3                                     | FERNANDO ALVARINO    | 2ND. " "      | 37  | AMERICAN    | FERROL, SPAIN           | JAN. 28, /80.   | SPANISH              | 215 W 108TH. ST., N. Y. C.          |  |    |
| 4                                     | MICHAEL J. HANNAN    | 3RD. " "      | 35  | AMERICAN    | NEW YORK                | DEC. 27, /82.   | BRITISH              | 25 SOUTH ST., N. Y. C.              |  |    |
| 5                                     | ANTHONY FAIRCHILD    | JR. ENGINEER  | 28  | AMERICAN    | ROCKPORT, OHIO          | MAY 20, /90.    | AMERICAN             | 9807 LORAIN AVE., CLEVELAND, OHIO   |  |    |
| 6                                     | SEOUNDING BRASE      | "             | 32  | AMERICAN    | CORUNA, SPAIN           | NOV. 23, /85.   | SPANISH              | 628 E 138TH. ST., N. Y. C.          |  |    |
| 7                                     | ROBERT MORRIS        | "             | 23  | AMERICAN    | BROOKLYN, N. Y.         | JAN. 6, /95.    | BRITISH              | 55 ST. JOHNS PL. BKLYN. N. Y.       |  |    |
| 8                                     | BENJAMIN SWANSEN     | RPO. "        | 41  | AMERICAN    | UDDVALLA, SWEDEN.       | NOV. 9, /77.    | SWEDISH              | 130 DOUGLAS ST., BKLYN. N. Y.       |  |    |
| 9                                     | LOUIS BERRINGTON     | ASST "        | 46  | BRITISH     | LIVERPOOL, ENGLAND.     | JAN. 19 /72.    | BRITISH              | 141 E 96TH. ST. N. Y. C.            |  |    |
| 10                                    | GEORGE W. DAHM       | OILER         | 20  | AMERICAN    | BROOKLYN, N. Y.         | MAY 24 /98.     | SWEDISH              | 741 - 59TH. ST., BROOKLYN, N. Y.    |  |    |
| 11                                    | THOMAS F. BENITSEN   | "             | 22  | AMERICAN    | BROOKLYN, N. Y.         | JULY 16 /96.    | NORWEGIAN            | 375 FOREST ST., ARLINGTON, N. J.    |  |    |
| 12                                    | ANTONIO FERNANDEZ    | "             | 32  | SPANISH     | CORUNA, SPAIN           | DEC 10 /85.     | SPANISH              | 166 PERRY ST., N. Y. C.             |  |    |
| 13                                    | PEDRO URIARTE        | "             | 28  | SPANISH     | BILBOA, SPAIN           | APRIL 29 /80.   | SPANISH              | 152 NINTH ST., BKLYN. N. Y.         |  |    |
| 14                                    | JOSEPH LAWLER        | "             | 17  | AMERICAN    | NEW YORK                | MARCH 13, 1901. | AMERICAN             | 7 DOUBLAS PL. JAMAICA, L. I.        |  |    |
| 15                                    | GEORGE COING         | "             | 20  | AMERICAN    | NEW YORK                | MAY 2ND /98.    | BRITISH              | 1484 ST NICHOLAS AVE. N. Y. C.      |  |    |
| 16                                    | GEORGE VLAOD         | WATER TENDER  | 18  | AMERICAN    | NEW YORK                | NOV. 23 /99.    | GREEK                | 182 FRANCONIA AVE., FLUSHING, L. I. |  |    |
| 17                                    | ANDRES BONZA         | "             | 41  | SPANISH     | CORUNA, SPAIN           | AUG. 8 /77.     | SPANISH              | 41 DEPEYSTER ST. N. Y. C.           |  |    |
| 18                                    | ROSELIO LAGO         | "             | 38  | SPANISH     | CORUNA, SPAIN           | JULY 10 /80.    | SPANISH              | 41 DEPEYSTER ST. N. Y. C.           |  |    |
| 19                                    | AGUSTIN MIMO         | FIREMAN       | 34  | SPANISH     | CORUNA, SPAIN           | MAY 20 /84.     | SPANISH              | 749 WASHINGTON ST., N. Y. C.        |  |    |
| 20                                    | MANUEL RIDO          | "             | 25  | SPANISH     | CORUNA, SPAIN           | JUNE 17 /93.    | SPANISH              | 124 ROOSEVELT ST., N. Y. C.         |  |    |
| 21                                    | VICENTE BONZA        | "             | 43  | SPANISH     | CORUNA, SPAIN           | --- 1875.       | SPANISH              | 81 WASHINGTON ST., N. Y. C.         |  |    |
| 22                                    | JOSE SORITO          | "             | 40  | SPANISH     | CORUNA, SPAIN           | MAR. 25 /77.    | SPANISH              | 110 ROOSEVELT ST., N. Y. C.         |  |    |
| 23                                    | VICTORGO RICO        | "             | 28  | SPANISH     | CORUNA, SPAIN           | SEP. 28 /90.    | SPANISH              | 60 COLUMBIA PL. BKLYN. N. Y.        |  |    |
| 24                                    | ANTONIO VIDAL        | "             | 27  | SPANISH     | CORUNA, SPAIN           | MAR. 5 /91.     | SPANISH              | 22 EDISON AVE., NEWARK, N. J.       |  |    |
| 25                                    | RAMON HERNIDA        | "             | 38  | SPANISH     | CORUNA, SPAIN           | OCT. 18 /79.    | SPANISH              | 355 FIRST ST., N. Y. C.             |  |    |
| 26                                    | JOSE GERMEDE         | "             | 39  | SPANISH     | CORUNA, SPAIN           | OCT. 12 /79.    | SPANISH              | 290 FRONT ST., N. Y. C.             |  |    |
| 27                                    | CIRILO VAL           | "             | 31  | SPANISH     | PALETA, SPAIN           | FEB. 2 /87.     | SPANISH              | 34 CHERRY ST., N. Y. C.             |  |    |
| 28                                    | AGUSTIN CERNADA      | "             | 19  | SPANISH     | CORUNA, SPAIN           | APRIL 18 /99    | SPANISH              | 34 CHERRY ST., N. Y. C.             |  |    |
| 29                                    | MANUEL REY GARCIA    | "             | 36  | SPANISH     | CORUNA, SPAIN           | NOV. 21 /82.    | SPANISH              | 183 SOUTH ST., N. Y. C.             |  |    |
| 30                                    | ANTONIO FREIRE       | "             | 20  | SPANISH     | CORUNA, SPAIN           | --- 1898.       | SPANISH              | 31 DEPEYSTER ST., N. Y. C.          |  |    |
| 31                                    | RICARDO C. FERNANDEZ | "             | 32  | SPANISH     | CORUNA, SPAIN           | DEC. 25 /85.    | SPANISH              | 31 DEPEYSTER ST., N. Y. C.          |  |    |
| 32                                    | CONSTANTINO MARTINEZ | "             | 22  | SPANISH     | CORUNA, SPAIN           | OCT. 22, /96.   | SPANISH              | 118 STONE ST., N. Y. C.             |  |    |
| 33                                    | EMILIO ROBADO        | "             | 24  | MEXICAN     | TAMPIOO, MEXICO.        | MAY 18, /94.    | MEXICAN              | 364 W 11TH. ST. N. Y. C.            |  |    |
| 34                                    | VICENTE VIDAL        | "             | 27  | CHILIAN     | SAN JOSE, CHILE         | --- 1891.       | CHILIAN              | 88 SOUTH ST., N. Y. C.              |  |    |
| 35                                    | ANGEL SANTAREN       | "             | 43  | SPANISH     | ANTANIENTO DE CASTRO,   | DEC. 12 /74.    | SPANISH              | 90 OLIVER ST., N. Y. C.             |  |    |
| 36                                    | FLORENTINO VASQUEZ   | "             | 30  | SPANISH     | CORUNA, SPAIN           | APRIL 25, /80.  | SPANISH              | 60 COLUMBIA PL. BKLYN. N. Y.        |  |    |
| 37                                    | ANDRES VIZORO        | "             | 34  | SPANISH     | CORUNA, SPAIN           | DEC. 2, /95.    | SPANISH              | 749 WASHINGTON ST., N. Y. C.        |  |    |
| 38                                    | EDUARDO RIBEIRO      | "             | 34  | SPANISH     | SABBA, SPAIN            | OCT. 21, /85    | SPANISH              | 31 DEPEYSTER ST., N. Y. C.          |  |    |

AMERICAN CONSUL

COAL PASSER

SET 19 1918

HABANA, CUBA



LIST OF CREW FOR AMERICAN LEGATION

HAVANA, CUBA, SEPTEMBER, 18TH, 1918.

24

| NO. | FULL NAME  | CAPACITY      | AGE       | NATIONALITY    | DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH | FATHER'S NATIONALITY | ADDRESS     |                                      |
|-----|--|---------------|-----------|----------------|-------------------------|----------------------|-------------|--------------------------------------|
| 38  | ALFREDO FERNANDEZ  | COAL PASSER   | 32        | SPANISH        | SAN ANDEA, SPAIN        | MAR. 22/87.          | SPANISH     | 28 CHERRY ST., N.Y.C.                |
| 39  | PEDRO DIAZ   | "             | 27        | SPANISH        | LOGO, SPAIN             | MAR. 4, /92.         | SPANISH     | 31 DEPEYSTER ST., N.Y.C.             |
| 41  | JESUS FERNANDEZ  | "             | 38        | SPANISH        | CORUNA, SPAIN           | MAY 9, /80           | SPANISH     | 31 DEPEYSTER ST., N.Y.C.             |
| 42  | AGUSTIN MARTINEZ   | "             | 23        | SPANISH        | CORUNA, SPAIN           | OCT. 28, 95.         | SPANISH     | 773 SOUTH ST., N.Y.C.                |
| 43  | ADOLFO SOMOZO  | "             | 36        | SPANISH        | CORUNA, SPAIN           | SEP. 21/81.          | SPANISH     | 31 DEPEYSTER ST., N.Y.C.             |
| 44  | SEVERO COMBEIRO - <i>Arrested and left in jail at Havana</i> | "             | 29        | SPANISH        | CORUNA, SPAIN           | FEB. 24, /89.        | SPANISH     | 91 SOUTH ST., N.Y.C.                 |
| 45  | JOSE FORMOSO   | "             | 19        | SPANISH        | CORUNA, SPAIN           | JULY, 10/99.         | SPANISH     | 91 SOUTH ST., N.Y.C.                 |
| 46  | EMILIO AJA   | "             | 23        | SPANISH        | SAN ANDEA, SPAIN        | AUG. 5, /94.         | SPANISH     | 31 DEPEYSTER ST., N.Y.C.             |
| 47  | MANUEL GARCIA  | "             | 20        | SPANISH        | CORUNA, SPAIN           | MAR. 19, /98.        | SPANISH     | 412 WEST ST., N.Y.C.                 |
| 48  | RODRIGO RIOS   | "             | 23        | SPANISH        | CORUNA, SPAIN           | AUG. 23/95.          | SPANISH     | 749 WASHINGTON ST., N.Y.C.           |
| 49  | ANTONIO COSTOLLA REY   | "             | 17        | SPANISH        | CORUNA, SPAIN           | JUL. 3, /8901        | SPANISH     | 31 DEPEYSTER ST., N.Y.C.             |
| 50  | ENRIQUE SAAVEDRA   | "             | 32        | SPANISH        | CORUNA, SPAIN           | DEC. 14/87.          | SPANISH     | 31 DEPEYSTER ST., N.Y.C.             |
| 51  | ERENDES MEADE  | "             | 28        | SPANISH        | BISCAYA, SPAIN          | AUG. 28, /90         | SPANISH     | 41 CHERRY ST., N.Y.C.                |
| 52  | ALFONSO GARCIA   | MESS' BOY     | 27        | SPANISH        | CORUNA, SPAIN           | FEB. 24, /90.        | SPANISH     | 36 UNION ST., BKLYN. N.Y.            |
| 53  | JOHN J. HVEEM  | JR. OFFICER   | 39        | AMERICAN       | TOTEN, NORWAY           | JAN. 9, /79.         | NORWEGIAN   | 2126 N HAMLIN AVE. CHICAGO, ILL.     |
| 54  | AUGUST HATTERSLEY  | "             | 22        | AMERICAN       | JERSEY CITY, N. J.      | DEC. 16, /95.        | AMERICAN    | 56 SO. ORANGE AVE., NEWARK, N. J.    |
| 55  | VINCENT FABARELLI  | "             | 29        | AMERICAN       | NEW YORK                | FEB. 18/89.          | AMERICAN    | 532 JAMAICA AVE., ASTORIA, L. I.     |
|     | MANUEL LOPEZ LOPEZ<br>(SIGNED ON AT HAVANA)                  | FIREMAN       | 42        | SPANISH        | BRIGNONDO, CORUNA, SP.  | JUNE 24, /76         | SPANISH     | 12 SAN PEDRO, HAVANA, CUBA           |
|     | <i>Manuel J. Barros</i><br>(SIGNED ON AT HAVANA)             | <i>Boiler</i> | <i>27</i> | <i>Spanish</i> | <i>Coruna, Spain</i>    | <i>May 17, 89</i>    | <i>Spa</i>  | <i>12 San Pedro, Havana, Cuba</i>    |
|     | LACIANO DEMEY - <i>COAL PASSER</i>                           |               | 22        | Dutch W. I.    | CURACAO, P. W. I.       | DEC 31-1896          | Dutch W. I. | 108. Lexington Ave<br>Brooklyn, N.Y. |

NOTE: No. 34. VICENTE VIDAL, FIREMAN TAKEN TO HOSPITAL, HAVANA, SEPT. 10TH. 1918.

*See from File*

American Consulate General  
HAVANA CUBA  
SEP 19 1918

NOTE - Transferred from  
S.S. MATANGAS, AT  
HAVANA DISCHARGED

NOTE: No. 34. VICENTE VIDAL, FIREMAN TAKEN TO HOSPITAL, HAVANA, SEPT. 18TH, 1918.

NOTE - Transferred from  
S.S. MATANGAS, AT  
HAVANA Discharged Sick.

*See Page 24*  
*Manuel J. Barros*  
*Manuel J. Barros*  
American Consulate General  
HAVANA, CUBA  
SEP 19 1918

Monro Castle 9/24/18



LIST OF CREW FOR AMERICAN LEGATION

HAVANA, CUBA SEPTEMBER 19TH, 1918.

25

| NO. | FULL NAME                            | CAPACITY      | AGE | NATIONALITY | DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH                   | FATHER'S NATIONALITY | ADDRESS                             |
|-----|--------------------------------------|---------------|-----|-------------|---|----------------------|-------------------------------------|
| 1   | FELIX G.E. STARSHECK                 | CHIEF STEWARD | 40  | AMERICAN    | BORDEAUX, FRANCE, AUG. 24, 178            | FRENCH               | 573 - 6TH ST., BKLYN. N.Y.          |
| 2   | JOHN HANSEN                          | 2ND. "        | 26  | AMERICAN    | COPENHAGEN, DENMARK, JAN. 18, 192.        | DANE                 | 968 - 54TH ST., BKLYN. N.Y.         |
| 3   | JOHN DOYLE                           | 3RD. "        | 33  | BRITISH     | ST. JOHN'S, NEWFOUNDLAND, MAR. 24, 185.   | BRITISH              | 251 COURT ST., BKLYN. N.Y.          |
| 4   | JENNIE REY                           | STEWARDESS    | 41  | AMERICAN    | NEW YORK, JUNE 19, 176.                   | DANE                 | 663 - E 165TH ST., N.Y.C.           |
| 5   | ARTHUR MCLEAN                        | CHIEF COOK    | 37  | BRITISH     | GLASGOW, SCOTLAND NOV. 19, 178.           | BRITISH              | 392 HAMILTON AVE., BKLYN. N.Y.      |
| 6   | ADRIAAN VAN NOORD                    | 2ND. "        | 23  | HOLLAND     | BUISBLOOT, HOLLAND, APRIL 16, 198.        | DUTCH                | 25 SOUTH ST., N.Y.C.                |
| 7   | VIRGILIO PIEDRA                      | 3RD. "        | 23  | CUBAN       | CABEZA, MATZ, CUBA APRIL 16, 194.         | CUBAN                | 175 SOUTH ST., N.Y.C.               |
| 8   | MANUEL REYES                         | 4TH. "        | 39  | PTO. RICAN  | PONCE, PTO. RICO, NOV. 4, 180.            | SPANISH              | 356 PEARL ST., N.Y.C.               |
| 9   | AMBROSIO RATTI                       | KITCHEN BOY   | 30  | ITALIAN     | (DEPARTED AT HAVANA, SEPTEMBER 17, 1918.) |                      |                                     |
| 10  | LUIS VIVE                            | "             | 20  | SPANISH     | PALMA, MALLORCA, SPAIN, SEP. 10, 198.     | SPANISH              | 35 SANDS ST., BKLYN. N.Y.           |
| 11  | GEORGE ETHERIDGE                     | BAKER         | 55  | BRITISH     | SOUTHAMPTON, ENG. JAN. 30, 163.           | BRITISH              | 47 AMOY ST. BEDFORD PL. SOUTHAMPTON |
| 12  | POLICARPO OTEOLEA                    | BUTCHER       | 27  | SPANISH     | BILBAO, SPAIN JAN. 26, 191                | SPANISH              | 41 CHERRY ST. N.Y.C.                |
| 13  | THEODORE HOWELL                      | PANTRYMAN     | 40  | AMERICAN    | BRANFORD, CONN. SEP. 20, 177.             | AMERICAN             | 243 E 18TH ST. N.Y.C.               |
| 14  | SIDNEY ROBINS                        | 2ND. "        | 46  | AMERICAN    | ASTATULA, FLORIDA, JAN. 20, 172.          | BRITISH              | 80 THIRD ST., PASSAIC, N.J.         |
| 15  | EDWIN LARSEN                         | 3RD. "        | 16  | AMERICAN    | NEW YORK, N.Y. JAN. 8, 102.               | AMERICAN             | 555 WALTON AVE., N.Y.C.             |
| 16  | ENRIQUE AGUIRRE                      | SOULLION      | 22  | SPANISH     | SANTIAGO, CORUNA, SP. AUG. 15, 196.       | SPANISH              | 313 WEST ST. N.Y.C.                 |
| 17  | ALBINO ALONSO                        | "             | 22  | SPANISH     | BURGOS, SPAIN FEB. 5, 196.                | SPANISH              | 130 E 16TH ST., N.Y.C.              |
| 18  | LEOPOLD C. OLIANO                    | MESSMAN       | 24  | DUTCH       | BON AIRE, CURACAO, D.W.I. OCT. 16, 193.   | DUTCH                | 2400 - 7TH AVE., N.Y.C.             |
| 19  | PERCY GILL                           | "             | 34  | BRITISH     | BRIDGETOWN, BARBADOS, MAR. 22, 184.       | BRITISH              | 32 ORANGE ST., BKLYN. N.Y.          |
| 20  | ARSENIO GARCIA                       | TOILETMAN     | 19  | SPANISH     | SANTANDER, SPAIN MAR. 21, 1900.           | SPANISH              | 173 SOUTH ST., N.Y.C.               |
| 21  | EUGENE HOWARD                        | BARTENDER     | 38  | AMERICAN    | BOSTON, MASS. JUNE 18, 180.               | AMERICAN             | 601 W 113TH ST. N.Y.C.              |
| 22  | EDWARD MERCERA                       | INT. STEWARD  | 32  | AMERICAN    | WILHELMSTED, CURACAO, SEP. 30, 185.       | DUTCH                | 362 BRIDGE ST., BKLYN. N.Y.         |
| 23  | THEODORE GOETZ                       | WAITER        | 55  | AMERICAN    | GERMAN POLAND, DEC. 25, 160.              | GERMAN               | 503 W 169TH ST. N.Y.C.              |
| 24  | NICOLAS LABALLE                      | "             | 24  | SPANISH     | GIJON, ASTURIAS, SP. MAR. 11, 89.         | SPANISH              | 50 WILLOW ST., BKLYN. N.Y.          |
| 25  | ELIAS NAAR                           | "             | 34  | DUTCH       | WILHELMSTED, CURACAO, MAY 14, 184.        | DUTCH                | 11 AUDUBON AVE., N.Y.C.             |
| 26  | CARLOS PINTO                         | "             | 41  | PORTUGUESE  | HONOLULU, HAWAII NOV. 20, 176.            | PORTUGUESE (HAWAII)  | 479 THROOP AVE., BKLYN. N.Y.        |
| 27  | PATRICK BURKE                        | "             | 32  | BRITISH     | DUBLIN, IRELAND, JUNE 18, 186.            | BRITISH              | 225 WARREN ST., BKLYN. N.Y.         |
| 28  | PATRICK DELAHANTE                    | "             | 73  | BRITISH     | DUBLIN, IRELAND, MAR. 17, 145             | BRITISH              | 1696 - 84TH ST., BKLYN. N.Y.        |
| 29  | ALBERT PEEL                          | "             | 48  | BRITISH     | BRISTOL, ENGLAND DEC. 2, 169.             | BRITISH              | 65 JORALEMON ST., BKLYN. N.Y.       |
| 30  | ANGEL PEREZ                          | "             | 25  | SPANISH     | ROMAELLE, ASTURIAS, SP. MAY 13, 193.      | SPANISH              | 20 WILLOW ST., BKLYN. N.Y.          |
| 31  | PEDRO LOPEZ                          | "             | 32  | SPANISH     | GRANADA, SPAIN, FEB. 2, 185.              | SPANISH              | 49 HAMILTON AVE., BKLYN. N.Y.       |
| 32  | CHRISTOPHER KOSTER                   | "             | 51  | AMERICAN    | OTTERSBERG, GERMANY, NOV. 30, 166.        | GERMAN               | 113 VAN SICKLEN AVE., BKLYN.        |
| 33  | MORRIS SIMMONS                       | "             | 18  | BRITISH     | LONDON, ENGLAND, NOV. 30, 199.            | RUSSIAN              | 218 W 128TH ST. N.Y.                |
| 34  | CANDIDO ARANGO                       | "             | 21  | SPANISH     | CUDILLERO, AST. SP. AUG. 6, 191.          | SPANISH              | 137 REMSEN ST., BKLYN. N.Y.         |
| 35  | AUGUSTIN ALSINA                      | "             | 23  | PTO. RICAN  | SAN GERMAN, PTO. RICO, SEP. 24, 145.      | PTO. RICAN           | 471 W 23RD ST. N.Y.C.               |
| 36  | ALFRED PEREZ                         | "             | 20  | SPANISH     | CADIZ, SPAIN, OCT. 14, 190.               | SPANISH              | 15 CLINTON ST., BKLYN. N.Y.         |
| 37  | ROSELIO COSTOYA (DEPARTED AT HAVANA) | "             | 24  | SPANISH     | CORUNA, SPAIN, JUL. 15, 194.              | SPANISH              | 23 SOUTH ST., N.Y.C.                |
| 38  | ARTHUR MAISCHEWSKI                   | "             | 21  | AMERICAN    | HOBOKEN, N.J., FEB. 25, 191.              | AMERICAN             | 308 MAIN ST. WEEHAWKEN, N.J.        |
| 39  | JOHN STANLEY                         | "             | 21  | SWEDISH     | STOCKHOLM, SWEDEN, MAR. 6, 191.           | BRITISH              | 261 W 20TH ST. N.Y.C.               |
| 40  | JOHN HENDERSON                       | "             | 21  | SWEDISH     | STOCKHOLM, SWEDEN, OCT. 28, 191.          | SWEDISH              | 5 - W 117TH ST. N.Y.C.              |
| 41  | WILLIAM WHITNEY                      | "             | 41  | BRITISH     | WOLBY, ENGLAND, APR. 30, 171.             | BRITISH              | 517 FURMAN ST., BKLYN. N.Y.         |
| 42  | PAUL WYCKENS                         | "             | 42  | BELGIAN     | ANTWERP, BELGIUM, APR. 30, 186.           | BELGIAN              | 300 BRIDGE ST., BKLYN. N.Y.         |
| 43  | JUAN GALVEZ DIAZ                     | "             | 30  | SPANISH     | GRANADA, SPAIN, AUG. 22, 175.             | SPANISH              | 242 E 16TH ST. N.Y.C.               |
| 44  | JOHN H. HOLMES                       | "             | 30  | AMERICAN    | TOPEKA, KANSAS, DEC. 30, 181.             | AMERICAN             | 457 N 5TH ST. NEWARK, N.J.          |

Morro Castle 7/24/18

TOTAL

AMERICAN VICE CONSUL

MASTER



④

Monro Castle

9/24/18

Monro Castle 9/24/18



# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

Memo Castle (Ward) arrived Sept 24, 1918, M., from 26 1

| NAME             | MANIFEST. |     |              | CAUSE OF DETENTION. | REMARKS. | ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. |       |        |             |       |        |           |       |        |       | DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. |            |         | DEPORTED. |       | MEALS.  |            |         |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|------------------|-----------|-----|--------------|---------------------|----------|---|-------|--------|-------------|-------|--------|-----------|-------|--------|-------|------------------------------------|------------|---------|-----------|-------|---------|------------|---------|---------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
|                  | GROUP.    | No. | No. Persons. |                     |          | DET. - EXCL.                              |       |        | REHEARINGS. |       |        | ADMITTED. |       |        |       | DATE.                              | RECORD No. | ORDERS. | DATE.     | SHIP. | OFFICE. | BREAKFAST. | DINNER. | SUPPER. |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                  |           |     |              |                     |          | Date.                                     | Page. | Sec'y. | Date.       | Page. | Sec'y. | Date.     | Page. | Sec'y. | Time. |                                    |            |         |           |       |         |            |         |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Cameras, Enrique | ICat      | 2   | 20           | 1                   | Ind 16   | 2pm                                       |       |        |             |       |        |           |       |        | 9/25  | 96                                 | Gr         | 300     |           |       |         |            |         |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

3 meals in

Memo Castle 9/24/18



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

30

Vessel *Cuban S/S Paloma*, arriving at *New York*, *Sept*, 1918, from the port of

| (1)<br>No.<br>on<br>list | (2)<br>NAME IN FULL<br>Family name<br>Given name | (3)<br>POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | (4)<br>SHIPPED OR ENGAGED<br>When<br>Where | (5)<br>Whether to be paid<br>off or discharged at<br>port of arrival | (6)<br>Age | (7)<br>Sex | (8)<br>Race*            | (9)<br>Nationality | (10)<br>Height | (11)<br>Weight | (12)<br>Physical marks or<br>peculiarities |
|--------------------------|--|-----------------------------------|--|--|------------|------------|-------------------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|--|
| 1                        | Batter Rudolph                                   | Master                            | 137 <sup>2</sup> Feb 1915 New York         |  | 71         | Male       |                         | U S A              | 5' 6"          | 166            | Latta<br>R. B. right arm                   |
| 2                        | Johansson Johannes                               | 1 <sup>st</sup> Officer           | April 1914                                 | C  | 37         | -          | Scandinavian            | Norway             | 5' 6"          | 160            | -  |
| 3                        | Johnson Engel                                    | 2 <sup>nd</sup>                   | May 1918                                   | C  | 50         | -          | -                       | Norway             | 5' 8"          | 150            | -  |
| 4                        | Sanchez Leandro                                  | 3 <sup>rd</sup>                   | 192 Aug 1918                               |  | 28         | -          | Spanish                 | Spain              | 5' 6"          | 150            | -  |
| 5                        | Wohlmacher Ernst                                 | Steward                           | 137 <sup>1</sup> Jan 1918                  |  | 59         | -          |                         | U S A              | 5' 7"          | 209            | -  |
| 6                        | O'Kea<br>Thomas                                  | Waiter                            | 190 Aug 1918                               |  | 18         | -          | Scotch                  | Scotch             | 5' 5"          | 130            | -  |
| 7                        | Pontilius August                                 | Boat                              | Feb 1918                                   | C  | 33         | -          | West Indian             | Surinam            | 5' 6"          | 140            | -  |
| 8                        | Rodgers Gerald                                   | 2 <sup>nd</sup>                   | 198 Aug 1918                               |  | 28         | -          | 2 <sup>nd</sup> Jamaica | Jamaica            | 5' 7 1/2"      | 130            | -  |
| 9                        | Argentine<br>Arbume                              | Boat                              |  |  |            |            | Black                   | Jamaica            | 5' 6"          | 135            | -  |
| 10                       | Berntson Carl                                    |                                   |  |  |            |            |                         | Norway             | 5' 5 1/2"      | 198            | -  |
| 11                       | Tasquet Andre                                    |                                   |  |  |            |            |                         | Swiss              | 5' 6"          | 160            | -  |
| 12                       | Leamana Manuel                                   |                                   |  |  |            |            |                         |                    | 5' 7"          | 150            | -  |
| 13                       | Lages Jose                                       |                                   |  |  |            |            |                         |                    | 5' 6"          | 140            | -  |
| 14                       | Lages Jose                                       |                                   |  |  |            |            |                         |                    | 5' 6"          | 135            | -  |
| 15                       | Pan<br>Pampita                                   | Man                               |  |  |            |            |                         |                    | 5' 5"          | 135            | -  |
| 16                       | Pedreira Jose                                    |                                   |  |  |            |            |                         |                    | 5' 6"          | 155            | -  |
| 17                       | Mayo Leon  |                                   |  |  |            |            |                         |                    | 5' 9"          | 170            | -  |
| 18                       | Perez Pedro                                      |                                   |  |  |            |            |                         |                    | 5' 6"          | 150            | -  |
| 19                       | Johansson Hans                                   |                                   |  |  |            |            |                         | Norway             | 5' 7"          | 185            | -  |
| 20                       | Mc Neil Arch                                     |                                   |  |  |            |            |                         | Irish              | 5' 7"          | 135            | -  |
| 21                       | Liverson   |                                   |  |  |            |            |                         | Swedish            | 5' 7"          | 150            | -  |
| 22                       | Sanchez  |                                   |  |  |            |            |                         | Spain              | 5' 6"          | 200            | -  |
| 23                       | Sanchez  |                                   |  |  |            |            |                         |                    | 5' 6"          | 135            | -  |
| 24                       | Lopez  |                                   |  |  |            |            |                         |                    | 5' 7"          | 165            | -  |
| 25                       | Berges   |                                   |  |  |            |            |                         |                    | 5' 8"          | 160            | Latted right forearm                       |
| 26                       | Rivera   |                                   |  |  |            |            |                         |                    | 5' 5"          | 140            | about forearm                              |
| 27                       | Queda  |                                   |  |  |            |            |                         | Irish              | 5' 6"          | 150            | -  |
| 28                       | Seijo  |                                   |  |  |            |            |                         |                    | 5' 5 1/2"      | 140            | rock walled                                |
| 29                       | Cull   |                                   |  |  |            |            |                         |                    | 5' 6 1/2"      | 150            | -  |
| 30                       | Gonzalez   |                                   |  |  |            |            |                         |                    | 5' 7"          | 155            | -  |

Form 963

REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, 28<sup>th</sup> Sept, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,  
Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

NAMES OF ALIENS. DESCRIPTIONS.

None

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

R. Baker  
Master of the Vessel Paloma  
Cuban

16-1964



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

30

Vessel *Cuban S/S Paloma*, arriving at *New York*, *Sept*, 1918, from the port of

| (1)<br>No.<br>on<br>list | (2)<br>NAME IN FULL |            | (3)<br>POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | (4)<br>SHIPPED OR ENGAGED |                   | (5)<br>Whether to be paid<br>off or discharged at<br>port of arrival | (6)<br>Age | (7)<br>Sex | (8)<br>Race* | (9)<br>Nationality | (10)<br>Height | (11)<br>Weight | (12)<br>Physical marks or<br>peculiarities   |
|--------------------------|---------------------|------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------|--|------------|------------|--------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|--|
|                          | Family name         | Given name |                                   | When                      | Where             |  |            |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 1                        | Baker               | Rudolph    | Master                            | 1372                      | Feb 1915 New York |  | 71         | Male       |              | USA                | 5' 6"          | 166            | Latta<br>12. 13. 14. 15. 16. 17. 18. 19. 20. 21. 22. 23. 24. 25. 26. 27. 28. 29. 30. |
| 2                        | Johanson            | Johannes   | 1st Officer                       | April 1914                |                   | C  | 37         | -          | Scandinavian | Norway             | 5' 6"          | 160            |  |
| 3                        | Johnson             | Engel      | 2nd                               | May 1918                  |                   | C  | 50         | -          |              | Norway             | 5' 8"          | 150            |  |
| 4                        | Sanchez             | Leandro    | 3rd                               | 192 Aug 1918              |                   |  | 28         | -          | Spanish      | Spain              | 5' 6"          | 150            |  |
| 5                        | Wohlmacher          | Ernst      | Steward                           | 1371 Jan 1918             |                   |  | 59         | -          |              | USA                | 5' 7"          | 209            |  |
| 6                        | O'Kea               | Thomas     | Waiker                            | 190 Aug 1918              |                   |  | 18         | -          | Scotch       | Scotch             | 5' 5"          | 130            |  |
| 7                        | Pontilius           | August     | Boat                              | Feb 1918                  |                   | C  | 33         | -          | West Indian  | Buracaca           | 5' 6"          | 140            |  |
| 8                        | Rodgers             | Gerald     | 2nd                               | 198 Aug 1918              |                   |  | 28         | -          | 2nd          | Jamaica            | 5' 7 1/2"      | 130            |  |
| 9                        | Arbouine            | Abbas      | Miss Bow                          | Feb 1918                  |                   | C  | 22         | -          | Officer      | Jamaica            | 5' 6"          | 135            |  |
| 10                       | Burndson            | Leif       |                                   |                           |                   |  |            |            |              | Norway             | 5' 5 1/2"      | 198            |  |
| 11                       | Tasquer             | St         |                                   |                           |                   |  |            |            |              | in                 | 5' 6"          | 160            |  |
| 12                       | Leamanana           | M          |                                   |                           |                   |  |            |            |              |                    | 5' 7"          | 150            |  |
| 13                       | Tages               | Jo         |                                   |                           |                   |  |            |            |              |                    | 5' 6"          | 140            |  |
| 14                       | Tubio               | Jo         |                                   |                           |                   |  |            |            |              |                    | 5' 6"          | 155            |  |
| 15                       | Pan                 | Ma         |                                   |                           |                   |  |            |            |              |                    | 5' 5"          | 135            |  |
| 16                       | Pedreira            | Jo         |                                   |                           |                   |  |            |            |              |                    | 5' 6"          | 155            |  |
| 17                       | Mayo                | Lea        |                                   |                           |                   |  |            |            |              |                    | 5' 9"          | 170            |  |
| 18                       | Peres               | Ree        |                                   |                           |                   |  |            |            |              |                    | 5' 6"          | 150            |  |
| 19                       | Johansson           | Ho         |                                   |                           |                   |  |            |            |              | Norway             | 5' 7"          | 185            |  |
| 20                       | Mc Neil             | Ar         |                                   |                           |                   |  |            |            |              | Scot               | 5' 7"          | 135            |  |
| 21                       | Livermanbha         |            |                                   |                           |                   |  |            |            |              | in                 | 5' 7"          | 150            |  |
| 22                       | Sancho              | Ma         |                                   |                           |                   |  |            |            |              | Spain              | 5' 6"          | 200            |  |
| 23                       | Sanchez             | Jo         |                                   |                           |                   |  |            |            |              |                    | 5' 6"          | 135            |  |
| 24                       | Lopez               | Ern        |                                   |                           |                   |  |            |            |              |                    | 5' 7"          | 165            |  |
| 25                       | Berges              | Jo         |                                   |                           |                   |  |            |            |              |                    | 5' 8"          | 180            | attached right forearm   |
| 26                       | Torres              | Ma         |                                   |                           |                   |  |            |            |              |                    | 5' 5"          | 140            | both forearms  |
| 27                       | Quiedo              | Jo         |                                   |                           |                   |  |            |            |              |                    | 5' 6"          | 150            |  |
| 28                       | Seijo               | Jo         |                                   |                           |                   |  |            |            |              |                    | 5' 5 1/2"      | 140            | rockmarked   |
| 29                       | Gull                | Jo         |                                   |                           |                   |  |            |            |              |                    | 5' 6 1/2"      | 150            |  |
| 30                       | Gonzalez            | Jo         |                                   |                           |                   |  |            |            |              |                    | 5' 7"          | 155            |  |

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information is a misdemeanor.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

30

Vessel *Cuban S/S. Paloma*, arriving at *New York*, *Sept*, 1918, from the port of

| (1)<br>No.<br>on<br>list | (2)<br>NAME IN FULL |            | (3)<br>POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | (4)<br>SHIPPED OR ENGAGED |                   | (5)<br>Whether to be paid<br>off or discharged at<br>port of arrival | (6)<br>Age | (7)<br>Sex | (8)<br>Race* | (9)<br>Nationality | (10)<br>Height | (11)<br>Weight | (12)<br>Physical marks or<br>peculiarities |
|--------------------------|---------------------|------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------|--|------------|------------|--------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|--|
|                          | Family name         | Given name |                                   | When                      | Where             |  |            |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 1                        | Batter              | Rudolph    | Master                            | 1372                      | Feb 1915 New York |  | 71         | Male       |              | USA                | 5'6            | 166            | Latta<br>12 13 right arm                   |
| 2                        | Johanson            | Johannes   | 1st Officer                       | April 1914                |                   | C  | 37         | -          | Scandinavian | Norway             | 5'6            | 160            |  |
| 3                        | Johnson             | Engel      | 2nd                               | May 1915                  |                   | C  | 50         | -          |              | Norway             | 5'8            | 150            |  |
| 4                        | Sanchez             | Leandro    | 3rd                               | 192 Aug 1915              |                   |  | 28         | -          | Spanish      | Spain              | 5'6            | 150            |  |
| 5                        | Wohlmacher          | Ernst      | Steward                           | 1371 Jan 1918             |                   |  | 59         | -          |              | USA                | 5'7            | 209            |  |
| 6                        | O'Kea               | Thomas     | Waiter                            | 190 Aug 1918              |                   |  | 18         | -          | Scotch       | Scotch             | 5'5            | 130            |  |
| 7                        | Pantilius           | August     | Boat                              | Feb 1918                  |                   | C  | 33         | -          | West Indian  | Barbados           | 5'6            | 140            |  |
| 8                        | Rodgers             | Gerald     | 2nd                               | 198 Aug 1918              |                   |  | 28         | -          | Jamaica      | Jamaica            | 5'7 1/2        | 130            |  |
| 9                        | Arbouine            | Abbas      | Miss Bow                          | Feb 1918                  |                   | C  | 22         | -          | Black        | Jamaica            | 5'6            | 135            |  |
| 10                       | Burndson            | Earl       |                                   |                           |                   |  |            |            |              | Norway             | 5'5 1/2        | 198            |  |
| 11                       | Tasquer             | Andrie     |                                   |                           |                   |  |            |            |              |                    | 5'6            | 160            |  |
| 12                       | Madama              | Manuel     |                                   |                           |                   |  |            |            |              |                    | 5'7            | 150            |  |
| 13                       | Jages               | Jose       |                                   |                           |                   |  |            |            |              |                    | 5'6            | 140            |  |
| 14                       | Tubio               | Jesus      |                                   |                           |                   |  |            |            |              |                    | 5'6            | 155            |  |
| 15                       | Pan                 | Man        |                                   |                           |                   |  |            |            |              |                    | 5'5            | 135            |  |
| 16                       | Pedreira            | Jose       |                                   |                           |                   |  |            |            |              |                    | 5'6            | 155            |  |
| 17                       | Mayo                | Frank      |                                   |                           |                   |  |            |            |              |                    | 5'9            | 170            |  |
| 18                       | Peres               | Red        |                                   |                           |                   |  |            |            |              |                    | 5'6            | 150            |  |
| 19                       | Johannson           | Har        |                                   |                           |                   |  |            |            |              | Norway             | 5'7            | 185            |  |
| 20                       | Mc Neil             | Ar         |                                   |                           |                   |  |            |            |              | Scot               | 5'7            | 135            |  |
| 21                       | Liverson            | Abbas      |                                   |                           |                   |  |            |            |              | Swedish            | 5'7            | 150            |  |
| 22                       | Conchada            | Man        |                                   |                           |                   |  |            |            |              | Spain              | 5'6            | 200            |  |
| 23                       | Suarez              | Jose       |                                   |                           |                   |  |            |            |              |                    | 5'6            | 135            |  |
| 24                       | Laper               | Frank      |                                   |                           |                   |  |            |            |              |                    | 5'7            | 165            |  |
| 25                       | Berges              | Jose       |                                   |                           |                   |  |            |            |              |                    | 5'8 1/2        | 180            | attached right forearm                     |
| 26                       | Torres              | Man        |                                   |                           |                   |  |            |            |              |                    | 5'5            | 140            | both forearms                              |
| 27                       | Queda               | Jose       |                                   |                           |                   |  |            |            |              |                    | 5'6            | 150            |  |
| 28                       | Seijo               | Jose       |                                   |                           |                   |  |            |            |              |                    | 5'5 1/2        | 140            | rock marked                                |
| 29                       | Call                | Jose       |                                   |                           |                   |  |            |            |              |                    | 5'6 1/2        | 150            |  |
| 30                       | Gonzalez            | Jose       |                                   |                           |                   |  |            |            |              |                    | 5'7            | 155            |  |

Form 684

## REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

2E

Date, *28th Sept*, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of *New York*

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

*Santiago Hernandez* *Leonhard Binkham*

*Bartolomeo Lerrera*

*Juan Andrada*

*Ed Bacchus*

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

*Chas Liverson*

*Sam O'Neil*

*Wm Rodgers*

*Guillermo Ball*

*Antonio Oviedo*

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct

of the Vessel.  
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

16-1945



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

30

Vessel *Cuban S/S Paloma*, arriving at *New York*, *Sept*, 1918, from the port of

| (1)<br>No.<br>on<br>list | (2)<br>NAME IN FULL |            | (3)<br>POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | (4)<br>SHIPPED OR ENGAGED |                   | (5)<br>Whether to be paid<br>off or discharged at<br>port of arrival | (6)<br>Age | (7)<br>Sex | (8)<br>Race* | (9)<br>Nationality | (10)<br>Height | (11)<br>Weight | (12)<br>Physical marks or<br>peculiarities |
|--------------------------|---------------------|------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------|--|------------|------------|--------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|--|
|                          | Family name         | Given name |                                   | When                      | Where             |  |            |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 1                        | Baker               | Rudolph    | Master                            | 1372                      | Feb 1915 New York |  | 71         | Male       |              | USA                | 5' 6"          | 166            | Latto<br>12 Bright Arm                     |
| 2                        | Johanson            | Johannes   | 1st Officer                       | April 1914                |                   | C  | 37         | -          | Scandinavian | Norway             | 5' 6"          | 160            |  |
| 3                        | Johnson             | Engel      | 2nd                               | May 1918                  |                   | C  | 50         | -          |              | Norway             | 5' 8"          | 150            |  |
| 4                        | Sanchez             | Leandro    | 3rd                               | 192 Aug 1918              |                   |  | 28         | -          | Spanish      | Spain              | 5' 6"          | 150            |  |
| 5                        | Wohlmacher          | Ernst      | Steward                           | 1371                      | Jan 1918          |  | 59         | -          |              | U.S.A.             | 5' 7"          | 209            |  |
| 6                        | O'Kea               | Thomas     | Waiter                            | 190                       | Aug 1918          |  | 18         | -          | Scotch       | Scotch             | 5' 5"          | 130            |  |
| 7                        | Pontilius           | August     | Boat                              | Feb 1918                  |                   | C  | 33         | -          | West Indian  | Surinam            | 5' 6"          | 140            |  |
| 8                        | Rodgers             | Gerald     | 2nd                               | 198                       | Aug 1918          |  | 28         | -          | 2nd          | Jamaica            | 5' 7 1/2"      | 130            |  |
| 9                        | Arbaine             | Abas       |                                   |                           |                   | C  | 22         | -          | Black        | Jamaica            | 5' 6"          | 135            |  |
| 10                       | Berndson            | Carl       |                                   |                           |                   |  |            |            |              | Norway             | 5' 5 1/2"      | 198            |  |
| 11                       | Tasquet             | Andre      |                                   |                           |                   |  |            |            |              | Spain              | 5' 6"          | 160            |  |
| 12                       | Latomana            | Manu       |                                   |                           |                   |  |            |            |              |                    | 5' 7"          | 150            |  |
| 13                       | Fages               | Jose       |                                   |                           |                   |  |            |            |              |                    | 5' 6"          | 140            |  |
| 14                       | Tybio               | Jose       |                                   |                           |                   |  |            |            |              |                    | 5' 6"          | 155            |  |
| 15                       | Pan                 | Manu       |                                   |                           |                   |  |            |            |              |                    | 5' 5"          | 135            |  |
| 16                       | Pedreira            | Jose       |                                   |                           |                   |  |            |            |              |                    | 5' 6"          | 155            |  |
| 17                       | Mayo                | Liano      |                                   |                           |                   |  |            |            |              |                    | 5' 9"          | 170            |  |
| 18                       | Peres               | Rede       |                                   |                           |                   |  |            |            |              |                    | 5' 6"          | 150            |  |
| 19                       | Johannson           | Hans       |                                   |                           |                   |  |            |            |              | Norway             | 5' 7"          | 185            |  |
| 20                       | Mc Neil             | Arch       |                                   |                           |                   |  |            |            |              |                    | 5' 7"          | 135            |  |
| 21                       | Svensson            | Abas       |                                   |                           |                   |  |            |            |              | Swedish            | 5' 7"          | 150            |  |
| 22                       | Sancho              | Manu       |                                   |                           |                   |  |            |            |              | Spain              | 5' 6"          | 200            |  |
| 23                       | Sanchez             | Jose       |                                   |                           |                   |  |            |            |              |                    | 5' 6"          | 135            |  |
| 24                       | Lopez               | Liano      |                                   |                           |                   |  |            |            |              |                    | 5' 7"          | 165            |  |
| 25                       | Berges              | Jose       |                                   |                           |                   |  |            |            |              |                    | 5' 8 1/2"      | 160            | Attached right forearm                     |
| 26                       | Torres              | Manu       |                                   |                           |                   |  |            |            |              |                    | 5' 5"          | 140            | both forearms                              |
| 27                       | Bouedo              | Jose       |                                   |                           |                   |  |            |            |              |                    | 5' 6"          | 150            |  |
| 28                       | Seijo               | Jose       |                                   |                           |                   |  |            |            |              |                    | 5' 5 1/2"      | 140            | rock marked                                |
| 29                       | Calla               | Jose       |                                   |                           |                   |  |            |            |              |                    | 5' 6 1/2"      | 150            |  |
| 30                       | Gonzalez            | Jose       |                                   |                           |                   |  |            |            |              |                    | 5' 7"          | 155            |  |

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

30

Vessel *Cuban S/S Talama*, arriving at *New York*, *Sept*, 1918, from the port of

| (1)<br>No.<br>on<br>list | (2)<br>NAME IN FULL |            | (3)<br>POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | (4)<br>SHIPPED OR ENGAGED |              | (5)<br>Whether to be paid<br>off or discharged at<br>port of arrival | (6)<br>Age | (7)<br>Sex | (8)<br>Race* | (9)<br>Nationality | (10)<br>Height | (11)<br>Weight | (12)<br>Physical marks or<br>peculiarities |  |
|--------------------------|---------------------|------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|--------------|--|------------|------------|--------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|--|--|
|                          | Family name         | Given name |                                   | When                      | Where        |  |            |            |              |                    |                |                |  |  |
| 1                        | Baker               | Rudolph    | Master                            | 1372                      | Feb 1918     | New York   | 1          | 71         | Male         | USA                | 5'6            | 166            | Latta<br>Rt. Bright Arm                    |  |
| 2                        | Johansson           | Johannes   | 1st Officer                       |                           | April 1914   |  | 1          | 37         | -            | Scandinavian       | Norway         | 5'6            | 160  |  |
| 3                        | Johnson             | Engel      | 2nd                               |                           | May 1918     |  | 1          | 50         | -            |                    | Norway         | 5'8            | 150  |  |
| 4                        | Sanchez             | Leandra    | 3rd                               |                           | 192 Aug 1918 |  | 1          | 28         | -            | Spanish            | Spain          | 5'6            | 150  |  |
| 5                        | Wohlmacher          | Ernst      | Steward                           | 1371                      | Jan 1918     |  | 1          | 59         | -            |                    | USA            | 5'7            | 209  |  |
| 6                        | O'Kea               | Thomas     | Waiter                            |                           | 190 Aug 1918 |  | 1          | 18         | -            | Scotch             | Scotch         | 5'5            | 130  |  |
| 7                        | Pontilius           | August     | Boat                              |                           | Feb 1918     |  | 1          | 33         | -            | West Indian        | Surinam        | 5'6            | 140  |  |
| 8                        | Rodgers             | Gerald     | 2nd                               |                           | 198 Aug 1918 |  | 1          | 28         | -            | 2nd                | Jamaica        | 5'7 1/2        | 130  |  |
| 9                        | Arbuckle            | Shab       | Miss Boy                          |                           | Feb 1918     |  | 1          | 22         | -            | Offsp              | Jamaica        | 5'6            | 135  |  |
| 10                       | Burns               | Carl       |                                   |                           |              |  |            |            |              |                    |                |                |  |  |
| 11                       | Vasquez             | Andre      |                                   |                           |              |  |            |            |              |                    |                |                |  |  |
| 12                       | Caamano             | Manu       |                                   |                           |              |  |            |            |              |                    |                |                |  |  |
| 13                       | Lages               | Jose       |                                   |                           |              |  |            |            |              |                    |                |                |  |  |
| 14                       | Lubio               | Jose       |                                   |                           |              |  |            |            |              |                    |                |                |  |  |
| 15                       | Pan                 | Manu       |                                   |                           |              |  |            |            |              |                    |                |                |  |  |
| 16                       | Pedreira            | Jose       |                                   |                           |              |  |            |            |              |                    |                |                |  |  |
| 17                       | Mayo                | Lana       |                                   |                           |              |  |            |            |              |                    |                |                |  |  |
| 18                       | Rere                | Rede       |                                   |                           |              |  |            |            |              |                    |                |                |  |  |
| 19                       | Johansson           | Han        |                                   |                           |              |  |            |            |              |                    |                |                |  |  |
| 20                       | Mc Neil             | Arch       |                                   |                           |              |  |            |            |              |                    |                |                |  |  |
| 21                       | Swenson             | Shas       |                                   |                           |              |  |            |            |              |                    |                |                |  |  |
| 22                       | Sanchez             | Manu       |                                   |                           |              |  |            |            |              |                    |                |                |  |  |
| 23                       | Sinarez             | Jose       |                                   |                           |              |  |            |            |              |                    |                |                |  |  |
| 24                       | Laper               | Lana       |                                   |                           |              |  |            |            |              |                    |                |                |  |  |
| 25                       | Berges              | Guar       |                                   |                           |              |  |            |            |              |                    |                |                |  |  |
| 26                       | Torres              | Manu       |                                   |                           |              |  |            |            |              |                    |                |                |  |  |
| 27                       | Quiedo              | Jose       |                                   |                           |              |  |            |            |              |                    |                |                |  |  |
| 28                       | Seijo               | Guar       |                                   |                           |              |  |            |            |              |                    |                |                |  |  |
| 29                       | Calla               | Guar       |                                   |                           |              |  |            |            |              |                    |                |                |  |  |
| 30                       | Gonzalez            | Lana       |                                   |                           |              |  |            |            |              |                    |                |                |  |  |

Form 688

9/24

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, 25th Sept, 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York S/S Talama

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

| NAMES OF ALIENS.* | OCCUPATIONS. |
|-------------------|--------------|
| Shab Swenson      | 2nd Boat Eng |
| Tom O'Kea         | Waiter       |
| Wm Rodgers        | 2nd Boat     |
| Guillermo Ball    | Boat Porter  |
| Antonio Grida     | Steward      |

Master of the Vessel R. Baker

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct

\*Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

14-1243



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

30

Vessel *Cuban S/S Taloma*, arriving at *New York*, *Sept*, 1918, from the port of

| (1)               | (2)               | (3)        | (4)                        | (5)                | (6)               | (7)   | (8) | (9) | (10)  | (11)         | (12)    |         |                                    |                        |
|-------------------|-------------------|------------|----------------------------|--------------------|-------------------|---|-----|-----|-------|--------------|---------|---------|------------------------------------|------------------------|
| No.<br>on<br>list | NAME IN FULL      |            | POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | SHIPPED OR ENGAGED |                   | Whether to be paid<br>off or discharged at<br>port of arrival | Age | Sex | Race* | Nationality  | Height  | Weight  | Physical marks or<br>peculiarities |                        |
|                   | Family name       | Given name |                            | When               | Where             |   |     |     |       |              |         |         |                                    |                        |
| 1                 | Baker             | Rudolph    | Master                     | 1372               | Feb 1918 New York |   | 1   | 71  | Male  | U S A        | 5.6     | 166     | Latta<br>R. B. right arm           |                        |
| 2                 | Johansson         | Johannes   | 1st Officer                | April 1914         |                   | C   | 1   | 37  | -     | Scandinavian | Norway  | 5.6     | 160                                |                        |
| 3                 | Johnson           | Engel      | 2nd                        | May 1918           |                   | C   | 1   | 50  | -     |              | Norway  | 5.8     | 150                                |                        |
| 4                 | Sanchez           | Leandro    | 3rd                        | 192 Aug 1918       |                   |   | 1   | 28  | -     | Spanish      | Spain   | 5.6     | 150                                |                        |
| 5                 | Wohlmacher        | Ernst      | Steward                    | 1371 Jan 1918      |                   |   | 1   | 59  | -     |              | U S A   | 5.7     | 209                                |                        |
| 6                 | O'Kea<br>Thomas   | Thomas     | Waiter                     | 190 Aug 1918       |                   |   | 18  | -   | -     | Scotch       | Scotch  | 5.5     | 130                                |                        |
| 7                 | Pontilius         | August     | Cook                       | Feb 1918           |                   | C   | 1   | 33  | -     | West Indian  | Surinam | 5.6     | 140                                |                        |
| 8                 | Rodgers           | Gerald     | 2nd                        | 198 Aug 1918       |                   |   | 1   | 28  | -     |              | Jamaica | 5.7 1/2 | 130                                |                        |
| 9                 | Arbouine<br>Abbas | Abbas      | Mess Boy                   | Feb 1918           |                   | C   | 1   | 22  | -     | Offsp        | Jamaica | 5.6     | 135                                |                        |
| 10                | Burndson          | Carl       | Carpenter                  | Dec 1916           |                   | C   | 1   | 53  | -     | Scandinavian | Norway  | 5.5 1/2 | 198                                |                        |
| 11                | Vasquez           | Andres     | Boatswain                  | Oct 1916           |                   | C   | 3   | 45  | -     | Spanish      | Spain   | 5.6     | 160                                |                        |
| 12                | Leonana           | Manuel     | Quartermaster              | April 1914         |                   | C   | 3   | 48  | -     |              |         | 5.7     | 150                                |                        |
| 13                | Lages<br>Jose     | Jose       | AB                         | April 1916         |                   | C   | 1   | 34  | -     |              |         | 5.6     | 140                                |                        |
| 14                | Lubio<br>Jesus    | Jesus      |                            | March 1918         |                   | C   | 1   | 24  | -     |              |         | 5.6     | 155                                |                        |
| 15                | Pan<br>Manuel     | Manuel     |                            |                    |                   | C   | 1   | 39  | -     |              |         | 5.5     | 135                                |                        |
| 16                | Pedreira          | Jose       | 191                        | 191 Aug 1918       |                   |   | 1   | 33  | -     |              |         | 5.6     | 155                                |                        |
| 17                | Mayo              | Francisco  |                            |                    |                   | C   | 1   | 32  | -     |              |         | 5.9     | 170                                |                        |
| 18                | Peres             | Pedro      |                            | 197                |                   |   | 3   | 42  | -     |              |         | 5.6     | 150                                |                        |
| 19                | Johansson         | Hans       | Chief Engr                 | Jan 1918           |                   | C   | 1   | 30  | -     | Scandinavian | Norway  | 5.7     | 185                                |                        |
| 20                | Mc Neil           | Archie     | 1st Assistant              | April 1914         |                   | C   | 1   | 44  | -     | Scotch       | Scotch  | 5.7     | 135                                |                        |
| 21                | Liverson          | Abbas      | 2nd                        | Aug 1916           |                   | C   | 1   | 38  | -     | Scandinavian | Sweden  | 5.7     | 150                                |                        |
| 22                | Sancho            | Manuel     | 3rd                        | Oct 1916           |                   | C   | 1   | 32  | -     | Spanish      | Spain   | 5.6     | 200                                |                        |
| 23                | Suarez            | Jose       | Steward                    | April 1917         |                   | C   | 1   | 33  | -     |              |         | 5.6     | 135                                |                        |
| 24                | Lopez             | Francisco  | Fireman                    | Nov 1917           |                   | C   | 1   | 46  | -     |              |         | 5.7     | 165                                |                        |
| 25                | Berges<br>Jorge   | Juan       |                            | 195 Aug 1918       |                   |   | 1   | 29  | -     |              |         | 5.8 1/2 | 180                                | Attached right forearm |
| 26                | Rivera<br>Manuel  | Manuel     |                            | 196                |                   |   | 3   | 33  | -     |              |         | 5.5     | 140                                | both forearms          |
| 27                | Queda<br>Jose     | Jose       |                            |                    |                   | C   | 3   | 30  | -     | Spanish      | Chile   | 5.6     | 150                                |                        |
| 28                | Seijo             | Juan       |                            | 193 July 1918      |                   |   | 3   | 21  | -     |              |         | 5.5 1/2 | 140                                | rock marked            |
| 29                | Calla             | Guillermo  |                            | 194 Aug 1918       |                   |   | 1   | 38  | -     |              |         | 5.6 1/2 | 150                                |                        |
| 30                | Gonzalez          | Isidoro    | Boat Lasser                | July 1918          |                   | C   | 1   | 20  | -     |              |         | 5.7     | 155                                |                        |

P. Cowen Inst

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1240



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Buchan S.S. Paloma, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

R. Baker Master  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this SEP 24 1917 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 191

P. Owen  
Immigrant Inspector.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

|                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean.                                       |
| Armenian.        | Lithuanian.                                   |
| Bohemian.        | Magyar.                                       |
| Bosnian.         | Mexican.                                      |
| Bulgarian.       | Montenegrin.                                  |
| Chinese.         | Moravian.                                     |
| Croatian.        | Pacific Islander.                             |
| Cuban.           | Polish.                                       |
| Dalmatian.       | Portuguese.                                   |
| Dutch.           | Roumanian.                                    |
| East Indian.     | Russian.                                      |
| English.         | Ruthenian (Russniak).                         |
| Finnish.         | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish.         | Scotch.                                       |
| French.          | Servian.                                      |
| German.          | Slovak.                                       |
| Greek.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Hebrew.          | Spanish.                                      |
| Herzegovinian.   | Spanish American.                             |
| Irish.           | Syrian.                                       |
| Italian (north). | Turkish.                                      |
| Italian (south). | Welsh.  |
| Japanese.        | West Indian (except Cuban).                   |



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *S.S. Paloma*, arriving at *New York, Sept*, 1918, from the port of *Antillea N.Y. Cuba*

31

| , arriving at <u>New York</u> , <u>Sept</u> , 1918, from the port of <u>Antilla</u> <u>Spain</u> <u>Cuba</u> |                     |              |                                   |                           |          |  |            |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
|--|---------------------|--------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|----------|--|------------|------------|--------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|--|
| (1)<br>No.<br>on<br>list   | (2)<br>NAME IN FULL |              | (3)<br>POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | (4)<br>SHIPPED OR ENGAGED |          | (5)<br>Whether to be paid<br>off or discharged at<br>port of arrival | (6)<br>Age | (7)<br>Sex | (8)<br>Race* | (9)<br>Nationality | (10)<br>Height | (11)<br>Weight | (12)<br>Physical marks or<br>peculiarities |
|  | Family name         | Given name   |                                   | When                      | Where    |  |            |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
|  |                     |              |                                   |                           |          |  |            |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 1  | Phelan              | Leo Meridith | Cadet                             | July 1918                 | New York |  | 24         | Male       |              | USA                | 6.7            | 170            |  |
| 2  | Jones               | Edward       |                                   |                           |          |  | 26         |            |              |                    | 6.6            | 155            |  |
| 3  | Hertz               | William      | Wireless Op                       |                           |          |  | 1 1/2      |            |              | USA                | 5.80           | 160            | scar on left eye                           |
| 4  |                     |              |                                   |                           |          |  |            |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 5  |                     |              |                                   |                           |          |  |            |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 6  |                     |              |                                   |                           |          |  |            |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 7  |                     |              |                                   |                           |          |  |            |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 8  |                     |              |                                   |                           |          |  |            |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 9  |                     |              |                                   |                           |          |  |            |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 10   |                     |              |                                   |                           |          |  |            |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 11   |                     |              |                                   |                           |          |  |            |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 12   |                     |              |                                   |                           |          |  |            |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 13   |                     |              |                                   |                           |          |  |            |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 14   |                     |              |                                   |                           |          |  |            |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 15   |                     |              |                                   |                           |          |  |            |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 16   |                     |              |                                   |                           |          |  |            |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 17   |                     |              |                                   |                           |          |  |            |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 18   |                     |              |                                   |                           |          |  |            |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 19   |                     |              |                                   |                           |          |  |            |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 20   |                     |              |                                   |                           |          |  |            |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 21   |                     |              |                                   |                           |          |  |            |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 22   |                     |              |                                   |                           |          |  |            |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 23   |                     |              |                                   |                           |          |  |            |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 24   |                     |              |                                   |                           |          |  |            |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 25   |                     |              |                                   |                           |          |  |            |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 26   |                     |              |                                   |                           |          |  |            |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 27   |                     |              |                                   |                           |          |  |            |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 28   |                     |              |                                   |                           |          |  |            |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 29   |                     |              |                                   |                           |          |  |            |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 30   |                     |              |                                   |                           |          |  |            |            |              |                    |                |                |  |

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Master, of the Cuban S.S. Paloma, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this SEP 24 1918 day of 191

R. Baker Master  
Master, First or Second Officer.

P. Brown  
Immigrant Inspector.

*Paloma*

*9/24/18*

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

|                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean.                                       |
| Armenian.        | Lithuanian.                                   |
| Bohemian.        | Magyar.                                       |
| Bosnian.         | Mexican.                                      |
| Bulgarian.       | Montenegrin.                                  |
| Chinese.         | Moravian.                                     |
| Croatian.        | Pacific Islander.                             |
| Cuban.           | Polish.                                       |
| Dalmatian.       | Portuguese.                                   |
| Dutch.           | Roumanian.                                    |
| East Indian.     | Russian.                                      |
| English.         | Ruthenian (Russniak).                         |
| Finnish.         | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish.         | Scotch.                                       |
| French.          | Servian.                                      |
| German.          | Slovak.                                       |
| Greek.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Hebrew.          | Spanish.                                      |
| Herzegovinian.   | Spanish American.                             |
| Irish.           | Syrian.                                       |
| Italian (north). | Turkish.                                      |
| Italian (south). | Welsh.  |
| Japanese.        | West Indian (except Cuban).                   |

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel W. C. Seagle, arriving at N. J., Sep 24, 1917, from the port of Luxembourg 33

| (1)<br>No. on list | (2)<br>NAME IN FULL |            | (3)<br>POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | (4)<br>SHIPPED OR ENGAGED |           | (5)<br>Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | (6)<br>Whether able to read | (7)<br>Age | (8)<br>Sex | (9)<br>Race | (10)<br>Nationality | (11)<br>Height | (12)<br>Weight | (13)<br>Physical marks or peculiarities |
|--------------------|---------------------|------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|-----------|--|-----------------------------|------------|------------|-------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
|                    | Family name         | Given name |                                   | When                      | Where     |  |                             |            |            |             |                     |                |                |   |
| 1                  | Lingo               | John H.    | Master                            | Sept 1917                 | Baltimore | yes  | yes                         | 52         | Male       | White       | American            | 5-8            |                |   |
| 2                  | Davis               | H. J.      | Chief Mate                        | "                         | "         | "  | "                           | 29         | "          | "           | "                   | 5-6            |                |   |
| 3                  | Strand              | Conrad     | Second Mate                       | "                         | "         | "  | "                           | 25         | "          | "           | "                   | 5-6            |                |   |
| 4                  | Barnes              | Albert H.  | Third Mate                        | "                         | "         | "  | "                           | 29         | "          | "           | "                   | 5-6            |                |   |
| 5                  | Hancock             | Willie     | Jr Officer                        | "                         | "         | "  | "                           | 38         | "          | "           | "                   | 5-8            |                |   |
| 6                  | Smith               | Robert E.  | "                                 | "                         | "         | "  | "                           | 25         | "          | "           | "                   |                |                |   |
| 7                  | Binderman           | Georg H.   | Seaman                            | "                         | "         | "  | "                           | 23         | "          | "           | "                   |                |                |   |
| 8                  | Bura                | Alexander  | "                                 | "                         | "         | "  | "                           | 26         | "          | "           | "                   |                |                |   |
| 9                  | Smith               | Herbert W. | "                                 | "                         | "         | "  | "                           |            |            |             |                     |                |                |   |
| 10                 | Sundgaist           | Ernest E.  | "                                 | "                         | "         | "  | "                           |            |            |             |                     |                |                |   |
| 11                 | Banks               | John J.    | "                                 | "                         | "         | "  | "                           |            |            |             |                     |                |                |   |
| 12                 | Gallagher           | James      | "                                 | "                         | "         | "  | "                           |            |            |             |                     |                |                |   |
| 13                 | Ruse                | Francis M. | "                                 | "                         | "         | "  | "                           |            |            |             |                     |                |                |   |
| 14                 | Penny               | J. Henry   | "                                 | "                         | "         | "  | "                           |            |            |             |                     |                |                |   |
| 15                 | McClafferty         | John       | "                                 | "                         | "         | "  | "                           |            |            |             |                     |                |                |   |
| 16                 | Owston              | Lester     | "                                 | "                         | "         | "  | "                           |            |            |             |                     |                |                |   |
| 17                 | Knowles             | Albert W.  | "                                 | "                         | "         | "  | "                           |            |            |             |                     |                |                |   |
| 18                 | Harrington          | H. George  | "                                 | "                         | "         | "  | "                           |            |            |             |                     |                |                |   |
| 19                 | McGaffee            | Lester B.  | "                                 | "                         | "         | "  | "                           |            |            |             |                     |                |                |   |
| 20                 | Gallie              | Victor     | "                                 | "                         | "         | "  | "                           |            |            |             |                     |                |                |   |
| 21                 | Moulton             | Edward     | "                                 | "                         | "         | "  | "                           |            |            |             |                     |                |                |   |
| 22                 | Anderson            | Frank      | "                                 | "                         | "         | "  | "                           |            |            |             |                     |                |                |   |
| 23                 | Tyler               | Allen S.   | "                                 | "                         | "         | "  | "                           |            |            |             |                     |                |                |   |
| 24                 | Barter              | Robert E.  | "                                 | "                         | "         | "  | "                           |            |            |             |                     |                |                |   |
| 25                 |                     |            |                                   |                           |           |  |                             |            |            |             |                     |                |                |   |
| 26                 |                     |            |                                   |                           |           |  |                             |            |            |             |                     |                |                |   |
| 27                 |                     |            |                                   |                           |           |  |                             |            |            |             |                     |                |                |   |
| 28                 |                     |            |                                   |                           |           |  |                             |            |            |             |                     |                |                |   |
| 29                 |                     |            |                                   |                           |           |  |                             |            |            |             |                     |                |                |   |
| 30                 |                     |            |                                   |                           |           |  |                             |            |            |             |                     |                |                |   |

## REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, October 16, 1917

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Ramon Pina  
B. Oalles  
O. Rabb  
H. Vangelatos  
J. Rey  
R. Hernandez  
D. Profita  
K. Gustafson

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

A. Pena  
B. Busotil  
Joe Mozart  
H. Vangelatos  
P. Zacharias  
J. Davidson  
R. Overa  
W. H. H. H.  
H. Johnston

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

D. T. WARDEN

of the Vessel

W. C. Seagle

Line Am. Reg.  
Owners W. C. Seagle, New York  
Local Agents D. T. Warden

Alien. See other side.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel W. C. Seagle, arriving at N. J., Sep 24, 1917, from the port of Luxemburg 33

| (1)<br>No.<br>on<br>list | (2)<br>NAME IN FULL |            | (3)<br>POSITION IN SHIP'S<br>COMPANY | (4)<br>SHIPPED OR ENGAGED |           | (5)<br>Whether to be paid<br>off or discharged at<br>port of arrival | (6)<br>Whether<br>able to<br>read | (7)<br>Age | (8)<br>Sex | (9)<br>Race | (10)<br>Nationality | (11)<br>Height | (12)<br>Weight | (13)<br>Physical marks or<br>peculiarities |
|--------------------------|---------------------|------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|-----------|--|-----------------------------------|------------|------------|-------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|--|
|                          | Family name         | Given name |                                      | When                      | Where     |  |                                   |            |            |             |                     |                |                |  |
| 1                        | Lingo               | John H.    | Master                               | Sept 1917                 | Baltimore | yes  | yes                               | 52         | Male       | White       | American            | 5-8            |                |  |
| 2                        | Davis               | H. J.      | Chief Mate                           | "                         | "         | "  | "                                 | 29         | "          | "           | "                   | 5-6            |                |  |
| 3                        | Strand              | Conrad     | Second Mate                          | "                         | "         | "  | "                                 | 25         | "          | "           | "                   | 5-6            |                |  |
| 4                        | Barnes              | Albert H.  | Third Mate                           | "                         | "         | "  | "                                 | 29         | "          | "           | "                   | 5-6            |                |  |
| 5                        | Hancock             | Willie     | Jr Officer                           | "                         | "         | "  | "                                 | 38         | "          | "           | "                   | 5-8            |                |  |
| 6                        | Smith               | Robert E.  | "                                    | "                         | "         | "  | "                                 | 25         | "          | "           | "                   |                |                |  |
| 7                        | Binderman           | Georg H.   | Steward                              | "                         | "         | "  | "                                 | 23         | "          | "           | "                   |                |                |  |
| 8                        | Gura                | Alexander  | "                                    | "                         | "         | "  | "                                 | 26         | "          | "           | "                   |                |                |  |
| 9                        | Smith               | Herbert W. | "                                    | "                         | "         | "  | "                                 | 25         | "          | "           | "                   |                |                |  |
| 10                       | Sundquist           | Ernest E.  | "                                    | "                         | "         | "  | "                                 |            |            |             |                     |                |                |  |
| 11                       | Banks               | John J.    | Chief                                | "                         | "         | "  | "                                 |            |            |             |                     |                |                |  |
| 12                       | Callaghan           | James      | "                                    | "                         | "         | "  | "                                 |            |            |             |                     |                |                |  |
| 13                       | Ruse                | Francis    | "                                    | "                         | "         | "  | "                                 |            |            |             |                     |                |                |  |
| 14                       | Penney              | J. Henry   | "                                    | "                         | "         | "  | "                                 |            |            |             |                     |                |                |  |
| 15                       | McClafferty         | John       | "                                    | "                         | "         | "  | "                                 |            |            |             |                     |                |                |  |
| 16                       | Orvinton            | Lester     | "                                    | "                         | "         | "  | "                                 |            |            |             |                     |                |                |  |
| 17                       | Knowles             | Albert W.  | "                                    | "                         | "         | "  | "                                 |            |            |             |                     |                |                |  |
| 18                       | Harrington          | J. George  | "                                    | "                         | "         | "  | "                                 |            |            |             |                     |                |                |  |
| 19                       | Mc Caffee           | Lester B.  | "                                    | "                         | "         | "  | "                                 |            |            |             |                     |                |                |  |
| 20                       | Gallier             | Victor     | "                                    | "                         | "         | "  | "                                 |            |            |             |                     |                |                |  |
| 21                       | Moulton             | Edward     | "                                    | "                         | "         | "  | "                                 |            |            |             |                     |                |                |  |
| 22                       | Anderson            | Frank      | "                                    | "                         | "         | "  | "                                 |            |            |             |                     |                |                |  |
| 23                       | Tyler               | Allen S.   | "                                    | "                         | "         | "  | "                                 |            |            |             |                     |                |                |  |
| 24                       | Barter              | Robert E.  | "                                    | "                         | "         | "  | "                                 |            |            |             |                     |                |                |  |
| 25                       |                     |            |                                      |                           |           |  |                                   |            |            |             |                     |                |                |  |
| 26                       |                     |            |                                      |                           |           |  |                                   |            |            |             |                     |                |                |  |
| 27                       |                     |            |                                      |                           |           |  |                                   |            |            |             |                     |                |                |  |
| 28                       |                     |            |                                      |                           |           |  |                                   |            |            |             |                     |                |                |  |
| 29                       |                     |            |                                      |                           |           |  |                                   |            |            |             |                     |                |                |  |
| 30                       |                     |            |                                      |                           |           |  |                                   |            |            |             |                     |                |                |  |

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving or departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Line Am. Reg.  
Owners W. C. Seagle, New Jersey  
Local Agents J. J. Warden

on. See other side.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel W. C. Teagle, arriving at N. J., Sep 24, 1918, from the port of Tuxpan, Mex. 33

| (1)<br>No.<br>on<br>list | (2)<br>NAME IN FULL                                  |            | (3)<br>POSITION IN SHIP'S<br>COMPANY | (4)<br>SHIPPED OR ENGAGED |           | (5)<br>Whether to be paid<br>off or discharged at<br>port of arrival | (6)<br>Whether<br>able to<br>read | (7)<br>Age | (8)<br>Sex | (9)<br>Race* | (10)<br>Nationality | (11)<br>Height | (12)<br>Weight | (13)<br>Physical marks or<br>peculiarities |
|--------------------------|--|------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|-----------|--|-----------------------------------|------------|------------|--------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|--|
|                          | Family name  | Given name |                                      | When                      | Where     |  |                                   |            |            |              |                     |                |                |  |
| 1                        | Lingo  | John H.    | Master                               | Sept 1918                 | Baltimore | yes  | yes                               | 52         | Male       | White        | American            | 5-8            |                |  |
| 2                        | Davis  | H. J.      | Chief Mate                           | "                         | "         | "  | "                                 | 29         | "          | "            | "                   | 5-6            |                |  |
| 3                        | Strand   | Conrad     | Second Mate                          | "                         | "         | "  | "                                 | 25         | "          | "            | Mat. Am.            | 5-6            |                |  |
| 4                        | Barnes   | Albert H.  | Third Mate                           | "                         | "         | "  | "                                 | 19         | "          | "            | American            | 5-8            |                |  |
| 5                        | Hancock  | Willie     | Jr. Officer                          | "                         | "         | "  | "                                 | 38         | "          | "            | "                   |                |                |  |
| 6                        | Smith  | Robert E.  | "                                    | "                         | "         | "  | "                                 | 25         | "          | "            | "                   |                |                |  |
| 7                        | Binderman  | Georg K.   | Seaman                               | "                         | "         | "  | "                                 | 23         | "          | "            | "                   |                |                |  |
| 8                        | Bura   | Alexander  | "                                    | "                         | "         | "  | "                                 | 26         | "          | "            | "                   |                |                |  |
| 9                        | Smith  | Herbert W. | "                                    | "                         | "         | "  | "                                 | 28         | "          | "            | "                   |                |                |  |
| 10                       | Sundquist  | Ernest E.  | "                                    | "                         | "         | "  | "                                 | 26         | "          | "            | "                   |                |                |  |
| 11                       | Banks  | John J.    | Chief Steward                        | "                         | "         | "  | "                                 | 48         | "          | "            | "                   |                |                |  |
| 12                       | Callaghan  | James      | "                                    | "                         | "         | "  | "                                 | 28         | "          | "            | "                   |                |                |  |
| 13                       | Ruse   | Francis M. | "                                    | "                         | "         | "  | "                                 | 27         | "          | "            | "                   |                |                |  |
| 14                       | Penny  | J. H.      | Messman                              | "                         | "         | "  | "                                 | 26         | "          | "            | "                   |                |                |  |
| 15                       | McClafferty  | John       | Chief Engineer                       | "                         | "         | "  | "                                 | 42         | "          | "            | "                   |                |                |  |
| 16                       | Ovaton   | Lester     | Steward                              | "                         | "         | "  | "                                 | 29         | "          | "            | "                   |                |                |  |
| 17                       | Knowles  | Albert W.  | 2nd Engineer                         | "                         | "         | "  | "                                 | 38         | "          | "            | "                   |                |                |  |
| 18                       | Harrington   | J. George  | 3rd                                  | "                         | "         | "  | "                                 | 22         | "          | "            | "                   |                |                |  |
| 19                       | McGaffee   | Lester B.  | Jr. Engineer                         | "                         | "         | "  | "                                 | 31         | "          | "            | "                   |                |                |  |
| 20                       | Ballier  | Victor     | "                                    | "                         | "         | "  | "                                 | 33         | "          | "            | "                   |                |                |  |
| 21                       | Moulton  | Edward     | "                                    | "                         | "         | "  | "                                 | 41         | "          | "            | "                   |                |                |  |
| 22                       | Anderson   | Frank      | Fireman                              | "                         | "         | "  | "                                 | 31         | "          | "            | "                   |                |                |  |
| 23                       | Tyler  | Allen S.   | Seaman                               | "                         | "         | "  | "                                 | 28         | "          | "            | "                   |                |                |  |
| 24                       | Barter   | Robert E.  | "                                    | "                         | "         | "  | "                                 | 25         | "          | "            | "                   |                |                |  |
| 25                       | 1 no card issued<br>3 not held on board              |            |                                      |                           |           |  |                                   |            |            |              |                     |                |                |  |
| 26                       | 16 with cards  |            |                                      |                           |           |  |                                   |            |            |              |                     |                |                |  |
| 27                       | 8 new cards issued<br>24 no cards U.S.C.<br>52 total |            |                                      |                           |           |  |                                   |            |            |              |                     |                |                |  |
| 28                       |  |            |                                      |                           |           |  |                                   |            |            |              |                     |                |                |  |
| 29                       |  |            |                                      |                           |           |  |                                   |            |            |              |                     |                |                |  |
| 30                       |  |            |                                      |                           |           |  |                                   |            |            |              |                     |                |                |  |

J. M. M. Inspector

Line Am. Reg.  
Owners W. C. Teagle, New Jersey  
Local Agents D. J. Warden

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, John H. Long, of the American S. S. Co. Teague, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of Sept, 1918

John H. Long  
Master, First or Second Officer.

John M. Murrell  
Immigrant Inspector.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.**

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

|                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean.                                       |
| Armenian.        | Lithuanian.                                   |
| Bohemian.        | Magyar.                                       |
| Bosnian.         | Mexican.                                      |
| Bulgarian.       | Montenegrin.                                  |
| Chinese.         | Moravian.                                     |
| Croatian.        | Pacific Islander.                             |
| Cuban.           | Polish.                                       |
| Dalmatian.       | Portuguese.                                   |
| Dutch.           | Roumanian.                                    |
| East Indian.     | Russian.                                      |
| English.         | Ruthenian (Russniak).                         |
| Finnish.         | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish.         | Scotch.                                       |
| French.          | Servian.                                      |
| German.          | Slovak.                                       |
| Greek.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Hebrew.          | Spanish.                                      |
| Herzegovinian.   | Spanish American.                             |
| Irish.           | Syrian.                                       |
| Italian (north). | Turkish.                                      |
| Italian (south). | Welsh.  |
| Japanese.        | West Indian (except Cuban).                   |



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel W. C. Teagle, arriving at New York, Sept 24, 1918, from the port of Tuamam, Mexico

| (1)<br>No. on list | (2)<br>NAME IN FULL |                                   | (3)<br>POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | (4)<br>SHIPPED OR ENGAGED |           | (5)<br>Whether to be paid or discharged at port of arrival | (6)<br>Whether able to read | (7)<br>Age | (8)<br>Sex | (9)<br>Race* | (10)<br>Nationality | (11)<br>Height | (12)<br>Weight | (13)<br>Physical marks or peculiarities |
|--------------------|---------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|-----------|--|-----------------------------|------------|------------|--------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
|                    | Family name         | Given name                        |                                   | When                      | Where     |  |                             |            |            |              |                     |                |                |   |
| 1                  | Lopez               | Jose                              | ✓ Seaman                          | Sept 5 1918               | Baltimore | Paid off   |                             | 3          | no         | 24           | Male                | Spanish        | 5-5            |   |
| 2                  | Elmpt               | Albert                            | ✓ "                               | " 1918                    | "         | "  |                             | 1          | yes        | 21           | "                   | Swiss          | 5-7            | 140 To Reship                           |
| 3                  | Lawrence            | Arthur D.                         | ✓ Boatwain                        | 5-1918                    | "         | "  |                             | 1          |            | 30           | "                   | Belgian        | 5-8            | 190 To Reship                           |
| 4                  | Blok                | Leendert                          | ✓ Seaman                          | 5-1918                    | "         | "  |                             | 1          |            | 28           | "                   | Holland        | 5-8            | 150                                     |
| 5                  | Blixhaven           | Sigurd                            | ✓ "                               | 5-1918                    | "         | "  |                             | 1          |            | 28           | "                   | Norwegian      | 5-8            | 175                                     |
| 6                  | Johansen            | Eunner                            | ✓ "                               | 5-1918                    | "         | "  |                             | 1          |            | 25           | "                   | Finnish        | 5-6            | 160                                     |
| 7                  | Lopez               | Fernando                          | ✓ "                               | 5-1918                    | "         | "  |                             | 1          |            | 24           | "                   | Spanish        | 5-7            | 170                                     |
| 8                  | Madsen              | Louis                             | ✓ Pumpman                         | 5-1918                    | "         | "  |                             | 1          |            | 40           | "                   | Norwegian      | 5-9            | 135 To Reship                           |
| 9                  | Lovera              | Christo                           | ✓ Messman                         | 5-1918                    | "         | "  |                             | 1          |            | 25           | "                   | Spanish        | 5-5            | 150                                     |
| 10                 | Ramon               | Joe Abdul                         | "                                 | 5-1918                    | "         | "  |                             | 3          | no         | 19           | "                   | Indian         | 5-4            | 95 To Reship                            |
| 11                 | Ruy                 | Jose                              | ✓ 2nd cook                        | 5-1918                    | "         | "  |                             | 1          | yes        | 41           | "                   | Spanish        | 5-5            | 120                                     |
| 12                 | M. Bain             | Earle J.                          | ✓ Chief cook                      | 5-1918                    | "         | "  |                             | 1          |            | 31           | "                   | Canadian       | 5-7            | 146                                     |
| 13                 | Johnson             | Henry                             | ✓ Messman                         | 5-1918                    | "         | "  |                             | 2          |            | 19           | "                   | Black          | 5-7            | 130                                     |
| 14                 | Nash                | Albert                            | ✓ IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED          | 5-1918                    | "         | "  |                             | 1          |            | 31           | "                   | English        | 5-4            | 100                                     |
| 15                 | Dare                | John                              | ✓ Jr Engineer                     | 5-1918                    | "         | "  |                             | 1          |            | 30           | "                   | English        | 5-7            | 153 To Reship                           |
| 16                 | Epmite              | Paul                              | ✓ Oiler                           | 5-1918                    | "         | "  |                             | 1          |            | 42           | "                   | Russian        | 5-6            | 140                                     |
| 17                 | Ryd                 | Oscar                             | ✓ "                               | 5-1918                    | "         | "  |                             | 1          |            | 34           | "                   | Swedish        | 5-6            | 165                                     |
| 18                 | Rederson            | Leonard                           | ✓ "                               | 5-1918                    | "         | "  |                             | 1          |            | 24           | "                   | Norwegian      | 5-7            | 160                                     |
| 19                 | Flores              | Maximo                            | ✓ "                               | 5-1918                    | "         | "  |                             | 1          |            | 28           | "                   | Chilean        | 5-6            | 140                                     |
| 20                 | Chuewara            | Rahll                             | ✓ "                               | 5-1918                    | "         | "  |                             | 1          |            | 24           | "                   | Brown Mexican  | 5              | 135                                     |
| 21                 | Penna               | Ramon                             | ✓ Fireman                         | 5-1918                    | "         | "  |                             | 3          | no         | 39           | "                   | Spanish        | 5-8            | 160                                     |
| 22                 | Grate               | Jose                              | ✓ "                               | 5-1918                    | "         | "  |                             | 1          | yes        | 25           | "                   | Spanish        | 5-6            | 140                                     |
| 23                 | Kaban               | Jovan                             | ✓ "                               | 5-1918                    | "         | "  |                             | 1          | yes        | 33           | "                   | Spanish        | 5-4            | 140                                     |
| 24                 | Holverson           | Otto                              | ✓ "                               | 5-1918                    | "         | "  |                             | 1          |            | 27           | "                   | Norwegian      | 5-7            | 162                                     |
| 25                 | Raz                 | Juan                              | ✓ "                               | 5-1918                    | "         | "  |                             | 1          |            | 28           | "                   | Spanish        | 5-4            | 140                                     |
| 26                 | Van Clakos          | Horacio                           | ✓ Wiper                           | 5-1918                    | "         | "  |                             | 1          |            | 18           | "                   | Green Creek    | 5              | 130                                     |
| 27                 | Chayaras            | Peter                             | ✓ "                               | 5-1918                    | "         | "  |                             | 3          | no         | 25           | "                   | Creek          | 5-7            | 140                                     |
| 28                 | Anderson            | Gustav                            | ✓ Carpenter                       | 5-1918                    | "         | "  |                             | 2          | yes        | 29           | "                   | Swedish        | 5-8            | 145 To Reship                           |
| 29                 |                     | # 14 and held in bond need. held. |                                   |                           |           |  |                             |            |            |              |                     |                |                |   |
| 30                 |                     | # 10 & 13 held for papers.        |                                   |                           |           |  |                             |            |            |              |                     |                |                |   |

Line Am. Reg.  
Owners W. C. Teagle  
Local Agents D. H. Warden

\* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

nos. 10 & 13 permitted to land to re-ship  
Foreign Barge Office, New York City  
Release given at meeting. John R. Montgomery  
Immigration Inspector



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, John H. Lingo Master, of the American S/S M.C. Teagle, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

25 day of Sept, 1917

Julius Muscott  
Immigrant Inspector.

John H. Lingo  
Master, First or Second Officer.

(2)

M.C. Teagle  
9/24/18

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.**

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

|                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean.                                       |
| Armenian.        | Lithuanian.                                   |
| Bohemian.        | Magyar.                                       |
| Bosnian.         | Mexican.                                      |
| Bulgarian.       | Montenegrin.                                  |
| Chinese.         | Moravian.                                     |
| Croatian.        | Pacific Islander.                             |
| Cuban.           | Polish.                                       |
| Dalmatian.       | Portuguese.                                   |
| Dutch.           | Roumanian.                                    |
| East Indian.     | Russian.                                      |
| English.         | Ruthenian (Russniak).                         |
| Finnish.         | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish.         | Scotch.                                       |
| French.          | Servian.                                      |
| German.          | Slovak.                                       |
| Greek.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Hebrew.          | Spanish.                                      |
| Herzegovinian.   | Spanish American.                             |
| Irish.           | Syrian.                                       |
| Italian (north). | Turkish.                                      |
| Italian (south). | Welsh.  |
| Japanese.        | West Indian (except Cuban)                    |



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Socany 90, arriving at New York, Sept 21st, 1918, from the port of Tampico, Mex.

3E

| (1)<br>No.<br>on<br>list | (2)<br>NAME IN FULL |            | (3)<br>POSITION IN SHIP'S<br>COMPANY | (4)<br>SHIPPED OR ENGAGED |          | (5)<br>Whether to be paid<br>off or discharged at<br>port of arrival | (6)<br>Whether<br>able to<br>read | (7)<br>Age | (8)<br>Sex | (9)<br>Race * | (10)<br>Nationality | (11)<br>Height | (12)<br>Weight | (13)<br>Physical marks or<br>peculiarities |
|--------------------------|---------------------|------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|----------|--|-----------------------------------|------------|------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|--|
|                          | Family name         | Given name |                                      | When                      | Where    |  |                                   |            |            |               |                     |                |                |  |
| 1                        | Ottosen             | Joseph     | Master                               | 8/29/18                   | New York | No   | 1                                 | Yes        | 28         | male          | Norwegian           | U.S.A.         | 5-8            | 154  |
| 2                        | Idler               | Charles    | Mate                                 | 4/2/18                    | "        | No   |                                   | Yes        | 40         | "             | German              | "              | 5-8 1/2        | 168  |
| 3                        | Otte                | Carl       | Engineer                             | 6/2/08                    | "        | No   |                                   | Yes        | 45         | "             | "                   | "              | 5-8            | 154  |
| 4                        | Papcke              | Paul       | Steward                              | 9/2/10                    | "        | No   | 1                                 | Yes        | 38         | "             | "                   | "              | 5-8 1/2        | 168  |
| 5                        | Sorensen            | Soren      | Boatswain                            | 6/17/18                   | "        | No   | 1                                 | Yes        | 24         | "             | Denmark             | Denmark        | 5-8            | 125  |
| 6                        | Drought             | John       | Seaman                               | 8/29/18                   | "        | No   |                                   | Yes        | 32         | "             | U.S.A.              | U.S.A.         | 5-8            | 152  |
| 7                        | Jacobsen            | Bjarni     | "                                    | "                         | "        | No   | 1                                 | Yes        | 20         | "             | Norwegian           | Norwegian      | 5-8            | 154  |
| 8                        | Pedersen            | August     | "                                    | "                         | "        | Yes  | 1                                 | Yes        | 25         | "             | "                   | "              | 5-9            | 162  |
| 9                        | Petterson           | Karl       | Fireman                              | "                         | "        | Yes  |                                   | Yes        | 29         | "             | Swede               | Swede          | 5-5            | 150  |
| 10                       | Nelson              | John       | "                                    | "                         | "        | "  |                                   | "          | "          | "             | "                   | "              | 5-6            | 170  |

5 Ordered held

3 New cards issued

Form 602

## NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel Socany 90

Date, Sept 21st, 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

3E

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS \*

OCCUPATIONS.

John Nelson  
Karl Petterson  
August Pedersen

Fireman  
Fireman  
Sailor

Master of the Vessel Joseph Ottosen

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

\* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

14-1343

See other side.

Line

Owners

Local Agents

14-1340

SEP 24 1918



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Socany 90, arriving at New York, Sept 21<sup>st</sup>, 1918, from the port of Tampico, Mex.

3E

| (1)<br>No.<br>on<br>list | (2)<br>NAME IN FULL |            | (3)<br>POSITION IN SHIP'S<br>COMPANY | (4)<br>SHIPPED OR ENGAGED |          | (5)<br>Whether to be paid<br>off or discharged at<br>port of arrival | (6)<br>Whether<br>able to<br>read | (7)<br>Age | (8)<br>Sex | (9)<br>Race * | (10)<br>Nationality | (11)<br>Height | (12)<br>Weight | (13)<br>Physical marks or<br>peculiarities |
|--------------------------|---------------------|------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|----------|--|-----------------------------------|------------|------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|--|
|                          | Family name         | Given name |                                      | When                      | Where    |  |                                   |            |            |               |                     |                |                |  |
| 1                        | Ottosen             | Joseph     | Master                               | 8/29/18                   | New York | No   | 1                                 | Yes        | 28         | male          | Norwegian           | U. S. A.       | 5-8            | 154  |
| 2                        | Idler               | Charles    | Mate                                 | 4/2/18                    | "        | No   |                                   | Yes        | 40         | "             | German              | "              | 5-8 1/2        | 168  |
| 3                        | Otte                | Carl       | Engineer                             | 6/2/08                    | "        | No   |                                   | Yes        | 45         | "             | "                   | "              | 5-8            | 154  |
| 4                        | Papeke              | Paul       | Steward                              | 9/2/10                    | "        | No   | 1                                 | Yes        | 38         | "             | "                   | "              | 5-8 1/2        | 168  |
| 5                        | Sorensen            | Soren      | Boatsman                             | 6/17/19                   | "        | No   | 1                                 | Yes        | 24         | "             | Denmark             | Denmark        | 5-8            | 125  |
| 6                        | Drought             | John       | Seaman                               | 8/21/18                   | "        | No   |                                   | Yes        | 32         | "             | U. S. A.            | U. S. A.       | 5-8            | 152  |
| 7                        | Jacobsen            | Bjarni     | "                                    | "                         | "        | No   |                                   | Yes        | 20         | "             | Norwegian           | Norwegian      | 5-8            | 154  |
| 8                        | Pedersen            | August     | "                                    | "                         | "        | Yes  | 1                                 | Yes        | 25         | "             | "                   | "              | 5-9            | 162  |
| 9                        | Potterson           | Karl       | "                                    | "                         | "        | Yes  |                                   | Yes        | 29         | "             | Swede               | Swede          | 5-5            | 150  |
| 10                       | Nelson              | John       | "                                    | "                         | "        |  |                                   |            |            | "             | "                   | "              | 5-6            | 170  |

Form 600

## NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel Socany 90

Date, Sept 21<sup>st</sup>, 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

35

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

### NAMES OF ALIENS.

John Nelson  
Karl Potterson  
August Pedersen

### OCCUPATIONS.

Trimman  
Trimman  
Sailor

Master of the Vessel Joseph Ottosen

### EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

\* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

16-1243

each alien. See other side.

Line

Owners

Local Agents

16-1240

Socany 90  
SEP 24 1918

5 Orders held on

3 new cards issued



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

36

Vessel *Slocum 90*, arriving at *New York, Sept 21<sup>st</sup>*, 1918, from the port *Tampico, Mex.*

| (1)         | (2)   |            | (3)                        | (4)                |          | (5)   | (6)                  | (7) | (8) | (9)    | (10)        | (11)      | (12)    | (13)                            |
|-------------|---|------------|----------------------------|--------------------|----------|---|----------------------|-----|-----|--------|-------------|-----------|---------|---------------------------------|
| No. on list | NAME IN FULL  |            | POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | SHIPPED OR ENGAGED |          | Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | Whether able to read | Age | Sex | Race * | Nationality | Height    | Weight  | Physical marks or peculiarities |
|             | Family name   | Given name |                            | When               | Where    |   |                      |     |     |        |             |           |         |                                 |
| 1           | Ottisen   | Joseph     | <sup>1201</sup> Master     | 8/29/18            | New York | No  | 1                    | Yes | 28  | male   | Norwegian   | U. S. A.  | 5-8     | 154                             |
| 2           | Idler   | Charles    | <sup>1203</sup> Mate       | 4/2/18             | "        | No  |                      | yes | 40  | "      | German      | "         | 5-8 1/2 | 160                             |
| 3           | Otte  | Carl       | Engineer                   | 6/2/08             | "        | No  |                      | yes | 45  | "      | "           | "         | 5-8     | 154                             |
| 4           | Papeke  | Paul       | <sup>1202</sup> Steward    | 9/2/10             | "        | No  | 1                    | yes | 38  | "      | "           | "         | 5-8 1/2 | 168                             |
| 5           | Sorensen  | Soren      | Boatswain                  | 6/17/19            | "        | No  | 1                    | yes | 24  | "      | Denmark     | Denmark   | 5-8     | 125                             |
| 6           | Drought   | John       | Seaman                     | 8/29/18            | "        | No  |                      | yes | 32  | "      | U. S. A.    | U. S. A.  | 5-8     | 152                             |
| 7           | Jacobsen  | Bjarni     | "                          | "                  | "        | No  | 1                    | yes | 20  | "      | Norwegian   | Norwegian | 5-8     | 154                             |
| 8           | Pedersen  | August     | "                          | "                  | "        | Yes   | 1                    | yes | 25  | "      | "           | "         | 5-9     | 162                             |
| 9           | Pattison  | Karl       | Fireman                    | "                  | "        | yes   |                      | yes | 29  | "      | Swede       | Swede     | 5-5     | 150                             |
| 10          | Nelson  | John       | "                          | "                  | "        | "   |                      | yes | 47  | "      | "           | "         | 5-6     | 170                             |
| 11          | 12.58.7 Edward A. P. [unclear]                                    |            |                            |                    |          |   |                      |     |     |        |             |           |         |                                 |
| 12          | 5 Ordered held on board from 231. [unclear] as to 10 P. [unclear] |            |                            |                    |          |   |                      |     |     |        |             |           |         |                                 |
| 13          |   |            |                            |                    |          |   |                      |     |     |        |             |           |         |                                 |
| 14          | 3 new cards issued  |            |                            |                    |          |   |                      |     |     |        |             |           |         |                                 |
| 15          |   |            |                            |                    |          |   |                      |     |     |        |             |           |         |                                 |
| 16          |   |            |                            |                    |          |   |                      |     |     |        |             |           |         |                                 |
| 17          |   |            |                            |                    |          |   |                      |     |     |        |             |           |         |                                 |
| 18          |   |            |                            |                    |          |   |                      |     |     |        |             |           |         |                                 |
| 19          |   |            |                            |                    |          |   |                      |     |     |        |             |           |         |                                 |
| 20          |   |            |                            |                    |          |   |                      |     |     |        |             |           |         |                                 |
| 21          |   |            |                            |                    |          |   |                      |     |     |        |             |           |         |                                 |
| 22          |   |            |                            |                    |          |   |                      |     |     |        |             |           |         |                                 |
| 23          |   |            |                            |                    |          |   |                      |     |     |        |             |           |         |                                 |
| 24          |   |            |                            |                    |          |   |                      |     |     |        |             |           |         |                                 |
| 25          |   |            |                            |                    |          |   |                      |     |     |        |             |           |         |                                 |
| 26          |   |            |                            |                    |          |   |                      |     |     |        |             |           |         |                                 |
| 27          |   |            |                            |                    |          |   |                      |     |     |        |             |           |         |                                 |
| 28          |   |            |                            |                    |          |   |                      |     |     |        |             |           |         |                                 |
| 29          |   |            |                            |                    |          |   |                      |     |     |        |             |           |         |                                 |
| 30          |   |            |                            |                    |          |   |                      |     |     |        |             |           |         |                                 |

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Bocony 90, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of Sept, 1918  
Edward A. Burk  
 U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

Joseph Otis  
 Master, First or Second Officer.

Bocony 90  
9/24/18

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.  
 (b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

|                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean.                                       |
| Armenian.        | Lithuanian.                                   |
| Bohemian.        | Magyar.                                       |
| Bosnian.         | Mexican.                                      |
| Bulgarian.       | Montenegrin.                                  |
| Chinese.         | Moravian.                                     |
| Croatian.        | Pacific Islander.                             |
| Cuban.           | Polish.                                       |
| Dalmatian.       | Portuguese.                                   |
| Dutch.           | Roumanian.                                    |
| East Indian.     | Russian.                                      |
| English.         | Ruthenian (Russniak).                         |
| Finnish.         | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish.         | Scotch.                                       |
| French.          | Servian.                                      |
| German.          | Slovak.                                       |
| Greek.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Hebrew.          | Spanish.                                      |
| Herzegovinian.   | Spanish American.                             |
| Irish.           | Syrian.                                       |
| Italian (north). | Turkish.                                      |
| Italian (south). | Welsh.  |
| Japanese.        | West Indian (except Cuban)                    |



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Maine, arriving at New York, 4/22, 1917, from the port of Genoa

37

| (1)<br>No.<br>on<br>list | (2)<br>NAME IN FULL |             | (3)<br>POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | (4)<br>SHIPPED OR ENGAGED |            | (5)<br>Whether to be paid<br>off or discharged at<br>port of arrival | THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS |            |                    |                    |                |                | (12)<br>Physical Marks or<br>peculiarities |
|--------------------------|---------------------|-------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|------------|--|--|------------|--------------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|--|
|                          | Family name         | Given name  |                                   | When                      | Where      |  | (6)<br>Age                                   | (7)<br>Sex | (8)<br>Race        | (9)<br>Nationality | (10)<br>Height | (11)<br>Weight |  |
| 1                        | Lane                | Am. J. W.   | Master                            |                           |            |  |  |            |                    |                    |                |                |  |
| 2                        | Mitchell            | Samuel      | 1st. officer                      | 5/14/11                   | Milwaukee  |  | 41   | m          | Irish              | Ireland            | 5-10 1/2       | 185            |  |
| 3                        | Lust                | Peter       | 2nd. "                            |                           |            |  | 31   | "          | nat. cert          | 610363             |                |                |  |
| 4                        | Cogswell            | James J.    | 3rd. "                            |                           |            |  | 35   | "          | 6/9/83             | Easton Mass        |                |                |  |
| 5                        | Abbott              | John W.     | Cadet                             |                           |            |  | 26   | "          | nat. Washington Md | 9/9/92             |                |                |  |
| 6                        | Kelley              | Patrick     | Boatman                           |                           |            |  | 25   | "          | Irish              | Ireland            | 5-9            | 165            |  |
| 7                        | Larsen              | Wilk        | Carpenter                         |                           |            |  | 25   | "          | Scand.             | Denmark            | 5-4            | 136            |  |
| 8                        | Jones               | Chas. J.    | Secur.                            | 5/21/11                   | Baltim     |  | 25   | "          | Eng.               | Australia          | 5-8            | 184            |  |
| 9                        | Brown               | Chas. B.    |                                   |                           |            |  | 22   |            | Tacoma Wash        | 7/15/96            |                |                |  |
| 10                       | Douglass            | John        |                                   | 5/25/11                   | Baltim     |  | 27   |            | Dutch              | Holland            | 5-4            | 188            |  |
| 11                       | McDonald            | Geo B       |                                   |                           |            |  | 20   |            | Jacksonville Fla   | 7/3/98             |                |                |  |
| 12                       | Burke               | Henry       |                                   |                           |            |  | 17   |            | Kewanee Ill        | Oct 13/1200        |                |                |  |
| 13                       | Sokoloski           | Joseph      |                                   |                           |            |  | 22   |            | St. Boston Mass    | 3/1/96             |                |                |  |
| 14                       | Taylor              | Hollis      |                                   |                           |            |  | 21   |            | Barre Vt           | 5/1/97             |                |                |  |
| 15                       | Smilie              | Howard      | Chief Eng.                        |                           |            |  | 34   |            | by fathers nat     |                    |                |                |  |
| 16                       | Christensen         | Christensen | 1st. asst.                        |                           |            |  | 35   |            | nat. cert          | 458 891            |                |                |  |
| 17                       | Busch               | Clarence    | 2nd. "                            |                           |            |  | 36   |            | Baltimore Md       | 10/10/87           |                |                |  |
| 18                       | Greene              | Lester      | 3rd. "                            |                           |            |  | 31   |            | Taunton Mass       | 3/15/87            |                |                |  |
| 19                       | Waters              | Samuel      | Deck                              |                           |            |  | 31   |            | San Bernito Co Cal | Dec 26/96          |                |                |  |
| 20                       | Thomas              | Nikore      | Cadet                             |                           |            |  | 31   |            | Nyc                | 12/30/88           |                |                |  |
| 21                       | Bigelow             | Robert      |                                   |                           |            |  | 40   |            | Kane Co Ill        | 6/27/78            |                |                |  |
| 22                       | Gandy               | Stanley     | Clerk                             | 5/23/11                   | Baltim     |  | 21   | m          | Lithuan            | Russia             | 5-5            | 140            |  |
| 23                       | Varley              | Henry       |                                   |                           |            |  | 19   | m          | Baltimore Md       | 8/6/94             |                |                |  |
| 24                       | Boehm               | William     | Water tender                      |                           |            |  | 24   |            | do                 |                    |                |                |  |
| 25                       | Nikoro              | William     |                                   |                           |            |  | 22   |            | Phila Pa           | Aug 24/96          |                |                |  |
| 26                       | Macdonald           | John        | 1st. Cook                         |                           |            |  | 46   |            | Lynn Mass          | 1898               |                |                |  |
| 27                       | Calney              | Harry       | 2nd. "                            |                           |            |  | 45   |            | Bklyn N.Y.         | 1/25/93            |                |                |  |
| 28                       | Holmes              | Edwin       | 3rd. "                            |                           |            |  | 33   |            | New Britain Conn   | 5/11/85            |                |                |  |
| 29                       | Parker              | Wm C        | Houseman                          |                           |            |  | 26   |            | 5/10/92            | Stratford Conn     |                |                |  |
| 30                       | Leri                | Harry       |                                   |                           |            |  | 22   |            | Apr 3/96           | Altova Per         |                |                |  |
|                          | Coughlane           | Bernard     |                                   | 2309                      | May Baltim |  | 47   |            | Irish              | Ireland            | 5-8            | 160            |  |

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Chief Officer, of the Maine, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Samuel Mitchell  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of Sept, 1918

James H. Gage  
Immigration Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

|                  |  |
|------------------|--|
| African (black). | Korean.  |
| Armenian.        | Lithuanian.                                      |
| Bohemian.        | Magyar.  |
| Bosnian.         | Mexican.   |
| Bulgarian.       | Montenegrin.                                     |
| Chinese.         | Moravian.  |
| Croatian.        | Pacific Islander.                                |
| Cuban.           | Polish.  |
| Dalmatian.       | Portuguese.                                      |
| Dutch.           | Roumanian.                                       |
| East Indian.     | Russian.   |
| English.         | Ruthenian (Russniak).                            |
| Finnish.         | Scandinavian (Norwegians,<br>Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish.         | Scotch.  |
| French.          | Servian.   |
| German.          | Slovak.  |
| Greek.           | Slovenian.                                       |
| Hebrew.          | Spanish.   |
| Herzegovinian.   | Spanish American.                                |
| Irish.           | Syrian.  |
| Italian (north). | Turkish.   |
| Italian (south). | Welsh.   |
| Japanese.        | West Indian (except Cuban).                      |



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Maine, arriving at New York, Sept 23, 1918, from the port of Genoa 38 1

| (1)<br>No.<br>on<br>list | (2)<br>NAME IN FULL |            | (3)<br>POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | (4)<br>SHIPPED OR ENGAGED |           | (5)<br>Whether to be paid<br>off or discharged at<br>port of arrival | THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS |            |              |                    |                |                | (12)<br>Physical Marks or<br>peculiarities |
|--------------------------|---------------------|------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|-----------|--|--|------------|--------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|--|
|                          | Family name         | Given name |                                   | When                      | Where     |  | (6)<br>Age                                   | (7)<br>Sex | (8)<br>Race* | (9)<br>Nationality | (10)<br>Height | (11)<br>Weight |  |
| 1                        | Hurley              | Michael    | 2307<br>Messman                   | 5/1/18                    | Baltimore | NO   | 24   | m          | Irish        | Brilliant          | 5-6            | 134            |  |
| 2                        | Kreit               | William    | 308<br>Steward                    | 6/6/18                    | "         | NO   | 44   | m          | Eng          | Eng                | 6 2 1/2        | 245            |  |
| 3                        | Desore              | Henry      | Cadet Eng.                        |                           |           | WAB  | 29   |            | Joplin Mo    | 6/20/89            |                |                |  |
| 4                        |                     |            | Engineer                          |                           |           |  |  |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 5                        |                     |            |                                   |                           |           |  |  |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 6                        |                     |            |                                   |                           |           |  |  |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 7                        |                     |            |                                   |                           |           |  |  |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 8                        |                     |            |                                   |                           |           |  |  |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 9                        |                     |            |                                   |                           |           |  |  |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 10                       |                     |            |                                   |                           |           |  |  |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 11                       |                     |            |                                   |                           |           |  |  |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 12                       |                     |            |                                   |                           |           |  |  |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 13                       |                     |            |                                   |                           |           |  |  |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 14                       |                     |            |                                   |                           |           |  |  |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 15                       |                     |            |                                   |                           |           |  |  |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 16                       |                     |            |                                   |                           |           |  |  |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 17                       |                     |            |                                   |                           |           |  |  |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 18                       |                     |            |                                   |                           |           |  |  |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 19                       |                     |            |                                   |                           |           |  |  |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 20                       |                     |            |                                   |                           |           |  |  |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 21                       |                     |            |                                   |                           |           |  |  |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 22                       |                     |            |                                   |                           |           |  |  |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 23                       |                     |            |                                   |                           |           |  |  |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 24                       |                     |            |                                   |                           |           |  |  |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 25                       |                     |            |                                   |                           |           |  |  |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 26                       |                     |            |                                   |                           |           |  |  |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 27                       |                     |            |                                   |                           |           |  |  |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 28                       |                     |            |                                   |                           |           |  |  |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 29                       |                     |            |                                   |                           |           |  |  |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 30                       |                     |            |                                   |                           |           |  |  |            |              |                    |                |                |  |

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Chief Officer, of the 275 Maine, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Samuel Mitchell  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of Sept, 1918

Immigration Inspector  
Immigration Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

|                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean.                                       |
| Armenian.        | Lithuanian.                                   |
| Bohemian.        | Magyar.                                       |
| Bosnian.         | Mexican.                                      |
| Bulgarian.       | Montenegrin.                                  |
| Chinese.         | Moravian.                                     |
| Croatian.        | Pacific Islander.                             |
| Cuban.           | Polish.                                       |
| Dalmatian.       | Portuguese.                                   |
| Dutch.           | Roumanian.                                    |
| East Indian.     | Russian.                                      |
| English.         | Ruthenian (Russniak).                         |
| Finnish.         | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish.         | Scotch.                                       |
| French.          | Servian.                                      |
| German.          | Slovak.                                       |
| Greek.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Hebrew.          | Spanish.                                      |
| Herzegovinian.   | Spanish American.                             |
| Irish.           | Syrian.                                       |
| Italian (north). | Turkish.                                      |
| Italian (south). | Welsh.  |
| Japanese.        | West Indian (except Cuban).                   |



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

39

Vessel Maine, arriving at New York Sept 25, 1918, from the port of London

| (1)<br>No.<br>on<br>list | (2)<br>NAME IN FULL |                                | (3)<br>POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | (4)<br>SHIPPED OR ENGAGED |           | (5)<br>Whether to be paid<br>off or discharged at<br>port of arrival | (6)<br>Age | (7)<br>Sex | (8)<br>Race* | (9)<br>Nationality | (10)<br>Height | (11)<br>Weight | (12)<br>Physical marks or<br>peculiarities |
|--------------------------|---------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|-----------|--|------------|------------|--------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|--|
|                          | Family name         | Given name                     |                                   | When                      | Where     |  |            |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 8                        | Dahlgren            | C. E. <sup>2306</sup>          | A. B.                             | May 21                    | Baltimore | Yes  | 46         | Male       | Swedish      | Sweden             | 5.10           | 164            |  |
| 12                       | Bruce               | Antonio <sup>2315</sup>        | A. B.                             | May 21                    | "         | Yes  | 23         | "          | Spanish      | Spain              | 5.4            | 164            |  |
| X 13                     | Appelmann           | Bertus <sup>2314</sup>         | "                                 | May 21                    | "         | Yes  | 19         | "          | Dutch        | Holland            | 5.8            | 159            |  |
| X 40                     | Hofstedt            | Charles <sup>2312</sup>        | Chief mate                        | May 21                    | "         | Yes  | 21         | "          | Dutch        | Holland            | 5.7            | 152            | CD   |
| X 47                     | Gyller              | Charles <sup>2313</sup>        | "                                 | May 21                    | "         | Yes  | 18         | "          | Welsh        | Wales              | 5.2            | 170            | foreign                                    |
| X 26                     | Gyngdahl            | Lorentz <sup>2317</sup>        | Boiler                            | May 21                    | "         | Yes  | 32         | "          | Swedish      | Sweden             | 5.10           | 165            | CD   |
| 131                      | Vaguerz             | Francisco <sup>2322</sup>      | Fireman                           | May 21                    | "         | Yes  | 34         | "          | Span         | Spain              | 5.4            | 148            |  |
| X 132                    | Ulinria             | Refusina d. s. <sup>2316</sup> | Fireman                           | May 21                    | "         | Yes  | 27         | "          | Portuguese   | Brazil             | 5.6            | 160            |  |
| 33                       | Qalto               | Adw. <sup>2318</sup>           | Fireman                           | May 26                    | "         | Yes  | 24         | "          | Finn         | Finland            | 5.4            | 173            |  |
| X 34                     | Opumpusaus          | Amilano <sup>2318</sup>        | Wiper                             | May 24                    | "         | Yes  | 32         | "          | Portuguese   | Equador            | 5.6            | 155            |  |
| X 35                     | Itin                | Alfred <sup>2323</sup>         | Wiper                             | May 27                    | "         | Yes  | 20         | "          | Let          | Russia             | 5.5            | 162            |  |
| 12                       |                     |                                |                                   |                           |           |  |            |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 13                       |                     |                                |                                   |                           |           |  |            |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 14                       |                     |                                |                                   |                           |           |  |            |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 15                       |                     |                                |                                   |                           |           |  |            |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 16                       |                     |                                |                                   |                           |           |  |            |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 17                       |                     |                                |                                   |                           |           |  |            |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 18                       |                     |                                |                                   |                           |           |  |            |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 19                       |                     |                                |                                   |                           |           |  |            |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 20                       |                     |                                |                                   |                           |           |  |            |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 21                       |                     |                                |                                   |                           |           |  |            |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 22                       |                     |                                |                                   |                           |           |  |            |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 23                       |                     |                                |                                   |                           |           |  |            |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 24                       |                     |                                |                                   |                           |           |  |            |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 25                       |                     |                                |                                   |                           |           |  |            |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 26                       |                     |                                |                                   |                           |           |  |            |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 27                       |                     |                                |                                   |                           |           |  |            |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 28                       |                     |                                |                                   |                           |           |  |            |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 29                       |                     |                                |                                   |                           |           |  |            |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 30                       |                     |                                |                                   |                           |           |  |            |            |              |                    |                |                |  |

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, James M. Lane, Master, of the SS Maine, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of Sept, 1918  
W. M. W. [Signature]  
Immigrant Inspector.

[Signature]  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Maine

9/24/18

(3)

W. M. W. [Signature]  
to [Signature]

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1240

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

|                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean.                                       |
| Armenian.        | Lithuanian.                                   |
| Bohemian.        | Magyar.                                       |
| Bosnian.         | Mexican.                                      |
| Bulgarian.       | Montenegrin.                                  |
| Chinese.         | Moravian.                                     |
| Croatian.        | Pacific Islander.                             |
| Cuban.           | Polish.                                       |
| Dalmatian.       | Portuguese.                                   |
| Dutch.           | Roumanian.                                    |
| East Indian.     | Russian.                                      |
| English.         | Ruthenian (Russiak).                          |
| Finnish.         | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish.         | Scotch.                                       |
| French.          | Servian.                                      |
| German.          | Slovak.                                       |
| Greek.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Hebrew.          | Spanish.                                      |
| Herzegovinian.   | Spanish American.                             |
| Irish.           | Syrian.                                       |
| Italian (north). | Turkish.                                      |
| Italian (south). | Welsh.  |
| Japanese.        | West Indian (except Cuban).                   |



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel WEST DORFEE, arriving at New York, NY., Sept. 24, 1918, 1918, from the port of Bordeaux, France, Sept. 5/18.

| (1)<br>No.<br>on<br>list | (2)<br>NAME IN FULL |               | (3)<br>POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | (4)<br>SHIPPED OR ENGAGED |          | (5)<br>Whether to be paid<br>off or discharged at<br>port of arrival | (6)<br>Age | (7)<br>Sex | (8)<br>Race* | (9)<br>Nationality | (10)<br>Height | (11)<br>Weight | (12)<br>Physical marks or<br>peculiarities |
|--------------------------|---------------------|---------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|----------|--|------------|------------|--------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|--|
|                          | Family name         | Given name    |                                   | When                      | Where    |  |            |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 1                        | Jacobson,           | John          | Master                            | Sept. 11/18               | Seattle  | No   | 39         | M          | Scand        | U.S.               | 5-11           | 210            |  |
| 2                        | Hansen              | Arthur D.     | 1st Mate                          | June 25                   | New York | Pay off  | 27         | M          | "            | U.S.               | 6-2 1/2        | 180            |  |
| 3                        | Seddon,             | Ralph         | 2d "                              | "                         | "        | "  | 46         | M          | English      | U.S. Nat.          | 6              | 185            |  |
| 4                        | Hove<br>Skubber,    | Peter A.<br>H | 3d "                              | 2774                      | " 28     | "  | 27         | M          | Scand        | Norway             | 5-8            | 156            |  |
| 5                        | Cook,               | Rapnold E     | Boatman<br>Carpenter              | June 26                   | New York | off  | 23         | M          | English      | U.S.               | 5-8 1/2        | 150            |  |
| 6                        | Bergh,              | Chas.         | Boatman                           | " 27                      | "        | off  | 21         | M          | Scand        | Norway             | 5-6            | 154            |  |
| 7                        | Buck<br>Batak       | Bernard       | Quater'mtr                        | June 25                   | New York | off  | 24         | M          | English      | U.S.               | 5-7 1/2        | 130            |  |
| 8                        | Knutsen,            | George        | "                                 | June 26                   | New York | off  | 38         | M          | Scand        | Norway             | 5-6            | 150            |  |
| 9                        | Nilson,             | Tomas         | "                                 | "                         | "        | "  | "          | "          | "            | "                  | 5-6            | 150            |  |
| 10                       | Rasmussen,          | Harald        | "                                 | "                         | "        | "  | "          | "          | "            | "                  | 5-7            | 130            |  |
| 11                       | Rasmussen,          | "             | "                                 | "                         | "        | "  | "          | "          | "            | "                  | 5-7            | 150            |  |
| 12                       | Linkone,            | "             | "                                 | "                         | "        | "  | "          | "          | "            | "                  | 5-6            | 158            |  |
| 13                       | Anderson            | "             | "                                 | "                         | "        | "  | "          | "          | "            | "                  | 6-             | 172            |  |
| 14                       | Hill,               | "             | "                                 | "                         | "        | "  | "          | "          | "            | "                  | 5-7            | 135            |  |
| 15                       | Gerberg,            | "             | "                                 | "                         | "        | "  | "          | "          | "            | "                  | 5-7            | 160            |  |
| 16                       | Watteveden,         | "             | "                                 | "                         | "        | "  | "          | "          | "            | "                  | 5-8            | 160            |  |
| 17                       | Hiland,             | "             | "                                 | "                         | "        | "  | "          | "          | "            | "                  | 5-10           | 179            |  |
| 18                       | Gillespie,          | "             | "                                 | "                         | "        | "  | "          | "          | "            | "                  | 6-             | 188            |  |
| 19                       | Steele,             | "             | "                                 | "                         | "        | "  | "          | "          | "            | "                  | 5-11           | 170            |  |
| 20                       | Cox,                | "             | "                                 | "                         | "        | "  | "          | "          | "            | "                  | 5-3            | 145            |  |
| 21                       | Benson,             | "             | "                                 | "                         | "        | "  | "          | "          | "            | "                  | 5-7            | 130            |  |
| 22                       | Nicolakis,          | "             | "                                 | "                         | "        | "  | "          | "          | "            | "                  | 5-9            | 170            |  |
| 23                       | Pinto,              | "             | "                                 | "                         | "        | "  | "          | "          | "            | "                  | 5-7            | 160            |  |
| 24                       | Papadimitri,        | "             | "                                 | "                         | "        | "  | "          | "          | "            | "                  | 5-7            | 160            |  |
| 25                       | Meyrelles,          | "             | "                                 | "                         | "        | "  | "          | "          | "            | "                  | 5-6            | 114            |  |
| 26                       | Caputi,             | "             | "                                 | "                         | "        | "  | "          | "          | "            | "                  | 5-10           | 170            |  |
| 27                       | Rocha               | "             | "                                 | "                         | "        | "  | "          | "          | "            | "                  | 5-9            | 168            |  |
| 28                       | Freitas             | "             | "                                 | "                         | "        | "  | "          | "          | "            | "                  | 5-7            | 165            |  |
| 29                       | de Freitas,         | "             | "                                 | "                         | "        | "  | "          | "          | "            | "                  | 5-9            | 168            |  |
| 30                       | Cardozo,            | "             | "                                 | "                         | "        | "  | "          | "          | "            | "                  | 5-6            | 165            |  |

## REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

40

Date, September 28, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

|                |                |               |                |
|----------------|----------------|---------------|----------------|
| Peder Hove     | Edwin Gerberg  | Ozias Freitas | H. De Carvello |
| Hans Skubber   | F. Wetteveden  | Luiz Cardoza  | D. Augusto     |
| Chas. Bergh    | M. Nicolakis   | Antony Santos | A. Almoira     |
| Geo. Knutsen   | A. Pinto       | M. Sampaio    | J. Williams    |
| Thos. Nilan    | C. Papadimitri | G. Rodriguez  | John Lacey     |
| H.L. Rasmussen | B. Meyrelles   | Jose Mashada  | Geo. Bradley   |
| J.H. Rasmussen | R. Caputi      | Jose Carlos   | H. Orht        |
| A. Linkone     | Rocha Pedro    | F. De Lima    | D. C. Doe      |
| A. Anderson    | Jose Gracano   | J.N. Ferreira |                |

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

LUCKENBACH STEAMSHIP COMPANY, INC.

Luckenbach Steamship Co., Inc. of the Vessel "WEST DORFEE"

\*See list of races on back here.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

16-1343



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel WEST DORFEE, arriving at New York, NY., Sept. 24, 1918, 191, from the port of Bordeaux, France, Sept. 5/18.

| (1)<br>No.<br>on<br>list | (2)<br>NAME IN FULL |            | (3)<br>POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | (4)<br>SHIPPED OR ENGAGED |          | (5)<br>Whether to be paid<br>off or discharged at<br>port of arrival | (6)<br>Age | (7)<br>Sex | (8)<br>Race* | (9)<br>Nationality | (10)<br>Height | (11)<br>Weight | (12)<br>Physical marks or<br>peculiarities |
|--------------------------|---------------------|------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|----------|--|------------|------------|--------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|--|
|                          | Family name         | Given name |                                   | When                      | Where    |  |            |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 1                        | Jacobson,           | John       | Master                            | Sept. 1, 1918             | New York | No   | 39         | M          | Scand        | U.S.               | 5-11           | 210            |  |
| 2                        | Hansen              | Arthur D.  | 1st Mate                          | June 25                   | New York | Pay off  | 27         | M          | "            | U.S.               | 6-2 1/2        | 180            |  |
| 3                        | Seddon,             | Ralph      | 2d "                              | "                         | "        | "  | 46         | M          | English      | U.S. Nat.          | 6-             | 185            |  |
| 4                        | Hove<br>Klauber,    | Peter A.   | 3d "                              | 2774                      | " 28     | "  | 27         | M          | Scand        | Norway             | 5-8            | 156            |  |
| 5                        | Cook,               | Rapmond E. | Boatman<br>Carpenter              | June 26                   | New York | off  | 23         | M          | English      | U.S.               | 5-8 1/2        | 150            |  |
| 6                        | Bergh,              | Chas.      | Boatman                           | " 27                      | "        | off  | 21         | M          | Scand        | Norway             | 5-6            | 154            |  |
| 7                        | Buck<br>Buck        | Bernard    | Quater'mtr                        | June 25                   | New York | off  | 24         | M          | English      | U.S.               | 5-7 1/2        | 130            |  |
| 8                        | Knutsen,            | George     | "                                 | June 26                   | New York | off  | 31         | M          | Scand        | Norway             | 5-6            | 150            |  |
| 9                        | Nilson,             | Tomas      | A B                               | 2713                      | June 26  | off  | 31         | M          | "            | "                  | 5-6            | 150            |  |
| 10                       | Rasmussen,          | Harald     | Seaman                            | June 25                   | New York | off  | 22         | M          | Scand        | Dane               | 5-7            | 130            |  |
| 11                       | Rasmussen,          | J.         |                                   |                           |          |  |            |            |              | "                  | 5-7            | 150            |  |
| 12                       | Linkone,            |            |                                   |                           |          |  |            |            |              | Fin                | 5-6            | 158            |  |
| 13                       | Anderson            |            |                                   |                           |          |  |            |            |              | Swedish            | 6-             | 172            |  |
| 14                       | Hill,               |            |                                   |                           |          |  |            |            |              | U.S.               | 5-7            | 135            |  |
| 15                       | Gerberg,            | Por        |                                   |                           |          |  |            |            |              | Sweden             | 5-7            | 160            |  |
| 16                       | Watteveden,         |            |                                   |                           |          |  |            |            |              | Holland            | 5-8            | 160            |  |
| 17                       | Eklund,             |            |                                   |                           |          |  |            |            |              | U.S.               | 5-10           | 179            |  |
| 18                       | Gillespie,          |            |                                   |                           |          |  |            |            |              | U.S.               | 6-             | 188            |  |
| 19                       | Steele,             |            |                                   |                           |          |  |            |            |              | U.S.               | 5-11           | 170            |  |
| 20                       | Cox,                |            |                                   |                           |          |  |            |            |              | U.S.C.             | 5-3            | 145            |  |
| 21                       | Benson,             |            |                                   |                           |          |  |            |            |              | U.S.               | 5-7            | 130            |  |
| 22                       | Nicolakis,          |            |                                   |                           |          |  |            |            |              | Greece             | 5-9            | 170            |  |
| 23                       | Pinto,              |            |                                   |                           |          |  |            |            |              | Portugal           | 5-7            | 160            |  |
| 24                       | Papadimitri,        |            |                                   |                           |          |  |            |            |              | Greece             | 5-7            | 160            |  |
| 25                       | Meyrells,           |            |                                   |                           |          |  |            |            |              | Portugal           | 5-6            | 114            |  |
| 26                       | Caputi,             |            |                                   |                           |          |  |            |            |              | Brazil             | 5-10           | 170            |  |
| 27                       | Rocha               |            |                                   |                           |          |  |            |            |              | Brazil             | 5-9            | 168            |  |
| 28                       | Francisco Pitho     |            |                                   |                           |          |  |            |            |              | Brazil             | 5-7            | 165            |  |
| 29                       | Le Freitas,         |            |                                   |                           |          |  |            |            |              | "                  | 5-9            | 168            |  |
| 30                       | Cardozo,            |            |                                   |                           |          |  |            |            |              | Brazil             | 5-6            | 165            |  |

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel WEST DUFFEE

arriving at New York, N.Y.,

Sept. 24, 1918, 191

from the port of Bordeaux, France, Sept. 5/18.

42

| (1)<br>No.<br>on<br>list | (2)<br>NAME IN FULL      |              | (3)<br>POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | (4)<br>SHIPPED OR ENGAGED |                  | (5)<br>Whether to be paid<br>off or discharged at<br>port of arrival | (6)<br>Age | (7)<br>Sex | (8)<br>Race* | (9)<br>Nationality | (10)<br>Height | (11)<br>Weight | (12)<br>Physical marks or<br>peculiarities |
|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|------------------|--|------------|------------|--------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|--|
|                          | Family name              | Given name   |                                   | When                      | Where            |  |            |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 1                        | Jacobson,                | John         | Master                            | May 11, 1918              | New York Seattle | No   | 39         | M          | Scand        | U.S.               | 5-11           | 210            |  |
| 2                        | Hansen                   | Arthur D.    | 1st Mate                          | June 25                   | New York         | Pay off  | 27         | M          | "            | U.S.               | 6-2 1/2        | 180            |  |
| 3                        | Seddon,                  | Ralph        | 2d "                              | "                         | "                | "  | 46         | M          | English      | U.S. Nat.          | 6-             | 185            |  |
| 4                        | Hove,<br>Stabber,        | Peder A      | 3d "                              | 27 1/2                    | " 28             | "  | 27         | M          | Scand        | Norway             | 5-8            | 156            |  |
| 5                        | Seck,                    | Rapund E     | Boatman<br>Carpenter              | June 26                   | New York         | Off  | 23         | M          | English      | U.S.               | 5-8 1/2        | 150            |  |
| 6                        | Bergh,                   | Chas.        | Boatman                           | " 27                      | "                | Off  | 21         | M          | Scand        | Norway             | 5-6            | 154            |  |
| 7                        | Buck,<br>Batak           | Bernard      | Quater'mtr                        | June 25                   | New York         | Off  | 24         | M          | English      | U.S.               | 5-7 1/2        | 130            |  |
| 8                        | Knutsen,                 | George       | "                                 | June 26                   | New York         | Off  | 38         | M          | Scand        | Norway             | 5-9            | 150            |  |
| 9                        | Nilsen,                  | Tomas        | A B                               | 27 1/3                    | June 26          | Off  | 31         | M          | "            | "                  | 5-6            | 150            |  |
| 10                       | Rasmussen,               | Harald Oscar | Seaman                            | June 25                   | New York         | "  | "          | "          | Scand        | Dane               | 5-7            | 130            |  |
| 11                       | Rasmussen,               |              |                                   |                           |                  |  |            |            | "            | "                  | 5-7            | 150            |  |
| 12                       | Linkone,                 |              |                                   |                           |                  |  |            |            | "            | Fin                | 5-6            | 158            |  |
| 13                       | Anderson                 |              |                                   |                           |                  |  |            |            | Scand        | Swedish            | 6-             | 172            |  |
| 14                       | Hill,                    |              |                                   |                           |                  |  |            |            | U.S.         | U.S.               | 5-7            | 135            |  |
| 15                       | Gerberg,                 |              |                                   |                           |                  |  |            |            | Scand        | Sweden             | 5-7            | 160            |  |
| 16                       | Watteveden,              |              |                                   |                           |                  |  |            |            | U.S.         | Holland            | 5-8            | 160            |  |
| 17                       | Eklund,                  |              |                                   |                           |                  |  |            |            | U.S.         | U.S.               | 5-10           | 179            |  |
| 18                       | Gillespie,               |              |                                   |                           |                  |  |            |            | U.S.         | U.S.               | 6-             | 188            |  |
| 19                       | Steele,                  |              |                                   |                           |                  |  |            |            | U.S.         | U.S.               | 5-11           | 170            |  |
| 20                       | Gox,                     |              |                                   |                           |                  |  |            |            | U.S.C.       | U.S.C.             | 5-3            | 145            |  |
| 21                       | Benson,                  |              |                                   |                           |                  |  |            |            | U.S.         | U.S.               | 5-7            | 130            |  |
| 22                       | Nicolakis,               |              |                                   |                           |                  |  |            |            | U.S.         | Greece             | 5-9            | 170            |  |
| 23                       | Pinto,                   |              |                                   |                           |                  |  |            |            | U.S.         | Portugal           | 5-7            | 160            |  |
| 24                       | Papadimitri,             |              |                                   |                           |                  |  |            |            | U.S.         | Greece             | 5-7 1/2        | 160            |  |
| 25                       | Meyrellis,               |              |                                   |                           |                  |  |            |            | U.S.         | Portugal           | 5-6            | 114            |  |
| 26                       | Caputi,                  |              |                                   |                           |                  |  |            |            | U.S.         | Brazil             | 5-10           | 170            |  |
| 27                       | Rocha,<br>Pedro,         |              |                                   |                           |                  |  |            |            | U.S.         | Brazilian          | 5-9            | 168            |  |
| 28                       | Masiens Piths<br>Garcia, |              |                                   |                           |                  |  |            |            | U.S.         | Brazilian          | 5-7            | 165            |  |
| 29                       | de Freitas,              |              |                                   |                           |                  |  |            |            | U.S.         | "                  | 5-9            | 168            |  |
| 30                       | Cardozo,                 |              |                                   |                           |                  |  |            |            | U.S.         | Brazilian          | 5-6            | 165            |  |

Form 602

## NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

41

Name of vessel

"West Duffee"

Date,

Sept 24, 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of

New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.\*

OCCUPATIONS.

Entire crew paid off at  
port of New York.  
See crew list attached

Master of the Vessel

"West Duffee"

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: Provided, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

\*See list of races on back here.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full

\* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

14-1203



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel WEST DORFEE

arriving at New York, N.Y.,

Sept. 24, 1918, 191, from the port of Bordeaux, France, Sept. 5/18.

42

| (1)<br>No.<br>on<br>list | (2)<br>NAME IN FULL         |                              | (3)<br>POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | (4)<br>SHIPPED OR ENGAGED |           | (5)<br>Whether to be paid<br>off or discharged at<br>port of arrival | (6)<br>Age | (7)<br>Sex | (8)<br>Race <sup>a</sup> | (9)<br>Nationality | (10)<br>Height | (11)<br>Weight | (12)<br>Physical marks or<br>peculiarities |
|--------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|-----------|--|------------|------------|--------------------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|--|
|                          | Family name                 | Given name                   |                                   | When                      | Where     |  |            |            |                          |                    |                |                |  |
| 1                        | Jacobson,                   | John                         | Master                            | May 11, 1918              | New York  | No   | 39         | M          | Scand                    | U.S.               | 5-11           | 210            |  |
| 2                        | Hansen                      | Arthur D.                    | 1st Mate                          | June 25                   | New York  | Pay off  | 27         | M          | "                        | U.S.               | 6-2 1/2        | 180            |  |
| 3                        | Seddon,                     | Ralph                        | 2d "                              | "                         | "         | "  | 46         | M          | English                  | U.S.               | 6-             | 185            |  |
| 4                        | Hove<br>Simber,             | Peter A                      | 3d "                              | 2774-1                    | " 28      | "  | 27         | M          | Scand                    | Norway             | 5-8            | 156            |  |
| 5                        | Cook,                       | Rapmond E                    | Boatman<br>Carpenter              | June 26                   | New York  | off  | 23         | M          | English                  | U.S.               | 5-8 1/2        | 150            |  |
| 6                        | Bergh,                      | Chas.                        | Boatman                           | " 27                      | "         | off  | 21         | M          | Scand                    | Norway             | 5-6            | 154            |  |
| 7                        | Buck<br>Dutak               | Bernard                      | Quater'mtr                        | June 25                   | New York  | off  | 24         | M          | English                  | U.S.               | 5-7 1/2        | 130            |  |
| 8                        | Knutson,                    | George                       | "                                 | June 26                   | New York  | off  | 38         | M          | Scand                    | Norway             | 5-6            | 150            |  |
| 9                        | Nilson,                     | Thomas                       | A B                               | 2713-2                    | June 26   | off  | 31         | M          | "                        | "                  | 5-6            | 150            |  |
| 10                       | Rasmussen,                  | Harald Oscar                 | Seaman                            | June 25                   | New York  | off  | 22         | M          | Scand                    | Dane               | 5-7            | 130            |  |
| 11                       | Rasmussen,                  | Jens, H.                     | "                                 | June 26                   | "         | off  | 19         | M          | "                        | "                  | 5-7            | 150            |  |
| 12                       | Linkone?                    | Anselm                       | "                                 | 2704-2                    | June 26   | off  | 31         | M          | Russ.                    | Finin              | 5-6            | 158            |  |
| 13                       | Anderson                    | Albert Geo                   | "                                 | 2716-2                    | June 27   | off  | 40         | M          | Scand                    | Swedish            | 6-             | 172            |  |
| 14                       | Hill,                       | Chas. V.                     | "                                 | June 26                   | New York  | off  | 23         | M          | Scand                    | U.S.               | 5-7            | 135            |  |
| 15                       | Gerberg,                    | Bo Edwin,                    | "                                 | 2703-2                    | July 1    | "  | 20         | M          | "                        | Sweden             | 5-7            | 160            |  |
| 16                       | Waiteveden,                 | Pietes                       | "                                 | July 3                    | "         | "C-1   | 22         | M          | Dutch                    | Holland            | 5-8            | 160            |  |
| 17                       | Helund,                     | Fred. L.                     | Ch. Engineer                      | June 26                   | "         | "  | 36         | M          | Scand                    | U.S.               | 5-10           | 179            |  |
| 18                       | Gillespie,                  | Harry                        | 1st Asst. "                       | June 25                   | "         | off  | 30         | M          | Scotch                   | U.S.               | 6-             | 188            |  |
| 19                       | Steele,                     | Edward D.                    | 2dnd                              | June 27                   | "         | off  | 42         | M          | English                  | U.S.               | 5-11           | 170            |  |
| 20                       | Gox,                        | George,                      | 3d Asst.                          | June 24                   | "         | "  | 40         | M          | Eng                      | U.S.C.             | 5-3            | 145            |  |
| 21                       | Benson,                     | Arthur C                     | Deck Engr.                        | June 26                   | "         | "  | 25         | M          | Scand                    | U.S.               | 5-7            | 130            |  |
| 22                       | Nicolakis,                  | Michael                      | Oiler                             | July 2                    | "         | "  | 32         | M          | Greek                    | Greece             | 5-9            | 170            |  |
| 23                       | Pinto,                      | Antonyo                      | "                                 | 2702-2                    | June 25   | "  | 25         | M          | Port                     | Portugal           | 5-7            | 160            |  |
| 24                       | Papadimitri,                | Costons,                     | "                                 | 4002-                     | July 3/18 | off  | 25         | M          | Greek                    | Greece             | 5-7 1/2        | 160            |  |
| 25                       | Meyrellis,                  | Emesto M de Jesus<br>Ernest, | "                                 | 2709-2                    | June 25   | "  | 25         | M          | Port                     | Portugal           | 5-6            | 114            |  |
| 26                       | Caputi,                     | Roguel                       | Fireman                           | 2708-1                    | July 2    | "  | 20         | M          | Italian                  | Brazil             | 5-10           | 170            |  |
| 27                       | Rocha<br>Pedro,             | Pedro M.<br>Rocha,           | "                                 | 2711-2                    | July 2    | "  | 34         | M          | of blk                   | Brazilian          | 5-9            | 168            |  |
| 28                       | Graciano Witho<br>Graciano, | Jose,<br>Graciano E.         | "                                 | 2701-2                    | June 25   | "  | 28         | M          | Port.                    | Brazilian          | 5-7            | 165            |  |
| 29                       | de Freitas,                 | Graciano E.                  | "                                 | 2712-2                    | June 25   | "  | 23         | M          | of blk                   | "                  | 5-9            | 168            |  |
| 30                       | Cardozo,                    | Luiz                         | "                                 | 2706-2                    | June 26   | New York Off   | 31         | M          | Port                     | Brazilian          | 5-6            | 165            |  |

<sup>a</sup>See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16-1040



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. Jacobson Master, of the SS West Surfer, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 24<sup>th</sup> day of Sept, 1918

Thos. Conroy  
Immigrant Inspector.

J. Jacobson  
Master, First or Second Officer.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

|                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean.                                       |
| Armenian.        | Lithuanian.                                   |
| Bohemian.        | Magyar.                                       |
| Bosnian.         | Mexican.                                      |
| Bulgarian.       | Montenegrin.                                  |
| Chinese.         | Moravian.                                     |
| Croatian.        | Pacific Islander.                             |
| Cuban.           | Polish.                                       |
| Dalmatian.       | Portuguese.                                   |
| Dutch.           | Roumanian.                                    |
| East Indian.     | Russian.                                      |
| English.         | Ruthenian (Russniak).                         |
| Finnish.         | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish.         | Scotch.                                       |
| French.          | Servian.                                      |
| German.          | Slovak.                                       |
| Greek.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Hebrew.          | Spanish.                                      |
| Herzegovinian.   | Spanish American.                             |
| Irish.           | Syrian.                                       |
| Italian (north). | Turkish.                                      |
| Italian (south). | Welsh.  |
| Japanese.        | West Indian (except Cuban).                   |



3-442  
10/14/43

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip,

it was necessary to continue Volume number 6079

on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative

essential.

DEC 15 1943

Date

Jay S. Schuman  
Camera Operator

DEC 15 1943

Date

W. C. Schuman Chief  
Mail, Files & Records Section  
Port of New York



3-241  
10/14/43

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip,

it was necessary to continue Volume number 6079

on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative  
essential.

DEC 15 1943  
Date

Joyce Salomonson  
Camera Operator

DEC 15 1943  
Date

Eric Salomonson Chief  
Mail, Files & Records Section  
Port of New York



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

S.S.

Vessel *West Durfee*

arriving at *New York*

*Sept 24th*

, 1918, from the port of *Bordeaux France Sept 5th 1918*

43

| (1)<br>No.<br>on<br>list | (2)<br>NAME IN FULL |                      | (3)<br>POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | (4)<br>SHIPPED OR ENGAGED              |                 | (5)<br>Whether to be paid<br>off or discharged at<br>port of arrival | (6)<br>Age | (7)<br>Sex | (8)<br>Race*   | (9)<br>Nationality | (10)<br>Height | (11)<br>Weight | (12)<br>Physical marks or<br>peculiarities |
|--------------------------|---------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------------|--|-----------------|--|------------|------------|----------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|--|
|                          | Family name         | Given name           |                                   | When                                   | Where           |  |            |            |                |                    |                |                |  |
| 1                        | <i>dos Santos</i>   | <i>Antonio</i>       | ✓ Fireman                         | <i>July 2 1918</i>                     | <i>New York</i> | <i>off</i>   | <i>328</i> | <i>M</i>   | <i>Port</i>    | <i>Port</i>        | <i>5-7</i>     | <i>165</i>     |  |
| 2                        | <i>Sampaio</i>      | <i>Mamuel P.</i>     | ✓ " 2775-2                        | <i>July 2</i>                          | <i>New York</i> | <i>off</i>   | <i>25</i>  | <i>M</i>   | <i>Port</i>    | <i>Port</i>        | <i>5-4</i>     | <i>140</i>     |  |
| 3                        | <i>Rodrigues</i>    | <i>Herminio</i>      | ✓ " 2777-3                        | <i>July 2</i>                          | <i>New York</i> | <i>off</i>   | <i>29</i>  | <i>M</i>   | <i>Port</i>    | <i>Port</i>        | <i>5-5</i>     | <i>158</i>     |  |
| 4                        | <i>Machado</i>      | <i>Jose J.</i>       | ✓ " "                             | <i>July 2</i>                          | <i>New York</i> | <i>off</i>   | <i>31</i>  | <i>M</i>   | <i>Port</i>    | <i>Port</i>        | <i>5-6</i>     | <i>155</i>     |  |
| 5                        | <i>Carlos</i>       | <i>Jose</i>          | ✓ Coal Passer                     | "                                      | "               | "  | <i>130</i> | <i>M</i>   | "              | "                  | <i>5-2</i>     | <i>155</i>     |  |
| 6                        | <i>De Lima</i>      | <i>Francisco</i>     | ✓ " "                             | <i>July 3</i>                          | "               | <i>off</i>   | <i>124</i> | <i>M</i>   | <i>Port</i>    | <i>Port</i>        | <i>5-5</i>     | <i>135</i>     |  |
| 7                        | <i>Ferreira</i>     | <i>Jose Norberto</i> | ✓ " 2707-2                        | <i>a u</i>                             | "               | <i>off</i>   | <i>31</i>  | <i>M</i>   | <i>af Blk</i>  | "                  | <i>5-7</i>     | <i>169</i>     |  |
| 8                        | <i>Carvello</i>     | <i>Norberto De</i>   | ✓ " "                             | <i>July 2</i>                          | <i>New York</i> | <i>off</i>   | <i>327</i> | <i>M</i>   | <i>Port</i>    | <i>Port</i>        | <i>5-4</i>     | <i>140</i>     |  |
| 9                        | <i>Diamantino</i>   | <i>Augusto</i>       | ✓ " 2776-2                        | <i>July 3</i>                          | <i>New York</i> | <i>off</i>   | <i>22</i>  | <i>M</i>   | <i>Port</i>    | <i>Port</i>        | <i>5-6</i>     | <i>145</i>     |  |
| 10                       | <i>Almoirai</i>     | <i>Avelino</i>       | ✓ " 2705-2                        | <i>a 2</i>                             | "               | <i>off</i>   | <i>21</i>  | <i>M</i>   | "              | "                  | <i>5-1</i>     | <i>135</i>     |  |
| 11                       | <i>La Roche</i>     | <i>H. C.</i>         | ✓ Steward                         | <i>July 2</i>                          | <i>New York</i> | <i>off</i>   | <i>39</i>  | <i>M</i>   | <i>French</i>  | <i>M. S.</i>       | <i>5-9</i>     | <i>200</i>     |  |
| 12                       | <i>Williams</i>     | <i>John</i>          | ✓ Cook 2770-1                     | <i>July 2</i>                          | <i>New York</i> | <i>off</i>   | <i>35</i>  | <i>M</i>   | <i>Eng</i>     | <i>French</i>      | <i>5-3</i>     | <i>125</i>     |  |
| 13                       | <i>Lacey</i>        | <i>John</i>          | ✓ End Cook                        | <i>July 2</i>                          | <i>New York</i> | <i>off</i>   | <i>29</i>  | <i>M</i>   | <i>Irish</i>   | <i>Eng</i>         | <i>5-9</i>     | <i>140</i>     |  |
| 14                       | <i>Bradley</i>      | <i>Geo</i>           | ✓ 3rd Cook                        | <i>June 27</i>                         | <i>New York</i> | <i>off</i>   | <i>47</i>  | <i>M</i>   | <i>English</i> | <i>Eng.</i>        | <i>5-5</i>     | <i>140</i>     |  |
| 15                       | <i>Cughton</i>      | <i>Harry</i>         | ✓ Steward                         | <i>July 2</i>                          | "               | "  | <i>18</i>  | <i>M</i>   | <i>Irish</i>   | <i>Eng</i>         | <i>5-8</i>     | <i>130</i>     |  |
| 16                       | <i>Blomberg</i>     | <i>Henry G.</i>      | ✓ " "                             | <i>July 2</i>                          | "               | "  | <i>20</i>  | <i>M</i>   | <i>German</i>  | <i>M. S.</i>       | <i>5-8</i>     | <i>142</i>     |  |
| 17                       | <i>Duncan</i>       | <i>Duncan</i>        | ✓ " 2769-1                        | <i>July 2</i>                          | "               | <i>off</i>   | <i>21</i>  | <i>M</i>   | <i>English</i> | <i>Eng</i>         | <i>5-2</i>     | <i>120</i>     |  |
| 18                       | <i>Radu</i>         | <i>Henry J.</i>      | ✓ Mess Boy                        | <i>July 2</i>                          | "               | <i>off</i>   | <i>15</i>  | <i>M</i>   | "              | <i>M. S.</i>       | <i>5-7</i>     | <i>135</i>     |  |
| 19                       | <i>Blomberg</i>     | <i>William</i>       | ✓ " "                             | <i>July 2</i>                          | "               | <i>off</i>   | <i>17</i>  | <i>M</i>   | <i>German</i>  | <i>M. S.</i>       | <i>5-8</i>     | <i>135</i>     |  |
| 20                       | <i>Skubber</i>      | <i>Hans</i>          | ✓ Carpenter 2773-2                | <i>June 26</i>                         | <i>New York</i> | <i>off</i>   | <i>59</i>  | <i>M</i>   | <i>Russian</i> | <i>Russia</i>      | <i>5-6</i>     | <i>180</i>     |  |
| 21                       | <i>Price</i>        | <i>Walter E.</i>     | ✓ Radio opr                       | <i>M. S. M.</i><br><i>selected men</i> |                 |  |            |            |                |                    |                |                |  |
| 22                       | <i>Carr</i>         | <i>Albert H.</i>     | ✓ Signal man                      |  |                 |  |            |            |                |                    |                |                |  |
| 23                       | <i>Bridgeman</i>    | <i>Floyd</i>         | ✓ Radio opr                       |  |                 |  |            |            |                |                    |                |                |  |
| 24                       | <i>Lloyd</i>        | <i>Joe</i>           | ✓ " "                             |  |                 |  |            |            |                |                    |                |                |  |
| 25                       |                     |                      |                                   |  |                 |  |            |            |                |                    |                |                |  |
| 26                       |                     |                      |                                   |  |                 |  |            |            |                |                    |                |                |  |
| 27                       |                     |                      |                                   |  |                 |  |            |            |                |                    |                |                |  |
| 28                       |                     |                      |                                   |  |                 |  |            |            |                |                    |                |                |  |
| 29                       |                     |                      |                                   |  |                 |  |            |            |                |                    |                |                |  |
| 30                       |                     |                      |                                   |  |                 |  |            |            |                |                    |                |                |  |

*Thompson, Capt.*

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. Jacobson, Master, of the West Durfee, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 24<sup>th</sup> day of Sept, 1918

H. H. H. H.  
Immigrant Inspector

J. Jacobson  
Master, First or Second Officer.

(2)

West Durfee  
9/24/18

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

|                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean.                                       |
| Armenian.        | Lithuanian.                                   |
| Bohemian.        | Magyar.                                       |
| Bosnian.         | Mexican.                                      |
| Bulgarian.       | Montenegrin.                                  |
| Chinese.         | Moravian.                                     |
| Croatian.        | Pacific Islander.                             |
| Cuban.           | Polish.                                       |
| Dalmatian.       | Portuguese.                                   |
| Dutch.           | Roumanian.                                    |
| East Indian.     | Russian.                                      |
| English.         | Ruthenian (Russniak).                         |
| Finnish.         | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish.         | Scotch.                                       |
| French.          | Servian.                                      |
| German.          | Slovak.                                       |
| Greek.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Hebrew.          | Spanish.                                      |
| Herzegovinian.   | Spanish American.                             |
| Irish.           | Syrian.                                       |
| Italian (north). | Turkish.                                      |
| Italian (south). | Welsh.  |
| Japanese.        | West Indian (except Cuban).                   |



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such a crew on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel British Marquis, arriving at New York, Sept 24, 1918, from the port of Plymouth 46

| (1) | (2) NAME IN FULL |                | (3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | (4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED |          | (5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | (6) Age | (7) Sex | (8) Race | (9) Nationality | (10) Height | (11) Weight | (12) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|-----|------------------|----------------|--------------------------------|------------------------|----------|---|---------|---------|----------|-----------------|-------------|-------------|--------------------------------------|
|     | Family name      | Given name     |                                | When                   | Where    |   |         |         |          |                 |             |             |                                      |
| 1   | Robert           | James A        | Master                         | 6/9/18                 | Plymouth | No  | 46      | Male    | White    | British         | 5-5         | 150         |                                      |
| 2   | Collie           | Benjamin       | 1st Mate                       | do                     | do       | "   | 43      | Male    | White    | do              | 6-0         | 190         |                                      |
| 3   | Carr             | William        | 2nd Mate                       | do                     | do       | "   | 26      | Male    | White    | do              | 5-7         | 140         |                                      |
| 4   | Steward          | John           | 3rd Mate                       | do                     | do       | "   | 23      | Male    | White    | do              | 5-6 1/2     | 151         |                                      |
| 5   | Clarke           | John           | Carpenter                      | do                     | do       | "   | 34      | Male    | Coloured | Barbados        | 5-6         | 110         |                                      |
| 6   | Ramond           | Arise Ben      | Boat                           | do                     | do       | "   | 30      | Male    | Yellow   | Singapore       | 5-4 1/2     | 125         |                                      |
| 7   | White            | James          | Seaman                         | do                     | do       | "   | 22      | Male    | Coloured | Jamaica         | 5-6         | 158         |                                      |
| 8   | Katigama         | M. G. S. W. S. | Seaman                         | do                     | do       | "   | 25      | Male    | Yellow   | Japan           | 5-0         | 110         |                                      |
| 9   | Sing             |                |                                | do                     | do       | "   | 21      | Male    | Coloured | Sierra Leone    | 5-4 1/2     | 120         |                                      |
| 10  | Franklyn         |                |                                |                        |          |   |         |         |          |                 |             |             |                                      |

Form 604

## REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, Sept 28, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

P. Moore  
L. Jennings  
M. Brown  
M. Wright  
A. Williams  
V. Smith  
J. Johnson  
J. Taylor  
J. Wilson  
J. Clark  
J. Adams  
J. Baker  
J. Green  
J. Hall  
J. King  
J. Lee  
J. Miller  
J. Moore  
J. Parker  
J. Roberts  
J. Scott  
J. Taylor  
J. White  
J. Young  
J. Adams  
J. Baker  
J. Brown  
J. Clark  
J. Green  
J. Hall  
J. King  
J. Lee  
J. Miller  
J. Moore  
J. Parker  
J. Roberts  
J. Scott  
J. Taylor  
J. White  
J. Young

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Abdulla Nasan  
J. Loden  
J. Natan  
J. Maguella  
J. O'Phay  
Joseph Ahmed  
Kassan Kassan  
George J. Tamm  
J. Lark  
Samuel  
J. Kman  
William (an) J. J. J. J.  
do  
do

Quiring L.  
Madhway

Ag. 5. of the Vessel British Marquis  
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

Note.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel British Marquis, arriving at New York, Sept 24, 1918, from the port of Plymouth 4C

| (1) | (2) NAME IN FULL |                | (3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | (4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED |          | (5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | (6) Age | (7) Sex | (8) Race* | (9) Nationality | (10) Height | (11) Weight | (12) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|-----|------------------|----------------|--------------------------------|------------------------|----------|---|---------|---------|-----------|-----------------|-------------|-------------|--------------------------------------|
|     | Family name      | Given name     |                                | When                   | Where    |   |         |         |           |                 |             |             |                                      |
| 1   | Roberts          | James A        | Master                         | 6/9/15                 | Plymouth | No  | 46      | Male    | White     | British         | 5-5         | 150         |                                      |
| 2   | Collie           | Benjamin       | 1st Mate                       | do                     | do       | "   | 43      | Male    | White     | do              | 6-0         | 190         |                                      |
| 3   | Carr             | William        | 2nd Mate                       | do                     | do       | "   | 26      | Male    | White     | do              | 5-7         | 140         |                                      |
| 4   | Steward          | John           | 3rd Mate                       | do                     | do       | "   | 23      | Male    | White     | do              | 5-6 1/2     | 151         |                                      |
| 5   | Clarke           | John           | Carpenter                      | do                     | do       | "   | 34      | Male    | Coloured  | Barbados        | 5-6         | 110         |                                      |
| 6   | Ramond           | Arise Ben      | Boat                           | do                     | do       | "   | 30      | Male    | Yellow    | Singapore       | 5-3 1/2     | 125         |                                      |
| 7   | White            | James          | Seaman                         | do                     | do       | "   | 22      | Male    | Coloured  | Jamaica         | 5-6         | 150         |                                      |
| 8   | Katigama         | M. G. S. S. S. | Seaman                         | do                     | do       | "   | 25      | Male    | Yellow    | Japan           | 5-0         | 110         |                                      |
| 9   | Sing             | Peter          | Seaman                         | do                     | do       | "   | 21      | Male    | Coloured  | Siam            | 5-4 1/2     | 120         |                                      |
| 10  | Franklyn         | Joseph         | Seaman                         | do                     | do       | "   | 21      | Male    | Coloured  | H. Africa       | 5-4         | 120         |                                      |
| 11  | Hussien          |                |                                |                        |          |   |         | Male    | Yellow    | Singapore       | 5-1 1/2     | 125         |                                      |
| 12  | Watana           |                |                                |                        |          |   |         | Male    | Yellow    | Japan           | 5-1 1/2     | 125         |                                      |
| 13  | Mahom            |                |                                |                        |          |   |         | Male    | Yellow    | Singapore       | 7           | 120         |                                      |
| 14  | Hdhoos           |                |                                |                        |          |   |         | Male    | Coloured  | Sylhet          | 5-1         | 120         |                                      |
| 15  | Greffis          |                |                                |                        |          |   |         | Male    | White     | British         | 5-1         | 121         |                                      |
| 16  | Osman            |                |                                |                        |          |   |         | Male    | Yellow    | Singapore       | 7           | 140         |                                      |
| 17  | Soute            |                |                                |                        |          |   |         | Male    | White     | British         | 5-8         | 154         |                                      |
| 18  | Rick             |                |                                |                        |          |   |         | Male    | White     | British         | 5-10        | 161         |                                      |
| 19  | Wara             |                |                                |                        |          |   |         | Male    | White     | British         | 5-8         | 135         |                                      |
| 20  | Shaw             |                |                                |                        |          |   |         | Male    | White     | British         | 6-1         | 196         |                                      |
| 21  | Map              |                |                                |                        |          |   |         | Male    | Coloured  | Aden            | 5-6 1/2     | 125         |                                      |
| 22  | Ali              |                |                                |                        |          |   |         | Male    | Coloured  | Aden            | 5-7 1/2     | 120         |                                      |
| 23  | Wah              |                |                                |                        |          |   |         | Male    | Coloured  | Aden            | 5-4         | 120         |                                      |
| 24  | Om               |                |                                |                        |          |   |         | Male    | Coloured  | Aden            | 5-4         | 118         |                                      |
| 25  | Ali              |                |                                |                        |          |   |         | Male    | Coloured  | Aden            | 5-3         | 115         |                                      |
| 26  | Ali              |                |                                |                        |          |   |         | Male    | Coloured  | Aden            | 5-4         | 120         |                                      |
| 27  | Ali              |                |                                |                        |          |   |         | Male    | Coloured  | Aden            | 5-4         | 115         |                                      |
| 28  | Soy              |                |                                |                        |          |   |         | Male    | Coloured  | Aden            | 5-4         | 120         |                                      |
| 29  | Abd              |                |                                |                        |          |   |         | Male    | Coloured  | Aden            | 5-4         | 115         |                                      |
| 30  | Abn              |                |                                |                        |          |   |         | Male    | Coloured  | Aden            | 5-4         | 115         |                                      |
| 31  | Has              |                |                                |                        |          |   |         | Male    | Coloured  | Aden            | 5-4         | 115         |                                      |
| 32  | Has              |                |                                |                        |          |   |         | Male    | Coloured  | Aden            | 5-4         | 115         |                                      |
| 33  | Gas              |                |                                |                        |          |   |         | Male    | Coloured  | Aden            | 5-4         | 115         |                                      |
| 34  | Wah              |                |                                |                        |          |   |         | Male    | Coloured  | Aden            | 5-4         | 115         |                                      |
| 35  | Wah              |                |                                |                        |          |   |         | Male    | Coloured  | Aden            | 5-4         | 115         |                                      |
| 36  | Wah              |                |                                |                        |          |   |         | Male    | Coloured  | Aden            | 5-4         | 115         |                                      |
| 37  | Wah              |                |                                |                        |          |   |         | Male    | Coloured  | Aden            | 5-4         | 115         |                                      |
| 38  | Wah              |                |                                |                        |          |   |         | Male    | Coloured  | Aden            | 5-4         | 115         |                                      |
| 39  | Wah              |                |                                |                        |          |   |         | Male    | Coloured  | Aden            | 5-4         | 115         |                                      |
| 40  | Wah              |                |                                |                        |          |   |         | Male    | Coloured  | Aden            | 5-4         | 115         |                                      |
| 41  | Wah              |                |                                |                        |          |   |         | Male    | Coloured  | Aden            | 5-4         | 115         |                                      |
| 42  | Wah              |                |                                |                        |          |   |         | Male    | Coloured  | Aden            | 5-4         | 115         |                                      |
| 43  | Wah              |                |                                |                        |          |   |         | Male    | Coloured  | Aden            | 5-4         | 115         |                                      |
| 44  | Wah              |                |                                |                        |          |   |         | Male    | Coloured  | Aden            | 5-4         | 115         |                                      |

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such a crew on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel British Marquis, arriving at New York, Sept 24, 1918, from the port of Plymouth 4E

| (1) | (2) NAME IN FULL |            | (3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | (4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED |          | (5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | (6) Age | (7) Sex | (8) Race | (9) Nationality | (10) Height | (11) Weight | (12) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|-----|------------------|------------|--------------------------------|------------------------|----------|---|---------|---------|----------|-----------------|-------------|-------------|--------------------------------------|
|     | Family name      | Given name |                                | When                   | Where    |   |         |         |          |                 |             |             |                                      |
| 1   | Robert           | James A    | Master                         | 6/9/18                 | Plymouth | No  | 46      | Male    | White    | British         | 5-5         | 150         |                                      |
| 2   | Collie           | Benjamin   | 1st Mate                       | do                     | do       | "   | 43      | Male    | White    | do              | 6-0         | 190         |                                      |
| 3   | Carr             | William    | 2nd Mate                       | do                     | do       | "   | 26      | Male    | White    | do              | 5-7         | 140         |                                      |
| 4   | Steward          | John       | 3rd Mate                       | do                     | do       | "   | 23      | Male    | White    | do              | 5-6 1/2     | 151         |                                      |
| 5   | Clarke           | John       | Carpenter                      | do                     | do       | "   | 34      | Male    | Coloured | Barbados        | 5-6         | 110         |                                      |
| 6   | Ramond           | Arise Ben  | Boat                           | do                     | do       | "   | 30      | Male    | Yellow   | Singapore       | 5-3 1/2     | 125         |                                      |
| 7   | White            | James      | Seaman                         | do                     | do       | "   | 22      | Male    | Coloured | Jamaica         | 5-6         | 150         |                                      |
| 8   | Katijama         | M Asakata  | Seaman                         | do                     | do       | "   | 25      | Male    | Yellow   | Japan           | 5-0         | 110         |                                      |
| 9   | Sing             | Peter      | Seaman                         | do                     | do       | "   | 21      | Male    | Coloured | Sierra Leone    | 5-4 1/2     | 122         |                                      |
| 10  | Franklyn         | Joseph     | Seaman                         | do                     | do       | "   | 21      | Male    | Coloured | H. Africa       | 5-8         | 173         |                                      |

## REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of Vessel British Marquis

Date Sept 28

I, the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

| NAME     | AGE | SUBJECT OF | PORT AT WHICH JOINED | FIRST PORT OF ARRIVAL IN UNITED STATES | VESSEL, WHERE FROM |
|----------|-----|------------|----------------------|--|--------------------|
| Nasan    | 23  | Aden       | Aden                 |  |                    |
| Gordon   | 22  | Jamaica    |                      |  |                    |
| Matanaka | 30  | Japan      |                      |  |                    |
| Maguella | 33  | Aden       |                      |  |                    |
| Amor     | 31  | do         |                      |  |                    |
| Ahmed    | 24  | do         |                      |  |                    |
| Cassina  | 22  | do         |                      |  |                    |

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

(Signed) James A. Robert Master  
Benjamin Collie 1st Mate  
William Carr 2nd Mate  
John Steward 3rd Mate  
John Clarke Carpenter  
Arise Ben Ramond Boat  
James White Seaman  
M Asakata Katijama Seaman  
Peter Sing Seaman  
Joseph Franklyn Seaman

|    |        |      |          |           |         |     |  |
|----|--------|------|----------|-----------|---------|-----|--|
| 11 | Hussim | Male | Yellow   | Singapore | 5-4 1/2 | 125 |  |
| 12 | Watana | Male | Yellow   | Japan     | 5-3 1/2 | 125 |  |
| 13 | Mahom  | Male | Yellow   | Singapore | 7       | 130 |  |
| 14 | Adhoo  | Male | Coloured | Sylhet    | 5-1     | 120 |  |
| 15 | Grippe | Male | White    | British   | 5-1     | 121 |  |
| 16 | Osman  | Male | Yellow   | Singapore | 7       | 140 |  |
| 17 | Souli  | Male | White    | British   | 5-8     | 154 |  |
| 18 | Rich   | Male | White    | British   | 5-10    | 161 |  |
| 19 | Waa    | Male | White    | British   | 5-5     | 135 |  |
| 20 | Shou   | Male | White    | British   | 6-1     | 196 |  |
| 21 | Map    | Male | Coloured | Aden      | 5-6 1/2 | 110 |  |
| 22 | ali    | Male | Coloured | Aden      | 5-6 1/4 | 125 |  |
| 23 | Wal    | Male | Coloured | Aden      | 5-7     | 111 |  |
| 24 | Om     | Male | Coloured | Aden      | 5-8     | 120 |  |
| 25 | ali    | Male | Coloured | Aden      | 5-4     | 120 |  |
| 26 | ali    | Male | Coloured | Aden      | 5-4     | 118 |  |
| 27 | ali    | Male | Coloured | Aden      | 5-3     | 115 |  |
| 28 | ali    | Male | Coloured | Aden      | 5-4     | 120 |  |
| 29 | ali    | Male | Coloured | Aden      | 5-0     | 112 |  |
| 30 | ali    | Male | Coloured | Aden      | 5-6     | 117 |  |
| 31 | ali    | Male | Coloured | Aden      | 5-0     | 115 |  |
| 32 | ali    | Male | Coloured | Aden      | 5-2 1/2 | 115 |  |
| 33 | ali    | Male | Coloured | Aden      | 5-7 1/2 | 111 |  |
| 34 | ali    | Male | Coloured | Aden      | 5-4     | 115 |  |
| 35 | ali    | Male | White    | British   | 5-4 1/2 | 136 |  |
| 36 | ali    | Male | White    | British   | 5-7     | 128 |  |
| 37 | ali    | Male | White    | British   | 5-8     | 122 |  |
| 38 | ali    | Male | Coloured | Barbados  | 5-4 1/2 | 110 |  |
| 39 | ali    | Male | Coloured | Jamaica   | 5-1 1/2 | 111 |  |
| 40 | ali    | Male | White    | British   | 5-6 1/2 | 114 |  |
| 41 | ali    | Male | White    | British   | 5-8     | 120 |  |
| 42 | ali    | Male | White    | British   | 5-7     | 136 |  |
| 43 | ali    | Male | White    | British   | 5-6     | 150 |  |



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel British Marquis, arriving at New York, Sept 24, 1918, from the port of Plymouth 46

| (1) | (2) NAME IN FULL |            | (3)                        | (4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED |          | (5)   | (6) | (7)  | (8)      | (9)          | (10)    | (11)   | (12)                            |
|-----|------------------|------------|----------------------------|------------------------|----------|---|-----|------|----------|--------------|---------|--------|---------------------------------|
|     |                  |            | POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY |                        |          | Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | Age | Sex  | Race*    | Nationality  | Height  | Weight | Physical marks or peculiarities |
|     | Family name      | Given name |                            | When                   | Where    |   |     |      |          |              |         |        |                                 |
| 1   | Robert           | James A    | Master                     | 6/9/15                 | Plymouth | No  | 46  | Male | White    | British      | 5-5     | 150    |                                 |
| 2   | Collie           | Benjamin   | Male                       | do                     | do       | "   | 43  | Male | White    | do           | 6-0     | 190    |                                 |
| 3   | Carr             | William    | Male                       | do                     | do       | "   | 26  | Male | White    | do           | 5-7     | 140    |                                 |
| 4   | Steward          | John       | Male                       | do                     | do       | "   | 23  | Male | White    | do           | 5-6 1/2 | 151    |                                 |
| 5   | Clarke           | John       | Carpenter                  | do                     | do       | "   | 34  | Male | Coloured | Barbados     | 5-6     | 110    |                                 |
| 6   | Ramond           | Arist Ben  | Boon                       | do                     | do       | "   | 30  | Male | Yellow   | Singapore    | 5-3 1/2 | 125    |                                 |
| 7   | White            | James      | Seaman                     | do                     | do       | "   | 22  | Male | Coloured | Jamaica      | 5-6     | 150    |                                 |
| 8   | Katigama         | Masak      | Seaman                     | do                     | do       | "   | 25  | Male | Yellow   | Japan        | 5-0     | 110    |                                 |
| 9   | Sing             | Peter      | Seaman                     | do                     | do       | "   | 21  | Male | Coloured | Sierra Leone | 5-4 1/2 | 120    |                                 |
| 10  | Franklyn         | Joseph     | Seaman                     |                        |          |   |     |      |          |              |         |        |                                 |
| 11  | Hussim           |            |                            |                        |          |   |     |      |          |              |         |        |                                 |
| 12  | Natanah          |            |                            |                        |          |   |     |      |          |              |         |        |                                 |
| 13  | Mahomes          |            |                            |                        |          |   |     |      |          |              |         |        |                                 |
| 14  | Hdhoska          |            |                            |                        |          |   |     |      |          |              |         |        |                                 |
| 15  | Grippin          |            |                            |                        |          |   |     |      |          |              |         |        |                                 |
| 16  | Osman            |            |                            |                        |          |   |     |      |          |              |         |        |                                 |
| 17  | Sauter           |            |                            |                        |          |   |     |      |          |              |         |        |                                 |
| 18  | Richard          |            |                            |                        |          |   |     |      |          |              |         |        |                                 |
| 19  | Warner           |            |                            |                        |          |   |     |      |          |              |         |        |                                 |
| 20  | Short            |            |                            |                        |          |   |     |      |          |              |         |        |                                 |
| 21  | Maguit           |            |                            |                        |          |   |     |      |          |              |         |        |                                 |
| 22  | Ali              |            |                            |                        |          |   |     |      |          |              |         |        |                                 |
| 23  | Wali             |            |                            |                        |          |   |     |      |          |              |         |        |                                 |
| 24  | Omar             |            |                            |                        |          |   |     |      |          |              |         |        |                                 |
| 25  | Ali              |            |                            |                        |          |   |     |      |          |              |         |        |                                 |
| 26  | Ali              |            |                            |                        |          |   |     |      |          |              |         |        |                                 |
| 27  | Ali              |            |                            |                        |          |   |     |      |          |              |         |        |                                 |
| 28  | Sophan           |            |                            |                        |          |   |     |      |          |              |         |        |                                 |
| 29  | Abdull           |            |                            |                        |          |   |     |      |          |              |         |        |                                 |
| 30  | Ahmad            |            |                            |                        |          |   |     |      |          |              |         |        |                                 |
| 31  | Ahmed            |            |                            |                        |          |   |     |      |          |              |         |        |                                 |
| 32  | Nasan            |            |                            |                        |          |   |     |      |          |              |         |        |                                 |
| 33  | Gassim           |            |                            |                        |          |   |     |      |          |              |         |        |                                 |
| 34  | Wali             |            |                            |                        |          |   |     |      |          |              |         |        |                                 |
| 35  | Wali             |            |                            |                        |          |   |     |      |          |              |         |        |                                 |
| 36  | Lawth            |            |                            |                        |          |   |     |      |          |              |         |        |                                 |
| 37  | McAlone          |            |                            |                        |          |   |     |      |          |              |         |        |                                 |
| 38  | Chase            |            |                            |                        |          |   |     |      |          |              |         |        |                                 |
| 39  | Marshall         |            |                            |                        |          |   |     |      |          |              |         |        |                                 |
| 40  | Gordon           |            |                            |                        |          |   |     |      |          |              |         |        |                                 |
| 41  | Smith            |            |                            |                        |          |   |     |      |          |              |         |        |                                 |
| 42  | Waldron          |            |                            |                        |          |   |     |      |          |              |         |        |                                 |
| 43  | Mumme            |            |                            |                        |          |   |     |      |          |              |         |        |                                 |
| 44  | Jacobs           |            |                            |                        |          |   |     |      |          |              |         |        |                                 |

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-2266

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

\* See list of race  
None - Failure

Wali  
Wali



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such a crew on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel British Marquis, arriving at New York, Sept 24, 1918, from the port of Plymouth 4C

| (1) | (2) NAME IN FULL |            | (3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | (4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED |          | (5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | (6) Age | (7) Sex | (8) Race* | (9) Nationality | (10) Height | (11) Weight | (12) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|-----|------------------|------------|--------------------------------|------------------------|----------|---|---------|---------|-----------|-----------------|-------------|-------------|--------------------------------------|
|     | Family name      | Given name |                                | When                   | Where    |   |         |         |           |                 |             |             |                                      |
| 1   | Robert           | James A    | Master                         | 6/9/18                 | Plymouth | No  | 46      | Male    | White     | British         | 5-5         | 150         |                                      |
| 2   | Collie           | Benjamin   | 1st Mate                       | do                     | do       | "   | 43      | Male    | White     | do              | 6-0         | 190         |                                      |
| 3   | Carr             | William    | 2nd Mate                       | do                     | do       | "   | 26      | Male    | White     | do              | 5-7         | 140         |                                      |
| 4   | Steward          | John       | 3rd Mate                       | do                     | do       | "   | 23      | Male    | White     | do              | 5-6 1/2     | 151         |                                      |
| 5   | Clarke           | John       | Carpenter                      | do                     | do       | "   | 34      | Male    | Coloured  | Barbados        | 5-6         | 110         |                                      |
| 6   | Ramond           | Asist Ben  | Boat                           | do                     | do       | "   | 30      | Male    | Yellow    | Singapore       | 5-11 1/2    | 125         |                                      |
| 7   | White            | James      | Seaman                         | do                     | do       | "   | 22      | Male    | Coloured  | Jamaica         | 5-6         | 150         |                                      |
| 8   | Katayama         | M. Goshiki | Seaman                         | do                     | do       | "   | 25      | Male    | Yellow    | Japan           | 5-0         | 110         |                                      |
| 9   | Sing             | Peter      | Seaman                         | do                     | do       | "   | 21      | Male    | Coloured  | Sierra Leone    | 5-4 1/2     | 120         |                                      |
| 10  | Franklyn         | Joseph     | Seaman                         | do                     | do       | "   | 21      | Male    | Coloured  | W. Africa       | 5-4         | 120         |                                      |
| 11  | Hussim           | Ben        | Seaman                         | do                     | do       | "   | 31 1/2  | Male    | Yellow    | Singapore       | 5-11 1/2    | 125         |                                      |
| 12  | Watanabi         | Takichiro  | Seaman                         | do                     | do       | "   | 34      | Male    | Yellow    | Japan           | 5-11 1/2    | 125         |                                      |
| 13  | Mahomet          | Dolah      | Seaman                         | do                     | do       | "   | 25 1/2  | Male    | Yellow    | Singapore       | 7           | 130         |                                      |
| 14  | Hdhoskan         | Aipnollin  | C. S.                          | do                     | do       | "   | 25      | Male    | Coloured  | Sylhet          | 5-1         | 120         |                                      |
| 15  | Griffin          | D. G. G.   | C. S.                          | do                     | do       | "   | 16      | Male    | White     | British         | 5-1         | 121         |                                      |
| 16  | Osman            | C. G. G.   | Seaman                         | do                     | do       | "   | 27      | Male    | Yellow    | Singapore       | 7           | 140         |                                      |
| 17  | Sauter           | Radford T. | 1st Engineer                   | do                     | do       | "   | 30      | Male    | White     | British         | 5-8 1/2     | 154         |                                      |
| 18  | Richards         | David      | 2nd Engineer                   | do                     | do       | "   | 25      | Male    | White     | British         | 5-10        | 161         |                                      |
| 19  | Warner           | Edward     | 3rd Engineer                   | do                     | do       | "   | 30      | Male    | White     | British         | 5-8         | 135         |                                      |
| 20  | Short            | H. W. M.   | 4th Engineer                   | do                     | do       | "   | 28      | Male    | White     | British         | 6-1         | 196         |                                      |
| 21  | Maguilla         | Ahmed      | 1st Purser                     | do                     | do       | "   | 33      | Male    | Coloured  | Aden            | 5-6 1/2     | 10          |                                      |
| 22  | Ali              | Jamar      | 2nd Purser                     | do                     | do       | "   | 32      | Male    | Coloured  | Aden            | 5-6 1/4     | 125         |                                      |
| 23  | Wali             | Abdul      | 3rd Purser                     | do                     | do       | "   | 32      | Male    | Coloured  | Aden            | 5-7         | 11          |                                      |
| 24  | Omari            | Raga       | Fireman                        | do                     | do       | "   | 36      | Male    | Coloured  | Aden            | 5-8         | 120         |                                      |
| 25  | Ali              | Ahmed      | Fireman                        | do                     | do       | "   | 22      | Male    | Coloured  | Aden            | 5-4         | 120         |                                      |
| 26  | Ali              | Mohammed   | Fireman                        | do                     | do       | "   | 26      | Male    | Coloured  | Aden            | 5-4         | 115         |                                      |
| 27  | Ali              | Mohammed   | Fireman                        | do                     | do       | "   | 21      | Male    | Coloured  | Aden            | 5-3         | 115         |                                      |
| 28  | Soghan           | Mohamed    | Fireman                        | do                     | do       | "   | 21      | Male    | Coloured  | Aden            | 5-3 1/2     | 120         |                                      |
| 29  | Abdullah         | Day        | Fireman                        | do                     | do       | "   | 31      | Male    | Coloured  | Aden            | 5-3 1/2     | 112         |                                      |
| 30  | Ahmad            | Farah      | Fireman                        | do                     | do       | "   | 24      | Male    | Coloured  | Aden            | 5-6         | 117         |                                      |
| 31  | Ahmed            | Abdul      | Fireman                        | do                     | do       | "   | 24      | Male    | Coloured  | Aden            | 5-0         | 115         |                                      |
| 32  | Nasan            | Abdullah   | Fireman                        | do                     | do       | "   | 25      | Male    | Coloured  | Aden            | 5-4 1/2     | 115         |                                      |
| 33  | Cassina          | Hussein    | Fireman                        | do                     | do       | "   | 22      | Male    | Coloured  | Aden            | 5-4 1/2     | 115         |                                      |
| 34  | Williams         | Marlin     | Fireman                        | do                     | do       | "   | 21      | Male    | Coloured  | Aden            | 5-4         | 115         |                                      |
| 35  | Wali             | Abdul      | Fireman                        | do                     | do       | "   | 23      | Male    | Coloured  | Aden            | 5-4         | 115         |                                      |
| 36  | Lothar           | Alfred E.  | Chief Steward                  | do                     | do       | "   | 30      | Male    | White     | British         | 5-4 1/2     | 136         |                                      |
| 37  | McAlone          | Joseph     | 2nd Steward                    | do                     | do       | "   | 18      | Male    | White     | British         | 5-7         | 128         |                                      |
| 38  | Chase            | Herbert    | M. R. Steward                  | do                     | do       | "   | 17      | Male    | White     | British         | 5-7 1/2     | 125         |                                      |
| 39  | Marshall         | C.         | Chief Cook                     | do                     | do       | "   | 44      | Male    | Coloured  | Barbados        | 5-4 1/2     | 165         |                                      |
| 40  | Gordon           | John       | 2nd Cook                       | do                     | do       | "   | 22      | Male    | Coloured  | Jamaica         | 5-4         | 117         |                                      |
| 41  | Smith            | W. H.      | Marconi Operator               | do                     | do       | "   | 18      | Male    | White     | British         | 5-7 1/2     | 116         |                                      |
| 42  | Haldron          | W. H.      | Marconi Operator               | do                     | do       | "   | 17      | Male    | White     | British         | 5-7 1/2     | 116         |                                      |
| 43  | Mummary          | Frank      | Gunner                         | do                     | do       | "   | 35      | Male    | White     | British         | 5-7 1/2     | 136         |                                      |
| 44  | Jacobi           | George     | Gunner                         | do                     | do       | "   | 26      | Male    | White     | British         | 5-6 1/2     | 150         |                                      |

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each violation.

W. H. Smith  
W. H. Smith

W. H. Smith  
W. H. Smith



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, James A. Roberts Master, of the S.S. British Marquis, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 191

James A. Roberts  
Master, ~~First~~ Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

*British Marquis*  
*9/24/18*

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16-1260

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

|                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean.                                       |
| Armenian.        | Lithuanian.                                   |
| Bohemian.        | Magyar.                                       |
| Bosnian.         | Mexican.                                      |
| Bulgarian.       | Montenegrin.                                  |
| Chinese.         | Moravian.                                     |
| Croatian.        | Pacific Islander.                             |
| Cuban.           | Polish.                                       |
| Dalmatian.       | Portuguese.                                   |
| Dutch.           | Roumanian.                                    |
| East Indian.     | Russian.                                      |
| English.         | Ruthenian (Russniak).                         |
| Finnish.         | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish.         | Scotch.                                       |
| French.          | Servian.                                      |
| German.          | Slovak.                                       |
| Greek.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Hebrew.          | Spanish.                                      |
| Herzegovinian.   | Spanish American.                             |
| Irish.           | Syrian.                                       |
| Italian (north). | Turkish.                                      |
| Italian (south). | Welsh.  |
| Japanese.        | West Indian (except Cuban).                   |



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, \_\_\_\_\_, Surgeon of the \_\_\_\_\_, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have had \_\_\_\_\_ years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

at \_\_\_\_\_

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

*Handwritten:* 28/1918  
*Handwritten:* October  
*Handwritten:* am Sept. 24/1918

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

|                  |                   |  |
|------------------|-------------------|--|
| African (black). | Greek.            | Roumanian.                                       |
| Armenian.        | Hebrew.           | Russian.   |
| Bohemian.        | Herzegovinian.    | Ruthenian (Russniak).                            |
| Bosnian.         | Irish.            | Scandinavian (Norwegians,<br>Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian.       | Italian (North).  | Scotch.  |
| Chinese.         | Italian (South).  | Servian.   |
| Croatian.        | Japanese.         | Slovak.  |
| Cuban.           | Korean.           | Slovenian.                                       |
| Dalmatian.       | Lithuanian.       | Spanish.   |
| Dutch.           | Magyar.           | Spanish American.                                |
| East Indian.     | Mexican.          | Syrian.  |
| English.         | Montenegrin.      | Turkish.   |
| Finnish.         | Moravian.         | Welsh.   |
| Flemish.         | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than<br>Cuban).               |
| French.          | Polish.           |  |
| German.          | Portuguese.       |  |

*Handwritten:* Alien  
*Handwritten:* #7726











or a part of another liner possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

**STORAGE PASSENGERS ONLY**

48

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# **AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, from \_\_\_\_\_, do  
(State whether Master, Pilot, or Second Officer)  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon  
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the  
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own  
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by  
section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in  
said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19

at \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigration Officer.

## **INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### **CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### **WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### **SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### **AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### **ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### **ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **KAROA**, arriving at **New York**, 1918, from the port of **Liverpool** 51

| (1)<br>No.<br>on<br>list | (2)<br>NAME IN FULL<br>Family name<br>Given name | (3)<br>POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | (4)<br>SHIPPED OR ENGAGED<br>When<br>Where | (5)<br>Whether to be paid<br>off or discharged at<br>port of arrival | (6)<br>Age | (7)<br>Sex | (8)<br>Race* | (9)<br>Nationality | (10)<br>Height | (11)<br>Weight | (12)<br>Physical marks or<br>peculiarities |
|--------------------------|--|-----------------------------------|--|--|------------|------------|--------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|--|
| 1                        | Dickinson  | Commander                         | 24-7-18                                    | Glasgow  | 55         | m          | English      | British            | 5.9            | 172            | —  |
| 2                        | Commander Joseph S.                              | Chief Officer                     | 23-7-18                                    | "  | 33         | .          | "            | "                  | 5.9            | 147            | —  |
| 3                        | Kontze   | "                                 | 6-2-18                                     | Alexandria   | 26         | .          | "            | "                  | 5.8            | 146            | —  |
| 4                        | Peterson   | "                                 | 29-10-17                                   | Port Said  | 25         | .          | Scotch       | "                  | 5.5            | 140            | —  |
| 5                        | Mc Millan  | "                                 | 24-7-18                                    | Glasgow  | 20         | .          | "            | "                  | 5.11           | 161            | —  |
| 6                        | Charlton   | Surgeon                           | 22-5-18                                    | New York   | 34         | .          | American     | American           | 5.9            | 146            | —  |
| 7                        | Highley  | Purser                            | 1-9-18                                     | Liverpool  | 24         | .          | English      | British            | 5.9            | 146            | —  |
| 8                        | Ellwood  | Cadet                             | 14-6-18                                    | "  | 19         | .          | "            | "                  | 5.11           | 147            | —  |
| 9                        | Younger  | "                                 | "  | "  | "          | "          | "            | "                  | 5.8            | 140            | —  |
| 10                       | Cripps   | "                                 | "  | "  | "          | "          | "            | "                  | 5.8            | 146            | —  |
| 11                       | Chapman  | "                                 | "  | "  | "          | "          | "            | "                  | 5.10           | 144            | —  |
| 12                       | Taylor   | "                                 | "  | "  | "          | "          | "            | "                  | 5.9            | 158            | —  |
| 13                       | McLeod   | "                                 | "  | "  | "          | "          | "            | "                  | 5.10           | 175            | Right hand                                 |
| 14                       | McMillan   | "                                 | "  | "  | "          | "          | "            | "                  | 5.8            | 182            | —  |
| 15                       | McKenzie   | "                                 | "  | "  | "          | "          | "            | "                  | "              | "              | —  |
| 16                       | Gill   | "                                 | "  | "  | "          | "          | "            | "                  | "              | "              | —  |
| 17                       | Russell  | "                                 | "  | "  | "          | "          | "            | "                  | 5.9            | 165            | —  |
| 18                       | Toohill  | "                                 | "  | "  | "          | "          | "            | "                  | 5.6            | 154            | Class hand of leg                          |
| 19                       | Gordon   | "                                 | "  | "  | "          | "          | "            | "                  | 5.9            | 175            | in right forearm                           |
| 20                       | Robertson  | "                                 | "  | "  | "          | "          | "            | "                  | 5.3            | 147            | —  |
| 21                       | Letell   | "                                 | "  | "  | "          | "          | "            | "                  | 5.10           | 154            | —  |
| 22                       | Barry  | "                                 | "  | "  | "          | "          | "            | "                  | 5.8            | 158            | Left forearm                               |
| 23                       | Bulger   | "                                 | "  | "  | "          | "          | "            | "                  | 5.6            | 203            | C.B. on left arm                           |
| 24                       | Starkey  | "                                 | "  | "  | "          | "          | "            | "                  | 5.1            | 126            | —  |
| 25                       | Gair   | "                                 | "  | "  | "          | "          | "            | "                  | 5.4            | 126            | —  |
| 26                       | Kennison   | "                                 | "  | "  | "          | "          | "            | "                  | 5.2            | 133            | Both arms                                  |
| 27                       | Howard   | "                                 | "  | "  | "          | "          | "            | "                  | 5.6            | 116            | Both arms                                  |
| 28                       | Lavery   | "                                 | "  | "  | "          | "          | "            | "                  | 5.9            | 144            | —  |
| 29                       | Lavie  | "                                 | "  | "  | "          | "          | "            | "                  | 5.7            | 138            | —  |
| 30                       | Levi   | "                                 | "  | "  | "          | "          | "            | "                  | 5.5            | 119            | —  |

Form 601

## REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, **Sept 24**, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge

Port of **New York**

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 38 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

**J. S. Stewart** **Linman** **S. D. Abrahams** **AB**  
**J. Hill** **J. Garby** **Linman**  
**R. Clouse** **W. Skilander**  
**W. B. Price** **AB**

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

**Nil** **Nil**

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

**Albert Marlow** **W. Henry Scholes**  
**Francis Reys** **Antonio Monasterio**  
**J. Dearden** **T. J. Howard**  
**R. Callahan** **J. Budworth**

**Chas. Hoet**  
**Jas Barry**  
**Chavney**  
of the Vessel **KAROA**  
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information is a violation of the law.

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

16-1944



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **KAROA**, arriving at **New York**, 1918, from the port of **Liverpool** 51

| (1)<br>No.<br>on<br>list | (2)<br>NAME IN FULL<br>Family name Given name | (3)<br>POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | (4)<br>SHIPPED OR ENGAGED<br>When Where | (5)<br>Whether to be paid<br>off or discharged at<br>port of arrival | (6)<br>Age | (7)<br>Sex | (8)<br>Race* | (9)<br>Nationality | (10)<br>Height | (11)<br>Weight | (12)<br>Physical marks or<br>peculiarities |
|--------------------------|---|-----------------------------------|---|--|------------|------------|--------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|--|
| 1                        | Dickinson, E. J. W.                           | Commander                         | 24-7-18 Glasgow                         | Chs  | 55         | m          | English      | British            | 5.9            | 172            | —  |
| 2                        | Commander Joseph S.                           | Chief Officer                     | 23-7-18                                 | "  | 33         | "          | "            | "                  | 5.9            | 147            | —  |
| 3                        | Kontze, Charles P.                            | "                                 | 6-2-18 Alexandria                       | C  | 26         | "          | "            | "                  | 5.8            | 146            | —  |
| 4                        | Peterson, Peter                               | "                                 | 29-10-17 Pt. Said                       | C  | 25         | "          | Scotch       | "                  | 5.5            | 140            | —  |
| 5                        | Mc Millan, Donald                             | "                                 | 24-7-18 Glasgow                         | C  | 20         | "          | "            | "                  | 5.11           | 161            | —  |
| 6                        | Charlter, George C.                           | Surgeon                           | 22-5-18 New York                        | - Yes  | 34         | "          | American     | American           | 5.9            | 146            | —  |
| 7                        | Higley, Kenneth                               | Purser                            | 1-9-18 Liverpool                        | C  | 24         | "          | English      | British            | 5.9            | 146            | —  |
| 8                        | Ellwood, Douglas                              | Cadet                             | 14-6-18                                 | "  | 19         | "          | "            | "                  | 5.11           | 147            | —  |
| 9                        | Younger, Geo                                  | "                                 | "                                       | "  | "          | "          | "            | "                  | 5.8            | 140            | —  |
| 10                       | Cripps, H                                     | "                                 | "                                       | "  | "          | "          | "            | "                  | 5.8            | 146            | —  |
| 11                       | Chapman, D                                    | "                                 | "                                       | "  | "          | "          | "            | "                  | 5.10           | 144            | —  |
| 12                       | Taylor, H                                     | "                                 | "                                       | "  | "          | "          | "            | "                  | 5.9            | 158            | —  |
| 13                       | McLeod, Jim                                   | "                                 | "                                       | "  | "          | "          | "            | "                  | 5.10           | 175            | Left hand                                  |
| 14                       | McLellan, C. A                                | "                                 | "                                       | "  | "          | "          | "            | "                  | 5.8            | 182            | —  |
| 15                       | McKenzie, H                                   | "                                 | "                                       | "  | "          | "          | "            | "                  | "              | "              | —  |
| 16                       | Sidd, J                                       | "                                 | "                                       | "  | "          | "          | "            | "                  | "              | "              | —  |
| 17                       | Russell, G                                    | "                                 | "                                       | "  | "          | "          | "            | "                  | 5.9            | 165            | —  |
| 18                       | Toohill, Ben                                  | "                                 | "                                       | "  | "          | "          | "            | "                  | 5.6            | 154            | —  |
| 19                       | Gordon, Colin                                 | "                                 | "                                       | "  | "          | "          | "            | "                  | 5.9            | 175            | Clear hand of play                         |
| 20                       | Robertson, Stuart                             | "                                 | "                                       | "  | "          | "          | "            | "                  | 5.3            | 147            | in right from arm                          |
| 21                       | Letell, V                                     | "                                 | "                                       | "  | "          | "          | "            | "                  | 5.10           | 154            | —  |
| 22                       | Barry, J                                      | "                                 | "                                       | "  | "          | "          | "            | "                  | 5.8            | 158            | Left hand arm                              |
| 23                       | Bulger, J                                     | "                                 | "                                       | "  | "          | "          | "            | "                  | 5.6            | 203            | Clear a right arm                          |
| 24                       | Starkey, P                                    | "                                 | "                                       | "  | "          | "          | "            | "                  | 5.1            | 126            | C. B. a left arm                           |
| 25                       | Gair, J                                       | "                                 | "                                       | "  | "          | "          | "            | "                  | 5.4            | 126            | —  |
| 26                       | Kennison, J                                   | "                                 | "                                       | "  | "          | "          | "            | "                  | 5.2            | 133            | Both arms                                  |
| 27                       | Howard, H                                     | "                                 | "                                       | "  | "          | "          | "            | "                  | 5.6            | 116            | Both arms                                  |
| 28                       | Lavery, J                                     | "                                 | "                                       | "  | "          | "          | "            | "                  | 5.9            | 144            | —  |
| 29                       | Havies, J                                     | "                                 | "                                       | "  | "          | "          | "            | "                  | 5.7            | 138            | —  |
| 30                       | Levi, J                                       | "                                 | "                                       | "  | "          | "          | "            | "                  | 5.5            | 119            | —  |

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **KAROA**, arriving at **New York**, 1918, from the port of **Liverpool** 51

| (1)<br>No.<br>on<br>list | (2)<br>NAME IN FULL<br>Family name<br>Given name | (3)<br>POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | (4)<br>SHIPPED OR ENGAGED<br>When<br>Where | (5)<br>Whether to be paid<br>off or discharged at<br>port of arrival | (6)<br>Age | (7)<br>Sex | (8)<br>Race* | (9)<br>Nationality | (10)<br>Height | (11)<br>Weight | (12)<br>Physical marks or<br>peculiarities |
|--------------------------|--|-----------------------------------|--|--|------------|------------|--------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|--|
| 1                        | Dickinson  | Commander                         | 24-7-18                                    | Glasgow  | 55         | m          | English      | British            | 5.9            | 172            | —  |
| 2                        | Commander Joseph S.                              | Chief Officer                     | 23-7-18                                    | "  | 33         | .          | "            | "                  | 5.9            | 147            | —  |
| 3                        | Kontze   | Charles P.                        | 6-2-18                                     | Alexandria   | 26         | .          | "            | "                  | 5.8            | 146            | —  |
| 4                        | Peterson   | Peter                             | 29-10-17                                   | Port Said  | 25         | .          | Scotch       | "                  | 5.5            | 140            | —  |
| 5                        | Mc Millan  | Donald                            | 24-7-18                                    | Glasgow  | 20         | .          | "            | "                  | 5.11           | 161            | —  |
| 6                        | Charlton   | George C.                         | 22-5-18                                    | New York   | 34         | .          | American     | American           | 5.9            | 146            | —  |
| 7                        | Highley  | Kenneth                           | 1-9-18                                     | Liverpool  | 24         | .          | English      | British            | 5.9            | 146            | —  |
| 8                        | Ellwood  | Douglas                           | 14-6-18                                    | "  | 19         | .          | "            | "                  | 5.11           | 147            | —  |
| 9                        | Younger  | George                            |  | "  |            |            | "            | "                  | 5.8            | 140            | —  |
| 10                       | Cripps   | William                           |  | "  |            |            | "            | "                  | 5.8            | 146            | —  |
| 11                       | Chapman  | Thomas                            |  | "  |            |            | "            | "                  | 5.10           | 144            | —  |
| 12                       | Taylor   | Henry                             |  | "  |            |            | "            | "                  | 5.9            | 158            | —  |
| 13                       | McLeod   | John                              |  | "  |            |            | "            | "                  | 5.10           | 175            | Right hand                                 |
| 14                       | McLellan   | Robert                            |  | "  |            |            | "            | "                  | 5.8            | 182            | —  |
| 15                       | McKenzie   | James                             |  | "  |            |            | "            | "                  | 5.9            | 165            | —  |
| 16                       | Gibb   | John                              |  | "  |            |            | "            | "                  | 5.6            | 154            | claw hand of leg                           |
| 17                       | Russell  | George                            |  | "  |            |            | "            | "                  | 5.9            | 175            | on right foot                              |
| 18                       | Toohill  | William                           |  | "  |            |            | "            | "                  | 5.3            | 147            | —  |
| 19                       | Gordon   | Colin                             |  | "  |            |            | "            | "                  | 5.10           | 154            | —  |
| 20                       | Robertson  | Stuart                            |  | "  |            |            | "            | "                  | 5.8            | 158            | Left hand not a                            |
| 21                       | Settill  | Vincent                           |  | "  |            |            | "            | "                  | 5.6            | 203            | Left hand not a                            |
| 22                       | Barry  | James                             |  | "  |            |            | "            | "                  | 5.1            | 126            | claw hand of leg                           |
| 23                       | Bulger   | Thomas                            |  | "  |            |            | "            | "                  | 5.4            | 126            | claw hand of leg                           |
| 24                       | Starkey  | Peter                             |  | "  |            |            | "            | "                  | 5.2            | 133            | Both arms                                  |
| 25                       | Gair   | James                             |  | "  |            |            | "            | "                  | 5.6            | 116            | Both arms                                  |
| 26                       | Kennison   | George                            |  | "  |            |            | "            | "                  | 5.9            | 144            | —  |
| 27                       | Howard   | Thomas                            |  | "  |            |            | "            | "                  | 5.7            | 138            | —  |
| 28                       | Lavery   | John                              |  | "  |            |            | "            | "                  | 5.5            | 119            | —  |
| 29                       | Lavery   | John                              |  | "  |            |            | "            | "                  |                |                | —  |
| 30                       | Levi   | John                              |  | "  |            |            | "            | "                  |                |                | —  |

## REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

50

Name of Vessel **KAROA**

Date **Oct 6th**, 1918.

Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of **New York**

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

| NAME               | AGE | SUBJECT OF— | PORT AT WHICH JOINED | FIRST PORT OF ARRIVAL IN UNITED STATES | VESSEL, WHERE FROM |
|--------------------|-----|-------------|----------------------|--|--------------------|
| Bert Marlow        | 32  | British     | Liverpool            | New York                               | Liverpool          |
| Henry Scholes      | 17  | "           | "                    | "                                      | "                  |
| Francis Feys       | 23  | Belgium     | "                    | "                                      | "                  |
| Antonio Monasterio | 40  | Spain       | "                    | "                                      | "                  |
| J. Howard          | 48  | British     | "                    | "                                      | "                  |
| Callahan           | 33  | "           | "                    | "                                      | "                  |
| Budworth           | 42  | "           | "                    | "                                      | "                  |
| Dearden            | 29  | "           | "                    | "                                      | "                  |
| Charles Holt       | 22  | "           | "                    | "                                      | "                  |
| Barry              | 59  | "           | "                    | "                                      | "                  |
| Lavery             | 32  | "           | "                    | "                                      | "                  |

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

See Arrival Crew Manifest of this steamer.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information is a violation of the law.



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **KAROA**, arriving at **New York**, 1918, from the port of **Liverpool** 51

| (1)<br>No.<br>on<br>list | (2)<br>NAME IN FULL<br>Family name<br>Given name | (3)<br>POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | (4)<br>SHIPPED OR ENGAGED<br>When<br>Where | (5)<br>Whether to be paid<br>off or discharged at<br>port of arrival | (6)<br>Age | (7)<br>Sex | (8)<br>Race* | (9)<br>Nationality | (10)<br>Height | (11)<br>Weight | (12)<br>Physical marks or<br>peculiarities |
|--------------------------|--|-----------------------------------|--|--|------------|------------|--------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|--|
| 1                        | Dickinson, E. J. M.                              | Commander                         | 24-7-18 Glasgow                            | cho  | 55         | m          | English      | British            | 5.9            | 172            | —  |
| 2                        | Commander Joseph S.                              | Chief Officer                     | 23-7-18                                    | "  | 33         | .          | "            | "                  | 5.9            | 147            | —  |
| 3                        | Kontze, Charles P.                               | "                                 | 6-2-18 Alexandria                          | c  | 26         | .          | "            | "                  | 5.8            | 146            | —  |
| 4                        | Peterson, Peter                                  | "                                 | 29-10-17 P. Said                           | c  | 25         | .          | Scotch       | "                  | 5.5            | 140            | —  |
| 5                        | Mc Millan, Donald                                | "                                 | 24-7-18 Glasgow                            | e  | 20         | .          | "            | "                  | 5.11           | 161            | —  |
| 6                        | Charlton, George C.                              | Surgeon                           | 22-5-18 New York                           | - Yes  | 34         | .          | American     | American           | 5.9            | 146            | —  |
| 7                        | Higley, Kenneth                                  | Purser                            | 1-9-18 Liverpool                           | c  | 24         | .          | English      | British            | 5.9            | 146            | —  |
| 8                        | Ellwood, Douglas                                 | Cadet                             | 14-6-18                                    | "  | 19         | .          | "            | "                  | 5.11           | 147            | —  |
| 9                        | Younger, George                                  | "                                 | 6-2-18 Alexandria                          | "  | 18         | .          | "            | "                  | 5.8            | 140            | —  |
| 10                       | Cripps, Hilfr                                    | "                                 | "  | "  | "          | "          | "            | "                  | 5.8            | 146            | —  |
| 11                       | Chapman, Dona                                    | "                                 | "  | "  | "          | "          | "            | "                  | 5.10           | 144            | —  |
| 12                       | Taylor, Harr                                     | "                                 | "  | "  | "          | "          | "            | "                  | 5.9            | 158            | —  |
| 13                       | McLeod, Lind                                     | "                                 | "  | "  | "          | "          | "            | "                  | 5.10           | 175            | 2 Right hand                               |
| 14                       | McLellan, Collie                                 | "                                 | "  | "  | "          | "          | "            | "                  | 5.8            | 182            | —  |
| 15                       | McKenzie, Hen                                    | "                                 | "  | "  | "          | "          | "            | "                  | "              | "              | —  |
| 16                       | Gibb, John                                       | "                                 | "  | "  | "          | "          | "            | "                  | "              | "              | —  |
| 17                       | Russell, Gordon                                  | "                                 | "  | "  | "          | "          | "            | "                  | 5.9            | 165            | —  |
| 18                       | Toohill, Denis                                   | "                                 | "  | "  | "          | "          | "            | "                  | 5.6            | 154            | —  |
| 19                       | Gordon, Colin                                    | "                                 | "  | "  | "          | "          | "            | "                  | 5.9            | 175            | cleave hand of leg<br>on right for arm     |
| 20                       | Robertson, Stuart                                | "                                 | "  | "  | "          | "          | "            | "                  | 5.3            | 147            | —  |
| 21                       | Letell, Vinc                                     | "                                 | "  | "  | "          | "          | "            | "                  | 5.10           | 154            | —  |
| 22                       | Barry, James                                     | "                                 | "  | "  | "          | "          | "            | "                  | 5.8            | 158            | Left arm not a<br>left fore arm            |
| 23                       | Bulger, John                                     | "                                 | "  | "  | "          | "          | "            | "                  | 5.6            | 203            | C.B. a left arm                            |
| 24                       | Starkey, Peter                                   | "                                 | "  | "  | "          | "          | "            | "                  | 5.1            | 126            | —  |
| 25                       | Gair, James                                      | "                                 | "  | "  | "          | "          | "            | "                  | 5.4            | 126            | —  |
| 26                       | Kennison, John                                   | "                                 | "  | "  | "          | "          | "            | "                  | 5.2            | 133            | Both arms                                  |
| 27                       | Howard, Thomas                                   | "                                 | "  | "  | "          | "          | "            | "                  | 5.6            | 116            | Both arms                                  |
| 28                       | Lavery, John                                     | "                                 | "  | "  | "          | "          | "            | "                  | 5.9            | 144            | —  |
| 29                       | Davies, John                                     | "                                 | "  | "  | "          | "          | "            | "                  | 5.7            | 138            | —  |
| 30                       | Levi, John                                       | "                                 | "  | "  | "          | "          | "            | "                  | 5.5            | 119            | —  |

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 38. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information



## MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Camera I, Reel 1133

Inspected by: Mamie Wilson Date: 3-9-44  
Retakes ordered by: UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS Date: MAR 24 1944

# CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

MAR 24 1944

Date \_\_\_\_\_

*Personal Training*  
Camera Operator

Camera Operator

Date \_\_\_\_\_

*W. C. Cresser* Chief  
Mail, Files and Records, Section  
Port of New York



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **KAROA**, arriving at **New York**, 1918, from the port of **Liverpool** 51

| (1)<br>No.<br>on<br>list | (2)<br>NAME IN FULL |            | (3)<br>POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | (4)<br>SHIPPED OR ENGAGED |            | (5)<br>Whether to be paid<br>off or discharged at<br>port of arrival | (6)<br>Age | (7)<br>Sex | (8)<br>Race* | (9)<br>Nationality | (10)<br>Height | (11)<br>Weight | (12)<br>Physical marks or<br>peculiarities |
|--------------------------|---------------------|------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|------------|--|------------|------------|--------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|--|
|                          | Family name         | Given name |                                   | When                      | Where      |  |            |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 1                        | Dickinson           | E. G. M.   | Commander                         | 24-7-18                   | Glasgow    | cho  | 55         | m          | English      | British            | 5.9            | 172            |  |
| 2                        | Commander           | Joseph S.  | Chief Officer                     | 23-7-18                   | "          | "  | 33         | "          | "            | "                  | 5.9            | 147            |  |
| 3                        | Kontze              | Charles P. | 2nd                               | 6-2-18                    | Alexandria | c  | 26         | "          | "            | "                  | 5.8            | 146            |  |
| 4                        | Peterson            | Peter      | 2nd                               | 29-10-17                  | Port Said  | c  | 25         | "          | Scotch       | "                  | 5.5            | 140            |  |
| 5                        | McMillan            | Donald     | 3rd                               | 24-7-18                   | Glasgow    | e  | 20         | "          | "            | "                  | 5.11           | 161            |  |
| 6                        | Charlton            | George C.  | Surgeon                           | 22-5-18                   | New York   | - Yes  | 34         | "          | American     | American           | 5.9            | 146            |  |
| 7                        | Higley              | Edmund     | Purser                            | 1-9-18                    | Liverpool  | c  | 24         | "          | English      | British            | 5.9            | 146            |  |
| 8                        | Ellwood             | Douglas    | Cadet                             | 14-6-18                   | "          | c  | 19         | "          | "            | "                  | 5.11           | 147            |  |
| 9                        | Younger             | George     | "                                 | 6-2-18                    | Alexandria | c  | 18         | "          | "            | "                  | 5.8            | 140            |  |
| 10                       | Cripps              | Hilfred C. | "                                 | "                         | "          | c  | 18         | "          | "            | "                  | 5.8            | 144            |  |
| 11                       | Chapman             | Donald     | "                                 | "                         | "          | c  | 18         | "          | "            | "                  | 5.10           | 144            |  |
| 12                       | Taylor              | Harry      | Carpenter                         | 15-6-18                   | Liverpool  | c  | 37         | "          | "            | "                  | 5.9            | 158            |  |
| 13                       | McLeod              | Lindlay    | G.M.                              | 20-7-18                   | Glasgow    | c  | 37         | "          | Scotch       | "                  | 5.10           | 175            | Right hand                                 |
| 14                       | McKellan            | Collin     | "                                 | "                         | "          | c  | 50         | "          | "            | "                  | 5.8            | 182            |  |
| 15                       | McKenzie            | Henry      | "                                 | "                         | "          | c  | 22         | "          | "            | "                  | "              | "              |  |
| 16                       | Selt                | John       | "                                 | "                         | "          | c  | 53         | "          | "            | "                  | "              | "              |  |
| 17                       | Russell             | Gordon M.  | Wireless Operator                 | 15-6-18                   | Liverpool  | c  | 24         | "          | English      | "                  | 5.9            | 165            |  |
| 18                       | Tohill              | Thomas     | "                                 | 6-9-18                    | "          | c  | 18         | "          | "            | "                  | 5.6            | 154            |  |
| 19                       | Gordon              | Colin      | A.B.                              | 25-7-18                   | Glasgow    | c  | 24         | "          | Scotch       | "                  | 5.9            | 175            | cleans hand of play<br>on right forearm    |
| 20                       | Robertson           | Stuart     | "                                 | 30-10-17                  | Port Said  | c  | 31         | "          | "            | "                  | 5.3            | 147            |  |
| 21                       | Selkirk             | Vincent    | "                                 | 3-11-17                   | "          | c  | 19         | "          | English      | "                  | 5.12           | 154            |  |
| 22                       | Barry               | James      | Boiler                            | 6-9-18                    | Liverpool  | c  | 57         | "          | "            | "                  | 5.8            | 158            | Left arm with a<br>cancer on right arm     |
| 23                       | Bulger              | Thomas     | Male                              | "                         | "          | c  | 48         | "          | "            | "                  | 5.6            | 203            | C.B. on left arm                           |
| 24                       | Stark               | Peter      | Handy A.B.                        | "                         | "          | c  | 38         | "          | Irish        | "                  | 5.1            | 126            |  |
| 25                       | Gair                | James      | A.B.                              | "                         | "          | c  | 58         | "          | English      | "                  | 5.4            | 126            |  |
| 26                       | Kennison            | Joseph     | Foreman A.B.                      | "                         | "          | c  | 42         | "          | "            | "                  | 5.2            | 133            | Both arms                                  |
| 27                       | Howard              | Thomas     | A.B.                              | "                         | "          | c  | 48         | "          | "            | "                  | 5.6            | 116            | Both arms                                  |
| 28                       | Lavery              | Thomas     | Winchman                          | "                         | "          | c  | 32         | "          | "            | "                  | 5.9            | 144            |  |
| 29                       | Havies              | John       | A.B.                              | "                         | "          | c  | 20         | "          | "            | "                  | 5.7            | 128            |  |
| 30                       | Levi                | John       | Steward                           | "                         | "          | c  | 22         | "          | "            | "                  | 5.5            | 119            |  |

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, E. G. M. Dickinson, of the S/S Hara, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present  
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

24

day of September

1918

J. H. Newburn II  
Immigrant Inspector.

E. G. M. Dickinson  
Master, First or Second Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

|                  |  |
|------------------|--|
| African (black). | Korean.  |
| Armenian.        | Lithuanian.                                      |
| Bohemian.        | Magyar.  |
| Bosnian.         | Mexican.   |
| Bulgarian.       | Montenegrin.                                     |
| Chinese.         | Moravian.  |
| Croatian.        | Pacific Islander.                                |
| Cuban.           | Polish.  |
| Dalmatian.       | Portuguese.                                      |
| Dutch.           | Roumanian.                                       |
| East Indian.     | Russian.   |
| English.         | Ruthenian (Russniak).                            |
| Finnish.         | Scandinavian (Norwegians,<br>Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish.         | Scotch.  |
| French.          | Servian.   |
| German.          | Slovak.  |
| Greek.           | Slovenian.                                       |
| Hebrew.          | Spanish.   |
| Herzegovinian.   | Spanish American.                                |
| Irish.           | Syrian.  |
| Italian (north). | Turkish.   |
| Italian (south). | Welsh.   |
| Japanese.        | West Indian (except Cuban).                      |

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **KAROA**, arriving at **New York**, 1918, from the port of **Liverpool**.

52

| (1)<br>No.<br>on<br>list | (2)<br>NAME IN FULL |                 | (3)<br>POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | (4)<br>SHIPPED OR ENGAGED |                  | (5)<br>Whether to be paid<br>off or discharged at<br>port of arrival | (6)<br>Age | (7)<br>Sex | (8)<br>Race* | (9)<br>Nationality | (10)<br>Height | (11)<br>Weight | (12)<br>Physical marks or<br>peculiarities |
|--------------------------|---------------------|-----------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|------------------|--|------------|------------|--------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|--|
|                          | Family name         | Given name      |                                   | When                      | Where            |  |            |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 1                        | Murphy              | Thomas          | AB                                | 4745                      | 6.7.18 Liverpool | cho  | 48         | m          | Irish        | British            | 5.6            | 140            | —  |
| 2                        | Johansson           | Erik Alfred     | "                                 | 4729                      | "                | c  | 1          | 31         | Scandinavian | Swede              | 5.8            | 154            | Anders et left arm                         |
| 3                        | Callahan            | Robert          | Seaman                            | 4774                      | "                | c  | 1          | 33         | Irish        | British            | 5.10           | 170            | —  |
| 4                        | Cwene               | John            | "                                 | "                         | "                | c  | 1          | 39         | English      | "                  | 5.8            | 152            | —  |
| 5                        | Babo                | Lucirian        | "                                 | 4766                      | "                | c  | 3          | 26         | Port Indian  | "                  | 5.4            | 125            | —  |
| 6                        | Sandersen           | Harold          | "                                 | 4711                      | "                | c  | 1          | 33         | Scandinavian | Norwegian          | 5.10           | 168            | Sc left hand                               |
| 7                        | Wierin              | John            | AB                                | 4771                      | "                | c  | 1          | 42         | Polish       | Russian            | 6.0            | 196            | —  |
| 8                        | Arnold              | Thomas          | "                                 | "                         | "                | c  | 1          | 34         | Irish        | British            | 5.8            | 174            | —  |
| 9                        | Hansen              | Jens Thøger     | "                                 | 4774                      | "                | c  | 1          | 26         | Scandinavian | Danish             | 5.6            | 158            | Port arm                                   |
| 10                       | McDowell            | Frank           | O.S.                              | 4755                      | "                | c  | 1          | 14         | English      | British            | 5.7            | 126            | Sc left hand                               |
| 11                       | Tilbury             | George          | "                                 | "                         | "                | c  | 1          | 16         | "            | "                  | 5.1            | 126            | —  |
| 12                       | Brewis              | William         | Deck Boy                          | 4786                      | "                | c  | 1          | 16         | "            | "                  | 5.4            | 102            | —  |
| 13                       | Carty               | William         | "                                 | 4767                      | "                | c  | 1          | 16         | Irish        | "                  | 5.0            | 84             | —  |
| 14                       | de Wolf             | Phillipus       | AB                                | 4771                      | "                | c  | 1          | 21         | Dutch        | Dutch              | 5.7            | 174            | Sc right eye                               |
| 15                       | Randler             | Robert          | Seaman                            | 4781                      | "                | c  | 3          | 21         | English      | British            | 5.7            | 126            | Left arm                                   |
| 16                       | Bridson             | Cecil C.        | "                                 | 4753                      | "                | c  | 1          | 17         | "            | "                  | 5.6            | 129            | Sc right Throat                            |
| 17                       | Wood                | Frank           | "                                 | 4755                      | "                | c  | 1          | 30         | "            | "                  | 4.10           | 109            | Right arm Tattoo                           |
| 18                       | Budworth            | John            | "                                 | 4777                      | "                | c  | 1          | 42         | "            | "                  | 5.6            | 133            | —  |
| 19                       | Smith               | Norman          | Chief Engineer                    | 4758                      | "                | c  | 1          | 39         | Scotch       | "                  | 5.5            | 168            | —  |
| 20                       | Cruin               | James           | "                                 | 15.10.17                  | Bombay           | c  | 1          | 27         | "            | "                  | 5.7            | 122            | —  |
| 21                       | Braithwaite         | Frederick       | "                                 | "                         | "                | c  | 1          | 26         | English      | "                  | 5.9            | 140            | —  |
| 22                       | MacKay              | James           | "                                 | "                         | "                | c  | 1          | 25         | Scotch       | "                  | 5.8            | 141            | —  |
| 23                       | Dobie               | James           | "                                 | 4736                      | 5.18 Liverpool   | c  | 1          | 23         | "            | "                  | 5.10           | 154            | —  |
| 24                       | Ward                | William         | "                                 | 15.10.17                  | Bombay           | c  | 1          | 24         | "            | "                  | 5.10           | 154            | —  |
| 25                       | Hackle              | Harold          | "                                 | 6.5.18                    | Liverpool        | c  | 1          | 30         | English      | "                  | 5.5            | 138            | —  |
| 26                       | Torber              | John            | "                                 | 22.11.17                  | Marseilles       | c  | 1          | 21         | Scotch       | "                  | 5.11           | 168            | —  |
| 27                       | Clements            | Charles H.      | Ex 3rd                            | 4768                      | 6.9.18 Liverpool | c  | 1          | 32         | English      | "                  | 5.9            | 141            | —  |
| 28                       | Lishman             | John H.         | "                                 | "                         | "                | c  | 1          | 27         | "            | "                  | 5.7            | 137            | —  |
| 29                       | Mollon              | John H. Francis | "                                 | "                         | "                | c  | 1          | 21         | "            | "                  | 5.5            | 150            | —  |
| 30                       | Nitlock             | Samuel          | Bombay                            | "                         | "                | c  | 1          | 35         | "            | "                  | 5.10           | 170            | —  |

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, E. G. M. Richardson, of the S/S Karoa, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present  
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

24

day of

September

1918

Immigrant Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

|                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean.   |
| Armenian.        | Lithuanian.                                     |
| Bohemian.        | Magyar.   |
| Bosnian.         | Mexican.  |
| Bulgarian.       | Montenegrin.                                    |
| Chinese.         | Moravian.                                       |
| Croatian.        | Pacific Islander.                               |
| Cuban.           | Polish.   |
| Dalmatian.       | Portuguese.                                     |
| Dutch.           | Romanian.                                       |
| East Indian.     | Russian.  |
| English.         | Ruthenian (Russniak).                           |
| Finnish.         | Scandinavian (Norwegians,<br>Danes and Swedes). |
| Flemish.         | Scotch.   |
| French.          | Servian.  |
| German.          | Slovak.   |
| Greek.           | Slovenian.                                      |
| Hebrew.          | Spanish.  |
| Herzegovinian.   | Spanish American.                               |
| Irish.           | Syrian.   |
| Italian (north). | Turkish.  |
| Italian (south). | Welsh.  |
| Japanese.        | West Indian (except Cuban).                     |

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel KAROA, arriving at New York, 1918, from the port of Liverpool

53

| (1)<br>No.<br>on<br>list | (2)<br>NAME IN FULL |            | (3)<br>POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | (4)<br>SHIPPED OR ENGAGED |           | (5)<br>Whether to be paid<br>off or discharged at<br>port of arrival | (6)<br>Age | (7)<br>Sex | (8)<br>Race* | (9)<br>Nationality | (10)<br>Height | (11)<br>Weight | (12)<br>Physical marks or<br>peculiarities                    |
|--------------------------|---------------------|------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|-----------|--|------------|------------|--------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
|                          | Family name         | Given name |                                   | When                      | Where     |  |            |            |              |                    |                |                |   |
| 1                        | Storey              | William    | Storekeeper                       | 6-9-18                    | Liverpool | ✓  | 58         | M          | English      | British            | 5-7            | 164            |   |
| 2                        | Lambert             | Joseph     | Electrician                       |                           |           | ✓  | 31         |            |              |                    | 5-7½           | 168            |   |
| 3                        | McAuley             | John       | Greaser                           |                           |           | ✓  | 50         |            | Irish        |                    | 5-6            | 136            | Set with arms<br>have a left                                  |
| 4                        | Hammerston          | George     |                                   |                           |           | ✓  | 59         |            | Australian   |                    | 5-8            | 120            |   |
| 5                        | Dowdall             | Bernard    |                                   |                           |           | ✓  | 60         |            | Irish        |                    | 5-7½           | 141            |   |
| 6                        | Carroll             | William    |                                   |                           |           | ✓  | 28         |            | English      |                    | 5-8            | 148            |   |
| 7                        | O'Connor            | Edward     |                                   |                           |           | ✓  | 50         |            | Irish        |                    | 5-7½           | 151            | Scar on right<br>cheek & on<br>forehead                       |
| 8                        | Hughes              | Patrick    |                                   |                           |           | ✓  | 34         |            |              |                    | 5-6            | 159            | Scar on left hand   |
| 9                        | Walsh               | William    |                                   |                           |           | ✓  | 29         |            | English      |                    | 5-4            | 175            | Both arms   |
| 10                       | Kelly               | Richard    | Fireman                           |                           |           | ✓  | 47         |            |              |                    | 5-9            | 200            |   |
| 11                       | McLaughlin          | William J. |                                   |                           |           | ✓  | 30         |            | Irish        |                    | 5-7            | 160            |   |
| 12                       | Williams            | James      |                                   |                           |           | ✓  | 26         |            |              |                    | 5-6            | 154            | Marks on<br>left forearm                                      |
| 13                       | Smith               | Abraham    |                                   |                           |           | ✓  | 41         |            | English      |                    | 5-8            | 160            |   |
| 14                       | Poyd                | John       |                                   |                           |           | ✓  | 27         |            |              |                    | 5-5½           | 145            | Scar on back of<br>right hand                                 |
| 15                       | Stanley             | William    |                                   |                           |           | ✓  | 32         |            |              |                    | 5-6½           | 159            |   |
| 16                       | Lurrell             | Michael J. |                                   |                           |           | ✓  | 24         |            |              |                    | 5-6            | 142            | M.B. scar on<br>right arm                                     |
| 17                       | Salstrom            | Hopkin     |                                   |                           |           | ✓  | 30         |            | Irish        |                    | 5-7½           | 156            | Both arms   |
| 18                       | Egan                | John       |                                   |                           |           | ✓  | 54         |            | English      |                    | 5-5½           | 159            |   |
| 19                       | Edwards             | Oliver     |                                   |                           |           | ✓  | 42         |            |              |                    | 5-4            | 124            | Scar on head &<br>clashed hand on<br>right arm                |
| 20                       | Wright              | George     |                                   |                           |           | ✓  | 37         |            |              |                    | 5-9            | 158            | Both arms to be cut   |
| 21                       | Sheils              | John       |                                   |                           |           | ✓  | 33         |            |              |                    | 5-7            | 160            |   |
| 22                       | Jennings            | Frederick  |                                   |                           |           | ✓  | 58         |            |              |                    | 5-7½           | 149            | On right arm  |
| 23                       | Baker               | James      |                                   |                           |           | ✓  | 50         |            |              |                    | 5-9            | 154            |   |
| 24                       | Turner              | John       |                                   |                           |           | ✓  | 25         |            |              |                    | 5-3            | 140            |   |
| 25                       | Lyons               | James      |                                   |                           |           | ✓  | 27         |            |              |                    | 5-9            | 147            |   |
| 26                       | Sheridan            | Robert     |                                   |                           |           | ✓  | 25         |            |              |                    | 5-10           | 154            | Pierced heart &<br>sailors heart on<br>left forearm etc       |
| 27                       | Sheehan             | Patrick    |                                   |                           |           | ✓  | 41         |            |              |                    | 5-8            | 149            |   |
| 28                       | Lunny               | Thomas     |                                   |                           |           | ✓  | 44         |            | Irish        |                    | 5-10           | 143            |   |
| 29                       | Kelly               | Michael    | Trimmer                           |                           |           | ✓  | 17         |            | English      |                    | 5-9            | 163            |   |
| 30                       | Poyce               | John       |                                   |                           |           | ✓  | 19         |            | Irish        |                    | 5-4            | 148            | Scars on both forearms<br>Cross & crucifix on<br>left forearm |

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, E. G. M. Dickinson, of the S/S Karoa, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

E. G. M. Dickinson  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this

24 day of September 1918  
H. Neuburn  
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

|                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean.                                       |
| Armenian.        | Lithuanian.                                   |
| Bohemian.        | Magyar.                                       |
| Bosnian.         | Mexican.                                      |
| Bulgarian.       | Montenegrin.                                  |
| Chinese.         | Moravian.                                     |
| Croatian.        | Pacific Islander.                             |
| Cuban.           | Polish.                                       |
| Dalmatian.       | Portuguese.                                   |
| Dutch.           | Roumanian.                                    |
| East Indian.     | Russian.                                      |
| English.         | Ruthenian (Russniak).                         |
| Finnish.         | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish.         | Scotch.                                       |
| French.          | Servian.                                      |
| German.          | Slovak.                                       |
| Greek.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Hebrew.          | Spanish.                                      |
| Herzegovinian.   | Spanish American.                             |
| Irish.           | Syrian.                                       |
| Italian (north). | Turkish.                                      |
| Italian (south). | Welsh.  |
| Japanese.        | West Indian (except Cuban).                   |



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel KAROA, arriving at New York, 1918, from the port of Liverpool

54

| (1)         | (2)          | (3)        | (4)                        | (5)                | (6)       | (7)   | (8) | (9) | (10)    | (11)        | (12)   |        |  |
|-------------|--------------|------------|----------------------------|--------------------|-----------|---|-----|-----|---------|-------------|--------|--------|--|
| No. on list | NAME IN FULL |            | POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | SHIPPED OR ENGAGED |           | Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | Age | Sex | Race*   | Nationality | Height | Weight | Physical marks or peculiarities            |
|             | Family name  | Given name |                            | When               | Where     |   |     |     |         |             |        |        |  |
| 1           | Stockton     | Wm Joseph  | Fireman II                 | 6.9.18             | Liverpool | ho  | 27  | m   | English | British     | 5.5    | 118    | arm a right arm                            |
| 2           | Thompson     | William    | "                          | "                  | "         | "   | 17  | "   | "       | "           | 5.5    | 125    | "  |
| 3           | Marlow       | Albert     | "                          | "                  | "         | "   | 32  | "   | "       | "           | 5.6    | 122    | "  |
| 4           | Kennedy      | Edward     | Fireman III                | "                  | "         | "   | 17  | "   | "       | "           | 5.3    | 138    | "  |
| 5           | Newton       | Thomas     | Fireman II                 | "                  | "         | "   | 17  | "   | "       | "           | 5.6    | 131    | "  |
| 6           | Jay          | John       | "                          | "                  | "         | "   | 18  | "   | Irish   | "           | 5.3    | 148    | "  |
| 7           | Hayer        | John       | "                          | "                  | "         | "   | 16  | "   | English | "           | 5.4    | 137    | "  |
| 8           | Purke        | Henry      | "                          | "                  | "         | "   | 17  | "   | "       | "           | 5.5    | 140    | "  |
| 9           | Smith        | John       | "                          | "                  | "         | "   | 18  | "   | "       | "           | 5.5    | 128    | "  |
| 10          | Holt         | Charles    | Fireman II                 | "                  | "         | "   | 22  | "   | Irish   | "           | 5.10   | 172    | "  |
| 11          | Humphries    | William    | Fireman                    | "                  | "         | "   | 16  | "   | English | "           | 5.4    | 116    | "  |
| 12          | Cornish      | Walter     | "                          | "                  | "         | "   | 18  | "   | "       | "           | 5.5    | 132    | "  |
| 13          | Baker        | Edward     | "                          | "                  | "         | "   | 16  | "   | "       | "           | 5.4    | 114    | Ring on middle finger of left hand         |
| 14          | Scholes      | Wm Henry   | "                          | "                  | "         | "   | 17  | "   | "       | "           | 6.2    | 146    | "  |
| 15          | Croke        | Patrick    | Fireman                    | "                  | "         | "   | 27  | "   | Irish   | "           | 5.4    | 140    | "  |
| 16          | Grady        | Thomas     | Fireman III                | "                  | "         | "   | 23  | "   | "       | "           | 5.6    | 140    | "  |
| 17          | Smith        | Thomas     | "                          | "                  | "         | "   | 17  | "   | English | "           | 5.4    | 124    | "  |
| 18          | Francis      | Francis    | Fireman II                 | "                  | "         | "   | 23  | "   | Belgian | Belgian     | 5.9    | 168    | "  |
| 19          | Riley        | James      | "                          | "                  | "         | "   | 49  | "   | English | British     | 5.6    | 140    | "  |
| 20          | Sleddon      | Frank      | "                          | "                  | "         | "   | 37  | "   | "       | "           | 5.5    | 127    | "  |
| 21          | Monasterio   | Antonio    | "                          | "                  | "         | "   | 38  | "   | Spanish | Spanish     | 5.4    | 113    | Lambstone on left fore arm.                |
| 22          | Dearden      | James      | "                          | "                  | "         | "   | 29  | "   | English | British     | 5.9    | 160    | Scars on right fore arm                    |
| 23          | McGowan      | William    | Steward-in-Charge          | 15.10.17           | Ramsey    | "   | 37  | "   | Irish   | "           | 5.7    | 159    | "  |
| 24          | Hersey       | Albert E.  | Steward                    | 23.7.18            | Glasgow   | "   | 36  | "   | English | "           | 5.5    | 142    | "  |
| 25          | McBlain      | Hugh       | Anten Steward              | 3.5.18             | Liverpool | "   | 42  | "   | "       | "           | 5.10   | 180    | Make a right fore arm & steps on left side |
| 26          | McPherson    | Kenneth    | Steward Baker              | "                  | "         | "   | 43  | "   | Scotch  | "           | 5.8    | 160    | "  |
| 27          | Morrison     | Hugh       | "                          | "                  | "         | "   | 50  | "   | "       | "           | 5.9    | 148    | Three dots on left wrist                   |
| 28          | Cardy        | Jacob      | Steward Cook               | 24.7.18            | Glasgow   | "   | 28  | "   | English | "           | 5.6    | 128    | "  |
| 29          | Sainty       | Lidney     | "                          | "                  | "         | "   | 23  | "   | "       | "           | 5.11   | 154    | "  |
| 30          | Wachorn      | Henry      | Steward                    | 16.5.18            | Liverpool | "   | 25  | "   | "       | "           | 5.10   | 154    | "  |

# 20 Held on board.  
No papers from 231 served.

Thos R King

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, E. G. M. Dickinson, of the S/S Karoa, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

E. G. M. Dickinson  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this

24 day of September 1918  
H. Neubauer  
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

|                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean.                                       |
| Armenian.        | Lithuanian.                                   |
| Bohemian.        | Magyar.                                       |
| Bosnian.         | Mexican.                                      |
| Bulgarian.       | Montenegrin.                                  |
| Chinese.         | Moravian.                                     |
| Croatian.        | Pacific Islander.                             |
| Cuban.           | Polish.                                       |
| Dalmatian.       | Portuguese.                                   |
| Dutch.           | Roumanian.                                    |
| East Indian.     | Russian.                                      |
| English.         | Ruthenian (Russniak).                         |
| Finnish.         | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish.         | Scotch.                                       |
| French.          | Servian.                                      |
| German.          | Slovak.                                       |
| Greek.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Hebrew.          | Spanish.                                      |
| Herzegovinian.   | Spanish American.                             |
| Irish.           | Syrian.                                       |
| Italian (north). | Turkish.                                      |
| Italian (south). | Welsh.  |
| Japanese.        | West Indian (except Cuban).                   |



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Records:

*Camera I, Reel 1133*

| Defects Found              |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Retakes Required                             |
|----------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Identification of Document | not legible<br>document<br>blurring<br>document out<br>of place<br>document<br>incomplete<br>target error<br>other<br>defect<br>check items<br>to be re-shot |  |  |  |  |  |  | Remarks                                      |
|                            |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 6078                       | ✓  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Redo whole<br>volume - pages<br>overlapping. |
| 6079                       | ✓  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Docs. 52 + 53<br>overlapping.                |
|                            |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                            |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                            |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                            |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                            |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                            |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                            |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Inspected by: *Mamie Wilson* Date: *3-9-44*

Retakes ordered by: *UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS* Date: *MAR 24 1944*

CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

*MAR 24 1944*

Date

*Charles Francis*  
Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

*MAR 24 1944*

Date

*Eric S. [Signature]* Chief  
Mail, Files and Records Section  
Port of New York



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel MAHOA, arriving at New York, 1918, from the port of Liverpool 55

| (1)<br>No.<br>on<br>list | (2)<br>NAME IN FULL |              | (3)<br>POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | (4)<br>SHIPPED OR ENGAGED |           | (5)<br>Whether to be paid<br>off or discharged at<br>port of arrival | (6)<br>Age | (7)<br>Sex | (8)<br>Race* | (9)<br>Nationality | (10)<br>Height | (11)<br>Weight | (12)<br>Physical marks or<br>peculiarities |
|--------------------------|---------------------|--------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|-----------|--|------------|------------|--------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|--|
|                          | Family name         | Given name   |                                   | When                      | Where     |  |            |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 1                        | Dorling             | Sydney E.    | Cook                              | 6-9-18                    | Liverpool | No   | 28         | M          | English      | British            | 5-8 1/2        | 156            |  |
| 2                        | Cutler              | James        | Chief Cook                        |                           |           |  | 58         |            |              |                    | 5-6 1/2        | 160            |  |
| 3                        | Burton              | Alfred A.M.  | "                                 |                           |           |  | 27         |            |              |                    | 5-8            | 140            |  |
| 4                        | Eckland             | Charles      | "                                 |                           |           |  | 27         |            |              |                    | 5-10 1/4       | 154            | clashed hand                               |
| 5                        | Sampson             | Harold J.    | Butcher                           |                           |           |  | 26         |            |              |                    | 5-5 1/2        | 130            |  |
| 6                        | Carmichael          | Donald       | "                                 |                           |           |  | 20         |            | Scotch       |                    | 5-7            | 150            | Rt thumb                                   |
| 7                        | Christian           | James        | B.R. Steward                      |                           |           |  | 64         |            | English      |                    | 5-4            | 210            |  |
| 8                        | Bennett             | J. Nelson    | "                                 |                           |           |  | 30         |            |              |                    | 5-9            | 150            |  |
| 9                        | Thornhill           | Charles      | "                                 |                           |           |  | 41         |            |              |                    | 5-10           | 182            |  |
| 10                       | Parry               | George       | "                                 |                           |           |  | 31         |            |              |                    | 5-2            | 102            |  |
| 11                       | Smullen             | Patrick      | Saloon Waiter                     |                           |           |  | 35         |            | Irish        |                    | 5-11 1/2       | 137            |  |
| 12                       | Thomas              | Owen         | "                                 |                           |           |  | 39         |            | Welsh        |                    | 5-10 3/4       | 144            | mermaid                                    |
| 13                       | Violet              | Herbert      | "                                 |                           |           |  | 31         |            | English      |                    | 5-7 1/2        | 140            | L. forearm                                 |
| 14                       | Martin              | Edward       | "                                 |                           |           |  | 17         |            |              |                    | 5-10           | 126            |  |
| 15                       | Radley              | Friedrick    | "                                 |                           |           |  | 16         |            |              |                    | 5-5            | 126            |  |
| 16                       | Bryan               | Thos Edward  | "                                 |                           |           |  | 22         |            |              |                    | 5-10           | 137            |  |
| 17                       | Jones               | John H.      | "                                 |                           |           |  | 44         |            |              |                    | 5-4            | 162            |  |
| 18                       | Wright              | William      | "                                 |                           |           |  | 33         |            |              |                    | 5-7 1/2        | 148            |  |
| 19                       | Tilbrook            | Bernard      | "                                 |                           |           |  | 29         |            |              |                    | 5-8 1/2        | 140            |  |
| 20                       | Storror             | Peter        | Steward                           |                           |           |  | 16         |            |              |                    | 5-5            | 107            |  |
| 21                       | Bates               | Godfrey      | "                                 |                           |           |  | 17         |            |              |                    | 5-6            | 142            |  |
| 22                       | Ball                | Charles      | Steward                           |                           |           |  | 41         |            |              |                    | 5-4 1/2        | 150            | gap bag a eye                              |
| 23                       | Owen                | John G.      | "                                 |                           |           |  | 42         |            |              |                    | 5-5            | 126            | arm  |
| 24                       | Wright              | Friedrick A. | Capt's Servant                    |                           |           |  | 25         |            |              |                    | 5-2            | 106            | two fingers                                |
| 25                       | Begley              | Richard      | "                                 |                           |           |  | 23         |            |              |                    | 5-8            | 154            | minut right hand                           |
| 26                       | Thomas              | Harvey A.    | Boys                              |                           |           |  | 16         |            |              |                    | 5-1            | 95             |  |
| 27                       | Evans               | Wm Thomas    | Servant                           |                           |           |  | 17         |            |              |                    | 5-4 1/2        | 121            |  |
| 28                       | Douglas             | John         | Boys                              |                           |           |  | 16         |            |              |                    | 5-3            | 119            |  |
| 29                       | Hughes              | James        | Boys                              |                           |           |  | 16         |            |              |                    | 5-8            | 112            | Red lips & dim                             |
| 30                       | Bethell             | Thomas       | Cook                              |                           |           |  | 24         |            |              |                    | 5-7            | 142            | in right forearm                           |

Thos R King Insp.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, E. G. M. Dickinson, of the S/S Karoo, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present  
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

E. G. M. Dickinson  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this

24 day of September 1918  
W. Neuland  
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such find.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

|                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean.   |
| Armenian.        | Lithuanian.                                     |
| Bohemian.        | Magyar.   |
| Bosnian.         | Mexican.  |
| Bulgarian.       | Montenegrin.                                    |
| Chinese.         | Moravian.                                       |
| Croatian.        | Pacific Islander.                               |
| Cuban.           | Polish.   |
| Dalmatian.       | Portuguese.                                     |
| Dutch.           | Roumanian.                                      |
| East Indian.     | Russian.  |
| English.         | Ruthenian (Russniak).                           |
| Finnish.         | Scandinavian (Norwegians,<br>Danes and Swedes). |
| Flemish.         | Scotch.   |
| French.          | Servian.  |
| German.          | Slovak.   |
| Greek.           | Slovenian.                                      |
| Hebrew.          | Spanish.  |
| Herzegovinian.   | Spanish American.                               |
| Irish.           | Syrian.   |
| Italian (north). | Turkish.  |
| Italian (south). | Welsh.  |
| Japanese.        | West Indian (except Cuban).                     |



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel AROA, arriving at New York, 1918, from the port of Liverpool 56

| (1)<br>No.<br>on<br>list | (2)<br>NAME IN FULL |            | (3)<br>POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | (4)<br>SHIPPED OR ENGAGED |                                | (5)<br>Whether to be paid<br>off or discharged at<br>port of arrival | (6)<br>Age | (7)<br>Sex | (8)<br>Race* | (9)<br>Nationality | (10)<br>Height | (11)<br>Weight | (12)<br>Physical marks or<br>peculiarities |
|--------------------------|---------------------|------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------------|--|------------|------------|--------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|--|
|                          | Family name         | Given name |                                   | When                      | Where                          |  |            |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 1                        | Christian           | Frederick  | Chief Ship Cook                   | 6.9.18                    | Liverpool                      | No   | 30         | M          | English      | British            | 5.9            | 140            | —  |
| 2                        | Collins             | James      | Chief Baker                       | "                         | "                              | "  | 29         | "          | Irish        | "                  | 5.8            | 143            | —  |
| 3                        | Carter              | John       | Steward                           | "                         | "                              | "  | 46         | "          | English      | "                  | 5.9 1/4        | 146            | But 2 right arm                            |
| 4                        | Griffith            | John       | "                                 | "                         | "                              | "  | 58         | "          | "            | "                  | 5.7            | 140            | —  |
| 5                        | Jones               | Edward     | Steward                           | "                         | "                              | "  | 47         | "          | Welsh        | "                  | 5.8 1/2        | 140            | many heart thumping                        |
| 6                        | Taylor              | John J.    | Chief Mr. Stewards                | "                         | "                              | "  | 16         | "          | English      | "                  | 5.6            | 135 3/4        | on right arm                               |
| 7                        |                     |            |                                   |                           |                                |  |            |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 8                        |                     |            |                                   |                           |                                |  |            |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 9                        | Lawson              | Samuel     | Signalman                         |                           | Royal Naval Reserve            |  |            |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 10                       | Gowett              | Stanley J. |                                   |                           |                                |  |            |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 11                       | Knowles             | Ernest E.  | Quartermaster                     |                           | 2nd Lt<br>Her Majesty's Forces |  |            |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 12                       |                     |            |                                   |                           |                                |  |            |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 13                       |                     |            |                                   |                           |                                |  |            |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 14                       |                     |            |                                   |                           |                                |  |            |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 15                       |                     |            |                                   |                           |                                |  |            |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 16                       |                     |            |                                   |                           |                                |  |            |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 17                       |                     |            |                                   |                           |                                |  |            |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 18                       |                     |            |                                   |                           |                                |  |            |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 19                       |                     |            |                                   |                           |                                |  |            |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 20                       |                     |            |                                   |                           |                                |  |            |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 21                       |                     |            |                                   |                           |                                |  |            |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 22                       |                     |            |                                   |                           |                                |  |            |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 23                       |                     |            |                                   |                           |                                |  |            |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 24                       |                     |            |                                   |                           |                                |  |            |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 25                       |                     |            |                                   |                           |                                |  |            |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 26                       |                     |            |                                   |                           |                                |  |            |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 27                       |                     |            |                                   |                           |                                |  |            |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 28                       |                     |            |                                   |                           |                                |  |            |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 29                       |                     |            |                                   |                           |                                |  |            |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 30                       |                     |            |                                   |                           |                                |  |            |            |              |                    |                |                |  |

Thos King Trust.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (6) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Edward E. Dickinson, of the Steamer Haroa, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

E. E. Dickinson

Master, ~~Haroa~~ Haroa

Sworn to before me this

24

day of

Sept

1918

H. Neuberg

Immigrant Inspector.

(6)

Haroa

9/24/18

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

|                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean.                                       |
| Armenian.        | Lithuanian.                                   |
| Bohemian.        | Magyar.                                       |
| Bosnian.         | Mexican.                                      |
| Bulgarian.       | Montenegrin.                                  |
| Chinese.         | Moravian.                                     |
| Croatian.        | Pacific Islander.                             |
| Cuban.           | Polish.                                       |
| Dalmatian.       | Portuguese.                                   |
| Dutch.           | Roumanian.                                    |
| East Indian.     | Russian.                                      |
| English.         | Ruthenian (Russniak).                         |
| Finnish.         | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish.         | Scotch.                                       |
| French.          | Servian.                                      |
| German.          | Slovak.                                       |
| Greek.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Hebrew.          | Spanish.                                      |
| Herzegovinian.   | Spanish American.                             |
| Irish.           | Syrian.                                       |
| Italian (north). | Turkish.                                      |
| Italian (south). | Welsh.  |
| Japanese.        | West Indian (except Cuban).                   |



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Westboro*, arriving at *New York*, *Sept 24*, 1918, from the port of *Bordeaux Aug 29/18* 57

| (1)         | (2)          |            | (3)                        | (4)                |       | (5)   | (6) | (7) | (8)     | (9)         | (10)   | (11)   | (12)                            |
|-------------|--------------|------------|----------------------------|--------------------|-------|---|-----|-----|---------|-------------|--------|--------|---------------------------------|
| No. on list | NAME IN FULL |            | POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | SHIPPED OR ENGAGED |       | Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | Age | Sex | Race*   | Nationality | Height | Weight | Physical marks or peculiarities |
|             | Family name  | Given name |                            | When               | Where |   |     |     |         |             |        |        |                                 |
| 1           | Wolf         | Alphonse J | Steward 4502               | 6/12/18            | NY    | C   | 34  | m   | French  | Belgium     | 5/7    | 135    |                                 |
| 2           | Irish        | Thomas D   | Cook 4500                  | 6/17/18            | "     | "   | 38  | "   | Spanish | Spain       | 5/6    | 180    |                                 |
| 3           | O'Neil       | John       | Chf Eng                    | 6/13/18            | "     | "   | 47  | "   | US      |             |        |        |                                 |
| 4           | Weymann      | Alfred H   | 1st " 4                    | 6/13/18            | "     | "   | 26  |     | US      |             |        |        |                                 |
| 5           | Ragan        | Roy        | Adst " 4                   | 6/11/18            | "     | "   | 29  |     | US      |             |        |        |                                 |
| 6           | McGinn       | Raymond    | Adst                       | 6/13/18            | "     | "   | 18  |     | US      |             |        |        |                                 |
| 7           | Rivera       | Andres     | Fireman                    | 6/14/18            | "     | C   | 27  | "   | Spanish | Spain       | 5/5    | 160    |                                 |
| 8           | Fahlin       | Kilmer A   | 3rd Eng                    | 6/11/18            | "     | "   | 26  | "   | Scand   | USC         |        |        |                                 |
| 9           | Christiansen | Aages      | 3rd Mate 4513              | 6/17/18            | "     | C   | 26  | "   | Dane    | Denmark     | 5/7    | 154    |                                 |
| 10          | Andasheff    | Stephen    | Adst 4517                  | 6/12/18            | "     | C   | 26  | "   | Russian | Russian     | 5/6    | 160    |                                 |
| 11          | Lorenzo      | Elias      | Fireman 4511               | 6/13/18            | "     | C   | 27  | "   | Span    | Spain       | 5/6    | 160    |                                 |
| 12          | Can          | Fernando   | Adst 4517                  | 6/17/18            | "     | C   | 20  | "   | "       | "           | 5/4    | 125    |                                 |
| 13          | Balcors      | Enrique    | " 4517                     | 6/17/18            | "     | C   | 23  | "   | "       | "           | 5/7    | 135    |                                 |
| 14          | Shepherd     | Paul       | Adst                       | 6/14/18            | "     | "   | 20  | "   | USC     |             |        |        |                                 |
| 15          | Best         | Henry      | 2nd Mate                   | 6/14/18            | "     | "   | 47  | "   | USC     |             |        |        |                                 |
| 16          | DiBietro     | Frank      | Scamm 4515                 | 6/14/18            | "     | C   | 30  | "   | Italian | Italy       | 5/6    | 136    |                                 |
| 17          | Palomar      | Floris     | Fireman 4510               | 6/15/18            | "     | C   | 25  | "   | Spanish | Spain       | 5/7    | 135    |                                 |
| 18          | Lamberti     | Albino     | Adst 4509                  | 6/12/18            | "     | C   | 28  | "   | Italian | Italy       | 5/4    | 140    |                                 |
| 19          | Garruboa     | Andres     | " 4505                     | 6/13/18            | "     | C   | 26  | "   | Spanish | Spain       | 5/6    | 160    |                                 |
| 20          | Schaefer     | Harry      | 2nd Mate                   | 6/13/18            | "     | "   | 21  | "   | USC     |             |        |        |                                 |
| 21          | Crane        | Vernell    | Quartermaster              | 6/17/18            | "     | "   | 20  | "   | USC     |             |        |        |                                 |
| 22          | Paccaggi     | Enilio     | Scamm 507                  | 6/13/18            | "     | C   | 21  | "   | Italian | Italy       | 5/5    | 140    |                                 |
| 23          | Roach        | Robert     | 1st Mate 4008              | 6/14/18            | "     | C   | 38  | "   | Eng     | Prv         | 5/10   | 152    |                                 |
| 24          |              |            |                            |                    |       |   |     |     |         |             |        |        |                                 |
| 25          |              |            |                            |                    |       |   |     |     |         |             |        |        |                                 |
| 26          |              |            |                            |                    |       |   |     |     |         |             |        |        |                                 |
| 27          |              |            |                            |                    |       |   |     |     |         |             |        |        |                                 |
| 28          |              |            |                            |                    |       |   |     |     |         |             |        |        |                                 |
| 29          |              |            |                            |                    |       |   |     |     |         |             |        |        |                                 |
| 30          |              |            |                            |                    |       |   |     |     |         |             |        |        |                                 |

David Downing Inspector

*Amel Downing Inspector*

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Westboro, arriving at New York, Sept 27, 1918, from the port of Bordeaux Aug 29/18

| (1)         | (2)          | (3)        | (4)                        | (5)     | (6)   | (7) | (8) | (9) | (10)    | (11)        | (12)   |        |                                 |
|-------------|--------------|------------|----------------------------|---------|---|-----|-----|-----|---------|-------------|--------|--------|---------------------------------|
| No. on list | NAME IN FULL |            | SHIPPED OR ENGAGED         |         | Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival |     | Age | Sex | Race*   | Nationality | Height | Weight | Physical marks or peculiarities |
|             | Family name  | Given name | Position in ship's company | When    | Where   |     |     |     |         |             |        |        |                                 |
| 1           | Wolf         | Alphonse J | Steward 4502               | 6/12/18 | NY  | C   | 34  | m   | French  | Belgium     | 5/7    | 135    |                                 |
| 2           | Irish        | Thomas D   | Cook 4506                  | 6/12/18 | "   | "   | 38  | "   | Spanish | Spain       | 5/6    | 180    |                                 |
| 3           | O'Neil       | John       | Chf Eng                    | 6/13/18 | "   | "   | 47  | "   | US      |             |        |        |                                 |
| 4           | Weymann      | Alfred K   | 1st "                      | 6/13/18 | "   | "   | 26  | "   | US      |             |        |        |                                 |
| 5           | Razan        | Ray        | Cadet "                    | 6/13/18 | "   | "   | 29  | "   | US      |             |        |        |                                 |
| 6           | McGinn       | Raymond    | Adm                        | 6/13/18 | "   | "   | 18  | "   | US      |             |        |        |                                 |
| 7           | Rivera       | Andrew     | Fireman                    | 6/14/18 | "   | C   | 37  | "   | Spanish | Spain       | 5/5    | 160    |                                 |
| 8           | Fahlin       | Kelmer A   | 3rd Eng                    | 6/14/18 | "   | "   | 26  | "   | Scand   | USC         |        |        |                                 |
| 9           | Christiansen | Arnes      | 3rd Mate 4513              | 6/15/18 | "   | C   | 26  | "   | Dane    | Denmark     | 5/7    | 154    |                                 |
| 10          | Andasheff    | Stephen    | Adm 4512                   | 6/15/18 | "   | C   | 26  | "   | Russian | Russia      | 5/6    | 160    |                                 |
| 11          | Lorenzo      | Elias      | Fireman 4511               | 6/13/18 | "   | C   | 27  | "   | Span    | Spain       | 5/6    | 160    |                                 |
| 12          | Can          | Fernando   | Mate 4517                  | 6/17/18 | "   | C   | 20  | "   | "       | "           | 5/4    | 121    |                                 |
| 13          | Balcero      | Enrique    | " 4517                     | 6/17/18 | "   | C   | 23  | "   | "       | "           | 5/7    | 135    |                                 |
| 14          | Shepherd     | Paul       | Adm                        | 6/14/18 | "   | "   | 20  | "   | USC     |             |        |        |                                 |
| 15          | Best         | Henry      | 2nd Mate                   | 6/14/18 | "   | "   | 47  | "   | USC     |             |        |        |                                 |
| 16          | DiBietro     | Frank      | Scam 4515                  | 6/14/18 | "   | C   | 30  | "   | Italian | Italy       | 5/6    | 136    |                                 |
| 17          | Palomar      | Floris     | Fireman 4510               | 6/15/18 | "   | C   | 25  | "   | Spanish | Spain       | 5/7    | 135    |                                 |
| 18          | Lamberte     | Albino     | Adm 4509                   | 6/13/18 | "   | C   | 28  | "   | Italian | Italy       | 5/4    | 140    |                                 |
| 19          | Garruboa     | Andreas    | " 4505                     | 6/13/18 | "   | C   | 26  | "   | Spanish | Spain       | 5/6    | 180    |                                 |
| 20          | Schaefer     | Harry      | 2nd Mate                   | 6/13/18 | "   | "   | 21  | "   | USC     |             |        |        |                                 |
| 21          | Crane        | Vernell    | Quartermaster              | 6/17/18 | "   | "   | 20  | "   | USC     |             |        |        |                                 |
| 22          | Paccaggi     | Enrico     | Scam 4507                  | 6/13/18 | "   | C   | 21  | "   | Italian | Italy       | 5/5    | 140    |                                 |
| 23          | Roach        | Robert     | 1st Mate 4508              | 6/14/18 | "   | C   | 38  | "   | Eng     | Prv         | 5/10   | 152    |                                 |
| 24          |              |            |                            |         |   |     |     |     |         |             |        |        |                                 |
| 25          |              |            |                            |         |   |     |     |     |         |             |        |        |                                 |
| 26          |              |            |                            |         |   |     |     |     |         |             |        |        |                                 |
| 27          |              |            |                            |         |   |     |     |     |         |             |        |        |                                 |
| 28          |              |            |                            |         |   |     |     |     |         |             |        |        |                                 |
| 29          |              |            |                            |         |   |     |     |     |         |             |        |        |                                 |
| 30          |              |            |                            |         |   |     |     |     |         |             |        |        |                                 |

Amiel Downing Inspector

Amiel Downing Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the AP Miller, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Sept, 1918

E. H. H. H. H.  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1240

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

|                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean.                                       |
| Armenian.        | Lithuanian.                                   |
| Bohemian.        | Magyar.                                       |
| Bosnian.         | Mexican.                                      |
| Bulgarian.       | Montenegrin.                                  |
| Chinese.         | Moravian.                                     |
| Croatian.        | Pacific Islander.                             |
| Cuban.           | Polish.                                       |
| Dalmatian.       | Portuguese.                                   |
| Dutch.           | Roumanian.                                    |
| East Indian.     | Russian.                                      |
| English.         | Ruthenian (Russniak).                         |
| Finnish.         | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish.         | Scotch.                                       |
| French.          | Servian.                                      |
| German.          | Slovak.                                       |
| Greek.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Hebrew.          | Spanish.                                      |
| Herzegovinian.   | Spanish American.                             |
| Irish.           | Syrian.                                       |
| Italian (north). | Turkish.                                      |
| Italian (south). | Welsh.  |
| Japanese.        | West Indian (except Cuban).                   |



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Westboro, arriving at New York, Sept. 24, 1918, from the port of Bordeaux, Aug 29, 1918

| (1)<br>No.<br>on<br>list | (2)<br>NAME IN FULL |            | (3)<br>POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | (4)<br>SHIPPED OR ENGAGED |          | (5)<br>Whether to be paid<br>off or discharged at<br>port of arrival | (6)<br>Age | (7)<br>Sex | (8)<br>Race* | (9)<br>Nationality | (10)<br>Height | (11)<br>Weight | (12)<br>Physical marks or<br>peculiarities |
|--------------------------|---------------------|------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|----------|--|------------|------------|--------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|--|
|                          | Family name         | Given name |                                   | When                      | Where    |  |            |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 1                        | Scobfield           | Esger J.   | Captain                           | June 12, 18               | New York | No   | 32         | m          | Whit.        |                    |                |                |  |
| 2                        | Riego               | Santiago   | 2167 2 <sup>nd</sup> Cook         | "                         | "        | Yes  | 30         | m          | Spanish      | Spain              | 5' 8"          | 174            |  |
| 3                        | Jara                | Luis       | 2168 3 <sup>rd</sup> "            | "                         | "        | "  | 17         | "          | Basque       | "                  | 5' 1"          | 128            |  |
| 4                        | Herrera             | Alfred     | 2169 Messenger                    | "                         | "        | "  | 24         | "          | Spanish      | "                  | 5' 6"          | 148            |  |
| 5                        | Peggaw              | Thomas L.  | C "                               | "                         | "        | "  | 22         |            | Whit.        |                    |                |                |  |
| 6                        | Keenan              | John       | C "                               | Aug 18, 18                | "        | "  | 27         |            | Whit.        |                    |                |                |  |
| 7                        | Genovart            | Sebastian  | 2170 "                            | Aug 26, 18                | "        | "  | 20         | m          | Spanish      | Spain              | 5' 8"          | 160            |  |
| 8                        | Staley              | Everett    | C Quarterm.                       | June 12, 18               | "        | "  | 23         | m          | Whit.        |                    |                |                |  |
| 9                        | Larson              | Bernard    | C 1st Eng.                        | " 19, 18                  | "        | "  | 27         | "          | Whit.        |                    |                |                |  |
| 10                       | Soto                | Carlos     | 2176 fireman                      | " 14, 18                  | "        | No   | 26         | "          | Spanish      | Spain              | 5' 11 1/2"     | 135            |  |
| 11                       | Potoin              | Henry      | C Boatman                         | "                         | "        | No   | 26         | "          | Whit.        |                    |                |                |  |
| 12                       | Reiman              | Frank A.   | C Cadet Eng.                      | "                         | "        | -  | 27         |            | Whit.        |                    |                |                |  |
| 13                       | Crimino             | John       | C messman                         | " 18, 18                  | "        | -  | 24         |            | Whit.        |                    |                |                |  |
| 14                       | Ward                | Aylmer     | C Deck Eng.                       | "                         | "        | "  | 27         |            | US.          |                    |                |                |  |
| 15                       | O'Connor            | Harry P.   | C 2nd "                           | " 19 "                    | "        | "  | 40         |            | "            |                    |                |                |  |
| 16                       | Cunningham          | Geo. M.    | C Quartermaster                   | " 17 "                    | "        | "  | 19         |            | Whit.        |                    |                |                |  |
| 17                       | Pena                | Francisco  | 2174 Sailor                       | Aug 4, 18                 | "        | No   | 24         | "          | Spanish      | Spain              | 5' 6"          | 150            |  |
| 18                       | Buwig               | Arnie H.   | 2173 "                            | June 7, 18                | "        | Yes  | 26         | "          | Scand.       | Norway             | 5' 7"          | 165            |  |
| 19                       | Huijpers            | Karel      | 2177 Carpenter                    | "                         | "        | Yes  | 22         | "          | Dutch        | Holland            | 5' 11"         | 150            |  |
| 20                       |                     |            | V. F. Carleavski                  |                           |          | Yes  |            |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 21                       |                     |            | H. Garborough                     |                           |          |  |            |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 22                       |                     |            | with cards                        | 22                        |          |  |            |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 23                       |                     |            | Whit.                             | 20                        |          |  |            |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 24                       |                     |            | Total                             | 42                        |          |  |            |            |              |                    |                |                |  |

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Westboro, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

24 day of September, 1918

V. F. Jankowski  
Immigrant Inspector.

[Signature]  
Master, First or Second Officer.

(2)

Westboro

9/24/18

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

|                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean.                                       |
| Armenian.        | Lithuanian.                                   |
| Bohemian.        | Magyar.                                       |
| Bosnian.         | Mexican.                                      |
| Bulgarian.       | Montenegrin.                                  |
| Chinese.         | Moravian.                                     |
| Croatian.        | Pacific Islander.                             |
| Cuban.           | Polish.                                       |
| Dalmatian.       | Portuguese.                                   |
| Dutch.           | Roumanian.                                    |
| East Indian.     | Russian.                                      |
| English.         | Ruthenian (Russniak).                         |
| Finnish.         | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish.         | Scotch.                                       |
| French.          | Servian.                                      |
| German.          | Slovak.                                       |
| Greek.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Hebrew.          | Spanish.                                      |
| Herzegovinian.   | Spanish American.                             |
| Irish.           | Syrian.                                       |
| Italian (north). | Turkish.                                      |
| Italian (south). | Welsh.  |
| Japanese.        | West Indian (except Cuban).                   |



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, \_\_\_\_\_, Surgeon of the \_\_\_\_\_, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have had \_\_\_\_\_ years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19

at \_\_\_\_\_

*(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)*  
Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

|                  |                   |   |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek.            | Roumanian.                                    |
| Armenian.        | Hebrew.           | Russian.                                      |
| Bohemian.        | Herzegovinian.    | Ruthenian (Russniak).                         |
| Bosnian.         | Irish.            | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian.       | Italian (North).  | Scotch.                                       |
| Chinese.         | Italian (South).  | Servian.                                      |
| Croatian.        | Japanese.         | Slovak.                                       |
| Cuban.           | Korean.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Dalmatian.       | Lithuanian.       | Spanish.                                      |
| Dutch.           | Magyar.           | Spanish American.                             |
| East Indian.     | Mexican.          | Syrian.                                       |
| English.         | Montenegrin.      | Turkish.                                      |
| Finnish.         | Moravian.         | Welsh.  |
| Flemish.         | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban).               |
| French.          | Polish.           |   |
| German.          | Portuguese.       |   |

1

*Aliens  
PHC  
112*

*Jan 8/19*  
*Arr Sept 24/18*



List *Crew*

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. Londo

## Passengers sailing from

Lisbon, Portugal

191

| Passengers sailing from Lisbon, Portugal, 191 |   |                                 |             |           |      |                    |                        |          |  |  |                   |                             |   |  |          |
|---|---|---------------------------------|-------------|-----------|------|--------------------|------------------------|----------|--|--|-------------------|-----------------------------|---|--|----------|
| 1   | 2   | 3                               | 4           | 5         | 6    | 7                  | 8                      | 9        | 10   | 11   | 12                | 13                          |   |  |          |
| No. on List.                                  | HEAD-TAX STATUS.<br>(This column for use of Government officials only.) | NAME IN FULL                    |             | Age.      | Sex. | Married or single. | Calling or occupation. | Able to— |  | Nationality.<br>(Country of which citizen or subject.) | † Race or people. | * Last permanent residence. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final destination.<br>(* Intended future permanent residence.) |          |
|   |   | Family name.                    | Given name. | Yrs. Mos. |      |                    |                        | Read.    | Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground). |  |                   | Write.                      |   |  | Country. |
| 1   |   | d' Oliveira                     | Joaquin     | 19        | M.   | S.                 | fireman                | 4-4586   | Portuguese   | Portugal   | Portuguese        | Portugal                    | Lisbon  |  |          |
| 2   |   | Barrozo                         | Joao Luiz   | 23        | M.   | S.                 |                        | 4-4586   | Portuguese   | Portugal   | Portuguese        | Portugal                    | Valencia  | father, Joao Luiz Barrozo, Rua da Valença, Portugal            | NY, NYC  |
| 3   |   |                                 |             |           |      |                    |                        |          |  |  |                   |                             |   |  |          |
| 4   |   | P. O. M. O. 810095-7 Jan 7-1919 |             |           |      |                    |                        |          |  |  |                   |                             |   |  |          |
| 5   |   | P. O. M. O. 810094              |             |           |      |                    |                        |          |  |  |                   |                             |   |  |          |
| 6   |   | Medical Exam OK.                |             |           |      |                    |                        |          |  |  |                   |                             |   |  |          |
| 7   |   |                                 |             |           |      |                    |                        |          |  |  |                   |                             |   |  |          |
| 8   |   |                                 |             |           |      |                    |                        |          |  |  |                   |                             |   |  |          |
| 9   |   |                                 |             |           |      |                    |                        |          |  |  |                   |                             |   |  |          |
| 10  |   |                                 |             |           |      |                    |                        |          |  |  |                   |                             |   |  |          |
| 11  |   |                                 |             |           |      |                    |                        |          |  |  |                   |                             |   |  |          |
| 12  |   |                                 |             |           |      |                    |                        |          |  |  |                   |                             |   |  |          |
| 13  |   |                                 |             |           |      |                    |                        |          |  |  |                   |                             |   |  |          |
| 14  |   |                                 |             |           |      |                    |                        |          |  |  |                   |                             |   |  |          |
| 15  |   |                                 |             |           |      |                    |                        |          |  |  |                   |                             |   |  |          |
| 16  |   |                                 |             |           |      |                    |                        |          |  |  |                   |                             |   |  |          |
| 17  |   |                                 |             |           |      |                    |                        |          |  |  |                   |                             |   |  |          |
| 18  |   |                                 |             |           |      |                    |                        |          |  |  |                   |                             |   |  |          |
| 19  |   |                                 |             |           |      |                    |                        |          |  |  |                   |                             |   |  |          |
| 20  |   |                                 |             |           |      |                    |                        |          |  |  |                   |                             |   |  |          |
| 21  |   |                                 |             |           |      |                    |                        |          |  |  |                   |                             |   |  |          |
| 22  |   |                                 |             |           |      |                    |                        |          |  |  |                   |                             |   |  |          |
| 23  |   |                                 |             |           |      |                    |                        |          |  |  |                   |                             |   |  |          |
| 24  |   |                                 |             |           |      |                    |                        |          |  |  |                   |                             |   |  |          |
| 25  |   |                                 |             |           |      |                    |                        |          |  |  |                   |                             |   |  |          |
| 26  |   |                                 |             |           |      |                    |                        |          |  |  |                   |                             |   |  |          |
| 27  |   |                                 |             |           |      |                    |                        |          |  |  |                   |                             |   |  |          |
| 28  |   |                                 |             |           |      |                    |                        |          |  |  |                   |                             |   |  |          |
| 29  |   |                                 |             |           |      |                    |                        |          |  |  |                   |                             |   |  |          |
| 30  |   |                                 |             |           |      |                    |                        |          |  |  |                   |                             |   |  |          |

**Total passengers** . . . . .

U. S. citizens . . . . .

**Aliens** . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

1421



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List \_\_\_\_\_

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of *New York*

*Sept 24*

*1918*

*60*

| 14           | 15   | 16   | 17  | 18   | 19   | 20                                  | 21  | 22  | 23  | 24  | 25  | 26  | 27  | 28   | 29  | 30  | 31  | 32  | 33  |
|--------------|--|--|---|--|--|-------------------------------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | Purpose of coming to United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in United States.        | Whether alien intends to remain in United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in United States. |
|              |  |  |   | If yes—<br>Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?                |  |                                     |   |   |   |   |   |   | Condition of health, mental and physical.         | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | Height. Feet. Inches.                             | Complexion.                                       | Color of—<br>Hair. Eyes.                          | Marks of identification.                          | Place of birth.<br>Country. City or town.         |
| 1            | <i>Member of Crew</i>                              | <i>As Sailer</i>   | <i>506 Canal St NYC</i>                               | <i>2 years</i>   | <i>no</i>  | <i>no</i>                           | <i>no</i>   | <i>no</i>   | <i>no</i>   | <i>no</i>   | <i>no</i>   | <i>no</i>   | <i>no</i>   | <i>no</i>  | <i>5' 3" dh. Br Br</i>                            | <i>—</i>  | <i>Portugal</i>                                   | <i>Lisbon</i>                                     |   |
| 2            | <i>"</i>   | <i>As Sailer</i>   | <i>"</i>  | <i>"</i>   | <i>"</i>   | <i>"</i>                            | <i>"</i>  | <i>"</i>  | <i>"</i>  | <i>"</i>  | <i>"</i>  | <i>"</i>  | <i>"</i>  | <i>"</i>   | <i>5' 4" a. r</i>                                 | <i>—</i>  | <i>"</i>  | <i>Valencia</i>                                   |   |
| 3            |  |  |   |  |  |                                     |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |   |   |   |   |   |
| 4            |  |  |   |  |  |                                     |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |   |   |   |   |   |
| 5            |  |  |   |  |  |                                     |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |   |   |   |   |   |
| 6            |  |  |   |  |  |                                     |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |   |   |   |   |   |
| 7            |  |  |   |  |  |                                     |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |   |   |   |   |   |
| 8            |  |  |   |  |  |                                     |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |   |   |   |   |   |
| 9            |  |  |   |  |  |                                     |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |   |   |   |   |   |
| 10           |  |  |   |  |  |                                     |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |   |   |   |   |   |
| 11           |  |  |   |  |  |                                     |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |   |   |   |   |   |
| 12           |  |  |   |  |  |                                     |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |   |   |   |   |   |
| 13           |  |  |   |  |  |                                     |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |   |   |   |   |   |
| 14           |  |  |   |  |  |                                     |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |   |   |   |   |   |
| 15           |  |  |   |  |  |                                     |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |   |   |   |   |   |
| 16           |  |  |   |  |  |                                     |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |   |   |   |   |   |
| 17           |  |  |   |  |  |                                     |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |   |   |   |   |   |
| 18           |  |  |   |  |  |                                     |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |   |   |   |   |   |
| 19           |  |  |   |  |  |                                     |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |   |   |   |   |   |
| 20           |  |  |   |  |  |                                     |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |   |   |   |   |   |
| 21           |  |  |   |  |  |                                     |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |   |   |   |   |   |
| 22           |  |  |   |  |  |                                     |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |   |   |   |   |   |
| 23           |  |  |   |  |  |                                     |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |   |   |   |   |   |
| 24           |  |  |   |  |  |                                     |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |   |   |   |   |   |
| 25           |  |  |   |  |  |                                     |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |   |   |   |   |   |
| 26           |  |  |   |  |  |                                     |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |   |   |   |   |   |
| 27           |  |  |   |  |  |                                     |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |   |   |   |   |   |
| 28           |  |  |   |  |  |                                     |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |   |   |   |   |   |
| 29           |  |  |   |  |  |                                     |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |   |   |   |   |   |
| 30           |  |  |   |  |  |                                     |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |   |   |   |   |   |

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, from \_\_\_\_\_, do  
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon  
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the  
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own  
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by  
section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in  
said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19

at \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigration Officer.

16-481

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894-1897, Philadelphia*).—The answer should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



Agents  
Salem  
N.Y.

Form 680  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. ....

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel San-Hortencia, arriving at City Island N.Y., 1918, from the port of San Juan Aug 24 1918

| (1)<br>No.<br>on<br>list | (2)<br>NAME IN FULL |            | (3)<br>POSITION IN SHIP'S<br>COMPANY | (4)<br>SHIPPED OR ENGAGED |       | (5)<br>Whether to be paid<br>off or discharged at<br>port of arrival | (6)<br>Whether<br>able to<br>read | (7)<br>Age | (8)<br>Sex | (9)<br>Race* | (10)<br>Nationality | (11)<br>Height | (12)<br>Weight | (13)<br>Physical marks or<br>peculiarities |
|--------------------------|---------------------|------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|-------|--|-----------------------------------|------------|------------|--------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|--|
|                          | Family name         | Given name |                                      | When                      | Where |  |                                   |            |            |              |                     |                |                |  |
| 1                        | Spragg              | William H. | Captain                              | 1918                      | U.S.  | Yes  | Yes                               | 54         | M          | W            | U.S. Citizen        | 5'8"           | 171            |  |
| 2                        | Spragg              | William    | Mate                                 | "                         | "     | Yes  | Yes                               | 60         | M          | W            | U.S. Citizen        | 5'6"           | 158            |  |
| 3                        | Cavanagh            | John       | Cook                                 | "                         | "     | Yes  | Yes                               | 54         | M          | W            | U.S. Citizen        | 5'5"           | 155            |  |
| 4                        | Cavanagh            | Wilbert    | Steward                              | "                         | "     | Yes  | Yes                               | 45         | M          | W            | Canadian            | 5'9"           | 150            |  |
| 5                        |                     |            |                                      |                           |       |  |                                   |            |            |              |                     |                |                |  |
| 6                        |                     |            |                                      |                           |       |  |                                   |            |            |              |                     |                |                |  |
| 7                        |                     |            |                                      |                           |       |  |                                   |            |            |              |                     |                |                |  |
| 8                        |                     |            |                                      |                           |       |  |                                   |            |            |              |                     |                |                |  |
| 9                        |                     |            |                                      |                           |       |  |                                   |            |            |              |                     |                |                |  |
| 10                       |                     |            |                                      |                           |       |  |                                   |            |            |              |                     |                |                |  |
| 11                       |                     |            |                                      |                           |       |  |                                   |            |            |              |                     |                |                |  |
| 12                       |                     |            |                                      |                           |       |  |                                   |            |            |              |                     |                |                |  |
| 13                       |                     |            |                                      |                           |       |  |                                   |            |            |              |                     |                |                |  |
| 14                       |                     |            |                                      |                           |       |  |                                   |            |            |              |                     |                |                |  |
| 15                       |                     |            |                                      |                           |       |  |                                   |            |            |              |                     |                |                |  |
| 16                       |                     |            |                                      |                           |       |  |                                   |            |            |              |                     |                |                |  |
| 17                       |                     |            |                                      |                           |       |  |                                   |            |            |              |                     |                |                |  |
| 18                       |                     |            |                                      |                           |       |  |                                   |            |            |              |                     |                |                |  |
| 19                       |                     |            |                                      |                           |       |  |                                   |            |            |              |                     |                |                |  |
| 20                       |                     |            |                                      |                           |       |  |                                   |            |            |              |                     |                |                |  |
| 21                       |                     |            |                                      |                           |       |  |                                   |            |            |              |                     |                |                |  |
| 22                       |                     |            |                                      |                           |       |  |                                   |            |            |              |                     |                |                |  |
| 23                       |                     |            |                                      |                           |       |  |                                   |            |            |              |                     |                |                |  |
| 24                       |                     |            |                                      |                           |       |  |                                   |            |            |              |                     |                |                |  |
| 25                       |                     |            |                                      |                           |       |  |                                   |            |            |              |                     |                |                |  |
| 26                       |                     |            |                                      |                           |       |  |                                   |            |            |              |                     |                |                |  |
| 27                       |                     |            |                                      |                           |       |  |                                   |            |            |              |                     |                |                |  |
| 28                       |                     |            |                                      |                           |       |  |                                   |            |            |              |                     |                |                |  |
| 29                       |                     |            |                                      |                           |       |  |                                   |            |            |              |                     |                |                |  |
| 30                       |                     |            |                                      |                           |       |  |                                   |            |            |              |                     |                |                |  |

Wm A. Connor  
Inspector  
Dr. Lawrence

Line .....  
Owners .....  
Local Agents .....  
10-1200

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Scania, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

24 day of September, 1918

John A. Comer  
Master, First or Second Officer.

John A. Comer  
Immigrant Inspector.

Scania

9/24/18

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

|                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean.                                       |
| Armenian.        | Lithuanian.                                   |
| Bohemian.        | Magyar.                                       |
| Bosnian.         | Mexican.                                      |
| Bulgarian.       | Montenegrin.                                  |
| Chinese.         | Moravian.                                     |
| Croatian.        | Pacific Islander.                             |
| Cuban.           | Polish.                                       |
| Dalmatian.       | Portuguese.                                   |
| Dutch.           | Roumanian.                                    |
| East Indian.     | Russian.                                      |
| English.         | Ruthenian (Russniak).                         |
| Finnish.         | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish.         | Scotch.                                       |
| French.          | Servian.                                      |
| German.          | Slovak.                                       |
| Greek.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Hebrew.          | Spanish.                                      |
| Herzegovinian.   | Spanish American.                             |
| Irish.           | Syrian.                                       |
| Italian (north). | Turkish.                                      |
| Italian (south). | Welsh.  |
| Japanese.        | West Indian (except Cuban).                   |

Total  
102  
177  
274  
Total  
93  
177  
270



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, M. Jeussen, Surgeon of the Bergensfjord, EMPL. BY OWNERS THEREOF, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nineteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universities of Christiania and New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1918 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 25<sup>th</sup> day of September, 1918

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

|           | U.S. AND REGULAR | EXEMPTIONS  |                  |                  |          |       | ALIENS SUBJECT TO TAX | TOTAL PASSENGERS | R.I. | U.S.C. | CL. UNDER 16 | CL. OVER 16 | CL. CUBAN | TRANSIT |
|-----------|------------------|-------------|------------------|------------------|----------|-------|-----------------------|------------------|------|--------|--------------|-------------|-----------|---------|
|           |                  | GOVT OFF'LS | RES. U.S.A. RET. | TRANSIT IN GROUP | UNDER 16 | TOTAL |                       |                  |      |        |              |             |           |         |
| 1st Cabin | 34               | 9           |                  |                  | 7        | 47    | 52                    | 102              | 4    | 9      |              |             |           | 7       |
| 2nd Cabin | 45               |             |                  |                  | 15       | 60    | 117                   | 177              | 12   |        |              |             |           | 42      |
| Storage   |                  |             |                  |                  |          |       |                       |                  |      |        |              |             |           |         |
| TOTAL     | 79               | 9           |                  |                  | 22       | 107   | 172                   | 279              | 16   | 9      |              |             |           | 49      |

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

|                  |                   |   |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek.            | Roumanian.                                    |
| Armenian.        | Hebrew.           | Russian.                                      |
| Bohemian.        | Herzegovinian.    | Ruthenian (Russniak).                         |
| Bosnian.         | Irish.            | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian.       | Italian (North).  | Scotch.                                       |
| Chinese.         | Italian (South).  | Servian.                                      |
| Croatian.        | Japanese.         | Slovak.                                       |
| Cuban.           | Korean.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Dalmatian.       | Lithuanian.       | Spanish.                                      |
| Dutch.           | Magyar.           | Spanish American.                             |
| East Indian.     | Mexican.          | Syrian.                                       |
| English.         | Montenegrin.      | Turkish.                                      |
| Finnish.         | Moravian.         | Welsh.  |
| Flemish.         | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban).               |
| French.          | Polish.           |   |
| German.          | Portuguese.       |   |

Actual

| Aliens       | U.S. | Total  |
|--------------|------|--------|
| 1st Cabin 79 | 24   | 103    |
| 2nd Cabin/32 | 45   | 177    |
| Storage      |      |        |
| Total        | 210  | 69 279 |

Round

| Aliens       | U.S. | Total  |
|--------------|------|--------|
| 1st Cabin 69 | 24   | 93     |
| 2nd Cabin/32 | 45   | 137    |
| Storage      |      |        |
| Total        | 201  | 69 270 |



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet.

S. S. "Bergensfjord". Passengers sailing from Christiania Norway, Sept 14, 1918

Total passengers . . . . . \_\_\_\_\_  
U. S. citizens . . . . . \_\_\_\_\_  
Aliens . . . . . 20

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of New York, N. Y.

SEP 25 1918

1918

63

| 14          | 15   | 16                        | 17  | 18   | 19   | 20                                  | 21                   | 22                   | 23   | 24   | 25   | 26   | 27   | 28   | 29   | 30   | 31   | 32   | 33   |
|-------------|--|---------------------------|---|--|--|-------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| No. on List | Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | By whom was passage paid? | Whether in possession of \$20.00 and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | Purpose of coming to United States. | Whether a anarchist. | Whether a socialist. | Whether a member of the Government of the United States. | Whether a member of the Government of the United States. | Whether a member of the Government of the United States. | Whether a member of the Government of the United States. | Whether a member of the Government of the United States. | Whether a member of the Government of the United States. | Whether a member of the Government of the United States. | Whether a member of the Government of the United States. | Whether a member of the Government of the United States. | Whether a member of the Government of the United States. | Whether a member of the Government of the United States. |
|             |  |                           |   | If yes—<br>Year or period of years. Where?                           |  |                                     |                      |                      |  |  |  |  |  | Condition of health, mental and physical.                | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | Height.<br>Feet. Inches.                                 | Color of—<br>Hair. Eyes.                                 | Marks of identification.                                 | Place of birth.<br>Country. City or town.                |
| 1           | yes  | self                      | yes   | 1904 New York, N.Y.  | Friend: Peter Petreus, 161 Berkeley pl. Brooklyn, N.Y.   | 3 mths                              | no                   | no                   | no   | no   | no   | no   | no   | good   | no   | 5 7  | Fairlightbrown   | none   | Denmark Nibe   |
| 2           | yes  | do                        | yes   | 1906 Tacoma, Wash.   | Friend: Ernest Mattson, Times Bldg. New York, N.Y.   | 8 mths                              | no                   | no                   | no   | no   | no   | no   | no   | good   | no   | 6 2  | Fairdark   | do   | Norway Gildeskaal  |
| 3           | yes  | Father                    | yes   | No   | Friend: Bryant Stralton CoM, School, Boston, Mass.   | 5 years                             | no                   | no                   | no   | no   | no   | no   | no   | good   | no   | 5 6  | Fairlightblue  | none   | do Christiania   |
| 4           | No   | self                      | yes   | No   | Friend: William H. Schoerfeld, Cambridge, Mass.  | und.                                | no                   | no                   | no   | no   | no   | no   | no   | good   | no   | 5 10   | Fairdark   | do   | Germany Berlin   |
| 5           | yes  | Firm                      | yes   | 1914 Diff. places  | Firm: New York Overseas Co, 17 Battery pl. New York, N.Y.  | 4 yrs                               | no                   | no                   | no   | no   | no   | no   | no   | good   | no   | 5 8  | Fairlight  | do   | Norway Dröbak  |
| 6           | No   | Uncle                     | yes   | No   | Uncle: Jacob Haraldsen, 2801 Kennedy ave, Baltimore, Md.   | und.                                | no                   | no                   | no   | no   | no   | no   | no   | good   | no   | 5 2  | Fair   | do   | do Nöterö  |
| 7           | yes  | State                     | yes   | No   | Husband: Anders Haug, New York, Norwegian Consulate Gen. N.Y.  | do                                  | no                   | no                   | no   | no   | no   | no   | no   | good   | no   | 5 5  | Fair   | do   | do Böle  |
| 8           | yes  | do                        | yes   | No   | Father: do   | do                                  | no                   | no                   | no   | no   | no   | no   | no   | good   | no   | 5 3  | Fair   | do   | do Kngsberg  |
| 9           | No   | self                      | yes   | No   | Friend: Anton A. Jäger, + Tribue bldg. New York, N.Y.  | 2 years                             | no                   | no                   | no   | no   | no   | no   | no   | good   | no   | 5 6  | Fair   | do   | do Bergen  |
| 10          | yes  | do                        | yes   | 1917, N.Y.   | Wife: Agnes Holtsmark, 10 Lenox ave, New York, N.Y.  | 6 mths                              | no                   | no                   | no   | no   | no   | no   | no   | good   | no   | 5 6  | Fairdarkbrown  | None   | do Asker   |
| 11          | No   | do                        | yes   | No   | Father: Ragnvald Hvosleff, Norm. Legation, Washington, D.C.  | 1 year                              | no                   | no                   | no   | no   | no   | no   | no   | good   | no   | 5 3  | Fairbrownblue  | None   | do Bergen  |
| 12          | no   | Father                    | yes   | No   | Friend: Minister Albert Schme- doman, Madison, Wisc.   | und.                                | no                   | no                   | no   | no   | no   | no   | no   | good   | no   | 5 7  | Fairdark   | do   | do St römnen   |
| 13          | no   | do                        | yes   | No   | University of Wisconsin  | 4 yrs                               | no                   | no                   | no   | no   | no   | no   | no   | good   | no   | 5 8  | Fairlight  | do   | do Skedsmo   |
| 14          | yes  | do                        | yes   | No   | Friend: Carl Frölich-Hansen, 139 Broadway, New York, N.Y.  | 2 yrs                               | no                   | no                   | no   | no   | no   | no   | no   | good   | no   | 5 11   | Fair   | do   | do Christiania   |
| 15          | no   | self                      | yes   | No   | Friend: New York For. Co, Inc, 15 Whitehall str. New York, N.Y.  | do                                  | no                   | no                   | no   | no   | no   | no   | no   | good   | no   | 5 9  | Fair   | do   | Denmark Qense  |
| 16          | yes  | do                        | yes   | 1916 New York, N.Y.  | Husband: Thoralf Larsen, 39 Water str. New York, N.Y.  | do                                  | no                   | no                   | no   | no   | no   | no   | no   | good   | no   | 5 6  | Fair   | do   | Norway Bergen  |
| 17          | yes  | Mother                    | yes   | No   | Father: do   | do                                  | no                   | no                   | no   | no   | no   | no   | no   | good   | no   | -  | Fair   | do   | do Christiania   |
| 18          | No   | self                      | yes   | 93   | Brother: Martin Nelson, 5240 Kennmore ave, Chicago, Ill.   | 6 mths                              | no                   | no                   | no   | no   | no   | no   | no   | good   | no   | 5 6  | Fairbrownbrown   | do   | U.S.A. Mich.   |
| 19          | no   | Mother                    | -   | No   | Uncle: do  | yes                                 | no                   | no                   | no   | no   | no   | no   | no   | good   | no   | -  | Fairlight  | blue   | Denmark Copenhagen                                       |
| 20          | no   | do                        | -   | No   | do   | yes                                 | no                   | no                   | no   | no   | no   | no   | no   | good   | no   | -  | Fair   | do   | do do  |
| 21          | no   | Father                    | yes   | No   | Brotherinlaw: Arnold Reimann, Wilcox bldg. Portland, Oreg.   | und.                                | no                   | no                   | no   | no   | no   | no   | no   | good   | no   | 5 5  | Fairlight  | do   | do Hal lerup   |
| 22          | no   | self                      | yes   | No   | Friends: Karl Nordskog & Co, Ltd, Rio de Janeiro, Brazil   | do                                  | no                   | no                   | no   | no   | no   | no   | no   | good   | no   | 5 7  | Fair   | do   | Norway Christiania                                       |
| 23          | no   | do                        | yes   | No   | Husband: Pedr. C. Pedersen, m/s "Astrid I", New Orleans, La.   | in transit                          | no                   | no                   | no   | no   | no   | no   | no   | good   | no   | 5 6  | Fair   | do   | do Larvik  |
| 24          | yes  | do                        | yes   | No   | Father: Mark Reines-Blugatch, 2100 Crockett Ave, New York, N.Y.  | und.                                | yes                  | no                   | no   | no   | no   | no   | no   | good   | no   | 5 2  | Fairdark   | dark   | Russia Bialostok   |
| 25          | yes  | Firm                      | yes   | No   | Friends: Nielsen & Winther, Hankam, China  | in transit                          | no                   | no                   | no   | no   | no   | no   | no   | good   | no   | 5 1  | Fairlight  | gray   | Denmark Randen   |
| 26          | no   | Sister                    | yes   | No   | Brotherinlaw: Finn Torp, Philadel. Am. U/S General Pershing, Phila, Pa.  | und.                                | no                   | no                   | no   | no   | no   | no   | no   | good   | no   | 5 2  | Fair   | do   | do do  |
| 27          | no   | self                      | yes   | No   | Husband: do  | do                                  | no                   | no                   | no   | no   | no   | no   | no   | good   | no   | 5 1  | Fairdarkbrown  | none   | do do  |
| 28          | no   | Mother                    | yes   | No   | Father: do   | do                                  | no                   | no                   | no   | no   | no   | no   | no   | good   | no   | -  | Fairlight  | do   | Norway Jelßen  |
| 29          | no   | do                        | yes   | No   | do   | do                                  | no                   | no                   | no   | no   | no   | no   | no   | good   | no   | -  | Fair   | do   | do do  |
| 30          | yes  | self                      | yes   | No   | Brother: Johannes Westergaard, YMCA-55 Hanson pl. New York, N.Y.   | 4 yrs                               | no                   | no                   | no   | no   | no   | no   | no   | good   | no   | 5  | Fairbrown  | do   | do Christiania   |

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MASTER of the Bergensfjord, from Kristiania, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 25<sup>th</sup> day of September, 1911, at New York, John R. Montgomery Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, M. Jeussen, Surgeon of the "Bergensfjord" EMPL. BY OWNERS THEREOF, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nineteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universities of Christiania and New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

64

Sworn to before me this 25<sup>th</sup> day of September, 1915  
at New York

John B. Mortenson  
Immigration Officer  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

|                  |                   |   |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek.            | Roumanian.                                    |
| Armenian.        | Hebrew.           | Russian.                                      |
| Bohemian.        | Herzegovinian.    | Ruthenian (Russniak).                         |
| Bosnian.         | Irish.            | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian.       | Italian (North).  | Scotch.                                       |
| Chinese.         | Italian (South).  | Servian.                                      |
| Croatian.        | Japanese.         | Slovak.                                       |
| Cuban.           | Korean.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Dalmatian.       | Lithuanian.       | Spanish.                                      |
| Dutch.           | Magyar.           | Spanish American.                             |
| East Indian.     | Mexican.          | Syrian.                                       |
| English.         | Montenegrin.      | Turkish.                                      |
| Finnish.         | Moravian.         | Welsh.  |
| Flemish.         | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban).               |
| French.          | Polish.           |   |
| German.          | Portuguese.       |   |



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet in the following order:

S. S. "Bergensfjord". Passengers sailing from Christiania, Norway, Sept. 14, 1918

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of New York, Norway

SEP 25 1918

1918

65

2

| 14          | 15   | 16   | 17  | 18   | 19   | 20                                  | 21  | 22  | 23  | 24  | 25  | 26  | 27  | 28  | 29  | 30   | 31                    | 32                    | 33                       |  |                  |
|-------------|--|--|---|--|--|-------------------------------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|-----------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------|--|------------------|
| No. on List | Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | Purpose of coming to United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. | Condition of health, mental and physical. | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | Height. Feet. Inches. | Color of— Hair. Eyes. | Marks of identification. | Place of birth. Country. City or town. |                  |
| 1           | No   | self   | yes   | 1917 New York, Balcarce 278  | Buenos Aires, Arg.   | In transit                          | No  | no  | no  | no  | no  | no  | good  | no  | 5   | 10   | Fair                  | darkblue              | None                     | Norway                                 | Fredrikstad      |
| 2           | yes  | do   | yes   | 1915 Borch-Lydon Co, Inc. Friends: 120 Broadway, New York, N.Y.      | undecided  | yes                                 | no  | no  | no  | no  | no  | no  | good  | no  | 5   | 8  | Fair                  | do                    | do                       | do                                     | Drammen          |
| 3           | yes  | Husband  | yes   | Born U.S.A.  | do   | do                                  | yes   | no  | no  | no  | no  | no  | good  | no  | 5   | 7  | Fair                  | do                    | do                       | U.S.A.                                 | Mobile, Alab.    |
| 4           | yes  | ners asso.   | yes   | No   | Friend: Emil Stray, 11 Broadway, New York, N.Y.  | yes                                 | und.  | no  | no  | no  | no  | no  | good  | no  | 6   | 1  | Fair                  | light                 | do                       | South Africa                           | Eshowe, Zululand |
| 5           | yes  | Father   | yes   | 1914 Jankers, N.J.   | 130 Ashburton ave, Jankers, N.J.   | yes                                 | always  | yes   | no  | no  | no  | no  | good  | no  | 5   | 1  | Fair                  | do                    | do                       | Norway                                 | Vaale            |
| 6           | yes  | Shipowner  | yes   | 1917 N.Y.  | To join norw, as "Osterdal", Philadelphia, Pa  | undecided                           | no  | no  | no  | no  | no  | no  | good  | no  | 5   | 9  | Fair                  | dark                  | do                       | do                                     | Christianssund   |
| 7           | yes  | do   | yes   | do   | do   | do                                  | no  | no  | no  | no  | no  | no  | good  | no  | 5   | 9  | Fair                  | do                    | do                       | do                                     | Drammen          |
| 8           | yes  | do   | yes   | do   | do   | do                                  | no  | no  | no  | no  | no  | no  | good  | no  | -   | -  | Fair                  | do                    | do                       | do                                     | do               |
| 9           | yes  | self   | yes   | No   | Friend: Gustaf Valentiner, 1529 Oliver bldg. Pittsburgh, Pa  | no                                  | always  | yes   | no  | no  | no  | no  | good  | no  | 5   | 5  | Fair                  | lightgray             | None                     | Denmark                                | Copenhagen       |
| 10          | yes  | do   | yes   | 1904 N.Y.  | 17 State str. New York, N.Y.   | undecided                           | no  | no  | no  | no  | no  | no  | good  | no  | 5   | 5  | Fair                  | grayblue              | None                     | Norway                                 | Tönsberg         |
| 11          | yes  | do   | yes   | 1904 N.Y.  | Friends: Funch Edy & Co, 8-10 Bridge str, New York, N.Y.   | yes                                 | 6 mths.   | no  | no  | no  | no  | no  | good  | no  | 5   | 3  | Fair                  | light                 | do                       | Denmark                                | Odense           |
| 12          | yes  | do   | yes   | 1905-09 N.Y.   | do   | do                                  | no  | no  | no  | no  | no  | no  | good  | no  | 5   | 3  | Fair                  | do                    | do                       | do                                     | Slagelse         |
| 13          | No   | Friends  | yes   | No   | Friends: General Commercial Co, Rio de Janeiro, Brazil   | undecided                           | no  | no  | no  | no  | no  | no  | good  | no  | 5   | 6  | Fair                  | dark                  | do                       | do                                     | Grenaa           |
| 14          | yes  | self   | yes   | as sailor  | St. John's, New Foundland  | In transit                          | no  | no  | no  | no  | no  | no  | good  | no  | 5   | 11   | Fair                  | gray                  | do                       | Norway                                 | Nes, Hømsfjord   |
| 15          | yes  | do   | yes   | 1918 N.Y.  | 15 Park Row, New York, N.Y.  | yes                                 | und.  | yes   | no  | no  | no  | no  | good  | no  | 5   | 9  | Fair                  | light                 | do                       | do                                     | Christiania      |
| 16          | No   | Danish   | yes   | No   | Boston, Mass.  | yes                                 | 2 years   | no  | no  | no  | no  | no  | good  | no  | 5   | 6  | Fair                  | do                    | do                       | do                                     | Fredrikshald     |
| 17          | yes  | Government   | yes   | No   | The Danish Legation, Washington, D.C.  | yes                                 | und.  | no  | no  | no  | no  | no  | good  | no  | 5   | 6  | Fair                  | darkgray              | None                     | Denmark                                | Copenhagen       |
| 18          | no   | self   | yes   | No   | Norwegian Consulate General, 17 State str, New York, N.Y.  | yes                                 | 2 years   | no  | no  | no  | no  | no  | good  | no  | 5   | 10   | Fair                  | lightblue             | None                     | Norway                                 | Kinn             |
| 19          | no   | do   | yes   | No   | Sister: Marie Henriksen, Ellisport, Wash.  | yes                                 | und.  | no  | no  | no  | no  | no  | good  | no  | 5   | 3  | Fair                  | do                    | gray                     | Denmark                                | Copenhagen       |
| 20          | no   | do   | yes   | No   | Brother-in-law: Mathias Knudsen, Unioncity, Indiana  | no                                  | always  | yes   | no  | no  | no  | no  | good  | no  | 5   | 5  | Fair                  | do                    | blue                     | do                                     | Tversted         |
| 21          | no   | Employer   | yes   | 1916 Transit   | Firm: Alliance Export Import Co, Buenos Aires, Arg.  | undecided                           | no  | no  | no  | no  | no  | no  | good  | no  | 5   | 10   | Fair                  | dark                  | do                       | Australia                              | Melbourne        |
| 22          | yes  | self   | yes   | No   | Norwegian Consulate Gen. 17 State str. New York, N.Y.  | do                                  | no  | no  | no  | no  | no  | no  | good  | no  | 5   | 9  | Fair                  | lightgray             | None                     | Norway                                 | Bergen           |
| 23          | yes  | do   | yes   | 1916 New York  | Father: Alexander Ziegler, 68 Middleton str, Long Isl. NY.   | do                                  | no  | no  | no  | no  | no  | no  | good  | no  | 5   | 11   | Fair                  | lightbrown            | None                     | Russia                                 | Moskwa           |
| 24          | yes  | do   | yes   | No   | Friend: Georg Galakhvastoff, 25 Broadway, New York, N.Y.   | do                                  | no  | no  | no  | no  | no  | no  | good  | no  | 5   | 6  | Fair                  | browngray             | None                     | do                                     | Petrograd        |
| 25          | yes  | do   | yes   | No   | do   | do                                  | no  | no  | no  | no  | no  | no  | good  | no  | 5   | 6  | Fair                  | do                    | do                       | do                                     | do               |
| 26          | yes  | do   | yes   | No   | do   | do                                  | no  | no  | no  | no  | no  | no  | good  | no  | 5   | 2  | Fair                  | do                    | do                       | do                                     | do               |
| 27          | yes  | Farm   | yes   | 1918 N.Y.  | Friend: Elbridge G. Snow, 80 Maiden La, New York, N.Y.   | do                                  | no  | no  | no  | no  | no  | no  | good  | no  | 6   | 2  | Fair                  | lightblue             | None                     | Norway                                 | Christiania      |
| 28          | yes  | Employer   | yes   | 1916   | Friends: Benham & Boyesen, 8 10 Bridge str. New York, NY.  | yes                                 | 6 mths  | no  | no  | no  | no  | no  | good  | no  | 6   | 1  | Fair                  | do                    | do                       | do                                     | Crimstad         |

Notes.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MASTER, of the Bergensfjord, from Kristiania, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of September, 1911  
at New York

du Vall  
MASTER

John H. McArthur  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, M. Jeussen, Surgeon of the "Bergensfjord" EMPL. BY OWNERS THEREOF, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nineteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universities of Christiania and New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

66

Sworn to before me this 25<sup>th</sup> day of September, 19 11  
at New York

Notary Public  
James J. [illegible]  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

|                  |                   |   |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek.            | Roumanian.                                    |
| Armenian.        | Hebrew.           | Russian.                                      |
| Bohemian.        | Herzegovinian.    | Ruthenian (Russiak).                          |
| Bosnian.         | Irish.            | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian.       | Italian (North).  | Scotch.                                       |
| Chinese.         | Italian (South).  | Servian.                                      |
| Croatian.        | Japanese.         | Slovak.                                       |
| Cuban.           | Korean.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Dalmatian.       | Lithuanian.       | Spanish.                                      |
| Dutch.           | Magyar.           | Spanish American.                             |
| East Indian.     | Mexican.          | Syrian.                                       |
| English.         | Montenegrin.      | Turkish.                                      |
| Finnish.         | Moravian.         | Welsh.  |
| Flemish.         | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban).               |
| French.          | Polish.           |   |
| German.          | Portuguese.       |   |



List

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.  
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Bergensfjord" Passengers sailing from Kristiania, Norway, September 14th, 1918

| 1            | 2   | 3             | 4               | 5    | 6    | 7                      | 8         | 9       | 10   | 11                | 12                          | 13       |   |   |        |               |
|--------------|---|---------------|-----------------|------|------|------------------------|-----------|---------|--|-------------------|-----------------------------|----------|---|---|--------|---------------|
| No. on List. | HEAD-TAX STATUS.<br>(This column for use of Government officials only.) | NAME IN FULL. |                 | Age. | Sex. | Calling or occupation. | Able to—  |         | Nationality.<br>(Country of which citizen or subject.) | † Race or people. | * Last permanent residence. |          | Final destination.<br>(*Intended future permanent residence.) |   |        |               |
|              |   | Family name.  | Given name.     |      |      |                        | Yrs. Mos. | Read.   |  |                   | Write.                      | Country. | City or town.   | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | State. | City or town. |
| 1            |   | Axelson       | Henrik, Albert  | 62   | M    | Director               | yes       | Swedish | yes  | Sweden            | Scand.                      | Sweden   | Stockholm   | Son: Carl H. Axelson, Stockholm.  | N.Y.   | New York      |
| 2            |   | Bäärnhjelm    | Birger.         | 32   | M    | Civil engineer         | yes       | do      | yes  | do                | / do                        | do       | do  | Mother: Louis Bäärnhjelm St. Eriksgatan 15, Stockholm                                     | do     | do            |
| 3            |   | do            | Sigrun, Laache  | 20   | F    | H. wife                | yes       | do      | yes  | do                | / do                        | do       | do  | do  | do     | do            |
| 4            | DIPLOMAT  | Millar        | John, Allan, A. | 24   | M    | Attache of legation    | yes       | do      | yes  | do                | / do                        | U.S.A    | Washington D.C.   | Brother: James H. Millar 17 Achebergsgatan, Gothenburg                                    | D.C.   | Washington    |
| 5            | DIPLOMAT  | do            | Virginia, Dare  | 22   | F    | H. wife                | yes       | English | yes  | do                | / American                  | do       | do  | Brother in law: do  | do     | do            |
| 6            | DIPLOMAT  | Roop          | Vladimir        | 53   | M    | General                | yes       | do      | yes  | Russia            | / Russian                   | do       | do  | Russian legation, Stockholm   | N.Y.   | New York      |
| 7            |   | Ströman       | Petrus, Gideon  | 41   | M    | Director               | yes       | do      | yes  | Sweden            | / Scand.                    | Sweden   | Stockholm   | Wife: Mrs Vendela Ströman Stockholm.  | do     | do            |
| 8            |   | Wisnegradski  | Alexander       | 50   | M    | Bank director          | yes       | English | yes  | Russia            | / Russian                   | Russia   | Petrograd   | Sister: Sofia Filippiess 1 Kavensky, Petrograd  | do     | do            |
| 9            |   | do            | Helen           | 31   | F    | H. wife                | yes       | Russian | yes  | do                | / do                        | do       | do  | Sister in law: do   | do     | do            |
| 10           |   | Bernhard      | Peter           | 39   | M    | Naval Architect        | yes       | Norway  | yes  | Norway            | / Scand                     | Norway   | Bergen  | Wife: Ragnhild Bernhard Storms Gate 6 Bergen  | do.    | Brooklyn      |
| 11           |   | Høst          | Herman F.       | 34   | M    | Doctor                 | yes       | do.     | yes  | do.               | / do.                       | do.      | do.   | Wife: Gudrun Høst, Hinna pr. Stavanger Norway   | Wash.  | Seattle       |
| 12           | DIPLOMAT  | Lehmkuhl      | Kristofer       | 63   | M    | Director               | yes       | do.     | yes  | do.               | / do.                       | do.      | do.   | Wife: Magdalene Lehmkuhl, Christoes gate 19 Bergen  | N. Y   | New York      |
| 13           |   | Holmblad      | Tyra            | 43   | F    | Madame                 | yes       | Danish  | yes  | Denmark           | / do.                       | Denmark  | Coopenhagen   | Father: Grev Moltke, 112 Wester brogade, Coopenhagen                                      | do.    | do.           |
| 14           |   |               |                 |      |      |                        |           |         |  |                   |                             |          |   |   |        |               |
| 15           |   |               |                 |      |      |                        |           |         |  |                   |                             |          |   |   |        |               |
| 16           |   |               |                 |      |      |                        |           |         |  |                   |                             |          |   |   |        |               |
| 17           |   |               |                 |      |      |                        |           |         |  |                   |                             |          |   |   |        |               |
| 18           |   |               |                 |      |      |                        |           |         |  |                   |                             |          |   |   |        |               |
| 19           |   |               |                 |      |      |                        |           |         |  |                   |                             |          |   |   |        |               |
| 20           |   |               |                 |      |      |                        |           |         |  |                   |                             |          |   |   |        |               |
| 21           |   |               |                 |      |      |                        |           |         |  |                   |                             |          |   |   |        |               |
| 22           |   |               |                 |      |      |                        |           |         |  |                   |                             |          |   |   |        |               |
| 23           |   |               |                 |      |      |                        |           |         |  |                   |                             |          |   |   |        |               |
| 24           |   |               |                 |      |      |                        |           |         |  |                   |                             |          |   |   |        |               |
| 25           |   |               |                 |      |      |                        |           |         |  |                   |                             |          |   |   |        |               |
| 26           |   |               |                 |      |      |                        |           |         |  |                   |                             |          |   |   |        |               |
| 27           |   |               |                 |      |      |                        |           |         |  |                   |                             |          |   |   |        |               |
| 28           |   |               |                 |      |      |                        |           |         |  |                   |                             |          |   |   |        |               |
| 29           |   |               |                 |      |      |                        |           |         |  |                   |                             |          |   |   |        |               |
| 30           |   |               |                 |      |      |                        |           |         |  |                   |                             |          |   |   |        |               |

Total passengers . . . . .

U. S. citizens . . . . .

Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16-430



States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

SEP 25 1918

191

67

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MASTER, of the "Bergensfjord", from Kristiania, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of September, 1911  
at New York

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 24, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, M. Jeussen, Surgeon of the "Bergensfjord", EMPL BY OWNERS THEREOF, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had nineteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universities of Christiania and New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

68

Sworn to before me this 25<sup>th</sup> day of September, 1915, at New York

John R. Montgomery  
Immigration Inspector  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

|                  |                   |   |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek.            | Roumanian.                                    |
| Armenian.        | Hebrew.           | Russian.                                      |
| Bohemian.        | Herzegovinian.    | Ruthenian (Russniak).                         |
| Bosnian.         | Irish.            | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian.       | Italian (North).  | Scotch.                                       |
| Chinese.         | Italian (South).  | Servian.                                      |
| Croatian.        | Japanese.         | Slovak.                                       |
| Cuban.           | Korean.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Dalmatian.       | Lithuanian.       | Spanish.                                      |
| Dutch.           | Magyar.           | Spanish American.                             |
| East Indian.     | Mexican.          | Syrian.                                       |
| English.         | Montenegrin.      | Turkish.                                      |
| Finnish.         | Moravian.         | Welsh.  |
| Flemish.         | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban).               |
| French.          | Polish.           |   |
| German.          | Portuguese.       |   |



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, M. Jussen, Surgeon of the Bergensfjord, EMPL. BY OWNERS THEREOF, do  
(State whether Surgeon "sailing through" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nineteen years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universities  
of Christiania and New York, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

68

Sworn to before me this 25<sup>th</sup> day of September, 19 18,  
at New York

John R. Montgomery  
Immigration Inspector  
(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

|                  |                   |   |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek.            | Roumanian.                                    |
| Armenian.        | Hebrew.           | Russian.                                      |
| Bohemian.        | Herzegovinian.    | Ruthenian (Russniak).                         |
| Bosnian.         | Irish.            | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian.       | Italian (North).  | Scotch.                                       |
| Chinese.         | Italian (South).  | Servian.                                      |
| Croatian.        | Japanese.         | Slovak.                                       |
| Cuban.           | Korean.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Dalmatian.       | Lithuanian.       | Spanish.                                      |
| Dutch.           | Magyar.           | Spanish American.                             |
| East Indian.     | Mexican.          | Syrian.                                       |
| English.         | Montenegrin.      | Turkish.                                      |
| Finnish.         | Moravian.         | Welsh.  |
| Flemish.         | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban).               |
| French.          | Polish.           |   |
| German.          | Portuguese.       |   |



**06**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Bergensfjord" 7<sup>9</sup> Passengers sailing from Kristiania, 1-10, September 14th, 1918

| 1            | 2   | 3             | 4            | 5    | 6    | 7                      | 8                        | 9  | 10                | 11                          | 12            | 13   |
|--------------|---|---------------|--------------|------|------|------------------------|--------------------------|--|-------------------|-----------------------------|---------------|--|
| No. on List. | HEAD-TAX STATUS.<br>(This column for use of Government officials only.) | NAME IN FULL. |              | Age. | Sex. | Calling or occupation. | Able to—<br>Read. Write. | Nationality.<br>(Country of which citizen or subject.) | † Race or people. | * Last permanent residence. |               | Final destination.<br>(*Intended future permanent residence.)                      |
|              |   | Family name.  | Given name.  |      |      |                        |                          |  |                   | Country.                    | City or town. |  |
| 1            | TRANSIT   | Storm         | Carl Wilhelm | 44   | m    | Ship's Comm. yes       | Norwegian yes            | England  | Scand.            | Norway                      | Kristiania    | Wife: Ingeborg Storm, Bygdø Allé 71, Kristiania<br>New Found land<br>St. Jones     |
| 2            |   |               |              |      |      |                        |                          |  |                   |                             |               |  |
| 3            |   |               |              |      |      |                        |                          |  |                   |                             |               |  |
| 4            |   |               |              |      |      |                        |                          |  |                   |                             |               |  |
| 5            |   | Swenberg      | Charles G.   | 72   | m    |                        |                          |  |                   |                             |               |  |
| 6            | ADMITTED CL. USC  | Archenhold    | Moritz       | 61   | m    | Merchant yes           | English yes              | U.S.A.   |                   | Waco                        | Texas         | Brother: Sig. Archenhold<br>Ehringshausen, Germany<br>Waco Texas                   |
| 7            | ADMITTED CL. USC  | Meyer         | Ida          | 31   | f    | Housewife yes          | do yes                   | do   |                   | Germany                     | Wiesbaden     | Son in law: Richard Openheimer<br>Hohenzollern strasse 44 Hanover<br>N.Y. New-York |
| 8            | ADMITTED CL. USC  | Schneider     | Minnie L.    | 55   | f    | Housewife yes          | do yes                   | do   |                   | Germany                     | Wiesbaden     | Son in law: Aloniz Beres<br>Wilhelmstrasse 15 Wiesbaden<br>N.Y. New-York           |
| 9            | ADMITTED CL. USC  | Bessler       | Giertrude    | 45   | f    | Housewife yes          | English yes              | U.S.A.   |                   | Germany                     | Stuttgart     | Daughter Clara Clyde<br>Halsberg, aiga 4. Stuttgart<br>N.Y. New-York               |
| 10           | ADMITTED CL. USC  | Ellen         | Flora        | 51   | f    | do                     | yes do                   | yes do   |                   | do                          | Berlin        | Friend: Wera Stauf<br>30 Pariser str. Berlin<br>Cal San Francisco                  |
| 11           | ADMITTED CL. USC  | Blatz         | Anna         | 37   | f    | do                     | yes do                   | yes do   |                   | do                          | Munichberg    | Friend: Ludvig Seidel<br>Kulmbach Germany<br>Mont Turlarge                         |
| 12           | ADMITTED CL. USC  | Wheeler       | Isabelle     | 51   | f    | do                     | yes do                   | yes do   |                   | do                          | do            | Friend: Paul Seviat<br>Jerusalem Strasse 57 Berlin<br>Mass Concord                 |
| 13           | ADMITTED CL. USC  | Ronjes        | Elisabeth    | 52   | f    | Housewife yes          | do yes                   | do   |                   | Denmark                     | Copenhagen    | Friend: Mr Kurt Ebsen<br>Copenhagen Denmark<br>Honolulu                            |
| 14           |   |               |              |      |      |                        |                          |  |                   |                             |               |  |
| 15           |   |               |              |      |      |                        |                          |  |                   |                             |               |  |
| 16           |   |               |              |      |      |                        |                          |  |                   |                             |               |  |
| 17           |   |               |              |      |      |                        |                          |  |                   |                             |               |  |
| 18           |   |               |              |      |      |                        |                          |  |                   |                             |               |  |
| 19           |   |               |              |      |      |                        |                          |  |                   |                             |               |  |
| 20           |   |               |              |      |      |                        |                          |  |                   |                             |               |  |
| 21           |   |               |              |      |      |                        |                          |  |                   |                             |               |  |
| 22           |   |               |              |      |      |                        |                          |  |                   |                             |               |  |
| 23           |   |               |              |      |      |                        |                          |  |                   |                             |               |  |
| 24           |   |               |              |      |      |                        |                          |  |                   |                             |               |  |
| 25           |   |               |              |      |      |                        |                          |  |                   |                             |               |  |
| 26           |   |               |              |      |      |                        |                          |  |                   |                             |               |  |
| 27           |   |               |              |      |      |                        |                          |  |                   |                             |               |  |
| 28           |   |               |              |      |      |                        |                          |  |                   |                             |               |  |
| 29           |   |               |              |      |      |                        |                          |  |                   |                             |               |  |
| 30           |   |               |              |      |      |                        |                          |  |                   |                             |               |  |

Total passengers . . . . .

U. S. citizens . . . . .

Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

New York

SEP 25 1918

191

List  
The entries on this sheet must  
be handwritten or printed.

60

| 14          | 15   | 16   | 17  | 18  | 19   | 20  | 21                    | 22                    | 23  | 24  | 25  | 26  | 27  | 28  | 29  | 30   | 31                          | 32   | 33                       |  |       |      |                    |                   |
|-------------|--|--|---|---|--|---|-----------------------|-----------------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|-----------------------------|--|--------------------------|--|-------|------|--------------------|-------------------|
| No. on List | Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?<br>If yes—<br>Yes or No<br>Year or period of years<br>Where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | Purpose of coming to United States.<br>Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.<br>Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.<br>Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.<br>Whether alien is in the United States for a purpose other than that of a transient visitor.<br>Whether alien is in the United States for a purpose other than that of a transient visitor. | Whether a polygamist. | Whether an anarchist. | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. | Whether alien is in the United States for a purpose other than that of a transient visitor. | Whether alien is in the United States for a purpose other than that of a transient visitor. | Whether alien is in the United States for a purpose other than that of a transient visitor. | Whether alien is in the United States for a purpose other than that of a transient visitor. | Whether alien is in the United States for a purpose other than that of a transient visitor. | Condition of health, mental and physical. | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | Height.<br>Feet.<br>Inches. | Color of—<br>Complexion.<br>Hair.<br>Eyes. | Marks of identification. | Place of birth.<br>Country.<br>City or town. |       |      |                    |                   |
| 1           | no   | self   | yes   | yes   | as sailor  | Christian Nielsen<br>Friend: Sidney Blandford,<br>St. Jones, New Foundland.   | in transit            | no                    | no  | no  | no  | no  | no  | no  | good                                      | no   | 5                           | 11   | fair                     | gray   | blue  | none | Norway             | Nes 1<br>Romerike |
| 2           |  |  |   |   |  |   |                       |                       |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |                             |  |                          |  |       |      |                    |                   |
| 3           |  |  |   |   |  |   |                       |                       |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |                             |  |                          |  |       |      |                    |                   |
| 4           |  |  |   |   |  |   |                       |                       |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |                             |  |                          |  |       |      |                    |                   |
| 5           |  |  |   |   |  |   |                       |                       |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |                             |  |                          |  |       |      |                    |                   |
| 6           | no   | self   | yes   | yes   | 1913 Texas   | Nephew: H. Archenhold<br>Taco Texas   | forever               | no                    | no  | no  | no  | no  | no  | no  | Good                                      | no   | 5                           | 6  | do                       | light  | blue  | none | Germany            | Ehringshausen     |
| 7           | no   | self   | yes   | yes   | 1913 N.J.  | Home: 164 pennington ave N.J.<br>New Jersey N.J.  | do                    | no                    | no  | no  | no  | no  | no  | no  | do  | no   | 5                           | 5  | do                       | gray   | brown | none | do                 | Claustal          |
| 8           | Yes  | do   | yes   | yes   | Born in U.S.A.   | Sister: Mrs. J. Heuel<br>151 w. 87th str. New-York N.Y.   | do                    | no                    | no  | no  | no  | no  | no  | do  | do  | do   | 5                           | 8  | do                       | do   | do    | none | U.S.A.             | New-York          |
| 9           | yes  | do   | yes   | yes   | do   | Brother: Edward Roseler<br>Great neck Long Island   | do                    | no                    | no  | no  | no  | no  | no  | do  | do  | do   | 5                           | 7  | do                       | Blond  | green | none | do                 | Brooklyn          |
| 10          | no   | do   | yes   | yes   | do   | Home: 1028 Pierce str.<br>San Francisco Cal.  | do                    | no                    | no  | no  | no  | no  | no  | do  | do  | do   | 5                           | -  | do                       | dark   | Brown | none | do                 | Los Angelo        |
| 11          | no   | U.S. Am-<br>Bey  | yes   | yes   | 1883 Mont.<br>yes 1912   | Home: Deerlarge Mont.   | do                    | no                    | no  | no  | no  | no  | no  | do  | do  | do   | 5                           | 3  | do                       | Gray   | blue  | none | Germany            | Bayern            |
| 12          | no   | self   | yes   | yes   | do   | Aunt: Hattie L. Eaton<br>Concord Mass.  | do                    | no                    | no  | no  | no  | no  | no  | do  | do  | do   | 5                           | 7  | do                       | do   | dark  | none | do                 | Concord           |
| 13          | no   | self   | yes   | yes   | 1911<br>yes 1913   | Mother: Mrs. Laura Consey<br>Honolulu Hawaiian Island   | do                    | no                    | no  | no  | no  | no  | no  | do  | do  | do   | 5                           | 8  | do                       | Dark   | Brown | none | Hawaiian<br>Island | Hilo.             |
| 14          |  |  |   |   |  |   |                       |                       |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |                             |  |                          |  |       |      |                    |                   |
| 15          |  |  |   |   |  |   |                       |                       |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |                             |  |                          |  |       |      |                    |                   |
| 16          |  |  |   |   |  |   |                       |                       |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |                             |  |                          |  |       |      |                    |                   |
| 17          |  |  |   |   |  |   |                       |                       |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |                             |  |                          |  |       |      |                    |                   |
| 18          |  |  |   |   |  |   |                       |                       |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |                             |  |                          |  |       |      |                    |                   |
| 19          |  |  |   |   |  |   |                       |                       |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |                             |  |                          |  |       |      |                    |                   |
| 20          |  |  |   |   |  |   |                       |                       |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |                             |  |                          |  |       |      |                    |                   |
| 21          |  |  |   |   |  |   |                       |                       |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |                             |  |                          |  |       |      |                    |                   |
| 22          |  |  |   |   |  |   |                       |                       |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |                             |  |                          |  |       |      |                    |                   |
| 23          |  |  |   |   |  |   |                       |                       |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |                             |  |                          |  |       |      |                    |                   |
| 24          |  |  |   |   |  |   |                       |                       |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |                             |  |                          |  |       |      |                    |                   |
| 25          |  |  |   |   |  |   |                       |                       |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |                             |  |                          |  |       |      |                    |                   |
| 26          |  |  |   |   |  |   |                       |                       |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |                             |  |                          |  |       |      |                    |                   |
| 27          |  |  |   |   |  |   |                       |                       |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |                             |  |                          |  |       |      |                    |                   |
| 28          |  |  |   |   |  |   |                       |                       |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |                             |  |                          |  |       |      |                    |                   |
| 29          |  |  |   |   |  |   |                       |                       |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |                             |  |                          |  |       |      |                    |                   |
| 30          |  |  |   |   |  |   |                       |                       |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |                             |  |                          |  |       |      |                    |                   |

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MASTER, of the Bergensfjord, from Kristiania, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 25<sup>th</sup> day of September, 1916,  
at New York  
W. H. Thompson  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by the head of race or people might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
WEST INDIAN.  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.  
SPANISH AMERICAN.  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
AFRICAN (BLACK).  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).  
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.  
ITALIAN (SOUTH).  
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."   
Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.  
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."  
Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.  
Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.  
Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).  
Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.  
Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.  
Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.  
Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.  
Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



4

Number

4

## LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

BERGINSFJORD

sailing from

CHRISTIANIA, Norway September 14th, 1918

Arriving at Port of New York

SEP 25 1918

70

19

| No. on List | NAME IN FULL | AGE               | Sex       | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.        | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.                             |
|-------------|--------------|-------------------|-----------|--|--|---|
|             | FAMILY NAME  | GIVEN NAME        | Yrs. Mos. |  |  |   |
| 1           | Arvinksheld, | See note below    | 61        | 2  | U.S. Passport no. 582, issued at Copenhagen, Denmark, August 8th 1918.   | Waco, Texas.  |
| 2           | Bingham,     | Marguerite Amelia | 34        | 1  | U.S. Passport no. 246 issued at Washington, D.C. November 6th 1917.  | 7, West 14th str., New York, N.Y.                     |
| 3           | do           | Rutherford        | 28        | 2  | do   | do  |
| 4           | Ellen,       | See note below    | 51        | 3  | U.S. Passport no. 588, issued at Copenhagen, Denmark, August 28th 1918.  | 1028 Pine str., Pinner San Francisco, Cal.            |
| 5           | Kauffel,     | Bertha Caroline   | 64        | 11   | U.S. Passport no. 595 issued at Copenhagen, Denmark August 30th 1918.  | 510, Hudson str., Hoboken, N.J.                       |
| 6           | Mayer,       | See note below    | 62        | -  | U.S. Passport no. 578, issued at Copenhagen, Denmark August 2nd 1918.  | 164, Pennington ave., Passaic, N.J.                   |
| 7           | Reeslar,     | Gertrude          | 45        | 11   | U.S. Passport no. 570 issued at Copenhagen, Denmark, July 5 1918.  | Great Neck, N.Y.                                      |
| 8           | Schmidt,     | See note below    | 55        | -  | U.S. Passport no. 597, issued at Copenhagen, Denmark, August 2nd 1918.   | 151, West 87th ave., New York, N.Y.                   |
| 9           | Siebens,     | Arthur Robert     | 28        | ✓  | U.S. Passport no. 600 - 599 issued at Copenhagen, Denmark September 5th 1918.                                  | Mannok, Ill.  |
| 10          | do           | Irene W.          | 24        | ✓  | do   | do  |
| 11          | Stein,       | Gustav Adolph     | 51        | ✓  | U.S. Passport no. 14390, and 14391 issued at Washington, D.C. April 23rd 1918.                                 | 958, Cherokee Road, Louisville, Kan.                  |
| 12          | do           | Jane C.           | 43        | ✓  | do   | do  |
| 13          | do           | Gustav Adolph     | 11        | ✓  | do   | do  |
| 14          | Tappen,      | Anna              | 56        | ✓  | U.S. passport no. 50228, issued at Washington D.C. April 5th 1917.   | Topfield, Mass.                                       |
| 15          | do           | See note below    | 57        | ✓  | U.S. Passport no. 589 issued at Copenhagen, Denmark August 28th 1918.  | Concord, Mass.  |
| 16          | Witaloben,   | Louis Philipp     | 59        | ✓  | U.S. Passport no. 590 - 591 - 592 issued at Copenhagen, Denmark, August 25th 1918.                             | 135, Boston Boulevard, Detroit, Mich. 135 Boston Road |
| 17          | do           | Ellen M.          | 54        | ✓  | do   | do  |
| 18          | do           | Elina             | 34        | ✓  | do   | do  |
| 19          | Yaelin,      | William H.        | 57        | ✓  | U.S. Passport no. 18564, issued at Washington D.C. May 23rd 1918.  | International Harvester Co., Chicago, Ill.            |
| 20          | do           | See note below    | 57        | ✓  | U. S. Passport No. 580 issued at Copenhagen Denmark, August 3rd 1918.  | near Lodge, Mont.                                     |
| 21          | do           | See note below    | 57        | ✓  | U. S. Passport No. 584 issued at Copenhagen June 12 1918.  | Honolulu  |
| 22          | Chalmers     | Mills             | 49        | ✓  | U. S. Passport No. 75315 issued at Washington, D. C. Dec. 1st 1917. Ext. Copenhagen, Denmark August 28th 1918. | 717 - 12th St. N.W. Washington, DC                    |
| 23          | Dembitzer    | Luis              | 55        | ✓  | U. S. Passport No. 21083 issued at City and County Dept. of State June 1st 1918.                               | 100 Morningside Drive, New York, NY                   |
| 24          | Campbell     | Angus             | 57        | ✓  | Emergency Passp. No. 1154 issued by Am. Leg. at Stockholm Sept. 11 1918.                                       | No. 43 - 5th ave. New York C.                         |
| 25          | Cassay       | William Alexander | 24        | ✓  | Passport No. 65691 issued Sept. 14th 1917 by State Dept. Washington D.C.                                       | 49 Marston ave. Detroit Mich.                         |
| 26          | Christy      | Bayard Henderson  | 46        | ✓  | Passport No. 73835 issued Nov. 20th 1917 by State Dept. Washington D.C.  | 403 Frederick ave. Sewickley Pa.                      |
| 27          | Colton       | Ethan Theodor     | 45        | ✓  | Passport no. 76001 issued Dec. 6th 1917 by State Dept. Washington, D. C.                                       | 45th str. & Madison ave. N.Y.C.                       |
| 28          | Fellows      | Laurel, Stanley   | 26        | ✓  | Passport no. 76001 issued Dec. 6th 1917 by State Dept. Washington, D. C.                                       | 2049-63rd Str. B'klyn N.Y.                            |
| 29          | Svanberg     | Charles Olof      | 72        | ✓  | Passport no. 19182 issued Wash. D.C. May 25th 1918   | 18 Powell str. San Francisco Calif.                   |
| 30          | Migneault    | Harry M.          | 30        | ✓  |  | c/o Allie Chalmers Wfs. 16. Milwaukee, Wis.           |

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11-4712



5

Form 630  
Department of Commerce and Labor  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 5  
71

"BERGENSFJORD" sailing from KRISTIANIA 14th September, 1918, Arriving at Port of New York

| No. on list | FAMILY NAME | GIVEN NAME    | AGE | Sex | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES. |
|-------------|-------------|---------------|-----|-----|--|---|---------------------------|
| 1           | Sneath      | William Henry | 40  | M   | Aug. 20-1878 Toronto, Can  | Aug. 8 -1900- County of Erie Court- Erie Co N.Y.  | La Salle, N.Y.            |
| 2           | DO.         | Cyrena Kean   | 37  | F   | Jan. 29-1881 La Salle, N.Y.  | D.S.P.P. # 28444 Aug 1, 18  | -DO.                      |
| 3           |             |               |     |     |  |   |                           |
| 4           |             |               |     |     |  |   |                           |
| 5           |             |               |     |     |  |   |                           |
| 6           |             |               |     |     |  |   |                           |
| 7           |             |               |     |     |  |   |                           |
| 8           |             |               |     |     |  |   |                           |
| 9           |             |               |     |     |  |   |                           |
| 10          |             |               |     |     |  |   |                           |
| 11          |             |               |     |     |  |   |                           |
| 12          |             |               |     |     |  |   |                           |
| 13          |             |               |     |     |  |   |                           |
| 14          |             |               |     |     |  |   |                           |
| 15          |             |               |     |     |  |   |                           |
| 16          |             |               |     |     |  |   |                           |
| 17          |             |               |     |     |  |   |                           |
| 18          |             |               |     |     |  |   |                           |
| 19          |             |               |     |     |  |   |                           |
| 20          |             |               |     |     |  |   |                           |
| 21          |             |               |     |     |  |   |                           |
| 22          |             |               |     |     |  |   |                           |
| 23          |             |               |     |     |  |   |                           |
| 24          |             |               |     |     |  |   |                           |
| 25          |             |               |     |     |  |   |                           |
| 26          |             |               |     |     |  |   |                           |
| 27          |             |               |     |     |  |   |                           |
| 28          |             |               |     |     |  |   |                           |
| 29          |             |               |     |     |  |   |                           |
| 30          |             |               |     |     |  |   |                           |

Wait

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, M. Jeussen, Surgeon of the S.S. BUREAU, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had nineteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universities of Christiania and New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 25<sup>th</sup> day of September, 19

at New York

M. Jeussen  
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

|                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean.                                       |
| Armenian.        | Lithuanian.                                   |
| Bohemian.        | Magyar.                                       |
| Bosnian.         | Mexican.                                      |
| Bulgarian.       | Montenegrin.                                  |
| Chinese.         | Moravian.                                     |
| Croatian.        | Pacific Islander.                             |
| Cuban.           | Polish.                                       |
| Dalmatian.       | Portuguese.                                   |
| Dutch.           | Roumanian.                                    |
| East Indian.     | Russian.                                      |
| English.         | Ruthenian (Russiak).                          |
| Finnish.         | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish.         | Scotch.                                       |
| French.          | Servian.                                      |
| German.          | Slovak.                                       |
| Greek.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Hebrew.          | Spanish.                                      |
| Herzegovinian.   | Spanish-American.                             |
| Irish.           | Syrian.                                       |
| Italian (North). | Turkish.                                      |
| Italian (South). | Welsh.  |
| Japanese.        | West Indian.                                  |



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "BERGENSFJORD"

sailing from CHRISTIANIA, NORWAY

SEPTEMBER 14th, 1918

| No. on List | HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. | HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. | NAME IN FULL |                 | Age.  | Sex. | Calling or Occupation. | Able to— |        | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | † Race or People. | * Last Permanent Residence. |                         | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. |
|-------------|----------------------|--------------------|--------------|-----------------|-------|------|------------------------|----------|--------|---|-------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------|---|
|             |                      |                    | Family Name. | Given Name.     |       |      |                        | Read.    | Write. |   |                   | Country.                    | City or Town.           |   |
| 1           | TRANSIT              |                    | Andersen,    | Martin          | 43 7  | m    | Chief Steward Ship's   | yes      | yes    | Norway  | Scand.            | Norway                      | Slagen pr. Tønsberg     | Wife: Maran Andersen, Sk. Slagen pr. Tønsberg.  |
| 2           | TRANSIT              |                    | Andreassen,  | Svend Magnus    | 25 11 | m    | Officer                | do       | do     | Denmark   | do                | Denmark                     | Thurs                   | Father: Laurits Andreassen, Thurs pr. Svendborg, Denmark.                                 |
| X 3         |                      |                    | Dahl,        | Inger           | 39 10 | f    | Seamstress             | do       | do     | Norway  | do                | Norway                      | Porsgrund               | Mother: Berit Dahl, Nordstrøm, Kvennangen, Nordland.                                      |
| X 4         |                      |                    | Erlandsen,   | Walborg         | 28 4  | f    | Book binder            | do       | do     | do  | do                | do                          | Christiania             | Mother: Hilda Engbretsen, Fredensborgveien 15, Christiania.                               |
| 5           | TRANSIT              |                    | Gedde,       | Johan           | 60 59 | m    | Ship's                 | do       | do     | do  | do                | do                          | Aagaardstrand           | Wife: Kristians Gedde, Foskjer pr. Aagaardstrand.   |
| 6           |                      |                    | Gundstrup,   | Johannes        | 17 3  | m    | School-boy             | do       | do     | Denmark   | do                | Denmark                     | Copenhagen              | Mother: Camilla Gundstrup, Schleppegrellsgate 10 St. Copenhagen.                          |
| X 7         |                      |                    | Haug,        | Selma           | 26 4  | f    | Book keeper            | do       | do     | Norway  | do                | Norway                      | Christiania             | Father: Gunerius Haug, Niteløstegaten 2, Christiania.                                     |
| 8           |                      |                    | Jensen,      | Anna M.         | 33 4  | f    | Domestic               | do       | do     | do  | do                | do                          | do                      | Mother: Bertha Jensen, Eriksgate 10, Christiania.   |
| 9           | ADMITTED             |                    | Johnsen,     | Svend Fredrik   | 69 4  | m    | Gardener               | do       | do     | do  | do                | do                          | Moss                    | Friend: Harald Lillaby, Reier, Moss.  |
| 10          | TRANSIT              |                    | Jørgensen,   | Andreas         | 39 4  | m    | Ship's master          | do       | do     | do  | do                | do                          | Porsgrund               | Wife: Gunhilda Jørgensen, Aalsgate 380, Porsgrund.  |
| 11          | TRANSIT              |                    | Nilsen,      | Arthur Ståcken  | 25 4  | m    | Ship's Officer         | do       | do     | do  | do                | do                          | Tønsberg                | Sister: Italia Davidsen, St. Stefansgate 4, Tønsberg.                                     |
| 12          | TRANSIT              |                    | Nilsen,      | Wile Feen       | 47 9  | m    | do                     | do       | do     | do  | do                | do                          | Sandefjord              | Daughter: Nora Nilsen, C/O Johannessen, Granlien, Sandefjord.                             |
| X 13        |                      |                    | Olsen,       | Martha          | 29 4  | f    | Seamstress             | do       | do     | do  | do                | do                          | Greaker                 | Father: Edvard Olsen, Greaker.  |
| 14          |                      |                    | Pedersen,    | Asine           | 57 4  | f    | Ship's master          | do       | do     | do  | do                | do                          | Tønsberg                | Wife: Bibi Pedersen, Strand, Nøstpr. Tønsberg.  |
| 15          |                      |                    | Petersen,    | Clara Hansine   | 37 4  | f    | Nurse                  | do       | do     | Denmark   | do                | do                          | Copenhagen              | Father: Johan Petersen, Ole Schwegate 16, Copenhagen.                                     |
| X 16        |                      |                    | Petterson,   | Margit          | 20 4  | f    | Clerk                  | do       | do     | Norway  | do                | do                          | Christiania             | Father: Wile H. Petterson, Fjellsgaten 2, Christiania.                                    |
| X 17        |                      |                    | Rolfen,      | Ellen           | 22 4  | f    | Library Assistant      | do       | do     | do  | do                | do                          | Drammen                 | Father: Christian Lange Rolfen, Drammen.  |
| 18          | TRANSIT              |                    | Simonsen,    | Simon Andreas   | 36 4  | m    | Ship's Engineer        | do       | do     | do  | do                | do                          | Arendal                 | Father: Thomas Simonsen, Arendal, Kittelsbugt 30.   |
| 19          | ADMITTED             |                    | Spoor,       | Annemay         | 31 4  | f    | House wife             | do       | do     | Holland   | Dutch             | Denmark                     | Copenhagen              | Friend: Lithgow Osborne, American Legation, Copenhagen.                                   |
| 20          | ADMITTED             |                    | do           | Robert          | 9 5   | m    | Child                  | do       | do     | do  | do                | do                          | do                      | do  |
| 21          |                      |                    | Smoe,        | Hanna           | 24 4  | f    | Nurse                  | do       | do     | Norway  | Scand.            | Norway                      | Larvik                  | Father: Martinus Smoe, Buggesgate 10, Larvik.   |
| X 22        |                      |                    | Tharaldsen,  | Ingrid Elfrida  | 22 4  | f    | Seamstress             | do       | do     | do  | do                | do                          | Christiania             | Mother: Inga Tharaldsen, Johannesgate 11, Christiania.                                    |
| 23          |                      |                    | Torgersen,   | Johan Adolf     | 52 4  | m    | Medicinal              | do       | do     | do  | do                | do                          | do                      | Brother: Hans Torgersen, Sandviken.   |
| 24          |                      |                    | Arestal,     | Egil            | 18 4  | m    | Clerk                  | do       | do     | do  | do                | do                          | Vindereen Vestre Aker   | Father: Aksel Arestal, Vindereen, Vestre Aker.  |
| 25          |                      |                    | Bloomqvist,  | Hilda Maria     | 45 11 | f    | Translator             | do       | do     | Finland   | Finnish           | Finland                     | Helsingfors             | Brother in law: Kysate Sipita, Helsingfors, Finland.                                      |
| 26          |                      |                    | do           | Saima Lotus     | 16 5  | f    | School-girl            | do       | do     | do  | do                | do                          | do                      | Uncle: do   |
| 27          | TRANSIT              |                    | Petersen,    | Rasmus Thorvald | 24 4  | m    | pharmacy               | do       | do     | Denmark   | Scand.            | Denmark                     | Copenhagen              | Friend: Professor Emil Holst, Nyelandevej 103, Copenhagen.                                |
| 28          |                      |                    | Saari,       | Maria Selina    | 49 4  | f    | House wife             | do       | do     | Finland   | Finnish           | Finland                     | Helsingfors             | Friend: Samuli Koski, N. Järnväggst. 15, Helsingfors, Finl.                               |
| 29          |                      |                    | Schulz,      | Thomas Norberg  | 19 4  | m    | Student                | do       | do     | Norway  | Scand.            | Norway                      | Christiania             | Father: Thomas Norberg Schultz, Christiania Elektricitetsverk, Chris.                     |
| 30          |                      |                    | Taranger,    | Aksel           | 19 4  | m    | do                     | do       | do     | do  | do                | do                          | Slendal pr. Christiania | Father: Professor Absalon Taranger, Slendal pr. Christiania.                              |

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-213



## List

73

SEP 25 1918

191

| No. on List. |         | Final Destination.<br>(Intended future permanent residence.) |     | Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | By whom was passage paid?<br>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address? | Whether a Polygamist. | Whether an Anarchist. | Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | Height. Feet. Inches. | Complexion. | Color of— Hair. Eyes. | Marks of Identification.  | Place of Birth. Country. City or Town. |                                |
|--------------|---------|--|-----|--|---|---|--|--|-----------------------|-----------------------|---|--|-----------------------|-------------|-----------------------|---------------------------|--|--------------------------------|
| 1            | N.Y.    | New York   | yes | S.S. Co.   | \$ 5  | yes   | as a sailor  | To join norwegian ship "Alfhild", at New York, N.Y.  | No                    | No                    | No  | No   | Good                  | No          | 5 5                   | Fair Dark blue            | None                                   | Norway Borre                   |
| 2            | N.Y.    | do   | yes | do   | no  | no  | no   | S/S Company & Mrr.: Bennett Hvoslef & Co., 15, Broadway, New York, N.Y.  | No                    | No                    | No  | No   | Good                  | No          | 5 4                   | Fair brown                | None                                   | Denmark Thurs.                 |
| 3            | Mass.   | Lenox  | no  | Self   | 50  | yes   | 1916 N.Y.  | Friend: Mary L. Schenck, L. a. n. o. x, Mass.  | No                    | No                    | No  | No   | Good                  | No          | 5 -                   | Fair Brownbrown           | None                                   | Norway Sjervse                 |
| 4            | Mass.   | Concord  | no  | do   | 100   | no  | no   | Friend: Annie Ellertsen, 3, Lowell Road, Concord, Mass.  | No                    | No                    | No  | No   | Good                  | No          | 5 4                   | Fair Dark brown           | None                                   | do Christiania                 |
| 5            | N.Y.    | New York   | yes | S/S Co.  | \$ 5  | yes   | as a sailor  | To join norwegian ship "Alfhild", at New York, N.Y.  | No                    | No                    | No  | No   | Good                  | No          | 5 8                   | Fair LightBrown           | None                                   | do Sam.                        |
| 6            | Ill.    | Chicago  | no  | Mother   | 80  | yes   | no   | Uncle: Knud Gundestrup, 5403, Giddings str., Chicago, Ill.   | No                    | No                    | No  | No   | Good                  | No          | 5 4                   | Fair Dark Blue            | None                                   | Denmark Copenhagen.            |
| 7            | Minn.   | Ostrander  | no  | Self   | 130   | yes   | no   | Sister: Emma Lundbye, Ostrander, Minn.   | No                    | No                    | No  | No   | Good                  | No          | 5 2                   | Fair Light do             | None                                   | Norway Christiania             |
| 8            | N.Y.    | New York   | yes | do   | 30  | yes   | yes  | Friend: Hanna Eriksson, 381, E. 52nd str., New York, N.Y.  | No                    | No                    | No  | No   | Good                  | No          | -                     | Fair Red brown do         | None                                   | do do                          |
| 9            | N.Y.    | Jamesburg  | yes | do   | 60  | yes   | no   | Son: Frans J. Johnson, Jamesburg, N.J.   | No                    | No                    | No  | No   | Good                  | No          | 5 4                   | Fair Gray do              | None                                   | Sweden Gothenburg              |
| 10           | N.Y.    | New York   | yes | do   | yes   | yes   | as a sailor  | To join norwegian ship "Formica" as Master at New York, N.Y.   | No                    | No                    | No  | No   | Good                  | No          | 5 4                   | Fair Dark do              | None                                   | Norway Bravik.                 |
| 11           | Md.     | Baltimore  | no  | S/S Co   | \$ 5  | no  | no   | To join Norwegian S/S "Helder", at Baltimore, Md.  | No                    | No                    | No  | No   | Good                  | No          | 5 5                   | Fair Light do             | None                                   | do Hsters                      |
| 12           | N.Y.    | New York   | yes | do   | \$ 5  | yes   | as a sailor  | To join norwegian ship "Alfhild", at New York, N.Y.  | No                    | No                    | No  | No   | Good                  | No          | 5 3                   | Fair Gray do              | None                                   | do Stolke                      |
| 13           | N.Y.    | St. Helms Elmhurst   | no  | Friend   | 420   | yes   | no   | Friend: Mamie Boppert, 55, West 4th str., Elmhurst, L.I.   | No                    | No                    | No  | No   | Good                  | No          | 5 4                   | Fair Light do             | None                                   | do Christiania                 |
| 14           | N.Y.    | Brooklyn   | yes | Self   | yes   | yes   | as a sailor  | Friend: Thorleif Hansen, 5327, 7th ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.  | No                    | No                    | No  | No   | Good                  | No          | 5 6                   | Fair Gray do              | None                                   | do Stavanger                   |
| 15           | N.Y.    | New Rochelle   | yes | do   | yes   | yes   | 1913 New Rochelle  | Friend: Mrs. A. Preh-Poshnar, 6, The Court, New Rochelle, N.Y.   | No                    | No                    | No  | No   | Good                  | No          | 5 4                   | Fair Light do             | None                                   | Denmark Nohakov                |
| 16           | N.J.    | Lynchhurst   | no  | do   | yes   | yes   | 1912 Minn.   | Aunt: Mrs. Anna March, 356, Valley Brook ave, Lynchhurst, N.J.   | No                    | No                    | No  | No   | Good                  | No          | 5 2                   | Fair Yellow blue          | None                                   | Norway Christiania.            |
| 17           | N.Y.    | Albany   | yes | do   | yes   | no  | no   | To study at New York State Library Schol, at Albany, N.Y.  | No                    | No                    | No  | No   | Good                  | No          | 5 7                   | Fair Brown                | None                                   | do Fredriksha.                 |
| 18           | N.Y.    | New York   | yes | S/S Co.  | yes   | yes   | as a sailor  | To join norwegian S/S "Jose", United Fruit Co., New York, N.Y.   | No                    | No                    | No  | No   | Good                  | No          | 5 9                   | Fair Light Blue           | None                                   | do Arendal.                    |
| 19           | Tenn.   | Hopkinsville   | no  | Self   | yes   | yes   | born in U.S.   | Brother: Robert Powrie, Rogersville, Tennessee   | No                    | No                    | No  | No   | Good                  | No          | 5 1                   | Fair do do                | None                                   | Tenn. U.S.A. Rogersville       |
| 20           | do      | do   | no  | Mother   | no  | no  | no   | Uncle: do  | No                    | No                    | No  | No   | Good                  | No          | -                     | Fair do do                | None                                   | N.Y. New York                  |
| 21           | Ill.    | Chicago  | no  | Self   | 25  | yes   | 1917 Ill.  | Uncle: John Snegretsen, 3304, Beach ave., Chicago, Ill.  | No                    | No                    | No  | No   | Good                  | No          | 5 3                   | Fair do Brown             | None                                   | Norway Larvik                  |
| 22           | Minn.   | Minneapolis  | no  | do   | 35  | no  | no   | Father: Frithjof Tharaldsen, Fryst Hotel, 109, East Hennepin ave., Minneapolis, Minn.                              | No                    | No                    | No  | No   | Good                  | No          | 5 -                   | Fair Blackgrey            | None                                   | do Christiania                 |
| 23           | Wash.   | Seattle  | no  | Self   | yes   | yes   | 1916 Wisc.   | Friend: A. Gulowson, Inc. (Firm), Seattle, Wash.   | No                    | No                    | No  | No   | Good                  | No          | 5 8                   | Fair Grey Blue            | None                                   | do Hurum                       |
| 24           | N.Y.    | New York   | yes | Father   | yes   | no  | no   | Friend: Johnny Ellings, 550, W. 113th str., New York, N.Y.   | No                    | No                    | No  | No   | Good                  | No          | 5 9                   | Fair Light do             | None                                   | do Christiania                 |
| 25           | do      | do   | yes | Self   | yes   | yes   | 1890-1906 Br.lyn N.Y.  | Friend: Edward Hedman, Finland steam/s Co. 5, State str., New York, N.Y.   | No                    | No                    | No  | No   | Good                  | No          | 5 6                   | Fair Dark Grey            | None                                   | Finland Tammerfors Ulster Park |
| 26           | do      | do   | yes | do   | yes   | yes   | U.S. born  | do   | No                    | No                    | No  | No   | Good                  | No          | 5 2                   | Fair Light do             | None                                   | N.Y. N.Y.                      |
| 27           | Equador | Guayaquil, S. Ameri.   | yes | Employer   | yes   | no  | no   | To the Drug Store: Holger Glaesel, Guayaquil, Equador.   | No                    | No                    | No  | No   | Good                  | No          | 5 10                  | Fair Dark Grey brownbrown | A scar over right temple               | Denmark Veile                  |
| 28           | Mich    | Manistee   | no  | Self   | yes   | yes   | 1908 Oregon  | Friend: James Merritt, Manistee, Mich.   | No                    | No                    | No  | No   | Good                  | No          | 5 5                   | Fair Brown Grey           | None                                   | Finland Kalafaki               |
| 29           | Wisc.   | Madison  | no  | do   | yes   | no  | no   | To study at University of Wisconsin at Madison, Wisc.  | No                    | No                    | No  | No   | Good                  | No          | 5 11                  | Fair Light Blue           | None                                   | Norway Christiania             |
| 30           | do      | do   | no  | Father   | yes   | no  | no   | Friend: Minister Albert E. Schmiedeman, Madison, Wisc.   | No                    | No                    | No  | No   | Good                  | No          | 5 9                   | Fair DarkBrown            | None                                   | do do                          |



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, MASTER, of the "Bergensfjord", from Kristiania, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of September, 1915.

Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, M. J. Jussieu, Surgeon of the University of Christiania and New York, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nineteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am qualified to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universities of Christiania and New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

25<sup>th</sup> day of September, 1915

at

New York

Robert M. Montross  
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

|                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean.                                       |
| Armenian.        | Lithuanian.                                   |
| Bohemian.        | Magyar.                                       |
| Bosnian.         | Mexican.                                      |
| Bulgarian.       | Montenegrin.                                  |
| Chinese.         | Moravian.                                     |
| Croatian.        | Pacific Islander.                             |
| Cuban.           | Polish.                                       |
| Dalmatian.       | Portuguese.                                   |
| Dutch.           | Roumanian.                                    |
| East Indian.     | Russian.                                      |
| English.         | Ruthenian (Russniak).                         |
| Finnish.         | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish.         | Scotch.                                       |
| French.          | Servian.                                      |
| German.          | Slovak.                                       |
| Greek.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Hebrew.          | Spanish.                                      |
| Herzegovinian.   | Spanish-American.                             |
| Irish.           | Syrian.                                       |
| Italian (North). | Turkish.                                      |
| Italian (South). | Welsh.  |
| Japanese.        | West Indian.                                  |



8

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "BERGENSFJORD"

sailing from CHRISTIANIA, Norway

SEPTEMBER 14th, 1918

| 1. (This space for use by Government officials.) |                      |             |                    |             |               |                        |      |      |                        |                   | 2                  | 3   | 4                 | 5                           | 6       | 7   | 8   | 9             | 10 | 11 |
|--|----------------------|-------------|--------------------|-------------|---------------|------------------------|------|------|------------------------|-------------------|--------------------|---|-------------------|-----------------------------|---------|---|---|---------------|----|----|
| No. on List.                                     | HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. |             | HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. |             | NAME IN FULL. |                        | Age. | Sex. | Calling or Occupation. | Able to—          |                    | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | † Race or People. | * Last Permanent Residence. |         | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. |   |               |    |    |
|  | U. S. Citizen.       | Resident of | Special Inquiry.   | In Transit. | Family Name.  | Given Name.            |      |      |                        | Yrs. Mos.         | Married or Single. |   |                   | Read.                       | Write.  |   | Country.  | City or Town. |    |    |
| 1  |                      | TRANSIT     |                    |             | Aschim,       | Karen Andrea           | 29   | w    | f                      | Missionary        | yes                | yes   | Norway            | Scand.                      | Norway  | Brandbu   | Mother: Karen Aschim, Brandbu, Norway.                              |               |    |    |
| 2  |                      |             |                    |             | Bartmann,     | Christian              | 63   | w    | m                      | Book-keeper       | yes                | yes   | do                | do                          | do      | Bundefjord  | Brother: Edmund Magnus Mosgaard, Rignes Bryggeri, Christiania.      |               |    |    |
| 3  |                      | TRANSIT     |                    |             | Berg,         | Magda                  | 16   | w    | f                      | Domestic          | yes                | yes   | do                | do                          | do      | Drammen   | Mother: Magda Berg, Havnegaten 56, Drammen.                         |               |    |    |
| 4  |                      | TRANSIT     |                    |             | Carlsen,      | Hans                   | 33   | w    | m                      | Ship's Officer    | yes                | yes   | do                | do                          | do      | Christiania   | Wife: Hanna Carlsen, Erik Rodes vei 33, Bergen.                     |               |    |    |
| 5  |                      | TRANSIT     |                    |             | Dousette,     | Signe                  | 32   | w    | f                      | Missionary        | yes                | yes   | do                | do                          | do      | do  | Father: Johan Dousette, Schleppegrells gate 15, Christiania.        |               |    |    |
| 6  |                      |             |                    |             | Gilje,        | Erling                 | 24   | w    | m                      | do                | yes                | yes   | do                | do                          | do      | Stavanger   | Father: Christian Gilje, "Solheim" pr Stavanger.                    |               |    |    |
| 7  |                      | TRANSIT     |                    |             | Gjerding,     | Adolf                  | 41   | w    | m                      | Ship master       | yes                | yes   | do                | do                          | do      | Christiania   | Wife: Gunvor Gjerding, Glickstadgaten 6, Christiania.               |               |    |    |
| 8  |                      |             |                    |             | Gogstad,      | Thorvald               | 22   | w    | m                      | Missionary        | yes                | yes   | do                | do                          | do      | Stavanger   | Mother: Inga Gogstad, Floragate 4, Sandefjord.                      |               |    |    |
| 9  |                      |             |                    |             | Gonnella,     | Kristiane Josefine     | 66   | w    | f                      | Domestic          | yes                | yes   | do                | do                          | do      | Christiania   | Son: Karl Gonnella, Weaselgate 7, Christiania.                      |               |    |    |
| 10   |                      | TRANSIT     |                    |             | Helgesen,     | Helga Julianne         | 45   | w    | f                      | Missionary        | yes                | yes   | do                | do                          | do      | Drammen   | Father: Hans Skramstad, Bragermo, Drammen.                          |               |    |    |
| 11   |                      | TRANSIT     |                    |             | Jensen,       | Halfdan S              | 27   | w    | m                      | Ship's Officer    | yes                | yes   | do                | do                          | do      | Dybvaag   | Mother: Torborg M. Jensen, Eldbo, Sagesund.                         |               |    |    |
| 12   |                      |             |                    |             | Jensen,       | Margrethe              | 26   | w    | f                      | Pharmacist        | yes                | yes   | do                | do                          | do      | Sarpsborg   | Father: Gulbrand Jensen, Hamar.                                     |               |    |    |
| 13   |                      |             |                    |             | Johnsen,      | Karen                  | 25   | w    | f                      | Missionary        | yes                | yes   | do                | do                          | do      | Stavanger   | Father: Johan Johnsen, Stiftelsegaten 27, Christiania.              |               |    |    |
| 14   |                      |             |                    |             | Kolberg,      | Nils                   | 26   | w    | m                      | do                | yes                | yes   | do                | do                          | do      | do  | Father: Paul Kolberg, Aagaardstr-and.                               |               |    |    |
| 15   |                      |             |                    |             | Lunder,       | Kristine Kristoffersen | 11   | w    | f                      | Child             | yes                | yes   | do                | do                          | do      | Christiania   | Father: Edvard Lunder, Stortingsbygningen, Christiania.             |               |    |    |
| 16   |                      |             |                    |             | Nielsen,      | Camilla Josefine Maria | 59   | w    | f                      | Domestic          | yes                | yes   | Denmark           | do                          | Denmark | Copenhagen  | Daughter: Anna Bjørnboe, Strandboulevard 125/4, Copenhagen.         |               |    |    |
| 17   |                      |             |                    |             | Nordlie,      | Helene                 | 23   | w    | f                      | Telepho. operator | yes                | yes   | Norway            | do                          | Norway  | Christiania   | Father: Karl Nordlie, Fredensborgveien 9, Christiania.              |               |    |    |
| 18   |                      |             |                    |             | Olsen,        | Mary                   | 23   | w    | f                      | Missionary        | yes                | yes   | do                | do                          | do      | Mandal  | Father: Theodor Olsen, Mandal.                                      |               |    |    |
| 19   |                      |             |                    |             | Pedersen,     | Charles                | 24   | w    | m                      | Mechanician       | yes                | yes   | Denmark           | do                          | do      | Christiania   | Father: Thomas Pedersen, Olaf Ryes Plass 11, Christiania.           |               |    |    |
| 20   |                      |             |                    |             | do            | Augusta                | 24   | w    | f                      | House Wife        | yes                | yes   | do                | do                          | do      | do  | Father in law: do   |               |    |    |
| 21   |                      |             |                    |             | Petersen,     | Waldemar Jens          | 20   | w    | m                      | Clerk             | yes                | yes   | do                | do                          | do      | do  | Friend: William Koch, Norehm Lloyd, Christiania.                    |               |    |    |
| 22   |                      |             |                    |             | Sandstad,     | Adolf Olaf Rosenius    | 27   | w    | m                      | Missionary        | yes                | yes   | Norway            | do                          | do      | Stavanger   | Father: J. A. Sandstad, Henning pr. Stenckjer.                      |               |    |    |
| 23   |                      |             |                    |             | Sørensen,     | Margrethe Rør          | 25   | w    | f                      | Nurse             | yes                | yes   | do                | do                          | do      | Engelwood   | Uncle: Johan Johnson, Rindalen, Nordmøre.                           |               |    |    |
| 24   |                      |             |                    |             | Sørensen,     | Maria Rør              | 17   | w    | f                      | Domestic          | yes                | yes   | do                | do                          | do      | Nordstrand  | Step father: Lars Hørseth, Villa "Røykjavik", Nordstrand pr. Chris. |               |    |    |
| 25   |                      |             |                    |             | Weiss,        | Olaf                   | 50   | w    | m                      | Farmer            | yes                | yes   | do                | do                          | do      | Christiania   | Brother: Fredrik Weiss, Hamar.                                      |               |    |    |
| 26   |                      |             |                    |             | Winnes,       | Hjørdis                | 26   | w    | f                      | Domestic          | yes                | yes   | do                | do                          | do      | do  | Aunt: Alma Winnes, Torvgaten 20, Christiania.                       |               |    |    |
| 27   |                      | TRANSIT     |                    |             | Mjelve,       | Hjalmar                | 38   | w    | m                      | Missionary        | yes                | yes   | do                | do                          | do      | do  | Father: Johan Mjelve, Gjelseth pr, Molde.                           |               |    |    |
| 28   |                      | TRANSIT     |                    |             | do            | Charlotte C.           | 41   | w    | f                      | House Wife        | yes                | yes   | do                | do                          | do      | do  | Father in law: do   |               |    |    |
| 29   |                      | UNDER 16    |                    |             | do            | Margaret               | 7    | w    | f                      | Child             | yes                | yes   | do                | do                          | do      | do  | Grand father: do  |               |    |    |
| 30   |                      | UNDER 16    |                    |             | do            | Signe                  | 6    | w    | f                      | do                | yes                | yes   | do                | do                          | do      | do  | do  |               |    |    |

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-513



### List

SEP 25 1918

191

75

| No.<br>on<br>List. | Final Destination.<br>(Intended future permanent<br>residence.) |                     | Whether having a ticket<br>to such final destination | By whom<br>was<br>passage paid?<br><br>(Whether alien paid his<br>own passage, whether<br>paid by any other per-<br>son, or by any corpo-<br>ration, society, munic-<br>ipality, or government.) | Whether in possession of<br>\$50. and if less, how<br>much? | Whether ever before in the<br>United States; and if so,<br>when and where?<br><br>If Yes—<br><br>Year or<br>period of<br>years.      Where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so,<br>what relative or friend, and his name<br>and complete address? | Whether a Polygamist. | Whether an Anarchist. | Condition<br>of<br>Health,<br>Mental and<br>Physical. | Deformed or<br>Crippled.<br>Nature, length<br>of time, and<br>cause. | Height. |         | Color of— |       | Complex-<br>ion. | Marks of Identification.     | Place of Birth. |                        |
|--------------------|---|---------------------|--|--|---|---|--|-----------------------|-----------------------|---|--|---------|---------|-----------|-------|------------------|------------------------------|-----------------|------------------------|
|                    | State.  | City or Town.       |  |  |   |   |  |                       |                       |   |  | Feet.   | Inches. | Hair.     | Eyes. |                  |                              | Country.        | City or Town.          |
| 1                  | China   | Linhsien<br>Shansi  | no   | Norwegian<br>Miss. Socy.   | yes   | no  | To China Inland Mission at<br>Linhsien Shansi, China.  | No                    | No                    | No  | No   | Good    | 5       | 2         | Fair  | Dark Brown       | None                         | Norway          | Brandbu                |
| 2                  | Wash.   | Seattle             | yes  | Self   | yes   | yes 1914  | Son: Sverre Bartmann, Georgetown,<br>5838, 18th ave., S.E., Seattle, Wash.   | No                    | No                    | No  | No   | Good    | 5       | 9         | Fair  | Brown Blue       | None                         | do              | Christiania            |
| 3                  | N.Y.  | New York            | do   | do   | yes   | yes 1910  | Father: Anton Berg, S/S "Harakles"<br>New York, N.Y. 9 Bow length, 15 ft. 6 in. 1/2                                      | No                    | No                    | No  | No   | Good    | 5       | 1         | Fair  | Light Blue       | None                         | do              | Drammen.               |
| 4                  | N.Y.  | New York            | yes  | S.S. Co.   | yes   | yes as a sailor   | To join norwegian S/S "Vestmorge",<br>c/o Bennett, Hvoslef & Co., 17,<br>Broadway, New York, N.Y.                        | No                    | No                    | No  | No   | Good    | 5       | 8         | Fair  | Dark Brown       | Tattooed on both<br>arms.    | do              | Berre                  |
| 5                  | China   | Linhsien,<br>Shansi | no   | Norwegian<br>Miss. Ass.  | yes   | no  | To China Inland Mission, at<br>Linhsien, Shansi, China.  | No                    | No                    | No  | No   | Good    | 5       | 2         | Fair  | do Blue          | Birth Mark on<br>left ear    | do              | Christiania            |
| 6                  | Conn.   | Hartford            | no   | do   | yes   | no  | To Kennedy School of Missions at<br>Hartford Conn.   | No                    | No                    | No  | No   | Good    | 5       | 11        | Fair  | do Blue          | None                         | do              | Hetland.               |
| 7                  | Tex.  | Orange              | no   | S/S Co.  | yes   | yes as a sailor   | To join Norwegian newbuilding<br>S/S "Elmer Roberts" at Orange, Tex  | No                    | No                    | No  | No   | Good    | 5       | 10        | Fair  | Light Blue       | None                         | do              | Flekkefjord            |
| 8                  | Conn.   | Hartford            | no   | Norwegian<br>Miss. Ass.  | yes   | no  | To Kennedy School of Missions at<br>Hartford, Conn.  | No                    | No                    | No  | No   | Good    | 5       | 7         | Fair  | do do            | None                         | do              | Sandefjord             |
| 9                  | L.I.  | Astoria             | no   | Self   | yes   | no  | Daughter: Dagmar Henriksen,<br>123, Jamaica ave., Astoria, L.I.  | No                    | No                    | No  | No   | Good    | 5       | -         | Fair  | do do            | None                         | do              | Christiania            |
| 10                 | China   | Shansi              | no   | Norwegian<br>Miss. Ass.  | yes   | yes 1896  | To China Inland Mission at<br>Linhsien Shansi, China.  | No                    | No                    | No  | No   | Good    | 5       | 11        | Fair  | Grey Blue        | None                         | do              | Moss                   |
| 11                 | N.Y.  | New York            | yes  | S.S. Co.   | yes   | no  | To join norwegian S/S "Joss"<br>at New York, N.Y.  | No                    | No                    | No  | No   | Good    | 5       | 6         | Fair  | Light do         | None                         | do              | Dybvang.               |
| 12                 | Wisc.   | River Falls         | no   | Self   | yes   | no  | Uncle: Martin Noreang,<br>c/o Nordeng Brothers, River Falls,<br>Wisc.  | No                    | No                    | No  | No   | Good    | 5       | 2         | Fair  | Brown Brown      | A scar on left<br>Longfinger | do              | Hamar                  |
| 13                 | Conn.   | Hartford            | no   | Norwegian<br>Miss. Ass.  | yes   | no  | To study at Kennedy School of Mis-<br>sions at Hartford, Conn.   | No                    | No                    | No  | No   | Good    | 5       | 8         | Fair  | Dark blue        | None                         | do              | Stavanger              |
| 14                 | do  | do                  | no   | do   | yes   | no  | do   | No                    | No                    | No  | No   | Good    | 5       | 3         | Fair  | Red Light Blue   | None                         | do              | Ones pr.<br>Smaalenene |
| 15                 | N.J.  | Linden              | no   | Father   | \$ 10   | no  | Mother: Gunhild Inslund, Elisabeth<br>Chandler ave, Box 123, Linden, N.J.  | No                    | No                    | No  | No   | Good    | 5       | 11        | Fair  | Light do         | None                         | do              | Christiania            |
| 16                 | Cal.  | San Francisco       | yes  | Son in law   | yes   | no  | Son in law: Sofus Kock, 1091,<br>Indiana str., San Francisco, Cal.   | No                    | No                    | No  | No   | Good    | 5       | 11        | Fair  | Grey Grey        | None                         | Denmark         | Copenhagen             |
| 17                 | Wisc.   | Hudson              | yes  | Friend   | \$ 45   | yes   | Brother in law: Hans Haugen,<br>404, 6th str., Hudson, Wisc.   | No                    | No                    | No  | No   | Good    | 5       | 5         | Fair  | Light Blue       | None                         | Norway          | Christiania            |
| 18                 | Conn  | Hartford            | no   | Norwegian<br>Miss. Ass.  | yes   | no  | To study at Kennedy School of Missi-<br>ons at Hartford, Conn.   | No                    | No                    | No  | No   | Good    | 5       | 1         | Fair  | Brown Brown      | None                         | do              | Mandal.                |
| 19                 | Wash.   | Seattle             | no   | Employer   | yes   | no  | Friend: Anders Gulowen, Grel<br>Morot Co. Seattle, Wash.   | No                    | No                    | No  | No   | Good    | 5       | 6         | Fair  | do do            | None                         | Denmark         | Copenhagen             |
| 20                 | do  | do                  | no   | Husband  | yes   | no  | do   | No                    | No                    | No  | No   | Good    | 5       | 2         | Fair  | Light Blue       | None                         | do              | Græsted.               |
| 21                 | N.Y.  | New York            | yes  | Norwegian<br>Lloyd's   | yes   | no  | Friend: Robert Van der Grint,<br>New York, N.Y. c/o Lloyd Ins. Co., New York, N.Y.                                       | No                    | No                    | No  | No   | Good    | 5       | 3         | Fair  | Light do         | None                         | Russia          | Petrograd              |
| 22                 | Conn  | HARTFORD            | no   | Norwegian<br>Miss. Ass.  | yes   | no  | To study at Kennedy School of<br>Missions at Hartford, Conn.   | No                    | No                    | No  | No   | Good    | 5       | 9         | Fair  | Dark Brown       | None                         | Norway          | Ytterseg               |
| 23                 | N.J.  | Englewood           | no   | Self   | yes   | yes 1912  | Father: Morten Rør Sørensen,<br>50, Gennesse ave., Englewood, N.J.   | No                    | No                    | No  | No   | Good    | 5       | 8         | Fair  | Light Grey       | None                         | do              | Hies                   |
| 24                 | do  | do                  | no   | do   | yes   | no  | do   | No                    | No                    | No  | No   | Good    | 5       | 4         | Fair  | do Grey<br>blue  | None                         | do              | Christiania            |
| 25                 | S.D.  | Watertown           | yes  | do   | yes   | yes 1915  | Friend: Ralph Meller,<br>Florence, Watertown, S.D.   | No                    | No                    | No  | No   | Good    | 5       | 9         | Fair  | Dark Brown       | None                         | do              | Fredrikshald           |
| 26                 | N.Y   | Brooklyn            | yes  | do   | \$ 25   | no  | Friend: Karl Bae,<br>329, Clinton str., Brooklyn, N.Y.   | No                    | No                    | No  | No   | Good    | 4       | 11        | Fair  | Dark Brown       | None                         | do              | Bergen                 |
| 27                 | China   | Honan               | no   | Norwegian<br>Miss. Ass.  | yes   | yes 1903  | Norwegian Mission Station at<br>Nauyangfu, Honan, China.   | No                    | No                    | No  | No   | Good    | 5       | 5         | Fair  | Brown Brown      | None                         | do              | Kristiansund           |
| 28                 | do  | do                  | no   | do   | -   | no  | do   | No                    | No                    | No  | No   | Good    | 5       | 4         | Fair  | do do            | None                         | do              | Ness                   |
| 29                 | do  | do                  | no   | do   | -   | no  | do   | No                    | No                    | No  | No   | Good    | -       | -         | Fair  | Light do         | None                         | China           | Nauyangfu              |
| 30                 | do  | do                  | no   | do   | -   | no  | do   | No                    | No                    | No  | No   | Good    | -       | -         | Fair  | do do            | None                         | do              | do                     |



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, John J. Ford, of the U. S. S. Ford, from Kristiania, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Read to Alto Person Sworn  
 1 Yes No. 2-4627 Yes Sworn to  
 2 Yes No. 3-5627 Yes Sworn to  
 3 Yes No. 2-4627 Yes Sworn to  
 4 Yes No. 2-3627 Yes Sworn to  
 5 Yes No. 2-2627 Yes Sworn to  
 6 Yes No. 2-0627 Yes Sworn to  
 7 Yes No. 2-2627 Yes Sworn to  
 8 Yes No. 2-5627 Yes Sworn to

Sworn to before me this 25 day of September, 1911

at New York

John J. Ford  
 Immigration Officer.

14-213

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).  
**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
**A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:**  
**A farmer** is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
**A farm laborer** is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
 Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).  
**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.  
**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.  
 Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**  
 "The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
**WEST INDIAN.**  
 "West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).  
**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**  
 "Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
**AFRICAN (BLACK).**  
 "African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.  
 Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 13 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 29.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, M. Jussen, Surgeon of the \_\_\_\_\_, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have had nineteen years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universities  
of Christiania and New York, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 25<sup>th</sup> day of September, 1918

at New York

John P. Montgomery  
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens  
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall  
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother  
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

|                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean.                                       |
| Armenian.        | Lithuanian.                                   |
| Bohemian.        | Magyar.                                       |
| Bosnian.         | Mexican.                                      |
| Bulgarian.       | Montenegrin.                                  |
| Chinese.         | Moravian.                                     |
| Croatian.        | Pacific Islander.                             |
| Cuban.           | Polish.                                       |
| Dalmatian.       | Portuguese.                                   |
| Dutch.           | Roumanian.                                    |
| East Indian.     | Russian.                                      |
| English.         | Ruthenian (Russniak).                         |
| Finnish.         | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish.         | Scotch.                                       |
| French.          | Servian.                                      |
| German.          | Slovak.                                       |
| Greek.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Hebrew.          | Spanish.                                      |
| Herzegovinian.   | Spanish-American.                             |
| Irish.           | Syrian.                                       |
| Italian (North). | Turkish.                                      |
| Italian (South). | Welsh.  |
| Japanese.        | West Indian.                                  |



9

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "BERGENSFJORD" sailing from CHRISTIANIA, Norway, SEPTEMBER 14th, 1918

| 1 (This space for use by Government officials.) |                      |                    |                 |                  |      |      |                        |           |                    |   | 2                 | 3                           | 4                  | 5   | 6        | 7             | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|---|----------------------|--------------------|-----------------|------------------|------|------|------------------------|-----------|--------------------|---|-------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------|---|----------|---------------|---|---|----|----|
| No. on List.                                    | HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. | HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. | NAME IN FULL.   |                  | Age. | Sex. | Calling or Occupation. | Able to—  |                    | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | † Race or People. | * Last Permanent Residence. |                    | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. |          |               |   |   |    |    |
|   |                      |                    | Family Name.    | Given Name.      |      |      |                        | Yrs. Mos. | Married or Single. |   |                   | Read.                       | Write.             |   | Country. | City or Town. |   |   |    |    |
| 1   | TRANSIT              |                    | Andersen,       | Axel             | 29   | m    | ships - officer        | yes       | yes                | Norway  | Scand.            | Norway                      | Fredrikstad        | Mother: Josefine Andersen, Guldbergsgade 199, Fredrikstad.                                |          |               |   |   |    |    |
| 2   | TRANSIT              |                    | Fredrickson,    | Ferdinand        | 31   | m    | Missionary             | yes       | yes                | do  | do                | do                          | Romsdalen          | Brother: Iver Fredrickson Sylte, Elmesvaagen pr. Melde.                                   |          |               |   |   |    |    |
| 3   |                      |                    | Henriksen,      | Helga            | 44   | f    | Domestic               | yes       | yes                | do  | do                | do                          | Christiania        | Mother's cousin: Arne Strand, Lockmannsgate 6, Christiania.                               |          |               |   |   |    |    |
| 4   | TRANSIT              |                    | Herseth,        | Andrea Christine | 45   | f    | Trained Nurse          | yes       | yes                | do  | do                | do                          | Veldre Hedemarken. | Brother: Ragnvald Herseth, Glaciegaten, Fredrikstad.                                      |          |               |   |   |    |    |
| 5   | TRANSIT              |                    | Hole,           | Peder            | 43   | m    | Missionary             | yes       | yes                | do  | do                | do                          | Brandbu            | Father: Anders Hole, Brandbu.   |          |               |   |   |    |    |
| 6   | TRANSIT              |                    | Hole,           | Marie Gustava    | 38   | f    | do                     | yes       | yes                | do  | do                | do                          | do                 | Father in law: do   |          |               |   |   |    |    |
| 7   | TRANSIT              |                    | Jensen,         | Martin           | 33   | m    | do                     | yes       | yes                | do  | do                | do                          | Christiania        | Friend: Lorentz Setvik, Hsibakken pr. Tondhjem.   |          |               |   |   |    |    |
| 8   | TRANSIT              |                    | Karstad,        | Johannes Andreas | 39   | m    | do                     | yes       | yes                | do  | do                | do                          | Bergen             | Brother: Karl Karstad, Aarstad, Bergen.   |          |               |   |   |    |    |
| 9   | TRANSIT              |                    | do              | Henrikke         | 31   | f    | house wife             | yes       | yes                | do  | do                | do                          | do                 | Brother in law: do  |          |               |   |   |    |    |
| 10  | UNDER 16             |                    | do              | Harald           | 3    | m    | Child                  | no        | no                 | do  | do                | do                          | do                 | Uncle: do   |          |               |   |   |    |    |
| 11  | TRANSIT              |                    | Lindberg,       | Johan Christian  | 26   | m    | Ships Officer          | yes       | yes                | Denmark   | do                | Denmark                     | Baemarket, Fyn     | Friend: Christen Christensen, pr. Glamsborg, Denmark.                                     |          |               |   |   |    |    |
| 12  | TRANSIT              |                    | Mithassel,      | Aslak R          | 36   | m    | Ship master            | yes       | yes                | Norway  | do                | Norway                      | Lister Farsund     | Father: Andreas R. Mithassel, Lister Farsund.   |          |               |   |   |    |    |
| 13  | TRANSIT              |                    | Mugaas,         | Anna             | 30   | f    | Missionary             | yes       | yes                | do  | do                | do                          | Egersund           | Father: Brynjulf Mugaas, Egersund.  |          |               |   |   |    |    |
| 14  |                      |                    | Nilsen,         | Dagmar           | 30   | f    | Domestic               | yes       | yes                | do  | do                | do                          | Moss               | Mother: Elise Nilsen, Skolegaten 10 F, Moss.  |          |               |   |   |    |    |
| 15  | TRANSIT              |                    | Thomsen,        | Herbert Bruno    | 27   | m    | Ships Officer          | yes       | yes                | Denmark   | do                | Denmark                     | Copenhagen         | Wife: Alma Thomsen, Osterbrogate 88 C, Copenhagen.  |          |               |   |   |    |    |
| 16  | TRANSIT              |                    | Torjensen,      | Peter            | 25   | m    | Missionary             | yes       | yes                | Norway  | do                | Norway                      | Stokke             | Father: Edvard Torjensen, Fetja pr. Stokke.   |          |               |   |   |    |    |
| 17  |                      |                    | Willanger,      | Mette Helene     | 34   | f    | Midwife                | yes       | yes                | do  | do                | do                          | Bergen             | Father: Nils Hellesø, Willanger, Bergen.  |          |               |   |   |    |    |
| 18  |                      |                    | Gaathaug,       | Aslak            | 26   | m    | Clerk                  | yes       | yes                | do  | do                | do                          | Christiania        | Father: Ole Gaathaug, Juksebs, Telemarken.  |          |               |   |   |    |    |
| 19  |                      |                    | Andersen,       | Alfred Gerson    | 33   | m    | Journalist             | yes       | yes                | Denmark   | do                | Ill.                        | Chicago            | Brother: Wilhelm Gustavsen, Navigationskolen, Aalborg, Denmark.                           |          |               |   |   |    |    |
| 20  | UNDER 16             |                    | Rasmussen,      | Elee Inger Ellen | 10   | f    | Child                  | yes       | yes                | do  | do                | Denmark                     | Copenhagen         | Aunt: do  |          |               |   |   |    |    |
| 21  | TRANSIT              |                    | Hansen,         | Hans             | 31   | m    | Ship-master            | yes       | yes                | Norway  | do                | Norway                      | Sandherred         | Father: Martin Hansen, Ormestad, Sandefjord, Sandherred.                                  |          |               |   |   |    |    |
| 22  | TRANSIT              |                    | Johansen,       | Kristian Ragnar  | 21   | m    | Ships officer          | yes       | yes                | do  | do                | do                          | Tønsberg           | Father: Marinus Johansen, Tønsberg.   |          |               |   |   |    |    |
| 23  | TRANSIT              |                    | Sørensen,       | Søren            | 37   | m    | S/S engineer           | yes       | yes                | do  | do                | do                          | Stokke             | Wife: Louise Sørensen, Villa "Ortana", Stokke.  |          |               |   |   |    |    |
| 24  | SEMI-ADMITTED        |                    | Anderson Gøblad | Gustaf           | 64   | m    | Farmer                 | yes       | yes                | Sweden  | do                | Sweden                      | Fraendefors        | Brother in law: Anders Larsen, Braaland, Sweden   |          |               |   |   |    |    |
| 25  | SEMI-ADMITTED        |                    | do.             | Augusta          | 62   | f    | H. wife                | yes       | yes                | do  | do                | do                          | do                 | Brother: do   |          |               |   |   |    |    |
| 26  |                      |                    | Norrman         | Adolfina M.      | 43   | f    | Nurse                  | yes       | yes                | do  | do                | do                          | Göteborg           | Father: Adolf Norrman, Høkegatan 17 Göteborg  |          |               |   |   |    |    |
| 27  |                      |                    |                 |                  |      |      |                        |           |                    |   |                   |                             |                    |   |          |               |   |   |    |    |
| 28  |                      |                    |                 |                  |      |      |                        |           |                    |   |                   |                             |                    |   |          |               |   |   |    |    |
| 29  |                      |                    |                 |                  |      |      |                        |           |                    |   |                   |                             |                    |   |          |               |   |   |    |    |
| 30  |                      |                    |                 |                  |      |      |                        |           |                    |   |                   |                             |                    |   |          |               |   |   |    |    |

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 26

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-213



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

9

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y.

SEP 25 1918

191

| SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 25, 1906. |                    |                           |  |   |   |  |                        |                                      |  |  |  |
|---|--------------------|---------------------------|--|---|---|--|------------------------|--------------------------------------|--|--|--|
| Final Destination.<br>(Intended future permanent residence.)                    |                    | By whom was passage paid? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?        | Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | Height. Feet. Inches.  | Color of—<br>Complexion. Hair. Eyes. | Place of Birth. Country. City or Town. |  |  |
| 1   | N.Y. New York      | yes S/S Co.               | yes yes as a sailor  | To join norwegian S/S "Tancred" Baker, Carver & Morrell, 39, 41, Water str., New York, N.Y.                               | No No No No Good                          | No   | 5 7 Fair LightBlue     | Tatoed on both arms                  | Norway Glammings                       |  |  |
| 2   | China Hupeh        | no Norwegian Mission Ass. | yes 1913 N.D. 1915 N.Y.  | Norwegian Mission, Lachekon, Hupeh, Central China.  | No No No No Good                          | No   | 5 8 Fair Brown do      | None                                 | do Fremmen, Romsdal.                   |  |  |
| 3   | N.Y. New York      | yes Self                  | yes no   | Friend: Herman Smith Johansen, 1840, Macombs Road, New York, NY/ Norwegian mission station at Dolomor, pr. Peking, China. | No No No No Good                          | No   | 5 5 Fair Grey do       | None                                 | do Kongsvinger                         |  |  |
| 4   | China Dolomor      | no do                     | yes no   | To China Inland Mission, at Linhsien by Shanai via Shanghai.  | No No No No Good                          | No   | 5 9 Fair Light Blue    | None                                 | do Tensberg                            |  |  |
| 5   | do                 | no do                     | yes no   | do  | No No No No Good                          | No   | 5 0 Fair Brown Grey    | None                                 | do Brandbu                             |  |  |
| 6   | Heingsien Shanai   | no do                     | yes yes 1915 N.Y. 1917 Conn. Pa.                                     | To Boas Yesteres, H singsien, Shanai, China.  | No No No No Good                          | No   | 5 7 Fair Light Blue    | None                                 | do Bjugn                               |  |  |
| 7   | Lushan, Honan.     | no do                     | yes no   | Norwegian Mission Station at Lushan, Honan, China.  | No No No No Good                          | No   | 5 5 1/2 Fair BrownBlue | None                                 | do Ferde                               |  |  |
| 8   | do                 | no do                     | yes no   | do  | No No No No Good                          | No   | 5 4 Fair Grey          | None                                 | do Masfjorden                          |  |  |
| 9   | do                 | no do                     | yes no   | do  | No No No No Good                          | No   | 5 4 Fair Dark Brown    | None                                 | do                                     |  |  |
| 10  | N.Y. New York      | yes S/S Co.               | yes yes as a sailor  | S/S Co's Representative: Bennett, Hvoslef & Co., 18 Broadway, New York, N.Y.  | No No No No Good                          | No   | 5 7 Fair do Grey       | One Finger left hand short.          | Sweden Norra Wrahe                     |  |  |
| 11  | do Brooklyn        | yes Self                  | yes yes as a sailor  | Friend: Oliver Abrahamson, 570, 44th str., Brooklyn, N.Y.   | No No No No Good                          | No   | 5 7 Fair Light Blue    | None                                 | Norway Farsund                         |  |  |
| 12  | China Lushan Honan | no Miss. Ass.             | yes no   | Norwegian Mission at Lushan, Honan, China via Shang.  | No No No No Good                          | No   | 5 8 Fair do Brown      | None                                 | do Stordsen                            |  |  |
| 13  | Mass. Concord      | no Self                   | yes yes 1913 1917  | Sister: Marie Anderson, Liberty str., Concord, Mass.  | No No No No Good                          | No   | 5 6 Fair do Blue       | None                                 | do Moss.                               |  |  |
| 14  | N.Y. New York      | yes S/S Co.               | yes no   | To join Danish S/S "Oluf Mark" Bennett, Hvoslef & Co., 18 Broadway, New York, N.Y.  | No No No No Good                          | No   | 5 6 Fair do do         | Tatoed on right arm                  | Brazil Rio Grande del Norte.           |  |  |
| 15  | China Linhsien     | no Miss. Ass.             | yes yes 1911 Minn. 1916 Ill.   | To Norwegian Mission at Linhsien, China.  | No No No No Good                          | No   | 5 6 Fair do do         | None                                 | Norway Kr. Sand S                      |  |  |
| 16  | do                 | no do                     | yes no   | To Mission Station at Lushan, Honan, China.   | No No No No Good                          | No   | 5 6 Fair do do         | None                                 | do Manger                              |  |  |
| 17  | Minn. Winger       | no Self                   | yes no   | Friend: Tom Raste, R. 1/1, Winger, Minn.  | No No No No Good                          | No   | 5 9 Fair do Grey       | None                                 | do Telemarken                          |  |  |
| 18  | Ill. Chicago       | no do                     | yes yes 1903 N.Y. 1918 Cal. Ill.                                     | Mother: Mrs. Alfred G. Anderson, 7359, No. Ashland Blv. Chicago.  | No No No No Good                          | No   | 5 6 Fair Brown Blue    | None                                 | Denmark Brønderslev                    |  |  |
| 19  | do                 | no do                     | yes no   | do  | No No No No Good                          | No   | 5 6 Fair Yellow do     | None                                 | do Copenhagen                          |  |  |
| 20  | N.Y. New York      | yes Self                  | yes yes as a sailor  | To join norwegian S/S "Trene", at New York, N.Y.  | No No No No Good                          | No   | 5 5 Fair Dark do       | None                                 | Norway Sandehredd                      |  |  |
| 21  | Cal. San Francisco | no S/S Co.                | yes yes -do--  | To join norwegian S/S "La Habra" at San Francisco, Calif.   | No No No No Good                          | No   | 5 6 Fair Light do      | None                                 | do Naters                              |  |  |
| 22  | N.Y. New York      | yes do                    | yes yes as a sailor  | To join norwegian S/S "Golan", at New York, N.Y.  | No No No No Good                          | No   | 5 6 Fair Red do        | Tatoed S.S. on right hand            | do Stokke                              |  |  |
| 23  | Conn. Torrington   | no self                   | yes no   | Son in law: Carl Olsen-31 Maplewood Ave. Torrington Conn.   | no no no no good                          | no   | 5 5 do. dark do.       | none                                 | Sweden Ullened                         |  |  |
| 24  | do                 | no do                     | -yes 09-13 Pennsylv.   | do.   | no no no no good                          | no   | 5 47 do. grey do.      | none                                 | do Skb. Lan                            |  |  |
| 25  | Mass. Boston       | no do                     | yes do. Boston Mass.   | Friend: Mrs. Alice Kent, 249 Commonwelt Ave. Boston Mass.   | no no no no good                          | no   | 5 2 do. Brown gray     | none                                 | do Goteborg                            |  |  |



## List

SEP 25 1918

191

| SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908. |                                 |  |  |  |   |  |                       |                                  |  |                       |         |                       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|---|---------------------------------|--|--|--|---|--|-----------------------|----------------------------------|--|-----------------------|---------|-----------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Final Destination.<br>(Intended future permanent residence.)                    |                                 | By whom was passage paid?                          | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address? | Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.   | Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | Height. Feet. Inches. | Color of—Complexion. Hair. Eyes. | Place of Birth. Country. City or Town. |                       |         |                       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| No. on List.  | State. City or Town.            | Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?                | Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?   | Whether a Polygamist.   | Whether an Anarchist.                                    |                       | Marks of Identification.         |  |                       |         |                       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1   | N.Y. New York                   | yes  | S/S Co.  | yes yes as a sailor  | To join norwegian S/S "Tanora"  | No   | 5                     | 7                                | Fair LightBlue                         | Tattooed on both arms | Norway  | Glemminge             |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2   | China Hupoh                     | no   | Norwegian Mission Ass.   | yes 1913 N.Y. 1915 N.Y.  | Norwegian Mission, Lacholm, Hupoh, Central China.                                       | No   | 5                     | 8                                | Fair Brown                             | do                    | do      | Fransen, Romsdal.     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 3   | N.Y. New York                   | yes  | Self   | yes no   | Friend: Herman Smith Johanson, 1640, Macombs Road, New York, NY                         | No   | 5                     | 5                                | Fair Grey                              | do                    | do      | Kongsvinger           |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 4   | China Dolonor                   | no   | do   | yes no   | Norwegian mission station at Dolonor, pr. Peking, China.                                | No   | 5                     | 9                                | Fair Light Blue                        | do                    | do      | Tsnaberg              |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 5   | do Linhsien Shansi via Shanghai | no   | Miss. Ass.   | yes no   | To China inland mission, at Linhsien by Shansi via Shanghai.                            | No   | 5                     | 9                                | Fair Light Blue                        | do                    | do      | Brandbu               |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 6   | do do                           | no   | do   | yes no   | do  | No   | 5                     | 0                                | Fair Brown Grey                        | do                    | do      | H. Erik               |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 7   | do Hainghsien Shansi            | no   | do   | yes yes 1915 N.Y. 1917 Conn. Pa.   | To Boas Yatsens, H. singhsien, Shansi, China.   | No   | 5                     | 7                                | Fair Light Blue                        | do                    | do      | Bjugn                 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 8   | do Lushan, Honan.               | no   | do   | yes no   | Norwegian Mission Station at Lushan, Honan, China.                                      | No   | 5                     | 5 1/2                            | Fair BrownBlue                         | do                    | do      | Ferde                 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 9   | do do                           | no   | do   | yes no   | do  | No   | 5                     | 4                                | Fair Grey                              | do                    | do      | Maafjorden            |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 10  | do do                           | no   | do   | no   | do  | No   | ---                   | Fair                             | do                                     | do                    | China   | Hupoh                 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 11  | N.Y. New York                   | yes  | S/S Co.  | yes yes as a sailor  | S/S Co's Representative: Bennett, Hvoalef & Co., 10 Broadway, New York, N.Y.            | No   | 5                     | 7                                | Fair                                   | do                    | Sweden  | Norra Wram            |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 12  | do Brooklyn                     | yes  | Self   | yes yes as a sailor  | Friend: Oliver Abrahamson, 570, 44th str., Brooklyn, N.Y.                               | No   | 5                     | 7                                | Fair Light Blue                        | do                    | Norway  | Farsund               |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 13  | China Lushan Honan              | no   | Miss. Ass.   | yes no   | Norwegian Mission at Lushan, Honan, China via Shanghai.                                 | No   | 5                     | 8                                | Fair                                   | do                    | do      | Stordsen              |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 14  | Mass. Concord                   | no   | Self   | yes yes 1913 1917 Mass.  | Sister: Marie Andersen, Liberty str., Concord, Mass.                                    | No   | 5                     | 6                                | Fair                                   | do                    | do      | Moss.                 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 15  | N.Y. New York                   | yes  | S/S Co.  | yes no   | To join Danish S/S "Oluf Morsk" Bennett, Hvoalef & Co. 16, c/o Broadway, New York, N.Y. | No   | 5                     | 6                                | Fair                                   | do                    | do      | Bia Grande del Norte. |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 16  | China Linhsien                  | no   | Miss. Ass.   | yes yes 1911 Minn. 1916 Ill.   | To Norwegian Mission at Linhsien, China.  | No   | 5                     | 6                                | Fair                                   | do                    | Norway  | Kr. Sand S            |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 17  | do Lushan                       | no   | do   | yes no   | To Mission Station at Lushan, Honan, China.   | No   | 5                     | 6                                | Fair                                   | do                    | do      | Manger                |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 18  | Minn. Winger                    | no   | Self   | yes no   | Friend: Tom Roste, R. 1/1, Winger, Minn.  | No   | 5                     | 9                                | Fair                                   | do                    | do      | Telemarken            |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 19  | Ill. Chicago                    | no   | do   | yes yes 1903 N.Y. 1918 Cal. Ill.   | Mother: Mrs. Alfred G. Andersen, 7359, No. Ashland Blv. Chicago.                        | No   | 5                     | 6                                | Fair Brown Blue                        | do                    | Denmark | Erandslev             |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 20  | do do                           | no   | do   | yes no   | do  | No   | ---                   | Fair Yellow                      | do                                     | do                    | do      | Copenhagen            |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 21  | N.Y. New York                   | yes  | Self   | yes yes as a sailor  | To join norwegian S/S "Trene", at New York, N.Y.  | No   | 5                     | 5                                | FairDark                               | do                    | Norway  | Sandsherred           |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 22  | Cal. San Francisco              | no   | S/S Co.  | yes yes -do--  | To join norwegian S/S "La Habra" at San Francisco, Calif.                               | No   | 5                     | 6                                | FairLight                              | do                    | do      | Neters                |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 23  | N.Y. New York                   | yes  | do   | yes yes as a sailor  | To join norwegian S/S "Golsa", at New York, N.Y.  | No   | 5                     | 6                                | Fair brown                             | do                    | do      | Stokk                 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 24  | Conn. Torrington                | no   | self   | yes no   | Son in law: Carl Olsen-31 Maplewood Ave. Torrington Conn.                               | no   | 5                     | 5                                | do. dark                               | do.                   | Sweden  | Ullened               |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 25  | do do                           | no   | do.  | -yes 09-13, Pennsylv.  | do.   | no   | 5                     | 4                                | do. grey                               | do.                   | do.     | Skb. Lan              |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 26  | Mass. Boston                    | no   | do.  | yes do. Boston Mass.   | Friend: Mrs. Alice Kent, 349 Commonwelt Ave. Boston Mass.                               | no   | 5                     | 2                                | do. Brown gray                         | none                  | do.     | Östeborg              |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 27  |                                 |  |  |  |   |  |                       |                                  |  |                       |         |                       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 28  |                                 |  |  |  |   |  |                       |                                  |  |                       |         |                       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 29  |                                 |  |  |  |   |  |                       |                                  |  |                       |         |                       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 30  |                                 |  |  |  |   |  |                       |                                  |  |                       |         |                       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, MASTER, of the "Bergensfjord", from Kristiania, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

0591/2 Reship  
1 Norw. yes ~~and~~ no no no  
2 In transit ~~3591/2~~  
3 Norw. yes 2 years no no no  
4 do. in trans. / ms. no no no  
5 do. ~~3591/2~~ no no no  
6 do. ~~4591/2~~ no no no  
7 do. ~~0591/2~~ no no no  
8 do. ~~0591/2~~ no no no  
9 do. ~~5591/2~~ no no no  
10 do. ~~0591/2~~ no no no  
11 Danish yes ~~and~~ no no no  
12 Norw. ~~0591/2~~ no no no  
13 Norw. in transit no no no  
14 Norw. undecided no no no  
15 Dan. no und. yes no no  
16 Norw. in transit no no  
17 Norw. in transit no no  
18 Norw. yes ~~and~~ yes no no  
19 Dan. no ~~alt~~ yes no no  
20 Dan. no ~~alt~~ yes no no  
21 Norw. in transit no no  
22 Norw. in transit no no  
23 Norw. in transit no no  
24 Swed. no ~~alt~~ yes no no  
25 Swed. no ~~alt~~ yes no no  
26 Swed. no ~~alt~~ yes no no

Sworn to before me this 25 day of September, 1911  
at New York  
John H. McGonigley  
Immigration Officer.

Arthur Officer.  
MASTER

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, M. Jeussen, Surgeon of the U.S.S. Albatross, do solemnly, sincerely and truly that I have had minuten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universities of Christiania and New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 25<sup>th</sup> day of September, 19 18  
at New York

John R. Montgomery  
Immigration Inspector  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

|                  |                   |   |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek.            | Roumanian.                                    |
| Armenian.        | Hebrew.           | Russian.                                      |
| Bohemian.        | Herzegovinian.    | Ruthenian (Russniak).                         |
| Bosnian.         | Irish.            | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian.       | Italian (North).  | Scotch.                                       |
| Chinese.         | Italian (South).  | Servian.                                      |
| Croatian.        | Japanese.         | Slovak.                                       |
| Cuban.           | Korean.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Dalmatian.       | Lithuanian.       | Spanish.                                      |
| Dutch.           | Magyar.           | Spanish American.                             |
| East Indian.     | Mexican.          | Syrian.                                       |
| English.         | Montenegrin.      | Turkish.                                      |
| Finnish.         | Moravian.         | Welsh.  |
| Flemish.         | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban).               |
| French.          | Polish.           |   |
| German.          | Portuguese.       |   |



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

ALL PERSONS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the Bureau of Customs and Border Protection, U.S. Department of Homeland Security, and shall be required to present to the examining officer a valid passport or other document acceptable to the examining officer as evidence of identity and nationality. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Bergensfjord

## Passengers sailing from Kristiania

14th. September....., 1918

| 1            |   | 2                |                 | 3    |      | 4    |                        | 5  |        | 6  |                 | 7                           |               | 8   |   | 9  |               | 10 |  | 11 |  | 12 |  | 13 |  |
|--------------|---|------------------|-----------------|------|------|------|------------------------|--|--------|--|-----------------|-----------------------------|---------------|---|---|--|---------------|----|--|----|--|----|--|----|--|
| No. on List. | HEAD-TAX STATUS.<br>(This column for use of Government officials only.) | NAME IN FULL.    |                 | Age. |      | Sex. | Calling or occupation. | Able to—   |        | Nationality.<br>(Country of which citizen or subject.) | Race or people. | * Last permanent residence. |               | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. |   | Final destination.<br>(* Intended future permanent residence.) |               |    |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |
|              |   | Family name.     | Given name.     | Yrs. | Mos. |      |                        | Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground). | Write. |  |                 | Country.                    | City or town. | Country.  | City or town.   | State.   | City or town. |    |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |
| 1            |   | Gode             | Ragna Marie     | 31   |      | F S  | Sham-poor.             | Yes  | 0591/2 | Yes  | Norway          | Scand.                      | Norway        | Aalesund  | Father: Sevrin Gpds, Aalesund                                   | N.Y.   | Brooklyn      |    |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |
| 2            |   | Tønnessen        | Gunda           | 27   |      | F M  | wife                   | 9/1/2  | 4591/2 | do   | -do-            | -do-                        | -do-          | Bergen  | Mother: Oline Dahl, Granbakken 3- Bergen                        | do   | -do-          |    |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |
| 3            |   | Johannessen.     | Mathilde J.     | 33   |      | F M  | -do-                   | do   | 1591/2 | do   | -do-            | -do-                        | -do-          | Haugesund   | Friend: Olai Helvik, Haugesund.                                 | do   | -do-          |    |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |
| 4            | UNDER 16  | -do-             | Steffen         | 7    |      | M S  | Child                  | No   | 2/1/2  | No   | -do-            | -do-                        | -do-          | -do-  | -do-  | do   | -do-          |    |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |
| 5            |   | Eeg              | Alma Gustava    | 25   |      | F M  | House-wife,            | Yes  | 3-91/2 | Yes  | do.             | do.                         | do.           | Risgr.  | Father: Carl Kpster, Risgr.                                     | N.Y.   | Brooklyn.     |    |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |
| 6            | UNDER 16  | Do.              | Carl Wilhelm    | 1    |      | M S  | Child                  | No.  | 0/1/2  | No.  | do.             | do.                         | do.           | do.   | Grandfather: do.  | do.  | do.           |    |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |
| 7            |   | Do.              | Olga            | 34   |      | F M  | House-wife.            | Yes  | 3-91/2 | Yes  | do.             | do.                         | do.           | Kristiansand  | Mother: Ragnhild Erklev, Kronprindsens gate 54, Kristiansand    | Ill.   | Chicago.      |    |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |
| 8            | UNDER 16  | Do.              | Arnfinn         | 12   |      | M S  | Child                  | Yes  | do.    | Yes  | do.             | do.                         | do.           | do.   | Grandmother: do.  | do.  | do.           |    |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |
| 9            |   | Horrisland       | Marie           | 38   |      | F S  | Domestic               | Yes  | 2591/2 | Yes  | do.             | do.                         | do.           | do.   | Father: Ommund Horrisland Vennesla pr. Kristiansand S.          | N.Y.   | New York      |    |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |
| 10           |   | Meyer            | Jacob Adolf     | 78   |      | M S  | Merchant               | Yes  | 3591/2 | Yes  | do.             | do.                         | do.           | Arendal   | Nephew: Jacob Meyer, Arendal.                                   | Cal.   | Oakland       |    |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |
| 11           |   | Nikki            | Gulowna         | 52   |      | F M  | House-wife.            | Yes  | 2591/2 | Yes  | do.             | do.                         | do.           | do.   | Husband: Karl Nikki, Eydehavn pr. Arendal                       | N.Y.   | Brooklyn      |    |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |
| 12           | TRANSIT   | Saanum           | Peder           | 36   |      | M M  | Ship-master.           | Yes  | 3591/2 | Yes  | do.             | do.                         | do.           | Mandal  | Mother: Amalie Saanum, Saanum pr. Mandal                        | do.  | New York      |    |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |
| 13           | TRANSIT   | Do.              | Betty           | 36   |      | F M  | House-wife             | Yes  | 1591/2 | Yes  | do.             | do.                         | do.           | do.   | Mother in Law: do.  | do.  | do.           |    |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |
| 14           | UNDER 16  | Do.              | Bernhard        | 12   |      | M S  | Child                  | Yes  | do.    | Yes  | do.             | do.                         | do.           | do.   | Grandmother: do.  | do.  | do.           |    |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |
| 15           | UNDER 16  | Do.              | Sverre          | 9    |      | M S  | do.                    | Yes  | do.    | Yes  | do.             | do.                         | do.           | do.   | do.   | do.  | do.           |    |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |
| 16           | UNDER 16  | Do.              | Solveig         | 4    |      | F S  | do.                    | No.  | do.    | No.  | do.             | do.                         | do.           | do.   | do.   | do.  | do.           |    |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |
| 17           | ADMITTED  | Usterud Svendsen | Lars            | 19   |      | M S  | Clerk                  | Yes  | 4591/2 | Yes  | Norwegian       | do.                         | do.           | Kristiansand  | Father: Knud Svendsen, Lund pr. Kristiansand S.                 | do.  | do.           |    |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |
| 18           |   | Svendsen         | Johanne         | 33   |      | F M  | House-wife.            | Yes  | 2591/2 | Yes  | do.             | do.                         | do.           | Skien   | Father in Law: Hans Svendsen, Berget, Brevik.                   | do.  | do.           |    |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |
| 19           | TRANSIT   | Westlye          | Knut J.P.       | 28   |      | M S  | Ship's Officer         | Yes  | 2591/2 | Yes  | do.             | do.                         | do.           | Trondhjem   | Father: Asbjørn Aarbys, Trygvesgt. 4. Trondhjem.                | do.  | do.           |    |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |
| 20           |   | Ellingsen        | Oline M.        | 41   |      | F S  | Shop-assistant         | Yes  | 3591/2 | Yes  | do.             | do.                         | do.           | do.   | Uncle: Fredrik Kosberg, Rennebu pr. Trondhjem.                  | Minn.  | Luverne       |    |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |
| 21           | TRANSIT   | Aslagesen        | Alf             | 28   |      | M M  | Ship's engineer        | Yes  | 3591/2 | Yes  | do.             | do.                         | do.           | Stavanger   | Wife: Julie Aslagesen, Lysefjordgaten 64, Stavanger.            | N.Y.   | New York      |    |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |
| 22           | TRANSIT   | Birkedal         | Peder           | 29   |      | M S  | Steward                | Yes  | 2591/2 | Yes  | do.             | do.                         | do.           | do.   | Mother: Kristine Birkedal, Sangesandagaten 6 Stavanger.         | do.  | do.           |    |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |
| 23           | TRANSIT   | Svensen          | Lars Fjermestad | 31   |      | M M  | Cook                   | Yes  | 3191/2 | Yes  | do.             | do.                         | do.           | do.   | Wife: Gurine Svensen, Stokkeveien 56, Stavanger                 | do.  | do.           |    |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |
| 24           |   | Torkelsen        | Berthine        | 39   |      | F M  | Housewife              | Yes  | 2591/2 | Yes  | do.             | do.                         | do.           | do.   | Father: Thora Skarass, Kjellegaten 62, Stavanger                | do.  | New Brighton  |    |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |
| 25           |   | Knutson          | Ragnar Meyer    | 19   |      | M S  | Technician             | Yes  | 4591/2 | Yes  | do.             | do.                         | do.           | do.   | Father: Carl Christian Meyer-Knut-Rektor Stenegt. 41, Stavanger | Mass.  | Boston        |    |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |
| 26           |   |                  |                 |      |      |      |                        |  |        |  |                 |                             |               |   |   |  |               |    |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |
| 27           |   |                  |                 |      |      |      |                        |  |        |  |                 |                             |               |   |   |  |               |    |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |
| 28           |   |                  |                 |      |      |      |                        |  |        |  |                 |                             |               |   |   |  |               |    |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |
| 29           |   |                  |                 |      |      |      |                        |  |        |  |                 |                             |               |   |   |  |               |    |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |
| 30           |   |                  |                 |      |      |      |                        |  |        |  |                 |                             |               |   |   |  |               |    |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York

SEP 25 1918

191

75

| 14           |  | 15   |  | 16   |                                     | 17 |   | 18   |                                | 19   |   | 20   |  | 21  |   | 22   |  | 23  |   | 24   |  | 25  |   | 26   |  | 27  |   | 28   |  | 29  |   | 30   |  | 31  |   | 32   |  | 33  |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |   |   |                    |
|--------------|--|--|--|--|-------------------------------------|----|---|--|--------------------------------|--|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|---|---|--------------------|
| No. on List. | Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | By whom was passage paid?<br><small>(Whether alien paid his own passage; whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small> | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | Purpose of coming to United States. |    | Whether alien intends to remain permanently in the United States. | Whether alien is a member of a political organization. | Whether alien is an anarchist. | Whether alien is a member of a secret society. | Whether alien is a member of a labor union. | Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization. | Whether alien is a member of a religious organization. | Whether alien is a member of a political party. | Whether alien is a member of a labor union. | Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization. | Whether alien is a member of a religious organization. | Whether alien is a member of a political party. | Whether alien is a member of a labor union. | Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization. | Whether alien is a member of a religious organization. | Whether alien is a member of a political party. | Whether alien is a member of a labor union. | Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization. | Whether alien is a member of a religious organization. | Whether alien is a member of a political party. | Whether alien is a member of a labor union. | Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization. | Whether alien is a member of a religious organization. | Whether alien is a member of a political party. | Whether alien is a member of a labor union. | Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization. | Whether alien is a member of a religious organization. | Whether alien is a member of a political party. | Whether alien is a member of a labor union. | Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization. | Whether alien is a member of a religious organization. | Whether alien is a member of a political party. | Whether alien is a member of a labor union. | Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization. | Whether alien is a member of a religious organization. | Whether alien is a member of a political party. | Whether alien is a member of a labor union. | Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization. | Whether alien is a member of a religious organization. | Whether alien is a member of a political party. | Whether alien is a member of a labor union. | Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization. | Whether alien is a member of a religious organization. | Whether alien is a member of a political party. | Whether alien is a member of a labor union. | Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization. | Whether alien is a member of a religious organization. | Whether alien is a member of a political party. | Whether alien is a member of a labor union. | Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization. | Whether alien is a member of a religious organization. | Whether alien is a member of a political party. | Whether alien is a member of a labor union. | Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization. | Whether alien is a member of a religious organization. | Whether alien is a member of a political party. | Whether alien is a member of a labor union. | Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization. | Whether alien is a member of a religious organization. | Whether alien is a member of a political party. | Whether alien is a member of a labor union. | Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization. | Whether alien is a member of a religious organization. | Whether alien is a member of a political party. | Whether alien is a member of a labor union. | Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization. | Whether alien is a member of a religious organization. | Whether alien is a member of a political party. | Whether alien is a member of a labor union. | Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization. | Whether alien is a member of a religious organization. | Whether alien is a member of a political party. | Whether alien is a member of a labor union. | Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization. | Whether alien is a member of a religious organization. | Whether alien is a member of a political party. | Whether alien is a member of a labor union. | Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization. | Whether alien is a member of a religious organization. | Whether alien is a member of a political party. | Whether alien is a member of a labor union. | Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization. | Whether alien is a member of a religious organization. | Whether alien is a member of a political party. | Whether alien is a member of a labor union. | Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization. | Whether alien is a member of a religious organization. | Whether alien is a member of a political party. | Whether alien is a member of a labor union. | Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization. | Whether alien is a member of a religious organization. | Whether alien is a member of a political party. | Whether alien is a member of a labor union. | Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization. | Whether alien is a member of a religious organization. | Whether alien is a member of a political party. | Whether alien is a member of a labor union. | Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization. | Whether alien is a member of a religious organization. | Whether alien is a member of a political party. | Whether alien is a member of a labor union. | Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization. | Whether alien is a member of a religious organization. | Whether alien is a member of a political party. | Whether alien is a member of a labor union. | Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization. | Whether alien is a member of a religious organization. | Whether alien is a member of a political party. | Whether alien is a member of a labor union. | Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization. | Whether alien is a member of a religious organization. | Whether alien is a member of a political party. | Whether alien is a member of a labor union. | Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization. | Whether alien is a member of a religious organization. | Whether alien is a member of a political party. | Whether alien is a member of a labor union. | Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization. | Whether alien is a member of a religious organization. | Whether alien is a member of a political party. | Whether alien is a member of a labor union. | Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization. | Whether alien is a member of a religious organization. | Whether alien is a member of a political party. | Whether alien is a member of a labor union. | Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization. | Whether alien is a member of a religious organization. | Whether alien is a member of a political party. | Whether alien is a member of a labor union. | Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization. | Whether alien is a member of a religious organization. | Whether alien is a member of a political party. | Whether alien is a member of a labor union. | Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization. | Whether alien is a member of a religious organization. | Whether alien is a member of a political party. | Whether alien is a member of a labor union. | Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization. | Whether alien is a member of a religious organization. | Whether alien is a member of a political party. | Whether alien is a member of a labor union. | Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization. | Whether alien is a member of a religious organization. | Whether alien is a member of a political party. | Whether alien is a member of a labor union. | Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization. | Whether alien is a member of a religious organization. | Whether alien is a member of a political party. | Whether alien is a member of a labor union. | Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization. | Whether alien is a member of a religious organization. | Whether alien is a member of a political party. | Whether alien is a member of a labor union. | Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization. | Whether alien is a member of a religious organization. | Whether alien is a member of a political party. | Whether alien is a member of a labor union. | Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization. | Whether alien is a member of a religious organization. | Whether alien is a member of a political party. | Whether alien is a member of a labor union. | Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization. | Whether alien is a member of a religious organization. | Whether alien is a member of a political party. | Whether alien is a member of a labor union. | Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization. | Whether alien is a member of a religious organization. | Whether alien is a member of a political party. | Whether alien is a member of a labor union. | Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization. | Whether alien is a member of a religious organization. | Whether alien is a member of a political party. | Whether alien is a member of a labor union. | Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization. | Whether alien is a member of a religious organization. | Whether alien is a member of a political party. | Whether alien is a member of a labor union. | Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization. | Whether alien is a member of a religious organization. | Whether alien is a member of a political party. | Whether alien is a member of a labor union. | Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization. | Whether alien is a member of a religious organization. | Whether alien is a member of a political party. | Whether alien is a member of a labor union. | Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization. | Whether alien is a member of a religious organization. | Whether alien is a member of a political party. | Whether alien is a member of a labor union. | Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization. | Whether alien is a member of a religious organization. | Whether alien is a member of a political party. | Whether alien is a member of a labor union. | Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization. | Whether alien is a member of a religious organization. | Whether alien is a member of a political party. | Whether alien is a member of a labor union. | Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization. | Whether alien is a member of a religious organization. | Whether alien is a member of a political party. | Whether alien is a member of a labor union. | Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization. | Whether alien is a member of a religious organization. | Whether alien is a member of a political party. | Whether alien is a member of a labor union. | Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization. | Whether alien is a member of a religious organization. | Whether alien is a member of a political party. | Whether alien is a member of a labor union. | Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization. | Whether alien is a member of a religious organization. | Whether alien is a member of a political party. | Whether alien is a member of a labor union. | Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization. | Whether alien is a member of a religious organization. | Whether alien is a member of a political party. | Whether alien is a member of a labor union. | Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization. | Whether alien is a member of a religious organization. | Whether alien is a member of a political party. | Whether alien is a member of a labor union. | Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization. | Whether alien is a member of a religious organization. | Whether alien is a member of a political party. | Whether alien is a member of a labor union. | Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization. | Whether alien is a member of a religious organization. | Whether alien is a member of a political party. | Whether alien is a member of a labor union. | Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization. | Whether alien is a member of a religious organization. | Whether alien is a member of a political party. | Whether alien is a member of a labor union. | Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization. | Whether alien is a member of a religious organization. | Whether alien is a member of a political party. | Whether alien is a member of a labor union. | Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization. | Whether alien is a member of a religious organization. | Whether alien is a member of a political party. | Whether alien is a member of a labor union. | Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization. | Whether alien is a member of a religious organization. | Whether alien is a member of a political party. | Whether alien is a member of a labor union. | Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization. | Whether alien is a member of a religious organization. | Whether alien is a member of a political party. | Whether alien is a member of a labor union. | Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization. | Whether alien is a member of a religious organization. | Whether alien is a member of a political party. | Whether alien is a member of a labor union. | Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization. | Whether alien is a member of a religious organization. | Whether alien is a member of a political party. | Whether alien is a member of a labor union. | Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization. | Whether alien is a member of a religious organization. | Whether alien is a member of a political party. | Whether alien is a member of a labor union. | Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization. | Whether alien is a member of a religious organization. | Whether alien is a member of a political party. | Whether alien is a member of a labor union. | Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization. | Whether alien is a member of a religious organization. | Whether alien is a member of a political party. | Whether alien is a member of a labor union. | Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization. | Whether alien is a member of a religious organization. | Whether alien is a member of a political party. | Whether alien is a member of a labor union. | Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization. | Whether alien is a member of a religious organization. | Whether alien is a member of a political party. | Whether alien is a member of a labor union. | Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization. | Whether alien is a member of a religious organization. | Whether alien is a member of a political party. | Whether alien is a member of a labor union. | Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization. | Whether alien is a member of a religious organization. | Whether alien is a member of a political party. | Whether alien is a member of a labor union. | Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization. | Whether alien is a member of a religious organization. | Whether alien is a member of a political party. | Whether alien is a member of a labor union. | Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization. | Whether alien is a member of a religious organization. | Whether alien is a member of a political party. | Whether alien is a member of a labor union. | Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization. | Whether alien is a member of a religious organization. | Whether alien is a member of a political party. | Whether alien is a member of a labor union. | Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization. | Whether alien is a member of a religious organization. | Whether alien is a member of a political party. | Whether alien is a member of a labor union. | Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization. | Whether alien is a member of a religious organization. | Whether alien is a member of a political party. | Whether alien is a member of a labor union. | Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization. | Whether alien is a member of a religious organization. | Whether alien is a member of a political party. | Whether alien is a member of a labor union. | Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization. | Whether alien is a member of a religious organization. | Whether alien is a member of a political party. | Whether alien is a member of a labor union. | Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization. | Whether alien is a member of a religious organization. | Whether alien is a member of a political party. | Whether alien is a member of a labor union. | Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization. | Whether alien is a member of a religious organization. | Whether alien is a member of a political party. | Whether alien is a member of a labor union. | Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization. | Whether alien is a member of a religious organization. | Whether alien is a member of a political party. | Whether alien is a member of a labor union. | Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization. | Whether alien is a member of a religious organization. | Whether alien is a member of a political party. | Whether alien is a member of a labor union. | Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization. | Whether alien is a member of a religious organization. | Whether alien is a member of a political party. | Whether alien is a member of a labor union. | Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization. | Whether alien is a member of a religious organization. | Whether alien is a member of a political party. | Whether alien is a member of a labor union. | Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization. | Whether alien is a member of a religious organization. | Whether alien is a member of a political party. | Whether alien is a member of a labor union. | Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization. | Whether alien is a member of a religious organization. | Whether alien is a member of a political party. | Whether alien is a member of a labor union. | Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization. | Whether alien is a member of a religious organization. | Whether alien is a member of a political party. | Whether alien is a member of a labor union. | Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization. | Whether alien is a member of a religious organization. | Whether alien is a member of a political party. | Whether alien is a member of a labor union. | Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization. | Whether alien is a member of a religious organization. | Whether alien is a member of a political party. | Whether alien is a member of a labor union. | Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization. | Whether alien is a member of a religious organization. | Whether alien is a member of a political party. | Whether alien is a member of a labor union. | Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization. | Whether alien is a member of a religious organization. | Whether alien is a member of a political party. | Whether alien is a member of a labor union. | Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization. | Whether alien is a member of a religious organization. | Whether alien is a member of a political party. | Whether alien is a member of a labor union. | Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization. | Whether alien is a member of a religious organization. | Whether alien is a member of a political party. | Whether alien is a member of a labor union. | Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization. | Whether alien is a member of a religious organization. | Whether alien is a member of a political party. | Whether alien is a member of a labor union. | Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization. | Whether alien is a member of a religious organization. | Whether alien is a member of a political party. | Whether alien is a member of a labor union. | Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization. | Whether alien is a member of a religious organization. | Whether alien is a member of a political party. | Whether alien is a member of a labor union. | Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization. | Whether alien is a member of a religious organization. | Whether alien is a member of a political party. | Whether alien is a member of a labor union. | Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization. | Whether alien is a member of a religious organization. | Whether alien is a member of a political party. | Whether alien is a member of a labor union. | Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization. | Whether alien is a member of a religious organization. | Whether alien is a member of a political party. | Whether alien is a member of a labor union. | Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization. | Whether alien is a member of a religious organization. | Whether alien is a member of a political party. | Whether alien is a member of a labor union. | Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization. | Whether alien is a member of a religious organization. | Whether alien is a member of a political party. | Whether alien is a member of a labor union. | Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization. | Whether alien is a member of a religious organization. | Whether alien is a member of a political party. | Whether alien is a member of a labor union. | Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization. | Whether alien is a member of a religious organization. | Whether alien is a member of a political party. | Whether alien is a member of a labor union. | Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization. | Whether alien is a member of a religious organization. | Whether alien is a member of a political party. | Whether alien is a member of a labor union. | Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization. | Whether alien is a member of a religious organization. | Whether alien is a member of a political party. | Whether alien is a member of a labor union. | Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization. | Whether alien is a member of a religious organization. | Whether alien is a member of a political party. | Whether alien is a member of a labor union. | Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization. | Whether alien is a member of a religious organization. | Whether alien is a member of a political party. | Whether alien is a member of a labor union. | Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization. | Whether alien is a member of a religious organization. | Whether alien is a member of a political party. | Whether alien is a member of a labor union. | Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization. | Whether alien is a member of a religious organization. | Whether alien is a member of a political party. | Whether alien is a member of a labor union. | Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization. | Whether alien is a member of a religious organization. | Whether alien is a member of a political party. | Whether alien is a member of a labor union. | Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization. | Whether alien is a member of a religious organization. | Whether alien is a member of a political party. | Whether alien is a member of a labor union. | Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization. | Whether alien is a member of a religious organization. | Whether alien is a member of a political party. | Whether alien is a member of a labor union. | Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization. | Whether alien is a member of a religious organization. | Whether alien is a member of a political party. | Whether alien is a member of a labor union. | Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization. | Whether alien is a member of a religious organization. | Whether alien is a member of a political party. | Whether alien is a member of a labor union. | Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization. | Whether alien is a member of a religious organization. | Whether alien is a member of a political party. | Whether alien is a member of a labor union. | Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization. | Whether alien is a member of a religious organization. | Whether alien is a member of a political party. | Whether alien is a member of a labor union. | Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization. | Whether alien is a member of a religious organization. | Whether alien is a member of a political party. | Whether alien is a member of a labor union. | Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization. | Whether alien is a member of a religious organization. | Whether alien is a member of a political party. | Whether alien is a member of a labor union. | Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization. | Whether alien is a member of a religious organization. | Whether alien is a member of a political party. | Whether alien is a member of a labor union. | Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization. | Whether alien is a member of a religious organization. | Whether alien is a member of a political party. | Whether alien is a member of a labor union. | Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization. | Whether alien is a member of a religious organization. | Whether alien is a member of a political party. | Whether alien is a member of a labor union. | Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization. | Whether alien is a member of a religious organization. | Whether alien is a member of a political party. | Whether alien is a member of a labor union. | Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization. | Whether alien is a member of a religious organization. | Whether alien is a member of a political party. | Whether alien is a member of a labor union. | Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization. | Whether alien is a member of a religious organization. | Whether alien is a member of a political party. | Whether alien is a member of a labor union. | Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization. | Whether alien is a member of a religious organization. | Whether alien is a member of a political party. | Whether alien is a member of a labor union. | Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization. | Whether alien is a member of a religious organization. | Whether alien is a member of a political party. | Whether alien is a member of a labor union. | Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization. | Whether alien is a member of a religious organization. | Whether alien is a member of a political party. | Whether alien is a member of a labor union. | Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization. | Whether alien is a member of a religious organization. | Whether alien is a member of a political party. | Whether alien is a member of a labor union. | Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization. | Whether alien is a member of a religious organization. | Whether alien is a member of a political party. | Whether alien is a member of a labor union. | Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization. | Whether alien is a member of a religious organization. | Whether alien is a member of a political party. | Whether alien is a member of a labor union. | Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization. | Whether alien is a member of a religious organization. | Whether alien is a member of a political party. | Whether alien is a member of a labor union. | Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization. | Whether alien is a member of a religious organization. | Whether alien is a member of a political party. | Whether alien is a member of a labor union. | Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization. | Whether alien is a member of a religious organization. | Whether alien is a member of a political party. | Whether alien is a member of a labor union. | Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization. | Whether alien is a member of a religious organization. | Whether alien is a member of a political party. | Whether alien is a member of a labor union. | Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization. | Whether alien is a member of a religious organization. | Whether alien is a member of a political party. | Whether alien is a member of a labor union. | Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization. | Whether alien is a member of a religious organization. | Whether alien is a member of a political party. | Whether alien is a member of a labor union. | Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization. | Whether alien is a member of a religious organization. | Whether alien is a member of a political party. | Whether alien is a member of a labor union. | Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization. | Whether alien is a member of a religious organization. | Whether alien is a member of a political party. | Whether alien is a member of a labor union. | Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization. | Whether alien is a member of a religious organization. | Whether alien is a member of a political party. | Whether alien is a member of a labor union. | Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization. | Whether alien is a member of a religious organization. | Whether alien is a member of a political party. | Whether alien is a member of a labor union. | Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization. | Whether alien is a member of a religious organization. | Whether alien is a member of a political party. | Whether alien is a member of a labor union. | Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization. | Whether alien is a member of a religious organization. | Whether alien is a member of a political party. | Whether alien is a member of a labor union. | Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization. | Whether alien is a member of a religious organization. | Whether alien is a member of a political party. | Whether alien is a member of a labor union. | Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization. | Whether alien is a member of a religious organization. | Whether alien is a member of a political party. | Whether alien is a member of a labor union. | Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization. | Whether alien is a member of a religious organization. | Whether alien is a member of a political party. | Whether alien is a member of a labor union. | Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization. | Whether alien is a member of a religious organization. | Whether alien is a member of a political party. | Whether alien is a member of a labor union. | Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization. | Whether alien is a member of a religious organization. | Whether alien is a member of a political party. | Whether alien is a member of a labor union. | Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization. | Whether alien is a member of a religious organization. | Whether alien is a member of a political party. | Whether alien is a member of a labor union. | Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization. | Whether alien is a member of a religious organization. | Whether alien is a member of a political party. | Whether alien is a member of a labor union. | Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization. | Whether alien is a member of a religious organization. | Whether alien is a member of a political party. | Whether alien is a member of a labor union. | Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization. | Whether alien is a member of a religious organization. | Whether alien is a member of a political party. | Whether alien is a member of a labor union. | Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization. | Whether alien is a member of a religious organization. | Whether alien is a member of a political party. | Whether alien is a member of a labor union. | Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization. | Whether alien is a member of a religious organization. | Whether alien is a member of a political party. | Whether alien is a member of a labor union. | Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization. | Whether alien is a member of a religious organization. | Whether alien is a member of a political party. | Whether alien is a member of a labor union. | Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization. | Whether alien is a member of a religious organization. | Whether alien is a member of a political party. | Whether alien is a member of a labor union. | Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization. | Whether alien is a member of a religious organization. | Whether alien is a member of a political party. | Whether alien is a member of a labor union. | Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization. | Whether alien is a member of a religious organization. | Whether alien is a member of a political party. | Whether alien is a member of a labor union. | Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization. | Whether alien is a member of a religious organization. | Whether alien is a member of a political party. | Whether alien is a member of a labor union. | Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization. | Whether alien is a member of a religious organization. | Whether alien is a member of a political party. | Whether alien is a member of a labor union. | Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization. | Whether alien is a member of a religious organization. | Whether alien is a member of a political party. | Whether alien is a member of a labor union. | Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization. | Whether alien is a member of a religious organization. | Whether alien is a member of a political party. | Whether alien is a member of a labor union. | Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization. | Whether alien is a member of a religious organization. | Whether alien is a member of a political party. | Whether alien is a member of a labor union. | Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization. | Whether alien is a member of a religious organization. | Whether alien is a member of a political party. | Whether alien is a member of a labor union. | Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization. | Whether alien is a member of a religious organization. | Whether alien is a member of a political party. | Whether alien is a member of a labor union. | Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization. | Whether alien is a member of a religious organization. | Whether alien is a member of a political party. | Whether alien is a member of a labor union. | Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization. | Whether alien is a member of a religious organization. | Whether alien is a member of a political party. | Whether alien is a member of a labor union. | Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization. | Whether alien is a member of a religious organization. | Whether alien is a member of a political party. | Whether alien is a member of a labor union. | Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization. | Whether alien is a member of a religious organization. | Whether alien is a member of a political party. | Whether alien is a member of a labor union. | Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization. | Whether alien is a member of a religious organization. | Whether alien is a member of a political party. | Whether alien is a member of a labor union. | Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization. | Whether alien is a member of a religious organization. | Whether alien is a member of a political party. | Whether alien is a member of a labor union. | Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization. | Whether alien is a member of a religious organization. | Whether alien is a member of a political party. | Whether alien is a member of a labor union. | Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization. | Whether alien is a member of a religious organization. | Whether alien is a member of a political party. | Whether alien is a member of a labor union. | Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization. | Whether alien is a member of a religious organization. | Whether alien is a member of a political party. | Whether alien is a member of a labor union. | Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization. | Whether alien is a member of a religious organization. | Whether alien is a member of a political party. | Whether alien is a member of a labor union. | Whether alien is a |

Form.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, 1 MASTER, of the S. S. Bergen, from Kristiania, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 25<sup>th</sup> day of September, 1915  
at New York

John P. Montanari  
Immigration Officer.

14-431

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
WEST INDIAN.  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.  
SPANISH AMERICAN.  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
AFRICAN (BLACK).  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."  
Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative residing in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.  
Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.  
Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.  
Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, M. Jeussen, Surgeon of the S. S. Bergen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nineteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universities of Christiania and New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

80

Sworn to before me this 25<sup>th</sup> day of September, 19 18  
at New York

John F. Montgomery  
Immigrant Inspector

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

|                  |                   |   |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek.            | Roumanian.                                    |
| Armenian.        | Hebrew.           | Russian.                                      |
| Bohemian.        | Herzegovinian.    | Ruthenian (Rusniak).                          |
| Bosnian.         | Irish.            | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian.       | Italian (North).  | Scotch.                                       |
| Chinese.         | Italian (South).  | Servian.                                      |
| Croatian.        | Japanese.         | Slovak.                                       |
| Cuban.           | Korean.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Dalmatian.       | Lithuanian.       | Spanish.                                      |
| Dutch.           | Magyar.           | Spanish American.                             |
| East Indian.     | Mexican.          | Syrian.                                       |
| English.         | Montenegrin.      | Turkish.                                      |
| Finnish.         | Moravian.         | Welsh.  |
| Flemish.         | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban).               |
| French.          | Polish.           |   |
| German.          | Portuguese.       |   |







## List

The entries on the subject may be typewritten or printed.

82

SEP 25 1918

191

NOTE.—Full text of [redacted] or who disbelieves in or is opposed to [redacted] of or affiliated with any organization entering into [redacted] the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful [redacted] other organized government because of his or their official character.

l forms of law,  
r is a member  
ies or teaches  
ates or of any



# UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

The entries on this list must be typewritten or

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N. Y. SEP 25 1918, 191

82

11

| 14          | 15   | 16  | 17  | 18   | 19   | 20   | 21   | 22                    | 23                    | 24  | 25  | 26   | 27                       | 28                       | 29          | 30                       | 31  | 32    | 33   |      |         |           |
|-------------|--|---|---|--|--|--|--|-----------------------|-----------------------|---|---|--|--------------------------|--------------------------|-------------|--------------------------|---|-------|------|------|---------|-----------|
| No. on List | Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | By whom was passage paid?<br>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | Whether in possession of \$5. and if not, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?<br>If yes—<br>Year or period of years. Where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | Purpose of coming to United States.<br>Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.<br>Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.<br>Has he taken an oath of allegiance to the United States, or is he under contract to do so? If so, when? | Whether a polygamist. | Whether an anarchist. | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. | Condition of health, mental and physical. | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | Height.<br>Feet. Inches. | Color of—<br>Hair. Eyes. | Complexion. | Marks of identification. | Place of birth.<br>Country. City or town. |       |      |      |         |           |
| 1           | yes  | Self  | 1914  | 17   | N. Y.  | Father in law: Moses Borocho 1537 Fulton ave. N. Y.  | permanently  | yes                   | no                    | no  | no  | no   | no                       | good                     | no          | 5 -                      | fair                                      | brwn  | blue | none | Russia  | Poltava   |
| 2           | yes  | Mother  | yes   | do.  | do.  | Grandfather: do.   | no   | do.                   | yes                   | no  | no  | no   | no                       | good                     | no          | -                        | do.                                       | light | do.  | none | Austria | Wien      |
| 3           | yes  | do.   | do.   | do.  | do.  | do.  | no   | do.                   | yes                   | no  | no  | no   | no                       | good                     | no          | -                        | do.                                       | brwn  | do.  | None | Sweden  | Stockholm |
| 4           | yes  | Self  | 1911  | 18   | Pa.  | Astoria Hotel, New York  | no   | do.                   | yes                   | no  | no  | no   | no                       | good                     | no          | 5 7                      | do.                                       | do.   | do.  | none | do.     | Boden     |
| 5           | no   | do.   | yes   | no   | do.  | Brother: Eric Hall, Guold, Tennessee.  | no   | do.                   | yes                   | no  | no  | no   | no                       | good                     | no          | 5 3                      | do.                                       | light | gray | none | do.     | Stockholm |
| 6           | no   | Father  | no  | no   | do.  | Father: do.  | no   | do.                   | yes                   | no  | no  | no   | no                       | good                     | no          | -                        | do.                                       | do.   | blue | none | do.     | do.       |
| 7           | yes  | self  | 1887  | 17   | N. Y.  | Friend: Zetty Flahutz, 407 W 57th str. N. Y. C.  | no   | do.                   | yes                   | no  | no  | no   | no                       | good                     | no          | 5 -                      | do.                                       | do.   | brwn | none | do.     | Ostersund |
| 8           | yes  | do.   | yes   | no   | do.  | Brother: Warner Young, 561 W 186th str. N. Y. C.   | no   | do.                   | yes                   | no  | no  | no   | no                       | good                     | no          | 5 2                      | do.                                       | brwn  | gray | none | do.     | Jungby    |
| 9           | yes  | do.   | yes   | no   | do.  | Joseph H. Thoolen 112 W 42nd str. N. Y. C.   | no   | do.                   | yes                   | no  | no  | no   | no                       | good                     | no          | 5 5                      | do.                                       | light | do.  | none | do.     | Jönköping |
| 10          | no   | do.   | yes   | yes  | 1885   | Cheyenne Daughter: W. H. Farris, 722 Front Str. Moorhead, Minn.  | no   | do.                   | yes                   | no  | no  | no   | no                       | good                     | no          | 5 5                      | do.                                       | brwn  | do.  | none | do.     | Nasum     |
| 11          | no   | Mother  | no  | no   | do.  | Sister: do.  | no   | do.                   | yes                   | no  | no  | no   | no                       | good                     | no          | 5 3                      | do.                                       | do.   | do.  | none | do.     | Nasby     |
| 12          | no   | do.   | no  | no   | do.  | do.  | no   | do.                   | yes                   | no  | no  | no   | no                       | good                     | no          | -                        | do.                                       | do.   | blue | none | do.     | Vetlanda  |
| 13          | no   | Self  | 1910  | 16   | Winnet Ill.  | Aunt: Aurora Qvarnstrom 466 Drexel ave. Glencoe, Ill.  | no   | do.                   | yes                   | no  | no  | no   | no                       | good                     | no          | 5 2                      | do.                                       | light | do.  | none | do.     | Stockholm |
| 14          | no   | do.   | yes   | no   | do.  | Brother: Anders Melander 824 Rineia Str. San Francisco Cal   | yes  | undecided             | no                    | no  | no  | no   | no                       | good                     | no          | 5 4                      | do.                                       | brwn  | do.  | none | do.     | Hyby      |
| 15          | no   | do.   | yes   | no   | do.  | do.  | yes  | do.                   | no                    | no  | no  | no   | no                       | good                     | no          | 5 6                      | do.                                       | black | do.  | none | do.     | do.       |
| 16          | yes  | do.   | yes   | no   | do.  | Friend: Ernest Stankowitch Russian Vice Consul, Pittsburg  | undecided  | no                    | no                    | no  | no  | no   | no                       | good                     | no          | 5 10                     | do.                                       | light | do.  | none | Russia  | Pensa     |
| 17          | yes  | do.   | yes   | no   | do.  | Husband: Conrad Carlsson 120 E 120th St NYC.   | no   | do.                   | yes                   | no  | no  | no   | no                       | good                     | no          | 5 7                      | do.                                       | do.   | blde | None | Sweden  | Karlhamn  |
| 18          | yes  | Mother  | no  | no   | do.  | Father: do.  | no   | do.                   | yes                   | no  | no  | no   | no                       | good                     | no          | -                        | do.                                       | brwn  | do.  | none | do.     | do.       |
| 19          | yes  | Firm  | yes   | no   | do.  | Messrs. S. O. Stray & Co. 11 Broadway N. Y. C.   | yes  | undecided             | no                    | no  | no  | no   | no                       | good                     | no          | 5 8                      | do.                                       | blend | do.  | none | Norway  | Lillesand |
| 20          | yes  | Self  | 80  | no   | do.  | Father: Swen Nilsson, Wotton, Bryn Mawr P. A.  | no   | do.                   | yes                   | no  | no  | no   | no                       | good                     | no          | 5 8                      | do.                                       | do.   | gray | none | Sweden  | Hallaryd  |

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, MASTER, of the S. S. Bergenfjord, from Kristiania, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 25<sup>th</sup> day of September, 1918  
at New York

John H. Montgomery  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, M. Jeussen, Surgeon of the S. S. Bergenfjord, EMPL. BY OWNERS THEREOF, do  
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seventeen years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universities  
of Christiania and New York, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 79 in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

83

Sworn to before me this 25<sup>th</sup> day of September, 1918  
at New York

John R. Montgomery  
Immigration Inspector  
(Secretary and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

|                  |                   |   |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek.            | Roumanian.                                    |
| Armenian.        | Hebrew.           | Russian.                                      |
| Bohemian.        | Herzegovinian.    | Ruthenian (Rusniak).                          |
| Bosnian.         | Irish.            | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian.       | Italian (North).  | Scotch.                                       |
| Chinese.         | Italian (South).  | Servian.                                      |
| Croatian.        | Japanese.         | Slovak.                                       |
| Cuban.           | Korean.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Dalmatian.       | Lithuanian.       | Spanish.                                      |
| Dutch.           | Magyar.           | Spanish American.                             |
| East Indian.     | Mexican.          | Syrian.                                       |
| English.         | Montenegrin.      | Turkish.                                      |
| Finnish.         | Moravian.         | Welsh.  |
| Flemish.         | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban).               |
| French.          | Polish.           |   |
| German.          | Portuguese.       |   |







# UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 14  
The entries on this sheet  
be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y., SEP 25 1918, 191

81

| 14           | 15   | 16  | 17   | 18  | 19   | 20   | 21  | 22  | 23   | 24                          | 25                          | 26                       | 27   | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31   | 32    | 33   |      |         |          |
|--------------|--|---|--|---|--|--|---|---|--|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------|--|----|----|----|------|-------|------|------|---------|----------|
| No. on List. | Whether having a ticket to each final destination. | By whom was passage paid?<br>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | Whether in possession of \$100 and if not, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?<br>If yes—<br>Yes or No<br>Year or period of years<br>Where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | Purpose of coming to United States.<br>Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.<br>Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.<br>Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.<br>Has alien been in the United States for one year and ten days of the last five years?<br>Whether a polygamist.<br>Whether an anarchist.<br>Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.<br>(See instruction for full text of this question.) | Whether alien has been previously deported within one year. | Condition of health, mental and physical. | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | Height.<br>Feet.<br>Inches. | Color of—<br>Hair.<br>Eyes. | Marks of identification. | Place of birth.<br>Country.<br>City or town. |    |    |    |      |       |      |      |         |          |
| 1            | Alien  | No  | Self   | 235   | No   | Friend: Ole J. Jahre<br>Ramnes, Henribourg, Sask.  | Und.  | No  | No   | No                          | No                          | No                       | Good   | No | 5  | 4  | Fair | blond | blue | None | Norway  | Ørlandet |
| 2            | Alien  | No  | Husband  | yes   | No   | Husband: Mads Jensen, Trawler<br>"Rayander" Canoe N.S. Canada  | U N D E C I   | No  | No   | No                          | No                          | No                       | do   | No | 5  | 3  | do   | brown | do   | None | England | Grimsby  |
| 3            | Alien  | No  | Father   | 125   | do   | Father: do   | do  | No  | No   | No                          | No                          | No                       | do   | No | =  | do | =    | =     | =    | None | do      | do       |
| 4            |  |   |  |   |  |  |   |   |  |                             |                             |                          |  |    |    |    |      |       |      |      |         |          |
| 5            |  |   |  |   |  |  |   |   |  |                             |                             |                          |  |    |    |    |      |       |      |      |         |          |
| 6            |  |   |  |   |  |  |   |   |  |                             |                             |                          |  |    |    |    |      |       |      |      |         |          |
| 7            |  |   |  |   |  |  |   |   |  |                             |                             |                          |  |    |    |    |      |       |      |      |         |          |
| 8            |  |   |  |   |  |  |   |   |  |                             |                             |                          |  |    |    |    |      |       |      |      |         |          |
| 9            |  |   |  |   |  |  |   |   |  |                             |                             |                          |  |    |    |    |      |       |      |      |         |          |
| 10           |  |   |  |   |  |  |   |   |  |                             |                             |                          |  |    |    |    |      |       |      |      |         |          |
| 11           |  |   |  |   |  |  |   |   |  |                             |                             |                          |  |    |    |    |      |       |      |      |         |          |
| 12           |  |   |  |   |  |  |   |   |  |                             |                             |                          |  |    |    |    |      |       |      |      |         |          |
| 13           |  |   |  |   |  |  |   |   |  |                             |                             |                          |  |    |    |    |      |       |      |      |         |          |
| 14           |  |   |  |   |  |  |   |   |  |                             |                             |                          |  |    |    |    |      |       |      |      |         |          |
| 15           |  |   |  |   |  |  |   |   |  |                             |                             |                          |  |    |    |    |      |       |      |      |         |          |
| 16           |  |   |  |   |  |  |   |   |  |                             |                             |                          |  |    |    |    |      |       |      |      |         |          |
| 17           |  |   |  |   |  |  |   |   |  |                             |                             |                          |  |    |    |    |      |       |      |      |         |          |
| 18           |  |   |  |   |  |  |   |   |  |                             |                             |                          |  |    |    |    |      |       |      |      |         |          |
| 19           |  |   |  |   |  |  |   |   |  |                             |                             |                          |  |    |    |    |      |       |      |      |         |          |
| 20           |  |   |  |   |  |  |   |   |  |                             |                             |                          |  |    |    |    |      |       |      |      |         |          |
| 21           |  |   |  |   |  |  |   |   |  |                             |                             |                          |  |    |    |    |      |       |      |      |         |          |
| 22           |  |   |  |   |  |  |   |   |  |                             |                             |                          |  |    |    |    |      |       |      |      |         |          |
| 23           |  |   |  |   |  |  |   |   |  |                             |                             |                          |  |    |    |    |      |       |      |      |         |          |
| 24           |  |   |  |   |  |  |   |   |  |                             |                             |                          |  |    |    |    |      |       |      |      |         |          |
| 25           |  |   |  |   |  |  |   |   |  |                             |                             |                          |  |    |    |    |      |       |      |      |         |          |
| 26           |  |   |  |   |  |  |   |   |  |                             |                             |                          |  |    |    |    |      |       |      |      |         |          |
| 27           |  |   |  |   |  |  |   |   |  |                             |                             |                          |  |    |    |    |      |       |      |      |         |          |
| 28           |  |   |  |   |  |  |   |   |  |                             |                             |                          |  |    |    |    |      |       |      |      |         |          |
| 29           |  |   |  |   |  |  |   |   |  |                             |                             |                          |  |    |    |    |      |       |      |      |         |          |
| 30           |  |   |  |   |  |  |   |   |  |                             |                             |                          |  |    |    |    |      |       |      |      |         |          |

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MASTER, of the S. S. Bergensfjord, from Kristiania, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 25<sup>th</sup> day of September, 1910  
at New York  
John R. Montgomery  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



12

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

## LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

12

83

"BERGENSTADT" sailing from

KRISTIANIA

Sept. 24th

1918 Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y.

SEP 25 1918

| No. | NAME IN FULL |                 | AGE  |      | SEX | MARRIED OR SINGLE | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.   |
|-----|--------------|-----------------|------|------|-----|-------------------|--|---|---|
|     | FAMILY NAME  | GIVEN NAME      | Yrs. | Mos. |     |                   |  |   |   |
| 1   | Asherson     | Harro           | 51   | ✓    | F   | M                 |  | U. S. Passport No. 567 issued August 27, 1918<br>American Legation, Christiania, Norway                 | Charles John Asherson<br>Rayton Association, 25 Mitchell Str.<br>N.Y. |
| 2   | Eber         | Oma             | 61   | ✓    | F   | F                 |  | U. S. Passport No. 19811 issued at<br>Washington, D. C. May 25th 1918                                   | 1923 E. Francisco ave.<br>Chicago, Ill                                |
| 3   | Hegman       | Carl Johan      | 43   | ✓    | M   | M                 |  | U. S. Passport No. 616 issued August 19, 1918.<br>American Legation, Christiania<br>2909 B. Ave. N.Y.   | 105 - 12th Street,<br>Long Island, City, N.Y.                         |
| 4   | Do           | Ida             | 37   | ✓    | F   | M                 |  | Do.   | Do.   |
| 5   | Do           | John            | 6    | ✓    | M   | M                 | December 11th 1912, New York, N. Y.  | Do.   | Do.   |
| 6   | Hager        | Agnes           | 40   | ✓    | F   | M                 |  | U.S. Passport No. 656 issued at<br>Christiania, Norway Aug. 25th 1918                                   | Charles John Richardson<br>Hennepella, Minn.                          |
| 7   | Do           | Richard         | 10   | ✓    | M   | M                 | June 28th 1907, Asakton, N. D.   | Do.   | Do.   |
| 8   | Do           | Sigrid          | 2    | ✓    | F   | M                 | April 20th 1916, Do. Do.   | Do.   | Do.   |
| 9   | Hansen       | Fred Henry      | 22   | ✓    | M   | M                 | April 23rd 1896, Blackfoot, Idaho  | U.S. Passport No. 6562 issued at<br>Washington, D. C. March 9th 1918                                    | Fred E. Hansen, Blackfoot, Idaho.                                     |
| 10  | Larsen       | Mathilde        | 23   | ✓    | F   | M                 | May 21st, 1893, Mt. Hope, Mass.  | U.S. Passport No. 576 issued at<br>Copenhagen, Denmark, July 22nd, 1918                                 | 172 Brown Avenue, Rockville<br>Boston, Mass.                          |
| 11  | Larsen       | Carl Lauritz    | 43   | ✓    | M   | M                 |  | U.S. Passport No. 662 issued at<br>Christiania, Norway September 4th 1918                               | Hyde Park, Mass.  |
| 12  | Do           | Martina Maria   | 39   | ✓    | F   | M                 |  | Do.   | Do.   |
| 13  | Do           | Carl Thoretola  | 8    | ✓    | M   | M                 | December 27th 1909, Boston, Mass   | Do.   | Do.   |
| 14  | Lohdofink    | Carl            | 63   | ✓    | M   | M                 |  | U.S. Passport No. 7313 issued at<br>Washington, D.C. Feb. 28th 1918                                     | 36 Smith 2 west, Prov. Utah.  |
| 15  | Luning       | Hugues          | 66   | ✓    | M   | M                 | May 26th 1852, Milwaukee, Wis.   | U.S. Passport No. 343256 issued at<br>Copenhagen Denmark, Aug. 5th 1918                                 | 833 Leroux ave. Chicago, Ill  |
| 16  | Do           | Hans            | 57   | ✓    | F   | M                 | Febr. 19th 1861, Do. Do.   | Do.   | Do.   |
| 17  | Swenson      | Thora Margrethe | 47   | ✓    | F   | M                 |  | U.S. Passport No. 22046 issued at<br>Washington, D. C. June 12th 1918                                   | 45 East Main St. Worcester, Mass.                                     |
| 18  | Christensen  | Grever Huges    | 24   | ✓    | M   | M                 | Febr. 11th 1894, Hyrum, Utah.  | U.S. Passport No. 398 issued at<br>Copenhagen Denmark Sept. 3th 1918                                    | Hyrum, Cache Co, Utah.  |
| 19  | Olsen        | Oscar Peter     | 25   | ✓    | M   | M                 |  | U. S. Passport no 630 issued at American<br>Legation Kristiania July 30th 1918                          | 80 Canal St. New Haven, Conn  |
| 20  | Kriech       | Sarah           | 67   | ✓    | F   | M                 |  | U. S. passport No. 581 issued at Copenhagen<br>August 7th 1918  | Home Bro. Benj. Shuman<br>220 Six Ave. New York, N. Y.                |
| 21  | Nilsen       | Olalia          | 35   | ✓    | F   | M                 |  | Supreme Court of New = York held at<br>Brooklyn N.Y. April 28th 1910 - 800                              | 676 = 44th str. Brooklyn N.Y.   |
| 22  | do           | Nils Mathias    | 8    | ✓    | M   | M                 |  | do  | do  |
| 23  | do           | Anne Katrine    | 3    | ✓    | F   | S                 |  | do  | do  |
| 24  | Olsen        | Selma Alice     | 41   | ✓    | F   | M                 |  | Supreme Court of the State of New-York<br>held at brooklyn N.Y. May 17th 1917                           | 960 = 28th str. Brooklyn N.Y.   |
| 25  | do           | Margaret        | 5    | ✓    | F   | S                 | April 12th 1913 Brooklyn N.Y.  | do  | do  |
| 26  | do           | Ruth            | 3    | ✓    | F   | S                 | February 4th 1915 Brooklyn N.Y.  | do  | do  |
| 27  | Omlid        | Karoline        | 28   | ✓    | F   | M                 |  | Circuit Court Umatilla County of Oregon<br>held at Pendleton Sept, 20th 1911.                           | do  |
| 28  | do           | Gudrun          | 9    | ✓    | F   | S                 | February 1st 1909 Hilde Oregon   | do  | do  |
| 29  | do           | Margaret        | 2    | ✓    | F   | S                 | November 17th 1915 Pendleton Oregon  | do  | do  |
| 30  | Wallin       | Joshua          | 43   | ✓    | M   | M                 |  | U.S. Passport no. 16996<br>10th of May 1918 Boston, Mass.   | 249 L. Street South Boston Mass.                                      |

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.



13

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICELIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

88

13

S. Hergensfjord sailing from Kristiania, Norway, Sept. 14th, 1918, Arriving at Port of New York, U.S.A. SEP 25 1918

| No.<br>Line | NAME IN FULL |               | AGE | Sex | Married or Single | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.                              |
|-------------|--------------|---------------|-----|-----|-------------------|--|---|--|
|             | FAMILY NAME  | GIVEN NAME    |     |     |                   |  |   |  |
| 1           | Conrad       | Otto          | 40  | M   | M                 | Born March 16th 1877 in Princeton, Wisc.   | Emergency Passport No. 1150 issued by Am. legation in Stockholm Sept. 9th 18                            | Fall Creek, Wisc.                                      |
| 2           | do           | Agrippina     | 38  | F   | M                 | naturalized by marriage  | do  | do   |
| 3           | Convery      | John          | 34  | M   | M                 | Born on May 31st 1884 in Philadelphia, Pa.   | Emergency passport No. 1149 issued by Am. legation in Stockholm Sept. 9th 18                            | 2429 North 9th Street Philadelphia, Pa.                |
| 4           | do           | Mary          | 34  | F   | M                 | naturalized by marriage  | do  | do   |
| 5           | Tjellander   | Ellen         | 33  | F   | M                 | do   | Passport no. 14448 Husbands papers: Court of Common pleas Jersey City, N.J.                             | 179 -6th ave, Brooklyn, N.Y.                           |
| 6           | Bentz,       | Gerd M        | 24  | F   | M                 | #670 - Apr 14, 1918, J. Edgar Hoover   | Passport no. 24337 Issued Washington D.C. 2nd July 1918. #670   | 38 Boerum Avenue, Flushing Long Island New = York N.Y. |
| 7           | Engelsen,    | Jennie        | 27  | F   | M                 |  | Passport no. 20627 Issued Washington D.C. June 7, 1918.   | 117 E. 24th street North Portland, Oregon              |
| 8           | do           | Andrew        | 5   | M   | S                 | Born at: Kalama Wash. 17th Decbr. 1913   | do do   | do do  |
| 9           | Stalheim     | Sofie M.      | 42  | F   | S                 |  | Passport no. 4212 Issued Washington D.C. 4th, febr. 1918  | 1424 = 75th Street Brooklyn N.Y.                       |
| 10          | Thode        | Theodor G.    | 44  | M   | M                 |  | District Court City of Malden, Mass 29th Novebr. 1909. No. 666.   | 29 Wellington Avenue Jamaica City N.Y.                 |
| 11          | do           | Signy         | 35  | F   | M                 |  | do do   | do do  |
| 12          | Øvre         | Leif          | 33  | M   | S                 |  | Passport No. 16715 Issued by Dept. of State. May 10. 1918.  | Sacramento, Cal. R.F.D. 3. Box 100                     |
| 13          | Lindström    | Carl Oscar G. | 42  | M   | S                 |  | Passport no. 67098; Madison County Court 5th of Oct. 1900.) State of Indiana.                           | Houston, Texas   |
| 14          |              |               |     |     |                   | C. Englund   |   |  |
| 15          |              |               |     |     |                   |  |   |  |
| 16          |              |               |     |     |                   |  |   |  |
| 17          |              |               |     |     |                   |  |   |  |
| 18          |              |               |     |     |                   |  |   |  |
| 19          |              |               |     |     |                   |  |   |  |
| 20          |              |               |     |     |                   |  |   |  |
| 21          |              |               |     |     |                   |  |   |  |
| 22          |              |               |     |     |                   |  |   |  |
| 23          |              |               |     |     |                   |  |   |  |
| 24          |              |               |     |     |                   |  |   |  |
| 25          |              |               |     |     |                   |  |   |  |
| 26          |              |               |     |     |                   |  |   |  |
| 27          |              |               |     |     |                   |  |   |  |
| 28          |              |               |     |     |                   |  |   |  |
| 29          |              |               |     |     |                   |  |   |  |
| 30          |              |               |     |     |                   |  |   |  |

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.



AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, M. Jussen, Surgeon of the State of New York, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nineteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universities of Christiania and New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 25<sup>th</sup> day of September, 1918

at Golden Montgomerie  
Immigration Officer.

*S/S Berg*

*Sept 27/18*

*arr Sept 25/18*

*actual 501  
also cit 501  
233 100 336*

*Revised  
also cit 501  
233 100 336*

*4 cl U.S.  
21 S.G.  
17 Transits  
61 Under 16*

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

|                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean.                                       |
| Armenian.        | Lithuanian.                                   |
| Bohemian.        | Magyar.                                       |
| Bosnian.         | Mexican.                                      |
| Bulgarian.       | Montenegrin.                                  |
| Chinese.         | Moravian.                                     |
| Croatian.        | Pacific Islander.                             |
| Cuban.           | Polish.                                       |
| Dalmatian.       | Portuguese.                                   |
| Dutch.           | Roumanian.                                    |
| East Indian.     | Russian.                                      |
| English.         | Ruthenian (Russiak).                          |
| Finnish.         | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish.         | Scotch.                                       |
| French.          | Servian.                                      |
| German.          | Slovak.                                       |
| Greek.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Hebrew.          | Spanish.                                      |
| Herzegovinian.   | Spanish-American.                             |
| Irish.           | Syrian.                                       |
| Italian (North). | Turkish.                                      |
| Italian (South). | Welsh.  |
| Japanese.        | West Indian.                                  |



15

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "BERGENSFJORD" sailing from Christiania, Norway, Sept. 14, 1918

| (This space for use by Government officials.) |                      |           |              |         |       |                    |                  |        |        |        |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                        |                |                |                |                |                    |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                             |                |                |                |                |   |                |                |                |                |                   |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |
|---|----------------------|-----------|--------------|---------|-------|--------------------|------------------|--------|--------|--------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|---|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| 1   |                      | 2         |              | 3       |       | 4                  |                  | 5      |        | 6      |                | 7              |                | 8              |                | 9              |                | 10             |                | 11             |                |                |                |                |                |                        |                |                |                |                |                    |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                             |                |                |                |                |   |                |                |                |                |                   |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |
| No. on List.                                  | HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. |           |              |         |       | HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. |                  |        |        |        | NAME IN FULL.  |                |                |                |                | Age.           |                |                |                |                | Sex.           |                |                |                |                | Calling or Occupation. |                |                |                |                | Able to—           |                |                |                |                | Nationality.   |                |                |                |                | * Last Permanent Residence. |                |                |                |                | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. |                |                |                |                |                   |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |
|   | RESIDENT OF          |           |              |         |       | In Transit.        |                  |        |        |        | Family Name.   |                |                |                |                | Given Name.    |                |                |                |                | Yrs.           |                |                |                |                | Mos.                   |                |                |                |                | Married or Single. |                |                |                |                | Read.          |                |                |                |                | Write.                      |                |                |                |                | (Country of which citizen or subject.)  |                |                |                |                | † Race or People. |                |                |                |                | Country.       |                |                |                |                | City or Town.  |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |
|   | U. S. Citizen.       | Diplomat. | Territorial. | Canada. | Cuba. | Mexico.            | Special Inquiry. | China. | Japan. | Other. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen.         | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen.     | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen.              | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen.  | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen.    | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. | U. S. Citizen. |

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-212



# UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

15

88

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

(SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.)

Must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, N. Y.

SEP 25 1918

1918

| No. on List | Final Destination (Intended future permanent residence) |               | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid? | Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address? | Whether coming by reason of any agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States. | Whether a Polygamist. | Whether an Anarchist. | Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | Height. |         | Color of— |       | Marks of Identification. | Place of Birth. |               |             |
|-------------|---|---------------|---|---------------------------|---|--|--|---|-----------------------|-----------------------|---|--|---------|---------|-----------|-------|--------------------------|-----------------|---------------|-------------|
|             | State.  | City or Town. |   |                           |   |  |  |   |                       |                       |   |  | Feet.   | Inches. | Hair.     | Eyes. |                          | Country.        | City or Town. |             |
| 1           | Ia.   | Des moines    | No  | self                      | 177   | No   | Friend: Pastor Höybjerg, Grand view College, Des Moines.   | No  | No                    | No                    | No  | Good   | No      | 5       | 9 1/2     | Fair  | light brown              | None            | Denmark       | Copenhagen  |
| 2           | Ill.  | Chicago       | No  | do                        | 390   | No   | Friend: James Jacobsen, c/o Morris & Co, Chicago, Ill.   | No  | No                    | No                    | No  | Good   | No      | 5       | 8         | Fair  | dark blue                | None            | Norway        | Moss        |
| 3           | Texas   | San Antonio   | No  | do                        | 500   | No   | Friend: Einar H. Nielsen, Tex. San Pedro ave 531, San Antonio  | No  | No                    | No                    | No  | Good   | No      | 5       | 10        | Fair  | do do                    | None            | Denmark       | Copenhagen  |
| 4           | Minn.   | Minneapolis   | No  | do                        | 600   | No   | 1912 Minn. Sister: Klara Engström, 719-8th ave, Minneapolis, Minn.   | No  | No                    | No                    | No  | Good   | No      | 5       | 11        | Fair  | light do                 | None            | Sweden        | Dalsland    |
| 5           | N.Y.  | Cooperstown   | No  | do                        | 200   | No   | 1906 Coopers. Friend: Lamon Carter, Cooperstown, N.Y.  | No  | No                    | No                    | No  | Good   | No      | 5       | 9         | Fair  | do do                    | None            | Norway        | Drammen     |
| 6           | N.Y.  | New York      | yes   | Shipowner                 | 250   | No   | To join now as "Tancred" at San Francisco, Cal.  | No  | No                    | No                    | No  | Good   | No      | 5       | 11        | Fair  | brown do                 | None            | do            | Fasund      |
| 7           | Ill.  | Chicago       | yes   | Sister                    | 250   | No   | 1907 Chicago Sister: Olga Fregnes, 3740 Lyndale str. Chicago, Ill.   | No  | No                    | No                    | No  | Good   | No      | 5       | 4         | Fair  | light do                 | None            | do            | Christiania |
| 8           | Utah  | Salt Lake     | yes   | Friend                    | 150   | No   | Friend: Anton Sørensen, 250-W. 4th N-Salt Lake Cy, Utah.   | No  | No                    | No                    | No  | Good   | No      | 5       | 8         | Fair  | black do                 | None            | do            | Nes         |
| 9           | do  | do            | yes   | do                        | yes   | No   | do do  | No  | No                    | No                    | No  | Good   | No      | 6       | 5         | Fair  | gray do                  | None            | do            | do          |
| 10          | Ia.   | Idaho Falls   | yes   | Friend                    | 35  | No   | Friend: Adolf Nilsen, Shelly, Ida.   | No  | No                    | No                    | No  | Good   | No      | 5       | 6         | Fair  | light do                 | None            | do            | Christiania |
| 11          | N.Y.  | Jersey cy.    | yes   | self                      | yes   | yes  | 1910-New York, Husband: Victor Holmatröm, 99 Woodland ave, Jersey cy, NY.  | No  | No                    | No                    | No  | Good   | No      | 4       | 9 1/2     | Fair  | brown do                 | None            | Finland       | Jungsund    |
| 12          | S.D.  | Aberdeen      | yes   | Aunt                      | 40  | No   | Aunt: Caroline Andy, 107 So. Jay str, Aberdeen, S.D.   | No  | No                    | No                    | No  | Good   | No      | 5       | 1         | Fair  | light do                 | None            | Norway        | Moss        |
| 13          | do  | do            | yes   | do                        | yes   | No   | do do  | No  | No                    | No                    | No  | Good   | No      | -       | -         | Fair  | brown do                 | None            | do            | do          |
| 14          | Wash.   | Seattle       | yes   | self                      | 50  | No   | Brother: Albert Johannesen, 5021-37 ave, Seattle, Wash.  | No  | No                    | No                    | No  | Good   | No      | 5       | 4         | Fair  | do do                    | None            | do            | Lunde       |
| 15          | N.D.  | Parshau       | yes   | Father                    | 250   | No   | Father: Joh. Guat. Johansen, Parshau, N.D.   | No  | No                    | No                    | No  | Good   | No      | 5       | 10        | Fair  | light do                 | None            | Sweden        | Malå        |
| 16          | N.Y.  | Hoboken       | No  | self                      | \$5   | No   | Brother-in-law: Birger Holmen, Hudson pl. 26, Hoboken, N.J.  | No  | No                    | No                    | No  | Good   | No      | 5       | 6         | Fair  | brown do                 | None            | Norway        | Arendal     |
| 17          | N.Y.  | New York      | yes   | do                        | \$40  | yes  | 1903 New York Brother: Sigurd Löwe, 1015 Tiffany str. Bronx, New York.   | No  | No                    | No                    | No  | Good   | No      | 5       | 5         | Fair  | light gray               | None            | do            | Larvik      |
| 18          | do  | New Jersey    | yes   | Brother                   | 25  | yes  | 1904 Brook. Brother: Oscar Nilsen, 691 Manrow pl. New Jersey, NY.  | No  | No                    | No                    | No  | Good   | No      | 5       | 9         | Fair  | do blue                  | None            | do            | Arendal     |
| 19          | Cal.  | Oakland       | no  | self                      | 170   | yes  | Father: Hilmar Olsen, 702-11 str. Oakland, Cal.  | No  | No                    | No                    | No  | Good   | No      | 5       | 8 1/2     | Fair  | do brown                 | None            | do            | Fredrikstad |
| 20          | Utah  | Salt Lake cy. | yes   | self                      | \$300   | -  | Friend: Edvard Strömness, 745 State str. Salt Lake cy Utah   | No  | No                    | No                    | No  | Good   | No      | 5       | 5         | Fair  | black do                 | None            | Sweden        | Tanum       |
| 21          | do  | do            | yes   | Husband                   | yes   | No   | do do  | No  | No                    | No                    | No  | Good   | No      | 5       | 4         | Fair  | light blue               | None            | Norway        | Larvik      |
| 22          | do  | do            | yes   | Father                    | -   | No   | do do  | No  | No                    | No                    | No  | Good   | No      | 5       | -         | Fair  | brown brown              | None            | do            | do          |
| 23          | do  | do            | yes   | do                        | -   | No   | do do  | No  | No                    | No                    | No  | Good   | No      | 5       | 9         | Fair  | light blue               | None            | do            | do          |
| 24          | do  | do            | yes   | do                        | -   | No   | do do  | No  | No                    | No                    | No  | Good   | No      | 5       | 8         | Fair  | do do                    | None            | do            | Tjølling    |
| 25          | do  | do            | yes   | do                        | -   | No   | do do  | No  | No                    | No                    | No  | Good   | No      | 5       | 6         | Fair  | do brown                 | None            | do            | Larvik      |
| 26          | do  | do            | yes   | do                        | -   | No   | do do  | No  | No                    | No                    | No  | Good   | No      | 4       | 10        | Fair  | do do                    | None            | do            | do          |
| 27          | Ill.  | Chicago       | No  | Husband                   | 25  | No   | Husband: Einar Pedersen, 816 Halley ave, Krockston, Minn.  | No  | No                    | No                    | No  | Good   | No      | 5       | 4         | Fair  | dark blue                | None            | do            | Christiania |
| 28          | do  | do            | No  | Father                    | -   | No   | Father: do   | No  | No                    | No                    | No  | Good   | No      | 5       | 2         | Fair  | do do                    | None            | do            | do          |
| 29          | Del.  | Wilmington    | No  | friend                    | yes   | No   | Friend: Reinhard Eide, 815 West str. Wilmington, Del.  | No  | No                    | No                    | No  | Good   | No      | 5       | 3         | Fair  | light do                 | None            | do            | do          |
| 30          | Wisc.   | Superior      | yes   | Uncle                     | yes   | No   | Aunt: Ragnhild 11, 933 J. ave, Superior, Wisc.   | No  | No                    | No                    | No  | Good   | No      | 5       | 4         | Fair  | black do                 | None            | do            | Dovre       |

ANT ALIEN

Ill. Chicago to Chicago

do do

del. Wilmington

Wisc. Superior

yes Uncle

yes No

yes No

yes No

yes No

yes No

yes No

yes No



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

|   |                        | PURPOSE OF COMING<br>TO U. S.  |   | Whether<br>a person<br>who be-<br>lieves in or<br>advocates<br>the over-<br>throw by<br>force or vi-<br>olence of the<br>Govern-<br>ment of the<br>United<br>States or of<br>all forms<br>of law, etc.<br>(See foot-<br>note for full<br>text of this<br>question.) |    | Whether<br>alien had<br>been pre-<br>viously<br>deported<br>within one<br>year. |  |  |
|---|------------------------|--|---|---|----|---|--|--|
| Able to read what<br>language or, if<br>exemption<br>claimed, on what<br>ground[s]. |                        | Whether<br>alien<br>intends to<br>return to<br>country<br>whence<br>he came<br>after<br>engaging<br>tempor-<br>arily in<br>laboring<br>pursuits<br>in the<br>United<br>States. | Length<br>of time<br>alien<br>intends to<br>remain<br>in the<br>United<br>States. | Whether<br>alien<br>intends to<br>become a<br>citizen of<br>United<br>States.   |    |   |  |  |
| 1   | 2/36/89<br>Danish      |  | for<br>ever   | Yes   | No | No  |  |  |
| 2   | 2/15/89<br>Norwegian   | No   | 4 years   | No  | No | No  |  |  |
| 3   | 2/16/89<br>Danish      | No   | for<br>ever   | Yes   | No | No  |  |  |
| 4   | 2/15/89<br>Norwegian   | No   | for<br>ever   | Yes   | No | No  |  |  |
| 5   | 2/5/89<br>English      | do   | life  | yes   | no | no  |  |  |
| 6   | 2/15/89<br>Norwegian   | Yes  | years   | No  | No | No  |  |  |
| 7   | 2 do 5/5/89<br>English | Yes  | Und.  | Und.  | No | No  |  |  |
| 8   | 7/15/89<br>Norwegian   | No   | for<br>ever   | Yes   | No | No  |  |  |
| 9   | 2/3/89<br>do.          | No   | do.   | Yes   | No | No  |  |  |
| 10  | 2/5/89<br>do.          | No   | do.   | Yes   | No | No  |  |  |
| 11  | 2/15/89<br>English     | Und.   | Und.  | -   | No | No  |  |  |
| 12  | 2-5/89<br>Norwegian    | do.  | years   | Yes   | No | No  |  |  |
| 13  | do                     | do   | do  | Yes   | No | No  |  |  |
| 14  | 5/15/89<br>do          | Und.   | Und.  | Und.  | No | No  |  |  |
| 15  | 7/36/89<br>Swedish     | No   | for<br>ever   | Yes   | No | No  |  |  |
| 16  | 2/15/89<br>Norwegian   | Und.   | Und.  | Yes   | No | No  |  |  |
| 17  | 2/4/89<br>English      | no   | life  | yes   | no | no  |  |  |
| 18  | 2/3/89<br>English      | Und.   | Und.  | Und.  | No | No  |  |  |
| 19  | 2/25/89<br>Norwegian   | No   | for<br>ever   | Yes   | No | No  |  |  |
| 20  | 2/3/89<br>do.          | No   | do.   | Yes   | No | No  |  |  |
| 21  | 2/25/89<br>do.         | No   | do.   | Yes   | No | No  |  |  |
| 22  | 2/4/89<br>do.          | No   | do.   | Yes   | No | No  |  |  |
| 23  | 2/15/89<br>do.         | No   | do.   | Yes   | No | No  |  |  |
| 24  | 2/5/89<br>do.          | No   | do.   | Yes   | No | No  |  |  |
| 25  | 2/15/89<br>do.         | No   | do.   | Yes   | No | No  |  |  |
| 26  | do.                    | No   | do.   | Yes   | No | No  |  |  |
| 27  | 2/5/89<br>Norwegian    | Und.   | Und.  | Und.  | No | No  |  |  |
| 28  | 2/15/89<br>do          | do   | do  | do  | No | No  |  |  |
| 29  | 2/15/89<br>do          | do   | do  | do  | No | No  |  |  |
| 30  | 2/5/89<br>do           | No   | for<br>ever   | No  | No | No  |  |  |

[illegible]

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, from \_\_\_\_\_, solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_  
at \_\_\_\_\_  
Immigration Officer.

I, WALTER, of the S. S. BERGENTON from Kristiania, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly (State whether master, first or second officer.) that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of November, 19 78  
at New York  
Charles Montgomery  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).—*The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4 (Sex).*—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7 (Able to read and write).*—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Race or people).—*See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or nationality. "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed.

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

## ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

## ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." (1) A prolonged residence of one year shall constitute

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining there one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual

ing as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length or actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Allyens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 13 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).*—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—*The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, M. Jussen, Surgeon of the Port of New York, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nineteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universities of Christiania and New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

83

Sworn to before me this

25<sup>th</sup>

day of

September, 1918

at

NEW YORK

John R. Montgomery  
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

|                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean.                                       |
| Armenian.        | Lithuanian.                                   |
| Bohemian.        | Magyar.                                       |
| Bosnian.         | Mexican.                                      |
| Bulgarian.       | Montenegrin.                                  |
| Chinese.         | Moravian.                                     |
| Croatian.        | Pacific Islander.                             |
| Cuban.           | Polish.                                       |
| Dalmatian.       | Portuguese.                                   |
| Dutch.           | Roumanian.                                    |
| East Indian.     | Russian.                                      |
| English.         | Ruthenian (Russniak).                         |
| Finnish.         | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish.         | Scotch.                                       |
| French.          | Servian.                                      |
| German.          | Slovak.                                       |
| Greek.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Hebrew.          | Spanish.                                      |
| Herzegovinian.   | Spanish-American.                             |
| Irish.           | Syrian.                                       |
| Italian (North). | Turkish.                                      |
| Italian (South). | Welsh.  |
| Japanese.        | West Indian.                                  |



16

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. • BERGENSFJORD •

sailing from CHRISTIANIA, Norway

September 14th, 1918

| HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. |                |           |          |         |       |         |                  |             |                            | HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. |                    |      |      |                    |       |        |               |               |     | NAME IN FULL. |         | Age.    |                       | Sex.  | Calling or Occupation. | Able to— |  | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | Race or People. | * Last Permanent Residence. |  | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. |
|----------------------|----------------|-----------|----------|---------|-------|---------|------------------|-------------|----------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|------|------|--------------------|-------|--------|---------------|---------------|-----|---------------|---------|---------|-----------------------|---|------------------------|----------|--|---|-----------------|-----------------------------|--|---|
| No. on List.         | U. S. Citizen. | Diplomat. | Tourist. | Canada. | Cuba. | Mexico. | Special Inquiry. | In Transit. | Claim to be U. S. Citizen. | Family Name.       | Given Name.        | Yrs. | Mos. | Married or Single. | Read. | Write. | Country.      | City or Town. |     |               |         |         |                       |   |                        |          |  |   |                 |                             |  |   |
| 1                    |                |           |          |         |       |         |                  |             |                            | Almosenjoff,       | Alexis             | 26   | 6    |                    |       |        | Naval officer | yes           | yes | Swedish       | Swedish | Finland | Helsingfors           | Friend: Raymond, French Consul at Helsingfors, Finland.           |                        |          |  |   |                 |                             |  |   |
| 2                    |                |           |          |         |       |         |                  |             |                            | Almosen,           | Paul Alvar         | 19   | 4    |                    |       |        | Iron turner   | yes           | yes | Finland       | Finnish | do      | do                    | Friend: Kalle Leatu, Albertsgate 3, Helsingfors, Finland          |                        |          |  |   |                 |                             |  |   |
| 3                    |                |           |          |         |       |         |                  |             |                            | Andersen,          | Olga Marie         | 21   | 1    |                    |       |        | Domestic      | yes           | yes | Norway        | Scand.  | Norway  | Christiania           | Sister: Oselie Andersen, Villa Villa Koby, Sognaven. Vestre Aker. |                        |          |  |   |                 |                             |  |   |
| 4                    |                |           |          |         |       |         |                  |             |                            | do                 | Marie              | 19   | 1    |                    |       |        | do            | yes           | yes | do            | do      | do      | do                    | do  |                        |          |  |   |                 |                             |  |   |
| 5                    |                |           |          |         |       |         |                  |             |                            | Anholm,            | Georg Martin Peter | 46   | 5    |                    |       |        | Farmer        | yes           | yes | Denmark       | do      | Denmark | Vejen                 | Brother: Andreas Anholm, Vester Eng, for Ribe, Denmark.           |                        |          |  |   |                 |                             |  |   |
| 6                    |                |           |          |         |       |         |                  |             |                            | do                 | Maren Kristine     | 41   | 1    |                    |       |        | Wife          | yes           | yes | do            | do      | do      | do                    | Brother in law: do  |                        |          |  |   |                 |                             |  |   |
| 7                    |                |           |          |         |       |         |                  |             |                            | do                 | Finar Peter        | 13   | 1    |                    |       |        | Child         | yes           | yes | do            | do      | do      | do                    | Uncle: do   |                        |          |  |   |                 |                             |  |   |
| 8                    |                |           |          |         |       |         |                  |             |                            | do                 | Elna Marie         | 9    | 5    |                    |       |        | do            | yes           | yes | do            | do      | do      | do                    | do  |                        |          |  |   |                 |                             |  |   |
| 9                    |                |           |          |         |       |         |                  |             |                            | do                 | Georg Johannes     | 4    | 4    |                    |       |        | do            | no            | no  | do            | do      | do      | do                    | do  |                        |          |  |   |                 |                             |  |   |
| 10                   |                |           |          |         |       |         |                  |             |                            | Anholm,            | Christian          | 44   | 1    |                    |       |        | Farmer        | yes           | yes | do            | do      | do      | do                    | Friend: Morten Davidsen, Vejen Østemark pr, Vejen, Denmark.       |                        |          |  |   |                 |                             |  |   |
| 11                   |                |           |          |         |       |         |                  |             |                            | do                 | Johanne            | 26   | 2    |                    |       |        | Wife          | yes           | yes | do            | do      | do      | do                    | do  |                        |          |  |   |                 |                             |  |   |
| 12                   |                |           |          |         |       |         |                  |             |                            | do                 | Peter              | 4    | 1    |                    |       |        | Child         | no            | no  | do            | do      | do      | do                    | do  |                        |          |  |   |                 |                             |  |   |
| 13                   |                |           |          |         |       |         |                  |             |                            | do                 | Eily               | 1    | 5    |                    |       |        | do            | no            | no  | do            | do      | do      | do                    | do  |                        |          |  |   |                 |                             |  |   |
| 14                   |                |           |          |         |       |         |                  |             |                            | Erkila,            | Hulda              | 27   | 1    |                    |       |        | Wife          | yes           | yes | Finland       | Finnish | Finland | Brahestad             | Father: Jaakko Stork, Sale Socken, Uleasborgs län, Finland.       |                        |          |  |   |                 |                             |  |   |
| 15                   |                |           |          |         |       |         |                  |             |                            | do                 | Aino               | 1    | 7    |                    |       |        | Child         | no            | no  | do            | do      | do      | do                    | Grand father: do  |                        |          |  |   |                 |                             |  |   |
| 16                   |                |           |          |         |       |         |                  |             |                            | Karlson,           | Alma               | 17   | 1    |                    |       |        | Domestic      | yes           | yes | Norway        | Scand.  | Norway  | Bærum                 | Mother: Marta Karlson, Løkkeberg, Hævik, Norway.                  |                        |          |  |   |                 |                             |  |   |
| 17                   |                |           |          |         |       |         |                  |             |                            | Knudsen,           | Marie              | 30   | 1    |                    |       |        | Wife          | yes           | yes | do            | do      | do      | Bokke Nordre Land     | Father: Hans Bæte, Bokke st. Nordre Land.                         |                        |          |  |   |                 |                             |  |   |
| 18                   |                |           |          |         |       |         |                  |             |                            | do                 | Knut               | 3    | 1    |                    |       |        | Child         | no            | no  | do            | do      | do      | do                    | Grand father: do  |                        |          |  |   |                 |                             |  |   |
| 19                   |                |           |          |         |       |         |                  |             |                            | Lund,              | Martha             | 18   | 1    |                    |       |        | Domestic      | yes           | yes | do            | do      | do      | Botne pr. Holmestrand | Father: Hans Lund, Botne pr. Holmestrand.                         |                        |          |  |   |                 |                             |  |   |
| 20                   |                |           |          |         |       |         |                  |             |                            | Nielsen,           | Agnete             | 34   | 1    |                    |       |        | Trained Nurse | yes           | yes | Denmark       | do      | Denmark | Ribe                  | Mother: Antonia Nielsen, Graabrødrevvej, Ribe, Denmark.           |                        |          |  |   |                 |                             |  |   |
| 21                   |                |           |          |         |       |         |                  |             |                            | Olsen,             | Agnes Josefina     | 31   | 1    |                    |       |        | Wife          | yes           | yes | Norway        | do      | Norway  | Christiania           | Mother: Josefina Olsen, Orskjoldsgate 23, Christiania.            |                        |          |  |   |                 |                             |  |   |
| 22                   |                |           |          |         |       |         |                  |             |                            | do                 | Gerd               | 1    | 1    |                    |       |        | Child         | no            | no  | do            | do      | do      | do                    | Grand mother: do  |                        |          |  |   |                 |                             |  |   |
| 23                   |                |           |          |         |       |         |                  |             |                            | Paulson,           | Ida Mary           | 35   | 1    |                    |       |        | Wife          | yes           | yes | Sweden        | do      | Sweden  | Halland               | Friend: Tilda Ollerberg, Remnäsby, Halland, Sweden.               |                        |          |  |   |                 |                             |  |   |
| 24                   |                |           |          |         |       |         |                  |             |                            | do                 | Evan Delbert       | 3    | 1    |                    |       |        | Child         | no            | no  | do            | do      | do      | do                    | do  |                        |          |  |   |                 |                             |  |   |
| 25                   |                |           |          |         |       |         |                  |             |                            | do                 | Karl Gunnar        | 1    | 1    |                    |       |        | do            | no            | no  | do            | do      | do      | do                    | do  |                        |          |  |   |                 |                             |  |   |
| 26                   |                |           |          |         |       |         |                  |             |                            | Steen,             | Sigurd             | 28   | 1    |                    |       |        | Merchant      | yes           | yes | Norway        | do      | Norway  | Moss                  | Father in law: Johan Berg, Moss.                                  |                        |          |  |   |                 |                             |  |   |
| 27                   |                |           |          |         |       |         |                  |             |                            | do                 | Klara              | 29   | 1    |                    |       |        | Wife          | yes           | yes | do            | do      | do      | do                    | Father: do  |                        |          |  |   |                 |                             |  |   |
| 28                   |                |           |          |         |       |         |                  |             |                            | do                 | Erna               | 4    | 1    |                    |       |        | Child         | yes           | yes | do            | do      | do      | do                    | Grand-father: do  |                        |          |  |   |                 |                             |  |   |
| 29                   |                |           |          |         |       |         |                  |             |                            | do                 | Edith              | 3    | 1    |                    |       |        | do            | no            | no  | do            | do      | do      | do                    | do  |                        |          |  |   |                 |                             |  |   |
| 30                   |                |           |          |         |       |         |                  |             |                            | do                 | Sigurd             | 16   | 1    |                    |       |        | do            | no            | no  | do            | do      | do      | do                    | do  |                        |          |  |   |                 |                             |  |   |

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-213



# UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

(SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.)

List

16

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK N.Y.

SEP 25 1918

191

90

| SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 20, 1906. |                 |  |   |   |  |                          |  |                       |                       |  |   |   |                          |             |           |       |                          |                 |          |               |                      |
|---|-----------------|--|---|---|--|--------------------------|--|-----------------------|-----------------------|--|---|---|--------------------------|-------------|-----------|-------|--------------------------|-----------------|----------|---------------|----------------------|
| Final Destination.<br>(Intended future permanent residence.)                    |                 | Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | By whom was passage paid?<br>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? |                          | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address? | Whether a Polygamist. | Whether an Anarchist. | Whether coming by reason of any other, sedition, protest, or labor in the United States. | Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | Deformed or Crippled.<br>Nature, length of time, and cause. | Height.<br>Feet. Inches. | Complexion. | Color of— |       | Marks of Identification. | Place of Birth. |          |               |                      |
| State.  | City or Town.   |  |   |   | Yes or No.   | Year or period of years. |  |                       |                       |  |   |   |                          |             | Where?    | Hair. |                          | Eyes.           | Country. | City or Town. |                      |
| Pa.   | Pittsburg       | no   | Self  | yes   | no   |                          | Friend: Emert Stankewitch, Russian vice Consul at Pittsburg.   | ON                    | POOR                  | ON   | ON  | ON  | 5                        | 10          | Fair      | Light | Blue                     | None            | Russia   | Penza         |                      |
| Ind.  | Union City      | no   | do  | yes   | no   |                          | Friend: Minni Seintu, 919, Division str., Union City   | No                    | No                    | No   | No  | Good  | No                       | 5           | 4         | Fair  | Dark                     | do              | None     | Finland       | Wakkesta             |
| N.Y.  | Brooklyn        | yes  | do  | \$25  | no   |                          | Friend: Johanne Knutsen, 752, 52nd str., Brooklyn, N.Y.  | No                    | No                    | No   | No  | Good  | No                       | 5           | 5         | Fair  | Light                    | do              | None     | Norway        | Tvedestrand          |
| do  | do              | yes  | do  | \$25  | no   |                          | do   | No                    | No                    | No   | No  | Good  | No                       | 5           | 4         | Fair  | do                       | do              | None     | do            | do                   |
| Calif.  | San Luis Obispo | no   | do  | \$3250  | yes  | 1888                     | Brother in law: Hans Hansen, San Luis Obispo, Calif.   | No                    | No                    | No   | No  | Good  | No                       | 5           | 6         | Fair  | do                       | Brown           | None     | do            | do                   |
| do  | do              | no   | Husband   | yes   | yes  | 1911                     | Brother:   | No                    | No                    | No   | No  | Good  | No                       | 5           | 4         | Fair  | do                       | Gray            | None     | do            | Vejen                |
| do  | do              | no   | Father  | -   | yes  | U.S. born                | Uncle:   | No                    | No                    | No   | No  | Good  | No                       | -           | -         | Fair  | -                        | -               | None     | Cal.          | St. Louis            |
| do  | do              | no   | do  | -   | yes  | -do-                     | do   | No                    | No                    | No   | No  | Good  | No                       | -           | -         | Fair  | -                        | -               | None     | do            | do                   |
| do  | do              | no   | do  | -   | no   | -                        | do   | No                    | No                    | No   | No  | Good  | No                       | -           | -         | Fair  | -                        | -               | None     | Denmark       | Vejen                |
| do  | do              | no   | Self  | \$7000  | yes  | 1891                     | Brother in law:  | No                    | No                    | No   | No  | Good  | No                       | 5           | 6         | Fair  | Light Blue               | None            | do       | do            |                      |
| do  | do              | no   | Husband   | yes   | no   | -                        | do   | No                    | No                    | No   | No  | Good  | No                       | 5           | 6         | Fair  | do                       | do              | None     | do            | Vejen                |
| do  | do              | no   | Father  | -   | no   | -                        | do   | No                    | No                    | No   | No  | Good  | No                       | -           | -         | Fair  | -                        | -               | None     | do            | Aaskov               |
| do  | do              | no   | do  | -   | no   | -                        | do   | No                    | No                    | No   | No  | Good  | No                       | -           | -         | Fair  | -                        | -               | None     | do            | do                   |
| N.Y.  | Corning         | yes  | Husband   | 40  | no   | -                        | Husband: Tanni Eriksson, 400, Ocean ave., Yonk C, New York   | No                    | No                    | No   | No  | Good  | No                       | 5           | -         | Fair  | Dark                     | Blue            | None     | Finland       | Salo socken          |
| do  | do              | yes  | Father  | -   | no   | -                        | Father:  | No                    | No                    | No   | No  | Good  | No                       | -           | -         | Fair  | Brown                    | do              | None     | do            | do                   |
| N.Y.  | Corning         | yes  | Self  | \$25  | no   | -                        | Brother in law: Gustav Lavgren, 194, Flint ave., Corning, N.Y.   | No                    | No                    | No   | No  | Good  | No                       | 5           | 3         | Fair  | Light                    | do              | None     | Norway        | Barnum               |
| Ill.  | Chicago         | yes  | do  | 500   | yes  | 1916                     | Husband: Kristian Knutsen, 3323, Potomac ave., Chicago, Ill.   | No                    | No                    | No   | No  | Good  | No                       | 5           | 5         | Fair  | do                       | Gray            | None     | do            | N. Land              |
| do  | do              | yes  | Father  | -   | no   | -                        | Father:  | No                    | No                    | No   | No  | Good  | No                       | -           | -         | Fair  | do                       | do              | None     | Ill.          | Chicago              |
| do  | do              | yes  | Brother   | 95  | no   | -                        | Brother: Olaf Lund, 1521 N. Keating ave., Chicago.   | No                    | No                    | No   | No  | Good  | No                       | 5           | 3         | Fair  | do                       | Blue            | None     | Norway        | Christiania          |
| Calif.  | Oakland         | no   | Self  | 200   | yes  | 1909                     | To Fabiola Hospital, Oakland, Calif.   | No                    | No                    | No   | No  | Good  | No                       | 5           | 5         | Fair  | Dark                     | Brown           | None     | Denmark       | Nibe                 |
| Wisc.   | Hammond         | no   | Self  | 78  | yes  | 1911                     | Husband: Klaus Olsen, Hammond, Wisc.   | No                    | No                    | No   | No  | Good  | No                       | 5           | 3         | Fair  | Light                    | Blue            | None     | Norway        | Slagen pr. Tønsberg. |
| do  | do              | no   | Mother  | draft 4000  | no   | -                        | Father:  | No                    | No                    | No   | No  | Good  | No                       | -           | -         | Fair  | -                        | -               | None     | do            | Christiania          |
| Ia.   | Marcus          | yes  | Self  | 250   | yes  | 1882                     | Mother: Karolina Olsson, Marcus, Iowa.   | No                    | No                    | No   | No  | Good  | No                       | 5           | 6         | Fair  | Light                    | Blue            | None     | Iowa.         | Marcus               |
| do  | do              | yes  | Mother  | -   | yes  | U.S. born                | Grand mother:  | No                    | No                    | No   | No  | Good  | No                       | -           | -         | Fair  | do                       | do              | None     | do            | do                   |
| do  | do              | yes  | -do-  | -   | no   | -                        | do   | No                    | No                    | No   | No  | Good  | No                       | -           | -         | Fair  | do                       | do              | None     | Sweden        | Rennslov             |
| Maine   | Portland        | no   | Self  | \$1000  | no   | -                        | Brother: Hans Steen, 356, Commercial str., Portland, Me.   | No                    | No                    | No   | No  | Good  | No                       | 5           | 8         | Fair  | do                       | Brown           | None     | Norway        | Soger                |
| do  | do              | no   | Husband   | -   | no   | -                        | Brother in law:  | No                    | No                    | No   | No  | Good  | No                       | 5           | 4         | Fair  | Brown                    | Dark            | None     | do            | Moss                 |
| do  | do              | no   | Father  | -   | no   | -                        | Uncle  | No                    | No                    | No   | No  | Good  | No                       | -           | -         | Fair  | Light                    | Blue            | None     | do            | Christiania          |
| do  | do              | no   | do  | -   | no   | -                        | do   | No                    | No                    | No   | No  | Good  | No                       | -           | -         | Fair  | do                       | do              | None     | do            | do                   |
| do  | do              | no   | do  | -   | no   | -                        | do   | No                    | No                    | No   | No  | Good  | No                       | -           | -         | Fair  | do                       | do              | None     | do            | Moss                 |



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

|    | Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground). | PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.  |  |   | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.) | Whether alien had been previously deported within one year. |
|----|--|---|--|---|---|---|
|    |  | Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States. | Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States. |   |   |
| 1  |  |   |  |   |   |   |
| 2  | 2-5589<br>Finnish  | No  | For ever   | Yes   | No  | No  |
| 3  | 2-589<br>Norwegian   | Yes   | 5 Years  | No  | No  | No  |
| 4  | 2-2589   | Yes   | do.  | No  | No  | No  |
| 5  | 2-1589<br>Danish   | No  | life   | Yes   | No  | No  |
| 6  | 2-1589   | do.   | do.  | Yes   | No  | No  |
| 7  | do.  | do.   | do.  | Yes   | No  | No  |
| 8  | do.  | do.   | do.  | Yes   | No  | No  |
| 9  | do.  | do.   | do.  | Yes   | No  | No  |
| 10 | 2-3589   | do.   | do.  | Yes   | No  | No  |
| 11 | 2-2589   | do.   | do.  | Yes   | No  | No  |
| 12 | do.  | do.   | do.  | Yes   | No  | No  |
| 13 | do.  | do.   | do.  | Yes   | No  | No  |
| 14 | 2-589<br>Finnish   | Yes   | For ever   | Yes   | No  | No  |
| 15 | do.  | Yes   | do.  | Yes   | No  | No  |
| 16 | 2-5589<br>Norwegian  | No  | do.  | No  | No  | No  |
| 17 | 2-4589   | No  | do.  | No  | No  | No  |
| 18 | do.  | do.   | do.  | No  | No  | No  |
| 19 | 2-581  | do.   | do.  | No  | No  | No  |
| 20 | 2-3589<br>Danish   | Yes   | 2 Years  | No  | No  | No  |
| 21 | 2-1589<br>Norwegian  | No  | For ever   | Yes   | No  | No  |
| 22 | do.  | No  | do.  | Yes   | No  | No  |
| 23 | 1-589<br>Swedish   | No  | do.  | Yes   | No  | No  |
| 24 | do.  | No  | do.  | Yes   | No  | No  |
| 25 | do.  | No  | do.  | Yes   | No  | No  |
| 26 | 2-1589<br>Norwegian  | No  | life   | No  | No  | No  |
| 27 | 2-2589   | do.   | do.  | No  | No  | No  |
| 28 | do.  | do.   | do.  | No  | No  | No  |
| 29 | do.  | do.   | do.  | No  | No  | No  |
| 30 | do.  | do.   | do.  | No  | No  | No  |

NOTE. - Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States of America, or who believes in or is associated with the Government of the United States of America, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entitling itself to the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either specifically or in general terms, of any Government, State, or Territory, or of any individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States, or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14-213

|                                |  |  |    |
|--------------------------------|--|--|----|
| A                              | of the   | from   | at |
| solemnly, sincerely, and truly | that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, | in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect. |    |

Sworn to before me this ..... day of .....

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ (State whether master, first or second officer.) that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

at \_\_\_\_\_

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).—*The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).—**The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (*married*), S (*single*), Wd (*widowed*), or D (*divorced*).

Column 6 (Calling occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).*—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Race or people).—*See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For

instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France"

by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this con-

Under the heading of "Other Kingdom or any other country by nationality," in this section the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes)

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands.

of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO PRESS

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." It is to be noted that the people of these compartments constitute

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).*—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.*

*Column 13 (Final destination).—*Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if in the United States, or, if outside the United States.

*Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—*The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—*The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—*The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, M. Jeussen, Surgeon of the Bergensjord, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had nineteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universities of Christiania and New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

91 |

Sworn to before me this 25<sup>th</sup> day of September, 1915  
at New York

John Montgomery  
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

|                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean.                                       |
| Armenian.        | Lithuanian.                                   |
| Bohemian.        | Magyar.                                       |
| Bosnian.         | Mexican.                                      |
| Bulgarian.       | Montenegrin.                                  |
| Chinese.         | Moravian.                                     |
| Croatian.        | Pacific Islander.                             |
| Cuban.           | Polish.                                       |
| Dalmatian.       | Portuguese.                                   |
| Dutch.           | Roumanian.                                    |
| East Indian.     | Russian.                                      |
| English.         | Ruthenian (Russniak).                         |
| Finnish.         | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish.         | Scotch.                                       |
| French.          | Servian.                                      |
| German.          | Slovak.                                       |
| Greek.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Hebrew.          | Spanish.                                      |
| Herzegovinian.   | Spanish-American.                             |
| Irish.           | Syrian.                                       |
| Italian (North). | Turkish.                                      |
| Italian (South). | Welsh.  |
| Japanese.        | West Indian.                                  |



17

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "Bergensfjord" sailing from Christiania, Norway, Sept. 14, 1918

| No.          | HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.   | HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. | NAME IN FULL.     | Age.      | Sex.               | Calling or Occupation. | Able to—<br>Read. Write. | Nationality.<br>(Country of which citizen or subject.) | † Race or People. | * Last Permanent Residence. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. |   |
|--------------|--|--------------------|-------------------|-----------|--------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|--|-------------------|-----------------------------|---|---|
| 1            | 2  | 3                  | 4                 | 5         | 6                  | 7                      | 8                        | 9  | 10                | 11                          | 12  |   |
| No. on List. | U. S. Citizen.<br>Diplomat.<br>Tourist.<br>Canada.<br>Cuba.<br>Mexico.<br>Special Inquiry.<br>In Transit.<br>Claims to be U. S. Citizen. | Family Name.       | Given Name.       | Yrs. Mos. | Married or Single. | Occupation.            | Read. Write.             | Country.   | City or Town.     |                             |   |   |
| 1            |  | ANDERSEN           | Nephi             | 24        | m                  | Salesman               | Yes Yes                  | Norway   | Scand.            | Norway                      | Trondhjem   | Uncle: Martin Røst, Weidemannsvei 5a Trondhjem, Norway                          |
| 2            |  | AXELHOLM           | Svend             | 25        | m                  | Clerk                  | Yes Yes                  | Denmark  | do                | Denmark                     | Copenhagen  | Father: Theodor Axelholm, A. Helgaardsgt. 2, Copenhagen, Denmark. NON IMMIGRANT |
| 3            |  | GRYMER             | Anker F.F.        | 32        | m                  | Farmer                 | Yes Yes                  | do   | do                | do                          | Østerby   | Father: R. Christian Grymer, Østerby Fejo, Denmark                              |
| 4            |  | FREDRIKSEN         | Andreas           | 25        | m                  | Farmer                 | Yes Yes                  | Norway   | do                | Norway                      | Haugsand,   | Father: Anton Fredriksen, Haugsund, Eker, Norway                                |
| 5            |  | FREDRIKSEN         | Anna              | 32        | f                  | Wife                   | Yes Yes                  | do   | do                | do                          | Horten  | Father-in-law: Johan Fredriksen, Mellemkeisermark 10, Horten, Norway            |
| 6            | UNDER 16   | DO                 | Ruth              | 7         | f                  | Child                  | No No                    | do   | do                | do                          | do  | Grandfather: do   |
| 7            | UNDER 16   | DO                 | Valborg           | 3         | f                  | do                     | No No                    | do   | do                | do                          | do  | do  |
| 8            |  | HANSEN             | Dagmar            | 27        | f                  | Wife                   | Yes Yes                  | Denmark  | do                | do                          | Christiania   | Father: Ludvig Henriksen, Vogtsgt. 48, Christiania, Norway                      |
| 9            |  | HUSE               | Elvira            | 24        | f                  | Domestic               | Yes Yes                  | Sweden   | do                | Sweden                      | Vretstorp   | Friend: Viktor Viberg, Vretstorp, Sweden  |
| 10           |  | IEVERSEN           | Sofie Kristiane   | 23        | f                  | Wife                   | Yes Yes                  | Denmark  | do                | Denmark                     | Copenhagen  | Father: Nils Petter Hansen, Jägersborggt. 8, Copenhagen, Denmark                |
| 11           |  | INGEBRIGTSEN       | Ragnar            | 19        | m                  | Clerk                  | Yes Yes                  | Norway   | do                | Norway                      | Christiania   | Father: Bernt Ingebrigtsen, Liabrovn. 88, Christiania, Norway                   |
| 12           |  | JOHANNESSEN        | Anna              | 22        | f                  | Cook                   | Yes Yes                  | do   | do                | do                          | Helgøen   | Father: Olaf Johannessen, Bøverbru, Toten, Norway                               |
| 13           |  | KARLSEN            | Klara             | 27        | f                  | Domestic               | Yes Yes                  | do   | do                | do                          | Fredrikstad   | Sister: Emma Karlsen, Sykehuset, Fredrikstad, Norway                            |
| 14           |  | MATHSEN            | Magnhild Karoline | 28        | f                  | Clerk                  | Yes Yes                  | do   | do                | do                          | Christiania   | Father: Mats Mathsen, Bjerregaardsgt. 60, Christiania                           |
| 15           |  | PERONARD           | Pierre Francois   | 26        | m                  | Civil-engineer         | Yes Yes                  | Denmark  | do                | Denmark                     | Copenhagen  | Father: Francois Peronard, Griffenfeldtsgt. 22, Copenhagen                      |
| 16           |  | RYSKIN             | Gitel Kivovna     | 33        | f                  | Wife                   | Yes Yes                  | Russia   | Jew               | do                          | do  | Brother-in-law: Leib Unterschlag, Landemerket 22, Copenhagen, Denmark           |
| 17           | UNDER 16   | DO                 | Esther M.         | 9         | f                  | Child                  | Yes Yes                  | do   | do                | do                          | do  | Uncle: do   |
| 18           | UNDER 16   | DO                 | Klara             | 7         | f                  | do                     | No No                    | do   | do                | do                          | do  | do  |
| 19           | UNDER 16   | DO                 | Eva               | 6         | f                  | do                     | No No                    | do   | do                | do                          | do  | do  |
| 20           | UNDER 16   | DO                 | Henny             | 4         | f                  | do                     | No No                    | do   | do                | do                          | do  | do  |

Except #17. Quarantine Morrison, Trap. W. Alexander.

#12 From Quarantine Oct 14/18 1030 am

Admitted from a ship

Charles Beckert.

Inspected

and Exam. O.K.

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 20

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

(SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.)

List

92

17

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y. SEP 25 1918, 1918

| No. on List | Final Destination, (Intended future permanent residence.) |               | Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address? | Whether a Polygamist. | Whether an Anarchist. | Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | Height. Feet, Inches. | Color of— |         | Marks of Identification. | Place of Birth. |               |         |            |                |           |
|-------------|---|---------------|--|--|---|--|--|-----------------------|-----------------------|---|--|-----------------------|-----------|---------|--------------------------|-----------------|---------------|---------|------------|----------------|-----------|
|             | State.  | City or Town. |  |  |   |  |  |                       |                       |   |  |                       | Hair.     | Eyes.   |                          | Country.        | City or Town. |         |            |                |           |
| 1           | Utah  | Salt Lake     | No   | self   | 1900 yes  | 1900 Salt Lake   | Father: Herhard M. Andersen, 126 W. 9th so. Salt Lake cy, Utah. Danish Consulate.                                  | No                    | No                    | No  | No   | Good                  | No        | 5 6     | Fair                     | lightblue       | none          | Norway  | Trondhjem  |                |           |
| 2           | Arg.  | Buenos Aires  | No   | do   | 1913-1916   | Buenos Aires, Arg.   | Friend: Aage Möller, Nysted, Nebraska.   | No                    | No                    | No  | No   | Good                  | No        | 5 6     | Fair                     | darkgray        | none          | Denmark | Copenhagen |                |           |
| 3           | Nebr.   | Nysted        | No   | do   | 1910-1917   | Nysted, Nebraska   | Friend: Jacob Hagen, Harvey, N.D.  | No                    | No                    | No  | No   | Good                  | No        | 5 8 1/2 | Fair                     | lightgray       | none          | do      | Viby       |                |           |
| 4           | N.D.  | Harvey        | no   | do   | 1917  | Harvey, N.D.   | Husband: Gothvald Fredriksen, 1909- New York, N.Y. 41 Fulton ave, Long Island, NJ.                                 | No                    | No                    | No  | No   | Good                  | No        | 5 10    | Fair                     | do              | blue          | none    | Norway     | Haugesund      |           |
| 5           | N.J.  | Long Island   | yes  | do   | 1913  | Long Island, N.J.  | Father: do   | No                    | No                    | No  | No   | Good                  | No        | 5 5     | Fair                     | do              | do            | none    | U.S.A.     | New York, N.Y. |           |
| 6           | do  | do            | yes  | do   | -   | Born USA   | do   | No                    | No                    | No  | No   | Good                  | No        | -       | -                        | Fair            | do            | do      | none       | U.S.A.         | N.Y.      |
| 7           | do  | do            | yes  | do   | -   | No   | do   | No                    | No                    | No  | No   | Good                  | No        | -       | -                        | Fair            | do            | do      | none       | Norway         | Kraakerøy |
| 8           | Del.  | Wilmington    | do   | do   | 1925  | Wilmington, Del.   | Husband: Nils Aage Hansen, 507 E-10 str. Wilmington, Del. Brother: Karl Huss, Northport, Wash.                     | No                    | No                    | No  | No   | Good                  | No        | 5 8     | Fair                     | do              | do            | none    | do         | Christiana     |           |
| 9           | Wash.   | Northport     | No   | do   | 1921  | Northport, Wash.   | Husband: Norbert Ifversen, 412 Castaiton ave, Staten Isl. N.Y. Uncle: Hans M. Nordlie, Utah.                       | No                    | No                    | No  | No   | Good                  | No        | 5 2     | Fair                     | lightblue       | none          | Denmark | Vetterslen |                |           |
| 10          | N.Y.  | New York      | yes  | do   | 1921  | New York, N.Y.   | 406-07 Boston bldg. Salt Lake City. Friend: S.D. Geddes, S.D.  | No                    | No                    | No  | No   | Good                  | No        | 5 3     | Fair                     | do              | brown         | none    | do         | Vang           |           |
| 11          | Utah  | Salt Lake Cy. | No   | do   | 1921  | Salt Lake Cy.  | Brother: Akael Karlsen, 307-53 ave. W. Duluth, Minn.   | No                    | No                    | No  | No   | Good                  | No        | 5 3     | Fair                     | black           | do            | none    | do         | Borge          |           |
| 12          | S.D.  | Geddes        | yes  | Friend   | 1921  | Geddes, S.D.   | 2295 Millwaukee ave, Chicago, Ill. Danish Consulate.   | No                    | No                    | No  | No   | Good                  | No        | 5 3     | Fair                     | brownblue       | none          | do      | Larvik     |                |           |
| 13          | Min.  | Duluth        | do   | Brother  | 1921  | Duluth, Min.   | Buenos Aires, Arg. Husband: Hachmiel Riskin, 186 Hertzal str. Brooklyn, N.Y.                                       | No                    | No                    | No  | No   | Good                  | No        | 5 7     | Fair                     | light           | do            | none    | Denmark    | Copenhagen     |           |
| 14          | Ill.  | Chicago       | No   | self   | 1921  | Chicago, Ill.  | Father: do   | No                    | No                    | No  | No   | Good                  | No        | 4 11    | Fair                     | dark brown      | none          | Russia  | Radom      |                |           |
| 15          | Arg.  | Buenos Aires  | do   | do   | 1921  | Buenos Aires, Arg.   | do   | No                    | No                    | No  | No   | Good                  | No        | -       | -                        | Fair            | do            | do      | none       | do             |           |
| 16          | N.Y.  | Brooklyn      | yes  | do   | 1921  | Brooklyn, N.Y.   | do   | No                    | No                    | No  | No   | Good                  | No        | -       | -                        | Fair            | do            | do      | none       | do             |           |
| 17          | do  | do            | yes  | Mother   | -   | No   | do   | No                    | No                    | No  | No   | Good                  | No        | -       | -                        | Fair            | do            | do      | none       | do             |           |
| 18          | do  | do            | yes  | do   | -   | No   | do   | No                    | No                    | No  | No   | Good                  | No        | -       | -                        | Fair            | do            | do      | none       | do             |           |
| 19          | do  | do            | yes  | do   | -   | No   | do   | No                    | No                    | No  | No   | Good                  | No        | -       | -                        | Fair            | do            | do      | none       | do             |           |
| 20          | do  | do            | yes  | do   | -   | No   | do   | No                    | No                    | No  | No   | Good                  | No        | -       | -                        | Fair            | do            | do      | none       | do             |           |
| 21          |   |               |  |  |   |  |  | No                    | No                    | No  | No   | Good                  | No        |         |                          |                 |               |         |            |                |           |
| 22          |   |               |  |  |   |  |  |                       |                       |   |  |                       |           |         |                          |                 |               |         |            |                |           |
| 23          |   |               |  |  |   |  |  |                       |                       |   |  |                       |           |         |                          |                 |               |         |            |                |           |
| 24          |   |               |  |  |   |  |  |                       |                       |   |  |                       |           |         |                          |                 |               |         |            |                |           |
| 25          |   |               |  |  |   |  |  |                       |                       |   |  |                       |           |         |                          |                 |               |         |            |                |           |
| 26          |   |               |  |  |   |  |  |                       |                       |   |  |                       |           |         |                          |                 |               |         |            |                |           |
| 27          |   |               |  |  |   |  |  |                       |                       |   |  |                       |           |         |                          |                 |               |         |            |                |           |
| 28          |   |               |  |  |   |  |  |                       |                       |   |  |                       |           |         |                          |                 |               |         |            |                |           |
| 29          |   |               |  |  |   |  |  |                       |                       |   |  |                       |           |         |                          |                 |               |         |            |                |           |
| 30          |   |               |  |  |   |  |  |                       |                       |   |  |                       |           |         |                          |                 |               |         |            |                |           |



# Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

| No. | Name           | PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.  |  |   | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien has been previously reported within one year. |
|-----|----------------|---|--|---|---|---|
|     |                | Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after completing temporary employment in the United States. | Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States. |   |   |
| 1   | 2-5589 Norway  | yes   | 2 yrs  | yes   | no  | no  |
| 2   | 2-5589         | Undecided   |  | no  | no  | no  |
| 3   | 2-5589         | do.   | do.  | yes   | no  | no  |
| 4   | 2-1589 Norway  | no  | alw.   | yes   | no  | no  |
| 5   | do.            | no  | alw.   | yes   | no  | no  |
| 6   | do.            | yes   | alw.   | yes   | no  | no  |
| 7   | do.            | Probably  |  | no  | no  | no  |
| 8   | 2-5589 Denmark | yes   | 3  | no  | no  | no  |
| 9   | 2-4589 Sweden  | no  | do.  | yes   | no  | no  |
| 10  | 2-5589 Denmark | no  | do.  | yes   | no  | no  |
| 11  | 2-5589 Norway  | yes   | Undecided  | no  | no  | no  |
| 12  | 2-5589         | probably  |  | no  | no  | no  |
| 13  | 2-5589         | yes   | alw.   | yes   | no  | no  |
| 14  | 2-5589         | yes   | alw.   | yes   | no  | no  |
| 15  | 2-5589 Denmark | yes   | alw.   | yes   | no  | no  |
| 16  | 2-5589 Russian | yes   | alw.   | yes   | no  | no  |
| 17  | do.            | do.   | do.  | yes   | no  | no  |
| 18  | do.            | do.   | do.  | yes   | no  | no  |
| 19  | do.            | do.   | do.  | yes   | no  | no  |
| 20  | do.            | do.   | do.  | yes   | no  | no  |
| 21  |                |   |  |   |   |   |
| 22  |                |   |  |   |   |   |
| 23  |                |   |  |   |   |   |
| 24  |                |   |  |   |   |   |
| 25  |                |   |  |   |   |   |
| 26  |                |   |  |   |   |   |
| 27  |                |   |  |   |   |   |
| 28  |                |   |  |   |   |   |
| 29  |                |   |  |   |   |   |
| 30  |                |   |  |   |   |   |

I, John R. Monty, of the Immigration Office, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 30 day of September, 1915  
at New York  
Immigration Officer.

I, John R. Monty, of the Immigration Office, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 30 day of September, 1915  
at New York  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).  
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.  
Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
WEST INDIAN.  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).  
SPANISH-AMERICAN.  
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
AFRICAN (BLACK).  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who distastes in or is in sympathy with, organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching doctrine of or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, M. Jeussen, Surgeon of the \_\_\_\_\_, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have had nineteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universities of Christiania and New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 25<sup>th</sup> day of September, 1918, at New York.

John R. Montgomery  
Immigrant Inspector

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

|                  |                   |   |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek.            | Roumanian.                                    |
| Armenian.        | Hebrew.           | Russian.                                      |
| Bohemian.        | Herzegovinian.    | Ruthenian (Russniak).                         |
| Bosnian.         | Irish.            | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian.       | Italian (North).  | Scotch.                                       |
| Chinese.         | Italian (South).  | Servian.                                      |
| Croatian.        | Japanese.         | Slovak.                                       |
| Cuban.           | Korean.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Dalmatian.       | Lithuanian.       | Spanish.                                      |
| Dutch.           | Magyar.           | Spanish American.                             |
| East Indian.     | Mexican.          | Syrian.                                       |
| English.         | Montenegrin.      | Turkish.                                      |
| Finnish.         | Moravian.         | Welsh.  |
| Flemish.         | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban).               |
| French.          | Polish.           |   |
| German.          | Portuguese.       |   |







# UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

91

18

Passengers, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of New York U. S. A.

SEP 25 1918

191

| No. on List | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom passage paid? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | Purpose of coming to United States. | Length of stay in United States. | Whether a polygamist. | Whether an anarchist. | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. | Condition of health, mental and physical. | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | Height. Feet. Inches. | Color of— Hair. Eyes. | Marks of identification. | Place of birth. Country. City or town. |                   |
|-------------|---|-----------------------|--|--|-------------------------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|---|---|--|-----------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------|--|-------------------|
| 1           | No  | Self                  | Yes 1887 New York  | Brother in law: John Ferdon 35 Woodstock ave. Stratford Conn   | permanently                         | Yes                              | No                    | No                    | No  | No  | Good   | No                    | 5 8                   | fairlightgray            | None                                   | Sweden Natraby    |
| 2           | No  | do.                   | Yes 1889 Buffalo   | Sister: Mrs. Anna Englund 2420 N.Y. Walnut Str. Everett. Wash.   | do.                                 | Yes                              | No                    | No                    | No  | No  | Good   | No                    | 5 7                   | do. brown                | do. do.                                | do. Hdesunda      |
| 3           | No  | do.                   | Yes 1910 M'polis   | Friend: Erik Bergqvist 1108 Emerald ave. Chicago, Heights I  | do.                                 | Yes                              | No                    | No                    | No  | No  | Good   | No                    | 5 11                  | do. light blue           | do. do.                                | do. Grangane      |
| 4           | No  | do.                   | Yes 1917 Minn.   | Aldrick ave. Minneapolis Minn  | do.                                 | Yes                              | No                    | No                    | No  | No  | Good   | No                    | 5 9                   | do. brown blue           | do. do.                                | do. Kantorp       |
| 5           | No  | do.                   | Yes 1880 Brook-  | Sister Hildur Baath 764 Carfield ave. Salt. L. City Minn.  | do.                                 | Yes                              | No                    | No                    | No  | No  | Good   | No                    | 6 3                   | do. black                | do. do.                                | do. Eskilstuna    |
| 6           | No  | do.                   | Yes 1902 lyn   | Brother: Louis Carlsson Route 3 Clara City. Minn.  | do.                                 | Yes                              | No                    | No                    | No  | No  | Good   | No                    | 5 9                   | do. brown                | do. do.                                | do. Kumla         |
| 7           | No  | Father                | Yes 1902 do.   | Uncle: do.   | do.                                 | Yes                              | No                    | No                    | No  | No  | Good   | No                    | 5 5                   | do. do.                  | do. do.                                | U. S. A. Brooklyn |
| 8           | No  | do.                   | no   | do.  | do.                                 | Yes                              | No                    | No                    | No  | No  | Good   | No                    | do.                   | do. do.                  | do. do.                                | Sweden Örebro     |
| 9           | Yes   | Friend                | Yes 1886 Chicago   | Friend; Anne Bendixen 306 So. 17th Str. Tacoma Wash.   | Yes                                 | Yes                              | No                    | No                    | No  | No  | Good   | No                    | 5 4                   | FairBlond                | Blue None                              | Norway Andaa      |
| 10          | No  | Self                  | Yes 1911 James-  | Nephew: Moein Carlson 6731 So. Maplewood ave. Chicago Ill.   | permanently                         | Yes                              | No                    | No                    | No  | No  | Good   | No                    | 5 8                   | do. gray                 | do. do.                                | Sweden Hagerstad  |
| 11          | No  | do.                   | Yes 1913 W. Haven  | Son: David Gunnarson 112 Main str. Jamestown N.Y.  | do.                                 | Yes                              | No                    | No                    | No  | No  | Good   | No                    | 5 9                   | do. do. gray             | gers cut off.                          | do. Alster        |
| 12          | No  | do.                   | Yes 1912 Conn.   | Friend: Dr. Joseph Gilmore 336 Main Str. West. Haven. Conn.  | do.                                 | Yes                              | No                    | No                    | No  | No  | Good   | No                    | 6 1                   | do. brown                | do. None                               | do. Borlange      |
| 13          | No  | Husband               | Yes 1912 do.   | do.  | do.                                 | Yes                              | No                    | No                    | No  | No  | Good   | No                    | 5 7                   | do. light blue           | do. do.                                | do. Hoda          |
| 14          | No  | Self                  | Yes 1912 do.   | Friend Henry Erikson R. P. D. 360 Main Str. West Haven   | do.                                 | Yes                              | No                    | No                    | No  | No  | Good   | No                    | 5 7                   | do. do.                  | do. do.                                | do. Taesjö        |
| 15          | No  | Daughter              | Yes 1912 do.   | Daughter Elsa Hansen 101 Westfield str. Allington New Haven  | do.                                 | Yes                              | No                    | No                    | No  | No  | Good   | No                    | 5                     | do. browngray            | do. do.                                | do. Halleberg     |
| 16          | No  | Self                  | Yes 1912 do.   | Uncle Wilhelm Nordliff 173 De mott ave. Clifton, N.J.  | do.                                 | Yes                              | No                    | No                    | No  | No  | Good   | No                    | 5 8                   | do. do.                  | blue do.                               | do. Eskilstuna    |
| 17          | No  | Husband               | Yes 1912 do.   | do.  | do.                                 | Yes                              | No                    | No                    | No  | No  | Good   | No                    | 5 1                   | do. light                | do. do.                                | do. Stockholm     |
| 18          | No  | Father                | Yes 1912 do.   | do.  | do.                                 | Yes                              | No                    | No                    | No  | No  | Good   | No                    | do.                   | do. do.                  | do. do.                                | do. Södertaelje   |
| 19          | No  | Self                  | Yes 1912 do.   | Cousin: Mrs. Hanna Larsson 395 Cooper ave. Detroit, Mich.  | do.                                 | Yes                              | No                    | No                    | No  | No  | Good   | No                    | 5 7                   | do. brown                | do. do.                                | do. Stockholm     |
| 20          | Yes   | Sister                | Yes 1912 do.   | Sister: Mrs. Emelia Blixt Route 4, Kimball, S.D.   | do.                                 | Yes                              | No                    | No                    | No  | No  | Good   | No                    | 5 9                   | do. lightgray            | do. do.                                | do. Brunskog      |
| 21          | No  | Self                  | Yes 1912 do.   | Sister: Karin Lindmark 414 Woodward Str. Waban, Boston, Mass.  | do.                                 | Yes                              | No                    | No                    | No  | No  | Good   | No                    | 5 11                  | do. do.                  | blue Scar on left side of neck         | do. Eskilstuna    |
| 22          | No  | Husband               | Yes 1912 do.   | Sister in law do.  | do.                                 | Yes                              | No                    | No                    | No  | No  | Good   | No                    | 5 6                   | do. do.                  | do. None                               | do. Arboga        |
| 23          | Yes   | do.                   | Yes 1912 do.   | Husband: Gunnar Lindberg c/o Carl Johanson, Sandy City   | do.                                 | Yes                              | No                    | No                    | No  | No  | Good   | No                    | 5                     | do. lightgray            | do. do.                                | do. Eskilstuna    |
| 24          | Yes   | Father                | Yes 1912 do.   | Father: do.  | do.                                 | Yes                              | No                    | No                    | No  | No  | Good   | No                    | 5                     | do. do.                  | do. Scar on the neck                   | do. Fors          |
| 25          | no  | Self                  | Yes 1912 do.   | Brother in law: Carl Lindquist Spanish Fork, Utah.   | do.                                 | Yes                              | No                    | No                    | No  | No  | Good   | No                    | 5 11                  | do. do.                  | blue Scar on right thumb               | do. Berg          |
| 26          | no  | Husband               | Yes 1912 do.   | Brother: do.   | do.                                 | Yes                              | No                    | No                    | No  | No  | Good   | No                    | 5 3                   | do. do.                  | do. None                               | do. Svedvi        |
| 27          | no  | Father                | Yes 1912 do.   | Uncle: do.   | do.                                 | Yes                              | No                    | No                    | No  | No  | Good   | No                    | do.                   | do. do.                  | do. do.                                | do. Vaesteras     |
| 28          | Yes   | Self                  | Yes 1912 do.   | addr. Allied Machinery Company 55 Wall Street, New York  | do.                                 | Yes                              | No                    | No                    | No  | No  | Good   | No                    | 5 5                   | do. blackbrown           | do. do.                                | Russia Petrograd  |
| 29          | No  | do.                   | Yes 1912 do.   | Friend: Petrus Eriksson 1909 Seattle Wash.   | do.                                 | Yes                              | No                    | No                    | No  | No  | Good   | No                    | 5 10                  | do. brownblue            | do. birthmark on Chin                  | Sweden Ludvika    |
| 30          | No  | do.                   | Yes 1894-1907 Mass.  | Cousin: Augusta Lundin, 89 Glinden Road, Quine, Mass.  | Yes 3 Years                         | Yes                              | No                    | No                    | No  | No  | Good   | No                    | 5 6                   | do. Gray                 | Brown None                             | do. Björnskog     |

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MASTER, of the S. S. Gordon Ford, from Kristiania, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 25<sup>th</sup> day of September, 19 18  
at New York

John R. Montgomery  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people assigned in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Latin dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, M. Jussen, Surgeon of the State of New York, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nineteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universities of Christiania and New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

25<sup>th</sup>

day of

September, 1918

at

John Montgomery  
Immigration Officer.

95

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

|                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean.                                       |
| Armenian.        | Lithuanian.                                   |
| Bohemian.        | Magyar.                                       |
| Bosnian.         | Mexican.                                      |
| Bulgarian.       | Montenegrin.                                  |
| Chinese.         | Moravian.                                     |
| Croatian.        | Pacific Islander.                             |
| Cuban.           | Polish.                                       |
| Dalmatian.       | Portuguese.                                   |
| Dutch.           | Roumanian.                                    |
| East Indian.     | Russian.                                      |
| English.         | Ruthenian (Russniak).                         |
| Finnish.         | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish.         | Scotch.                                       |
| French.          | Servian.                                      |
| German.          | Slovak.                                       |
| Greek.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Hebrew.          | Spanish.                                      |
| Herzegovinian.   | Spanish-American.                             |
| Irish.           | Syrian.                                       |
| Italian (North). | Turkish.                                      |
| Italian (South). | Welsh.  |
| Japanese.        | West Indian.                                  |



19

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "Bergensfjord"

sailing from Kristiania, Norway

Sept. 14th, 1918

| 1   |                      | 2                  |               | 3                |              | 4                    |        | 5                      |       | 6                      |              | 7               |              | 8               |          | 9                         |                             | 10  |                               | 11 |  |
|---|----------------------|--------------------|---------------|------------------|--------------|----------------------|--------|------------------------|-------|------------------------|--------------|-----------------|--------------|-----------------|----------|---------------------------|-----------------------------|---|-------------------------------|----|--|
| (This space for use by Government officials.) |                      | 24                 |               | Age.             |              | Sex.                 |        | Calling or Occupation. |       | Able to—               |              | Nationality.    |              | Race or People. |          | Last Permanent Residence. |                             | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. |                               |    |  |
| No. on List.                                  | HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. | HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. | NAME IN FULL. |                  | Yrs.         | Mos.                 | Sex.   | Calling or Occupation. | Read. | Write.                 | Nationality. | Race or People. | Country.     | City or Town.   |          |                           |                             |   |                               |    |  |
|   | U.S. Citizen.        | Diplomat.          | Tourist.      | Resident of U.S. | Family Name. | Given Name.          | Yrs.   | Mos.                   | Sex.  | Calling or Occupation. | Read.        | Write.          | Nationality. | Race or People. | Country. | City or Town.             |                             |   |                               |    |  |
| 1   |                      |                    |               |                  | Nilsson      | Johannes             | 65     |                        | M     | Farmer                 | yes          | yes             | Sweden       | Scand.          | Sweden   | Långjohans torp           | Sister: Kajsa Mellkvist     |   | Långjohans torp, Mangskog     |    |  |
| 2   |                      |                    |               |                  | do           | Stina                | 72     |                        | F     | H. wife                | yes          | yes             | do           | do              | do       | do                        | Sister in law: do           |   |                               |    |  |
| 3   |                      |                    |               |                  | do           | Ida                  | 31     |                        | F     | House-<br>work         | yes          | yes             | do           | do              | do       | do                        | Aunt: do                    |   |                               |    |  |
| 4   |                      |                    |               |                  | Nilson       | Karl, Gustaf         | 50     |                        | M     | Iron-<br>laborer       | yes          | yes             | do           | do              | do       | Durbo                     | Brother: Lars A. Blixt      |   | Boilnäs.                      |    |  |
| 5   |                      |                    |               |                  | do           | Edla, Maria          | 49     |                        | F     | H. wife                | yes          | yes             | do           | do              | do       | do                        | Brother in law: do          |   |                               |    |  |
| 6   |                      |                    |               |                  | Norberg      | Thilda, Maria        | 39     |                        | F     | H. wife                | yes          | yes             | do           | do              | do       | Sidensjö                  | Brother in law: John Janson |   | Drömme                        |    |  |
| 7   |                      |                    |               |                  | do           | Nils, Gunnar         | 11     |                        | M     | child                  | yes          | yes             | do           | do              | do       | do                        | Uncle: do                   |   |                               |    |  |
| 8   |                      |                    |               |                  | do           | Rut                  | 4      |                        | F     | do                     | no           | no              | do           | do              | do       | do                        | do                          |   |                               |    |  |
| 9   |                      |                    |               |                  | Odelius      | Karl, Tycko. Vil. R. | 30     |                        | M     | Iron-<br>laborer       | yes          | yes             | do           | do              | do       | Södertälje                | Mother: Karin Odelius       |   | Blombacka 25, Södertälje      |    |  |
| 10  |                      |                    |               |                  | do           | Ida, Viktoria        | 27     |                        | F     | H. wife                | yes          | yes             | do           | do              | do       | do                        | Mother in law: do           |   |                               |    |  |
| 11  |                      |                    |               |                  | do           | Karl, Rune           | 7      |                        | M     | child                  | no           | no              | do           | do              | do       | do                        | Grandmother: do             |   |                               |    |  |
| 12  |                      |                    |               |                  | Olsson       | Lilly, Valaine, O.   | 21     |                        | F     | Domestic               | yes          | yes             | do           | do              | do       | Mjörunda                  | Mother: Sanna Olsson        |   | Berga, Mjörunda               |    |  |
| 13  |                      |                    |               |                  | Pääkönen     | Ida, Sofia           | 20     |                        | F     | House-<br>work         | yes          | yes             | Finland      | Finnish         | Finland  | Sotkamo                   | Father: Jacob Pääkönen      |   | Suoninvara, Sotkamo, Finland  |    |  |
| 14  |                      |                    |               |                  | Ramström     | August               | 37     |                        | M     | Farmer                 | yes          | yes             | Sweden       | Scand.          | U.S.A    | Duluth Minn.              | Brother: Oskar Ramström     |   | Stigsjö                       |    |  |
| 15  |                      |                    |               |                  | Rosén        | Klara, Charlotta     | 54     |                        | F     | House-<br>work         | yes          | yes             | do           | do              | Sweden   | Stockholm                 | Sister: Anna Bromellius     |   | Tidaholm                      |    |  |
| 16  |                      |                    |               |                  | Svensson     | Emil, Reinhold       | 18     |                        | M     | Farmer                 | yes          | yes             | do           | do              | do       | Kristdala                 | Father: Sven Nilsson        |   | Höganäs 5, Figgelholm.        |    |  |
| 17  |                      |                    |               |                  | Schyberg     | Bertha, Augusta      | 23     |                        | F     | Domestic               | yes          | yes             | do           | do              | do       | Stockholm                 | Father: Per J. Schyberg     |   | Skyberga, Hardemo             |    |  |
| 18  |                      |                    |               |                  | Sjöblom      | Hildur, Sabina       | 21     |                        | F     | House-<br>work         | yes          | yes             | do           | do              | do       | Kramfors                  | Mother: Brita Frölander     |   | Kramfors.                     |    |  |
| 19  |                      |                    |               |                  | Skytta       | Elias, Emil          | 24     |                        | M     | Iron-<br>laborer       | yes          | yes             | Finland      | Finnish         | Finland  | Viborg                    | Father: Adam Skytta         |   | Vupuri, Kilpaenjoki, Finland. |    |  |
| 20  |                      |                    |               |                  | Viklund      | Lizzie, Maria        | 15     |                        | F     | child                  | no           | no              | Sweden       | Scand.          | Sweden   | Flen                      | Grandfather: Otto Olsson    |   | Klaralund, Flen               |    |  |
| 21  |                      |                    |               |                  | Åkerlind     | Elma, Alexandra      | 28     |                        | F     | Domestic               | yes          | yes             | do           | do              | U.S.A    | Akron, Ohio               | Father: Per Åkerlind        |   | Vallby, Stora Mellösa         |    |  |
| 22  |                      |                    |               |                  | Öst          | Ester, Emelia        | 32     |                        | F     | H. wife                | yes          | yes             | do           | do              | Sweden   | Grängesberg               | Father: Johan Vallin        |   | Räby, Tortuna                 |    |  |
| 23  |                      |                    |               |                  | do           | Gustaf, William      | 4      |                        | M     | child                  | no           | no              | do           | do              | do       | do                        | Grandfather: do             |   |                               |    |  |
| 24  |                      |                    |               |                  | do           | Elsa, Anna           | 17 1/2 |                        | F     | do                     | no           | no              | do           | do              | do       | do                        | do                          |   |                               |    |  |
| 25  |                      |                    |               |                  | Öhrbom       | Signe, Albertina     | 27     |                        | F     | House-<br>work         | yes          | yes             | do           | do              | do       | Stockholm                 | Father: Anders Johnson      |   | Svartensgatan 35, Stoc. holm. |    |  |
| 26  |                      |                    |               |                  | do           | Erik, valter         | 3      |                        | M     | child                  | no           | no              | do           | do              | do       | do                        | Grandfather: do             |   |                               |    |  |

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 24

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16-213



STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL  
QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY  
IMMIGRATION ACT.]

### List

# 19

Arriving at Port of New York, U.S.A.

SEP 25 1918

191

98

| 12                 |  | 13            |  | 14  |   | 15   |      | 16   |   | 17  |                       | 18                    |   | 19  |  | 20                    |             | 21        |       | 22                       |                 | 23            |                    | 24 |  | 25 |  | 26 |  | 27 |  | 28 |  | 29 |  |
|--------------------|--|---------------|--|---|---|--|------|--|---|---|-----------------------|-----------------------|---|---|--|-----------------------|-------------|-----------|-------|--------------------------|-----------------|---------------|--------------------|----|--|----|--|----|--|----|--|----|--|----|--|
| No.<br>on<br>List. | Final Destination.<br>(Intended future permanent residence.) |               | Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | By whom was passage paid?<br>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | Whether in possession of \$500 and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? |      | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address? |   | Ever in prison or in an almshouse or institution for care and treatment of insane or feeble-minded or pauper? If so, which? | Whether a Polygamist. | Whether an Anarchist. | Whether coming by reason of any agreement, stipulation or contract to labor in the United States. | Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | Height. Feet. Inches. | Complexion. | Color of— |       | Marks of Identification. | Place of Birth. |               |                    |    |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |
|                    | State.   | City or Town. |  |   |   | Yes  | No   | Year or period of stay.  | Where?  |   |                       |                       |   |   |  |                       |             | Hair.     | Eyes. |                          | Country.        | City or Town. |                    |    |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |
| 1                  | Wisc.  | Shell Lake    | no   | Self  | yes   | yes  | 1874 | Shell Lake   | Sister in law: Mrs John Arnquist, Shell Lake, Wisc.           | no  | no                    | no                    | no  | good                                      | no   | 5                     | 8           | fair      | brown | blue                     | none            | Sweden        | Gräsmark           |    |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |
| 2                  | do   | do            | no   | husband   | yes   | no   | 1874 | do   | Sister: do  | no  | no                    | no                    | no  | good                                      | no   | 5                     | 5           | do        | do    | brown                    | do              | do            | do                 |    |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |
| 3                  | do   | do            | no   | father  | yes   | yes  | 1857 | do   | Aunt. do  | no  | no                    | no                    | no  | good                                      | no   | 5                     | 7           | do        | do    | do                       | do              | U.S.A         | New Richmond Wisc. |    |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |
| 4                  | N.Y.   | New York      | yes  | self  | yes   | yes  | 1902 | New York   | Friend: Maria Anderson 353 E. 53rd Str. New York              | no  | no                    | no                    | no  | good                                      | no   | 5                     | -           | do        | brown | blue                     | do              | Sweden        | Orebro             |    |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |
| 5                  | do   | do            | yes  | husband   | yes   | no   | 1904 | do   | do  | no  | no                    | no                    | no  | good                                      | no   | 5                     | -           | do        | do    | do                       | do              | do            | Frusunda           |    |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |
| 6                  | Minn.  | Little Falls  | no   | self  | yes   | yes  | 1907 | Little Falls   | Husband: Albert Norberg First Str. 311, Little Falls          | no  | no                    | no                    | no  | good                                      | no   | 5                     | 2           | do        | light | blue                     | do              | do            | Sidensjö           |    |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |
| 7                  | do   | do            | no   | mother  | yes   | yes  | 1907 | do   | father: Minn.   | no  | no                    | no                    | no  | good                                      | no   | -                     | -           | do        | do    | do                       | do              | Canada        | Kenora Ont.        |    |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |
| 8                  | do   | do            | no   | do  | yes   | yes  | 1913 | do   | do  | no  | no                    | no                    | no  | good                                      | no   | -                     | -           | do        | do    | do                       | do              | U.S.A.        | Little Falls Minn. |    |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |
| 9                  | N.J.   | Clifton       | no   | self  | yes   | no   | 1913 | do   | Uncle: Vilhelm Nordlöf 173 De mott ave, Clifton, N.J.         | no  | no                    | no                    | no  | good                                      | no   | 5                     | 7           | do        | brown | brown                    | none            | Sweden        | Stockholm          |    |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |
| 10                 | do   | do            | no   | husband   | yes   | no   | 1913 | do   | do  | no  | no                    | no                    | no  | good                                      | no   | 5                     | 5           | do        | do    | gray                     | do              | do            | Södertälje         |    |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |
| 11                 | do   | do            | no   | father  | no  | no   | 1913 | do   | do  | no  | no                    | no                    | no  | good                                      | no   | -                     | -           | do        | do    | brown                    | do              | do            | do                 |    |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |
| 12                 | S.D.   | Beresford     | yes  | brother   | yes   | no   | 1913 | do   | Brother: Karl Olsson, c/o Charlie Amber, R.C. Beresford, S.D. | no  | no                    | no                    | no  | good                                      | no   | 5                     | 4           | do        | do    | gray                     | do              | do            | Sjurunda           |    |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |
| 13                 | N.Y.   | New York      | yes  | self  | yes   | no   | 1911 | Duluth   | Friend: Henry Salmi 285 East 142nd Str. Bronx, N.Y.           | no  | no                    | no                    | no  | good                                      | no   | 5                     | -           | do        | light | gray                     | do              | Finland       | Sotkamo            |    |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |
| 14                 | Minn.  | Duluth        | no   | do  | yes   | yes  | 1911 | Minn.  | Brother: Petrus Ramström Box 9, French River, Minn.           | no  | no                    | no                    | no  | good                                      | no   | 5                     | 9           | do        | brown | brown                    | do              | Sweden        | Sabrå              |    |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |
| 15                 | N.Y.   | Brooklyn      | yes  | do  | yes   | no   | 1911 | do   | Son: Nils Rosén, 696 Bergen Str. Brooklyn, N.Y.               | no  | no                    | no                    | no  | good                                      | no   | 4                     | 10          | do        | do    | blue                     | do              | do            | Strängnäs          |    |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |
| 16                 | Sask.  | Coulee        | no   | do  | yes   | no   | 1911 | do   | Brother: Gustaf Quevilan box 20. Grand Coulee, Sask.          | no  | no                    | no                    | no  | good                                      | no   | 6                     | -           | do        | light | gray                     | do              | do            | Misternult         |    |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |
| 17                 | Nebr.  | Omaha         | yes  | Uncle   | yes   | no   | 1911 | do   | Uncle: Herman Petterson 3912-20th Str. Omaha, Nebr.           | no  | no                    | no                    | no  | good                                      | no   | 5                     | 7           | do        | do    | do                       | do              | do            | Hardemo            |    |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |
| 18                 | Mass.  | Brookline     | no   | self  | yes   | yes  | 1911 | Brookline  | Husband: John Sjöblom 10 Davis ave, Brookline, Mass           | no  | no                    | no                    | no  | good                                      | no   | 5                     | 5           |           |       |                          |                 |               |                    |    |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

|    | Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground). | PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.  |  | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.) | Whether alien had been previously deported within one year. |    |
|----|--|---|--|---|---|----|
|    |  | Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States. | Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States. |   |   |    |
| 1  | 1-604 Swedish  | no  | permanently  | yes   | no  | no |
| 2  | 14604 do   | no  | do   | yes   | no  | no |
| 3  | 13604 do   | no  | do   | yes   | no  | no |
| 4  | 1-3604 do  | no  | do   | yes   | no  | no |
| 5  | 12604 do   | no  | do   | yes   | no  | no |
| 6  | 1-do   | no  | do   | yes   | no  | no |
| 7  | do   | no  | do   | yes   | no  | no |
| 8  | child no   | no  | do   | yes   | no  | no |
| 9  | 18604 Swedish  | no  | do   | yes   | no  | no |
| 10 | 1604 do  | no  | do   | yes   | no  | no |
| 11 | child no   | no  | do   | yes   | no  | no |
| 12 | Swedish  | no  | do   | yes   | no  | no |
| 13 | 2-1604 Finnish   | no  | do   | yes   | no  | no |
| 14 | 1-604 Swedish  | no  | do   | yes   | no  | no |
| 15 | 1-1604 do  | no  | do   | yes   | no  | no |
| 16 | do   | no  | in transit to Canada   |   | no  | no |
| 17 | 1-2604 do  | no  | permanently  | yes   | no  | no |
| 18 | 13604 do   | no  | do   | yes   | no  | no |
| 19 | 7-2604 Finnish   | no  | do   | yes   | no  | no |
| 20 | child no   | no  | do   | yes   | no  | no |
| 21 | 1-604 Swedish  | no  | do   | yes   | no  | no |
| 22 | 1-1604 do  | no  | do   | yes   | no  | no |
| 23 | child no   | no  | do   | yes   | no  | no |
| 24 | do   | no  | do   | yes   | no  | no |
| 25 | 1-604 Swedish  | no  | do   | yes   | no  | no |
| 26 | child no   | no  | do   | yes   | no  | no |
| 27 |  |   |  |   |   |    |
| 28 |  |   |  |   |   |    |
| 29 |  |   |  |   |   |    |
| 30 |  |   |  |   |   |    |

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, organized government, or who advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entangling and teaching delinquency, or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the destruction, seizure, or expropriation of property, or who advocates or teaches the destruction, seizure, or expropriation of the unlawful settling or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

I, John A. Jones (Name of Master, Free Agent, or Agent), of the United States, from San Francisco, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]

I, Master, of the Bergensford from Kristiania, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 25<sup>th</sup> day of September, 1915 at New York

John H. Moats  
Immigration Officer

16-215

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).—*The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).—**The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7 (Able to read and write).*—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).*—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For

manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

## ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

## ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—**An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 13 (Final destination).—**Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, M. Jenson, Surgeon of the \_\_\_\_\_, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have had nineteen years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universities  
of Christiania and New York, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of 21 February, 1921

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang, and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.**

|                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean.                                       |
| Armenian.        | Lithuanian.                                   |
| Bohemian.        | Magyar.                                       |
| Bosnian.         | Mexican.                                      |
| Bulgarian.       | Montenegrin.                                  |
| Chinese.         | Moravian.                                     |
| Croatian.        | Pacific Islander.                             |
| Cuban.           | Polish.                                       |
| Dalmatian.       | Portuguese.                                   |
| Dutch.           | Roumanian.                                    |
| East Indian.     | Russian.                                      |
| English.         | Ruthenian (Russniak).                         |
| Finnish.         | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish.         | Scotch.                                       |
| French.          | Servian.                                      |
| German.          | Slovak.                                       |
| Greek.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Hebrew.          | Spanish.                                      |
| Herzegovinian.   | Spanish-American.                             |
| Irish.           | Syrian.                                       |
| Italian (North). | Turkish.                                      |
| Italian (South). | Welsh.  |
| Japanese.        | West Indian.                                  |



20

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers.

S. S. BERGSHOF sailing from CHRISTIANIA, SEPTEMBER 14th, 1916

| No. on List. | HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. |           | HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. |         | NAME IN FULL. |         | Age.             |                    | Sex. | Married or Single. | Calling or Occupation. | Able to—       |      | Nationality.<br>(Country of which citizen or subject.) | † Race or People. | * Last Permanent Residence. |        | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. |  |
|--------------|----------------------|-----------|--------------------|---------|---------------|---------|------------------|--------------------|------|--------------------|------------------------|----------------|------|--|-------------------|-----------------------------|--------|---|--|
|              | U. S. Citizen.       | Diplomat. | Tourist.           | Canada. | Cuba.         | Mexico. | Special Inquiry. | In Transit.        |      |                    |                        | U. S. Citizen. | Yrs. |  |                   | Mos.                        | Read.  |   | Write.   |
| 1            |                      |           |                    |         |               |         | Carlsen          | Anders             | ✓40  | M                  | S                      | Mariner        | Yes  | Yes  | Sweden            | Scandin                     | Sweden | Kristvalla  | Brother Conrad Carlsen<br>Kristvalla                         |
| 2            |                      |           |                    |         |               |         | Johansen         | Einar              | ✓17  | M                  | S                      | Labourer       | yes  | yes  | do.               | do.                         | do.    | Wara  | Brother Elias Johansen<br>Winnings                           |
| 3            |                      |           |                    |         |               |         | Johansen         | Elsas              | ✓77  | M                  | H                      | Painter        | yes  | yes  | do.               | do.                         | do.    | Kalfajshelm   | Brother Sven Peter Johansen<br>Halmstad                      |
| 4            |                      |           |                    |         |               |         | do.              | Josefina           | ✓50  | F                  | M                      | wife           | yes  | yes  | do.               | do.                         | do.    | do.   | Brother in law. do.<br>Mother Mathilda Carlsen               |
| 5            |                      |           |                    |         |               |         | Lindqvist        | Anna               | ✓51  | F                  | M                      | wife           | yes  | yes  | do.               | do.                         | do.    | do.   | Kilalund Kalfajshelm.  |
| 6            | UNDER 16             |           |                    |         |               |         | do.              | Milfred Sofia Anna | ✓4   | F                  | S                      | child          | no   | no   | do.               | do.                         | do.    | do.   | Grandmother do.<br>Mother Edith Einar                        |
| 7            |                      |           |                    |         |               |         | Mattson          | Ruth               | ✓20  | F                  | S                      | Domestic       | yes  | yes  | do.               | do.                         | do.    | Halmstad  | Wester 55 D 5b Halmstad<br>Father Carl Garsson               |
| 8            |                      |           |                    |         |               |         | Nelson           | Ada                | ✓40  | F                  | M                      | wife           | yes  | yes  | do.               | do.                         | do.    | Arneberg  | Bjerkhult Lugnas.  |
| 9            | UNDER 16             |           |                    |         |               |         | do.              | Hila Theodor       | ✓10  | M                  | S                      | Child          | yes  | yes  | do.               | do.                         | do.    | do.   | Grandfather do.  |
| 10           | UNDER 16             |           |                    |         |               |         | do.              | David Emanuel      | ✓8   | M                  | S                      | do.            | yes  | yes  | do.               | do.                         | do.    | do.   | do.  |
| 11           | UNDER 16             |           |                    |         |               |         | do.              | Ruth Johanna       | ✓4   | F                  | S                      | do.            | no   | no   | do.               | do.                         | do.    | do.   | do.  |
| 12           |                      |           |                    |         |               |         | Worrell          | Irma               | ✓19  | F                  | S                      | Domestic       | yes  | yes  | do.               | do.                         | do.    | Halmstad  | Father Israel Worrell<br>Peter 123 A Halmstad                |
| 13           |                      |           |                    |         |               |         | Olsen            | Oskar Leonard      | ✓17  | M                  | S                      | Farmlab        | yes  | yes  | do.               | do.                         | do.    | Lerdal  | Father Olef Moller<br>Lerdal pr Bergen Norway                |
| 14           |                      |           |                    |         |               |         | Walter           | Charles            | ✓19  | M                  | S                      | Turner         | yes  | yes  | do.               | do.                         | do.    | Gjeteberg   | Adopter. Analia Peterson<br>Gave Strandgata 2, 3 Gjeteberg.  |
| 15           |                      |           |                    |         |               |         | Larsen           | Jensine Margrethe  | ✓44  | F                  | S                      | Domestic       | yes  | yes  | Norway            | do.                         | Norway | Grimstad  | Mother: Anna Kathrine Larsen.<br>Vestre gate, Grimstad       |
| 16           |                      |           |                    |         |               |         | Torjusen         | Bertha             | ✓26  | F                  | S                      | do.            | yes  | yes  | do.               | do.                         | do.    | Kristiania  | Mother: Petrine Torjusen, Vennsala<br>pr. Kristiansand S.    |
| 17           |                      |           |                    |         |               |         | Wollen           | Borghild           | ✓14  | F                  | S                      | Child          | yes  | yes  | do.               | do.                         | do.    | Farsund   | Aunt: Tobine Andreassen, Fjellestad<br>Vasse pr. Farsund     |
| 18           |                      |           |                    |         |               |         | Aarnes           | Hans Daniel        | ✓32  | M                  | M                      | Journalist     | yes  | yes  | do.               | do.                         | do.    | Bergen  | Father: Kristen Aarnes, Vatnefjorden<br>pr. Aalesund         |
| 19           |                      |           |                    |         |               |         | do.              | Gina               | ✓31  | F                  | S                      | H. Wife        | yes  | yes  | do.               | do.                         | do.    | do.   | Father in law: do.   |
| 20           |                      |           |                    |         |               |         | Borwitz          | Eilef              | ✓23  | M                  | S                      | ships officer  | yes  | yes  | do.               | do.                         | do.    | do.   | Father: Georg Borwitz, Fritzersmug 11, Bergen                |
| 21           |                      |           |                    |         |               |         | Guldbrandson     | Sigvald            | ✓25  | M                  | S                      | engineer asst. | yes  | yes  | do.               | do.                         | do.    | do.   | Father: Hans Guldbrandson, Tullins gt. 4, Bergen             |
| 22           |                      |           |                    |         |               |         | Hedjeland        | Anasta             | ✓44  | F                  | M                      | Housewife      | yes  | yes  | do.               | do.                         | do.    | do.   | Brother: Finn Saeberg, Finnegearishn, Bergen                 |
| 23           | UNDER 16             |           |                    |         |               |         | do.              | Harold             | ✓11  | M                  | S                      | Child          | yes  | yes  | do.               | do.                         | do.    | do.   | Uncle: do.   |
| 24           |                      |           |                    |         |               |         | Hjort            | Marie              | ✓26  | F                  | S                      | Domestic       | yes  | yes  | do.               | do.                         | do.    | do.   | Father: John Hjort, Haugsholmen, Verif, N. Bergenhus, Norway |
| 25           |                      |           |                    |         |               |         | Karlsson         | Marcus             | ✓25  | M                  | S                      | Fireman        | yes  | yes  | do.               | do.                         | do.    | do.   | Father: Einar Karlsson, Bringsinghaug, Spindpr, Norway       |
| 26           |                      |           |                    |         |               |         | Naess            | Ejarne Th.         | ✓19  | M                  | S                      | Electric       | yes  | yes  | do.               | do.                         | do.    | Hoyanger  | Father: Thorvald Naess, Indre Rjukan, Norway                 |

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 2

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-213

Thompson Inspectors



# UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

(SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.)

List

98

20

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK NY.

SEP 25 1918

191

| No. on List. | Final Destination.<br>(Intended future permanent residence.) |               | Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | By whom was passage paid?<br>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address? | Whether a Polygamist. | Whether an Anarchist. | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform, or to be employed, in any foreign country. | Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | Height. |         | Complexion.   | Color of— |       | Marks of Identification. | Place of Birth. |               |
|--------------|--|---------------|--|---|---|--|--|-----------------------|-----------------------|---|---|--|---------|---------|---------------|-----------|-------|--------------------------|-----------------|---------------|
|              | State.   | City or Town. |  |   |   |  |  |                       |                       |   |   |  | Feet.   | Inches. |               | Hair.     | Eyes. |                          | Country.        | City or Town. |
| 1            | Mont. Butte  |               | no   | self  | \$500   | yes 1914   | Acquainted Mr. Theodor Klason<br>East Park Str. Butte Mont.  | no                    | no                    | no  | good                                      | no   | 6       |         | Fair brownish | no        | no    | Sweden                   | Kristavalla     |               |
| 2            | Calif. Los Angeles   |               | no   | self  | \$25  | no   | Aunt Tilly Paulsen 127 W 43 Str<br>Los Angeles Calif.  | no                    | no                    | no  | good                                      | no   | 5       | 7       | darkish       | no        | no    | do.                      | Vara            |               |
| 3            | N Y Jamestown  |               | no   | self  | \$50  | no   | Ben John N Johnson 516 Newland<br>Ave. Jamestown N Y   | no                    | no                    | no  | good                                      | no   | 5       |         | do. gray      | no        | no    | do.                      | S. Fredlund     |               |
| 4            | do. do.  |               | no   | self  | \$50  | no   | Do.  | no                    | no                    | no  | good                                      | no   | 5       | 4       | darkish       | no        | no    | do.                      | Ajstefla        |               |
| 5            | Conn. New Britain  |               | no   | self  | \$25  | yes 1914   | Husband Jan Lindqvist<br>New Britain Conn. 56 Prospect St.   | no                    | no                    | no  | good                                      | no   | 5       | 5       | do. light     | no        | no    | do.                      | Kalf            |               |
| 6            | do. do.  |               | no   | Mother  |   | no   | Stopfather Oscar Farnes 315<br>Ridyard Ave. Kewanee Ill.   | no                    | no                    | no  | good                                      | no   | 5       | 8       | do. do.       | no        | no    | do.                      | do.             |               |
| 7            | Ill. Kewanee   |               | no   | self  | \$25  | no   | Brother Gust O Carlson 2708<br>E Elmwood Pl. Seattle Wash  | no                    | no                    | no  | good                                      | no   | 5       | 2       | do. dark gray | no        | no    | do.                      | Hagerum         |               |
| 8            | Wash. Seattle  |               | no   | Self  | \$100   | yes 1907   | do.  | no                    | no                    | no  | good                                      | no   | 5       | 4       | do. do.       | no        | no    | do.                      | Lugnaas         |               |
| 9            | do. do.  |               | no   | Mother  |   | no   | Uncle: do.   | no                    | no                    | no  | good                                      | no   | 4       | 3       | do. do. blue  | no        | no    | do.                      | Artemark        |               |
| 10           | do. do.  |               | no   | do.   |   | no   | do.  | no                    | no                    | no  | good                                      | no   | 4       |         | do. do. do.   | no        | no    | do.                      | do.             |               |
| 11           | do. do.  |               | no   | do.   |   | no   | do.  | no                    | no                    | no  | good                                      | no   | 3       | 5       | do. do. do.   | no        | no    | do.                      | do.             |               |
| 12           | Kans. Manhattan  |               | no   | self  | \$25  | no   | Uncle Gustaf Berg<br>Manhattan Kansas.   | no                    | no                    | no  | good                                      | no   | 5       | 5       | do. do. gray  | no        | no    | do.                      | Halmstad        |               |
| 13           | Ill. Rockford  |               | no   | Self  | \$25  | no   | Brother in law Anna Johnson<br>1000 Charles Str. Rockford Ill.   | no                    | no                    | no  | good                                      | no   | 5       |         | darkish blue  | no        | no    | do.                      | Raggard         |               |
| 14           | Minn. Minneapolis  |               | no   | self  | \$25  | no   | Adopted son E N Warner 1803<br>10th Ave. So. Minneapolis Minn  | no                    | no                    | no  | good                                      | no   | 5       | 7       | do. do. do.   | no        | no    | do.                      | Artemark        |               |
| 15           | N.Y. New York  |               | yes  | do.   | \$25  | yes 1917   | Friend: Carl Henriksen 1218<br>Washington str. Hoboken N.Y.  | no                    | no                    | no  | good                                      | no   | 5       | 4       | do. dark      | no        | no    | Norway                   | Grinstad        |               |
| 16           | Ill. Moline  |               | yes  | Husband in future   | \$25  | no   | Husband in future: Einar Foss, 618-<br>4th ave. Moline Ill.  | no                    | no                    | no  | good                                      | no   | 5       | 11      | do. blond     | no        | no    | do.                      | Landvig         |               |
| 17           | Mass. Boston   |               | no   | Self  | \$20  | no   | Mother: Lina Vollen, 132 Pauline str.<br>Boston Mass.  | no                    | no                    | no  | good                                      | no   | 5       | 1       | do. do. do.   | no        | no    | Africa                   | Cap Town        |               |
| 18           | Minn. Minneapolis  |               | no   | do.   |   | no   | Uncle: Ole Vildevik 2023 Dupont ave.<br>Minneapolis Minn.  | no                    | no                    | no  | good                                      | no   | 5       | 10      | do. dark      | no        | no    | Norway                   | Skedje          |               |
| 19           | do. do.  |               | no   | Husband   |   | no   | do.  | no                    | no                    | no  | good                                      | no   | 5       | 2       | do. do. do.   | no        | no    | do.                      | Gulen           |               |
| 20           | N.Y. New York  |               | yes  | Owners  |   | yes  | to join the s/s "Manchincell"<br>New York  | no                    | no                    | no  | good                                      | no   | 5       | 7       | do. light     | no        | no    | do.                      | Bergen          |               |
| 21           | do. do.  |               | yes  | do.   |   | yes  | do.  | no                    | no                    | no  | good                                      | no   | 6       |         | do. do. do.   | no        | no    | do.                      | do.             |               |
| 22           | do. Schenectady  |               | no   | Self  |   | yes 1913   | Friend: Fred Holm Hansen, 21 James<br>St. Schenectady N.Y.   | no                    | no                    | no  | Good                                      | no   | 5       | 7       | do. do. gray  | no        | no    | do.                      | Tynstera        |               |
| 23           | do. do.  |               | no   | Mother  |   | yes  | do.  | no                    | no                    | no  | good                                      | no   |         |         | do. do. blue  | no        | no    | U.S.A. Schenectady       |                 |               |
| 24           | Minn. Minneapolis  |               | yes  | Self  | \$25  | no   | Friends: Sivert Farstad, 2106<br>Elliot Ave. Minneapolis Minn.   | no                    | no                    | no  | good                                      | no   | 5       | 10      | do. do. do.   | no        | no    | Norway                   | Harst           |               |
| 25           | N.Y. New York  |               | yes  | owners  |   | no   | to join the s/s "Manchincell"<br>New York  | no                    | no                    | no  | good                                      | no   | 5       | 8       | do. do. gray  | no        | no    | do.                      | Sande           |               |
| 26           | Wash. Paulsboro  |               | no   | Mother  |   | yes  | Mother: Mrs. M. C. Hays<br>Washington  | no                    | no                    | no  | good                                      | no   | 5       | 8       | do. do. blue  | no        | no    | do.                      | Bergen          |               |
| 27           |  |               |  |   |   |  |  |                       |                       |   |   |  |         |         |               |           |       |                          |                 |               |
| 28           |  |               |  |   |   |  |  |                       |                       |   |   |  |         |         |               |           |       |                          |                 |               |
| 29           |  |               |  |   |   |  |  |                       |                       |   |   |  |         |         |               |           |       |                          |                 |               |
| 30           |  |               |  |   |   |  |  |                       |                       |   |   |  |         |         |               |           |       |                          |                 |               |



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

| Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground). | PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.  |  | Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States. | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States. | Whether alien has been previously deported within one year. |
|--|---|--|---|---|---|
|  | Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States. | Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States. |   |   |   |
| English  | for   | yes  | no  | no  |   |
| 1 Swedish  | for   | yes  | no  | no  |   |
| 13604  | for   | yes  | no  | no  |   |
| 2 Swedish  | for   | yes  | no  | no  |   |
| 7-4604   | for   | yes  | no  | no  |   |
| 3 Swedish  | for   | yes  | no  | no  |   |
| 1-2604   | for   | yes  | no  | no  |   |
| 4 Swedish  | for   | yes  | no  | no  |   |
| 15604  | for   | yes  | no  | no  |   |
| 5 Swedish  | for   | yes  | no  | no  |   |
| 1604   | for   | yes  | no  | no  |   |
| 6 Swedish  | for   | yes  | no  | no  |   |
| 15604  | for   | yes  | no  | no  |   |
| 8 Swedish  | for   | yes  | no  | no  |   |
| 9 Swedish  | for   | yes  | no  | no  |   |
| 10 Swedish   | for   | yes  | no  | no  |   |
| 11 Swedish   | for   | yes  | no  | no  |   |
| 12 Swedish   | for   | yes  | no  | no  |   |
| 1604   | for   | yes  | no  | no  |   |
| 13 Swedish   | for   | yes  | no  | no  |   |
| 18604  | for   | yes  | no  | no  |   |
| 14 Swedish   | for   | yes  | no  | no  |   |
| 2-604  | yes   | undecided  | no  | no  |   |
| 15 do.   | yes   | do.  | no  | no  |   |
| 16 do.   | no  | alw.   | yes   | no  |   |
| 17 do.   | no  | do.  | yes   | no  |   |
| 18 do.   | no  | do.  | yes   | no  |   |
| 19 do.   | no  | do.  | yes   | no  |   |
| 20 do.   | yes   | und.   | no  | no  |   |
| 21 do.   | yes   | 2  | no  | no  |   |
| 22 do.   | Undecided   |  | no  | no  |   |
| 23 do.   | do.   | do.  | do  | no  |   |
| 24 do.   | no  | alw.   | yes   | no  |   |
| 25 do.   | undecided   |  | no  | no  |   |
| 26 do.   | no  | alw.   | yes   | no  |   |
| 27 do.   | no  | do.  | do.   | no  |   |
| 28 do.   | yes   | und.   | no  | no  |   |
| 29 do.   | Undecided   |  | no  | no  |   |
| 30 do.   | do  | do.  | do.   | no  |   |

I, John H. Bergensfjord, of the Bergensfjord, from Kristiania, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 25th day of September, 1918, at New York.

John H. Bergensfjord  
MASTER  
(State whether master, first or second officer.)

I, John H. Bergensfjord, of the Bergensfjord, from Kristiania, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 18 to 29.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entailing and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, M. Jeussen, Surgeon of the \_\_\_\_\_, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have had nineteen years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universities  
of Christiania and New York, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of Sept, 1915  
at New York

John R. Montague  
Immigrant Inspector  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-  
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

|                  |                   |  |
|------------------|-------------------|--|
| African (black). | Greek.            | Roumanian.                                       |
| Armenian.        | Hebrew.           | Russian.   |
| Bohemian.        | Herzegovinian.    | Ruthenian (Russniak).                            |
| Bosnian.         | Irish.            | Scandinavian (Norwegians,<br>Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian.       | Italian (North).  | Scotch.  |
| Chinese.         | Italian (South).  | Servian.   |
| Croatian.        | Japanese.         | Slovak.  |
| Cuban.           | Korean.           | Slovenian.                                       |
| Dalmatian.       | Lithuanian.       | Spanish.   |
| Dutch.           | Magyar.           | Spanish American.                                |
| East Indian.     | Mexican.          | Syrian.  |
| English.         | Montenegrin.      | Turkish.   |
| Finnish.         | Moravian.         | Welsh.   |
| Flemish.         | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than<br>Cuban).               |
| French.          | Polish.           |  |
| German.          | Portuguese.       |  |







# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. SEP 25 1918, 191

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

100

| No. on List | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid?<br>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?<br>If yes—<br>Yes or No<br>Year or period of years<br>Where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | Purpose of coming to United States.<br>a. Is he coming to the United States to engage in a business or profession?<br>b. Is he coming to the United States to engage in a trade or occupation?<br>c. Is he coming to the United States to engage in a service or occupation?<br>d. Is he coming to the United States to engage in a service or occupation?<br>e. Is he coming to the United States to engage in a service or occupation? | Whether a anarchist. | Whether a polygamist. | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. | Condition of health, mental and physical. | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | Height.<br>Feet.<br>Inches. | Color of—<br>Hair.<br>Eyes. | Marks of identification.       | Place of birth.<br>Country.<br>City or town. |             |         |
|-------------|---|---|---|--|--|----------------------|-----------------------|---|---|--|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------------|--|-------------|---------|
| 1           | Yes   | Self  | 1908-1916 N.Y.  | Husband: Martin Carl Andreassen, 532 A. Henry St. Brooklyn, N.Y.   | No   | No                   | No                    | No  | Good                                      | No   | 5 4                         | Fair Blond Blue             | None                           | Norway                                       | Mandal      |         |
| 2           | Yes   | Mother  | 1914-1916 do.   | Father: do.  | No   | No                   | No                    | No  | Good                                      | No   | -                           | do.                         | do.                            | U.S.A.                                       | Brooklyn    |         |
| 3           | Yes   | do.   | No  | do.  | No   | No                   | No                    | No  | Good                                      | No   | -                           | do.                         | do.                            | Norway                                       | Farsund     |         |
| 4           | No  | Self  | 1914-1917 Mass.   | The Norwegian Missionary Home, Boston, Mass.   | Yes  | No                   | No                    | No  | Good                                      | No   | 5 10                        | do. Dark Blue               | do.                            | do.  | do.         |         |
| 5           | Yes   | do.   | 1914-1917 N.Y.  | Sister: Anna Jacobsen, 18 Ely St. New Brighton, St. Island, N.Y.   | Yes  | No                   | No                    | No  | Good                                      | No   | 5 3                         | do. do. do.                 | do.                            | do.  | do.         |         |
| 6           | No  | do.   | 1903-1917 Ill.  | Sister: Mrs. Louis Isaksen, 2318 N. Kasner Ave. Chicago, Ill.  | No   | No                   | No                    | No  | Good                                      | No   | 5 3                         | do. Blond do.               | do.                            | do.  | Arendal     |         |
| 7           | Yes   | do.   | 1904-1907 N.Y.  | Husband: Otto Carl Henningsen, 168 Broun Pl. Bronx, N.Y.   | No   | No                   | No                    | No  | Good                                      | No   | 5 5                         | do. do. do.                 | do.                            | do.  | Spangereid. |         |
| 8           | Yes   | Mother  | No  | Father: do.  | No   | No                   | No                    | No  | Good                                      | No   | -                           | do.                         | do.                            | do.  | do.         |         |
| 9           | Yes   | S/S Co.   | 1911-1917 N.Y.  | To join S/S "ROAR" c/o Messrs. Hould-er, Weis & Boyd, 21-24 State St. N.Y.C.                                       | Yes  | No                   | No                    | No  | Good                                      | No   | 5 9                         | do. Blond Blue              | do.                            | do.  | Kragery     |         |
| 10          | Yes   | Self  | 1911-1917 N.Y.  | Sister: Nicoline Kropstad, R.F.D. 2, Hempstead, Long Island, N.Y.  | Yes  | No                   | No                    | No  | Good                                      | No   | 5 9                         | do. do. do.                 | Tattooed: "O.N." on right arm. | do.  | Risgr       |         |
| 11          | Yes   | do.   | 1888-1913 N.Y.  | Sister: Birgitte Naase, 1347-78th St. Brooklyn, N.Y.   | No   | No                   | No                    | No  | Good                                      | No   | 5 2                         | do. Dark do.                | None                           | do.  | Mandal      |         |
| 12          | Yes   | do.   | No  | Daughter: do.  | No   | No                   | No                    | No  | Good                                      | No   | 5 5                         | do. do. do.                 | do.                            | do.  | do.         |         |
| 13          | Yes   | do.   | No  | Aunt: do.  | No   | No                   | No                    | No  | Good                                      | No   | 5 7                         | do. do. do.                 | do.                            | do.  | do.         |         |
| 14          | Yes   | do.   | No  | Aunt: do.  | No   | No                   | No                    | No  | Good                                      | No   | 4 11                        | do. do. do.                 | do.                            | do.  | do.         |         |
| 15          | Yes   | do.   | 1903-1916 N.Y.  | Husband: Gotfred Pedersen, 243 Boy 36th St. Brooklyn, N.Y.   | No   | No                   | No                    | No  | Good                                      | No   | 5 4                         | do. Blond do.               | do.                            | do.  | Flekkefjord |         |
| 16          | Yes   | Mother  | Yes Born in U.S.A.  | Father: do.  | No   | No                   | No                    | No  | Good                                      | No   | -                           | do.                         | do.                            | U.S.A.                                       | Brooklyn    |         |
| 17          | Yes   | do.   | do.   | do.  | No   | No                   | No                    | No  | Good                                      | No   | -                           | do.                         | do.                            | do.  | do.         |         |
| 18          | Yes   | do.   | do.   | do.  | No   | No                   | No                    | No  | Good                                      | No   | -                           | do.                         | do.                            | do.  | do.         |         |
| 19          | Yes   | do.   | do.   | do.  | No   | No                   | No                    | No  | Good                                      | No   | -                           | do.                         | do.                            | do.  | do.         |         |
| 20          | Yes   | Self  | \$25. No  | Mother: Edvine Toft, Luqner St. Brooklyn, N.Y.   | No   | No                   | No                    | No  | Good                                      | No   | 5 4                         | do. Blond Blue              | do.                            | do.  | Norway      | Mandal. |
| 21          | Yes   | do.   | \$25. No  | do.  | No   | No                   | No                    | No  | Good                                      | No   | 4 11                        | do. do. do.                 | do.                            | do.  | do.         |         |
| 22          | Yes   | do.   | \$25. No  | do.  | No   | No                   | No                    | No  | Good                                      | No   | 4                           | do. do. do.                 | do.                            | do.  | do.         |         |
| 23          | No  | do.   | Yes No  | Daughter: Emma Olson, Kasson, Minn.  | No   | No                   | No                    | No  | Good                                      | No   | 5 6                         | do. Brown do.               | do.                            | do.  | Brønnøysund |         |
| 24          | No  | Mother  | No  | Sister: do.  | No   | No                   | No                    | No  | Good                                      | No   | 5 7                         | do. Blond do.               | do.                            | do.  | do.         |         |
| 25          | No  | do.   | No  | do.  | No   | No                   | No                    | No  | Good                                      | No   | 5 3                         | do. do. do.                 | do.                            | do.  | do.         |         |
| 26          | No  | do.   | No  | do.  | No   | No                   | No                    | No  | Good                                      | No   | -                           | do. do. do.                 | do.                            | do.  | do.         |         |
| 27          | No  | do.   | No  | do.  | No   | No                   | No                    | No  | Good                                      | No   | -                           | do. do. do.                 | do.                            | do.  | do.         |         |
| 28          | No  | do.   | No  | do.  | No   | No                   | No                    | No  | Good                                      | No   | -                           | do. do. do.                 | do.                            | do.  | do.         |         |
| 29          | No  | do.   | 1893-1913 Baltimo   | Friend: Sofia Hestry, 1819 W. Lexington Ave., Baltimore, Md.   | No   | No                   | No                    | No  | Good                                      | No   | 5                           | do. Black Brown             | do.                            | do.  | Trondhjem   |         |
| 30          | No  | do.   | 1914-1918 Denver  | Friend: Albert H. Stewart, Denver Col. 1321 Clayton St.  | Yes  | No                   | No                    | No  | Good                                      | No   | 6                           | do. Brown Blue              | do.                            | do.  | Sanjen      |         |

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MASTER, of the S. S. Krimonia, from Krimonia, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of Sept, 1915  
at New York

John R. Montgomery  
Immigration Officer.

Sub. Reg.  
I. MASTER

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, M. Jeussow, Surgeon of the S.S. ..., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universities of Christiania and New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

101

Sworn to before me this 25 day of Sept, 1915  
at New York

M. Jeussow

John B. Montgomery  
Immigrant Inspector  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

|                  |                   |   |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek.            | Roumanian.                                    |
| Armenian.        | Hebrew.           | Russian.                                      |
| Bohemian.        | Herzegovinian.    | Ruthenian (Russniak).                         |
| Bosnian.         | Irish.            | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian.       | Italian (North).  | Scotch.                                       |
| Chinese.         | Italian (South).  | Servian.                                      |
| Croatian.        | Japanese.         | Slovak.                                       |
| Cuban.           | Korean.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Dalmatian.       | Lithuanian.       | Spanish.                                      |
| Dutch.           | Magyar.           | Spanish American.                             |
| East Indian.     | Mexican.          | Syrian.                                       |
| English.         | Montenegrin.      | Turkish.                                      |
| Finnish.         | Moravian.         | Welsh.  |
| Flemish.         | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban).               |
| French.          | Polish.           |   |
| German.          | Portuguese.       |   |







# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK N. Y.

SEP 25 1918

191

102

| 14           | 15   | 16   | 17  | 18   | 19   | 20   | 21  | 22   | 23  | 24   | 25  | 26  | 27                                   | 28  | 29   | 30                                   | 31  | 32                                    | 33   |      |                      |               |
|--------------|--|--|---|--|--|--|---|--|---|--|---|---|--------------------------------------|---|--|--------------------------------------|---|---------------------------------------|--|------|----------------------|---------------|
| No. on List. | Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | Purpose of coming to United States.                                      | Whether alien intends to remain in United States. | Whether alien is a member of a political organization. | Whether alien is a member of a labor union. | Whether alien is a member of a secret society. | Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization. | Whether alien is a member of a criminal organization. | Whether alien is a member of a gang. | Whether alien is a member of a mob.       | Whether alien is a member of a band.                     | Whether alien is a member of a crew. | Whether alien is a member of a syndicate. | Whether alien is a member of a trust. | Whether alien is a member of a monopoly.     |      |                      |               |
|              |  |  |   | If yes—<br>Yes or No<br>Year or period of years<br>Where?            |  |  |   |  |   |  |   |   |                                      | Condition of health, mental and physical. | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | Height.<br>Feet.<br>Inches.          | Color of—<br>Hair.<br>Eyes.               | Marks of identification.              | Place of birth.<br>Country.<br>City or town. |      |                      |               |
| 1            | Yes  | Husband  | Yes   | No   | -  | Husband: Ole Sørensen, Columbus, Mont.                                   | No  | Undecided  | Yes   | No   | No  | No  | No                                   | No  | Good   | No                                   | 5 1                                       | Fair                                  | Dark Brown                                   | None | Norway               | Stavanger     |
| 2            | Yes  | Father   | Yes   | No   | -  | Father: do.  | No  | do.  | Yes   | No   | No  | No  | No                                   | No  | Good   | No                                   | 5 7                                       | do.                                   | Blond  | do.  | do.                  | do.           |
| 3            | Yes  | do.  | -   | No   | -  | do.  | No  | do.  | Yes   | No   | No  | No  | No                                   | No  | Good   | No                                   | 5 3                                       | do.                                   | do.  | do.  | do.                  | do.           |
| 4            | No   | Self   | Yes   | Yes  | 1909-1917  | N. Dak. Friend: William Kjelland, Valley City, N. Dak.                   | Undecided   | do.  | Yes   | No   | No  | No  | No                                   | No  | Good   | No                                   | 5 10                                      | do.                                   | do.  | Blue | do.                  | Gyland        |
| 5            | No   | do.  | Yes   | No   | -  | Friend: Peder Belsaas, Montevideo, Minn.                                 | Yes   | do.  | No  | No   | No  | No  | No                                   | No  | Good   | No                                   | 5 9                                       | do.                                   | Dark   | do.  | do.                  | Stavanger     |
| 6            | Yes  | Brother  | Yes   | No   | -  | Brother: Torger K. Lura, Rt. G. Box 221, Fresno, California.             | Yes   | 5 Years  | No  | No   | No  | No  | No                                   | No  | Good   | No                                   | 5 5                                       | do.                                   | Brown  | do.  | do.                  | Høyland       |
| 7            | No   | Self   | Yes   | Yes  | 1908   | Min. Friend: Christoffer Schavland, Canby, Minn.                         | Yes   | 10   | do.   | Yes  | No  | No  | No                                   | No  | Good   | No                                   | 5 6                                       | do.                                   | Dark   | do.  | do.                  | Stavanger     |
| 8            | Yes  | do.  | Yes   | No   | -  | Friend: Malla Lundgren, 219 Richmond Road, New Dorp, Staten Island, N.Y. | Yes   | Undecided  | No  | No   | No  | No  | No                                   | No  | Good   | No                                   | 5 4                                       | do.                                   | Blond  | do.  | do.                  | do.           |
| 9            | No   | do.  | Yes   | No   | -  | Uncle: Sigurd Sivarsen, 2738 Franca Place, Chicago, Ill.                 | Undecided   | do.  | do.   | No   | No  | No  | No                                   | No  | Good   | No                                   | 5 7                                       | do.                                   | Dark   | do.  | do.                  | Høyland       |
| 10           | Yes  | do.  | Yes   | No   | -  | Uncle: P. Andersen, 2249 Church Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.                      | Yes   | do.  | Yes   | No   | No  | No  | No                                   | No  | Good   | No                                   | 5 9                                       | do.                                   | do.  | do.  | do.                  | Stavanger     |
| 11           | No   | do.  | Yes   | No   | -  | Friend: Andrew Dahlerud, Saline, Utha.                                   | No  | For ever   | Yes   | No   | No  | No  | No                                   | No  | Good   | No                                   | 6 1                                       | do.                                   | do.  | do.  | do.                  | do.           |
| 12           | No   | do.  | Yes   | No   | -  | Uncle: Johan Paulsen, 628 Market St. Gloucester, N.Y.                    | No  | Undecided  | Yes   | No   | No  | No  | No                                   | No  | Good   | No                                   | 5 8                                       | do.                                   | do.  | do.  | do.                  | do.           |
| 13           | Yes  | do.  | Yes   | Yes  | Years  | N.Y. Uncle: Torkel Olsen, 1144-40th St. Brooklyn, N.Y.                   | Yes   | do.  | Yes   | No   | No  | No  | No                                   | No  | Good   | No                                   | 5 7                                       | do.                                   | Blond  | do.  | do.                  | Fysvaer       |
| 14           | No   | do.  | Yes   | Yes  | Years  | Mont. Friend: Knut Vikingstad, 17 West Granite St. Butte, Mont.          | Undecided   | do.  | Yes   | No   | No  | No  | No                                   | No  | Good   | No                                   | 5 11                                      | do.                                   | do.  | do.  | Left foot Artificial | Torvestad     |
| 15           | No   | do.  | Yes   | Yes  | 1895-1906  | Pa. Friend: Nils Norman, 444 N. Safford Philadelphia, Pa.                | No  | For Ever   | Yes   | No   | No  | No  | No                                   | No  | Good   | No                                   | 5 8                                       | do.                                   | Dark Brown                                   | None | Sweden               | Randala       |
| 16           | No   | do.  | Yes   | Yes  | Years  | Ill. Sister: Augusta Carlson, 2106 Sedgwick St. Chicago, Ill.            | No  | do.  | Yes   | No   | No  | No  | No                                   | No  | Good   | No                                   | 5 6                                       | do.                                   | BrownBlue                                    | do.  | do.                  | Laanganals    |
| 17           | No   | do.  | \$30  | No   | -  | Brother: Erik Joneson, W. Onfarie St. 234, Philadelphia, Pa.             | No  | do.  | Yes   | No   | No  | No  | No                                   | No  | Good   | No                                   | 5 7                                       | do.                                   | Blond  | do.  | do.                  | Norra Aakarys |
| 18           | No   | Brother in Law   | Yes   | No   | -  | Brother in Law: Chas. W. Benton, 139 Vernal, Everett, Mass.              | No  | Undecided  | do.   | No   | No  | No  | No                                   | No  | Good   | No                                   |   | do.                                   | Dark Grey                                    | do.  | do.                  | Natraby.      |
| 19           | Yes  | Mother   | \$25  | No   | -  | Mother: Ingrid Nilsson, 834-9th Ave. Minneapolis, Minn.                  | No  | do.  | Yes   | No   | No  | No  | No                                   | No  | Good   | No                                   |   | do.                                   | BrownBrown                                   | do.  | do.                  | Vesterstad.   |
| 20           | Yes  | Aunt   | \$25  | No   | -  | Aunt: Amanda Leech, 2115 E. Sergeant St. Philadelphia, Pa.               | Undecided   | do.  | Yes   | No   | No  | No  | No                                   | No  | Good   | No                                   | 5 5                                       | do.                                   | BlondBlue                                    | do.  | do.                  | Hjanberg      |
| 21           | Yes  | Husband  | Yes   | No   | -  | Husband: Emil Rydberg, Lake Park, Minn.                                  | No  | For ever   | Yes   | No   | No  | No  | No                                   | No  | Good   | No                                   | 5 6                                       | do.                                   | do.  | do.  | do.                  | Brækne        |
| 22           | Yes  | Father   | -   | No   | -  | Father: do.  | No  | do.  | Yes   | No   | No  | No  | No                                   | No  | Good   | No                                   | -   | do.                                   | -  | -    | do.                  | do.           |
| 23           | Yes  | do.  | -   | No   | -  | do.  | No  | do.  | Yes   | No   | No  | No  | No                                   | No  | Good   | No                                   | -   | do.                                   | -  | -    | do.                  | do.           |
| 24           | Yes  | do.  | -   | No   | -  | do.  | No  | do.  | Yes   | No   | No  | No  | No                                   | No  | Good   | No                                   | -   | do.                                   | -  | -    | do.                  | do.           |

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MASTER, of the S. S. L. L. L., from Kristiania, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 25<sup>th</sup> day of September, 19 15  
at New York  
John R. Montgomery  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, M. Jeussen, Surgeon of the S. S. Borgosford, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nineteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universities of Christiania and New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

103

Sworn to before me this SEP 25 1918, 19  
at New York

M. Jeussen

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

|                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean.                                       |
| Armenian.        | Lithuanian.                                   |
| Bohemian.        | Magyar.                                       |
| Bosnian.         | Mexican.                                      |
| Bulgarian.       | Montenegrin.                                  |
| Chinese.         | Moravian.                                     |
| Croatian.        | Pacific Islander.                             |
| Cuban.           | Polish.                                       |
| Dalmatian.       | Portuguese.                                   |
| Dutch.           | Roumanian.                                    |
| East Indian.     | Russian.                                      |
| English.         | Ruthenian (Russniak).                         |
| Finnish.         | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish.         | Scotch.                                       |
| French.          | Servian.                                      |
| German.          | Slovak.                                       |
| Greek.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Hebrew.          | Spanish.                                      |
| Herzegovinian.   | Spanish-American.                             |
| Irish.           | Syrian.                                       |
| Italian (North). | Turkish.                                      |
| Italian (South). | Welsh.  |
| Japanese.        | West Indian.                                  |



27 C

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Bergensfjord*

*7-9* sailing from *Kristiania*

14th, Sept.

1918

| No. on List. | HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. | HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. | NAME IN FULL. |                | Age. | Sex. | Calling or Occupation. | Able to— |        | Nationality. | Race or People. | * Last Permanent Residence. |               | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. |
|--------------|----------------------|--------------------|---------------|----------------|------|------|------------------------|----------|--------|--------------|-----------------|-----------------------------|---------------|---|
|              |                      |                    | Family Name.  | Given Name.    |      |      |                        | Read.    | Write. |              |                 | Country.                    | City or Town. |   |
| 1            | TRANSIT              |                    | Nevdal        | Josefine       | 35   | F    | Domestic               | Yes      | Yes    | Norway       | Scand.          | Norway                      | Lindaas       | Mother: Kari Nevdal, Myking, via Bergen   |
| 2            | TRANSIT              |                    | Svensson      | Emil Reinhold  | 18   | M    | Farm-laborer           | Yes      | Yes    | Sweden       | Scand.          | Sweden                      | Kristdala     | Father: Sven Nilsson Höganes Figgensholm 3  |
| 3            | TRANSIT              |                    | Olsen         | Johanne M.     | 26   | F    | Shop                   | Yes      | Yes    | Norway       | Scand.          | Norway                      | Trondhjem     | Father: Ludvig Olsen Gamle Kirkevei 18 Trondhjem  |
| 4            | TRANSIT              |                    | Moen          | Knut           | 40   | M    | Farmer                 | Yes      | Yes    | Norway       | Scand.          | Norway                      | Trondhjem     | Father: Knut Knutsen Moen   |
| 5            | TRANSIT              |                    | do            | Marie          | 38   | F    | Housewife              | Yes      | Yes    | do           | do              | do                          | do            | Sønedeled per. Risør  |
| 6            | UNDER 16             |                    | do            | Roy Knut       | 5    | M    | Child                  | No       | No     | do           | do              | do                          | do            | Father in law; do.  |
| 7            | UNDER 16             |                    | do            | Clarence Johan | 3    | M    | do                     | No       | No     | do           | do              | do                          | do            | Grandfather; do.  |
| 8            | TRANSIT              |                    | Olsen         | Albert         | 45   | M    | Farmer                 | Yes      | Yes    | Norway       | Scand.          | Norway                      | Stavanger     | Sister: Alvide Sveta Schiøtzgaten 89 Stavanger  |
| 9            | TRANSIT              |                    | do            | Olava          | 38   | F    | H. Wife                | do       | do     | do           | do              | do                          | do            | Sister in law; do.  |
| 10           | UNDER 16             |                    | do            | Arthur         | 15   | M    | Child                  | do       | do     | do           | do              | do                          | do            | Aunt; do.   |
| 11           | UNDER 16             |                    | do            | Harald         | 11   | M    | do                     | do       | do     | do           | do              | do                          | do            | do.   |
| 12           | UNDER 16             |                    | do            | Malvin         | 9    | M    | do                     | do       | do     | do           | do              | do                          | do            | do.   |
| 13           | UNDER 16             |                    | do            | Betzy          | 12   | F    | do                     | do       | do     | do           | do              | do                          | do            | do.   |
| 14           | UNDER 16             |                    | do            | Alice          | 4    | F    | do                     | No       | No     | do           | do              | do                          | do            | do.   |
| 15           | TRANSIT              |                    | Andersen      | Paulina        | 29   | F    | Domestic               | Yes      | Yes    | do           | do              | do                          | Hamar         | Father: Siber Andersen  |
| 16           | TRANSIT              |                    | Asker         | Margit         | 33   | F    | do                     | Yes      | Yes    | do           | do              | do                          | Idd           | Disen Vang pr. Hamar  |
| 17           | TRANSIT              |                    | Thorsteinsen  | Karen Sofie    | 44   | F    | Housewife              | Yes      | Yes    | do           | do              | do                          | Skiptvedt     | Father: Haakon Asker  |
| 18           | UNDER 16             |                    | do            | Thorstein Hans | 15   | M    | Child                  | Yes      | Yes    | do           | do              | do                          | do            | Idd Fredrikshald  |
| 19           | UNDER 16             |                    | do            | Solveig        | 14   | F    | do                     | Yes      | Yes    | do           | do              | do                          | do            | Brother: Petter Karlorud  |
| 20           | UNDER 16             |                    | do            | Harding        | 9    | M    | do                     | Yes      | Yes    | do           | do              | do                          | do            | adr. Skiptvedt, Norway.   |
| 21           | TRANSIT              |                    | Gulbrandsen   | Eva Therese    | 20   | F    | Domestic               | Yes      | Yes    | do           | do              | do                          | Drammen       | Uncle: do.  |
| 22           | CL. USC              |                    | Andersen      | Agda           | 21   | F    | Printer                | Yes      | Yes    | do           | do              | do                          | Horten        | Stepbrother: Bernt Hansen   |
| 23           | TRANSIT              |                    | do            | Agnes          | 19   | F    | Domestic               | Yes      | Yes    | do           | do              | do                          | do            | Stockfledtagt. 6 Kristiania   |
| 24           | TRANSIT              |                    | do            | Alf Oskar      | 17   | M    | Factory-laborer        | Yes      | Yes    | do           | do              | do                          | do            | friend: Svante Emanuel Svanberg   |
| 25           | TRANSIT              |                    | Kraft         | Iana Elisabeth | 26   | F    | Seamstress             | Yes      | Yes    | Sweden       | do              | Sweden                      | Wexiø         | Nedre Bjerggt. 6a Kristiania  |

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 1

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

*Parachuting*  
*(8 to 13) 1st class*  
*9/20/18 12:30 PM*  
*#14 10/9/18*  
*Rock*



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York N.Y.

SEP 25 1918

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

(SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.)

List

27

104

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 22, 1906.

| No. on List. | Final Destination.<br>(Intended future permanent residence.) | Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | By whom was passage paid?<br>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address? | Whether a Polygamist. | Whether an Anarchist. | Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | Height. Feet, inches. | Complexion. | Color of—<br>Hair. Eyes. | Marks of Identification. | Place of Birth. Country. City or Town. |
|--------------|--|--|---|---|--|--|-----------------------|-----------------------|---|--|-----------------------|-------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--|
| 1            | Sask. Glenside   | No   | Self  | No  | No   | Friend: Jacob Jacobsen, post Box 58, Glenside, Sask. Canada  | No                    | No                    | Good                                      | No   | 5 3                   | Fair        | Dark Blue                | None                     | Norway Lindaa.                         |
| 2            | Sask. Coulee   | No   | Self  | No  | No   | Brother Gustav Quevilan Box 30 Grand Coulee Sask.  | No                    | No                    | Good                                      | No   | 6 -                   | Fair        | Light Gray               | None                     | Sweden Mist e r-hult.                  |
| 3            | Ont. Port Arthur   | No   | Self  | No  | Yes 1916   | Sister Lovise Olsen 232 College Str. Port Arth. Ont.   | No                    | No                    | Good                                      | No   | 5 6                   | Fair        | Brown Blue               | None                     | Norway Trondhjem                       |
| 4            | Sask. Gull Lake  | No   | Self  | Yes   | Yes  | Friend: Ebbie Thomas, Gull Lake, Sask. Canada.   | No                    | No                    | Good                                      | No   | 5 9                   | do.         | dark do.                 | None                     | do Søndeled                            |
| 5            | do   | No   | Husband   | Yes   | Yes  | do.  | No                    | No                    | Good                                      | No   | 5 8                   | do.         | brown do.                | None                     | do S. Foon                             |
| 6            | do   | No   | Father  | No  | No   | do.  | No                    | No                    | Good                                      | No   | 3 9                   | do.         | blond do.                | None                     | Canada Gull Lake                       |
| 7            | do   | No   | do  | No  | No   | do.  | No                    | No                    | Good                                      | No   | 3 -                   | do          | do do                    | None                     | do do                                  |
| 8            | B.C. New Westminster   | No   | Self  | No  | No   | Sister Tomine Knudsen 807-6th Str. New-Westm. Canada   | No                    | No                    | Good                                      | No   | 5 9                   | Fair        | Dark Blue                | A.O. on right hand       | Norway Stavanger                       |
| 9            | do   | No   | Husband   | No  | No   | Sister in law; do.   | No                    | No                    | Good                                      | No   | 5 3                   | Fair        | Blond Blue               | None                     | do Kopervik                            |
| 10           | do   | No   | Father  | No  | No   | Aunt; do.  | No                    | No                    | Good                                      | No   | 5 3                   | Fair        | Blond Blue               | None                     | Canada Westminister                    |
| 11           | do   | No   | do  | No  | No   | do.  | No                    | No                    | Good                                      | No   | -                     | -           | -                        | None                     | do do                                  |
| 12           | do   | No   | do  | No  | No   | do.  | No                    | No                    | Good                                      | No   | -                     | -           | -                        | None                     | do do                                  |
| 13           | do   | No   | do  | No  | No   | do.  | No                    | No                    | Good                                      | No   | -                     | -           | -                        | None                     | do do                                  |
| 14           | do   | No   | do  | No  | No   | do.  | No                    | No                    | Good                                      | No   | -                     | -           | -                        | None                     | Norway Stavanger                       |
| 15           | N.B. Sackville   | Yes  | Friend  | Yes   | Yes  | Friend William Tafseth 1916 Boston Upper Sackville N.B.  | No                    | No                    | Good                                      | No   | 5 3                   | Fair        | brown blue               | None                     | do Vang                                |
| 16           | Sask. Neostre  | No   | do  | Yes   | No   | Friend: Anton Grecker Neostre, Sask.   | No                    | No                    | Good                                      | No   | 5 3 1/2               | do.         | blond do.                | None                     | do Idd                                 |
| 17           | B.C. Ferguson  | No   | Self  | Yes   | No   | Husband: Hill Rudd-Thorstensen Ferguson B.C. Canada  | No                    | No                    | Good                                      | No   | 5 6                   | do.         | black do.                | None                     | do Skiptvet                            |
| 18           | do   | No   | do  | Yes   | No   | Father: do.  | No                    | No                    | Good                                      | No   | -                     | -           | do. blond do.            | None                     | do Kristiani                           |
| 19           | do   | No   | do  | Yes   | No   | do.  | No                    | No                    | Good                                      | No   | -                     | -           | do. black do.            | None                     | do Skiptvet                            |
| 20           | do   | No   | do  | Yes   | No   | do.  | No                    | No                    | Good                                      | No   | -                     | -           | do. do. do.              | None                     | do do.                                 |
| 21           | Alta Ponoka  | Yes  | do  | No  | No   | Friend: Fredrik Fjeldheim R.M.D. no. 1 Ponoka Alta   | No                    | No                    | Good                                      | No   | 5 1                   | do.         | blond do.                | None                     | do Lier                                |
| 22           | B.C. couver  | No   | Mother  | Yes   | Yes  | 1897 Hubornia Mother and Father: Johannes Andersen, 627, Sender Str. V.B.C.  | No                    | No                    | Good                                      | No   | 5 3                   | do          | do do                    | None                     | U.S.A. Heibornia                       |
| 23           | do   | No   | do  | No  | No   | do.  | No                    | No                    | Good                                      | No   | 5 2                   | do          | do do                    | None                     | Norway Kristiania                      |
| 24           | do   | No   | do  | No  | No   | do.  | No                    | No                    | Good                                      | No   | 5 6                   | do          | black do.                | None                     | do Spyberg                             |
| 25           | Mann Winnipeg  | No   | Friend  | Yes   | No   | Friend: Sigurd Kullberg 303 Fyrby str. Winnipeg Mann.  | No                    | No                    | Good                                      | No   | 5 4                   | do          | light do.                | None                     | Sweden Wixig                           |



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

| PURPOSE OF COMING<br>TO U. S.  |   |   |   | Whether<br>a person<br>who be-<br>lieves in or<br>advocates<br>the over-<br>throw by<br>force or vi-<br>olence of the<br>Govern-<br>ment of the<br>United<br>States or of<br>all forms<br>of law, etc.<br>(See foot-<br>note for full<br>text of this<br>question.) | Whether<br>alien had<br>been pre-<br>viously<br>deported<br>within one<br>year. |
|--|---|---|---|---|---|
| Able to read what<br>language (or, if<br>exception<br>claimed, on what<br>ground). | Whether<br>alien<br>intends<br>to return<br>to<br>country<br>whence<br>he came<br>after<br>engaging<br>tempor-<br>arily in<br>laboring<br>pursuits<br>in the<br>United<br>States. | Length<br>of time<br>alien<br>intends<br>to remain<br>in the<br>United<br>States. | Whether<br>alien<br>intends to<br>become a<br>citizen of<br>United<br>States. |   |   |
| 2-5628   |   |   |   |   |   |
| Norwegian In Transit   |   | 1 day   |   | No  | No  |
| 1-604  |   |   |   |   |   |
| 2-Swedish  |   | do/day  |   | No  | No  |
| 2-4678   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 3-Norwegian  |   | do/day  |   | No  | No  |
| 2-2658   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 4-do.  |   | do. do.   |   | No  | No  |
| 2-5-28   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 5-do.  |   | do. do.   |   | No  | No  |
| 6-do.  |   | do. do.   |   | No  | No  |
| 7-do.  |   | do. do.   |   | No  | No  |
| 2-1608   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 8-do.  |   | do. do.   |   | No  | No  |
| 2-1609   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 9-do.  |   | do. do.   |   | No  | No  |
| 10-do.   |   | do. do.   |   | No  | No  |
| 11-do.   |   | do. do.   |   | No  | No  |
| 12-do.   |   | do. do.   |   | No  | No  |
| 13-do.   |   | do. do.   |   | No  | No  |
| 14-do.   |   | do. do.   |   | No  | No  |
| 2-5628   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 15-do.   |   | do. day   |   | No  | No  |
| 2-1658   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 16-do.   |   | do. day   |   | No  | No  |
| 2-1658   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 17-do.   |   | do. day   |   | No  | No  |
| 18-do.   |   | do. do.   |   | No  | No  |
| 19-do.   |   | do. do.   |   | No  | No  |
| 20-do.   |   | do. do.   |   | No  | No  |
| 2-4678   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 21-do.   |   | do. day   |   | No  | No  |
| 2-5628   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 22-do.   |   | do. do.   |   | No  | No  |
| 2-1658   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 23-do.   |   | do. do.   |   | No  | No  |
| 2-3528   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 24-do.   |   | do. do.   |   | No  | No  |
| 2-4678   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 25-do.   |   | do. day   |   | No  | No  |
| 26   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 27   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 28   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 29   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 30   |   |   |   |   |   |

**NOTE.**—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization, or who is a member of a disturbed group, or who is a member of a movement, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. In number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_  
at \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigration Officer.

I, Wm. J. Borge (State whether master, first or second officer.) of the Borge from Kristiania, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that so, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of September, 1915  
at New York  
Robert H. Rogers  
Immigration Officer.

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).—*The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4 (Sex).—*The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and correction should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7 (Able to read and write).*—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).*—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. Re-

For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race. People, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—*The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 13 (Final destination).—*Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—*The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).*—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, M. Jeussen, Surgeon of the "Bergensfjord", EMPL. BY OWNERS THEREOF, do  
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)  
solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that I have had nineteen years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universities  
of Christiania and New York, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

105

Sworn to before me this 25<sup>th</sup> day of Sep, 1918.  
M. Jeussen  
at New York

John R. Montgomery  
Immigrant Inspector  
(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

|                  |                   |  |
|------------------|-------------------|--|
| African (black). | Greek.            | Roumanian.                                       |
| Armenian.        | Hebrew.           | Russian.   |
| Bohemian.        | Herzegovinian.    | Ruthenian (Russniak).                            |
| Bosnian.         | Irish.            | Scandinavian (Norwegians,<br>Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian.       | Italian (North).  | Scotch.  |
| Chinese.         | Italian (South).  | Servian.   |
| Croatian.        | Japanese.         | Slovak.  |
| Cuban.           | Korean.           | Slovenian.                                       |
| Dalmatian.       | Lithuanian.       | Spanish.   |
| Dutch.           | Magyar.           | Spanish American.                                |
| East Indian.     | Mexican.          | Syrian.  |
| English.         | Montenegrin.      | Turkish.   |
| Finnish.         | Moravian.         | Welsh.   |
| Flemish.         | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than<br>Cuban).               |
| French.          | Polish.           |  |
| German.          | Portuguese.       |  |







The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of New-York

SEP 25 1918

191

106

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Master, of the "Bergensfjord", from Kristiania, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 25<sup>th</sup> day of September, 1918  
at New York

John R. H. H. H.  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of alien who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



23

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

## LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

sailing from BRISTOL, ENGLAND

SEP. 24, 1918

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK SEP 25 1918, 1918

Number

107

| No. | NAME IN FULL |                 | AGE  |      | SEX | MARRIED OR SINGLE | IF NATIVE OF U. S. INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES  |
|-----|--------------|-----------------|------|------|-----|-------------------|---|---|---|
|     | FAMILY NAME  | GIVEN NAME      | Yrs. | Mon. |     |                   |   |   |   |
| 1   | Anderson     | Carl            | 22   | 3    | M   |                   | May 25th - 1875 Brighton, Wash  | U. S. Passport No. 22561 issued at Washington, D.C. Jan 24th 1918                                       | 205 South - 1st St., Brighton, Wash.  |
| 2   | Anderson     | Paula Elizabeth | 1    | 1    | F   |                   | June 15th 1912, Winchester, Mass  | U. S. Passport No. 650 issued at American Legation, Bratislava Aug. 20th 1918                           | Mother: Sallie Gull, Winchester, Mass<br>75 Marion Circle, Winchester, Mass |
| 3   | Carlson      | Rosa Marie      | 28   |      | F   |                   |   | U. S. Passport No. 639 issued at American Legation, Bratislava Aug. 20th 1918                           | 328 Clinton St., Brooklyn, N.Y.   |
| 4   | Do           | Edith Elizabeth | 25   |      | F   |                   |   | U. S. Passport No. 639 issued at American Legation, Bratislava Aug. 20th 1918                           | Do.   |
| 5   | Christiansen | Ellie Mathias   | 48   |      | F   |                   |   | U. S. Passport No. 635 issued at American Legation, Bratislava Aug. 20th 1918                           | 105 Hamilton Ave., Brooklyn, N. Y.  |
| 6   | Christiansen | Christian       | 33   |      | M   |                   |   | U. S. Passport No. 663 issued at American Legation, Bratislava Aug. 20th 1918                           | 642-2nd Ave., Brooklyn, N. Y.   |
| 7   | Christiansen | Wick            | 38   |      | M   |                   |   | U. S. Passport No. 667 issued at American Legation, Bratislava Aug. 20th 1918                           | Claghorn Charles Co., Tenn.   |
| 8   | Do           | Olson           | 36   |      | M   |                   | February 25th 1882, New Orleans, La.  | U. S. Passport No. 723 issued at Copenhagen August 25th 1918  | 32 Broadway, New York, N. Y.  |
| 9   | Do           | Romy            | 38   |      | F   |                   |   | U. S. Passport No. 77773 issued at U.S. Consulate, Copenhagen August 25th 1918                          | Do.   |
| 10  | Do           | Ingvald         | 27   |      | M   |                   |   | U. S. Passport No. 637 issued at American Legation, Bratislava August 20th 1918                         | Anna Anderson Ave., 32nd Ave. St. Philadelphia, Pa.                         |
| 11  | Do           | Thomas          | 1    |      | M   |                   | June 25th 1918, Philadelphia, Pa.   | Do.   | Do.   |
| 12  | Do           | Do              | 48   |      | M   |                   |   | U. S. Passport No. 22561 issued at Wash. D.C. May 24th 1918   | Alameda, Wash.  |
| 13  | Do           | Do              | 28   |      | M   |                   |   | U. S. Passport No. 2367 issued at Washington, D.C. Jan 24th 1918  | Van Claire, Wash.   |
| 14  | Do           | Do              | 25   |      | M   |                   | March 25th 1911, Brooklyn, N. Y.  | U. S. Passport No. 633 issued at American Legation Bratislava, August 20th 1918                         | Hudson: Andre Lieberg<br>1 - 1st Place, Brooklyn, N. Y.                     |
| 15  | Do           | Do              | 4    |      | F   |                   |   | Do.   | Do.   |
| 16  | Do           | Do              | 2    |      | F   |                   |   | Do.   | Do.   |
| 17  | Do           | Do              | 72   |      | M   |                   |   | U. S. Passport No. 11278 issued at Washington, D.C. March 25th 1918                                     | Do.   |
| 18  | Do           | Do              | 73   |      | M   |                   |   | U. S. Passport No. 642 issued at American Legation, Bratislava August 20th 1918                         | Do.   |
| 19  | Do           | Do              | 53   |      | M   |                   |   | U. S. Passport No. 95277 issued at Washington, D. C. July 13th 1917                                     | Do.   |
| 20  | Do           | Do              | 31   |      | M   |                   |   | U. S. Passport No. 20700 issued at Washington, D. C. June 6th 1918                                      | Do.   |
| 21  | Do           | Do              | 42   |      | M   |                   |   | Do.   | Do.   |
| 22  | Do           | Do              | 42   |      | M   |                   |   | U. S. Passport No. 641 issued at Bratislava, August 19th 1918   | Do.   |
| 23  | Do           | Do              | 30   |      | M   |                   |   | U. S. Passport No. 20700 issued at Washington, D. C. June 6th 1918                                      | Do.   |
| 24  | Do           | Do              | 17   |      | M   |                   |   | Do.   | Do.   |
| 25  | Do           | Do              | 11   |      | M   |                   |   | Do.   | Do.   |
| 26  | Do           | Do              | 6    |      | M   |                   |   | Do.   | Do.   |
| 27  | Do           | Do              | 1    |      | M   |                   |   | Do.   | Do.   |
| 28  | Do           | Do              | 28   |      | M   |                   |   | U. S. Passport No. 643 issued at American Legation, Bratislava August 20th 1918                         | Do.   |
| 29  | Do           | Do              | 24   |      | M   |                   |   | Do.   | Do.   |
| 30  | Do           | Do              | 1    |      | M   |                   |   | Do.   | Do.   |

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 1

S. S. "BERGENSEFJORD" sailing from Kristiania, September 14th 1918, Arriving at Port of New York, September 19th 1918

|    | NAME IN FULL      |                 | AGE  | SEX | MARRIED OR SINGLE | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.   |
|----|-------------------|-----------------|------|-----|-------------------|--|---|---|
|    | FAMILY NAME       | GIVEN NAME      | Yrs. | Mo. |                   |  |   |   |
| 1  | Dahl              | Karen           | 42   |     | F                 | M  | District Court, Southern District of Georgia, Marsh 8th 1911. P. 648                                    | 431 Wythe Ave. Brooklyn N.Y.  |
| 2  | Do                | Thora Elisabeth | 14   |     | F                 | S  | October 7th 1904, Farsund Norway  | Do  |
| 3  | Do                | Dagny Regina    | 10   |     | F                 | S  | October 29th 1908, Farsund, Norway  | Do  |
| 4  | Do                | Kirsten         | 2    |     | F                 | S  | November 26th 1916, Farsund Norway  | Do  |
| 5  | Do                | Lars Beer       | 5    |     | M                 | S  | February 20th 1913, Farsund Norway.   | Do  |
| 6  | Kron              | Ola             | 6    |     | M                 | S  | Birth cert. 57122. 87 yrs. December 5th 1911, Long Island N.Y.  | Andreas Kron, Father of Olga, 76 Melfen Str. Brooklyn N.Y.  |
| 7  | Andersen          | Hulda Maria     | 47   |     | F                 | M  | P.P. 11392 Lansing  | 4518-5th Ave, Brooklyn, N.Y.  |
| 8  | Dahlstrom         | Charles Henrik  | 47   |     | M                 | S  | P.P. 1066 Leg. Stockholm  | Moline, Ill.  |
| 9  | Ehrenstrom        | Arvid Nils      | 48   |     | M                 | S  | P.P. 1111 Stockholm   | Hallook, Minn.  |
| 10 | Erickson Berglund | Carl            | 77   |     | M                 | S  |   | Passport no. 1063, Issued by the American Legation, Stockholm. May 25th 1918. Grantsburg, Wisc.               |
| 11 | Eriksson          | Gustaf          | 64   |     | M                 | S  | June 1892   | Chicago, Ill. Union National Bank, Greeley, Colo.   |
| 12 | Johanson          | Joseph Andrew   | 43   |     | M                 | M  | Born on December 16th 1875, Salt Lake City, Utha  | Emergency Passport, 1145 issued by Amc. Legation Stockholm, Sweden. September 1918. Rexburg, Idaho.           |
| 13 | Karlsson          | Karl Johan      | 77   |     | M                 | S  |   | Superior Court, Chicago Ill. 552 West-58th Street, Chicago, Ill.  |
| 14 | Lindgren          | Peter           | 58   |     | M                 | M  | P.P. 11323 Lansing  | Dalbo, Minn.  |
| 15 | Nelson            | Mina Augusta    | 54   |     | F                 | Wd.  | P.P. 11323 Stockholm  | 5035 Greenwood Ave, Chicago, Ill.   |
| 16 | Lithander         | Karl Fredrik    | 31   |     | M                 | M  |   | Circuit Court Knox County Ill 9 nov. 1914 Passport no. 1061 Galisburg Ill.                                    |
| 17 | do                | Augusta         | 31   |     | F                 | M  |   | do.   |
| 18 | do                | Carl Donald     | 6    |     | M                 | S  |   | do.   |
| 19 | do                | Raxia           | 4    |     | F                 | S  |   | do.   |
| 20 | do                | Florence        | 1    |     | F                 | S  |   | do.   |
| 21 | Anderson          | Andrew          | 76   |     | M                 | M  |   | Country Hughes Court Pierie 19th. June 1909 State South Dakato. Passport, no. 1108 Huron South Dakato         |
| 22 | do.               | Hilda H.        | 41   |     | F                 | M  |   | do.   |
| 23 | Nilsson           | Oscar           | 45   |     | M                 | M  |   | Count of Sian Mountain County Dickinson 9th. april 1900. Passport no. 1103 Hermansville Mich.                 |
| 24 | do.               | S. Stina        | 39   |     | F                 | M  |   | do.   |
| 25 | do.               | Signe Lunnea    | 8    |     | F                 | S  |   | do.   |
| 26 | do.               | N. Leonart      | 6    |     | M                 | S  |   | do.   |
| 27 | do.               | Gustaf Helge    | 4    |     | M                 | S  |   | do.   |
| 28 | Thollstrom        | Alex            | 39   |     | M                 | M  |   | Diu Lodge Country District Court 6/1- State Mantona. Passport no. 1072 1918 415 Birch Street Anacanda Mantona |
| 29 | do                | Gunnar          | 11   |     | M                 | S  |   | do.   |
| 30 | do.               | Ruth            | 9    |     | F                 | S  |   | do.   |

36

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

109

S. S. BERGHOFF sailing from KRISTIANIA SEPTEMBER 14th, 1918, Arriving at Port of New York

SEP 25 1918

1918

| LINE | NAME IN FULL |             | AGE | SEX | MARRIED OR SINGLE | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES                    |
|------|--------------|-------------|-----|-----|-------------------|--|---|---|
|      | FAMILY NAME  | GIVEN NAME  |     |     |                   |  |   |   |
| 1    | Carlson      | Johs Adolf  | 60  | M   | M                 |  | Superior Court. Chehalis County. State of Washington Nov. 5th 1894                                      | 201 East 2 Str. Aberdeen Wash.              |
| 2    | do.          | Hilda       | 45  | F   | M                 |  | do.   | do.   |
| 3    | do.          | Herbert     | 10  | M   | S                 |  | do.   | do.   |
| 4    | do.          | Alice       | 9   | F   | S                 | August 3. 1908 Aberdeen Wash.  | do.   | do.   |
| 5    | do.          | Carin       | 8   | F   | S                 |  | do.   | do.   |
| 6    | do.          | Carl Gustaf | 4   | M   | S                 |  | do.   | do.   |
| 7    | do.          | Johs Harry  | 2   | M   | S                 |  | do.   | do.   |
| 8    | Ekstrup      | Henry       | 25  | M   | M                 | September 22nd Portland Oregon   | Issued by Amc. Leg. Stockholm, July 27th No. 1123   | Marion Station Md.                          |
| 9    | do.          | Maria       | 27  | F   | M                 |  |   | do.   |
| 10   | do.          | Inga Britt  | 1   | F   | S                 |  | Issued by Amc. Leg. July 27th 1918 nr. Superior Court. Ada County. 1120 Boise. Idaho 1908               | 1109 Warm Spring Ave. Boise Idaho.          |
| 11   | Isberg       | Roma        | 46  | F   | M                 |  | District Court. County of Spokane. State of Washington April 15th 1908.                                 | 0751 Superior Str. Spokane Wash.            |
| 12   | Karlson      | Sven        | 51  | M   | M                 |  | do. No. 1134  | do.   |
| 13   | do.          | Hedda       | 40  | F   | M                 |  | Stockholm, 4/9-18 nr. 1135  | do.   |
| 14   | do.          | Elmer       | 13  | M   | S                 | October. 24th. 1904 Spokane. Wash.   | do.   | do.   |
| 15   | do.          | Hilding     | 11  | M   | S                 | May 31th 1906 Do.  | do. 1134  | do.   |
| 16   | do.          | Elmer       | 8   | M   | S                 | April 4th. 1910 Do.  | do.   | do.   |
| 17   | do.          | Gunnar      | 2   | M   | S                 |  | do.   | do.   |
| 18   | Skaar        | Carl P.     | 32  | M   | M                 |  | Passport no. 23251. Issued Washington June 24th 1918.   | 1229 Washington Street, Seattle Wash. D. C. |
| 19   | do.          | Julia       | 28  | F   | M                 |  | do.   | do.   |
| 20   | do.          | Jenny       | 9   | F   | S                 | Born at: Stanwood, Wash. April 29th 1909.  | do.   | do.   |
| 21   | do.          | Clara       | 6   | F   | S                 | Born at: Christoffer, Wash. October 29th 1912.                                     | do.   | do.   |
| 22   | do.          | Clarence    | 5   | M   | S                 | Born at: Seattle Wash. May 18th 1913.  | do.   | do.   |
| 23   | do.          | Edith       | 9   | F   | S                 | Born At: Kopervik, Norway November 1st 1917.                                       | do.   | do.   |
| 24   | Saervold     | Ola J.      | 50  | M   | M                 |  | Passport no. 23778. Issued Washington June 27th 1918.   | D. C. Decorah, Iowa.                        |
| 25   | do.          | Martha      | 40  | F   | M                 |  | do.   | do.   |
| 26   | Jorgensen    | Carl        | 57  | M   | M                 |  | Passport no. 640. Issued Christiania, August 12th 1918. Norw.   | 366-62nd St. Brooklyn N. Y.                 |
| 27   | Olsen        | John        | 77  | M   | S                 |  | Passport no. 663, Distr. court, Yankton, S. Dak. October 20th, 1894                                     | Volin, Yankton, co. S. Dak.                 |
| 28   | Iversen      | Iver        | 31  | M   | S                 |  | Passport no. 24395 dated Washington July 2nd 1918.  | Como and Pierce Ave. St. Paul, Minn.        |
| 29   | Halvorsen    | Knut        | 42  | M   | S                 |  | Passport no. 19482 dated Washington D. C. May 29th 1918.  | Big, Sandy, Mont.                           |
| 30   |              |             |     |     |                   |  |   |   |

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.



# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

S. S. "BERGENSEFJORD"

sailing from KRISTIANIA

SEPTEMBER 14th, 1918

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y.

SEP 23 1918

19

| No.<br>in<br>Party | NAME IN FULL |            | AGE  |      | Sex | MARRIED OR<br>SINGLE | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE<br>OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT<br>WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS,<br>AND DATE OF PAPERS. | 110<br>ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES. |
|--------------------|--------------|------------|------|------|-----|----------------------|---|---|----------------------------------|
|                    | FAMILY NAME  | GIVEN NAME | Yrs. | Mos. |     |                      |   |   |                                  |
| 1                  | Nelson       | Nels       | 59   |      | M   | S                    |   | Passport no. 1121, County of Santa Clara, San Jose Cal.<br>May 6th, 1887.                                     | Box 1672, Bisbee, Ari.           |
| 2                  | Lapham       | Ralph A.   | 33   |      | M   | M                    |   | Passport no. 1127, <i>Chicago</i>   | 407 E. 50 Pl. Chicago, Ill.      |
| 3                  | Lovoe        | Oscar      | 31   |      | M   | S                    |   | Passport no. 1096, U.S. District Court of the District of Colorado, Denver, Col.                              | 451 Washington St. Denver Cal.   |
| 4                  |              |            |      |      |     |                      |   |   |                                  |
| 5                  |              |            |      |      |     |                      |   |   |                                  |
| 6                  |              |            |      |      |     |                      |   |   |                                  |
| 7                  |              |            |      |      |     |                      |   |   |                                  |
| 8                  |              |            |      |      |     |                      |   |   |                                  |
| 9                  |              |            |      |      |     |                      |   |   |                                  |
| 10                 |              |            |      |      |     |                      |   |   |                                  |
| 11                 |              |            |      |      |     |                      |   |   |                                  |
| 12                 |              |            |      |      |     |                      |   |   |                                  |
| 13                 |              |            |      |      |     |                      |   |   |                                  |
| 14                 |              |            |      |      |     |                      |   |   |                                  |
| 15                 |              |            |      |      |     |                      |   |   |                                  |
| 16                 |              |            |      |      |     |                      |   |   |                                  |
| 17                 |              |            |      |      |     |                      |   |   |                                  |
| 18                 |              |            |      |      |     |                      |   |   |                                  |
| 19                 |              |            |      |      |     |                      |   |   |                                  |
| 20                 |              |            |      |      |     |                      |   |   |                                  |
| 21                 |              |            |      |      |     |                      |   |   |                                  |
| 22                 |              |            |      |      |     |                      |   |   |                                  |
| 23                 |              |            |      |      |     |                      |   |   |                                  |
| 24                 |              |            |      |      |     |                      |   |   |                                  |
| 25                 |              |            |      |      |     |                      |   |   |                                  |
| 26                 |              |            |      |      |     |                      |   |   |                                  |
| 27                 |              |            |      |      |     |                      |   |   |                                  |
| 28                 |              |            |      |      |     |                      |   |   |                                  |
| 29                 |              |            |      |      |     |                      |   |   |                                  |
| 30                 |              |            |      |      |     |                      |   |   |                                  |

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.



## REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

111

OCT 3 - 1918

Date, \_\_\_\_\_, 191

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Thorvald Andersen

Hans Hansen

Svithun Haugeland

Sigurd Johansen

Sigvald H. Steen

Ola P. Steen

Peder Tollefsen

Konrad Olsen

Rolf K. Michelsen

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Eugen Nilson

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Karl R. Pedersen

Henry A. Andersen

Reidar L. Rosen

Karl A. Andersen

X Lilly A. Tullberg

Petrine Patterson

Petrus K. Patterson

Delivered at Ellis Island  
as U.S. C. released  
file 746165

of the Vessel

"Bergman"

(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.



EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

ae



## REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICEDate, OCT 3 - 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York N.Y.

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Thorvald AndersenHans HansenSvirhun HaugelandSigurd JohansenSigvald H. SteenOle P. SteenPeder TollefsenKonrad OlsenRolf K. Michelson

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Eugen Nilson

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Karl R. PedersenHenry A. AndresenReidar L. RosenKarl A. AndresenLilly TullbergPetrine PedersenPetra K. Pedersende Bull

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Owner, Agent, Consignee, or master.) of the Vessel

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

de  
ae



EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.



## REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

113

Date, September 2nd. 1918., 191

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York N.Y.

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

## NAMES OF ALIENS.

Henry Andresen

## Sailor DESCRIPTIONS.

Norwegian - 5ft. 4in. in height  
164 Lbs.

Karl Andresen

Sailor  
Norwegian 5ft. 6in. in height  
145 Lbs.

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

Benham & Boyesen Inc.,  
per

of the Vessel  
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master)



EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

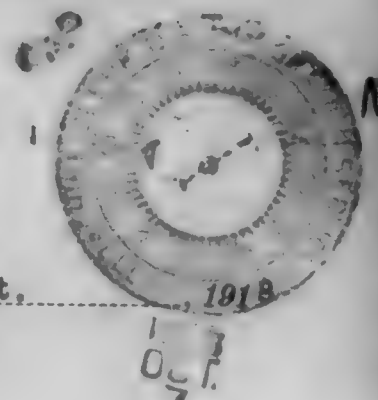
SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.



## REPORT OF ILLEGAL LANDING OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

114

Name of Vessel ds "Bergensfjord"Date B'klyn 3rd of Oct.

1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration act of February 5, 1917, and of Subdivision 3 (c) of Rule 10 of the Immigration Rules. I have noted the copy of said section and rule, printed on the reverse side of this form.

| NAME.                                   | AGE. | SUBJECT OF— | PORT AT WHICH<br>JOINED.<br>Vessel from | FIRST PORT OF<br>ARRIVAL IN<br>UNITED STATES. | VESSEL,<br>WHERE FROM.<br>date of Deserted |
|---|------|-------------|---|---|--|
| Karl R. Pedersen                        | 17   | Norway      | Kristiania                              | New York                                      | Oct. 1st                                   |
| Reidar L. Rosen                         | 19   | do.         | do.                                     | do.   | Sept. 30th                                 |
| Lilly A. Tullberg                       | 28   | Sweden      | do.                                     | do.   | Oct. 1st                                   |
| • Petra K. Pettersen                    | 26   | Norway      | do.                                     | do.   | do.  |
| Henry A. Andresen                       | 27   | do.         | do.                                     | do.   | Oct. 2nd                                   |
| • Karl A. Andresen                      | 25   | do.         | do.                                     | do.   | do.  |
| • Petrine A. Pedersen                   | 34   | do.         | do.                                     | do.   | Oct. 1st                                   |
| • Detained by the Department of Justice |      |             |   |   |  |
|   |      |             |   |   |  |
|   |      |             |   |   |  |
|   |      |             |   |   |  |

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the aliens named above.

(Signed)

(Owner, Agent, Consignee, or Master)

"Bergensfjord"

(Ship)



**EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.**

(c) The notice required by section 36 to be furnished regarding any alien who may have "illegally landed" while the vessel has been in port should consist of a letter reporting the fact and giving the name, nationality and description of the alien and "any information" within the knowledge of the master or officers of the ship or transportation line "likely to lead to his apprehension." "Illegally landed" means landed in any manner other than that prescribed in this rule.



## REPORT OF ILLEGAL LANDING OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

115

1918  
OCT.  
7Name of Vessel s/s "Bergensfjord"Date OCT 3 - 1918, 191

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York N.Y.

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration act of February 5, 1917, and of Subdivision 3 (c) of Rule 10 of the Immigration Rules. I have noted the copy of said section and rule, printed on the reverse side of this form.

| NAME.                                   | AGE.          | SUBJECT OF—       | PORT AT WHICH<br>JOINED<br>vessel from | FIRST PORT OF<br>ARRIVAL IN<br>UNITED STATES. | VESSEL,<br>WHERE FROM.<br>Date of deserted |
|---|---------------|-------------------|--|---|--|
| Karl R. Pedersen                        | 17            | Norway            | 14-<br>Kristiania                      | New York                                      | Oct. 1st                                   |
| Reidar L. Rosen                         | 19            | do                | do                                     | do  | Sept. 30th                                 |
| Lilly A. Tullberg                       | 28            | Sweden            | do                                     | do  | Oct. 1st                                   |
| <del>Peter E. Pettersen</del>           | <del>28</del> | <del>Norway</del> | <del>do</del>                          | <del>do</del>                                 | <del>do</del>                              |
| Henry A. Andresen                       | 27            | do                | do                                     | do  | Oct. 2nd.                                  |
| Karl A. Andresen                        | 25            | do                | do                                     | do  | do   |
| Petrine A. Pedersen                     | 34            | do                | do                                     | do  | Oct. 1st                                   |
| * Detained by the Department of Justice |               |                   |  |   |  |
|   |               |                   |  |   |  |
|   |               |                   |  |   |  |

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the aliens named above:

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

(Signed)

*W. M. Hall*

(Owner, Agent, Consignee, or Master)

*"Bergensfjord"*

(Ship)



**EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.**

**SEC. 36.** That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.**

(c) The notice required by section 36 to be furnished regarding any alien who may have "illegally landed" while the vessel has been in port should consist of a letter reporting the fact and giving the name, nationality and description of the alien and "any information" within the knowledge of the master or officers of the ship or transportation line "likely to lead to his apprehension." "Illegally landed" means landed in any manner other than that prescribed in this rule.



NORSKE AMERIKALINJE

Brooklyn

den October 3rd 1918.

S.S. „BERGENSFJORD“

116



Commissioner of Immigration,

New York, N.Y.

Dear Sir:-

I beg to report, that the following five members of the crew of the S/S  
"BERGENSFJORD", was taken off at port of Quarantine, and brought to the Kingstonave.  
Hospital, on September 25th, for pneumonia:

|                    |                      |                              |
|--------------------|----------------------|------------------------------|
| No. 79 Stoker      | Sigvald G. Sørensen, | (Norway, born on 11/19-1890) |
| " 90 do.           | Johan M.I. Olsen,    | ( do. do. 20/3 -1886)        |
| " 260 Trimmer      | Johan A. Berntsen,   | ( do. do. 5/14-1895)         |
| " 261 do.          | Alf O. Haug          | ( do. do. 2/27-1896)         |
| " 194 2nd cl. Girl | Margrethe L. Hansen  | ( do. do. 4/12-1885) whereof |

No. 260 died on September 29th.

Crew No. 265 Trimmer Alf Thomassen (Norway, born on 9/3-1900) sent off from  
the ship September 29th to the Norwegian Hospital, for the same case, and died 10/1-18.

Crew No. 94 Stoker Johan A. Boyesen (Sweden, born on 7/9-1892) and No. 108  
Extraman Kjell Rømedal (Norway, 2/23-1901), sent off from the ship 10/2-18, to the  
Norwegian Hospital for pneumonia and influenza.

Yours very truly

*Williamus*  
Purser S/S "BERGENSFJORD".



John A. H. Richardson {



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Master.



## THE NORWEGIAN AMERICA LINE

Engine Department

## CREW LIST

Vessel S/S "Bergensfjord", arriving at New York N.Y., SEP 2 1918, from the port of Kristiania

118

| (1)<br>No.<br>on<br>list | (2)<br>NAME IN FULL<br>Family Name Given Name | (3)<br>POSITION IN<br>SHIP'S COMPANY | (4)<br>SHIPPED OR ENGAGED |            | (5)<br>Whether to be paid<br>off or discharged at<br>port of arrival | (6)<br>Age | (7)<br>Sex | (8)<br>Race | (9)<br>Nationality | (10)<br>Height | (11)<br>Weight | (12)<br>Physical marks or<br>Peculiarities |
|--------------------------|---|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|------------|--|------------|------------|-------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|--|
|                          |   |                                      | When                      | Where      |  |            |            |             |                    |                |                |  |
| 47                       | 1 Christoffersen Hjalmar                      | Chief Engineer                       | 13/12-17                  | Kristiania | No   | 40         | M          | Scand.      | Norway             | 5-6            | 155            |  |
| 48                       | 2 Bönnesen Alf H.                             | 1st do                               | 13/9-18                   | do         | No   | 34         | M          | do.         | do.                | 5-8            | 170            |  |
| 49                       | 3 Sölvesen Asmund H.                          | 2nd. do                              | 13/9-18                   | do.        | No   | 32         | M          | do          | do                 | 5-11           | 180            | Scabaceous callos                          |
| 50                       | 4 Andresen Julius K.                          | 3rd. do                              | 13/9-18                   | do.        | No   | 32         | M          | do          | do                 | 5-8            | 168            |  |
| 51                       | 5 Andresen Adolf H.                           | Asst. do                             | 26/7-18                   | do         | No   | 34         | M          | do          | do                 | 5-11           | 90             |  |
| 52                       | 6 Torgersen Thorald N.                        | do                                   | 25/6-18                   | do         | No   | 25         | M          | do          | do                 | 5-7            | 150            |  |
| 53                       | 7 Jacobsen Sigurd                             | do                                   | 13/9-18                   | do         | No   | 29         | M          | do          | do                 | 5-11           | 180            |  |
| 54                       | 8 Fjedstad Alfred                             | Electrician                          | 7/2-18                    | do         | No   | 29         | M          | do          | do                 | 5-9            | 180            |  |
| 55                       | 9 Juhansen Julius R.                          | Deck Eng.                            | 7/2-18                    | do         | No   | 43         | M          | do          | do                 | 5-8            | 150            |  |
| 56                       | 10 Johansen Ole S.                            | Refrig. do                           | 7/2-18                    | do         | No   | 34         | M          | do          | do                 | 5-11           | 190            |  |
| 57                       | 11 Mikkelsen Odin M.                          | Asst. Electrician                    | 13/12-17                  | do         | No   | 39         | M          | do          | do                 | 5-7            | 170            |  |
| 58                       | 12 Svensen Einar O.                           | Repairer                             | 10/4-18                   | do         | No   | 32         | M          | do          | do                 | 5-10           | 180            |  |
| 59                       | 13 Halvorsen Halvor A.                        | Storekeeper                          | 10/4-18                   | do         | No   | 64         | M          | do          | do                 | 6              | 180            |  |
| 60                       | 14 Olsen Hjalmar V.                           | Greaser                              | 5/6-18                    | do         | No   | 25         | M          | do          | do                 | 5-8            | 165            |  |
| 61                       | 15 Olsen Emil J.                              | do.                                  | 24/10-17                  | do         | No   | 30         | M          | do          | do                 | 5-7            | 150            |  |
| 62                       | 16 Henriksen Ole                              | do                                   | 24/10-17                  | do         | No   | 26         | M          | do          | do                 | 5-7            | 150            |  |
| 63                       | 17 Arvesen Amundus K.                         | do                                   | 13/9-18                   | do         | No   | 24         | M          | do          | do                 | 5-11           | 155            |  |
| 64                       | 18 Thorsen Olaf                               | do                                   | 26/7-18                   | do         | No   | 27         | M          | do          | do                 | 5-11           | 190            |  |
| 65                       | 19 Flindt Vilfred P.                          | do                                   | 13/9-18                   | do         | No   | 31         | M          | do          | do                 | 5-11           | 155            |  |
| 66                       | 20 Tein Asbjörn                               | Asst. Engineer                       | 26/7-18                   | do         | No   | 23         | M          | do          | do                 | 5-9            | 150            |  |
| 67                       | 21 Gulbrandsen Johan J.                       | do                                   | 13/9-18                   | do         | No   | 27         | M          | do          | do                 | 5              | 140            |  |
| 68                       | 22 Arnesen Olav L.                            | do                                   | 26/7-18                   | do         | No   | 27         | M          | do          | do                 | 5-8            | 160            |  |
| 69                       | 23 Jensen Alf                                 | do                                   | 26/7-18                   | do         | No   | 23         | M          | do          | do                 | 5-             | 155            |  |
| 70                       | 24 Karlsen Konrad E.                          | do                                   | 26/7-18                   | do         | No   | 30         | M          | do          | do                 | 5-6            | 150            |  |
| 71                       | 25 Pedersen Mathias L.                        | do                                   | 26/7-18                   | do         | No   | 26         | M          | do          | do                 | 5-6            | 160            |  |
| 72                       | 26 Nielsen Nils I. O.                         | Stoker                               | 13/9-18                   | do         | No   | 29         | M          | do          | do                 | 5-8            | 150            |  |
| 73                       | 27 Ljunggren Henning H.                       | do                                   | 13/9-18                   | do         | No   | 28         | M          | do          | Sweden             | 5-8            | 150            |  |
| 74                       | 28 Tvedberg Karl E.                           | do                                   | 13/9-18                   | do         | No   | 32         | M          | American    | America            | 5-8            | 160            |  |
| 75                       | 29 Jensen Sigurd E.                           | do                                   | 13/9-18                   | do         | No   | 22         | M          | Scand.      | Norway             | 5-7            | 150            |  |
| 76                       | 30 Anderson Karl E                            | do                                   | 30/5-17                   | do         | No   | 31         | M          | do          | Sweden             | 5-9            | 150            |  |

Red in entries  
by O. Englund

4 10-17-11-21-26 29 + 9-

Red in entries  
by O. Englund

4 10-17-11-21-26-29-31

J. A. M. R. R. R.  
The Norway Express



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Master.



# THE NORWEGIAN AMERICA LINE

## CREW LIST

Engine Department.

119

Vessel S/S "Bergensfjord", arriving at New-York N.Y., 191 , from the port of Kristiania

| (1)<br>No.<br>on<br>list | (2)<br>NAME IN FULL |                    | (3)<br>POSITION IN<br>SHIP'S COMPANY | (4)<br>SHIPPED OR ENGAGED |         | (5)<br>Whether to be paid<br>off or discharged at<br>port of arrival | (6)<br>Age | (7)<br>Sex    | (8)<br>Race | (9)<br>Nationality | (10)<br>Height | (11)<br>Weight | (12)<br>Physical marks or<br>Peculiarities |
|--------------------------|---------------------|--------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|---------|--|------------|---------------|-------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|--|
|                          | Family Name         | Given Name         |                                      | When                      | Where   |  |            |               |             |                    |                |                |  |
| 77                       | 1                   | Pettersen          | Oscar                                | ✓                         | Stoker  | 13/9-18  | Kristiania | No <i>e-1</i> | 31          | M                  | Scand.         | Norway         | 6 152                                      |
| 78                       | 2                   | Westbye            | Viggo N.                             | ✓                         | do      | 26/7-18  | do.        | No <i>e-1</i> | 25          | M                  | do             | do.            | 5-9 160                                    |
| 79                       | 3                   | Graff-Sørensen     | Sigvald                              | ✓                         | do      | 13/9-18  | do         | No            | 28          | M                  | do             | do             | 5-11 140                                   |
| 80                       | 4                   | Gulbrandsen        | Hjalmar                              | ✓                         | do      | 26/7-18  | do         | No <i>e-1</i> | 27          | M                  | do             | do             | 5-7 150                                    |
| 81                       | 5                   | Pettersen          | Aksel                                | ✓                         | do      | 10/4-18  | do         | No <i>e-1</i> | 28          | M                  | do             | do             | 5-10 150                                   |
| 82                       | 6                   | Johannessen        | Asbjörn P.                           | ✓                         | do      | 13/9-18  | do         | No <i>e-1</i> | 20          | M                  | do             | do             | 5-11 152                                   |
| 83                       | 7                   | Anderson           | Erik W.                              | ✓                         | do      | 13/9-18  | do         | No            | 21          | M                  | do             | Sweden         | 5-8 150                                    |
| 84                       | 8                   | Dahlström          | Aksel C.G.                           | ✓                         | do      | 26/7-18  | do         | No <i>e-2</i> | 24          | M                  | do             | do             | 5-6 155                                    |
| 85                       | 9                   | Stenberg-Pettersen | Jan                                  | ✓                         | do      | 26/7-18  | do         | No <i>e-1</i> | 26          | M                  | do             | Norway         | 5-7 165                                    |
| 86                       | 10                  | Rosberg            | Karl Fredrik                         | ✓                         | do      | 13/9-18  | do         | No            | 27          | M                  | do             | Sweden         | 5-4 150                                    |
| 87                       | 11                  | Bergström          | Oskar                                | ✓                         | do      | do   | do         | No            | 33          | M                  | do             | do             | 5-8 155                                    |
| 88                       | 12                  | Hansen             | Haakon T.                            | ✓                         | do      | do   | do         | No            | 24          | M                  | do             | Norway         | 5-8 155                                    |
| 89                       | 13                  | Jørgensen          | Thoralf Ø                            | ✓                         | do      | do   | do         | No            | 19          | M                  | do             | do             | 5-10 155                                   |
| 90                       | 14                  | Imöi-Olsen         | Johan M.                             | ✓                         | do      | do   | do         | No            | 32          | M                  | do             | do             | 5-8 150                                    |
| 91                       | 15                  | Hauge              | Johan A. P.                          | ✓                         | do      | do   | do         | No            | 24          | M                  | do             | do             | 5 150                                      |
| 92                       | 16                  | Trondsen           | Anders                               | ✓                         | do      | do   | do         | No <i>e-1</i> | 29          | M                  | do             | do             | 5-2 155 <i>Re ship foreign</i>             |
| 93                       | 17                  | Eriksen            | Augen                                | ✓                         | do      | do   | do         | No <i>e-1</i> | 17          | M                  | do             | do             | 5-5 150                                    |
| 94                       | 18                  | Boyesen            | Johan A.                             | ✓                         | do      | do   | do         | No            | 26          | M                  | do             | Sweden         | 5-6 150                                    |
| 95                       | 19                  | Nærström           | Wilhelm                              | ✓                         | do      | do   | do         | No <i>e-1</i> | 27          | M                  | do             | do             | 5-6 150                                    |
| 96                       | 20                  | Jesback            | Jens H. J.                           | ✓                         | Trimmer | do   | do         | No            | 18          | M                  | do             | Norway         | 5 120                                      |
| 97                       | 21                  | Kirkenes           | Johannes                             | ✓                         | do.     | do   | do         | No            | 19          | M                  | do             | do             | 5-2 120                                    |
| 98                       | 22                  | Karlson            | Johan A.                             | ✓                         | do      | do   | do         | No            | 19          | M                  | do             | Sweden         | 5 120                                      |
| 99                       | 23                  | Hansen             | Jonny Glose                          | ✓                         | do      | do   | do         | No            | 18          | M                  | do             | Norway         | 5 120                                      |
| 100                      | 24                  | Finstad            | Sverre M.                            | ✓                         | do      | 26/7-18  | do         | No <i>e-1</i> | 18          | M                  | do             | do             | 5-7 165                                    |
| 101                      | 25                  | Nielsen            | Ole                                  | ✓                         | do      | 13/9-18  | do         | No            | 23          | M                  | do             | do             | 5-7 155                                    |
| 102                      | 26                  | Hansen             | Halfdan K.                           | ✓                         | do      | 26/7-18  | do         | No            | 19          | M                  | do             | do             | 5-8 145                                    |
| 103                      | 27                  | Johnsen            | Erik                                 | ✓                         | do      | 13/9-18  | do         | No <i>e-1</i> | 18          | M                  | do             | do             | 5-8 145                                    |
| 104                      | 28                  | Lindberg           | Erik S.                              | ✓                         | do      | do   | do         | No            | 22          | M                  | do             | Sweden         | 5-9 155                                    |
| 105                      | 29                  | Antonsen-Braeten   | Anton                                | ✓                         | do      | do   | do         | No            | 23          | M                  | do             | Norway         | 5-9 155                                    |
| 106                      | 30                  | Hakonsen           | Karl J.                              | ✓                         | do      | do   | do         | No            | 20          | M                  | do             | do             | 5-8 145                                    |

*Red in engine  
by C. Englund*

*43.7-11/15-18-24/21-25/24/No  
J. A. N. Richard } Eng*



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Master.



## THE NORWEGIAN AMERICA LINE

Engine Department

## CREW LIST

120

Vessel "Bergensfjord", arriving at New York N. Y., 191 , from the port of Kristiania.

| (1)<br>No.<br>on<br>list | (2)<br>NAME IN FULL |                | (3)<br>POSITION IN<br>SHIP'S COMPANY | (4)<br>SHIPPED OR ENGAGED |           | (5)<br>Whether to be paid<br>off or discharged at<br>port of arrival | (6)<br>Age | (7)<br>Sex | (8)<br>Race | (9)<br>Nationality | (10)<br>Height | (11)<br>Weight | (12)<br>Physical marks or<br>Peculiarities |
|--------------------------|---------------------|----------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|-----------|--|------------|------------|-------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|--|
|                          | Family Name         | Given Name     |                                      | When                      | Where     |  |            |            |             |                    |                |                |  |
| 107                      | 1                   | Nordli         | Olaf                                 | ✓ 1432-2                  | Trimmer   | 13/9-18  | Kristiania | No         | 22          | M                  | Scand.         | Norway         | 5-8 145                                    |
| 108                      | 2                   | Romedal        | Kjel                                 | ✓                         | Extramann | 5/6-18   | do         | No         | 17          | M                  | do             | do             | 5-6 145                                    |
| 109                      | 3                   | Noren          | Karl E.                              | ✓                         | do        | 26/7-18  | do         | No         | 24          | M                  | do             | Sweden         | 5-11 110                                   |
| 110                      | 4                   | Olsen          | Gustav M.                            | ✓ 767-                    | do        | 13/9-18  | do         | No         | 19          | M                  | do             | Norway         | 5-11 150                                   |
| 111                      | 5                   | Persson        | Karl M.                              | ✓ 1417-                   | Messboy   | 1  | do         | No         | 24          | M                  | do             | Sweden         | 5 120                                      |
| 112                      | 6                   | Pedersen       | Martinus                             | ✓                         | do        | 26/7-18  | do         | No         | 26          | M                  | do             | Norway         | 5 220                                      |
| 113                      | 7                   | Gytterup       | Laurits                              | ✓                         | Extramann | 1  | do         | No         | 20          | M                  | do             | do             | 5-6 130                                    |
| 260                      | 8                   | Bentzen        | Johan A.                             | ✓ 2                       | do        | 13/9-18  | do         | No         | 23          | M                  | do             | do             | 5 120                                      |
| 261                      | 9                   | Haug           | Alf O.                               | ✓ 2                       | do        | do   | do         | No         | 22          | M                  | do             | do             | 5-1 130                                    |
| 262                      | 10                  | Johansen       | Henning B.                           | ✓ 1409-                   | do        | do   | do         | No         | 22          | M                  | do             | do             | 5-6 145                                    |
| 263                      | 11                  | Svendsen       | Alf G.                               | ✓ 1421-                   | do        | do   | do         | No         | 20          | M                  | do             | do             | 5-8 150                                    |
| 264                      | 12                  | Osmundsen      | Haakon                               | ✓ 1427-                   | do        | do   | do         | No         | 24          | M                  | do             | do             | 5-10 155                                   |
| 265                      | 13                  | Thomassen      | Alf                                  | ✓ 1448-                   | do        | do   | do         | No         | 18          | M                  | do             | do             | 5-8 140                                    |
| 266                      | 14                  | Moen           | Alf K.                               | ✓ 9                       | do        | do   | do         | No         | 19          | M                  | do             | do             | 5-7 150                                    |
| 267                      | 15                  | Spjelkevik     | Nikolai L.B.                         | ✓                         | do        | do   | do         | No         | 22          | M                  | do             | do             | 5-8 162                                    |
| 268                      | 16                  | Sörensen       | Morten                               | ✓                         | do        | do   | do         | No         | 23          | M                  | Island         | Island         | 5-8 120                                    |
| 237                      | 17                  | Christophersen | Karen M.                             | ✓                         | Mess Girl | 6-2-18   | do.        | No         | 24          | F                  | Scand          | Norway         | 5-8 140                                    |
| 238                      | 18                  | Lorentzen      | Jenny M.                             | ✓                         | do.       | 868 13-12-18   | do.        | No         | 24          | F                  | do.            | do.            | 5-8 130                                    |
| 19                       |                     |                |                                      |                           |           |  |            |            |             |                    |                |                |  |
| 20                       |                     |                |                                      |                           |           |  |            |            |             |                    |                |                |  |
| 21                       |                     |                |                                      |                           |           |  |            |            |             |                    |                |                |  |
| 22                       |                     |                |                                      |                           |           |  |            |            |             |                    |                |                |  |
| 23                       |                     |                |                                      |                           |           |  |            |            |             |                    |                |                |  |
| 24                       |                     |                |                                      |                           |           |  |            |            |             |                    |                |                |  |
| 25                       |                     |                |                                      |                           |           |  |            |            |             |                    |                |                |  |
| 26                       |                     |                |                                      |                           |           |  |            |            |             |                    |                |                |  |
| 27                       |                     |                |                                      |                           |           |  |            |            |             |                    |                |                |  |
| 28                       |                     |                |                                      |                           |           |  |            |            |             |                    |                |                |  |
| 29                       |                     |                |                                      |                           |           |  |            |            |             |                    |                |                |  |
| 30                       |                     |                |                                      |                           |           |  |            |            |             |                    |                |                |  |

#17+18 by

J. A. N. R. R. R.

E. R. R.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Master.



## THE NORWEGIAN AMERICA LINE

Deck Department.

## CREW LIST

121

Vessel S/S "Bergenafjord", arriving at New York N.Y., SEP 25 1918, 191, from the port of Kristiania

| (1)<br>No.<br>on<br>list | (2)<br>NAME IN FULL<br><br>Family Name | (3)<br>POSITION IN<br>SHIP'S COMPANY<br><br>Given Name | (4)<br>SHIPPED OR ENGAGED<br><br>When | (5)<br>Whether to be paid<br>off or discharged at<br>port of arrival | (6)<br>Age | (7)<br>Sex | (8)<br>Race | (9)<br>Nationality | (10)<br>Height | (11)<br>Weight | (12)<br>Physical marks or<br>Peculiarities |              |
|--------------------------|--|--|---------------------------------------|--|------------|------------|-------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|--|--------------|
|                          |  |  |                                       |  |            |            |             |                    |                |                |  | When         |
| 1                        | 1                                      | Bull   | Ole B.                                | ✓ Commander  | 29/12-17   | N.Y.       | No          | 33                 | M              | Scand.         | Norway                                     | 5-10 148     |
| 9                        | 2                                      | Hagman   | Marcus                                | ✓ Chief Officer  | 5/6-18     | Kristiania | No C-1      | 28                 | M              | do.            | do.  | 5-10 155     |
| 10                       | 3                                      | Staxrud  | Carl M. O.                            | ✓ 1st do.  | do         | do.        | No C-1      | 33                 | M              | do.            | do.  | 5-4 145      |
| 11                       | 4                                      | Marthinsen Krist.                                      | Kristian E.                           | ✓ 2nd do.  | 13/9-18    | do.        | No C-1      | 30                 | M              | do.            | do.  | 5-10 175     |
| 12                       | 5                                      | Grønneberg   | Edgar B.                              | ✓ 3rd. do.   | 5/6-18     | do         | No C-1      | 27                 | M              | do             | do.  | 5-11 178     |
| 13                       | 6                                      | Larsen-Roppestad                                       | Kristian E.                           | ✓ 4rd. do. 4005-1  | 13/9-18    | do         | No          | 30                 | M              | do             | do   | 5-4 140      |
| 14                       | 7                                      | Olsen  | Ole N.                                | ✓ 1st. Carpenter   | 29/1-16    | do         | No C-1      | 51                 | M              | do             | do   | 5-7 162      |
| 15                       | 8                                      | Kaup   | Magnus H.                             | ✓ 2nd do.  | 19/2-17    | do.        | No C-1      | 51                 | M              | Finland        | Finland                                    | 5-7 162      |
| 16                       | 9                                      | Johansen   | Hans M.                               | ✓ 1st Boatswain  | 26/7-18    | do         | No          | 25                 | M              | Scand.         | Norway                                     | 5-10 165     |
| 17                       | 10                                     | Sørensen   | Alf S.                                | ✓ 2nd do   | 13/9-18    | do         | No C-1      | 25                 | M              | do             | do   | 5-9 174      |
| 18                       | 11                                     | Pedersen   | Jacob                                 | ✓ Storekeeper  | 22/2-17    | Bergen     | No C-1      | 45                 | M              | do             | do   | 5-8 165      |
| 19                       | 12                                     | Blomseth   | Fritz                                 | ✓ Quartermaster  | 19/2-17    | Kristiania | No C-1      | 26                 | M              | do             | do   | 5-9 174      |
| 20                       | 13                                     | <del>Bakken</del> Kristoffersen                        | Oscar B.                              | ✓ do. 4001-2   | 13/9-18    | do         | No          | 26                 | M              | do             | do   | 5-7 1/2 162  |
| 21                       | 14                                     | Rusdød   | Trygve O.                             | ✓ do   | 26/7-18    | do         | No C-1      | 23                 | M              | do             | do   | 5-10 155     |
| 22                       | 15                                     | Pettersen  | Kolbjørn                              | ✓ do 4003-1  | 13/9-18    | do         | No          | 25                 | M              | do             | do   | 5-7 148      |
| 23                       | 16                                     | Blix   | Josef N.                              | ✓ Ableseaman   | 26/7-18    | do         | No C-1      | 24                 | M              | do             | do   | 5-10 115     |
| 24                       | 17                                     | Søthersgar   | Kristoffer                            | ✓ do   | 6/1-17     | do         | No C-1      | 34                 | M              | do             | do   | 5-8 162      |
| 25                       | 18                                     | Kristiansen  | Carl J.                               | ✓ do   | 19/2-17    | do         | No C-1      | 28                 | M              | do             | do   | 5-9 170      |
| 26                       | 19                                     | Andreassen   | Ole B.                                | ✓ do 4006-1  | 13/9-18    | do         | No          | 25                 | M              | do             | do   | 5-9 173      |
| 27                       | 20                                     | Magnussen  | Andreas                               | ✓ do   | 13/9-18    | do         | No          | 33                 | M              | do             | do   | 5-7 130      |
| 28                       | 21                                     | Pedersen   | Richard C.                            | ✓ do 4008-2  | 13/9-18    | do         | No          | 35                 | M              | do             | do   | 5-1 130      |
| 29                       | 22                                     | Larsen   | Thomas                                | ✓ do   | 26/7-18    | do         | No C-1      | 35                 | M              | do             | do   | 5-9 172      |
| 30                       | 23                                     | Jensen   | Kristian A.                           | ✓ do   | 26/7-18    | do         | No C-1      | 25                 | M              | do             | do   | 5-7 140      |
| 31                       | 24                                     | Hansson  | Glaus W.                              | ✓ do   | 20/7-17    | do         | No C-1      | 28                 | M              | do             | Sweden                                     | 5-7 150      |
| 32                       | 25                                     | Eriksen  | Karl A.                               | ✓ do   | 10/4-18    | do         | No C-1      | 22                 | M              | do             | Norway                                     | 5-8 168      |
| 33                       | 26                                     | Vinje  | Alf Fr.                               | ✓ do 4009-1  | 13/9-18    | do         | No          | 25                 | M              | do             | do   | 5-8 162      |
| 34                       | 27                                     | Hansen   | Johan                                 | ✓ do   | 13/9-18    | do         | No C-1      | 26                 | M              | do             | do   | 5-10 216     |
| 35                       | 28                                     | Eriksson   | Gustaf A.                             | ✓ do 4010-1  | 13/9-18    | do         | No          | 27                 | M              | do             | do   | 5-10 1/2 174 |
| 36                       | 29                                     | Nøjd   | Johan K.                              | ✓ do   | 5/6-18     | do         | No C-1      | 52                 | M              | do             | Sweden                                     | 5-10 180     |
| 37                       | 30                                     | Torbjørnsen  | Bjarno                                | ✓ Ordinary Seaman  | 26/7-18    | do         | No C-1      | 18                 | "              | do             | Norway                                     | 5-9 1/2 150  |

4 #1 — John R. Montgomery, Immigrant Inspector



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Master.

M. 7.



## THE NORWEGIAN AMERICA LINE

## CREW LIST

Deck Department

Vessel S/S "Berganafjord", arriving at New York N.Y., 191 , from the port of Kristiania

122

| (1)<br>No.<br>on<br>list | (2)<br>NAME IN FULL | (3)<br>POSITION IN<br>SHIP'S COMPANY | (4)<br>SHIPPED OR ENGAGED |             | (5)<br>Whether to be paid<br>off or discharged at<br>port of arrival | (6)<br>Age | (7)<br>Sex | (8)<br>Race | (9)<br>Nationality | (10)<br>Height | (11)<br>Weight | (12)<br>Physical marks or<br>Peculiarities |  |
|--------------------------|---------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|-------------|--|------------|------------|-------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|--|--|
|                          |                     |                                      | When                      | Where       |  |            |            |             |                    |                |                |  |  |
| 38                       | 1 Fjeldstad         | Reidar                               | Ordinary Seaman           | 26/7-18     | Kristiania   | C No /     | 17         | M           | Scand.             | Norway         | 5-7            | 138  |  |
| 39                       | 2 Andersen          | Alf B. 863                           | do                        | 13/9-18     | do   | No /       | 23         | M           | do.                | do.            | 5-3            | 147  |  |
| 40                       | 3 Østby             | Kristian A.                          | Deck Boy                  | 26/7-18     | do   | C No /     | 18         | M           | do                 | do             | 5-3            | 120  |  |
| 41                       | 4 Korshavn          | Torleif                              | do                        | 10/4-18     | do   | C No /     | 18         | M           | do                 | do             | 5-9            | 168  |  |
| 42                       | 5 Molvig            | Erling                               | do                        | 26/7-18     | do   | C No /     | 19         | M           | do                 | do             | 5-9            | 156  |  |
| 43                       | 6 Gukild            | Eilert R. 864                        | do                        | 864 13/9-18 | do   | No / 17    | 17         | M           | do                 | do             | 5-7 1/2        | 154  |  |
| 44                       | 7 Gulbrandsen       | August P. 865                        | do                        | 865 13/9-18 | do   | No / 16    | 16         | M           | do                 | do             | 5-5            | 128  |  |
| 45                       | 8 Halvorsen         | Harry                                | Messboy                   | 26/7-18     | do   | No         | 19         | M           | do                 | do             | 5-7            | 130  |  |
| 286                      | 9 Jensen            | Jens J.W.                            | Ext. man                  | 13/9-18     | do   | C No /     | 53         | M           | do                 | do             | 5-7 1/2        | 122  |  |
| 289                      | 10 Taalesen         | Teodor                               | do                        | 13/9-18     | do   | C No /     | 27         | M           | do                 | do             | 5-10           | 160  |  |
| 251                      | 11 Petterson        | Andreas E.                           | 3rd Carpenter             | 7-2-18      | do   | C No /     | 47         | M           | do                 | Sweden         | 5-7            | 168  |  |
| 12                       |                     |                                      |                           |             |  |            |            |             |                    |                |                |  |  |
| 13                       |                     |                                      |                           |             |  |            |            |             |                    |                |                |  |  |
| 14                       |                     |                                      |                           |             |  |            |            |             |                    |                |                |  |  |
| 15                       |                     |                                      |                           |             |  |            |            |             |                    |                |                |  |  |
| 16                       |                     |                                      |                           |             |  |            |            |             |                    |                |                |  |  |
| 17                       |                     |                                      |                           |             |  |            |            |             |                    |                |                |  |  |
| 18                       |                     |                                      |                           |             |  |            |            |             |                    |                |                |  |  |
| 19                       |                     |                                      |                           |             |  |            |            |             |                    |                |                |  |  |
| 20                       |                     |                                      |                           |             |  |            |            |             |                    |                |                |  |  |
| 21                       |                     |                                      |                           |             |  |            |            |             |                    |                |                |  |  |
| 22                       |                     |                                      |                           |             |  |            |            |             |                    |                |                |  |  |
| 23                       |                     |                                      |                           |             |  |            |            |             |                    |                |                |  |  |
| 24                       |                     |                                      |                           |             |  |            |            |             |                    |                |                |  |  |
| 25                       |                     |                                      |                           |             |  |            |            |             |                    |                |                |  |  |
| 26                       |                     |                                      |                           |             |  |            |            |             |                    |                |                |  |  |
| 27                       |                     |                                      |                           |             |  |            |            |             |                    |                |                |  |  |
| 28                       |                     |                                      |                           |             |  |            |            |             |                    |                |                |  |  |
| 29                       |                     |                                      |                           |             |  |            |            |             |                    |                |                |  |  |
| 30                       |                     |                                      |                           |             |  |            |            |             |                    |                |                |  |  |

*John A. R. Richard*  
*Master*  
 MASTER



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Master.



## THE NORWEGIAN AMERICA LINE

Steward Department

## CREW LIST

123

Vessel "Bergensfjord", arriving at New York N. Y., ~~SEP 10 1918~~ 191, from the port of Kristiania

| (1)<br>No.<br>on<br>list | (2)<br>NAME IN FULL |                | (3)<br>POSITION IN<br>SHIP'S COMPANY | (4)<br>SHIPPED OR ENGAGED |          | (5)<br>Whether to be paid<br>off or discharged at<br>port of arrival | (6)<br>Age | (7)<br>Sex | (8)<br>Race | (9)<br>Nationality | (10)<br>Height | (11)<br>Weight | (12)<br>Physical marks or<br>Peculiarities |
|--------------------------|---------------------|----------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|----------|--|------------|------------|-------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|--|
|                          | Family Name         | Given Name     |                                      | When                      | Where    |  |            |            |             |                    |                |                |  |
| 114                      | 1                   | Moe            | Kristian                             | Chief Steward             | 13/2-17  | Kristiani  | No         | 44         | M.          | Scand.             | Norway         | 5-6 180        |  |
| 115                      | 2                   | Andersen       | Rudolf A.                            | 1st. Cl. do.              | 16/2-18  | do   | No         | 33         | M           | do                 | do             | 5-6 145        |  |
| 116                      | 3                   | Hovland        | Johan M.                             | 2nd do.                   | 13/12-17 | do   | No         | 48         | M           | do                 | do             | 5-7 165        |  |
| 117                      | 4                   | Eldöen         | Ragnvald Y.                          | 3rd. do                   | 13/12-17 | do   | No         | 34         | M           | do                 | do             | 5-6 160        |  |
| 118                      | 5                   | Pedersen       | Richard                              | Provision Master          | 6/2-18   | do   | No         | 37         | M           | do                 | do             | 5-8 145        |  |
| 119                      | 6                   | Kristoffersen  | Sverre H.                            | 1st Prov. Man             | 10/4-18  | do   | No         | 28         | M           | do                 | do             | 5-3 134        |  |
| 120                      | 7                   | Larsen         | Karl J.                              | 2nd do.                   | 20/1-17  | do   | No         | 23         | M           | do                 | Denmark        | 5-7 134        |  |
| 121                      | 8                   | Berg           | Harald O.                            | Steward                   | 26/4-18  | do   | No         | 33         | M           | do                 | Norway         | 5-7 165        |  |
| 122                      | 9                   | Eriksen        | Albert O.                            | Typist                    | 26/1-18  | do   | No         | 49         | M           | do                 | do             | 5-5 129        |  |
| 123                      | 10                  | Wattenholts    | Reinholdt                            | Chief Cook                | 24/10-17 | do   | No         | 34         | M           | do                 | Denmark        | 5-7 200        |  |
| 124                      | 11                  | Sivertsen      | Rasmus J.                            | 1 class do                | 13/12-17 | do   | No         | 28         | M           | do                 | Norway         | 5-8 165        |  |
| 125                      | 12                  | Johansen       | Lorentz                              | 2nd do                    | 30/5-17  | do   | No         | 28         | M           | do                 | do             | 5-7 136        |  |
| 126                      | 13                  | Björnstrup     | Aksel                                | 3rd. do                   | do       | do   | No         | 34         | M           | do                 | Denmark        | 5-8 165        |  |
| 127                      | 14                  | Lossius        | Peder                                | Asst. do                  | 13/9-18  | do   | No         | 36         | M           | do                 | Norway         | 5-6 130        |  |
| 128                      | 15                  | Hansen         | Johan L.                             | do do                     | 6/2-18   | do   | No         | 21         | M           | do                 | do             | 5-7 165        |  |
| 129                      | 16                  | Larsen         | Magnus B.                            | do do                     | 10/4-18  | do   | No         | 22         | M           | do                 | do             | 5-7 175        |  |
| 130                      | 17                  | Jesnes         | Einar                                | do do                     | 26/1-18  | do   | No         | 22         | M           | do                 | do             | 5-7 143        |  |
| 131                      | 18                  | Hansen J.      | Karl J.                              | Cooksmath                 | 13/9-18  | do   | No         | 16         | M           | do                 | do             | 5-4 88         |  |
| 132                      | 19                  | Pedersen       | Karl R.                              | do                        | do       | do   | No         | 17         | M           | do                 | do             | 5-7 121        |  |
| 133                      | 20                  | Follum         | Toralf                               | do                        | do       | do   | No         | 17         | M           | do                 | do             | 5-6 126        |  |
| 134                      | 21                  | Hjertström     | Hilmar B.                            | do                        | 26/1-18  | do   | No         | 17         | M           | do                 | do             | 5-5 163        |  |
| 135                      | 22                  | Johansen       | Erling                               | do                        | 13/9-18  | do   | No         | 19         | M           | do                 | do             | 5-6 105        |  |
| 136                      | 23                  | Vebjörnsen     | Ragnar A.                            | do                        | do       | do   | No         | 22         | M           | do                 | do             | 5-8 142        |  |
| 137                      | 24                  | Nesseby        | Cato                                 | do                        | do       | do   | No         | 16         | M           | do                 | do             | 5-8 130        |  |
| 138                      | 25                  | Jørgensen      | Peter                                | Pastrybaker               | do       | do   | No         | 27         | M           | do                 | Denmark        | 5-6 130        |  |
| 139                      | 26                  | Lökken         | Sigurd M.                            | 2nd. Baker                | 26/1-18  | do   | No         | 25         | M           | do                 | Norway         | 5-8 147        | 139. see list no. 5.                       |
| 141                      | 27                  | Holth-Johansen | Arnt O.                              | Butcher                   | do       | do   | No         | 30         | M           | do                 | do             | 5-6 154        |  |
| 142                      | 28                  | Kjölberg       | Albert M.                            | do. asst.                 | do       | do   | No         | 32         | M           | do                 | do             | 5-7 154        |  |
| 143                      | 29                  | Nieuvenberg    | Charles                              | Bartender                 | 13/12-17 | do   | No         | 31         | M           | Holland            | Holland        | 5-7 165        |  |
| 144                      | 30                  | Hansen         | Hemming B.N.                         | 1st. Cl. Waiter           | 13/9-18  | do   | No         | 26         | M           | Scand.             | Norway         | 5-6 154        |  |

Encl. 1-2

C. E. Englund



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Master.



## THE NORWEGIAN AMERICA LINE

Steward Department

## CREW LIST

121

Vessel S/S "Bergensfjord", arriving at New York N.Y., 191 , from the port of Kristiania

| (1)<br>No.<br>on<br>list | (2)<br>NAME IN FULL  | (3)<br>POSITION IN<br>SHIP'S COMPANY | (4)<br>SHIPPED OR ENGAGED |          | (5)<br>Whether to be paid<br>off or discharged at<br>port of arrival | (6)<br>Age | (7)<br>Sex | (8)<br>Race | (9)<br>Nationality | (10)<br>Height | (11)<br>Weight | (12)<br>Physical marks or<br>Peculiarities |                               |
|--------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|----------|--|------------|------------|-------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|--|-------------------------------|
|                          |                      |                                      | When                      | Where    |  |            |            |             |                    |                |                |  |                               |
| 145                      | 1 Magnusson          | Einar V.                             | 1st.Cl. Waiter            | 13-9-18  | Kristiania   | No         | 24         | M.          | Scand.             | Sweden         | 5-8            | 155  |                               |
| 146                      | 2 Cedergren          | Johan P.                             | do                        | 5-6-18   | do.  | No         | 37         | M           | do                 | Norway         | 5-6<br>166     | 151  |                               |
| 147                      | 3 Nielsen            | August M.                            | do.                       | do.      | do.  | No         | 45         | M           | do.                | Denmark        | 5-6            | 157  |                               |
| 148                      | 4 Jensen             | Paul A.                              | do.                       | 13-12-17 | do.  | No         | 24         | M           | do.                | do.            | 5-6            | 140  |                               |
| 149                      | 5 Rasmussen          | Georg J.                             | do.                       | 20-7-17  | do.  | No         | 38         | M           | do.                | do.            | 5-6            | 210  |                               |
| 150                      | 6 Olsen              | Karl G. T.                           | do.                       | 6-2-18   | do.  | No         | 27         | M           | do.                | Norway         | 5-6            | 136  |                               |
| 151                      | 7 Andersson          | Knut E. L.                           | do.                       | 13-9-18  | do.  | No         | 26         | M           | do.                | Sweden         | 5-4            | 147  |                               |
| 152                      | 8 Pedersen           | Ole P. Sö                            | do..                      | 10-4-18  | do.  | No         | 24         | M           | do.                | Norway         | 5-7            | 147  |                               |
| 153                      | 9 Rasmussen          | Owle                                 | do.                       | 20-7-17  | do.  | No         | 39         | M           | do.                | Denmark        | 5-5            | 126  |                               |
| 154                      | 10 Larsson           | Asmund                               | do.                       | 13-9-18  | do.  | No         | 22         | M           | do.                | Sweden         | 5-6            | 151  |                               |
| 155                      | 11 Kristiansen       | Henrik R.                            | do.                       | 10-4-18  | do.  | No         | 33         | M           | do.                | Norway         | 5-6            | 130  |                               |
| 156                      | 12 Johannesen-Granli | Kristian                             | do.                       | do.      | do.  | No         | 24         | M           | do.                | do.            | 5-7            | 142  |                               |
| 157                      | 13 Haakonsson        | Frithjof R.                          | do.                       | do.      | do.  | No         | 21         | M           | do.                | Sweden         | 5-6            | 121  | 6 remain in 10<br>do manifest |
| 158                      | 14 Lund              | Rudolf K.                            | do.                       | 30-5-17  | do.  | No         | 41         | M           | do.                | Norway         | 5-5            | 178  |                               |
| 159                      | 15 Paulsen           | Emilie                               | 1st Cl. Stew. dess.       | 26-7-18  | do.  | No         | 35         | F           | do.                | do.            | 5-5            | 123  |                               |
| 160                      | 16 Reines            | Ovidia                               | do.                       | 30-5-17  | do.  | No         | 40         | F           | do.                | do.            | 5-6            | 147  |                               |
| 161                      | 17 Olsen             | Akseline T.                          | do.                       | 13-9-18  | do.  | No         | 24         | F           | do.                | do.            | 5-6            | 136  |                               |
| 162                      | 18 Karlsen           | Thora K.                             | do.                       | 24-10-17 | do.  | No         | 29         | F           | do.                | do.            | 5-6            | 138  |                               |
| 163                      | 19 Theodorsen        | Aksel T.W.                           | 1st Cl. Pantryman         | 13-9-18  | do.  | No         | 23         | M           | do.                | Denmark        | 5-6            | 126  |                               |
| 164                      | 20 Andreassen        | Andreas                              | do.                       | do.      | do.  | No         | 25         | M           | do.                | Norway         | 5-7            | 142  |                               |
| 165                      | 21 Jentoft           | Lovise M.A.                          | 1st Cl. Pantrygirl        | 5-6-18   | do.  | No         | 33         | F           | do.                | do.            | 5-6            | 151  |                               |
| 166                      | 22 Aamodt            | Henning T.                           | do. do. boy               | 13-9-18  | do.  | No         | 18         | M           | do.                | do.            | 5-5            | 123  |                               |
| 167                      | 23 Olaussen Haugen   | Rachel H.                            | do. Help Girl             | 13-9-18  | do.  | No         | 18         | F.          | do.                | do.            | 5-5            | 115  |                               |
| 168                      | 24 Schefstal         | Kjell                                | do. Pantryboy             | 26-7-18  | do.  | No         | 21         | M           | do.                | do.            | 5-6            | 121  |                               |
| 169                      | 25 Johannesen        | Thorbjörn B.                         | do. Piccolo               | 13-9-18  | do.  | No         | 21         | M           | do.                | do.            | 5-7            | 126  |                               |
| 170                      | 26 Andersen          | Sverre                               | do. Watchman              | 26-7-18  | do.  | No         | 22         | M           | do.                | do.            | 5-7            | 151  |                               |
| 172                      | 27 Sundby Richardsen | Haakon                               | 2nd Cl. Waiter            | 24-10-17 | do.  | No         | 32         | M           | do.                | do.            | 5-7            | 151  |                               |
| 173                      | 28 Christiansen      | Hans P. R.                           | do.                       | 13-9-18  | do.  | No         | 32         | M           | do.                | Denmark        | 5-7            | 157  |                               |
| 174                      | 29 Sæther            | Magnus O.                            | do.                       | 26-7-18  | do.  | No         | 18         | M           | do.                | Norway         | 5-9            | 147  |                               |
| 175                      | 30 Hansen            | Karl A.                              | do.                       | 5-6-18   | do.  | No         | 18         | M           | do.                | do.            | 5-6            | 136  |                               |

Exempt Nos 15-16-17-18-26



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Master.



## THE NORWEGIAN AMERICA LINE

## CREW LIST

125

Steward Department.

Vessel S/S "BERGENSFJORD", arriving at New York, N.Y., 191 , from the port of Kristiania.

|  | (1)               | (2)          |               | (3)                           | (4)                |          | (5)   | (6) | (7) | (8)  | (9)         | (10)    | (11)   | (12)                               |  |
|--|-------------------|--------------|---------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|----------|---|-----|-----|------|-------------|---------|--------|------------------------------------|--|
|  | No.<br>on<br>list | NAME IN FULL |               | POSITION IN<br>SHIP'S COMPANY | SHIPPED OR ENGAGED |          | Whether to be paid<br>off or discharged at<br>port of arrival | Age | Sex | Race | Nationality | Height  | Weight | Physical marks or<br>Peculiarities |  |
|  |                   | Family Name  | Given Name    |                               | When               | Where    |   |     |     |      |             |         |        |                                    |  |
|  | 176               | 1            | Solaas        | Rasmus                        | 2nd Cl. Waiter     | 13-9-18  | Kristiania  | No  | 19  | M    | Scand.      | Norway  | 5-6    | 115                                |  |
|  | 177               | 2            | Ahl           | Johan F.                      | do.                | 10-4-18  | do.   | No  | 19  | M    | do.         | Sweden  | 5-8    | 151                                |  |
|  | 178               | 3            | Jensen        | Karl H.                       | do.                | 30-5-17  | do.   | No  | 26  | M    | do.         | Denmark | 5-9    | 186                                |  |
|  | 179               | 4            | Edqvist       | Johan A.                      | do.                | 24-10-17 | do.   | No  | 41  | M    | do.         | Sweden  | 5-6    | 155                                |  |
|  | 180               | 5            | Johansen      | Karsten H.                    | do.                | 13-9-18  | do.   | No  | 18  | M    | do.         | Norway  | 5-9    | 140                                |  |
|  | 181               | 6            | Rosen         | Reidar L.                     | do.                | 26-7-18  | do.   | No  | 19  | M    | do.         | do.     | 5-8    | 153                                |  |
|  | 182               | 7            | Berg          | Mauritz K.                    | do.                | 5-6-18   | do.   | No  | 30  | M    | do.         | do.     | 5-8    | 155                                |  |
|  | 183               | 8            | Olsen Gomme   | Aksel                         | do.                | 26-7-18  | do.   | No  | 29  | M    | do.         | do.     | 5-8    | 168                                |  |
|  | 184               | 9            | Olsen         | Birger                        | do.                | 13-9-18  | do.   | No  | 19  | M    | do.         | do.     | 6-     | 105                                |  |
|  | 185               | 10           | Henriksen     | Kristine                      | 2nd Cl. Stew. dess | 13-12-17 | do.   | No  | 33  | F    | do.         | do.     | 5-6    | 161                                |  |
|  | 186               | 11           | Ursin         | Julie                         | do.                | 6-1-17   | do.   | No  | 33  | F    | do.         | do.     | 5-7    | 141                                |  |
|  | 187               | 12           | Bergerud      | Agnes J.                      | do.                | 5-6-18   | do.   | No  | 23  | F.   | do.         | do.     | 5-6    | 115                                |  |
|  | 188               | 13           | Eriksen       | Therese W.                    | do.                | 26-7-18  | do.   | No  | 25  | F.   | do.         | do.     | 5-6    | 115                                |  |
|  | 189               | 14           | Heggen Hansen | Arthur                        | 2nd Cl. Pantryman  | 13-12-17 | do.   | No  | 36  | M    | do.         | do.     | 5-6    | 161                                |  |
|  | 190               | 15           | Olsen         | Marinius                      | do.                | 13-9-18  | do.   | No  | 28  | M    | do.         | do.     | 5-5    | 147                                |  |
|  | 191               | 16           | Andresen      | Laura C.                      | 2nd Cl. Pantrygirl | 24-10-17 | do.   | No  | 49  | F    | do.         | do.     | 5-7    | 136                                |  |
|  | 192               | 17           | Hansen        | Rolf J.                       | do. do. Boy        | 13-9-18  | do.   | No  | 18  | M    | do.         | do.     | 5-6    | 115                                |  |
|  | 193               | 18           | Sjaanes       | Gunhild                       | do. Helpgirl       | 13-9-18  | do.   | No  | 30  | F    | do.         | do.     | 5-6    | 147                                |  |
|  | 194               | 19           | Hansen        | Margaretha L.                 | do. do.            | 5-6-18   | do.   | No  | 33  | F    | do.         | do.     | 5-4    | 126                                |  |
|  | 195               | 20           | Olberg        | Maren K.                      | do. do.            | 26-7-18  | do.   | No  | 34  | F    | do.         | do.     | 5-3    | 105                                |  |
|  | 196               | 21           | Kristensen    | Karl S.                       | 3rd Cl. Bartender  | 10-4-18  | do.   | No  | 20  | M    | do.         | do.     | 5-9    | 147                                |  |
|  | 197               | 22           | Solberg       | Marcus                        | do.                | 30-5-17  | do.   | No  | 29  | M    | do.         | do.     | 5-8    | 168                                |  |
|  | 199               | 23           | Belle         | Sivert                        | 3rd Cl. Waiter     | 26-7-18  | do.   | No  | 27  | M    | do.         | do.     | 5-7    | 153                                |  |
|  | 200               | 24           | Halvorsen     | Vetle                         | do.                | 5-6-18   | do.   | No  | 19  | M    | do.         | do.     | 5-9    | 151                                |  |
|  | 201               | 25           | Hansen        | John G.                       | do.                | 30-5-17  | do.   | No  | 23  | M    | do.         | do.     | 5-7    | 151                                |  |
|  | 202               | 26           | Gram          | Oscar H.                      | do.                | 5-6-18   | do.   | No  | 22  | M    | do.         | do.     | 5-7    | 142                                |  |
|  | 203               | 27           | Brodal        | Bjarne                        | do.                | 13-9-18  | do.   | No  | 25  | M    | do.         | do.     | 5-8    | 142                                |  |
|  | 204               | 28           | Rustad        | Ingar T.                      | do.                | 29-7-18  | do.   | No  | 19  | M    | do.         | do.     | 5-8    | 147                                |  |
|  | 205               | 29           | Svendsen      | Hans K.                       | do.                | 29-7-18  | do.   | No  | 29  | M    | do.         | do.     | 5-7    | 151                                |  |
|  | 206               | 30           | Johansen      | Alf                           | do.                | do.      | do.   | No  | 19  | M    | do.         | do.     | 5-8    | 128                                |  |

Except Nos 3-18-19

# 3 TR King



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Master.



## THE NORWEGIAN AMERICA LINE

Steward Department.

## CREW LIST

128

Vessel S/S "BERGENSFJORD", arriving at New York N.Y., 191 , from the port of Kristiania.

| (1)               | (2)          | (3)               | (4)                           | (5)                | (6)      | (7)   | (8) | (9) | (10) | (11)        | (12)    |        |                                    |            |
|-------------------|--------------|-------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|----------|---|-----|-----|------|-------------|---------|--------|------------------------------------|------------|
| No.<br>on<br>list | NAME IN FULL |                   | POSITION IN<br>SHIP'S COMPANY | SHIPPED OR ENGAGED |          | Whether to be paid<br>off or discharged at<br>port of arrival | Age | Sex | Race | Nationality | Height  | Weight | Physical marks or<br>Peculiarities |            |
|                   | Family Name  | Given Name        | When                          | Where              |          |   |     |     |      |             |         |        |                                    |            |
| 207               | 1            | Halstensen        | Robert M.                     | 3rd Cl. Waiter     | 13-9-18  | Kristiania  | No. | 23  | M    | Scand.      | Norway  | 5-6    | 147                                |            |
| 208               | 2            | Hansen            | Konrad                        | do.                | 26-7-18  | do.   | No  | 23  | M    | do.         | do.     | 6-     | 168                                |            |
| 209               | 3            | Jensen            | Henry A.                      | do.                | 13-9-18  | do.   | No  | 20  | M    | do.         | do.     | 5-7    | 147                                |            |
| 210               | 4            | Wickström         | Charles S.                    | do.                | 13-12-17 | do.   | No  | 21  | M    | do.         | do.     | 5-6    | 121                                |            |
| 211               | 5            | Jensen            | Charles A.                    | do.                | 10-4-18  | do.   | No. | 23  | M    | do.         | do.     | 5-8    | 163                                |            |
| 212               | 6            | Falkenberg        | Richard M.                    | do.                | 13-12-17 | do.   | No  | 29  | M    | do.         | do.     | 5-7    | 168                                |            |
| 213               | 7            | Gram              | Olaf                          | do.                | 5-6-18   | do.   | No  | 19  | M    | do.         | do.     | 5-9    | 155                                |            |
| 214               | 8            | Karlsen           | Aksel T.                      | do.                | 13-9-18  | do.   | No  | 24  | M    | do.         | do.     | 5-8    | 157                                |            |
| 215               | 9            | Johansen          | Thorbjörn M.                  | do.                | do.      | do.   | No  | 22  | M    | do.         | do.     | 5-9    | 136                                |            |
| 216               | 10           | Anderwien         | Johan                         | do.                | do.      | do.   | No  | 21  | M    | do.         | do.     | 6-     | 157                                |            |
| 217               | 11           | Mostue Lie        | Hans                          | do.                | 13-12-17 | do.   | No  | 22  | M    | do.         | do.     | 5-8    | 157                                |            |
| 218               | 12           | Lundgreen         | Agnes M.                      | 3rd Cl. Stew. dess | 24-10-17 | do.   | No  | 35  | F    | do.         | Sweden  | 5-5    | 105                                |            |
| 219               | 13           | Jansen            | Wilhelmine O.                 | do.                | do.      | do.   | No  | 38  | F    | do.         | do.     | 5-6    | 153                                |            |
| 220               | 14           | Tulberg           | Lilly A.                      | do.                | 13-9-18  | do.   | No  | 28  | F    | do.         | do.     | 5-7    | 121                                | manifested |
| 221               | 15           | Hansen            | Hulda M.                      | do.                | do.      | do.   | No  | 45  | F    | do.         | Norway  | 5-3    | 147                                |            |
| 222               | 16           | Steffensen        | Nicoline E.                   | do.                | 26-7-18  | do.   | No  | 28  | F    | do.         | do.     | 5-4    | 98                                 |            |
| 223               | 17           | Pedersen          | Anne Petrine                  | do.                | do.      | do.   | No  | 34  | F    | do.         | do.     | 5-7    | 136                                |            |
| 224               | 18           | Bruvold           | Petra                         | do.                | 13-9-18  | do.   | No  | 27  | F    | do.         | do.     | 5-6    | 142                                |            |
| 225               | 19           | Aasen             | Antonette A.                  | do.                | 10-4-17  | do.   | No  | 47  | F    | do.         | do.     | 5-5    | 138                                |            |
| 226               | 20           | Pettersen         | Petra K.                      | do.                | 20-7-17  | do.   | No  | 26  | F    | do.         | do.     | 5-6    | 147                                |            |
| 227               | 21           | Ingebretsen Löken | Hella                         | do.                | 5-6-18   | do.   | No  | 40  | F    | do.         | do.     | 5-7    | 121                                |            |
| 228               | 22           | Fredriksen        | Waldemar                      | 3rd Cl. Pantryman  | do.      | do.   | No  | 65  | M    | do.         | do.     | 5-7    | 178                                |            |
| 229               | 23           | Andersen          | Harry                         | do.                | 31-5-17  | do.   | No  | 27  | M    | do.         | Denmark | 5-7    | 157                                |            |
| 230               | 24           | Jensen            | Olea                          | 3rd Cl. Pantrygirl | 29-1-16  | do.   | No  | 48  | F    | do.         | Norway  | 5-4    | 105                                |            |
| 231               | 25           | Thusberg          | Augusta                       | do. do             | 26-7-18  | do.   | No  | 39  | F    | Finn        | Finland | 5-7    | 151                                |            |
| 232               | 26           | Kristiansen       | Karsten Chr.                  | do. do. boy        | 13-9-18  | do.   | No  | 17  | M    | Scand       | Norway  | 5-7    | 138                                |            |
| 233               | 27           | Schulstad         | Reidar N.                     | do. do.            | do.      | do.   | No  | 18  | M    | do.         | do.     | 5-5    | 144                                |            |
| 234               | 28           | Rosenborg         | Johan                         | do. Watchman       | 29-1-16  | do.   | No  | 57  | M    | do.         | do.     | 5-5    | 136                                |            |
| 235               | 29           | Andersen          | Haakon                        | Mess Boy           | 13-9-18  | do.   | No  | 17  | M    | do.         | do.     | 5-6    | 196                                |            |
| 239               | 30           | Lauritzen         | Thorvald M.                   | Barber             | 7-9-17   | do.   | No  | 24  | M    | do.         | Denmark | 5-7    | 157                                |            |



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Master.



## THE NORWEGIAN AMERICA LINE

Steward Department

## CREW LIST

127

Vessel S/S 2BERGENSFJORD", arriving at New York, 191, from the port of Kristiania

| (1)               | (2)          | (3)               | (4)                           | (5)                | (6)     | (7)   | (8) | (9) | (10) | (11)        | (12)   |        |                                    |                     |
|-------------------|--------------|-------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---------|---|-----|-----|------|-------------|--------|--------|------------------------------------|---------------------|
| No.<br>on<br>list | NAME IN FULL |                   | POSITION IN<br>SHIP'S COMPANY | SHIPPED OR ENGAGED |         | Whether to be paid<br>off or discharged at<br>port of arrival | Age | Sex | Race | Nationality | Height | Weight | Physical marks or<br>Peculiarities |                     |
|                   | Family Name  | Given Name        |                               | When               | Where   |   |     |     |      |             |        |        |                                    |                     |
| 240               | 1            | Olsen             | Karl J.                       | Barber's Help      | 6-2-18  | Kristiania  | No  | 19  | M    | Scand.      | Norway | 5-8    | 157                                |                     |
| 250               | 2            | Lien Hovland      | Agnar                         | Help Boy           | 13-9-18 | do.   | No  | 16  | M    | do.         | do.    | 5-5    | 107                                |                     |
| 253               | 3            | Martinsen         | Mrling M.                     | Barber's Help      | do.     | do.   | No  | 19  | M    | do.         | do.    | 5-6    | 147                                |                     |
| 254               | 4            | Olsen             | Rolf E.                       | Extreman           | do.     | do.   | No  | 18  | M    | do.         | do.    | 5-7    | 147                                |                     |
| 255               | 5            | Jaang             | Frithjof A.                   | do.                | do.     | do.   | No  | 19  | M    | do.         | do.    | 5-5    | 136                                |                     |
| 256               | 6            | Larsen            | Rolf M.                       | do.                | do.     | do.   | No  | 19  | M    | do.         | do.    | 5-7    | 130                                |                     |
| 257               | 7            | Jensen            | Jens                          | do.                | do.     | do.   | No  | 17  | M    | do.         | do.    | 5-7    | 147                                |                     |
| 258               | 8            | Hansen            | Karl S.                       | do.                | do.     | do.   | No  | 20  | M    | do.         | do.    | 5-7    | 121                                |                     |
| 259               | 9            | Andersen          | Johan O.                      | do.                | do.     | do.   | No  | 18  | M    | do.         | do.    | 5-8    | 157                                |                     |
| 272               | 10           | Sörlie            | Reidar E.                     | do.                | do.     | do.   | No  | 19  | M    | do.         | do.    | 5-8    | 147                                |                     |
| 273               | 11           | Johansen          | Arne J.                       | do.                | do.     | do.   | No  | 20  | M    | do.         | do.    | 5-7    | 126                                |                     |
| 275               | 12           | Nilsson           | Eugen                         | do.                | do.     | do.   | No  | 18  | M    | do.         | do.    | 5-8    | 147                                | manifested          |
| 281               | 13           | Engebretnsen      | Thorleif                      | do.                | do.     | do.   | No  | 18  | M    | do.         | do.    | 5-7    | 115                                | to manifest in U.S. |
| 283               | 14           | Andresen          | Henry A.                      | do.                | do.     | do.   | No  | 27  | M    | do.         | do.    | 5-6    | 138                                |                     |
| 284               | 15           | Andresen          | Karl A.                       | do.                | do.     | do.   | No  | 25  | M    | do.         | do.    | 5-6    | 140                                |                     |
| 139               | 16           | Röhne             | Wilhelm                       | 1st Baker          | do.     | do.   | No  | 24  | M    | do.         | do.    | 5-7    | 138                                |                     |
|                   | 17           | Ex # 13. C. Engle |                               |                    |         |   |     |     |      |             |        |        |                                    |                     |
|                   | 18           |                   |                               |                    |         |   |     |     |      |             |        |        |                                    |                     |
|                   | 19           |                   |                               |                    |         |   |     |     |      |             |        |        |                                    |                     |
|                   | 20           |                   |                               |                    |         |   |     |     |      |             |        |        |                                    |                     |
|                   | 21           |                   |                               |                    |         |   |     |     |      |             |        |        |                                    |                     |
|                   | 22           |                   |                               |                    |         |   |     |     |      |             |        |        |                                    |                     |
|                   | 23           |                   |                               |                    |         |   |     |     |      |             |        |        |                                    |                     |
|                   | 24           |                   |                               |                    |         |   |     |     |      |             |        |        |                                    |                     |
|                   | 25           |                   |                               |                    |         |   |     |     |      |             |        |        |                                    |                     |
|                   | 26           |                   |                               |                    |         |   |     |     |      |             |        |        |                                    |                     |
|                   | 27           |                   |                               |                    |         |   |     |     |      |             |        |        |                                    |                     |
|                   | 28           |                   |                               |                    |         |   |     |     |      |             |        |        |                                    |                     |
|                   | 29           |                   |                               |                    |         |   |     |     |      |             |        |        |                                    |                     |
|                   | 30           |                   |                               |                    |         |   |     |     |      |             |        |        |                                    |                     |

Putwell  
MASTER



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Bergensfjord, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.

Hubert  
Master.

New York, Sept 25, 1915  
John R. Montgomery  
Inspector

14

Bergensfjord

9/25/15



# RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

128

S.S. *Bergensford*

arrived *Sept 24*

, 1918,

M.,

from

| NO. | NAME OF ALIEN                      | MANIFEST |           | NUMBER OF ALIENS      |                     | CAUSE OF DETENTION  | DISPOSITION                    | DISCHARGED   |                 |                | MEALS     |           |           |
|-----|------------------------------------|----------|-----------|-----------------------|---------------------|---|--------------------------------|--------------|-----------------|----------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
|     |                                    | Group    | Number    | One year old or under | Older than one year |   |                                | By Inspector | Date            | Time           | Breakfast | Dinner    | Supper    |
|     | <i>Olsen Albert</i>                |          | <i>40</i> |                       |                     | <i>one in house To go to 5/16</i>                                     | <i>10/14/18</i>                | <i>McKee</i> | <i>10/14/18</i> | <i>130 Pm</i>  | <i>16</i> | <i>17</i> | <i>16</i> |
|     | <i>" Olava</i>                     |          | <i>35</i> |                       |                     | <i>To go to J. Knudsen 807 South Street New Westminster Canada</i>    |                                | <i>McKee</i> | <i>10/11/18</i> | <i>3:10 pm</i> | <i>13</i> | <i>14</i> | <i>13</i> |
|     | <i>" Arthur</i>                    |          | <i>15</i> |                       |                     |   |                                | <i>"</i>     | <i>"</i>        |                | <i>13</i> | <i>14</i> | <i>13</i> |
|     | <i>" Harald</i>                    |          | <i>11</i> |                       |                     |   |                                | <i>"</i>     | <i>"</i>        |                | <i>13</i> | <i>14</i> | <i>13</i> |
|     | <i>" Melvin</i>                    |          | <i>9</i>  |                       |                     |   |                                | <i>"</i>     | <i>"</i>        |                | <i>13</i> | <i>14</i> | <i>13</i> |
|     | <i>" Belzy</i>                     |          | <i>10</i> |                       |                     | <i>Hoops</i>  | <i>" " "</i>                   | <i>McKee</i> | <i>10/14/18</i> | <i>130 Pm</i>  | <i>5</i>  | <i>5</i>  | <i>5</i>  |
|     | <i>" Alice</i>                     |          | <i>4</i>  |                       |                     |   |                                | <i>"</i>     | <i>"</i>        |                | <i>2</i>  | <i>2</i>  | <i>2</i>  |
|     | <i>To C. I. 9/27/18 - 12 noon.</i> |          |           |                       |                     |   |                                |              |                 |                |           |           |           |
|     | <i>Carlson, Charles</i>            |          |           |                       |                     | <i>1 Child in Hoops To go. + uncle, resp. Louis, Clara City, Minn</i> |                                | <i>McKee</i> | <i>10/14/18</i> | <i>130 Pm</i>  | <i>11</i> | <i>12</i> | <i>11</i> |
|     | <i>Jimmie</i>                      |          |           |                       |                     | <i>1 sister " " " " " " " " " " " "</i>                               |                                | <i>"</i>     | <i>"</i>        |                | <i>17</i> | <i>18</i> | <i>17</i> |
|     | <i>Ellen</i>                       |          |           |                       |                     | <i>To C. I. 11/3/18 Hoops</i>   | <i>" " " " " " " " " " " "</i> | <i>"</i>     | <i>"</i>        |                | <i>0</i>  | <i>1</i>  | <i>0</i>  |
|     |                                    |          |           |                       |                     | <i>10.15 am.</i>  |                                |              |                 |                |           |           |           |

*Bergensford 9/25/18*

*Bergensford*



# RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

129

(All discharged at pier)  
S. S. "Bergensfjord" 9-25-18

arrived

191

M.

from

| NO.   | NAME OF ALIEN                      | MANIFEST |        | NUMBER OF ALIENS  |                     | CAUSE OF DETENTION           | DISPOSITION  | DISCHARGED      |         |          | MEALS     |        |        |
|---|------------------------------------|----------|--------|-------------------|---------------------|------------------------------|--|-----------------|---------|----------|-----------|--------|--------|
|   |                                    | Group    | Number | One year or under | Older than one year |                              |  | By Inspector    | Date    | Time     | Breakfast | Dinner | Supper |
| 1   | Berg, Magda II cab                 | 8        | 3      |                   | 1                   |                              | To Traveler's Aid Society  | J.R. Montgomery | 9-26-18 | 12:30 PM | 0         | 0      | 0      |
| 2   | Erlandson, Walborg II cab          | 7        | 4      |                   | 1                   |                              | " " " "  | King            | "       | "        | 0         | 0      | 0      |
| 3   | Haug, Selma II cab                 | 7        | 7      |                   | 1                   |                              | " " " "  | King            | "       | "        | -         | -      | -      |
| 4   | Jansen, Margrathe II cab           | 8        | 13     |                   | 1                   |                              | " " " "  | "               | "       | "        | -         | -      | -      |
| 5   | Jensen, Ingeborg II cab            | 14       | 1      |                   | 1                   |                              | " " " "  | J.R. Montgomery | "       | "        | -         | -      | -      |
| 6   | Knudsen, Florence F and son II cab | 14       | 2/3    |                   | 2                   |                              | " " " "  | "               | "       | "        | -         | -      | -      |
| 7   | Mattson, Ruth                      | 20       | 7      |                   | 1                   |                              | " " " "  | King            | "       | "        | -         | -      | -      |
| 8   | Nionsene, Hjordis II cab           | 8        | 26     |                   | 1                   |                              | " " " "  | J.R. Montgomery | "       | "        | -         | -      | -      |
| 9   | Nordlie, Helene II cab             | 8        | 17     |                   | 1                   |                              | " " " "  | King            | "       | "        | -         | -      | -      |
| 10  | Olsen, Martha II cab               | 7        | 13     |                   | 1                   |                              | " " " "  | "               | "       | "        | -         | -      | -      |
| 11  | Pettersen, Margit II cab           | 7        | 16     |                   | 1                   |                              | " " " "  | Montgomery      | "       | "        | -         | -      | -      |
| 12  | Rolfson, Ellen II cab              | 7        | 17     |                   | 1                   |                              | " " " "  | King            | "       | "        | -         | -      | -      |
| 13  | Tahl, Inger II cab                 | 7        | 3      |                   | 1                   |                              | " " " "  | "               | "       | "        | -         | -      | -      |
| Following brought to Ellis Island 9-27-18; Noon.            |                                    |          |        |                   |                     |                              |  |                 |         |          |           |        |        |
| 14  | Anderson, Agda sister & brother    | 27C      | 22/24  |                   | 3                   |                              | To father, Johannes, 677 Tunder Street, Vancouver, B.C.            | McKel           | 9/27/18 | 1:55 PM  | -         | 3      | -      |
| 15  | Anderson, Olga & Marie             | 16       | 3/4    |                   | 2                   |                              | To friend, Anna Runde, 752, 52d Street, Brooklyn.                  | Boak            | 9/28/18 | "        | 2         | 2      | 2      |
| 16  | Carlson, Charles & daughter        | 18       | 6/8    |                   | 2                   |                              |  |                 |         |          |           |        |        |
| 17  | Hjerte, Marie                      | 20       | 24     |                   | 1                   |                              | To RR. West. to frd. direct to 106 E. 10th Ave. Minneapolis, Minn. | Boak            | 9/27/18 | 1:45 PM  | -         | 1      | -      |
| 18  | Ryskin, Gitel K. & 4 children      | 17       | 16/20  |                   | 5                   | Call                         | To husband Robert, 49 Tofacott St. Bklyn, N.Y.                     | Shwartz         | 9/27/18 | 1:30 PM  | -         | 5      | -      |
| 19  | Tharaldsen, Ingrid                 | 7        | 32     |                   | 1                   |                              | To father, Fridtjoff, 106 E. Hennepin Ave, Minneapolis             | McKel           | 9/27/18 | 1:41 PM  | -         | 1      | -      |
| 17 & 19 returned to J. D. Room + discharged 9/28/18 - 10 am |                                    |          |        |                   |                     |                              |  |                 |         |          |           |        |        |
| W Left Henry  |                                    |          |        | 17                |                     |                              | Mother Adeline 346, 49th Street, Brooklyn                          | S. Smith        | 9/22/18 | noon     |           |        |        |
| Edith   |                                    |          |        | 15                |                     |                              |  |                 |         |          | 0         | 3      | 0      |
| Kavalie   |                                    |          |        | 13                |                     |                              |  |                 |         |          | +         | 15     | 4      |
| V1 Jacobsen, Berghot  |                                    |          |        |                   |                     | Adm by Board of              |  |                 |         |          |           |        |        |
| " Inger   |                                    |          |        |                   |                     | Made T.D. 10/1/18 - 3:50 PM. |  |                 |         |          |           |        |        |
|   |                                    |          |        |                   |                     |                              | To Mrs. Caroline Group, 101 South Gay St. Aberdeen, Md.            | McKel           | 10/1/18 | 10:20 AM | V         | -      | V      |

BERGENSFJORD 9-25-18

Werner Nord



# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

OMM S. S. Bergensfjord (Nor Am Line)

arrived Sept. 25, 18

, 191 ,

M.,

, from

130 1

| Index No. | NAMES                         | MANIFEST. |     |              | CAUSE OF DETENTION.           | INSPECTOR.         | ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. |       |             |       |        |           |       |        |       |            | DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. |       | DEPORTED. |          | MEALS.     |         |         |       |       |
|-----------|-------------------------------|-----------|-----|--------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|-------|-------------|-------|--------|-----------|-------|--------|-------|------------|------------------------------------|-------|-----------|----------|------------|---------|---------|-------|-------|
|           |                               | GROUP.    | No. | No. PERSONS. |                               |                    | DEF.-EXCL.                                |       | REHEARINGS. |       |        | ADMITTED. |       |        | DATE. | RECORD No. | ORDERS.                            | DATE. | SHIP.     | OFFICER. | BREAKFAST. | DINNER. | SUPPER. |       |       |
|           |                               |           |     |              |                               |                    | Date.                                     | Page. | Date.       | Page. | Sec'y. | Date.     | Page. | Sec'y. |       |            |                                    |       |           |          |            |         |         | Date. | Page. |
| 52f ✓     | 1 Renjae, Elizabeth           | I Cab     | 6   | 13 1         | (Claims US Cit)<br>LPC Sus AE | J Montgom King     | {Held on board ship<br>Not brought to E.} |       |             |       |        |           |       |        |       |            | Disch US Cit<br>9/27 144 Lrv 1040  |       |           |          |            |         |         |       |       |
| 38f ✓     | 2 Borochew, Lula              | II Cab    | 11  | 1 3          | LPC                           | "                  |   |       |             |       |        |           |       |        |       |            |                                    |       |           |          |            |         |         |       |       |
| 6f ✓      | Susanna                       |           |     |              |                               |                    |   |       |             |       |        |           |       |        |       |            |                                    |       |           |          |            |         |         |       |       |
| 1m ✓      | David                         |           |     |              |                               |                    |   |       |             |       |        |           |       |        |       |            |                                    |       |           |          |            |         |         |       |       |
| 64m ✓     | 3 Anderson, Gustav G.         | II Cab    | 9   | 24 2         | LPC Bert                      | "                  |   |       |             |       |        |           |       |        |       |            |                                    |       |           |          |            |         |         |       |       |
| 63f ✓     | Augusta                       |           |     |              | Cert                          |                    |   |       |             |       |        |           |       |        |       |            |                                    |       |           |          |            |         |         |       |       |
| 20m ✓     | 4 Petersen, Waldemar          | II Cab    | 8   | 21 1         | CL                            | Watson McGovern    |   |       |             |       |        |           |       |        |       |            |                                    |       |           |          |            |         |         |       |       |
| 61m ✓     | 5 Johnsen, Svend Frederik     | II Cab    | 7   | 9 1          | LPC                           | "                  |   |       |             |       |        |           |       |        |       |            |                                    |       |           |          |            |         |         |       |       |
| 63f ✓     | 6 Gonella, Kristiane J.       | II Cab    | 8   | 9 1          | "                             | Cert               |   |       |             |       |        |           |       |        |       |            |                                    |       |           |          |            |         |         |       |       |
| 11f ✓     | 7 Lunder, Kristine            | II Cab    | 8   | 15 1         | Und 16                        | "                  |   |       |             |       |        |           |       |        |       |            |                                    |       |           |          |            |         |         |       |       |
| 50f ✓     | 8 Pedersen, Marie             | III Cab   | 21  | 11 2         | LPC                           | Mann Arachtingi    |   |       |             |       |        |           |       |        |       |            |                                    |       |           |          |            |         |         |       |       |
| 78f ✓     | Anne M.                       |           |     |              | Cert                          |                    |   |       |             |       |        |           |       |        |       |            |                                    |       |           |          |            |         |         |       |       |
| 17m ✓     | 9 Jorgensen, Erling           | III Cab   | 21  | 13 2         | LPC                           | "                  |   |       |             |       |        |           |       |        |       |            |                                    |       |           |          |            |         |         |       |       |
| 15f ✓     | Magda L.                      |           |     |              |                               |                    |   |       |             |       |        |           |       |        |       |            |                                    |       |           |          |            |         |         |       |       |
| 53f ✓     | 10 Johnsen, Louise            | 3 Cab     | 21  | 23 6         | LPC                           | "                  |   |       |             |       |        |           |       |        |       |            |                                    |       |           |          |            |         |         |       |       |
| 16m ✓     | Peder A.                      |           |     |              |                               |                    |   |       |             |       |        |           |       |        |       |            |                                    |       |           |          |            |         |         |       |       |
| 14m ✓     | Robert L.                     |           |     |              |                               |                    |   |       |             |       |        |           |       |        |       |            |                                    |       |           |          |            |         |         |       |       |
| 11m ✓     | Hilberga                      |           |     |              |                               |                    |   |       |             |       |        |           |       |        |       |            |                                    |       |           |          |            |         |         |       |       |
| 8f ✓      | Nanna J.                      |           |     |              |                               |                    |   |       |             |       |        |           |       |        |       |            |                                    |       |           |          |            |         |         |       |       |
| 8f ✓      | Karoline                      |           |     |              |                               |                    |   |       |             |       |        |           |       |        |       |            |                                    |       |           |          |            |         |         |       |       |
| 59f ✓     | 11 Helgaard, Johanne A.       | 3 Cab     | 21  | 29 1         | LPC                           | "                  |   |       |             |       |        |           |       |        |       |            |                                    |       |           |          |            |         |         |       |       |
| 14f ✓     | 12 Wollen, Berghild           |           | 20  | 17 1         | LPC                           | Richardson Conry   |   |       |             |       |        |           |       |        |       |            |                                    |       |           |          |            |         |         |       |       |
| 46m ✓     | 13 Anholm, Geor. Martin Peter |           | 16  | 5 5          | LPC AE? (Claims US Cit)       | Morrison Alexander |   |       |             |       |        |           |       |        |       |            |                                    |       |           |          |            |         |         |       |       |
| 41f ✓     | Marem K.                      |           |     |              |                               |                    |   |       |             |       |        |           |       |        |       |            |                                    |       |           |          |            |         |         |       |       |
| 13f ✓     | Einar P.                      |           |     |              |                               |                    |   |       |             |       |        |           |       |        |       |            |                                    |       |           |          |            |         |         |       |       |
| 9f ✓      | Elva M.                       |           |     |              |                               |                    |   |       |             |       |        |           |       |        |       |            |                                    |       |           |          |            |         |         |       |       |
| 4m ✓      | Georg J.                      |           |     |              |                               |                    |   |       |             |       |        |           |       |        |       |            |                                    |       |           |          |            |         |         |       |       |
| 44m ✓     | 14 Anholm, Christian          |           | 16  | 10 3         | LPC AE? (Claims US Cit)       | "                  |   |       |             |       |        |           |       |        |       |            |                                    |       |           |          |            |         |         |       |       |
| 4m ✓      | Peter                         |           |     |              |                               |                    |   |       |             |       |        |           |       |        |       |            |                                    |       |           |          |            |         |         |       |       |
| 1f ✓      | Elly                          |           |     |              | (Wife Johanna in Quarantine)  |                    |   |       |             |       |        |           |       |        |       |            |                                    |       |           |          |            |         |         |       |       |

Permitted Sept 25



# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. \_\_\_\_\_

CMK S. S. Bergensfjord (Nor Am Line)

arrived

Sept. 25, 18

, 191 ,

M.,

, from

131

| Index No. | NAMES                            | MANIFEST. |     |              | CAUSE OF DETENTION.   | INSPECTOR.                                       | ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.  |             |                              |        |           |       |        |       |       |            | DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. |                              |       | DEPORTED.    |            | MEALS.  |         |       |        |
|-----------|----------------------------------|-----------|-----|--------------|---|--|--|-------------|------------------------------|--------|-----------|-------|--------|-------|-------|------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------|-------|--------------|------------|---------|---------|-------|--------|
|           |                                  | GROUP.    | No. | No. PERSONS. |   |  | DEF.-EXCL.                                 | REHEARINGS. |                              |        | ADMITTED. |       |        |       | DATE. | RECORD No. | ORDERS.                            | DATE.                        | SHIP. | OFFICER.     | BREAKFAST. | DINNER. | SUPPER. |       |        |
|           |                                  |           |     |              |   |  |  | Date.       | Page.                        | Sec'y. | Date.     | Page. | Sec'y. | Date. |       |            |                                    |                              |       |              |            |         |         | Page. | Sec'y. |
| ✓ 18m 15  | Nilsen, Eugen (Crew)             | 1         | 4   | 1            | LPC (No 228)  | English  | {Held on board ship} {Not brought to C.I.} |             |                              |        |           |       |        |       |       |            | 9/27 58 75 3 <sup>15</sup>         |                              |       |              |            |         |         |       |        |
| ✓ 18m 16  | Brunn-Christiansen, Carsten      | 1         | 7   | 1            | "   | "  | "  | "           | "                            | "      | "         | "     | "      | "     | "     | "          | 9/27 56 75 2 <sup>00</sup>         | (Admitted to remain on ship) |       |              |            |         |         |       |        |
| 19m 17    | Evensen, Lars U. 2 Cab           | 10        | 17  | 1            | CL  | (EJ 9/18-11 <sup>30</sup> am) J. Montgomery King | 9/26 16 75                                 |             |                              |        |           |       |        |       |       |            | Landed 10/2 2 pm.                  |                              |       | Sept 23 8.15 |            |         |         |       |        |
| ✓ 26f 18  | Hall, Ester 2 Cab                | 11        | 5   | 2            | LPC Un 16   | (EJ 9/28-11 <sup>30</sup> am)                    | 9/26 122 75                                |             |                              |        |           |       |        |       |       |            | 10/1 6 75 2 <sup>00</sup>          |                              |       | Oct 2 21 40  |            |         |         |       |        |
| 9m 12     | Carl Sigatru                     |           |     |              |   | "  |  |             |                              |        |           |       |        |       |       |            |                                    |                              |       | Sept 4 6 6   |            |         |         |       |        |
| ✓ 30f 19  | Karlstrom, Ester Eug. 2 Cab      | 11        | 9   | 1            | LPC   | "  | 9/26 33 75                                 | 9/28 61 75  | 9/30 81 75 2 <sup>10</sup>   |        |           |       |        |       |       |            |                                    |                              |       | Oct 2 21 40  |            |         |         |       |        |
| ✓ 20f 20  | Paakonen, Ida Sofia 3 Class      | 19        | 13  | 2            | LPC   | "  | 9/27 143 75                                |             | 9/30 80 75 2 <sup>05</sup>   |        |           |       |        |       |       |            |                                    |                              |       | Sept 4 6 6   |            |         |         |       |        |
| 24m       | Skytta Elias Emil                |           |     |              |   | "  |  |             |                              |        |           |       |        |       |       |            |                                    |                              |       | Oct 2 21 40  |            |         |         |       |        |
| ✓ 5f 21   | Viklund, Lizzie Maria 3 Class    | 19        | 20  | 1            | LPC Und 16  | (EJ 9/28-11 <sup>30</sup> am) J. Montgomery King | 9/27 132 75                                |             | 11/4 131 75 2 <sup>00</sup>  |        |           |       |        |       |       |            |                                    |                              |       | Sept 23 3    |            |         |         |       |        |
| ✓ 45f 22  | Roesler, Gertrude 1 Cab          | 6         | 9   | 1            | LPC Sus A.E. (Claims US Cit)                                  | Watson McGovern                                  | 9/26 138 75                                |             |                              |        |           |       |        |       |       |            |                                    |                              |       | Oct 4 3 3    |            |         |         |       |        |
| ✓ 33f 23  | Sporer, Annemay 2 Cab            | 7         | 19  | 2            | LPC (Both US Born)  | "  | 9/26 1 75                                  |             |                              |        |           |       |        |       |       |            |                                    |                              |       | Sept 4 6 6   |            |         |         |       |        |
| ✓ 7m      | Robert                           |           |     |              |   | "  |  |             |                              |        |           |       |        |       |       |            |                                    |                              |       | Oct 2 21 40  |            |         |         |       |        |
| ✓ 18f 24  | Jacobsen Bergliot                | 15        | 12  | 2            | LPC Un 16   | (EJ 9/28-11 <sup>30</sup> am) Morrison Alexander | 9/27 147 75                                |             | 10/1 140 75 3 <sup>40</sup>  |        |           |       |        |       |       |            |                                    |                              |       | Sept 4 6 6   |            |         |         |       |        |
| ✓ 9f      | Inga J.                          |           |     |              |   | "  |  |             |                              |        |           |       |        |       |       |            |                                    |                              |       | Oct 2 21 40  |            |         |         |       |        |
| ✓ 31m 25  | Falk, Jorgena Staff I Cab        | 1         | 4   | 1            | Nat of Ger  | "  | 9/26 27 75                                 |             |                              |        |           |       |        |       |       |            |                                    |                              |       | Sept 23 3    |            |         |         |       |        |
| 18f 26    | Raines-Dlugatch, Zinaida (I Cab) | 1         | 24  | 1            | LPC CN 744/153  | (EJ 9/18-11 <sup>30</sup> am)                    | 9/27 37 75                                 |             | 9/28 135 75 1 <sup>15</sup>  |        |           |       |        |       |       |            |                                    |                              |       | Oct 9 9 8    |            |         |         |       |        |
| ✓ 51f 27  | Wheeler, Isabelle I Cab          | 6         | 12  | 1            | LPC (US Cit) (EJ 9/28-11 <sup>30</sup> am) J. Montgomery King | "  | 9/27 48 75                                 |             | 10/1 98 75 11 <sup>00</sup>  |        |           |       |        |       |       |            |                                    |                              |       | Sept 23 3    |            |         |         |       |        |
| ✓ 63f 28  | Meyer, Ida I Cab                 | 6         | 7   | 1            | LPC Susp AE (Claim US Cit)                                    | "  | 9/27 43 75                                 |             | 10/1 94 75 10 <sup>00</sup>  |        |           |       |        |       |       |            |                                    |                              |       | Oct 1 1 1    |            |         |         |       |        |
| ✓ 55f 29  | Schneider Minnie L. I Cab        | 6         | 8   | 1            | "   | "  | 9/26 154 75                                |             | 10/1 90 75 10 <sup>00</sup>  |        |           |       |        |       |       |            |                                    |                              |       | Sept 23 3    |            |         |         |       |        |
| ✓ 61m 30  | Archenhold Moritz I Cab          | 6         | 6   | 1            | "   | "  | 9/27 52 75                                 |             | 10/1 92 75 10 <sup>00</sup>  |        |           |       |        |       |       |            |                                    |                              |       | Oct 1 1 1    |            |         |         |       |        |
| ✓ 57f 31  | Dietz, Anna 1 Cab                | 6         | 11  | 1            | "   | "  | 9/27 129 75                                |             | 10/1 97 75 11 <sup>00</sup>  |        |           |       |        |       |       |            |                                    |                              |       | Sept 23 3    |            |         |         |       |        |
| ✓ 51f 32  | Ellon, Flora 1 Cab               | 6         | 10  | 1            | "   | "  | 9/27 150 75                                |             | 10/1 96 75 10 <sup>00</sup>  |        |           |       |        |       |       |            |                                    |                              |       | Oct 1 1 1    |            |         |         |       |        |
| ✓ 28m 33  | Westlye, Knut J.P. II Cab        | 10        | 19  | 1            | ON 98746/153 LPC Sus Agent of Germany                         | "  | 9/27 136 75                                |             | 9/28 131 75 12 <sup>00</sup> |        |           |       |        |       |       |            |                                    |                              |       | Sept 23 3    |            |         |         |       |        |
| ✓ 35f 34  | Christiani, Eugenie I Cab        | 2         | 24  | 3            | LPC (No 228)  | "  | 9/27 51 75                                 |             | 9/29 137 75 10 <sup>00</sup> |        |           |       |        |       |       |            |                                    |                              |       | Oct 1 1 1    |            |         |         |       |        |
| 17f       | "                                |           |     |              | DrCert  | "  |  |             |                              |        |           |       |        |       |       |            |                                    |                              |       |              |            |         |         |       |        |
| 14f       | Takara                           |           |     |              | "   | "  |  |             |                              |        |           |       |        |       |       |            |                                    |                              |       |              |            |         |         |       |        |

Bergensfjord Sept 25  
TOTALS



*Munson Line Co.*  
**LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW**

Sheet No. \_\_\_\_\_

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Alfred Hage*, arriving at *New York*, *September*, 1918, from the port of *Buenos Aires* 136

| (1)<br>No.<br>on<br>list | (2)<br>NAME IN FULL |             | (3)<br>POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | (4)<br>SHIPPED OR ENGAGED |          | (5)<br>Whether to be paid<br>off or discharged at<br>port of arrival | (6)<br>Age | (7)<br>Sex | (8)<br>Race* | (9)<br>Nationality | (10)<br>Height | (11)<br>Weight | (12)<br>Physical marks or<br>peculiarities |
|--------------------------|---------------------|-------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|----------|--|------------|------------|--------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|--|
|                          | Family name         | Given name  |                                   | When                      | Where    |  |            |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 1                        | van Deus            | Frederic J. | ✓ Captain                         | 8/8 17                    | Blumme   | C no   | 1 50       | male       | white        | Danish             | 5'8"           | 200            |  |
| 2                        | Kliink              | Julius F.   | ✓ Mate                            | "                         | "        | C no   | 1 45       | "          | "            | "                  | 5'9"           | 195            |  |
| 3                        | Olben               | Harald      | ✓ 2                               | 24/8 18                   | New York | C no   | 1 29       | "          | "            | "                  | 5'8"           | 160            |  |
| 4                        | Hog                 | Adolf H.    | ✓ 1 Engineer                      | 8/8 17                    | Blumme   | C no   | 1 38       | "          | "            | "                  | 5'5"           | 200            |  |
| 5                        | Rasmussen           | Carl B.     | ✓ 2                               | "                         | "        | C no   | 1 34       | "          | "            | "                  | 6              | 150            |  |
| 6                        | Oxelsen             | Oxel        | ✓ 3                               | "                         | "        | C no   | 1 26       | "          | "            | "                  | 5'6"           | 150            |  |
| 7                        | Jensen              | Johan       | ✓ Steward                         | "                         | "        | C no   | 1 32       | "          | "            | "                  | 5'6"           | 145            |  |
| 8                        | Ludvigsen           | Robert M.   | ✓ Cook                            | "                         | "        | C yes  | 1 28       | "          | "            | "                  | 5'9"           | 160            | reship foreign                             |
| 9                        | Sorensen            | Louis P.    | ✓ Musterboy                       | "                         | "        | C no   | 2 16       | "          | "            | "                  | 5              | 125            |  |
| 10                       | Hansen              | Anders H.   | ✓ 4                               | 24/8 18                   | B 4      | C 46   | 1 22       | "          | "            | "                  | 5'3"           | 155            | Reship foreign                             |
| 11                       | Petersen            | Carl        |                                   |                           |          |  |            |            |              |                    | 5'6"           | 150            | Reship foreign                             |
| 12                       | Gonson              | Einur       |                                   |                           |          |  |            |            |              |                    | 5'7"           | 140            |  |
| 13                       | Gensen              | Hans A.     |                                   |                           |          |  |            |            |              |                    | 5'8"           | 180            |  |
| 14                       | Adamsen             | Oscar H.    |                                   |                           |          |  |            |            |              |                    | 5'3"           | 160            |  |
| 15                       | Ljungberg           | Johan A.    |                                   |                           |          |  |            |            |              |                    | 5'6"           | 165            |  |
| 16                       | Pentilla            | Harl A.     |                                   |                           |          |  |            |            |              |                    | 5'8"           | 160            |  |
| 17                       | Johnson             | Harl E.     |                                   |                           |          |  |            |            |              |                    | 5'9"           | 160            |  |
| 18                       | Carlson             | Harl E.     |                                   |                           |          |  |            |            |              |                    | 5'11"          | 170            | reship foreign                             |
| 19                       | Backstrom           | David       |                                   |                           |          |  |            |            |              |                    | 5'8"           | 155            | reship foreign                             |
| 20                       | Bye                 | Johan       |                                   |                           |          |  |            |            |              |                    | 5'6"           | 160            |  |
| 21                       |                     |             |                                   |                           |          |  |            |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 22                       | New Card issued     |             |                                   |                           |          |  |            |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 23                       |                     |             |                                   |                           |          |  |            |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 24                       |                     |             |                                   |                           |          |  |            |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 25                       |                     |             |                                   |                           |          |  |            |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 26                       |                     |             |                                   |                           |          |  |            |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 27                       |                     |             |                                   |                           |          |  |            |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 28                       |                     |             |                                   |                           |          |  |            |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 29                       |                     |             |                                   |                           |          |  |            |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 30                       |                     |             |                                   |                           |          |  |            |            |              |                    |                |                |  |

Form 684

**REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT.**

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

132

Date, *23-9-* 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of *New York*

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

*A. Eubled H. Jansen*  
*E. Spik*

*A. M. Ludvigsen*  
*A. Hansen*

*A. Rasmussen*

*S. E. Mikkelsen*

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

*R. M. Ludvigsen*  
*H. A. Hansen*

*D. Backstrom*  
*J. Bye*

*H. Pentilla*

*H. Jansen*

*H. L. Karlson*

*H. Pentilla*

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information

*Alfred Hage* of the Vessel *Alfred Hage*  
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

16-1243



*Winson Line Co.*  
**LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW**

Sheet No. \_\_\_\_\_

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Alfred Hage*, arriving at *New York*, *September*, 1918, from the port of *Buenos Aires* 136

| (1)<br>No.<br>on<br>list | (2)<br>NAME IN FULL |              | (3)<br>POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | (4)<br>SHIPPED OR ENGAGED |          | (5)<br>Whether to be paid<br>off or discharged at<br>port of arrival | (6)<br>Age | (7)<br>Sex | (8)<br>Race* | (9)<br>Nationality | (10)<br>Height | (11)<br>Weight | (12)<br>Physical marks or<br>peculiarities |
|--------------------------|---------------------|--------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|----------|--|------------|------------|--------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|--|
|                          | Family name         | Given name   |                                   | When                      | Where    |  |            |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 1                        | van Deus            | Frederick J. | Captain                           | 8/8 17                    | Blumen   | C no   | 50         | male       | white        | Danish             | 5'8"           | 200            |  |
| 2                        | Alinder             | Julius F.    | Mate                              | "                         | "        | C no   | 46         | "          | "            | "                  | 5'9"           | 195            |  |
| 3                        | Olben               | Harald       | 2                                 | 24/8 18                   | New York | C no   | 29         | "          | "            | "                  | 5'8"           | 160            |  |
| 4                        | Hog                 | Abel H.      | 1 Engineer                        | 8/8 17                    | Blumen   | C no   | 38         | "          | "            | "                  | 5'5"           | 200            |  |
| 5                        | Rasmussen           | Carl B.      | 2                                 | "                         | "        | C no   | 34         | "          | "            | "                  | 6              | 150            |  |
| 6                        | Oxelsen             | Oxel         | 3                                 | "                         | "        | C no   | 26         | "          | "            | "                  | 5'6"           | 150            |  |
| 7                        | Jensen              | Johan        | Steward                           | "                         | "        | C no   | 32         | "          | "            | "                  | 5'6"           | 145            |  |
| 8                        | Andersson           | Rolund M.    | Cook                              | "                         | "        | C yes  | 28         | "          | "            | "                  | 5'9"           | 160            | reship/foreign                             |
| 9                        | Larsen              | Louis P.     | Musboy                            | "                         | "        | C no   | 26         | "          | "            | "                  | 5              | 120            |  |
| 10                       | Hansen              | Anders       | C B.                              | 24/8 18                   | B Y      | C no   | 1          | "          | "            | "                  | 5'3"           | 155            | Reship/foreign                             |
| 11                       | Petersen            | Carl         |                                   |                           |          |  |            |            |              |                    | 5'6"           | 150            | Reship/foreign                             |
| 12                       | Jonson              | Ernest       |                                   |                           |          |  |            |            |              |                    | 5'7"           | 140            |  |
| 13                       | Jensen              | Hans         |                                   |                           |          |  |            |            |              |                    | 5'8"           | 130            |  |
| 14                       | Adamsen             | Oscar H.     |                                   |                           |          |  |            |            |              |                    | 5'9"           | 160            |  |
| 15                       | Ljungberg           | Johan A.     |                                   |                           |          |  |            |            |              |                    | 5'10"          | 165            |  |
| 16                       | Pentilla            | Harl A.      |                                   |                           |          |  |            |            |              |                    | 5'10"          | 160            |  |
| 17                       | Johnson             | Harl E.      |                                   |                           |          |  |            |            |              |                    | 5'10"          | 160            |  |
| 18                       | Harlson             | Harl R.      |                                   |                           |          |  |            |            |              |                    | 5'10"          | 170            | reship/foreign                             |
| 19                       | Backstrom           | David        |                                   |                           |          |  |            |            |              |                    | 5'10"          | 155            | reship/foreign                             |
| 20                       | Bye                 | Johan        |                                   |                           |          |  |            |            |              |                    | 5'10"          | 160            |  |
| 21                       |                     |              |                                   |                           |          |  |            |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 22                       | New Card issued     |              |                                   |                           |          |  |            |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 23                       |                     |              |                                   |                           |          |  |            |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 24                       |                     |              |                                   |                           |          |  |            |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 25                       |                     |              |                                   |                           |          |  |            |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 26                       |                     |              |                                   |                           |          |  |            |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 27                       |                     |              |                                   |                           |          |  |            |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 28                       |                     |              |                                   |                           |          |  |            |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 29                       |                     |              |                                   |                           |          |  |            |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 30                       |                     |              |                                   |                           |          |  |            |            |              |                    |                |                |  |

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Alfred Hage, arriving at New York, September, 1918, from the port of Sanchez 136

[illegible]

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information

(Signed)

(Owner, Agent, Consignee, or Master)

(8hr)



*Winson Line Co.*  
**LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW**

Sheet No. \_\_\_\_\_

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Alfred Hage*, arriving at *New York*, *September*, 1918, from the port of *San Francisco* 136

| (1)<br>No.<br>on<br>list | (2)<br>NAME IN FULL |              | (3)<br>POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | (4)<br>SHIPPED OR ENGAGED |          | (5)<br>Whether to be paid<br>off or discharged at<br>port of arrival | (6)<br>Age | (7)<br>Sex | (8)<br>Race* | (9)<br>Nationality | (10)<br>Height | (11)<br>Weight | (12)<br>Physical marks or<br>peculiarities |
|--------------------------|---------------------|--------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|----------|--|------------|------------|--------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|--|
|                          | Family name         | Given name   |                                   | When                      | Where    |  |            |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 1                        | van Deus            | Frederick J. | ✓ Captain                         | 8/8 17                    | Blumen   | C no   | 1 50       | male       | white        | Danish             | 5' 200         |                |  |
| 2                        | Alindt              | Julius F.    | ✓ Mate                            | "                         | "        | C no   | 1 45       | "          | "            | "                  | 5' 195         |                |  |
| 3                        | Olben               | Harald       | ✓ 2                               | 24/8 18                   | New York | C no   | 1 29       | "          | "            | "                  | 5' 160         |                |  |
| 4                        | Hog                 | Abel H.      | ✓ 1 Engineer                      | 8/8 17                    | Blumen   | C no   | 1 38       | "          | "            | "                  | 5' 200         |                |  |
| 5                        | Rasmussen           | Carl B.      | ✓ 2                               | "                         | "        | C no   | 1 34       | "          | "            | "                  | 6 150          |                |  |
| 6                        | Oxelsen             | Oxel         | ✓ 3                               | "                         | "        | C no   | 1 26       | "          | "            | "                  | 5' 150         |                |  |
| 7                        | Jensen              | Johan        | ✓ Steward                         | "                         | "        | C no   | 1 32       | "          | "            | "                  | 5' 145         |                |  |
| 8                        | Ludvigsen           | Robert M.    | ✓ Cook                            | "                         | "        | C yes  | 1 28       | "          | "            | "                  | 5' 160         |                | reship foreign                             |
| 9                        | Larsen              | Louis P.     | ✓ Musboy                          | "                         | "        | C no   | 2 16       | "          | "            | "                  | 5' 125         |                |  |
| 10                       | Hansen              | Anders       | ✓ 2                               | 24/8 18                   | New York | C yes  | 1 27       | "          | "            | "                  | 5' 155         |                | Reship from                                |
| 11                       | Petersen            | Carl         |                                   |                           |          |  |            |            |              |                    | 5' 150         |                | Reship foreign                             |
| 12                       | Jonson              | Ernest       |                                   |                           |          |  |            |            |              |                    | 5' 140         |                |  |
| 13                       | Jensen              | Hans         |                                   |                           |          |  |            |            |              |                    | 5' 130         |                |  |
| 14                       | Adamsen             | Oscar H.     |                                   |                           |          |  |            |            |              |                    | 5' 160         |                |  |
| 15                       | Ljungberg           | Johan A.     |                                   |                           |          |  |            |            |              |                    | 5' 165         |                |  |
| 16                       | Pentilla            | Harl A.      |                                   |                           |          |  |            |            |              |                    | 5' 160         |                |  |
| 17                       | Johnson             | Carl E.      |                                   |                           |          |  |            |            |              |                    | 5' 160         |                |  |
| 18                       | Harlson             | Carl         |                                   |                           |          |  |            |            |              |                    | 5' 170         |                | reship foreign                             |
| 19                       | Backstrom           | David        |                                   |                           |          |  |            |            |              |                    | 5' 155         |                | reship foreign                             |
| 20                       | Bye                 | Johan        |                                   |                           |          |  |            |            |              |                    | 5' 160         |                |  |
| 21                       |                     |              |                                   |                           |          |  |            |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 22                       | New Card issued     |              |                                   |                           |          |  |            |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 23                       |                     |              |                                   |                           |          |  |            |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 24                       |                     |              |                                   |                           |          |  |            |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 25                       |                     |              |                                   |                           |          |  |            |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 26                       |                     |              |                                   |                           |          |  |            |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 27                       |                     |              |                                   |                           |          |  |            |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 28                       |                     |              |                                   |                           |          |  |            |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 29                       |                     |              |                                   |                           |          |  |            |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 30                       |                     |              |                                   |                           |          |  |            |            |              |                    |                |                |  |

**EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have been landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.



*Munson Line Co.*  
**LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW**

Sheet No. \_\_\_\_\_

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Alfred Hage*, arriving at *New York*, *September*, 1918, from the port of *San Francisco* 136

| (1)<br>No.<br>on<br>list | (2)<br>NAME IN FULL |             | (3)<br>POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | (4)<br>SHIPPED OR ENGAGED |          | (5)<br>Whether to be paid<br>off or discharged at<br>port of arrival | (6)<br>Age | (7)<br>Sex | (8)<br>Race* | (9)<br>Nationality | (10)<br>Height | (11)<br>Weight | (12)<br>Physical marks or<br>peculiarities |
|--------------------------|---------------------|-------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|----------|--|------------|------------|--------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|--|
|                          | Family name         | Given name  |                                   | When                      | Where    |  |            |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 1                        | van Deus            | Frederic J. | ✓ Captain                         | 8/8/17                    | Elmwood  | C no   | 1          | 50         | Irish        | White              | 5'8"           | 200            |  |
| 2                        | Alkins              | Julius F.   | ✓ Mate                            | "                         | "        | C no   | 1          | 45         | "            | "                  | 5'9"           | 195            |  |
| 3                        | Olben               | Harald      | ✓ 2                               | 24/8/18                   | New York | C no   | 1          | 29         | "            | "                  | 5'8"           | 160            |  |
| 4                        | Hog                 | Abel H.     | ✓ 1 Engineer                      | 8/8/17                    | Elmwood  | C no   | 1          | 38         | "            | "                  | 5'8"           | 200            |  |
| 5                        | Rasmussen           | Carl B.     | ✓ 2                               | "                         | "        | C no   | 1          | 34         | "            | "                  | 6              | 150            |  |
| 6                        | Oxelsen             | Oxel        | ✓ 3                               | "                         | "        | C no   | 1          | 26         | "            | "                  | 5'6"           | 150            |  |
| 7                        | Jensen              | Johan       | ✓ Steward                         | "                         | "        | C no   | 1          | 32         | "            | "                  | 5'6"           | 145            |  |
| 8                        | Ludvigsen           | Robert M.   | ✓ Cook                            | "                         | "        | C yes  | 1          | 28         | "            | "                  | 5'9"           | 160            | reship foreign                             |
| 9                        | Lorenson            | Louis P.    | ✓ Musterboy                       | "                         | "        | C no   | 2          | 16         | "            | "                  | 5              | 125            |  |
| 10                       | Hansen              | Anders      | ✓ 2                               | 24/8/18                   | New York | C no   | 1          | 27         | "            | "                  | 5'3"           | 155            | Reship from                                |
| 11                       | Petersen            | Carl        |                                   |                           |          |  |            |            |              |                    | 5'6"           | 150            | Reship foreign                             |
| 12                       | Jonson              | Ernest J.   |                                   |                           |          |  |            |            |              |                    | 5'7"           | 140            |  |
| 13                       | Jensen              | Hans G.     |                                   |                           |          |  |            |            |              |                    | 5'8"           | 180            |  |
| 14                       | Adamsen             | Oscar H.    |                                   |                           |          |  |            |            |              |                    | 5'9"           | 160            |  |
| 15                       | Ljungberg           | Johan A.    |                                   |                           |          |  |            |            |              |                    | 5'10"          | 165            |  |
| 16                       | Pentilla            | Harl A.     |                                   |                           |          |  |            |            |              |                    | 5'8"           | 160            |  |
| 17                       | Johnson             | Carl E.     |                                   |                           |          |  |            |            |              |                    | 5'9"           | 160            |  |
| 18                       | Harlson             | Carl E.     |                                   |                           |          |  |            |            |              |                    | 5'11"          | 170            | reship foreign                             |
| 19                       | Beckstrom           | David       |                                   |                           |          |  |            |            |              |                    | 5'8"           | 155            | reship foreign                             |
| 20                       | Bye                 | Johan       |                                   |                           |          |  |            |            |              |                    | 5'10"          | 160            |  |
| 21                       | New Card issued     |             |                                   |                           |          |  |            |            |              |                    |                |                |  |

Form 622

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel Alfred Hage 134

Date, 23 Sept, 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,  
Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.\*

OCCUPATIONS.

R. M. Ludvigsen  
H. B. Hansen  
H. Olsen  
H. L. Karlson  
H. Johnson  
H. Pentilla  
S. Beckstrom  
J. Bye

Cook  
A. B.  
"  
Steward  
"  
"  
"

Master of the Vessel J. M. [Signature]

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

FORM 680

**NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW**

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel *Alfred Hage* 134

Date, *23 Sept*, 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of *New York*

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.\*

OCCUPATIONS.

|                        |                |
|------------------------|----------------|
| <i>A. M. Ludvigsen</i> | <i>Cook</i>    |
| <i>H. B. Hansen</i>    | <i>A. B.</i>   |
| <i>H. Olsen</i>        |                |
| <i>H. L. Harlson</i>   | <i>Steward</i> |
| <i>H. Johnson</i>      |                |
| <i>H. Pentilla</i>     |                |
| <i>D. Beckstrom</i>    |                |
| <i>J. Bye</i>          |                |

Master of the Vessel *J. M. [Signature]*

**EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.**

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: Provided, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information is

\* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

14-1235



*Munson Line Co.*  
**LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW**

Sheet No. \_\_\_\_\_

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Alfred Hage*, arriving at *New York*, *September*, 1918, from the port of *Buenos Aires* 136

| (1)<br>No.<br>on<br>list | (2)<br>NAME IN FULL |             | (3)<br>POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | (4)<br>SHIPPED OR ENGAGED |          | (5)<br>Whether to be paid<br>off or discharged at<br>port of arrival | (6)<br>Age | (7)<br>Sex | (8)<br>Race* | (9)<br>Nationality | (10)<br>Height | (11)<br>Weight | (12)<br>Physical marks or<br>peculiarities |
|--------------------------|---------------------|-------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|----------|--|------------|------------|--------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|--|
|                          | Family name         | Given name  |                                   | When                      | Where    |  |            |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 1                        | van Deus            | Frederic J. | ✓ Captain                         | 8/8/17                    | Blumen   | C no   | 1 50       | male       | white        | Danish             | 5'8"           | 200            |  |
| 2                        | Alliudt             | Julius F.   | ✓ Mate                            | "                         | "        | C no   | 1 45       | "          | "            | "                  | 5'9"           | 195            |  |
| 3                        | Olben               | Harald      | ✓ 2                               | 24/8/18                   | New York | C no   | 1 29       | "          | "            | "                  | 5'8"           | 160            |  |
| 4                        | <del>Hog</del>      | Abel H.     | ✓ 1 Engineer                      | 8/8/17                    | Blumen   | C no   | 1 38       | "          | "            | "                  | 5'8"           | 200            |  |
| 5                        | Rasmussen           | Carl B.     | ✓ 2                               | "                         | "        | C no   | 1 34       | "          | "            | "                  | 6              | 130            |  |
| 6                        | Ayelsen             | Axel        | ✓ 3                               | "                         | "        | C no   | 1 26       | "          | "            | "                  | 5'6"           | 130            |  |
| 7                        | Jensen              | Johan       | ✓ Steward                         | "                         | "        | C no   | 1 32       | "          | "            | "                  | 5'6"           | 145            |  |
| 8                        | Ludvigsen           | Robert M.   | ✓ Cook                            | "                         | "        | C yes  | 1 28       | "          | "            | "                  | 5'9"           | 160            | reship foreign                             |
| 9                        | Loinsen             | Louis P.    | ✓ Musboy                          | "                         | "        | C no   | 2 16       | "          | "            | "                  | 5'             | 120            |  |
| 10                       | Hansen              | Anders H.   | ✓ 4                               | 24/8/18                   | New York | C yes  | 1 27       | "          | "            | "                  | 5'3"           | 155            | Reship from                                |
| 11                       | Petersen            | Carl        |                                   |                           |          |  |            |            |              |                    | 5'6"           | 130            | Reship foreign                             |
| 12                       | Jonson              | Ernest J.   |                                   |                           |          |  |            |            |              |                    | 5'7"           | 140            |  |
| 13                       | Jensen              | Hans G.     |                                   |                           |          |  |            |            |              |                    | 5'8"           | 130            |  |
| 14                       | Adamson             | Oscar H.    |                                   |                           |          |  |            |            |              |                    | 5'3"           | 160            |  |
| 15                       | Ljungberg           | Johan A.    |                                   |                           |          |  |            |            |              |                    | 5'10"          | 165            |  |
| 16                       | Pentilla            | Harl A.     |                                   |                           |          |  |            |            |              |                    | 5'8"           | 160            |  |
| 17                       | Johnson             | Harl E.     |                                   |                           |          |  |            |            |              |                    | 5'9"           | 160            |  |
| 18                       | Harlson             | Harl E.     |                                   |                           |          |  |            |            |              |                    | 5'11"          | 170            | reship foreign                             |
| 19                       | Backstrom           | David       |                                   |                           |          |  |            |            |              |                    | 5'3"           | 155            | reship foreign                             |
| 20                       | Bye                 | Johan       |                                   |                           |          |  |            |            |              |                    | 5'10"          | 160            |  |
| 21                       |                     |             |                                   |                           |          |  |            |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 22                       | New Card issued     |             |                                   |                           |          |  |            |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 23                       |                     |             |                                   |                           |          |  |            |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 24                       |                     |             |                                   |                           |          |  |            |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 25                       |                     |             |                                   |                           |          |  |            |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 26                       |                     |             |                                   |                           |          |  |            |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 27                       |                     |             |                                   |                           |          |  |            |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 28                       |                     |             |                                   |                           |          |  |            |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 29                       |                     |             |                                   |                           |          |  |            |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 30                       |                     |             |                                   |                           |          |  |            |            |              |                    |                |                |  |

**NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW**

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel *Alfred Hage*  
Date *Sept 25*, 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,  
Port of *New York* 136

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

| NAMES OF ALIENS.*          | OCCUPATIONS.   |
|----------------------------|----------------|
| <i>Lundberg, Robert A.</i> | <i>Cook</i>    |
| <i>Hansen, Anders A.</i>   | <i>2</i>       |
| <i>Petersen, Carl</i>      |                |
| <i>Karlson, Karl L.</i>    | <i>fireman</i> |
| <i>Backstrom, David</i>    |                |
| <i>Bye, Johan</i>          |                |

*Alfred Hage*  
Master of the Vessel

**EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.**

Sec. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information

\*Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.



*Winson Line Co.*  
**LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW**

Sheet No. \_\_\_\_\_

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Alfred Hage*, arriving at *New York*, *September*, 191*8*, from the port of *San Francisco*

136

| (1)<br>No.<br>on<br>list | (2)<br>NAME IN FULL |              | (3)<br>POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | (4)<br>SHIPPED OR ENGAGED |          | (5)<br>Whether to be paid<br>off or discharged at<br>port of arrival | (6)<br>Age | (7)<br>Sex | (8)<br>Race* | (9)<br>Nationality | (10)<br>Height | (11)<br>Weight | (12)<br>Physical marks or<br>peculiarities |
|--------------------------|---------------------|--------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|----------|--|------------|------------|--------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|--|
|                          | Family name         | Given name   |                                   | When                      | Where    |  |            |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 1                        | van Deus            | Frederik J.  | ✓ Captain                         | 8/8/17                    | Blumme   | C no   | 1 50       | male       | white        | Danish             | 5'8"           | 200            |  |
| 2                        | Kliedt              | Julius F.    | ✓ Mate                            | "                         | "        | C no   | 1 46       | "          | "            | "                  | 5'9"           | 196            |  |
| 3                        | Olben               | Harald       | ✓ 2                               | 24/8/18                   | New York | C no   | 1 29       | "          | "            | "                  | 5'8"           | 160            |  |
| 4                        | Hog                 | Adolf H.     | ✓ 1 Engineer                      | 8/8/17                    | Blumme   | C no   | 1 38       | "          | "            | "                  | 5'5"           | 200            |  |
| 5                        | Rasmussen           | Carl B.      | ✓ 2                               | "                         | "        | C no   | 1 34       | "          | "            | "                  | 6              | 150            |  |
| 6                        | Oxelsen             | Oxel         | ✓ 3                               | "                         | "        | C no   | 1 26       | "          | "            | "                  | 5'6"           | 150            |  |
| 7                        | Jensen              | Johan        | ✓ Steward                         | "                         | "        | C no   | 1 32       | "          | "            | "                  | 5'6"           | 145            |  |
| 8                        | Ludvigsen           | Pohus M.     | ✓ Cook                            | "                         | "        | C yes  | 1 28       | "          | "            | "                  | 5'9"           | 160            | reship foreign                             |
| 9                        | Larsen              | Louis P.     | ✓ Messboy                         | "                         | "        | C no   | 2 16       | "          | "            | "                  | 5              | 125            |  |
| 10                       | Hansen              | Anders M.    | ✓ A. B.                           | 24/8/18                   | N. Y.    | C yes  | 1 27       | "          | "            | "                  | 5'3"           | 155            | Reship from                                |
| 11                       | Petersen            | Carl         | ✓ " 2                             | "                         | "        | C yes  | 1 37       | "          | "            | "                  | 5'6"           | 150            | Reship foreign                             |
| 12                       | Jonson              | Erner        | ✓ " "                             | "                         | "        | C no   | 1 19       | "          | "            | "                  | 5'7"           | 140            |  |
| 13                       | Jensen              | Hans G.      | ✓ " "                             | "                         | "        | C no   | 2 38       | "          | "            | "                  | 5'8"           | 180            |  |
| 14                       | Adamsen             | Cesar H.     | ✓ " 18'9                          | "                         | "        | C no   | 2 25       | "          | "            | "                  | 5'9"           | 160            |  |
| 15                       | Ljungberg           | Johan A.     | ✓ " "                             | "                         | "        | C no   | 1 35       | "          | "            | "                  | 5'10"          | 165            |  |
| 16                       | Pentilla            | Harl A.      | ✓ fireman                         | "                         | "        | C no   | 1 28       | "          | Russian      | Finland            | 5'8"           | 160            |  |
| 17                       | Johnson             | Harl E.      | ✓ " "                             | "                         | "        | C no   | 1 31       | "          | "            | "                  | 5'9"           | 160            |  |
| 18                       | Carlson             | Harl Leonard | ✓ " "                             | "                         | "        | C yes  | 1 30       | "          | "            | "                  | 5'11"          | 170            | reship foreign                             |
| 19                       | Backstrom           | David        | ✓ " "                             | "                         | "        | C yes  | 1 31       | "          | "            | Sweden             | 5'8"           | 155            | reship foreign                             |
| 20                       | Bye                 | Johan        | ✓ " "                             | "                         | "        | C yes  | 1 25       | "          | "            | Norway             | 5'10"          | 160            |  |
| 21                       | Carroll A. Burke    |              |                                   |                           |          |  |            |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 22                       | New Card issued     |              |                                   |                           |          |  |            |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 23                       |                     |              |                                   |                           |          |  |            |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 24                       |                     |              |                                   |                           |          |  |            |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 25                       |                     |              |                                   |                           |          |  |            |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 26                       |                     |              |                                   |                           |          |  |            |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 27                       |                     |              |                                   |                           |          |  |            |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 28                       |                     |              |                                   |                           |          |  |            |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 29                       |                     |              |                                   |                           |          |  |            |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 30                       |                     |              |                                   |                           |          |  |            |            |              |                    |                |                |  |

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1800



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, 1st Mate, of the Alfred Hage, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 25th day of Sept, 1918.  
Edward A. Burke  
Immigrant Inspector.

J. Klein  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Alfred Hage  
9/25/18

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

|                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean.                                       |
| Armenian.        | Lithuanian.                                   |
| Bohemian.        | Magyar.                                       |
| Bosnian.         | Mexican.                                      |
| Bulgarian.       | Montenegrin.                                  |
| Chinese.         | Moravian.                                     |
| Croatian.        | Pacific Islander.                             |
| Cuban.           | Polish.                                       |
| Dalmatian.       | Portuguese.                                   |
| Dutch.           | Roumanian.                                    |
| East Indian.     | Russian.                                      |
| English.         | Ruthenian (Russniak).                         |
| Finnish.         | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish.         | Scotch.                                       |
| French.          | Servian.                                      |
| German.          | Slovak.                                       |
| Greek.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Hebrew.          | Spanish.                                      |
| Herzegovinian.   | Spanish American.                             |
| Irish.           | Syrian.                                       |
| Italian (north). | Turkish.                                      |
| Italian (south). | Welsh.  |
| Japanese.        | West Indian (except Cuban).                   |



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *S.S. Kentucky*, arriving at *New York*, *September*, 1918, from the port of *Buenos Aires via Barbados and St. Thomas*

SEP 25 1918

| (1)<br>No.<br>on<br>list | (2)<br>NAME IN FULL |                     | (3)<br>POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | (4)<br>SHIPPED OR ENGAGED |            | (5)<br>Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS |            |              |                    |                |                | (12)<br>Physical marks or peculiarities |
|--------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|------------|--|--|------------|--------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
|                          | Family name         | Given name          |                                   | When                      | Where      |  | (6)<br>Age                                   | (7)<br>Sex | (8)<br>Race* | (9)<br>Nationality | (10)<br>Height | (11)<br>Weight |   |
| 1                        | Pedersen            | Frank Christen      | Master                            | 9/5 16                    | Copenhagen | No   | 1  | 51         | Male         | Scand.             | 5'8"           | 165            |   |
| 2                        | Andersen            | Anders Emil         | 1st officer                       | 7/4 17                    | "          | "  | 1  | 42         | "            | "                  | 5'7"           | 180            |   |
| 3                        | Ulv                 | Bertil Berthelsen   | 2nd                               | 7/4 17                    | "          | "  | 1  | 32         | "            | "                  | 6              | 160            |   |
| 4                        | Ellehammer          | Thorvald Ole        | 3rd                               | 7/4 17                    | "          | "  | 1  | 38         | "            | "                  | 5'10"          | 175            |   |
| 5                        | Pand                | Peter Christian     | 1st Engineer                      | 7/11 17                   | "          | "  | 1  | 53         | "            | "                  | 5'7"           | 180            |   |
| 6                        | Balund              | Ole Viggo           | 2nd                               | 28/6 17                   | "          | "  | 1  | 37         | "            | "                  | 5'10"          | 180            |   |
| 7                        | Holler              | Knut Johan Thorkild | 3rd                               | 7/4 17                    | "          | "  | 1  | 31         | "            | "                  | 5'7"           | 130            |   |
| 8                        | Christensen         | Thorvald Laage      | 3rd                               |                           |            |  |  |            |              |                    |                |                |   |
| 9                        | Rasmussen           | Ole                 |                                   |                           |            |  |  |            |              |                    |                |                |   |
| 10                       | Poulsen             | Arge William        |                                   |                           |            |  |  |            |              |                    |                |                |   |
| 11                       | Nielsen             | Christian           |                                   |                           |            |  |  |            |              |                    |                |                |   |
| 12                       | Holmstrom           | Linus Bernhardt     |                                   |                           |            |  |  |            |              |                    |                |                |   |
| 13                       | Hansen              | Hans                |                                   |                           |            |  |  |            |              |                    |                |                |   |
| 14                       | Poulsen             | Nils Peter          |                                   |                           |            |  |  |            |              |                    |                |                |   |
| 15                       | Pedersen            | Nils Olsen          |                                   |                           |            |  |  |            |              |                    |                |                |   |
| 16                       | Andersson           | Oscar Wilhelm       |                                   |                           |            |  |  |            |              |                    |                |                |   |
| 17                       | Hansen              | Hans Christian      |                                   |                           |            |  |  |            |              |                    |                |                |   |
| 18                       | Rasmussen           | Max Emil            |                                   |                           |            |  |  |            |              |                    |                |                |   |
| 19                       | Jensen              | Gustav Niels        |                                   |                           |            |  |  |            |              |                    |                |                |   |
| 20                       | Nielsen             | Pearl Valdemar      |                                   |                           |            |  |  |            |              |                    |                |                |   |
| 21                       | Jepersen            | Karl Vilhelm        |                                   |                           |            |  |  |            |              |                    |                |                |   |
| 22                       | Andersen            | Waldemar            |                                   |                           |            |  |  |            |              |                    |                |                |   |
| 23                       | Eckhaus             | Niels Jensen        |                                   |                           |            |  |  |            |              |                    |                |                |   |
| 24                       | Baumgarten          | Karl                |                                   |                           |            |  |  |            |              |                    |                |                |   |
| 25                       | Petersen            | Peter Christian     |                                   |                           |            |  |  |            |              |                    |                |                |   |
| 26                       | Hansen              | Emil Louis Frederik |                                   |                           |            |  |  |            |              |                    |                |                |   |
| 27                       | Huster              | Henry               |                                   |                           |            |  |  |            |              |                    |                |                |   |
| 28                       | Levanas             | Kazimir             |                                   |                           |            |  |  |            |              |                    |                |                |   |
| 29                       | Nygreen             | Frank Emil          |                                   |                           |            |  |  |            |              |                    |                |                |   |
| 30                       | Olsen               | Frederik Peter      |                                   |                           |            |  |  |            |              |                    |                |                |   |

Form 604

## REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

137

Date, *11th November*, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of *New York*

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

*Andersson, Oscar Wilhelm* *A. G. Jensen*  
*E. H. Hansen* *H. C. Hansen*  
*E. H. Hansen* *A. Hansen*  
*J. P. Hansen* *R. H. Hansen*

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

*A. H. Poulsen* *Cook* *M. H. Hansen*  
*O. W. Hansen* *Hansen* *A. H. Hansen*  
*H. C. Hansen* *"* *A. Hansen*  
*A. E. Rasmussen* *"* *J. E. Hansen*  
*G. H. Hansen* *"* *L. E. Hansen*

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

*J. G. O. Pedersen*  
*Master* of the Vessel *Kentucky*  
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

16-1348



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *San Francisco*, arriving at *New York*, *September*, 1918, from the port of *Buenos Aires via Barbados and St. Thomas*

SEP 25 1918

| (1)<br>No. on list | (2)<br>NAME IN FULL |                      | (3)<br>POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | (4)<br>SHIPPED OR ENGAGED |            | (5)<br>Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS |            |              |                    |                |                | (12)<br>Physical marks or peculiarities |
|--------------------|---------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|------------|--|--|------------|--------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
|                    | Family name         | Given name           |                                   | When                      | Where      |  | (6)<br>Age                                   | (7)<br>Sex | (8)<br>Race* | (9)<br>Nationality | (10)<br>Height | (11)<br>Weight |   |
| 1                  | Pedersen            | Pearl Mary Christian | Master                            | 9/5 16                    | Copenhagen | No.  | 51   | Man        | Scand.       | Danish             | 5'8"           | 160            |   |
| 2                  | Andersson           | Anders Emil          | 1st officer                       | 7/4 17                    | "          | "  | 42   | "          | "            | "                  | 5'7"           | 150            |   |
| 3                  | Ulv                 | Bertil Bertelsson    | 2nd                               | 7/4 17                    | "          | "  | 32   | "          | "            | "                  | 6              | 160            |   |
| 4                  | Ellehammer          | Thorvald Ole         | 3rd                               | 7/4 17                    | "          | "  | 28   | "          | "            | "                  | 5'10"          | 175            |   |
| 5                  | Lund                | Peter Christian      | 1st Engineer                      | 7/11 17                   | "          | "  | 53   | "          | "            | "                  | 5'7"           | 180            |   |
| 6                  | Ballund             | And Viggo            | 2nd                               | 29/6 17                   | "          | "  | 37   | "          | "            | "                  | 5'10"          | 210            |   |
| 7                  | Moller              | Knud Johan Thorkild  | 3rd                               | 7/4 17                    | "          | "  | 31   | "          | "            | "                  | 5'7"           | 130            |   |
| 8                  | Christensen         | Thorvald Laage       | 3rd                               |                           |            |  |  |            |              |                    |                |                |   |
| 9                  | Rasmussen           | Otto                 |                                   |                           |            |  |  |            |              |                    |                |                |   |
| 10                 | Poulsen             | Aage William         |                                   |                           |            |  |  |            |              |                    |                |                |   |
| 11                 | Nielsen             | Christian            |                                   |                           |            |  |  |            |              |                    |                |                |   |
| 12                 | Holmstrom           | Linus Bernhardt      |                                   |                           |            |  |  |            |              |                    |                |                |   |
| 13                 | Hansen              | Hans                 |                                   |                           |            |  |  |            |              |                    |                |                |   |
| 14                 | Poulsen             | Niels Peter          |                                   |                           |            |  |  |            |              |                    |                |                |   |
| 15                 | Pedersen            | Niels Olaf           |                                   |                           |            |  |  |            |              |                    |                |                |   |
| 16                 | Andersen            | Oscar Wilhelm        |                                   |                           |            |  |  |            |              |                    |                |                |   |
| 17                 | Hansen              | Hans Christian       |                                   |                           |            |  |  |            |              |                    |                |                |   |
| 18                 | Rasmussen           | Max Emil             |                                   |                           |            |  |  |            |              |                    |                |                |   |
| 19                 | Jensen              | Gustav Niels         |                                   |                           |            |  |  |            |              |                    |                |                |   |
| 20                 | Nielsen             | Carl Valdemar        |                                   |                           |            |  |  |            |              |                    |                |                |   |
| 21                 | Jespersen           | Karl Vilhelm         |                                   |                           |            |  |  |            |              |                    |                |                |   |
| 22                 | Andersen            | Valdemar             |                                   |                           |            |  |  |            |              |                    |                |                |   |
| 23                 | Eckhaus             | Niels Jensen         |                                   |                           |            |  |  |            |              |                    |                |                |   |
| 24                 | Baumgarten          | Karl                 |                                   |                           |            |  |  |            |              |                    |                |                |   |
| 25                 | Petersen            | Peter Christian      |                                   |                           |            |  |  |            |              |                    |                |                |   |
| 26                 | Hansen              | Emil Louis Frederik  |                                   |                           |            |  |  |            |              |                    |                |                |   |
| 27                 | Huster              | Henry                |                                   |                           |            |  |  |            |              |                    |                |                |   |
| 28                 | Levanas             | Kazimir              |                                   |                           |            |  |  |            |              |                    |                |                |   |
| 29                 | Nygren              | Hau Emil             |                                   |                           |            |  |  |            |              |                    |                |                |   |
| 30                 | Olsen               | Frederik Peter       |                                   |                           |            |  |  |            |              |                    |                |                |   |

## REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion and landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2)



Kentucky

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *San Francisco*, arriving at *New York*, *September, 1918*, from the port of *Buenos Aires via Bahagoes and St. Louis*

SEP 25 1918

| (1)<br>No.<br>on<br>list | (2)<br>NAME IN FULL |            | (3)<br>POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | (4)<br>SHIPPED OR ENGAGED |       | (5)<br>Whether to be paid<br>off or discharged at<br>port of arrival | (6) THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS |            |              |                    |                |                | (12)<br>Physical marks or<br>peculiarities |
|--------------------------|---------------------|------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|-------|--|--|------------|--------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|--|
|                          | Family name         | Given name |                                   | When                      | Where |  | (6)<br>Age                                       | (7)<br>Sex | (8)<br>Race* | (9)<br>Nationality | (10)<br>Height | (11)<br>Weight |  |
|                          |                     |            |                                   |                           |       |  |  |            |              |                    |                |                |  |

|    |             |                      |              |         |            |     |   |    |      |        |        |       |     |  |
|----|-------------|----------------------|--------------|---------|------------|-----|---|----|------|--------|--------|-------|-----|--|
| 1  | Pedersen    | Pearl Jens Christian | Sealer       | 9/5 16  | Copenhagen | No. | 1 | 51 | Male | Scand. | Danish | 5'8"  | 165 |  |
| 2  | Andersen    | Anders Emil          | 1st officer  | 7/14 17 | "          | "   | 1 | 42 | "    | "      | "      | 5'7"  | 150 |  |
| 3  | Ulv         | Bertil Bertelsen     | 2nd          | 7/14 17 | "          | "   | 1 | 32 | "    | "      | "      | 6     | 160 |  |
| 4  | Ellehammer  | Thorvald Ole         | 3rd          | 7/14 17 | "          | "   | 1 | 28 | "    | "      | "      | 5'10" | 175 |  |
| 5  | Pand        | Peter Christian      | 1st Engineer | 7/11 17 | "          | "   | 1 | 53 | "    | "      | "      | 5'7"  | 180 |  |
| 6  | Ballund     | Orel Viggo           | 2nd          | 2/6 17  | "          | "   | 1 | 37 | "    | "      | "      | 5'4"  | 210 |  |
| 7  | Holler      | Knut Johan Therkild  | 3rd          | 7/14 17 | "          | "   | 1 | 31 | "    | "      | "      | 5'7"  | 130 |  |
| 8  | Christensen | Thorvald Laage       |              |         |            |     |   |    |      |        |        |       |     |  |
| 9  | Rasmussen   | Ole                  |              |         |            |     |   |    |      |        |        |       |     |  |
| 10 | Poulsen     | Aage William         |              |         |            |     |   |    |      |        |        |       |     |  |
| 11 | Nielsen     | Christian            |              |         |            |     |   |    |      |        |        |       |     |  |
| 12 | Holmstrom   | Linus Bernhardt      |              |         |            |     |   |    |      |        |        |       |     |  |
| 13 | Hansen      | Hans                 |              |         |            |     |   |    |      |        |        |       |     |  |
| 14 | Poulsen     | Nils Peter           |              |         |            |     |   |    |      |        |        |       |     |  |
| 15 | Pedersen    | Nils Ole             |              |         |            |     |   |    |      |        |        |       |     |  |
| 16 | Andersen    | Oscar Wilhelm        |              |         |            |     |   |    |      |        |        |       |     |  |
| 17 | Hansen      | Hans Christian       |              |         |            |     |   |    |      |        |        |       |     |  |
| 18 | Rasmussen   | Max Emil             |              |         |            |     |   |    |      |        |        |       |     |  |
| 19 | Jensen      | Gustav Adolph        |              |         |            |     |   |    |      |        |        |       |     |  |
| 20 | Nielsen     | Pearl Valdemar       |              |         |            |     |   |    |      |        |        |       |     |  |
| 21 | Jesperen    | Karl Vilhelm         |              |         |            |     |   |    |      |        |        |       |     |  |
| 22 | Andersen    | Valdemar             |              |         |            |     |   |    |      |        |        |       |     |  |
| 23 | Eckhaus     | Nils Jensen          |              |         |            |     |   |    |      |        |        |       |     |  |
| 24 | Baumgarten  | Karl                 |              |         |            |     |   |    |      |        |        |       |     |  |
| 25 | Petersen    | Peter Christian      |              |         |            |     |   |    |      |        |        |       |     |  |
| 26 | Hansen      | Ernst Louis Frederik |              |         |            |     |   |    |      |        |        |       |     |  |
| 27 | Huster      | Henry                |              |         |            |     |   |    |      |        |        |       |     |  |
| 28 | Levanas     | Kazimir              |              |         |            |     |   |    |      |        |        |       |     |  |
| 29 | Kygreen     | Paul Emil            |              |         |            |     |   |    |      |        |        |       |     |  |
| 30 | Olsen       | Frederik Peter       |              |         |            |     |   |    |      |        |        |       |     |  |

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16-1244

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1242

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in column



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *San Francisco*, arriving at *New York*, *September*, 1918, from the port of *Buenos Aires via Barbados and St. Thomas*

Kentucky  
SEP 25 1918

| (1)<br>No.<br>on<br>list | (2)<br>NAME IN FULL |                              | (3)<br>POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | (4)<br>SHIPPED OR ENGAGED |            | (5)<br>Whether to be paid<br>off or discharged at<br>port of arrival | THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS |            |              |                    |                |                | (12)<br>Physical marks or<br>peculiarities |
|--------------------------|---------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|------------|--|--|------------|--------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|--|
|                          | Family name         | Given name                   |                                   | When                      | Where      |  | (6)<br>Age                                   | (7)<br>Sex | (8)<br>Race* | (9)<br>Nationality | (10)<br>Height | (11)<br>Weight |  |
| 1                        | Pedersen            | Peter Jens Christian         | Master                            | 9/5 16                    | Copenhagen | No.  | 1  | 51         | Man          | Scand.             | 5'8            | 165            |  |
| 2                        | Andersen            | Anders Emil                  | 1st officer                       | 7/4 17                    | "          | "  | 1  | 42         | "            | "                  | 5'4            | 150            |  |
| 3                        | Ull                 | Bertil Berthelsen            | 2nd                               | 7/4 17                    | "          | "  | 1  | 32         | "            | "                  | 6              | 160            |  |
| 4                        | Ellehammer          | Thorvald Ole                 | 3rd                               | 7/4 17                    | "          | "  | 1  | 38         | "            | "                  | 5'10           | 175            |  |
| 5                        | Lund                | Peter Christian              | 1st Engineer                      | 7/11 17                   | "          | "  | 1  | 33         | "            | "                  | 5'7            | 180            |  |
| 6                        | Ballund             | Axel Viggo                   | 2nd                               | 2/9 17                    | "          | "  | 1  | 37         | "            | "                  | 5'10           | 210            |  |
| 7                        | Moller              | Hans Johan Morten            | 3rd                               | 7/4 17                    | "          | "  | 1  | 31         | "            | "                  | 5'4            | 130            |  |
| 8                        | Christensen         | Thorvald Lauges              |                                   |                           |            |  |  |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 9                        | Rasmussen           | Ole                          |                                   |                           |            |  |  |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 10                       | Poulsen             | Aage William                 |                                   |                           |            |  |  |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 11                       | Nielsen             | Christian                    |                                   |                           |            |  |  |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 12                       | Holmstrom           | Linus Bernhard               |                                   |                           |            |  |  |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 13                       | Hansen              | Hans                         |                                   |                           |            |  |  |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 14                       | Poulsen             | Niels Peter                  |                                   |                           |            |  |  |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 15                       | Pedersen            | Niels Ole                    |                                   |                           |            |  |  |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 16                       | Andersen            | Oscar Wilhelm                |                                   |                           |            |  |  |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 17                       | Hansen              | Hans Christian               |                                   |                           |            |  |  |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 18                       | Rasmussen           | Max Emil                     |                                   |                           |            |  |  |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 19                       | Jensen              | Gustav Adolph                |                                   |                           |            |  |  |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 20                       | Nielsen             | Carl Waldemar<br>and Joackim |                                   |                           |            |  |  |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 21                       | Jespersen           | Karl Vilhelm                 |                                   |                           |            |  |  |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 22                       | Andersen            | Waldemar                     |                                   |                           |            |  |  |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 23                       | Eckhaus             | Niels Jensen                 |                                   |                           |            |  |  |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 24                       | Baumgarten          | Karl                         |                                   |                           |            |  |  |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 25                       | Petersen            | Peter Christian              |                                   |                           |            |  |  |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 26                       | Hansen              | Ernst Louis Frederik         |                                   |                           |            |  |  |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 27                       | Huster              | Henry                        |                                   |                           |            |  |  |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 28                       | Pevanas             | Kajmer                       |                                   |                           |            |  |  |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 29                       | Nygaaen             | Ernst Emil                   |                                   |                           |            |  |  |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 30                       | Olsen               | Frederik Peter               |                                   |                           |            |  |  |            |              |                    |                |                |  |

## NOTICE OF INTENTION TO DEPART

9/25

## REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

13E

Date, 11th September, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,  
Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

2. H. M. Jensen, Danish  
J. P. Jensen, " U. S. Nielsen, Danish  
W. G. Hansen, "  
M. Jensen, Danish

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

K. M. Huster, Danish  
J. P. Olsen, Cooks mate  
K. Jensen, Danish

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

J. G. C. Hansen

Master of the Vessel  
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in or



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *San Francisco*, arriving at *New York*, *September*, 1918, from the port of *Buenos Aires via Barbados and St. Thomas*

SEP 25 1918

| (1)<br>No.<br>on<br>list | (2)<br>NAME IN FULL |                     | (3)<br>POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | (4)<br>SHIPPED OR ENGAGED |            | (5)<br>Whether to be paid<br>off or discharged at<br>port of arrival | THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS |            |              |                    |                |                | (12)<br>Physical marks or<br>peculiarities |
|--------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|------------|--|--|------------|--------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|--|
|                          | Family name         | Given name          |                                   | When                      | Where      |  | (6)<br>Age                                   | (7)<br>Sex | (8)<br>Race* | (9)<br>Nationality | (10)<br>Height | (11)<br>Weight |  |
| 1                        | Petersen            | Frank Christian     | Master                            | 9/5 16                    | Copenhagen | No.  | 1  | 51         | Male         | Scand.             | 5'8"           | 160            |  |
| 2                        | Andersen            | Anders Emil         | 1st officer                       | 7/4 17                    | "          | "  | 1  | 42         | "            | "                  | 5'7"           | 150            |  |
| 3                        | Ull                 | Bertil Berntsen     | 2nd                               | 7/4 17                    | "          | "  | 1  | 32         | "            | "                  | 6              | 160            |  |
| 4                        | Ellehammer          | Thorvald Ole        | 3rd                               | 7/4 17                    | "          | "  | 1  | 28         | "            | "                  | 5'10"          | 175            |  |
| 5                        | Pand                | Peter Christian     | 1st Engineer                      | 7/11 17                   | "          | "  | 1  | 53         | "            | "                  | 5'7"           | 150            |  |
| 6                        | Ballund             | Ole Viggo           | 2nd                               | 28/6 17                   | "          | "  | 1  | 35         | "            | "                  | 5'4"           | 140            |  |
| 7                        | Holler              | Knut Johan Thork    |                                   |                           |            |  |  |            |              |                    | 5'4"           | 130            |  |
| 8                        | Christensen         | Thorvald            |                                   |                           |            |  |  |            |              |                    | 5'4"           | 130            |  |
| 9                        | Rasmussen           | Ole                 |                                   |                           |            |  |  |            |              |                    | 5'4"           | 130            |  |
| 10                       | Poulsen             | Aage Willie         |                                   |                           |            |  |  |            |              |                    | 5'4"           | 140            |  |
| 11                       | Nielsen             | Christian           |                                   |                           |            |  |  |            |              |                    | 5'4"           | 130            |  |
| 12                       | Holmstrom           | Linus Bert          |                                   |                           |            |  |  |            |              |                    | 5'4"           | 150            |  |
| 13                       | Hansen              | Hans                |                                   |                           |            |  |  |            |              |                    | 5'4"           | 150            |  |
| 14                       | Poulsen             | Niels Peter         |                                   |                           |            |  |  |            |              |                    | 5'4"           | 150            |  |
| 15                       | Petersen            | Niels Ole           |                                   |                           |            |  |  |            |              |                    | 5'3"           | 140            |  |
| 16                       | Andersson           | Oscar Will          |                                   |                           |            |  |  |            |              |                    | 5'4"           | 150            |  |
| 17                       | Hansen              | Hans Chri           |                                   |                           |            |  |  |            |              |                    | 5'4"           | 150            |  |
| 18                       | Rasmussen           | Max Emil            |                                   |                           |            |  |  |            |              |                    | 5'4"           | 150            |  |
| 19                       | Jensen              | Gustav Ole          |                                   |                           |            |  |  |            |              |                    | 5'4"           | 170            |  |
| 20                       | Nielsen             | Pearl Valdem        |                                   |                           |            |  |  |            |              |                    | 5'4"           | 130            |  |
| 21                       | Jeppesen            | Karl Vilhe          |                                   |                           |            |  |  |            |              |                    | 5'4"           | 130            |  |
| 22                       | Andersen            | Waldemar            |                                   |                           |            |  |  |            |              |                    | 5'4"           | 150            |  |
| 23                       | Eckhaus             | Niels Jense         |                                   |                           |            |  |  |            |              |                    | 5'4"           | 150            |  |
| 24                       | Baumgarten          | Karl                |                                   |                           |            |  |  |            |              |                    | 5'4"           | 150            |  |
| 25                       | Petersen            | Peter Christian     |                                   |                           |            |  |  |            |              |                    | 5'4"           | 150            |  |
| 26                       | Hansen              | Eugene Louis Freder |                                   |                           |            |  |  |            |              |                    | 5'4"           | 150            |  |
| 27                       | Huster              | Henry               |                                   |                           |            |  |  |            |              |                    | 5'4"           | 150            |  |
| 28                       | Levanas             | Kazimir             |                                   |                           |            |  |  |            |              |                    | 5'3"           | 125            |  |
| 29                       | Nygreen             | Frank Emil          |                                   |                           |            |  |  |            |              |                    | 5'4"           | 150            |  |
| 30                       | Olsen               | Fredrick Peter      |                                   |                           |            |  |  |            |              |                    | 5'4"           | 150            |  |

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information



|  |    |    |    |    |    |
|--|----|----|----|----|----|
| 1)   | 2) | 3) | 4) | 5) | 6) |
| Vessel <u>San S. Nicholas</u> , arriving at <u>New York</u> , <u>September</u> , 1918, from the port of <u>Buenos Aires in Argentina and</u><br><u>Chile</u> |    |    |    |    |    |

\* See list of races on back hereof.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Kentucky, arriving at New York, September, 1918, from the port of Buenos Aires via Bahia and Santos.

Kentucky  
SEP 25 1918

| (1)<br>No.<br>on<br>list | (2)<br>NAME IN FULL |                      | (3)<br>POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | (4)<br>SHIPPED OR ENGAGED |            | (5)<br>Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS |            |              |                    |                |                | (12)<br>Physical marks or peculiarities |
|--------------------------|---------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|------------|--|--|------------|--------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
|                          | Family name         | Given name           |                                   | When                      | Where      |  | (6)<br>Age                                   | (7)<br>Sex | (8)<br>Race* | (9)<br>Nationality | (10)<br>Height | (11)<br>Weight |   |
| 1                        | Pedersen            | Pearl Mary Christian | Master                            | 9/5 16                    | Copenhagen | No   | 1  | 51         | Man          | Scand.             | 5'8"           | 165            |   |
| 2                        | Andersen            | Anders Emil          | 1st officer                       | 17/4 17                   |            | C  | 1  | 42         |              |                    | 5'7"           | 180            |   |
| 3                        | Ull                 | Bertil Bertelsen     | 2nd                               | 17/4 17                   |            | C  | 1  | 32         |              |                    | 6              | 160            |   |
| 4                        | Ellehammer          | Thorvald Ole         | 3rd                               | 17/4 17                   |            | C  | 1  | 38         |              |                    | 5'10"          | 175            |   |
| 5                        | Lund                | Peter Christian      | 1st Engineer                      | 7/11 17                   |            | C  | 1  | 53         |              |                    | 5'7"           | 180            |   |
| 6                        | Ballund             | Axel Viggo           | 2nd                               | 28/6 17                   |            | C  | 1  | 37         |              |                    | 5'10"          | 180            |   |
| 7                        | Moller              | Knut Johan Morten    | 3rd                               | 17/4 17                   |            | C  | 1  | 31         |              |                    | 5'7"           | 130            |   |
| 8                        | Christensen         | Thorvald Lasse       | 3rd                               | 17/4 17                   |            | C  | 1  | 27         |              |                    | 5'7"           | 130            |   |
| 9                        | Rasmussen           | Ole                  |                                   |                           |            |  |  |            |              |                    | 5'7"           | 145            |   |
| 10                       | Poulsen             | Aage William         |                                   |                           |            |  |  |            |              |                    | 5'7"           | 130            |   |
| 11                       | Nielsen             | Christian            |                                   |                           |            |  |  |            |              |                    | 5'7"           | 150            |   |
| 12                       | Holmstrom           | Linus Herman         |                                   |                           |            |  |  |            |              |                    | 5'8"           | 150            |   |
| 13                       | Hansen              | Hans                 |                                   |                           |            |  |  |            |              |                    | 5'7"           | 150            |   |
| 14                       | Poulsen             | Niels Peter          |                                   |                           |            |  |  |            |              |                    | 5'7"           | 140            |   |
| 15                       | Pedersen            | Niels Ole            |                                   |                           |            |  |  |            |              |                    | 5'7"           | 150            |   |
| 16                       | Andersen            | Oscar Wilhelm        |                                   |                           |            |  |  |            |              |                    | 5'7"           | 150            |   |
| 17                       | Hansen              | Hans Christian       |                                   |                           |            |  |  |            |              |                    | 5'7"           | 150            |   |
| 18                       | Rasmussen           | Max Emil             |                                   |                           |            |  |  |            |              |                    | 5'7"           | 150            |   |
| 19                       | Jensen              | Gustav Adolph        |                                   |                           |            |  |  |            |              |                    | 5'7"           | 170            |   |
| 20                       | Nielsen             | Carl Valdemar        |                                   |                           |            |  |  |            |              |                    | 5'7"           | 130            |   |
| 21                       | Jespersen           | Karl Vilhelm         |                                   |                           |            |  |  |            |              |                    | 5'7"           | 130            |   |
| 22                       | Andersen            | Valdemar             |                                   |                           |            |  |  |            |              |                    | 5'7"           | 130            |   |
| 23                       | Eckhaus             | Niels Jensen         |                                   |                           |            |  |  |            |              |                    | 5'7"           | 150            |   |
| 24                       | Baumgarten          | Karl                 |                                   |                           |            |  |  |            |              |                    | 5'8"           | 170            |   |
| 25                       | Petersen            | Peter Christian      |                                   |                           |            |  |  |            |              |                    | 5'7"           | 180            |   |
| 26                       | Hansen              | Ernst Louis Knud     |                                   |                           |            |  |  |            |              |                    | 5'7"           | 180            |   |
| 27                       | Huster              | Henry                |                                   |                           |            |  |  |            |              |                    | 5'8"           | 140            |   |
| 28                       | Levanas             | Kazimir              |                                   |                           |            |  |  |            |              |                    | 5'7"           | 170            |   |
| 29                       | Nygren              | Ivan Emil            |                                   |                           |            |  |  |            |              |                    | 5'3"           | 125            |   |
| 30                       | Olsen               | Frederik Peter       |                                   |                           |            |  |  |            |              |                    | 5'7"           | 170            |   |

Form 889

## NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

140

Date, 25th September, 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

### NAMES OF ALIENS.\*

### OCCUPATIONS.

|                             |                     |
|-----------------------------|---------------------|
| <u>Lucas L. L. Hansen</u>   | <u>Fireman</u>      |
| <u>Henry Knudsen</u>        |                     |
| <u>Kazimir Levanas</u>      |                     |
| <u>Frederik P. Olsen</u>    | <u>Cooks - male</u> |
| <u>Niels Peter Poulsen</u>  | <u>Abble Seaman</u> |
| <u>Karl Vilh. Jespersen</u> | <u>Fireman</u>      |
| <u>Ivan Emil Nygren</u>     | <u>Scrubbing</u>    |

J. O. C. Pedersen

Master of the Vessel Kentucky, San S.

### EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: Provided, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master, or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information

\* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Kentucky, arriving at New York, September, 1918, from the port of Buenos Aires via Bahias and Santos

Kentucky  
SEP 25 1918

| (1)<br>No.<br>on<br>list | (2)<br>NAME IN FULL |                      | (3)<br>POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | (4)<br>SHIPPED OR ENGAGED |            | (5)<br>Whether to be paid<br>off or discharged at<br>port of arrival | THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS |            |              |                    |                |                | (12)<br>Physical marks or<br>peculiarities |
|--------------------------|---------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|------------|--|--|------------|--------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|--|
|                          | Family name         | Given name           |                                   | When                      | Where      |  | (6)<br>Age                                   | (7)<br>Sex | (8)<br>Race* | (9)<br>Nationality | (10)<br>Height | (11)<br>Weight |  |
| 1                        | Pedersen            | Paul Georg Christian | Master                            | 9/5 16                    | Copenhagen | No.  | 1  | 51         | Man          | Scand.             | 5'8"           | 165            |  |
| 2                        | Andersen            | Anders Emil          | 1st officer                       | 7/4 17                    | "          | "  | 1  | 42         | "            | "                  | 5'7"           | 150            |  |
| 3                        | Ull                 | Bertil Berthelsen    | 2nd                               | 7/4 17                    | "          | "  | 1  | 32         | "            | "                  | 6              | 160            |  |
| 4                        | Ellehammer          | Thorvald Ole         | 3rd                               | 7/4 17                    | "          | "  | 1  | 28         | "            | "                  | 5'10"          | 175            |  |
| 5                        | Lund                | Peter Christian      | 1st Engineer                      | 7/11 17                   | "          | "  | 1  | 53         | "            | "                  | 5'7"           | 180            |  |
| 6                        | Ballund             | Axel Viggo           | 2nd                               | 2/9 17                    | "          | "  | 1  | 37         | "            | "                  | 5'4"           | 140            |  |
| 7                        | Holler              | Knut Johan Morten    | 3rd                               | 7/4 17                    | "          | "  | 1  | 31         | "            | "                  | 5'4"           | 130            |  |
| 8                        | Christensen         | Thorvald Laage       | 3rd                               | 7/4 17                    | "          | "  | 1  | 27         | "            | "                  | 5'7"           | 150            |  |
| 9                        | Rasmussen           | Ole                  |                                   |                           |            |  |  |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 10                       | Poulsen             | Aage William         |                                   |                           |            |  |  |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 11                       | Nielsen             | Christian            |                                   |                           |            |  |  |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 12                       | Holmstrom           | Gunnar Bernhar       |                                   |                           |            |  |  |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 13                       | Hansen              | Hans                 |                                   |                           |            |  |  |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 14                       | Poulsen             | Niels Peter          |                                   |                           |            |  |  |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 15                       | Pedersen            | Niels Ole            |                                   |                           |            |  |  |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 16                       | Andersen            | Oscar Wilhelm        |                                   |                           |            |  |  |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 17                       | Hansen              | Hans Christian       |                                   |                           |            |  |  |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 18                       | Rasmussen           | Max Emil             |                                   |                           |            |  |  |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 19                       | Jensen              | Gustav Niels         |                                   |                           |            |  |  |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 20                       | Nielsen             | Carl Valdemar        |                                   |                           |            |  |  |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 21                       | Jesperen            | Karl Vilhelm         |                                   |                           |            |  |  |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 22                       | Andersen            | Waldemar             |                                   |                           |            |  |  |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 23                       | Eckhaus             | Niels Jensen         |                                   |                           |            |  |  |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 24                       | Baumgarten          | Karl                 |                                   |                           |            |  |  |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 25                       | Petersen            | Peter Christian      |                                   |                           |            |  |  |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 26                       | Hansen              | Emil Louis           |                                   |                           |            |  |  |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 27                       | Huster              | Henry                |                                   |                           |            |  |  |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 28                       | Levanas             | Kazimir              |                                   |                           |            |  |  |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 29                       | Nygren              | Edan Emil            |                                   |                           |            |  |  |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 30                       | Olsen               | Frederik Peter       |                                   |                           |            |  |  |            |              |                    |                |                |  |

Form 602

## NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

141

Date, 25th September, 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

### NAMES OF ALIENS.\*

### OCCUPATIONS.

|                   |             |
|-------------------|-------------|
| Oscar V. Andersen | Abt. Seaman |
| Hans Chr. Hansen  | "           |
| Max E. Rasmussen  | "           |
| Gustav M. Jensen  | "           |
| Waldemar Andersen | Fireman     |
| Niels J. Eckhaus  | "           |
| Karl Baumgarten   | "           |
| Peter C. Petersen | "           |

P. G. C. Pedersen

Master of the Vessel Kentucky, Dan S.

### EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: Provided, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so removing his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information

\* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel San Francisco, arriving at New York, September, 1918, from the port of Buenos Aires via Bahia and Santos

| (1)<br>No.<br>on<br>list | (2)<br>NAME IN FULL |                       | (3)<br>POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | (4)<br>SHIPPED OR ENGAGED |            | (5)<br>Whether to be paid<br>off or discharged at<br>port of arrival | THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS |            |              |                    |                |                | (12)<br>Physical marks or<br>peculiarities |
|--------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|------------|--|--|------------|--------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|--|
|                          | Family name         | Given name            |                                   | What                      | Where      |  | (6)<br>Age                                   | (7)<br>Sex | (8)<br>Race* | (9)<br>Nationality | (10)<br>Height | (11)<br>Weight |  |
| 1                        | Pedersen            | Johan Georg Christian | Master                            | 9/5 16                    | Copenhagen | No.  | 1  | 51         | man          | Scand.             | Danish         | 5'8 165        |  |
| 2                        | Andersen            | Anders Emil           | 1st officer                       | 17/4 17                   | "          | "  | 1  | 42         | "            | "                  | "              | 5'4 180        |  |
| 3                        | Ull                 | Bertil Bertelsen      | 2nd                               | 17/4 17                   | "          | "  | 1  | 32         | "            | "                  | "              | 6 160          |  |
| 4                        | Ellehammer          | Thorvald Ole          | 3rd                               | 17/4 17                   | "          | "  | 1  | 28         | "            | "                  | "              | 5'10 175       |  |
| 5                        | Lund                | Peter Christian       | 1st Engineer                      | 7/11 17                   | "          | "  | 1  | 53         | "            | "                  | "              | 5'7 180        |  |
| 6                        | Ballund             | Orel Viggo            | 2nd                               | 28/6 17                   | "          | "  | 1  | 37         | "            | "                  | "              | 5'7 210        |  |
| 7                        | Holler              | Knud Johan Morten     | 3rd                               | 17/4 17                   | "          | "  | 1  | 31         | "            | "                  | "              | 5'4 130        |  |
| 8                        | Christensen         | Thorvald Laage        | 3rd                               | 17/4 17                   | "          | "  | 1  | 27         | "            | "                  | "              | 5'10 205       |  |
| 9                        | Rasmussen           | Ole                   | Steward                           | 17/4 17                   | "          | "  | 1  | 32         | "            | "                  | "              | 5'7 145        |  |
| 10                       | Poulsen             | Aage William          | Cook                              | 8/11 17                   | "          | "  | 1  | 31         | "            | "                  | "              | 5'4 130        |  |
| 11                       | Nielsen             | Christian             | Carpenter                         | 17/4 17                   | "          | "  | 1  | 35         | "            | "                  | "              | 5'5 150        |  |
| 12                       | Holmstrom           | Gunnar Bernhart       | Seaman                            | 17/4 17                   | "          | "  | 1  | 52         | "            | Swedish            | "              | 5'8 160        |  |
| 13                       | Hansen              | Hans                  | "                                 | 9/11 17                   | "          | "  | 1  | 30         | "            | Danish             | "              | 5'4 150        |  |
| 14                       | Poulsen             | Niels Peter           | "                                 | 9/11 17                   | "          | "  | 1  | 58         | "            | "                  | "              | 5'3 140        |  |
| 15                       | Pedersen            | Niels Ole             | "                                 | 9/11 17                   | "          | "  | 1  | 32         | "            | "                  | "              | 5'4 150        |  |
| 16                       | Andersson           | Oscar Wilhelm         | "                                 | 24/6 18                   | New York   | Yes  | 1  | 24         | "            | Swedish            | "              | 5'7 150        |  |
| 17                       | Hansen              | Hans Christian        | "                                 | 24/6 18                   | "          | "  | 1  | 27         | "            | Danish             | "              | 5'6 160        |  |
| 18                       | Rasmussen           | Max Emil              | "                                 | 24/6 18                   | "          | "  | 1  | 26         | "            | "                  | "              | 5'4 170        |  |
| 19                       | Jensen              | Johan Nioller         | "                                 | 24/6 18                   | "          | "  | 1  | 19         | "            | "                  | "              | 5'6 130        |  |
| 20                       | Nielsen             | Karl Valdemar         | Fireman                           | 9/11 17                   | Copenhagen | No.  | 1  | 37         | "            | "                  | "              | 5'7 130        |  |
| 21                       | Jespersen           | Karl Vilhelm          | "                                 | 9/11 17                   | "          | "  | 1  | 31         | "            | "                  | "              | 5'7 90         |  |
| 22                       | Andersen            | Valdemar              | "                                 | 24/6 18                   | New York   | Yes  | 1  | 31         | "            | "                  | "              | 5'7 150        |  |
| 23                       | Eckhaus             | Niels Jensen          | "                                 | 24/6 18                   | "          | "  | 1  | 26         | "            | "                  | "              | 5'8 120        |  |
| 24                       | Baumgarten          | Karl                  | "                                 | 24/6 18                   | "          | "  | 1  | 47         | "            | Swiss              | "              | 5'9 80         |  |
| 25                       | Petersen            | Peter Christian       | "                                 | 24/6 18                   | "          | "  | 1  | 29         | Scand.       | Danish             | "              | 5'4 180        |  |
| 26                       | Hansen              | Erik Louis Frederik   | "                                 | 24/6 18                   | "          | "  | 1  | 20         | "            | "                  | "              | 5'8 140        |  |
| 27                       | Huster              | Henry                 | "                                 | 28/6 18                   | "          | "  | 1  | 37         | "            | Swiss              | "              | 5'6 170        |  |
| 28                       | Levanas             | Kazimir               | "                                 | 28/6 18                   | "          | "  | 1  | 37         | Russian      | Russian            | "              | 5'3 125        |  |
| 29                       | Nygreen             | Edouard               | Steward                           | 17/4 17                   | Copenhagen | Yes  | 3  | 15         | Scand.       | Danish             | "              | 5'1 110        |  |
| 30                       | Olsen               | Frederik Peter        | Cooks - male                      | 18/6 18                   | New York   | Yes  | 1  | 19         | "            | "                  | "              | 5'5 140        |  |

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P. G. C. Pedersen, Master, of the Steamship Kentucky, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of September, 1918

P. G. C. Pedersen  
Master, First or Second Officer.

H. Neuburn Jr.  
Immigrant Inspector.

*Kentucky*  
*9/25/18*

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

|                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean.                                       |
| Armenian.        | Lithuanian.                                   |
| Bohemian.        | Magyar.                                       |
| Bosnian.         | Mexican.                                      |
| Bulgarian.       | Montenegrin.                                  |
| Chinese.         | Moravian.                                     |
| Croatian.        | Pacific Islander.                             |
| Cuban.           | Polish.                                       |
| Dalmatian.       | Portuguese.                                   |
| Dutch.           | Roumanian.                                    |
| East Indian.     | Russian.                                      |
| English.         | Ruthenian (Russniak).                         |
| Finnish.         | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish.         | Scotch.                                       |
| French.          | Servian.                                      |
| German.          | Slovak.                                       |
| Greek.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Hebrew.          | Spanish.                                      |
| Herzegovinian.   | Spanish American.                             |
| Irish.           | Syrian.                                       |
| Italian (north). | Turkish.                                      |
| Italian (south). | Welsh.  |
| Japanese.        | West Indian (except Cuban).                   |

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, \_\_\_\_\_, Surgeon of the \_\_\_\_\_, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) \_\_\_\_\_ years' experience as a Physician  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have had \_\_\_\_\_  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets \_\_\_\_\_ in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19 \_\_\_\_\_

at \_\_\_\_\_

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

|                  |                   |   |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek.            | Roumanian.                                    |
| Armenian.        | Hebrew.           | Russian.                                      |
| Bohemian.        | Herzegovinian.    | Ruthenian (Russniak).                         |
| Bosnian.         | Irish.            | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian.       | Italian (North).  | Scotch.                                       |
| Chinese.         | Italian (South).  | Servian.                                      |
| Croatian.        | Japanese.         | Slovak.                                       |
| Cuban.           | Korean.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Dalmatian.       | Lithuanian.       | Spanish.                                      |
| Dutch.           | Magyar.           | Spanish American.                             |
| East Indian.     | Mexican.          | Syrian.                                       |
| English.         | Montenegrin.      | Turkish.                                      |
| Finnish.         | Moravian.         | Welsh.  |
| Flemish.         | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban).               |
| French.          | Polish.           |   |
| German.          | Portuguese.       |   |

143

Alien  
#7Pd99

December 28/18  
arr Sept. 25/18  
6079



List Crew

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. Nevada 9-10 Passengers sailing from Buenos Aires 5-7 Sept. 3, 1918

| No. on List. | HEAD-TAX STATUS.<br>(This column for use of Government officials only.) | NAME IN FULL.               |             | Age.      | Sex.               | Calling or occupation. | Able to— |  | Nationality.<br>(Country of which citizen or subject.) | † Race or people. | * Last permanent residence. |                | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. |    | Final destination.<br>(* intended future permanent residence.) |               |  |
|--------------|---|-----------------------------|-------------|-----------|--------------------|------------------------|----------|--|--|-------------------|-----------------------------|----------------|---|----|--|---------------|--|
|              |   | Family name.                | Given name. | Yrs. Mos. | Married or single. |                        | Read.    | Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground). | Write.   |                   | Country.                    | City or town.  |   |    | State.   | City or town. |  |
| 1            |   | Jacobsen Christian          |             | 29        | m.s.               | sailor                 | yes      | Danish   | yes  | Danish            | U. S.                       | Brooklyn, N.Y. | 38 Reberbanegade, Aalborg, Denmark  | NY | Brooklyn   | NY            |  |
| 2            |   | P.O.M.O. 807444 Dec 27-1918 |             |           |                    |                        |          |  |  |                   |                             |                |   |    |  |               |  |
| 3            |   | Medical Exam by Dr. Brooks  |             |           |                    |                        |          |  |  |                   |                             |                |   |    |  |               |  |
| 4            |   |                             |             |           |                    |                        |          |  |  |                   |                             |                |   |    |  |               |  |
| 5            |   |                             |             |           |                    |                        |          |  |  |                   |                             |                |   |    |  |               |  |
| 6            |   |                             |             |           |                    |                        |          |  |  |                   |                             |                |   |    |  |               |  |
| 7            |   |                             |             |           |                    |                        |          |  |  |                   |                             |                |   |    |  |               |  |
| 8            |   |                             |             |           |                    |                        |          |  |  |                   |                             |                |   |    |  |               |  |
| 9            |   |                             |             |           |                    |                        |          |  |  |                   |                             |                |   |    |  |               |  |
| 10           |   |                             |             |           |                    |                        |          |  |  |                   |                             |                |   |    |  |               |  |
| 11           |   |                             |             |           |                    |                        |          |  |  |                   |                             |                |   |    |  |               |  |
| 12           |   |                             |             |           |                    |                        |          |  |  |                   |                             |                |   |    |  |               |  |
| 13           |   |                             |             |           |                    |                        |          |  |  |                   |                             |                |   |    |  |               |  |
| 14           |   |                             |             |           |                    |                        |          |  |  |                   |                             |                |   |    |  |               |  |
| 15           |   |                             |             |           |                    |                        |          |  |  |                   |                             |                |   |    |  |               |  |
| 16           |   |                             |             |           |                    |                        |          |  |  |                   |                             |                |   |    |  |               |  |
| 17           |   |                             |             |           |                    |                        |          |  |  |                   |                             |                |   |    |  |               |  |
| 18           |   |                             |             |           |                    |                        |          |  |  |                   |                             |                |   |    |  |               |  |
| 19           |   |                             |             |           |                    |                        |          |  |  |                   |                             |                |   |    |  |               |  |
| 20           |   |                             |             |           |                    |                        |          |  |  |                   |                             |                |   |    |  |               |  |
| 21           |   |                             |             |           |                    |                        |          |  |  |                   |                             |                |   |    |  |               |  |
| 22           |   |                             |             |           |                    |                        |          |  |  |                   |                             |                |   |    |  |               |  |
| 23           |   |                             |             |           |                    |                        |          |  |  |                   |                             |                |   |    |  |               |  |
| 24           |   |                             |             |           |                    |                        |          |  |  |                   |                             |                |   |    |  |               |  |
| 25           |   |                             |             |           |                    |                        |          |  |  |                   |                             |                |   |    |  |               |  |
| 26           |   |                             |             |           |                    |                        |          |  |  |                   |                             |                |   |    |  |               |  |
| 27           |   |                             |             |           |                    |                        |          |  |  |                   |                             |                |   |    |  |               |  |
| 28           |   |                             |             |           |                    |                        |          |  |  |                   |                             |                |   |    |  |               |  |
| 29           |   |                             |             |           |                    |                        |          |  |  |                   |                             |                |   |    |  |               |  |
| 30           |   |                             |             |           |                    |                        |          |  |  |                   |                             |                |   |    |  |               |  |

|                  |       |
|------------------|-------|
| Total passengers | ..... |
| U. S. citizens   | ..... |
| Aliens           | ..... |

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List \_\_\_\_\_

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of New York

Sept 25, 1918

144

| 14           | 15   | 16   | 17  | 18   | 19  | 20   | 21  | 22   | 23  | 24  | 25  | 26  | 27  | 28  | 29  | 30   | 31                          | 32          | 33                          |                          |  |                   |                 |
|--------------|--|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|-----------------------------|-------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------|--|-------------------|-----------------|
| No. on List. | Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | Whether in possession of \$34.00 and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | If yes—<br>Yes or No<br>Year or period of years<br>Where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | Purpose of coming to United States.<br>Is coming to United States to remain permanently?<br>Is coming to United States to remain temporarily?<br>Is coming to United States to remain for a limited period?<br>Is coming to United States to remain for an indefinite period? | Whether alien intended to remain in the United States. | Whether alien is a member of any political party, or is engaged in any political activity, or is engaged in any activity which is inimical to the interests of the United States. | Whether alien is a member of any political party, or is engaged in any political activity, or is engaged in any activity which is inimical to the interests of the United States. | Whether alien is a member of any political party, or is engaged in any political activity, or is engaged in any activity which is inimical to the interests of the United States. | Whether alien is a member of any political party, or is engaged in any political activity, or is engaged in any activity which is inimical to the interests of the United States. | Whether alien is a member of any political party, or is engaged in any political activity, or is engaged in any activity which is inimical to the interests of the United States. | Whether alien is a member of any political party, or is engaged in any political activity, or is engaged in any activity which is inimical to the interests of the United States. | Condition of health, mental and physical. | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | Height.<br>Feet.<br>Inches. | Complexion. | Color of—<br>Hair.<br>Eyes. | Marks of identification. | Place of birth.<br>Country.<br>City or town. |                   |                 |
| 1            | ALIEN  | Member of Crew   | 16 yrs  | 15 months  | Belgian   | for Mrs. Mafack  | 288 Neck Str. Brooklyn  | No   | Permanent   | Yes   | No  | No  | No  | No  | No  | good   | no                          | 5 6         | Fair                        | Blond                    | Blue   | Tattoo, right arm | Stamant Aalborg |
| 2            |  |  |   |  |   |  |   |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |                             |             |                             |                          |  |                   |                 |
| 3            |  |  |   |  |   |  |   |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |                             |             |                             |                          |  |                   |                 |
| 4            |  |  |   |  |   |  |   |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |                             |             |                             |                          |  |                   |                 |
| 5            |  |  |   |  |   |  |   |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |                             |             |                             |                          |  |                   |                 |
| 6            |  |  |   |  |   |  |   |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |                             |             |                             |                          |  |                   |                 |
| 7            |  |  |   |  |   |  |   |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |                             |             |                             |                          |  |                   |                 |
| 8            |  |  |   |  |   |  |   |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |                             |             |                             |                          |  |                   |                 |
| 9            |  |  |   |  |   |  |   |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |                             |             |                             |                          |  |                   |                 |
| 10           |  |  |   |  |   |  |   |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |                             |             |                             |                          |  |                   |                 |
| 11           |  |  |   |  |   |  |   |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |                             |             |                             |                          |  |                   |                 |
| 12           |  |  |   |  |   |  |   |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |                             |             |                             |                          |  |                   |                 |
| 13           |  |  |   |  |   |  |   |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |                             |             |                             |                          |  |                   |                 |
| 14           |  |  |   |  |   |  |   |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |                             |             |                             |                          |  |                   |                 |
| 15           |  |  |   |  |   |  |   |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |                             |             |                             |                          |  |                   |                 |
| 16           |  |  |   |  |   |  |   |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |                             |             |                             |                          |  |                   |                 |
| 17           |  |  |   |  |   |  |   |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |                             |             |                             |                          |  |                   |                 |
| 18           |  |  |   |  |   |  |   |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |                             |             |                             |                          |  |                   |                 |
| 19           |  |  |   |  |   |  |   |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |                             |             |                             |                          |  |                   |                 |
| 20           |  |  |   |  |   |  |   |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |                             |             |                             |                          |  |                   |                 |
| 21           |  |  |   |  |   |  |   |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |                             |             |                             |                          |  |                   |                 |
| 22           |  |  |   |  |   |  |   |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |                             |             |                             |                          |  |                   |                 |
| 23           |  |  |   |  |   |  |   |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |                             |             |                             |                          |  |                   |                 |
| 24           |  |  |   |  |   |  |   |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |                             |             |                             |                          |  |                   |                 |
| 25           |  |  |   |  |   |  |   |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |                             |             |                             |                          |  |                   |                 |
| 26           |  |  |   |  |   |  |   |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |                             |             |                             |                          |  |                   |                 |
| 27           |  |  |   |  |   |  |   |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |                             |             |                             |                          |  |                   |                 |
| 28           |  |  |   |  |   |  |   |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |                             |             |                             |                          |  |                   |                 |
| 29           |  |  |   |  |   |  |   |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |                             |             |                             |                          |  |                   |                 |
| 30           |  |  |   |  |   |  |   |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |                             |             |                             |                          |  |                   |                 |

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, from \_\_\_\_\_, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19 \_\_\_\_\_, at \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_ Officer.

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Steamer Nevada, arriving at New York, the 25<sup>th</sup> of September, 1918, from the port of Buenos Aires via Barbados

| (1)         | (2)            | (3)                  | (4)                | (5)     | (6)   | (7)    | (8) | (9)          | (10)    | (11)        | (12)   |        |  |
|-------------|----------------|----------------------|--------------------|---------|---|--------|-----|--------------|---------|-------------|--------|--------|--|
| No. on list | NAME IN FULL   |                      | SHIPPED OR ENGAGED |         | Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival |        | Age | Sex          | Race*   | Nationality | Height | Weight | Physical marks or peculiarities                          |
|             | Family name    | Given name           | When               | Where   |   |        |     |              |         |             |        |        |  |
| 1           | Boquse         | Hans Ivar Hansen     | Master             | 23-1917 | Copenhagen  | C No 1 | 54  | Scandinavian | Danish  | 5'7"        | 172    |        | OE on right arm  |
| 2           | Thomsen        | Peter Jensen         | Chief officer      | "       | "   | C " 1  | 41  | "            | "       | 5'8"        | 200    |        | ET on right hand<br>two flags on right arm               |
| 3           | Thorshøj       | Otto Kristian Hansen | 2 <sup>nd</sup>    | "       | "   | C " 1  | 35  | "            | "       | 5'5"        | 160    |        |  |
| 4           | Dellinger      | Jens Ludwig Gunkel   | 3 <sup>rd</sup>    | "       | "   | C " 1  | 28  | "            | "       | 5'7"        | 160    |        |  |
| 5           | Clausen        | Jens Peter           | Chief Engineer     | "       | "   | C " 1  | 57  | "            | "       | 5'10"       | 195    |        |  |
| 6           | Rasmholt       | Thomas               | 2 <sup>nd</sup>    | "       | "   | C " 1  | 42  | "            | "       | 5'6"        | 150    |        |  |
| 7           | Milbrø         | Albert Engmann       | 3 <sup>rd</sup>    | "       | "   | C " 1  | 29  | "            | "       | 5'5"        | 160    |        |  |
| 8           | Olsen          | Ole Kristoffer       | 4 <sup>th</sup>    | "       | "   | C " 1  | 26  | "            | "       | 5'8"        | 160    |        |  |
| 9           | Christophersen | Niels                | Sailor             | "       | "   | C " 1  | 44  | "            | "       | 5'6"        | 160    |        | Blue eyes and tattoo<br>on left arm                      |
| 10          | Petersson      | Sven Theodor         | "                  | "       | "   | C " 1  | 47  | "            | Swedish | 5'7"        | 150    |        | STP and girl holding<br>swedish flag on right arm        |
| 11          | Berg           | Einar Erik           | "                  | "       | "   | "      | "   | "            | "       | 140         | 140    |        | girl's head and other<br>tattoo marks on right arm       |
| 12          | Jacobsen       | Christian            | "                  | "       | "   | "      | "   | "            | "       | 165         | 165    |        | Eagle on right<br>arm                                    |
| 13          | Andreasen      | Christian Holger     | "                  | "       | "   | "      | "   | "            | "       | 190         | 190    |        | girl and two flags<br>on left fore arm                   |
| 14          | Johansen       | Johan Wilhelm        | "                  | "       | "   | "      | "   | "            | "       | 160         | 160    |        | 1. tattoo on right<br>arm. 1890 on fore arm<br>left hand |
| 15          | Hansen         | Haf Marius           | "                  | "       | "   | "      | "   | "            | "       | 1205        | 1205   |        |  |
| 16          | Nielsen        | Andreas              | "                  | "       | "   | "      | "   | "            | "       | 132         | 132    |        |  |
| 17          | Huhonen        | Robert               | "                  | "       | "   | "      | "   | "            | "       | 140         | 140    |        | tattoo marks on<br>both arms                             |
| 18          | Rasmussen      | Andl Jens Martin     | "                  | "       | "   | "      | "   | "            | "       | 160         | 160    |        | all for Denmark<br>girl and flag on right arm            |
| 19          | Johansson      | Carl Gustaf          | "                  | "       | "   | "      | "   | "            | "       | 170         | 170    |        | slings off on<br>right hand                              |
| 20          | Andersen       | Armond Einar         | "                  | "       | "   | "      | "   | "            | "       | 145         | 145    |        | girl's head and<br>arabians on left arm                  |
| 21          | Jacobsen       | Karl Frederik Thors  | "                  | "       | "   | "      | "   | "            | "       | 145         | 145    |        | Tattoo marks on<br>both arms                             |
| 22          | Zeboulga       | Gregory              | "                  | "       | "   | "      | "   | "            | "       | 173         | 173    |        |  |
| 23          | Pakowicz       | Lam                  | "                  | "       | "   | "      | "   | "            | "       | 160         | 160    |        | Tattoo marks on<br>both arms                             |
| 24          | Lindberg       | Erik Hilding         | "                  | "       | "   | "      | "   | "            | "       | 155         | 155    |        |  |
| 25          | Jonason        | Algot Gunnar         | "                  | "       | "   | "      | "   | "            | "       | 164         | 164    |        |  |
| 26          | Hansen         | Johan Max Kristian   | "                  | "       | "   | "      | "   | "            | "       | 160         | 160    |        | Tattoo marks on<br>both arms                             |
| 27          | Poulsen        | Karl Kristian        | "                  | "       | "   | "      | "   | "            | "       | 143         | 143    |        | girl on right arm  |
| 28          | Møller         | Christian            | "                  | "       | "   | "      | "   | "            | "       | 175         | 175    |        |  |
| 29          | Hansen         | Axel Martin          | "                  | "       | "   | "      | "   | "            | "       |             |        |        |  |
| 30          |                |                      |                    |         |   |        |     |              |         |             |        |        |  |

FORM 654

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

145

Date, October 14<sup>th</sup>, 1918.

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,  
Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 38 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

|   |   |
|---|---|
| Nils E. Christensen, Foreman, Danish, 23. | Frederick M. Nielsen, Cook, Danish, 20. |
| Arvid J. Aaman, " Swedish, 22.            | Peter Q. Andersen, Foreman, " 38.       |
| Frederick Villadsen, " Danish, 24         | Ismael Aaga Jensen, Sailor, " 34        |
| Frederick Clausen, " " 25.                | Martin Pedergren, Cook, Swedish 34.     |

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

|  |  |
|--|--|
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |

Form 604

## REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

145

Date, October 14<sup>th</sup>, 1918.

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 38 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Niels E. Christensen, Foreman, Danish, 23. Thorvald M. Nielsen, Cook, Danish, 20.  
Arvid E. Aaman, " Swedish, 22. Peter O. Andersen, Foreman, " 38.  
Ardemar Villadsen, " Danish, 24 Jens Aage Jensen, Sailor, " 34  
Federik Clausen, " " 25. Martin Pedersen, Cook, Swedish, 34.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns

Master of the vessel Nevada.  
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

16-1945



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

149

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Steamer Nevada arriving at New York the 25<sup>th</sup> of September, 1918, from the port of Buenos Aires Via Barbados 8/21/18

| (1)         | (2)            | (3)                   | (4)                        | (5)      | (6)   | (7)   | (8) | (9) | (10)             | (11)        | (12)   |        |                                 |
|-------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------------------------|----------|---|-------|-----|-----|------------------|-------------|--------|--------|---------------------------------|
| No. on list | NAME IN FULL   |                       | SHIPPED OR ENGAGED         |          | Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival |       | Age | Sex | Race*            | Nationality | Height | Weight | Physical marks or peculiarities |
|             | Family name    | Given name            | POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY |          | When  | Where |     |     |                  |             |        |        |                                 |
| 1           | Lognse         | Hans Ivar Hansen      | Master                     | 13. 1917 | Copenhagen  | C     | 1   | 54  | all Scandinavian | Danish      | 5'7"   | 172    | OE on right arm                 |
| 2           | Thomsen        | Peter Jensen          | Chief officer              | "        | "   | C     | 1   | 41  | "                | "           | 5'8"   | 200    | ET on right hand                |
| 3           | Thorshøj       | Otto Kristian Hansen  | 2 <sup>nd</sup>            | "        | "   | C     | 1   | 35  | "                | "           | 5'5"   | 160    | two flags on right arm          |
| 4           | Dellinger      | Jens Ludwig Gunkel    | 3 <sup>rd</sup>            | "        | "   | C     | 1   | 28  | "                | "           | 5'7"   | 160    | —                               |
| 5           | Clausen        | Jens Peter            | Chief Engineer             | "        | "   | C     | 1   | 57  | "                | "           | 5'10"  | 195    | —                               |
| 6           | Rasmholt       | Thomas                | 2 <sup>nd</sup>            | "        | "   | C     | 1   | 42  | "                | "           | 5'6"   | 150    | —                               |
| 7           | Milbrø         | Albert Engmann        | 3 <sup>rd</sup>            | "        | "   | C     | 1   | 29  | "                | "           | 5'5"   | 160    | —                               |
| 8           | Olsen          | Ole Kristoffer        | 4 <sup>th</sup>            | "        | "   | C     | 1   | 26  | "                | "           | 5'8"   | 160    | —                               |
| 9           | Christophersen | Niels                 | Sailor                     | "        | "   | C     | 1   | 44  | "                | "           | 5'6"   | 160    | Blue eyes and tattoo            |
| 10          | Petersen       | Loren Theodor         | "                          | "        | "   | "     | "   | "   | "                | "           | 5'7"   | 150    | STP and girl holding            |
| 11          | Berg           | Einar Henrik          | "                          | "        | "   | "     | "   | "   | "                | "           | "      | 140    | Swedish flag on right arm       |
| 12          | Jacobsen       | Christian             | "                          | "        | "   | "     | "   | "   | "                | "           | "      | 140    | girl's head and other           |
| 13          | Andreasen      | Christian Holger      | "                          | "        | "   | "     | "   | "   | "                | "           | "      | 140    | tattoo marks right arm          |
| 14          | Johansen       | Johan Wilhelm         | "                          | "        | "   | "     | "   | "   | "                | "           | "      | 140    | girl and two flags              |
| 15          | Hansen         | Naf Marius            | "                          | "        | "   | "     | "   | "   | "                | "           | "      | 160    | on left fore arm                |
| 16          | Nielsen        | Andreas               | "                          | "        | "   | "     | "   | "   | "                | "           | "      | 160    | J. Johansen on right            |
| 17          | Huhonen        | Robert                | "                          | "        | "   | "     | "   | "   | "                | "           | "      | 160    | arch. 1890 on left hand         |
| 18          | Rasmussen      | Andl Jens Marking     | "                          | "        | "   | "     | "   | "   | "                | "           | "      | 160    | —                               |
| 19          | Johansson      | Carl Gustav           | "                          | "        | "   | "     | "   | "   | "                | "           | "      | 160    | —                               |
| 20          | Andersen       | Armond Einar          | "                          | "        | "   | "     | "   | "   | "                | "           | "      | 160    | —                               |
| 21          | Jacobsen       | Karl Frederik Theodor | "                          | "        | "   | "     | "   | "   | "                | "           | "      | 160    | —                               |
| 22          | Zeboulga       | Gregory               | "                          | "        | "   | "     | "   | "   | "                | "           | "      | 160    | —                               |
| 23          | Pakongch       | Lam                   | "                          | "        | "   | "     | "   | "   | "                | "           | "      | 160    | —                               |
| 24          | Lindberg       | Erik Hilding          | "                          | "        | "   | "     | "   | "   | "                | "           | "      | 160    | —                               |
| 25          | Jonason        | Algot Gunnar          | "                          | "        | "   | "     | "   | "   | "                | "           | "      | 160    | —                               |
| 26          | Hansen         | Johan Max Kristian    | "                          | "        | "   | "     | "   | "   | "                | "           | "      | 160    | —                               |
| 27          | Poulsen        | Karl Kristian         | "                          | "        | "   | "     | "   | "   | "                | "           | "      | 160    | —                               |
| 28          | Møller         | Christian             | "                          | "        | "   | "     | "   | "   | "                | "           | "      | 160    | —                               |
| 29          | Hansen         | Axel Martin           | "                          | "        | "   | "     | "   | "   | "                | "           | "      | 160    | —                               |

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

|     |                             |
|-----|-----------------------------|
| 160 | Tattoo marks on both arms   |
| 160 | all for Denmark             |
| 160 | girl and flag on right arm  |
| 170 | 3 fingers off on right hand |
| 170 | girl's head and             |
| 170 | Armond on left arm          |
| 175 | Tattoo marks on both arms   |
| 173 | —                           |
| 160 | —                           |
| 187 | Tattoo marks on both arms   |
| 155 | —                           |
| 164 | —                           |
| 160 | Tattoo marks on both arms   |
| 143 | girl on right arm           |
| 175 | —                           |

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of their departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving or departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

149

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Steamer Nevada, arriving at New York, the 25<sup>th</sup> of September, 1918, from the port of Buenos Aires Via Barbados

| (1)         | (2)            | (3)                   | (4)                | (5)   | (6)   | (7) | (8) | (9) | (10)  | (11)         | (12)   |        |                                 |                           |
|-------------|----------------|-----------------------|--------------------|-------|---|-----|-----|-----|-------|--------------|--------|--------|---------------------------------|---------------------------|
| No. on list | NAME IN FULL   |                       | SHIPPED OR ENGAGED |       | Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival |     | Age | Sex | Race* | Nationality  | Height | Weight | Physical marks or peculiarities |                           |
|             | Family name    | Given name            | When               | Where |   |     |     |     |       |              |        |        |                                 |                           |
| 1           | Kjense         | Hans Ivar Hansen      | Master             | 1917  | Copenhagen  | C   | 1   | 54  | 44    | Scandinavian | Danish | 5'7"   | 172                             | OE on right arm           |
| 2           | Thomsen        | Peter Jensen          | Chief officer      | "     | "   | C   | 1   | 41  | "     | "            | "      | 5'8"   | 200                             | ET on right hand          |
| 3           | Thorshøj       | Otto Christian Hansen | 2nd                | "     | "   | C   | 1   | 35  | "     | "            | "      | 5'5"   | 160                             | Two flags on right arm    |
| 4           | Dellinger      | Jens Ludwig Gunkel    | 3rd                | "     | "   | C   | 1   | 28  | "     | "            | "      | 5'7"   | 160                             | "                         |
| 5           | Clausen        | Jens Peter            | Chief Engineer     | "     | "   | C   | 1   | 57  | "     | "            | "      | 5'10"  | 195                             | "                         |
| 6           | Rasmholt       | Thomas                | 2nd                | "     | "   | C   | 1   | 42  | "     | "            | "      | 5'6"   | 150                             | "                         |
| 7           | Milhoj         | Albert Engmann        | 3rd                | "     | "   | C   | 1   | 29  | "     | "            | "      | 5'5"   | 160                             | "                         |
| 8           | Olsen          | Ole Kristoffer        | 4th                | "     | "   | C   | 1   | 26  | "     | "            | "      | 5'8"   | 160                             | "                         |
| 9           | Christophersen | Niels                 | Sailor             | "     | "   | C   | 1   | 44  | "     | "            | "      | 5'6"   | 160                             | Blue eyes and tattoo      |
| 10          | Petersson      | Loren Theodor         | "                  | "     | "   | C   | 1   | 47  | "     | Swedish      | "      | 5'7"   | 150                             | Swedish flag on right arm |
| 11          | Berg           | Einar Henrik          | "                  | "     | "   | "   | "   | "   | "     | "            | "      | 140    | Swedish flag on right arm       |                           |
| 12          | Jacobsen       | Christian             | "                  | "     | "   | "   | "   | "   | "     | "            | "      | 165    | Swedish flag on right arm       |                           |
| 13          | Andreasen      | Christian Holger      | "                  | "     | "   | "   | "   | "   | "     | "            | "      | 190    | Swedish flag on right arm       |                           |
| 14          | Johansson      | Johan Wilhelm         | "                  | "     | "   | "   | "   | "   | "     | "            | "      | 160    | Swedish flag on right arm       |                           |
| 15          | Hansen         | Haf Marius            | "                  | "     | "   | "   | "   | "   | "     | "            | "      | 120    | Swedish flag on right arm       |                           |
| 16          | Nielsen        | Andreas               | "                  | "     | "   | "   | "   | "   | "     | "            | "      | 132    | Swedish flag on right arm       |                           |
| 17          | Furhonen       | Robert                | "                  | "     | "   | "   | "   | "   | "     | "            | "      | 140    | Swedish flag on right arm       |                           |
| 18          | Rasmussen      | Anders Jens Martinsen | "                  | "     | "   | "   | "   | "   | "     | "            | "      | 160    | Swedish flag on right arm       |                           |
| 19          | Johansson      | Carl Gustaf           | "                  | "     | "   | "   | "   | "   | "     | "            | "      | 170    | Swedish flag on right arm       |                           |
| 20          | Andersen       | Armond Einar          | "                  | "     | "   | "   | "   | "   | "     | "            | "      | 175    | Swedish flag on right arm       |                           |
| 21          | Jacobsen       | Karl Frederik Theodor | "                  | "     | "   | "   | "   | "   | "     | "            | "      | 145    | Swedish flag on right arm       |                           |
| 22          | Zeboulga       | Gregory               | "                  | "     | "   | "   | "   | "   | "     | "            | "      | 173    | Swedish flag on right arm       |                           |
| 23          | Lakovitch      | Lam                   | "                  | "     | "   | "   | "   | "   | "     | "            | "      | 160    | Swedish flag on right arm       |                           |
| 24          | Lindberg       | Erik Hilding          | "                  | "     | "   | "   | "   | "   | "     | "            | "      | 187    | Swedish flag on right arm       |                           |
| 25          | Jonason        | Algot                 | "                  | "     | "   | "   | "   | "   | "     | "            | "      | 155    | Swedish flag on right arm       |                           |
| 26          | Hansen         | Johan Max Kristian    | "                  | "     | "   | "   | "   | "   | "     | "            | "      | 164    | Swedish flag on right arm       |                           |
| 27          | Poulsen        | Karl Kristian         | "                  | "     | "   | "   | "   | "   | "     | "            | "      | 160    | Swedish flag on right arm       |                           |
| 28          | Moller         | Christian             | "                  | "     | "   | "   | "   | "   | "     | "            | "      | 143    | Swedish flag on right arm       |                           |
| 29          | Hansen         | Axel Martin           | "                  | "     | "   | "   | "   | "   | "     | "            | "      | 175    | Swedish flag on right arm       |                           |

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, October 14<sup>th</sup>, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,  
Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

|  |   |
|--|---|
| per: <u>Mr. Nielsen, Sailor, Danish, 30.</u> | <u>Alfred M. Jensen, Sailor, Danish, 21.</u>    |
| <u>Fr. Christensen, " 20.</u>                | <u>Peter M. Johansen, " 18.</u>                 |
| <u>Johan C. Ohlsson, " Swedish, 19.</u>      | <u>Gustaf H. Rydman, " Swedish, 20.</u>         |
| <u>Per P. Widgren, " " 24.</u>               | <u>Bertr. N. Brundage, Fireman, Swedish, 21</u> |

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

|  |                |
|--|----------------|
| <u>Gregory Zeboulga, Russian, 1888.</u>                | <u>Fireman</u> |
| <u>Johan M. G. Hansen, Danish, 1<sup>st</sup> 1894</u> | <u>"</u>       |
| <u>Jens Rasmussen, " 7<sup>th</sup> 1890</u>           | <u>Sailor</u>  |
| <u>Erik H. Lindberg, Swedish, May 3-1892</u>           | <u>Fireman</u> |
| <u>Algot Jonasson, " Dec. 12-1882</u>                  | <u>"</u>       |

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

|   |  |
|---|--|
| <u>Anders Rigo Pedersen, Danish, Feb. 14, 1901</u>                      |  |
| <u>Holger Andreasen, Danish, St. Peter's Hospital, Brooklyn, Sailor</u> |  |

Form 634

## REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, October 14<sup>th</sup>, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

per: M. Nielsen, Sailor, Danish, 30. Alfred M. Jensen, Sailor, Danish, 21.  
F. Christensen, " " 20. Peter M. Schmidt, " " 18.  
Johan O. Ohterson, " Swedish, 19. Gustaf H. Rydman, " Swedish, 20.  
per: P. Widgreen, " " 24. Bear H. Baundling, Fireman, Swedish, 21.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Gregory Zeboulga, Russian, 1888. Fireman  
Johan M. G. Hansen, Danish, 17/1894 "  
Jens Rasmussen, " 7/1890 Sailor  
Erik H. Lindberg, Swedish, May 3-1892 Fireman  
Algot Jonasson, " Dec-12-1882 "

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Anders Borge Pedersen, Danish, Feb. 1891  
Holger Andreasen, Danish, St. Peters Hospital, Brooklyn, Sailor  
Van Page Jul. Christensen, Danish, " " " " " " " "  
Antonio A. Rasmussen, " " " " " " " "

O. Eglus

Master of the Vessel Nevada  
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns

Note.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

16-1244



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Steamer Nevada, arriving at New York, the 25<sup>th</sup> of September, 1918, from the port of Buenos Aires Via Barbados 8/25/18

| (1)<br>No.<br>on<br>list | (2)<br>NAME IN FULL |                       | (3)<br>POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | (4)<br>SHIPPED OR ENGAGED |            | (5)<br>Whether to be paid<br>off or discharged at<br>port of arrival | (6)<br>Age | (7)<br>Sex | (8)<br>Race* | (9)<br>Nationality | (10)<br>Height | (11)<br>Weight | (12)<br>Physical marks or<br>peculiarities         |
|--------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|------------|--|------------|------------|--------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|--|
|                          | Family name         | Given name            |                                   | When                      | Where      |  |            |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 1                        | Logense             | Hans Ove Hansen       | Master                            | 7-1917                    | Copenhagen | C  | 1          | 54         | Scandinavian | Danish             | 5'7"           | 172            | OE on right arm                                    |
| 2                        | Thomsen             | Peter Jensen          | Chief officer                     | "                         | "          | C  | 1          | 41         | "            | "                  | 5'8"           | 200            | ET on right hand<br>two flags on right arm         |
| 3                        | Thorshøj            | Otto Kristian Hansen  | 2 <sup>nd</sup>                   | "                         | "          | C  | 1          | 35         | "            | "                  | 5'5"           | 160            | "  |
| 4                        | Oettinger           | Jens Ludwig Gunkel    | 3 <sup>rd</sup>                   | "                         | "          | C  | 1          | 28         | "            | "                  | 5'7"           | 160            | "  |
| 5                        | Clausen             | Jens Peter            | Chief Engineer                    | "                         | "          | C  | 1          | 57         | "            | "                  | 5'10"          | 195            | "  |
| 6                        | Rasmholt            | Thomas                | 2 <sup>nd</sup>                   | "                         | "          | C  | 1          | 42         | "            | "                  | 5'6"           | 150            | "  |
| 7                        | Milthøj             | Albert Engmann        | 3 <sup>rd</sup>                   | "                         | "          | C  | 1          | 29         | "            | "                  | 5'5"           | 160            | "  |
| 8                        | Olsen               | Ole Christoffer       | 4 <sup>th</sup>                   | "                         | "          | C  | 1          | 26         | "            | "                  | 5'8"           | 160            | "  |
| 9                        | Christophersen      | Niels                 | Sailor                            | "                         | "          | C  | 1          | 44         | "            | "                  | 5'6"           | 160            | 16kg egg and tattoo<br>on left arm                 |
| 10                       | Petersen            | Loren Theodor         | "                                 | "                         | "          | C  | 1          | 47         | "            | Swedish            | 5'7"           | 150            | STP and girl holding<br>scotch flag on right arm   |
| 11                       | Berg                | Einar Erik            | "                                 | "                         | "          | "  | "          | "          | "            | "                  | "              | 140            | girl's head and other<br>tattoo marks on right arm |
| 12                       | Jacobsen            | Christian             | "                                 | "                         | "          | "  | "          | "          | "            | "                  | "              | 165            | Eagle on right<br>arm                              |
| 13                       | Andreasen           | Christian Holger      | "                                 | "                         | "          | "  | "          | "          | "            | "                  | "              | 190            | girl and two flags<br>on left fore arm             |
| 14                       | Johansson           | Johan Wilhelm         | "                                 | "                         | "          | "  | "          | "          | "            | "                  | "              | 160            | J. Johansson on right<br>arm. 1890 on left hand    |
| 15                       | Hansen              | Haf Marius            | "                                 | "                         | "          | "  | "          | "          | "            | "                  | "              | 205            | "  |
| 16                       | Nielsen             | Andreas               | "                                 | "                         | "          | "  | "          | "          | "            | "                  | "              | 132            | "  |
| 17                       | Huhonen             | Robert                | "                                 | "                         | "          | "  | "          | "          | "            | "                  | "              | 140            | tattoo marks on<br>both arms                       |
| 18                       | Rasmussen           | Anders Jens Martins   | "                                 | "                         | "          | "  | "          | "          | "            | "                  | "              | 160            | all for Denmark<br>girl and flag on right<br>arm   |
| 19                       | Johansson           | Carl Gustaf           | "                                 | "                         | "          | "  | "          | "          | "            | "                  | "              | 170            | 3 fingers off on<br>right hand                     |
| 20                       | Andersen            | Armond Einar          | "                                 | "                         | "          | "  | "          | "          | "            | "                  | "              | 165            | girl's head and<br>Armond on left arm              |
| 21                       | Jacobsen            | Karl Frederik Theodor | "                                 | "                         | "          | "  | "          | "          | "            | "                  | "              | 145            | Tattoo marks on<br>both arms                       |
| 22                       | Zeboulga            | Gregory               | "                                 | "                         | "          | "  | "          | "          | "            | "                  | "              | 173            | "  |
| 23                       | Pakovgch            | Lam                   | "                                 | "                         | "          | "  | "          | "          | "            | "                  | "              | 160            | "  |
| 24                       | Lindberg            | Erik Hilding          | "                                 | "                         | "          | "  | "          | "          | "            | "                  | "              | 187            | Tattoo marks on<br>both arms                       |
| 25                       | Jonason             | Algot Gynter          | "                                 | "                         | "          | "  | "          | "          | "            | "                  | "              | 155            | "  |
| 26                       | Hansen              | Johan Max Kristian    | "                                 | "                         | "          | "  | "          | "          | "            | "                  | "              | 164            | "  |
| 27                       | Poulsen             | Karl Kristian         | "                                 | "                         | "          | "  | "          | "          | "            | "                  | "              | 160            | Tattoo marks on<br>both arms                       |
| 28                       | Møller              | Christian             | "                                 | "                         | "          | "  | "          | "          | "            | "                  | "              | 143            | girl on right arm                                  |
| 29                       | Hansen              | Axel Martin           | "                                 | "                         | "          | "  | "          | "          | "            | "                  | "              | 175            | "  |
| 30                       |                     |                       |                                   |                           |            |  |            |            |              |                    |                |                |  |

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 40. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in connection with this form is a violation of the law.







# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Steamer Nevada, arriving at New York, the 25<sup>th</sup> of September, 1918, from the port of Buenos Aires via Barbados

| (1)<br>No.<br>on<br>list | (2)<br>NAME IN FULL<br>Family name Given name | (3)<br>POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | (4)<br>SHIPPED OR ENGAGED<br>When Where | (5)<br>Whether to be paid<br>off or discharged at<br>port of arrival | (6)<br>Age | (7)<br>Sex | (8)<br>Race* | (9)<br>Nationality | (10)<br>Height | (11)<br>Weight | (12)<br>Physical marks or<br>peculiarities                |
|--------------------------|---|-----------------------------------|---|--|------------|------------|--------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
| 1                        | Kjense Hans Ivar Hansen                       | Master                            | 12-7-1917 Copenhagen                    | C 1st  | 54         | M          | Scandinavian | Danish             | 5'7"           | 172            | OE on right arm   |
| 2                        | Thomsen Peter Jensen                          | Chief officer                     | " "                                     | C 1st  | 41         | "          | "            | "                  | 5'8"           | 200            | ET on right hand<br>two flags on right arm                |
| 3                        | Thorsborg Otto Kristian Hansen                | 2nd                               | " "                                     | C 1st  | 35         | "          | "            | "                  | 5'5"           | 160            | "   |
| 4                        | Oettinger Jens Ludwig Gurler                  | 3rd                               | " "                                     | C 1st  | 28         | "          | "            | "                  | 5'7"           | 160            | "   |
| 5                        | Clausen Jens Peter                            | Chief Engineer                    | " "                                     | C 1st  | 57         | "          | "            | "                  | 5'10"          | 195            | "   |
| 6                        | Rasmholt Thomas                               | 2nd                               | " "                                     | C 1st  | 42         | "          | "            | "                  | 5'6"           | 150            | "   |
| 7                        | Milhoj Albert Engomard                        | 3rd                               | " "                                     | C 1st  | 29         | "          | "            | "                  | 5'5"           | 160            | "   |
| 8                        | Olsen Ole Kristoffer                          | 4th                               | " "                                     | C 1st  | 26         | "          | "            | "                  | 5'8"           | 160            | "   |
| 9                        | Christophersen Nils                           | Sailor                            | " "                                     | C 1st  | 44         | "          | "            | "                  | 5'6"           | 160            | Blue eye and tattoo<br>on left arm                        |
| 10                       | Petersson Sven Theodor                        | "                                 | " "                                     | C 1st  | 47         | "          | Swedish      | "                  | 5'7"           | 150            | STP and girl holding<br>swords on right arm               |
| 11                       | Berg Einar Korik                              | "                                 | " "                                     | "  | "          | "          | "            | "                  | 5'4"           | 140            | girl's head and other<br>tattoo marks on right arm        |
| 12                       | Jacobsen Christian                            | "                                 | " "                                     | "  | "          | "          | "            | "                  | 5'5"           | 165            | Eagle on right arm  |
| 13                       | Andreasen Christian Holger                    | "                                 | " "                                     | "  | "          | "          | "            | "                  | 5'6"           | 190            | girl and two flags<br>on left fore arm                    |
| 14                       | Johansson Johan Wilhelm                       | "                                 | " "                                     | "  | "          | "          | "            | "                  | 5'6"           | 160            | J. Johansson on right<br>arm. 1890 as girl's<br>left hand |
| 15                       | Hansen Alf Marius                             | "                                 | " "                                     | "  | "          | "          | "            | "                  | 5'7"           | 205            | "   |
| 16                       | Nielsen Andreas                               | "                                 | " "                                     | "  | "          | "          | "            | "                  | 5'8"           | 132            | "   |
| 17                       | Huhonen Robert                                | "                                 | " "                                     | "  | "          | "          | "            | "                  | 5'9"           | 140            | tattoo marks on<br>both arms                              |
| 18                       | Rasmussen Ande Jens Martinus                  | "                                 | " "                                     | "  | "          | "          | "            | "                  | 5'10"          | 160            | all in Rasmussen's<br>girl and flag on right arm          |
| 19                       | Johansson Carl Gustaf                         | "                                 | " "                                     | "  | "          | "          | "            | "                  | 5'11"          | 170            | girl's head and<br>right hand                             |
| 20                       | Andersen Amund Einar                          | "                                 | " "                                     | "  | "          | "          | "            | "                  | 5'12"          | 185            | girl's head and<br>Arbust on left arm                     |
| 21                       | Jacobsen Karl Frederik Theodor                | "                                 | " "                                     | "  | "          | "          | "            | "                  | 5'13"          | 145            | Tattoo marks on<br>both arms                              |
| 22                       | Zeboulga Gregory                              | "                                 | " "                                     | "  | "          | "          | "            | "                  | 5'14"          | 173            | "   |
| 23                       | Pakorych Sam                                  | "                                 | " "                                     | "  | "          | "          | "            | "                  | 5'15"          | 160            | "   |
| 24                       | Lindberg Erik Hilding                         | "                                 | " "                                     | "  | "          | "          | "            | "                  | 5'16"          | 187            | Tattoo marks on<br>both arms                              |
| 25                       | Jonason Algot August                          | "                                 | " "                                     | "  | "          | "          | "            | "                  | 5'17"          | 155            | "   |
| 26                       | Hansen Johan Max Kristian                     | "                                 | " "                                     | "  | "          | "          | "            | "                  | 5'18"          | 164            | "   |
| 27                       | Poulsen Karl Kristian                         | "                                 | " "                                     | "  | "          | "          | "            | "                  | 5'19"          | 160            | Tattoo marks on<br>both arms                              |
| 28                       | Moller Christian                              | "                                 | " "                                     | "  | "          | "          | "            | "                  | 5'20"          | 143            | girl on right arm   |
| 29                       | Hansen Axel Martin                            | "                                 | " "                                     | "  | "          | "          | "            | "                  | 5'21"          | 175            | "   |
| 30                       |   |                                   |   |  |            |            |              |                    |                |                |   |

## NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel Nevada 148

Date, Sept 25<sup>th</sup>, 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

### NAMES OF ALIENS.\*

### OCCUPATIONS.

|                                |                 |
|--------------------------------|-----------------|
| <u>Christian Jacobsen</u>      | <u>Sailor</u>   |
| <u>Alf M. Hansen</u>           | <u>"</u>        |
| <u>Andreas Holger</u>          | <u>"</u>        |
| <u>Robert Huhonen</u>          | <u>"</u>        |
| <u>Sam Pakorych</u>            | <u>Fireman</u>  |
| <u>Christian Moller</u>        | <u>"</u>        |
| <u>Alf M. Hansen</u>           | <u>2nd Cook</u> |
| <u>Johan Kristian Poulsen</u>  | <u>Sailor</u>   |
| <u>Johan Wilhelm Johansson</u> | <u>"</u>        |
| <u>Christian Moller</u>        | <u>"</u>        |
| <u>Alf M. Hansen</u>           | <u>"</u>        |
| <u>Johan Kristian Poulsen</u>  | <u>"</u>        |
| <u>Johan Wilhelm Johansson</u> | <u>"</u>        |
| <u>Christian Moller</u>        | <u>"</u>        |
| <u>Alf M. Hansen</u>           | <u>"</u>        |
| <u>Johan Kristian Poulsen</u>  | <u>"</u>        |
| <u>Johan Wilhelm Johansson</u> | <u>"</u>        |
| <u>Christian Moller</u>        | <u>"</u>        |
| <u>Alf M. Hansen</u>           | <u>"</u>        |
| <u>Johan Kristian Poulsen</u>  | <u>"</u>        |
| <u>Johan Wilhelm Johansson</u> | <u>"</u>        |
| <u>Christian Moller</u>        | <u>"</u>        |
| <u>Alf M. Hansen</u>           | <u>"</u>        |
| <u>Johan Kristian Poulsen</u>  | <u>"</u>        |
| <u>Johan Wilhelm Johansson</u> | <u>"</u>        |
| <u>Christian Moller</u>        | <u>"</u>        |
| <u>Alf M. Hansen</u>           | <u>"</u>        |
| <u>Johan Kristian Poulsen</u>  | <u>"</u>        |
| <u>Johan Wilhelm Johansson</u> | <u>"</u>        |
| <u>Christian Moller</u>        | <u>"</u>        |
| <u>Alf M. Hansen</u>           | <u>"</u>        |
| <u>Johan Kristian Poulsen</u>  | <u>"</u>        |
| <u>Johan Wilhelm Johansson</u> | <u>"</u>        |
| <u>Christian Moller</u>        | <u>"</u>        |
| <u>Alf M. Hansen</u>           | <u>"</u>        |
| <u>Johan Kristian Poulsen</u>  | <u>"</u>        |
| <u>Johan Wilhelm Johansson</u> | <u>"</u>        |
| <u>Christian Moller</u>        | <u>"</u>        |
| <u>Alf M. Hansen</u>           | <u>"</u>        |
| <u>Johan Kristian Poulsen</u>  | <u>"</u>        |
| <u>Johan Wilhelm Johansson</u> | <u>"</u>        |
| <u>Christian Moller</u>        | <u>"</u>        |
| <u>Alf M. Hansen</u>           | <u>"</u>        |
| <u>Johan Kristian Poulsen</u>  | <u>"</u>        |
| <u>Johan Wilhelm Johansson</u> | <u>"</u>        |
| <u>Christian Moller</u>        | <u>"</u>        |
| <u>Alf M. Hansen</u>           | <u>"</u>        |
| <u>Johan Kristian Poulsen</u>  | <u>"</u>        |
| <u>Johan Wilhelm Johansson</u> | <u>"</u>        |
| <u>Christian Moller</u>        | <u>"</u>        |
| <u>Alf M. Hansen</u>           | <u>"</u>        |
| <u>Johan Kristian Poulsen</u>  | <u>"</u>        |
| <u>Johan Wilhelm Johansson</u> | <u>"</u>        |
| <u>Christian Moller</u>        | <u>"</u>        |
| <u>Alf M. Hansen</u>           | <u>"</u>        |
| <u>Johan Kristian Poulsen</u>  | <u>"</u>        |
| <u>Johan Wilhelm Johansson</u> | <u>"</u>        |
| <u>Christian Moller</u>        | <u>"</u>        |
| <u>Alf M. Hansen</u>           | <u>"</u>        |
| <u>Johan Kristian Poulsen</u>  | <u>"</u>        |
| <u>Johan Wilhelm Johansson</u> | <u>"</u>        |
| <u>Christian Moller</u>        | <u>"</u>        |
| <u>Alf M. Hansen</u>           | <u>"</u>        |
| <u>Johan Kristian Poulsen</u>  | <u>"</u>        |
| <u>Johan Wilhelm Johansson</u> | <u>"</u>        |
| <u>Christian Moller</u>        | <u>"</u>        |
| <u>Alf M. Hansen</u>           | <u>"</u>        |
| <u>Johan Kristian Poulsen</u>  | <u>"</u>        |
| <u>Johan Wilhelm Johansson</u> | <u>"</u>        |
| <u>Christian Moller</u>        | <u>"</u>        |
| <u>Alf M. Hansen</u>           | <u>"</u>        |
| <u>Johan Kristian Poulsen</u>  | <u>"</u>        |
| <u>Johan Wilhelm Johansson</u> | <u>"</u>        |
| <u>Christian Moller</u>        | <u>"</u>        |
| <u>Alf M. Hansen</u>           | <u>"</u>        |
| <u>Johan Kristian Poulsen</u>  | <u>"</u>        |
| <u>Johan Wilhelm Johansson</u> | <u>"</u>        |
| <u>Christian Moller</u>        | <u>"</u>        |
| <u>Alf M. Hansen</u>           | <u>"</u>        |
| <u>Johan Kristian Poulsen</u>  | <u>"</u>        |
| <u>Johan Wilhelm Johansson</u> | <u>"</u>        |
| <u>Christian Moller</u>        | <u>"</u>        |
| <u>Alf M. Hansen</u>           | <u>"</u>        |
| <u>Johan Kristian Poulsen</u>  | <u>"</u>        |
| <u>Johan Wilhelm Johansson</u> | <u>"</u>        |
| <u>Christian Moller</u>        | <u>"</u>        |
| <u>Alf M. Hansen</u>           | <u>"</u>        |
| <u>Johan Kristian Poulsen</u>  | <u>"</u>        |
| <u>Johan Wilhelm Johansson</u> | <u>"</u>        |
| <u>Christian Moller</u>        | <u>"</u>        |
| <u>Alf M. Hansen</u>           | <u>"</u>        |
| <u>Johan Kristian Poulsen</u>  | <u>"</u>        |
| <u>Johan Wilhelm Johansson</u> | <u>"</u>        |
| <u>Christian Moller</u>        | <u>"</u>        |
| <u>Alf M. Hansen</u>           | <u>"</u>        |
| <u>Johan Kristian Poulsen</u>  | <u>"</u>        |
| <u>Johan Wilhelm Johansson</u> | <u>"</u>        |
| <u>Christian Moller</u>        | <u>"</u>        |
| <u>Alf M. Hansen</u>           | <u>"</u>        |
| <u>Johan Kristian Poulsen</u>  | <u>"</u>        |
| <u>Johan Wilhelm Johansson</u> | <u>"</u>        |
| <u>Christian Moller</u>        | <u>"</u>        |
| <u>Alf M. Hansen</u>           | <u>"</u>        |
| <u>Johan Kristian Poulsen</u>  | <u>"</u>        |
| <u>Johan Wilhelm Johansson</u> | <u>"</u>        |
| <u>Christian Moller</u>        | <u>"</u>        |
| <u>Alf M. Hansen</u>           | <u>"</u>        |
| <u>Johan Kristian Poulsen</u>  | <u>"</u>        |
| <u>Johan Wilhelm Johansson</u> | <u>"</u>        |
| <u>Christian Moller</u>        | <u>"</u>        |
| <u>Alf M. Hansen</u>           | <u>"</u>        |
| <u>Johan Kristian Poulsen</u>  | <u>"</u>        |
| <u>Johan Wilhelm Johansson</u> | <u>"</u>        |
| <u>Christian Moller</u>        | <u>"</u>        |
| <u>Alf M. Hansen</u>           | <u>"</u>        |
| <u>Johan Kristian Poulsen</u>  | <u>"</u>        |
| <u>Johan Wilhelm Johansson</u> | <u>"</u>        |
| <u>Christian Moller</u>        | <u>"</u>        |
| <u>Alf M. Hansen</u>           | <u>"</u>        |
| <u>Johan Kristian Poulsen</u>  | <u>"</u>        |
| <u>Johan Wilhelm Johansson</u> | <u>"</u>        |
| <u>Christian Moller</u>        | <u>"</u>        |
| <u>Alf M. Hansen</u>           | <u>"</u>        |
| <u>Johan Kristian Poulsen</u>  | <u>"</u>        |
| <u>Johan Wilhelm Johansson</u> | <u>"</u>        |
| <u>Christian Moller</u>        | <u>"</u>        |
| <u>Alf M. Hansen</u>           | <u>"</u>        |
| <u>Johan Kristian Poulsen</u>  | <u>"</u>        |
| <u>Johan Wilhelm Johansson</u> | <u>"</u>        |
| <u>Christian Moller</u>        | <u>"</u>        |
| <u>Alf M. Hansen</u>           | <u>"</u>        |
| <u>Johan Kristian Poulsen</u>  | <u>"</u>        |
| <u>Johan Wilhelm Johansson</u> | <u>"</u>        |
| <u>Christian Moller</u>        | <u>"</u>        |
| <u>Alf M. Hansen</u>           | <u>"</u>        |
| <u>Johan Kristian Poulsen</u>  | <u>"</u>        |
| <u>Johan Wilhelm Johansson</u> | <u>"</u>        |
| <u>Christian Moller</u>        | <u>"</u>        |
| <u>Alf M. Hansen</u>           | <u>"</u>        |
| <u>Johan Kristian Poulsen</u>  | <u>"</u>        |
| <u>Johan Wilhelm Johansson</u> | <u>"</u>        |
| <u>Christian Moller</u>        | <u>"</u>        |
| <u>Alf M. Hansen</u>           | <u>"</u>        |
| <u>Johan Kristian Poulsen</u>  | <u>"</u>        |
| <u>Johan Wilhelm Johansson</u> | <u>"</u>        |
| <u>Christian Moller</u>        | <u>"</u>        |
| <u>Alf M. Hansen</u>           | <u>"</u>        |
| <u>Johan Kristian Poulsen</u>  | <u>"</u>        |
| <u>Johan Wilhelm Johansson</u> | <u>"</u>        |
| <u>Christian Moller</u>        | <u>"</u>        |
| <u>Alf M. Hansen</u>           | <u>"</u>        |
| <u>Johan Kristian Poulsen</u>  | <u>"</u>        |
| <u>Johan Wilhelm Johansson</u> | <u>"</u>        |
| <u>Christian Moller</u>        | <u>"</u>        |
| <u>Alf M. Hansen</u>           | <u>"</u>        |
| <u>Johan Kristian Poulsen</u>  | <u>"</u>        |
| <u>Johan Wilhelm Johansson</u> | <u>"</u>        |
| <u>Christian Moller</u>        | <u>"</u>        |
| <u>Alf M. Hansen</u>           | <u>"</u>        |
| <u>Johan Kristian Poulsen</u>  | <u>"</u>        |
| <u>Johan Wilhelm Johansson</u> | <u>"</u>        |
| <u>Christian Moller</u>        | <u>"</u>        |
| <u>Alf M. Hansen</u>           | <u>"</u>        |
| <u>Johan Kristian Poulsen</u>  | <u>"</u>        |
| <u>Johan Wilhelm Johansson</u> | <u>"</u>        |
| <u>Christian Moller</u>        | <u>"</u>        |
| <u>Alf M. Hansen</u>           | <u>"</u>        |
| <u>Johan Kristian Poulsen</u>  | <u>"</u>        |
| <u>Johan Wilhelm Johansson</u> | <u>"</u>        |
| <u>Christian Moller</u>        | <u>"</u>        |
| <u>Alf M. Hansen</u>           | <u>"</u>        |
| <u>Johan Kristian Poulsen</u>  | <u>"</u>        |
| <u>Johan Wilhelm Johansson</u> | <u>"</u>        |
| <u>Christian Moller</u>        | <u>"</u>        |
| <u>Alf M. Hansen</u>           | <u>"</u>        |
| <u>Johan Kristian Poulsen</u>  | <u>"</u>        |
| <u>Johan Wilhelm Johansson</u> | <u>"</u>        |
| <u>Christian Moller</u>        | <u>"</u>        |
| <u>Alf M. Hansen</u>           | <u>"</u>        |
| <u>Johan Kristian Poulsen</u>  | <u>"</u>        |
| <u>Johan Wilhelm Johansson</u> | <u>"</u>        |
| <u>Christian Moller</u>        | <u>"</u>        |
| <u>Alf M. Hansen</u>           | <u>"</u>        |
| <u>Johan Kristian Poulsen</u>  | <u>"</u>        |
| <u>Johan Wilhelm Johansson</u> | <u>"</u>        |
| <u>Christian Moller</u>        | <u>"</u>        |
| <u>Alf M. Hansen</u>           | <u>"</u>        |
| <u>Johan Kristian Poulsen</u>  | <u>"</u>        |
| <u>Johan Wilhelm Johansson</u> | <u>"</u>        |
| <u>Christian Moller</u>        | <u>"</u>        |
| <u>Alf M. Hansen</u>           | <u>"</u>        |
| <u>Johan Kristian Poulsen</u>  | <u>"</u>        |
| <u>Johan Wilhelm Johansson</u> | <u>"</u>        |
| <u>Christian Moller</u>        | <u>"</u>        |
| <u>Alf M. Hansen</u>           | <u>"</u>        |
| <u>Johan Kristian Poulsen</u>  | <u>"</u>        |
| <u>Johan Wilhelm Johansson</u> | <u>"</u>        |
| <u>Christian Moller</u>        | <u>"</u>        |
| <u>Alf M. Hansen</u>           | <u>"</u>        |
| <u>Johan Kristian Poulsen</u>  | <u>"</u>        |
| <u>Johan Wilhelm Johansson</u> | <u>"</u>        |
| <u>Christian Moller</u>        | <u>"</u>        |
| <u>Alf M. Hansen</u>           | <u>"</u>        |
| <u>Johan Kristian Poulsen</u>  | <u>"</u>        |
| <u>Johan Wilhelm Johansson</u> | <u>"</u>        |
| <u>Christian Moller</u>        | <u>"</u>        |
| <u>Alf M. Hansen</u>           | <u>"</u>        |
| <u>Johan Kristian Poulsen</u>  | <u>"</u>        |
| <u>Johan Wilhelm Johansson</u> | <u>"</u>        |
| <u>Christian Moller</u>        | <u>"</u>        |
| <u>Alf M. Hansen</u>           | <u>"</u>        |
| <u>Johan Kristian Poulsen</u>  | <u>"</u>        |
| <u>Johan Wilhelm Johansson</u> | <u>"</u>        |
| <u>Christian Moller</u>        | <u>"</u>        |
| <u>Alf M. Hansen</u>           | <u>"</u>        |
| <u>Johan Kristian Poulsen</u>  | <u>"</u>        |
| <u>Johan Wilhelm Johansson</u> | <u>"</u>        |
| <u>Christian Moller</u>        | <u>"</u>        |
| <u>Alf M. Hansen</u>           | <u>"</u>        |
| <u>Johan Kristian Poulsen</u>  | <u>"</u>        |
| <u>Johan Wilhelm Johansson</u> | <u>"</u>        |
| <u>Christian Moller</u>        | <u>"</u>        |
| <u>Alf M. Hansen</u>           | <u>"</u>        |
| <u>Johan Kristian Poulsen</u>  | <u>"</u>        |
| <u>Johan Wilhelm Johansson</u> | <u>"</u>        |
| <u>Christian Moller</u>        | <u>"</u>        |
| <u>Alf M. Hansen</u>           | <u>"</u>        |
| <u>Johan Kristian Poulsen</u>  | <u>"</u>        |
| <u>Johan Wilhelm Johansson</u> | <u>"</u>        |
| <u>Christian Moller</u>        | <u>"</u>        |
| <u>Alf M. Hansen</u>           | <u>"</u>        |
| <u>Johan Kristian Poulsen</u>  | <u>"</u>        |
| <u>Johan Wilhelm Johansson</u> | <u>"</u>        |
| <u>Christian Moller</u>        | <u>"</u>        |
| <u>Alf M. Hansen</u>           | <u>"</u>        |
| <u>Johan Kristian Poulsen</u>  | <u>"</u>        |
| <u>Johan Wilhelm Johansson</u> | <u>"</u>        |
| <u>Christian Moller</u>        | <u>"</u>        |
| <u>Alf M. Hansen</u>           | <u>"</u>        |
| <u>Johan Kristian Poulsen</u>  | <u>"</u>        |
| <u>Johan Wilhelm Johansson</u> | <u>"</u>        |
| <u>Christian Moller</u>        | <u>"</u>        |
| <u>Alf M. Hansen</u>           | <u>"</u>        |
| <u>Johan Kristian Poulsen</u>  | <u>"</u>        |
| <u>Johan Wilhelm Johansson</u> | <u>"</u>        |
| <u>Christian Moller</u>        | <u>"</u>        |
| <u>Alf M. Hansen</u>           | <u>"</u>        |
| <u>Johan Kristian Poulsen</u>  | <u>"</u>        |
| <u>Johan Wilhelm Johansson</u> | <u>"</u>        |
| <u>Christian Moller</u>        | <u>"</u>        |
| <u>Alf M. Hansen</u>           | <u>"</u>        |
| <u>Johan Kristian Poulsen</u>  | <u>"</u>        |
| <u>Johan Wilhelm Johansson</u> | <u>"</u>        |
| <u>Christian Moller</u>        | <u>"</u>        |
| <u>Alf M. Hansen</u>           | <u>"</u>        |
| <u>Johan Kristian Poulsen</u>  | <u>"</u>        |
| <u>Johan Wilhelm Johansson</u> | <u>"</u>        |
| <u>Christian Moller</u>        | <u>"</u>        |
| <u>Alf M. Hansen</u>           | <u>"</u>        |
| <u>Johan Kristian Poulsen</u>  | <u>"</u>        |
| <u>Johan Wilhelm Johansson</u> | <u>"</u>        |
| <u>Christian Moller</u>        | <u>"</u>        |
| <u>Alf M. Hansen</u>           | <u>"</u>        |
| <u>Johan Kristian Poulsen</u>  | <u>"</u>        |
| <u>Johan Wilhelm Johansson</u> | <u>"</u>        |
| <u>Christian Moller</u>        | <u>"</u>        |
| <u>Alf M. Hansen</u>           | <u>"</u>        |
| <u>Johan Kristian Poulsen</u>  | <u>"</u>        |
| <u>Johan Wilhelm Johansson</u> | <u>"</u>        |
| <u>Christian Moller</u>        | <u>"</u>        |
| <u>Alf M. Hansen</u>           | <u>"</u>        |
| <u>Johan Kristian Poulsen</u>  | <u>"</u>        |
| <u>Johan Wilhelm Johansson</u> | <u>"</u>        |
| <u>Christian Moller</u>        | <u>"</u>        |
| <u>Alf M. Hansen</u>           | <u>"</u>        |
| <u>Johan Kristian Poulsen</u>  | <u>"</u>        |
| <u>Johan Wilhelm Johansson</u> | <               |



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Steamer Nevada, arriving at New York, the 25<sup>th</sup> of September, 1918, from the port of Buenos Aires via Barbados 8/21/18

| (1)               | (2)            | (3)                   | (4)                        | (5)                | (6)        | (7)   | (8) | (9) | (10)               | (11)        | (12)   |  |   |
|-------------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------------------------|--------------------|------------|---|-----|-----|--------------------|-------------|--------|--|---|
| No.<br>on<br>list | NAME IN FULL   |                       | POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | SHIPPED OR ENGAGED |            | Whether to be paid<br>off or discharged at<br>port of arrival | Age | Sex | Race*              | Nationality | Height | Weight                                 | Physical marks or<br>peculiarities                        |
|                   | Family name    | Given name            |                            | When               | Where      |   |     |     |                    |             |        |  |   |
| 1                 | Kegne          | Hans Ole Hansen       | Master                     | 27. 1917           | Copenhagen | C No 1  | 54  | M   | Scandinavian       | Danish      | 5'7"   | 172                                    | OE on right arm   |
| 2                 | Thomsen        | Peter Jensen          | Chief officer              | "                  | "          | C " 1   | 41  | "   | "                  | "           | 5'8"   | 200                                    | ET on right hand<br>two flags on right arm                |
| 3                 | Thorsboj       | Otto Kristian Hansen  | 2nd                        | "                  | "          | C " 1   | 35  | "   | "                  | "           | 5'5"   | 160                                    | "   |
| 4                 | Dellinger      | Jens Ludvig Gundersen | 3rd                        | "                  | "          | C " 1   | 28  | "   | "                  | "           | 5'7"   | 160                                    | "   |
| 5                 | Clausen        | Jens Peter            | Chief Engineer             | "                  | "          | C " 1   | 57  | "   | "                  | "           | 5'10"  | 195                                    | "   |
| 6                 | Rasmholt       | Thomas                | 2nd                        | "                  | "          | C " 1   | 42  | "   | "                  | "           | 5'6"   | 150                                    | "   |
| 7                 | Milhoj         | Albert Engomars       | 3rd                        | "                  | "          | C " 1   | 29  | "   | "                  | "           | 5'5"   | 160                                    | "   |
| 8                 | Olsen          | Ole Kristoffer        | 4th                        | "                  | "          | C " 1   | 26  | "   | "                  | "           | 5'8"   | 160                                    | "   |
| 9                 | Christophersen | Niels                 | Sailor                     | "                  | "          | C " 1   | 44  | "   | "                  | "           | 5'6"   | 160                                    | Blue eye and tattoo<br>on left arm                        |
| 10                | Petersen       | Ivan Theodor          | "                          | "                  | "          | C " 1   | 47  | "   | Swedish            | "           | 5'7"   | 150                                    | STP and girl holding<br>swords on right arm               |
| 11                | Berg           | Einar Henrik          | "                          | "                  | "          | C " 1   | 27  | "   | Finnish            | Finnish     | 5'4"   | 140                                    | girl's head and other<br>tattoo marks on right<br>arm     |
| 12                | Jacobsen       | Christian             | "                          | 13. 1918           | Boston     | C Yes 1   | 29  | "   | Scandinavian       | Danish      | 5'6"   | 165                                    | Eagle on right<br>arm                                     |
| 13                | Andreasen      | Christian Holger      | "                          | 8. 1917            | New York   | C No 1  | 26  | "   | "                  | "           | 5'8"   | 190                                    | girl and two flags<br>on left fore arm                    |
| 14                | Johansson      | Johan Wilhelm         | "                          | 27. 1918           | "          | C Yes 1   | 28  | "   | "                  | Swedish     | 5'7"   | 160                                    | J. Johansson on right<br>arm. 1890 as girl's<br>left hand |
| 15                | Hansen         | Haf Marius            | "                          | 24. 1918           | B. Aires   | C Yes 1   | 20  | "   | "                  | Danish      | 5'11"  | 205                                    | "   |
| 16                | Nilsen         | Andreas               | "                          | "                  | "          | C " 1   | 21  | "   | "                  | "           | 5'5"   | 132                                    | "   |
| 17                | Fuhonen        | Robert                | " 899                      | "                  | "          | " 1   | 25  | "   | Finnish            | Finnish     | 5'7"   | 140                                    | tattoo marks on<br>both arms                              |
| 18                | Rasmussen      | Anders Jens Martinus  | "                          | 27. "              | New York   | C No 1  | 28  | "   | Scandinavian       | Danish      | 5'6"   | 160                                    | all in Finnish<br>girl and flag on right<br>arm           |
| 19                | Johansson      | Carl Gustaf           | Fireman                    | 27. 1917           | Copenhagen | C No 1  | 34  | "   | "                  | Swedish     | 5'9"   | 170                                    | finger off on<br>right hand                               |
| 20                | Andersen       | Amund Einar           | "                          | "                  | "          | C No 1  | 24  | "   | From 678<br>Danish | 5'4"        | 145    | girl's head and<br>arabian on left arm |   |
| 21                | Jacobsen       | Karl Frederik Theodor | "                          | 18. 1918           | Norfolk    | C " 1   | 33  | "   | "                  | Swedish     | 5'5"   | 145                                    | Tattoo marks on<br>both arms                              |
| 22                | Zeboulga       | Gregory               | "                          | "                  | "          | C " 1   | 29  | "   | Russian            | Russian     | 5'8"   | 173                                    | "   |
| 23                | Lakovych       | Lam                   | "                          | "                  | "          | C Yes 1   | 20  | "   | "                  | "           | 5'6"   | 160                                    | "   |
| 24                | Hindberg       | Erik Hilding          | " 900                      | 27. 1918           | New York   | No 1  | 26  | "   | Scandinavian       | Swedish     | 6'0"   | 187                                    | Tattoo marks on<br>both arms                              |
| 25                | Jonason        | Algot                 | "                          | "                  | "          | C No 1  | 36  | "   | "                  | "           | 5'2"   | 155                                    | "   |
| 26                | Hansen         | Johan Max Kristian    | "                          | "                  | "          | C " 1   | 24  | "   | "                  | Danish      | 5'11"  | 164                                    | "   |
| 27                | Poulsen        | Karl Kristian         | "                          | "                  | "          | C " 1   | 23  | "   | "                  | "           | 5'10"  | 160                                    | Tattoo marks on<br>both arms                              |
| 28                | Moller         | Christian             | "                          | 24. "              | B. Aires   | C Yes 1   | 20  | "   | "                  | "           | 5'7"   | 143                                    | girl on right arm   |
| 29                | Hansen         | Axel Martin           | " 862                      | 24. "              | "          | No 1  | 38  | "   | "                  | "           | 5'11"  | 175                                    | "   |

John A. H. Richardson  
Super

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S. Nevada, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 25<sup>th</sup> day of Sept, 1918.

John A. H. Richardson  
Immigrant Inspector.

C. E. Miller  
Master, First or Second Officer.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

|                  |  |
|------------------|--|
| African (black). | Korean.  |
| Armenian.        | Lithuanian.                                      |
| Bohemian.        | Magyar.  |
| Bosnian.         | Mexican.   |
| Bulgarian.       | Montenegrin.                                     |
| Chinese.         | Moravian.  |
| Croatian.        | Pacific Islander.                                |
| Cuban.           | Polish.  |
| Dalmatian.       | Portuguese.                                      |
| Dutch.           | Roumanian.                                       |
| East Indian.     | Russian.   |
| English.         | Ruthenian (Russniak).                            |
| Finnish.         | Scandinavian (Norwegians,<br>Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish.         | Scotch.  |
| French.          | Servian.   |
| German.          | Slovak.  |
| Greek.           | Slovenian.                                       |
| Hebrew.          | Spanish.   |
| Herzegovinian.   | Spanish American.                                |
| Irish.           | Syrian.  |
| Italian (north). | Turkish.   |
| Italian (south). | Welsh.   |
| Japanese.        | West Indian (except Cuban).                      |



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens **150**  
on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Steamer Nevada, arriving at New York, the 25<sup>th</sup> of September, 1918, from the port of Buenos Aires via Barbados

| (1)<br>No.<br>on<br>list | (2)<br>NAME IN FULL |                  | (3)<br>POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | (4)<br>SHIPPED OR ENGAGED |                 | (5)<br>Whether to be paid<br>off or discharged at<br>port of arrival | THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS |            |              |                    |                |                |                 | (12)<br>Physical Marks or<br>peculiarities |
|--------------------------|---------------------|------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------|--|--|------------|--------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|--|
|                          | Family name         | Given name       |                                   | When                      | Where           |  | (6)<br>Age                                   | (7)<br>Sex | (8)<br>Race* | (9)<br>Nationality | (10)<br>Height | (11)<br>Weight |                 |  |
|                          |                     |                  |                                   |                           |                 |  |  |            |              |                    |                |                |                 |  |
| 1                        | Morhusen            | Jens Peter       | Steward                           | 13 1/2                    | 1917 Copenhagen | C no 1   | 43   | M          | Scandinavian | Danish             | 5'8"           | 186            | P1 on right arm |  |
| 2                        | Rasmussen           | Henry Antonio    | Cook                              | "                         | "               | C " f  | 25   | "          | "            | "                  | 6'2"           | 183            | —               |  |
| 3                        | Jensen              | Axel             | 2 <sup>nd</sup> "                 | "                         | "               | C gen 1  | 18   | "          | "            | "                  | 5'2"           | 126            | —               |  |
| 4                        | Petersen            | Karl Sofus Viggo | Cabinboy                          | "                         | "               | C no 1   | 17   | "          | "            | "                  | 5'8"           | 148            | —               |  |
| 5                        | Christiansen        | Vang Agge Jul.   | Messboy                           | "                         | "               | C no 2   | 16   | "          | "            | "                  | 4'11"          | 116            | —               |  |
| 6                        |                     |                  |                                   |                           |                 | John A. H. Richardson  |  |            |              |                    |                |                |                 |  |
| 7                        |                     |                  |                                   |                           |                 | —  |  |            |              |                    |                |                |                 |  |
| 8                        |                     |                  |                                   |                           |                 |  |  |            |              |                    |                |                |                 |  |
| 9                        |                     |                  |                                   |                           |                 |  |  |            |              |                    |                |                |                 |  |
| 10                       |                     |                  |                                   |                           |                 |  |  |            |              |                    |                |                |                 |  |
| 11                       |                     |                  |                                   |                           |                 |  |  |            |              |                    |                |                |                 |  |
| 12                       |                     |                  |                                   |                           |                 |  |  |            |              |                    |                |                |                 |  |
| 13                       |                     |                  |                                   |                           |                 |  |  |            |              |                    |                |                |                 |  |
| 14                       |                     |                  |                                   |                           |                 |  |  |            |              |                    |                |                |                 |  |
| 15                       |                     |                  |                                   |                           |                 |  |  |            |              |                    |                |                |                 |  |
| 16                       |                     |                  |                                   |                           |                 |  |  |            |              |                    |                |                |                 |  |
| 17                       |                     |                  |                                   |                           |                 |  |  |            |              |                    |                |                |                 |  |
| 18                       |                     |                  |                                   |                           |                 |  |  |            |              |                    |                |                |                 |  |
| 19                       |                     |                  |                                   |                           |                 |  |  |            |              |                    |                |                |                 |  |
| 20                       |                     |                  |                                   |                           |                 |  |  |            |              |                    |                |                |                 |  |
| 21                       |                     |                  |                                   |                           |                 |  |  |            |              |                    |                |                |                 |  |
| 22                       |                     |                  |                                   |                           |                 |  |  |            |              |                    |                |                |                 |  |
| 23                       |                     |                  |                                   |                           |                 |  |  |            |              |                    |                |                |                 |  |
| 24                       |                     |                  |                                   |                           |                 |  |  |            |              |                    |                |                |                 |  |
| 25                       |                     |                  |                                   |                           |                 |  |  |            |              |                    |                |                |                 |  |
| 26                       |                     |                  |                                   |                           |                 |  |  |            |              |                    |                |                |                 |  |
| 27                       |                     |                  |                                   |                           |                 |  |  |            |              |                    |                |                |                 |  |
| 28                       |                     |                  |                                   |                           |                 |  |  |            |              |                    |                |                |                 |  |
| 29                       |                     |                  |                                   |                           |                 |  |  |            |              |                    |                |                |                 |  |
| 30                       |                     |                  |                                   |                           |                 |  |  |            |              |                    |                |                |                 |  |

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, O. Egnse, Master, of the Danish S/s Nevada, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 22<sup>nd</sup> day of Sept, 1918

John A. W. Richards  
Immigration Inspector.

O. Egnse  
Master, First or Second Officer.

(2)

*Nevada*  
*9/25/18*

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

|                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean.                                       |
| Armenian.        | Lithuanian.                                   |
| Bohemian.        | Magyar.                                       |
| Bosnian.         | Mexican.                                      |
| Bulgarian.       | Montenegrin.                                  |
| Chinese.         | Moravian.                                     |
| Croatian.        | Pacific Islander.                             |
| Cuban.           | Polish.                                       |
| Dutch.           | Portuguese.                                   |
| English.         | Roumanian.                                    |
| Finnish.         | Russian.                                      |
| Flemish.         | Ruthenian (Russniak).                         |
| French.          | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| German.          | Scotch.                                       |
| Greek.           | Servian.                                      |
| Hebrew.          | Slovak.                                       |
| Herzegovinian.   | Slovenian.                                    |
| Irish.           | Spanish.                                      |
| Italian (north). | Spanish American.                             |
| Italian (south). | Syrian.                                       |
| Japanese.        | Turkish.                                      |
|                  | Welsh.  |
|                  | West Indian (except Cuban).                   |



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

151

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *s/s. "Collingham"*, arriving at *New York*, *Sept 25*, 191*8*, from the port of *Le Havre, Sept 4/18*

| (1)<br>No.<br>on<br>list | (2)<br>NAME IN FULL |                 | (3)<br>POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | (4)<br>SHIPPED OR ENGAGED |                  | (5)<br>Whether to be paid<br>off or discharged at<br>port of arrival | (6)<br>Age | (7)<br>Sex | (8)<br>Race* | (9)<br>Nationality | (10)<br>Height | (11)<br>Weight | (12)<br>Physical marks or<br>peculiarities |
|--------------------------|---------------------|-----------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|------------------|--|------------|------------|--------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|--|
|                          | Family name         | Given name      |                                   | When                      | Where            |  |            |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 1                        | Stony               | Henry           | ✓ Master                          | 199                       | 30-8-18 Le Havre | No.  | 1 48       | Male       | English      | British            | 5'4 1/2"       | 144            |  |
| 2                        | Ston                | John            | ✓ 1st Mate                        | 26-3-18                   | La Rochelle C    |  | 1 54       | "          | "            | "                  | 5'8"           | 157            |  |
| 3                        | Ston                | William         | ✓ 2nd                             | 29-8-18                   | Le Havre C       |  | 1 46       | "          | West Indian  | "                  | 5'5"           | 122            |  |
| 4                        | Tullon              | William         | ✓ Wireless Operator               | 28-9-19                   | La Rochelle C    |  | 1 17       | "          | Scottish     | "                  | 5'7"           | 145            |  |
| 5                        | Thorn               | Fredrick Arthur | ✓ Apprentice                      | 20-12-18                  | Barry C          |  | 1 17       | "          | English      | "                  | 5'5"           | 140            |  |
| 6                        | Richardson          | Hubert Victor   | ✓                                 | "                         | " C              |  | 1 17       | "          | "            | "                  | 5'9"           | 145            |  |
| 7                        | Burns               | Thomas          | ✓ Steward                         | 26-3-18                   | La Rochelle C    |  | 1 50       | "          | "            | "                  | 5'10 1/2"      | 160            |  |
| 8                        | Monroe              | Louis           | ✓ Cook                            | 24-7-18                   | New York C       | Yes  | 1 52       | "          | French       | French             | 5'5 1/2"       | 147            |  |
| 9                        | Harambatz           | Dionis          | ✓ Mess Room Steward               | 23-7-18                   | " C              |  | 1 20       | "          | Romanian     | Romanian           | 5'3 1/2"       | 142            |  |
| 10                       | David               | Yves Marie      | ✓ Cabin Boy                       | 14-6-18                   | Le Havre C       | No.  | 2 17       | "          | French       | French             | 5'6"           | 145            |  |
| 11                       | Hump                | Guotaf          | ✓ Bosun                           | 23-7-18                   | New York C       | Yes  | 1 38       | "          | Dutch        | Dutch              | 5'4"           | 138            |  |
| 12                       | Messuth             | John            | ✓ A.B.                            | 1369                      | "                | "  | 26         | "          | Atl. Is.     | American           | 5'6"           | 150            |  |
| 13                       | Edlin               | Mat.            | ✓                                 | 1368                      | "                | "  | 33         | "          | "            | "                  | 5'8"           | 140            | Scar tip of nose                           |
| 14                       | Harmingen           | Karvin ben      | ✓                                 | 3477                      | "                | "  | 3 22       | "          | Dutch        | Dutch              | 5' -           | 140            | 1 upper gold tooth<br>2 lower "            |
| 15                       | Hamed               | Ali             | ✓                                 | 3476                      | "                | "  | 3 25       | "          | Jamaican     | "                  | 5'4"           | 120            |  |
| 16                       | Mohamed             | Sammeh          | ✓                                 | 200                       | "                | "  | 3 24       | "          | Singapore    | British            | 5'8"           | 157            |  |
| 17                       | Dia                 | Soe Soe         | ✓                                 | 3456                      | "                | "  | 3 24       | "          | Dutch        | Dutch              | 5'5"           | 138            | Scar front<br>forearm                      |
| 18                       | Wier                | Joseph L. S.    | ✓ 1st Engineer                    | 11-6-18                   | Le Havre C       | No.  | 1 47       | "          | English      | British            | 5'8"           | 140            |  |
| 19                       | Stalford            | John A.         | ✓ 2nd                             | 26-3-18                   | La Rochelle C    |  | 1 43       | "          | "            | "                  | 5'4"           | 142            |  |
| 20                       | Morris              | William         | ✓ 3rd                             | "                         | " C              |  | 1 20       | "          | Welsh        | "                  | 5'7"           | 135            |  |
| 21                       | Morgan              | Philip          | ✓ 4th                             | "                         | " C              |  | 1          | "          | "            | "                  | 5'8"           | 130            |  |
| 22                       | Stamatellos         | Peter           | ✓ Donkey                          | 3476                      | 23-7-18 New York | Yes  | 3 44       | "          | Greek        | Greek              | 5'9"           | 165            |  |
| 23                       | Van der Haar        | Bernard         | ✓ Fireman                         | "                         | " C              |  | 2 38       | "          | Dutch        | Dutch              | 5'8"           | 145            |  |
| 24                       | Nersis              | Franciscus      | ✓                                 | "                         | " C              |  | 2 30       | "          | "            | "                  | 5'8"           | 145            |  |
| 25                       | Engelen             | Henrius         | ✓                                 | "                         | " C              |  | 1 24       | "          | "            | "                  | 5'8"           | 140            |  |
| 26                       | Hopstede            | Wendrik         | ✓                                 | "                         | " C              |  | 1 30       | "          | "            | "                  | 6'0"           | 145            |  |
| 27                       | Pezopoulos          | George          | ✓                                 | "                         | " C              |  | 1 26       | "          | Greek        | Greek              | 5'8"           | 145            |  |
| 28                       | Polydoulis          | Demetrius       | ✓                                 | "                         | " C              |  | 3 26       | "          | "            | "                  | 5'4"           | 165            |  |
| 29                       | Trandas             | Georgios        | ✓                                 | "                         | "                |  | 3 28       | "          | "            | "                  | 5'8"           | 150            |  |
| 30                       | Verwindt            | Jan             | ✓                                 | 3                         | "                | "  | 1 27       | "          | Dutch        | Dutch              | 5'10 1/2"      | 145            | 1st two right forearm                      |
| 31                       | Oosterhoff          | Rodol Elms      | ✓ IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED          | "                         | " C              |  | 3 30       | "          | "            | "                  | 6'0"           | 170            | Gonorrhea                                  |
| 32                       | Bussalot            | Richard         | ✓ Summer waiter                   | 5-9-18                    | Plymouth         | No   | 44         | "          | English      | British            | 5'8"           | 145            | Round 81                                   |
| 33                       | McLarnon            | John            | ✓                                 | "                         | "                |  | 37         | "          | Irish        | English            | 5'6"           | 145            |  |
| 34                       | Dunbar              | Hubert          | ✓                                 | "                         | "                |  | 30         | "          | English      | English            | 5'10 1/2"      | 145            | to report to<br>Com. Wells.                |

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

J. Owen Maff.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Collingham, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

25<sup>th</sup> day of Sept, 1918

P. Cowen  
Immigration Inspector.

Henry. Stone  
Master, First or Second Officer

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 38. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

|                  |  |
|------------------|--|
| African (black). | Korean.  |
| Armenian.        | Lithuanian.                                      |
| Bohemian.        | Magyar.  |
| Bosnian.         | Mexican.   |
| Bulgarian.       | Montenegrin.                                     |
| Chinese.         | Moravian.  |
| Croatian.        | Pacific Islander.                                |
| Cuban.           | Polish.  |
| Dalmatian.       | Portuguese.                                      |
| Dutch.           | Roumanian.                                       |
| East Indian.     | Russian.   |
| English.         | Ruthenian (Russiak).                             |
| Finnish.         | Scandinavian (Norwegians,<br>Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish.         | Scotch.  |
| French.          | Servian.   |
| German.          | Slovak.  |
| Greek.           | Slovenian.                                       |
| Hebrew.          | Spanish.   |
| Herzegovinian.   | Spanish American.                                |
| Irish.           | Syrian.  |
| Italian (north). | Turkish.   |
| Italian (south). | Welsh.   |
| Japanese.        | West Indian (except Cuban)                       |



SPECTATOR

SEP 26 1918

FORM 600  
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

152

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Spectator arriving at New York, 25<sup>th</sup> Sept, 1918, from the port of Gibraltar

| (1)<br>No.<br>on<br>list | (2)<br>NAME IN FULL |            | (3)<br>POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | (4)<br>SHIPPED OR ENGAGED |         | (5)<br>Whether to be paid<br>off or discharged at<br>port of arrival | (6)<br>Age | (7)<br>Sex | (8)<br>Race* | (9)<br>Nationality | (10)<br>Height | (11)<br>Weight | (12)<br>Physical marks or<br>peculiarities |
|--------------------------|---------------------|------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|---------|--|------------|------------|--------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|--|
|                          | Family name         | Given name |                                   | When                      | Where   |  |            |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 1                        | Ling                | John J.    | Master                            | 4 <sup>th</sup> July      | London  | No.  | 34         | Male       | English      | British            | 5-8            | 136            |  |
| 2                        | Higson              | Thomas J.  | Chief Officer                     | 4 <sup>th</sup> July      | London  | No.  | 38         | do.        | do.          | do.                | 5-4            | 137            |  |
| 3                        | Wilson              | Joseph M.  | 2 <sup>nd</sup> do.               | do.                       | do.     | do.  | 29         | do.        | Irish        | do.                | 5-8            | 136            |  |
| 4                        | Harris              | Joseph     | 3 <sup>rd</sup> do.               | do.                       | do.     | do.  | 26         | do.        | English      | do.                | 5-6            | 135            |  |
| 5                        | Pand.               | Alex.      | Carpenter                         | 24 July                   | Swansea | do.  | 53         | do.        | Russian      | Russian            | 5-7            | 140            | Deformed right leg                         |
| 6                        | Brewerton           | Frank      | Boiler                            | 22 do.                    | do.     | do.  | 28         | do.        | English      | British            | 5-9 1/2        | 140            | Deformed right leg                         |
| 7                        | Hubbard             | Gerald     | Sailor                            | 4 July                    | London  | do.  | 18         | do.        | do.          | do.                | 5-8            | 147            |  |
| 8                        | Watkins             | George R.  | do.                               | do.                       | do.     | do.  | 27         | do.        | do.          | do.                | 5-11 1/2       | 154            |  |
| 9                        | Woodhouse           | Jack       | do.                               | do.                       | do.     | do.  | 23         | do.        | do.          | do.                | 5-5            | 132            |  |
| 10                       | Woodward            | Fred       | do.                               | do.                       | do.     | do.  | 67         | do.        | do.          | do.                | 5-7            | 174            |  |
| 11                       | Isherwood           | Frank      | do.                               | 22 do.                    | Swansea | do.  | 24         | do.        | Welsh        | do.                | 5-9            | 160            |  |
| 12                       | Mitchell            | William    | do.                               | do.                       | do.     | do.  | 20         | do.        | Welsh        | do.                | 5-5            | 147            |  |
| 13                       | Black               | James D.   | Chief Engineer                    | 4 <sup>th</sup> do.       | London  | do.  | 33         | do.        | do.          | do.                | 5-6            | 135            |  |
| 14                       | Davieson            | Thomas     | 2 <sup>nd</sup> do.               | do.                       | do.     | do.  | 33         | do.        | do.          | do.                | 5-8 1/2        | 137            |  |
| 15                       | Dunnet              | William    | 3 <sup>rd</sup> do.               | do.                       | do.     | do.  | 28         | do.        | Scottish     | do.                | 5-1            | 119            |  |
| 16                       | Walch               | William B. | 4 <sup>th</sup> do.               | 5 <sup>th</sup> do.       | do.     | do.  | 23         | do.        | English      | do.                | 5-4            | 117            |  |
| 17                       | de Flynn            | William    | Donkeyman                         | 4 <sup>th</sup> do.       | do.     | do.  | 28         | do.        | Irish        | do.                | 5-8            | 168            |  |
| 18                       | Steward             | Henry      | Greaser                           | do.                       | do.     | do.  | 30         | do.        | English      | do.                | 5-10 1/2       | 176            | Universal                                  |
| 19                       | Steward             | James      | do.                               | do.                       | do.     | do.  | 36         | do.        | do.          | do.                | 5-4            | 140            |  |
| 20                       | Anderson            | Thomas     | Fireman                           | do.                       | do.     | do.  | 41         | do.        | do.          | do.                | 5-7            | 150            |  |
| 21                       | Newson              | John       | do.                               | do.                       | do.     | do.  | 25         | do.        | do.          | do.                | 5-10 1/2       | 147            |  |
| 22                       | Cloan               | David W.   | do.                               | do.                       | do.     | do.  | 24         | do.        | do.          | do.                | 5-6            | 132            |  |
| 23                       | Foyne               | George A.  | do.                               | do.                       | do.     | do.  | 19         | do.        | do.          | do.                | 5-6            | 143            |  |
| 24                       | Shippard            | Dennis J.  | do.                               | do.                       | do.     | do.  | 37         | do.        | do.          | do.                | 5-11 1/2       | 140            |  |
| 25                       | Bacchi              | Walter     | do.                               | do.                       | do.     | do.  | 23         | do.        | do.          | do.                | 5-5            | 131            |  |
| 26                       | Ryan                | William    | do.                               | do.                       | do.     | do.  | 24         | do.        | Irish        | do.                | 5-6            | 140            |  |
| 27                       | Christy             | John       | do.                               | do.                       | do.     | do.  | 38         | do.        | English      | do.                | 5-3 1/2        | 130            |  |
| 28                       | Johnson             | Henry      | do.                               | do.                       | do.     | do.  | 25         | do.        | do.          | do.                | 5-6            | 131            |  |
| 29                       | Waller              | James      | Chief Steward                     | do.                       | do.     | do.  | 53         | do.        | do.          | do.                | 5-3 1/2        | 140            |  |
| 30                       | Berry               | Alfred T.  | Ship's Cook                       | 5 <sup>th</sup> do.       | do.     | do.  | 22         | do.        | do.          | do.                | 5-8            | 135            |  |

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1240

#18  
Admission to  
Hospital  
GeneralJ. J. Ling  
Master



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John C. Henson, of the Te Spectator, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought on said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of Sept, 1918

Paul D. Henson  
Immigrant Inspector.

Thos J. Henson  
Master, First or Second Officer.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

|                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean.                                       |
| Armenian.        | Lithuanian.                                   |
| Bohemian.        | Magyar.                                       |
| Bosnian.         | Mexican.                                      |
| Bulgarian.       | Montenegrin.                                  |
| Chinese.         | Moravian.                                     |
| Croatian.        | Pacific Islander.                             |
| Cuban.           | Polish.                                       |
| Dalmatian.       | Portuguese.                                   |
| Dutch.           | Roumanian.                                    |
| East Indian.     | Russian.                                      |
| English.         | Ruthenian (Russniak).                         |
| Finnish.         | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish.         | Scotch.                                       |
| French.          | Servian.                                      |
| German.          | Slovak.                                       |
| Greek.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Hebrew.          | Spanish.                                      |
| Herzegovinian.   | Spanish American.                             |
| Irish.           | Syrian.                                       |
| Italian (north). | Turkish.                                      |
| Italian (south). | Welsh.  |
| Japanese.        | West Indian (except Cuban).                   |



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Spectator", arriving at New York, 28 Sept, 1918, from the port of Subiater Sept 24, 18

| (1)               | (2)          |                 | (3)                         | (4)                  |         | (5)   | (6) | (7)  | (8)                 | (9)          | (10)    | (11)   | (12)                               |
|-------------------|--------------|-----------------|-----------------------------|----------------------|---------|---|-----|------|---------------------|--------------|---------|--------|------------------------------------|
| No.<br>on<br>list | NAME IN FULL |                 | POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY  | SHIPPED OR ENGAGED   |         | Whether to be paid<br>off or discharged at<br>port of arrival | Age | Sex  | Race*               | Nationality  | Height  | Weight | Physical marks or<br>peculiarities |
|                   | Family name  | Given name      |                             | When                 | Where   |   |     |      |                     |              |         |        |                                    |
| 1                 | Smith        | George.         | ✓ Asst Cook                 | 5 <sup>th</sup> July | London  | no.   | 24  | male | English             | British      | 5-8     | 140    |                                    |
| 2                 | Vitoria      | Frank. R.       | ✓ 3031 -<br>Boiler Operator | do                   | do.     | do.   | 18. | do.  | do.                 | do.          | 5-2     | 120    |                                    |
| 3                 | Briton       | Lydney. P.      | ✓ 3030 - do.                | do.                  | do.     | do.   | 18. | do.  | do.                 | do.          | 5-8     | 150    |                                    |
| 4                 | Lowner.      | William         | ✓ Seaman.                   | do.                  | do.     | do.   | 36. | do.  | do.                 | do.          | 5-5 1/2 | 140    |                                    |
| 5                 | McBride      | John.           | ✓ 3034 -<br>do.             | 5 <sup>th</sup> do.  | do.     | do.   | 23. | do.  | Irish               | do.          | 5-8     | 140    |                                    |
| 6                 | Hoyle.       | Henry           | ✓ 3032 -<br>do.             | do.                  | do.     | do.   | 23. | do.  | English             | do.          | 5-4     | 150    |                                    |
| 7                 | Lrove.       | Stanley P.      | ✓ Asst Steward              | 15 <sup>th</sup> do  | Swansea | do.   | 18. | do.  | Welsh               | do.          | 5-5     | 140    |                                    |
| 8                 | Cheehan.     | Limothy         | ✓ 3036 -<br>Stewards Boy    | 20 do.               | do.     | do.   | 18. | do.  | Irish               | do.          | 5-5     | 120    |                                    |
| 9                 | Gronning     | Olensio. martin | ✓ 3041 -<br>Sailor          | 25 do.               | do.     | do.   | 20  | do.  | Scand.<br>Norwegian | Scandinavian | 5-5     | 135    |                                    |
| 10                | Poucke.      | Bernard.        | ✓ 3050 -<br>do.             | 25 <sup>th</sup> do. | do.     | do.   | 33  | do.  | English             | British      | 5-8     | 140    |                                    |
| 11                | Faithfull.   | Bruce R.        | ✓ Apprentice                | 15 do                | do      | no.   | 18  | do.  | do.                 | do.          | 5-8     | 130    |                                    |
| 12                |              |                 |                             |                      |         |   |     |      |                     |              |         |        |                                    |
| 13                |              |                 |                             |                      |         |   |     |      |                     |              |         |        |                                    |
| 14                |              |                 |                             |                      |         |   |     |      |                     |              |         |        |                                    |
| 15                |              |                 |                             |                      |         |   |     |      |                     |              |         |        |                                    |
| 16                |              |                 |                             |                      |         |   |     |      |                     |              |         |        |                                    |
| 17                |              |                 |                             |                      |         |   |     |      |                     |              |         |        |                                    |
| 18                |              |                 |                             |                      |         |   |     |      |                     |              |         |        |                                    |
| 19                |              |                 |                             |                      |         |   |     |      |                     |              |         |        |                                    |
| 20                |              |                 |                             |                      |         |   |     |      |                     |              |         |        |                                    |
| 21                |              |                 |                             |                      |         |   |     |      |                     |              |         |        |                                    |
| 22                |              |                 |                             |                      |         |   |     |      |                     |              |         |        |                                    |
| 23                |              |                 |                             |                      |         |   |     |      |                     |              |         |        |                                    |
| 24                |              |                 |                             |                      |         |   |     |      |                     |              |         |        |                                    |
| 25                |              |                 |                             |                      |         |   |     |      |                     |              |         |        |                                    |
| 26                |              |                 |                             |                      |         |   |     |      |                     |              |         |        |                                    |
| 27                |              |                 |                             |                      |         |   |     |      |                     |              |         |        |                                    |
| 28                |              |                 |                             |                      |         |   |     |      |                     |              |         |        |                                    |
| 29                |              |                 |                             |                      |         |   |     |      |                     |              |         |        |                                    |
| 30                |              |                 |                             |                      |         |   |     |      |                     |              |         |        |                                    |

11

30

41

11

30

41

11

30

41

11

30

41

11

30

41

11

30

41

11

30

41

11

30

41

11

30

41

11

30

41

11

30

41

11

30

41

11

30

41

11

30

41

11

30

41

11

30

41

11

30

41

11

30

41

11

30

41

11

30

41

11

30

41

11

30

41

11

30

41

11

30

41

11

30

41

11

30

41

11

30

41

11

30

41

11

30

41

11

30

41

11

30

41

11

30

41

11

30

41

11

30

41

11

30

41

11

30

41

11

30

41

11

30

41

11

30

41

11

30

41

11

30

41

11

30

41

11

30

41

11

30

41

11

30

41

11

30

41

11

30

41

11

30

41

11

30

41

11

30

41

11

30

41

11

30

41

11

30

41

11

30

41

11

30

41

11

30

41

11

30

41

11

30

41

11

30

41

11

30

41

11

30

41

11

30

41

11

30

41

11

30

41

11

30

41

11

30

41

11

30

41

11

30

41

11

30

41

11

30

41

11

30

41

11

30

41

11

30

41

11

30

41

11

30

41

11

30

41

11

30

41

11

30

41

11

30

41

11

30

41

11

30

41

11

30

41

11

30

41

11

30

41

11

30

41

11

30

41

11

30

41

11

30

41

11

30

41

11

30

41

11

30

41

11

30

41

11

30

41

11

30

41

11

30

41

11

30

41

11

30

41

11

30

41

11

30

41

11

30

41

11

30

41

11

30

41

11

30

41

11

30

41

11

30

41

11

30

41

11

30

41

11

30

41

11

30

41

11

30

41

11

30

41

11

30

41

11

30

41

11

30

41

11

30

41

11

30

41

11

30

41

11

30

41

11

30

41

11

30

41

11

30

41

11

30

41

11

30

41

11

30

41

11

30

41

11

30

41

11

30

41

11

30

41

11

30

41

11

30

41

11

30

41

11

30

41

11

30

41

11

30

41

11

30

41

<

J. J. Ling  
Master

W. R. Curds  
Mate



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Officer, of the Y. S. S. S. S., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of Sept, 1918  
Immigrant Inspector.

Thos J. Higgins  
 Master, First or Second Officer.

*Spectator*  
 9/27/18

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

|                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean.                                       |
| Armenian.        | Lithuanian.                                   |
| Bohemian.        | Magyar.                                       |
| Bosnian.         | Mexican.                                      |
| Bulgarian.       | Montenegrin.                                  |
| Chinese.         | Moravian.                                     |
| Croatian.        | Pacific Islander.                             |
| Cuban.           | Polish.                                       |
| Dalmatian.       | Portuguese.                                   |
| Dutch.           | Roumanian.                                    |
| East Indian.     | Russian.                                      |
| English.         | Ruthenian (Russiak).                          |
| Finnish.         | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish.         | Scotch.                                       |
| French.          | Servian.                                      |
| German.          | Slovak.                                       |
| Greek.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Hebrew.          | Spanish.                                      |
| Herzegovinian.   | Spanish American.                             |
| Irish.           | Syrian.                                       |
| Italian (north). | Turkish.                                      |
| Italian (south). | Welsh.  |
| Japanese.        | West Indian (except Cuban).                   |

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, \_\_\_\_\_, Surgeon of the \_\_\_\_\_, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have had \_\_\_\_\_ years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

154

①

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 19\_\_\_\_

at \_\_\_\_\_

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If the affidavit is made on board a vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no changes occur on board the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-  
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

|                  |                   |  |
|------------------|-------------------|--|
| African (black). | Greek.            | Roumanian.                                       |
| Armenian.        | Hebrew.           | Russian.   |
| Bohemian.        | Herzegovinian.    | Ruthenian (Russniak).                            |
| Bosnian.         | Irish.            | Scandinavian (Norwegians,<br>Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian.       | Italian (North).  | Scotch.  |
| Chinese.         | Italian (South).  | Servian.   |
| Croatian.        | Japanese.         | Slovak.  |
| Cuban.           | Korean.           | Slovenian.                                       |
| Dalmatian.       | Lithuanian.       | Spanish.   |
| Dutch.           | Magyar.           | Spanish American.                                |
| East Indian.     | Mexican.          | Syrian.  |
| English.         | Montenegrin.      | Turkish.   |
| Finnish.         | Moravian.         | Welsh.   |
| Flemish.         | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than<br>Cuban).               |
| French.          | Polish.           |  |
| German.          | Portuguese.       |  |

15-411

Alien  
Reship  
nobell

6/19/19  
arr Sept 25/19



List \_\_\_\_\_

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. *Bayonne* 9-10. Passengers sailing from *Genoa* 2-6, *Sept*, 1918

| 1                  | 2   | 3            | 4           | 5    | 6    | 7                              | 8                            | 9        | 10   | 11   | 12              | 13                          |          |  |  |        |               |
|--------------------|---|--------------|-------------|------|------|--------------------------------|------------------------------|----------|--|--|-----------------|-----------------------------|----------|--|--|--------|---------------|
| No.<br>on<br>List. | HEAD-TAX<br>STATUS.<br>(This column<br>for use of<br>Government<br>officials only.) | NAME IN FULL |             | Age. |      | Sex.<br><br>Married or single. | Calling<br>or<br>occupation. | Able to— |  | Nationality.<br>(Country of<br>which citizen<br>or subject.) | Race or people. | * Last permanent residence. |          | The name and complete address of nearest relative<br>or friend in country whence alien came. | Final destination.<br>(* Intended future permanent residence.) |        |               |
|                    |   | Family name. | Given name. | Yrs. | Mos. |                                |                              | Read.    | Read what language (or,<br>if exemption claimed,<br>on what ground). |  |                 | Write.                      | Country. |  | City or town.  | State. | City or town. |
| 1                  | ADMITTED  | Pagan        | Lomenico    | 26   | m    |                                | (Chief<br>Steward)<br>Seaman | yes      |  | Austria  | It No           | Italy                       | Chioggia | wife Zaninelli Palmira<br>Chioggia Italy   | ny   | ny c   | Tow           |
| 2                  |   |              |             |      |      |                                |                              |          |  |  |                 |                             |          |  |  |        |               |
| 3                  |   |              |             |      |      |                                |                              |          |  |  |                 |                             |          |  |  |        |               |
| 4                  |   |              |             |      |      |                                |                              |          |  |  |                 |                             |          |  |  |        |               |
| 5                  |   |              |             |      |      |                                |                              |          |  |  |                 |                             |          |  |  |        |               |
| 6                  |   |              |             |      |      |                                |                              |          |  |  |                 |                             |          |  |  |        |               |
| 7                  |   |              |             |      |      |                                |                              |          |  |  |                 |                             |          |  |  |        |               |
| 8                  |   |              |             |      |      |                                |                              |          |  |  |                 |                             |          |  |  |        |               |
| 9                  |   |              |             |      |      |                                |                              |          |  |  |                 |                             |          |  |  |        |               |
| 10                 |   |              |             |      |      |                                |                              |          |  |  |                 |                             |          |  |  |        |               |
| 11                 |   |              |             |      |      |                                |                              |          |  |  |                 |                             |          |  |  |        |               |
| 12                 |   |              |             |      |      |                                |                              |          |  |  |                 |                             |          |  |  |        |               |
| 13                 |   |              |             |      |      |                                |                              |          |  |  |                 |                             |          |  |  |        |               |
| 14                 |   |              |             |      |      |                                |                              |          |  |  |                 |                             |          |  |  |        |               |
| 15                 |   |              |             |      |      |                                |                              |          |  |  |                 |                             |          |  |  |        |               |
| 16                 |   |              |             |      |      |                                |                              |          |  |  |                 |                             |          |  |  |        |               |
| 17                 |   |              |             |      |      |                                |                              |          |  |  |                 |                             |          |  |  |        |               |
| 18                 |   |              |             |      |      |                                |                              |          |  |  |                 |                             |          |  |  |        |               |
| 19                 |   |              |             |      |      |                                |                              |          |  |  |                 |                             |          |  |  |        |               |
| 20                 |   |              |             |      |      |                                |                              |          |  |  |                 |                             |          |  |  |        |               |
| 21                 |   |              |             |      |      |                                |                              |          |  |  |                 |                             |          |  |  |        |               |
| 22                 |   |              |             |      |      |                                |                              |          |  |  |                 |                             |          |  |  |        |               |
| 23                 |   |              |             |      |      |                                |                              |          |  |  |                 |                             |          |  |  |        |               |
| 24                 |   |              |             |      |      |                                |                              |          |  |  |                 |                             |          |  |  |        |               |
| 25                 |   |              |             |      |      |                                |                              |          |  |  |                 |                             |          |  |  |        |               |
| 26                 |   |              |             |      |      |                                |                              |          |  |  |                 |                             |          |  |  |        |               |
| 27                 |   |              |             |      |      |                                |                              |          |  |  |                 |                             |          |  |  |        |               |
| 28                 |   |              |             |      |      |                                |                              |          |  |  |                 |                             |          |  |  |        |               |
| 29                 |   |              |             |      |      |                                |                              |          |  |  |                 |                             |          |  |  |        |               |
| 30                 |   |              |             |      |      |                                |                              |          |  |  |                 |                             |          |  |  |        |               |

Taken from minutes of B of S.I. 9/25/18

40

Total passengers . . . . . -----

U. S. citizens . . . . .

Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.







# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, from \_\_\_\_\_, do  
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon  
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the  
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own  
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by  
section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in  
said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19

at \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigration Officer.

14-481

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question

the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the

head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Bayonne, arriving at \_\_\_\_\_, 191 8, from the port of \_\_\_\_\_ 157

| (1)<br>No.<br>on<br>list | (2)<br>NAME IN FULL<br>Family name<br>Given name | (3)<br>POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | (4)<br>SHIPPED OR ENGAGED<br>When<br>Where | (5)<br>Whether to be paid<br>off or discharged at<br>port of arrival | (6)<br>Age | (7)<br>Sex | (8)<br>Race | (9)<br>Nationality | (10)<br>Height | (11)<br>Weight | (12)<br>Physical marks or<br>peculiarities |
|--------------------------|--|-----------------------------------|--|--|------------|------------|-------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|--|
| 1                        | Carniglia  | Master                            | 9-26-17                                    | no   | 34         | m.         | Italian     | Italian            | 5'3"           | 140            | St.  |
| 2                        | Canevara   | Chief - Mate                      | 12-7-16                                    | no   | 27         | "          | "           | "                  | 5'8"           | 155            |  |
| 3                        | Crovari  | Prospero                          | 1-15-16                                    | no   | 42         | "          | "           | "                  | 5'6"           | 150            |  |
| 4                        | Chiarrani  | Autico                            | 8-27-18                                    | no   | 42         | "          | "           | "                  | 5'7"           | 160            |  |
| 5                        | Adriagna   | Francesco                         | 12-7-17                                    | no   | 42         | "          | "           | "                  | 5'6"           | 150            |  |
| 6                        | Cerutti  | Edouardo                          | 12-7-16                                    | no   | 24         | "          | "           | "                  | 6'0"           | 170            |  |
| 7                        | Quisella   | Domuico                           | 12-6-16                                    | "  | 21         | "          | "           | "                  | 5'7"           | 130            |  |
| 8                        | Teradallo  | Filippo                           | 4-6-17                                     | "  | 38         | "          | "           | "                  | 5'8"           | 160            |  |
| 9                        | Gavi   | Domuico                           | 3-21-18                                    | "  | 43         | "          | "           | "                  | 5'6"           | 150            |  |
| 10                       | Cole   | "                                 | 4-25-18                                    | "  | 86         | "          | "           | "                  | 5'4"           | 170            |  |
| 11                       | Mati   | "                                 | "  | "  | 83         | "          | "           | "                  | 5'5"           | 165            |  |
| 12                       | Tenu   | "                                 | "  | "  | 83         | "          | "           | "                  | 5'3"           | 170            |  |
| 13                       | Ana  | "                                 | "  | "  | 25         | "          | "           | "                  | 5'2"           | 130            |  |
| 14                       | Pa   | "                                 | "  | "  | 26         | "          | "           | "                  | 5'9"           | 175            |  |
| 15                       | Sim  | "                                 | "  | "  | 40         | "          | "           | "                  | 5'8"           | 180            |  |
| 16                       | Ma   | "                                 | "  | "  | 31         | "          | "           | "                  | 5'7"           | 180            |  |
| 17                       | Tatto  | "                                 | "  | "  | 25         | "          | "           | "                  | 6'3"           | 150            |  |
| 18                       | Her  | "                                 | "  | "  | 28         | "          | "           | "                  | 5'11"          | 165            |  |
| 19                       | Port   | "                                 | "  | "  | 33         | "          | "           | "                  | 6'1"           | 170            |  |
| 20                       | Peso   | "                                 | "  | "  | 33         | "          | "           | "                  | 6'1"           | 165            |  |
| 21                       | Pillar   | "                                 | "  | "  | 31         | "          | "           | "                  | 5'6"           | 155            |  |
| 22                       | Moq  | "                                 | "  | "  | 20         | "          | "           | "                  | 5'8"           | 160            |  |
| 23                       | Thlar  | "                                 | "  | "  | 18         | "          | "           | "                  | 6'1"           | 145            |  |
| 24                       | Palon  | "                                 | "  | "  | 44         | "          | "           | "                  | 5'3"           | 140            |  |
| 25                       | Niella   | "                                 | "  | "  | 22         | "          | "           | "                  | 5'7"           | 130            |  |
| 26                       | Terh   | "                                 | "  | "  | 20         | "          | "           | "                  | 5'5"           | 145            |  |
| 27                       | Er   | "                                 | "  | "  | 132        | "          | "           | "                  | 5'6"           | 160            |  |
| 28                       | Er   | "                                 | "  | "  | 37         | "          | "           | "                  | 5'7"           | 160            |  |
| 29                       | Er   | "                                 | "  | "  | 20         | "          | "           | "                  | 5'4"           | 150            |  |
| 30                       | Pa   | "                                 | "  | "  | 21         | "          | "           | "                  | 5'5"           | 130            |  |

Form 684

## REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, Sept 30, 191 8

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

156

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Gmedes Santucci 35 yrs - sailor - Italian  
Giuseppe Franca 38 yrs - fireman - "  
Emanuele Franca 43 yrs - " - "

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Pietro Aiello 22 yr - Italian - Fireman  
Giuseppe Vaccaro 19 yrs - "  
Giovanni Cherague 18 yrs - "

D. T. Warden, Agent  
of the Vessel Ital S.S. Bayonne

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

16-1918

with old cards 2  
new from vessel 17  
39



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Batoune* arriving at *191*, from the port of *157*

| (1)         | (2)          | (3)                        | (4)                | (5)   | (6)     | (7) | (8)  | (9)         | (10)    | (11)   | (12)                            |
|-------------|--------------|----------------------------|--------------------|---|---------|-----|------|-------------|---------|--------|---------------------------------|
| No. on list | NAME IN FULL | POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | Age     | Sex | Race | Nationality | Height  | Weight | Physical marks or peculiarities |
|             | Family name  | Given name                 | When               | Where   |         |     |      |             |         |        |                                 |
| 1           | Carniglia    | Timoteo                    | Master             | 9-26-17   | Scoborn | no  | 1 34 | m.          | Italian | 5'8    | 140                             |
| 2           | Canevara     | Arturo                     | Chief - Mate       | 12-7-16   | Savona  | no  | 1 37 |             |         | 5'8    | 155                             |
| 3           | Crovari      | Prospero                   | 2 <sup>nd</sup>    | 1-15-16   | Genova  | no  | 1 42 |             |         | 5'6    | 150                             |
| 4           | Chiarrani    | Antonio                    | 3 <sup>rd</sup>    | 4663 8-27-18  | Genova  | no  | 1 42 |             |         | 5'7    | 160                             |
| 5           | Adriagna     | Francesco                  | Boatman            | 12-7-17   | Savona  | 3   | 42   |             |         | 5'6    | 150                             |
| 6           | Cerutti      | Edoardo                    | Pumpman            | 4661 12-7-16  | Savona  | no  | 2 44 |             |         | 6'0    | 170                             |
| 7           | Gusella      | Domenico                   | Sailor             | 12-6-16   |         | 1   | 21   |             |         | 5'7    | 130                             |
| 8           | Geragallo    | Filippo                    |                    | 4-6-17  | Genova  | 1   | 38   |             |         | 5'8    | 160                             |
| 9           | Gavi         | Domico                     |                    | 3-21-18   |         | 1   | 43   |             |         | 5'6    | 150                             |
| 10          | Gabriele     |                            |                    | 4659 6-11-18  | Genova  | B   | 26   |             |         | 5'4    | 170                             |
| 11          | Mattucci     |                            |                    |   |         |     |      |             |         | 5'5    | 165                             |
| 12          | Tenturini    |                            |                    |   |         |     |      |             |         | 5'3    | 170                             |
| 13          | Aneri        |                            |                    |   |         |     |      |             |         | 5'2    | 130                             |
| 14          | Pagan        |                            |                    |   |         |     |      |             |         | 5'9    | 175                             |
| 15          | Simonezzi    |                            |                    |   |         |     |      |             |         | 5'8    | 180                             |
| 16          | Massa        |                            |                    |   |         |     |      |             |         | 5'7    | 180                             |
| 17          | Sassalacqua  |                            |                    |   |         |     |      |             |         | 6'3    | 150                             |
| 18          | Cheni        |                            |                    |   |         |     |      |             |         | 5'11   | 165                             |
| 19          | Parlanti     |                            |                    |   |         |     |      |             |         | 6'1    | 170                             |
| 20          | Peso         |                            |                    |   |         |     |      |             |         | 6'1    | 165                             |
| 21          | Pittamig     |                            |                    |   |         |     |      |             |         | 5'6    | 155                             |
| 22          | Maggiola     |                            |                    |   |         |     |      |             |         | 5'8    | 160                             |
| 23          | Helani       |                            |                    |   |         |     |      |             |         | 6'1    | 145                             |
| 24          | Palomba      |                            |                    |   |         |     |      |             |         | 5'3    | 140                             |
| 25          | Niello       |                            |                    |   |         |     |      |             |         | 5'7    | 130                             |
| 26          | Verboso      |                            |                    |   |         |     |      |             |         | 5'5    | 145                             |
| 27          | Crocco       |                            |                    |   |         |     |      |             |         | 5'6    | 160                             |
| 28          | Cisto        |                            |                    |   |         |     |      |             |         | 5'7    | 160                             |
| 29          | Cassi        |                            |                    |   |         |     |      |             |         | 5'4    | 150                             |
| 30          | Pasella      |                            |                    |   |         |     |      |             |         | 5'5    | 130                             |

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16-1266

with old cards 2  
new from same 17  
51.  
39



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Baionne, arriving at \_\_\_\_\_, 191 157, from the port of \_\_\_\_\_

| (1)<br>No. on list | (2)<br>NAME IN FULL |            | (3)<br>POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | (4)<br>SHIPPED OR ENGAGED |          | (5)<br>Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | (6)<br>Age | (7)<br>Sex | (8)<br>Race* | (9)<br>Nationality | (10)<br>Height | (11)<br>Weight | (12)<br>Physical marks or peculiarities |
|--------------------|---------------------|------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|----------|--|------------|------------|--------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
|                    | Family name         | Given name |                                   | When                      | Where    |  |            |            |              |                    |                |                |   |
| 1                  | Carniglia           | Timoteo    | Master                            | 9-26-17                   | Scoborn  | no   | 1 34       | m          | Italian      | Italian            | 5'3            | 140 lbs.       |   |
| 2                  | Canevara            | Arturo     | Chief Mate                        | 12-7-16                   | Savona   | no   | 1 37       | "          | "            | "                  | 5'8            | 155            |   |
| 3                  | Crovari             | Prospero   | 2 <sup>nd</sup>                   | 1-15-16                   | Genova   | no   | 1 42       | "          | "            | "                  | 5'6            | 150            |   |
| 4                  | Chiarrani           | Antonio    | 3 <sup>rd</sup>                   | 8-27-18                   | Genova   | no   | 1 42       | "          | "            | "                  | 5'7            | 160            |   |
| 5                  | Adriagna            | Francesco  | Boatman                           | 12-7-17                   | Savona   | 3 42   | "          | "          | "            | "                  | 5'1            | 150            |   |
| 6                  | Gerutti             | Salvatore  | Pumpman                           | 12-7-16                   | Savona   | no   | 2 44       | "          | "            | "                  | 6'0            | 170            |   |
| 7                  | Gusella             | Domenico   | Sailor                            | 12-6-16                   | "        | 1 21   | "          | "          | "            | "                  | 5'7            | 130            |   |
| 8                  | Geragallo           | Filippo    | "                                 | 4-6-17                    | Genova   | 1 38   | "          | "          | "            | "                  | 5'8            | 160            |   |
| 9                  | Gavi                | Enrico     | "                                 | 3-21-18                   | "        | 1 43   | "          | "          | "            | "                  | 5'6            | 150            |   |
| 10                 | Gabriele            | Francesco  | "                                 | 4659 6-11-18              | Trapani  | no   | 3 56       | "          | "            | "                  | 5'4            | 170            |   |
| 11                 | Mattucci            | Timoteo    | "                                 | 4660 8-27-18              | Genova   | no   | 2 53       | "          | "            | "                  | 5'5            | 165            |   |
| 12                 | Tenturini           | Alberto    | "                                 | 4662 8-27-18              | "        | no   | 2 33       | "          | "            | "                  | 5'3            | 170            |   |
| 13                 | Aneri               | Setterio   | Steward                           | 6-5-18                    | Messina  | 3 25   | "          | "          | "            | "                  | 5'2            | 130            |   |
| 14                 | Pagan               | Domenico   | "                                 | 8-21-18                   | Savona   | no   | 2 26       | "          | "            | "                  | 5'9            | 175            |   |
| 15                 | Simonezzi           | Fortunato  | 1 <sup>st</sup> Cook              | 5-29-18                   | Portici  | no   | 1 40       | "          | "            | "                  | 5'8            | 180            |   |
| 16                 | Massa               | Attilio    | 2 <sup>nd</sup>                   | 4658 5-29-18              | "        | no   | 2 31       | "          | "            | "                  | 5'7            | 180            |   |
| 17                 | Tassalacqua         | Micheli    | Chief Engineer                    | 9-28-17                   | Genova   | 1 25   | "          | "          | "            | "                  | 6'3            | 150            |   |
| 18                 | Cheni               | Luigi      | 3 <sup>rd</sup>                   | 8-19-18                   | Savona   | 1 28   | "          | "          | "            | "                  | 5'4            | 165            |   |
| 19                 | Parlanti            | Giusto     | 3 <sup>rd</sup>                   | 14-4-15                   | "        | 1 33   | "          | "          | "            | "                  | 6'1            | 170            |   |
| 20                 | Pesu                | Giacomo    | Donkey                            | 9-28-17                   | Genova   | 1 33   | "          | "          | "            | "                  | 6'1            | 165            |   |
| 21                 | Pittamiglio         | Federico   | Quater                            | 9-28-17                   | "        | 1 21   | "          | "          | "            | "                  | 5'6            | 155            |   |
| 22                 | Maggiolo            | Auselmo    | "                                 | 9-7-16                    | Savona   | 1 20   | "          | "          | "            | "                  | 5'8            | 160            |   |
| 23                 | Helani              | Elio       | "                                 | 4656 8-24-18              | Scoborn  | no   | 2 18       | "          | "            | "                  | 6'1            | 145            |   |
| 24                 | Palomba             | Micheli    | Foreman                           | 5-29-18                   | Portici  | 3 44   | "          | "          | "            | "                  | 5'3            | 140            |   |
| 25                 | Niello              | Pietro     | "                                 | 10-6-17                   | Spilluna | 3 22   | "          | "          | "            | "                  | 5'7            | 130            |   |
| 26                 | Verboso             | Setterio   | "                                 | 12-18-17                  | Messina  | 3 20   | "          | "          | "            | "                  | 5'5            | 145            |   |
| 27                 | Crocco              | Natale     | "                                 | 8-21-18                   | Savona   | 1 32   | "          | "          | "            | "                  | 5'6            | 160            |   |
| 28                 | Cisto               | Francesco  | "                                 | 4655 8-21-18              | "        | no   | 2 37       | "          | "            | "                  | 5'7            | 160            |   |
| 29                 | Cassi               | Angelo     | "                                 | 4653 8-21-18              | "        | no   | 2 20       | "          | "            | "                  | 5'4            | 150            |   |
| 30                 | Pasetti             | Carlo      | Coal-himmer                       | 12-6-16                   | "        | 1 21   | "          | "          | "            | "                  | 5'5            | 130            |   |

B. B. Murphy  
Inspector

with old cards 2  
new from same 1  
5!  
39

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Bosborne SEP 25 1918



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Maske, of the SS Bayonne, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

W. J. Hermanson  
Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this 25 day of Sept, 1918  
W. B. Murphy  
Immigrant Inspector

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

|                  |  |
|------------------|--|
| African (black). | Korean.  |
| Armenian.        | Lithuanian.                                      |
| Bohemian.        | Magyar.  |
| Bosnian.         | Mexican.   |
| Bulgarian.       | Montenegrin.                                     |
| Chinese.         | Moravian.  |
| Croatian.        | Pacific Islander.                                |
| Cuban.           | Polish.  |
| Dalmatian.       | Portuguese.                                      |
| Dutch.           | Romanian.  |
| East Indian.     | Russian.   |
| English.         | Ruthenian (Russniak).                            |
| Finnish.         | Scandinavian (Norwegians,<br>Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish.         | Scotch.  |
| French.          | Servian.   |
| German.          | Slovak.  |
| Greek.           | Slovenian.                                       |
| Hebrew.          | Spanish.   |
| Herzegovinian.   | Spanish American.                                |
| Irish.           | Syrian.  |
| Italian (north). | Turkish.   |
| Italian (south). | Welsh.   |
| Japanese.        | West Indian (except Cuban).                      |

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Bayonne", arriving at \_\_\_\_\_, 191 , from the port of \_\_\_\_\_ 158

| (1)<br>No.<br>on<br>list | (2)<br>NAME IN FULL |            | (3)<br>POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | (4)<br>SHIPPED OR ENGAGED |         | (5)<br>Whether to be paid<br>off or discharged at<br>port of arrival | (6)<br>Age | (7)<br>Sex | (8)<br>Race* | (9)<br>Nationality | (10)<br>Height | (11)<br>Weight | (12)<br>Physical marks or<br>peculiarities |
|--------------------------|---------------------|------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|---------|--|------------|------------|--------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|--|
|                          | Family name         | Given name |                                   | When                      | Where   |  |            |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 1                        | Vaccaro             | Giuseppe   | Coal-trimmer                      | 3.19.18                   | Genoa   |  | 19         | m          | Italian      |                    | 5.6            | 150 lbs.       |  |
| 2                        | Innocenti           | Geodovico  |                                   | 3.19.18                   |         |  | 22         |            |              |                    | 5.00           | 130            |  |
| 3                        | Bergia              | Giovanni   |                                   | 3.21.18                   |         |  | 19         |            |              |                    | 5.3            | 135            |  |
| 4                        | Cesta               | Giovanni   |                                   | 4.6.18                    | Savona  | no   | 21         |            |              |                    | 5.10           | 140            |  |
| 5                        | Bisso               | Emanuele   |                                   | 4.6.18                    | Genoa   | no   | 26         |            |              |                    | 5.1            | 115            |  |
| 6                        | Civillo             | Giuseppe   | Wireless operator                 | 6.2.18                    | Messina | no   | 17         |            |              |                    | 5.4            | 130            |  |
| 7                        | Viale               | Luigi      | Gunner                            | 12.6.17                   | Genoa   |  | 30         |            |              |                    | 5.9            | 160            |  |
| 8                        | Ciarraaglia         | Giovanni   |                                   | 4.6.18                    | Savona  | no   | 20         |            |              |                    | 5.4            | 140            |  |
| 9                        | Romano              | Cataldo    |                                   | 9.14.18                   | Leghorn |  | 27         |            |              |                    | 5.4            | 140            |  |
| 10                       |                     |            |                                   |                           |         |  |            |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 11                       |                     |            |                                   |                           |         |  |            |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 12                       |                     |            |                                   |                           |         |  |            |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 13                       |                     |            |                                   |                           |         |  |            |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 14                       |                     |            |                                   |                           |         |  |            |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 15                       |                     |            |                                   |                           |         |  |            |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 16                       |                     |            |                                   |                           |         |  |            |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 17                       |                     |            |                                   |                           |         |  |            |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 18                       |                     |            |                                   |                           |         |  |            |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 19                       |                     |            |                                   |                           |         |  |            |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 20                       |                     |            |                                   |                           |         |  |            |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 21                       |                     |            |                                   |                           |         |  |            |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 22                       |                     |            |                                   |                           |         |  |            |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 23                       |                     |            |                                   |                           |         |  |            |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 24                       |                     |            |                                   |                           |         |  |            |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 25                       |                     |            |                                   |                           |         |  |            |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 26                       |                     |            |                                   |                           |         |  |            |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 27                       |                     |            |                                   |                           |         |  |            |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 28                       |                     |            |                                   |                           |         |  |            |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 29                       |                     |            |                                   |                           |         |  |            |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 30                       |                     |            |                                   |                           |         |  |            |            |              |                    |                |                |  |

C. Murphy  
Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the SS Bayonne, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of Sept, 1918

O. B. Murphy  
Immigrant Inspector.

James H. Corbridge  
Master, First, or Second Officer.

Bayonne  
9/25/18

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

|                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean.                                       |
| Armenian.        | Lithuanian.                                   |
| Bohemian.        | Magyar.                                       |
| Bosnian.         | Mexican.                                      |
| Bulgarian.       | Montenegrin.                                  |
| Chinese.         | Moravian.                                     |
| Croatian.        | Pacific Islander.                             |
| Cuban.           | Polish.                                       |
| Dalmatian.       | Portuguese.                                   |
| Dutch.           | Roumanian.                                    |
| East Indian.     | Russian.                                      |
| English.         | Ruthenian (Russniak).                         |
| Finnish.         | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish.         | Scotch.                                       |
| French.          | Servian.                                      |
| German.          | Slovak.                                       |
| Greek.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Hebrew.          | Spanish.                                      |
| Herzegovini. n.  | Spanish American.                             |
| Irish.           | Syrian.                                       |
| Italian (north). | Turkish.                                      |
| Italian (south). | Welsh.  |
| Japanese.        | West Indian (except Cuban).                   |

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sac. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.



159

Personnel Sept 75



ADELAIDE BARBOUR

FORM 600  
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. \_\_\_\_\_

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States. 161

Vessel *Sch. Adelaide Barbours*, arriving at *New York*, *Sept 25*, 1918, from the port of *Half Assine - W.C. of June 25/18*

| (1)<br>No.<br>on<br>list | (2)<br>NAME IN FULL |                  | (3)<br>POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | (4)<br>SHIPPED OR ENGAGED |             | (5)<br>Whether to be paid<br>off or discharged at<br>port of arrival | (6)<br>Age | (7)<br>Sex | (8)<br>Race*   | (9)<br>Nationality  | (10)<br>Height | (11)<br>Weight | (12)<br>Physical marks or<br>peculiarities |
|--------------------------|---------------------|------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|-------------|--|------------|------------|----------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|--|
|                          | Family name         | Given name       |                                   | When                      | Where       |  |            |            |                |                     |                |                |  |
| 1                        | <i>Colbeth</i>      | <i>Gra W.</i>    | <i>Master</i>                     | <i>11/11/17</i>           | <i>N.Y.</i> | <i>Yes</i>   | <i>57</i>  | <i>m</i>   | <i>Latvian</i> | <i>U.S. of Me.</i>  | <i>5-4</i>     | <i>167</i>     |  |
| 2                        | <i>Palm</i>         | <i>William</i>   | <i>Mate</i>                       | <i>11/15/17</i>           | <i>N.Y.</i> | <i>Yes</i>   | <i>37</i>  | <i>m</i>   | <i>Scand</i>   | <i>U.S.</i>         | <i>5-4</i>     | <i>140</i>     |  |
| 3                        | <i>Bradaby</i>      | <i>Harry C.</i>  | <i>Cook</i>                       | <i>11/19/17</i>           | <i>N.Y.</i> | <i>Yes</i>   | <i>43</i>  | <i>m</i>   | <i>Eng</i>     | <i>U.S. of N.Y.</i> | <i>5-7</i>     | <i>145</i>     |  |
| 4                        | <i>Hassell</i>      | <i>Abram</i>     | <i>Boatswain</i>                  | <i>11/19/17</i>           | <i>N.Y.</i> | <i>Yes</i>   | <i>41</i>  | <i>m</i>   | <i>Dutch</i>   | <i>Holland</i>      | <i>5-6</i>     | <i>135</i>     | <i>Reship foreign</i>                      |
| 5                        | <i>Lindblad</i>     | <i>Carl</i>      | <i>Engineer</i>                   | <i>11/19/17</i>           | <i>N.Y.</i> | <i>Yes</i>   | <i>38</i>  | <i>m</i>   | <i>Finnish</i> | <i>Russia</i>       | <i>5-4</i>     | <i>148</i>     |  |
| 6                        | <i>Bousted</i>      | <i>Christian</i> | <i>Seaman</i>                     | <i>11/19/17</i>           | <i>N.Y.</i> | <i>Yes</i>   | <i>53</i>  | <i>m</i>   | <i>Scand</i>   | <i>Norway</i>       | <i>5-6</i>     | <i>175</i>     |  |
| 7                        | <i>Anderson</i>     | <i>Frederick</i> | <i>"</i>                          | <i>11/19/17</i>           | <i>N.Y.</i> | <i>Yes</i>   | <i>40</i>  | <i>m</i>   | <i>Scand</i>   | <i>Sweden</i>       | <i>5-10</i>    | <i>160</i>     |  |
| 8                        | <i>Lambert</i>      | <i>James</i>     | <i>"</i>                          | <i>11/19/17</i>           | <i>N.Y.</i> | <i>Yes</i>   | <i>31</i>  | <i>m</i>   | <i>English</i> | <i>Canada</i>       | <i>5-6</i>     | <i>145</i>     |  |
| 9                        | <i>Krabbs</i>       | <i>John</i>      | <i>"</i>                          | <i>11/19/17</i>           | <i>N.Y.</i> | <i>Yes</i>   | <i>28</i>  | <i>m</i>   | <i>Russian</i> | <i>Russian</i>      | <i>5-5</i>     | <i>176</i>     |  |
| 10                       | <i>Kapp</i>         | <i>John</i>      | <i>"</i>                          | <i>11/19/17</i>           | <i>N.Y.</i> | <i>Yes</i>   | <i>27</i>  | <i>m</i>   | <i>Russian</i> | <i>Russian</i>      | <i>5-9</i>     | <i>190</i>     |  |

FORM 602

## NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

160

Name of vessel *Sch. Adelaide Barbours*Date, *Sept. 25*, 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of *New York*

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

## NAMES OF ALIENS.\*

## OCCUPATIONS.

|                           |                  |
|---------------------------|------------------|
| <i>Hassell Abram</i>      | <i>Boatswain</i> |
| <i>Lindblad Carl</i>      | <i>Engineer</i>  |
| <i>Bousted Christian</i>  | <i>Seaman</i>    |
| <i>Anderson Frederick</i> | <i>"</i>         |
| <i>Lambert James</i>      | <i>"</i>         |
| <i>Krabbs John</i>        | <i>"</i>         |
| <i>Kapp John</i>          | <i>"</i>         |

*Gra W. Colbeth*Master of the Vessel *Adelaide Barbours*

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: Provided, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

\*See list of races on back of  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish

\*Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

14-1243



ADELAIDE BARBOUR

SEP 5 1918

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States. 161

Vessel *Sch. Adelaide Barbours*, arriving at *New York*, *Sept 25*, 1918, from the port of *Half Assine - W.C. of June 25/18*

| (1)<br>No.<br>on<br>list | (2)<br>NAME IN FULL |                     | (3)<br>POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | (4)<br>SHIPPED OR ENGAGED |             | (5)<br>Whether to be paid<br>off or discharged at<br>port of arrival | (6)<br>Age | (7)<br>Sex | (8)<br>Race*   | (9)<br>Nationality | (10)<br>Height | (11)<br>Weight | (12)<br>Physical marks or<br>peculiarities |
|--------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|-------------|--|------------|------------|----------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|--|
|                          | Family name         | Given name          |                                   | When                      | Where       |  |            |            |                |                    |                |                |  |
| 1                        | <i>Colbeth</i>      | <i>Gra W.</i>       | <i>Master</i>                     | <i>11/1/17</i>            | <i>N.Y.</i> | <i>Yes</i>   | <i>57</i>  | <i>m</i>   | <i>Latvian</i> | <i>Latvian</i>     | <i>5-4</i>     | <i>167</i>     |  |
| 2                        | <i>Palm</i>         | <i>William</i>      | <i>Mate</i>                       | <i>11/15/17</i>           | <i>N.Y.</i> | <i>Yes</i>   | <i>37</i>  | <i>m</i>   | <i>Scand</i>   | <i>U.S.</i>        | <i>5-4</i>     | <i>140</i>     |  |
| 3                        | <i>Bradaby</i>      | <i>Harry C.</i>     | <i>Cook</i>                       | <i>11/9/17</i>            | <i>N.Y.</i> | <i>Yes</i>   | <i>43</i>  | <i>m</i>   | <i>Eng</i>     | <i>U.S.</i>        | <i>5-7</i>     | <i>145</i>     |  |
| 4                        | <i>Hassell</i>      | <i>Abram</i>        | <i>Boatwain</i>                   | <i>11/9/17</i>            | <i>N.Y.</i> | <i>Yes</i>   | <i>41</i>  | <i>m</i>   | <i>Dutch</i>   | <i>Holland</i>     | <i>5-6</i>     | <i>135</i>     | <i>Ship's foreign</i>                      |
| 5                        | <i>Lindblad</i>     | <i>Carl</i>         | <i>Engineer</i>                   | <i>11/9/17</i>            | <i>N.Y.</i> | <i>Yes</i>   | <i>38</i>  | <i>m</i>   | <i>Finnish</i> | <i>Russia</i>      | <i>5-4</i>     | <i>148</i>     |  |
| 6                        | <i>Bonsted</i>      | <i>Christian</i>    | <i>Steward</i>                    | <i>11/9/17</i>            | <i>N.Y.</i> | <i>Yes</i>   | <i>53</i>  | <i>m</i>   | <i>Scand</i>   | <i>Norway</i>      | <i>5-6</i>     | <i>175</i>     |  |
| 7                        | <i>Anderson</i>     | <i>Frederick</i>    | <i>C 333</i>                      | <i>11/9/17</i>            | <i>N.Y.</i> | <i>Yes</i>   | <i>40</i>  | <i>m</i>   | <i>Scand</i>   | <i>Sweden</i>      | <i>5-10</i>    | <i>160</i>     |  |
| 8                        | <i>Lambert</i>      | <i>James</i>        | <i>C 334</i>                      | <i>11/9/17</i>            | <i>N.Y.</i> | <i>Yes</i>   | <i>31</i>  | <i>m</i>   | <i>English</i> | <i>Canada</i>      | <i>5-6</i>     | <i>145</i>     |  |
| 9                        | <i>Krabbo</i>       | <i>John</i>         | <i>C 335</i>                      | <i>11/9/17</i>            | <i>N.Y.</i> | <i>Yes</i>   | <i>28</i>  | <i>m</i>   | <i>Russian</i> | <i>Russian</i>     | <i>5-5</i>     | <i>176</i>     |  |
| 10                       | <i>Kipp</i>         | <i>John</i>         | <i>C 336</i>                      | <i>11/9/17</i>            | <i>N.Y.</i> | <i>Yes</i>   | <i>27</i>  | <i>m</i>   | <i>Russian</i> | <i>Russian</i>     | <i>5-9</i>     | <i>190</i>     |  |
| 11                       |                     |                     |                                   |                           |             |  |            |            |                |                    |                |                |  |
| 12                       |                     | <i>7 With Cards</i> |                                   |                           |             |  |            |            |                |                    |                |                |  |
| 13                       |                     | <i>3 No</i>         |                                   |                           |             |  |            |            |                |                    |                |                |  |
| 14                       |                     |                     |                                   |                           |             |  |            |            |                |                    |                |                |  |
| 15                       |                     |                     |                                   |                           |             |  |            |            |                |                    |                |                |  |
| 16                       |                     |                     |                                   |                           |             |  |            |            |                |                    |                |                |  |
| 17                       |                     |                     |                                   |                           |             |  |            |            |                |                    |                |                |  |
| 18                       |                     |                     |                                   |                           |             |  |            |            |                |                    |                |                |  |
| 19                       |                     |                     |                                   |                           |             |  |            |            |                |                    |                |                |  |
| 20                       |                     |                     |                                   |                           |             |  |            |            |                |                    |                |                |  |
| 21                       |                     |                     |                                   |                           |             |  |            |            |                |                    |                |                |  |
| 22                       |                     |                     |                                   |                           |             |  |            |            |                |                    |                |                |  |
| 23                       |                     |                     |                                   |                           |             |  |            |            |                |                    |                |                |  |
| 24                       |                     |                     |                                   |                           |             |  |            |            |                |                    |                |                |  |
| 25                       |                     |                     |                                   |                           |             |  |            |            |                |                    |                |                |  |
| 26                       |                     |                     |                                   |                           |             |  |            |            |                |                    |                |                |  |
| 27                       |                     |                     |                                   |                           |             |  |            |            |                |                    |                |                |  |
| 28                       |                     |                     |                                   |                           |             |  |            |            |                |                    |                |                |  |
| 29                       |                     |                     |                                   |                           |             |  |            |            |                |                    |                |                |  |
| 30                       |                     |                     |                                   |                           |             |  |            |            |                |                    |                |                |  |

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1200



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Adelaide Barbou, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of Sept, 1918

V. Poggio  
Immigrant Inspector.

Sea W. Carlbeth  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Adelaide Barbou  
9/25/18

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

|                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean.                                       |
| Armenian.        | Lithuanian.                                   |
| Bohemian.        | Magyar.                                       |
| Bosnian.         | Mexican.                                      |
| Bulgarian.       | Montenegrin.                                  |
| Chinese.         | Moravian.                                     |
| Croatian.        | Pacific Islander.                             |
| Cuban.           | Polish.                                       |
| Dalmatian.       | Portuguese.                                   |
| Dutch.           | Roumanian.                                    |
| East Indian.     | Russian.                                      |
| English.         | Ruthenian (Russniak).                         |
| Finnish.         | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish.         | Scotch.                                       |
| French.          | Servian.                                      |
| German.          | Slovak.                                       |
| Greek.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Hebrew.          | Spanish.                                      |
| Herzegovinian.   | Spanish American.                             |
| Irish.           | Syrian.                                       |
| Italian (north). | Turkish.                                      |
| Italian (south). | Welsh.  |
| Japanese.        | West Indian (except Cuban).                   |



*M.E. Knapley* Consignee

Sheet No. \_\_\_\_\_

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

166

Vessel *S/S Quernstad*, arriving at *New York*, *Sep 25*, 1918, from the port of *Magillones - Chile*

| (1)<br>No.<br>on<br>list | (2)<br>NAME IN FULL |                | (3)<br>POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | (4)<br>SHIPPED OR ENGAGED |                  | (5)<br>Whether to be paid<br>off or discharged at<br>port of arrival | THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS |             |                     |                    |                 |                | (12)<br>Physical marks or<br>peculiarities |
|--------------------------|---------------------|----------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|------------------|--|--|-------------|---------------------|--------------------|-----------------|----------------|--|
|                          | Family name         | Given name     |                                   | When                      | Where            |  | (6)<br>Age                                   | (7)<br>Sex  | (8)<br>Race         | (9)<br>Nationality | (10)<br>Height  | (11)<br>Weight |  |
| 1                        | <i>Olson</i>        | <i>John G.</i> | <i>1st Mate</i>                   | <i>Sep 1918</i>           | <i>Norway</i>    | <i>C Yes</i>   | <i>38</i>                                    | <i>Male</i> | <i>Scandinavian</i> | <i>Norwegian</i>   | <i>5-8</i>      | <i>170</i>     | <i>Reship</i>                              |
| 2                        | <i>Olson</i>        | <i>Anton</i>   | <i>1st Mate</i>                   | <i>341 23/4-18</i>        | <i>New York</i>  | <i>- Yes</i>   | <i>30</i>                                    | <i>"</i>    | <i>"</i>            | <i>"</i>           | <i>5-8</i>      | <i>131</i>     | <i>Reship</i>                              |
| 3                        | <i>Carlsen</i>      | <i>Arnt</i>    | <i>Carpenter</i>                  | <i>24/11-18</i>           | <i>Norway</i>    | <i>C Yes</i>   | <i>37</i>                                    | <i>"</i>    | <i>"</i>            | <i>"</i>           | <i>5-9</i>      | <i>140</i>     | <i>Reship</i>                              |
| 4                        | <i>Forthum</i>      | <i>Al</i>      | <i>Engineer</i>                   | <i>14/11-18</i>           | <i>New York</i>  | <i>C No</i>  | <i>45</i>                                    | <i>"</i>    | <i>"</i>            | <i>"</i>           | <i>5-10</i>     | <i>145</i>     |  |
| 5                        | <i>Tollefsen</i>    | <i>Kirsten</i> | <i>1st Mate</i>                   | <i>240 22/4-18</i>        | <i>"</i>         | <i>- No</i>  | <i>26</i>                                    | <i>"</i>    | <i>"</i>            | <i>"</i>           | <i>5-6</i>      | <i>140</i>     |  |
| 6                        | <i>Hansen</i>       | <i>Hans</i>    | <i>1st Mate</i>                   | <i>9/2-17</i>             | <i>Galveston</i> | <i>C No</i>  | <i>31</i>                                    | <i>"</i>    | <i>"</i>            | <i>"</i>           | <i>5-9</i>      | <i>163</i>     |  |
| 7                        | <i>Olson</i>        | <i>Harry</i>   | <i>Steward</i>                    | <i>18/2-18</i>            | <i>New York</i>  | <i>C No</i>  | <i>32</i>                                    | <i>"</i>    | <i>"</i>            | <i>"</i>           | <i>5-6 1/2</i>  | <i>175</i>     |  |
| 8                        | <i>Coland</i>       | <i>Al</i>      | <i>Cook</i>                       | <i>339 20/2-18</i>        | <i>"</i>         | <i>- No</i>  | <i>24</i>                                    | <i>"</i>    | <i>"</i>            | <i>"</i>           | <i>5-8</i>      | <i>150</i>     |  |
| 9                        | <i>Davis</i>        | <i>Alfred</i>  | <i>1st Steward</i>                | <i>25/2-18</i>            | <i>"</i>         | <i>- No</i>  | <i>56</i>                                    | <i>"</i>    | <i>"</i>            | <i>US Cit</i>      |                 |                |  |
| 10                       | <i>Hen</i>          |                |                                   |                           |                  |  |  |             |                     | <i>Norwegian</i>   | <i>5-9</i>      | <i>162</i>     | <i>Reship</i>                              |
| 11                       | <i>Car</i>          |                |                                   |                           |                  |  |  |             |                     | <i>Swedish</i>     | <i>5-10</i>     | <i>155</i>     | <i>Reship</i>                              |
| 12                       | <i>Gen</i>          |                |                                   |                           |                  |  |  |             |                     | <i>Danish</i>      | <i>5-7</i>      | <i>155</i>     | <i>Reship</i>                              |
| 13                       | <i>Val</i>          |                |                                   |                           |                  |  |  |             |                     | <i>Norwegian</i>   | <i>5-8</i>      | <i>160</i>     | <i>Reship</i>                              |
| 14                       | <i>Ni</i>           |                |                                   |                           |                  |  |  |             |                     | <i>"</i>           | <i>5-6</i>      | <i>165</i>     | <i>"</i>                                   |
| 15                       | <i>Be</i>           |                |                                   |                           |                  |  |  |             |                     | <i>Swedish</i>     | <i>5-8</i>      | <i>175</i>     | <i>Reship</i>                              |
| 16                       | <i>Chr</i>          |                |                                   |                           |                  |  |  |             |                     | <i>Danish</i>      | <i>5-9 1/2</i>  | <i>160</i>     | <i>"</i>                                   |
| 17                       | <i>Pa</i>           |                |                                   |                           |                  |  |  |             |                     | <i>Norwegian</i>   | <i>5-5</i>      | <i>143</i>     | <i>Reship</i>                              |
| 18                       | <i>Al</i>           |                |                                   |                           |                  |  |  |             |                     | <i>"</i>           | <i>5-9</i>      | <i>132</i>     | <i>Reship</i>                              |
| 19                       | <i>Ha</i>           |                |                                   |                           |                  |  |  |             |                     | <i>Swedish</i>     | <i>5-8</i>      | <i>150</i>     | <i>Reship</i>                              |
| 20                       | <i>Jo</i>           |                |                                   |                           |                  |  |  |             |                     | <i>"</i>           | <i>5-6</i>      | <i>140</i>     | <i>Reship</i>                              |
| 21                       | <i>Al</i>           |                |                                   |                           |                  |  |  |             |                     | <i>"</i>           | <i>5-8</i>      | <i>142</i>     | <i>Reship</i>                              |
| 22                       | <i>For</i>          |                |                                   |                           |                  |  |  |             |                     | <i>Norwegian</i>   | <i>5-6</i>      | <i>150</i>     | <i>Reship</i>                              |
| 23                       | <i>Al</i>           |                |                                   |                           |                  |  |  |             |                     | <i>"</i>           | <i>5-11 1/2</i> | <i>120</i>     |  |

Form 684

## REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

162

Date, *6th October*, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of *Norfolk*

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

*Lohan William* *1st Mate*  
*F.O. Lissner* *Cook*

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

*Fryze O.B. Wald* *1st Mate (Sick)*

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

*Crew List*

*1st Mate* of the Vessel *S/S Quernstad*  
(owner, agent, consignee, or master.)



*M E Kinsley* Consignee

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

166

Vessel *S/S Quenstedt* arriving at *New York* *Sep 25*, 191*8*, from the port of *Magillones - Chile*

| (1)<br>No.<br>on<br>list | (2)<br>NAME IN FULL |                 | (3)<br>POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | (4)<br>SHIPPED OR ENGAGED |                  | (5)<br>Whether to be paid<br>off or discharged at<br>port of arrival | THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS |             |              |                    |                |                | (12)<br>Physical marks or<br>peculiarities |
|--------------------------|---------------------|-----------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|------------------|--|--|-------------|--------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|--|
|                          | Family name         | Given name      |                                   | When                      | Where            |  | (6)<br>Age                                   | (7)<br>Sex  | (8)<br>Race* | (9)<br>Nationality | (10)<br>Height | (11)<br>Weight |  |
| 1                        | <i>Olson</i>        | <i>John G.</i>  | <i>Stellate</i>                   | <i>Sep 1918</i>           | <i>Norway</i>    | <i>C Yes</i>   | <i>38</i>                                    | <i>Male</i> | <i>Blond</i> | <i>Norwegian</i>   | <i>5-8</i>     | <i>170</i>     | <i>Reship</i>                              |
| 2                        | <i>Olson</i>        | <i>Anton</i>    | <i>Paul</i>                       | <i>341 29/4-18</i>        | <i>New York</i>  | <i>- Yes</i>   | <i>30</i>                                    | <i>"</i>    | <i>"</i>     | <i>"</i>           | <i>5-8</i>     | <i>135</i>     | <i>Reship</i>                              |
| 3                        | <i>Carlsen</i>      | <i>Arnt</i>     | <i>Carpenter</i>                  | <i>Sep 1918</i>           | <i>Norway</i>    | <i>C Yes</i>   | <i>35</i>                                    | <i>"</i>    | <i>"</i>     | <i>"</i>           | <i>5-9</i>     | <i>140</i>     | <i>Reship</i>                              |
| 4                        | <i>Forthum</i>      | <i>Ole</i>      | <i>Engineer</i>                   | <i>14/11-18</i>           | <i>New York</i>  | <i>C No</i>  | <i>45</i>                                    | <i>"</i>    | <i>"</i>     | <i>"</i>           | <i>5-10</i>    | <i>145</i>     |  |
| 5                        | <i>Tollefsen</i>    | <i>Kristian</i> | <i>Paul</i>                       | <i>240 22/4-18</i>        | <i>"</i>         | <i>- No</i>  | <i>26</i>                                    | <i>"</i>    | <i>"</i>     | <i>"</i>           | <i>5-6</i>     | <i>140</i>     |  |
| 6                        | <i>Hansen</i>       | <i>Hans</i>     | <i>Paul</i>                       | <i>9/9-18</i>             | <i>Galveston</i> | <i>C No</i>  | <i>31</i>                                    | <i>"</i>    | <i>"</i>     | <i>"</i>           | <i>5-9</i>     | <i>163</i>     |  |
| 7                        | <i>Olson</i>        | <i>Harry</i>    | <i>Steward</i>                    | <i>18/7-18</i>            | <i>New York</i>  | <i>C No</i>  | <i>32</i>                                    | <i>"</i>    | <i>"</i>     | <i>"</i>           | <i>5-6 1/2</i> | <i>175</i>     |  |
| 8                        | <i>Coland</i>       | <i>Ole</i>      | <i>Book</i>                       | <i>339 20/7-18</i>        | <i>"</i>         | <i>- No</i>  | <i>24</i>                                    | <i>"</i>    | <i>"</i>     | <i>"</i>           | <i>5-8</i>     | <i>130</i>     |  |
| 9                        | <i>Davis</i>        | <i>Alfred</i>   | <i>Steward</i>                    | <i>25/7-18</i>            | <i>"</i>         | <i>- No</i>  | <i>56</i>                                    | <i>"</i>    | <i>"</i>     | <i>US Cit</i>      |                |                |  |
| 10                       | <i>Hansen</i>       |                 |                                   |                           |                  |  |  |             |              | <i>Norwegian</i>   | <i>5-9</i>     | <i>160</i>     | <i>Reship</i>                              |
| 11                       | <i>Carlsen</i>      |                 |                                   |                           |                  |  |  |             |              | <i>Swedish</i>     | <i>5-10</i>    | <i>155</i>     | <i>Reship</i>                              |
| 12                       | <i>Johnsen</i>      |                 |                                   |                           |                  |  |  |             |              | <i>Danish</i>      | <i>5-7</i>     | <i>155</i>     | <i>Reship</i>                              |
| 13                       | <i>Va</i>           |                 |                                   |                           |                  |  |  |             |              | <i>Norwegian</i>   | <i>5-8</i>     | <i>160</i>     | <i>Reship</i>                              |
| 14                       | <i>Ni</i>           |                 |                                   |                           |                  |  |  |             |              | <i>"</i>           | <i>5-6</i>     | <i>165</i>     | <i>"</i>                                   |
| 15                       | <i>Be</i>           |                 |                                   |                           |                  |  |  |             |              | <i>Swedish</i>     | <i>5-8</i>     | <i>175</i>     | <i>Reship</i>                              |
| 16                       | <i>Ch</i>           |                 |                                   |                           |                  |  |  |             |              | <i>Danish</i>      | <i>5-9 1/2</i> | <i>160</i>     | <i>"</i>                                   |
| 17                       | <i>Ja</i>           |                 |                                   |                           |                  |  |  |             |              | <i>Norwegian</i>   | <i>5-5</i>     | <i>143</i>     | <i>Reship</i>                              |
| 18                       | <i>Al</i>           |                 |                                   |                           |                  |  |  |             |              | <i>"</i>           | <i>5-9</i>     | <i>132</i>     | <i>Reship</i>                              |
| 19                       | <i>Th</i>           |                 |                                   |                           |                  |  |  |             |              | <i>Swedish</i>     | <i>5-8</i>     | <i>150</i>     | <i>Reship</i>                              |
| 20                       | <i>Jo</i>           |                 |                                   |                           |                  |  |  |             |              | <i>"</i>           | <i>5-6</i>     | <i>140</i>     | <i>Reship</i>                              |
| 21                       | <i>Al</i>           |                 |                                   |                           |                  |  |  |             |              | <i>"</i>           | <i>5-8</i>     | <i>142</i>     | <i>Reship</i>                              |
| 22                       | <i>To</i>           |                 |                                   |                           |                  |  |  |             |              | <i>Norwegian</i>   | <i>5-6</i>     | <i>150</i>     | <i>Reship</i>                              |
| 23                       | <i>Ch</i>           |                 |                                   |                           |                  |  |  |             |              | <i>"</i>           | <i>5-11</i>    | <i>130</i>     |  |
| 24                       |                     |                 |                                   |                           |                  |  |  |             |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 25                       |                     |                 |                                   |                           |                  |  |  |             |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 26                       |                     |                 |                                   |                           |                  |  |  |             |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 27                       |                     |                 |                                   |                           |                  |  |  |             |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 28                       |                     |                 |                                   |                           |                  |  |  |             |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 29                       |                     |                 |                                   |                           |                  |  |  |             |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 30                       |                     |                 |                                   |                           |                  |  |  |             |              |                    |                |                |  |

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Vessel arrived at this port from *New York* *Oct 3*, 191*8*



*M.E. Kingsley* Consignee

Sheet No. \_\_\_\_\_

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

166

Vessel *S/S Quimstad*, arriving at *New York*, *Sept 25*, 191*8*, from the port of *Alegremon - Chile*

| (1)<br>No. on list | (2)<br>NAME IN FULL |                 | (3)<br>POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | (4)<br>SHIPPED OR ENGAGED |                 | (5)<br>Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS |            |             |                    |                |                | (12)<br>Physical marks or peculiarities |
|--------------------|---------------------|-----------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------|--|--|------------|-------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
|                    | Family name         | Given name      |                                   | When                      | Where           |  | (6)<br>Age                                   | (7)<br>Sex | (8)<br>Race | (9)<br>Nationality | (10)<br>Height | (11)<br>Weight |   |
| 1                  | <i>Olson</i>        | <i>John G.</i>  | <i>Steward</i>                    | <i>Sept 1918</i>          | <i>Norway</i>   | <i>C</i>   | <i>Yes</i>                                   | <i>38</i>  | <i>Male</i> | <i>Norwegian</i>   | <i>5-8</i>     | <i>170</i>     | <i>Reship</i>                           |
| 2                  | <i>Olson</i>        | <i>Anton</i>    | <i>Boat</i>                       | <i>341</i>                | <i>25/4-18</i>  | <i>New York</i>  | <i>Yes</i>                                   | <i>30</i>  | <i>"</i>    | <i>"</i>           | <i>5-8</i>     | <i>135</i>     | <i>Reship</i>                           |
| 3                  | <i>Carlsen</i>      | <i>Arnt</i>     | <i>Carpenter</i>                  | <i>8/1918</i>             | <i>Norway</i>   | <i>C</i>   | <i>Yes</i>                                   | <i>37</i>  | <i>"</i>    | <i>"</i>           | <i>5-9</i>     | <i>140</i>     | <i>Reship</i>                           |
| 4                  | <i>Forthum</i>      | <i>Alf</i>      | <i>Steward</i>                    | <i>14/11-18</i>           | <i>New York</i> | <i>C</i>   | <i>No</i>                                    | <i>145</i> | <i>"</i>    | <i>"</i>           | <i>5-10</i>    | <i>145</i>     |   |
| 5                  | <i>Tollefsen</i>    | <i>Kristian</i> | <i>Boat</i>                       | <i>240</i>                | <i>22/4-18</i>  | <i>"</i>   | <i>No</i>                                    | <i>126</i> | <i>"</i>    | <i>"</i>           | <i>5-6</i>     | <i>140</i>     |   |
| 6                  | <i>Hansen</i>       | <i>Thoms</i>    | <i>Boat</i>                       | <i>9/9-17</i>             | <i>Gabon</i>    | <i>C</i>   | <i>No</i>                                    | <i>131</i> | <i>"</i>    | <i>"</i>           | <i>5-9</i>     | <i>163</i>     |   |
| 7                  | <i>Olson</i>        | <i>Harry</i>    | <i>Steward</i>                    | <i>18/7-18</i>            | <i>New York</i> | <i>C</i>   | <i>No</i>                                    | <i>132</i> | <i>"</i>    | <i>"</i>           | <i>5-6 1/2</i> | <i>175</i>     |   |
| 8                  | <i>Edlund</i>       | <i>Alf</i>      | <i>Cook</i>                       | <i>339</i>                | <i>20/7-18</i>  | <i>"</i>   | <i>No</i>                                    | <i>284</i> | <i>"</i>    | <i>"</i>           | <i>5-8</i>     | <i>130</i>     |   |
| 9                  | <i>Davis</i>        | <i>Alfred</i>   | <i>Steward</i>                    | <i>25/7-18</i>            | <i>"</i>        | <i>"</i>   | <i>No</i>                                    | <i>56</i>  | <i>"</i>    | <i>US Cit</i>      |                |                |   |
| 10                 | <i>"</i>            | <i>"</i>        | <i>"</i>                          | <i>"</i>                  | <i>"</i>        | <i>"</i>   | <i>"</i>                                     | <i>"</i>   | <i>"</i>    | <i>Norwegian</i>   | <i>5-9</i>     | <i>160</i>     | <i>Reship</i>                           |
| 11                 | <i>"</i>            | <i>"</i>        | <i>"</i>                          | <i>"</i>                  | <i>"</i>        | <i>"</i>   | <i>"</i>                                     | <i>"</i>   | <i>"</i>    | <i>Swedish</i>     | <i>5-10</i>    | <i>155</i>     | <i>Reship</i>                           |
| 12                 | <i>"</i>            | <i>"</i>        | <i>"</i>                          | <i>"</i>                  | <i>"</i>        | <i>"</i>   | <i>"</i>                                     | <i>"</i>   | <i>"</i>    | <i>Danish</i>      | <i>5-7</i>     | <i>155</i>     | <i>Reship</i>                           |
| 13                 | <i>"</i>            | <i>"</i>        | <i>"</i>                          | <i>"</i>                  | <i>"</i>        | <i>"</i>   | <i>"</i>                                     | <i>"</i>   | <i>"</i>    | <i>Norwegian</i>   | <i>5-8</i>     | <i>160</i>     | <i>Reship</i>                           |
| 14                 | <i>"</i>            | <i>"</i>        | <i>"</i>                          | <i>"</i>                  | <i>"</i>        | <i>"</i>   | <i>"</i>                                     | <i>"</i>   | <i>"</i>    | <i>"</i>           | <i>5-6</i>     | <i>165</i>     | <i>"</i>                                |
| 15                 | <i>"</i>            | <i>"</i>        | <i>"</i>                          | <i>"</i>                  | <i>"</i>        | <i>"</i>   | <i>"</i>                                     | <i>"</i>   | <i>"</i>    | <i>Swedish</i>     | <i>5-8</i>     | <i>175</i>     | <i>Reship</i>                           |
| 16                 | <i>"</i>            | <i>"</i>        | <i>"</i>                          | <i>"</i>                  | <i>"</i>        | <i>"</i>   | <i>"</i>                                     | <i>"</i>   | <i>"</i>    | <i>Danish</i>      | <i>5-9 1/2</i> | <i>160</i>     | <i>"</i>                                |
| 17                 | <i>"</i>            | <i>"</i>        | <i>"</i>                          | <i>"</i>                  | <i>"</i>        | <i>"</i>   | <i>"</i>                                     | <i>"</i>   | <i>"</i>    | <i>Norwegian</i>   | <i>5-5</i>     | <i>143</i>     | <i>Reship</i>                           |
| 18                 | <i>"</i>            | <i>"</i>        | <i>"</i>                          | <i>"</i>                  | <i>"</i>        | <i>"</i>   | <i>"</i>                                     | <i>"</i>   | <i>"</i>    | <i>"</i>           | <i>5-9</i>     | <i>132</i>     | <i>Reship</i>                           |
| 19                 | <i>"</i>            | <i>"</i>        | <i>"</i>                          | <i>"</i>                  | <i>"</i>        | <i>"</i>   | <i>"</i>                                     | <i>"</i>   | <i>"</i>    | <i>Swedish</i>     | <i>5-8</i>     | <i>150</i>     | <i>Reship</i>                           |
| 20                 | <i>"</i>            | <i>"</i>        | <i>"</i>                          | <i>"</i>                  | <i>"</i>        | <i>"</i>   | <i>"</i>                                     | <i>"</i>   | <i>"</i>    | <i>"</i>           | <i>5-6</i>     | <i>140</i>     | <i>Reship</i>                           |
| 21                 | <i>"</i>            | <i>"</i>        | <i>"</i>                          | <i>"</i>                  | <i>"</i>        | <i>"</i>   | <i>"</i>                                     | <i>"</i>   | <i>"</i>    | <i>"</i>           | <i>5-8</i>     | <i>142</i>     | <i>Reship</i>                           |
| 22                 | <i>"</i>            | <i>"</i>        | <i>"</i>                          | <i>"</i>                  | <i>"</i>        | <i>"</i>   | <i>"</i>                                     | <i>"</i>   | <i>"</i>    | <i>Norwegian</i>   | <i>5-6</i>     | <i>150</i>     | <i>Reship</i>                           |
| 23                 | <i>"</i>            | <i>"</i>        | <i>"</i>                          | <i>"</i>                  | <i>"</i>        | <i>"</i>   | <i>"</i>                                     | <i>"</i>   | <i>"</i>    | <i>"</i>           | <i>5' 11"</i>  | <i>130</i>     | <i>"</i>                                |

Form 664

## REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

163

Date, *Sept. 30th*, 191*8*

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,  
Port of *New York*

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE

|                   |           |      |                 |           |      |
|-------------------|-----------|------|-----------------|-----------|------|
| Trygve O. B. Wold | 1st Mate  | Nor. | S. B. Nilson    | Sailor    | Nor. |
| Hans Ness         | 2nd Mate  | Nor. | Cesar Lundquist | Carpenter | Fin. |
| Halvor Gundersen  | 3rd Eng.  | Nor. | E. F. Olsson    | Fireman   | Sw.  |
| Gustav Karlson    | Donkeyman | Sw.  | Gottfred Rosen  | do        | Sw.  |
| J. B. Tveiteman   | Boosen    | Nor. | O. A. Tvedgren  | do        | Nor. |
| Torvald Karlson   | Sailor    | Nor. | Georg Wald      | do        | Nor. |
| B. Ottosen        | do        | Nor. | Osvald Norman   | do        | Nor. |
| K. G. Sæther      | do        | Nor. | Trygve Li       | do        | Nor. |
| H. P. Mortensen   | do        | Nor. | Idar Rosen      | do        | Nor. |
|                   |           |      | H. O. Olsen     | Cook      | Nor. |

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

(Besides previously reported by the Captain)

|               |      |                   |
|---------------|------|-------------------|
| A. T. Karlson | Nor. | Carpenter         |
| Hans Hansen   | do   | 3rd Engineer      |
| Alfred Davon  | do   | American Messboy. |

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

*M. E. KINGSLEY*

*Agent* of the Vessel *S.S. Quimstad*

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

16-1545



*M E Kingsley* Consignee

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

166

Vessel *S/S Quenstedt*, arriving at *New York*, *Sep 25*, 191*8*, from the port of *Alegre - Chile*

| (1)<br>No. on list | (2)<br>NAME IN FULL |                | (3)<br>POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | (4)<br>SHIPPED OR ENGAGED |                  | (5)<br>Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS |             |              |                    |                |                | (12)<br>Physical marks or peculiarities |
|--------------------|---------------------|----------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|------------------|--|--|-------------|--------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
|                    | Family name         | Given name     |                                   | When                      | Where            |  | (6)<br>Age                                   | (7)<br>Sex  | (8)<br>Race  | (9)<br>Nationality | (10)<br>Height | (11)<br>Weight |   |
| 1                  | <i>Olsen</i>        | <i>John G.</i> | <i>Stellate</i>                   | <i>Sep 1918</i>           | <i>Norway</i>    | <i>C Yes</i>   | <i>38</i>                                    | <i>Male</i> | <i>White</i> | <i>Norwegian</i>   | <i>5-8</i>     | <i>170</i>     | <i>Reship</i>                           |
| 2                  | <i>Olsen</i>        | <i>Anton</i>   | <i>Paul</i>                       | <i>341 23/4-18</i>        | <i>New York</i>  | <i>- Yes</i>   | <i>30</i>                                    | <i>"</i>    | <i>"</i>     | <i>"</i>           | <i>5-8</i>     | <i>135</i>     | <i>Reship</i>                           |
| 3                  | <i>Carlsen</i>      | <i>Arnt</i>    | <i>Carpenter</i>                  | <i>24/9-18</i>            | <i>Norway</i>    | <i>C Yes</i>   | <i>35</i>                                    | <i>"</i>    | <i>"</i>     | <i>"</i>           | <i>5-9</i>     | <i>140</i>     | <i>Reship</i>                           |
| 4                  | <i>Forthum</i>      | <i>Al</i>      | <i>Engineer</i>                   | <i>14/11-18</i>           | <i>New York</i>  | <i>C No</i>  | <i>45</i>                                    | <i>"</i>    | <i>"</i>     | <i>"</i>           | <i>5-10</i>    | <i>145</i>     |   |
| 5                  | <i>Tollefsen</i>    | <i>Kirsten</i> | <i>Paul</i>                       | <i>240 23/4-18</i>        | <i>"</i>         | <i>- No</i>  | <i>26</i>                                    | <i>"</i>    | <i>"</i>     | <i>"</i>           | <i>5-6</i>     | <i>140</i>     |   |
| 6                  | <i>Hansen</i>       | <i>Hans</i>    | <i>Brk</i>                        | <i>9/9-17</i>             | <i>Galveston</i> | <i>C No</i>  | <i>31</i>                                    | <i>"</i>    | <i>"</i>     | <i>"</i>           | <i>5-9</i>     | <i>163</i>     |   |
| 7                  | <i>Olsen</i>        | <i>Harry</i>   | <i>Steward</i>                    | <i>18/7-18</i>            | <i>New York</i>  | <i>C No</i>  | <i>32</i>                                    | <i>"</i>    | <i>"</i>     | <i>"</i>           | <i>5-6 1/2</i> | <i>175</i>     |   |
| 8                  | <i>Calland</i>      | <i>Al</i>      | <i>Cook</i>                       | <i>339 29/7-18</i>        | <i>"</i>         | <i>- No</i>  | <i>54</i>                                    | <i>"</i>    | <i>"</i>     | <i>"</i>           | <i>5-8</i>     | <i>150</i>     |   |
| 9                  | <i>Davis</i>        | <i>Alfred</i>  | <i>St</i>                         |                           |                  |  | <i>56</i>                                    | <i>"</i>    | <i>"</i>     | <i>US Cit</i>      |                |                |   |
| 10                 |                     |                |                                   |                           |                  |  |  |             |              | <i>Norwegian</i>   | <i>5-9</i>     | <i>160</i>     | <i>Reship</i>                           |
| 11                 |                     |                |                                   |                           |                  |  |  |             |              | <i>Swedish</i>     | <i>5-10</i>    | <i>155</i>     | <i>Reship</i>                           |
| 12                 |                     |                |                                   |                           |                  |  |  |             |              | <i>Danish</i>      | <i>5-7</i>     | <i>155</i>     | <i>Reship</i>                           |
| 13                 |                     |                |                                   |                           |                  |  |  |             |              | <i>Norwegian</i>   | <i>5-8</i>     | <i>160</i>     | <i>Reship</i>                           |
| 14                 |                     |                |                                   |                           |                  |  |  |             |              | <i>"</i>           | <i>5-6</i>     | <i>165</i>     | <i>"</i>                                |
| 15                 |                     |                |                                   |                           |                  |  |  |             |              | <i>Swedish</i>     | <i>5-8</i>     | <i>175</i>     | <i>Reship</i>                           |
| 16                 |                     |                |                                   |                           |                  |  |  |             |              | <i>Danish</i>      | <i>5-9 1/2</i> | <i>160</i>     | <i>"</i>                                |
| 17                 |                     |                |                                   |                           |                  |  |  |             |              | <i>Norwegian</i>   | <i>5-5</i>     | <i>143</i>     | <i>Reship</i>                           |
| 18                 |                     |                |                                   |                           |                  |  |  |             |              | <i>"</i>           | <i>5-9</i>     | <i>132</i>     | <i>Reship</i>                           |
| 19                 |                     |                |                                   |                           |                  |  |  |             |              | <i>Swedish</i>     | <i>5-8</i>     | <i>150</i>     | <i>Reship</i>                           |
| 20                 |                     |                |                                   |                           |                  |  |  |             |              | <i>"</i>           | <i>5-6</i>     | <i>140</i>     | <i>Reship</i>                           |
| 21                 |                     |                |                                   |                           |                  |  |  |             |              | <i>"</i>           | <i>5-8</i>     | <i>142</i>     | <i>Reship</i>                           |
| 22                 |                     |                |                                   |                           |                  |  |  |             |              | <i>Norwegian</i>   | <i>5-6</i>     | <i>150</i>     | <i>Reship</i>                           |
| 23                 |                     |                |                                   |                           |                  |  |  |             |              | <i>"</i>           | <i>5'11"</i>   | <i>120</i>     |   |

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.



*M.E. Kingsley* Consignee

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

166

Vessel *S/S Quernstad*, arriving at *New York*, *Sep 25*, 191*8*, from the port of *Alejandro - Chile*

| (1)<br>No. on list |  | (2)<br>NAME IN FULL |            | (3)<br>POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | (4)<br>SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | (5)<br>Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS |            |              |                    |                |                | (12)<br>Physical marks or peculiarities |        |
|--------------------|--|---------------------|------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|--|--|------------|--------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|---|--------|
|                    |  |                     |            |                                   |                           |  | (6)<br>Age                                   | (7)<br>Sex | (8)<br>Race* | (9)<br>Nationality | (10)<br>Height | (11)<br>Weight |   |        |
|                    |  | Family name         | Given name |                                   | When                      | Where  |  |            |              |                    |                |                |   |        |
| 1                  |  | Olsen               | John G.    | 1st Mate                          | Sep 1918                  | Norway   | C Yes  | 38         | Male         | Scandinavian       | Norwegian      | 5-8            | 170                                     | Reship |
| 2                  |  | Olsen               | Anton      | Boat                              | 341 23/4-18               | New York   | -  | 30         | "            | "                  | "              | 5-8            | 135                                     | Reship |
| 3                  |  | Carlsen             | Arnt       | Carpenter                         | Sep 1918                  | Norway   | C Yes  | 37         | "            | "                  | "              | 5-9            | 140                                     | Reship |
| 4                  |  | Forthum             | Alf        | 1st Engineer                      | 14/11-18                  | New York   | C No   | 45         | "            | "                  | "              | 5-10           | 145                                     |        |
| 5                  |  | Tollefsen           | Kristian   | Boat                              | 240 22/4-18               | "  | -  | 26         | "            | "                  | "              | 5-6            | 140                                     |        |
| 6                  |  | Hansen              | Hans       | Boat                              | 9/9-18                    | Gabon  | C No   | 31         | "            | "                  | "              | 5-9            | 163                                     |        |
| 7                  |  | Olsen               | Harry      | Steward                           | 18/7-18                   | New York   | C No   | 32         | "            | "                  | "              | 5-6            | 175                                     |        |
| 8                  |  | Edlund              | Alf        | Cook                              | 339 20/7-18               | "  | -  | 24         | "            | "                  | "              | 5-8            | 130                                     |        |
| 9                  |  | Davis               | Alfred     | 2nd Steward                       | 25/7-18                   | "  | -  | 56         | "            | "                  | USCIT          |                |   |        |
| 10                 |  |                     |            |                                   |                           |  |  |            |              | Norwegian          | 5-9            | 162            | Reship                                  |        |
| 11                 |  |                     |            |                                   |                           |  |  |            |              | Swedish            | 5-10           | 155            | Reship                                  |        |
| 12                 |  |                     |            |                                   |                           |  |  |            |              | Danish             | 5-7            | 155            | Reship                                  |        |
| 13                 |  |                     |            |                                   |                           |  |  |            |              | Norwegian          | 5-8            | 160            | Reship                                  |        |
| 14                 |  |                     |            |                                   |                           |  |  |            |              | "                  | 5-6            | 165            | "                                       |        |
| 15                 |  |                     |            |                                   |                           |  |  |            |              | Swedish            | 5-8            | 175            | Reship                                  |        |
| 16                 |  |                     |            |                                   |                           |  |  |            |              | Danish             | 5-7            | 160            | "                                       |        |
| 17                 |  |                     |            |                                   |                           |  |  |            |              | Norwegian          | 5-5            | 143            | Reship                                  |        |
| 18                 |  |                     |            |                                   |                           |  |  |            |              | "                  | 5-9            | 132            | Reship                                  |        |
| 19                 |  |                     |            |                                   |                           |  |  |            |              | Swedish            | 5-8            | 150            | Reship                                  |        |
| 20                 |  |                     |            |                                   |                           |  |  |            |              | "                  | 5-6            | 140            | Reship                                  |        |
| 21                 |  |                     |            |                                   |                           |  |  |            |              | "                  | 5-8            | 142            | Reship                                  |        |
| 22                 |  |                     |            |                                   |                           |  |  |            |              | Norwegian          | 5-6            | 150            | Reship                                  |        |
| 23                 |  |                     |            |                                   |                           |  |  |            |              | "                  | 5-11           | 130            |   |        |
| 24                 |  |                     |            |                                   |                           |  |  |            |              |                    |                |                |   |        |
| 25                 |  |                     |            |                                   |                           |  |  |            |              |                    |                |                |   |        |
| 26                 |  |                     |            |                                   |                           |  |  |            |              |                    |                |                |   |        |
| 27                 |  |                     |            |                                   |                           |  |  |            |              |                    |                |                |   |        |
| 28                 |  |                     |            |                                   |                           |  |  |            |              |                    |                |                |   |        |
| 29                 |  |                     |            |                                   |                           |  |  |            |              |                    |                |                |   |        |
| 30                 |  |                     |            |                                   |                           |  |  |            |              |                    |                |                |   |        |

Form 682

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

IMMIGRATION SERVICE

164

Name of vessel

Cruernstad

Date,

25th September

1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.\*

Carl Bergstrom

Sailor

Viggo Jensen

"

Toar Nilsson

"

Christen Christensen

"

Sigval Henningsen

Boat

John Olsen

1st Mate

Anton Olsen

Boat

Master of the Vessel

S. J. Cruernstad

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien from the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the provisions of the Act of February 5, 1917, and the regulations thereunder: Provided, That in case any such alien intends to depart from the United States for any other purpose than to return to his native country, he shall be deemed to have been discharged from the United States.

Form 622

## NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

164

Name of vessel *Quernstad*

Date *25th September*, 191*8*

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of *New York*

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

### NAMES OF ALIENS.\*

### OCCUPATIONS.

|                             |                 |
|-----------------------------|-----------------|
| <i>Carl Bergstrom</i>       | <i>Sailor</i>   |
| <i>Viggo Jensen</i>         | <i>"</i>        |
| <i>Toar Nilsen</i>          | <i>"</i>        |
| <i>Christen Christensen</i> | <i>"</i>        |
| <i>Sigval Henningsen</i>    | <i>Boatman</i>  |
| <i>John Olsen</i>           | <i>Stellate</i> |
| <i>Anton Olsen</i>          | <i>Boat</i>     |

*L. H. H. H.*

Master of the Vessel *S/S Quernstad*

### EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: Provided, That in case any such alien intends to re-ship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so re-shiping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

\* See list Note.

\* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.



*M E Kingsley* Consignee

Sheet No. \_\_\_\_\_

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

166

Vessel *S/S Quernstad*, arriving at *New York*, *Sep 25*, 191*8*, from the port of *Magillones - Chile*

| (1)<br>No.<br>on<br>list | (2)<br>NAME IN FULL |                 | (3)<br>POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | (4)<br>SHIPPED OR ENGAGED |                  | (5)<br>Whether to be paid<br>off or discharged at<br>port of arrival | THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS |             |                     |                    |                |                | (12)<br>Physical marks or<br>peculiarities |
|--------------------------|---------------------|-----------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|------------------|--|--|-------------|---------------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|--|
|                          | Family name         | Given name      |                                   | When                      | Where            |  | (6)<br>Age                                   | (7)<br>Sex  | (8)<br>Race*        | (9)<br>Nationality | (10)<br>Height | (11)<br>Weight |  |
| 1                        | <i>Olson</i>        | <i>John G.</i>  | <i>Deck mate</i>                  | <i>Sep 1918</i>           | <i>Norway</i>    | <i>C Yes</i>   | <i>38</i>                                    | <i>Male</i> | <i>Scandinavian</i> | <i>Norwegian</i>   | <i>5-8</i>     | <i>170</i>     | <i>Reship</i>                              |
| 2                        | <i>Olson</i>        | <i>Anton</i>    | <i>Deck</i>                       | <i>25/4-18</i>            | <i>New York</i>  | <i>Yes</i>   | <i>30</i>                                    | <i>"</i>    | <i>"</i>            | <i>"</i>           | <i>5-8</i>     | <i>135</i>     | <i>Reship</i>                              |
| 3                        | <i>Carlsen</i>      | <i>Arnt</i>     | <i>Carpenter</i>                  | <i>Sep 1918</i>           | <i>Norway</i>    | <i>C Yes</i>   | <i>37</i>                                    | <i>"</i>    | <i>"</i>            | <i>"</i>           | <i>5-9</i>     | <i>140</i>     | <i>Reship</i>                              |
| 4                        | <i>Forthum</i>      | <i>Alf</i>      | <i>Engineer</i>                   | <i>14/11-18</i>           | <i>New York</i>  | <i>C No</i>  | <i>145</i>                                   | <i>"</i>    | <i>"</i>            | <i>"</i>           | <i>5-10</i>    | <i>145</i>     |  |
| 5                        | <i>Tollefsen</i>    | <i>Kirstian</i> | <i>Deck</i>                       | <i>24/4-18</i>            | <i>"</i>         | <i>No</i>  | <i>26</i>                                    | <i>"</i>    | <i>"</i>            | <i>"</i>           | <i>5-6</i>     | <i>140</i>     |  |
| 6                        | <i>Hansen</i>       | <i>Hans</i>     | <i>Deck</i>                       | <i>9/2-17</i>             | <i>Galveston</i> | <i>C No</i>  | <i>31</i>                                    | <i>"</i>    | <i>"</i>            | <i>"</i>           | <i>5-9</i>     | <i>163</i>     |  |
| 7                        | <i>Olson</i>        | <i>Harry</i>    | <i>Steward</i>                    | <i>18/7-18</i>            | <i>New York</i>  | <i>C No</i>  | <i>32</i>                                    | <i>"</i>    | <i>"</i>            | <i>"</i>           | <i>5-6 1/2</i> | <i>175</i>     |  |
| 8                        | <i>Ballard</i>      | <i>Alf</i>      | <i>Cook</i>                       | <i>33/20/7-18</i>         | <i>"</i>         | <i>No</i>  | <i>24</i>                                    | <i>"</i>    | <i>"</i>            | <i>"</i>           | <i>5-8</i>     | <i>150</i>     |  |
| 9                        | <i>Davis</i>        | <i>Alfred</i>   | <i>Steward</i>                    | <i>25/7-18</i>            | <i>"</i>         | <i>No</i>  | <i>56</i>                                    | <i>"</i>    | <i>"</i>            | <i>US Cit</i>      |                |                |  |
| 10                       | <i>Olson</i>        | <i>John</i>     | <i>Deck</i>                       |                           |                  |  |  |             | <i>Norwegian</i>    | <i>5-9</i>         | <i>160</i>     | <i>Reship</i>  |  |
| 11                       | <i>Carlsen</i>      | <i>Arnt</i>     | <i>Deck</i>                       |                           |                  |  |  |             | <i>Swedish</i>      | <i>5-10</i>        | <i>155</i>     | <i>Reship</i>  |  |
| 12                       | <i>Olson</i>        | <i>John</i>     | <i>Deck</i>                       |                           |                  |  |  |             | <i>Danish</i>       | <i>5-7</i>         | <i>155</i>     | <i>Reship</i>  |  |
| 13                       | <i>Valen</i>        | <i>Arne</i>     | <i>Deck</i>                       |                           |                  |  |  |             | <i>Norwegian</i>    | <i>5-8</i>         | <i>160</i>     | <i>Reship</i>  |  |
| 14                       | <i>Nils</i>         | <i>Carl</i>     | <i>Deck</i>                       |                           |                  |  |  |             | <i>"</i>            | <i>5-6</i>         | <i>165</i>     | <i>"</i>       |  |
| 15                       | <i>Berg</i>         | <i>John</i>     | <i>Deck</i>                       |                           |                  |  |  |             | <i>Swedish</i>      | <i>5-8</i>         | <i>175</i>     | <i>Reship</i>  |  |
| 16                       | <i>Christ</i>       | <i>John</i>     | <i>Deck</i>                       |                           |                  |  |  |             | <i>Danish</i>       | <i>5-9 1/2</i>     | <i>160</i>     | <i>"</i>       |  |
| 17                       | <i>Valen</i>        | <i>Arne</i>     | <i>Deck</i>                       |                           |                  |  |  |             | <i>Norwegian</i>    | <i>5-5</i>         | <i>143</i>     | <i>Reship</i>  |  |
| 18                       | <i>Mort</i>         | <i>John</i>     | <i>Deck</i>                       |                           |                  |  |  |             | <i>"</i>            | <i>5-9</i>         | <i>132</i>     | <i>Reship</i>  |  |
| 19                       | <i>Karl</i>         | <i>John</i>     | <i>Deck</i>                       |                           |                  |  |  |             | <i>Swedish</i>      | <i>5-8</i>         | <i>150</i>     | <i>Reship</i>  |  |
| 20                       | <i>John</i>         | <i>John</i>     | <i>Deck</i>                       |                           |                  |  |  |             | <i>"</i>            | <i>5-6</i>         | <i>140</i>     | <i>Reship</i>  |  |
| 21                       | <i>Olson</i>        | <i>John</i>     | <i>Deck</i>                       |                           |                  |  |  |             | <i>"</i>            | <i>5-8</i>         | <i>142</i>     | <i>Reship</i>  |  |
| 22                       | <i>Tor</i>          | <i>John</i>     | <i>Deck</i>                       |                           |                  |  |  |             | <i>Norwegian</i>    | <i>5-6</i>         | <i>150</i>     | <i>Reship</i>  |  |
| 23                       | <i>Alf</i>          | <i>John</i>     | <i>Deck</i>                       |                           |                  |  |  |             | <i>"</i>            | <i>5-11 1/2</i>    | <i>190</i>     |                |  |
| 24                       |                     |                 |                                   |                           |                  |  |  |             |                     |                    |                |                |  |
| 25                       |                     |                 |                                   |                           |                  |  |  |             |                     |                    |                |                |  |
| 26                       |                     |                 |                                   |                           |                  |  |  |             |                     |                    |                |                |  |
| 27                       |                     |                 |                                   |                           |                  |  |  |             |                     |                    |                |                |  |
| 28                       |                     |                 |                                   |                           |                  |  |  |             |                     |                    |                |                |  |
| 29                       |                     |                 |                                   |                           |                  |  |  |             |                     |                    |                |                |  |
| 30                       |                     |                 |                                   |                           |                  |  |  |             |                     |                    |                |                |  |

Form 650

## NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel *Quernstad* 165  
Date *25th September*, 191*8*

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of *New York*

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS\*

OCCUPATIONS.

|                           |                  |
|---------------------------|------------------|
| <i>Wilhelm Thorsen</i>    | <i>Fireman</i>   |
| <i>Erik Mossberg</i>      | <i>"</i>         |
| <i>Ragnvald Svick</i>     | <i>"</i>         |
| <i>Gunnar Johansson</i>   | <i>"</i>         |
| <i>Johannes Mortensen</i> | <i>"</i>         |
| <i>Hilmer Carlsen</i>     | <i>"</i>         |
| <i>Nils Carlsen</i>       | <i>Donkeyman</i> |
| <i>Arne Valen</i>         | <i>Sailor</i>    |
|                           | <i>h. Moller</i> |

Master of the Vessel *S/S Quernstad*

### EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: Provided, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so to reship, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

\* See list  
NOTE

\* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

16-1243



M. E. Kingsley Consignee

Sheet No. \_\_\_\_\_

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

166

Vessel *S/S Quenstedt*, arriving at *New York*, *Sep 25*, 191*8*, from the port of *Alegre - Chile*

| (1)<br>No.<br>on<br>list | (2)<br>NAME IN FULL |            | (3)<br>POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | (4)<br>SHIPPED OR ENGAGED |          | (5)<br>Whether to be paid<br>off or discharged at<br>port of arrival | THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS |     |       |             |        |        | (12)<br>Physical marks or<br>peculiarities |
|--------------------------|---------------------|------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|----------|--|--|-----|-------|-------------|--------|--------|--|
|                          |                     |            |                                   |                           |          |  | (6)  | (7) | (8)   | (9)         | (10)   | (11)   |  |
|                          | Family name         | Given name |                                   | When                      | Where    |  | Age  | Sex | Race* | Nationality | Height | Weight |  |
| 1                        | Olsen               | John G.    | Deck mate                         | Sep 1915                  | Norway   | C  | Yes  | 38  | Male  | Norwegian   | 5-8    | 170    | Reship                                     |
| 2                        | Olsen               | Anton      | Deck                              | 341 25/4-18               | New York | -  | Yes  | 30  | "     | "           | 5-5    | 135    | Reship                                     |
| 3                        | Carlsen             | Arnt       | Carpenter                         | 28/1915                   | Norway   | C  | No   | 37  | "     | "           | 5-8    | 140    | Reship                                     |
| 4                        | Forthun             | Alf        | Deck                              | 14/11-18                  | New York | C  | No   | 45  | "     | "           | 5-10   | 145    |  |
| 5                        | Tollefsen           | Knut       | Deck                              | 240 22/4-18               | "        | -  | No   | 26  | "     | "           | 5-6    | 140    |  |
| 6                        | Hansen              | Hans       | Deck                              | 9/9-17                    | Gabon    | C  | No   | 31  | "     | "           | 5-9    | 163    |  |
| 7                        | Olsen               | Harry      | Steward                           | 18/7-18                   | New York | C  | No   | 32  | "     | "           | 5-6    | 175    |  |
| 8                        | Edlund              | Alf        | Cook                              | 339 20/7-18               | "        | -  | No   | 24  | "     | "           | 5-8    | 130    |  |
| 9                        | Davis               | Alfred     | Steward                           | 25/7-18                   | "        | -  | Yes  | 56  | "     | US Cit      |        |        |  |
| 10                       | Henningsen          | Ligvald    | Boorman                           | 2/8-18                    | "        | C  | Yes  | 26  | "     | Norwegian   | 5-9    | 162    | Reship                                     |
| 11                       | Carlsen             | Nils       | Donkeyman                         | 25/7-18                   | "        | C  | Yes  | 24  | "     | Swedish     | 5-10   | 155    | Reship                                     |
| 12                       | Jensen              | Viggo      | Sailor                            | 17/8-18                   | Colom    | C  | Yes  | 23  | "     | Danish      | 5-7    | 155    | Reship                                     |
| 13                       | Valer               | Arne       | Deck                              | 337 3/7-18                | New York | -  | "  | 32  | "     | Norwegian   | 5-8    | 160    | Reship                                     |
| 14                       | Nilsen              | Tor        | "                                 | 1/8-18                    | "        | C  | Yes  | 26  | "     | "           | 5-6    | 165    | "  |
| 15                       | Bergetrom           | Carl       | "                                 | 2/8-18                    | "        | C  | Yes  | 26  | "     | Swedish     | 5-8    | 175    | Reship                                     |
| 16                       | Christensen         | Christian  | "                                 | 2/8-18                    | "        | C  | Yes  | 23  | "     | Danish      | 5-9    | 160    | "  |
| 17                       | Fosik               | Ragnvald   | Fireman                           | 3/7-18                    | "        | C  | Yes  | 22  | "     | Norwegian   | 5-5    | 143    | Reship                                     |
| 18                       | Mortensen           | Johannes   | "                                 | 3/7-18                    | "        | C  | Yes  | 27  | "     | "           | 5-9    | 132    | Reship                                     |
| 19                       | Karlson             | Hilmar     | "                                 | 3/7-18                    | "        | C  | Yes  | 24  | "     | Swedish     | 5-8    | 150    | Reship                                     |
| 20                       | Johannson           | Gunnar     | Deck                              | 338 3/7-18                | "        | -  | Yes  | 24  | "     | "           | 5-6    | 140    | Reship                                     |
| 21                       | Monberg             | Erik       | "                                 | 3/7-18                    | "        | C  | Yes  | 23  | "     | "           | 5-8    | 142    | Reship                                     |
| 22                       | Torsen              | Wilhelm    | "                                 | 3/7-18                    | "        | C  | Yes  | 29  | "     | Norwegian   | 5-6    | 150    | Reship                                     |
| 23                       | Moller              | Hans       | Steward                           | 342 3/1-17                | "        | -  | "  | 41  | "     | "           | 5-11   | 130    |  |
| 24                       |                     |            |                                   |                           |          |  |  |     |       |             |        |        |  |
| 25                       |                     |            |                                   |                           |          |  |  |     |       |             |        |        |  |
| 26                       |                     |            |                                   |                           |          |  |  |     |       |             |        |        |  |
| 27                       |                     |            |                                   |                           |          |  |  |     |       |             |        |        |  |
| 28                       |                     |            |                                   |                           |          |  |  |     |       |             |        |        |  |
| 29                       |                     |            |                                   |                           |          |  |  |     |       |             |        |        |  |
| 30                       |                     |            |                                   |                           |          |  |  |     |       |             |        |        |  |

Henry R. Starchen  
Inspector



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, L. L. Miller Master, of the S/S Queenstad, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 25<sup>th</sup> day of Sep, 1918

Henry N. Harker  
Immigration Inspector.

L. L. Miller  
Master, First or Second Officer.

*Queenstad*

*9/25/18*

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

|                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean.                                       |
| Armenian.        | Lithuanian.                                   |
| Bohemian.        | Magyar.                                       |
| Bosnian.         | Mexican.                                      |
| Bulgarian.       | Montenegrin.                                  |
| Chinese.         | Moravian.                                     |
| Croatian.        | Pacific Islander.                             |
| Cuban.           | Polish.                                       |
| Dalmatian.       | Portuguese.                                   |
| Dutch.           | Roumanian.                                    |
| East Indian.     | Russian.                                      |
| English.         | Ruthenian (Russniak).                         |
| Finnish.         | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish.         | Scotch.                                       |
| French.          | Servian.                                      |
| German.          | Slovak.                                       |
| Greek.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Hebrew.          | Spanish.                                      |
| Herzegovinian.   | Spanish American.                             |
| Irish.           | Syrian.                                       |
| Italian (north). | Turkish.                                      |
| Italian (south). | Welsh.  |
| Japanese.        | West Indian (except Cuban)                    |



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, SAUCET Pierre, Surgeon of the ESPAGNE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Bordeaux, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of September, 1918

at Bordeaux

(Signature and title of immigration officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

|                  |                   |   |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek.            | Roumanian.                                    |
| Armenian.        | Hebrew.           | Russian.                                      |
| Bohemian.        | Herzegovinian.    | Ruthenian (Russniak).                         |
| Bosnian.         | Irish.            | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian.       | Italian (North).  | Scotch.                                       |
| Chinese.         | Italian (South).  | Servian.                                      |
| Croatian.        | Japanese.         | Slovak.                                       |
| Cuban.           | Korean.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Dalmatian.       | Lithuanian.       | Spanish.                                      |
| Dutch.           | Magyar.           | Spanish American.                             |
| East Indian.     | Mexican.          | Syrian.                                       |
| English.         | Montenegrin.      | Turkish.                                      |
| Finnish.         | Moravian.         | Welsh.  |
| Flemish.         | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban).               |
| French.          | Polish.           |   |
| German.          | Portuguese.       |   |

| Aliens              | U. S.     | Total      |
|---------------------|-----------|------------|
| 1st Cabin <u>88</u> | <u>60</u> | <u>148</u> |
| 2nd Cabin <u>94</u> | <u>4</u>  | <u>98</u>  |
| <u>182</u>          | <u>64</u> | <u>246</u> |

|           |     |    |     |
|-----------|-----|----|-----|
| 1st Cabin | 88  | 60 | 148 |
| 2nd Cabin | 94  | 4  | 98  |
| Storage   | 4   | 2  | 6   |
| TOTAL     | 182 | 64 | 246 |

arr Sept. 26/1918  
Act & Rev



List **3**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. **ESPAGNE**

Passengers sailing from **BORDEAUX**

SEP 11 1911

| 2   | 3                | 4         | 5                  | 6                      | 7  | 8  | 9                 | 10                          | 11  | 12   | 13 |
|---|------------------|-----------|--------------------|------------------------|--|--|-------------------|-----------------------------|---|--|----|
| HEAD-TAX STATUS.<br>(This column for use of Government officials only.) | NAME IN FULL     | Age.      | Sex.               | Calling or occupation. | Able to—   | Nationality.<br>(Country of which citizen or subject.) | † Race or people. | * Last permanent residence. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final destination.<br>(* Intended future permanent residence.) |    |
| Family name.  | Given name.      | Yrs. Mos. | Married or single. | Read. Write.           | Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground). | Country.   | City or town.     | State.                      | City or town.   |  |    |
| ADAM  | Boghos           | 25        | M                  | M Secreta.             | yes English  | yes  | Egyptian/Armenian | Egypt Le Caire              | V. ADAM<br>Le Caire - Egypt   | N.Y. New York NON IMMIGRANT                                    |    |
| BOUREE  | Henry Jean       | 45        | M                  | M officer              | yes English  | yes  | French            | France Paris                | Mrs. BOUREE<br>19 rue Cassene - Paris   | WYO. Casper NON IMMIGRANT                                      |    |
| DIPLOMAT BATIGUE  | Rene Louis       | 29        | M                  | S officer              | yes English  | yes  | French            | France Paris                | Mrs BATIGUE<br>8 rue Windsor - Meully   | D.C. Washington NON IMMIGRANT                                  |    |
| BALDENSPERGER   | Philippe Louis   | 47        | M                  | M officer              | yes English  | yes  | French            | U.S.A. New York             | A. BOUZON<br>9 rue A. Yvon - Paris  | N.Y. New York NON IMMIGRANT                                    |    |
| BALDENSPERGER   | Marie            | 35        | F                  | M none                 | yes English  | yes  | French            | U.S.A. New York             | A. BOUZON<br>9 rue A. Yvon - Paris  | N.Y. NEW YORK NON IMMIGRANT                                    |    |
| UNDER 18 BALDENSPERGER  | PAULINE          | 14        | F                  | S none                 | yes English  | yes  | French            | U.S.A. New York             | A. BOUZON<br>9 rue A. Yvon - Paris  | N.Y. New York NON IMMIGRANT                                    |    |
| BALDENSPERGER   | JulesaPierre     | 7         | M                  | S none                 | yes English  | yes  | French            | U.S.A. New York             | A. BOUZON<br>9 rue A. Yvon - Paris  | N.Y. New York NON IMMIGRANT                                    |    |
| BALDENSPERGER   | Albert           | 10        | M                  | S none                 | yes English  | yes  | French            | U.S.A. New York             | A. BOUZON<br>9 rue A. Yvon - Paris  | N.Y. New York NON IMMIGRANT                                    |    |
| BARJACARRAL   | Cesar            | 28        | M                  | S profes.              | yes English  | yes  | Spanish           | U.S.A. New London           | Angela Carral<br>Lugo - Spain   | Conn. New London NON IMMIGRANT                                 |    |
| DIPLOMAT BRUSATI  | Renzo            | 36        | M                  | M officer              | yes Italian  | yes  | Italian           | Italia FERENCE              | General Roberts BRUSATI<br>Milan - Italia   | D.C. Washington NON IMMIGRANT                                  |    |
| BRUSATI   | Sylvia           | 28        | F                  | M none                 | yes English  | yes  | Italian           | Italia FERENCE              | General Roberto BRUSATI<br>Milan 9 Italia   | D.C. Washington NON IMMIGRANT                                  |    |
| CAIRE   | Anna             | 51        | F                  | W none                 | yes English  | yes  | French            | France Marseille            | daughter - Miss Desbys<br>9 rue de Seurier - Paris  | N.Y. New York NON IMMIGRANT                                    |    |
| TRANSIT FUETER  | Edouard Emmanuel | 41        | M                  | S journali.            | yes English  | yes  | SWISS / German    | Swiss Zurich                | brother - Mr FUETER<br>Zurich - Swiss   | N.Y. New York NON IMMIGRANT                                    |    |
| CHEVAL  | Marie Louise     | 26        | F                  | S profess.             | yes French   | yes  | French            | France Paris                | Mr. CHEVAL<br>54 rue Dombasle - Paris   | Ohio Akron   |    |
| CHARDINE  | Pierre Edmond    | 27        | M                  | S clerk                | yes English  | yes  | French            | France Le Havre             | father - Mr CHARDINE<br>74 rue du Lycée - Le Havre  | N.Y. New York NON IMMIGRANT                                    |    |
| DENISSE   | Albert Emile     | 51        | M                  | M trader               | yes French   | yes  | French            | France Paris                | wife - Mrs DENISSE<br>20 Avenue V. Hugo - Paris   | N.Y. New York NON IMMIGRANT                                    |    |
| DOGNON  | Marguerite       | 28        | F                  | S profess.             | yes English  | yes  | French            | France Toulouse             | Mr. Paul DOGNON<br>47 Bld Ripet - Toulouse  | ALA. Montgomery  |    |
| DELAJAIN  | Telma            | 40        | F                  | W none                 | yes French   | yes  | French            | France Paris                | 11 rue Sophie Germain - Paris   | D.C. Washington  |    |
| UNDER 18 DELAJAIN   | Paulette         | 18        | F                  | S none                 | no French  | no   | French            | France Paris                | 11 rue Sophie Germain - Paris   | D.C. Washington  |    |
| TRANSIT DAVID   | Jean             | 63        | M                  | M journali.            | yes English  | yes  | Swiss / German    | Swiss Lausanne              | wife - Mrs DAVID<br>Lausanne Swiss  | N.Y. New York NON IMMIGRANT                                    |    |
| DUMONT  | Raphael          | 60        | M                  | M inspect.             | yes French   | yes  | French            | France Paris                | Cie Cie Transatlantique - Paris   | N.Y. New York  |    |
| DRAPEL  | Emma             | 29        | F                  | S nurse                | yes French   | yes  | Swiss / French    | France Paris                | Mrs A. COCHARD<br>Villa Grenelle - Paris  | N.Y. New York  |    |
| DU PASQUIER   | Hermann Louis    | 54        | M                  | M trader               | yes English  | yes  | French            | France Le Havre             | Doctor GIBERT<br>114 bld Francois 1er Le Havre  | N.Y. New York NON IMMIGRANT                                    |    |
| DU PASQUIER   | Jacqueline L.    | 23        | F                  | S none                 | yes English  | yes  | French            | France LE Havre             | Doctor GIBERT<br>114 Bld Francois 1er Le Havre  | N.Y. New York NON IMMIGRANT                                    |    |
| DU PASQUIER   | Helene           | 49        | F                  | M none                 | yes English  | yes  | French            | France LE Havre             | Doctor GIBERT<br>114 Bld Francois 1er Le Havre  | N.Y. New York NON IMMIGRANT                                    |    |
| DEBRUILLE   | Marguerite       | 31        | F                  | M none                 | yes French   | yes  | French            | France Paris                | mother Mrs DEBRUILLE<br>27 rue de Dunkerque - Paris                                       | Cal. San Francisco   |    |
| DILLY   | Charles Francois | 29        | M                  | M officeryes           | Fre non  | yes  | French            | France Marseille            | Mrs DILLY<br>30 rue Christophe Colomb Marseille   | Cal. San Francisco   |    |
| DELPTT  | Louise           | 46        | F                  | S profess.             | yes French   | yes  | French            | France Beaumont             | mother - Mrs DELPTT<br>Beaumont - Dordogne  | Mass. Northampton  |    |
| FALLETI   | Anne Marie       | 19        | F                  | S student              | yes French   | yes  | French            | France Lyon                 | Mr FALLETI<br>23 Montee de la Bacule - Lyon   | N.Y. New York  |    |
| FONTAINE  | Eugene Paul      | 60        | M                  | M Engineer             | yes French   | yes  | French            | France Paris                | Wife - Mrs Helene FONTAINE<br>27 rue Tronchet - Paris                                     | N.Y. New York NON IMMIGRANT                                    |    |

Closed at number thirty

Mal passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . . 30

\* If passenger manifest is not filed in time, it shall be considered that the passenger has not arrived in the United States.  
† If a passenger is found on the back of this sheet



States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, **MUST** be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

SEP 26 1918, 191

168 j

[illegible]



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **JOSEPH Joseph** first officer of the **ESPANOL**, from **Bordeaux**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **swear** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **five** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **26** day of **Sept**, 19 **18**  
at **my**  
**Immigration Officer.**

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

4

I, SAINT Pierre, Surgeon of the ESPAGNE, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Bordeaux  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

168

Sworn to before me this 26 day of Sept, 1918  
at NY M. B. Dykes  
Immigration Officer.

16-513

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

|                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean.                                       |
| Armenian.        | Lithuanian.                                   |
| Bohemian.        | Magyar.                                       |
| Bosnian.         | Mexican.                                      |
| Bulgarian.       | Montenegrin.                                  |
| Chinese.         | Moravian.                                     |
| Croatian.        | Pacific Islander.                             |
| Cuban.           | Polish.                                       |
| Dalmatian.       | Portuguese.                                   |
| Dutch.           | Roumanian.                                    |
| East Indian.     | Russian.                                      |
| English.         | Ruthenian (Russiak).                          |
| Finnish.         | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish.         | Scotch.                                       |
| French.          | Servian.                                      |
| German.          | Slovak.                                       |
| Greek.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Hebrew.          | Spanish.                                      |
| Herzegovinian.   | Spanish-American.                             |
| Irish.           | Syrian.                                       |
| Italian (North). | Turkish.                                      |
| Italian (South). | Welsh.  |
| Japanese.        | West Indian.                                  |

16-513



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. **ESPAGNE** sailing from **BORDER**, **SEP 1, 1918**, 191

| 14-430 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| 1      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 3      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 4      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 5      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 6      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 7      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 8      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 9      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 10     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 11     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 12     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 13     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 14     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 15     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 16     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 17     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 18     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 19     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 20     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 21     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 22     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 23     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 24     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 25     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 26     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 27     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 28     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 29     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 30     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 31     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 32     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 33     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 34     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 35     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 36     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 37     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 38     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 39     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 40     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 41     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 42     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 43     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 44     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 45     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 46     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 47     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 48     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 49     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 50     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 51     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 52     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 53     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 54     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 55     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 56     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 57     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 58     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 59     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 60     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 61     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 62     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 63     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 64     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 65     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 66     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 67     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 68     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 69     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 70     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 71     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 72     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 73     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 74     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 75     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 76     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 77     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 78     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 79     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 80     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 81     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 82     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 83     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 84     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 85     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 86     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 87     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 88     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 89     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 90     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 91     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 92     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 93     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 94     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 95     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 96     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 97     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 98     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 99     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 100    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS  
SHEET MUST BE TYPE-  
WRITTEN OR PRINTED.[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL  
QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY  
IMMIGRATION ACT.]

170

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

SEP 26 1918

191

| 12<br>No.<br>on<br>List. | 13<br>Final Destination.<br>(Intended future permanent<br>residence.) |               | 14<br>Whether having a ticket<br>to such final destination. | 15<br>By whom<br>was<br>passage paid?<br>(Whether alien paid his<br>own passage, whether<br>paid by any other per-<br>son, or by any corpo-<br>ration, society, munici-<br>pality, or government.) | 16<br>Whether in possession of<br>\$50, and if less, how<br>much? | 17<br>Whether ever before in the<br>United States; and if so,<br>when and where? |                                | 18<br>Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so,<br>what relative or friend, and his name<br>and complete address? | 19<br>Whether a Polygamist. | 20<br>Whether an Anarchist. | 21<br>Whether a member of any<br>seditious, subversive, or<br>other dangerous organiza-<br>tion in the United States. | 22<br>Condition<br>of<br>Health,<br>Mental and<br>Physical. | 23<br>Deformed or<br>Crippled.<br>Nature, length<br>of time, and<br>cause. | 24<br>Height. |       | 26<br>Color of— |       | 27<br>Marks of Identification. | 28<br>Place of Birth. |             |                  |
|--------------------------|---|---------------|---|--|---|--|--------------------------------|--|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|---|---|--|---------------|-------|-----------------|-------|--------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------|------------------|
|                          | State.  | City or Town. |   |  |   | Yes<br>or<br>No.   | Year or<br>period of<br>years. |  |                             |                             |   |   |  | Where?        | Feet. | Inches.         | Hair. |                                | Eyes.                 | Country.    | City or Town.    |
| 1                        | Cal.  | San Francisco | no  | self   | 50  | no   | no                             | no   | no                          | no                          | no  | Good  | No   | 5             | 6     | fair            | aub.  | aub.                           | none                  | France      | Marseille        |
| 2                        | N.Y.  | New York      | yes   | self   | yes   | no   | no                             | no   | no                          | no                          | no  | Good  | No   | 5             | 5     | aub.            | aub.  | aub.                           | none                  | France      | Paris            |
| 3                        | N.Y.  | New York      | yes   | self   | no  | no   | no                             | no   | no                          | no                          | no  | Good  | No   | 4             | 4     | aub.            | aub.  | aub.                           | none                  | France      | Paris            |
| 4                        | N.Y.  | New York      | yes   | self   | no  | no   | no                             | no   | no                          | no                          | no  | Good  | No   | 5             | 7     | aub.            | aub.  | aub.                           | none                  | France      | Paris            |
| 5                        | Cal.  | Uno           | N.Y.  | self   | no  | no   | no                             | no   | no                          | no                          | no  | Good  | No   | 5             | 5     | fair            | fair  | blue                           | none                  | France      | Paris            |
| 6                        | Cal.  | San Francisco | no  | self   | yes   | no   | no                             | no   | no                          | no                          | no  | Good  | No   | 5             | 6     | fair            | aub.  | aub.                           | none                  | France      | Marseille        |
| 7                        | GA.   | Savannah      | yes   | self   | yes   | no   | no                             | no   | no                          | no                          | no  | Good  | No   | 6             | 1     | aub.            | aub.  | aub.                           | none                  | Switzerland | Halden-<br>bourg |
| 8                        | N.Y.  | New York      | yes   | self   | yes   | no   | no                             | no   | no                          | no                          | no  | Good  | No   | 5             | 6     | fair            | aub.  | grey                           | none                  | Alsace      | Niederhark       |
| 9                        | N.Y.  | New York      | yes   | self   | yes   | yes  | 2y.                            | N.Y.   | no                          | no                          | no  | Good  | No   | 5             | 1     | ord             | grey  | blue                           | none                  | France      | Hemonstoir       |
| 10                       | N.Y.  | New York      | yes   | self   | yes   | yes  | 8y.                            | N.Y.   | no                          | no                          | no  | Good  | No   | 5             | 3     | ord             | aub.  | blue                           | none                  | England     | London           |
| 11                       | N.Y.  | New York      | yes   | self   | yes   | yes  | 2y.                            | N.Y.   | no                          | no                          | no  | Good  | No   | 5             | 7     | ord             | fair  | grey                           | none                  | Belgium     | Bruxelles        |
| 12                       | N.Y.  | New York      | yes   | self   | yes   | no   | no                             | no   | no                          | no                          | no  | Good  | No   | 5             | 2     | fair            | fair  | grey                           | none                  | Belgium     | Bruxelles        |
| 13                       | N.Y.  | New York      | yes   | self   | yes   | no   | no                             | no   | no                          | no                          | no  | Good  | No   | 3             | 3     | fair            | aub.  | blue                           | none                  | France      | Paris            |
| 14                       | D.C.  | Washington    | no  | self   | yes   | yes  | 8y.                            | N.Y.   | no                          | no                          | no  | Good  | No   | 5             | 7     | fair            | aub.  | aub.                           | none                  | France      | Paris            |
| 15                       | n.y.  | New York      | yes   | self   | yes   | yes  | in transit                     |  | no                          | no                          | no  | Good  | No   | 6             | -     | fair            | aub.  | grey                           | none                  | France      | Versailles       |
| 16                       | N.Y.  | New York      | yes   | self   | yes   | yes  | in transit                     |  | no                          | no                          | no  | Good  | No   | 5             | 6     | fair            | aub.  | grey                           | none                  | France      | Danjean          |
| 17                       | N.Y.  | New York      | yes   | self   | no  | no   | no                             | no   | no                          | no                          | no  | Good  | No   | 3             | 8     | fair            | aub.  | grey                           | none                  | France      | Paris            |
| 18                       | N.Y.  | New York      | yes   | self   | yes   | yes  | 10y.                           | N.Y.   | no                          | no                          | no  | Good  | No   | 5             | 9     | fair            | aub.  | grey                           | none                  | France      | Marseille        |
| 19                       | N.Y.  | New York      | yes   | self   | yes   | yes  | 10y.                           | N.Y.   | no                          | no                          | no  | Good  | No   | 5             | 5     | aub.            | aub.  | aub.                           | none                  | Italia      | Roma             |
| 20                       | N.Y.  | New York      | yes   | self   | no  | no   | no                             | no   | no                          | no                          | no  | Good  | No   | 6             | -     | aub.            | aub.  | blue                           | none                  | Poland      | Husiatyn         |
| 21                       | N.Y.  | New York      | yes   | self   | yes   | no   | no                             | no   | no                          | no                          | no  | Good  | No   | 5             | 4     | fair            | aub.  | aub.                           | none                  | Switzerland | Geneve           |
| 22                       | N.Y.  | New York      | yes   | self   | yes   | yes  | 5y.                            | N.Y.   | no                          | no                          | no  | Good  | No   | 5             | 7     | aub.            | aub.  | grey                           | none                  | Italy       | Bari             |
| 23                       | N.Y.  | New York      | yes   | self   | yes   | no   | no                             | no   | no                          | no                          | no  | Good  | No   | 6             | -     | FAIR            | AUB.  | AUB.                           | None                  | Switzerland | Schaffo-         |
| 24                       | N.Y.  | New York      | yes   | self   | yes   | no   | no                             | no   | no                          | no                          | no  | Good  | No   | 4             | 10    | fair            | aub.  | grey                           | none                  | France      | Chatillon        |
| 25                       | N.Y.  | New York      | yes   | self   | yes   | no   | no                             | no   | no                          | no                          | no  | Good  | No   | 5             | 3     | aub.            | aub.  | aub.                           | none                  | France      | Ausillon         |
| 26                       | N.Y.  | New York      | yes   | self   | yes   | yes  | 9y.                            | N.Y.   | no                          | no                          | no  | Good  | No   | 5             | 5     | fair            | aub.  | aub.                           | none                  | France      | Paris            |
| 27                       | O.  | Cincinnati    | no  | self   | yes   | no   | no                             | no   | no                          | no                          | no  | Good  | No   | 5             | 5     | fair            | fair  | green                          | none                  | France      | St Etienne       |
| 28                       | HAITI   | Haiti         | no  | self   | yes   | in transit   |                                |  | no                          | no                          | no  | Good  | No   | 5             | 5     | aub.            | aub.  | aub.                           | none                  | Haiti       | Aux cayes        |
| 29                       | HAITI   | Haiti         | no  | self   | yes   | in transit   |                                |  | no                          | no                          | no  | Good  | No   | 5             | 4     | aub.            | grey  | grey.                          | none                  | New Orleans |                  |
| 30                       | HAITI   | Aberdeen      | no  | self   | yes   | yes  | 2y.                            |  | no                          | no                          | no  | Good  | No   | 6             | 1     | aub.            | aub.  | grey                           | none                  | Belgium     | Lokeren          |



I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do solemnly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

at \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_ Immigration Officer.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of Sept, 1918  
at NY  
W. B. Dykes  
Immigration Officer.

*Column 3 (Age).—*The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4 (Sex).—*The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5 (Married or single).—*The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—*The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7 (Able to read and write).—*Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).—*Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Race or people).—*See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of those people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." The descendants of any other group shall constitute

(*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).*)—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 15 (Final destination).—*Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence in the United States.

entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of your permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—*The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether an association of 250; and if less, how much). The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.*

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

tion officer in the examination of witnesses.

[illegible]



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, SAUGET Pierre, Surgeon of the ESPAGNE, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Bordeaux,  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of Sept, 19 18  
at May M. Dyer  
Immigration Officer.

171 |

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens  
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall  
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother  
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

|                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean.                                       |
| Armenian.        | Lithuanian.                                   |
| Bohemian.        | Magyar.                                       |
| Bosnian.         | Mexican.                                      |
| Bulgarian.       | Montenegrin.                                  |
| Chinese.         | Moravian.                                     |
| Croatian.        | Pacific Islander.                             |
| Cuban.           | Polish.                                       |
| Dalmatian.       | Portuguese.                                   |
| Dutch.           | Roumanian.                                    |
| East Indian.     | Russian.                                      |
| English.         | Ruthenian (Russniak).                         |
| Finnish.         | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish.         | Scotch.                                       |
| French.          | Servian.                                      |
| German.          | Slovak.                                       |
| Greek.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Hebrew.          | Spanish.                                      |
| Herzegovinian.   | Spanish-American.                             |
| Irish.           | Syrian.                                       |
| Italian (North). | Turkish.                                      |
| Italian (South). | Welsh.  |
| Japanese.        | West Indian.                                  |



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. ESPAGNE

sailing from

BORDEAUX

SEP 15 1918

191

| No. on List. | HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. | HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. | NAME IN FULL |                 | Age. | Sex. | Calling or Occupation. | Able to—<br>Read. Write. | Nationality.<br>(Country of which citizen or subject.) | Race or People.  | * Last Permanent Residence. |                | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. |
|--------------|----------------------|--------------------|--------------|-----------------|------|------|------------------------|--------------------------|--|------------------|-----------------------------|----------------|---|
|              |                      |                    | Family Name. | Given Name.     |      |      |                        |                          |  |                  | Country.                    | City or Town   |   |
| 1            |                      |                    | ROURE        | Leonie          | 27   | F    | S maid                 | yes yes                  | French   | French           | France                      | Paris          | Mrs. ROURE<br>148 rue de Longchamps - Paris   |
| 2            | DIPLOMAT             |                    | ROUSSEL Z    | Suzanne         | 32   | F    | M none                 | yes yes                  | French   | French           | France                      | Havre          | Mrs. PELLARIN<br>Plesnel le Roy - France  |
| 3            | DIPLOMAT             |                    | ROUSSEL      | Odile           | 10   | F    | S none                 | yes yes                  | French   | French           | France                      | Havre          | Mrs. PELLARIN<br>Plesnel le Roy - France  |
| 4            |                      |                    | ROUSSEL      | Jean Paul       | 9    | M    | S none                 | yes yes                  | French   | French           | France                      | Havre          | Mrs. PELLARIN<br>Plesnel le Roy - France  |
| 5            |                      |                    | ROUMY        | Auguste         | 51   | M    | M architect            | yes yes                  | French   | French           | France                      | Paris          | Wife - Mrs. ROUMY<br>67 Bld de Pichus - Paris   |
| 6            |                      |                    | SEGARD       | Jacques         | 17   | M    | S student              | yes yes                  | French   | French           | France                      | St Jean de Luz | Mr. Jules SEGARD<br>24 quai de Passy - Paris  |
| 7            |                      |                    | DE SACADURA  | Fernando        | 36   | M    | M Fonction.            | yes yes                  | Portuguese   | Portuguese       | Portugal                    | Lisbonne       | Mr. A. DE SACADURA<br>Largo Andaluz - Lisbon  |
| 8            |                      |                    | DE SACADURA  | Marie           | 32   | F    | M none                 | yes yes                  | Portuguese   | Scandinavian     | Portugal                    | Lisbonne       | Mr. A. DE SACADURA<br>Largo Andaluz - Lisbon  |
| 9            | UNDER 18             |                    | DE SACADURA  | Peggy           | 2    | F    | S none                 | no no                    | Portuguese   | Portuguese       | Portugal                    | Lisbonne       | Mr. A. DE SACADURA<br>Largo Andaluz - Lisbon  |
| 10           | UNDER 16             |                    | DE SACADURA  | Eileen          | 4    | F    | S none                 | yes yes                  | Portuguese   | Portuguese       | Portugal                    | Lisbonne       | Mr. A. DE SACADURA<br>Largo Andaluz - Lisbon  |
| 11           |                      |                    | SCHURCH      | Ernest          | 43   | M    | M writer               | yes yes                  | Swiss  | German           | Switzerland                 | Berne          | Mrs. Verre SCHURCH<br>rue Gutenberg - Berne   |
| 12           | TRANSIT              |                    | SOULOMIAC    | Gaston          | 24   | M    | S doctor               | yes yes                  | French   | French           | France                      | Rocheport      | Mrs. SOULOMIAC<br>at l'Agnant - France  |
| 13           |                      |                    | MAZURIER     | Marcelle        | 27   | F    | S profess.             | yes yes                  | French   | French           | France                      | Nice           | Mrs. MAZURIER<br>23 rue Verdi - Nice  |
| 14           |                      |                    | STRUB        | Edwin           | 37   | M    | S writer               | yes yes                  | Swiss  | German           | Switzerland                 | Bale           | brother - Mr. RICHARD STRUB<br>rue d'ete 42 - Bale  |
| 15           |                      |                    | TACHON       | Marie Louise    | 32   | F    | S maid                 | yes yes                  | French   | French           | France                      | Paris          | Mr. TACHON<br>at Oye - France   |
| 16           |                      |                    | VERRIER      | Marie Elizabeth | 30   | F    | S professory           | yes yes                  | French   | French           | France                      | Paris          | Mr. Paul VERRIER<br>19 quai Bourbon Paris   |
| 17           | DIPLOMAT             |                    | VAN DEN VEN  | Paul Jules      | 38   | M    | M professory           | yes yes                  | Belgian  | Flemish          | U.S.A.                      | Washington     | Mr. VAN DEN VEN<br>Bld Grande Ceinture - Bruxelles  |
| 18           |                      |                    | VIET         | Florence        | 40   | F    | S professory           | yes yes                  | French   | French           | France                      | Paris          | Mr. D. VIET<br>19 rue LEON - Paris  |
| 19           | TRANSIT              |                    | BRICARD      | Louis           | 48   | M    | M director             | yes yes                  | French   | French           | France                      | Marseille      | Mrs. BRICARD<br>488 rue Paradis - Marseille   |
| 20           | TRANSIT              |                    | FUKABORI     | HIROJI          | 30   | M    | S Foreman              | yes yes                  | Japanese   | Japanese         | France                      | Bois Colombe   | Mr. RUE<br>42 rue Charles DUFLOS-Colombes   |
| 21           | DIPLOMAT             |                    | HOO          | Chi Tsai        | 23   | M    | S student              | yes yes                  | Chinese  | Chinese          | France                      | Paris          | Mr. HOO WEI TEH<br>57 rue de Babylone - Paris   |
| 22           | TRANSIT              |                    | HARAGUCHI    | Kijiro          | 42   | M    | M Foreman              | yes yes                  | Japanese   | Japanese         | France                      | Bois Colombe   | Mrs. LOENILLER<br>8 rue Barchop - Bois Colombe - Paris                                    |
| 23           | TRANSIT              |                    | HAMADA       | Mankachi        | 34   | M    | M Foreman              | yes yes                  | Japanese   | Japanese         | France                      | Bois Colombe   | Mrs. LOENILLER<br>8 rue Barchop - Bois Colombe  |
| 24           | TRANSIT              |                    | MOLESTINA    | Ernesto         | 24   | M    | S Engineer             | yes yes                  | Ecuadorian   | Spanish American | France                      | Grignon        | Mr. CORZO<br>35 Ave. V. Hugo - Paris  |
| 25           | TRANSIT              |                    | NAKAFUJI     | Masahichi       | 27   | M    | M Foreman              | yes yes                  | Japanese   | Japanese         | France                      | Bois Colombe   | Mr. LEHU<br>12 rue Lecomte - Bois Colombe   |
| 26           | TRANSIT              |                    | SIEN         | Tsong Tcheou    | 22   | M    | S student              | yes yes                  | Chinese  | Chinese          | France                      | Bois Colombe   | at home -<br>16 rue Lecomte - Bois Colombe  |
| 27           |                      |                    | KYUNO        | Teizo           | 30   | M    | M Engineer             | yes yes                  | Japanese   | Japanese         | France                      | Paris          | Mrs. COUILLEROT<br>26 rue Lesueur - Paris   |
| 28           | DIPLOMAT             |                    | VASQUEZ      | Jose            | 22   | M    | S diplomat             | yes yes                  | Cuban  | Spanish American | France                      | Biarritz       | at home -<br>5 rue Copenic - Paris  |
| 29           |                      |                    |              |                 |      |      |                        |                          |  |                  |                             |                |   |
| 30           |                      |                    |              |                 |      |      |                        |                          |  |                  |                             |                |   |

43  
Closed at number Twenty eight

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom  
Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 28

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



List 5

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

(SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.)

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

SEP 28 1918

191

172

| 12<br>No.<br>on<br>List. | 13<br>Final Destination.<br>(Intended future permanent<br>residence.) |               | 14<br>Whether having a ticket<br>to such final destination. | 15<br>By whom<br>was<br>passage paid?<br><br>(Whether alien paid his<br>own passage, whether<br>paid by any other per-<br>son, or by any corpora-<br>tion, society, munici-<br>pality, or government.) | 16<br>Whether in possession of<br>\$50. and if not, how<br>much? | 17<br>Whether ever before in the<br>United States; and if so,<br>when and where? |                                | 18<br>Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so,<br>what relative or friend, and his name<br>and complete address? | 19<br>Ever in United States or<br>possessed of visa, and if not,<br>how much? | 20<br>Whether a Polygamist. | 21<br>Whether an Anarchist. | 22<br>Whether, pending, by reason of<br>any law, or by reason of any<br>order, or by reason of any<br>other cause, is a person<br>in the United States. | 23<br>Condition<br>of<br>Health,<br>Mental and<br>Physical. | 24<br>Deformed or<br>Crippled.<br>Nature, length<br>of time, and<br>cause. | 25<br>Height. |       | 26<br>Color of—   |       | 27<br>Complexion. |          | 28<br>Marks of Identification. |                  | 29<br>Place of Birth. |  |
|--------------------------|---|---------------|---|--|--|--|--------------------------------|--|---|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|---|---|--|---------------|-------|-------------------|-------|-------------------|----------|--------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|--|
|                          | State.  | City or Town. |   |  |  | Yes<br>or<br>No.   | Year or<br>period of<br>years. |  |   |                             |                             |   |   |  | Where?        | Feet. | Inches.           | Hair. | Eyes.             | Country. | City or Town.                  |                  |                       |  |
|                          |   |               |   |  |  |  |                                |  |   |                             |                             |   |   |  |               |       |                   |       |                   |          |                                |                  |                       |  |
| 1                        | N.Y.  | New York      | yes   | self   | yes  | yes  | June 1911 N.Y.                 | C/O Mrs Thaw<br>640 Park Ave New York  | No  | No                          | No                          | No  | Good  |  | 5             | 6     | fair aub.         | blue  | None              |          | France                         | Vinezac          |                       |  |
| 2                        | D.C.  | Washington    | no  | self   | yes  | no   | no                             | Captain ROUSSEL<br>French Mission Information  | No  | No                          | No                          | No  | Good  |  | 5             | 8     | fair balch aub.   |       | none              |          | France                         | a Lyon           |                       |  |
| 3                        | D.C.  | Washington    | no  | self   | yes  | no   | no                             | Captain ROUSSEL<br>French Mission Information  | No  | No                          | No                          | No  | Good  |  | 3             | 8     | fairblack aub.    |       | none              |          | France                         | La Fore          |                       |  |
| 4                        | D.C.  | Washington    | no  | self   | yes  | no   | no                             | Captain ROUSSEL<br>French Mission Information  | No  | No                          | No                          | No  | Good  |  | 4             | -     | fair aub. blue    |       | none              |          | France                         | Le Havre         |                       |  |
| 5                        | N.Y.  | New York      | yes   | self   | yes  | yes  | 3ye. N.Y.                      | at home -<br>11 East 54 th Street N.Y.   | No  | No                          | No                          | No  | Good  |  | 5             | 3     | aub. black aub.   |       | none              |          | France                         | Paris            |                       |  |
| 6                        | Mass.   | Cambridge     | no  | self   | yes  | no   | no                             | Harvard University.<br>Cambridge Mass.   | No  | No                          | No                          | No  | Good  |  | 5             | 9     | ord aub. blue     |       | none              |          | France                         | Tourcoing        |                       |  |
| 7                        | N.Y.  | New York      | yes   | self   | yes  | yes  | lye. Cal.                      | Hotel Mc Alpin<br>New York   | No  | No                          | No                          | No  | Good  |  | 5             | 2     | ord black black   |       | none              |          | Portugal                       | Celorigo         |                       |  |
| 8                        | N.Y.  | New York      | yes   | self   | yes  | yes  | lye. Cal.                      | Hotel Mc Alpin<br>New York   | No  | No                          | No                          | No  | Good  |  | 5             | 3     | fair fair blue    |       | none              |          | Danmark                        | Ghid             |                       |  |
| 9                        | N.Y.  | New York      | yes   | self   | yes  | yes  | lye. Cal                       | Hotel Mc Alpin<br>New York   | No  | No                          | No                          | No  | Good  |  | 2             | -     | fair fair balck   |       | none              |          | English                        | Johan-           |                       |  |
| 10                       | N.Y.  | New York      | yes   | self   | yes  | yes  | lye. Cal                       | Hotel Mc Alpin<br>New York   | No  | No                          | No                          | No  | Good  |  | 2             | -     | fair fair black   |       | none              |          | South Africa                   | nesburgh         |                       |  |
| 11                       | N.Y.  | New York      | yes   | self   | 40   | no   | no                             | Committee Public Information<br>Washington D.C.  | No  | No                          | No                          | No  | Good  |  | 5             | 8     | aub. aub. aub.    |       | none              |          | Switzerland                    | Grosshadrstetten |                       |  |
| 12                       | N.Y.  | New York      | yes   | self   | yes  | no   | no                             | in board of the Steamship<br>"MONTICANI" New York  | No  | No                          | No                          | No  | Good  |  | 5             | 10    | fair aub. aub.    |       | none              |          | France                         | St Agnant        |                       |  |
| 13                       | Pa.   | Wikes Barre   | yes   | self   | yes  | yes  | 2y. Pa.                        | Miss Olcott<br>Wikes Barre Pa.   | No  | No                          | No                          | No  | Good  |  | 5             | 2     | fair black aub.   |       | none              |          | France                         | Paris            |                       |  |
| 14                       | N.Y.  | New York      | yes   | self   | yes  | no   | no                             | Committee public Information<br>Washington D.C.  | No  | No                          | No                          | No  | Good  |  | 6             | 1     | fair aub. aub.    |       | none              |          | Switzerland                    | Bale             |                       |  |
| 15                       | N.Y.  | New York      | yes   | self   | no   | yes  | 1910 N.Y.                      | C/O Mrs Mahan<br>338 W 71 St New York  | No  | No                          | No                          | No  | Good  |  | 5             | 4     | fair aub. blue    |       | none              |          | France                         | Oye              |                       |  |
| 16                       | Mass.   | Northampton   | no  | self   | yes  | yes  | lye. N.Y.                      | Smith College<br>Northampton Mass.   | No  | No                          | No                          | No  | Good  |  | 5             | 7     | fair fair blue    |       | none              |          | France                         | Besancon         |                       |  |
| 17                       | N.J.  | Princeton     | no  | self   | yes  | yes  | 3ye. N.Y.                      | Wife - Mrs VAN DEN VEN<br>Princeton New Jersey   | No  | No                          | No                          | No  | Good  |  | 5             | 10    | fair fair grey    |       | none              |          | Belgium                        | Schaerbeek       |                       |  |
| 18                       | N.J.  | Montclair     | no  | self   | yes  | yes  | 16y. N.J.                      | AT home<br>11 Mountain View Place-Montclair  | No  | No                          | No                          | No  | Good  |  | 5             | 4     | ord. black aub.   |       | none              |          | France                         | Braux            |                       |  |
| 19                       | Australia   |               | no  | self   | yes  | no   | no                             | C/O Messageries Maritimes<br>Sydney Australia  | No  | No                          | No                          | No  | Good  |  | 5             | 6     | fair aub. blue    |       | none              |          | France                         | Le Havre         |                       |  |
| 20                       | Japan   | Kobe          | no  | self   | yes  | in transit   |                                | Mr. FUKABORI Zentaro<br>25 I-Nasa Machi Nagasaki Japan   | No  | No                          | No                          | No  | Good  |  | 5             | 1     | dark black black  |       | none              |          | Japan                          | Nagasaki         |                       |  |
| 21                       | Shanghai  |               | yes   | self   | yes  | yes  | 3ye. D.C.                      | grand mother -<br>1825 Bone St- Shanghai   | No  | No                          | No                          | No  | Good  |  | 5             | 6     | yellow. aub. aub. |       | none              |          | Washington D.C.                |                  |                       |  |
| 22                       | Japan   | Kobe          | no  | self   | yes  | yes  | in transit                     | Mr HARAGUCHI<br>at Kobe Japan  | No  | No                          | No                          | No  | Good  |  | 5             | 7     | dark black black  |       | none              |          | Japn                           | Nagasaki         |                       |  |
| 23                       | Japan   | Kobe          | no  | self   | yes  | in transit   |                                | Mr HAMADA<br>at Hyogo-Ken - Japan  | No  | No                          | No                          | No  | Good  |  | 5             | 1     | dark black black  |       | none              |          | Japan                          | Kobe             |                       |  |
| 24                       | Ecuador   | Guayaquil     | no  | self   | yes  | in transit   |                                | Brother - Vicente Molestina<br>Guayaquil -Ecuador  | No  | No                          | No                          | No  | Good  |  | 5             | 7     | fair aub. blue    |       | none              |          | Ecuador                        | Guayaquil        |                       |  |
| 25                       | Japan   | Kobe          | no  | self   | yes  | in transit   |                                | NAKAFUGIKI<br>AT Hyogo Ken - Japan   | No  | No                          | No                          | No  | Good  |  | 5             | 6     | dark black black  |       | none              |          | Japan                          | Osaka            |                       |  |
| 26                       | China   | Tche Li       | yes   | self   | yes  | no   | no                             | TCHE TCHEOU<br>Tche Li China   | No  | No                          | No                          | No  | Good  |  | 5             | 7     | dark black black  |       | none              |          | Sien Tche                      | Village Tcheou   |                       |  |
| 27                       | Japan   | Kobe          | no  | self   | yes  | in transit   |                                | KYUNO<br>Kakadate -Japan   | No  | No                          | No                          | No  | Good  |  | 5             | 1     | dark black black  |       | none              |          | Japan                          | Hakodate         |                       |  |
| 28                       | Cuba  |               | no  | self   | yes  | yes  | 1916 N.Y.                      | Mr Joseph VAZQUEZ<br>Santa Clara - Cuba  | No  | No                          | No                          | No  | Good  |  | 5             | 3     | black black black |       | none              |          | Cuba                           | Santa Clara      |                       |  |
| 29                       |   |               |   |  |  |  |                                |  |   |                             |                             |   |   |  |               |       |                   |       |                   |          |                                |                  |                       |  |
| 30                       |   |               |   |  |  |  |                                |  |   |                             |                             |   |   |  |               |       |                   |       |                   |          |                                |                  |                       |  |



5

## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

|    | PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.  |  | Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States. | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States. | Whether alien has been previously deported within one year. |
|----|---|--|---|---|---|
|    | Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States. | Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States. |   |   |   |
| 1  | French yes  | unk  | no  | no  | no  |
| 2  | French yes  | unk  | no  | no  | no  |
| 3  | French yes  | unk  | no  | no  | no  |
| 4  | French yes  | unk  | no  | no  | no  |
| 5  | English yes   | 6 Mon.   | no  | no  | no  |
| 6  | French yes  | unk  | no  | no  | no  |
| 7  | English yes   | unk  | no  | no  | no  |
| 8  | English yes   | unk  | no  | no  | no  |
| 9  | English yes   | unk  | no  | no  | no  |
| 10 | English yes   | unk  | no  | no  | no  |
| 11 | English yes   | unk  | no  | no  | no  |
| 12 | French yes  | unk  | no  | no  | no  |
| 13 | English yes   | unk  | no  | no  | no  |
| 14 | English yes   | unk  | no  | no  | no  |
| 15 | French yes  | unk  | no  | no  | no  |
| 16 | English yes   | unk  | no  | no  | no  |
| 17 | French yes  | unk  | no  | no  | no  |
| 18 | English yes   | unk  | no  | no  | no  |
| 19 | English in transit for Australia  |  |   |   |   |
| 20 | English in transit for Japan  |  |   |   |   |
| 21 | English in transit for Shanghai   |  |   |   |   |
| 22 | English in transit for Japan  |  |   |   |   |
| 23 | English in transit for Japan  |  |   |   |   |
| 24 | Spanish in transit for Ecuador  |  |   |   |   |
| 25 | English in transit for Japan  |  |   |   |   |
| 26 | English in transit for China  |  |   |   |   |
| 27 | English in transit for Japan  |  |   |   |   |
| 28 | English in transit for Cuba   |  |   |   |   |
| 29 |   |  |   |   |   |
| 30 |   |  |   |   |   |

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in and advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to the United States or of all forms of law, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, organized government, or who advocates the destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disloyalty or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assassination or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

I, JOSEPH Joseph, of the ESPAGNE from Bordeaux, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of Sept, 1918

at NY

M. J. Dykes  
Immigration Officer.

I, JOSEPH Joseph, of the ESPAGNE from Bordeaux, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of Sept, 1918

at NY

M. J. Dykes  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come, under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

## CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

## WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

## SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

## AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

## ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

## ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give names and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as 1894 St. Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

11-5712

S. S.

ESPAGNE

sailing from

BORDEAUX

SEP 19 1919

Arriving at Port of New York NEW-YORK SEP 2 1919

| No. on List | NAME IN FULL |                  | AGE       | Sex | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS. | 173 ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.             |
|-------------|--------------|------------------|-----------|-----|--|---|---|
|             | FAMILY NAME  | GIVEN NAME       | Yrs. Mos. |     |  |   |   |
| 1           | ADAMS        | Roger J.         | 32        | ✓ M | S Rochester, Pa April 14th 1886  | 29241   | 1317 West Carson Pittsburgh Pa            |
| 2           | BARBER       | Williams         | 45        | ✓ M | M Baltimore Md May 19 - 1873   | 2557  | 59 Elm St. Montclair N.Y                  |
| 3           | BOWELL       | Bertlett Broker  | 30        | ✓ M | S Brooklyn N.Y - Nov. 21 - 1887  | 25716   | 56 Lincoln Place Brooklyn N.Y             |
| 4           | BUGARE       | Marion           | 47        | ✓ F | S Sept. v. 1871 Hart ford Vermont  | 6330  | Concord N.H 4 South St                    |
| 5           | CROSS        | Eliot            | 28        | ✓ M | S 18 March 1883 South Orange N.Y   | 22251   | 381 86 Av. New-York City                  |
| 6           | COLBY        | Harrison         | 72        | ✓ M | M New Bedford Mass Janvjer 18th 1846   | 22251   | 442 Haslton Shiet Boston Mass             |
| 7           | COLBY        | Mary             | 62        | ✓ F | M Boston Mass. September 15 1886   | 22251   | 442 Haslton Shiet Boston Mass             |
| 8           | COLBY        | Francis Thompson | 38        | ✓ M | S Boston Mass. February 13 1882  | 22251   | 442 Haslton Shiet Boston Mass             |
| 9           | CHOLKERTON   | Frank            | 34        | ✓ M | M Germantown Phila. Pa   | 63381   | Montrose Pa.                              |
| 10          | CONGOLY      | Frank            | 32        | ✓ M | S June 20, 1896- Gowanda New-York  | 63381   | Gowanda New-York Erie C.                  |
| 11          | CLARK        | Jhen             | 52        | ✓ M | M April 14 1866 North Vernon Indiana   | 44725   | Supt Railway Mail Service Cincinnati Ohio |
| 12          | CLARK        | Elizabeth        | 17        | ✓ F | S Munich, Germany 1901   | 44725   | 61 Broadway New-York City                 |
| 13          | CLARK        | Annie            | 46        | ✓ F | M Richmond U.T 1872  | 44725   | 61 Broadway New-York City                 |
| 14          | CLARK        | Tirnah           | 8         | ✓ F | S New Haven Conn 1912  | 44725   | 61 Broadway New-York City                 |
| 15          | DISTLIN      | Xavier           | 67        | ✓ M | M 11592  | 44725   | Court Common Pleas October 1879 N.Y City  |
| 16          | EMMER        | Edwin            | 38        | ✓ M | M July 31 1883 Oassela Neb.  | 44725   | 161 Maiden Lane New-York C                |
| 17          | ELY          | Joseph           | 42        | ✓ M | M January 1877 Katstill New-York   | 44725   | 61 Broadway New-York City                 |
| 18          | ELLIOTT      | Joha             | 42        | ✓ M | M  | 44725   | Plaza Hotel New-York                      |
| 19          | FERRIS       | P.C.             | 28        | ✓ F | S Wilmington Delaware July 14 1885   | 44725   | Bronx Cenuty Covel New-York 30 Nov.1915   |
| 20          | FAYANT       | Frank            | 42        | ✓ M | M 16 January 1876 FORTPLAIN New-York   | 44725   | 105 West 176 New-York                     |
| 21          | FAYANT       | Marie            | 38        | ✓ F | M 23 October 1881 New Orleans La   | 44725   | 181 Horlifer St Germantown Pa             |
| 22          | GRAY         | Annie            | 49        | ✓ F | M New-York City 3rd March 1869   | 44725   | Hartsdale New-York                        |
| 23          | GRAY         | Helen            | 28        | ✓ F | S New-York City April 21 1894  | 44725   | Hartsdale New-York                        |
| 24          | GRULKE       | Clifford         | 38        | ✓ M | M January 3rd 1880 - New-York City   | 44725   | 2030 Broadway New-York City               |
| 25          | GRANT        | P.H.             | 38        | ✓ M | S May 8th 1879 Vesuvius Ohio   | 44725   | 2030 Broadway New-York City               |
| 26          | GORMAN       | M.J.             | 37        | ✓ M | M September 13th 1880 Pittsburgh Penna.  | 44725   | 1524 Madison Park Chicago Ill             |
| 27          | GOODHEART    | James            | 47        | ✓ M | M August 7 1871 - Bloomington Illinois   | 44725   | 39 Frasier Av. Mc Kees Rocks Penna        |
| 28          | HOYT         | Anne Sherman     | 42        | ✓ F | S January 18th 1875 Cleveland Ohio   | 44725   | 227 West 8th Sp. Michigan City Indiana    |
| 29          | HUGHES       | Annie            | 29        | ✓ F | S October 19 1888 Philadelphia   | 44725   | 305 W. New ten St. Denver Colo            |
| 30          | HAMMONDS     | Juliet           | 45        | ✓ F | S November 4 1867 Sowa City Sowa   | 44725   | Eastown Farm Oyster Bay                   |

Closed at number thirty

30 Lit

44

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.



2

Form 690  
Department of Commerce and Labor  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Number

2

## LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

171

11-4712

S. S.

ESPAGNE

sailing from

BORDEAUX

SEP 15 1918, 19

Arriving at Port of New York

SEP 15 1918

19

| No.<br>ON<br>LIST | NAME IN FULL |                  | AGE       | SEX | MARRIED OR<br>SINGLE | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE<br>OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT<br>WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS,<br>AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.                       |
|-------------------|--------------|------------------|-----------|-----|----------------------|---|---|---|
|                   | FAMILY NAME  | GIVEN NAME       | YER. MON. |     |                      |   |   |   |
| 1                 | HAMMONDS     | Juliet Martha    | 82        | F   | M                    | Baltimore Maryland June 2 1836  | 111725  | 724 Union Avenue Litchfield<br>Illinois         |
| 2                 | MATCH        | Redevic          | 21        | M   | S                    | HARTFORD Conn. May 24 1897  | 641115  | 51 Windsor Ave. Buffalo N.Y                     |
| 3                 | HOYT         | Frances          | 50        | F   | S                    | New-York City 1868  | 255111  | 67 West 73d St. New-York                        |
| 4                 | HOYT         | Grace            | 45        | F   | S                    | New-York City June 11 1873  | 255111  | 67 West 73d St New-York                         |
| 5                 | JENKINS      | Francis de Sales | 61        | M   | W                    | Baltimore Maryland February 18th 1857   | 75325   | 1300 St Paul Street Baltimer<br>Maryland        |
| 6                 | JOHNSON      | Theodora         | 32        | F   | M                    | Des Moines Iowa November 30 1885  | 25672   | 107 Wall St. New-York City                      |
| 7                 | KOHL         | Marta-Elizabeth  | 36        | F   | M                    | Georgetown D.C July 11 1882   | 25555   | Burlingame California                           |
| 8                 | KELLY        | Shawn            | 34        | M   | M                    | St Cloud March 5th 1884   | 2517  | 56 West 44th Street N.Y                         |
| 9                 | LAMB         | Frank            | 41        | M   | M                    | Crawfords Ville Ind. April 11 1877  | 7179  | 940 E. Mc Millan St Cincinnati<br>Ohio          |
| 10                | LAMB         | John D.          | 37        | M   | M                    | Washington D.C. July 5 1881   | 11389   | 1001 Rhode Island Ave. N.E.<br>Washington D.C.  |
| 11                | MONAHAN      | Marguerite       | 37        | F   | W                    | New-York City May 7 1881  | 2541  | 336 West 71 St. New-York C.                     |
| 12                | MONAHAN      | Frances W.       | 12        | M   | S                    | PARIS France July 1 1906  | 2541  | 336 West 71 St. New-York C.                     |
| 13                | Mc ELROY     | Mary L.          | 46        | F   | M                    | ROCHESTER N.Y. June 13 1873   | 17963   | 180 West 88 St. New-York C.                     |
| 14                | Mc ELROY     | Mary L.          | 18        | F   | S                    | New-York January 10th 1900  | 17964   | 180 West 88 St. New-York C.                     |
| 15                | KEVIN        | A. Parhrer       | 44        | M   | M                    | Ridley Park Penn. 1874  | 501   | 30 Chiese St. New-York                          |
| 16                | METTLTON     | George Henry     | 44        | M   | M                    | Boston Mass July 16 1874  | 25677   | 570 Prospect St. New Haven<br>Conn              |
| 17                | ORTIZ        | Philippe         | 37        | M   | S                    | 10544407  | District Court of the U.S New-York<br>February 24d 1914   | 19 W. 44 Street New-York                        |
| 18                | PEERS        | Robert           | 42        | M   | M                    | 10092   | Superior Court Nevada City, California 1904   | 601 fax, California                             |
| 19                | RODGERS      | Viola            | 39        | F   | S                    | San Francisco California Dec. 31 1878   | 2538 rough  | Waldorf Victoria Hotel N.Y                      |
| 20                | SAVAGE       | Leslie           | 35        | M   | M                    | Oakland California September 6 1883   | 407 Paris   | 143 River Side Drive N.Y Cit                    |
| 21                | WATERS       | Theodore         | 46        | M   | M                    | Philadelphia Pa? April 10 1870  | 7645  | 295 Jefferson Ave. Brooklyn<br>N.Y              |
| 22                | BARTORIO     | Henry Charles    | 33        | M   | M                    | 25113   | Supreme Court of Boston April 22 1916<br>Mass   | Walker Street Pince Cambridg<br>Massachusetts   |
| 23                | THAW         | Elma             | 66        | F   | M                    | Cedar Rapids Iowa October 13 1861   | 17445   | 640 Park Ave. New-York                          |
| 24                | SLADE        | Prescott         | 6         | M   | S                    | PARIS France March 22 1918  |   | 660 Park Ave. New-York                          |
| 25                | THAW         | Benjamin         | 29        | M   | S                    | PITTSBURGH Pa. December 11 1888   |   | Department of State<br>Washington               |
| 26                | THRADWELL    | Loretta          | 28        | F   | S                    | Trenton New-Jersey November 14 1889   |   | 17 Ewing St. Trenton N.J.                       |
| 27                | THOURON      | Margaret         | 68        | F   | S                    | Philadelphia Pennsylvania Febr. 21 1850   | 1299 Page   | M. Nicholas Thompson<br>Merion Pennsylvania     |
| 28                | THOMPSON     | Georges          | 45        | M   | S                    | Heckensin Delaware Feb. 28 1873   |   | 120 Broadway New-York                           |
| 29                | THRADWELL    | Mercedea         | 25        | F   | S                    | TRENTON New-Jersey February 12 1893   | 2557  | 17 Ewing St. Trenton N.J                        |
| 30                | VANDERBURGH  | Charles          | 19        | M   | S                    | Minneapolis (Minnesota) May 10th 1900   | 2476  | Phillips Exeter Academy<br>Exeter New-Hampshire |

Closed at number thirty

30 lit

45

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11-4712







2

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. ESPAGNE sailing from BORDEAUX, SEP 15 1918, 191

| HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. |  | HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. |  | NAME IN FULL. |                    | Age.        |    | Sex.      |   | Calling or Occupation. |     | Able to—     |         | Nationality.                           |         | Race or People.    |  | Last Permanent Residence. |                                  | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. |  |
|----------------------|--|--------------------|--|---------------|--------------------|-------------|----|-----------|---|------------------------|-----|--------------|---------|--|---------|--------------------|--|---------------------------|----------------------------------|---|--|
| U. S. Citizens.      |  | Resident of        |  | Family Name.  |                    | Given Name. |    | Yrs. Mos. |   | Married or Single.     |     | Read. Write. |         | (Country of which citizen or subject.) |         |                    |  | Country.                  |                                  | City or Town.   |  |
|                      |  |                    |  | ANTOINE       | Henry              | 40          | 4  | M         | W | Steward                | Yes | Yes          | Belgian | Flemish                                | France  | Paris              |  |                           | Sister - Mrs. G. ANTOINE         | 14 Rue Barbes - Paris   |  |
|                      |  |                    |  | ANTOINE       | Julia              | 38          | 5  | F         | S | Modest                 | Yes | Yes          | Belgian | Flemish                                | Algerie | Alger              |  |                           | Father's - Mr. & Mrs. Schvelcher | 8 Place Bugaud-Alger  |  |
|                      |  |                    |  | ALLINGBY      | Jeanne Marie P.    | 21          |    | F         | S | Student                | Yes | Yes          | French  | French                                 | France  | Auxerre            |  |                           | Mother - Mrs. ALLINGBY           | 3 Rue du XIV Juillet - Auxerre  |  |
|                      |  |                    |  | ANDRADE       | MARGUERITE         | 21          |    | F         | S | Student                | Yes | Yes          | French  | French                                 | France  | Bezancon           |  |                           | Father's - Mr. Jules ANDRADE     | 3 Villan Bisontines BEZANCON  |  |
|                      |  |                    |  | ACHARD        | Marcelle Marie     | 20          |    | F         | S | Student                | Yes | Yes          | French  | French                                 | France  | Lyon               |  |                           | Father's - Mr. ACHARD            | 16 Rue Vieille Mennais LYON   |  |
|                      |  |                    |  | AKERAD        | Clara              | 24          |    | F         | S | Student                | Yes | Yes          | French  | French                                 | France  | Paris              |  |                           | Brother - Mr. AKERAD             | 49 Rue Demours PARIS XVIIème  |  |
|                      |  |                    |  | AMBERT        | Cecile             | 22          | 10 | F         | S | Student                | Yes | Yes          | French  | French                                 | France  | St-Montreux        |  |                           | Father's - Mr. & Mrs. AMBERT     | 13 Rue Gutenberg - St-Montreux  |  |
|                      |  |                    |  | AMBER         | Clara Marie Louise | 27          | 10 | F         | S | Profess                | Yes | Yes          | French  | French                                 | France  | Castres-Fem        |  |                           | Father's - Mr. AMBER             | Place du Theatre CASTRES-FEM  |  |
|                      |  |                    |  | BATHENACHE    | Louis Alexandre    | 29          |    | M         | S | Mechanic               | Yes | Yes          | French  | French                                 | France  | Le Havre           |  |                           | Mother - Mrs. J.V. BATHENACHE    | 8 Rue Dauphine - Le Havre   |  |
|                      |  |                    |  | BUFFET        | Marie              | 30          |    | F         | M | None                   | Yes | Yes          | French  | French                                 | France  | Ornat              |  |                           | Mother - Mrs. LAUDILLE           | 2 Rue Dauphine - Le Havre   |  |
|                      |  |                    |  | BUFFET        | Ailette            | 12          |    | F         | S | None                   | Yes | Yes          | French  | French                                 | France  | Ornat              |  |                           | 0. Mother - Mrs. LAUDILLE        | 2 Rue Dauphine - Le Havre   |  |
|                      |  |                    |  | BUFFET        | Ivonne             | 11          |    | F         | S | None                   | Yes | Yes          | French  | French                                 | France  | Ornat              |  |                           | 0. Mother - Mrs. LAUDILLE        | 2 Rue Dauphine - Le Havre   |  |
|                      |  |                    |  | BUFFET        | Suzanne            | 5           |    | F         | S | None                   | Yes | Yes          | French  | French                                 | France  | Ornat              |  |                           | 0. Mother - Mrs. LAUDILLE        | 2 Rue Dauphine - Le Havre   |  |
|                      |  |                    |  | BUAT          | Celestine Marie    | 24          |    | F         | S | Profess                | Yes | Yes          | French  | French                                 | France  | Imay               |  |                           | 0. Mother - Mrs. LAUDILLE        | 2 Rue Dauphine - Le Havre   |  |
|                      |  |                    |  | BONAN         | Eva - Fride        | 19          |    | F         | S | Student                | Yes | Yes          | French  | French                                 | France  | Marseille          |  |                           | Father's - Mr. Louis             | 19 Rue Paradis - Marseille  |  |
|                      |  |                    |  | BOISSOT       | Marie Louise       | 25          |    | F         | S | Student                | Yes | Yes          | French  | French                                 | France  | Montceau-les-Mines |  |                           | Uncle - Mr. Joseph BONAN         | 19 Rue Paradis - Marseille  |  |
|                      |  |                    |  | BOUDES        | Odette Marie       | 21          |    | F         | S | Student                | Yes | Yes          | French  | French                                 | France  | Agnessac           |  |                           | Father's - Mr. BOISSOT           | 19 Rue Paradis - Marseille  |  |
|                      |  |                    |  | BOUIN         | Juliette           | 21          |    | F         | S | Profess                | Yes | Yes          | French  | French                                 | France  | Marmande           |  |                           | Father's - Mr. BOUDES            | 19 Rue Paradis - Marseille  |  |
|                      |  |                    |  | BAZARD        | Jeanne             | 21          |    | F         | S | Student                | Yes | Yes          | French  | French                                 | France  | Angers             |  |                           | Father's - Mr. BOUIN             | 19 Rue Paradis - Marseille  |  |
|                      |  |                    |  | BOST          | Marie Caroline     | 24          | 21 | F         | S | Profess                | Yes | Yes          | French  | French                                 | France  | Rennes             |  |                           | Father - Mr. A. BAZARD           | 19 Rue Paradis - Marseille  |  |
|                      |  |                    |  | BIS           | Lucienne           | 20          |    | F         | S | Student                | Yes | Yes          | French  | French                                 | France  | Nayenne            |  |                           | Father - Mr. BOST                | 19 Rue Paradis - Marseille  |  |
|                      |  |                    |  | CHOQUART      | Marcelle Louise    | 23          |    | F         | S | Student                | Yes | Yes          | French  | French                                 | France  | Paris              |  |                           | 5 Rue de l'Embarcadere a Rennes  | 19 Rue Paradis - Marseille  |  |
|                      |  |                    |  | CANAC         | Augustine          | 20          |    | F         | S | Student                | Yes | Yes          | French  | French                                 | France  | Brequeles          |  |                           | Father - Mr. BIS Alfred          | 19 Rue Paradis - Marseille  |  |
|                      |  |                    |  | CHARRA        | Marie Virginie     | 20          |    | F         | S | None                   | Yes | Yes          | French  | French                                 | France  | Lafrange           |  |                           | Route de Laval a MAYENNE         | 19 Rue Paradis - Marseille  |  |
|                      |  |                    |  | CORBAZ        | Raymonde Suzanne   | 26          |    | F         | S | Student                | Yes | Yes          | French  | French                                 | France  | Le Havre           |  |                           | Father - Mr. CORBAZ Eugene       | 19 Rue Paradis - Marseille  |  |
|                      |  |                    |  | COURTOIS      | Louise Esther      | 22          | 10 | F         | S | Profess                | Yes | Yes          | French  | French                                 | France  | Villefrais         |  |                           | 83 Rue de la Normandie HAVRE     | 19 Rue Paradis - Marseille  |  |
|                      |  |                    |  | CLERET        | Louise             | 26          |    | F         | S | Profess                | Yes | Yes          | French  | French                                 | France  | Paris              |  |                           | Father - Mr. COURTOIS            | 19 Rue Paradis - Marseille  |  |
|                      |  |                    |  | DAIMAS        | Mireille Fabienne  | 21          |    | F         | S | Student                | Yes | Yes          | French  | French                                 | France  | Nice               |  |                           | Therigny sur Oronne (Yonne)      | 19 Rue Paradis - Marseille  |  |
|                      |  |                    |  | DANIEL HEC    | Leone              | 18          |    | F         | S | None                   | Yes | Yes          | French  | French                                 | France  | Belfort            |  |                           | Father and Mother - CLERET       | 19 Rue Paradis - Marseille  |  |
|                      |  |                    |  | DUALIE        | Marceline          | 33          |    | F         | S | Maids                  | Yes | Yes          | French  | French                                 | France  | Ustaritz           |  |                           | 19 Rue de l'Hotel Dieu VALOGNES  | 19 Rue Paradis - Marseille  |  |

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

30

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

(SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.)

176

Arriving at Port of

NEW-YORK

SEP 26 1918

, 191

| SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 25, 1906. |  |               |                           |  |  |  |           |   |                       |  |   |  |         |           |             |           |           |                 |          |               |                 |
|---|--|---------------|---------------------------|--|--|--|-----------|---|-----------------------|--|---|--|---------|-----------|-------------|-----------|-----------|-----------------|----------|---------------|-----------------|
| 12  | 13   |               | 14                        | 15   | 16   | 17   |           | 18  | 19                    | 20   | 21  | 22   | 23      | 24        | 25          | 26        | 27        | 28              |          | 29            |                 |
| No. on List.  | Final Destination.<br>(Intended future permanent residence.) |               | By whom was passage paid? | Whether in possession of ticket to such final destination. | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address? |           | Whether a Polygamist.   | Whether an Anarchist. | Whether entitled to vote in the United States. | Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause. | Height. | Color of— | Complexion. | Color of— | Color of— | Place of Birth. |          |               |                 |
|   | State.   | City or Town. |                           |  | Yes or No.   | Year or period of years.   | Where?    |   |                       |  |   |  | Feet.   | Inches.   |             | Hair.     | Eyes.     | Color of—       | Country. | City or Town. |                 |
| 1   | N.J.   | Ramsey        | No                        | Self   | Yes  | 1916   | N.J.      | Brothers - M. Arthur & Francis ANTOINE Ramsey N.J.                      | No                    | No   | No  | No   | Good    | No        | 5           | 8         | fair      | Aub             | Aub      | Belgian       | Anver           |
| 2   | N.J.   | Ramsey        | No                        | Self   | Yes  | No   |           | Uncle - Mr. Arthur ANTOINE Ramsey New-Jersey                            | No                    | No   | No  | No   | Good    | No        | 5           | 3         | fair      | Aub             | Blue     | Belgian       | Anvers          |
| 3   | N.Y.   | Elmira        | No                        | Self   | 40   | No   |           | Elmira - College Elmira New - York                                      | No                    | No   | No  | No   | Good    | No        | 4           | 10        | erd       | Aub             | Aub      | France        | Valence         |
| 4   | Ohio   | Delaware      | No                        | Self   | 180  | No   |           | Ohio - Wesleyan University Delaware Ohio                                | No                    | No   | No  | No   | Good    |           | 5           | 2         | fair      | Aub             | Aub      | France        | Rennes          |
| 5   | Pa.  | Swathmore     | No                        | Self   | Yes  | No   |           | Swathmore - College Swathmore Pennsylvania                              | No                    | No   | No  | No   | Good    |           | 5           | 4         | fair      | Aub             | Aub      | France        | Gd-Sere         |
| 6   | Mass   | Northampton   | No                        | Self   | Yes  | No   |           | Smith College Northampton Massachusetts                                 | No                    | No   | No  | No   | Good    |           | 5           | 4         | fair      | Aub             | Blue     | Africa        | Oran            |
| 7   | N.Y.   | Aurora        | No                        | Self   | Yes  | No   |           | Wells College Aurora - N.Y.   | No                    | No   | No  | No   | Good    |           | 5           | 4         | fair      | fair            | fair     | France        | Paris           |
| 8   | N.Y.   | BUFFALO       | No                        | Self   | Yes  | No   |           | Universite de Buffalo   | No                    | No   | No  | No   | Good    | No        | 5           | 3         | fair      | Aub             | green    | France        | Castres         |
| 9   | Cal  | S-Francisco   | No                        | Self   | 60   | No   |           | Transit Maritime Militaire  | No                    | No   | No  | No   | Good    | No        | 5           | 6         | Aub       | Aub             | Aub      | France        | Havre           |
| 10  | Man  | Winnipeg      | Yes                       | Self   | Yes  | 1910   | St. Louis | Husband - Mr. Claude BUFFET 107 Chestnut St. Winnipeg Manitoba (Canada) | No                    | No   | No  | No   | Good    | No        | 5           | 1         | fair      | Aub             | Aub      | France        | Grainat         |
| 11  | Man  | Winnipeg      | Yes                       | Self   | Yes  | 1914   | N.Y.      | Father - Mr. Claude BUFFET 107 Chestnut St. Winnipeg-Man                | No                    | No   | No  | No   | Good    | No        | 4           | 4         | fair      | fair            | Aub      | France        | Saginsaw        |
| 12  | Man  | Winnipeg      | Yes                       | Self   | Yes  | No   |           | Father - Mr. Claude BUFFET 107 Chestnut St. Winnipeg-Man                | No                    | No   | No  | No   | Good    | No        | 4           | 3         | fair      | fair            | blue     | France        | Saginsaw        |
| 13  | Man  | Winnipeg      | Yes                       | Self   | Yes  | No   |           | Father - Mr. Claude BUFFET 107 Chestnut St. Winnipeg-Man                | No                    | No   | No  | No   | Good    | No        | 3           | 3         | fair      | Aub             | Aub      | Canada        | Winnipeg        |
| 14  | N.Y.   | Buffalo       | No                        | Self   | 180  | No   |           | Yeuville College Buffalo N.Y.   | No                    | No   | No  | No   | Good    | No        | 5           | 2         | fair      | Aub             | Aub      | France        | Luxy            |
| 15  | Mich   | Ann-Arbor     | No                        | Self   | Yes  | No   |           | University of Michigan Ann-Arbor  | No                    | No   | No  | No   | Good    | No        | 5           | 3         | fair      | Aub             | Aub      | Tunisia       | Tunis           |
| 16  | Mich   | Alma          | Yes                       | Self   | Yes  | No   |           | Alma College Alma - Michigan  | No                    | No   | No  | No   | Good    | No        | 5           | 4         | fair      | Aub             | gray     | France        | les mines       |
| 17  | N.J.   | Plainfield    | No                        | Self   | 180  | No   |           | St-Mary's College - Plainfield  | No                    | No   | No  | No   | Good    | No        | 5           | 6         | fair      | Aub             | Aub      | France        | Arvieu          |
| 18  | N.Y.   | Buffalo       | Yes                       | Self   | No   | No   |           | Yeuville College Buffalo N.Y.   | No                    | No   | No  | No   | Good    | No        | 5           | 2         | Aub       | Aub             | Aub      | France        | Marmande        |
| 19  | N.Y.   | Buffalo       | Yes                       | Self   | No   | No   |           | Yeuville College Buffalo N.Y.   | No                    | No   | No  | No   | Good    | No        | 5           | 2         | Aub       | Aub             | Aub      | France        | Bourg en Bresse |
| 20  | Ohio   | Oberlin       | No                        | Self   | Yes  | No   |           | Oberlin College Oberlin Ohio  | No                    | No   | No  | No   | Good    | No        | 5           | 6         | fair      | Aub             | blue     | France        | Salles          |
| 21  | Ohio   | Painesville   | No                        | Self   | Yes  | No   |           | LakeErie College Painesville Ohio                                       | No                    | No   | No  | No   | Good    | No        | 4           | 10        | fair      | fair            | Aub      | France        | Mayenne         |
| 22  | N.Y.   | New-York      | Yes                       | Self   | 40   | No   |           | University Columbia New-York  | No                    | No   | No  | No   | Good    | No        | 5           | 5         | fair      | fair            | blue     | France        | Amiens          |
| 23  | N.J.   | Plainfield    | No                        | Self   | 200  | No   |           | Plainfield - New Jersey   | No                    | No   | No  | No   | Good    | No        | 5           | 3         | Aub       | Aub             | Aub      | France        | Brequeles       |
| 24  | Ohio   | Oxford        | No                        | Self   | 180  | No   |           | Oxford - Ohio   | No                    | No   | No  | No   | Good    | No        | 5           | 2         | fair      | Aub             | Aub      | Brazil        | Pernambuco      |
| 25  | Ind.   | Greencastle   | No                        | Self   | Yes  | No   |           | De Pau University - Greencastle   | No                    | No   | No  | No   | Good    | No        | 5           | 3         | fair      | Aub             | blue     | France        | Havre           |
| 26  | Mass   | Holyoke       | No                        | Self   | Yes  | No   |           | College Holyoke - Massachusetts   | No                    | No   | No  | No   | Good    | No        | 5           | 4         | fair      | Aub             | Aub      | France        | Thoriguy        |
| 27  | Md   | Baltimore     | No                        | Self   | 70   | No   |           | Baltimore - College   | No                    | No   | No  | No   | Good    | No        | 5           | 4         | Aub       | Ab              | Green    | France        | Valeguies       |
| 28  | N.Y.   | Aurora        | No                        | Self   | Yes  | No   |           | Wells College Aurora New-York   | No                    | No   | No  | No   | Good    | No        | 5           | 3         | fair      | Aub             | Aub      | France        | Nice            |
| 29  | N.Y.   | New-York      | Yes                       | Self   | Yes  | No   |           | Sister-Maria Garnier 255 West 37 St. New-York                           | No                    | No   | No  | No   | Good    | No        | 5           | 3         | fair      | Aub             | Aub      | France        | Belfort         |
| 30  | Cal  | Stockton      | No                        | Self   | 200  | No   |           | Mrs. Ospital 548 S. Hunter Street Stockton Cal                          | No                    | No   | No  | No   | Good    | No        | 5           | 3         | fair      | Aub             | Aub      | France        | Ustaritz        |

*Inspr*



| PURPOSE OF COMING<br>TO U. S.  |         |            |            | Whether<br>a person<br>who be-<br>lieves in or<br>advocates<br>the over-<br>throw by<br>force of the<br>Govern-<br>ment of the<br>United<br>States of<br>all forms<br>of law, etc.<br>(See foot-<br>note for full<br>text of this<br>question.) | Whether<br>alien<br>intends<br>to become<br>a citizen<br>of United<br>States. | Whether<br>alien<br>intends<br>to return<br>to<br>country<br>whence<br>he came<br>after<br>engaging<br>temporarily<br>in laboring<br>pursuits<br>in the<br>United<br>States. | Whether<br>alien<br>had<br>been pre-<br>viously<br>deported<br>within one<br>year. |
|--|---------|------------|------------|---|---|--|--|
| Able to read what<br>language (or, if<br>exemption<br>claimed, on what<br>ground). |         |            |            |   |   |  |  |
| 4-595  | English | No         | For ever   | Yes   | No  | Paris  |  |
| 4-1595   | French  | No         | For ever   | Yes   | No  | Alger  |  |
| 1  | French  | Yes        | For ever   | No  | No  | No   |  |
| 2  | French  | Yes        | For ever   | No  | No  | No   |  |
| 3  | English | Yes        | For ever   | No  | No  | No   |  |
| 4  | English | Yes        | For ever   | No  | No  | No   |  |
| 5  | English | Yes        | For ever   | No  | No  | No   |  |
| 6  | English | Yes        | For ever   | No  | No  | No   |  |
| 7  | English | Yes        | For ever   | No  | No  | No   |  |
| 8  | English | Yes        | For ever   | No  | No  | No   |  |
| 9  | French  | Yes        | For ever   | No  | No  | No   |  |
| 10   | French  | In Transit | for Canada |   |   |  |  |
| 11   |         |            |            |   |   |  |  |
| 12   |         |            |            |   |   |  |  |
| 13   |         |            |            |   |   |  |  |
| 14   | English | Yes        | For ever   | No  | No  | No   |  |
| 15   | English | Yes        | For ever   | No  | No  | No   |  |
| 16   | English | Yes        | For ever   | No  | No  | No   |  |
| 17   | English | Yes        | For ever   | No  | No  | No   |  |
| 18   | French  | Yes        | For ever   | No  | No  | No   |  |
| 19   | English | Yes        | For ever   | No  | No  | No   |  |
| 20   | English | Yes        | For ever   | No  | No  | No   |  |
| 21   | French  | Yes        | For ever   | No  | No  | No   |  |
| 22   | English | Yes        | For ever   | No  | No  | No   |  |
| 23   | English | Yes        | For ever   | No  | No  | No   |  |
| 24   | English | Yes        | For ever   | No  | No  | No   |  |
| 25   | English | Yes        | For ever   | No  | No  | No   |  |
| 26   | English | Yes        | For ever   | No  | No  | No   |  |
| 27   | French  | Yes        | For ever   | No  | No  | No   |  |
| 28   | English | Yes        | For ever   | No  | No  | No   |  |
| 29   | French  | No         | For ever   | Yes   | No  | No   |  |
| 30   | French  | Yes        | For ever   | No  | No  | No   |  |
| Closed at number thirty  |         |            |            |   |   |  |  |

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, from \_\_\_\_\_, do solemnly swear, and truly state that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]

I, BOWEN Joseph (State whether master, first or second officer) First officer of the USS from Bardonia, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of April 1976  
at San Francisco  
John J. [Signature]  
Immigration Officer

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

October 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money they may receive.

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Stevedoring companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and correction should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Ability to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Birthplace*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show those races or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., comprising Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Trentino) and their descendants, whether born in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (comprising Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." In an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a abroad, should be recorded as permanent residents of United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative in country whence came*).—The entry in column 11 should show name and address of such relative. If no relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether he has a ticket to a final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown to have been brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entry in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join father or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join other relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or opposes the Government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or organized government, or who advocates the assembling of property, or is a member or who advocates or teaches the unlawful assembling of property, or is a member or affiliated with any organization maintaining and teaching disbeliefs or opposition to organized government, or who advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the theft, necessity, or sabotage of property, or who advocates or teaches the destruction of property, or the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, or who is a special member of any organization of persons who teach, advise, or counsel the commission of any of the foregoing offenses, or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14 214.







# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. **ESPAGNE** sailing from **BORDEAUX**, **SEP 15 1918**, 191

| (This space for use by Government officials.) |                      |           |          |         |        |                    |             |                             |              |                     |  |      |                    |       |           |                        |          |           |   |                   |                             |   |   |
|---|----------------------|-----------|----------|---------|--------|--------------------|-------------|-----------------------------|--------------|---------------------|--|------|--------------------|-------|-----------|------------------------|----------|-----------|---|-------------------|-----------------------------|---|---|
| No. on List.                                  | HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. |           |          |         |        | HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. |             |                             |              |                     | NAME IN FULL.  |      | Age.               |       | Sex.      | Calling or Occupation. | Able to— |           | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | † Race or People. | * Last Permanent Residence. |   | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. |
|   | U. S. Citizens.      | Diplomat. | Tourist. | Canada. | Other. | Special Inquiry.   | In Transit. | Claims to be U. S. Citizen. | Family Name. | Given Name.         | Yrs.   | Mos. | Married or Single. | Read. |           |                        | Write.   | Country.  |   |                   | City or Town.               |   |   |
| 1   |                      |           |          |         |        |                    |             |                             | MELAS        | Marguerite          | 22   | 6    | F                  | M     | None      | Yes                    | Yes      | French    | French  | France            | Bordeaux                    | Father - Mr. BACH<br>2, Rue de Bagles BORDEAUX                        |   |
| 2   |                      |           |          |         |        |                    |             |                             | DARNAUD      | Marguerite          | 24   | 3    | F                  | S     | Student   | Yes                    | Yes      | French    | French  | France            | Bourg-les-Valence           | Father - Mr. Andre DARNAUD<br>Quai de la Verrerie a Bourg-les-Valence |   |
| 3   |                      |           |          |         |        |                    |             |                             | DELAITE      | Germaine Pauline    | 20   | 6    | F                  | S     | Profess   | Yes                    | Yes      | French    | French  | France            | Gueret                      | Father - Mr. Delaite GUERET<br>17, Av. du Dr. de Lavillatte           |   |
| 4   |                      |           |          |         |        |                    |             |                             | HUCON        | Therese Eugenie     | 22   | 6    | F                  | S     | Student   | Yes                    | Yes      | French    | French  | France            | Hucilly                     | Father - Mrs. HUCON<br>49 Av. du Saatch Hucilly (Seine)               |   |
| 5   |                      |           |          |         |        |                    |             |                             | MEYER        | Louise Armande      | 23   | 6    | F                  | S     | Profess   | Yes                    | Yes      | French    | French  | France            | Angers                      | Mother - Mrs. MEYER<br>14, Rue Botanique a Angers                     |   |
| 6   |                      |           |          |         |        |                    |             |                             | FAUCHIER     | Marguerite          | 22   | 6    | F                  | S     | Student   | Yes                    | Yes      | French    | French  | France            | Perigueux                   | Father - Mr. Pierre FAUCHIER<br>1, Rue Milord PERIGUEUX               |   |
| 7   |                      |           |          |         |        |                    |             |                             | GRANDJEAN    | Henriette Gabrielle | 24   | 6    | F                  | S     | Student   | Yes                    | Yes      | French    | French  | France            | Troyes                      | Father - Mr. Henri GRANDJEAN<br>Rue du Cœur Jacqueline TROYES         |   |
| 8   |                      |           |          |         |        |                    |             |                             | DIMITRI      | Dimitri             | 20   | 6    | M                  | S     | Officer   | Yes                    | Yes      | Roumanian | Roumanian   | France            | Marseille                   | Monsieur M. JOACHIM<br>Plateau de St. Malbaille MARSEILLE             |   |
| 9   |                      |           |          |         |        |                    |             |                             | MEYER        | Marie Therese       | 25   | 6    | F                  | S     | Student   | Yes                    | Yes      | French    | French  | France            | Paris                       | Sister-in-law - Mrs. T. MEYER<br>0 Rue du Faubourg St Jacques PARIS   |   |
| 10  |                      |           |          |         |        |                    |             |                             | HOLLAND      | Mireille            | 17   | 6    | F                  | S     | Student   | Yes                    | Yes      | French    | French  | France            | Attala                      | Mother - Madame HOLLAND<br>Fronche - France                           |   |
| 11  |                      |           |          |         |        |                    |             |                             | JOUARD       | Marthe              | 22   | 6    | F                  | S     | Lavender  | Yes                    | Yes      | French    | French  | France            | Paris                       | Mr. Jules JOUARD<br>231 Rue de Valenciennes PARIS                     |   |
| 12  |                      |           |          |         |        |                    |             |                             | KORASOFF     | Rose                | 20   | 6    | F                  | S     | Religious | Yes                    | Yes      | Russian   | Russian   | France            | Paris                       | Religious N.D. Da. Sien<br>61, Rue V.D. des Champs PARIS              |   |
| 13  |                      |           |          |         |        |                    |             |                             | KATMAN       | Lucie               | 18   | 6    | F                  | S     | Student   | Yes                    | Yes      | French    | French  | France            | Paris                       | Father - Mr. KATMAN<br>11, Rue Greneta PARIS 3eme                     |   |
| 14  |                      |           |          |         |        |                    |             |                             | LE FRANC     | Marie               | 38   | 6    | F                  | S     | Profess   | Yes                    | Yes      | French    | French  | Canada            | Montreal                    | Father - Mr. LE FRANC Louis<br>Place du Champ-de-Foire MONTREAL       |   |
| 15  |                      |           |          |         |        |                    |             |                             | LEON         | George Marie        | 18   | 6    | F                  | S     | Student   | Yes                    | Yes      | French    | French  | France            | Leontes                     | Father - Mr. Hippolyte LEON<br>Rue Bonaparte a NANTES                 |   |
| 16  |                      |           |          |         |        |                    |             |                             | LECOMTE      | Germaine            | 24   | 6    | F                  | S     | Mail      | Yes                    | Yes      | French    | French  | France            | St-Cedreese                 | Uncle - Monsieur LECOMTE<br>19 Rue de la Chapelle                     |   |
| 17  |                      |           |          |         |        |                    |             |                             | LALANDE      | Vital               | 42   | 6    | M                  | S     | Mechanics | Yes                    | Yes      | French    | French  | France            | Arcachon                    | Mother - Mrs. Y. LALANDE<br>Av. St. Ferdinand ARCACHON                |   |
| 18  |                      |           |          |         |        |                    |             |                             | LEAUTIER     | Rose Louise Marie   | 21   | 6    | F                  | S     | Student   | Yes                    | Yes      | French    | French  | France            | Digne                       | Father - Mr. Hippolyte LEAUTIER<br>a Digne (Basses-Alpes)             |   |
| 19  |                      |           |          |         |        |                    |             |                             | MAHOUT       | Gaston Louis        | 30   | 6    | M                  | S     | Profess   | Yes                    | Yes      | French    | French  | France            | Paris                       | Mother - Mrs. MAHOUT<br>30 Rue de Beauvais MONTMARTRE                 |   |
| 20  |                      |           |          |         |        |                    |             |                             | MARTEL       | Lucie Desiree       | 30   | 6    | F                  | S     | Profess   | Yes                    | Yes      | French    | French  | France            | Paris                       | Father and Mother - M. Mrs. MARTEL<br>24 Grande Rue a Saint-Pren      |   |
| 21  |                      |           |          |         |        |                    |             |                             | MARTEL       | Charles Louis       | 23   | 6    | M                  | S     | Student   | Yes                    | Yes      | French    | French  | France            | Paris                       | 0. Mother - Mrs. MARTEL<br>17 Quai aux fleurs PARIS 13                |   |
| 22  |                      |           |          |         |        |                    |             |                             | MARTEL       | Hernande            | 20   | 6    | M                  | S     | Dentist   | Yes                    | Yes      | Columbian | American  | France            | Paris                       | Meter and Father - MOURON<br>12 Rue Richer a PARIS                    |   |
| 23  |                      |           |          |         |        |                    |             |                             | MARTEL       | Emilienne Pauline   | 23   | 6    | F                  | S     | Profess   | Yes                    | Yes      | French    | French  | France            | Noyarey                     | Father - Mr. Emile MACHOT<br>a NOYAREY (Isere)                        |   |
| 24  |                      |           |          |         |        |                    |             |                             | MARTEL       | Jeanne Camille      | 19   | 6    | F                  | S     | Student   | Yes                    | Yes      | French    | French  | France            | Beychac & Caillem           | Father - Mr. Jean Charles MARCHAND<br>Beychac & Caillem (Gironde)     |   |
| 25  |                      |           |          |         |        |                    |             |                             | MARTEL       | Louise Anne Marie   | 35   | 6    | F                  | S     | Profess   | Yes                    | Yes      | French    | French  | France            | Middleburg                  | Father and Mother - MILET<br>8 Rue des Landes a MONT-DE-MARSA         |   |
| 26  |                      |           |          |         |        |                    |             |                             | MARTEL       | Humbertson          | 24   | 6    | M                  | S     | Engineer  | Yes                    | Yes      | Armenian  | Armenian  | France            | Grignon                     | Ecole Nationale d'Agriculture<br>a GRIGNON                            |   |
| 27  |                      |           |          |         |        |                    |             |                             | MARTEL       | Marie Clotilde      | 22   | 6    | F                  | S     | Student   | Yes                    | Yes      | French    | French  | France            | Rodes                       | Mother - Mr. MARTEL<br>St-Germain-du-Bois (Lozere)                    |   |
| 28  |                      |           |          |         |        |                    |             |                             | MARTEL       | Eva                 | 20   | 6    | F                  | S     | Student   | Yes                    | Yes      | French    | French  | France            | Lorient                     | Mother - Mrs. MARTEL<br>Impasse Labourdonnaie a LORIENT               |   |
| 29  |                      |           |          |         |        |                    |             |                             | MARTEL       | Germaine Camille    | 20   | 6    | F                  | S     | Student   | Yes                    | Yes      | French    | French  | France            | Beaucenon                   | Father and Mother - MARTEL<br>2 Rue Piolet a BEAUCENON                |   |
| 30  |                      |           |          |         |        |                    |             |                             | MARTEL       | Helene Marie        | 24   | 6    | F                  | S     | Profess   | Yes                    | Yes      | French    | French  | France            | Marseille                   | Mother - Mrs. Alice MARTEL<br>73 Rue Marengo FRANCE                   |   |
| Closed at number thirty                       |                      |           |          |         |        |                    |             |                             |              |                     | (nos. 2-6, 9, 10, 11, 13, 15, 16, 18, 20, 22, 28-30) |      |                    |       |           |                        |          |           |   |                   |                             |   |   |

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has resided for one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-212



must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of **SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.**

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL  
QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY  
IMMIGRATION ACT.]

SEP 26 1918

191

*Arriving at Port of*

NEW-YORK

Mr. Rydals }  
a.m. Rydals } Sup







# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

4

I, SAUCET Pierre, Surgeon of the HOSPITAL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Bordeaux, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

173

Sworn to before me this

26 day of Sept, 1918

*J. P. Saucet*

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

- |                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean.                                       |
| Armenian.        | Lithuanian.                                   |
| Bosnian.         | Mexican.                                      |
| Bulgarian.       | Montenegrin.                                  |
| Chinese.         | Moravian.                                     |
| Cuban.           | Polish.                                       |
| Dalmatian.       | Portuguese.                                   |
| Dutch.           | Roumanian.                                    |
| East Indian.     | Russian.                                      |
| English.         | Ruthenian (Rusniak).                          |
| Finnish.         | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish.         | Scotch.                                       |
| French.          | Serbian.                                      |
| German.          | Slovak.                                       |
| Greek.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Hebrew.          | Spanish.                                      |
| Irish.           | Syrian.                                       |
| Italian (North). | Turkish.                                      |
| Italian (South). | Welsh.  |
| Japanese.        | West Indian.                                  |



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. **ESPAGNE** sailing from **BORDEAUX** SEP 15 1918 191

| No. on List. | HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. | HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. | NAME IN FULL.   |                       | Age.      | Sex.               | Calling or Occupation. | Able to— |        | Nationality.                           | Race or People. | Last Permanent Residence. |                         | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. |
|--------------|----------------------|--------------------|-----------------|-----------------------|-----------|--------------------|------------------------|----------|--------|--|-----------------|---------------------------|-------------------------|---|
|              |                      |                    |                 |                       |           |                    |                        |          |        |  |                 |                           |                         |   |
|              |                      |                    |                 |                       |           |                    |                        |          |        |  |                 |                           |                         |   |
|              |                      |                    | Family Name.    | Given Name.           | Yrs. Mos. | Married or Single. |                        | Read.    | Write. | (Country of which citizen or subject.) |                 | Country.                  | City or Town.           |   |
| 1            |                      |                    | MAUREL          | Marie Therese Jeanne  | 23        | ✓ F                | Student                | Yes      | Yes    | French                                 | French          | France                    | Paris                   | Mother - Mrs MAUREL<br>Les Ceillots a St-BRIAC  |
| 2            |                      |                    | MALOT           | Marthe Elise          | 24        | ✓ F                | Student                | Yes      | Yes    | French                                 | French          | France                    | Palaiseau               | Father and Mother - Mr & Mrs MALOT<br>136 Rue de Paris a PALAISEAU                        |
| 3            |                      |                    | MARS            | Marguerite Hortense   | 30        | ✓ F                | Musician               | Yes      | Yes    | French                                 | French          | France                    | Paris                   | Father - Mr. Louis MARS<br>Rue Mreca PARIS  |
| 4            |                      |                    | ORSSAUD         | Bismace               | 19        | ✓ M                | Student                | Yes      | Yes    | French                                 | French          | France                    | Plombieres<br>les-Dijon | Father - Mr. ORSSAUD<br>Plombieres-les-Dijon  |
| 5            |                      |                    | POSTAIRE        | Madeleine             | 18        | ✓ F                | Student                | Yes      | Yes    | French                                 | French          | France                    | Paris                   | Father and Mother - Mr. Anne POSTAIRE<br>Rue Jean du Belley 4 PARIS                       |
| 6            |                      |                    | POSTAIRE        | Marguerite            | 21        | ✓ F                | Student                | Yes      | Yes    | French                                 | French          | France                    | Paris                   | Father and Mother - Mr. Anne POSTAIRE<br>Rue Jean du Belley 4 PARIS                       |
| 7            |                      |                    | PAGE            | Anne Madeleine        | 16        | ✓ F                | Student                | Yes      | Yes    | French                                 | French          | France                    | St-Male                 | Father - Mr. PAGE<br>Place Chateaubriand 2 St-Male  |
| 8            |                      |                    | PROUT           | Charlotte Marthe      | 26        | ✓ F                | Student                | Yes      | Yes    | French                                 | French          | France                    | Carpentras              | Mother - Mrs PROUT<br>Villa Rieu - CARPENTRAS   |
| 9            |                      |                    | POURVIN         | Madeleine Jeanne      | 23        | ✓ F                | Student                | Yes      | Yes    | French                                 | French          | France                    | Paris                   | Father and Mother - Mr. Anne POURVIN<br>118, Rue Lecourbe PARIS                           |
| 10           |                      |                    | POURVIN         | Anne Marie            | 20        | ✓ F                | Student                | Yes      | Yes    | French                                 | French          | France                    | Auxerre                 | Father - Mr. Charles POURVIN<br>2 Rue Cechois AUXERRE                                     |
| 11           |                      |                    | POURVIN         | Yvonne Georgette      | 23        | ✓ F                | Student                | Yes      | Yes    | French                                 | French          | France                    | Poitiers                | Father - Mr. ROBIN Albert<br>14 Rue Jules Picault POITIERS                                |
| 12           |                      |                    | REYNAUD         | Marie Paule Elisabeth | 27        | ✓ F                | Religious              | Yes      | Yes    | French                                 | French          | France                    | Paris                   | Mrs. Vve Paul REYNAUD<br>11 Rue Leopold Robert PARIS                                      |
| 13           |                      |                    | REYNAUD         | Madeleine             | 25        | ✓ F                | Student                | Yes      | Yes    | French                                 | French          | France                    | Levallois-Perret        | Father and Mother - Mr. Anne REYNAUD<br>3 Place de Villiers LEVALLOIS-PERRET              |
| 14           |                      |                    | RUEY            | Francoise, Emilie,    | 22        | ✓ F                | Student                | Yes      | Yes    | French                                 | French          | France                    | Paris                   | Father - Mr. Louis RUEY<br>22 Rue des Fosses St-Bernard PARIS                             |
| 15           |                      |                    | ROUSSELET       | Denise, Louise        | 26        | ✓ F                | Clerk                  | Yes      | Yes    | French                                 | French          | France                    | Dyon                    | Father - Mr. ROUSSELET Jules<br>Bierry-les-Belles-fraumes (Yonne)                         |
| 16           |                      |                    | RENAUD          | Madeleine Charlotte   | 20        | ✓ F                | Student                | Yes      | Yes    | French                                 | French          | France                    | Ugine                   | Father - Mr. Georges RENAUD<br>Les Charmettes Ugine (Savoie)                              |
| 17           |                      |                    | RIVIERE         | Germaine Marie Andre  | 22        | ✓ F                | Student                | Yes      | Yes    | French                                 | French          | France                    | Orleans                 | Mother - Mrs Moine-Delormel<br>100, Rue d'Eliliere ORLEANS                                |
| 18           |                      |                    | RENAUD          | Marthe                | 21        | ✓ F                | Student                | Yes      | Yes    | French                                 | French          | France                    | Paris                   | Mother - Mrs Vve RENAUD<br>108, Bd de la Villette PARIS                                   |
| 19           |                      |                    | ROSE            | Elisa Augusta Marie   | 22        | ✓ F                | Student                | Yes      | Yes    | French                                 | French          | France                    | Paris                   | Mother - Mrs ROSE<br>1 Square Grange 13e AV. PARIS  |
| 20           |                      |                    | RIVAUD          | Marguerite Emilie     | 20        | ✓ F                | Profess                | Yes      | Yes    | French                                 | French          | France                    | Bordeaux                | Cousin - Mr. Joseph BILLOQUE<br>Bd de Cauderan 178 BORDEAUX                               |
| 21           |                      |                    | RIOU            | Jeanne                | 21        | ✓ F                | Student                | Yes      | Yes    | French                                 | French          | France                    | Norlaix                 | Father - Mr. RIOU<br>8 quai de Negrier NORLAIX  |
| 22           |                      |                    | RAVINESQUE      | Lucie Julie Marthe    | 24        | ✓ F                | Student                | Yes      | Yes    | French                                 | French          | France                    | Nimes                   | Father - Mr. Samuel RAVINESQUE<br>10, Rue Cretry NIMES                                    |
| 23           |                      |                    | RODRIGUES SILVA | Madeline              | 18        | ✓ F                | Maid                   | Yes      | Yes    | Portuguese                             | Portuguese      | Portugal                  | Bussaco                 | Father - Mr. Eduardo RODRIGUES SILVA<br>Bussaco (Portugal)                                |
| 24           |                      |                    | BOUCHAY         | Yvonne                | 21        | ✓ F                | Profess                | Yes      | Yes    | French                                 | French          | France                    | Athis-Mons              | Father - Mr. BOUCHAY<br>20, Rue d'Alen ATHIS-MONS   |
| 25           |                      |                    | SAGNIER         | Jeanne Marie          | 20        | ✓ F                | Student                | Yes      | Yes    | French                                 | French          | France                    | Poitiers                | Brother - Mr. Omar SAGNIER<br>44, Rue Jacob PARIS   |
| 26           |                      |                    | SABALOT         | Felicie Annie         | 19        | ✓ F                | Student                | Yes      | Yes    | French                                 | French          | France                    | Begles                  | Father - Mr. Xavier SABALOT<br>Begles - BORDEAUX  |
| 27           |                      |                    | TAMIN           | Marie                 | 23        | ✓ F                | Student                | Yes      | Yes    | French                                 | French          | France                    | Caen                    | Father - Mr. Isidore TAMIN<br>12 Rue de la Mance CAEN                                     |
| 28           |                      |                    | THILHAC         | Marguerite, Caroline  | 20        | ✓ F                | Student                | Yes      | Yes    | French                                 | French          | France                    | Montauban               | Mother - Mrs THILHAC<br>Villa Tempeune MONTAUBAN  |
| 29           |                      |                    | HUBSON          | Salome                | 36        | ✓ F                | Cook                   | Yes      | Yes    | French                                 | French          | France                    | Paris                   | Mother in law - Mr. Felix HUBSON<br>6 Rue Abel PARIS                                      |
| 30           |                      |                    | HUBSON          | Robert                | 4         | ✓ M                | None                   | No       | No     | French                                 | French          | France                    | Paris                   | 0, Father - Mr. Felix HUBSON<br>6, Rue Able PARIS   |

Closed at number thirty

nos 1, 2, 4 - 11, 13, 16, 19, 21, 22, 24 - 30

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

(SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.)

1440

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

SEP 26 1918

191

180

| SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. |   |        |               |  |  |  |  |         |                          |   |  |                       |                       |   |   |  |                       |             |           |       |       |                          |                          |                  |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |
|---|---|--------|---------------|--|--|--|--|---------|--------------------------|---|--|-----------------------|-----------------------|---|---|--|-----------------------|-------------|-----------|-------|-------|--------------------------|--------------------------|------------------|--|----|--|----|--|----|--|----|--|----|--|
| 12  |   | 13     |               | 14   |  | 15   |  | 16      |                          | 17  |  | 18                    |                       | 19  |   | 20   |                       | 21          |           | 22    |       | 23                       |                          | 24               |  | 25 |  | 26 |  | 27 |  | 28 |  | 29 |  |
| No. on List.  | Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) | State. | City or Town. | Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | By whom passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | If Yes— | Year or period of years. | Where?  | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address? | Whether a Polygamist. | Whether an Anarchist. | Whether coming by reason of any of the causes specified in the laws of the United States. | Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | Height. Feet. Inches. | Complexion. | Color of— | Hair. | Eyes. | Marks of Identification. | Place of Birth. Country. | City or Town.    |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |
| 1   | N.Y. Ithaca   | No     | Self          | 180  | No   | No   | No   |         |                          | University Cornell Ithaca New-York                      |  |                       |                       |   |   |  | 5                     | 5           | Fair      | Fair  | Fair  | None                     | Algerie                  | Oran             |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |
| 2   | R.I. Providence   | No     | Self          | 70   | No   | No   | No   |         |                          | University Brown Providence Rhode Island                |  |                       |                       |   |   |  | 5                     | 2           | ord       | Aub   | Aub   | None                     | France                   | Paris            |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |
| 3   | N.Y. New-York   | Yes    | Self          | 35   | No   | No   | No   |         |                          | Sister Melle MANS 130 East 30th Street New-York         |  |                       |                       |   |   |  | 5                     | 3           | Aub       | Aub   | Aub   | None                     | France                   | Tourcoing        |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |
| 4   | Ind. Richmond   | Yes    | Self          | Yes  | No   | No   | No   |         |                          | Richmond Indiana U.S.A. College Butler                  |  |                       |                       |   |   |  | 5                     | 4           | Fair      | Aub   | Aub   | None                     | France                   | Maidsans         |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |
| 5   | Ind. Indianapolis   | No     | Self          | 200  | No   | No   | No   |         |                          | Indianapolis Indiana College Madison                    |  |                       |                       |   |   |  | 5                     | 6           | Fair      | Aub   | Aub   | None                     | France                   | Paris            |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |
| 6   | Ind. Indianapolis   | No     | Self          | 200  | No   | No   | No   |         |                          | Indianapolis Indiana College Madison                    |  |                       |                       |   |   |  | 5                     | 6           | Fair      | Aub   | Green | None                     | France                   | Les Lilas        |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |
| 7   | Ind. Richmond   | No     | Self          | 50   | No   | No   | No   |         |                          | Richmond Indiana University De Pauw                     |  |                       |                       |   |   |  | 5                     | 4           | Fair      | Aub   | Aub   | None                     | France                   | St-Malo          |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |
| 8   | Ind. Greencastle  | No     | Self          | Yes  | No   | No   | No   |         |                          | Greencastle Indiana U.S.A. College St-Elizabeths        |  |                       |                       |   |   |  | 5                     | 2           | Fair      | Fair  | Aub   | None                     | France                   | Manesque         |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |
| 9   | N.J. Morristown   | No     | Self          | Yes  | No   | No   | No   |         |                          | Morristown New-York Western Reserve University          |  |                       |                       |   |   |  | 5                     | 2           | Fair      | Aub   | Blue  | None                     | France                   | Neissons         |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |
| 10  | O. Cleveland  | No     | Self          | Yes  | No   | No   | No   |         |                          | Cleveland St-Mary's College Notre-Dame                  |  |                       |                       |   |   |  | 5                     | 6           | ord       | Aub   | Grey  | None                     | France                   | Mende            |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |
| 11  | Ind. South-Bend   | No     | Self          | Yes  | No   | No   | No   |         |                          | South Bend Indiana Religious Congregation 36th          |  |                       |                       |   |   |  | 5                     | 3           | Fair      | Aub   | Aub   | None                     | France                   | Poitiers         |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |
| 12  | Mis. Kansas City  | No     | Self          | Yes  | No   | No   | No   |         |                          | Street and Wardick Boulv. Kansas U. University Syracuse |  |                       |                       |   |   |  | 5                     | 4           | Fair      | Aub   | Aub   | None                     | France                   | Paris            |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |
| 13  | N.Y. Syracuse   | No     | Self          | Yes  | No   | No   | No   |         |                          | Syracuse New-York University de Chicago                 |  |                       |                       |   |   |  | 4                     |             | Fair      | Aub   | Blue  | None                     | France                   | Paris            |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |
| 14  | Ill. Chicago  | No     | Self          | Yes  | No   | No   | No   |         |                          | Chicago Illinois  |  |                       |                       |   |   |  | 5                     | 2           | Fair      | Aub   | Grey  | None                     | France                   | Ermenoneil       |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |
| 15  | Can. Montreal   | No     | Self          | Yes  | Yes  | Yes  | Yes  | 1910    | Verment                  | Street Montreal Canada                                  |  |                       |                       |   |   |  | 5                     | 7           | Fair      | Aub   | Aub   | None                     | France                   | Belles Fontaines |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |
| 16  | Pen. Chambersburg   | No     | Self          | Yes  | No   | No   | No   |         |                          | Chambersburg Pennsylvania Lake Erie College             |  |                       |                       |   |   |  | 5                     | 5           | ord       | Aub   | Grey  | None                     | France                   | Montlucen        |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |
| 17  | O. Painesville  | No     | Self          | Yes  | No   | No   | No   |         |                          | Painesville OHIO New-Rochelle College                   |  |                       |                       |   |   |  | 5                     | 2           | Aub       | Aub   | Aub   | None                     | France                   | Paris            |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |
| 18  | N.Y. New-Rochelle   | Yes    | Self          | 80   | No   | No   | No   |         |                          | New-Rochelle New-York St-Mary's College                 |  |                       |                       |   |   |  | 5                     | 5           | Aub       | Aub   | Aub   | None                     | France                   | Limoges          |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |
| 19  | Ind. South-Bend   | No     | Self          | Yes  | No   | No   | No   |         |                          | South Bend Indiana Smith College                        |  |                       |                       |   |   |  | 5                     | 4           | Aub       | Aub   | Aub   | None                     | France                   | Delde            |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |
| 20  | Mass. Northampton   | Self   | Yes           | No   | No   | No   | No   |         |                          | Northampton Mass. Pennsylvania State College            |  |                       |                       |   |   |  | 5                     | 3           | Fair      | Aub   | Grey  | None                     | France                   | Angouleme        |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |
| 21  | Pen. Pennsylvania   | Yes    | Self          | Yes  | No   | No   | No   |         |                          | State College U.S.A. Oberlin College                    |  |                       |                       |   |   |  | 5                     | 5           | Fair      | Aub   | Blue  | None                     | France                   | Brest            |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |
| 22  | O. Oberlin  | No     | Self          | Yes  | No   | No   | No   |         |                          | Oberlin OHIO No Alpin Hotel                             |  |                       |                       |   |   |  | 5                     | 3           | Fair      | Aub   | Aub   | None                     | France                   | Auchel           |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |
| 23  | N.Y. New-York   | Yes    | Self          | Yes  | No   | No   | No   |         |                          | New-York Simmons College                                |  |                       |                       |   |   |  | 5                     | 3           | Fair      | Aub   | Aub   | None                     | Portugal                 | Bussace          |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |
| 24  | Mass. Boston  | No     | Self          | Yes  | No   | No   | No   |         |                          | Boston Georgetown Visitation College                    |  |                       |                       |   |   |  | 5                     | 6           | ord       | Aub   | Aub   | None                     | France                   | Paris            |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |
| 25  | D.C. Washington   | No     | Self          | Yes  | No   | No   | No   |         |                          | Washington District of Columbia Allegheny College       |  |                       |                       |   |   |  | 4                     | 10          | Fair      | Aub   | Aub   | None                     | France                   | le-Cente         |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |
| 26  | Pen. Meadville  | No     | Self          | Yes  | No   | No   | No   |         |                          | Meadville Pennsylvania Carthage College                 |  |                       |                       |   |   |  | 5                     |             | Fair      | Aub   | Aub   | None                     | France                   | Lacemands        |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |
| 27  | Ill. Carthage   | No     | Self          | Yes  | No   | No   | No   |         |                          | Carthage Illinois College of the Sacred Heart           |  |                       |                       |   |   |  | 5                     | 5           | Fair      | Aub   | Aub   | None                     | France                   | Vienne           |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |
| 28  | N.Y. New-York   | Yes    | Self          | Yes  | No   | No   | No   |         |                          | Manhattanville New-York Captain Baldensperger           |  |                       |                       |   |   |  | 5                     | 7           | ord       | Aub   | Blue  | None                     | France                   | Montauban        |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |
| 29  | N.Y. New-York   | Yes    | Self          | 40   | No   | No   | No   |         |                          | 290 Manhattan Ave. New-York Captain Baldensperger       |  |                       |                       |   |   |  | 5rd                   | 5           | ord       | Fair  | bleu  | None                     | Alsace &                 | Winzenbac        |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |
| 30  | N.Y. New-York   | Yes    | Self          | -  | No   | No   | No   |         |                          | 290 Manhattan Ave. New-York                             |  |                       |                       |   |   |  | 3                     |             | ord       | Fair  | Aub   | None                     | Alsace &                 | Winzenbac        |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |

by J. Dyckman  
John A. R. R. R. R.



I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, from \_\_\_\_\_, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]

I, **HERBERT Joseph**, (State whether master, first or second officer.) **first officer**, of the **REPUBLIC** from **Bordeaux**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **swear** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **five** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that none of said aliens is of one of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 96 day of Sept, 1970  
at New York City  
M. J. P.  
Immigration Officer.

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, gun maker, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown in column 7.

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Some *ship companies* should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Place of birth or nativity).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which the immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Friulia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as 'Italian (north)'. Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (southern)." 10

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**— An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last permanent residence of an alien resident with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permitted to re-enter the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). - Entries in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 19 (Final destination): Indicated future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of 0000 shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

14. ~~Should~~ Is (John) ~~bring~~ bring ticket to ~~such~~ final destination? The ~~entry~~ entry in ~~entry~~ entry 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

in column 47 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States Before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as 1841-47 Philadelphia.

column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend. — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-219

[illegible]

Note.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, who advocates the overthrow of the organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or the overthrow or overthrowing of the Government, or the unlawful resulting or killing of any officer, or the unlawful killing of individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States, or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.







# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. **ESPAGNE** sailing from **BORDEAUX** SEP 15 1918, 191

| 1<br>No.<br>on<br>List. | 2<br>HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. |           |          |         |       |         | 3<br>HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. |             | 4<br>NAME IN FULL. |              | 5<br>Age.       | 6<br>Sex. | 7<br>Calling or Occupation. | 8<br>Able to—<br>Read. Write. | 9<br>Nationality.<br>(Country of which citizen or subject.) | 10<br>† Race or People. | 11<br>* Last Permanent Residence. |               | 12<br>The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. |                    |  |
|-------------------------|---------------------------|-----------|----------|---------|-------|---------|-------------------------|-------------|--------------------|--------------|-----------------|-----------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|---|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------|---|--------------------|--|
|                         | U. S. Citizens.           | Diplomat. | Tourist. | Canada. | Cuba. | Mexico. | Special Inquiry.        | In Transit. | Child under 16.    | Family Name. | Given Name.     | Yrs. Mos. | Married or Single.          | Occupation.                   | Read.   | Write.                  | Country.                          | City or Town. |   |                    |  |
|                         |                           |           |          |         |       |         |                         |             |                    |              |                 |           |                             |                               |   |                         |                                   |               |   |                    |  |
| 1                       |                           |           |          |         |       |         |                         |             |                    | TARBY        | Marie-Eulie     | 16        | F                           | S Student                     | Yes   | Yes                     | French                            | French        | France  | Desances           | Mr. Tarby Victor - Father<br>35, Rue d'Arenes - BESANCON               |
| 2                       |                           |           |          |         |       |         |                         |             |                    | DE VILLENE   | Alexandrine     | 32        | F                           | S Profess                     | Yes   | Yes                     | French                            | French        | France  | ARMY               | Sister - Mme BOSQUET DE LINCLAYE<br>5, Rue Beaurejour - COLOMBES       |
| 3                       |                           |           |          |         |       |         |                         |             |                    | VIERNE       | Yvonne, Suzanne | 22        | F                           | S Student                     | Yes   | Yes                     | French                            | French        | France  | Paris              | Mother - Mme COLLOMBERT Marie<br>21, Quai des Grands-Augustins - PARIS |
| 4                       |                           |           |          |         |       |         |                         |             |                    | VERON 148997 | Fernand, Edmond | 15        | M                           | S Draugh.                     | Yes   | Yes                     | French                            | French        | France  | Dampierre les-Bois | Uncle - Mr. Paul MAIGRET<br>Dampierre-les-Bois (Doubs)                 |
| 5                       |                           |           |          |         |       |         |                         |             |                    |              |                 |           |                             |                               |   |                         |                                   |               |   |                    |  |
| 6                       |                           |           |          |         |       |         |                         |             |                    |              |                 |           |                             |                               |   |                         |                                   |               |   |                    |  |
| 7                       |                           |           |          |         |       |         |                         |             |                    |              |                 |           |                             |                               |   |                         |                                   |               |   |                    |  |
| 8                       |                           |           |          |         |       |         |                         |             |                    |              |                 |           |                             |                               |   |                         |                                   |               |   |                    |  |
| 9                       |                           |           |          |         |       |         |                         |             |                    |              |                 |           |                             |                               |   |                         |                                   |               |   |                    |  |
| 10                      |                           |           |          |         |       |         |                         |             |                    |              |                 |           |                             |                               |   |                         |                                   |               |   |                    |  |
| 11                      |                           |           |          |         |       |         |                         |             |                    |              |                 |           |                             |                               |   |                         |                                   |               |   |                    |  |
| 12                      |                           |           |          |         |       |         |                         |             |                    |              |                 |           |                             |                               |   |                         |                                   |               |   |                    |  |
| 13                      |                           |           |          |         |       |         |                         |             |                    |              |                 |           |                             |                               |   |                         |                                   |               |   |                    |  |
| 14                      |                           |           |          |         |       |         |                         |             |                    |              |                 |           |                             |                               |   |                         |                                   |               |   |                    |  |
| 15                      |                           |           |          |         |       |         |                         |             |                    |              |                 |           |                             |                               |   |                         |                                   |               |   |                    |  |
| 16                      |                           |           |          |         |       |         |                         |             |                    |              |                 |           |                             |                               |   |                         |                                   |               |   |                    |  |
| 17                      |                           |           |          |         |       |         |                         |             |                    |              |                 |           |                             |                               |   |                         |                                   |               |   |                    |  |
| 18                      |                           |           |          |         |       |         |                         |             |                    |              |                 |           |                             |                               |   |                         |                                   |               |   |                    |  |
| 19                      |                           |           |          |         |       |         |                         |             |                    |              |                 |           |                             |                               |   |                         |                                   |               |   |                    |  |
| 20                      |                           |           |          |         |       |         |                         |             |                    |              |                 |           |                             |                               |   |                         |                                   |               |   |                    |  |
| 21                      |                           |           |          |         |       |         |                         |             |                    |              |                 |           |                             |                               |   |                         |                                   |               |   |                    |  |
| 22                      |                           |           |          |         |       |         |                         |             |                    |              |                 |           |                             |                               |   |                         |                                   |               |   |                    |  |
| 23                      |                           |           |          |         |       |         |                         |             |                    |              |                 |           |                             |                               |   |                         |                                   |               |   |                    |  |
| 24                      |                           |           |          |         |       |         |                         |             |                    |              |                 |           |                             |                               |   |                         |                                   |               |   |                    |  |
| 25                      |                           |           |          |         |       |         |                         |             |                    |              |                 |           |                             |                               |   |                         |                                   |               |   |                    |  |
| 26                      |                           |           |          |         |       |         |                         |             |                    |              |                 |           |                             |                               |   |                         |                                   |               |   |                    |  |
| 27                      |                           |           |          |         |       |         |                         |             |                    |              |                 |           |                             |                               |   |                         |                                   |               |   |                    |  |
| 28                      |                           |           |          |         |       |         |                         |             |                    |              |                 |           |                             |                               |   |                         |                                   |               |   |                    |  |
| 29                      |                           |           |          |         |       |         |                         |             |                    |              |                 |           |                             |                               |   |                         |                                   |               |   |                    |  |
| 30                      |                           |           |          |         |       |         |                         |             |                    |              |                 |           |                             |                               |   |                         |                                   |               |   |                    |  |

49

Closed at number four

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 4

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

(SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL  
QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY  
IMMIGRATION ACT.)

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

SEP 23 1918, 191

182

[illegible]



THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

**[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL  
QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY  
IMMIGRATION ACT.]**

SEP 25 1918

182

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

| SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. |  |               |      |     |     |  |   |   |   |    |    |    |    |      |    |  |                          |        |  |                       |                       |   |   |  |                 |         |             |           |       |        |                          |               |  |                 |  |
|---|--|---------------|------|-----|-----|--|---|---|---|----|----|----|----|------|----|--|--------------------------|--------|--|-----------------------|-----------------------|---|---|--|-----------------|---------|-------------|-----------|-------|--------|--------------------------|---------------|--|-----------------|--|
| No. on List.  | 13   |               | 14   | 15  | 16  | 17   |   |   | 18  | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23   | 24 | 25-29  |                          |        |  |                       |                       |   |   |  |                 |         |             |           |       |        |                          |               |  |                 |  |
|   | Final Destination.<br>(Intended future permanent residence.) |               |      |     |     | Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | By whom was passage paid?<br>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much? |   |    |    |    |    |      |    | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? |                          |        | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address? | Whether a Polygamist. | Whether an Anarchist. | Whether coming by reason of any contract, agreement, or understanding, or by any other means, to reside in England, or France, or Italy, or Germany, or Russia, or the United States. | Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | Height.         |         | Complexion. | Color of— |       |        | Marks of Identification. |               |  | Place of Birth. |  |
|   | State.   | City or Town. |      |     |     |  |   |   |   |    |    |    |    |      |    | Yes or No.   | Year or period of years. | Where? |  |                       |                       |   |   |  | Feet.           | Inches. |             | Hair.     | Eyes. | Other. | Country.                 | City or Town. |  |                 |  |
| 1   | Penna Swathmore  | Pa            | Self | 200 | No  | No   | No  | No  | Swathmore College Swathmore (penna Mount Holyoke College. | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5  | 5                        | Fair   | Aub  | Aub                   | None                  | None  | None                                      | France   | Becancon        |         |             |           |       |        |                          |               |  |                 |  |
| 2   | Mass South Hadley  | Ma            | Self | 100 | Yes | Yes  | 1917  | Brook   | South Hadley Mass.  | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5  | 6                        | Fair   | Fair   | Blu                   | None                  | None  | None                                      | France   | Laseterie       |         |             |           |       |        |                          |               |  |                 |  |
| 3   | Mass Boston  | Ma            | Self | Yes | No  | No   | No  | No  | Jackson College Tufts College Mass.                       | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5  | 6                        | Fair   | Aub  | Green                 | None                  | None  | None                                      | France   | Paris Dampierre |         |             |           |       |        |                          |               |  |                 |  |
| 4   | Ill Evanston   | Il            | Self | Yes | No  | No   | No  | No  | 1611 Ridge ave Evanston Ill.                              | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5  | 8                        | Fair   | Aub  | Aub                   | None                  | None  | None                                      | France   | les-bois        |         |             |           |       |        |                          |               |  |                 |  |



# Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

| 1       | 2   | PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.  |   | 3  | 4  | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 |
|---------|-----|---|---|----|----|---|---|---|---|---|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
|         |     | Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. |    |    |   |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| English | Yes | year  | No  | No | No |   |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| English | Yes | year  | No  | No | No |   |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| English | Yes | year  | No  | No | No |   |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| French  | Yes | years   | No  | No | No |   |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |

I, Joseph, of the ESPAGNE, from Bordeaux, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of Sept, 1918 at my W. H. Dykes Immigration Officer.

I, Joseph, first officer, of the ESPAGNE, from Bordeaux, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of Sept, 1918 at my W. H. Dykes Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 18 to 29.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Note.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disseminates in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization maintaining and teaching doctrine of the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

1

183

S. S. ESPAGNE

sailing from

BORDEAUX

SEP 15 1918 19

Arriving at Port of

NEW-YORK

SEP 26 1918, 19

| No.<br>LINE | NAME IN FULL |               | AGE | SEX | MARRIED OR<br>SINGLE | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE<br>OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT<br>WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS,<br>AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES                              |
|-------------|--------------|---------------|-----|-----|----------------------|---|---|---|
|             | FAMILY NAME  | GIVEN NAME    |     |     |                      |   |   |   |
| 1           | PRIVAL       | Gaston Joseph | 19  | M   |                      | 8 American - New-York 29 April 1899   | 20114   | Hanelt Hall<br>Avelthall Deal-Beach N.J.              |
| 2           | ASHBAUGH     | Oliver        | 45  | M   |                      | 8 Knox Pa. July 7 1875  | 21766<br>11826  | O.L. ASHBAUGH Knox Pa.<br>Englewood Street            |
| 3           | HARTMANN     | Anna          | 75  | F   | W                    |   | New-Brunswick 8 day of October in the<br>year of 1860   | East Paterson Bergen Ctre<br>New-Jersey 6 River Drive |
| 4           | WILLY        | Angela        | 24  | M   |                      | 8 Lodi 252 Market St. New-Jersey  | American born 20 June 1894  |   |
| 5           |              |               |     |     |                      |   |   |   |
| 6           |              |               |     |     |                      |   |   |   |
| 7           |              |               |     |     |                      |   |   |   |
| 8           |              |               |     |     |                      |   |   |   |
| 9           |              |               |     |     |                      |   |   |   |
| 10          |              |               |     |     |                      |   |   |   |
| 11          |              |               |     |     |                      |   |   |   |
| 12          |              |               |     |     |                      |   |   |   |
| 13          |              |               |     |     |                      |   |   |   |
| 14          |              |               |     |     |                      |   |   |   |
| 15          |              |               |     |     |                      |   |   |   |
| 16          |              |               |     |     |                      |   |   |   |
| 17          |              |               |     |     |                      |   |   |   |
| 18          |              |               |     |     |                      |   |   |   |
| 19          |              |               |     |     |                      |   |   |   |
| 20          |              |               |     |     |                      |   |   |   |
| 21          |              |               |     |     |                      |   |   |   |
| 22          |              |               |     |     |                      |   |   |   |
| 23          |              |               |     |     |                      |   |   |   |
| 24          |              |               |     |     |                      |   |   |   |
| 25          |              |               |     |     |                      |   |   |   |
| 26          |              |               |     |     |                      |   |   |   |
| 27          |              |               |     |     |                      |   |   |   |
| 28          |              |               |     |     |                      |   |   |   |
| 29          |              |               |     |     |                      |   |   |   |
| 30          |              |               |     |     |                      |   |   |   |

4 lit

Closed at number four

Dykes  
Richard

50

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, LAURET Pierre, Surgeon of the ESPAGNE, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve  
years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Bordeaux  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifests, three in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relating to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of Sept, 1918

J. P. Jaurat

181

3

27/1918

26/1918

September

Sept

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which a person springs and the language they speak. The original stock of blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only as a guide in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

|                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| African (Negro). | Lithuanian.                                   |
| Armenian.        | Magyar.                                       |
| Bohemian.        | Mexican.                                      |
| Bosnian.         | Montenegrin.                                  |
| Bulgarian.       | Moravian.                                     |
| Chinese.         | Pacific Islander.                             |
| Croatian.        | Polish.                                       |
| Cuban.           | Portuguese.                                   |
| Dalmatian.       | Roumanian.                                    |
| Dutch.           | Russian.                                      |
| East Indian.     | Ruthenian (Rusniak).                          |
| English.         | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Finnish.         | Scotch.                                       |
| Flemish.         | Servian.                                      |
| French.          | Slovak.                                       |
| German.          | Slovenian.                                    |
| Greek.           | Spanish.                                      |
| Hebrew.          | Spanish-American.                             |
| Herzegovinian.   | Syrian.                                       |
| Irish.           | Turkish.                                      |
| Italian (North). | Welsh.  |
| Italian (South). | West Indian.                                  |
| Japanese.        |   |

Castro  
Lit. 46

Al. 4  
Revised  
Lit. 45

Al. 41  
18.20 S lit  
35 Transits



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, must be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. **ESPAGNE**

sailing from **BORDEAUX**

SEP 15 1918, 191

| (This space for use by Government officials.) |                      |           |          |             |       |                    |                  |             |                  |              |               |      |      |                    |      |                        |          |        |   |                   |                             |               |   |  |
|---|----------------------|-----------|----------|-------------|-------|--------------------|------------------|-------------|------------------|--------------|---------------|------|------|--------------------|------|------------------------|----------|--------|---|-------------------|-----------------------------|---------------|---|--|
| No. on List.                                  | HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. |           |          |             |       | HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. |                  |             |                  |              | NAME IN FULL. |      | Age. |                    | Sex. | Calling or Occupation. | Able to— |        | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | † Race or People. | * Last Permanent Residence. |               | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. |  |
|   | U. S. Citizen.       | Diplomat. | Tourist. | RESIDENT OF |       |                    | Special Inquiry. | In Transit. | Citizen of U. S. | Family Name. | Given Name.   | Yrs. | Mos. | Married or Single. |      |                        | Read.    | Write. |   |                   | Country.                    | City or Town. |   |  |
|   |                      |           |          | Canada.     | Cuba. | Mexico.            |                  |             |                  |              |               |      |      |                    |      |                        |          |        |   |                   |                             |               |   |  |
| 1   |                      |           |          |             |       |                    |                  |             |                  |              |               |      |      |                    |      |                        |          |        |   |                   |                             |               | 144eme Regiment d'Infanterie BORDAUX  |  |
| 2   |                      |           |          |             |       |                    |                  |             |                  |              |               |      |      |                    |      |                        |          |        |   |                   |                             |               | Sans Depot TOULON   |  |
| 3   |                      |           |          |             |       |                    |                  |             |                  |              |               |      |      |                    |      |                        |          |        |   |                   |                             |               | Brother - Mr. COTON Jean BULLY-OVENAY (Pas-de-Calais)                                     |  |
| 4   |                      |           |          |             |       |                    |                  |             |                  |              |               |      |      |                    |      |                        |          |        |   |                   |                             |               | Ship PLUMER a MARSEILLE   |  |
| 5   |                      |           |          |             |       |                    |                  |             |                  |              |               |      |      |                    |      |                        |          |        |   |                   |                             |               | Ship PLUMER a MARSEILLE   |  |
| 6   |                      |           |          |             |       |                    |                  |             |                  |              |               |      |      |                    |      |                        |          |        |   |                   |                             |               | Friend - Mr. & Mrs. ROBIN 150 Rue de Nantes - St-ERIEUC                                   |  |
| 7   |                      |           |          |             |       |                    |                  |             |                  |              |               |      |      |                    |      |                        |          |        |   |                   |                             |               | Friend - Mr. Georges KINTHAERT Father - Mr. GABRIEL a VINCHENNES (Seine)                  |  |
| 8   |                      |           |          |             |       |                    |                  |             |                  |              |               |      |      |                    |      |                        |          |        |   |                   |                             |               | Uncle - Mr. Henri PRADIER a St- Pelien (Nte-Leiro)  |  |
| 9   |                      |           |          |             |       |                    |                  |             |                  |              |               |      |      |                    |      |                        |          |        |   |                   |                             |               | Ship PLUMER   |  |
| 10  |                      |           |          |             |       |                    |                  |             |                  |              |               |      |      |                    |      |                        |          |        |   |                   |                             |               | MARSEILLE   |  |
| 11  |                      |           |          |             |       |                    |                  |             |                  |              |               |      |      |                    |      |                        |          |        |   |                   |                             |               | Centre Flatille ALGER   |  |
| 12  |                      |           |          |             |       |                    |                  |             |                  |              |               |      |      |                    |      |                        |          |        |   |                   |                             |               | Ship PLUMER   |  |
| 13  |                      |           |          |             |       |                    |                  |             |                  |              |               |      |      |                    |      |                        |          |        |   |                   |                             |               | MARSEILLE   |  |
| 14  |                      |           |          |             |       |                    |                  |             |                  |              |               |      |      |                    |      |                        |          |        |   |                   |                             |               | 13e Artillery   |  |
| 15  |                      |           |          |             |       |                    |                  |             |                  |              |               |      |      |                    |      |                        |          |        |   |                   |                             |               | Det. Bausing a Marqen   |  |
| 16  |                      |           |          |             |       |                    |                  |             |                  |              |               |      |      |                    |      |                        |          |        |   |                   |                             |               | Mr. Hospitalier   |  |
| 17  |                      |           |          |             |       |                    |                  |             |                  |              |               |      |      |                    |      |                        |          |        |   |                   |                             |               | 5, Rue Henry Martin PARIS   |  |
| 18  |                      |           |          |             |       |                    |                  |             |                  |              |               |      |      |                    |      |                        |          |        |   |                   |                             |               | 1er Regiment Artillery  |  |
| 19  |                      |           |          |             |       |                    |                  |             |                  |              |               |      |      |                    |      |                        |          |        |   |                   |                             |               | Peavyser Belgique   |  |
| 20  |                      |           |          |             |       |                    |                  |             |                  |              |               |      |      |                    |      |                        |          |        |   |                   |                             |               | Mother - Mrs. Wm SANGRAU a Louha (Finistere)  |  |
| 21  |                      |           |          |             |       |                    |                  |             |                  |              |               |      |      |                    |      |                        |          |        |   |                   |                             |               | 1 Bat. Pacificque   |  |
| 22  |                      |           |          |             |       |                    |                  |             |                  |              |               |      |      |                    |      |                        |          |        |   |                   |                             |               | Salonique   |  |
| 23  |                      |           |          |             |       |                    |                  |             |                  |              |               |      |      |                    |      |                        |          |        |   |                   |                             |               | Ship PLUMER   |  |
| 24  |                      |           |          |             |       |                    |                  |             |                  |              |               |      |      |                    |      |                        |          |        |   |                   |                             |               | Marseille   |  |
| 25  |                      |           |          |             |       |                    |                  |             |                  |              |               |      |      |                    |      |                        |          |        |   |                   |                             |               | Ship PLUMER   |  |
| 26  |                      |           |          |             |       |                    |                  |             |                  |              |               |      |      |                    |      |                        |          |        |   |                   |                             |               | Marseille   |  |
| 27  |                      |           |          |             |       |                    |                  |             |                  |              |               |      |      |                    |      |                        |          |        |   |                   |                             |               | Corps Transport   |  |
| 28  |                      |           |          |             |       |                    |                  |             |                  |              |               |      |      |                    |      |                        |          |        |   |                   |                             |               | Dixmude   |  |
| 29  |                      |           |          |             |       |                    |                  |             |                  |              |               |      |      |                    |      |                        |          |        |   |                   |                             |               | Friend - Mr. Maltin's Marques   |  |
| 30  |                      |           |          |             |       |                    |                  |             |                  |              |               |      |      |                    |      |                        |          |        |   |                   |                             |               | Traverse da elbenaria 16, Lisboa  |  |
| 31  |                      |           |          |             |       |                    |                  |             |                  |              |               |      |      |                    |      |                        |          |        |   |                   |                             |               | Camps Tchegue Portugal  |  |
| 32  |                      |           |          |             |       |                    |                  |             |                  |              |               |      |      |                    |      |                        |          |        |   |                   |                             |               | CAGNAC  |  |

51

Closed at number twenty two

Closed at number twenty two

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 21

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more. † List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-213



must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of **STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.**

**[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL  
QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY  
IMMIGRATION ACT.]**

*List*... **2**

**ADDITIONAL**

185 /

Arriving at Port of \_\_\_\_\_ NEW-YORK

SEP 25 1918

191

NO No Good No 3 5 Pair 42 184 None Portugal Fabozze  
 Chicago Ill. Nat. Cert. 199918 U.S. Ceramic Co. Nodder Illinois  
 NO No Good No 3 4 ord. Gray Gray None Austria Ulymy  
 See file 98746/189



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

| PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. |                     | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States. | Whether alien has been previously deported within one year. |
|----------------------------|---------------------|---|---|---|
| 1                          | French Yes year     | No  | No  | No  |
| 2                          | French Yes year     | No  | No  | No  |
| 3                          | French No           | No  | No  | No  |
| 4                          | English No          | No  | No  | No  |
| 5                          | English Yes year    | No  | No  | No  |
| 6                          | English Yes year    | No  | No  | No  |
| 7                          | English Yes year    | No  | No  | No  |
| 8                          | French Yes year     | No  | No  | No  |
| 9                          | French Yes year     | No  | No  | No  |
| 10                         | English Yes year    | No  | No  | No  |
| 11                         | French Yes year     | No  | No  | No  |
| 12                         | French Yes year     | No  | No  | No  |
| 13                         | French Yes year     | No  | No  | No  |
| 14                         | Spanish No          | No  | No  | No  |
| 15                         | English Yes year    | No  | No  | No  |
| 16                         | French Yes year     | No  | No  | No  |
| 17                         | French Yes year     | No  | No  | No  |
| 18                         | English No          | No  | No  | No  |
| 19                         | English No          | No  | No  | No  |
| 20                         | French Yes year     | No  | No  | No  |
| 21                         | Portuguese Yes year | No  | No  | No  |
| 22                         | French Yes year     | No  | No  | No  |
| 23                         |                     |   |   |   |
| 24                         |                     |   |   |   |
| 25                         |                     |   |   |   |
| 26                         |                     |   |   |   |
| 27                         |                     |   |   |   |
| 28                         |                     |   |   |   |
| 29                         |                     |   |   |   |
| 30                         |                     |   |   |   |

I, ROBERT J. JOSEPH, of the French, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of Sept 1918 at San Francisco, California.

Immigration Officer.

I, ROBERT J. JOSEPH, first officer of the French, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of Sept 1918 at San Francisco, California.

Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 1 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

**Farmers.**—One who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

**Farm laborer.**—One who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**Column 11 (Last permanent residence).**—The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marche, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

**Column 12 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 12 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 13 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 13 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 14 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 14 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 15 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 16 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 17 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 18 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 19 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 19 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 20 to 29.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

**NOTE.**—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to the United States or of all forms of law, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, organized government, or who advocates the destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching doctrine of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching doctrine of opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character.



# Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, SAUCET Pierre, Surgeon of the ESPAGNE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Bordeaux, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

186

Sworn to before me this 26 day of Sept, 1918  
at my J. H. Dyck  
Immigration Officer

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

|                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean  |
| Armenian.        | Lithuanian.                                   |
| Bohemian.        | Magyar.                                       |
| Bosnian.         | Mexican.                                      |
| Bulgarian.       | Montenegrin.                                  |
| Chinese.         | Moravian.                                     |
| Croatian.        | Pacific Islander.                             |
| Cuban.           | Polish.                                       |
| Dalmatian.       | Portuguese.                                   |
| Dutch.           | Romanian.                                     |
| East Indian.     | Russian.                                      |
| English.         | Ruthenian (Russniak).                         |
| Finnish.         | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish.         | Scotch.                                       |
| French.          | Servian.                                      |
| German.          | Slovak.                                       |
| Greek.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Hebrew.          | Spanish.                                      |
| Herzegovinian.   | Spanish-American.                             |
| Irish.           | Syrian.                                       |
| Italian (North). | Turkish.                                      |
| Italian (South). | Welsh.  |
| Japanese.        | West Indian.                                  |



3

Form No. 1  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. ESPAGNE

sailing from

BORDEAUX

SEP 15 1918

191

| No.<br>on<br>List | HEAD TAX<br>EXEMPTIONS.  |                       | NAME IN FULL  | Age | Sex | Calling<br>or<br>Occupation | Able to— |        | Nationality<br>(Country of which<br>citizen or subject.) | † Race or People | * Last Permanent Residence |               | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend<br>in country whence alien came. |
|-------------------|--|-----------------------|---------------|-----|-----|-----------------------------|----------|--------|--|------------------|----------------------------|---------------|--|
|                   | U. S. Citizen,<br>Alienist,<br>Tourist,<br>Canada,<br>China,<br>Mexico,<br>Special Inquiry,<br>In Transit,<br>Citizen of U. S. | HEAD TAX<br>DEPOSITS. |               |     |     |                             | Read.    | Write. |  |                  | Country.                   | City or Town. |  |
| 1                 |  |                       | Paul Felicien | 53  | M   | cook                        | yes      | yes    | French   | French           | France                     | Marseille     | Wife - Mrs. BLANC<br>44 rue Plunier - Marseille  |
| 2                 | TRANSIT  |                       | Charles       | 17  | M   | coalpas.                    | yes      | yes    | French   | Italian          | France                     | Marseille     | Father - Mr. BORETTINI<br>33 rue Clotilde - Marseille  |
| 3                 | TRANSIT  |                       | Eugene        | 41  | M   | fireman                     | yes      | yes    | French   | French           | France                     | Marseille     | Mrs. Thomas<br>5 place d'Aix - Marseille   |
| 4                 | TRANSIT  |                       | Louis Pierre  | 19  | M   | sailor                      | yes      | yes    | French   | French           | France                     | Chalons       | Father - Mr. CLEMENT<br>7 rue du Change - Chalons  |
| 5                 | TRANSIT  |                       | Rene          | 27  | M   | sailor                      | yes      | yes    | French   | French           | Algeria                    | Alger         | Father - Mr. DESTAMINIL<br>5 rue Condorcet - Alger   |
| 6                 | TRANSIT  |                       | Marius        | 39  | M   | sailor                      | yes      | yes    | French   | French           | France                     | Autran        | Father - Mr. EYBERT<br>Autran - France   |
| 7                 | TRANSIT  |                       | Alexandre     | 34  | M   | sailor                      | yes      | no     | French   | French           | France                     | Blinville     | Father - Mr. FONTAINE<br>Blinville - France  |
| 8                 | TRANSIT  |                       | Nicolas       | 54  | M   | sailor                      | yes      | yes    | French   | French           | France                     | Marseille     | Brother - Mr. SICHOT<br>St Paul de Leon - France   |
| 9                 | TRANSIT  |                       | Francois      | 47  | M   | sailor                      | yes      | yes    | Italian  | Italian          | France                     | Marseille     | Wife - Mrs. VIGNALE Carmelina<br>Rue Daumois 12 - Toulon                                     |
| 10                | TRANSIT  |                       | Louis         | 17  | M   | sailor                      | yes      | yes    | French   | French           | France                     | Kervodin      | Father - LE DU Francois<br>Kervolin - France   |
| 11                | TRANSIT  |                       | Maurice       | 17  | M   | sailor                      | yes      | yes    | French   | French           | France                     | Marseille     | Father - Mr. MARGARIA<br>Traverse de La Villette - Marseille                                 |
| 12                | TRANSIT  |                       | Elie Francois | 20  | M   | sailor                      | yes      | yes    | French   | French           | France                     | Marseille     | Mother - Mrs. MARSALET<br>13 rue Port Said - Marseille                                       |
| 13                | TRANSIT  |                       | Francois      | 43  | M   | sailor                      | no       | no     | French   | Italian          | France                     | Marseille     | Wife Mrs. MAGNANO<br>rue Bauslangue 14 - Marseille   |
| 14                | TRANSIT  |                       | Jean          | 40  | M   | sailor                      | yes      | yes    | French   | French           | France                     | Marseille     | Mother - Mrs. PERLISO<br>Plogal - France   |
| 15                | TRANSIT  |                       | Arsene        | 32  | M   | sailor                      | yes      | yes    | French   | French           | France                     | Surgere       | Wife - Mrs. POUPIN<br>Port d'envaux - France   |
| 16                | TRANSIT  |                       | Jules Pierre  | 17  | M   | sailor                      | yes      | yes    | French   | French           | France                     | Sartene       | Father - Mr. PANZANI<br>Sartehe - France   |
| 17                | TRANSIT  |                       | Joseph        | 56  | M   | steward                     | yes      | yes    | French   | French           | France                     | Marseille     | Brother - M. r. Paul MARK<br>Vienzolasca - Corse   |
| 18                | TRANSIT  |                       | Antoine       | 18  | M   | sailor                      | yes      | yes    | French   | French           | France                     | Marseille     | Father - Mr. SUBRINI<br>rue de la Charite - Marseille  |
| 19                | TRANSIT  |                       | Joseph        | 43  | M   | fireman                     | yes      | yes    | French   | French           | France                     | La Ciotat     | Wife - Mrs. SESPANET<br>La Ciotat Marseille  |
| 20                | TRANSIT  |                       | Michel        | 16  | M   | sailor                      | yes      | yes    | French   | French           | France                     | Marseille     | Father - Mr. SCOTTA DI PERTA<br>rue Atagit Marseille   |
| 21                | TRANSIT  |                       | Alphonse      | 46  | M   | sailor                      | yes      | yes    | French   | French           | France                     | St Nazaire    | Wife - Mrs. VINEE<br>20 rue Lautier - Marseille  |

Closed at number Twenty one

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom  
Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 21\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-213



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

SEP 26 1918

191

187

| No on List. | 13   |  | 14  | 15  | 16   | 17   |                       | 18                    | 19  | 20                    | 21      | 22        | 23              | 24 | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 23, 1906. |       |         |             |       |       |                          |          |               |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|-------------|--|--|---|---|--|--|-----------------------|-----------------------|---|-----------------------|---------|-----------|-----------------|----|---|-------|---------|-------------|-------|-------|--------------------------|----------|---------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
|             | 25   |  |   |   |  | 26   | 27                    |                       |   |                       |         |           |                 |    | 28  | 29    |         |             |       |       |                          |          |               |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|             | State.   | City or Town.                                      |   |   |  |  |                       |                       |   |                       |         |           |                 |    |   | Feet. | Inches. | Complexion. | Hair. | Eyes. | Marks of Identification. | Country. | City or Town. |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|             | Final Destination.<br>(Intended future permanent residence.) | Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | By whom was passage paid?<br>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address? | Whether a Polygamist. | Whether an Anarchist. | Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | Deformed or Crippled. | Height. | Color of— | Place of Birth. |    |   |       |         |             |       |       |                          |          |               |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|             |  |  |   |   |  |  |                       |                       |   |                       |         |           |                 |    |   |       |         |             |       |       |                          |          |               |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

No  
Heves  
the  
organ  
or who  
ber of  
or op  
tion of  
of the  
individual  
of any



PURPOSE OF C  
TO U. S.

I, \_\_\_\_\_ of the \_\_\_\_\_, from \_\_\_\_\_ do  
(State whether Master, Pilot or Special Officer)  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon  
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the  
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own  
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or  
a pauper or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous  
contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or  
misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an  
anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a  
woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that  
also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said  
aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_,

at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

11-25\*

I, HOWIE Joseph <sup>(State whether master, first or second officer.)</sup> first officer, of the ESPAGNE from Bordeaux, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is ~~correct~~ and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of Sept, 19 18 **First** Officer.  
at my W. H. Dykes  
Immigration Officer.

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 22.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-214

NOTE. Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disseminates in or is opposed to organized Government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, organs of Government, or who advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property and teaching disbelieve in or is affiliated with any one of the following: (1) the Government, or (2) any officers, either of specifically of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officers, either of specifically of the Government of the United States or of any other organized Government or of its or their official character.

14-213



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. ESPAGNE

Number

159

NEW-YORK

SEP 23 1918

19

SCHOONER N° 7

188

NAME IN FULL

FAMILY NAME

GIVEN NAME

END LOCATION OF COURT  
NATURALIZATION PAPERS,  
PAPERS.

ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.

Bonne Ste...

25 South St. New York Cy

of Los Angeles

234 South Ave Los Angeles Cal.

Court Maine

17 Rocky Hill Ave - Rockland Me.

256 9th Street Jersey Cy N.J.

4 let

Closed at number four

53

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care sh  
2. Where one of  
such manli  
3. Failure to obs

Marseille, le 29 Oct 1918

Le Lieutenant de Vaisseau

...

or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
lien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon



14-214

S. S.

ESPAGNE

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

Number

159

NEW YORK

SEP 20 1918

19

NAME IN FULL

11

FAMILY NAME

GIVEN NAME

1 BURKE David  
2 CACICK Mittar  
3 HALVORSON John  
4 SCOTT William

SEEN.

No. 245

Bearer is to depart for the United States of America between Sept. 7, 1918 and Sept. 25, 1918

American Consulate-General, Marseille, France.

Sept. 6, 1918

James P. Davis  
Consul

Crew list visaed in accordance with telegram from Paris Bureau. Paris, Sept. 4, 1918

LOCATION OF COURT PAPERS

ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES

25 South St. New York Cy

234 South Ave Los Angeles Cal.

17 Rocky Hill Ave - Rockland Me.

256 9th Street Jersey Cy N.J.

4 list

Closed at number four

53

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be  
2. Where one or more in such manifest oppo  
3. Failure to observe the

has not taken out final naturalization papers. manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S.

ESPAGNE

sailing from

BORDEAUX

SEP 15 1918, 19

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

SEP 26 1918

, 19

| NAME IN FULL |            | AGE       | SEX               | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.       |
|--------------|------------|-----------|-------------------|--|---|---------------------------------|
| FAMILY NAME  | GIVEN NAME | Yrs. Mos. | Married or Single |  |   |                                 |
| 1 BURKE      | David      | 41        | M S               | Native Portland July 12. 1877  | 4438 Park Avenue North  | 25 South St. New York Cy        |
| 2 MACICH     | Mittar     | 74        | M M               |  | 4738 Park Avenue North  | 234 South Ave Los Angeles Cal.  |
| 3 HALVORSON  | John       | 61        | M M               |  | Superior Court County of Los Angeles September 10 1886  | 17 Rocky Hill Ave -Rockland Me. |
| 4 SCOTT      | William    | 35        | M S               | Jessey City New Jersey 1/5/83  | March 1891 Rockland Court Maine   | 256 9th Street Jersey Cy N.J.   |
| 5            |            |           |                   |  |   |                                 |
| 6            |            |           |                   |  |   |                                 |
| 7            |            |           |                   |  |   |                                 |
| 8            |            |           |                   |  |   |                                 |
| 9            |            |           |                   |  |   |                                 |
| 10           |            |           |                   |  |   |                                 |
| 11           |            |           |                   |  |   |                                 |
| 12           |            |           |                   |  |   |                                 |
| 13           |            |           |                   |  |   |                                 |
| 14           |            |           |                   |  |   |                                 |
| 15           |            |           |                   |  |   |                                 |
| 16           |            |           |                   |  |   |                                 |
| 17           |            |           |                   |  |   |                                 |
| 18           |            |           |                   |  |   |                                 |
| 19           |            |           |                   |  |   |                                 |
| 20           |            |           |                   |  |   |                                 |
| 21           |            |           |                   |  |   |                                 |
| 22           |            |           |                   |  |   |                                 |
| 23           |            |           |                   |  |   |                                 |
| 24           |            |           |                   |  |   |                                 |
| 25           |            |           |                   |  |   |                                 |
| 26           |            |           |                   |  |   |                                 |
| 27           |            |           |                   |  |   |                                 |
| 28           |            |           |                   |  |   |                                 |
| 29           |            |           |                   |  |   |                                 |
| 30           |            |           |                   |  |   |                                 |

4 lit

Closed at number four

53

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **ESP**

191

the port of **BORDEAUX**

Form 680

## REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, 1st October, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

19C

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

### NAMES OF ALIENS.

PIERRE Jean

RAMAT Gaston

POULADE Armand

HARRARD Leon

### DESCRIPTIONS.

17 years Weight 5.3 Height 126

15 years " 5.3 " 130

23 years " 5.3 " 132 Same

38 years " 5.5 " 145

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

*W. Brown*  
*Onacker* of the Vessel *Esperanza*  
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master)

| (1)<br>No.<br>on<br>list | Family name  |
|--------------------------|--------------|
| 1                        | BOISSON      |
| 2                        | CHIRIE       |
| 3                        | ESTEIN       |
| 4                        | FRIEND       |
| 5                        | KEREVEUR     |
| 6                        | VESCOO       |
| 7                        | BONNY        |
| 8                        | MOREAU       |
| 9                        | BACHELIER    |
| 10                       | LAPORTE Leon |
| 11                       | HAMON Pierre |
| 12                       | FRIOU J.     |
| 13                       | BAUDET       |
| 14                       | ORGER Fran   |
| 15                       | HERVIS       |
| 16                       | LE MERRER    |
| 17                       | ROULLIER     |
| 18                       | GIRARD       |
| 19                       | GUILLOU      |
| 20                       | HENRY        |
| 21                       | BERROU       |
| 22                       | CAUDAN       |
| 23                       | LE JUNTIER   |
| 24                       | LISSILOUR    |
| 25                       | MOULES       |
| 26                       | LE QUERE     |
| 27                       | MAURIN       |
| 28                       | LESQUEL      |
| 29                       | LADRAT       |
| 30                       | LE RIDER     |

### PIERRE

Jean

Francis

Auguste

Maurice  
Marie-Louis

Francis

Michel

Roger

Pierre

Paul

|   |          |    |
|---|----------|----|
| " | 15-11-17 | 26 |
| " | 15-11-17 | 40 |
| " | 15-11-17 | 38 |
| " | 15-11-17 | 25 |
| " | 15-11-17 | 17 |
| " | 1-3-18   | 29 |
| " | 1-3-18   | 17 |
| " | 1-3-18   | 26 |
| " | 20-4-18  | 21 |

Closed at number thirty

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

| (7)<br>Sex | (8)<br>Race* | (9)<br>Nationality | (10)<br>Height | (11)<br>Weight | (12)<br>Physical marks or peculiarities |
|------------|--------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
| M          | French       | French             | 5.9            | 200            | None                                    |
| M          | "            | "                  | 5.8            | 170            | "                                       |
| M          | "            | "                  | 5.8            | 150            | "                                       |
| M          | "            | "                  | 5.6            | 148            | "                                       |
| M          | "            | "                  | 5.9            | 160            | "                                       |
| M          | "            | "                  | 5.7            | 140            | "                                       |
| M          | "            | "                  | 5.7            | 160            | "                                       |
| M          | "            | "                  | 5.4            | 170            | "                                       |
| M          | "            | "                  | 5.7            | 136            | "                                       |
| M          | "            | "                  | 5.7            | 150            | "                                       |
| M          | "            | "                  | 5.9            | 170            | "                                       |
| M          | "            | "                  | 5.6            | 144            | "                                       |
| M          | "            | "                  | 5.9            | 156            | "                                       |
| M          | "            | "                  | 5.5            | 150            | "                                       |
| M          | "            | "                  | 5.4            | 148            | "                                       |
| M          | "            | "                  | 5.6            | 144            | "                                       |
| M          | "            | "                  | 5.2            | 144            | "                                       |
| M          | "            | "                  | 5.5            | 188            | "                                       |
| M          | "            | "                  | 5.6            | 144            | "                                       |
| M          | "            | "                  | 5.7            | 158            | "                                       |
| M          | "            | "                  | 5.9            | 210            | "                                       |
| M          | "            | "                  | 5.8            | 160            | "                                       |
| M          | "            | "                  | 5.7            | 144            | "                                       |
| M          | "            | "                  | 5.6            | 140            | "                                       |
| M          | "            | "                  | 5.5            | 140            | "                                       |
| M          | "            | "                  | 5.6            | 182            | "                                       |
| M          | "            | "                  | 5.6            | 146            | "                                       |
| M          | "            | "                  | 5.5            | 142            | Tattoos Left Hand                       |
| M          | "            | "                  | 5.5            | 180            | None                                    |
| M          | "            | "                  | 5.6            | 180            | "                                       |

*By order of the Vessel*  
*John A. R. R. R.*



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS

MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of

any vessel having such aliens on board upon

Vessel **ESPAGNE**

**BORDEAUX**

191

| (1)<br>No.<br>on<br>list | (2)<br>NAME IN FULL<br>Family name Give |
|--------------------------|---|
| 1                        | POISSON Henri                           |
| 2                        | CURIE Edouard                           |
| 3                        | ESWEIN Joseph                           |
| 4                        | BRIEND Joseph                           |
| 5                        | KEREVEUR Yves                           |
| 6                        | VESCO Jean                              |
| 7                        | BONNY Christey                          |
| 8                        | MOREAU Henri                            |
| 9                        | BACHELIER Pierre                        |
| 10                       | LAPORTE Louis Louis                     |
| 11                       | HAMON Pierre Pierre                     |
| 12                       | FRIOU J. Joseph                         |
| 13                       | BAUDET Jean                             |
| 14                       | ORGER Francois Francois                 |
| 15                       | HERVIS Francois Francois                |
| 16                       | LE MERRER Laurent                       |
| 17                       | ROULLIER Francois                       |
| 18                       | GIRARD Etienne                          |
| 19                       | GUILLOU Joseph                          |
| 20                       | HENRY Auguste                           |
| 21                       | HERROU Pierre                           |
| 22                       | CAUDAN Jean                             |
| 23                       | LE JUNTIER Francois                     |
| 24                       | LISSILOUR Auguste                       |
| 25                       | MOULES Maurice                          |
| 26                       | LE QUERE Francois                       |
| 27                       | MAURIN Michel                           |
| 28                       | LESQUEL Roger                           |
| 29                       | LADRAT Pierre                           |
| 30                       | LE RIDER Paul                           |
| Closed at number thirty  |   |

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

| (9)<br>Nationality | (10)<br>Height | (11)<br>Weight | (12)<br>Physical marks or peculiarities |
|--------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
| French             | 5.8            | 200            | None                                    |
| "                  | 5.8            | 170            | "                                       |
| "                  | 5.8            | 150            | "                                       |
| "                  | 5.6            | 148            | "                                       |
| "                  | 5.9            | 160            | "                                       |
| "                  | 5.7            | 140            | "                                       |
| "                  | 5.7            | 160            | "                                       |
| "                  | 5.4            | 170            | "                                       |
| "                  | 5.7            | 136            | "                                       |
| "                  | 5.7            | 150            | "                                       |
| "                  | 5.9            | 170            | "                                       |
| "                  | 5.6            | 144            | "                                       |
| "                  | 5.9            | 156            | "                                       |
| "                  | 5.5            | 150            | "                                       |
| "                  | 5.4            | 148            | "                                       |
| "                  | 5.6            | 144            | "                                       |
| "                  | 5.2            | 144            | "                                       |
| "                  | 5.5            | 188            | "                                       |
| "                  | 5.6            | 144            | "                                       |
| "                  | 5.7            | 158            | "                                       |
| "                  | 5.9            | 210            | "                                       |
| "                  | 5.8            | 160            | "                                       |
| "                  | 5.7            | 144            | "                                       |
| "                  | 5.6            | 140            | "                                       |
| "                  | 5.5            | 140            | "                                       |
| "                  | 5.5            | 122            | "                                       |
| "                  | 5.6            | 146            | "                                       |
| "                  | 5.5            | 142            | Tattoes Left Hand                       |
| "                  | 5.5            | 150            | None                                    |
| "                  | 5.6            | 150            | "                                       |

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **ESPAGNE**, arriving at **NEW-YORK**, **SEP 23 1918**, 191, from the port of **BORDEAUX**

| (1)<br>No.<br>on<br>list | (2)<br>NAME IN FULL |            | (3)<br>POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | (4)<br>SHIPPED OR ENGAGED |          | (5)<br>Whether to be paid<br>off or discharged at<br>port of arrival | (6)<br>Age | (7)<br>Sex | (8)<br>Race* | (9)<br>Nationality | (10)<br>Height | (11)<br>Weight | (12)<br>Physical marks or<br>peculiarities |
|--------------------------|---------------------|------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|----------|--|------------|------------|--------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|--|
|                          | Family name         | Given name |                                   | When                      | Where    |  |            |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 1                        | BOISSON             | Henri      | Master                            | Bordeaux                  | 23-5-18  | C. None  | 44         | M          | French       | French             | 5.8            | 200            | None                                       |
| 2                        | CURIE               | Eduard     | 2nd Captain                       | "                         | 23-5-18  | C. /   | 35         | M          | "            | "                  | 5.8            | 170            | "  |
| 3                        | ESWEIN              | Joseph     | 1st Lieutenant                    | "                         | 31-7-18  | C. /   | 32         | M          | "            | "                  | 5.8            | 150            | "  |
| 4                        | BRIEND              | Joseph     | 2nd                               | "                         | 15-11-17 | C. /   | 39         | M          | "            | "                  | 5.6            | 148            | "  |
| 5                        | KEREVEUR            | Tves       | 2nd                               | "                         | 29-7-18  | C. /   | 31         | M          | "            | "                  | 5.9            | 160            | "  |
| 6                        | VESCO               | Jean       | 4th                               | "                         | 3-9-18   | C. /   | 17         | M          | "            | "                  | 5.7            | 140            | "  |
| 7                        | BONNY               | Christophe | Boatswain                         | "                         | 15-11-17 | C. /   | 40         | M          | "            | "                  | 5.7            | 160            | "  |
| 8                        | MOREAU              | Henri      | Carpenter                         | "                         | 15-11-17 | C. /   | 31         | M          | "            | "                  | 5.4            | 170            | "  |
| 9                        | BACHELIER           | Pierre     | 2nd Boatswain                     | "                         | 15-11-17 | C. /   | 38         | M          | "            | "                  | 5.7            | 136            | "  |
| 10                       | LAPORTE Louis       | Louis      | "                                 | "                         | 15-11-17 | C. /   | 44         | M          | "            | "                  | 5.7            | 150            | "  |
| 11                       | HAMON Pierre        | Pierre     | "                                 | "                         | 1-7-18   | C. /   | 41         | M          | "            | "                  | 5.9            | 170            | "  |
| 12                       | FRIOU J.            | Joseph     | Helmsman                          | "                         | 15-11-17 | C. /   | 33         | M          | "            | "                  | 5.6            | 144            | "  |
| 13                       | BAUDET              | Jean       | "                                 | "                         | 15-11-17 | C. /   | 18         | M          | "            | "                  | 5.9            | 156            | "  |
| 14                       | ORGER Francois      | Francois   | "                                 | "                         | 15-11-17 | C. /   | 34         | M          | "            | "                  | 5.5            | 180            | "  |
| 15                       | HERVIS              | Francois   | "                                 | "                         | 15-11-17 | C. /   | 17         | M          | "            | "                  | 5.4            | 148            | "  |
| 16                       | LE MERRER           | Laurent    | "                                 | "                         | 15-11-17 | C. /   | 46         | M          | "            | "                  | 5.6            | 144            | "  |
| 17                       | ROULLIER            | Francois   | "                                 | "                         | 15-11-17 | C. /   | 32         | M          | "            | "                  | 5.2            | 144            | "  |
| 18                       | GIRARD              | Etienne    | Seaman Carpenter                  | "                         | 15-11-17 | C. /   | 41         | M          | "            | "                  | 5.5            | 188            | "  |
| 19                       | GUILLOU             | Joseph     | Seaman                            | "                         | 15-11-17 | C. /   | 38         | M          | "            | "                  | 5.6            | 144            | "  |
| 20                       | HENRY               | Auguste    | Seaman                            | "                         | 15-11-17 | C. /   | 29         | M          | "            | "                  | 5.7            | 158            | "  |
| 21                       | HERROU              | Pierre     | "                                 | "                         | 15-11-17 | C. /   | 35         | M          | "            | "                  | 5.9            | 210            | "  |
| 22                       | CAUDAN              | Jean       | "                                 | "                         | 15-11-17 | C. /   | 26         | M          | "            | "                  | 5.8            | 160            | "  |
| 23                       | LE JUNTIER          | Francois   | "                                 | "                         | 15-11-17 | C. /   | 40         | M          | "            | "                  | 5.7            | 144            | "  |
| 24                       | LISSILOUR           | Auguste    | "                                 | "                         | 15-11-17 | C. /   | 38         | M          | "            | "                  | 5.6            | 140            | "  |
| 25                       | MOULES              | Maurice    | "                                 | "                         | 15-11-17 | C. /   | 25         | M          | "            | "                  | 5.5            | 140            | "  |
| 26                       | LE QUERE            | Francois   | "                                 | "                         | 15-11-17 | C. /   | 17         | M          | "            | "                  | 5.5            | 122            | "  |
| 27                       | MAURIN              | Michel     | "                                 | "                         | 1-3-18   | C. /   | 29         | M          | "            | "                  | 5.6            | 146            | "  |
| 28                       | LESQUEL             | Roger      | "                                 | "                         | 1-3-18   | C. /   | 17         | M          | "            | "                  | 5.5            | 142            | Tattoes Left Hand                          |
| 29                       | LADRAT              | Pierre     | "                                 | "                         | 1-3-18   | C. /   | 26         | M          | "            | "                  | 5.5            | 180            | None                                       |
| 30                       | LE RIDER            | Paul       | "                                 | "                         | 20-4-18  | C. /   | 21         | M          | "            | "                  | 5.6            | 180            | "  |

Closed at number thirty

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16-1280



LIST OF MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW  
AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ESWEIN Joseph First officer, of the ESPAGNE, do declare that  
the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 30 day of Sept, 1918

Immigrant Inspector.

First Officer.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

|                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean.                                       |
| Armenian.        | Lithuanian.                                   |
| Bohemian.        | Magyar.                                       |
| Bosnian.         | Mexican.                                      |
| Bulgarian.       | Montenegrin.                                  |
| Chinese.         | Moravian.                                     |
| Croatian.        | Pacific Islander.                             |
| Cuban.           | Polish.                                       |
| Dalmatian.       | Portuguese.                                   |
| Dutch.           | Roumanian.                                    |
| East Indian.     | Russian.                                      |
| English.         | Ruthenian (Russniak).                         |
| Finnish.         | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish.         | Scotch.                                       |
| French.          | Servian.                                      |
| German.          | Slovak.                                       |
| Greek.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Hebrew.          | Spanish.                                      |
| Herzegovinian.   | Spanish American.                             |
| Irish.           | Syrian.                                       |
| Italian (north). | Turkish.                                      |
| Italian (south). | Welsh.  |
| Japanese.        | West Indian (except Cuban).                   |



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

192

Vessel **ESPAGNE**, arriving at **NEW-YORK**, **SEP 23 1918**, 191, from the port of **BORDEAUX**

| (1)<br>No.<br>on<br>list | (2)<br>NAME IN FULL   |            | (3)<br>POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | (4)<br>SHIPPED OR ENGAGED |          | (5)<br>Whether to be paid<br>off or discharged at<br>port of arrival | (6)<br>Age | (7)<br>Sex | (8)<br>Race* | (9)<br>Nationality | (10)<br>Height | (11)<br>Weight | (12)<br>Physical marks or<br>peculiarities |
|--------------------------|-----------------------|------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|----------|--|------------|------------|--------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|--|
|                          | Family name           | Given name |                                   | When                      | Where    |  |            |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 1                        | JORET                 | Jean       | ✓ Seaman                          | Bordeaux                  | 23-6-18  | C. None  | 38         | M          | French       | French             | 5.5            | 135            | None                                       |
| 2                        | OLLIVIER              | Louis      | ✓ 2                               | "                         | 23-6-18  | C. 1   | 43         | M          | "            | "                  | 5.5            | 160            | "  |
| 3                        | GUYOMARD              | Yves       | ✓ "                               | "                         | 11-6-18  | C. 2   | 25         | M          | "            | "                  | 5.3            | 135            | "  |
| 4                        | PERROS                | Yves       | ✓ "                               | "                         | 11-7-18  | C. 1   | 20         | M          | "            | "                  | 5.3            | 135            | "  |
| 5                        | MORVAN                | Yves       | ✓ "                               | "                         | 8-8-18   | C. 2   | 18         | M          | "            | "                  | 4.10           | 130            | "  |
| 6                        | LE GUILLLOUZER        | Louis      | ✓ Se. APP                         | "                         | 1-8-18   | C. 3   | 14         | M          | "            | "                  | 4.9            | 110            | "  |
| 7                        | VALLIN                | Andre      | ✓ "                               | "                         | 8-8-18   | C. 2   | 15         | M          | "            | "                  | 5.5            | 120            | "  |
| 8                        | PROVOST               | Francisque | ✓ " 2387                          | "                         | 25-7-18  | C. 3   | 15         | M          | "            | "                  | 4.10           | 90             | "  |
| 9                        | LE FLEM               | Joseph     | ✓ "                               | "                         | 27-7-18  | C. 3   | 12         | M          | "            | "                  | 4.5            | 80             | "  |
| 10                       | PANNETIER             | Henri      | ✓ Seaman                          | "                         | 8-7-18   | C. 2   | 27         | M          | "            | "                  | 5.10           | 135            | "  |
| 11                       | LE HERVET             | Jean       | ✓ "                               | "                         | 8-8-18   | C. 2   | 17         | M          | "            | "                  | 5.1            | 125            | "  |
| 12                       | VITRAC                | Auguste    | ✓ "                               | "                         | 10-8-18  | C. 2   | 17         | M          | "            | "                  | 5.4            | 135            | "  |
| 13                       | PUECH                 | Roger      | ✓ "                               | "                         | 10-8-18  | C. 1   | 16         | M          | "            | "                  | 5.7            | 145            | "  |
| 14                       | JEGO                  | Louis      | ✓ Gunner 2399                     | "                         | 18-11-17 | C. 1   | 27         | M          | "            | "                  | 5.3            | 136            | "  |
| 15                       | ABAUTRET              | Henri      | ✓ "                               | "                         | 15-11-17 | C. 1   | 21         | M          | "            | "                  | 5.7            | 142            | "  |
| 16                       | MORISSEAU             | Hoe        | ✓ "                               | "                         | 15-11-17 | C. 1   | 24         | M          | "            | "                  | 5.3            | 135            | "  |
| 17                       | LE GALL               | Louis      | ✓ "                               | "                         | 15-11-17 | C. 1   | 22         | M          | "            | "                  | 5.6            | 144            | "  |
| 18                       | MAGUER                | Yves       | ✓ "                               | "                         | 15-11-17 | C. 1   | 22         | M          | "            | "                  | 5.7            | 158            | "  |
| 19                       | LE FLOCH              | Francis    | ✓ " 2398                          | "                         | 15-11-17 | C. 1   | 20         | M          | "            | "                  | 5.3            | 142            | "  |
| 20                       | BOULINAUD             | Elie       | ✓ "                               | "                         | 15-11-17 | C. 1   | 29         | M          | "            | "                  | 5.5            | 130            | "  |
| 21                       | MARCHAMP              | Plet       | ✓ "                               | "                         | 31-7-18  | C. 1   | 21         | M          | "            | "                  | 5.7            | 135            | "  |
| 22                       | PRIZER                | Louis      | ✓ " 2386                          | "                         | 15-11-17 | C. 1   | 24         | M          | "            | "                  | 5.6            | 160            | "  |
| 23                       | BONNARD               | Raymond    | ✓ "                               | "                         | 9-8-18   | C. 2   | 18         | M          | "            | "                  | 5.5            | 140            | "  |
| 24                       | By order of           |            |                                   |                           |          |  |            |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 25                       | John A. M. Richardson |            |                                   |                           |          |  |            |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 26                       |                       |            |                                   |                           |          |  |            |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 27                       |                       |            |                                   |                           |          |  |            |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 28                       |                       |            |                                   |                           |          |  |            |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 29                       |                       |            |                                   |                           |          |  |            |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 30                       |                       |            |                                   |                           |          |  |            |            |              |                    |                |                |  |

Closed at number Twenty three

Closed at number Twenty three

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1840



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ESWEIN Joseph first officer, of the ESPAGNE, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

191

Immigrant Inspector.

First Officer.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

|                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean.                                       |
| Armenian.        | Lithuanian.                                   |
| Bohemian.        | Magyar.                                       |
| Bosnian.         | Mexican.                                      |
| Bulgarian.       | Montenegrin.                                  |
| Chinese.         | Moravian.                                     |
| Croatian.        | Pacific Islander.                             |
| Cuban.           | Polish.                                       |
| Dalmatian.       | Portuguese.                                   |
| Dutch.           | Roumanian.                                    |
| East Indian.     | Russian.                                      |
| English.         | Ruthenian (Russniak).                         |
| Finnish.         | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish.         | Scotch.                                       |
| French.          | Servian.                                      |
| German.          | Slovak.                                       |
| Greek.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Hebrew.          | Spanish.                                      |
| Herzegovinian.   | Spanish American.                             |
| Irish.           | Syrian.                                       |
| Italian (north). | Turkish.                                      |
| Italian (south). | Welsh.  |
| Japanese.        | West Indian (except Cuban).                   |



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **ESPAGNE**, arriving at **NEW-YORK**, **SEP 23 1918**, 191, from the port of **BORDEAUX**

193

| (1)<br>No.<br>on<br>list | (2)<br>NAME IN FULL |            | (3)<br>POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | (4)<br>SHIPPED OR ENGAGED |          | (5)<br>Whether to be paid<br>off or discharged at<br>port of arrival | (6)<br>Age | (7)<br>Sex | (8)<br>Race | (9)<br>Nationality | (10)<br>Height | (11)<br>Weight | (12)<br>Physical marks or<br>peculiarities |
|--------------------------|---------------------|------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|----------|--|------------|------------|-------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|--|
|                          | Family name         | Given name |                                   | When                      | Where    |  |            |            |             |                    |                |                |  |
| 1                        | SANBOEUF            | Louis      | Chief Engineer                    | Bordeaux                  | 15-11-17 | C. None  | 51         | M          | French      | French             | 5.6            | 144            | None                                       |
| 2                        | HOLLARD             | Georges    | 2nd "                             | "                         | 15-11-17 | C. 1   | 46         | M          | "           | "                  | 5.6            | 150            | "  |
| 3                        | CLISSON             | Eugene     | 3rd "                             | "                         | 15-11-17 | C. 1   | 35         | M          | "           | "                  | 5.5            | 138            | "  |
| 4                        | CLEMENT             | Georges    | 4th "                             | "                         | 5-8-18   | C. 1   | 35         | M          | "           | "                  | 5.9            | 190            | "  |
| 5                        | LE ROCH             | Jean       | 5th "                             | "                         | 23-5-18  | C. 1   | 33         | M          | "           | "                  | 5.6            | 156            | "  |
| 6                        | PROUTEAU            | Gaston     | 6th "                             | "                         | 15-11-17 | C. 1   | 37         | M          | "           | "                  | 5.5            | 156            | "  |
| 7                        | JUILLIARD           | Eugene     | 7th "                             | "                         | 25-7-18  | C. 1   | 30         | M          | "           | "                  | 5.8            | 190            | "  |
| 8                        | LEPINGLEUX-DESHAYES | Fernand    | Electrician                       | "                         | 15-11-17 | C. 1   | 35         | M          | "           | "                  | 5.7            | 148            | "  |
| 9                        | PELTIER             | Alfred     | 2nd Mechanician                   | "                         | 15-11-17 | C. 1   | 30         | M          | "           | "                  | 5.7            | 158            | "  |
| 10                       | FOURGEAUD           | Andre      | 1st Mechanician                   | "                         | 15-11-17 | C. 1   | 18         | M          | "           | "                  | 5.5            | 140            | "  |
| 11                       | GUEZOU              | Georges    | 2nd Mechanician                   | "                         | 21-7-18  | C. 1   | 18         | M          | "           | "                  | 5.1            | 140            | "  |
| 12                       | MONTFORT            | Pierre     | Electrician                       | "                         | 15-11-17 | C. 1   | 35         | M          | "           | "                  | 5.7            | 160            | "  |
| 13                       | LUCAS               | Amedee     | Electrician                       | "                         | 15-11-17 | C. 1   | 30         | M          | "           | "                  | 5.5            | 152            | "  |
| 14                       | AGNES               | Auguste    | Oilier                            | "                         | 15-11-17 | C. 1   | 37         | M          | "           | "                  | 5.8            | 178            | "  |
| 15                       | ROBERT              | Gabriel    | "                                 | "                         | 15-11-17 | C. 1   | 33         | M          | "           | "                  | 5.9            | 128            | "  |
| 16                       | GAILL               | Eugene     | "                                 | "                         | 15-11-17 | C. 1   | 46         | M          | "           | "                  | 5.4            | 154            | "  |
| 17                       | GRALL               | Emile      | "                                 | "                         | 15-11-17 | C. 1   | 37         | M          | "           | "                  | 5.7            | 152            | "  |
| 18                       | HESSON              | Francis    | "                                 | "                         | 15-11-17 | C. 1   | 42         | M          | "           | "                  | 5.3            | 183            | "  |
| 19                       | LANDRIN             | Jean       | "                                 | "                         | 15-11-17 | C. 1   | 38         | M          | "           | "                  | 5.7            | 190            | "  |
| 20                       | LE MOAL             | Alfred     | "                                 | "                         | 15-11-17 | C. 1   | 44         | M          | "           | "                  | 5.7            | 150            | "  |
| 21                       | J. ROSETS           | Joannes    | "                                 | "                         | 15-11-17 | C. 2   | 29         | M          | "           | "                  | 5.3            | 130            | "  |
| 22                       | FANCHON             | Theophile  | "                                 | "                         | 15-11-17 | C. 1   | 41         | M          | "           | "                  | 5.2            | 158            | "  |
| 23                       | LARRANT             | Eduard     | "                                 | "                         | 15-11-17 | C. 1   | 38         | M          | "           | "                  | 6.2            | 182            | "  |
| 24                       | TUAU                | Edmond     | "                                 | "                         | 15-11-17 | C. 1   | 30         | M          | "           | "                  | 5.8            | 170            | "  |
| 25                       | PHILIPPOT           | Jean       | "                                 | "                         | 15-11-17 | C. 1   | 37         | M          | "           | "                  | 5.4            | 174            | "  |
| 26                       | HEMARES             | Francis    | "                                 | "                         | 10-8-18  | C. 2   | 28         | M          | "           | "                  | 5.9            | 160            | "  |
| 27                       | OLIVRAIN            | Albert     | "                                 | "                         | 15-11-17 | C. 1   | 31         | M          | "           | "                  | 5.5            | 148            | "  |
| 28                       | BARTHE              | Charles    | "                                 | "                         | 11-9-18  | C. 1   | 27         | M          | "           | "                  | 5.7            | 140            | "  |
| 29                       | RICORDEAU           | Louis      | 1st Fireman                       | "                         | 15-11-17 | C. 1   | 39         | M          | "           | "                  | 5.6            | 220            | "  |
| 30                       | LE TENDRE           | Francis    | "                                 | "                         | 15-11-17 | C. 1   | 42         | M          | "           | "                  | 5.9            | 158            | "  |

Closed at number Thirty

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ESWEIN Joseph first officer of the ESPAGNE, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of Sept, 191 ✓

Dyck  
Immigrant Inspector.

ESWEIN, First ~~Officer~~ Officer.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

|                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean.                                       |
| Armenian.        | Lithuanian.                                   |
| Bohemian.        | Magyar.                                       |
| Bosnian.         | Mexican.                                      |
| Bulgarian.       | Montenegrin.                                  |
| Chinese.         | Moravian.                                     |
| Croatian.        | Pacific Islander.                             |
| Cuban.           | Polish.                                       |
| Dalmatian.       | Portuguese.                                   |
| Dutch.           | Roumanian.                                    |
| East Indian.     | Russian.                                      |
| English.         | Ruthenian (Russniak).                         |
| Finnish.         | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish.         | Scotch.                                       |
| French.          | Servian.                                      |
| German.          | Slovak.                                       |
| Greek.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Hebrew.          | Spanish.                                      |
| Herzegovinian.   | Spanish American.                             |
| Irish.           | Syrian.                                       |
| Italian (north). | Turkish.                                      |
| Italian (south). | Welsh.  |
| Japanese.        | West Indian (except Cuban).                   |



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **ESPAGNE**, arriving at **NEW-YORK**, **SEP 20 1918**, 191, from the port of **BORDEAUX** 194

| (1)<br>No.<br>on<br>list | (2)<br>NAME IN FULL |             | (3)<br>POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | (4)<br>SHIPPED OR ENGAGED |          | (5)<br>Whether to be paid<br>off or discharged at<br>port of arrival | (6)<br>Age | (7)<br>Sex | (8)<br>Race*    | (9)<br>Nationality | (10)<br>Height | (11)<br>Weight | (12)<br>Physical marks or<br>peculiarities |
|--------------------------|---------------------|-------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|----------|--|------------|------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|--|
|                          | Family name         | Given name  |                                   | When                      | Where    |  |            |            |                 |                    |                |                |  |
| 1                        | FLUMIAN             | Auguste     | ✓ 1st Fireman                     | Bordeaux                  | 15-11-17 | None 1   | 42         | M          | French          | French             | 5.6            | 154            | None                                       |
| 2                        | PICAUD              | Francois    | ✓ "                               | "                         | 15-11-17 | None 2   | 50         | M          | "               | "                  | 5.6            | 176            | "  |
| 3                        | BELLIOT             | Ferdinand   | ✓ "                               | "                         | 15-11-17 | C. 1   | 32         | M          | "               | "                  | 5.6            | 146            | "  |
| 4                        | COUEDIC             | Joseph      | ✓ "                               | "                         | 15-11-17 | C. 1   | 34         | M          | "               | "                  | 5.6            | 150            | "  |
| 5                        | LE QUINTREC         | Jean        | ✓ Fireman                         | "                         | 15-11-17 | C. 3   | 47         | M          | "               | "                  | 5.7            | 154            | "  |
| 6                        | VINCENT             | Jules       | ✓ "                               | "                         | 15-11-17 | C. 2   | 44         | M          | "               | "                  | 5.9            | 150            | "  |
| 7                        | DESTREBATS          | Laurent     | ✓ "                               | "                         | 15-11-17 | C. 1   | 38         | M          | "               | "                  | 5.4            | 134            | "  |
| 8                        | MILON               | Guillaume   | ✓ "                               | "                         | 15-11-17 | C. 1   | 43         | M          | "               | "                  | 5.5            | 158            | "  |
| 9                        | HAMEL               | Francois    | ✓ "                               | "                         | 15-11-17 | C. 1   | 44         | M          | "               | "                  | 5.8            | 150            | "  |
| 10                       | DUVIGNAC            | Jean        | ✓ "                               | "                         | 15-11-17 | C. 1   | 45         | M          | "               | "                  | 5.5            | 154            | "  |
| 11                       | JOLLET              | Alfred      | ✓ "                               | "                         | 15-11-17 | C. 1   | 39         | M          | "               | "                  | 5.7            | 145            | "  |
| 12                       | BOURGUEDIEU         | Georges     | ✓ "                               | "                         | 15-11-17 | C. 1   | 18         | M          | "               | "                  | 5.5            | 135            | "  |
| 13                       | MADIC               | Jean        | ✓ "                               | "                         | 15-11-17 | C. 1   | 32         | M          | "               | "                  | 5.5            | 140            | "  |
| 14                       | LIMBOUR             | Ivan        | ✓ "                               | "                         | 15-11-17 | C. 1   | 33         | M          | "               | "                  | 5.10           | 166            | "  |
| 15                       | LE DOZE             | Jean        | ✓ "                               | "                         | 15-11-17 | C. 1   | 38         | M          | "               | "                  | 5.10           | 150            | "  |
| 16                       | KERAUDREN           | Francois    | ✓ "                               | "                         | 15-11-17 | C. 3   | 40         | M          | "               | "                  | 5.7            | 140            | "  |
| 17                       | LAURENT             | Joseph      | ✓ "                               | "                         | 10-8-18  | C. 2   | 35         | M          | "               | "                  | 5.6            | 150            | "  |
| 18                       | CAGNARD             | Louis Marie | ✓ 2                               | "                         | 10-8-18  | C. 2   | 34         | M          | "               | "                  | 5.9            | 145            | "  |
| 19                       | BEAUVAIS            | Jean        | ✓ "                               | "                         | 21-5-18  | C. 1   | 25         | M          | "               | "                  | 5.5            | 150            | "  |
| 20                       | LANSADE             | Lucien      | ✓ "                               | "                         | 9-7-18   | C. 2   | 25         | M          | "               | "                  | 5.2            | 130            | "  |
| 21                       | CASTEL              | Louis       | ✓ "                               | "                         | 26-7-18  | C. 2   | 40         | M          | "               | "                  | 5.8            | 150            | "  |
| 22                       | RIVOAL              | Guillaume   | ✓ "                               | "                         | 15-11-17 | C. 1   | 43         | M          | "               | "                  | 5.7            | 152            | "  |
| 23                       | BASSE               | Paul        | ✓ Senegales Fireman               | "                         | 15-11-17 | C. 3   | 24         | M          | Colored African | French Subject     | 5.9            | 144            | "  |
| 24                       | YOUSSEUF N'DOYE     |             | ✓ "                               | "                         | 15-11-17 | C. 3   | 35         | M          | "               | "                  | 5.7            | 160            | "  |
| 25                       | SAMBA DIALLO        |             | ✓ "                               | "                         | 15-11-17 | C. 3   | 23         | M          | "               | "                  | 6.             | 170            | "  |
| 26                       | YOGO NIANG          |             | ✓ 2383                            | "                         | 15-11-17 | C. 3   | 25         | M          | "               | "                  | 5.5            | 150            | "  |
| 27                       | BAKARE MARI         |             | ✓ "                               | "                         | 15-11-17 | C. 3   | 23         | M          | "               | "                  | 5.9            | 130            | "  |
| 28                       | MAHI OUMPOU         |             | ✓ "                               | "                         | 30-1-18  | C. 3   | 23         | M          | "               | "                  | 5.6            | 145            | "  |
| 29                       | BAKARY SAMBA        |             | ✓ "                               | "                         | 30-1-18  | C. 2 3   | 25         | M          | "               | "                  | 5.8            | 150            | "  |
| 30                       | SAMBA TARAORE       |             | ✓ "                               | "                         | 30-1-18  | C. 3   | 29         | M          | "               | "                  | 5.8            | 150            | "  |

Closed at number Thirty

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1240



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ESWEIN Joseph first officer of the R S P A G N E, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 191

First Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

|                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean.                                       |
| Armenian.        | Lithuanian.                                   |
| Bohemian.        | Magyar.                                       |
| Bosnian.         | Mexican.                                      |
| Bulgarian.       | Montenegrin.                                  |
| Chinese.         | Moravian.                                     |
| Croatian.        | Pacific Islander.                             |
| Cuban.           | Polish.                                       |
| Dalmatian.       | Portuguese.                                   |
| Dutch.           | Roumanian.                                    |
| East Indian.     | Russian.                                      |
| English.         | Ruthenian (Russniak).                         |
| Finnish.         | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish.         | Scotch.                                       |
| French.          | Servian.                                      |
| German.          | Slovak.                                       |
| Greek.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Hebrew.          | Spanish.                                      |
| Herzegovinian.   | Spanish American.                             |
| Irish.           | Syrian.                                       |
| Italian (north). | Turkish.                                      |
| Italian (south). | Welsh.  |
| Japanese.        | West Indian (except Cuban).                   |

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **ESPAGNE**, arriving at **NEW-YORK**, **SEP 26 1918**, 191, from the port of **BORDEAUX** **195**

| (1)<br>No.<br>on<br>list | (2)<br>NAME IN FULL |              | (3)<br>POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | (4)<br>SHIPPED OR ENGAGED |          | (5)<br>Whether to be paid<br>off or discharged at<br>port of arrival | (6)<br>Age | (7)<br>Sex | (8)<br>Race*    | (9)<br>Nationality | (10)<br>Height | (11)<br>Weight | (12)<br>Physical marks or<br>peculiarities |
|--------------------------|---------------------|--------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|----------|--|------------|------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|--|
|                          | Family name         | Given name   |                                   | When                      | Where    |  |            |            |                 |                    |                |                |  |
| 1                        | SIRE GASSAMA        |              | Senegales Fireman                 | Bordeaux                  | 30-1-18  | C. 3   | 31         | M          | Colored African | French Subject     | 6.1            | 162            | None                                       |
| 2                        | FALL                | Andre        | "                                 | "                         | 17-4-18  | C. 3   | 23         | M          | "               | "                  | 5.8            | 138            | "  |
| 3                        | AMADOU TABARA       |              | "                                 | "                         | 24-3-18  | C. 3   | 34         | M          | "               | "                  | 5.7            | 134            | "  |
| 4                        | DAOUDA DEMBA        |              | "                                 | "                         | 8-8-18   | C. 3   | 28         | M          | "               | French Protected   | 5.9            | 140            | "  |
| 5                        | SAMBA SAGHA         |              | "                                 | "                         | 1-18-18  | C. 3   | 23         | M          | "               | "                  | 5.7            | 154            | "  |
| 6                        | YANGSOI             | Francis      | Portuguese                        | "                         | 26-6-18  | C. 3   | 19         | M          | "               | Portuguese         | 5.7            | 150            | "  |
| 7                        | SALOM SAKO          |              | Senegales Fireman                 | "                         | 15-17-18 | C. 3   | 23         | M          | "               | French Protected   | 5.5            | 150            | "  |
| 8                        | SILLY GANDEGA       |              | "                                 | "                         | 6-7-18   | C. 3   | 26         | M          | "               | "                  | 5.4            | 150m           | "  |
| 9                        | MOUSSA CISSE        |              | "                                 | "                         | 30-1-18  | C. 3   | 26         | M          | "               | "                  | 5.6            | 142            | "  |
| 10                       | DEMBA DIARRA        |              | "                                 | "                         | 17-4-18  | C. 3   | 25         | M          | "               | "                  | 5.10           | 152            | "  |
| 11                       | SAMBA DIAGUE DIOSSY | 2390         | "                                 | 2390                      | "        | C. 3   | 27         | M          | "               | "                  | 5.7            | 140            | "  |
| 12                       | DAOUDA SOUMARE      |              | "                                 | "                         | 14-9-18  | C. 3   | 25         | M          | "               | "                  | 5.7            | 145            | "  |
| 13                       | AMADOU BA           |              | "                                 | "                         | 14-9-18  | C. 3   | 26         | M          | "               | "                  | 5.8            | 150            | "  |
| 14                       | BABAKAR N'DAYE      |              | "                                 | "                         | 14-9-18  | C. 3   | 28         | M          | "               | "                  | 5.7            | 140            | "  |
| 15                       | MEENDES             | Agusto 2396  | "                                 | 2396                      | "        | C. 3   | 23         | M          | "               | "                  | 5.5            | 140            | "  |
| 16                       | FARANE              | Ceres        | "                                 | 2389                      | "        | C. 3   | 26         | M          | "               | "                  | 5.6            | 145            | "  |
| 17                       | BIRAME KA           |              | "                                 | "                         | 14-9-18  | C. 3   | 26         | M          | "               | "                  | 5.7            | 140            | "  |
| 18                       | QUEGUEN             | Jean         | Coal Passer                       | "                         | 9-7-18   | C. 2   | 18         | M          | French          | French             | 5.4            | 130            | "  |
| 19                       | ETESSE              | Jules 2395   | "                                 | 2395                      | "        | C. 1   | 18         | M          | "               | "                  | 5.6            | 140            | "  |
| 20                       | TENAILLEAU          | Firmin 2400  | "                                 | 2400                      | "        | C. 1   | 19         | M          | "               | "                  | 5.5            | 145            | "  |
| 21                       | MEMERY              | Louis        | "                                 | 2394                      | "        | C. 1   | 18         | M          | "               | "                  | 5.7            | 140            | "  |
| 22                       | LAYEC               | Jean Marie   | "                                 | "                         | 11-9-18  | C. 1   | 19         | M          | "               | "                  | 5.6            | 145            | "  |
| 23                       | LESPERT             | Andre        | "                                 | "                         | 15-11-17 | C. 1   | 17         | M          | "               | "                  | 5.5            | 140            | "  |
| 24                       | MAURICE             | Leon         | "                                 | "                         | 15-11-17 | C. 1   | 17         | M          | "               | "                  | 5.5            | 130            | "  |
| 25                       | COUTE               | Eugene       | "                                 | "                         | 15-11-17 | C. 1   | 16         | M          | "               | "                  | 4.10           | 126            | "  |
| 26                       | HESSE               | Desire       | "                                 | "                         | 11-9-18  | C. 3   | 17         | M          | "               | "                  | 5.5            | 130            | "  |
| 27                       | LEBEAU              | Charles      | "                                 | 2381                      | "        | C. 1   | 16         | M          | "               | "                  | 5.1            | 120            | "  |
| 28                       | DEVILLE             | Jacques 2385 | "                                 | 2385                      | "        | C. 3   | 20         | M          | "               | "                  | 5.5            | 130            | "  |
| 29                       | DIAGUIBI SIBI       |              | Senegales Coal Passer             | "                         | 15-11-17 | C. 3   | 28         | M          | Colored African | French Subject     | 6.             | 186            | "  |
| 30                       | MOUSSA SALLY        |              | "                                 | "                         | 30-1-18  | C. 3   | 27         | M          | "               | "                  | 5.6            | 138            | "  |

Closed at number Thirty

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ESWEIN Joseph first officer, of the ESPAGNE, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

26 day of Sept, 1918  
W. D. Sykes  
Immigrant Inspector.

ESWEIN, First Officer.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion of landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

|                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean.                                       |
| Armenian.        | Lithuanian.                                   |
| Bohemian.        | Magyar.                                       |
| Bosnian.         | Mexican.                                      |
| Bulgarian.       | Montenegrin.                                  |
| Chinese.         | Moravian.                                     |
| Croatian.        | Pacific Islander.                             |
| Cuban.           | Polish.                                       |
| Dalmatian.       | Portuguese.                                   |
| Dutch.           | Roumanian.                                    |
| East Indian.     | Russian.                                      |
| English.         | Ruthenian (Russniak).                         |
| Finnish.         | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish.         | Scotch.                                       |
| French.          | Servian.                                      |
| German.          | Slovak.                                       |
| Greek.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Hebrew.          | Spanish.                                      |
| Herzegovinian.   | Spanish American.                             |
| Irish.           | Syrian.                                       |
| Italian (north). | Turkish.                                      |
| Italian (south). | Welsh.  |
| Japanese.        | West Indian (except Cuban).                   |



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel: **ESPAGNE**, arriving at **NEW-YORK**, **SEP 26 1918**, 191, from the port of **BORDEAUX** **196**

| (1)         | (2)          |            | (3)                        | (4)                |         | (5)   | (6) | (7) | (8)             | (9)              | (10)   | (11)   | (12)                            |   |
|-------------|--------------|------------|----------------------------|--------------------|---------|---|-----|-----|-----------------|------------------|--------|--------|---------------------------------|---|
| No. on list | NAME IN FULL |            | POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | SHIPPED OR ENGAGED |         | Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | Age | Sex | Race*           | Nationality      | Height | Weight | Physical marks or peculiarities |   |
|             | Family name  | Given name |                            | When               | Where   |   |     |     |                 |                  |        |        |                                 |   |
| 1           | N'GOLO       | TRAORE     | Senegales Coal Passer      | Bordeaux           | 30-1-18 | None  | 22  | M   | Colored African | French Protected | 5.9    | 162    | None                            |   |
| 2           | ABDOULAYE    | FATOUMA    | ✓                          | ✓                  | 1-3-18  | C   | 26  | M   | "               | "                | 5.7    | 152    | "                               |   |
| 3           | DISSINTY     | BASSE      | ✓                          | ✓                  | 17-4-18 | C   | 26  | M   | "               | "                | 5.9    | 158    | "                               |   |
| 4           | FATOUMA      | MAMADY     | ✓                          | ✓                  | 25-5-18 | C   | 27  | M   | "               | "                | 5.7    | 150    | "                               |   |
| 5           | SAMBA        | SOUMARE    | ✓                          | ✓                  | 25-5-18 | C   | 25  | M   | "               | "                | 5.6    | 155    | "                               |   |
| 6           | PAUL         | BASSE      | ✓                          | 2388               | 12-9-18 | C   | 22  | M   | "               | "                | 5.5    | 120    | "                               |   |
| 7           | GAKOU        | ABDOULAYE  | ✓                          | ✓                  | 10-8-18 | C   | 28  | M   | "               | "                | 5.6    | 150    | "                               |   |
| 8           | GOMIS        | DIOSSY     | ✓                          | ✓                  | 10-8-18 | C   | 28  | M   | "               | "                | 5.7    | 150    | "                               |   |
| 9           | MOUSTEY      | Stanislas  | ✓                          | ✓                  | 10-8-18 | C   | 28  | M   | "               | "                | 5.7    | 150    | "                               |   |
| 10          | N'GOM        | AMADOU     | 2391                       | ✓                  | 2391    | 10-8-18   | C   | 25  | M               | "                | "      | 5.7    | 140                             | " |
| 11          | SANTA        | COREA      | ✓                          | ✓                  | 11-9-18 | C   | 28  | M   | "               | "                | 5.7    | 130    | "                               |   |
| 12          | HALMENTY     | SYLVA      | ✓                          | ✓                  | 12-9-18 | C   | 25  | M   | "               | "                | 5.7    | 145    | "                               |   |
| 13          | TOMBE        | PAUROU     | ✓                          | ✓                  | 12-9-18 | C   | 25  | M   | "               | "                | 5.7    | 145    | "                               |   |
| 14          | SAMBA        | DIADI      | ✓                          | ✓                  | 12-9-18 | C   | 26  | M   | "               | "                | 5.6    | 140    | "                               |   |
| 15          | SAMBA        | MACKIE     | ✓                          | ✓                  | 12-9-18 | C   | 26  | M   | "               | "                | 6.     | 150    | "                               |   |
| 16          | DEMBA        | VIAN KORO  | ✓                          | ✓                  | 12-9-18 | C   | 26  | M   | "               | "                | 5.9    | 145    | "                               |   |
| 17          | BAKARY       | SILLA      | 2392                       | ✓                  | 2392    | 14-9-18   | C   | 23  | M               | "                | "      | 5.8    | 150                             | " |
| 18          | DIAYE        |            | 2393                       | ✓                  | 2393    | 14-9-18   | C   | 21  | M               | "                | "      | 5.7    | 130                             | " |
| 19          | BAKAR        | CISSE      | 2384                       | ✓                  | 2384    | 16-9-18   | C   | 22  | M               | "                | "      | 6.     | 180                             | " |
| 20          |              |            |                            |                    |         |   |     |     |                 |                  |        |        |                                 |   |
| 21          |              |            |                            |                    |         |   |     |     |                 |                  |        |        |                                 |   |
| 22          |              |            |                            |                    |         |   |     |     |                 |                  |        |        |                                 |   |
| 23          |              |            |                            |                    |         |   |     |     |                 |                  |        |        |                                 |   |
| 24          |              |            |                            |                    |         |   |     |     |                 |                  |        |        |                                 |   |
| 25          |              |            |                            |                    |         |   |     |     |                 |                  |        |        |                                 |   |
| 26          |              |            |                            |                    |         |   |     |     |                 |                  |        |        |                                 |   |
| 27          |              |            |                            |                    |         |   |     |     |                 |                  |        |        |                                 |   |
| 28          |              |            |                            |                    |         |   |     |     |                 |                  |        |        |                                 |   |
| 29          |              |            |                            |                    |         |   |     |     |                 |                  |        |        |                                 |   |
| 30          |              |            |                            |                    |         |   |     |     |                 |                  |        |        |                                 |   |

By order

John A. R. Richards

Super

Closed at number Nineteen

Closed at number Nineteen



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ESWEIN Joseph first officer of the ESPAGNE, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of Sept, 1918

Immigrant Inspector.

First Officer.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

|                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean.                                       |
| Armenian.        | Lithuanian.                                   |
| Bohemian.        | Magyar.                                       |
| Bosnian.         | Mexican.                                      |
| Bulgarian.       | Montenegrin.                                  |
| Chinese.         | Moravian.                                     |
| Croatian.        | Pacific Islander.                             |
| Cuban.           | Polish.                                       |
| Dalmatian.       | Portuguese.                                   |
| Dutch.           | Roumanian.                                    |
| East Indian.     | Russian.                                      |
| English.         | Ruthenian (Russniak).                         |
| Finnish.         | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish.         | Scotch.                                       |
| French.          | Servian.                                      |
| German.          | Slovak.                                       |
| Greek.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Hebrew.          | Spanish.                                      |
| Herzegovinian.   | Spanish American.                             |
| Irish.           | Syrian.                                       |
| Italian (north). | Turkish.                                      |
| Italian (south). | Welsh.  |
| Japanese.        | West Indian (except Cuban).                   |



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **ESPAGNE**, arriving at **NEW-YORK**, **SEP 26 1918**, 191, from the port of **BORDEAUX** 197

| (1)<br>No.<br>on<br>list | (2)<br>NAME IN FULL |            | (3)<br>POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | (4)<br>SHIPPED OR ENGAGED |          | (5)<br>Whether to be paid<br>off or discharged at<br>port of arrival | (6)<br>Age | (7)<br>Sex | (8)<br>Race*    | (9)<br>Nationality | (10)<br>Height | (11)<br>Weight | (12)<br>Physical marks or<br>peculiarities |
|--------------------------|---------------------|------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|----------|--|------------|------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|--|
|                          | Family name         | Given name |                                   | When                      | Where    |  |            |            |                 |                    |                |                |  |
| 1                        | RENAUD              | Charles    | French Postal Agent on board      | Bordeaux                  | 16-9-18  | None   | 41         | M          | French          | French             | 5.9            | 150            | None                                       |
| 2                        | LE JELOUX           | Joseph     | Purser                            | "                         | 15-11-17 | C  | 54         | M          | "               | "                  | 5.6            | 165            | "  |
| 3                        | SAUCET              | Pierre     | Surgeon                           | "                         | 22-5-18  | C  | 41         | M          | "               | "                  | 5.5            | 160            | "  |
| 4                        | HUON                | Jean       | Wireless                          | "                         | 15-11-17 | C  | 31         | M          | "               | "                  | 5.7            | 136            | "  |
| 5                        | DUPERRIER           | Charles    | "                                 | "                         | 8-8-18   | C  | 17         | M          | "               | "                  | 5.7            | 128            | "  |
| 6                        | DONCE               | Georges    | Purveyer                          | "                         | -25-6-18 | "  | 40         | M          | "               | "                  | 5.6            | 175            | "  |
| 7                        | LE PETIT            | Paul       | Clerk                             | "                         | 15-11-17 | "  | 36         | M          | "               | "                  | 5.3            | 160            | "  |
| 8                        | REGUE               | Jose       | "                                 | "                         | 1-3-18   | "  | 17         | M          | "               | "                  | 5.5            | 158m           | "  |
| 9                        | ICONNET             | Henri      | Chief Cook                        | "                         | 15-11-17 | "  | 38         | M          | "               | "                  | 5.4            | 140            | "  |
| 10                       | MASSON              | Francis    | 2nd                               | "                         | 15-11-17 | "  | 32         | M          | "               | "                  | 5.4            | 134            | "  |
| 11                       | LOVEY               | Leon       | 2nd                               | "                         | 17-4-18  | "  | 25         | M          | "               | Swiss              | 5.8            | 170            | "  |
| 12                       | RAMBAULT            | Jean       | "                                 | "                         | 13-9-18  | "  | 42         | M          | "               | French             | 5.5            | 140            | "  |
| 13                       | VACHER              | Lucien     | "                                 | "                         | 17-7-18  | "  | 20         | M          | "               | "                  | 5.9            | 134            | "  |
| 14                       | BESSON              | Victor     | "                                 | "                         | 1-8-18   | "  | 21         | M          | "               | "                  | 5              | 110            | "  |
| 15                       | FLOGNA              | Valentin   | "                                 | "                         | 15-11-17 | "  | 16         | M          | "               | "                  | 5.7            | 130            | "  |
| 16                       | VINCENT             | Lucien     | "                                 | "                         | 11-7-18  | "  | 21         | M          | "               | "                  | 5.4            | 138            | "  |
| 17                       | LEFEBVRE            | Edmond     | "                                 | "                         | 15-11-17 | "  | 17         | M          | "               | "                  | 5.5            | 120            | "  |
| 18                       | MILLET              | Auguste    | "                                 | "                         | 26-6-18  | "  | 18         | M          | "               | "                  | 4.10           | 132            | "  |
| 19                       | ARMED BEN EL GHIS   |            | Helper Cook                       | "                         | 15-11-17 | "  | 25         | M          | French Moroccan | Protected          | 5.4            | 140            | "  |
| 20                       | GUILHERMO           | Frederico  | "                                 | "                         | 15-11-17 | "  | 38         | M          | Portuguese      | Portuguese         | 5.6            | 190            | "  |
| 21                       | MARTIN              | Henri      | "                                 | "                         | 17-4-18  | "  | 17         | M          | French          | French             | 5.7            | 124            | "  |
| 22                       | DELPHIGUE           | Pierre     | "                                 | 2383                      | 15-9-18  | "  | 40         | M          | "               | "                  | 5.3            | 130            | "  |
| 23                       | LARBI BEN AHMED     |            | "                                 | "                         | 12-9-18  | "  | 29         | M          | French Moroccan | Protected          | 5.3            | 130            | "  |
| 24                       | LIZOT               | Maurice    | "                                 | "                         | 12-9-18  | "  | 27         | M          | French          | French             | 5.3            | 110            | "  |
| 25                       | PORTASSE Mohamed    |            | "                                 | 4628                      | 12-9-18  | "  | 33         | M          | French Moroccan | Protected          | 5.5            | 160            | "  |
| 26                       | DOLEAC              | Pierre     | 1st Baker                         | 4627                      | 15-11-17 | "  | 41         | M          | French          | French             | 5.7            | 158            | "  |
| 27                       | BIEGEL              | Armand     | 2nd                               | "                         | 1-8-18   | "  | 17         | M          | "               | "                  | 5.8            | 150            | "  |
| 28                       | LAPLUME             | Baptiste   | 3rd                               | "                         | 6-8-18   | "  | 27         | M          | "               | "                  | 5.3            | 130            | "  |
| 29                       | JOLLARD             | Georges    | 1st Butcher                       | "                         | 15-11-17 | "  | 44         | M          | "               | "                  | 5.3            | 170            | "  |
| 30                       | PAUL                | Arnaud     | 2nd                               | "                         | 11-9-18  | "  | 40         | M          | "               | "                  | 5.9            | 150            | "  |

Closed at number Thirty

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1200

*an 5 of 24 yeh*  
*John A. R. R. R.*  
*C. B. Murphy*  
*Dusprator*



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, BEVIN Joseph first officer, of the ESPAGNE, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

26 day of Sept, 1918

First Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

### EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1240

|                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean.                                       |
| Armenian.        | Lithuanian.                                   |
| Bohemian.        | Magyar.                                       |
| Bosnian.         | Mexican.                                      |
| Bulgarian.       | Montenegrin.                                  |
| Chinese.         | Moravian.                                     |
| Croatian.        | Pacific Islander.                             |
| Cuban.           | Polish.                                       |
| Dalmatian.       | Portuguese.                                   |
| Dutch.           | Roumanian.                                    |
| East Indian.     | Russian.                                      |
| English.         | Ruthenian (Russniak).                         |
| Finnish.         | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish.         | Scotch.                                       |
| French.          | Servian.                                      |
| German.          | Slovak.                                       |
| Greek.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Hebrew.          | Spanish.                                      |
| Herzegovinian.   | Spanish American.                             |
| Irish.           | Syrian.                                       |
| Italian (north). | Turkish.                                      |
| Italian (south). | Welsh.  |
| Japanese.        | West Indian (except Cuban).                   |



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **ESPAGNE**, arriving at **NEW-YORK**, **SEP 26 1918**, 191, from the port of **BORDEAUX** **198**

| (1)                     | (2)                        | (3)        | (4)                | (5)      | (6)   | (7)  | (8) | (9)   | (10)        | (11)    | (12)   |                                    |      |
|-------------------------|----------------------------|------------|--------------------|----------|---|------|-----|-------|-------------|---------|--------|------------------------------------|------|
| No.<br>on<br>list       | NAME IN FULL               |            | SHIPPED OR ENGAGED |          | Whether to be paid<br>off or discharged at<br>port of arrival | Age  | Sex | Race* | Nationality | Height  | Weight | Physical marks or<br>peculiarities |      |
|                         | POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY |            | When               | Where    |   |      |     |       |             |         |        |                                    |      |
|                         | Family name                | Given name |                    |          |   |      |     |       |             |         |        |                                    |      |
| 1                       | MEJEANT                    | Yves       | ✓ 1st Steward      | Bordeaux | 15-11-17  | None | 32  | M     | French      | French  | 5.4    | 146                                | None |
| 2                       | HAMON                      | Pierre     | ✓ 2nd "            | "        | 15-11-17  | "    | 17  | M     | "           | "       | 5.7    | 158                                | "    |
| 3                       | BOINET                     | Paul       | ✓ Printer          | "        | 15-11-17  | "    | 40  | M     | "           | "       | 5.10   | 178                                | "    |
| 4                       | MARIE                      | Francis    | ✓ Assist. Doctor's | "        | 15-11-17  | "    | 43  | M     | "           | "       | 5.4    | 160                                | "    |
| 5                       | KERJOLIS                   | Ignace     | ✓ Chief Pantryman  | "        | 15-11-17  | "    | 32  | M     | "           | "       | 5.3    | 130                                | "    |
| 6                       | PICHON                     | Michel     | ✓ Chief Pantryman  | "        | 10-8-18   | "    | 24  | M     | "           | "       | 5.9    | 180                                | "    |
| 7                       | CHASSAGNE                  | Andre      | ✓ Hair Dresser     | "        | 15-11-17  | "    | 29  | M     | "           | "       | 5.2    | 110                                | "    |
| 8                       | GOUAZE                     | Celestin   | ✓ Hair Dresser     | "        | 8-8-18  | "    | 24  | M     | "           | "       | 5.7    | 140                                | "    |
| 9                       | LANGEY                     | Rene       | ✓ Chief Steward    | "        | 30-7-18   | "    | 32  | M     | "           | "       | 5.7    | 145                                | "    |
| 10                      | SIMON                      | Francis    | 2nd "              | "        | 15-11-17  | "    | 26  | M     | "           | "       | 5.3    | 130                                | "    |
| 11                      | VAN BAELINGHEM             | Jean       | ✓ Chief Section    | "        | 15-11-17  | "    | 43  | M     | "           | "       | 5.2    | 124                                | "    |
| 12                      | GUILLES                    | Alexandre  | ✓ " 4620           | "        | 12-9-18   | no   | 23  | M     | "           | "       | 5.5    | 140                                | "    |
| 13                      | THOMETTA                   | Salvator   | ✓ Chief Steerage   | "        | 15-11-17  | "    | 45  | M     | Italian     | Italian | 5.2    | 170                                | "    |
| 14                      | ALIOTTI                    | Xavier     | ✓ Steward 4606     | "        | 12-9-18   | no   | 24  | M     | French      | French  | 5.5    | 145                                | "    |
| 15                      | COULON                     | Eugene     | "                  | "        | 15-11-17  | "    | 48  | M     | "           | "       | 5.7    | 166                                | "    |
| 16                      | GALLENE                    | Auguste    | ✓ "                | "        | 15-11-17  | "    | 30  | M     | "           | "       | 5.7    | 160                                | "    |
| 17                      | PELAUD                     | Eugene     | ✓ "                | "        | 15-11-17  | "    | 30  | M     | "           | "       | 5.3    | 130                                | "    |
| 18                      | REBOURS                    | Joseph     | ✓ "                | "        | 15-11-17  | "    | 37  | M     | "           | "       | 5.3    | 150                                | "    |
| 19                      | FLOCH                      | Isidore    | ✓ "                | "        | 15-11-17  | "    | 35  | M     | "           | "       | 5.7    | 264                                | "    |
| 20                      | LEGRAND                    | Jean       | ✓ "                | "        | 15-11-17  | "    | 24  | M     | "           | "       | 6.1    | 190                                | "    |
| 21                      | ROLLAND                    | Mathurin   | ✓ "                | "        | 29-7-18   | "    | 34  | M     | "           | "       | 5.6    | 130                                | "    |
| 22                      | LESTRAT                    | Jeachim    | ✓ "                | "        | 15-11-17  | "    | 34  | M     | "           | "       | 5.5    | 160                                | "    |
| 23                      | GAULIER                    | Francis    | ✓ "                | "        | 15-11-17  | "    | 59  | M     | "           | "       | 5.9    | 170                                | "    |
| 24                      | ROUBEAU                    | Henri      | ✓ "                | "        | 1-8-18  | C    | 51  | M     | "           | "       | 5.2    | 130                                | "    |
| 25                      | LEFECHANT                  | Yves       | ✓ "                | "        | 15-11-17  | "    | 42  | M     | "           | "       | 5.7    | 138                                | "    |
| 26                      | CROSTE                     | Julien     | ✓ "                | "        | 15-11-17  | "    | 58  | M     | "           | "       | 5.2    | 140                                | "    |
| 27                      | LE MARREC                  | Pierre     | ✓ "                | "        | 15-11-17  | "    | 41  | M     | "           | "       | 5.10   | 170                                | "    |
| 28                      | CHANTOU                    | Jean Marie | ✓ "                | "        | 15-11-17  | "    | 40  | M     | "           | "       | 5.9    | 158                                | "    |
| 29                      | LE BOZEC                   | Pierre     | ✓ "                | "        | 27-7-18   | "    | 30  | M     | "           | "       | 5.6    | 150                                | "    |
| 30                      | SAUSSAIS                   | Paul       | ✓ "                | "        | 15-11-17  | "    | 45  | M     | "           | "       | 5.8    | 160                                | "    |
| Closed at number Thirty |                            |            |                    |          |   |      |     |       |             |         |        |                                    |      |
| - 020 Musple Inspect.   |                            |            |                    |          |   |      |     |       |             |         |        |                                    |      |

Closed at number Thirty

*C. Murphy* Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ESWEIN Joseph first officer, of the ESPAGNE, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of Sept, 1918

E. J. Jones  
Immigrant Inspector.

ESWEIN Joseph, First ESPAGNE Officer.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SAC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

|                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean.                                       |
| Armenian.        | Lithuanian.                                   |
| Bohemian.        | Magyar.                                       |
| Bosnian.         | Mexican.                                      |
| Bulgarian.       | Montenegrin.                                  |
| Chinese.         | Moravian.                                     |
| Croatian.        | Pacific Islander.                             |
| Cuban.           | Polish.                                       |
| Dalmatian.       | Portuguese.                                   |
| Dutch.           | Roumanian.                                    |
| East Indian.     | Russian.                                      |
| English.         | Ruthenian (Russniak).                         |
| Finnish.         | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish.         | Scotch.                                       |
| French.          | Servian.                                      |
| German.          | Slovak.                                       |
| Greek.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Hebrew.          | Spanish.                                      |
| Herzegovinian.   | Spanish American.                             |
| Irish.           | Syrian.                                       |
| Italian (north). | Turkish.                                      |
| Italian (south). | Welsh.  |
| Japanese.        | West Indian (except Cuban).                   |



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **ESPAGNE**, arriving at **NEW-YORK**, **SEP 20 1918**, 191, from the port of **BORDEAUX** **199**

| (1)                     | (2)          |             | (3)                        | (4)                |          | (5)   | (6) | (7) | (8)     | (9)         | (10)   | (11)   | (12)                               |
|-------------------------|--------------|-------------|----------------------------|--------------------|----------|---|-----|-----|---------|-------------|--------|--------|------------------------------------|
| No.<br>on<br>list       | NAME IN FULL |             | POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | SHIPPED OR ENGAGED |          | Whether to be paid<br>off or discharged at<br>port of arrival | Age | Sex | Race*   | Nationality | Height | Weight | Physical marks or<br>peculiarities |
|                         | Family name  | Given name  |                            | When               | Where    |   |     |     |         |             |        |        |                                    |
| 1                       | ELLIOT       | Eugene      | Steward                    | Bordeaux           | 15-11-17 | None  | 46  | M   | French  | French      | 5.2    | 142    | None                               |
| 2                       | BAUDE        | Jean        | "                          | "                  | 15-11-17 | "   | 58  | M   | "       | "           | 5.8    | 165    | "                                  |
| 3                       | SURVIE       | Octave      | "                          | "                  | 15-11-17 | "   | 37  | M   | "       | "           | 5.10   | 140    | "                                  |
| 4                       | HENRY        | Francoisque | "                          | "                  | 15-11-17 | "   | 31  | M   | "       | "           | 5.5    | 126    | "                                  |
| 5                       | BOUJEAN      | Gaillaume   | "                          | "                  | 15-11-17 | "   | 36  | M   | "       | "           | 5.7    | 146    | "                                  |
| 6                       | LE ROLLAND   | Louis       | "                          | "                  | 15-11-17 | "   | 30  | M   | "       | "           | 6.     | 160    | "                                  |
| 7                       | LECLERC      | Eugene      | "                          | "                  | 15-11-17 | "   | 31  | M   | "       | "           | 5.4    | 166    | "                                  |
| 8                       | MENOU        | Louis       | "                          | "                  | 15-11-17 | "   | 27m | M   | "       | "           | 5.1    | 128    | "                                  |
| 9                       | CREDOU       | Louis       | "                          | 2327               | 15-11-17 | "   | 34  | M   | "       | "           | 5.6    | 140    | "                                  |
| 10                      | NAVIGET      | Joseph      | "                          | "                  | 15-11-17 | "   | 30  | M   | "       | "           | 5.4    | 130    | "                                  |
| 11                      | COCHERY      | Francois    | "                          | "                  | 11-7-18  | "   | 43  | M   | "       | "           | 5.     | 120    | "                                  |
| 12                      | PERRET       | Louis       | "                          | "                  | 12-9-18  | "   | 52  | M   | "       | "           | 5.2    | 130    | "                                  |
| 13                      | DEBAYE       | Louis       | "                          | "                  | 12-9-18  | "   | 52  | M   | "       | "           | 5.5    | 130    | "                                  |
| 14                      | BIDALOT      | Etienne     | "                          | "                  | 1-3-18   | "   | 34  | M   | "       | "           | 6.     | 140    | "                                  |
| 15                      | OLLIER       | Emile       | "                          | "                  | 17-4-18  | "   | 21  | M   | "       | "           | 5.3    | 102    | "                                  |
| 16                      | LE BOZEC     | Pierre      | "                          | "                  | 17-4-18  | "   | 29  | M   | "       | "           | 5.4    | 135    | "                                  |
| 17                      | LABRE-COURET | Jacques     | "                          | "                  | 8-8-18   | "   | 41  | M   | "       | "           | 5.5    | 130    | "                                  |
| 18                      | GARCIN       | Emile       | "                          | "                  | 20-12-17 | "   | 44  | M   | "       | "           | 5.5    | 170    | "                                  |
| 19                      | RIO          | Henri       | "                          | "                  | 1-3-18   | "   | 19  | M   | "       | "           | 5.5    | 140    | "                                  |
| 20                      | VANHUYSSSE   | Maurice     | "                          | "                  | 17-4-18  | "   | 25  | M   | "       | "           | 5.5    | 136    | "                                  |
| 21                      | MENAGE       | Emmanuel    | "                          | "                  | 11-9-18  | "   | 17  | M   | "       | "           | 5.2    | 100    | "                                  |
| 22                      | BUZARD       | Jean        | "                          | "                  | 12-9-18  | "   | 53  | M   | "       | "           | 5.1    | 120    | "                                  |
| 23                      | MARY         | Louis       | "                          | "                  | 22-5-18  | "   | 20  | M   | "       | "           | 5.8    | 170    | "                                  |
| 24                      | BONCOMPAGNE  | Domeng      | "                          | "                  | 25-6-18  | "   | 38  | M   | Italian | Italian     | 5.4    | 150    | "                                  |
| 25                      | LARUE        | Roger       | "                          | 2327               | 1-3-18   | no  | 218 | M   | French  | French      | 5.1    | 103    | "                                  |
| 26                      | FRITSCH      | Camille     | "                          | 4629               | 11-9-18  | no  | 216 | M   | "       | "           | 5.6    | 130    | "                                  |
| 27                      | SARRAZY      | Gabriel     | "                          | "                  | 11-9-18  | "   | 33  | M   | "       | "           | 5.1    | 120    | "                                  |
| 28                      | MERIADEC     | Noel        | "                          | "                  | 11-9-18  | no  | 315 | M   | "       | "           | 5.3    | 110    | "                                  |
| 29                      | BALLU        | Clair       | "                          | "                  | 20-12-17 | "   | 52  | M   | "       | "           | 5.6    | 146    | "                                  |
| 30                      | VERGE        | Jean        | "                          | 4629               | 20-12-17 | no  | 315 | M   | "       | "           | 5.1    | 126    | "                                  |
| CLOSED AT NUMBER THIRTY |              |             |                            |                    |          |   |     |     |         |             |        |        |                                    |

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1840



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ESWEIN Joseph first officer, of the ESPAGNE, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

26 day of Sept, 1918  
Hyman  
Immigrant Inspector.

First Officer.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located, the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

|                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean.                                       |
| Armenian.        | Lithuanian.                                   |
| Bohemian.        | Magyar.                                       |
| Bosnian.         | Mexican.                                      |
| Bulgarian.       | Montenegrin.                                  |
| Chinese.         | Moravian.                                     |
| Croatian.        | Pacific Islander.                             |
| Cuban.           | Polish.                                       |
| Dalmatian.       | Portuguese.                                   |
| Dutch.           | Roumanian.                                    |
| East Indian.     | Russian.                                      |
| English.         | Ruthenian (Russniak).                         |
| Finnish.         | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish.         | Scotch.                                       |
| French.          | Servian.                                      |
| German.          | Slovak.                                       |
| Greek.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Hebrew.          | Spanish.                                      |
| Herzegovinian.   | Spanish American.                             |
| Irish.           | Syrian.                                       |
| Italian (north). | Turkish.                                      |
| Italian (south). | Welsh.  |
| Japanese.        | West Indian (except Cuban).                   |



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **ESPAGNE**, arriving at **NEW-YORK**, **SEP 26 1918**, 191, from the port of **BORDEAUX** 200

| (1)<br>No.<br>on<br>list | (2)<br>NAME IN FULL |               | (3)<br>POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | (4)<br>SHIPPED OR ENGAGED |          | (5)<br>Whether to be paid<br>off or discharged at<br>port of arrival | (6)<br>Age | (7)<br>Sex | (8)<br>Race* | (9)<br>Nationality | (10)<br>Height | (11)<br>Weight | (12)<br>Physical marks or<br>peculiarities |
|--------------------------|---------------------|---------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|----------|--|------------|------------|--------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|--|
|                          | Family name         | Given name    |                                   | When                      | Where    |  |            |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 1                        | MENOU               | Yves          | ✓ Steward                         | Bordeaux                  | 17-4-18  | None   | 1 18       | M          | French       | French             | 5.5            | 120            | None                                       |
| 2                        | LAFITTE             | Etienne       | ✓                                 | "                         | 17-4-18  | "  | 1 20       | M          | "            | "                  | 5.8            | 140            | "  |
| 3                        | ANTONIN Joseph      | Joseph        | ✓                                 | "                         | 23-5-18  | "  | 1 45       | M          | "            | Swiss              | 5.7            | 152            | "  |
| 4                        | HELLOQ              | Felix         | ✓                                 | "                         | 1-8-18   | "  | 2 18       | M          | French       | French             | 5.6            | 130            | "  |
| 5                        | JOUBERT             | Charles       | ✓                                 | "                         | 9-8-18   | NO   | 2 18       | M          | "            | "                  | 5.6            | 130            | "  |
| 6                        | FRUGERE             | Henri         | ✓                                 | "                         | 1-8-18   | "  | 1 18       | M          | "            | "                  | 5.3            | 130            | "  |
| 7                        | HARRARD             | Leon          | ✓                                 | "                         | 1-8-18   | "  | 2 38       | M          | "            | "                  | 5.5            | 145            | "  |
| 8                        | CHANOOGNE           | Jean          | ✓                                 | "                         | 1-8-18   | "  | 2 30       | M          | "            | "                  | 5.6            | 150            | "  |
| 9                        | GEFFROY             | Andre         | ✓                                 | "                         | 6-8-18   | NO   | 2 12       | M          | "            | "                  | 5.4            | 110            | "  |
| 10                       | PIERRE              | Jean Louis    | ✓                                 | "                         | 12-9-18  | NO   | 2 17       | M          | "            | "                  | 5.3            | 130            | "  |
| 11                       | DAYRES              | Sebastien     | ✓                                 | "                         | 12-9-18  | "  | 1 17       | M          | "            | "                  | 5.2            | 110            | "  |
| 12                       | POUJADE             | Armand        | ✓                                 | "                         | 12-9-18  | NO   | 2 24       | M          | "            | "                  | 5.2            | 130            | Lame                                       |
| 13                       | BRUNET              | Paul          | ✓                                 | "                         | 15-11-17 | "  | 1 18       | M          | "            | "                  | 5.4            | 140            | None                                       |
| 14                       | FAUREAU             | Maximilien    | ✓                                 | "                         | 1-8-18   | "  | 1 38       | M          | "            | "                  | 5.6            | 160            | "  |
| 15                       | LEBRAS              | Aristide      | ✓                                 | "                         | 15-11-17 | "  | 3 14       | M          | "            | "                  | 4.5            | 110            | "  |
| 16                       | TREVOAN             | Louis         | ✓                                 | "                         | 15-11-17 | "  | 1 18       | M          | "            | "                  | 5.2            | 100            | "  |
| 17                       | HERLIDOU            | Pierre        | ✓                                 | "                         | 17-4-18  | "  | 2 10       | M          | "            | "                  | 5.5            | 140            | "  |
| 18                       | BARBEREAU           | Andre         | ✓                                 | "                         | 17-4-18  | NO   | 2 17       | M          | "            | "                  | 5.             | 114            | "  |
| 19                       | MILLET              | Henri Auguste | ✓                                 | "                         | 18-7-18  | "  | 2 15       | M          | "            | "                  | 5.7            | 130            | "  |
| 20                       | RAMAT               | Gaston        | ✓                                 | "                         | 18-7-18  | "  | 3 15       | M          | "            | "                  | 5.3            | 130            | "  |
| 21                       | KAUFFMANN           | Andre         | ✓                                 | "                         | 6-8-18   | "  | 2 17       | M          | "            | "                  | 5.5            | 130            | "  |
| 22                       | FEULLERAT           | Ivan          | ✓                                 | "                         | 6-8-18   | "  | 2 17       | M          | "            | "                  | 6.             | 135            | "  |
| 23                       | OLIVET              | Raymond       | ✓                                 | "                         | 15-8-18  | "  | 2 15       | M          | "            | "                  | 5.5            | 150            | "  |
| 24                       | JOULIN              | Clement       | ✓                                 | "                         | 8-8-18   | "  | 3 14       | M          | "            | "                  | 4.8            | 90             | "  |
| 25                       | LAGOUTTE            | Jean          | ✓                                 | "                         | 12-9-18  | NO   | 3 15       | M          | "            | "                  | 5.1            | 100            | "  |
| 26                       | PASCAL              | Ernest        | ✓                                 | "                         | 12-9-18  | NO   | 3 15       | M          | "            | "                  | 5.2            | 110            | "  |
| 27                       | MORAU               | Georges       | ✓                                 | "                         | 12-9-18  | "  | 2 15       | M          | "            | "                  | 5.1            | 110            | "  |
| 28                       | COULOMBET           | Augustin      | ✓                                 | "                         | 12-9-18  | NO   | 1 15       | M          | "            | "                  | 5.1            | 90             | "  |
| 29                       | CASTAGNIE           | Albert        | ✓                                 | "                         | 12-9-18  | "  | 1 17       | M          | "            | "                  | 5.5            | 140            | "  |
| 30                       | ROUET               | Suzanne       | ✓ Stewardesse                     | "                         | 15-11-17 | "  | 1 29       | F          | "            | "                  | 5.4            | 140            | "  |

Closed at number Thirty

*G B Murphy, Inspector*

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ESVEIN Joseph first officer, of the ESPAGNE, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

26 day of Sept, 1918

First Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

|                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean.                                       |
| Armenian.        | Lithuanian.                                   |
| Bohemian.        | Magyar.                                       |
| Bosnian.         | Mexican.                                      |
| Bulgarian.       | Montepetrin.                                  |
| Chinese.         | Moravian.                                     |
| Croatian.        | Pacific Islander.                             |
| Cuban.           | Polish.                                       |
| Dalmatian.       | Portuguese.                                   |
| Dutch.           | Roumanian.                                    |
| East Indian.     | Russian.                                      |
| English.         | Ruthenian (Russniak).                         |
| Finnish.         | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish.         | Scotch.                                       |
| French.          | Servian.                                      |
| German.          | Slovak.                                       |
| Greek.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Hebrew.          | Spanish.                                      |
| Herzegovinian.   | Spanish American.                             |
| Irish.           | Syrian.                                       |
| Italian (north). | Turkish.                                      |
| Italian (south). | Welsh.  |
| Japanese.        | West Indian (except Cuban).                   |



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **ESPAGNE**, arriving at **NEW-YORK**, **SEP 26 1918**, 191, from the port of **BORDEAUX** 201

| (1)<br>No.<br>on<br>list | (2)<br>NAME IN FULL |            | (3)<br>POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | (4)<br>SHIPPED OR ENGAGED |          | (5)<br>Whether to be paid<br>off or discharged at<br>port of arrival | (6)<br>Age | (7)<br>Sex | (8)<br>Race* | (9)<br>Nationality | (10)<br>Height | (11)<br>Weight | (12)<br>Physical marks or<br>peculiarities |
|--------------------------|---------------------|------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|----------|--|------------|------------|--------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|--|
|                          | Family name         | Given name |                                   | When                      | Where    |  |            |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 1                        | PAPE                | Marguerite | Stewardesse                       | Bordeaux                  | 15-11-17 | None   | 36         | F          | French       | French             | 5.1            | 140            | None                                       |
| 2                        | LE METAYER          | Augustine  | "                                 | "                         | 15-11-17 | "  | 48         | F          | "            | "                  | 4.10           | 150            | "  |
| 3                        | MARAI               | Angele     | "                                 | "                         | 15-11-17 | "  | 35         | F          | "            | "                  | 5.2            | 130            | "  |
| 4                        | LE FLOCH            | Marguerite | "                                 | "                         | 15-11-17 | "  | 51         | F          | "            | "                  | 5.6            | 140            | "  |
| 5                        | TESSON              | Pierre     | Steward 2332                      | "                         | 22-8-18  | 20   | 3          | M          | "            | "                  | 4.10           | 100            | "  |
| 6                        | MAZOUER             | Louis Leen | "                                 | "                         | 8-8-18   | "  | 3          | M          | "            | "                  | 5.6            | 115            | "  |
| 7                        | BOURNE              | Louis      | "                                 | "                         | 9-8-18   | "  | 3          | M          | "            | "                  | 5.4            | 105            | "  |
| 8                        | VIDEAU              | Octave     | "                                 | "                         | 6-8-18   | "  | 2          | M          | "            | "                  | 5.8            | 150            | "  |
| 9                        | CHEZ                | Andre      | " 2331                            | "                         | 12-9-18  | no   | 2          | M          | "            | "                  | 5.1            | 120            | "  |
| 10                       | CHEBREUX            | Fernand    | " 2325                            | "                         | 12-9-18  | no   | 2          | M          | "            | "                  | 5.5            | 150            | "  |
| 11                       | DERIDET             | Jean       | " 4605                            | "                         | 12-9-18  | no   | 3          | M          | "            | "                  | 5.1            | 120            | "  |
| 12                       | BERTHAUX            | Pierre     | " 4604                            | "                         | 12-9-18  | no   | 3          | M          | "            | "                  | 4.             | 70             | "  |
| 13                       | LUST                | Andre      | "                                 | "                         | 12-9-18  | no   | 3          | M          | Flemish      | Belgian            | 5.4            | 130            | "  |
| 14                       | FLOCH               | Roger      | "                                 | "                         | 5-8-18   | "  | 3          | M          | "            | "                  | 5.5            | 125            | "  |
| 15                       | DUBOIS              | Charles    | "                                 | "                         | 8-8-18   | "  | 3          | M          | "            | "                  | 4.9            | 90             | "  |
| 16                       | C. B. Murphy Smoker |            |                                   |                           |          |  |            |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 17                       |                     |            |                                   |                           |          |  |            |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 18                       |                     |            |                                   |                           |          |  |            |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 19                       |                     |            |                                   |                           |          |  |            |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 20                       |                     |            |                                   |                           |          |  |            |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 21                       |                     |            |                                   |                           |          |  |            |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 22                       |                     |            |                                   |                           |          |  |            |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 23                       |                     |            |                                   |                           |          |  |            |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 24                       |                     |            |                                   |                           |          |  |            |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 25                       |                     |            |                                   |                           |          |  |            |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 26                       |                     |            |                                   |                           |          |  |            |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 27                       |                     |            |                                   |                           |          |  |            |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 28                       |                     |            |                                   |                           |          |  |            |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 29                       |                     |            |                                   |                           |          |  |            |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 30                       |                     |            |                                   |                           |          |  |            |            |              |                    |                |                |  |

Closed at number Fifteen

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ESTRIN Joseph first officer, of the ESPAGNE, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of Sept, 1918

Immigrant Inspector.

First Officer.

*Espagne*

*9/26/18*

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

|                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean.                                       |
| Armenian.        | Lithuanian.                                   |
| Bohemian.        | Magyar.                                       |
| Bosnian.         | Mexican.                                      |
| Bulgarian.       | Montenegrin.                                  |
| Chinese.         | Moravian.                                     |
| Croatian.        | Pacific Islander.                             |
| Cuban.           | Polish.                                       |
| Dalmatian.       | Portuguese.                                   |
| Dutch.           | Roumanian.                                    |
| East Indian.     | Russian.                                      |
| English.         | Ruthenian (Russniak).                         |
| Finnish.         | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish.         | Scotch.                                       |
| French.          | Servian.                                      |
| German.          | Slovak.                                       |
| Greek.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Hebrew.          | Spanish.                                      |
| Herzegovinian.   | Spanish American.                             |
| Irish.           | Syrian.                                       |
| Italian (north). | Turkish.                                      |
| Italian (south). | Welsh.  |
| Japanese.        | West Indian (except Cuban).                   |



*arrived* Sept. 25, 18

191

*M.*

, from

202

[illegible]



8

202

6<sup>th</sup> day of

at *New York*

## Immigration Officer

14—218

September 27/1918

Sept. 26/1918

people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens  
language they speak. The original stock or blood shall  
the classification independent of language. The mother  
ed only to assist in determining the original stock.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.**

Korean

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

|                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean.                                       |
| Armenian.        | Lithuanian.                                   |
| Bohemian.        | Magyar.                                       |
| Bosnian.         | Mexican.                                      |
| Bulgarian.       | Montenegrin.                                  |
| Chinese.         | Moravian.                                     |
| Croatian.        | Pacific Islander.                             |
| Cuban.           | Polish.                                       |
| Dalmatian.       | Portuguese.                                   |
| Dutch.           | Roumanian.                                    |
| East Indian.     | Russian.                                      |
| English.         | Ruthenian (Russniak).                         |
| Finnish.         | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish.         | Scotch.                                       |
| French.          | Servian.                                      |
| German.          | Slovak.                                       |
| Greek.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Hebrew.          | Spanish.                                      |
| Herzegovinian.   | Spanish-American.                             |
| Irish.           | Syrian.                                       |
| Italian (North). | Turkish.                                      |
| Italian (South). | Welsh.  |
| Japanese.        | West Indian.                                  |

Act 8/Rev-

|             | Atoms | U. S. | Total |
|-------------|-------|-------|-------|
| 1st Cabin   | 34    | 22    | 56    |
| 2nd Cabin   |       |       |       |
| 3rd Cabin   |       |       |       |
| 4th Cabin   |       |       |       |
| 5th Cabin   |       |       |       |
| 6th Cabin   |       |       |       |
| 7th Cabin   |       |       |       |
| 8th Cabin   |       |       |       |
| 9th Cabin   |       |       |       |
| 10th Cabin  |       |       |       |
| 11th Cabin  |       |       |       |
| 12th Cabin  |       |       |       |
| 13th Cabin  |       |       |       |
| 14th Cabin  |       |       |       |
| 15th Cabin  |       |       |       |
| 16th Cabin  |       |       |       |
| 17th Cabin  |       |       |       |
| 18th Cabin  |       |       |       |
| 19th Cabin  |       |       |       |
| 20th Cabin  |       |       |       |
| 21st Cabin  |       |       |       |
| 22nd Cabin  |       |       |       |
| 23rd Cabin  |       |       |       |
| 24th Cabin  |       |       |       |
| 25th Cabin  |       |       |       |
| 26th Cabin  |       |       |       |
| 27th Cabin  |       |       |       |
| 28th Cabin  |       |       |       |
| 29th Cabin  |       |       |       |
| 30th Cabin  |       |       |       |
| 31st Cabin  |       |       |       |
| 32nd Cabin  |       |       |       |
| 33rd Cabin  |       |       |       |
| 34th Cabin  |       |       |       |
| 35th Cabin  |       |       |       |
| 36th Cabin  |       |       |       |
| 37th Cabin  |       |       |       |
| 38th Cabin  |       |       |       |
| 39th Cabin  |       |       |       |
| 40th Cabin  |       |       |       |
| 41st Cabin  |       |       |       |
| 42nd Cabin  |       |       |       |
| 43rd Cabin  |       |       |       |
| 44th Cabin  |       |       |       |
| 45th Cabin  |       |       |       |
| 46th Cabin  |       |       |       |
| 47th Cabin  |       |       |       |
| 48th Cabin  |       |       |       |
| 49th Cabin  |       |       |       |
| 50th Cabin  |       |       |       |
| 51st Cabin  |       |       |       |
| 52nd Cabin  |       |       |       |
| 53rd Cabin  |       |       |       |
| 54th Cabin  |       |       |       |
| 55th Cabin  |       |       |       |
| 56th Cabin  |       |       |       |
| 57th Cabin  |       |       |       |
| 58th Cabin  |       |       |       |
| 59th Cabin  |       |       |       |
| 60th Cabin  |       |       |       |
| 61st Cabin  |       |       |       |
| 62nd Cabin  |       |       |       |
| 63rd Cabin  |       |       |       |
| 64th Cabin  |       |       |       |
| 65th Cabin  |       |       |       |
| 66th Cabin  |       |       |       |
| 67th Cabin  |       |       |       |
| 68th Cabin  |       |       |       |
| 69th Cabin  |       |       |       |
| 70th Cabin  |       |       |       |
| 71st Cabin  |       |       |       |
| 72nd Cabin  |       |       |       |
| 73rd Cabin  |       |       |       |
| 74th Cabin  |       |       |       |
| 75th Cabin  |       |       |       |
| 76th Cabin  |       |       |       |
| 77th Cabin  |       |       |       |
| 78th Cabin  |       |       |       |
| 79th Cabin  |       |       |       |
| 80th Cabin  |       |       |       |
| 81st Cabin  |       |       |       |
| 82nd Cabin  |       |       |       |
| 83rd Cabin  |       |       |       |
| 84th Cabin  |       |       |       |
| 85th Cabin  |       |       |       |
| 86th Cabin  |       |       |       |
| 87th Cabin  |       |       |       |
| 88th Cabin  |       |       |       |
| 89th Cabin  |       |       |       |
| 90th Cabin  |       |       |       |
| 91st Cabin  |       |       |       |
| 92nd Cabin  |       |       |       |
| 93rd Cabin  |       |       |       |
| 94th Cabin  |       |       |       |
| 95th Cabin  |       |       |       |
| 96th Cabin  |       |       |       |
| 97th Cabin  |       |       |       |
| 98th Cabin  |       |       |       |
| 99th Cabin  |       |       |       |
| 100th Cabin |       |       |       |



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Iroquois

sailing from

Santo Domingo, Dom. Rep.

Sept. 16,

1918

(This space for use by Government officials.)

16-480

| HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. |          | HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. | NAME IN FULL. |         | Age.      | Sex.               | Calling or Occupation. | Able to—<br>Read. Write. | Nationality.<br>(Country of which citizen or subject.) | † Race or People. | * Last Permanent Residence. |                 | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. |
|----------------------|----------|--------------------|---------------|---------|-----------|--------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|--|-------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------|---|
| Diplomat.            | Tourist. | Canada.            | Cuba.         | Mexico. | Yrs. Mos. | Married or Single. |                        |                          |  |                   | Country.                    | City or Town.   |   |
|                      |          |                    |               |         |           |                    | Consulting             |                          | Canada   |                   |                             |                 | Mr. T. P. Boyd, Texas Oil Co., Santo Domingo, D. R. (friend)                              |
|                      |          |                    |               |         | 46        | m                  | Engineer               | yes                      | England  | Canadian          | U. S. A.                    | New York, N. Y. |   |
|                      |          |                    |               |         |           |                    | carpenter              | yes                      | Norway   | Scandinavian      | Dom. Rep.                   | Santo Domingo   | Mr. J. J. Fernandez, Leonard Const. Co., Santo Domingo, D. R. (friend)                    |
|                      |          |                    |               |         | 39        | m                  | Office                 | yes                      | Dom Rep  | West Ind          | "                           | "               | Mrs. Isabel Amechazurra Vda. Pellerano, Santo Domingo, D. R. (mother)                     |
|                      |          |                    |               |         | 29        | m                  | Clerk                  | yes                      | Dom Rep  | West Ind          | "                           | "               | Mrs. Susana Marti, (grandmother) Santo Domingo, D. R.                                     |
|                      |          |                    |               |         | 19        | m                  | "                      | yes                      | "  | "                 | "                           | "               | Mr. Antonio Parra Alba, (friend) S. P. Macoris, R. D.                                     |
|                      |          |                    |               |         | 27        | m                  | mechanic               | yes                      | Spain  | Spanish           | "                           | S. P. Macoris   | Mrs. Carmen Peña, (mother) Santo Domingo, R. D.   |
|                      |          |                    |               |         | 22        | m                  | student                | yes                      | Dom Rep  | West Ind          | "                           | Sto Domingo     | Mr. Domingo de Castro, (father) Santo Domingo, R. D.                                      |
|                      |          |                    |               |         | 19        | m                  | "                      | yes                      | "  | "                 | "                           | "               | Mr. Samuel Chong, (friend) Santo Domingo, R. D.   |
|                      |          |                    |               |         | 26        | m                  | laundress              | yes                      | China  | Chinese           | "                           | "               |   |
|                      |          |                    |               |         | 36        | m                  | "                      | yes                      | "  | "                 | "                           | "               |   |
|                      |          |                    |               |         | 32        | m                  | seaman                 | yes                      | England  | W. Black          | U. S. A.                    | Bklyn N. Y.     | Mr. G. Fisher, Eng. Vice Consul, Santo Domingo, R. D.                                     |
|                      |          |                    |               |         | 32        | m                  | "                      | yes                      | "  | "                 | "                           | "               |   |
|                      |          |                    |               |         | 39        | m                  | "                      | yes                      | Columbia   | "                 | "                           | "               |   |

Nos. 10, 11, & 12, are British ship wrecked seamen, being returned by English Vice Consul, Mr. Godfrey Fisher, at Santo Domingo, R. D.

Schooner "Francis" N. S., sailed from New York, N. Y., July 7, 1918, Capt. Ernest McIntyre.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, N. Y.

SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL  
REMARKS REQUIRED BY  
IMMIGRATION ACT.]

205

| SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. |   |   |   |   |   |  |                      |                     |   |  |                          |                              |             |                          |   |              |  |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|----------------------|---------------------|---|--|--------------------------|------------------------------|-------------|--------------------------|---|--------------|--|
| No.<br>on<br>List.  | Final Destination.<br>(Indicate future permanent<br>residence.) | Whether having a ticket<br>to such final destination. | By whom<br>was<br>passage paid?<br><br>(Whether alien paid his<br>own passage, whether<br>paid by any other per-<br>son, or by any corpo-<br>ration, society, insti-<br>tute, or government.) | Whether in possession of<br>\$50, and if less, how<br>much? | Whether ever before in the<br>United States; and if so,<br>when and where?<br><br>If Yes—<br><br>Yes<br>or<br>No. Year or<br>period of<br>years. Where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so,<br>what relative or friend, and his name<br>and complete address? | Whether a Passenger. | Whether an Arrived. | Condition<br>of<br>Health.<br>Mental and<br>Physical. | Deformed or<br>Crippled.<br>Nature, length<br>of time, and<br>cause. | Height.<br>Feet. Inches. | Color of—<br><br>Hair. Eyes. | Complexion. | Marks of Identification. | Place of Birth.<br>Country. City or Town. |              |  |
| 1   | China Canton  | no  | "   | "   | no  | China Canton   | no                   | no                  | no  | OK   | No                       | 5                            | 6           | "                        | Br  | China Canton |  |
| 2   | N.Y. New York   | yes   | "   | "   | yes 12 Jan. NYC   | 17 Battery Place, N.Y.   | no                   | no                  | no  | OK   | No                       | 5                            | 7           | "                        | Blk                                       | Br           | Norway Arendal                               |
| 3   | N.Y. New York   | yes   | "   | "   | yes 12 Jan. NYC   | Mr. Manuel de J. Camacho, (friend)<br>142 E 16 St., (Boarding House)<br>New York City, N.Y.                              | no                   | no                  | no  | OK   | No                       | 5                            | 5           | "                        | Blk                                       | Br           | Dom Rep Sto Dgo                              |
| 4   | N.Y. New York   | yes   | "   | "   | no  | J. A. Buñols, (friend)<br>44 Whitehall St., N.Y.C.   | no                   | no                  | no  | OK   | No                       | 5                            | 6           | dark                     | Blk                                       | Br           | " Agua                                       |
| 5   | N.Y. New York   | yes   | "   | "   | yes 4 mo. N.Y.C.  | Hotel España,<br>120 W 21 St., N.Y.C.  | no                   | no                  | no  | OK   | No                       | 5                            | 6           | "                        | Blk                                       | Br           | " Sto Dgo                                    |
| 6   | N.Y. New York   | yes   | "   | "   | no  | Mr. R. Cordero,<br>Bienvenido Sanchez, N.Y.C.  | no                   | no                  | no  | OK   | No                       | 5                            | 11          | col'd                    | Blk                                       | Br           | " San Carlos                                 |
| 7   | N.Y. New York   | yes   | "   | "   | no  | Mr. Kwong C. King, (friend)  | no                   | no                  | no  | OK   | No                       | 5                            | 6           | "                        | Br  | Br           | " Sto Dgo                                    |
| 8   | China Canton  | no  | "   | "   | no  | China Canton   | no                   | no                  | no  | OK   | No                       | 5                            | 6           | "                        | Br  | Br           | China Canton                                 |
| 9   | "   | no  | "   | "   | no  | China Canton   | no                   | no                  | no  | OK   | No                       | 5                            | 6           | "                        | Br  | Br           | "  |
| 10  | N.Y. Brooklyn   | yes   | Consul  | "   | yes Bklyn-NYC   | Brooklyn   | no                   | no                  | no  | OK   | No                       | 5                            | 6           | "                        | Br  | Br           | Windward Islnds. Kings-<br>St. Vincent town. |
| 11  | "   | yes   | "   | "   | yes Bklyn-NYC   | "  | no                   | no                  | no  | OK   | No                       | 5                            | 6           | "                        | Br  | Br           | B. W. I. Port au<br>Trinidad Spain.          |
| 12  | "   | yes   | "   | "   | yes Bklyn-NYC   | Brooklyn   | no                   | no                  | no  | OK   | No                       | 5                            | 6           | "                        | Br  | Br           | Columbia St Andrew                           |

The Clyde Steamship Company,  
Santo Domingo City, D. R.  
Gentlemen:-

In accordance with instructions from the  
Department of State I have to inform you that you are  
authorized to transport to New York, without requiring  
passport, the following Chinese citizens whose photographs  
are hereto annexed:

José Jo, aged 26 years

José Chong, aged 36 years

It is understood that these Chinese citizens  
are en route to China, and the authorities in New York  
will send them in transit across the United States in bond.

Very respectfully,

*William W. Russell*  
American Minister.

204

China Canton  
Windward Islds. Kings-  
St. Vincent town.  
B. W. I. Port au  
Trinidad Spain.  
Columbia St Andrews



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

(SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.)

205

Arriving at Port of New York, N. Y., September 26, 1918.

| SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 25, 1906. |  |  |   |   |  |  |                       |                       |  |   |                       |         |           |             |                          |                 |                 |
|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|-----------------------|-----------------------|--|---|-----------------------|---------|-----------|-------------|--------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| 12  | 13   | 14   | 15  | 16  | 17   | 18   | 19                    | 20                    | 21   | 22  | 23                    | 24      | 25        | 26          | 27                       | 28              | 29              |
| No. on List.  | Final Destination.<br>(Intended future permanent residence.) | Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | By whom was passage paid?<br>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address? | Whether a Polygamist. | Whether an Anarchist. | Whether a member of any subversive organization. | Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | Deformed or Crippled. | Height. | Color of— | Complexion. | Marks of Identification. | Place of Birth. |                 |
|   | State.   | City or Town.                                      |   | Yes or No.  | Yes or No.   | Year or period of years.   | Where?                |                       |  |   |                       | Feet.   | Inches.   | Hair.       | Eyes.                    | Country.        | City or Town.   |
| 1   | N.Y.   | New York   | yes   | "   | yes  | April, 1916 to June 23, 1918   | N.Y.                  | no                    | no   | no  | no                    | 5       | 11        | fair        | Br                       | Canada          | St. John's      |
| 2   | N.Y.   | New York   | yes   | "   | yes  | April, 1918  | N.Y.                  | no                    | no   | no  | no                    | 5       | 7         | "           | Blk                      | Norway          | Arendal         |
| 3   | N.Y.   | New York   | yes   | "   | yes  | 12 mos.  | NYC                   | no                    | no   | no  | no                    | 5       | 5         | "           | Blk                      | Dom Rep         | Sto Dgo         |
| 4   | N.Y.   | New York   | yes   | "   | no   |  |                       | no                    | no   | no  | no                    | 5       | 6         | dark        | Blk                      | "               | Azua            |
| 5   | N.Y.   | New York   | yes   | "   | yes  | 4 mo.  | N.Y.C.                | no                    | no   | no  | no                    | 5       | 6         | "           | Blk                      | "               | Sto Dgo         |
| 6   | N.Y.   | New York   | yes   | "   | no   |  |                       | no                    | no   | no  | no                    | 5       | 11        | col'd       | Blk                      | "               | San Carlos      |
| 7   | N.Y.   | New York   | yes   | "   | no   |  |                       | no                    | no   | no  | no                    | 5       | 6         | "           | Br                       | "               | Sto Dgo         |
| 8   | China  | Canton   | no  | "   | no   |  |                       | no                    | no   | no  | no                    | 5       | 10        | olive       | Blk                      | China           | Canton          |
| 9   | "  | "  | no  | "   | no   |  |                       | no                    | no   | no  | no                    | 5       | 9         | "           | Blk                      | "               | "               |
| 10  | N.Y.   | Brooklyn   | yes   | English Consul  | yes  | 1908 to 1918   | Bklyn-NYC             | no                    | no   | no  | no                    | 5       | 5         | col'd       | Blk                      | K               | Windward Islds. |
| 11  | "  | "  | yes   | "   | yes  | 1915 to 1918   | Bklyn-NYC             | no                    | no   | no  | no                    | 5       | 10        | "           | Blk                      | St. Vincent     |                 |
| 12  | "  | "  | yes   | "   | yes  |  | Bklyn-NYC             | no                    | no   | no  | no                    | 5       | 11        | "           | Blk                      | B. W. I.        |                 |
|   |  |  |   |   |  |  |                       |                       |  |   |                       |         |           |             |                          | Port au         |                 |
|   |  |  |   |   |  |  |                       |                       |  |   |                       |         |           |             |                          | Trinidad        |                 |
|   |  |  |   |   |  |  |                       |                       |  |   |                       |         |           |             |                          | Spain.          |                 |
|   |  |  |   |   |  |  |                       |                       |  |   |                       |         |           |             |                          | Columbia        |                 |
|   |  |  |   |   |  |  |                       |                       |  |   |                       |         |           |             |                          | St Andrews      |                 |



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

|   |           | PURPOSE OF COMING<br>TO U. S.   |   | Whether<br>a person<br>who has<br>been in or<br>advances<br>the over-<br>throw by<br>force or vio-<br>lence of the<br>Govern-<br>ment of<br>the United<br>States or of<br>all forms<br>of law etc.<br>(See foot-<br>note for full<br>text of this<br>question.) |    | Whether<br>alien had<br>been pre-<br>viously<br>deported<br>within one<br>year. |  |
|---|-----------|---|---|---|----|---|--|
| Able to read what<br>language (or, if<br>example, you<br>claimed, on what<br>ground). |           | Whether<br>alien<br>intends<br>to return<br>to<br>country<br>whence<br>he came<br>after<br>expulsion<br>tempor-<br>arily in<br>labeling<br>parents<br>in the<br>United<br>States. | Length<br>of time<br>alien<br>intends<br>to remain<br>in the<br>United<br>States. | Whether<br>alien<br>intends to<br>become a<br>citizen of<br>United<br>States.   |    |   |  |
| not<br>certain  |           |   |   |   |    |   |  |
| 1   | English   | yes   | 30 das.   | no  | no | no  |  |
|   | English   |   |   |   |    |   |  |
| 2   | Norwegian | no  | 6 mos   | no  | no | no  |  |
|   | Spanish   |   | 1 1/2   |   |    |   |  |
| 3   | French    | yes   | yr.   | no  | no | no  |  |
|   |           |   | 3 to 4  |   |    |   |  |
| 4   | Spanish   | yes   | yrs.  | no  | no | no  |  |
|   | English   | not   | indef   |   |    |   |  |
| 5   | Spanish   | decided   |   | no  | no | no  |  |
|   | English   |   |   |   |    |   |  |
| 6   | Spanish   | yes   | indef   | no  | no | no  |  |
|   |           |   |   |   |    |   |  |
| 7   | Spanish   | yes   | indef   | no  | no | no  |  |
|   | Spanish   |   | 1 to 14   |   |    |   |  |
| 8   | Chinese   | no  | das.  | no  | no | no  |  |
|   | Spanish   |   | 1 to 14   |   |    |   |  |
| 9   | Chinese   | no  | das.  | no  | no | no  |  |
| 10  | English   | no  | indef   | yes   | no | no  |  |
| 11  | English   | no  | indef   | yes   | no | no  |  |
| 12  | English   | no  | indef   | yes   | no | no  |  |
| 13  |           |   |   |   |    |   |  |
| 14  |           |   |   |   |    |   |  |
| 15  |           |   |   |   |    |   |  |
| 16  |           |   |   |   |    |   |  |
| 17  |           |   |   |   |    |   |  |
| 18  |           |   |   |   |    |   |  |
| 19  |           |   |   |   |    |   |  |
| 20  |           |   |   |   |    |   |  |
| 21  |           |   |   |   |    |   |  |
| 22  |           |   |   |   |    |   |  |
| 23  |           |   |   |   |    |   |  |
| 24  |           |   |   |   |    |   |  |
| 25  |           |   |   |   |    |   |  |
| 26  |           |   |   |   |    |   |  |
| 27  |           |   |   |   |    |   |  |
| 28  |           |   |   |   |    |   |  |
| 29  |           |   |   |   |    |   |  |
| 30  |           |   |   |   |    |   |  |

NOTE. - Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of any part of the law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to the organized Government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entering into or carrying out such a plan, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the theft, necessity, or propriety of property, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the killing of any officer or officials, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of life or their official character.

solemnly, sincerely, and truly, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this..... day of....., 19.....

I, J. W. McKenzie, Master, - - - - -, of the S*s* Iroquois from Santo Domingo, D.R., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly state <sup>(State whether master, first or second officer.)</sup> that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, ~~XXXX~~  
~~XXXXXX XXXXXX XXX XXXX XXXXXX~~ to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ..... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this twenty sixth - - - day of September - - -, 1918.  
at New York, N. Y.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).—*The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6 (Calling occupation).—*The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7 (Able to read and write).*—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).—*Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Race or people).--* See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

## AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

## ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)."<sup>1</sup> Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

## ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Prof. Dr. G. F. B. de Vries*, *Lecturer in Zoology*, University of Amsterdam, The Netherlands.

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).*—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

(Column 13 *Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—*The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).* The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—*The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—*The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, J. E. Pickering, Surgeon of the Legation, Sailing thru with, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly state that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Graduate College P. S. Dalt's '08, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

206

Sworn to before me this 26th day of September, 1918  
at New York N.Y.  
J. E. Pickering  
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

|                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean.                                       |
| Armenian.        | Lithuanian.                                   |
| Bohemian.        | Magyar.                                       |
| Bosnian.         | Mexican.                                      |
| Bulgarian.       | Montenegrin.                                  |
| Chinese.         | Moravian.                                     |
| Croatian.        | Pacific Islander.                             |
| Cuban.           | Polish.                                       |
| Dalmatian.       | Portuguese.                                   |
| Dutch.           | Roumanian.                                    |
| East Indian.     | Russian.                                      |
| English.         | Ruthenian (Russniak).                         |
| Finnish.         | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish.         | Scotch.                                       |
| French.          | Servian.                                      |
| German.          | Slovak.                                       |
| Greek.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Hebrew.          | Spanish.                                      |
| Herzegovinian.   | Spanish-American.                             |
| Irish.           | Syrian.                                       |
| Italian (North). | Turkish.                                      |
| Italian (South). | Welsh.  |
| Japanese.        | West Indian.                                  |



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Iroquois sailing from San Pedro de Macoris, Dom. Rep., September 16, 1918

| 1 (This space for use by Government officials.) |                      | 2                  |               | 3                     |      | 4    |                        | 5                        |  | 6               |                           | 7             |   | 8                    |  | 9 |  | 10 |  | 11 |  |
|---|----------------------|--------------------|---------------|-----------------------|------|------|------------------------|--------------------------|--|-----------------|---------------------------|---------------|---|----------------------|--|---|--|----|--|----|--|
| No. on List.                                    | HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. | HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. | NAME IN FULL. |                       | Age. | Sex. | Calling or Occupation. | Able to—<br>Read. Write. | Nationality.<br>(Country of which citizen or subject.) | Race or People. | Last Permanent Residence. |               | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. |                      |  |   |  |    |  |    |  |
|   |                      |                    | Family Name.  | Given Name.           |      |      |                        |                          |  |                 | Country.                  | City or Town. |   |                      |  |   |  |    |  |    |  |
| 1   |                      |                    | Cortina       | Cesar (brother to 2)  | 21   | m    | Student                | yes yes                  | Spain  | Spanish         | Dom Rep                   | S P Macoris   | Mr. Nicolas Cortina, (father)   | S. P. Macoris, R. D. |  |   |  |    |  |    |  |
| 2   |                      |                    | Cortina       | Victor (brother to 1) | 18   | m    | Student                | yes yes                  | "  | "               | "                         | "             | "   | "                    |  |   |  |    |  |    |  |
| 3   |                      |                    | Jimenez       | Adolfo (husband of 4) | 34   | m    | farmer                 | yes yes                  | "  | "               | "                         | "             | Mr. Gregorio Velazquez, (friend)  | S. P. Macoris, R. D. |  |   |  |    |  |    |  |
| 4   |                      |                    | Jimenez       | Fidelia (wife of 3)   | 34   | f    | wife                   | yes yes                  | "  | West Ind.       | "                         | "             | "   | "                    |  |   |  |    |  |    |  |
| 5   | UNDER 16             |                    | Jimenez       | Doris                 | 34   | f    | -                      | no no                    | "  | Spanish         | "                         | "             | "   | "                    |  |   |  |    |  |    |  |
| 6   | UNDER 16             |                    | Jimenez       | Nuri                  | 18   | f    | -                      | no no                    | "  | "               | "                         | "             | "   | "                    |  |   |  |    |  |    |  |
| 7   |                      |                    | Oliver        | Damian                | 21   | m    | student                | yes yes                  | "  | Af Black        | "                         | "             | Mr. Jaime Oliver, (father)  | S. P. Macoris, R. D. |  |   |  |    |  |    |  |
| 8   | TRANSIT              |                    | Langebeck     | Knud                  | 37   | m    | engineer               | yes yes                  | Denmark  | Scandnvn        | "                         | La Romana     | Mr. E. L. Kluck, (friend)   | La Romana, R. D.     |  |   |  |    |  |    |  |
| 9   |                      |                    | Meyer         | Baldemaro             | 25   | m    | student                | yes yes                  | Dom Rep  | Af Black        | "                         | Macoris, S P  | Mr. Emilio Meyer, (father)  | S. P. Macoris, R. D. |  |   |  |    |  |    |  |
| 10  |                      |                    | Mandaray      | Juan                  | 21   | m    | office employee        | yes yes                  | "  | "               | "                         | S P Macoris   | Mr. Juan Mandaray, (father)   | S. P. Macoris, R. D. |  |   |  |    |  |    |  |
| 11  |                      |                    |               |                       |      |      |                        |                          |  |                 |                           |               |   |                      |  |   |  |    |  |    |  |
| 12  |                      |                    |               |                       |      |      |                        |                          |  |                 |                           |               |   |                      |  |   |  |    |  |    |  |
| 13  |                      |                    |               |                       |      |      |                        |                          |  |                 |                           |               |   |                      |  |   |  |    |  |    |  |
| 14  |                      |                    |               |                       |      |      |                        |                          |  |                 |                           |               |   |                      |  |   |  |    |  |    |  |
| 15  |                      |                    |               |                       |      |      |                        |                          |  |                 |                           |               |   |                      |  |   |  |    |  |    |  |
| 16  |                      |                    |               |                       |      |      |                        |                          |  |                 |                           |               |   |                      |  |   |  |    |  |    |  |
| 17  |                      |                    |               |                       |      |      |                        |                          |  |                 |                           |               |   |                      |  |   |  |    |  |    |  |
| 18  |                      |                    |               |                       |      |      |                        |                          |  |                 |                           |               |   |                      |  |   |  |    |  |    |  |
| 19  |                      |                    |               |                       |      |      |                        |                          |  |                 |                           |               |   |                      |  |   |  |    |  |    |  |
| 20  |                      |                    |               |                       |      |      |                        |                          |  |                 |                           |               |   |                      |  |   |  |    |  |    |  |
| 21  |                      |                    |               |                       |      |      |                        |                          |  |                 |                           |               |   |                      |  |   |  |    |  |    |  |
| 22  |                      |                    |               |                       |      |      |                        |                          |  |                 |                           |               |   |                      |  |   |  |    |  |    |  |
| 23  |                      |                    |               |                       |      |      |                        |                          |  |                 |                           |               |   |                      |  |   |  |    |  |    |  |
| 24  |                      |                    |               |                       |      |      |                        |                          |  |                 |                           |               |   |                      |  |   |  |    |  |    |  |
| 25  |                      |                    |               |                       |      |      |                        |                          |  |                 |                           |               |   |                      |  |   |  |    |  |    |  |
| 26  |                      |                    |               |                       |      |      |                        |                          |  |                 |                           |               |   |                      |  |   |  |    |  |    |  |
| 27  |                      |                    |               |                       |      |      |                        |                          |  |                 |                           |               |   |                      |  |   |  |    |  |    |  |
| 28  |                      |                    |               |                       |      |      |                        |                          |  |                 |                           |               |   |                      |  |   |  |    |  |    |  |
| 29  |                      |                    |               |                       |      |      |                        |                          |  |                 |                           |               |   |                      |  |   |  |    |  |    |  |
| 30  |                      |                    |               |                       |      |      |                        |                          |  |                 |                           |               |   |                      |  |   |  |    |  |    |  |

*Handwritten signature: J. M. Oliver*

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax.

10

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

55



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS  
SHEET MUST BE TYPE-  
WRITTEN OR PRINTED.[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL  
QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY  
IMMIGRATION ACT.]

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, N. Y.

September 26, 1918

207

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908.

| 12                 | 13  | 14  | 15   | 16  | 17  | 18   | 19   | 20  | 21   | 22                       | 23                                      | 24                       | 25  | 26 | 27    | 28  | 29 |   |                            |
|--------------------|---|---|--|---|---|--|--|---|--|--------------------------|---|--------------------------|---|----|-------|-----|----|---|----------------------------|
| No.<br>on<br>List. | Final Destination.<br>(Intended future permanent<br>residence.)<br>State. City or Town. | Whether having a ticket<br>to such final destination. | By whom<br>was<br>passage paid?<br>(Whether alien paid his<br>own passage, whether<br>paid by any other per-<br>son, or by any corpo-<br>ration, society, munici-<br>pality, or government.) | Whether in possession of<br>\$50, and if less, how<br>much? | Whether ever before in the<br>United States; and if so,<br>when and where?<br>If Yes—<br>Yes<br>No<br>Year or<br>period of<br>years<br>Where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so,<br>what relative or friend, and his name<br>and complete address? | Whether a Polygamist.<br>Whether an Anarchist.<br>Whether a member of any<br>seditious, subversive, or<br>unlawful organization, or<br>whether a member of any<br>organization, or whether a<br>member of any organization,<br>or whether a member of any<br>organization, or whether a<br>member of any organization. | Condition<br>of<br>Health,<br>Mental and<br>Physical. | Deformed or<br>Crippled.<br>Nature, length<br>of time, and<br>cause. | Height.<br>Feet. Inches. | Color of—<br>Complexion.<br>Hair. Eyes. | Marks of Identification. | Place of Birth.<br>Country. City or Town. |    |       |     |    |   |                            |
| 1                  | N.Y. Ithaca   | no  | self   | yes   | yes   | Sept. 1916 to<br>June, 1918 N.Y.S. Cornell University.<br>Ithaca, N. Y.  | no   | no  | no   | no                       | O K                                     | NO                       | 5   | 11 | fair  | blf | gr | Spain                                     | Gijon                      |
| 2                  | N.Y. Ithaca   | no  | self   | yes   | no  | " " " " " "  | no   | no  | no   | no                       | O K                                     | No                       | 5   | 11 | fair  | br  | br | "   | "                          |
| 3                  | N.Y. New York   | yes   | self   | yes   | yes   | Oct. 1911 San Juan Boarding House.<br>12 Porto Rico<br>142 E 16 St., N.Y.C.  | no   | no  | no   | no                       | O K                                     | No                       | 5   | 9  | fair  | blk | br | "   | Murcia                     |
| 4                  | N.Y. New York   | yes   | husband  | yes   | no  | " " " " " "  | no   | no  | no   | no                       | O K                                     | No                       | 5   | 7  | fair  | blk | br | Dom Rep                                   | Sto Dgo                    |
| 5                  | N. Y. New York  | yes   | father   | no  | no  | " " " " " "  | no   | no  | no   | no                       | O K                                     | No                       | 3   | 2  | fair  | br  | br | Dom Rep                                   | Macoris                    |
| 6                  | N.Y. New York   | yes   | father   | no  | no  | " " " " " "  | no   | no  | no   | no                       | O K                                     | No                       | 1   | 6  | fair  | br  | br | "   | "                          |
| 7                  | N.Y. Ithaca   | no  | self   | yes   | no  | Sept & Nov<br>Cornell University.<br>Ithaca, N.Y.  | no   | no  | no   | no                       | O K                                     | No                       | 5   | 11 | dark  | blk | br | small scar below<br>lower lip, left side. | Porto Rico<br>U.S.A. Ponce |
| 8                  | N.Y. New York   | yes   | self   | yes   | yes   | Sept 1916 N.Y.C.<br>62 Beaver St., N.Y.C.  | no   | no  | no   | no                       | O K                                     | No                       | 6   | 0  | fair  | bl  | bl | Denmark                                   | Elling                     |
| 9                  | D.C. Washington   | no  | self   | yes   | yes   | Sept 1913 to Dec 1917<br>Mr. Thomas Norman (friend)<br>4 yrs WashDC 1230 U St-Wash-DC                                    | no   | no  | no   | no                       | O K                                     | No                       | 5   | 8  | col'd | blk | br | Dom Rep                                   | Macoris                    |
| 10                 | Pa. Philadelphiano  | self  | yes  | no  | no  | University of Philadelphia.<br>Philadelphia, Pa.   | no   | no  | no   | no                       | O K                                     | No                       | 5   | 3  | col'd | blk | br | "   | "                          |
| 11                 |   |   |  |   |   |  |  |   |  |                          |   |                          |   |    |       |     |    |   |                            |
| 12                 |   |   |  |   |   |  |  |   |  |                          |   |                          |   |    |       |     |    |   |                            |
| 13                 |   |   |  |   |   |  |  |   |  |                          |   |                          |   |    |       |     |    |   |                            |
| 14                 |   |   |  |   |   |  |  |   |  |                          |   |                          |   |    |       |     |    |   |                            |
| 15                 |   |   |  |   |   |  |  |   |  |                          |   |                          |   |    |       |     |    |   |                            |
| 16                 |   |   |  |   |   |  |  |   |  |                          |   |                          |   |    |       |     |    |   |                            |
| 17                 |   |   |  |   |   |  |  |   |  |                          |   |                          |   |    |       |     |    |   |                            |
| 18                 |   |   |  |   |   |  |  |   |  |                          |   |                          |   |    |       |     |    |   |                            |
| 19                 |   |   |  |   |   |  |  |   |  |                          |   |                          |   |    |       |     |    |   |                            |
| 20                 |   |   |  |   |   |  |  |   |  |                          |   |                          |   |    |       |     |    |   |                            |
| 21                 |   |   |  |   |   |  |  |   |  |                          |   |                          |   |    |       |     |    |   |                            |
| 22                 |   |   |  |   |   |  |  |   |  |                          |   |                          |   |    |       |     |    |   |                            |
| 23                 |   |   |  |   |   |  |  |   |  |                          |   |                          |   |    |       |     |    |   |                            |
| 24                 |   |   |  |   |   |  |  |   |  |                          |   |                          |   |    |       |     |    |   |                            |
| 25                 |   |   |  |   |   |  |  |   |  |                          |   |                          |   |    |       |     |    |   |                            |
| 26                 |   |   |  |   |   |  |  |   |  |                          |   |                          |   |    |       |     |    |   |                            |
| 27                 |   |   |  |   |   |  |  |   |  |                          |   |                          |   |    |       |     |    |   |                            |
| 28                 |   |   |  |   |   |  |  |   |  |                          |   |                          |   |    |       |     |    |   |                            |
| 29                 |   |   |  |   |   |  |  |   |  |                          |   |                          |   |    |       |     |    |   |                            |
| 30                 |   |   |  |   |   |  |  |   |  |                          |   |                          |   |    |       |     |    |   |                            |



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

| PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.                                   |   |  |   | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.) | Whether alien had been previously deported within one year. |
|--|---|--|---|---|---|
| Able to read what language (or, if claimed, on what ground). | Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States. | Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States. |   |   |
| English  |   |  |   |   |   |
| 1 Spanish  | yes   | 3 yrs  | no  | no  | no  |
| English  |   |  |   |   |   |
| 2 Spanish  | yes   | 3 yrs  | no  | no  | no  |
| 3 Spanish  | no  | indef  | no  | no  | no  |
| 4 Spanish  | no  | indef  | no  | no  | no  |
| 5 none   |   |  |   |   |   |
| 6 child  | no  | indef  | no  | no  | no  |
| 7 Spanish  | yes   | indef  | no  | no  | no  |
| English  |   |  |   |   |   |
| 8 Spanish  | no  | 2 mos or more  | no  | no  | no  |
| Spanish  |   |  |   |   |   |
| English  | yes   | indef  | no  | no  | no  |
| English  |   |  |   |   |   |
| 10 Spanish   | yes   | 3 yrs  | no  | no  | no  |
| 11   |   |  |   |   |   |
| 12   |   |  |   |   |   |
| 13   |   |  |   |   |   |
| 14   |   |  |   |   |   |
| 15   |   |  |   |   |   |
| 16   |   |  |   |   |   |
| 17   |   |  |   |   |   |
| 18   |   |  |   |   |   |
| 19   |   |  |   |   |   |
| 20   |   |  |   |   |   |
| 21   |   |  |   |   |   |
| 22   |   |  |   |   |   |
| 23   |   |  |   |   |   |
| 24   |   |  |   |   |   |
| 25   |   |  |   |   |   |
| 26   |   |  |   |   |   |
| 27   |   |  |   |   |   |
| 28   |   |  |   |   |   |
| 29   |   |  |   |   |   |
| 30   |   |  |   |   |   |

I, of the, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon  
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the  
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own  
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or  
a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous  
contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or  
misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an  
anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a  
woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that  
also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said  
aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 1918.  
at \_\_\_\_\_

I, J. W. McKenzie, Master, of the S. P. Macoris, R.D., do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly state that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, XXXXXX  
XXXXXX to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named  
in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from  
my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United  
States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the  
information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this twenty sixth day of September, 1918.  
at New York, N. Y.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 13 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 29.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

**NOTE.**—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching doctrine in favor of or opposed to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of assassination or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, J. E. Pickering, Surgeon of the Legation, Sailing thereon, do  
solely, sincerely, and truly state that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Graduate  
College P. S. Balla '01, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

208

Sworn to before me this 26th day of Sept, 1918  
at New York N.Y.  
J. M. Mason  
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens  
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall  
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother  
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

|                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean.                                       |
| Armenian.        | Lithuanian.                                   |
| Bohemian.        | Magyar.                                       |
| Bosnian.         | Mexican.                                      |
| Bulgarian.       | Montenegrin.                                  |
| Chinese.         | Moravian.                                     |
| Croatian.        | Pacific Islander.                             |
| Cuban.           | Polish.                                       |
| Dalmatian.       | Portuguese.                                   |
| Dutch.           | Roumanian.                                    |
| East Indian.     | Russian.                                      |
| English.         | Ruthenian (Russniak).                         |
| Finnish.         | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish.         | Scotch.                                       |
| French.          | Servian.                                      |
| German.          | Slovak.                                       |
| Greek.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Hebrew.          | Spanish.                                      |
| Herzegovinian.   | Spanish-American.                             |
| Irish.           | Syrian.                                       |
| Italian (North). | Turkish.                                      |
| Italian (South). | Welsh.  |
| Japanese.        | West Indian.                                  |



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Iroquois

sailing from Puerto Plata, Dom. Rep.

September 20, 1918

| No. on List. | HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. |           |          |         |       |         | HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. |             | NAME IN FULL. |                 | Age. | Sex. | Married or Single. | Calling or Occupation. | Able to—<br>Read. Write. | Nationality.<br>(Country of which citizen or subject.) | † Race or People. | * Last Permanent Residence. |              | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. |  |
|--------------|----------------------|-----------|----------|---------|-------|---------|--------------------|-------------|---------------|-----------------|------|------|--------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|--|-------------------|-----------------------------|--------------|---|--|
|              | U. S. Citizen.       | Diplomat. | Tourist. | Canada. | Cuba. | Mexico. | Special Inquiry.   | In Transit. | Family Name.  | Given Name.     |      |      |                    |                        |                          |  |                   | Yrs. Mos.                   | Country.     |   | City or Town   |
| 1            |                      |           |          |         |       |         |                    |             | Miquini       | Ana Felicia     | 19   | f    | s                  | domestic               | yes                      | yes  | Dom Rep           | Af Black                    | Dom Rep      | Puerto Plata  | Mrs. Ana S. Miquini. (mother)<br>Puerto Plata, R. D.           |
| 2            |                      |           |          |         |       |         |                    |             | Duran         | Victoria        | 17   | f    | m                  | wife                   | yes                      | yes  | Dom Rep           | West Ind                    | "            | "   | Miss Felicia Duran. (sister-in-law)<br>Puerto Plata, R. D.     |
| 3            |                      |           |          |         |       |         |                    |             | Duran         | Jose Eugenio    | 25   | m    | m                  | mechanic               | yes                      | yes  | "                 | Af. Black                   | "            | "   | " " " " (sister)<br>" " " " " " " "                            |
| 4            |                      |           |          |         |       |         |                    |             | Batista       | Ramona U.       | 30   | f    | s                  | domestic               | yes                      | yes  | "                 | "                           | Santiago     | Mr. Antanacio Batista. (father)<br>Dajabon, Dom. Rep.                                     |  |
| 5            |                      |           |          |         |       |         |                    |             | Campos        | Pablo           | 21   | m    | s                  | engineer               | yes                      | yes  | "                 | "                           | Puerto Plata | Mr. Manuel del Orbe. (father)<br>La Vega, R. D.   |  |
| 6            |                      |           |          |         |       |         |                    |             | Nicolas       | Rafael E.       | 21   | m    | s                  | tailor                 | yes                      | yes  | "                 | West Ind                    | "            | Mr. Jose Nicolas. (father)<br>Puerto Plata, R. D.   |  |
| 7            |                      |           |          |         |       |         |                    |             | Fernandez     | Jose            | 31   | m    | s                  | employee               | yes                      | yes  | Spain             | Spanish                     | Cuba         | Mr. J. Batlle. (friend)<br>Puerto Plata, R. D.  |  |
| 8            |                      |           |          |         |       |         |                    |             | Mejia         | Jose            | 18   | m    | s                  | "                      | yes                      | yes  | Dom Rep           | Af Black                    | Dom Rep      | Maooris   | Mrs. Vicente Baez Vda. Mejia. (mother)<br>Bani, R. D.          |
| 9            |                      |           |          |         |       |         |                    |             | Reyes         | Rafael          | 17   | m    | s                  | Student                | yes                      | yes  | "                 | "                           | Puerto Plata | Mr. Rufu Reyes. (father)<br>Puerto Plata, R. D.   |  |
| 10           |                      |           |          |         |       |         |                    |             | Ferrand       | Leonardo        | 30   | m    | s                  | farmer                 | yes                      | yes  | "                 | "                           | Samana       | Mr. Numa Ferrand. (father)<br>Samana, R. D.   |  |
| 11           |                      |           |          |         |       |         |                    |             | Nase          | Barnabus Tilton | 46   | m    | s                  | engineer               | yes                      | yes  | England           | Canadian                    | U.S.A.       | New York  | Mr. T. F. Boyd. Texas Oil Co. (friend)<br>Santo Domingo, R. D. |

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 11

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

(SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.)

209

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y., September 26, 1918

| SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. |  |   |   |  |  |                       |                       |  |   |  |                          |   |   |
|---|--|---|---|--|--|-----------------------|-----------------------|--|---|--|--------------------------|---|---|
| Final Destination.<br>(Intended future permanent residence.)                    |  | By whom<br>was<br>passage paid?<br>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address? | Whether a Polygamist. | Whether an Anarchist. | Whether carrying by means of any other, subsidiary, principal, or agent, any arms, explosives, or other dangerous or prohibited articles in the United States. | Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | Height.<br>Feet. Inches. | Color of—<br>Complexion.<br>Hair. Eyes. | Place of Birth.<br>Country. City or Town. |
| 1   | N.Y. New York                          | yes employer  | yes no  | no   | Mr & Mrs John Hogan, Park Avenue Hotel, N. Y. C.   | no                    | no                    | no   | OK  | No   | 5                        | 5 col'd blk br                          | Dom Rep Pto Plata                         |
| 2   | N. Y. New York                         | yes husband   | yes no  | no   | Mrs. Dolores Duran. (mother-in-law) 27 E 132 St. N. Y. C.  | no                    | no                    | no   | OK  | No   | 5                        | 6 fair blk br                           | " "                                       |
| 3   | N.Y. New York                          | yes self  | yes no  | no   | " " " " (mother)   | no                    | no                    | no   | OK  | No   | 5                        | 8 col'd blk br                          | " "                                       |
| 4   | N.Y. New York                          | yes self  | yes no  | no   | Miss Mercedes Benedicto. (friend) 50 W 110 St., N.Y.C.   | no                    | no                    | no   | OK  | No   | 5                        | 6 col'd blk br                          | " Santiago                                |
| 5   | N.Y. New York                          | yes self  | yes no  | no   | Mrs. Dolores Duran. (friend) 27 E 132 St., N. Y. C.  | no                    | no                    | no   | OK  | No   | 5                        | 2 col'd blk br                          | " Monte Cristi                            |
| 6   | N.Y. New York                          | yes self  | yes no  | no   | Mr. Luis E. Nicolas. (brother) 152 W 121 St., N. Y. C.   | no                    | no                    | no   | OK  | No   | 5                        | 5 dark Blk br                           | " Puerto Plata                            |
| 7   | N.Y. New York                          | yes self  | yes no  | no   | Hotel America, Irving Place, N.Y.C.  | no                    | no                    | no   | OK  | No   | 5                        | 6 fair br br                            | Provincia Lago Spain                      |
| 8   | N.Y. New York                          | yes self  | yes no  | no   | Boarding House, 61 W 82 St., N.Y. C.   | no                    | no                    | no   | OK  | No   | 5                        | 3 col'd blk br                          | Dom Rep Bani                              |
| 9   | Pa. Philadelphia                       | no self   | yes no  | no   | Manuel E. Reyes. (brother) University Philadelphia, Phil. Pa.  | no                    | no                    | no   | OK  | No   | 5                        | 6 dark blk br                           | " Puerto Plata                            |
| 10  | In transit-traveling consulting engine | yes self  | yes yes   | 2 mos NYC  | Biltmore Hotel, New York City, N.Y.  | no                    | no                    | no   | OK  | No   | 5                        | 11 fair br br                           | Canada St. Johns                          |
| 11  | Alabama. Tuskegee                      | no self   | yes no  | no   | Tuskegee College, Tuskegee, Alabama  | no                    | no                    | no   | OK  | No   | 5                        | 9 col'd blk br                          | Dom Rep Samana                            |

Lines 10 & 11 from item 12 are reversed.



# Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

| Able to read what language (or, if claimed, on what ground). | PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.  |  | Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States. | Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States. | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.) | Whether alien had been previously deported within one year. |
|--|---|--|---|--|---|---|---|
|  | Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States. | Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States. |   |  |   |   |   |
| 1 Spanish  | yes   | 1 yr   | no  | no   | no  |   |   |
| 2 Spanish  | yes   | indf   | no  | no   | no  |   |   |
| 3 Spanish  | yes   | indf   | no  | no   | no  |   |   |
| 4 Spanish  | yes   | 1 yr   | no  | no   | no  |   |   |
| 5 Spanish  | yes   | 3 to 4 yrs   | no  | no   | no  |   |   |
| 6 Spanish  | yes   | indf   | no  | no   | no  |   |   |
| 7 Spanish  | yes   | indf   | no  | no   | no  |   |   |
| 8 Spanish  | yes   | indf   | no  | no   | no  |   |   |
| 9 Spanish  | yes   | 1 yr more or less  | no  | no   | no  |   |   |
| 10 English   | not certain   | 30 das.  | no  | no   | no  |   |   |
| 11 Spanish   | yes   | 2 yrs  | no  | no   | no  |   |   |
| 12   |   |  |   |  |   |   |   |
| 13   |   |  |   |  |   |   |   |
| 14   |   |  |   |  |   |   |   |
| 15   |   |  |   |  |   |   |   |
| 16   |   |  |   |  |   |   |   |
| 17   |   |  |   |  |   |   |   |
| 18   |   |  |   |  |   |   |   |
| 19   |   |  |   |  |   |   |   |
| 20   |   |  |   |  |   |   |   |
| 21   |   |  |   |  |   |   |   |
| 22   |   |  |   |  |   |   |   |
| 23   |   |  |   |  |   |   |   |
| 24   |   |  |   |  |   |   |   |
| 25   |   |  |   |  |   |   |   |
| 26   |   |  |   |  |   |   |   |
| 27   |   |  |   |  |   |   |   |
| 28   |   |  |   |  |   |   |   |
| 29   |   |  |   |  |   |   |   |
| 30   |   |  |   |  |   |   |   |

I, J. W. McKenzie, Master, of the Iroquois, from Puerto Plata, D. R., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly state that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this            day of           , 1918  
at             
Immigration Officer.

I, J. W. McKenzie, Master, of the Iroquois, from Puerto Plata, D. R., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly state that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, ~~XXXXX~~ to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this twenty sixth day of September, 1918  
at New York, N. Y.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

### SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended final permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Note.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to the organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, organized government, or who advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, J. E. Tucker, Surgeon of the Shogun, sailing thence with, do  
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician  
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Graduate  
College of S. B. 08, and that I have made a personal examination of  
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according  
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
 condition of such aliens.

210

Sworn to before me this 26th day of Sept, 19 18  
 at New York, NY, J. Mann  
 Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens  
 sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall  
 be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother  
 tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

|                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean.                                       |
| Armenian.        | Lithuanian.                                   |
| Bohemian.        | Magyar.                                       |
| Bosnian.         | Mexican.                                      |
| Bulgarian.       | Montenegrin.                                  |
| Chinese.         | Moravian.                                     |
| Croatian.        | Pacific Islander.                             |
| Cuban.           | Polish.                                       |
| Dalmatian.       | Portuguese.                                   |
| Dutch.           | Roumanian.                                    |
| East Indian.     | Russian.                                      |
| English.         | Ruthenian (Russniak).                         |
| Finnish.         | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish.         | Scotch.                                       |
| French.          | Servian.                                      |
| German.          | Slovak.                                       |
| Greek.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Hebrew.          | Spanish.                                      |
| Herzegovinian.   | Spanish-American.                             |
| Irish.           | Syrian.                                       |
| Italian (North). | Turkish.                                      |
| Italian (South). | Welsh.  |
| Japanese.        | West Indian.                                  |



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Iroquois

sailing from Turks Island, B. W. I.

September 21, 1918

| No. on List. | HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. |             | HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. |             | NAME IN FULL. |                     | Age. | Sex. | Calling or Occupation. | Able to—<br>Read. Write. | Nationality.<br>(Country of which citizen or subject.) | † Race or People. | * Last Permanent Residence. |               | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. |   |
|--------------|----------------------|-------------|--------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|------|------|------------------------|--------------------------|--|-------------------|-----------------------------|---------------|---|---|
|              | U. S. Citizen.       | Resident of | Special Inquiry.   | In Transit. | Family Name.  | Given Name.         |      |      |                        |                          |  |                   | Country.                    | City or Town. |   |   |
| 1            |                      |             |                    |             | Seymour       | Lambert Christopher | 20   | m    | s tailor office        | yes                      | yes  | England           | Af. Black                   | Turks Island  | Grand Turk  | Mr. Lambert Seymour, (father)<br>Grand Turk, Turks Isld., BWI |
| 2            |                      |             |                    |             | Godet         | Albert G. Wynns     | 50   | m    | m clerk                | yes                      | yes  | "                 | "                           | "             | "   | Mr. T. T. Godet, (brother)<br>Grand Turk, Turks Island, BWI   |
| 3            |                      |             |                    |             |               |                     |      |      |                        |                          |  |                   |                             |               |   |   |
| 4            |                      |             |                    |             |               |                     |      |      |                        |                          |  |                   |                             |               |   |   |
| 5            |                      |             |                    |             |               |                     |      |      |                        |                          |  |                   |                             |               |   |   |
| 6            |                      |             |                    |             |               |                     |      |      |                        |                          |  |                   |                             |               |   |   |
| 7            |                      |             |                    |             |               |                     |      |      |                        |                          |  |                   |                             |               |   |   |
| 8            |                      |             |                    |             |               |                     |      |      |                        |                          |  |                   |                             |               |   |   |
| 9            |                      |             |                    |             |               |                     |      |      |                        |                          |  |                   |                             |               |   |   |
| 10           |                      |             |                    |             |               |                     |      |      |                        |                          |  |                   |                             |               |   |   |
| 11           |                      |             |                    |             |               |                     |      |      |                        |                          |  |                   |                             |               |   |   |
| 12           |                      |             |                    |             |               |                     |      |      |                        |                          |  |                   |                             |               |   |   |
| 13           |                      |             |                    |             |               |                     |      |      |                        |                          |  |                   |                             |               |   |   |
| 14           |                      |             |                    |             |               |                     |      |      |                        |                          |  |                   |                             |               |   |   |
| 15           |                      |             |                    |             |               |                     |      |      |                        |                          |  |                   |                             |               |   |   |
| 16           |                      |             |                    |             |               |                     |      |      |                        |                          |  |                   |                             |               |   |   |
| 17           |                      |             |                    |             |               |                     |      |      |                        |                          |  |                   |                             |               |   |   |
| 18           |                      |             |                    |             |               |                     |      |      |                        |                          |  |                   |                             |               |   |   |
| 19           |                      |             |                    |             |               |                     |      |      |                        |                          |  |                   |                             |               |   |   |
| 20           |                      |             |                    |             |               |                     |      |      |                        |                          |  |                   |                             |               |   |   |
| 21           |                      |             |                    |             |               |                     |      |      |                        |                          |  |                   |                             |               |   |   |
| 22           |                      |             |                    |             |               |                     |      |      |                        |                          |  |                   |                             |               |   |   |
| 23           |                      |             |                    |             |               |                     |      |      |                        |                          |  |                   |                             |               |   |   |
| 24           |                      |             |                    |             |               |                     |      |      |                        |                          |  |                   |                             |               |   |   |
| 25           |                      |             |                    |             |               |                     |      |      |                        |                          |  |                   |                             |               |   |   |
| 26           |                      |             |                    |             |               |                     |      |      |                        |                          |  |                   |                             |               |   |   |
| 27           |                      |             |                    |             |               |                     |      |      |                        |                          |  |                   |                             |               |   |   |
| 28           |                      |             |                    |             |               |                     |      |      |                        |                          |  |                   |                             |               |   |   |
| 29           |                      |             |                    |             |               |                     |      |      |                        |                          |  |                   |                             |               |   |   |
| 30           |                      |             |                    |             |               |                     |      |      |                        |                          |  |                   |                             |               |   |   |

*Wm. J. Murphy Insp*

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 7

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y.

September 26, 1918

211

| 12           |  | 13       |               | 14   |   | 15  |  | 16   |                                  | 17                    |   | 18   |         | 19      |             | 20    |                 | 21                       |                      | 22       |               | 23 |  | 24 |  | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 23, 1906. |  |  |  |  |
|--------------|--|----------|---------------|--|---|---|--|--|----------------------------------|-----------------------|---|--|---------|---------|-------------|-------|-----------------|--------------------------|----------------------|----------|---------------|----|--|----|--|---|--|--|--|--|
| No. on List. | Final Destination.<br>(Intended future permanent residence.) | State.   | City or Town. | Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | By whom was passage paid?<br>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address? | Whether a Polygamist.            | Whether an Anarchist. | Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | Height. |         | Color of—   |       | Place of Birth. | Marks of Identification. |                      |          |               |    |  |    |  |   |  |  |  |  |
|              |  |          |               |  |   |   |  |  |                                  |                       |   |  | Feet.   | Inches. | Complexion. | Hair. |                 |                          | Eyes.                | Country. | City or Town. |    |  |    |  |   |  |  |  |  |
| 1            | N.Y.   | New York | Turks         | yes  | self  | yes   | no   | Mr. George Mc Cann. (friend)   | no                               | no                    | no  | no   | OK      | No      | 5           | 7     | col'd blk       | br                       | Turks Is. Grand Turk |          |               |    |  |    |  |   |  |  |  |  |
| 2            | Isld Grand Turk  |          |               | no   | self  | yes   | yes  | NYC  | Miss Rosina W. Godet. (daughter) | no                    | no  | no   | no      | OK      | No          | 5     | 11              | olive grey               | grey                 | "        |               |    |  |    |  |   |  |  |  |  |
| 3            |  |          |               |  |   |   |  |  |                                  |                       |   |  |         |         |             |       |                 |                          |                      |          |               |    |  |    |  |   |  |  |  |  |
| 4            |  |          |               |  |   |   |  |  |                                  |                       |   |  |         |         |             |       |                 |                          |                      |          |               |    |  |    |  |   |  |  |  |  |
| 5            |  |          |               |  |   |   |  |  |                                  |                       |   |  |         |         |             |       |                 |                          |                      |          |               |    |  |    |  |   |  |  |  |  |
| 6            |  |          |               |  |   |   |  |  |                                  |                       |   |  |         |         |             |       |                 |                          |                      |          |               |    |  |    |  |   |  |  |  |  |
| 7            |  |          |               |  |   |   |  |  |                                  |                       |   |  |         |         |             |       |                 |                          |                      |          |               |    |  |    |  |   |  |  |  |  |
| 8            |  |          |               |  |   |   |  |  |                                  |                       |   |  |         |         |             |       |                 |                          |                      |          |               |    |  |    |  |   |  |  |  |  |
| 9            |  |          |               |  |   |   |  |  |                                  |                       |   |  |         |         |             |       |                 |                          |                      |          |               |    |  |    |  |   |  |  |  |  |
| 10           |  |          |               |  |   |   |  |  |                                  |                       |   |  |         |         |             |       |                 |                          |                      |          |               |    |  |    |  |   |  |  |  |  |
| 11           |  |          |               |  |   |   |  |  |                                  |                       |   |  |         |         |             |       |                 |                          |                      |          |               |    |  |    |  |   |  |  |  |  |
| 12           |  |          |               |  |   |   |  |  |                                  |                       |   |  |         |         |             |       |                 |                          |                      |          |               |    |  |    |  |   |  |  |  |  |
| 13           |  |          |               |  |   |   |  |  |                                  |                       |   |  |         |         |             |       |                 |                          |                      |          |               |    |  |    |  |   |  |  |  |  |
| 14           |  |          |               |  |   |   |  |  |                                  |                       |   |  |         |         |             |       |                 |                          |                      |          |               |    |  |    |  |   |  |  |  |  |
| 15           |  |          |               |  |   |   |  |  |                                  |                       |   |  |         |         |             |       |                 |                          |                      |          |               |    |  |    |  |   |  |  |  |  |
| 16           |  |          |               |  |   |   |  |  |                                  |                       |   |  |         |         |             |       |                 |                          |                      |          |               |    |  |    |  |   |  |  |  |  |
| 17           |  |          |               |  |   |   |  |  |                                  |                       |   |  |         |         |             |       |                 |                          |                      |          |               |    |  |    |  |   |  |  |  |  |
| 18           |  |          |               |  |   |   |  |  |                                  |                       |   |  |         |         |             |       |                 |                          |                      |          |               |    |  |    |  |   |  |  |  |  |
| 19           |  |          |               |  |   |   |  |  |                                  |                       |   |  |         |         |             |       |                 |                          |                      |          |               |    |  |    |  |   |  |  |  |  |
| 20           |  |          |               |  |   |   |  |  |                                  |                       |   |  |         |         |             |       |                 |                          |                      |          |               |    |  |    |  |   |  |  |  |  |
| 21           |  |          |               |  |   |   |  |  |                                  |                       |   |  |         |         |             |       |                 |                          |                      |          |               |    |  |    |  |   |  |  |  |  |
| 22           |  |          |               |  |   |   |  |  |                                  |                       |   |  |         |         |             |       |                 |                          |                      |          |               |    |  |    |  |   |  |  |  |  |
| 23           |  |          |               |  |   |   |  |  |                                  |                       |   |  |         |         |             |       |                 |                          |                      |          |               |    |  |    |  |   |  |  |  |  |
| 24           |  |          |               |  |   |   |  |  |                                  |                       |   |  |         |         |             |       |                 |                          |                      |          |               |    |  |    |  |   |  |  |  |  |
| 25           |  |          |               |  |   |   |  |  |                                  |                       |   |  |         |         |             |       |                 |                          |                      |          |               |    |  |    |  |   |  |  |  |  |
| 26           |  |          |               |  |   |   |  |  |                                  |                       |   |  |         |         |             |       |                 |                          |                      |          |               |    |  |    |  |   |  |  |  |  |
| 27           |  |          |               |  |   |   |  |  |                                  |                       |   |  |         |         |             |       |                 |                          |                      |          |               |    |  |    |  |   |  |  |  |  |
| 28           |  |          |               |  |   |   |  |  |                                  |                       |   |  |         |         |             |       |                 |                          |                      |          |               |    |  |    |  |   |  |  |  |  |
| 29           |  |          |               |  |   |   |  |  |                                  |                       |   |  |         |         |             |       |                 |                          |                      |          |               |    |  |    |  |   |  |  |  |  |
| 30           |  |          |               |  |   |   |  |  |                                  |                       |   |  |         |         |             |       |                 |                          |                      |          |               |    |  |    |  |   |  |  |  |  |



# Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

| PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.   |   | Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States. |   | Whether alien had been previously deported within one year. |   |
|--|---|---|---|---|---|
| Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground). | Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States. | Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.  | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States. | Whether alien had been previously deported within one year. | Whether alien had been previously deported within one year. |
| 1 English  | yes   | over 2 mos.   | no  | no  | no  |
| 2 Spanish  | yes   | mos.  | no  | no  | no  |
| 3  |   |   |   |   |   |
| 4  |   |   |   |   |   |
| 5  |   |   |   |   |   |
| 6  |   |   |   |   |   |
| 7  |   |   |   |   |   |
| 8  |   |   |   |   |   |
| 9  |   |   |   |   |   |
| 10   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 11   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 12   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 13   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 14   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 15   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 16   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 17   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 18   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 19   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 20   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 21   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 22   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 23   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 24   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 25   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 26   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 27   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 28   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 29   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 30   |   |   |   |   |   |

I, J. W. McKenzie, Master, of the SS Iroquois from Turks Island, B.W.I., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly state that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this twenty sixth day of September, 19 18 at New York, N.Y.

J. W. McKenzie  
Master

J. W. McKenzie  
Immigration Officer.

I, J. W. McKenzie, Master, of the SS Iroquois from Turks Island, B.W.I., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly state that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, ~~to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one~~ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this twenty sixth day of September, 19 18 at New York, N.Y.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 29.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

**NOTE.**—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to the organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching doctrine of opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful consulting or killing of any officers or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 1

S. S. Iroquois sailing from Santo Domingo, Dom. Rep., Sept. 16, 1918, Arriving at Port of New York, N. Y., Sept. 26, 1918. 212

| No. on List | NAME IN FULL | AGE            | Sex       | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES            |
|-------------|--------------|----------------|-----------|---|---|-------------------------------------|
|             | FAMILY NAME  | GIVEN NAME     | Yrs. Mos. |   |   |                                     |
| 1           | Randall      | D              | 35        | m   | m Olean, N. Y., May 15, 1883  | Newton, Kansas.                     |
| 9           | Carney       | Thomas, F.     | 45        | m   | s Meriden, Conn., March 31, 1873  | 29 Ann St.,<br>Meriden, Conn.       |
| 8           | Sharpe       | Kenneth Joseph | 22        | m   | s Paterson, N. J., July 25, 1896  | 632 E 25 Street,<br>Paterson, N. J. |
| 4           | Collett      | Austin J.      | 41        | m   | m Omaha, Nebraska, Sept. 5, 1877  | 2901 Hickory St.,<br>Omaha, Neb.    |
| 5           | Collins      | William H.     | 20        | m   | s Wilmington, Del., June 13, 1898   | Ogdensburg, N. J.                   |

Major U. S. Army

PP 912 Santo Domingo

Major U. S. Army  
Major U. S. Army

5 lit

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 2

3. S. Iroquois

sailing from San Pedro de Macoris, Dom. Rep., Sept. 16 1918, Arriving at Port of New York, N. Y., Sept. 26, 1918.

213

| No. on List | NAME IN FULL | AGE              | Sex       | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES                       |
|-------------|--------------|------------------|-----------|---|---|--|
|             | FAMILY NAME  | GIVEN NAME       | Yrs. Mos. |   |   |  |
| 1           | Neff         | Adeline Lewis    | 27        | m   | Fall River, Mass., Feb. 3, 1891   | 294 June St.,<br>Fall River, Mass.             |
| 2           | Neff         | Anna B.          | 1 10      | f   | Germantown, Pa., Dec. 14, 1916  | " " " "  |
| 3           | Alvarez      | Guillermo        | 39        | m   | Guayama, Porto Rico, Sept. 16, 1878   | % Julio de Valle,<br>121 W 15 Street, N. Y. C. |
| 4           | Alvarez      | Maria Rosa Oxias | 27        | f   | Ponce, Porto Rico, May 4, 1889  | " " " "  |
| 5           | Lugo         | Juan             | 23        | m   | San Roman, Porto Rico, June 24, 1894  | Hotel España,<br>120 W 21 St., N. Y. C.        |
| 6           | Kaufman      | Gerson           | 24        | m   | New York, N. Y., May 28, 1894   | 707 St. Nicholas Av.,<br>New York City, N. Y.  |
| 7           |              |                  |           |   |   |  |
| 8           |              |                  |           |   |   |  |
| 9           |              |                  |           |   |   |  |
| 10          |              |                  |           |   |   |  |
| 11          |              |                  |           |   |   |  |
| 12          |              |                  |           |   |   |  |
| 13          |              |                  |           |   |   |  |
| 14          |              |                  |           |   |   |  |
| 15          |              |                  |           |   |   |  |
| 16          |              |                  |           |   |   |  |
| 17          |              |                  |           |   |   |  |
| 18          |              |                  |           |   |   |  |
| 19          |              |                  |           |   |   |  |
| 20          |              |                  |           |   |   |  |
| 21          |              |                  |           |   |   |  |
| 22          |              |                  |           |   |   |  |
| 23          |              |                  |           |   |   |  |
| 24          |              |                  |           |   |   |  |
| 25          |              |                  |           |   |   |  |
| 26          |              |                  |           |   |   |  |
| 27          |              |                  |           |   |   |  |
| 28          |              |                  |           |   |   |  |
| 29          |              |                  |           |   |   |  |
| 30          |              |                  |           |   |   |  |

6 lit

Man  
Company

20370 RL

923

924

954

59

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 3

214

3. 8. Iroquois sailing from Puerto Plata, Dom. Rep., Sept. 20, 1918, Arriving at Port of New York, N. Y., Sept. 26, 1918.

| No. on List | NAME IN FULL | AGE           | Sex       | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES                                     |   |
|-------------|--------------|---------------|-----------|---|---|--|---|
|             | FAMILY NAME  | GIVEN NAME    | Yrs. Mos. | MARRIED OR SINGLE   |   |  |   |
|             |              | LT Col USMg   |           |   | Orders  |  |   |
| 1           | Pritchett    | William Henry | 45        | m   | s   | Cartersville, Ga., Nov. 3, 1872                              | U. S. Marine Corp Hdqts.,<br>Washington, D. C.    |
| 2           | Becker       | Otto, Jr.     | 36        | m   | s   | Brooklyn, N. Y., Oct. 25, 1882                               | " " " " " "                                       |
| 3           | Dalton       | Charles, F.   | 31        | m   | s   | Girard, Ohio, Aug. 24, 1887                                  | 1632 E 49 Street,<br>Cleveland, Ohio.             |
| 4           | Johannessen  | Alfred        | 21        | m   | s   | Woodhaven, L. I., N. Y., May 13, 1897                        | 748 - 58 Street,<br>Brooklyn, N. Y.               |
| 5           | Robertson    | Alexander J.  | 40        | m   | m   | By father's papers. Dist. Fed Court, Phila. Pa., 1892        | % Intntl. Banking Corp.,<br>55 Wall St., N. Y. C. |
| 6           | Hogan        | Mohn          | 33        | m   | m   | St. Louis, Mo., Aug. 20, 1885                                | Park Avenue Hotel,<br>New York City, N. Y.        |
| 7           | Hogan        | Maria Carmen  | 26        | f   | m   | Puerto Plata, Dom Rep., Dec. 25, 1892 (Citizen by marriage.) | "   |
| 8           | Hogan        | Charles       | 6         | m   | s   | Puerto Plata, Dom. Rep., Nov. 24, 1911                       | "   |
| 9           | Hogan        | Helen         | 4         | f   | s   | Cayo Membí, Cuba, Dec. 12, 1913                              | "   |
| 10          | Hogan        | Gora          | 1         | f   | s   | Puerto Plata, Dom. Rep., Sept. 20, 1917                      | "   |

10 lit

60

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 4

S. S. Iroquois sailing from Monte Cristi, Dom. Rep., Sept. 21, 1918, Arriving at Port of New York, N. Y. Sept. 26, 1918

215

| No. on List | NAME IN FULL | AGE        | SEX       | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES               |
|-------------|--------------|------------|-----------|---|---|--|
|             | FAMILY NAME  | GIVEN NAME | Yrs. Mos. |   |   |  |
| 1           | Hall         | May E.     | 43        | f m New Britain, Conn., Jan. 8, 1875  |   | 48 Pleasant St.,<br>New Britain, Conn. |
| 2           |              |            |           |   |   |  |
| 3           |              |            |           |   |   |  |
| 4           |              |            |           |   |   |  |
| 5           |              |            |           |   |   |  |
| 6           |              |            |           |   |   |  |
| 7           |              |            |           |   |   |  |
| 8           |              |            |           |   |   |  |
| 9           |              |            |           |   |   |  |
| 10          |              |            |           |   |   |  |
| 11          |              |            |           |   |   |  |
| 12          |              |            |           |   |   |  |
| 13          |              |            |           |   |   |  |
| 14          |              |            |           |   |   |  |
| 15          |              |            |           |   |   |  |
| 16          |              |            |           |   |   |  |
| 17          |              |            |           |   |   |  |
| 18          |              |            |           |   |   |  |
| 19          |              |            |           |   |   |  |
| 20          |              |            |           |   |   |  |
| 21          |              |            |           |   |   |  |
| 22          |              |            |           |   |   |  |
| 23          |              |            |           |   |   |  |
| 24          |              |            |           |   |   |  |
| 25          |              |            |           |   |   |  |
| 26          |              |            |           |   |   |  |
| 27          |              |            |           |   |   |  |
| 28          |              |            |           |   |   |  |
| 29          |              |            |           |   |   |  |
| 30          |              |            |           |   |   |  |

29744  
J. Mann  
This party is

1st

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Inguis, arriving at New York Sept., 1918, from the port of Dominican Ports via Turks Island.

| (1)<br>No.<br>on<br>list | (2)<br>NAME IN FULL |                 | (3)<br>POSITION IN SHIP'S<br>COMPANY | (4)<br>SHIPPED OR ENGAGED |          | (5)<br>Whether to be paid<br>off or discharged at<br>port of arrival | (6)<br>Whether<br>able to<br>read | (7)<br>Age | (8)<br>Sex | (9)<br>Race * | (10)<br>Nationality | (11)<br>Height | (12)<br>Weight | (13)<br>216<br>Physical marks or<br>peculiarities |
|--------------------------|---------------------|-----------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|----------|--|-----------------------------------|------------|------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
|                          | Family name         | Given name      |                                      | When                      | Where    |  |                                   |            |            |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 1                        | McKenzie            | J. W.           | Master                               | Sept 5                    | New York | Yes  | Yes                               | 54         | M          | American      | U.S.                | 5'8"           | 210            |   |
| 2                        | Nelson              | Richard         | Mate                                 |                           |          |  |                                   | 30         | M          | American      | U.S.                | 5'7"           | 135            |   |
| 3                        | Lemmerich           | Harry           | 2 <sup>nd</sup> Mate                 |                           |          |  |                                   | 45         | M          | American      | U.S.                | 5'5"           | 135            |   |
| 4                        | Nordskog            | Thomas J.       | 3 <sup>rd</sup>                      |                           |          |  |                                   | 21         | M          | Scandinavian  | Nor.                | 5'7"           | 140            |   |
| 5                        | Galmir              | J. Julius       | Boatman                              |                           |          |  |                                   | 28         | M          | West Indian   | Hall.               | 5'9"           | 140            |   |
| 6                        | Seppala             | E. Wark         | 1 <sup>st</sup> Mate                 |                           |          |  |                                   | 21         | M          | Russian       | Russia              | 5'8"           | 160            |   |
| 7                        | Larson              | Jas.            |                                      |                           |          |  |                                   | 21         | M          | Scandinavian  | Nor.                | 5'8"           | 140            |   |
| 8                        | Karssma             | Lauri           | Carpenter                            |                           |          |  |                                   | 28         | M          | Russian       | Russia              | 5'8"           | 140            |   |
| 9                        | Garcia              | E. B. Celestino | Boatman                              |                           |          |  |                                   | 35         | M          | West Indian   | Hall                | 5'11"          | 150            |   |
| 10                       | Bishop              | A. G. Alphonsus |                                      |                           |          |  |                                   | 23         | M          |               |                     | 5'7"           | 150            |   |
| 11                       | Worce               | J. Wm           |                                      |                           |          |  |                                   | 32         | M          |               |                     | 5'7"           | 160            |   |
| 12                       | Mathews             | W. Wm           |                                      |                           |          |  |                                   | 31         | M          |               |                     | 5'8"           | 150            |   |
| 13                       | Brown               | J. Wm           |                                      |                           |          |  |                                   | 34         | M          |               |                     | 5'8"           | 160            |   |
| 14                       | Cualen              | Julius          |                                      |                           |          |  |                                   | 31         | M          |               |                     | 5'10"          | 160            |   |
| 15                       | Musk                | Arnold          |                                      |                           |          |  |                                   | 29         | M          |               |                     | 5'5"           | 165            |   |
| 16                       | Clausen             | Jacket          | Watchman                             |                           |          |  |                                   | 38         | M          | Scandinavian  | Nor.                | 5'7"           | 165            |   |
| 17                       | Diary               | Jose            | Deck Boy                             |                           |          |  |                                   | 17         | M          | West Indian   | Hall                | 5'5"           | 120            |   |
| 18                       | Minguel             | Enrique         |                                      |                           |          |  |                                   | 18         | M          |               |                     | 5'10"          | 170            |   |
| 19                       | Schilling           | Edw.            | Boatman                              |                           |          |  |                                   | 26         | M          | American      | U.S.                | 5'6"           | 150            |   |
| 20                       | Doane               | Delaney H.      | 1 <sup>st</sup> Boatswain            |                           |          |  |                                   | 35         | M          | Canadian      | Canadian            | 5'7"           | 125            |   |
| 21                       | Pickering           | J. E.           | Boatman                              |                           |          |  |                                   | 38         | M          | American      | American            | 5'10"          | 180            |   |
| 22                       | Templeton           | Don. P.         | Boatman                              |                           |          |  |                                   | 21         | M          |               |                     | 5'9"           | 175            |   |
| 23                       | De Stasio           | Louis J.        |                                      |                           |          |  |                                   | 21         | M          |               |                     | 5'9"           | 135            |   |
| 24                       | Venable             | R. M.           | Boatman                              |                           |          |  |                                   | 21         | M          |               |                     | 5'8"           | 140            |   |
| 25                       | Dahl                | Norman J.       |                                      |                           |          |  |                                   | 20         | M          |               |                     | 5'7"           | 140            |   |
| 26                       | Harr                | A. P.           |                                      |                           |          |  |                                   | 27         | M          |               |                     | 5'8"           | 145            |   |
| 27                       | Parker              | W. E.           | Chief Eng.                           |                           |          |  |                                   | 50         | M          |               |                     | 5'8"           | 140            |   |
| 28                       | Albinson            | W. E.           | 1 <sup>st</sup> Mate                 |                           |          |  |                                   | 26         | M          |               |                     | 5'7"           | 140            |   |
| 29                       | Riich               | Charles         | 2 <sup>nd</sup>                      |                           |          |  |                                   | 33         | M          |               |                     | 5'8"           | 155            |   |
| 30                       | Scruggs             | C. E.           | 3 <sup>rd</sup>                      |                           |          |  |                                   | 26         | M          |               |                     | 5'8"           | 135            |   |
| 31                       | Strickland          | W. A.           | Boatman                              |                           |          |  |                                   | 23         | M          |               |                     | 5'8"           | 140            |   |

Line

Owners

Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. N. Mc Kenzie Master, of the Amu/ St Louis, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivision 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of Sept, 1918

J. N. Mc Kenzie  
Master, First or Second Officer

H. Mann  
Immigrant Inspector

|     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|
| 281 | 282 | 283 | 284 | 285 | 286 | 287 | 288 | 289 | 290 | 291 | 292 | 293 | 294 | 295 | 296 | 297 | 298 | 299 | 300 | 301 | 302 | 303 | 304 | 305 | 306 | 307 | 308 | 309 | 310 | 311 | 312 | 313 | 314 | 315 | 316 | 317 | 318 | 319 | 320 | 321 | 322 | 323 | 324 | 325 | 326 | 327 | 328 | 329 | 330 | 331 | 332 | 333 | 334 | 335 | 336 | 337 | 338 | 339 | 340 | 341 | 342 | 343 | 344 | 345 | 346 | 347 | 348 | 349 | 350 | 351 | 352 | 353 | 354 | 355 | 356 | 357 | 358 | 359 | 360 | 361 | 362 | 363 | 364 | 365 | 366 | 367 | 368 | 369 | 370 | 371 | 372 | 373 | 374 | 375 | 376 | 377 | 378 | 379 | 380 | 381 | 382 | 383 | 384 | 385 | 386 | 387 | 388 | 389 | 390 | 391 | 392 | 393 | 394 | 395 | 396 | 397 | 398 | 399 | 400 | 401 | 402 | 403 | 404 | 405 | 406 | 407 | 408 | 409 | 410 | 411 | 412 | 413 | 414 | 415 | 416 | 417 | 418 | 419 | 420 | 421 | 422 | 423 | 424 | 425 | 426 | 427 | 428 | 429 | 430 | 431 | 432 | 433 | 434 | 435 | 436 | 437 | 438 | 439 | 440 | 441 | 442 | 443 | 444 | 445 | 446 | 447 | 448 | 449 | 450 | 451 | 452 | 453 | 454 | 455 | 456 | 457 | 458 | 459 | 460 | 461 | 462 | 463 | 464 | 465 | 466 | 467 | 468 | 469 | 470 | 471 | 472 | 473 | 474 | 475 | 476 | 477 | 478 | 479 | 480 | 481 | 482 | 483 | 484 | 485 | 486 | 487 | 488 | 489 | 490 | 491 | 492 | 493 | 494 | 495 | 496 | 497 | 498 | 499 | 500 | 501 | 502 | 503 | 504 | 505 | 506 | 507 | 508 | 509 | 510 | 511 | 512 | 513 | 514 | 515 | 516 | 517 | 518 | 519 | 520 | 521 | 522 | 523 | 524 | 525 | 526 | 527 | 528 | 529 | 530 | 531 | 532 | 533 | 534 | 535 | 536 | 537 | 538 | 539 | 540 | 541 | 542 | 543 | 544 | 545 | 546 | 547 | 548 | 549 | 550 | 551 | 552 | 553 | 554 | 555 | 556 | 557 | 558 | 559 | 560 | 561 | 562 | 563 | 564 | 565 | 566 | 567 | 568 | 569 | 570 | 571 | 572 | 573 | 574 | 575 | 576 | 577 | 578 | 579 | 580 | 581 | 582 | 583 | 584 | 585 | 586 | 587 | 588 | 589 | 590 | 591 | 592 | 593 | 594 | 595 | 596 | 597 | 598 | 599 | 600 | 601 | 602 | 603 | 604 | 605 | 606 | 607 | 608 | 609 | 610 | 611 | 612 | 613 | 614 | 615 | 616 | 617 | 618 | 619 | 620 | 621 | 622 | 623 | 624 | 625 | 626 | 627 | 628 | 629 | 630 | 631 | 632 | 633 | 634 | 635 | 636 | 637 | 638 | 639 | 640 | 641 | 642 | 643 | 644 | 645 | 646 | 647 | 648 | 649 | 650 | 651 | 652 | 653 | 654 | 655 | 656 | 657 | 658 | 659 | 660 | 661 | 662 | 663 | 664 | 665 | 666 | 667 | 668 | 669 | 670 | 671 | 672 | 673 | 674 | 675 | 676 | 677 | 678 | 679 | 680 | 681 | 682 | 683 | 684 | 685 | 686 | 687 | 688 | 689 | 690 | 691 | 692 | 693 | 694 | 695 | 696 | 697 | 698 | 699 | 700 | 701 | 702 | 703 | 704 | 705 | 706 | 707 | 708 | 709 | 710 | 711 | 712 | 713 | 714 | 715 | 716 | 717 | 718 | 719 | 720 | 721 | 722 | 723 | 724 | 725 | 726 | 727 | 728 | 729 | 730 | 731 | 732 | 733 | 734 | 735 | 736 | 737 | 738 | 739 | 740 | 741 | 742 | 743 | 744 | 745 | 746 | 747 | 748 | 749 | 750 | 751 | 752 | 753 | 754 | 755 | 756 | 757 | 758 | 759 | 760 | 761 | 762 | 763 | 764 | 765 | 766 | 767 | 768 | 769 | 770 | 771 | 772 | 773 | 774 | 775 | 776 | 777 | 778 | 779 | 780 | 781 | 782 | 783 | 784 | 785 | 786 | 787 | 788 | 789 | 790 | 791 | 792 | 793 | 794 | 795 | 796 | 797 | 798 | 799 | 800 | 801 | 802 | 803 | 804 | 805 | 806 | 807 | 808 | 809 | 810 | 811 | 812 | 813 | 814 | 815 | 816 | 817 | 818 | 819 | 820 | 821 | 822 | 823 | 824 | 825 | 826 | 827 | 828 | 829 | 830 | 831 | 832 | 833 | 834 | 835 | 836 | 837 | 838 | 839 | 840 | 841 | 842 | 843 | 844 | 845 | 846 | 847 | 848 | 849 | 850 | 851 | 852 | 853 | 854 | 855 | 856 | 857 | 858 | 859 | 860 | 861 | 862 | 863 | 864 | 865 | 866 | 867 | 868 | 869 | 870 | 871 | 872 | 873 | 874 | 875 | 876 | 877 | 878 | 879 | 880 | 881 | 882 | 883 | 884 | 885 | 886 | 887 | 888 | 889 | 890 | 891 | 892 | 893 | 894 | 895 | 896 | 897 | 898 | 899 | 900 | 901 | 902 | 903 | 904 | 905 | 906 | 907 | 908 | 909 | 910 | 911 | 912 | 913 | 914 | 915 | 916 | 917 | 918 | 919 | 920 | 921 | 922 | 923 | 924 | 925 | 926 | 927 | 928 | 929 | 930 | 931 | 932 | 933 | 934 | 935 | 936 | 937 | 938 | 939 | 940 | 941 | 942 | 943 | 944 | 945 | 946 | 947 | 948 | 949 | 950 | 951 | 952 | 953 | 954 | 955 | 956 | 957 | 958 | 959 | 960 | 961 | 962 | 963 | 964 | 965 | 966 | 967 | 968 | 969 | 970 | 971 | 972 | 973 | 974 | 975 | 976 | 977 | 978 | 979 | 980 | 981 | 982 | 983 | 984 | 985 | 986 | 987 | 988 | 989 | 990 | 991 | 992 | 993 | 994 | 995 | 996 | 997 | 998 | 999 | 1000 |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the position they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

|                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean.                                       |
| Armenian.        | Lithuanian.                                   |
| Bohemian.        | Magyar.                                       |
| Bosnian.         | Mexican.                                      |
| Bulgarian.       | Montenegrin.                                  |
| Chinese.         | Moravian.                                     |
| Croatian.        | Pacific Islander.                             |
| Cuban.           | Polish.                                       |
| Dalmatian.       | Portuguese.                                   |
| Dutch.           | Roumanian.                                    |
| East Indian.     | Russian.                                      |
| English.         | Ruthenian (Rusyn).                            |
| Finnish.         | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish.         | Scotch.                                       |
| French.          | Servian.                                      |
| German.          | Slovak.                                       |
| Greek.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Hebrew.          | Spanish.                                      |
| Herzegovinian.   | Spanish American.                             |
| Irish.           | Syrian.                                       |
| Italian (north). | Turkish.                                      |
| Italian (south). | Welsh.  |
| Japanese.        | West Indian (except Cuban)                    |



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Inguois*, arriving at *New York*, *Sept*, 1918, from the port of *Dominican Ports via Antilla Island*

| (1)<br>No.<br>on<br>list | (2)<br>NAME IN FULL |              | (3)<br>POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | (4)<br>SHIPPED OR ENGAGED |       | (5)<br>Whether to be paid<br>off or discharged at<br>port of arrival | (6)<br>Age | (7)<br>Sex | (8)<br>Race* | (9)<br>Nationality | (10)<br>Height | (11)<br>Weight | (12)<br>Physical marks or<br>peculiarities |
|--------------------------|---------------------|--------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|-------|--|------------|------------|--------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|--|
|                          | Family name         | Given name   |                                   | When                      | Where |  |            |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 32                       | 1                   | Thompson     | Harry                             | ✓                         | ✓     | ✓  | 39 51      | 19         | Male         | American           | 5' 11"         | 160            |  |
| 33                       | 2                   | Lanon        | Joseph                            | ✓                         | ✓     | ✓  | 18 46      | 36         | ✓            | ✓                  | 5' 7"          | 140            |  |
| 34                       | 3                   | Yglesias     | Manuel                            | ✓                         | ✓     | ✓  | 25 2       | 26         | ✓            | Spanish            | 5' 4"          | 135            |  |
| 35                       | 4                   | Santa        | Jose                              | ✓                         | ✓     | ✓  | 21 1       | 30         | ✓            | ✓                  | 5' 10"         | 150            |  |
| 36                       | 5                   | Figueras     | E. L.                             | ✓                         | ✓     | ✓  | 21 3       | 26         | ✓            | ✓                  | 5' 7"          | 150            |  |
| 37                       | 6                   | Lussey       | Manuel                            | ✓                         | ✓     | ✓  | 21 1       | 34         | ✓            | ✓                  | 5' 6"          | 160            |  |
| 38                       | 7                   | Remero       | Manuel                            | ✓                         | ✓     | ✓  | 21 1       | 35         | ✓            | ✓                  | 5' 6"          | 150            |  |
| 39                       | 8                   | Loureiro     | Agel                              | ✓                         | ✓     | ✓  | 21 3       | 24         | ✓            | ✓                  | 5' 6"          | 140            |  |
| 40                       | 9                   | Sanchez      | Jose                              | ✓                         | ✓     | ✓  | 21 1       | 19         | ✓            | ✓                  | 5' 4"          | 130            |  |
| 41                       | 10                  | Torres       | Ramon                             | ✓                         | ✓     | ✓  | 21 2       | 18         | ✓            | ✓                  | 5' 6"          | 140            |  |
| 42                       | 11                  | Ojen         | A. Cassel                         | ✓                         | ✓     | ✓  | 21 3       | 34         | ✓            | ✓                  | 5' 4"          | 130            |  |
| 43                       | 12                  | Palmas       | Ricardo                           | ✓                         | ✓     | ✓  | 21 3       | 34         | ✓            | ✓                  | 5' 6"          | 140            |  |
| 44                       | 13                  | Varela       | Edu                               | ✓                         | ✓     | ✓  | 21 1       | 20         | ✓            | ✓                  | 5' 6"          | 150            |  |
| 45                       | 14                  | Seane        | Jose                              | ✓                         | ✓     | ✓  | 21 3       | 22         | ✓            | ✓                  | 5' 5"          | 140            |  |
| 46                       | 15                  | Lehmann      | Wm P.                             | ✓                         | ✓     | ✓  | 21 1       | 46         | ✓            | Amer. Amer.        | 5' 4"          | 165            |  |
| 47                       | 16                  | Boge         | A.                                | ✓                         | ✓     | ✓  | 21 1       | 36         | ✓            | Danish             | 5' 8"          | 160            |  |
| 48                       | 17                  | Hemington    | Anna                              | ✓                         | ✓     | ✓  | 21 1       | 46         | ✓            | Irish              | 5' 3"          | 165            |  |
| 49                       | 18                  | Hoffman      | Paul                              | ✓                         | ✓     | ✓  | 25 7 9     | 36         | ✓            | American           | 5' 6"          | 140            |  |
| 50                       | 19                  | Lindsay      | E. J.                             | ✓                         | ✓     | ✓  | 21 1       | 44         | ✓            | Irish              | 5' 10"         | 145            |  |
| 51                       | 20                  | Martinez     | Carlos                            | ✓                         | ✓     | ✓  | 21 2       | 38         | ✓            | Spanish            | 5' 8"          | 150            |  |
| 52                       | 21                  | Myers        | Charles                           | ✓                         | ✓     | ✓  | 13 7 3     | 43         | ✓            | American           | 5' 5"          | 160            |  |
| 53                       | 22                  | Storey       | Wm.                               | ✓                         | ✓     | ✓  | 5 4 1      | 25         | ✓            | ✓                  | 5' 6"          | 150            |  |
| 54                       | 23                  | Noel         | Andre                             | ✓                         | ✓     | ✓  | 21 2       | 35         | ✓            | French             | 5' 8"          | 160            |  |
| 55                       | 24                  | Halter       | Federico                          | ✓                         | ✓     | ✓  | 21 1       | 22         | ✓            | Spanish            | 5' 8"          | 140            |  |
| 56                       | 25                  | Vallablangue | J.                                | ✓                         | ✓     | ✓  | 21 1       | 23         | ✓            | ✓                  | 5' 9"          | 160            |  |
| 57                       | 26                  | Black        | Thomas                            | ✓                         | ✓     | ✓  | 21 6 5     | 33         | ✓            | Scotch             | 5' 5"          | 150            |  |
| 58                       | 27                  | Clement      | Victor                            | ✓                         | ✓     | ✓  | 21 1       | 22         | ✓            | Dutch              | 5' 8"          | 140            |  |
| 59                       | 28                  | Costa        | Bryan                             | ✓                         | ✓     | ✓  | 21 3       | 24         | ✓            | Spanish            | 5' 5"          | 125            |  |
| 60                       | 29                  | Valcarcel    | Manuel                            | ✓                         | ✓     | ✓  | 21 1       | 48         | ✓            | ✓                  | 5' 7"          | 140            |  |
| 61                       | 30                  | Schoop       | John                              | ✓                         | ✓     | ✓  | 21 1       | 21         | ✓            | Dutch              | 5' 8"          | 140            |  |
| 62                       |                     | Conquet      | Esteban                           | ✓                         | ✓     | ✓  | 21 1       | 25         | ✓            | ✓                  | 5' 10"         | 140            |  |

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1240







# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Iroquois*, arriving at *New York*, *Sept 26*, 1918, from the port of *Dominican Ports via Turks Island.*

| (1)<br>No.<br>on<br>list | (2)<br>NAME IN FULL |            | (3)<br>POSITION IN SHIP'S<br>COMPANY | (4)<br>SHIPPED OR ENGAGED |          | (5)<br>Whether to be paid<br>off or discharged at<br>port of arrival | (6)<br>Whether<br>able to<br>read | (7)<br>Age | (8)<br>Sex | (9)<br>Race * | (10)<br>Nationality | (11)<br>Height | (12)<br>Weight | (13)<br>Physical marks or<br>peculiarities |
|--------------------------|---------------------|------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|----------|--|-----------------------------------|------------|------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|--|
|                          | Family name         | Given name |                                      | When                      | Where    |  |                                   |            |            |               |                     |                |                |  |
| 1                        | Strachan            | Charles    | Waiter                               | Sept 26                   | New York | C-1  | Yes                               | 23         | M          | Indian        | Dominican           | 78             | 160            |  |
| 2                        | La Cruz             | Xyphile    |                                      |                           |          | C-2  | ✓                                 | 30         | ✓          | Indian        | Holl.               | 710            | 140            |  |
| 3                        | Steb                | Louis      |                                      |                           |          | C-1  | ✓                                 | 25         | ✓          |               |                     | 57             | 130            |  |
| 4                        | Cyriel              | W.         |                                      |                           |          | C-1  | ✓                                 | 28         | ✓          |               |                     | 74             | 130            |  |
| 5                        | Dobale              | Marin      |                                      |                           |          | C-1  | ✓                                 | 25         | ✓          |               |                     | 57             | 140            |  |
| 6                        | Gardner             | Charles    | 3069                                 |                           |          | C-2  | ✓                                 | 32         | ✓          | Indian        | British             | 77             | 145            |  |
| 7                        | Van der Hane        | 3068       |                                      |                           |          | C-2  | ✓                                 | 21         | ✓          | Indian        | Holl.               | 57             | 140            |  |
| 8                        | Jena                | Conster R. | 3073                                 |                           |          | C-2  | ✓                                 | 29         | ✓          |               |                     | 57             | 145            |  |
| 9                        |                     |            |                                      |                           |          |  |                                   |            |            |               |                     |                |                |  |
| 10                       |                     |            |                                      |                           |          |  |                                   |            |            |               |                     |                |                |  |
| 11                       |                     |            |                                      |                           |          |  |                                   |            |            |               |                     |                |                |  |
| 12                       |                     |            |                                      |                           |          |  |                                   |            |            |               |                     |                |                |  |
| 13                       |                     |            |                                      |                           |          |  |                                   |            |            |               |                     |                |                |  |
| 14                       |                     |            |                                      |                           |          |  |                                   |            |            |               |                     |                |                |  |
| 15                       |                     |            |                                      |                           |          |  |                                   |            |            |               |                     |                |                |  |
| 16                       |                     |            |                                      |                           |          |  |                                   |            |            |               |                     |                |                |  |
| 17                       |                     |            |                                      |                           |          |  |                                   |            |            |               |                     |                |                |  |
| 18                       |                     |            |                                      |                           |          |  |                                   |            |            |               |                     |                |                |  |
| 19                       |                     |            |                                      |                           |          |  |                                   |            |            |               |                     |                |                |  |
| 20                       |                     |            |                                      |                           |          |  |                                   |            |            |               |                     |                |                |  |
| 21                       |                     |            |                                      |                           |          |  |                                   |            |            |               |                     |                |                |  |
| 22                       |                     |            |                                      |                           |          |  |                                   |            |            |               |                     |                |                |  |
| 23                       |                     |            |                                      |                           |          |  |                                   |            |            |               |                     |                |                |  |
| 24                       |                     |            |                                      |                           |          |  |                                   |            |            |               |                     |                |                |  |
| 25                       |                     |            |                                      |                           |          |  |                                   |            |            |               |                     |                |                |  |
| 26                       |                     |            |                                      |                           |          |  |                                   |            |            |               |                     |                |                |  |
| 27                       |                     |            |                                      |                           |          |  |                                   |            |            |               |                     |                |                |  |
| 28                       |                     |            |                                      |                           |          |  |                                   |            |            |               |                     |                |                |  |
| 29                       |                     |            |                                      |                           |          |  |                                   |            |            |               |                     |                |                |  |
| 30                       |                     |            |                                      |                           |          |  |                                   |            |            |               |                     |                |                |  |

no detention

Hmann Uno pr

Line  
Owners  
Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. M. Kenzie, Master, of the (Amer) SS. Rogers, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought on said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 26<sup>th</sup> day of September, 1918

[illegible]

9/26/18

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 38. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

|                  |  |
|------------------|--|
| African (black). | Korean.  |
| Armenian.        | Lithuanian.                                      |
| Bohemian.        | Magyar.  |
| Bosnian.         | Mexican.   |
| Bulgarian.       | Montenegrin.                                     |
| Chinese.         | Moravian.  |
| Croatian.        | Pacific Islander.                                |
| Cuban.           | Polish.  |
| Dalmatian.       | Portuguese.                                      |
| Dutch.           | Roumanian.                                       |
| East Indian.     | Russian.   |
| English.         | Ruthenian (Russniak).                            |
| Finnish.         | Scandinavian (Norwegians,<br>Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish.         | Scotch.  |
| French.          | Servian.   |
| German.          | Slovak.  |
| Greek.           | Slovenian.                                       |
| Hebrew.          | Spanish.   |
| Herzegovinian.   | Spanish American.                                |
| Irish.           | Syrian.  |
| Italian (north). | Turkish.   |
| Italian (south). | Welsh.   |
| Japanese.        | West Indian (except Cuban)                       |



AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Clay Macpherson, Surgeon of the S.S. Prospero, employed by the owner thereof, solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of McEld University Medical Act, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Clay Macpherson, M.D.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19

at \_\_\_\_\_

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

|                  |                   |   |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek.            | Roumanian.                                    |
| Armenian.        | Hebrew.           | Russian.                                      |
| Bohemian.        | Herzegovinian.    | Ruthenian (Russiak).                          |
| Bosnian.         | Irish.            | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian.       | Italian (North).  | Scotch.                                       |
| Chinese.         | Italian (South).  | Servian.                                      |
| Croatian.        | Japanese.         | Slovak.                                       |
| Cuban.           | Korean.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Dalmatian.       | Lithuanian.       | Spanish.                                      |
| Dutch.           | Magyar.           | Spanish American.                             |
| East Indian.     | Mexican.          | Syrian.                                       |
| English.         | Montenegrin.      | Turkish.                                      |
| Finnish.         | Moravian.         | Welsh.  |
| Flemish.         | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban).               |
| French.          | Polish.           |   |
| German.          | Portuguese.       |   |

Act & Rev

|   |   |   |
|---|---|---|
| 1 | X | 1 |
| 1 | X | 1 |
|   | X |   |
|   |   |   |
|   |   |   |
|   |   |   |
|   |   |   |
|   |   |   |
|   |   |   |
|   |   |   |



List

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. *Prospero* 6-10 Passengers sailing from *St John's Newfoundland*, *Sept 20<sup>th</sup>*, 1918

| 1            | 2   | 3              | 4            | 5         | 6        | 7                      | 8              | 9  | 10   | 11                | 12                          | 13          |   |   |
|--------------|---|----------------|--------------|-----------|----------|------------------------|----------------|--|--|-------------------|-----------------------------|-------------|---|---|
| No. on List. | HEAD-TAX STATUS.<br>(This column for use of Government officials only.) | NAME IN FULL.  |              | Age.      | Sex.     | Calling or occupation. | Able to—       |  | Nationality.<br>(Country of which citizen or subject.) | † Race or people. | * Last permanent residence. |             | Final destination.<br>(*intended future permanent residence.) |   |
|              |   | Family name.   | Given name.  | Yrs. Mos. |          |                        | Read.          | Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground). |  |                   | Write.                      | Country.    | City or town.   | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. |
| 1            | ADMITTED<br>TRANSIT   | <i>Barnett</i> | <i>Ralph</i> | <i>23</i> | <i>M</i> | <i>Single</i>          | <i>English</i> | <i>Yes</i>   | <i>English</i>   | <i>British</i>    | <i>St John's</i>            | <i>Nfld</i> | <i>Bay Roberts, N.Y.</i>                                      |   |
| 2            |   |                |              |           |          |                        |                |  |  |                   |                             |             |   |   |
| 3            |   |                |              |           |          |                        |                |  |  |                   |                             |             |   |   |
| 4            |   |                |              |           |          |                        |                |  |  |                   |                             |             |   |   |
| 5            |   |                |              |           |          |                        |                |  |  |                   |                             |             |   |   |
| 6            |   |                |              |           |          |                        |                |  |  |                   |                             |             |   |   |
| 7            |   |                |              |           |          |                        |                |  |  |                   |                             |             |   |   |
| 8            |   |                |              |           |          |                        |                |  |  |                   |                             |             |   |   |
| 9            |   |                |              |           |          |                        |                |  |  |                   |                             |             |   |   |
| 10           |   |                |              |           |          |                        |                |  |  |                   |                             |             |   |   |
| 11           |   |                |              |           |          |                        |                |  |  |                   |                             |             |   |   |
| 12           |   |                |              |           |          |                        |                |  |  |                   |                             |             |   |   |
| 13           |   |                |              |           |          |                        |                |  |  |                   |                             |             |   |   |
| 14           |   |                |              |           |          |                        |                |  |  |                   |                             |             |   |   |
| 15           |   |                |              |           |          |                        |                |  |  |                   |                             |             |   |   |
| 16           |   |                |              |           |          |                        |                |  |  |                   |                             |             |   |   |
| 17           |   |                |              |           |          |                        |                |  |  |                   |                             |             |   |   |
| 18           |   |                |              |           |          |                        |                |  |  |                   |                             |             |   |   |
| 19           |   |                |              |           |          |                        |                |  |  |                   |                             |             |   |   |
| 20           |   |                |              |           |          |                        |                |  |  |                   |                             |             |   |   |
| 21           |   |                |              |           |          |                        |                |  |  |                   |                             |             |   |   |
| 22           |   |                |              |           |          |                        |                |  |  |                   |                             |             |   |   |
| 23           |   |                |              |           |          |                        |                |  |  |                   |                             |             |   |   |
| 24           |   |                |              |           |          |                        |                |  |  |                   |                             |             |   |   |
| 25           |   |                |              |           |          |                        |                |  |  |                   |                             |             |   |   |
| 26           |   |                |              |           |          |                        |                |  |  |                   |                             |             |   |   |
| 27           |   |                |              |           |          |                        |                |  |  |                   |                             |             |   |   |
| 28           |   |                |              |           |          |                        |                |  |  |                   |                             |             |   |   |
| 29           |   |                |              |           |          |                        |                |  |  |                   |                             |             |   |   |
| 30           |   |                |              |           |          |                        |                |  |  |                   |                             |             |   |   |

62

Total passengers . . . . .

U. S. citizens . . . . .

Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



**FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY**

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

...the commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

220

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Rospero, from San Francisco, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Kean

First Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of August, 1911  
at San Francisco

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



Bowring & Co. Agents

Sheet No. \_\_\_\_\_

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *S S Prospero* arriving at *New York* *Sept 21-1918* from the port of *St. Johns Newfoundland*

| (1)<br>No. on list | (2)<br>NAME IN FULL |                | (3)<br>POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | (4)<br>SHIPPED OR ENGAGED |                 | (5)<br>Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | (6)<br>Age | (7)<br>Sex | (8)<br>Race*   | (9)<br>Nationality | (10)<br>Height | (11)<br>Weight | (12)<br>Physical marks or peculiarities | MEALS     |        |        |
|--------------------|---------------------|----------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------|--|------------|------------|----------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|---|-----------|--------|--------|
|                    | Family name         | Given name     |                                   | When                      | Where           |  |            |            |                |                    |                |                |   | Breakfast | Dinner | Supper |
| 1                  | <i>Hean</i>         | <i>Abraham</i> | <i>Master</i>                     | <i>May 1 1918</i>         | <i>N. Y. C.</i> | <i>No</i>  | <i>62</i>  | <i>M</i>   | <i>English</i> | <i>British</i>     | <i>5-6</i>     | <i>190</i>     |   |           |        |        |
| 2                  | <i>Field</i>        | <i>John</i>    | <i>Mate</i>                       | <i>Feb 18 1918</i>        | <i>"</i>        | <i>C</i>   | <i>150</i> | <i>"</i>   | <i>"</i>       | <i>"</i>           | <i>5-11</i>    | <i>216</i>     |   |           |        |        |
| 3                  | <i>Saunders</i>     | <i>Eligha</i>  | <i>2nd Mate</i>                   | <i>Jan 22 1918</i>        | <i>"</i>        | <i>C</i>   | <i>147</i> | <i>"</i>   | <i>"</i>       | <i>"</i>           | <i>5-10</i>    | <i>170</i>     |   |           |        |        |
| 4                  | <i>Crock</i>        | <i>William</i> | <i>Boatswain</i>                  |                           |                 |  |            |            |                |                    | <i>5-10</i>    | <i>180</i>     |   |           |        |        |
| 5                  | <i>Gill</i>         |                |                                   |                           |                 |  |            |            |                |                    | <i>5-2</i>     | <i>135</i>     |   |           |        |        |
| 6                  | <i>Curt</i>         |                |                                   |                           |                 |  |            |            |                |                    | <i>5-6</i>     | <i>170</i>     |   |           |        |        |
| 7                  | <i>Carl</i>         |                |                                   |                           |                 |  |            |            |                |                    | <i>5-6</i>     | <i>135</i>     |   |           |        |        |
| 8                  | <i>Best</i>         |                |                                   |                           |                 |  |            |            |                |                    | <i>5-10</i>    | <i>180</i>     |   |           |        |        |
| 9                  | <i>Saun</i>         |                |                                   |                           |                 |  |            |            |                |                    | <i>5-5</i>     | <i>155</i>     |   |           |        |        |
| 10                 | <i>Abbo</i>         |                |                                   |                           |                 |  |            |            |                |                    | <i>5-9</i>     | <i>160</i>     |   |           |        |        |
| 11                 | <i>Giles</i>        |                |                                   |                           |                 |  |            |            |                |                    | <i>5-5</i>     | <i>156</i>     |   |           |        |        |
| 12                 | <i>Pinsie</i>       |                |                                   |                           |                 |  |            |            |                |                    | <i>5-5</i>     | <i>158</i>     |   |           |        |        |
| 13                 | <i>Mc Ki</i>        |                |                                   |                           |                 |  |            |            |                |                    | <i>5-6</i>     | <i>175</i>     |   |           |        |        |
| 14                 | <i>Pearce</i>       |                |                                   |                           |                 |  |            |            |                |                    | <i>5-7</i>     | <i>163</i>     |   |           |        |        |
| 15                 | <i>Clark</i>        |                |                                   |                           |                 |  |            |            |                |                    | <i>5-10</i>    | <i>170</i>     |   |           |        |        |
| 16                 | <i>Wump</i>         |                |                                   |                           |                 |  |            |            |                |                    | <i>5-4</i>     | <i>168</i>     |   |           |        |        |
| 17                 | <i>Whea</i>         |                |                                   |                           |                 |  |            |            |                |                    | <i>5-7</i>     | <i>142</i>     |   |           |        |        |
| 18                 | <i>Pearce</i>       |                |                                   |                           |                 |  |            |            |                |                    | <i>5-7</i>     | <i>158</i>     |   |           |        |        |
| 19                 | <i>Cantu</i>        |                |                                   |                           |                 |  |            |            |                |                    | <i>5-7</i>     | <i>140</i>     |   |           |        |        |
| 20                 | <i>Cook</i>         |                |                                   |                           |                 |  |            |            |                |                    | <i>5-8</i>     | <i>160</i>     |   |           |        |        |
| 21                 | <i>Warri</i>        |                |                                   |                           |                 |  |            |            |                |                    | <i>5-6</i>     | <i>140</i>     |   |           |        |        |
| 22                 | <i>Colbi</i>        |                |                                   |                           |                 |  |            |            |                |                    | <i>5-8</i>     | <i>148</i>     |   |           |        |        |
| 23                 | <i>Ryall</i>        |                |                                   |                           |                 |  |            |            |                |                    | <i>5-4</i>     | <i>147</i>     |   |           |        |        |
| 24                 | <i>Kers</i>         |                |                                   |                           |                 |  |            |            |                |                    | <i>5-6</i>     | <i>170</i>     |   |           |        |        |
| 25                 | <i>Frod</i>         |                |                                   |                           |                 |  |            |            |                |                    | <i>5-4</i>     | <i>140</i>     |   |           |        |        |

Form 684  
REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE  
Date, *Sept. 28*, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,  
Port of *NEW YORK*

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

*Bowring & Company per M. Jones*  
Agent of the Vessel *PROSPERO*

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



Bowling Agents

Sheet No.

This list to be kept on board  
at NEW YORK until called for  
by

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *S S Prospero* arriving at *New York* *September 21, 1918*, from the port of *St. Johns, Newfoundland*

| (1)<br>No.<br>on<br>list | (2)<br>NAME IN FULL |                | (3)<br>POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | (4)<br>SHIPPED OR ENGAGED |                 | (5)<br>Whether to be paid<br>off or discharged at<br>port of arrival | (6)<br>Age | (7)<br>Sex | (8)<br>Race*   | (9)<br>Nationality | (10)<br>Height | (11)<br>Weight | (12)<br>Physical marks or<br>peculiarities | MEALS     |        |        |
|--------------------------|---------------------|----------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------|--|------------|------------|----------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|--|-----------|--------|--------|
|                          | Family name         | Given name     |                                   | When                      | Where           |  |            |            |                |                    |                |                |  | Breakfast | Dinner | Supper |
| 1                        | <i>Hean</i>         | <i>Abraham</i> | <i>Master</i>                     | <i>May 1918</i>           | <i>N. S. S.</i> | <i>No</i>  | <i>62</i>  | <i>M</i>   | <i>English</i> | <i>British</i>     | <i>5-6</i>     | <i>190</i>     |  |           |        |        |
| 2                        | <i>Feld</i>         | <i>John</i>    | <i>Mate</i>                       | <i>March 18</i>           | <i>"</i>        | <i>C.</i>  | <i>150</i> | <i>"</i>   | <i>"</i>       | <i>"</i>           | <i>5-11</i>    | <i>216</i>     |  |           |        |        |
| 3                        | <i>Saunders</i>     | <i>Eligha</i>  | <i>2nd Mate</i>                   | <i>Jan 22-18</i>          | <i>"</i>        | <i>C.</i>  | <i>147</i> | <i>"</i>   | <i>"</i>       | <i>"</i>           | <i>5-10</i>    | <i>170</i>     |  |           |        |        |
| 4                        | <i>Crocker</i>      | <i>William</i> | <i>Bowdoin</i>                    |                           |                 |  | <i>257</i> |            |                |                    | <i>5-10</i>    | <i>180</i>     |  |           |        |        |
| 5                        | <i>Gill</i>         |                |                                   |                           |                 |  |            |            |                |                    | <i>5-2</i>     | <i>135</i>     |  |           |        |        |
| 6                        | <i>Cunha</i>        |                |                                   |                           |                 |  |            |            |                |                    | <i>5-6</i>     | <i>170</i>     |  |           |        |        |
| 7                        | <i>Carter</i>       |                |                                   |                           |                 |  |            |            |                |                    | <i>5-6</i>     | <i>135</i>     |  |           |        |        |
| 8                        | <i>Best</i>         |                |                                   |                           |                 |  |            |            |                |                    | <i>5-10</i>    | <i>180</i>     |  |           |        |        |
| 9                        | <i>Saunders</i>     |                |                                   |                           |                 |  |            |            |                |                    | <i>5-5</i>     | <i>155</i>     |  |           |        |        |
| 10                       | <i>Abbott</i>       |                |                                   |                           |                 |  |            |            |                |                    | <i>5-9</i>     | <i>160</i>     |  |           |        |        |
| 11                       | <i>Giles</i>        |                |                                   |                           |                 |  |            |            |                |                    | <i>5-5</i>     | <i>156</i>     |  |           |        |        |
| 12                       | <i>Piscent</i>      |                |                                   |                           |                 |  |            |            |                |                    | <i>5-5</i>     | <i>158</i>     |  |           |        |        |
| 13                       | <i>Mc Kinley</i>    |                |                                   |                           |                 |  |            |            |                |                    | <i>5-6</i>     | <i>175</i>     |  |           |        |        |
| 14                       | <i>Pearcy</i>       |                |                                   |                           |                 |  |            |            |                |                    | <i>5-7</i>     | <i>163</i>     |  |           |        |        |
| 15                       | <i>Black</i>        |                |                                   |                           |                 |  |            |            |                |                    | <i>5-10</i>    | <i>170</i>     |  |           |        |        |
| 16                       | <i>Murphy</i>       |                |                                   |                           |                 |  |            |            |                |                    | <i>5-4</i>     | <i>168</i>     |  |           |        |        |
| 17                       | <i>Wheat</i>        |                |                                   |                           |                 |  |            |            |                |                    | <i>5-7</i>     | <i>142</i>     |  |           |        |        |
| 18                       | <i>Pearcy</i>       |                |                                   |                           |                 |  |            |            |                |                    | <i>5-7</i>     | <i>158</i>     |  |           |        |        |
| 19                       | <i>Cantwell</i>     |                |                                   |                           |                 |  |            |            |                |                    | <i>5-7</i>     | <i>140</i>     |  |           |        |        |
| 20                       | <i>Book</i>         |                |                                   |                           |                 |  |            |            |                |                    | <i>5-8</i>     | <i>160</i>     |  |           |        |        |
| 21                       | <i>Warren</i>       |                |                                   |                           |                 |  |            |            |                |                    | <i>5-6</i>     | <i>140</i>     |  |           |        |        |
| 22                       | <i>Calby</i>        |                |                                   |                           |                 |  |            |            |                |                    | <i>5-8</i>     | <i>148</i>     |  |           |        |        |
| 23                       | <i>Ryall</i>        |                |                                   |                           |                 |  |            |            |                |                    | <i>5-4</i>     | <i>147</i>     |  |           |        |        |
| 24                       | <i>Kersey</i>       |                |                                   |                           |                 |  |            |            |                |                    | <i>5-6</i>     | <i>170</i>     |  |           |        |        |
| 25                       | <i>Frodus</i>       |                |                                   |                           |                 |  |            |            |                |                    | <i>5-4</i>     | <i>140</i>     |  |           |        |        |
| 26                       |                     |                |                                   |                           |                 |  |            |            |                |                    |                |                |  |           |        |        |
| 27                       |                     |                |                                   |                           |                 |  |            |            |                |                    |                |                |  |           |        |        |
| 28                       |                     |                |                                   |                           |                 |  |            |            |                |                    |                |                |  |           |        |        |
| 29                       |                     |                |                                   |                           |                 |  |            |            |                |                    |                |                |  |           |        |        |
| 30                       |                     |                |                                   |                           |                 |  |            |            |                |                    |                |                |  |           |        |        |

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 38. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



Bowring Agents

Sheet No. \_\_\_\_\_

This list to be kept on board  
at NEW YORK until called for  
by \_\_\_\_\_

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *S.S. Prospero*, arriving at *New York, September 21, 1918*, from the port of *St. Johns, Newfoundland*

| (1)<br>No.<br>on<br>list | (2)<br>NAME IN FULL |                | (3)<br>POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | (4)<br>SHIPPED OR ENGAGED |                | (5)<br>Whether to be paid<br>off or discharged at<br>port of arrival | (6)<br>Age | (7)<br>Sex | (8)<br>Race*   | (9)<br>Nationality | (10)<br>Height | (11)<br>Weight | (12)<br>Physical marks or<br>peculiarities |
|--------------------------|---------------------|----------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|----------------|--|------------|------------|----------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|--|
|                          | Family name         | Given name     |                                   | When                      | Where          |  |            |            |                |                    |                |                |  |
| 1                        | <i>Hean</i>         | <i>Abraham</i> | <i>Master</i>                     | <i>May 1 1918</i>         | <i>N.Y.C.</i>  | <i>No</i>  | <i>62</i>  | <i>M</i>   | <i>English</i> | <i>British</i>     | <i>5-6</i>     | <i>190</i>     |  |
| 2                        | <i>Field</i>        | <i>John</i>    | <i>Mate</i>                       | <i>Feb-18</i>             | <i>"</i>       | <i>C-1</i>   | <i>150</i> | <i>"</i>   | <i>"</i>       | <i>"</i>           | <i>5-11</i>    | <i>216</i>     |  |
| 3                        | <i>Saunders</i>     | <i>Eligha</i>  | <i>2nd Mate</i>                   | <i>Jan 22-18</i>          | <i>"</i>       | <i>C-1</i>   | <i>147</i> | <i>"</i>   | <i>"</i>       | <i>"</i>           | <i>5-10</i>    | <i>170</i>     |  |
| 4                        | <i>Crocker</i>      | <i>William</i> | <i>Bowson</i>                     | <i>"</i>                  | <i>"</i>       | <i>C-</i>  | <i>257</i> | <i>"</i>   | <i>"</i>       | <i>"</i>           | <i>5-10</i>    | <i>180</i>     |  |
| 5                        | <i>Gill</i>         | <i>William</i> | <i>Chief Steward</i>              | <i>"</i>                  | <i>"</i>       | <i>C-</i>  | <i>137</i> | <i>"</i>   | <i>"</i>       | <i>"</i>           | <i>5-2</i>     | <i>135</i>     |  |
| 6                        | <i>Curtis</i>       | <i>John</i>    | <i>Cook</i>                       | <i>"</i>                  | <i>"</i>       | <i>C-</i>  | <i>144</i> | <i>"</i>   | <i>"</i>       | <i>"</i>           | <i>5-6</i>     | <i>170</i>     |  |
| 7                        | <i>Carter</i>       | <i>Keneth</i>  | <i>W.R. Steward</i>               | <i>"</i>                  | <i>"</i>       | <i>C-</i>  | <i>119</i> | <i>"</i>   | <i>"</i>       | <i>"</i>           | <i>5-6</i>     | <i>135</i>     |  |
| 8                        | <i>Best</i>         | <i>Richard</i> | <i>A.B.</i>                       | <i>"</i>                  | <i>"</i>       | <i>C-</i>  | <i>132</i> | <i>"</i>   | <i>"</i>       | <i>"</i>           | <i>5-10</i>    | <i>180</i>     |  |
| 9                        | <i>Saunders</i>     | <i>George</i>  | <i>"</i>                          | <i>"</i>                  | <i>"</i>       | <i>C-</i>  | <i>132</i> | <i>"</i>   | <i>"</i>       | <i>"</i>           | <i>5-5</i>     | <i>155</i>     |  |
| 10                       | <i>Abbott</i>       | <i>Samuel</i>  | <i>"</i>                          | <i>"</i>                  | <i>"</i>       | <i>C-</i>  | <i>126</i> | <i>"</i>   | <i>"</i>       | <i>"</i>           | <i>5-9</i>     | <i>160</i>     |  |
| 11                       | <i>Giles</i>        | <i>Sydney</i>  | <i>"</i>                          | <i>"</i>                  | <i>"</i>       | <i>C-</i>  | <i>338</i> | <i>"</i>   | <i>"</i>       | <i>"</i>           | <i>5-5</i>     | <i>156</i>     |  |
| 12                       | <i>Pinsent</i>      | <i>Isaac</i>   | <i>"</i>                          | <i>"</i>                  | <i>"</i>       | <i>C-</i>  | <i>232</i> | <i>"</i>   | <i>"</i>       | <i>"</i>           | <i>5-5</i>     | <i>158</i>     |  |
| 13                       | <i>McKinley</i>     | <i>James</i>   | <i>Chief Engineer</i>             | <i>"</i>                  | <i>"</i>       | <i>C-</i>  | <i>149</i> | <i>"</i>   | <i>"</i>       | <i>"</i>           | <i>5-6</i>     | <i>175</i>     |  |
| 14                       | <i>Pearcy</i>       | <i>William</i> | <i>2nd "</i>                      | <i>"</i>                  | <i>"</i>       | <i>C-</i>  | <i>128</i> | <i>"</i>   | <i>"</i>       | <i>"</i>           | <i>5-7</i>     | <i>163</i>     |  |
| 15                       | <i>Clark</i>        | <i>James</i>   | <i>3rd "</i>                      | <i>"</i>                  | <i>"</i>       | <i>C-</i>  | <i>39</i>  | <i>"</i>   | <i>"</i>       | <i>"</i>           | <i>5-10</i>    | <i>170</i>     |  |
| 16                       | <i>Murphy</i>       | <i>James</i>   | <i>Chief Engineer</i>             | <i>"</i>                  | <i>"</i>       | <i>C-</i>  | <i>142</i> | <i>"</i>   | <i>"</i>       | <i>"</i>           | <i>5-4</i>     | <i>168</i>     |  |
| 17                       | <i>Meade</i>        | <i>Henry</i>   | <i>Wine Cook</i>                  | <i>"</i>                  | <i>"</i>       | <i>C-</i>  | <i>120</i> | <i>"</i>   | <i>"</i>       | <i>"</i>           | <i>5-7</i>     | <i>142</i>     |  |
| 18                       | <i>Pearcy</i>       | <i>George</i>  | <i>Steward</i>                    | <i>"</i>                  | <i>"</i>       | <i>C-</i>  | <i>131</i> | <i>"</i>   | <i>"</i>       | <i>"</i>           | <i>5-7</i>     | <i>158</i>     |  |
| 19                       | <i>Cantwell</i>     | <i>John</i>    | <i>"</i>                          | <i>"</i>                  | <i>"</i>       | <i>C-</i>  | <i>226</i> | <i>"</i>   | <i>"</i>       | <i>"</i>           | <i>5-7</i>     | <i>140</i>     |  |
| 20                       | <i>Cook</i>         | <i>William</i> | <i>"</i>                          | <i>"</i>                  | <i>"</i>       | <i>C-</i>  | <i>137</i> | <i>"</i>   | <i>"</i>       | <i>"</i>           | <i>5-8</i>     | <i>160</i>     |  |
| 21                       | <i>Warren</i>       | <i>William</i> | <i>Royal naval Gunner</i>         | <i>"</i>                  | <i>N York</i>  | <i>"</i>   | <i>25</i>  | <i>"</i>   | <i>"</i>       | <i>"</i>           | <i>5-6</i>     | <i>140</i>     |  |
| 22                       | <i>Calby</i>        | <i>Richard</i> | <i>Royal naval Gunner</i>         | <i>"</i>                  | <i>N York</i>  | <i>"</i>   | <i>24</i>  | <i>"</i>   | <i>"</i>       | <i>"</i>           | <i>5-8</i>     | <i>148</i>     |  |
| 23                       | <i>Reall</i>        | <i>James</i>   | <i>Steward</i>                    | <i>Apr 20-18</i>          | <i>Sept 18</i> | <i>No</i>  | <i>30</i>  | <i>"</i>   | <i>"</i>       | <i>"</i>           | <i>5-4</i>     | <i>147</i>     |  |
| 24                       | <i>Kersey</i>       | <i>Alex</i>    | <i>"</i>                          | <i>Apr 20-18</i>          | <i>"</i>       | <i>No</i>  | <i>25</i>  | <i>"</i>   | <i>"</i>       | <i>"</i>           | <i>5-6</i>     | <i>170</i>     |  |
| 25                       | <i>Frodden</i>      | <i>John</i>    | <i>"</i>                          | <i>Apr 20-18</i>          | <i>"</i>       | <i>No</i>  | <i>50</i>  | <i>"</i>   | <i>"</i>       | <i>"</i>           | <i>5-4</i>     | <i>140</i>     |  |
| 26                       |                     |                | <i>C.F. English</i>               |                           |                |  |            |            |                |                    |                |                |  |
| 27                       |                     |                | <i>Druid</i>                      |                           |                |  |            |            |                |                    |                |                |  |
| 28                       |                     |                |                                   |                           |                |  |            |            |                |                    |                |                |  |
| 29                       |                     |                |                                   |                           |                |  |            |            |                |                    |                |                |  |
| 30                       |                     |                |                                   |                           |                |  |            |            |                |                    |                |                |  |

MEALS  
Breakfast  
Dinner  
Supper

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Prospero, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 26th day of Dec, 1918

C. English  
Immigrant Inspector.

A. Kean  
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

(1)

Prospero  
9/26/18

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

|                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean.                                       |
| Armenian.        | Lithuanian.                                   |
| Bohemian.        | Magyar.                                       |
| Bosnian.         | Mexican.                                      |
| Bulgarian.       | Montenegrin.                                  |
| Chinese.         | Moravian.                                     |
| Croatian.        | Pacific Islander.                             |
| Cuban.           | Polish.                                       |
| Dalmatian.       | Portuguese.                                   |
| Dutch.           | Roumanian.                                    |
| East Indian.     | Russian.                                      |
| English.         | Ruthenian (Russiak).                          |
| Finnish.         | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish.         | Scotch.                                       |
| French.          | Servian.                                      |
| German.          | Slovak.                                       |
| Greek.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Hebrew.          | Spanish.                                      |
| Herzegovini.     | Spanish American.                             |
| Irish.           | Syrian.                                       |
| Italian (north). | Turkish.                                      |
| Italian (south). | Welsh.  |
| Japanese.        | West Indian (except Cuban).                   |



# RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. Prospero

arrived Sept 26<sup>th</sup>, 1918.

*M.*

from



## No. \_\_\_\_\_

Prospero (Bowring's) arrived Sept 26, 1918, M., from

| Docket No. | NAMES                | MANIFEST |     | CAUSE OF DETENTION  | INSPECTOR | ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY |            |      |         |            |      |         |          |                  | DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS |      |            | REPORTED |      | MEALS  |         |        |        |      |   |
|------------|----------------------|----------|-----|---|-----------|--|------------|------|---------|------------|------|---------|----------|------------------|-----------------------------------|------|------------|----------|------|--------|---------|--------|--------|------|---|
|            |                      | GROUP    | No. |   |           | Date                                     | DEF.-EXCL. |      |         | REHEARINGS |      |         | ADMITTED |                  |                                   | DATE | RECORD No. | ORDERS   | SHIP | OFFICE | BRKFAST | DINNER | SUPPER |      |   |
|            |                      |          |     |   |           |  | Date       | Page | Sec'y   | Date       | Page | Sec'y   | Date     | Page             | Sec'y                             |      |            |          |      |        |         |        |        | Time |   |
| 73m        | Barnett, Ralph (Iah) | 1        | 1   | LPC Cert (On Board St/Hop)<br>(Held SS 10/15-12 noon) Johnson |           | 10/6/48                                  | 35         | Br   | 11/4/48 | 179        | aB   | Janding | 12/4/48  | 12 <sup>40</sup> | PM                                |      |            |          | DES  | 7      | 8       | 8      | 4      | 4    | 3 |

Prospero Sept 26



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Edgar I. Earl, Surgeon of the S.S. "CARTAGO", sailing herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Cell P. & S. Ontario and L. I. College Hospital, Brooklyn, N.Y., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, respecting the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of September, 1918

at Brooklyn, N.Y.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

|                  |                   |   |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek.            | Roumanian.                                    |
| Armenian.        | Hebrew.           | Russian.                                      |
| Bohemian.        | Herzegovinian.    | Ruthenian (Russniak).                         |
| Bosnian.         | Irish.            | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian.       | Italian (North).  | Scotch.                                       |
| Chinese.         | Italian (South).  | Servian.                                      |
| Croatian.        | Japanese.         | Slovak.                                       |
| Cuban.           | Korean.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Dalmatian.       | Lithuanian.       | Spanish.                                      |
| Dutch.           | Magyar.           | Spanish American.                             |
| East Indian.     | Mexican.          | Syrian.                                       |
| English.         | Montenegrin.      | Turkish.                                      |
| Finnish.         | Moravian.         | Welsh.  |
| Flemish.         | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban).               |
| French.          | Polish.           |   |
| German.          | Portuguese.       |   |

Cert & Rec

U. S. Total  
72 7 79

72 7 79

X



List ONE

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "CARTAGO"

Passengers sailing from Puerto Colombia

September

1918

| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS.<br>(This column for use of Government officials only.) | NAME IN FULL.<br>Family name. Given name. | Age.<br>Yrs. Mos. | Sex.<br>M. F. | Calling or occupation. | Able to—<br>Read. Write. | Nationality.<br>(Country of which citizen or subject.) | Race or people. | * Last permanent residence.<br>Country. City or town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final destination.<br>(*Intended future permanent residence.)<br>State. City or town. |
|-------------|---|---|-------------------|---------------|------------------------|--------------------------|--|-----------------|---|---|---|
| 1           | TRANSIT   | Oscorio Luis                              | 40                | M             | Merchant               | Yes                      | Colombian  | Spa. Amer.      | Colombia, Bucaramanga                                 | Mother, Antonia Soler de Oscorio  | Col. Bucaramanga  |
| 2           |   | Vallejo Roberto                           | 22                | M             | do                     | "                        | "  | "               | Manizales   | Friend, Jose Hoyos  | N.Y. New York   |
| 3           |   | Ramirez Francisco                         | 22                | M             | Mechanic               | "                        | "  | "               | Medellin  | Father, Feodocia Ramirez  | N.Y. New York   |
| 4           | TRANSIT   | Silva R. Jose                             | 56                | M             | Merchant               | "                        | "  | "               | Bucaramanga   | Wife, Eudocia Rodriguez Silva   | Col. Bucaramanga  |
| 5           | UNDER 16  | Silva Jose de Jesus                       | 14                | M             | Student                | "                        | "  | "               | "   | Mother do   | N.Y. New York   |
| 6           | ADMITTED  | Casas Dolcy                               | 36                | M             | Agent                  | "                        | "  | "               | N.Y.  | Uncle, Camilo Gomez   | N.Y. New York   |
| 7           | ADMITTED  | Casas Rosa                                | 18                | F             | Domestic               | "                        | "  | "               | Colombia, Cartago                                     | Cartago, Colombia   | N.Y. New York   |
| 8           |   | Dias Miguel                               | 20                | M             | Student                | "                        | "  | "               | Bogota  | Father, Miguel A. Dias  | N.Y. Troy   |
| 9           | ADMITTED  | Aguado Guillermo                          | 14                | M             | "                      | "                        | "  | "               | Barranquilla  | Mother, Berta de Aguado   | N.Y. New York   |
| 10          |   | Castro Ignacio                            | 24                | M             | Electr-                | "                        | "  | "               | Bogota  | Brother, Mamel Castro   | N.J. Jersey City  |
| 11          |   | Ramirez Justino                           | 26                | M             | Druggist               | "                        | "  | "               | Honda   | Uncle, Aristides Ramirez  | N.J. Jersey City  |
| 12          |   |   |                   |               |                        |                          |  |                 |   |   |   |
| 13          |   |   |                   |               |                        |                          |  |                 |   |   |   |
| 14          |   |   |                   |               |                        |                          |  |                 |   |   |   |
| 15          |   |   |                   |               |                        |                          |  |                 |   |   |   |
| 16          |   |   |                   |               |                        |                          |  |                 |   |   |   |
| 17          |   |   |                   |               |                        |                          |  |                 |   |   |   |
| 18          |   |   |                   |               |                        |                          |  |                 |   |   |   |
| 19          |   |   |                   |               |                        |                          |  |                 |   |   |   |
| 20          |   |   |                   |               |                        |                          |  |                 |   |   |   |
| 21          |   |   |                   |               |                        |                          |  |                 |   |   |   |
| 22          |   |   |                   |               |                        |                          |  |                 |   |   |   |
| 23          |   |   |                   |               |                        |                          |  |                 |   |   |   |
| 24          |   |   |                   |               |                        |                          |  |                 |   |   |   |
| 25          |   |   |                   |               |                        |                          |  |                 |   |   |   |
| 26          |   |   |                   |               |                        |                          |  |                 |   |   |   |
| 27          |   |   |                   |               |                        |                          |  |                 |   |   |   |
| 28          |   |   |                   |               |                        |                          |  |                 |   |   |   |
| 29          |   |   |                   |               |                        |                          |  |                 |   |   |   |
| 30          |   |   |                   |               |                        |                          |  |                 |   |   |   |

Pearson Inspectors

63

Total passengers  
U. S. citizens

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-213



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List **ONE**

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.  
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**

September

1916

226

| No. on List | Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | By whom was passage paid?<br>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?<br>If yes—<br>Yes or No<br>Year or period of years<br>Where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | Purpose of coming to United States.<br>Whether alien intends to return to his native country, or to some other foreign country, or to remain in the United States.<br>Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.<br>Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.<br>Is he in prison or discharge, or under sentence for crime and treatment of the law for same and treatment of the law for same reported by country? in which?<br>Whether a polygamist.<br>Whether an anarchist.<br>Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. | Condition of health, mental and physical. | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | Height.<br>Feet<br>Inches. | Color of—<br>Hair.<br>Eyes. | Marks of identification. | Place of birth.<br>Country.<br>City or town. |      |    |     |            |       |      |          |              |
|-------------|--|---|---|---|--|--|---|--|----------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------|--|------|----|-----|------------|-------|------|----------|--------------|
| 1           | No   | Self  | Yes   | No  | Friend, Pedro Chambois Perez<br>395 Broadway, New York City  | Yes 1 Month  | No  | No   | No                         | No                          | No                       | No   | Good | No | 5 4 | Dark Brown | Brown | None | Colombia | Avatoce      |
| 2           | Yes  | "   | "   | "   | Friend, Guillermo Camacho L.<br>393-397 Edgecombe Ave., N.Y.C.   | No   | Permanent                                 | Reside   | Yes                        | "                           | "                        | "  | "    | "  | 5 6 | "          | "     | "    | "        | Rionejro     |
| 3           | "  | "   | "   | "   | Friend, Francisco Hoyos<br>251 West 88th St., N.Y. City.   | No   | do  | "  | "                          | "                           | "                        | "  | "    | "  | 5 8 | "          | "     | "    | "        | Santa Rosa   |
| 4           | No   | "   | "   | "   | Friend, Pedro Chanbon P.<br>395 Broadway, N.Y. City.   | Yes 2 Months   | No  | "  | "                          | "                           | "                        | "  | "    | "  | 5 7 | Gray       | "     | "    | "        | Aratoce      |
| 5           | Yes  | Father  | "   | "   | do   | "  | School                                    | 5 Years  | "                          | "                           | "                        | "  | "    | "  | 5 4 | Brown      | "     | "    | "        | "            |
| 6           | "  | Self  | Yes 1918  | N.Y.C.  | Wife & Home Rosa de Casas<br>27 Lawrence St., N.Y.C.   | No   | Permanent                                 | Reside   | Yes                        | "                           | "                        | "  | "    | "  | 5 7 | "          | "     | "    | "        | Perecia      |
| 7           | "  | Brother   | "   | No  | Brother, Dolcey Casas,<br>27 Lawrence St., N.Y. City.  | "  | do  | "  | "                          | "                           | "                        | "  | "    | "  | 5 5 | "          | "     | "    | "        | Bogota       |
| 8           | No   | Self  | "   | "   | Friend, Dolcey Casas,<br>27 Lawrence St., N.Y. City.   | Yes 5 Years  | No  | "  | "                          | "                           | "                        | "  | "    | "  | 5 6 | "          | "     | "    | "        | Bogota       |
| 9           | Yes  | Mother  | "   | "   | Friend, Dolcey Casas,<br>27 Lawrence St., N.Y. City.   | "  | School                                    | 4 Years  | "                          | "                           | "                        | "  | "    | "  | 5 7 | "          | "     | "    | "        | Barranquilla |
| 10          | "  | Self  | "   | "   | Cousin, Antonio Patino,<br>291 York St., Jersey City, N.J.   | "  | Study                                     | 1 Year   | "                          | "                           | "                        | "  | "    | "  | 5 7 | "          | "     | "    | "        | Purificacion |
| 11          | "  | "   | "   | "   | Friend, Antonio Patino<br>291 York St., Jersey City, N.J.  | "  | do  | "  | "                          | "                           | "                        | "  | "    | "  | 5 8 | "          | "     | "    | "        | Honda        |

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. M. Campbell, Master, of the S.S. "CARTAGO", from New York, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*A. M. Campbell*

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of July, 1911

at

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.)

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarlinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Edgar I. Earl, Surgeon of the S.S. "CARTAGO", herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Coll. R & S. Ontario and I. I. College Hospital, Brooklyn, N.Y., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

*Edgar I. Earl M.D.*

Sworn to before me this 26th day of July, 19 15

at

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

|                  |                   |   |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek.            | Roumanian.                                    |
| Armenian.        | Hebrew.           | Russian.                                      |
| Bohemian.        | Herzegovinian.    | Ruthenian (Russniak).                         |
| Bosnian.         | Irish.            | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian.       | Italian (North).  | Scotch.                                       |
| Chinese.         | Italian (South).  | Servian.                                      |
| Croatian.        | Japanese.         | Slovak.                                       |
| Cuban.           | Korean.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Dalmatian.       | Lithuanian.       | Spanish.                                      |
| Dutch.           | Magyar.           | Spanish American.                             |
| East Indian.     | Mexican.          | Syrian.                                       |
| English.         | Montenegrin.      | Turkish.                                      |
| Finnish.         | Moravian.         | Welsh.  |
| Flemish.         | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban).               |
| French.          | Polish.           |   |
| German.          | Portuguese.       |   |



*List TWO*

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "CARTAGO"

*Passengers sailing from Santa Marta, Colombia*

September 18th, 1918

[illegible]**Total passengers**

U. S. citizens

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

24—2



## List ... TWO

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

228

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. M. Campbell, Master, of the S.S. "CARTAGO", from New York, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. M. Campbell

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of September, 19 11  
at New York

Y. J. Macmillan  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Edgar I. Earl, Surgeon of the S.S. "CARTAGO", sailing herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Affirm that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Cell P. & S. Ontario and L.I. College Hospital, Brooklyn, N.Y., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

229

*Edgar I. Earl M.D.*

Sworn to before me this 26th day of September, 1918

*[Signature]*  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

|                  |                   |   |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek.            | Roumanian.                                    |
| Armenian.        | Hebrew.           | Russian.                                      |
| Bohemian.        | Herzegovinian.    | Ruthenian (Russniak).                         |
| Bosnian.         | Irish.            | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian.       | Italian (North).  | Scotch.                                       |
| Chinese.         | Italian (South).  | Servian.                                      |
| Croatian.        | Japanese.         | Slovak.                                       |
| Cuban.           | Korean.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Dalmatian.       | Lithuanian.       | Spanish.                                      |
| Dutch.           | Magyar.           | Spanish American.                             |
| East Indian.     | Mexican.          | Syrian.                                       |
| English.         | Montenegrin.      | Turkish.                                      |
| Finnish.         | Moravian.         | Welsh.  |
| Flemish.         | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban).               |
| French.          | Polish.           |   |
| German.          | Portuguese.       |   |



List ..... THREE

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

~~ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.~~

S. S. "CARTAGO"

*Passengers sailing from Kingston, Ja.*

September 19th. . . . ., 1918

| No. on List. | HEAD-TAX STATUS.<br>(This column for use of Government officials only.) | NAME IN FULL. | Age.        | Sex.      | Married or single. | Calling or occupation.  | Able to—   | Nationality.<br>(Country of which citizen or subject.) | Race or people. | Last permanent residence. | Final destination.<br>(* Intended future permanent residence.)   |
|--------------|---|---------------|-------------|-----------|--------------------|-------------------------|--|--|-----------------|---------------------------|--|
|              |   | Family name.  | Given name. | Yrs. Mos. |                    |                         | Read. Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground). | Write.   |                 | Country. City or town.    | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. State. City or town. |
| 1            |   | Mordocia      | Ethel M.    | 50        | F                  | M None                  | Yes English  | Yes English  | West Indian     | Jamaica Kingston          | Canada, Pines  |
| 2            |   | Mordocia      | Ema M.      | 23        | F                  | S "                     | "  | "  | "               | "                         | Uncle do   |
| 3            |   | de Crea       | Florence    | 50        | F                  | S "                     | "  | "  | "               | "                         | Friend, do   |
| 4            |   | de Mercado    | Arthur      | 18        | M                  | S Student               | "  | "  | "               | "                         | Mother, Mrs. I. de Mercado<br>90 Hanover St. Kingston, Ja. Jamaica Kingston                                    |
| 5            | TRANSIT   | Westmorland   | Leis        | 43        | F                  | M Housewife             | "  | "  | "               | "                         | Husband, W.H. Westmoreland<br>Guy's Hill, P.O., Jamaica  |
| 6            | UNDER 16  | Westmorland   | Fay         | 15        | F                  | S Student               | "  | "  | "               | "                         | Father, do   |
| 7            |   | Stephens      | Mildred     | 36        | F                  | S Dress maker           | "  | "  | "               | "                         | Friend, Mr. W.H. Westmorland<br>Guy's Hill, Jamaica  |
| 8            | TRANSIT   | Levy          | Carmen      | 19        | F                  | S None                  | "  | "  | "               | "                         | Father, Adolph Levy<br>Kingston, Ja. Canada Montreal   |
| 9            | TRANSIT   | Levy          | Lisa        | 17        | F                  | S Student               | "  | "  | "               | "                         | do   |
| 10           | TRANSIT   | Ashenheim     | Leslie      | 19        | M                  | S None                  | "  | "  | "               | "                         | Father, Lewis Ashenheim<br>Port Royal St. Kingston Ja. Jamaica Kingston  |
| 11           |   | Ashenheim     | Estelle     | 45        | F                  | M Housewife             | "  | "  | "               | "                         | Husband, do  |
| 12           | TRANSIT   | Brandon       | Rita        | 17        | F                  | S None                  | "  | "  | "               | "                         | Father, E.E. Braden<br>Falmouth, Ja. Canada Toronto  |
| 13           |   | Rennie        | Felde M.F.  | 40        | F                  | S Teacher               | "  | "  | "               | "                         | Brother, G.V. Rennie<br>Kingston, Ja. Jamaica Kingston   |
| 14           |   | Carver        | Estelle     | 28        | F                  | S "                     | "  | "  | "               | "                         | Father, J.C. Carver<br>19 North St. Kingston, Ja. N.S. Halifax   |
| 15           | DIPLOMAT  | Fielden       | Arthur H.   | 27        | M                  | S British Naval Officer | "  | "  | English         | England London            | Friend, Lieut. G. Lee.<br>Gen. Staff Officer, Kingston, Ja. Unknown  |
| 16           |   | Parchment     | Laurel      | 28        | M                  | M Clerk                 | "  | "  | West Indian     | Jamaica Kingston          | Brother, V.E. Parchment<br>Kingston, Ja. N.Y. New York   |
| 17           | TRANSIT   | Spence        | Vivian      | 22        | M                  | S "                     | "  | "  | "               | "                         | Father, P.B. Spence<br>Port Antonio, Ja. Canada Toronto  |
| 18           |   | Scrapure      | Allan       | 28        | M                  | M "                     | "  | "  | "               | "                         | Mother, Mrs. B. Du Quesnay<br>Kingston, Ja. Jamaica Kingston   |
| 19           | TRANSIT   | Fraser        | Watson      | 41        | M                  | M Accountant            | "  | "  | "               | "                         | Wife, Mrs. R.W. Fraser<br>Kingston, Ja. "  |
| 20           | TRANSIT   | Delgado       | Alan        | 33        | M                  | S Engineer              | "  | "  | "               | "                         | Father, Moses Delgado<br>Kingston, Ja. "   |
| 21           |   | Seymour       | William     | 35        | M                  | M Planter               | "  | "  | English         | "                         | Friend, J.W. Pattinson<br>Kingston Ja. "   |
| 22           | TRANSIT   | Muirhead      | Edith       | 34        | F                  | S Typist                | "  | "  | West Indian     | "                         | Brother, F. Muirhead<br>Kingston, Ja. Canada Toronto   |
| 23           | TRANSIT   | Muirhead      | Ella        | 30        | F                  | S Ass't.                | "  | "  | English         | "                         | do   |
| 24           | TRANSIT   | Setton        | Ezra        | 27        | M                  | S Merchant              | "  | "  | Syrian          | Ottoman                   | Brother, Abraham Setton<br>Kingston, Ja. Jamaica Kingston  |
| 25           |   | Feurtade      | Reginald    | 45        | M                  | M Clerk                 | "  | "  | West Indian     | St. Andrews               | Father in law, S.J. Streadwick<br>Kingston, Ja. Conn. New Haven  |
| 26           |   | Feurtade      | Evelyn      | 45        | F                  | M None                  | "  | "  | "               | "                         | Father do  |
| 27           |   | Feurtade      | Lowell      | 10        | M                  | S "                     | "  | "  | "               | "                         | Grandfather do   |
| 28           | TRANSIT   | Buckland      | Charles     | 21        | M                  | S Planter               | "  | "  | "               | Kingston                  | Mother, Mrs. H.D. Buckland<br>Half Way Tree P.O. Jamaica Canada Toronto  |
| 29           | TRANSIT   | Evelyn        | Henry       | 35        | M                  | M Mgr.                  | "  | "  | "               | "                         | Friend, Mrs. H.E. Furtado<br>So. Camp Rd. Hotel, Kingston, Ja. Jamaica Kingston                                |
| 30           |   | Vendryes      | Monica      | 11        | F                  | S None                  | "  | "  | "               | "                         | Aunt do N.Y. New York  |

**Total passengers**  
**U. S. citizens** .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



States, or a port of another insular po  
**FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY**

## Arriving at Port of

*List* ... **THREE**

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

## Arriving at Port of

## New York

September

1918

230

**NOTE.**— Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. M. Campbell, Master, of the S.S. "CARTAGO", from New York, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*A. M. Campbell*

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 26th day of September, 1915  
at New York

*Y. J. M. [Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Edgar I. Earl, Surgeon of the S.S. "CARTAGO", Sailing herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Coll. P. & S. Ontario and L. I. College Hospital, Brooklyn, N.Y., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

231

*Edgar I. Earl*

Sworn to before me this 11th day of April, 19 11

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note: If the surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the conditions of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

|                  |                   |   |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek.            | Roumanian.                                    |
| Armenian.        | Hebrew.           | Russian.                                      |
| Bohemian.        | Herzegovinian.    | Ruthenian (Russniak).                         |
| Bosnian.         | Irish.            | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian.       | Italian (North).  | Scotch.                                       |
| Chinese.         | Italian (South).  | Servian.                                      |
| Croatian.        | Japanese.         | Slovak.                                       |
| Cuban.           | Korean.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Dalmatian.       | Lithuanian.       | Spanish.                                      |
| Dutch.           | Magyar.           | Spanish American.                             |
| East Indian.     | Mexican.          | Syrian.                                       |
| English.         | Montenegrin.      | Turkish.                                      |
| Finnish.         | Moravian.         | Welsh.  |
| Flemish.         | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban).               |
| French.          | Polish.           |   |
| German.          | Portuguese.       |   |



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

List FOUR

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "CARTAGO"

Passengers sailing from Kingston, Ja.

September 19th., 1918

| No. on List. | HEAD-TAX STATUS.<br>(This column for use of Government officials only.) | NAME IN FULL.<br>Family name. Given name. | Age.<br>Yrs. Mos. | Sex. | Calling or occupation. | Able to—<br>Read. Write. | Nationality.<br>(Country of which citizen or subject.) | † Race or people. | * Last permanent residence.<br>Country. City or town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final destination.<br>(*Intended future permanent residence.)<br>State. City or town. |
|--------------|---|---|-------------------|------|------------------------|--------------------------|--|-------------------|---|---|---|
| 1            |   | Francis Lily                              | 23                | 6 F  | S Typist               | Yes English              | Yes English  | West Indian       | Jamaica Black River                                   | Father, E.I. Francis<br>Black River Ja.   | N.Y. New York   |
| 2            |   | Garriques Charles                         | 34                | 5 M  | M Clerk                | "                        | "  | "                 | Kingston  | Father, F.J. Garriques<br>Cross Rds. P.O. Jamaica   | Md. Baltimore   |
| 3            |   | Garriques Florence                        | 32                | 2 F  | M wife                 | "                        | "  | "                 | "   | Aunt, Miss L.M. Watson<br>Sutton St. Kingston, Ja.  | "   |
| 4            |   | Streadwick Gerald                         | 46                | 4 M  | M Engr.                | "                        | "  | "                 | "   | Brother, J.E. Streadwick<br>St. Andrew Ja.  | N.Y. New York   |
| 5            |   | Hobson Gladys                             | 33                | 6 F  | M wife                 | "                        | "  | "                 | St. Andrews   | Mother, Mrs. A. Gruchy<br>Cross Rds. P.O. Jamaica   | N.Y. Brooklyn   |
| 6            | UNDER 18  | Hobson Gladys M. Inf.                     | 5                 | F    | S None                 | No                       | No   | "                 | "   | do  | "   |
| 7            |   | Spence Orinna                             | 58                | 2 F  | M Domestic             | Yes                      | Yes  | "                 | "   | Friend Mrs. Ella Foot<br>Half Way Tree Jamaica  | "   |
| 8            |   | Garriques William B.                      | 37                | 5 M  | M Maker                | "                        | "  | "                 | Kingston  | Father, F.J. Garriques<br>Cross Rds. P.O. Jamaica   | Md. Baltimore   |
| 9            |   | Adams Gilbert                             | 30                | 9 M  | S Planter              | "                        | "  | English           | Sav la Mar  | Friend, W. Woolcroft<br>Sav la Mar, Jamaica   | Jamaica Sav la Mar  |
| 10           | ADMITTED  | Sanderson James                           | 28                | 9 M  | S Clerk                | "                        | "  | West Indian       | Kingston  | Friend, Miss J.L. Rogers<br>Morant Bay, Jamaica   | N.Y. New York   |
| 11           |   | Roxborough Harold A.                      | 32                | 6 M  | S Planter              | "                        | "  | "                 | "   | Father, A. Roxborough.<br>Half Way Tree P.O. Jamaica                                      | Wal Kiss Wood<br>Jamaica  |
| 12           |   | Hopley Blanche                            | 46                | F    | S Nurse                | "                        | "  | English           | St. Andrews   | Friend, Dr. McCrindley<br>St. Andrews, Jamaica  | St. Andrews   |
| 13           |   | Moodie Ione                               | 24                | 8 F  | S                      | "                        | "  | West Indian       | Kingston  | Father, G.H. Moodie<br>Half Way Tree P.O. Jamaica   | Kingston  |
| 14           |   | Nethersole Vera G.                        | 24                | 10 F | M wife                 | "                        | "  | "                 | "   | Mother, Mrs. Annie Alves<br>Kingston, Ja.   | N.Y. Buffalo  |
| 15           |   | Nethersole Syble Inf.                     | 6                 | F    | S None                 | No                       | No   | "                 | "   | do  | "   |
| 16           |   | Nethersole Mavis                          | 2                 | 5 F  | S                      | "                        | "  | "                 | "   | do  | "   |
| 17           |   | Barton Methilda                           | 26                | 10 F | M Maker                | Yes English              | Yes  | "                 | "   | Mother, Henrietta Williams,<br>Kingston, Ja.  | N.J. Jersey City  |
| 18           |   | Myers Rachel                              | 29                | 0 F  | M None                 | "                        | "  | "                 | "   | Husband, Sidney Myers<br>Kingston, Ja.  | N.Y. New York   |
| 19           |   | McPherson Elizabeth                       | 65                | 6 F  | M                      | "                        | "  | "                 | "   | Son, L.G. McPherson<br>Kingston, Ja.  | Canada Guysborough  |
| 20           | 228815-41-26 P-127146-3248  | Brown Ivy                                 | 25                | 8 F  | S Maker                | "                        | "  | "                 | "   | Aunt, Miss I. Clayton<br>St. Andrew Ja.   | N.Y. New York   |
| 21           | 4F/3842-10/2342-113   | Mignotte Mabel                            | 17                | 3 F  | S                      | "                        | "  | "                 | "   | Father, D.W. Mignotte<br>Kingston, Ja.  | "   |
| 22           | 3 22 337  | Mignotte Enid                             | 22                | 1 F  | S                      | "                        | "  | "                 | "   | do  | "   |
| 23           |   | Silvera Gertrude                          | 37                | 4 F  | M                      | "                        | "  | "                 | "   | Mother, Mrs. H.W. Bell<br>Richmond P.O. Jamaica   | Mass. Boston  |
| 24           |   | Pollock Edith                             | 35                | 6 F  | S None                 | "                        | "  | "                 | "   | Cousin, Mrs. A.E. Brown<br>Kingston, Ja.  | N.Y. New York   |
| 25           |   | Foreman Catherine M.                      | 31                | 6 F  | W                      | "                        | "  | "                 | "   | Mother, Mrs. C. Fyfe<br>Cross Rds. P.O. Jamaica   | Brooklyn  |
| 26           |   | Gaynair Hilda                             | 37                | F    | M Maker                | "                        | "  | "                 | "   | Father, Mr. E. Hylton<br>Cross Rds., Jamaica  | New York  |
| 27           |   | Abrahams Violet                           | 27                | 9 F  | M wife                 | "                        | "  | "                 | "   | Father, Mr. G.H. Williams.<br>Morant Bay, Jamaica   | Porto Rico  |
| 28           | TRANSIT   | Dunkell Bertha                            | 29                | F    | S keeper               | "                        | Swiss  | Scandinavian      | "   | Friend, Mrs. C.H. Mowry<br>Kingston, Ja.  | Jamaica Kingston  |

Total passengers  
U. S. citizens

#11 Certified by Dr. Friedman  
Sept 27th + admitted

P. J. Macintosh

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.  
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, September 25th, 1918

232

| No. on List | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid?<br>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | Whether in possession of \$20. and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?<br>If yes—<br>Year or period of years. Where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | Purpose of coming to United States.<br>Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.<br>Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.<br>Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.<br>Whether alien is a member of, or is connected with, any organization, society, or association, or is engaged in any business, profession, or occupation, or is engaged in any other activity. | Whether an anarchist.<br>Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. | Condition of health, mental and physical. | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | Height.<br>Feet. Inches. | Color of—<br>Hair. Eyes. | Marks of identification. | Place of birth.<br>Country. City or town. |    |        |            |        |       |                  |                        |
|-------------|---|---|---|--|--|--|--|---|--|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|---|----|--------|------------|--------|-------|------------------|------------------------|
| 1           | Yes   | Self  | Yes   | No   | Friend, Mrs. J. Morais<br>140 W. 44th St. New York City  | No   | Reside   | No  | No   | No                       | No                       | No                       | Good                                      | No | 5 5    | Dark Black | Black  | None  | Jamaica          | Black River            |
| 2           | No  | "   | "   | "  | Brother, E. H. Garriques<br>4505 Arlington Ave. Balto. Md.   | "  | "  | "   | "  | "                        | "                        | "                        | "   | "  | 5 7    | Fair       | "      | Grey  | hand             | Linthead               |
| 3           | "   | Husband   | "   | "  | do   | "  | "  | "   | "  | "                        | "                        | "                        | "   | "  | 5 5    | "          | "      | Brown | "                | Kingston               |
| 4           | Yes   | Self  | "   | Yes  | 1898 to 1910<br>Friend, G. S. Webster, Atlantic Works, E. Boston, Mass.  | "  | "  | Yes                                       | "  | "                        | "                        | "                        | "   | "  | 5 6    | Black      | "      | Grey  | None             | "                      |
| 5           | "   | "   | "   | No   | Husband, Geo. F. Hobson, Colonial Bank, 22 William St. N.Y.C.  | "  | Permanent  | No  | "  | "                        | "                        | "                        | "   | "  | 5 2    | Fair       | Brown  | Hazel | "                | "                      |
| 6           | "   | Mother  | No  | "  | do   | "  | "  | "   | "  | "                        | "                        | "                        | "   | "  | Infant | "          | "      | "     | "                | "                      |
| 7           | "   | Self  | Yes   | "  | Accompanying Mrs. G. M. Hobson as a domestic.  | "  | "  | "   | "  | "                        | "                        | "                        | "   | "  | 5 5    | Black      | Black  | Brown | "                | Darliston              |
| 8           | "   | "   | "   | Yes  | 1904-1906<br>Brother, E. H. Garriques  | "  | "  | "   | "  | "                        | "                        | "                        | "   | "  | 5 10   | Fair       | Black  | Blue  | "                | St Catherine           |
| 9           | "   | "   | "   | Yes  | 1912-18 Days<br>Friend, H. F. Kett, N.Y.   | "  | "  | "   | "  | "                        | "                        | "                        | "   | "  | 5 11   | Dark       | Brown  | "     | "                | England New Barnet     |
| 10          | "   | Colonial Bank   | "   | No   | Colonial Bank, N.Y. City.  | "  | No   | Permanent                                 | "  | "                        | "                        | "                        | "   | "  | 5 10   | "          | "      | Brown | "                | Jamaica Trinidad       |
| 11          | "   | "   | "   | "  | Going to Hospital, Referto   | "  | "  | "   | "  | "                        | "                        | "                        | "   | "  | 6      | Fair       | Black  | "     | Scar on left arm | Kingston               |
| 12          | "   | "   | "   | "  | Gillespie Bros, 11 Broadway, N.Y.  | "  | Yes  | 3 Months                                  | "  | "                        | "                        | "                        | "   | "  | 5 2    | Dark       | Grey   | Grey  | None             | England Madley         |
| 13          | "   | "   | "   | "  | Accompany Mr Roxburgh in capacity of nurse   | "  | "  | "   | "  | "                        | "                        | "                        | "   | "  | 5 4    | Fair       | Brown  | Brown | "                | Jamaica Buff Bay       |
| 14          | "   | "   | "   | "  | Friend, Mrs. P. E. Dandie<br>115 Ralph Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.   | "  | No   | Permanent                                 | "  | "                        | "                        | "                        | "   | "  | 5 4    | Fair       | Brown  | Brown | "                | Jamaica Buff Bay       |
| 15          | "   | "   | "   | "  | Husband, Leo G. Nethersole<br>2533 7th Ave. N.Y. City  | "  | "  | "   | "  | "                        | "                        | "                        | "   | "  | 5 4    | Dark       | Black  | Black | "                | Kingston               |
| 16          | "   | "   | "   | "  | do   | "  | "  | "   | "  | "                        | "                        | "                        | "   | "  | Infant | "          | "      | "     | "                | "                      |
| 17          | "   | "   | "   | "  | do   | "  | "  | "   | "  | "                        | "                        | "                        | "   | "  | 5 3    | Brown      | Black  | Black | hand             | "                      |
| 18          | "   | "   | "   | "  | Husband, Walter Barton<br>614 Cunningham Ave. J.C.N.J.   | "  | "  | "   | "  | "                        | "                        | "                        | "   | "  | 5 2    | Fair       | Black  | Brown | None             | Manchester             |
| 19          | "   | "   | "   | "  | Sister, Mrs. R. Savino<br>522 W 136th St. N.Y. City.   | "  | "  | "   | "  | "                        | "                        | "                        | "   | "  | 5 2    | Black      | "      | "     | "                | Stewart Town           |
| 20          | "   | "   | "   | "  | Son, K. S. McPherson<br>1912-1913<br>Yes Brooklyn, N.Y.  | "  | Yes  | 3 Months                                  | "  | "                        | "                        | "                        | "   | "  | 5 2    | Black      | "      | "     | "                | Montago Bay            |
| 21          | "   | "   | "   | "  | Sister, Mrs. R. Rumber<br>57 W 14th St. N.Y. City.   | "  | No   | Permanent                                 | "  | "                        | "                        | "                        | "   | "  | 5 6    | "          | "      | Blue  | None             | St. Catherine          |
| 22          | "   | "   | "   | "  | Sister, Miss E. Mignotte<br>14-16 W. 138th St. N.Y.C.  | "  | "  | "   | "  | "                        | "                        | "                        | "   | "  | 5 5    | "          | "      | Brown | "                | "                      |
| 23          | "   | "   | "   | "  | do   | "  | "  | "   | "  | "                        | "                        | "                        | "   | "  | 5 4    | Black      | "      | Black | "                | St. Mary               |
| 24          | "   | "   | "   | "  | Sister, Miss Julia Bell<br>46 Buckingham St. Boston, Mass  | "  | "  | "   | "  | "                        | "                        | "                        | "   | "  | 5 2    | Fair       | Auburn | Grey  | "                | "                      |
| 25          | "   | "   | "   | "  | Brother, Mr. L. Pollock<br>27 Audubon Ave. N.Y. City.  | "  | "  | "   | "  | "                        | "                        | "                        | "   | "  | 5 2    | Brunett    | Brown  | Hazel | "                | Ocho Rios              |
| 26          | "   | "   | "   | "  | Cousin, Mr. E. Phipps<br>28 E 132nd St. N.Y. City.   | "  | "  | "   | "  | "                        | "                        | "                        | "   | "  | 5 6    | Brown      | Brown  | Brown | "                | Kingston               |
| 27          | "   | "   | "   | "  | Husband, H. F. Gaynair<br>206 W 140th St. N.Y. City.   | "  | "  | "   | "  | "                        | "                        | "                        | "   | "  | 5 6    | Dark       | Black  | Blue  | "                | Morant Bay             |
| 28          | "   | "   | "   | "  | Friend, Mrs. A. dePass<br>2409 7th Ave. N.Y. City.   | "  | "  | "   | "  | "                        | "                        | "                        | "   | "  | 5 4    | "          | "      | Black | "                | Switzerland, Neuchatel |
| 29          | "   | "   | "   | "  | Friend, Mrs. J. Grovand<br>19 Oct. 1916  | "  | "  | "   | "  | "                        | "                        | "                        | "   | "  | "      | "          | "      | "     | "                | "                      |
| 30          | "   | "   | "   | "  | Yes Boston-N.Y. Nantucket, Mass  | "  | "  | "   | "  | "                        | "                        | "                        | "   | "  | "      | "          | "      | "     | "                | "                      |

IMPORTA

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. M. Campbell, Master, of the S.S. "CARTAGO", from New York, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. M. Campbell

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 26th day of June, 1917

at New York

Immigration Officer.

16-481

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "CARTAGO" sailing from Cristobal, C.Z. Sept. 14th, 1918, Arriving at Port of New York, September 23rd, 1918

| No.<br>on<br>List | NAME IN FULL |                  | AGE | SEX | MARRIED OR<br>SINGLE | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE<br>OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT<br>WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS,<br>AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.           |
|-------------------|--------------|------------------|-----|-----|----------------------|---|---|-------------------------------------|
|                   | FAMILY NAME  | GIVEN NAME       |     |     |                      |   |   |                                     |
| 1                 | McCarron     | John J.          | 25  | M   | S                    | CRISTOBAL, C.Z. SEPT. 14th. 1918<br>*****<br>Feb. 20th. 1894. New York City.          |   | 2120 Mapes Ave., Bronx., N.Y. City. |
| 2                 | Baker        | Hubert W.        | 44  | M   | M                    | *****<br>PUERTO COLOMBIA, SEPT. 23th. 1918<br>Sept. 11th. 1874. Key West Fla.         |   | Chattanooga, Tennessee              |
| 3                 | Moody        | Elton A.         | 22  | M   | S                    | *****<br>SANTA MARTA COLOMBIA, SEPT. 18th. 1918<br>Feb. 13th. 1896 Stoneham Mass.     |   | Milford, N.H.                       |
| 4                 | Kennedy      | Arthur Ross      | 31  | M   | S                    | *****<br>KINGSTON JAMAICA, SEPTEMBER 19th. 1918<br>August 15th. 1887 Rawlins, Wyo.    |   | Pasco, Washington                   |
| 5                 | Malan        | Chas. Alexander  | 50  | M   | M                    | Sept. 26th. 1876 Illinois   |   | c/o Austin Nichols Inc. N.Y.C.      |
| 6                 | Harris       | Joseph Courtland | 29  | M   | M                    | Oct 8th. 1888 Riverton, La.   |   | 221 North St. Baton Rouge, La.      |
| 7                 | Steely       | David Jane       | 39  | F   | M                    | August 16th. 1879   | By Virtue of Marriage   | 103 W 104th St. New York City.      |
| 8                 |              |                  |     |     |                      |   |   |                                     |
| 9                 |              |                  |     |     |                      |   |   |                                     |
| 10                |              |                  |     |     |                      |   |   |                                     |
| 11                |              |                  |     |     |                      |   |   |                                     |
| 12                |              |                  |     |     |                      |   |   |                                     |
| 13                |              |                  |     |     |                      |   |   |                                     |
| 14                |              |                  |     |     |                      |   |   |                                     |
| 15                |              |                  |     |     |                      |   |   |                                     |
| 16                |              |                  |     |     |                      |   |   |                                     |
| 17                |              |                  |     |     |                      |   |   |                                     |
| 18                |              |                  |     |     |                      |   |   |                                     |
| 19                |              |                  |     |     |                      |   |   |                                     |
| 20                |              |                  |     |     |                      |   |   |                                     |
| 21                |              |                  |     |     |                      |   |   |                                     |
| 22                |              |                  |     |     |                      |   |   |                                     |
| 23                |              |                  |     |     |                      |   |   |                                     |
| 24                |              |                  |     |     |                      |   |   |                                     |
| 25                |              |                  |     |     |                      |   |   |                                     |
| 26                |              |                  |     |     |                      |   |   |                                     |
| 27                |              |                  |     |     |                      |   |   |                                     |
| 28                |              |                  |     |     |                      |   |   |                                     |
| 29                |              |                  |     |     |                      |   |   |                                     |
| 30                |              |                  |     |     |                      |   |   |                                     |

7 lit

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **S.S. "CARTAGO"**, arriving at **New York**, **September**, 1918, from the port of

| (1)<br>No.<br>on<br>list | (2)<br>NAME IN FULL |                      | (3)<br>POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | (4)<br>SHIPPED OR ENGAGED |          | (5)<br>Whether to be paid<br>off or discharged at<br>port of arrival | (6)<br>Age | (7)<br>Sex | (8)<br>Race* | (9)<br>Nationality | (10)<br>Height | (11)<br>Weight | (12)<br>Physical marks or<br>peculiarities |
|--------------------------|---------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|----------|--|------------|------------|--------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|--|
|                          | Family name         | Given name           |                                   | When                      | Where    |  |            |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 1                        | Campbell            | Archibald M.         | ✓ Master                          | 9/2/18                    | New York | Paid Off   | 39         | M          | Scotch       | American           | 5/10           | 174            |  |
| 2                        | Nelson              | Frank N.             | ✓ Chief Officer                   | do                        | do       | do   | 32         | M          | Scandi       | do                 | 5/8            | 178            |  |
| 3                        | Kristensen          | Oskar                | ✓ Second "                        | do                        | do       | do   | 32         | M          | do           | do                 | 6-             | 181            |  |
| 4                        | Rasmussen           | Alfred               | ✓ Third "                         | do                        | do       | do   | 34         | M          | do           | do                 | 5/8            | 156            |  |
| 5                        | Carr                | Edward               | ✓ Cadet "                         | do                        | do       | do   | 30         | M          | American     | A                  | 5/6            | 149            |  |
| 6                        | Henderson           | Edward               | ✓ Cadet "                         | do                        | do       | do   | 22         | M          | do           | do                 | 5/7            | 152            |  |
| 7                        | Rees                | Horacio              | ✓ Boatswain                       | do                        | do       | do   | 46         | M          | English      | England            | 5/10           | 160            |  |
| 8                        | DeVisser            | William              | ✓ Quarter-master                  | do                        | do       | do   | 24         | M          | Scandi       | Hollander          | 5/7            | 152            |  |
| 9                        | Talbot              | William              | ✓ "                               | do                        | do       | do   | 22         | M          | American     | American           | 5/10           | 174            |  |
| 10                       | Stratis             | Nicholas             | ✓ "                               | do                        | do       | do   | 56         | M          | Greek        | Greece             | 5/6            | 155            |  |
| 11                       | Hasle               | Henry                | ✓ Seaman, A. B.                   | do                        | do       | do   | 21         | M          | Scandi       | Norway             | 5/6            | 142            |  |
| 12                       | Dickerman           | Edward               | ✓ "                               | do                        | do       | do   | 32         | M          | Russian      | Russia             | 5/6            | 145            |  |
| 13                       | Zeller              | Joseph               | ✓ "                               | do                        | do       | do   | 25         | M          | American     | American           | 5/6            | 148            |  |
| 14                       | Petersen            | Alfred <i>Conrad</i> | ✓ "                               | do                        | do       | do   | 23         | M          | Scandi       | Denmark            | 5/8            | 149            |  |
| 15                       | Preobrajensky       | Michel               | ✓ "                               | do                        | do       | do   | 21         | M          | Russian      | Russia             | 5/8            | 150            |  |
| 16                       | Ellison             | Joseph               | ✓ "                               | do                        | do       | do   | 25         | M          | American     | American           | 6-             | 149            |  |
| 17                       | Hamblett            | Cyril                | ✓ "                               | do                        | do       | do   | 19         | M          | do           | do                 | 5/7            | 146            |  |
| 18                       | Stokee              | Robert               | ✓ " Ordinary                      | do                        | do       | do   | 22         | M          | do           | do                 | 5/6            | 139            |  |
| 19                       | Warren              | Thomas               | ✓ Sailor's Mess-boy               | do                        | do       | do   | 23         | M          | do           | do                 | 5/8            | 143            |  |
| 20                       | Slater              | Clarence D.          | ✓ Purser                          | do                        | do       | do   | 31         | M          | do           | do                 | 5/8            | 130            |  |
| 21                       | Ross                | Gilbert J.           | ✓ Second Purser                   | do                        | do       | do   | 22         | M          | do           | do                 | 5/8            | 170            |  |
| 22                       | Earl                | Edgar H.             | ✓ Doctor                          | do                        | do       | do   | 52         | M          | Canadian     | do                 | 5/6            | 146            |  |
| 23                       | Boreland            | James E.             | ✓ Chief Wireless                  | do                        | do       | do   | 28         | M          | American     | do                 | 5/5            | 141            |  |
| 24                       | Villandre           | Victor P.            | ✓ Junior "                        | do                        | do       | do   | 23         | M          | Canadian     | English            | 5/8            | 150            |  |
| 25                       | Rigg                | John                 | ✓ Chief Engineer                  | do                        | do       | do   | 44         | M          | Scotch       | American           | 5/10           | 181            |  |
| 26                       | Findley             | David                | ✓ 1st. Ass't. "                   | do                        | do       | do   | 27         | M          | do           | do                 | 5/8            | 166            |  |
| 27                       | Pellak              | Rudolf               | ✓ 2nd. " "                        | do                        | do       | do   | 31         | M          | American     | do                 | 5/7            | 160            |  |
| 28                       | Bryner              | Jahn                 | ✓ 3rd. " "                        | do                        | do       | do   | 26         | M          | do           | do                 | 6-             | 210            |  |
| 29                       | Kirkpatrick         | Thomas               | ✓ Chief Ref'g. Eng'r.             | do                        | do       | do   | 33         | M          | Irish        | Ireland            | 5/6            | 141            |  |
| 30                       | Lew                 | Dawson               | ✓ Second " "                      | do                        | do       | do   | 20         | M          | American     | American           | 5/10           | 168            |  |

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1040



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. M. Campbell, Master, of the S.S. "CARTAGO", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

A. M. Campbell  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of September, 1917

V. J. Marshall  
Immigrant Inspector.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

|                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean.                                       |
| Armenian.        | Lithuanian.                                   |
| Bohemian.        | Magyar.                                       |
| Bosnian.         | Mexican.                                      |
| Bulgarian.       | Montenegrin.                                  |
| Chinese.         | Moravian.                                     |
| Croatian.        | Pacific Islander.                             |
| Cuban.           | Polish.                                       |
| Dalmatian.       | Portuguese.                                   |
| Dutch.           | Roumanian.                                    |
| East Indian.     | Russian.                                      |
| English.         | Ruthenian (Russniak).                         |
| Finnish.         | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish.         | Scotch.                                       |
| French.          | Servian.                                      |
| German.          | Slovak.                                       |
| Greek.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Hebrew.          | Spanish.                                      |
| Herzegovinian.   | Spanish American.                             |
| Irish.           | Syrian.                                       |
| Italian (north). | Turkish.                                      |
| Italian (south). | Welsh.  |
| Japanese.        | West Indian (except Cuban).                   |



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **S.S. "CARTAGO"**, arriving at **New York**, **September**, 1918, from the port of

| (1)<br>No.<br>on<br>list | (2)<br>NAME IN FULL |            | (3)<br>POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | (4)<br>SHIPPED OR ENGAGED |          | (5)<br>Whether to be paid<br>off or discharged at<br>port of arrival | (6)<br>Age | (7)<br>Sex | (8)<br>Race* | (9)<br>Nationality | (10)<br>Height | (11)<br>Weight | (12)<br>Physical marks or<br>peculiarities |
|--------------------------|---------------------|------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|----------|--|------------|------------|--------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|--|
|                          | Family name         | Given name |                                   | When                      | Where    |  |            |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 1                        | Fairbanks           | Francis    | Third Reg'g. Eng'r.               | 9/2/18                    | New York | Paid Off   | 24         | M          | American     | American           | 5/8            | 158            |  |
| 2                        | Fitzgerald          | Raymond    | Deck Engineer                     | do                        | do       | do   | 25         | M          | do           | do                 | 5/10           | 160            |  |
| 3                        | Beggerly            | Clark      | Cadet                             | do                        | do       | do   | 30         | M          | do           | do                 | 5/5            | 139            |  |
| 4                        | Praga               | Joaquin    | Donkeyman                         | do                        | do       | do   | 35         | M          | Spanish      | Spain              | 5/4            | 132            |  |
| 5                        | Garcia              | Jose       | Storekeeper                       | do                        | do       | do   | 25         | M          | do           | do                 | 5/6            | 138            |  |
| 6                        | Calbe               | Eugenio    | Oilier                            | do                        | do       | do   | 27         | M          | do           | do                 | 5/7            | 140            |  |
| 7                        | Dealey              | Lawrence   | "                                 | do                        | do       | do   | 18         | M          | American     | American           | 5/8            | 158            |  |
| 8                        | Medina              | Rogelio    | "                                 | do                        | do       | do   | 26         | M          | Spanish      | Spain              | 6-             | 169            |  |
| 9                        | Lesta               | Jose       | "                                 | do                        | do       | do   | 20         | M          | do           | do                 | 5/9            | 159            |  |
| 10                       | Garcia              | Celestino  | "                                 | do                        | do       | do   | 18         | M          | do           | do                 | 5/5            | 136            |  |
| 11                       | Fos                 | Andrew     | "                                 | do                        | do       | do   | 21         | M          | American     | American           | 5/9            | 163            |  |
| 12                       | Belbide             | Bonito     | Fireman                           | do                        | do       | do   | 36         | M          | Spanish      | Spain              | 5/8            | 151            |  |
| 13                       | Brenes              | Jose       | "                                 | do                        | do       | do   | 33         | M          | Sp-Amer      | Ecuador            | 5/9            | 159            |  |
| 14                       | Royes               | Oscar      | "                                 | do                        | do       | do   | 26         | M          | do           | Peruvian           | 5/6            | 140            |  |
| 15                       | Durand              | Dionisio   | "                                 | do                        | do       | do   | 22         | M          | do           | do                 | 5/6            | 148            |  |
| 16                       | Javarez             | Felix      | "                                 | do                        | do       | do   | 27         | M          | Spanish      | Spain              | 5/6b           | 150            |  |
| 17                       | Bermudes            | Jose       | "                                 | do                        | do       | do   | 22         | M          | do           | do                 | 5-5            | 126            |  |
| 18                       | Molda               | Leonardo   | "                                 | do                        | do       | do   | 27         | M          | do           | do                 | 5/6            | 152            |  |
| 19                       | Mosquera            | Manuel     | "                                 | do                        | do       | do   | 39         | M          | do           | do                 | 5/6            | 156            |  |
| 20                       | Peteiro             | Jose       | "                                 | do                        | do       | do   | 30         | M          | do           | do                 | 5/6            | 153            |  |
| 21                       | Gutierrez           | Jose       | Coal-passer                       | do                        | do       | do   | 20         | M          | Sp-Amer      | Peruvian           | 5/11           | 180            |  |
| 22                       | Pagardo             | Jose       | "                                 | do                        | do       | do   | 21         | M          | Spanish      | Spain              | 5/6            | 154            |  |
| 23                       | Pliego Moreno       | Juan       | "                                 | do                        | do       | do   | 20         | M          | do           | do                 | 5/4            | 132            |  |
| 24                       | Royes               | Andres     | "                                 | do                        | do       | do   | 22         | M          | Spa-Amer     | Peruvian           | 5/6            | 157            |  |
| 25                       | Ramirez             | Felipe     | "                                 | do                        | do       | do   | 19         | M          | do           | do                 | 5/3            | 132            |  |
| 26                       | Jaren               | Leon       | "                                 | do                        | do       | do   | 22         | M          | Spanish      | Spain              | 5/7            | 140            |  |
| 27                       | Morijon             | Alfredo    | Mess-boy                          | do                        | do       | do   | 26         | M          | do           | do                 | 5/6            | 155            |  |
| 28                       | Ballantyne          | Arthur     | Chief Steward                     | do                        | do       | do   | 49         | M          | American     | American           | 5/6            | 142            |  |
| 29                       | Smith               | Patrick    | Second "                          | do                        | do       | do   | 32         | M          | English      | England            | 5/8            | 160            |  |
| 30                       | Soule               | Jeane      | Stewardess                        | do                        | do       | do   | 48         | F          | French       | France             | 5/7            | 164            |  |

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1240



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. M. Campbell, Master, of the S.S. "CARTAGO", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 26th day of September, 1918

V. J. Manly  
Immigrant Inspector.

A. M. Campbell  
Master, PARK ST. S. S. CO. CHUCKLE

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

|                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean.                                       |
| Armenian.        | Lithuanian.                                   |
| Bohemian.        | Magyar.                                       |
| Bosnian.         | Mexican.                                      |
| Bulgarian.       | Montenegrin.                                  |
| Chinese.         | Moravian.                                     |
| Croatian.        | Pacific Islander.                             |
| Cuban.           | Polish.                                       |
| Dalmatian.       | Portuguese.                                   |
| Dutch.           | Roumanian.                                    |
| East Indian.     | Russian.                                      |
| English.         | Ruthenian (Russniak).                         |
| Finnish.         | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish.         | Scotch.                                       |
| French.          | Servian.                                      |
| German.          | Slovak.                                       |
| Greek.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Hebrew.          | Spanish.                                      |
| Herzegovinian.   | Spanish American.                             |
| Irish.           | Syrian.                                       |
| Italian (north). | Turkish.                                      |
| Italian (south). | Welsh.  |
| Japanese.        | West Indian (except Cuban).                   |

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **S.S. "CARTAGO"**, arriving at **New York**, **September**, 191**8**, from the port of

(12) **236**

| (1)<br>No.<br>on<br>list | (2)<br>NAME IN FULL |            | (3)<br>POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | (4)<br>SHIPPED OR ENGAGED |          | (5)<br>Whether to be paid<br>off or discharged at<br>port of arrival | (6)<br>Age | (7)<br>Sex | (8)<br>Race* | (9)<br>Nationality | (10)<br>Height | (11)<br>Weight | Physical marks or<br>peculiarities |
|--------------------------|---------------------|------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|----------|--|------------|------------|--------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|------------------------------------|
|                          | Family name         | Given name |                                   | When                      | Where    |  |            |            |              |                    |                |                |                                    |
| 1                        | Nickols             | Essex      | ✓ Chief Cook                      | 9/2/18                    | New York | ✓ Paid Off   | 39         | M          | English      | England            | 5/7            | 143            |                                    |
| 2                        | Lunggard            | John       | ✓ Second Cook                     | do                        | do       | ✓ do   | 28         | M          | do           | do                 | 5/8            | 156            |                                    |
| 3                        | Balters             | Alfred     | ✓ Fry Cook                        | do                        | do       | ✓ do   | 22         | M          | do           | do                 | 5/6            | 147            |                                    |
| 4                        | Giudici             | Antoine    | ✓ Larder Cook                     | do                        | do       | ✓ do   | 34         | M          | French       | France             | 5/8            | 167            |                                    |
| 5                        | Gonzales            | Emmitio    | ✓ Vegetable Cook                  | do                        | do       | ✓ do   | 21         | M          | Spanish      | Spain              | 5/7            | 152            |                                    |
| 6                        | Kyle                | Joseph     | ✓ Ship's Cook                     | do                        | do       | ✓ do   | 27         | M          | Scotland     | England            | 5/4            | 140            |                                    |
| 7                        | Peart               | Harold     | ✓ Cook's Mate                     | do                        | do       | ✓ do   | 23         | M          | W. Indian    | do                 | 5/4            | 138            |                                    |
| 8                        | Fraser              | Alfred     | ✓ "                               | do                        | do       | ✓ do   | 41         | M          | do           | do                 | 5/5            | 128            |                                    |
| 9                        | Brooks              | Alfred     | ✓ Chief Baker                     | do                        | do       | ✓ do   | 41         | M          | English      | England            | 5/6            | 146            |                                    |
| 10                       | Sanchez             | Guillermo  | ✓ Second "                        | do                        | do       | ✓ do   | 35         | M          | Spanish      | Spain              | 5/5            | 130            |                                    |
| 11                       | Weiffenbach         | John       | ✓ Butcher                         | do                        | do       | ✓ do   | 21         | M          | English      | England            | 5/7            | 192            |                                    |
| 12                       | Blasch              | Alfred     | ✓ Pantryman                       | do                        | do       | ✓ do   | 21         | M          | W. Indian    | do                 | 5/7            | 150            |                                    |
| 13                       | Everett             | Edward     | ✓ Baggage-master                  | do                        | do       | ✓ do   | 27         | M          | English      | do                 | 5/6            | 132            |                                    |
| 14                       | Pollock             | Leo        | ✓ Storekeeper                     | do                        | do       | ✓ do   | 36         | M          | American     | American           | 5/6            | 137            |                                    |
| 15                       | McKay               | Linus      | ✓ Linen-keeper                    | do                        | do       | ✓ do   | 24         | M          | W. Indian    | England            | 5/7            | 146            |                                    |
| 16                       | Lyons               | Andrew     | ✓ Chief Messman                   | do                        | do       | ✓ do   | 21         | M          | do           | do                 | 5/9            | 144            |                                    |
| 17                       | Suppe               | Adolph     | ✓ Checker                         | do                        | do       | ✓ do   | 25         | M          | American     | American           | 5/9            | 147            |                                    |
| 18                       | Rowlands            | Edward     | ✓ Ass't Steward                   | do                        | do       | ✓ do   | 32         | M          | English      | England            | 5/10           | 160            |                                    |
| 19                       | Durant              | George     | ✓ "                               | do                        | do       | ✓ do   | 25         | M          | W. Indian    | Spain              | 5/9            | 168            |                                    |
| 20                       | Hill                | William    | ✓ "                               | do                        | do       | ✓ do   | 22         | M          | do           | England            | 5/7            | 146            |                                    |
| 21                       | Wilkinson           | Wilfred    | ✓ "                               | do                        | do       | ✓ do   | 24         | M          | do           | do                 | 5/6            | 138            |                                    |
| 22                       | Cameron             | Hubert     | ✓ "                               | do                        | do       | ✓ do   | 26         | M          | do           | do                 | 5/9            | 152            |                                    |
| 23                       | Meltz               | Felix      | ✓ "                               | do                        | do       | ✓ do   | 21         | M          | do           | do                 | 5/7            | 146            |                                    |
| 24                       | Graig               | Egbert     | ✓ "                               | do                        | do       | ✓ do   | 25         | M          | do           | do                 | 5/8            | 172            |                                    |
| 25                       | Prescott            | William    | ✓ "                               | do                        | do       | ✓ do   | 33         | M          | do           | do                 | 5/8            | 155            |                                    |
| 26                       | Cowan               | Egerton    | ✓ "                               | do                        | do       | ✓ do   | 19         | M          | do           | do                 | 5/8            | 145            |                                    |
| 27                       | Millington          | Emmanuel   | ✓ "                               | do                        | do       | ✓ do   | 33         | M          | do           | do                 | 5/6            | 148            |                                    |
| 28                       | Shepherd            | William    | ✓ "                               | do                        | do       | ✓ do   | 39         | M          | do           | do                 | 5/9            | 158            |                                    |
| 29                       | Hemmings            | Robert     | ✓ "                               | do                        | do       | ✓ do   | 20         | M          | do           | do                 | 5/8            | 151            |                                    |
| 30                       | Putedar             | Egbert     | ✓ "                               | do                        | do       | ✓ do   | 19         | M          | do           | do                 | 5/7            | 140            |                                    |

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

MEALS.

OFFICIAL  
BREAKFAST  
DINNER  
SUPPER

344  
387



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. M. Campbell, Master, of the S.S. "CARTAGO", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 26th day of September, 1918

A. M. Campbell  
Master, Block Island Light

V. J. MacIntosh  
Immigrant Inspector.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

### EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1240

|                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean.                                       |
| Armenian.        | Lithuanian.                                   |
| Bohemian.        | Magyar.                                       |
| Bosnian.         | Mexican.                                      |
| Bulgarian.       | Montenegrin.                                  |
| Chinese.         | Moravian.                                     |
| Croatian.        | Pacific Islander.                             |
| Cuban.           | Polish.                                       |
| Dalmatian.       | Portuguese.                                   |
| Dutch.           | Roumanian.                                    |
| East Indian.     | Russian.                                      |
| English.         | Ruthenian (Russniak).                         |
| Finnish.         | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish.         | Scotch.                                       |
| French.          | Servian.                                      |
| German.          | Slovak.                                       |
| Greek.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Hebrew.          | Spanish.                                      |
| Herzegovinian.   | Spanish American.                             |
| Irish.           | Syrian.                                       |
| Italian (north). | Turkish.                                      |
| Italian (south). | Welsh.  |
| Japanese.        | West Indian (except Cuban).                   |

#### MEALS

Breakfast  
Dinner  
Supper

344  
387



**LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW**

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **S.S. "CARTAGO"**, arriving at **New York**, **September**, 191**8**, from the port of

| (1)<br>No.<br>on<br>list | (2)<br>NAME IN FULL |            | (3)<br>POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | (4)<br>SHIPPED OR ENGAGED |          | (5)<br>Whether to be paid<br>off or discharged at<br>port of arrival | (6)<br>Age | (7)<br>Sex | (8)<br>Race* | (9)<br>Nationality | (10)<br>Height | (11)<br>Weight | (12)<br>Physical marks or<br>peculiarities |
|--------------------------|---------------------|------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|----------|--|------------|------------|--------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|--|
|                          | Family name         | Given name |                                   | When                      | Where    |  |            |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 1                        | Harris              | Owen       | ✓ Ass't Steward                   | 9/2/18                    | New York | Paid Off   | 21         | M          | W. Indian    | England            | 5/9            | 125            |  |
| 2                        | Anderson            | Alfred     | ✓ "                               | do                        | do       | do   | 22         | M          | do           | do                 | 5/9            | 150            |  |
| 3                        | Shields             | Herbert    | ✓ "                               | do                        | do       | do   | 26         | M          | do           | do                 | 5/8            | 149            |  |
| 4                        | Richards            | Gerald     | ✓ "                               | do                        | do       | do   | 19         | M          | do           | do                 | 5/6            | 140            |  |
| 5                        | Bennett             | Cecil      | Printer                           | do                        | do       | do   | 19         | M          | do           | do                 | 5/11           | 150            |  |
| 6                        |                     |            |                                   |                           |          |  |            |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 7                        |                     |            |                                   |                           |          |  |            |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 8                        |                     |            |                                   |                           |          |  |            |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 9                        |                     |            |                                   |                           |          |  |            |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 10                       |                     |            |                                   |                           |          |  |            |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 11                       |                     |            |                                   |                           |          |  |            |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 12                       |                     |            |                                   |                           |          |  |            |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 13                       |                     |            |                                   |                           |          |  |            |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 14                       |                     |            |                                   |                           |          |  |            |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 15                       |                     |            |                                   |                           |          |  |            |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 16                       |                     |            |                                   |                           |          |  |            |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 17                       |                     |            |                                   |                           |          |  |            |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 18                       |                     |            |                                   |                           |          |  |            |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 19                       |                     |            |                                   |                           |          |  |            |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 20                       |                     |            |                                   |                           |          |  |            |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 21                       |                     |            |                                   |                           |          |  |            |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 22                       |                     |            |                                   |                           |          |  |            |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 23                       |                     |            |                                   |                           |          |  |            |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 24                       |                     |            |                                   |                           |          |  |            |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 25                       |                     |            |                                   |                           |          |  |            |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 26                       |                     |            |                                   |                           |          |  |            |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 27                       |                     |            |                                   |                           |          |  |            |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 28                       |                     |            |                                   |                           |          |  |            |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 29                       |                     |            |                                   |                           |          |  |            |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 30                       |                     |            |                                   |                           |          |  |            |            |              |                    |                |                |  |

*Quarantined the ship at Kingston, 9/19/18. E. B. Slater, Surgeon.*  
*V. J. Macintosh { Dr. J. Macintosh #5*  
*New Cards issued — 15*  
*U.S. Citizens without cards — 23*  
*With cards — 51*  
*Total crew — 94*



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. M. Campbell, Master, of the S.S. "CARTAGO", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of September, 1918

J. J. Macdonald  
Immigrant Inspector.

A. M. Campbell  
Master, DELROSE

(4)

*Cartaga*  
*9/26/18*

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1240

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

|                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean.                                       |
| Armenian.        | Lithuanian.                                   |
| Bohemian.        | Magyar.                                       |
| Bosnian.         | Mexican.                                      |
| Bulgarian.       | Montenegrin.                                  |
| Chinese.         | Moravian.                                     |
| Croatian.        | Pacific Islander.                             |
| Cuban.           | Polish.                                       |
| Dalmatian.       | Portuguese.                                   |
| Dutch.           | Roumanian.                                    |
| East Indian.     | Russian.                                      |
| English.         | Ruthenian (Russniak).                         |
| Finnish.         | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish.         | Scotch.                                       |
| French.          | Servian.                                      |
| German.          | Slovak.                                       |
| Greek.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Hebrew.          | Spanish.                                      |
| Herzogovinian.   | Spanish American.                             |
| Irish.           | Syrian.                                       |
| Italian (north). | Turkish.                                      |
| Italian (south). | Welsh.  |
| Japanese.        | West Indian (except Cuban).                   |

MEALS.  
OFFICER. BREAKFAST. DINNER. SUPPER.

Sept 344  
Oct 387



## No. \_\_\_\_\_

, from .

[illegible]



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S/S Pathfinder, arriving at New York, September 26, 1918, from the port of Pegham via Geneva

| (1)         | (2)          |            | (3)                        | (4)                |               | (5)   | (6) | (7) | (8)        | (9)         | (10)   | (11)   | (12)                            |  |
|-------------|--------------|------------|----------------------------|--------------------|---------------|---|-----|-----|------------|-------------|--------|--------|---------------------------------|--|
| No. on list | NAME IN FULL |            | POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | SHIPPED OR ENGAGED |               | Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | Age | Sex | Race*      | Nationality | Height | Weight | Physical marks or peculiarities |  |
|             | Family name  | Given name |                            | When               | Where         |   |     |     |            |             |        |        |                                 |  |
| 1           | Johnson      | Philip H   | Master                     | md 5/18            | Phil., Pa     | yes   | 43  | m   | U.S. Gt.   | 5/10        | 165    |        |                                 |  |
| 2           | Clark        | William H  | 1st AD                     | July 14/18         | Geneva, Italy | "   | 38  | "   | U.S. Rom   | 5/8         | 165    |        |                                 |  |
| 3           | Skurven      | Alexander  | Hook                       | May 24/18          | New York      | "   | 38  | "   | U.S. Gt    | 5/7         | 140    |        |                                 |  |
| 4           | Fernandez    | Romas      | Mass man                   | "                  | "             | "   | 23  | "   | Port Rican | 5/2         | 140    |        |                                 |  |
| 5           | Ortega       | Flores     | Mass boy                   | May 27/18          | "             | "   | 18  | "   | "          | "           | 5/4    | 135    |                                 |  |
| 6           | Goodman      | Robert     | Chief officer              | "                  | "             | "   | 35  | "   | U.S. Rom   | 5/8         | 145    |        |                                 |  |
| 7           | Rogers       | Ernest     | 3rd "                      | "                  | "             | "   | 38  | "   | do         | 5/6         | 135    |        |                                 |  |
| 8           | Mitchener    | Wesley C   | 1st Engineman              | "                  | "             | "   | 35  | "   | do         | 5/6         | 148    |        |                                 |  |
| 9           | Ziegenfuss   | Charles B  | 2nd "                      | "                  | "             | "   | 29  | "   | do         | 5/6         | 160.   |        |                                 |  |
|             |              |            |                            |                    |               |   | 31  | "   | do         | 5/8         | 130    |        |                                 |  |
|             |              |            |                            |                    |               |   | 34  | "   | do         | 5/6         | 160    |        |                                 |  |

Form 833

NOTICE OF INTENTION

## NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel Pathfinder

Date, September 26, 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.\*

OCCUPATIONS.

22 Members  
7 Crew - (36)

Master of the Vessel

### EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

\* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S/S Pathfinder, arriving at New York, September 26, 1918, from the port of Berlin via Geneva

| (1)               | (2)               | (3)                 | (4)                        | (5)                | (6)           | (7)   | (8) | (9)           | (10)         | (11)        | (12)           |                |                                    |  |
|-------------------|-------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|--------------------|---------------|---|-----|---------------|--------------|-------------|----------------|----------------|------------------------------------|--|
| No.<br>on<br>list | NAME IN FULL      |                     | POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | SHIPPED OR ENGAGED |               | Whether to be paid<br>off or discharged at<br>port of arrival | Age | Sex           | Race*        | Nationality | Height         | Weight         | Physical marks or<br>peculiarities |  |
|                   | Family name       | Given name          |                            | When               | Where         |   |     |               |              |             |                |                |                                    |  |
| 1                 | Johnson           | Philip H            | Master                     | nd 5/18            | Phil., Pa.    | yes   | 43  | m             | U.S. Ct.     | 5/10        | 165            |                |                                    |  |
| 2                 | Clark             | William H           | 1st AD                     | July 14/18         | Geneva, Italy | "   | 38  | "             | U.S. Born    | 5/8         | 165            |                |                                    |  |
| 3                 | Skurvin           | Alexander           | Cook                       | May 27/18          | New York      | "   | 38  | "             | U.S. Ct.     | 5/7         | 140            |                |                                    |  |
| 4                 | Fernandez         | Romas               | Meas man                   | 3                  | "             | "   | 23  | "             | Port Rican   | 5/2         | 120            |                |                                    |  |
| 5                 | Ortega            | Flores              | Meas boy                   | May 27/18          | "             | "   | 18  | "             | "            | "           | 5/4            | 125            |                                    |  |
| 6                 | Goodman           | Robert              | Chief officer              | "                  | "             | "   | 35  | "             | U.S. Born    | 5/8         | 145            |                |                                    |  |
| 7                 | Rogers            | Ernest              | 3rd "                      | "                  | "             | "   | 38  | "             | do           | 5/6         | 132            |                |                                    |  |
| 8                 | Mitchener         | Thesley C           | 1st Engineman              | "                  | "             | "   | 35  | "             | do           | 5/6         | 148            |                |                                    |  |
| 9                 | Ziegenfuss        | Charles B           | 2nd "                      | "                  | "             | "   | 29  | "             | do           | 5/6         | 160            |                |                                    |  |
| 10                | Hanson            | Herman M            | 3rd "                      | "                  | "             | "   | 31  | "             | do           | 5/8         | 130            |                |                                    |  |
| 11                | Murray            | James L             | Chief                      | "                  | "             | "   | 34  | "             | do           | 5/6         | 160            |                |                                    |  |
| 12                | <del>Havall</del> | <del>Hubert A</del> | <del>1st Mate</del>        | (see sheet #1)     |               |   |     | <del>32</del> | <del>"</del> |             | <del>5/9</del> | <del>175</del> |                                    |  |
| 13                |                   |                     |                            |                    |               |   |     |               |              |             |                |                |                                    |  |
| 14                |                   |                     |                            |                    |               |   |     |               |              |             |                |                |                                    |  |
| 15                |                   |                     |                            |                    |               |   |     |               |              |             |                |                |                                    |  |
| 16                |                   |                     |                            |                    |               |   |     |               |              |             |                |                |                                    |  |
| 17                |                   |                     |                            |                    |               |   |     |               |              |             |                |                |                                    |  |
| 18                |                   |                     |                            |                    |               |   |     |               |              |             |                |                |                                    |  |
| 19                |                   |                     |                            |                    |               |   |     |               |              |             |                |                |                                    |  |
| 20                |                   |                     |                            |                    |               |   |     |               |              |             |                |                |                                    |  |
| 21                |                   |                     |                            |                    |               |   |     |               |              |             |                |                |                                    |  |
| 22                |                   |                     |                            |                    |               |   |     |               |              |             |                |                |                                    |  |
| 23                |                   |                     |                            |                    |               |   |     |               |              |             |                |                |                                    |  |
| 24                |                   |                     |                            |                    |               |   |     |               |              |             |                |                |                                    |  |
| 25                |                   |                     |                            |                    |               |   |     |               |              |             |                |                |                                    |  |
| 26                |                   |                     |                            |                    |               |   |     |               |              |             |                |                |                                    |  |
| 27                |                   |                     |                            |                    |               |   |     |               |              |             |                |                |                                    |  |
| 28                |                   |                     |                            |                    |               |   |     |               |              |             |                |                |                                    |  |
| 29                |                   |                     |                            |                    |               |   |     |               |              |             |                |                |                                    |  |
| 30                |                   |                     |                            |                    |               |   |     |               |              |             |                |                |                                    |  |

21 U.S. Armed Guard in charge of Chief Boat onto before

W. Newborn Jr  
Inspector

21 U.S. Armed Guard in charge of ship and onto before

*H. Newbold Jr*  
Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, M. S. Patterson, of the S. S. Patterson, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

26 day of September, 1918

Immigrant Inspector.

Master, S. S. Patterson

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1240

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

|                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean.                                       |
| Armenian.        | Lithuanian.                                   |
| Bohemian.        | Magyar.                                       |
| Bosnian.         | Mexican.                                      |
| Bulgarian.       | Montenegrin.                                  |
| Chinese.         | Moravian.                                     |
| Croatian.        | Pacific Islander.                             |
| Cuban.           | Polish.                                       |
| Dalmatian.       | Portuguese.                                   |
| Dutch.           | Roumanian.                                    |
| East Indian.     | Russian.                                      |
| English.         | Ruthenian (Russniak).                         |
| Finnish.         | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish.         | Scotch.                                       |
| French.          | Servian.                                      |
| German.          | Slovak.                                       |
| Greek.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Hebrew.          | Spanish.                                      |
| Herzegovinian.   | Spanish American.                             |
| Irish.           | Syrian.                                       |
| Italian (north). | Turkish.                                      |
| Italian (south). | Welsh.  |
| Japanese.        | West Indian (except Cuban).                   |



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *S.S. Pathfinder*, arriving at *New York Sept 12*, 1918, from the port of *Leghorn, via Genoa, Gibraltar and Funchal*

| (1)<br>No.<br>on<br>list | (2)<br>NAME IN FULL |            | (3)<br>POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | (4)<br>SHIPPED OR ENGAGED |          | (5)<br>Whether to be paid<br>off or discharged at<br>port of arrival | (6)<br>Age | (7)<br>Sex | (8)<br>Race*  | (9)<br>Nationality | (10)<br>Height | (11)<br>Weight | (12)<br>Physical marks or<br>peculiarities |
|--------------------------|---------------------|------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|----------|--|------------|------------|---------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|--|
|                          | Family name         | Given name |                                   | When                      | Where    |  |            |            |               |                    |                |                |  |
| 1                        | Schottberg          | Peter      | Carpenter                         | May 29 1918               | New York | Yes  | 31         | Male       | Dutch colored | W. I.              | 5-10           | 165            |  |
| 2                        | Laperdini           | Enrico     | Boatman                           | "                         | "        | "  | 1          | 52         | "             | Italian            | 5-9            | 170            |  |
| 3                        | Rodriguez           | Manuel     | Steward                           | "                         | "        | "  | 1          | 20         | "             | Portuguese         | 5-6            | 158            |  |
| 4                        | Alcala              | Jose       | "                                 | "                         | "        | "  | 1          | 22         | "             | Spanish            | 5-6            | 135            |  |
| 5                        | Artero              | Jose       | "                                 | "                         | "        | "  | 1          | 37         | "             | Portuguese         | 5-7            | 168            |  |
| 6                        | Otto                | Fredrick   | "                                 | "                         | "        | "  | 1          | 20         | "             | Am. Born           | 5-8            | 135            |  |
| 7                        | Perrier             | Domingo    | "                                 | "                         | "        | "  | 1          | 28         | "             | "                  | 5-6            | 135            |  |
| 8                        | Harlow              | Karl N.    | Cook                              | May 29                    | "        | "  | 1          | 24         | "             | Am. Born           | 6-2            | 175            |  |
| 9                        | Salguier            | Alfonso    | "                                 | "                         | "        | "  | 1          | 32         | "             | Spanish            | 5-7            | 125            |  |
| 10                       | Hachado             | Benito     | "                                 | "                         | "        | "  | 1          | 34         | "             | "                  | 5-8            | 165            |  |
| X 11                     | Paz                 | Manuel     | Fireman                           | "                         | "        | "  | 1          | 35         | "             | "                  | 5-3            | 135            | card taken up                              |
| 12                       | Castro              | Jose       | "                                 | "                         | "        | "  | 1          | 25         | "             | "                  | 5-6            | 170            |  |
| 13                       | Reibe               | Felipe     | "                                 | "                         | "        | "  | 1          | 29         | "             | "                  | 5-4            | 130            |  |
| 14                       | Amador              | Hermano    | "                                 | "                         | "        | "  | 1          | 24         | "             | Am. Born           | 5-9            | 150            |  |
| X 15                     | Lomas               | Nicolas    | "                                 | "                         | "        | "  | 1          | 34         | "             | Spanish            | 5-6            | 145            |  |
| 16                       | Freire              | Battasar   | "                                 | "                         | "        | "  | 1          | 26         | "             | "                  | 5-6            | 140            |  |
| 17                       | Vigo                | Antonio    | Coal-passer                       | May 29 1918               | "        | "  | 1          | 33         | "             | "                  | 5-7            | 150            |  |
| 18                       | Westa               | Teodoro    | "                                 | "                         | "        | "  | 1          | 29         | "             | Am. Born           | 5-10           | 130            |  |
| 19                       | Gonzalez            | German     | "                                 | "                         | "        | "  | 1          | 19         | "             | Spanish            | 5-4            | 130            |  |
| 20                       | Maduro              | Fred       | Steward                           | May 29 1918               | New York | "  | 1          | 27         | "             | Dutch colored      | 5-7            | 146            |  |
| 21                       | Leach               | Cyril      | Cool                              | May 29 1918               | "        | "  | 1          | 23         | "             | British W. I.      | 5-4            | 125            |  |
| 22                       | Plaid               | Hunter     | "                                 | "                         | "        | "  | 1          | 29         | "             | "                  | 5-7            | 150            |  |
| 23                       | Dawes               | Henry      | Steward                           | "                         | "        | "  | 1          | 25         | "             | "                  | 5-7            | 130            |  |
| 24                       | Alberts             | Benjamin   | "                                 | "                         | "        | "  | 1          | 17         | "             | Dutch colored      | 5-9            | 150            |  |
| 25                       | Hasell              | Hubert L   | 2nd Mate                          | May 29 1918               | "        | "  | 1          | 32         | "             | "                  | 6-4            | 175            |  |
| 26                       |                     |            |                                   |                           |          |  |            |            |               |                    |                |                |  |
| 27                       |                     |            |                                   |                           |          |  |            |            |               |                    |                |                |  |
| 28                       |                     |            |                                   |                           |          |  |            |            |               |                    |                |                |  |
| 29                       |                     |            |                                   |                           |          |  |            |            |               |                    |                |                |  |
| 30                       |                     |            |                                   |                           |          |  |            |            |               |                    |                |                |  |

No. 11 and 15 certified Governor - ordered to 25 square feet.  
From 674 arrived.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Philip H. Johnson, Master, of the S.S. Pathfinder, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

26

day of

September

1918

H. Huber  
Immigrant Inspector.

Philip H. Johnson  
Master, First or Second Officer.

(2)

Pathfinder

9/26/18

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

|                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean.                                       |
| Armenian.        | Lithuanian.                                   |
| Bohemian.        | Magyar.                                       |
| Bosnian.         | Mexican.                                      |
| Bulgarian.       | Montenegrin.                                  |
| Chinese.         | Moravian.                                     |
| Croatian.        | Pacific Islander.                             |
| Cuban.           | Polish.                                       |
| Dalmatian.       | Portuguese.                                   |
| Dutch.           | Roumanian.                                    |
| East Indian.     | Russian.                                      |
| English.         | Ruthenian (Russniak).                         |
| Finnish.         | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish.         | Scotch.                                       |
| French.          | Servian.                                      |
| German.          | Slovak.                                       |
| Greek.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Hebrew.          | Spanish.                                      |
| Herzegovinian.   | Spanish American.                             |
| Irish.           | Syrian.                                       |
| Italian (north). | Turkish.                                      |
| Italian (south). | Welsh.  |
| Japanese.        | West Indian (except Cuban).                   |



*W.L. flag*

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *S/S "Yuna"*, arriving at *New York City*, *Sept 26*, 1918, from the port of *Manila, P.I.*, *Aug 17, 1918*.

| (1)<br>No.<br>on<br>list | (2)<br>NAME IN FULL<br><br>Family name      Given name |                | (3)<br>POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | (4)<br>SHIPPED OR ENGAGED<br><br>When      Where |      | (5)<br>Whether to be paid<br>off or discharged at<br>port of arrival | (6)<br>Age | (7)<br>Sex | (8)<br>Race* | (9)<br>Nationality | (10)<br>Height | (11)<br>Weight | (12)<br>Physical marks or<br>peculiarities |
|--------------------------|--|----------------|-----------------------------------|--|------|--|------------|------------|--------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|--|
| 1                        | Jones  | John D.        | Master                            | Aug 25   | N.Y. | yes  | 30         | male       | White        | Philippine         | 5.11           |                |  |
| 2                        | Martinson  | Richard        |                                   |  |      |  |            |            |              |                    | 5.9            | 170            | To. vestige of freckles                    |
| 3                        | Newell   | Delmar         |                                   |  |      |  |            |            |              |                    | 5.11 1/2       | 165            | Do.  |
| 4                        | Miller   | John           |                                   |  |      |  |            |            |              |                    | 5.8            | 150            | Do.  |
| 5                        | De Costa   | Mark Rodriguez |                                   |  |      |  |            |            |              |                    | 5.8            | 145            | Do.  |
| 6                        | Perez  | Jose           |                                   |  |      |  |            |            |              |                    | 5.6            | 140            | Do.  |
| 7                        | Anderson   | Gottfried      |                                   |  |      |  |            |            |              |                    | 5.7            | 183            | Do.  |
| 8                        | Brenson  | Carl           |                                   |  |      |  |            |            |              |                    | 5.9 1/2        | 145            | Do.  |
| 9                        | Holmberg   | Gustav         |                                   |  |      |  |            |            |              |                    | 5.6 1/2        | 140            | Do.  |
| 10                       | Johnson  | Thomas         |                                   |  |      |  |            |            |              |                    | 5.6            | 140            | Do.  |
| 11                       | Coulter  | George A.      |                                   |  |      |  |            |            |              |                    | 5.9            |                |  |
| 12                       | Goller   | Fred.          |                                   |  |      |  |            |            |              |                    | 5.8            |                | Lat. scar. 340255                          |
| 13                       | Gonzales   | Joseph         |                                   |  |      |  |            |            |              |                    | 5.7            | 120            | To. vestige of freckles                    |
| 14                       | Donitz   | Louis          |                                   |  |      |  |            |            |              |                    | 5.6            |                |  |
| 15                       | Jonas  | John           |                                   |  |      |  |            |            |              |                    | 5.8            |                |  |
| 16                       | Baltzer  | Markus         |                                   |  |      |  |            |            |              |                    | 5.8            | 175            | To. vestige of freckles                    |
| 17                       | Skinner  | John Henry     |                                   |  |      |  |            |            |              |                    | 5.5 1/2        |                |  |
| 18                       | Asperon  | Fernando       |                                   |  |      |  |            |            |              |                    | 5.7            | 125            | To. vestige of freckles                    |
| 19                       | Loge   | Jose           |                                   |  |      |  |            |            |              |                    | 5.7            | 154            | Do.  |
| 20                       | Fernandez  | Bernardo       |                                   |  |      |  |            |            |              |                    | 5.6            | 150            | Do.  |
| 21                       | Ares   | Francisco      |                                   |  |      |  |            |            |              |                    | 5.7            | 141            | Do.  |
| 22                       | Lopez  | Juan           |                                   |  |      |  |            |            |              |                    | 5.8            | 143            | Do.  |
| 23                       | Garcia-Brito   | Manuel         |                                   |  |      |  |            |            |              |                    | 5.8            | 155            | Do.  |
| 24                       | Hernandez  | Philip         |                                   |  |      |  |            |            |              |                    | 5.9 1/2        | 170            | Do.  |
| 25                       | Correa   | Jose           |                                   |  |      |  |            |            |              |                    | 5.4            | 160            | Do.  |
| 26                       | Maduro   | Eusebio        |                                   |  |      |  |            |            |              |                    | 5.8            | 157            | Do.  |
| 27                       | Curiel   | Gerardo        |                                   |  |      |  |            |            |              |                    | 5.7            | 130            | Do.  |
| 28                       | Jeffords   | Carl           |                                   |  |      |  |            |            |              |                    | 5.7            |                |  |
| 29                       |  |                |                                   |  |      |  |            |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 30                       |  |                |                                   |  |      |  |            |            |              |                    |                |                |  |

## NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel *Yuna*  
Date, *Sept 26*, 1918.

To Immigration Officer in Charge,  
Port of *New York*.

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS\*      OCCUPATIONS.

*All the crew as per crew list*

*John D. Jones*  
Master of the Vessel *Yuna*

### EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: Provided, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

\* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.



U.S. flag.

Sheet No.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *S/S "Yuna"*, arriving at *New York City*, *Sept 26*, 1918, from the port of *Acacia, P.R.*

| (1)<br>No.<br>on<br>list | (2)<br>NAME IN FULL |               | (3)<br>POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | (4)<br>SHIPPED OR ENGAGED |       | (5)<br>Whether to be paid<br>off or discharged at<br>port of arrival | (6)<br>Age | (7)<br>Sex | (8)<br>Race* | (9)<br>Nationality | (10)<br>Height | (11)<br>Weight | (12)<br>Physical marks or<br>peculiarities |
|--------------------------|---------------------|---------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|-------|--|------------|------------|--------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|--|
|                          | Family name         | Given name    |                                   | When                      | Where |  |            |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 1                        | Jones               | John D.       | Master                            | 1918<br>August 25         | N.Y.  | yes  | 30         | male       | White        | Chadron            | 5.11           |                |  |
| 2                        | Martinson           | William       | Mate                              | C-1 25                    |       |  | 34         |            | Latvian      | Russian            | 5.9            | 170            | Toothache                                  |
| 3                        | Newell              | Delmar        | 2nd Mate                          | 1918<br>Aug 24            |       |  | 30         |            | Eng.         | Latvian            | 5.11 1/2       | 165            | Do.  |
| 4                        | Miller              | John          | 3rd                               | C-2 25                    |       |  | 26         |            | Latvian      | Russian            | 5.8            | 150            | Do.  |
| 5                        | De Costa            | Man Rodriguez | Seaman                            | Issued 4/844-3            |       |  | 30         |            | Portuguese   | Portuguese         | 5.8            | 145            | Do.  |
| 6                        | Periza              | Jose Mathias  |                                   | Issued 4/845              |       |  | 25         |            | Portuguese   | Brazil             | 5.6            | 140            | Do.  |
| 7                        | Anderson            | Gottfred      |                                   | 1918<br>Aug 28            |       |  | 19         |            | Scand.       | Danmark            | 5.7            | 188            | Do.  |
| 8                        | Oreusson            | Carl          |                                   | C-1 30                    |       |  | 44         |            | Scand.       | Sweden             | 5.9 1/2        | 145            | Do.  |
| 9                        | Holmberg            | Gustav        |                                   | C-2 30                    |       |  | 23         |            |              | "                  | 5.6 1/2        | 140            | Do.  |
| 10                       | Jackson             | Thomas        |                                   | Issued 4/846              |       |  | 50         |            | Latvian      | Norwegian          | 5.6            | 140            | Do.  |
| 11                       | Coulter             | George A.     | Chief Eng.                        | 1918<br>Aug 25            |       |  | 47         |            |              | Latvian            | 5.9            |                |  |
| 12                       | Goller              | Fred.         | 1st Asst.                         | 130                       |       |  | 35         |            |              | Latvian            | 5.8            |                | Lat. 25 3/4 255                            |
| 13                       | Gonzales            | Joseph        | 2nd                               | C-1 25                    |       |  | 47         |            | Spanish      | Spanish            | 5.5            | 120            | Toothache                                  |
| 14                       | Bonitz              | Louis Walter  | 3rd                               | 125                       |       |  | 22         |            |              | Latvian            | 5.6            |                |  |
| 15                       | Jonas               | John          | Deserted in New York City         | 130                       |       |  | 44         |            |              | Russian            | 5.8            |                |  |
| 16                       | Baltzer             | Martin        |                                   | Issued 4/842              |       |  | 19         |            | Latvian      | Russia             | 5.9            | 172            | Toothache                                  |
| 17                       | Skinner             | John Henry    |                                   | 125                       |       |  | 16         |            |              | Latvian            | 5.5 1/2        |                |  |
| 18                       | Spencer             | Frederick     | Steward                           | C-1 30                    |       |  | 33         |            | Spanish      | Spanish            | 5.7            | 135            | Toothache                                  |
| 19                       | Loge                | Jose          |                                   | C-1 30                    |       |  | 21         |            |              | "                  | 5.7            | 164            | Do.  |
| 20                       | Fernandez           | Bernardo      |                                   | Issued 4/845              |       |  | 27         |            |              | "                  | 5.6            | 150            | Do.  |
| 21                       | Ares                | Francisco     |                                   | C-1 30                    |       |  | 20         |            |              | "                  | 5.7            | 141            | Do.  |
| 22                       | Lopez               | Juan          |                                   | C-1 30                    |       |  | 26         |            | Spanish      | "                  | 5.8            | 143            | Do.  |
| 23                       | Garcia-Brito        | Manuel        |                                   | C-2 29                    |       |  | 37         |            | Spanish      | "                  | 5.8            | 155            | Do.  |
| 24                       | Henriquez           | Philip        | Steward                           | C-1 25                    |       |  | 39         |            | Latvian      | Guinea             | 5.9 1/2        | 171            | Do.  |
| 25                       | Correa              | Jose Maria    |                                   | Issued 4/848              |       |  | 20         |            |              | "                  | 5.4            | 160            | Do.  |
| 26                       | Maduro              | Eusebio       | Steward                           | Issued 4/847              |       |  | 17         |            |              | "                  | 5.8            | 157            | Do.  |
| 27                       | Curiel              | Gerardo       | Musboy                            | C-3 25                    |       |  | 37         |            |              | "                  | 5.7            | 130            | Do.  |
| 28                       | Jeffords            | Carl          | Oiler                             | 31                        |       |  | 20         |            | White        | Latvian            | 5.4            |                |  |
| 29                       |                     |               |                                   |                           |       |  |            |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 30                       |                     |               |                                   |                           |       |  |            |            |              |                    |                |                |  |

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1240



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S.S. Juma, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 26<sup>th</sup> day of September, 1918.

H. S. Watson  
Immigrant Inspector.

John H. Jones  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Juma  
9/26/18

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

|                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean.                                       |
| Armenian.        | Lithuanian.                                   |
| Bohemian.        | Magyar.                                       |
| Bosnian.         | Mexican.                                      |
| Bulgarian.       | Montenegrin.                                  |
| Chinese.         | Moravian.                                     |
| Croatian.        | Pacific Islander.                             |
| Cuban.           | Polish.                                       |
| Dalmatian.       | Portuguese.                                   |
| Dutch.           | Roumanian.                                    |
| East Indian.     | Russian.                                      |
| English.         | Ruthenian (Russiak).                          |
| Finnish.         | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish.         | Scotch.                                       |
| French.          | Servian.                                      |
| German.          | Slovak.                                       |
| Greek.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Hebrew.          | Spanish.                                      |
| Herzegovini. n.  | Spanish American.                             |
| Irish.           | Syrian.                                       |
| Italian (north). | Turkish.                                      |
| Italian (south). | Welsh.  |
| Japanese.        | West Indian (except Cuban).                   |



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Monarch, arriving at New York, Sept 26, 1918, from the port of Liverpool Sept 18/18

| (1)         | (2)            | (3)                        | (4)                       | (5)   | (6)    | (7)  | (8)      | (9)         | (10)    | (11)   | (12)                            |
|-------------|----------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|---|--------|------|----------|-------------|---------|--------|---------------------------------|
| No. on list | NAME IN FULL   | POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | SHIPPED OR ENGAGED        | Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | Age    | Sex  | Race*    | Nationality | Height  | Weight | Physical marks or peculiarities |
|             | Family name    | Given name                 | When                      | Where   |        |      |          |             |         |        |                                 |
| 1           | Mr. Williams   | John                       | Master 4166               | Sept 15   | 160    | Male | Eng      | British     | 6       | 214    |                                 |
| 2           | W. M. Cornick  | James                      | 1 <sup>st</sup> Mate 4159 | "   | 139    | "    | Irish    | "           | 5 6 1/2 | 186    |                                 |
| 3           | R. S. Davies   | Richard                    | 2 <sup>nd</sup> Mate 3484 | "   | 125    | "    | Welsh    | "           | 5 7     | 175    |                                 |
| 4           | E. W. Ditcher  | Edward A. I.               | 3 <sup>rd</sup> Mate 4155 | "   | 123    | "    | Irish    | "           | 5 11    | 145    |                                 |
| 5           | J. H. Chaplin  | John Robert                | 4 <sup>th</sup> Mate 3490 | "   | 119    | "    | Eng.     | "           | 5 1     | 125    |                                 |
| 6           | A. H. Brighton | Thos. C.                   | Marconi Operator 3500     | "   | 20 1/2 | "    | Scottish | "           | 5 4     | 120    |                                 |
| 7           | E. J. Jones    | Edward J.                  | 7 <sup>th</sup> Mate 452  | "   | 17 1/2 | "    | Welsh    | "           | 5 2     | 126    |                                 |
| 8           | D. J. Jones    | David Parry                | Carpenter 3496            | "   | 122    | "    | Welsh    | "           | 5 4     | 126    |                                 |
| 9           | John Jones     |                            | Boatman 3492              | "   | 133    | "    | Eng      | "           | 5 5     | 140    |                                 |

## REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of Vessel Monarch

Date OCT 7 - 1918, 191

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

|    | NAME.         | AGE.   | SUBJECT OF— | PORT AT WHICH JOINED. | FIRST PORT OF ARRIVAL IN UNITED STATES. | VESSEL, WHERE FROM. |
|----|---------------|--------|-------------|-----------------------|---|---------------------|
| 19 | Wm Graham     | Harold |             |                       |   |                     |
| 20 | J. Pradergast | Joseph | China       | Liverpool             | New York                                | Liverpool           |
| 21 | Wm Williams   | Moses  | China       | "                     | "                                       | "                   |
| 22 | H. Scott      | Thomas | China       | "                     | "                                       | "                   |
| 23 | Wm Jones      | John   | China       | "                     | "                                       | "                   |
| 24 | Wm Brown      |        |             |                       |   |                     |
| 25 | J. Lardine    | Frank  |             |                       |   |                     |
| 26 | W. C. Jones   | Wm     |             |                       |   |                     |
| 27 | W. C. Jones   | Bertie |             |                       |   |                     |
| 28 | J. Mulroy     | John   |             |                       |   |                     |
| 29 | J. Hughes     | Sam    |             |                       |   |                     |
| 30 | Wm Wilson     | Robert |             |                       |   |                     |
| 31 | Wm Wilson     | John   |             |                       |   |                     |
| 32 | J. C. Jones   | James  |             |                       |   |                     |

arrived Sept 26<sup>th</sup>

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

\* See list of races on back hereof.

**NOTE.**—Failure to furnish full or correct information

(Signed)

*John Williams*  
(Overseer, Agent, Clerk, or Master)

Monarch  
(shin)

(8hr)

Mr William  
Masset



2 sheets

Sheet No. 1

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

245

Vessel Monarch, arriving at New York Sept 26, 1917, from the port of Liverpool Sept 10/15

| (1)<br>No.<br>on<br>list | (2)<br>NAME IN FULL |              | (3)<br>POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | (4)<br>SHIPPED OR ENGAGED |         | (5)<br>Whether to be paid<br>off or discharged at<br>port of arrival | (6)<br>Age | (7)<br>Sex | (8)<br>Race* | (9)<br>Nationality | (10)<br>Height | (11)<br>Weight | (12)<br>Physical marks or<br>peculiarities |
|--------------------------|---------------------|--------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|---------|--|------------|------------|--------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|--|
|                          | Family name         | Given name   |                                   | When                      | Where   |  |            |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 1                        | William             | John         | Master                            | 4166                      | Sept 15 | Spain  | N.         | 160        | Male         | Eug                | 5'10"          | 186            |  |
| 2                        | J. M. Cornick       | James        | 1st Mate                          | 4159                      | "       | "  | "          | 139        | "            | Irish              | 5'6 1/2"       | 186            |  |
| 3                        | R. D. Davies        | Richard      | 2nd Mate                          | 3484                      | "       | "  | "          | 125        | "            | Welsh              | 5'7"           | 175            |  |
| 4                        | E. D. Ditchell      | Edward A. I. | 3rd Mate                          | 4155                      | "       | "  | "          | 123        | "            | Irish              | 5'11"          | 145            |  |
| 5                        | J. H. Chaplin       | John Gilbert | 4th Mate                          | 3490                      | "       | "  | "          | 119        | "            | Eug.               | 5'1"           | 125            |  |
| 6                        | J. H. Brighton      | Thos. C.     | Marine Operator                   | 3500                      | "       | "  | "          | 120        | "            | Scottish           | 5'4"           | 120            |  |
| 7                        | J. H. Jones         | Edward J.    | Boatman                           | 4152                      | "       | "  | "          | 178        | "            | Welsh              | 5'8"           | 140            |  |
| 8                        | J. H. Jones         | David Perry  | Carpenter                         | 3496                      | "       | "  | "          | 124        | "            | Welsh              | 5'4"           | 126            |  |
| 9                        | John Jones          | David Perry  | Boatman                           | 3492                      | "       | "  | "          | 133        | "            | Eug                | 5'5"           | 140            |  |
| 10                       | Wm. Dwyer           | Walter       |                                   |                           | "       | "  | "          | 120        | "            |                    | 5'10"          | 160            |  |
| 11                       | J. H. Mullins       | Joseph       |                                   |                           | "       | "  | "          |            | "            |                    | 5'7"           | 138            |  |
| 12                       | J. H. King          | Thomas       |                                   |                           | "       | "  | "          |            | "            |                    | 5'4"           | 145            | held on board<br>no papers whatever        |
| 13                       | J. H. Brown         | John Harry   |                                   |                           | "       | "  | "          |            | "            |                    | 5'7"           | 170            |  |
| 14                       | R. D. Donald        | Roy          |                                   |                           | "       | "  | "          |            | "            |                    | 5'7"           | 180            |  |
| 15                       | G. D. Dwyer         |              |                                   |                           | "       | "  | "          |            | "            |                    | 5'7"           | 145            |  |
| 16                       | John Dwyer          | John         |                                   |                           | "       | "  | "          |            | "            |                    | 5'7"           | 155            |  |
| 17                       | G. D. Hayes         |              |                                   |                           | "       | "  | "          |            | "            |                    | 5'5"           | 145            |  |
| 18                       | J. H. Roberts       | Isaac        |                                   |                           | "       | "  | "          |            | "            |                    | 5'10"          | 175            |  |
| 19                       | J. H. Graham        | Harold A.    |                                   |                           | "       | "  | "          |            | "            |                    | 5'5"           | 128            |  |
| 20                       | J. H. Praderguit    | Joseph H.    |                                   |                           | "       | "  | "          |            | "            |                    | 5'8"           | 133            |  |
| 21                       | J. H. William       | Modest       |                                   |                           | "       | "  | "          |            | "            |                    | 5'1"           | 170            |  |
| 22                       | J. H. Scott         | Thomas       |                                   |                           | "       | "  | "          |            | "            |                    | 5'8 1/2"       | 210            |  |
| 23                       | J. H. Jones         | John M.      |                                   |                           | "       | "  | "          |            | "            |                    | 5'10"          | 168            |  |
| 24                       | Wm. Brown           |              |                                   |                           | "       | "  | "          |            | "            |                    | 5'10 1/2"      | 217            | seen right<br>eye                          |
| 25                       | J. H. Furline       | Frank        |                                   |                           | "       | "  | "          |            | "            |                    | 5'11"          | 148            |  |
| 26                       | J. H. Clowes        | Med.         |                                   |                           | "       | "  | "          |            | "            |                    | 5'7 1/2"       | 133            |  |
| 27                       | J. H. Blare         | Berti        |                                   |                           | "       | "  | "          |            | "            |                    | 5'3"           | 196            |  |
| 28                       | J. H. Milroy        | Thos         |                                   |                           | "       | "  | "          |            | "            |                    | 5'7"           | 147            |  |
| 29                       | J. H. Hughes        | Samuel       |                                   |                           | "       | "  | "          |            | "            |                    | 5'3"           | 90             |  |
| 30                       | J. H. Wilson        | Robert       |                                   |                           | "       | "  | "          |            | "            |                    | 5'6"           | 125            |  |
| 31                       | J. H. Jones         | John M.      |                                   |                           | "       | "  | "          |            | "            |                    | 5'7 1/2"       | 168            |  |
| 32                       | J. H. Sharpe        | James        |                                   |                           | "       | "  | "          |            | "            |                    | 5'2"           | 122            |  |

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16-1264

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12.

Wm. Dwyer



2 sheets

Sheet No. 1

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

245

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Monarch*, arriving at *New York* *Sept 26*, 191*8*, from the port of *Liverpool* *Sept 10/18*

| (1)<br>No.<br>on<br>list | (2)<br>NAME IN FULL<br>Family name Given name | (3)<br>POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | (4)<br>SHIPPED OR ENGAGED<br>When Where | (5)<br>Whether to be paid<br>off or discharged at<br>port of arrival | (6)<br>Age    | (7)<br>Sex  | (8)<br>Race*    | (9)<br>Nationality | (10)<br>Height    | (11)<br>Weight | (12)<br>Physical marks or<br>peculiarities |
|--------------------------|---|-----------------------------------|---|--|---------------|-------------|-----------------|--------------------|-------------------|----------------|--|
| 1                        | <i>Mr. Williams John</i>                      | <i>Master</i>                     | <i>4166</i>                             | <i>Sept 15</i>   | <i>40</i>     | <i>Male</i> | <i>Eng</i>      | <i>British</i>     | <i>5' 11"</i>     | <i>186</i>     | <i>214</i>                                 |
| 2                        | <i>Mr. Cornick James</i>                      | <i>1st Mate</i>                   | <i>4159</i>                             | "  | <i>39</i>     | <i>Male</i> | <i>Irish</i>    | "                  | <i>5' 6 1/2"</i>  | <i>186</i>     |  |
| 3                        | <i>Mr. Davies Richard</i>                     | <i>2nd Mate</i>                   | <i>3484</i>                             | "  | <i>25</i>     | <i>Male</i> | <i>Welsh</i>    | "                  | <i>5' 7"</i>      | <i>175</i>     |  |
| 4                        | <i>Mr. Dickson Edward A. L.</i>               | <i>3rd Mate</i>                   | <i>4115</i>                             | "  | <i>23</i>     | <i>Male</i> | <i>Irish</i>    | "                  | <i>5' 11"</i>     | <i>145</i>     |  |
| 5                        | <i>Mr. Chaplin John Gilbert</i>               | <i>4th Mate</i>                   | <i>3490</i>                             | "  | <i>19</i>     | <i>Male</i> | <i>Eng</i>      | "                  | <i>5' 1"</i>      | <i>125</i>     |  |
| 6                        | <i>Mr. Brighton Thos. C.</i>                  | <i>Marine Engineer</i>            | <i>3500</i>                             | "  | <i>20 1/2</i> | <i>Male</i> | <i>Scottish</i> | "                  | <i>5' 4"</i>      | <i>120</i>     |  |
| 7                        | <i>Mr. Jones John</i>                         | <i>Boatman</i>                    | <i>4112</i>                             | "  | <i>17 1/2</i> | <i>Male</i> | <i>Welsh</i>    | "                  | <i>5' 2"</i>      | <i>126</i>     |  |
| 8                        | <i>Mr. Jones David Parry</i>                  | <i>Carpenter</i>                  | <i>3496</i>                             | "  | <i>24</i>     | <i>Male</i> | <i>Welsh</i>    | "                  | <i>5' 4"</i>      | <i>126</i>     |  |
| 9                        | <i>Mr. Jones John</i>                         | <i>Boatman</i>                    | <i>3492</i>                             | "  | <i>33</i>     | <i>Male</i> | <i>Eng</i>      | "                  | <i>5' 5"</i>      | <i>140</i>     |  |
| 10                       | <i>Mr. Jones Walter</i>                       | <i>AB</i>                         | <i>3497</i>                             | "  | <i>39</i>     | <i>Male</i> | "               | "                  | <i>5' 10"</i>     | <i>160</i>     |  |
| 11                       | <i>Mr. Mullins Joseph</i>                     | <i>Seaman</i>                     | "                                       | "  | <i>19</i>     | <i>Male</i> | <i>Eng</i>      | "                  | <i>5' 7"</i>      | <i>138</i>     |  |
| 12                       | <i>Mr. King Thomas</i>                        | <i>Boatman</i>                    | "                                       | "  | <i>23</i>     | <i>Male</i> | "               | "                  | <i>5' 4"</i>      | <i>145</i>     | <i>held one hand</i>                       |
| 13                       | <i>Mr. Brown John Henry</i>                   | <i>AB</i>                         | <i>3495</i>                             | "  | <i>34</i>     | <i>Male</i> | "               | "                  | <i>5' 7"</i>      | <i>170</i>     | <i>no papers whatever</i>                  |
| 14                       | <i>Mr. Donald Roy</i>                         | "                                 | <i>3499</i>                             | "  | <i>31</i>     | <i>Male</i> | <i>Scottish</i> | "                  | <i>5' 7"</i>      | <i>180</i>     |  |
| 15                       | <i>Mr. Dyke Geo</i>                           | "                                 | <i>3498</i>                             | "  | <i>31</i>     | <i>Male</i> | <i>Eng</i>      | "                  | <i>5' 7 1/2"</i>  | <i>145</i>     |  |
| 16                       | <i>Mr. Doyle John</i>                         | "                                 | <i>3413</i>                             | "  | <i>34</i>     | <i>Male</i> | <i>Irish</i>    | "                  | <i>5' 7"</i>      | <i>155</i>     |  |
| 17                       | <i>Mr. Hayes Geo</i>                          | "                                 | "                                       | "  | <i>29</i>     | <i>Male</i> | "               | "                  | <i>5' 5"</i>      | <i>145</i>     |  |
| 18                       | <i>Mr. Roberts Isaac</i>                      | <i>Seaman</i>                     | <i>3494</i>                             | "  | <i>40</i>     | <i>Male</i> | <i>Eng</i>      | "                  | <i>5' 10"</i>     | <i>175</i>     |  |
| 19                       | <i>Mr. Graham Harold A.</i>                   | <i>OS</i>                         | <i>4156</i>                             | "  | <i>18</i>     | <i>Male</i> | "               | "                  | <i>5' 5"</i>      | <i>128</i>     |  |
| 20                       | <i>Mr. Prudergan Joseph H.</i>                | <i>Boatman</i>                    | <i>3491</i>                             | "  | <i>14</i>     | <i>Male</i> | <i>Eng</i>      | "                  | <i>5' 8"</i>      | <i>133</i>     |  |
| 21                       | <i>Mr. Williams Moses</i>                     | <i>Deck Boy</i>                   | <i>4153</i>                             | "  | <i>17 1/2</i> | <i>Male</i> | <i>Irish</i>    | "                  | <i>5' 1"</i>      | <i>120</i>     |  |
| 22                       | <i>Mr. Scott Thomas</i>                       | <i>Chief Engineer</i>             | <i>3486</i>                             | "  | <i>45</i>     | <i>Male</i> | <i>Scottish</i> | "                  | <i>5' 8 1/2"</i>  | <i>210</i>     |  |
| 23                       | <i>Mr. Jones John W.</i>                      | <i>2nd Mate</i>                   | <i>3489</i>                             | "  | <i>43</i>     | <i>Male</i> | <i>Irish</i>    | "                  | <i>5' 10"</i>     | <i>168</i>     |  |
| 24                       | <i>Mr. Brown Wm</i>                           | <i>3rd Mate</i>                   | <i>3488</i>                             | "  | <i>37</i>     | <i>Male</i> | <i>Eng</i>      | "                  | <i>5' 10 1/2"</i> | <i>217</i>     | <i>scar right</i>                          |
| 25                       | <i>Mr. Jardine O Frank</i>                    | <i>4th Mate</i>                   | "                                       | "  | <i>30</i>     | <i>Male</i> | <i>Eng</i>      | "                  | <i>5' 11"</i>     | <i>148</i>     | <i>eyelid</i>                              |
| 26                       | <i>Mr. Clowes O Fred.</i>                     | <i>5th Mate</i>                   | "                                       | "  | <i>30</i>     | <i>Male</i> | <i>Eng</i>      | "                  | <i>5' 7 1/2"</i>  | <i>133</i>     |  |
| 27                       | <i>Mr. Blare Bertie</i>                       | <i>Chief Steward</i>              | <i>3485</i>                             | "  | <i>42</i>     | <i>Male</i> | <i>Engl</i>     | "                  | <i>5' 3"</i>      | <i>196</i>     |  |
| 28                       | <i>Mr. Milroy Thos</i>                        | <i>Chief Steward</i>              | <i>4114</i>                             | "  | <i>25</i>     | <i>Male</i> | "               | "                  | <i>5' 7"</i>      | <i>147</i>     |  |
| 29                       | <i>Mr. Hughes Samuel</i>                      | "                                 | <i>4155</i>                             | "  | <i>14</i>     | <i>Male</i> | "               | "                  | <i>5' 2"</i>      | <i>90</i>      |  |
| 30                       | <i>Mr. Wilson Robert</i>                      | "                                 | <i>4161</i>                             | "  | <i>16</i>     | <i>Male</i> | "               | "                  | <i>5' 6"</i>      | <i>125</i>     |  |
| 31                       | <i>Mr. Jones John</i>                         | <i>Seaman</i>                     | <i>4165</i>                             | "  | <i>18</i>     | <i>Male</i> | <i>Eng</i>      | "                  | <i>5' 7 1/2"</i>  | <i>168</i>     |  |
| 32                       | <i>Mr. Lidge James</i>                        | <i>Deck Boy</i>                   | <i>4160</i>                             | "  | <i>19</i>     | <i>Male</i> | <i>Eng</i>      | "                  | <i>5' 2"</i>      | <i>122</i>     |  |

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

*P. Lewis Rep.*

*Mr. Williams  
Master*



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Monard, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of November, 191

John W. Anderson  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Howen  
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

|                  |  |
|------------------|--|
| African (black). | Korean.  |
| Armenian.        | Lithuanian.                                      |
| Bohemian.        | Magyar.  |
| Bosnian.         | Mexican.   |
| Bulgarian.       | Montenegrin.                                     |
| Chinese.         | Moravian.  |
| Croatian.        | Pacific Islander.                                |
| Cuban.           | Polish.  |
| Dalmatian.       | Portuguese.                                      |
| Dutch.           | Roumanian.                                       |
| East Indian.     | Russian.   |
| English.         | Ruthenian (Russniak).                            |
| Finnish.         | Scandinavian (Norwegians,<br>Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish.         | Scotch.  |
| French.          | Servian.   |
| German.          | Slovak.  |
| Greek.           | Slovenian.                                       |
| Hebrew.          | Spanish.   |
| Herzegovinian.   | Spanish American.                                |
| Irish.           | Syrian.  |
| Italian (north). | Turkish.   |
| Italian (south). | Welsh.   |
| Japanese.        | West Indian (except Cuban).                      |



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

248

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Monarch*, arriving at *New York*, 191*8*, from the port of *Liverpool Sept 10/18*

| (1)<br>No. on list | (2)<br>NAME IN FULL<br>Family name Given name | (3)<br>POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | (4)<br>SHIPPED OR ENGAGED<br>When Where | (5)<br>Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | (6)<br>Age | (7)<br>Sex | (8)<br>Race | (9)<br>Nationality | (10)<br>Height | (11)<br>Weight | (12)<br>Physical marks or peculiarities |
|--------------------|---|-----------------------------------|---|--|------------|------------|-------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
| 1                  | <i>Ching Lay</i>                              | <i>N. 1 Foreman</i>               | <i>468 4/11/18</i>                      | <i>Yes</i>   | <i>35</i>  |            |             |                    | <i>5'5 1/2</i> | <i>116</i>     |   |
| 2                  | <i>Long Sing</i>                              | <i>N. 2 " "</i>                   | <i>469 " "</i>                          | <i>Yes</i>   | <i>33</i>  |            |             |                    | <i>5'5 1/2</i> | <i>120</i>     |   |
|                    | <i>Long Sing</i>                              | <i>N. 3 " "</i>                   | <i>469 " "</i>                          | <i>Yes</i>   | <i>33</i>  |            |             |                    | <i>5'5 1/2</i> | <i>120</i>     |   |

*Elder Dempster and Co., Limited.*

African Steam Ship Company  
(Incorporated 1832 by Royal Charter)

The British and African Steam Navigation Co., Limited.

Sch. 6. Form M 4.

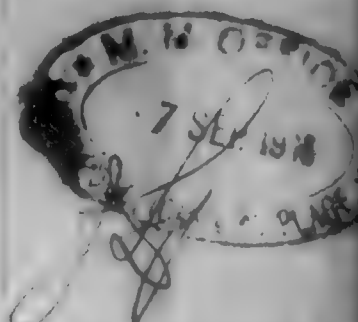
## CONSULAR LIST OF CREW.

S.S. "MONARCH"

Sailing from Liverpool

Date September 10th 1918.

| Article No. | NAME IN FULL<br>Surname. Christian. | Date and Year of Birth. | Birthplace. | Present Nationality. | PRESENT RESIDENCE<br>(Street and Number to be given). | Nationality of Father. | KIND AND NUMBER OF PASSPORT.<br>Passport Description. Discharge Book. |
|-------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------|----------------------|---|------------------------|---|
| 1           | Williams John                       | 28. 4. 1859             | Liverpool   | British              | Fairholme, Pierceville Rd, Freshfield.                | British                | B. of T. 17676  |
| 2           | McCormick James                     | 16. 1. 1879             | Birkenhead  | "                    | 8, Liscard Grove, Wallasey.                           | "                      | 907018  |
| 3           | Davies Richard Frances              | 23. 3. 1893             | Anglesey    | "                    | 8, The Willows, Breck Road, Liverpool.                | "                      | 555660  |
| 4           | Birchall Ed Allan Lindsey           | 25. 4. 1895             | Leithrim    | "                    | 15, Belgrade Square, Dublin.                          | "                      | 871023  |
| 5           | Chaplin John Gilbert                | 28. 12. 1898            | Middlesbro  | "                    | Zetland Hotel, Middlesborough.                        | "                      | 956704  |
| 6           | Brighton Thomas Colledge            | 19. 3. 1898             | Tranet      | "                    | 76, High Street, Tranet.                              | "                      | 941296  |
| 7           | Jones Edward Thomas                 | 28. 9. 1900             | Llanberis   | "                    | 3, Thomas Street, Llanberis.                          | "                      | 947025  |
| 8           | Jones David Parry                   | 19. 1. 1894             | Nevin       | "                    | Rhyg Villa, Nevin.                                    | "                      | 725109  |
| 9           | Foner John                          | 8. 10. 1863             | Birkenhead  | "                    | 270, Price Street, Birkenhead.                        | "                      | 972801  |
| 10          | Dunbar Walter                       | 23. 4. 1879             | Liverpool   | "                    | 11, Priest Street, Liverpool.                         | "                      | 900734  |
| 11          | Mullins Joseph                      | 12. 10. 1899            | Bristol     | "                    | 7, Doris Grove, Aintree, Liverpool.                   | "                      | 567773  |
| 12          | King Thomas                         | 13. 4. 1895             | Birkenhead  | "                    | 22, Vine Street, Birkenhead.                          | "                      | B. of T. 27076  |
| 13          | Brown John Henry                    | 23. 6. 1881             | Cornwall    | "                    | 34, Green Lane, Tranmere.                             | "                      | 880533  |
| 14          | McDonald Roy                        | 2. 4. 1867              | Kirkdale    | "                    | 132, Wavertree Vale, Liverpool.                       | "                      | 937975  |
| 15          | Dyke George                         | 24. 9. 1886             | Staffs      | "                    | 45, Clifton Road, Birkenhead.                         | "                      | 490258  |
| 16          | Hayes George                        | 24. 8. 1889             | Yonghal     | "                    | 33, Shaws Ally, Liverpool.                            | "                      | 500986  |
| 17          | Boyd John                           | 4. 9. 1866              | Belfast     | "                    | 332, Great Howard Street, Liverpool.                  | "                      | 759424  |
| 18          | Rebarts Isaac                       | 21. 9. 1871             | Windsor NG  | "                    | 21, Duke Street, Liverpool.                           | "                      | 966411  |
| 19          | Paiglis Karl Alfred                 | 17. 7. 1892             | Russia      | Russian              | 22, Bains Place, Liverpool.                           | Russian                | Russ. 791   |
| 20          | Graham Harold Askew                 | 11. 9. 1900             | Liverpool   | British              | 23, Marsh Street, Liverpool                           | British                | 944087  |
| 21          | Fredergast Joseph Henry             | 3. 1. 1901              | Gt Crosby   | "                    | 43, Great Crosby, York Road.                          | "                      | 926911  |
| 22          | Smith Harold Edward                 | 14. 4. 1903             | Liverpool   | "                    | 38, Selway Street, Liverpool.                         | "                      | B. of T. 27072  |
| 23          | Williams Moses Evan                 | 22. 9. 1873             | Carnarvon   | "                    | 15, Chapel Street, Carnarvon.                         | "                      | 968150  |
| 24          | Scott Thomas                        | 17. 2. 1873             | Dundee      | "                    | 27, Crosby Road, Seaforth.                            | "                      | 770791  |
| 25          | Jones John Meyrick                  | 12. 8. 1874             | Liverpool   | "                    | 25, Dulverton Road, Aigburth, Liverpool.              | "                      | 904380  |
| 26          | Brown William                       | 24. 4. 1881             | Harrogate   | "                    | 151, Kew Road, Birkdale.                              | "                      | 207473  |
| 27          | Jardine Frank                       | 8. 8. 1888              | Seaforth    | "                    | 21, Claremont Road, Seaforth.                         | "                      | 801622  |
| 28          | Clowes Frederick                    | 9. 6. 1888              | Bradwall    | "                    | 44, Greenway Road, Widnes.                            | "                      | B. of T. 32020  |
| 29          | Loy Chung                           | 22. 10. 1886            | China       | Chinese              | 102, Pitt Street, Liverpool.                          | Chinese                | Chinese S. 9702   |
| 30          | Sing Kang                           | 3. 1. 1883              | "           | "                    | --do--  | "                      | " 5608  |
| 31          | Foo Ah                              | 8. 10. 1887             | "           | "                    | 86, --do--  | "                      | " 2939  |
| 32          | Bow Wong Ah                         | 5. 11. 1887             | "           | "                    | 21, Frederick Street, Liverpool.                      | "                      | " 9435  |
| 33          | Fook Leong or Dan                   | 10. 8. 1888             | "           | "                    | 17, Kent Street, Liverpool.                           | "                      | " 2278  |
| 34          | Fook Lum                            | 18. 5. 1894             | "           | "                    | 59, Pitt Street, Liverpool.                           | "                      | A. 6547   |
| 35          | Hai Chong                           | 3. 5. 1887              | "           | "                    | 74, --do--  | "                      | 11158   |
| 36          | Ling Ming                           | 6. 10. 1886             | "           | "                    | 56, --do--  | "                      | A. 96   |
| 37          | Chong Ah                            | 6. 10. 1890             | "           | "                    | 52, --do--  | "                      | S. 7014   |
| 38          | Leon Yap Wai                        | 15. 11. 1887            | "           | "                    | 59, --do--  | "                      | " 4541  |
| 39          | Gum Ah                              | 15. 7. 1887             | "           | "                    | 4, --do--   | "                      | " 8074  |
| 40          | Sing Lan                            | 15. 11. 1875            | "           | "                    | 24, --do--  | "                      | 11183   |





# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

218

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Monarch* arriving at *New York*, 191*8*, from the port of *Liverpool Sept 10/18*

| (1)<br>No.<br>on<br>list | (2)<br>NAME IN FULL<br>Family name Given name | (3)<br>POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | (4)<br>SHIPPED OR ENGAGED<br>When Where | (5)<br>Whether to be paid<br>off or discharged at<br>port of arrival | (6)<br>Age | (7)<br>Sex | (8)<br>Race    | (9)<br>Nationality | (10)<br>Height | (11)<br>Weight | (12)<br>Physical marks or<br>peculiarities |
|--------------------------|---|-----------------------------------|---|--|------------|------------|----------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|--|
| 1                        | <i>Ching Loy</i>                              | <i>No. 1 Foreman</i>              | <i>465</i>                              | <i>Sept 11</i>   | <i>35</i>  |            | <i>Chinese</i> |                    | <i>5'7"</i>    | <i>116</i>     |  |
| 2                        | <i>Long Ying</i>                              | <i>No. 2</i>                      | <i>464</i>                              |  | <i>33</i>  |            |                |                    | <i>5'5"</i>    | <i>120</i>     |  |
|                          | <i>Ch. Loy</i>                                | <i>No. 3</i>                      | <i>463</i>                              |  | <i>32</i>  |            |                |                    | <i>5'6"</i>    | <i>120</i>     |  |

Elder Dempster and Co., Limited.

African Steam Ship Company  
(Incorporated 1852 by Royal Charter)

The British and African Steam  
Navigation Co., Limited.

Sch. 6.

## CONSULAR LIST OF CREW.

S.S. "MONARCH"

Sailing from Liverpool

Date September 10th 1918.

| Article<br>Number. | NAME IN FULL |              | Date and Year<br>of Birth. | Birthplace. | Present<br>Nationality. | PRESENT RESIDENCE<br>(Street and Number to be given). | Nationality of<br>Father. | KIND AND NUMBER OF PASSPORT |           |
|--------------------|--------------|--------------|----------------------------|-------------|-------------------------|---|---------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------|
|                    | Surname.     | Christian.   |                            |             |                         |   |                           | Passport Description.       | Discharge |
| 41                 | Yee          | Ling         | 7. 1.1893                  | China       | Chinese                 | 21, Frederick Street, Liverpool.                      | Chinese                   | Chinese 3.4373              |           |
| 42                 | Soy          | Ah           | 19. 1.1880                 | "           | "                       | 87, Pitt Street, Liverpool.                           | "                         | " 9658                      |           |
| 43                 | Pong         | Toe Ah       | 22. 8.1882                 | "           | "                       | 24, Frederick Street, Liverpool.                      | "                         | " 2245                      | 247       |
| 44                 | Gun          | Kat Ah       | 12. 1.1897                 | "           | "                       | 29, Upper Frederick Street, Liverpool.                | "                         | " 12019                     |           |
| 45                 | Peck         | Yu           | 1. 7.1885                  | "           | "                       | 86, Pitt Street, Liverpool.                           | "                         | " 19448                     |           |
| 46                 | Chin         | Yee          | 12. 1.1895                 | "           | "                       | 6, Hampton Street, Liverpool.                         | "                         | " 10353                     |           |
| 47                 | Chan         | Lan          | 1.10.1886                  | "           | "                       | 86, Pitt Street, Liverpool.                           | "                         | " 312868                    |           |
| 48                 |              |              |                            |             |                         |   |                           |                             |           |
| 49                 | Chung        | Ah           | 4. 3.1882                  | China       | Chinese                 | 72, Pitt Street, Liverpool.                           | Chinese                   | Chinese A0705               |           |
| 50                 | Clare        | Bertie       | 11. 1.1876                 | Peterbro    | British                 | 123, Warwick Street, Liverpool.                       | British                   |                             | 791933    |
| 51                 | Milroy       | Thomas       | 31. 8.1893                 | Liverpool   | "                       | 16, Alverstene Road, Liverpool.                       | "                         | B. of T. 27069              |           |
| 52                 | Wilson       | Robert       | 22. 4.1902                 | "           | "                       | 99, Leopold Road, Liverpool.                          | "                         | " 27070                     |           |
| 53                 | Hughes       | Samuel       | 19.11.1900                 | "           | "                       | 58, Holmes Street, Liverpool.                         | "                         | " 27071                     |           |
| 54                 | Mere         | Robert       | 1880                       | Glasgow     | "                       | 496, Garscube Road, Glasgow.                          | "                         |                             | 5089/1    |
| 55                 | Ching        | Wong Foo     | 1. 2.1886                  | China       | Chinese                 | 17, Upper Frederick Street, Liverpool.                | Chinese                   |                             |           |
| 56                 | Cheong       | Lun Kum      | 11. 3.1894                 | "           | "                       | 29, --do--  | "                         | Chinese 19765/1             |           |
| 57                 | Yuen         | Mak          | 5. 4.1883                  | "           | "                       | --do--  | "                         | " 5252/1 240351             |           |
| 58                 |              |              |                            |             |                         |   |                           |                             |           |
| 59                 |              |              |                            |             |                         |   |                           |                             |           |
| 60                 |              |              |                            |             |                         |   |                           |                             |           |
| 61                 | Horne        | George       | 11. 9.1888                 | Keith       | British                 | 19, Sunnybank Street, Glasgow.                        | British                   | B. of T. 27074              |           |
| 62                 | Glancy       | Frank        | 26. 7.1876                 | Glasgow     | "                       | 2, Cockland Street, Paisley.                          | "                         | " 27073                     |           |
| 63                 | Abbott       | Albert       | 12. 5.1896                 | Darlaston   | "                       | 23, Booth Street, Darlaston, Staffs.                  | "                         | " 27075                     |           |
| 64                 | Creker       | Thomas James | 19.11.1889                 | Bristol     | "                       | 23, Sandholme, Brielington, Bristol.                  | "                         | " 32231                     |           |
| 65                 | Jones        | John Lloyd   | 3.12.1896                  | Glendaloch  | "                       | Parcian Isaf, Glendaloch                              | "                         | " 17094                     |           |
| 66                 | Nash         | Wm Chas      | 4. 3.1900                  | London      | "                       | 382 Uxbridge Rd. London W12.                          | "                         | " 30098                     |           |
| 67                 | Sharpe       | James Arthur | 28. 7.1901                 | Sheffield   | "                       | 12 St. Georges St Liverpool                           | "                         |                             | 972062    |
| 68                 |              |              |                            |             |                         |   |                           |                             |           |
| 69                 |              |              |                            |             |                         |   |                           |                             |           |
| 70                 |              |              |                            |             |                         |   |                           |                             |           |

SEEN.

9 - SEP 1918

I certify that the within mentioned seamen have been duly engaged for service in the s.s. "MONARCH".



J. H. McKittrick, Jr.,  
2nd Lt., Inf.,  
Intelligence Officer.



Dy., Superintendent.

American Consulate,  
Liverpool, England.

SEEN: *Watson*  
American Vice Consul,  
Liverpool, England.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

248

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Monarch, arriving at New York, 191, from the port of Liverpool Sept 10/18

| (1)<br>No.<br>on<br>list | (2)<br>NAME IN FULL |                  | (3)<br>POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | (4)<br>SHIPPED OR ENGAGED |         | (5)<br>Whether to be paid<br>off or discharged at<br>port of arrival | (6)<br>Age | (7)<br>Sex | (8)<br>Race* | (9)<br>Nationality | (10)<br>Height | (11)<br>Weight | (12)<br>Physical marks or<br>peculiarities |
|--------------------------|---------------------|------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|---------|--|------------|------------|--------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|--|
|                          | Family name         | Given name       |                                   | When                      | Where   |  |            |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 1                        |                     | Ching Loy        | No. 1 Fireman                     | 4166                      | Sept 11 | C  | 3          | 35         |              | Chinese            | 5'5 1/2        | 116            |  |
| 2                        |                     | Tong Sing        | No. 2 " " " "                     | 4169                      | "       | "  | 3          | 32         |              | "                  | 5.5            | 120            |  |
| 3                        |                     | Ch. Yoo          | No. 3 " " " "                     | "                         | "       | C  | 3          | 33         |              | "                  | 5.6            | 120            |  |
| 4                        |                     | Wong & Pow       | No. 4 " " " "                     | "                         | "       | C  | 3          | 30         |              | "                  | 5.8            | 115            |  |
| 5                        |                     | Chung Yook       | Fireman - Trimmer                 | 4174                      | "       | "  | 3          | 30         |              | "                  | 5.7            | 130            |  |
| 6                        |                     | Lum Yook         | "                                 | 4175                      | "       | "  | 3          | 24         |              | "                  | 5.6            | 122            |  |
| 7                        |                     | Chung Shai       | "                                 | "                         | "       | C  | 3          | 31         |              | "                  | 5.3            | 118            |  |
| 8                        |                     | Mung Ling        | "                                 | 417                       | "       | "  | 3          | 32         |              | "                  | 5.8            | 128            |  |
| 9                        |                     | Ah. Chong        | "                                 | "                         | "       | C  | 3          | 28         |              | "                  | 5.4            | 120            |  |
| 10                       |                     | Yap Wai Leon     | "                                 | 4171                      | "       | "  | 3          | 31         |              | "                  | 5.8 1/2        | 118            |  |
| 11                       |                     | Ah. Cam          | "                                 | 4167                      | "       | "  | 3          | 31         |              | "                  | 5.2            | 115            |  |
| 12                       |                     | Lum Ling         | "                                 | "                         | "       | C  | 3          | 24         |              | "                  | 5.3            | 115            |  |
| 13                       | Ling Yee            | Ling Yee         | "                                 | "                         | "       | C  | 3          | 23         |              | "                  | 5.3            | 122            |  |
| 14                       |                     | Ah. Yoy          | "                                 | "                         | "       | C  | 3          | 38         |              | "                  | 4.10           | 112            |  |
| 15                       |                     | Looth. Pang      | "                                 | "                         | "       | C  | 3          | 36         |              | "                  | 5.5            | 128            |  |
| 16                       |                     | Kapoth. Gin      | "                                 | 4173                      | "       | "  | 2          | 28         |              | "                  | 5.8            | 122            |  |
| 17                       | Yue Hook            | Yue Hook         | "                                 | "                         | "       | C  | 3          | 23         |              | "                  | 5.2            | 128            |  |
| 18                       |                     | Lo. Chin         | "                                 | 4176                      | "       | "  | 3          | 23         |              | "                  | 5.4            | 120            |  |
| 19                       |                     | Lau Chaoi        | "                                 | "                         | "       | C  | 3          | 32         |              | "                  | 5.9            | 127            |  |
| 20                       |                     | Chung Yook       | Fireman Cook                      | 4177                      | "       | "  | 3          | 36         |              | "                  | 5.4            | 120            |  |
| 21                       |                     | Chung Yook       | Ship Cook                         | 4178                      | "       | "  | 3          | 32         |              | "                  | 5.9            | 135            |  |
| 22                       | Lum Hungcheong      | Lum Hungcheong   | Cook                              | "                         | "       | C  | 3          | 24         |              | "                  | 5.4            | 127            |  |
| 23                       | Mak Yuen            | Mak Yuen         | Fireman - Trimmer                 | 4170                      | Sept 12 | "  | 3          | 32         |              | "                  | 5.8            | 128            |  |
| 24                       | Jones               | John Lloyd Jones | Apprentice                        | 4151                      | "       | "  | 1          | 20         | Welsh        | British            | 5.8            | 140            |  |
| 25                       | Nash                | William Nash     | "                                 | 4157                      | "       | "  | 1          | 18         | Eng.         | "                  | 5.3            | 130            |  |
| 26                       | Norne               | George Norne     | Seaman                            | 4162                      | "       | "  | 1          | 31         | Scot.        | "                  | 5.8            | 150            |  |
| 27                       | Glancy              | Albert Glancy    | "                                 | "                         | "       | C  | 1          | 42         | Scot.        | "                  | 5.8            | 152            |  |
| 28                       | Abbotts             | Thomas Abbotts   | "                                 | 4164                      | "       | "  | 1          | 22         | Eng.         | "                  | 5.9            | 127            |  |
| 29                       | Crocker             | Thomas Crocker   | "                                 | 4163                      | "       | "  | 1          | 29         | Eng.         | "                  | 5.5            | 142            |  |
| 30                       | Paigles             | Alfred Paigles   | Seaman                            | "                         | Sept 14 | C  | 1          | 26         | Estonian     | Russian            | 5.5            | 140            |  |
| 31                       | Williams            | David Williams   | Signalman                         | "                         | "       | "  | 21         |            | Welsh        | Brit               | 5.10           | 145            | to Port<br>Consul                          |
| 32                       | Shorne              | Alfred Shorne    | "                                 | "                         | "       | "  | 19         |            | Eng.         | "                  | 5.7            | 148            |  |

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

P. Cowen Mox

John Williams  
Master



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Monarch, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of October, 191

Robert M. ...  
Master, First or Second Officer.

P. Brown  
Immigrant Inspector.

(2)

SS Monarch  
9/16/18

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

|                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean.                                       |
| Armenian.        | Lithuanian.                                   |
| Bohemian.        | Magyar.                                       |
| Bosnian.         | Mexican.                                      |
| Bulgarian.       | Montenegrin.                                  |
| Chinese.         | Moravian.                                     |
| Croatian.        | Pacific Islander.                             |
| Cuban.           | Polish.                                       |
| Dalmatian.       | Portuguese.                                   |
| Dutch.           | Romanian.                                     |
| East Indian.     | Russian.                                      |
| English.         | Ruthenian (Russiak).                          |
| Finnish.         | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish.         | Scotch.                                       |
| French.          | Servian.                                      |
| German.          | Slovak.                                       |
| Greek.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Hebrew.          | Spanish.                                      |
| Herzegovinian.   | Spanish American.                             |
| Irish.           | Syrian.                                       |
| Italian (north). | Turkish.                                      |
| Italian (south). | Welsh.  |
| Japanese.        | West Indian (except Cuban).                   |



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

249

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *SS Alderney*, arriving at *New York, 26<sup>th</sup> Septem, 1918*, from the port of *Plymouth Sep. 6.*

| (1)         | (2)           |            | (3)                | (4)             |   | (5)         | (6)  | (7)   | (8)         | (9)    | (10)             | (11)                            | (12)      |
|-------------|---------------|------------|--------------------|-----------------|---|-------------|------|-------|-------------|--------|------------------|---------------------------------|-----------|
| No. on list | NAME IN FULL  |            | SHIPPED OR ENGAGED |                 | Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | Age         | Sex  | Race* | Nationality | Height | Weight           | Physical marks or peculiarities |           |
|             | Family name   | Given name | When               | Where           |   |             |      |       |             |        |                  |                                 |           |
| 1           | Andersen      | Julius     | ✓                  | Master          | 2/14  | New Orleans | c    | No    | 1 38        | m      | Scand. Norwegian | 5'7" 165                        |           |
| 2           | Haakanson     | Knut       | ✓                  | Chief Officer   | 7/18  | New York    | c    | ✓     | 1 30        |        | "                | 5'9" 182                        |           |
| 3           | Tindenas      | Karsten    | ✓                  | 2 <sup>nd</sup> | 7/24  | "           | c    | ✓     | 1 26        |        | "                | 5'9" 170                        |           |
| 4           | Dahl          | Alfred     | ✓                  | Boatsman        | 7/24  | "           | n.c. | yes   | 1 31        |        | "                | 5'10 183                        | To Reship |
| 5           | Jensen        | Jens       | ✓                  | Carpenter       | 7/24  | Danish      | n.c. | yes   | 1 33        |        | Danish           | 5'6" 150                        | To Reship |
| 6           | Gustavson     | Johan      | ✓                  | Sailor          | 7/24  | "           | c    | ✓     | 1 25        |        | Swedish          | 5'7" 145                        |           |
| 7           | Wick          | Rolf       | ✓                  | "               | 7/24  | "           | c    | yes   | 1 19        |        | Norwegian        | 5'8" 158                        | To Reship |
| 8           | Andersen      | Alfred     | ✓                  | "               | 7/24  | "           | n.c. | ✓     | 1 23        |        | "                | 6'1" 180                        |           |
| 9           | Hansen        | Wilhelm    | ✓                  | "               | 7/24  | "           | c    | yes   | 1 20        |        | "                | 5'9 160                         | To Reship |
| 10          | Jensen        | Thor       | ✓                  | "               | 7/24  | "           | c    | ✓     | 1 20        |        | "                | 5'9 165                         |           |
| 11          | Johannessen   | Rikthart   | ✓                  | Steward         | 2/15  | New Orleans | c    | no    | 1 38        |        | "                | 5'8" 170                        |           |
| 12          | Rygh          | Henrik     | ✓                  | Cock            | 7/24  | New York    | c    | yes   | 1 25        |        | "                | 5'8" 145                        | To Reship |
| 13          | Andersen      | Anker      | ✓                  | Mesboy          | 7/24  | "           | n.c. | ✓     | 1 19        |        | "                | 5'3 130                         |           |
| 14          | Nilsen        | Wils       | ✓                  | Chief Engineer  |   | Danish      | c    | no    | 1 42        |        | "                | 5'7" 186                        |           |
| 15          | Magnusen      | Magne      | ✓                  | 2 <sup>nd</sup> | 2/15  | New Orleans | c    | ✓     | 1 29        |        | "                | 5'6" 135                        |           |
| 16          | Malkvist      | Hugo       | ✓                  | 3 <sup>rd</sup> | 7/24  | New York    | n.c. | yes   | 1 25        |        | "                | 5'9" 165                        | To Reship |
| 17          | Olsen         | Aksel      | ✓                  | Storkyman       | 7/24  | "           | c    | yes   | 1 30        |        | "                | 5'7" 147                        | To Reship |
| 18          | Norberg       | Fredrik    | ✓                  | Fireman         | 7/24  | "           | c    | ✓     | 2 27        |        | "                | 5'9" 180                        |           |
| 19          | Rasmussen     | Olaf       | ✓                  | "               | 7/24  | "           | c    | ✓     | 1 32        |        | "                | 5'9" 150                        |           |
| 20          | Lippelqvist   | Otto       | ✓                  | "               | 7/14  | "           | c    | yes   | 1 31        |        | Swedish          | 5'7 160                         | To Reship |
| 21          | Persson       | Karl       | ✓                  | "               | 7/14  | "           | c    | ✓     | 1 34        |        | "                | 5'6" 160                        |           |
| 22          | Hansen        | Alf        | ✓                  | "               | 7/24  | "           | c    | yes   | 1 22        |        | Norwegian        | 5'5 130                         | To Reship |
| 23          | Jacobsen      | Brage      | ✓                  | "               | 7/14  | "           | c    | ✓     | 1 23        |        | "                | 5'9" 165                        |           |
| 24          | Olsen         | Gustav     | ✓                  | Boatman         | 7/14  | "           | n.c. | ✓     | 1 31        |        | Swedish          | 5'10 180                        |           |
| 25          | Grenson       | Hugo       | ✓                  | "               | 7/24  | "           | n.c. | no    | 1 29        |        | "                | 5'8 176                         |           |
| 26          | with cards 18 |            |                    |                 |   |             |      |       |             |        |                  |                                 |           |
| 27          | new cards 7   |            |                    |                 |   |             |      |       |             |        |                  |                                 |           |
| 28          | Total 25      |            |                    |                 |   |             |      |       |             |        |                  |                                 |           |
| 29          |               |            |                    |                 |   |             |      |       |             |        |                  |                                 |           |
| 30          |               |            |                    |                 |   |             |      |       |             |        |                  |                                 |           |

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

10-5861



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master of the S/S Alderney, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of Sept, 1918  
Julius Muscott  
Immigrant Inspector.

J. H. Andersen.  
Master, First or Second Officer.

(1)

Alderney

9/26/18

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

|                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean.                                       |
| Armenian.        | Lithuanian.                                   |
| Bohemian.        | Magyar.                                       |
| Bosnian.         | Mexican.                                      |
| Bulgarian.       | Montenegrin.                                  |
| Chinese.         | Moravian.                                     |
| Croatian.        | Pacific Islander.                             |
| Cuban.           | Polish.                                       |
| Dalmatian.       | Portuguese.                                   |
| Dutch.           | Roumanian.                                    |
| East Indian.     | Russian.                                      |
| English.         | Ruthenian (Russniak).                         |
| Finnish.         | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish.         | Scotch.                                       |
| French.          | Servian.                                      |
| German.          | Slovak.                                       |
| Greek.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Hebrew.          | Spanish.                                      |
| Herzegovinian.   | Spanish American.                             |
| Irish.           | Syrian.                                       |
| Italian (north). | Turkish.                                      |
| Italian (south). | Welsh.  |
| Japanese.        | West Indian (except Cuban).                   |



Italian Reg.  
Transatlantic

Sheet No. 1

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

251

Vessel **SAN GIOVANNI**, arriving at **New York**, **September 26, 1918**, from the port of **Genoa** **Sept 1, 1918**

| (1)<br>No.<br>on<br>list | (2)<br>NAME IN FULL |            | (3)<br>POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | (4)<br>SHIPPED OR ENGAGED |        | (5)<br>Whether to be paid<br>off or discharged at<br>port of arrival | (6) (7) (8) (9) (10) (11)<br>AGE SEX RACE* NATIONALITY HEIGHT WEIGHT |     |         |             |        |        | (12)<br>Physical Marks or<br>peculiarities |
|--------------------------|---------------------|------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|--------|--|--|-----|---------|-------------|--------|--------|--|
|                          | Family name         | Given name |                                   | When                      | Where  |  | Age  | Sex | Race*   | Nationality | Height | Weight |  |
| 1                        | Montuori            | Raffaele   | Captain                           | 26-5-18                   | Napoli |  | 30   | man | Italian | South Italy | 5-5    | 165    |  |
| 2                        | Leclerc             | Salvatore  | First Officer                     | 27-4-18                   | Napoli |  | 1 38   |     |         |             |        |        |  |
|                          | Salomone            | Leopoldo   | Second                            | 11-5-18                   | Napoli |  | 1 36   |     |         | North Italy | 5-4    | 150    |  |
|                          | Castella            | Rocco      | Third                             | 23-5-18                   | Genoa  |  | 32   |     |         | South Italy | 5-5    | 180    |  |
|                          | Aprile              | Alfredo    | Fourth                            | 22-5-18                   | Genoa  |  | 1 20   |     |         |             | 5-11   | 170    |  |
|                          | Panza               | Ernesto    | Chief Mate                        | 1-8-18                    | Genoa  |  | 30   |     |         |             |        |        | Gone ashore                                |
| 7                        | Lamorte             | Renato     | Deck                              | 1-8-18                    | Genoa  |  | 1 18   |     |         | North Italy | 5-4    | 140    |  |
| 8                        | Di Giacomo          | Luca       | Boatman                           | 11-4-18                   | Napoli |  | 1 32   |     |         | South Italy | 5-3    | 140    |  |
| 9                        | Campagna            | Antonio    | Boatman                           | 15-4-18                   | Napoli |  |  |     |         |             | 5-4    | 150    |  |
| 10                       | Esposito            | Francesco  |                                   |                           |        |  |  |     |         |             | 5-4    | 150    |  |
| 11                       | D'Amico             | Giuseppe   |                                   |                           |        |  |  |     |         |             | 5-4    | 150    |  |
| 12                       | Seris               | Raffaele   |                                   |                           |        |  |  |     |         |             | 5-4    | 150    |  |
| 13                       | Panella             | Rocco      |                                   |                           |        |  |  |     |         |             | 5-4    | 150    |  |
| 14                       | De Luca             | Michela    |                                   |                           |        |  |  |     |         |             | 5-3    | 140    |  |
| 15                       | Imbriani            | Giuseppe   |                                   |                           |        |  |  |     |         |             | 5-5    | 140    |  |
| 16                       | Cassio              | Raffaele   |                                   |                           |        |  |  |     |         |             | 5-4    | 149    |  |
| 17                       | D'Alto              | Alfonso    |                                   |                           |        |  |  |     |         |             | 5-1    | 140    |  |
| 18                       | Correntino          | Leopoldo   |                                   |                           |        |  |  |     |         |             | 5-2    | 160    |  |
| 19                       | Costo               | Francesco  |                                   |                           |        |  |  |     |         |             | 5-1    | 165    |  |
| 20                       | Decei               | Angelo     |                                   |                           |        |  |  |     |         |             | 5-4    | 160    |  |
| 21                       | Campagna            | Luca       |                                   |                           |        |  |  |     |         |             | 5-11   | 160    |  |
| 22                       | Pelocce             | Giuseppe   |                                   |                           |        |  |  |     |         |             | 5-5    | 140    |  |
| 23                       | D'Amico             | Francesco  |                                   |                           |        |  |  |     |         |             | 5-4    | 160    |  |
| 24                       | Campagna            | Paolo      |                                   |                           |        |  |  |     |         |             | 5-2    | 150    |  |
| 25                       | Salvatore           | Angelo     |                                   |                           |        |  |  |     |         |             | 5-4    | 147    |  |
| 26                       | Roberta             | Francesco  |                                   |                           |        |  |  |     |         |             | 5-5    | 145    |  |
| 27                       | Borriello           | Atala      |                                   |                           |        |  |  |     |         |             | 5-4    | 140    |  |
| 28                       | Sciacardi           | Giuseppe   |                                   |                           |        |  |  |     |         |             | 5-4    | 140    |  |
| 29                       | Di Martino          | Luca       |                                   |                           |        |  |  |     |         |             | 5-4    | 140    |  |
| 30                       | Correia             | Marcello   |                                   |                           |        |  |  |     |         |             | 5-2    | 120    |  |

Form 684

## REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, **Nov 14 1918**

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,  
Port of **New York**

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

**Giuseppe Panella** **1866**  
**Luca Michelis** **1874**  
**Giuseppe Campagna** **1891**  
**Giuseppe Campagna** **1893**

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

**Giuseppe Campagna** **1891**  
**Giuseppe Campagna** **1893**

Signature of the Vessel Master

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information



Italian Reg  
Owner - Transoceanic

Sheet No. 1

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

251

Vessel SAN GIOVANNI, arriving at New York, September 26, 1918, from the port of Genoa Sept 1, 1918

| (1)<br>No.<br>on<br>list | (2)<br>NAME IN FULL |            | (3)<br>POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | (4)<br>SHIPPED OR ENGAGED |        | (5)<br>Whether to be paid<br>off or discharged at<br>port of arrival | THREE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS |            |              |                    |                |                | (12)<br>Physical Marks or<br>peculiarities |
|--------------------------|---------------------|------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|--------|--|--|------------|--------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|--|
|                          | Family name         | Given name |                                   | When                      | Where  |  | (6)<br>Age                                   | (7)<br>Sex | (8)<br>Race* | (9)<br>Nationality | (10)<br>Height | (11)<br>Weight |  |
| 1                        | Montuori            | Raffaele   | ✓ Captain                         | 26-5-14                   | Napoli |  | 29   | man        | Italian      | North Italy        | 5-5            | 165            |  |
| 2                        | Lecliff             | Salvatore  | ✓ First Officer                   | 27-4-14                   | Napoli |  | 1 38   |            |              |                    |                | 5-5            | 180  |
|                          | Salomone            | Leopoldo   | ✓ Second                          | 13-5-18                   | Napoli |  | 1 36   |            |              | North Italy        |                | 5-4            | 150  |
|                          | Carrella            | Rocco      | ✓ Third                           | 23-8-18                   | Genoa  |  | 32   |            |              | South Italy        |                | 5-5            | 180  |
|                          | Cipriote            | Chilfredo  | ✓ Apprentice                      | 22-1-14                   | Genoa  |  | 1 20   |            |              |                    |                | 5-11           | 170  |
|                          | Fanza               | Ernesto    | First Mate                        | 1-1-18                    | Genoa  |  | 30   |            |              |                    |                |                | None ashore                                |
| 7                        | Lamietti            | Renato     | ✓ Valcom                          | 1-8-18                    | Genoa  |  | 1 18   |            |              | North Italy        |                | 5-4            | 140  |
| 8                        | Di Giacomo          | Vincenzo   | ✓ Boatman                         | 11-4-18                   | Napoli |  | 27   |            |              | South Italy        |                | 5-3            | 140  |
| 9                        | Campagna            | Pollanaro  | ✓                                 |                           |        |  |  |            |              |                    |                | 5-4            | 150  |
| 10                       | Esposito            | Francesco  |                                   |                           |        |  |  |            |              |                    |                | 5-4            | 150  |
| 11                       | D'Amico             | Gennaro    |                                   |                           |        |  |  |            |              |                    |                | 5-4            | 150  |
| 12                       | Seris               | Raffaele   |                                   |                           |        |  |  |            |              |                    |                | 5-4            | 150  |
| 13                       | Sanella             | Rocco      |                                   |                           |        |  |  |            |              |                    |                | 5-4            | 150  |
| 14                       | De Luca             | Nichola    |                                   |                           |        |  |  |            |              |                    |                | 5-3            | 140  |
| 15                       | Imbriolo            | Giovanni   |                                   |                           |        |  |  |            |              |                    |                | 5-5            | 140  |
| 16                       | Cassio              | Raffaele   |                                   |                           |        |  |  |            |              |                    |                | 5-8            | 149  |
| 17                       | D'Alto              | Chilfredo  |                                   |                           |        |  |  |            |              |                    |                | 5-1            | 140  |
| 18                       | Correntino          | Leopoldo   |                                   |                           |        |  |  |            |              |                    |                | 5-2            | 160  |
| 19                       | Alto                | Francisco  |                                   |                           |        |  |  |            |              |                    |                | 5-1            | 165  |
| 20                       | Decci               | Chilfredo  |                                   |                           |        |  |  |            |              |                    |                | 5-4            | 160  |
| 21                       | Cagnana             | Vincenzo   |                                   |                           |        |  |  |            |              |                    |                | 5-11           | 160  |
| 22                       | Rocco               | Giovanni   |                                   |                           |        |  |  |            |              |                    |                | 5-5            | 140  |
| 23                       | D'Amico             | Francesco  |                                   |                           |        |  |  |            |              |                    |                | 5-4            | 140  |
| 24                       | Cannara             | Paolo      |                                   |                           |        |  |  |            |              |                    |                | 5-2            | 150  |
| 25                       | Salvatore           | Chilfredo  |                                   |                           |        |  |  |            |              |                    |                | 5-4            | 145  |
| 26                       | Lozetti             | Francesco  |                                   |                           |        |  |  |            |              |                    |                | 5-5            | 145  |
| 27                       | Borriello           | Statale    |                                   |                           |        |  |  |            |              |                    |                | 5-4            | 140  |
| 28                       | Siccardi            | Giovanni   |                                   |                           |        |  |  |            |              |                    |                | 5-3            | 140  |
| 29                       | Di Martino          | Vincenzo   |                                   |                           |        |  |  |            |              |                    |                | 5-4            | 140  |
| 30                       | Correano            | Marcello   |                                   |                           |        |  |  |            |              |                    |                | 5-1            | 20   |

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information



Italian Reg  
Burns - Transoceanic

Sheet No. 1

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

251

Vessel **SAN GIOVANNI**, arriving at **New York**, **September 26, 1918**, from the port of **Genoa Sept 1, 1918**

| (1)<br>No.<br>on<br>list | (2)<br>NAME IN FULL |            | (3)<br>POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | (4)<br>SHIPPED OR ENGAGED |        | (5)<br>Whether to be paid<br>off or discharged at<br>port of arrival | THREE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS |            |             |                    |                |                | (12)<br>Physical Marks or<br>peculiarities |
|--------------------------|---------------------|------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|--------|--|--|------------|-------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|--|
|                          | Family name         | Given name |                                   | When                      | Where  |  | (6)<br>Age                                   | (7)<br>Sex | (8)<br>Race | (9)<br>Nationality | (10)<br>Height | (11)<br>Weight |  |
| 1                        | Montanari           | Raffaele   | ✓ Captain                         | 26-5-14                   | Napoli | ✓  | 30   | man        | Italian     | South Italy        | 5-5            | 165            |  |
| 2                        | Leboffe             | Salvatore  | ✓ First Officer                   | 27-4-14                   | Napoli | ✓  | 1 38   |            |             |                    |                |                |  |
|                          | Salomone            | Leopoldo   | ✓ Second                          | 11-5-18                   | Napoli | ✓  | 1 36   |            |             | North Italy        | 5-4            | 150            |  |
|                          | Cardella            | Rocco      | ✓ Third                           | 23-5-18                   | Genoa  | ✓  | 32   |            |             | South Italy        | 5-5            | 180            |  |
|                          | Chirile             | Chirile    | ✓ Steward                         | 22-5-17                   | Genoa  | ✓  | 1 20   |            |             |                    | 5-11           | 170            |  |
|                          | Barra               | Ernesto    | First Assistant Engineer          | 15-8-18                   | Genoa  | ✓  | 30   |            |             |                    |                |                | Gone ashore                                |
| 7                        | Lamberti            | Renato     | ✓ Second                          | 1-8-18                    | Genoa  | ✓  | 1 18   |            |             | North Italy        | 5-4            | 140            |  |
| 8                        | Di Giacomo          | Luca       | ✓ Boatman                         | 11-4-18                   | Napoli | ✓  | 22   |            |             | South Italy        | 5-3            | 140            |  |
| 9                        | Campagna            | Antonio    | ✓ Cabin                           | 15-2-18                   | Napoli | ✓  |  |            |             |                    | 5-4            | 150            |  |
| 10                       | Esposito            | Francesco  |                                   |                           |        |  |  |            |             |                    | 5-4            | 150            |  |
| 11                       | Di Campa            | Giuseppe   |                                   |                           |        |  |  |            |             |                    | 5-4            | 150            |  |
| 12                       | Seris               | Raffaele   | ✓                                 |                           |        |  |  |            |             |                    | 5-4            | 150            |  |
| 13                       | Sanella             | Rocco      | ✓                                 |                           |        |  |  |            |             |                    | 5-4            | 150            |  |
| 14                       | De Luca             | Michela    | ✓                                 |                           |        |  |  |            |             |                    | 5-3            | 140            |  |
| 15                       | Imbrillo            | Giuseppe   | ✓                                 |                           |        |  |  |            |             |                    | 5-5            | 140            |  |
| 16                       | Cassici             | Raffaele   | ✓                                 |                           |        |  |  |            |             |                    | 5-4            | 149            |  |
| 17                       | Di Lillo            | Chirile    | ✓                                 |                           |        |  |  |            |             |                    | 5-1            | 140            |  |
| 18                       | Correntino          | Leopoldo   | ✓                                 |                           |        |  |  |            |             |                    | 5-2            | 160            |  |
| 19                       | Sto                 | Francisco  | ✓                                 |                           |        |  |  |            |             |                    | 5-1            | 165            |  |
| 20                       | Decci               | Angelo     | ✓                                 |                           |        |  |  |            |             |                    | 5-4            | 160            |  |
| 21                       | Casana              | Luca       | ✓                                 |                           |        |  |  |            |             |                    | 5-11           | 160            |  |
| 22                       | Polce               | Giuseppe   | ✓                                 |                           |        |  |  |            |             |                    | 5-5            | 140            |  |
| 23                       | Sanico              | Francesco  | ✓                                 |                           |        |  |  |            |             |                    | 5-4            | 140            |  |
| 24                       | Cannara             | Paolo      | ✓                                 |                           |        |  |  |            |             |                    | 5-2            | 150            |  |
| 25                       | Salvatore           | Angelo     | ✓                                 |                           |        |  |  |            |             |                    | 5-4            | 145            |  |
| 26                       | Roberta             | Francesco  | ✓                                 |                           |        |  |  |            |             |                    | 5-5            | 145            |  |
| 27                       | Borriello           | Atale      | ✓                                 |                           |        |  |  |            |             |                    | 5-4            | 140            |  |
| 28                       | Liccardi            | Giuseppe   | ✓                                 |                           |        |  |  |            |             |                    | 5-4            | 140            |  |
| 29                       | Di Martino          | Luca       | ✓                                 |                           |        |  |  |            |             |                    | 5-4            | 140            |  |
| 30                       | Correano            | Marcello   | ✓                                 |                           |        |  |  |            |             |                    | 5-4            | 120            |  |

Form 694

## REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, \_\_\_\_\_, 191

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of \_\_\_\_\_

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Carrolla, Pietro 1887  
Cannara, Paolo 1870

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information

\_\_\_\_\_ of the Vessel.  
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

16-1343



Italian Reg.  
Owner - Transoceanic

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

251

Vessel **SAN GIOVANNI**, arriving at **New York**, **September 26, 1918**, from the port of **Genoa** **Sept 1, 1918**

| (1)<br>No.<br>on<br>list | (2)<br>NAME IN FULL |            | (3)<br>POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | (4)<br>SHIPPED OR ENGAGED |        | (5)<br>Whether to be paid<br>off or discharged at<br>port of arrival | (6) (7) (8) (9) (10) (11)<br>THREE SEACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS |     |         |             |        |        | (12)<br>Physical Marks or<br>peculiarities |
|--------------------------|---------------------|------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|--------|--|---|-----|---------|-------------|--------|--------|--|
|                          | Family name         | Given name |                                   | When                      | Where  |  | Age   | Sex | Race    | Nationality | Height | Weight |  |
| 1                        | Montuori            | Raffaello  | ✓ Captain                         | 22-5-14                   | Napoli | ✓  | 60  | man | Italian | North Italy | 5-5    | 165    |  |
| 2                        | Lecliff             | Salvatore  | ✓ First Officer                   | 27-4-14                   | Napoli | ✓  | 38  |     |         |             |        | 188    |  |
|                          | Salomone            | Leopoldo   | ✓ Second                          | 11-5-11                   | Napoli | ✓  | 36  |     |         | North Italy | 5-4    | 140    |  |
|                          | Cardella            | Rocco      | ✓ Third                           | 27-5-18                   | Genoa  | ✓  | 32  |     |         | South Italy | 5-5    | 180    |  |
|                          | Cipriate            | Chespeato  | ✓ Steward                         | 22-5-14                   | Genoa  | ✓  | 20  |     |         |             | 5-11   | 170    |  |
|                          | Fanza               | Ernesto    | ✓ First Steward                   | 11-4-18                   | Genoa  | ✓  | 30  |     |         |             |        |        | None on shore                              |
| 7                        | Lamberti            | Renato     | ✓ Cook                            | 1-8-18                    | Genoa  | ✓  | 18  |     |         | North Italy | 5-4    | 140    |  |
| 8                        | Di Giacomo          | Lucrezio   | ✓ Boatman                         | 11-4-18                   | Napoli | ✓  | 37  |     |         | South Italy | 5-3    | 140    |  |
| 9                        | Campagna            | Matthieu   | ✓ Cabin boy                       | 15-2-18                   | Napoli | ✓  | 12  |     |         |             | 5-4    | 130    |  |
| 10                       | Esposito            | Francesco  | ✓                                 |                           |        |  |   |     |         |             |        |        |  |
| 11                       | D'Onofrio           | Giuseppe   | ✓                                 |                           |        |  |   |     |         |             |        |        |  |
| 12                       | Seris               | Raffaello  | ✓                                 |                           |        |  |   |     |         |             |        |        |  |
| 13                       | Panella             | Rocco      | ✓                                 |                           |        |  |   |     |         |             |        |        |  |
| 14                       | De Luca             | Michael    | ✓                                 |                           |        |  |   |     |         |             |        |        |  |
| 15                       | Imbriato            | Giuseppe   | ✓                                 |                           |        |  |   |     |         |             |        |        |  |
| 16                       | Cassio              | Raffaello  | ✓                                 |                           |        |  |   |     |         |             |        |        |  |
| 17                       | D'Alto              | Chespeato  | ✓                                 |                           |        |  |   |     |         |             |        |        |  |
| 18                       | Sorrentino          | Leopoldo   | ✓                                 |                           |        |  |   |     |         |             |        |        |  |
| 19                       | Alto                | Francisco  | ✓                                 |                           |        |  |   |     |         |             |        |        |  |
| 20                       | Secchi              | Angelo     | ✓                                 |                           |        |  |   |     |         |             |        |        |  |
| 21                       | Cabana              | Lucrezio   | ✓                                 |                           |        |  |   |     |         |             |        |        |  |
| 22                       | Pelosi              | Giuseppe   | ✓                                 |                           |        |  |   |     |         |             |        |        |  |
| 23                       | D'Angelo            | Francesco  | ✓                                 |                           |        |  |   |     |         |             |        |        |  |
| 24                       | Cannara             | Paolo      | ✓                                 |                           |        |  |   |     |         |             |        |        |  |
| 25                       | Salvatore           | Angelo     | ✓                                 |                           |        |  |   |     |         |             |        |        |  |
| 26                       | Roberta             | Francesco  | ✓                                 |                           |        |  |   |     |         |             |        |        |  |
| 27                       | Borriello           | Atala      | ✓                                 |                           |        |  |   |     |         |             |        |        |  |
| 28                       | Sciacardi           | Giuseppe   | ✓                                 |                           |        |  |   |     |         |             |        |        |  |
| 29                       | Di Martino          | Lucrezio   | ✓                                 |                           |        |  |   |     |         |             |        |        |  |
| 30                       | Corneo              | Marcello   | ✓                                 |                           |        |  |   |     |         |             |        |        |  |

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information is



Italian Reg  
Wm - Transoceanic

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

251

Vessel SAN GIOVANNI, arriving at New York, September 26, 1918, from the port of Genoa Sept 1, 1918

| (1)<br>No.<br>on<br>list | (2)<br>NAME IN FULL |            | (3)<br>POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | (4)<br>SHIPPED OR ENGAGED |        | (5)<br>Whether to be paid<br>off or discharged at<br>port of arrival | THREE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS |            |              |                    |                |                | (12)<br>Physical Marks or<br>peculiarities |
|--------------------------|---------------------|------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|--------|--|--|------------|--------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|--|
|                          | Family name         | Given name |                                   | When                      | Where  |  | (6)<br>Age                                   | (7)<br>Sex | (8)<br>Race* | (9)<br>Nationality | (10)<br>Height | (11)<br>Weight |  |
| 1                        | Montuori            | Raffaele   | Captain                           | 21-5-17                   | Napoli |  | 50   | man        | Italian      | South Italy        | 5-5            | 165            |  |
| 2                        | Leclerc             | Salvatore  | First Officer                     | 27-4-14                   | Napoli |  | 38   |            |              |                    |                | 170            |  |
|                          | Salomone            | Leopoldo   | Second                            | 11-5-18                   | Napoli |  | 36   |            |              | North Italy        | 5-4            | 150            |  |
|                          | Cardella            | Rocco      | Third                             | 23-5-18                   | Genoa  |  | 32   |            |              | South Italy        | 5-5            | 180            |  |
|                          | Cipriote            | Stefano    | Fourth                            | 22-5-17                   | Genoa  |  | 20   |            |              |                    | 5-11           | 170            |  |
|                          | Sanza               | Ernesto    | First Mate                        | 1-8-18                    | Genoa  |  | 30   |            |              |                    |                |                | None ashore                                |
| 7                        | Lamberti            | Renato     | Second                            | 1-8-18                    | Genoa  |  | 18   |            |              | North Italy        | 5-4            | 140            |  |
| 8                        | Di Giacomo          | Luigi      | Boatman                           | 11-4-18                   | Napoli |  | 32   |            |              | South Italy        | 5-3            | 140            |  |
| 9                        | Campagna            | Matteo     |                                   |                           |        |  |  |            |              |                    | 5-4            | 150            |  |
| 10                       | Esposito            | Francesco  |                                   |                           |        |  |  |            |              |                    | 5-4            | 150            |  |

## REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of Vessel SAN GIOVANNI

Date Sept 26, 1918

Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

| NAME                | AGE | SUBJECT OF | PORT AT WHICH JOINED | FIRST PORT OF ARRIVAL IN UNITED STATES | VESSEL WHERE FROM |
|---------------------|-----|------------|----------------------|--|-------------------|
| Luigi Campagna      | 32  | Desertion  | Genoa                | Sept 1, 1918                           | SAN GIOVANNI      |
| Stefano Cipriote    | 20  | Desertion  | Genoa                | Sept 1, 1918                           | SAN GIOVANNI      |
| Ernesto Sanza       | 30  | Desertion  | Genoa                | Sept 1, 1918                           | SAN GIOVANNI      |
| Renato Lamberti     | 18  | Desertion  | Genoa                | Sept 1, 1918                           | SAN GIOVANNI      |
| Luigi Di Giacomo    | 32  | Desertion  | Genoa                | Sept 1, 1918                           | SAN GIOVANNI      |
| Matteo Campagna     | 32  | Desertion  | Genoa                | Sept 1, 1918                           | SAN GIOVANNI      |
| Francesco Esposito  | 32  | Desertion  | Genoa                | Sept 1, 1918                           | SAN GIOVANNI      |
| Gennaro D'Amico     | 32  | Desertion  | Genoa                | Sept 1, 1918                           | SAN GIOVANNI      |
| Raffaele Scio       | 32  | Desertion  | Genoa                | Sept 1, 1918                           | SAN GIOVANNI      |
| Rocco Panella       | 32  | Desertion  | Genoa                | Sept 1, 1918                           | SAN GIOVANNI      |
| Nichola De Luca     | 32  | Desertion  | Genoa                | Sept 1, 1918                           | SAN GIOVANNI      |
| Giuseppe Imbriani   | 32  | Desertion  | Genoa                | Sept 1, 1918                           | SAN GIOVANNI      |
| Raffaele Casarici   | 32  | Desertion  | Genoa                | Sept 1, 1918                           | SAN GIOVANNI      |
| Stefano D'Alto      | 32  | Desertion  | Genoa                | Sept 1, 1918                           | SAN GIOVANNI      |
| Leopoldo Sorrentino | 32  | Desertion  | Genoa                | Sept 1, 1918                           | SAN GIOVANNI      |
| Luigi Stolo         | 32  | Desertion  | Genoa                | Sept 1, 1918                           | SAN GIOVANNI      |
| Stefano Ricci       | 32  | Desertion  | Genoa                | Sept 1, 1918                           | SAN GIOVANNI      |
| Luigi Capuana       | 32  | Desertion  | Genoa                | Sept 1, 1918                           | SAN GIOVANNI      |
| Ernesto Petocci     | 32  | Desertion  | Genoa                | Sept 1, 1918                           | SAN GIOVANNI      |
| Francesco Banger    | 32  | Desertion  | Genoa                | Sept 1, 1918                           | SAN GIOVANNI      |
| Paolo Cannara       | 32  | Desertion  | Genoa                | Sept 1, 1918                           | SAN GIOVANNI      |
| Stefano Salvinetti  | 32  | Desertion  | Genoa                | Sept 1, 1918                           | SAN GIOVANNI      |
| Francesco Lodetti   | 32  | Desertion  | Genoa                | Sept 1, 1918                           | SAN GIOVANNI      |
| Stefano Borriello   | 32  | Desertion  | Genoa                | Sept 1, 1918                           | SAN GIOVANNI      |
| Giuseppe Saccardi   | 32  | Desertion  | Genoa                | Sept 1, 1918                           | SAN GIOVANNI      |
| Luigi Di Martino    | 32  | Desertion  | Genoa                | Sept 1, 1918                           | SAN GIOVANNI      |
| Stefano Corneo      | 32  | Desertion  | Genoa                | Sept 1, 1918                           | SAN GIOVANNI      |

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

(Signed)

*[Signature]*  
Master

(Ship)

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information



Italian Reg.  
Cunio - Transoceanic

Sheet No. 1

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

251

Vessel SAN GIOVANNI, arriving at Port of New York, September 26, 1918, from the port of Genoa Sept 1, 1918

| (1)<br>No.<br>on<br>list | (2)<br>NAME IN FULL |             | (3)<br>POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | (4)<br>SHIPPED OR ENGAGED |         | (5)<br>Whether to be paid<br>off or discharged at<br>port of arrival | THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS |            |              |                    |                |                | (12)<br>Physical Marks or<br>peculiarities |
|--------------------------|---------------------|-------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|---------|--|--|------------|--------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|--|
|                          | Family name         | Given name  |                                   | When                      | Where   |  | (6)<br>Age                                   | (7)<br>Sex | (8)<br>Race* | (9)<br>Nationality | (10)<br>Height | (11)<br>Weight |  |
| 1                        | Montuori            | Raffaele    | Captain                           | 26-5-14                   | Napoli  |  | 30   | man        | Italian      | South Italy        | 5-5            | 165            |  |
| 2                        | Lecliff             | Salvatore   | First Officer                     | 27-4-14                   | Napoli  |  | 38   |            |              |                    |                | 180            |  |
|                          | Salomone            | Leopoldo    | Second                            | 11-5-11                   | Napoli  |  | 36   |            |              | North Italy        | 5-4            | 150            |  |
|                          | Cardella            | Rocco       | Third                             | 23-8-18                   | Genoa   |  | 32   |            |              | South Italy        | 5-5            | 160            |  |
|                          | Chirile             | Chirile     | Fourth                            | 22-1-14                   | Clamina |  | 20   |            |              |                    | 5-11           | 170            |  |
|                          | Fanza               | Ernesto     | Chief Steward                     | 10-1-15                   | Genoa   |  | 30   |            |              |                    |                |                | Gone ashore                                |
| 7                        | Lamberti            | Renato      | Steward                           | 1-8-18                    | Genoa   |  | 18   |            |              | North Italy        | 5-4            | 140            |  |
| 8                        | Di Giacomo          | Lincoln     | Boatman                           | 11-4-10                   | Napoli  |  | 31   |            |              | South Italy        | 5-1            | 140            |  |
| 9                        | Campagna            | Matthias    | Captain                           | 15-2-17                   | Napoli  |  | 34   |            |              |                    | 5-4            | 150            |  |
| 10                       | Esposito            | Francesco   | Steward                           |                           |         |  |  |            |              |                    | 5-4            | 150            |  |
| 11                       | Di Oregano          | Gennaro     |                                   |                           |         |  |  |            |              |                    | 5-4            | 150            |  |
| 12                       | Serio               | Raffaele    |                                   |                           |         |  |  |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 13                       | Sanella             | Rocco       |                                   |                           |         |  |  |            |              |                    | 5-4            | 150            |  |
| 14                       | De Luca             | Nichola     |                                   |                           |         |  |  |            |              |                    | 5-3            | 140            |  |
| 15                       | Imbrillo            | Giuseppe    |                                   |                           |         |  |  |            |              |                    | 5-5            | 140            |  |
| 16                       | Cassio              | Raffaele    |                                   |                           |         |  |  |            |              |                    | 5-4            | 140            |  |
| 17                       | Di Zio              | Chirillo    |                                   |                           |         |  |  |            |              |                    | 5-1            | 140            |  |
| 18                       | Tormentino          | Leopoldo    |                                   |                           |         |  |  |            |              |                    | 5-4            | 140            |  |
| 19                       | Stoto               | Francisco   |                                   |                           |         |  |  |            |              |                    | 5-1            | 140            |  |
| 20                       | Decci               | Chirillo    |                                   |                           |         |  |  |            |              |                    | 5-4            | 160            |  |
| 21                       | Cappana             | Lincoln     |                                   |                           |         |  |  |            |              |                    | 5-11           | 160            |  |
| 22                       | Peloci              | Giuseppe    |                                   |                           |         |  |  |            |              |                    | 5-4            | 140            |  |
| 23                       | Banger              | Francesco   |                                   |                           |         |  |  |            |              |                    | 5-4            | 140            |  |
| 24                       | Cannara             | Paolo       |                                   |                           |         |  |  |            |              |                    | 5-2            | 130            |  |
| 25                       | Salvatore           | Chirillo    |                                   |                           |         |  |  |            |              |                    | 5-4            | 140            |  |
| 26                       | Podetta             | Francesco   |                                   |                           |         |  |  |            |              |                    | 5-4            | 140            |  |
| 27                       | Borriello           | Matteo      |                                   |                           |         |  |  |            |              |                    | 5-4            | 140            |  |
| 28                       | Liccardi            | Giuseppe    |                                   |                           |         |  |  |            |              |                    | 5-4            | 140            |  |
| 29                       | Di Martini          | Lincoln     |                                   |                           |         |  |  |            |              |                    | 5-4            | 140            |  |
| 30                       | Correano            | Matteo      |                                   |                           |         |  |  |            |              |                    | 5-4            | 140            |  |
|                          | except #6           | Gone ashore |                                   |                           |         |  |  |            |              |                    |                | 120            |  |

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted, or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in



Italian Reg.  
Owner - Transoceanic

Sheet No. 1

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

251

Vessel SAN GIOVANNI, arriving at New York, September 26, 1918, from the port of Genoa Sept 1, 1918

| (1)<br>No.<br>on<br>list | (2)<br>NAME IN FULL   |            | (3)<br>POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | (4)<br>SHIPPED OR ENGAGED |          | (5)<br>Whether to be paid<br>off or discharged at<br>port of arrival | THREE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS |            |              |                    |                |                | (12)<br>Physical Marks or<br>peculiarities |
|--------------------------|-----------------------|------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|----------|--|--|------------|--------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|--|
|                          | Family name           | Given name |                                   | When                      | Where    |  | (6)<br>Age                                   | (7)<br>Sex | (8)<br>Race* | (9)<br>Nationality | (10)<br>Height | (11)<br>Weight |  |
| 1                        | Montuori              | Raffaele   | Captain                           | 26-5-17                   | Napoli   |  | 50   | man        | Italian      | South Italy        | 5-5            | 165            |  |
| 2                        | Letoffe               | Salvatore  | First Officer                     | 27-4-14                   | Napoli   |  | 38   |            |              |                    |                | 150            |  |
|                          | Salomone              | Leopoldo   | Second                            | 11-5-18                   | Napoli   |  | 36   |            |              | North Italy        | 5-4            | 150            |  |
|                          | Castella              | Rocco      | Third                             | 23-8-18                   | Genova   |  | 32   |            |              | South Italy        | 5-5            | 180            |  |
|                          | Chirile               | Chirile    | Representative                    | 22-7-17                   | Genova   |  | 20   |            |              |                    | 5-11           | 170            |  |
|                          | Sanza                 | Ernesto    | First Mate                        | 1-1-18                    | Genova   |  | 30   |            |              |                    |                |                | None ashore                                |
| 7                        | Lamberti              | Renato     | Telecom                           | 9-8-18                    | Genova   |  | 18   |            |              | North Italy        | 5-4            | 140            |  |
| 8                        | Di Giacomo            | Riccardo   | Boatman                           | 11-4-18                   | Napoli   |  | 27   |            |              | South Italy        | 5-3            | 140            |  |
| 9                        | Campagna              | Salvatore  | Captain                           | 15-3-17                   | Napoli   |  | 34   |            |              |                    | 5-4            | 150            |  |
| 10                       | Esposito              | Francesco  | Steward                           | 14-8-14                   | Napoli   |  | 36   |            |              |                    | 5-4            | 150            |  |
| 11                       | Di Campa              | Giuseppe   | Steward                           | 11-1-18                   | Napoli   |  | 33   |            |              |                    | 5-4            | 150            |  |
| 12                       | Seris                 | Raffaele   |                                   | 22-12-17                  | Napoli   |  | 46   |            |              |                    | 5-5            |                |  |
| 13                       | Sanella               | Rocco      |                                   | 4-6-17                    | Genova   |  | 27   |            |              |                    | 5-4            | 150            |  |
| 14                       | De Luca               | Nichola    |                                   | 16-6-17                   | Napoli   |  | 42   |            |              |                    | 5-3            | 140            |  |
| 15                       | Imbriolo              | Giuseppe   |                                   | 28-8-18                   | Genova   |  | 27   |            |              | North Italy        | 5-5            | 140            |  |
| 16                       | Casoria               | Raffaele   |                                   | 20-8-17                   | Genova   |  | 32   |            |              | South Italy        | 5-4            | 149            |  |
| 17                       | Di Lillo              | Chirile    |                                   | 26-8-17                   | Napoli   |  | 27   |            |              |                    | 5-1            | 150            |  |
| 18                       | Correntino            | Leopoldo   |                                   | 12-1-16                   | Napoli   |  | 43   |            |              |                    | 5-2            | 160            |  |
| 19                       | Stato                 | Riccardo   |                                   | 12-2-18                   | Napoli   |  | 27   |            |              |                    | 5-1            | 165            |  |
| 20                       | Recci                 | Chirile    |                                   | 26-8-18                   | Genova   |  | 27   |            |              | North Italy        | 5-4            | 160            |  |
| 21                       | Casana                | Riccardo   |                                   | 27-8-18                   | Genova   |  | 24   |            |              |                    | 5-11           | 160            |  |
| 22                       | Pioce                 | Giuseppe   |                                   | 4-6-17                    | Genova   |  | 17   |            |              | South Italy        | 5-5            | 140            |  |
| 23                       | D'Amico               | Francesco  |                                   | 13-5-18                   | Napoli   |  | 23   |            |              |                    | 5-4            | 140            |  |
| 24                       | Cannara               | Paolo      | Deck boy                          | 4-6-17                    | Genova   |  | 18   |            |              | North Italy        | 5-2            | 150            |  |
| 25                       | Salvatore             | Chirile    |                                   | 5-3-17                    | Genova   |  | 17   |            |              | South Italy        | 5-4            | 141            |  |
| 26                       | Podestà               | Francesco  |                                   | 24-1-18                   | Genova   |  | 18   |            |              | North Italy        | 5-5            | 145            |  |
| 27                       | Borriello             | Natali     |                                   | 24-1-18                   | Genova   |  | 17   |            |              | South Italy        | 5-4            | 140            |  |
| 28                       | Siccardi              | Giuseppe   |                                   | 5-3-17                    | Genova   |  | 16   |            |              |                    | 5-4            | 140            |  |
| 29                       | Di Martino            | Riccardo   |                                   | 21-11-17                  | Napoli   |  | 17   |            |              |                    | 5-4            | 140            |  |
| 30                       | Correano              | Chirile    |                                   | 20-5-18                   | New York |  | 15   |            |              |                    | 5-1            | 120            |  |
|                          | except #6 gone ashore |            |                                   |                           |          |  |  |            |              |                    |                |                |  |

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the San Giovanni, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of Sept, 1918

Master, First or Second Officer

Immigration Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

|                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean.                                       |
| Armenian.        | Lithuanian.                                   |
| Bohemian.        | Magyar.                                       |
| Bosnian.         | Mexican.                                      |
| Bulgarian.       | Montenegrin.                                  |
| Chinese.         | Moravian.                                     |
| Croatian.        | Pacific Islander                              |
| Cuban.           | Polish.                                       |
| Dalmatian.       | Portuguese.                                   |
| Dutch.           | Roumanian.                                    |
| East Indian.     | Russian.                                      |
| English.         | Ruthenian (Russniak).                         |
| Finnish.         | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish.         | Scotch.                                       |
| French.          | Servian.                                      |
| German.          | Slovak.                                       |
| Greek.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Hebrew.          | Spanish.                                      |
| Herzegovinian.   | Spanish American.                             |
| Irish.           | Syrian.                                       |
| Italian (north). | Turkish.                                      |
| Italian (south). | Welsh.  |
| Japanese.        | West Indian (except Cuban).                   |



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

252

Vessel SAN GIOVANNI, arriving at New York, September 26, 1918, from the port of Genoa

| (1)<br>No.<br>on<br>list | (2)<br>NAME IN FULL |            | (3)<br>POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | (4)<br>SHIPPED OR ENGAGED |        | (5)<br>Whether to be paid<br>off or discharged at<br>port of arrival | THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS |            |              |                    |                |                | (12)<br>Physical Marks or<br>peculiarities |
|--------------------------|---------------------|------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|--------|--|--|------------|--------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|--|
|                          | Family name         | Given name |                                   | When                      | Where  |  | (6)<br>Age                                   | (7)<br>Sex | (8)<br>Race* | (9)<br>Nationality | (10)<br>Height | (11)<br>Weight |  |
| 1                        | Lo Bianco           | Domenico   | ✓                                 | 2-5-18                    | Genova | 120 1  | 23   | man        | Italian      | South Italy        | 5 11           | 110            |  |
| 2                        | Rena                | Giulio     | ✓                                 | 2-12-17                   | Genova |  | 24   | -          | -            | -                  | 5 4            | 155            |  |
| 3                        | Chocattini          | Enrico     | ✓                                 | 24-5-17                   | Napoli |  | 23   | -          | -            | North Italy        | 5 4            | 140            |  |
| 4                        | Barone              | Giuseppe   | ✓                                 | 7-5-18                    | Genova |  | 26   | -          | -            | South Italy        | 5 6            | 140            |  |
| 5                        | Ariello             | Vincento   | ✓                                 | 11-5-18                   | Napoli |  | 22   | -          | -            | North Italy        | 5 7            | 170            |  |
| 6                        | Chilo               | Giuseppe   | ✓                                 | 25-4-18                   | Genova |  | 23   | -          | -            | -                  | 5 6            | 140            |  |
| 7                        | Tannino             | Luciano    | ✓                                 | 7-5-18                    | Genova |  | 23   | -          | -            | -                  | 5 4            | 140            |  |
| 8                        | Luciani             | Francesco  | ✓                                 | 13-5-18                   | Genova |  | 25   | -          | -            | North Italy        | 5 8            | 165            |  |
| 9                        |                     |            |                                   |                           |        |  |  |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 10                       |                     |            |                                   |                           |        |  |  |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 11                       |                     |            |                                   |                           |        |  |  |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 12                       |                     |            |                                   |                           |        |  |  |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 13                       |                     |            |                                   |                           |        |  |  |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 14                       |                     |            |                                   |                           |        |  |  |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 15                       |                     |            |                                   |                           |        |  |  |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 16                       |                     |            |                                   |                           |        |  |  |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 17                       |                     |            |                                   |                           |        |  |  |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 18                       |                     |            |                                   |                           |        |  |  |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 19                       |                     |            |                                   |                           |        |  |  |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 20                       |                     |            |                                   |                           |        |  |  |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 21                       |                     |            |                                   |                           |        |  |  |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 22                       |                     |            |                                   |                           |        |  |  |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 23                       |                     |            |                                   |                           |        |  |  |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 24                       |                     |            |                                   |                           |        |  |  |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 25                       |                     |            |                                   |                           |        |  |  |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 26                       |                     |            |                                   |                           |        |  |  |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 27                       |                     |            |                                   |                           |        |  |  |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 28                       |                     |            |                                   |                           |        |  |  |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 29                       |                     |            |                                   |                           |        |  |  |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 30                       |                     |            |                                   |                           |        |  |  |            |              |                    |                |                |  |

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Master, of the San Giovanni, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of Sept, 1918

F. H. Goren

Immigration Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1240

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

|                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean.                                       |
| Armenian.        | Lithuanian.                                   |
| Bohemian.        | Magyar.                                       |
| Bosnian.         | Mexican.                                      |
| Bulgarian.       | Montenegrin.                                  |
| Chinese.         | Moravian.                                     |
| Croatian.        | Pacific Islander.                             |
| Cuban.           | Polish.                                       |
| Dalmatian.       | Portuguese.                                   |
| Dutch.           | Roumanian.                                    |
| East Indian.     | Russian.                                      |
| English.         | Ruthenian (Russniak).                         |
| Finnish.         | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish.         | Scotch.                                       |
| French.          | Servian.                                      |
| German.          | Slovak.                                       |
| Greek.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Hebrew.          | Spanish.                                      |
| Herzegovinian.   | Spanish American.                             |
| Irish.           | Syrian.                                       |
| Italian (north). | Turkish.                                      |
| Italian (south). | Welsh.  |
| Japanese.        | West Indian (except Cuban).                   |



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **SAN GIOVANNI**, arriving at New York, September 2, 1918, from the port of Genoa

252

| (1)<br>No.<br>on<br>list | (2)<br>NAME IN FULL |            | (3)<br>POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | (4)<br>SHIPPED OR ENGAGED |         | (5)<br>Whether to be paid<br>off or discharged at<br>port of arrival | THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS |            |              |                    |                |                | (12)<br>Physical Marks or<br>peculiarities |
|--------------------------|---------------------|------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|---------|--|--|------------|--------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|--|
|                          | Family name         | Given name |                                   | When                      | Where   |  | (6)<br>Age                                   | (7)<br>Sex | (8)<br>Race* | (9)<br>Nationality | (10)<br>Height | (11)<br>Weight |  |
| 1                        | Lance               | Nicola     | ✓ Chief Engineer                  | 4-11-13                   | Napoli  | No   | 39   | Man        | Italian      | North Italy        | 5-6            | 160            |  |
| 2                        | Guida               | Gennaro    | ✓ 3241                            | 4-11-13                   | Napoli  |  | 26   |            |              | South Italy        | 5-5            | 160            |  |
| 3                        | Dimetris            | Vincent    | ✓ Second                          | 23-8-18                   | Genoa   |  | 22   |            |              |                    | 5-6            | 148            |  |
| 4                        | Grancelli           | Giovanni   | ✓ Third                           | 5-6-18                    | Genoa   |  | 36   |            |              | North Italy        | 5-4            | 145            |  |
| 5                        | Gigante             | Charles    | ✓ Apprentice                      | 18-3-17                   | Napoli  |  | 21   |            |              | South Italy        | 5-4            | 145            |  |
| 6                        | Serpe               | Francesco  | ✓ First Dockman                   | 28-5-13                   | Napoli  |  | 40   |            |              |                    | 5-2            | 150            |  |
| 7                        | Palladino           | Francesco  | ✓ Second                          | 10-5-15                   | Napoli  |  | 33   |            |              |                    | 5-5            | 145            |  |
| 8                        | Erinchi             | Brian      | ✓ Electrician                     | 5-3-17                    | Genoa   |  | 20   |            |              |                    | 5-4            | 140            |  |
| 9                        | Arceola             | Salvatore  | ✓ Mechanic                        | 11-4-13                   | Napoli  |  | 44   |            |              |                    | 5-5            | 160            |  |
| 10                       | Dizpotti            | Ernesto    | ✓                                 | 11-4-13                   | Napoli  |  | 42   |            |              | North Italy        | 5-2            | 145            |  |
| 11                       | De Signora          | Emmanuel   | ✓ 3242                            | 2-8-18                    | Genoa   |  | 41   |            |              |                    | 5-5            | 140            |  |
| 12                       | Cremona             | Samuel     | ✓ Quartermaster                   | 26-3-17                   | Napoli  |  | 32   |            |              | South Italy        | 5-4            | 160            |  |
| 13                       | Colantonio          | Raffaele   | ✓ 3270                            | 26-3-17                   | Napoli  |  | 47   |            |              |                    | 5-5            | 160            |  |
| 14                       | Orini               | Filippo    | ✓                                 | 22-4-18                   | Genoa   |  | 43   |            |              |                    | 5-7            | 145            |  |
| 15                       | Pentimino           | Pellegrino | ✓                                 | 16-3-14                   | Napoli  |  | 47   |            |              |                    | 5-5            | 170            |  |
| 16                       | Castellano          | Ciro       | ✓                                 | 20-10-15                  | Napoli  |  | 40   |            |              |                    | 5-8            | 145            |  |
| 17                       | Crance              | Catello    | ✓ Fireman                         | 26-3-17                   | Napoli  |  | 32   |            |              |                    | 5-4            | 165            |  |
| 18                       | Gagliardi           | Ciro       | ✓                                 | 20-10-15                  | Napoli  |  | 30   |            |              |                    | 5-3            | 170            |  |
| 19                       | Crinnello           | Nicola     | ✓                                 | 28-3-17                   | Napoli  |  | 37   |            |              |                    | 5-7            | 150            |  |
| 20                       | Marasco             | Giuseppe   | ✓ 3253                            | 11-1-15                   | Napoli  |  | 40   |            |              |                    | 5-5            | 165            |  |
| 21                       | Raisla              | Francesco  | ✓                                 | 13-5-13                   | Napoli  |  | 46   |            |              |                    | 5-4            | 135            |  |
| 22                       | Caporaso            | Eugenio    | ✓                                 | 24-6-15                   | Napoli  |  | 43   |            |              |                    | 5-4            | 160            |  |
| 23                       | Gallo               | Gennaro    | ✓                                 | 20-10-15                  | Napoli  |  | 31   |            |              |                    | 5-7            | 165            |  |
| 24                       | Cremona             | Luigi      | ✓ 3256                            | 12-1-15                   | Napoli  |  | 21   |            |              |                    | 5-4            | 150            |  |
| 25                       | Fortunato           | Alfredo    | ✓ 3251                            | 15-6-17                   | Napoli  |  | 19   |            |              |                    | 5-6            | 160            |  |
| 26                       | Di Clais            | Raffaele   | ✓ 3255                            | 21-5-18                   | Palermo |  | 40   |            |              |                    | 5-5            | 165            |  |
| 27                       | Giannone            | Gennaro    | ✓                                 | 26-3-17                   | Napoli  |  | 29   |            |              |                    | 5-11           | 170            |  |
| 28                       | Longo               | Filippo    | ✓ 3252                            | 26-3-17                   | Napoli  |  | 43   |            |              |                    | 5-2            | 165            |  |
| 29                       | Donawento           | Carlo      | ✓                                 | 5-3-17                    | Napoli  |  | 19   |            |              |                    | 5-10           | 160            | Syphilis                                   |
| 30                       | Raisla              | Lucretio   | ✓                                 | 20-5-15                   | Napoli  |  | 30   |            |              |                    | 5-5            | 140            |  |

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14 - Dr. Cert - syphilis - Form 681 - Hospital



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Master, of the San Giovanni, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

76

day of

Sept

, 1918

Master, First or Second Officer

W. J. Fox

Immigration Inspector.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1240

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

|                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean.                                       |
| Armenian.        | Lithuanian.                                   |
| Bohemian.        | Magyar.                                       |
| Bosnian.         | Mexican.                                      |
| Bulgarian.       | Montenegrin.                                  |
| Chinese.         | Moravian.                                     |
| Croatian.        | Pacific Islander.                             |
| Cuban.           | Polish.                                       |
| Dalmatian.       | Portuguese.                                   |
| Dutch.           | Roumanian.                                    |
| East Indian.     | Russian.                                      |
| English.         | Ruthenian (Russniak).                         |
| Finnish.         | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish.         | Scotch.                                       |
| French.          | Servian.                                      |
| German.          | Slovak.                                       |
| Greek.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Hebrew.          | Spanish.                                      |
| Herzegovinian.   | Spanish American.                             |
| Irish.           | Syrian.                                       |
| Italian (north). | Turkish.                                      |
| Italian (south). | Welsh.  |
| Japanese.        | West Indian (except Cuban).                   |



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 4

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **SAN GIOVANNI**

arriving at **NEW YORK**, **September 26**, 1918, from the port of **Genoa**

254

| (1)<br>No.<br>on<br>list | (2)<br>NAME IN FULL |            | (3)<br>POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | (4)<br>SHIPPED OR ENGAGED |          | (5)<br>Whether to be paid<br>off or discharged at<br>port of arrival | THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS |            |             |                    |                |                | (12)<br>Physical Marks or<br>peculiarities |
|--------------------------|---------------------|------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|----------|--|--|------------|-------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|--|
|                          | Family name         | Given name |                                   | When                      | Where    |  | (6)<br>Age                                   | (7)<br>Sex | (8)<br>Race | (9)<br>Nationality | (10)<br>Height | (11)<br>Weight |  |
| 1                        | Palomba             | Francesco  | ✓ Fireman                         | 11-1-18                   | Napoli   | ✓  | 20   | M          | Italian     | South Italy        | 5-2            | 140            |  |
| 2                        | Palomba             | Giuseppe   | ✓                                 | 11-1-18                   | Napoli   | ✓  | 1  | M          | Italian     | South Italy        | 5-2            | 140            |  |
| 3                        | Fona                | Chido      | ✓                                 | 22-4-18                   | Genova   | ✓  | 21   | M          | Italian     | South Italy        | 5-6            | 185            |  |
| 4                        | Giosa               | Giuseppe   | ✓                                 | 15-6-17                   | Napoli   | ✓  | 23   | M          | Italian     | South Italy        | 5-11           | 140            |  |
| 5                        | Donato              | Giuseppe   | ✓                                 | 21-10-17                  | New York | ✓  | 1  | M          | Italian     | South Italy        | 5-6            | 145            |  |
| 6                        | Rando               | Francesco  | ✓                                 | 22-4-18                   | Genova   | ✓  | 23   | M          | Italian     | South Italy        | 5-6            | 160            |  |
| 7                        | Pires               | Michael    | ✓                                 | 9-8-18                    | Genova   | ✓  | 21   | M          | Italian     | South Italy        | 5-7            | 160            |  |
| 8                        | Balzano             | Giuseppe   | ✓                                 | 15-6-17                   | Napoli   | ✓  | 1  | M          | Italian     | South Italy        | 5-2            | 140            |  |
| 9                        | Ratti               | Chicola    | ✓                                 | 2-12-17                   | Genova   | ✓  | 18   | M          | Italian     | North Italy        | 5-4            | 150            |  |
| 10                       | Stenditi            | Carmelo    | ✓                                 | 23-4-18                   | Genova   | ✓  | 27   | M          | Italian     | South Italy        | 5-4            | 150            |  |
| 11                       | Erotta              | Gino       | ✓                                 | 9-8-18                    | Genova   | ✓  | 18   | M          | Italian     | South Italy        | 5-5            | 160            |  |
| 12                       | Pecoraro            | Giuseppe   | ✓                                 | 30-10-18                  | Napoli   | ✓  | 22   | M          | Italian     | South Italy        | 5-4            | 140            |  |
| 13                       | Stello              | Luigi      | ✓                                 | 15-2-17                   | Napoli   | ✓  | 18   | M          | Italian     | South Italy        | 5-6            | 149            |  |
| 14                       | Patella             | Salvatore  | ✓                                 | 25-2-17                   | Napoli   | ✓  | 26   | M          | Italian     | South Italy        | 5              | 165            |  |
| 15                       | Ferrantino          | Raimondo   | ✓                                 | 21-12-17                  | Napoli   | ✓  | 21   | M          | Italian     | South Italy        | 5-5            | 140            |  |
| 16                       | Ferrante            | Giuseppe   | ✓                                 | 21-12-17                  | Napoli   | ✓  | 38   | M          | Italian     | South Italy        | 5-6            | 140            |  |
| 17                       | Panavillo           | Francesco  | ✓                                 | 27-4-18                   | Genova   | ✓  | 27   | M          | Italian     | North Italy        | 5-4            | 150            |  |
| 18                       | Botteghini          | Luigi      | ✓                                 | 20-12-17                  | Napoli   | ✓  | 20   | M          | Italian     | South Italy        | 5-2            | 140            |  |
| 19                       | Sanotto             | Chicola    | ✓                                 | 27-4-18                   | Genova   | ✓  | 18   | M          | Italian     | North Italy        | 5-4            | 160            |  |
| 20                       | Catani              | Giuseppe   | ✓                                 | 23-8-18                   | Genova   | ✓  | 28   | M          | Italian     | South Italy        | 5-1            | 145            |  |
| 21                       |                     |            |                                   |                           |          |  |  |            |             |                    |                |                |  |
| 22                       |                     |            |                                   |                           |          |  |  |            |             |                    |                |                |  |
| 23                       |                     |            |                                   |                           |          |  |  |            |             |                    |                |                |  |
| 24                       |                     |            |                                   |                           |          |  |  |            |             |                    |                |                |  |
| 25                       |                     |            |                                   |                           |          |  |  |            |             |                    |                |                |  |
| 26                       |                     |            |                                   |                           |          |  |  |            |             |                    |                |                |  |
| 27                       |                     |            |                                   |                           |          |  |  |            |             |                    |                |                |  |
| 28                       |                     |            |                                   |                           |          |  |  |            |             |                    |                |                |  |

on back hereof.

furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the San Giovanni, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of Sept, 1918

[Signature]  
Master, First or Second Officer.

[Signature]  
Immigration Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

|                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean.                                       |
| Armenian.        | Lithuanian.                                   |
| Bohemian.        | Magyar.                                       |
| Bosnian.         | Mexican.                                      |
| Bulgarian.       | Montenegrin.                                  |
| Chinese.         | Moravian.                                     |
| Croatian.        | Pacific Islander.                             |
| Cuban.           | Polish.                                       |
| Dalmatian.       | Portuguese.                                   |
| Dutch.           | Roumanian.                                    |
| East Indian.     | Russian.                                      |
| English.         | Ruthenian (Russniak).                         |
| Finnish.         | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish.         | Scotch.                                       |
| French.          | Servian.                                      |
| German.          | Slovak.                                       |
| Greek.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Hebrew.          | Spanish.                                      |
| Herzegovinian.   | Spanish American.                             |
| Irish.           | Syrian.                                       |
| Italian (north). | Turkish.                                      |
| Italian (south). | Welsh.  |
| Japanese.        | West Indian (except Cuban).                   |



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel SAN GIOVANNI

arriving at New York, September 21, 1918, from the port of Genoa

255

| (1)               | (2)               | (3)        | (4)                        | (5)                | THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS |   |     |     |         |             |             |        |  |  |
|-------------------|-------------------|------------|----------------------------|--------------------|--|---|-----|-----|---------|-------------|-------------|--------|--|--|
| No.<br>on<br>list | NAME IN FULL      |            | POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | SHIPPED OR ENGAGED |  | Whether to be paid<br>off or discharged at<br>port of arrival | (6) | (7) | (8)     | (9)         | (10)        | (11)   | (12)<br>Physical Marks or<br>peculiarities |  |
|                   | Family name       | Given name |                            | When               | Where  |   | Age | Sex | Race*   | Nationality | Height      | Weight |  |  |
| 1                 | Chenri            | Enrico     | ✓ Special Steward          | 6-5-18             | Genova                                       | No  | 50  | Man | Italian | North Italy | 5'6"        | 165    |  |  |
| 2                 | Casertina         | Francesco  | ✓ Steward                  | 4-8-14             | Napoli                                       |   | 20  |     |         | South Italy | 5'4"        | 150    |  |  |
| 3                 | Laino             | Francesco  | ✓ 3269                     | 23-8-18            | Genova                                       |   | 25  |     |         |             | 5'6"        | 165    |  |  |
| 4                 | Canzani           | Costantino | ✓ 3272                     | 2-8-18             | Genova                                       |   | 25  |     |         | North Italy | 5'7"        | 160    |  |  |
| 5                 | Prioni            | Oscar      | ✓ 3214                     | 2-8-18             | Genova                                       |   | 17  |     |         |             | 5'11"       | 170    |  |  |
| 6                 | Capra             | Eleonora   | ✓ 3261                     | 23-8-18            | Genova                                       |   | 23  |     |         |             | 5'6"        | 165    |  |  |
| 7                 | Bonini            | Raffaele   | ✓ 3261                     | 15-5-17            | Napoli                                       |   | 15  |     |         | South Italy | 5'11"       | 170    |  |  |
| 8                 | Lombardi          | Giuseppe   | ✓ 3262                     | 21-11-17           | Genova                                       |   | 46  |     |         | North Italy | 5'7"        | 170    |  |  |
| 9                 | Gallo             | Luigi      | ✓ 3269                     | 6-12-18            | Napoli                                       |   | 43  |     |         | South Italy | 5'11"       | 180    |  |  |
| 10                | Chignardis        | Enrico     | ✓ 3248                     | 18-8-18            | Genova                                       |   | 20  |     |         | Greek       | 5'7"        | 155    |  |  |
| 11                | De Negri          | Carlo      | ✓ Cabin boy                | 2-8-18             | Genova                                       |   | 21  |     |         | Italian     | North Italy | 5'6"   | 165  |  |
| 12                | A. I. Carlo       | 38         | Dr. Syphilis               |                    |  |   |     |     |         |             |             |        |  |  |
| 13                | With              | 60         |                            |                    |  |   |     |     |         |             |             |        |  |  |
| 14                | Dr. Cert-Syphilis | 1          |                            |                    |  |   |     |     |         |             |             |        |  |  |
| 15                | Total             | 99         |                            |                    |  |   |     |     |         |             |             |        |  |  |
| 16                |                   |            |                            |                    |  |   |     |     |         |             |             |        |  |  |
| 17                |                   |            |                            |                    |  |   |     |     |         |             |             |        |  |  |
| 18                |                   |            |                            |                    |  |   |     |     |         |             |             |        |  |  |
| 19                |                   |            |                            |                    |  |   |     |     |         |             |             |        |  |  |
| 20                |                   |            |                            |                    |  |   |     |     |         |             |             |        |  |  |
| 21                |                   |            |                            |                    |  |   |     |     |         |             |             |        |  |  |
| 22                |                   |            |                            |                    |  |   |     |     |         |             |             |        |  |  |
| 23                |                   |            |                            |                    |  |   |     |     |         |             |             |        |  |  |
| 24                |                   |            |                            |                    |  |   |     |     |         |             |             |        |  |  |
| 25                |                   |            |                            |                    |  |   |     |     |         |             |             |        |  |  |
| 26                |                   |            |                            |                    |  |   |     |     |         |             |             |        |  |  |
| 27                |                   |            |                            |                    |  |   |     |     |         |             |             |        |  |  |
| 28                |                   |            |                            |                    |  |   |     |     |         |             |             |        |  |  |
| 29                |                   |            |                            |                    |  |   |     |     |         |             |             |        |  |  |
| 30                |                   |            |                            |                    |  |   |     |     |         |             |             |        |  |  |

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



UNIT OF THE M. P. COMMANDING OFFICER FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master Giovanni, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of Sept, 1918

F. M. Goren  
Immigration Inspector.

(3)

San Giovanni

9/26/18

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival a list containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the position they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped, engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the United States; and lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor may by regulation prescribe, and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, any such alien who has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, be liable to the payment of such fine, and, in the event of such fine being so determined, such fine shall be remitted or refunded upon the determination of such question upon the facts and circumstances.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

|                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean.                                       |
| Armenian.        | Lithuanian.                                   |
| Bohemian.        | Magyar.                                       |
| Bosnian.         | Mexican.                                      |
| Bulgarian.       | Montenegrin.                                  |
| Chinese.         | Moravian.                                     |
| Croatian.        | Pacific Islander.                             |
| Cuban.           | Polish.                                       |
| Dalmatian.       | Portuguese.                                   |
| Dutch.           | Romanian.                                     |
| East Indian.     | Russian.                                      |
| English.         | Ruthenian (R. L. ak).                         |
| Finnish.         | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish.         | Scotch.                                       |
| French.          | Servian.                                      |
| German.          | Slovak.                                       |
| Greek.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Hebrew.          | Spanish.                                      |
| Herzegovinian.   | Spanish American.                             |
| Irish.           | Syrian.                                       |
| Italian (north). | Turkish.                                      |
| Italian (south). | Welsh.  |
| Japanese.        | West Indian (except Cuban).                   |



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Bon Esperanza*, arriving at *New York*, *25th September*, 1918, from the port of *Guama, Cuba*

| (1)<br>No.<br>on<br>list | (2)<br>NAME IN FULL |                  | (3)<br>POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | (4)<br>SHIPPED OR ENGAGED |               | (5)<br>Whether to be paid<br>off or discharged at<br>port of arrival | (6)<br>Age  | (7)<br>Sex | (8)<br>Race*   | (9)<br>Nationality | (10)<br>Height | (11)<br>Weight | (12)<br>Physical marks or<br>peculiarities |
|--------------------------|---------------------|------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------|--|-------------|------------|----------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|--|
|                          | Family name         | Given name       |                                   | When                      | Where         |  |             |            |                |                    |                |                |  |
| 1                        | <i>Barrow</i>       | <i>Arthur</i>    | <i>✓ Captain #226</i>             | <i>August 1917</i>        | <i>Lisbon</i> | <i>- No. 1</i>   | <i>24</i>   | <i>M</i>   | <i>White</i>   | <i>Portuguese</i>  | <i>5' 8"</i>   | <i>150</i>     | <i>✓</i>                                   |
| 2                        | <i>Ferreira</i>     | <i>Guilio</i>    | <i>✓ 1st officer</i>              | <i>"</i>                  | <i>"</i>      | <i>"</i>   | <i>1 40</i> | <i>"</i>   | <i>"</i>       | <i>"</i>           | <i>5' 10"</i>  | <i>153</i>     | <i>✓</i>                                   |
| 3                        | <i>de la Cruz</i>   | <i>Garrod</i>    | <i>✓ 2nd</i>                      | <i>"</i>                  | <i>"</i>      | <i>"</i>   | <i>1 58</i> | <i>"</i>   | <i>"</i>       | <i>"</i>           | <i>5' 8"</i>   | <i>140</i>     | <i>✓</i>                                   |
| 4                        | <i>Mayon</i>        | <i>Harold</i>    | <i>✓ Cook</i>                     | <i>July 1918</i>          | <i>London</i> | <i>"</i>   | <i>2 30</i> | <i>"</i>   | <i>Spanish</i> | <i>Spain</i>       | <i>5' 8"</i>   | <i>160</i>     | <i>✓</i>                                   |
| 5                        | <i>Herrera</i>      | <i>Alonso</i>    | <i>✓ Sailor</i>                   | <i>July 1918</i>          | <i>"</i>      | <i>"</i>   | <i>2 22</i> | <i>"</i>   | <i>"</i>       | <i>"</i>           | <i>5' 14"</i>  | <i>"</i>       | <i>✓</i>                                   |
| 6                        | <i>del Pino</i>     | <i>Vicente</i>   | <i>✓</i>                          | <i>"</i>                  | <i>"</i>      | <i>"</i>   | <i>1 22</i> | <i>"</i>   | <i>"</i>       | <i>"</i>           | <i>5' 10"</i>  | <i>150</i>     | <i>✓</i>                                   |
| 7                        | <i>Herrera</i>      | <i>Thomas</i>    | <i>✓</i>                          | <i>"</i>                  | <i>"</i>      | <i>"</i>   | <i>2 27</i> | <i>"</i>   | <i>"</i>       | <i>"</i>           | <i>5' 7"</i>   | <i>150</i>     | <i>✓</i>                                   |
| 8                        | <i>Perer</i>        | <i>Francisco</i> | <i>✓</i>                          | <i>"</i>                  | <i>"</i>      | <i>"</i>   | <i>2 22</i> | <i>"</i>   | <i>"</i>       | <i>"</i>           | <i>5' 7"</i>   | <i>160</i>     | <i>✓</i>                                   |
| 9                        | <i>del Pino</i>     | <i>Manuel</i>    | <i>✓ Steward</i>                  | <i>July 1918</i>          | <i>"</i>      | <i>"</i>   | <i>2 35</i> | <i>"</i>   | <i>"</i>       | <i>"</i>           | <i>5' 13"</i>  | <i>138</i>     | <i>✓</i>                                   |

Form 682

## NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel *Bon Esp. 130a Esperanza*

Date *1st out* 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of *New York*

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

### NAMES OF ALIENS.\*

*Manuel Mayon*  
*Manuel del Pino*  
*Medina*

### OCCUPATIONS.

*Cook*  
*Steward*

Master of the Vessel *Arthur Barrow*

### EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (

\* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Bonifancia*, arriving at *New York*, *25th September*, 1918, from the port of *Guama, Cuba*

| (1)               | (2)          | (3)        | (4)                        | (5)                | (6)    | (7)   | (8) | (9) | (10)  | (11)        | (12)    |        |                                    |          |
|-------------------|--------------|------------|----------------------------|--------------------|--------|---|-----|-----|-------|-------------|---------|--------|------------------------------------|----------|
| No.<br>on<br>list | NAME IN FULL |            | POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | SHIPPED OR ENGAGED |        | Whether to be paid<br>off or discharged at<br>port of arrival | Age | Sex | Race* | Nationality | Height  | Weight | Physical marks or<br>peculiarities |          |
|                   | Family name  | Given name |                            | When               | Where  |   |     |     |       |             |         |        |                                    |          |
|                   |              |            |                            |                    |        |   |     |     |       |             |         |        |                                    |          |
| 1                 | Barnos       | Arthur     | ✓ Captain #226             | August 1917        | Lisbon | - No.   | 1   | 22  | White | Portuguese  | 5' 10"  | 153    | Red lips                           |          |
| 2                 | Ferreira     | Guilio     | ✓ 1st officer              | "                  | "      | - "   | "   | 1   | 40    | "           | "       | 5' 10" | 153                                | Red lips |
| 3                 | Galaguer     | Harold     | ✓ 2nd "                    | "                  | "      | - "   | "   | 1   | 58    | "           | "       | 5' 10" | 153                                | Red lips |
| 4                 | Mayors       | Harold     | ✓ Cook                     | July 1918          | Guama  | - Yes   | "   | 2   | 30    | "           | Spanish | 5' 8"  | 160                                | Red lips |
| 5                 | Ferreira     | Antonio    | ✓ Sailor                   | July 1918          | "      | - "   | "   | 2   | 22    | "           | "       | 5' 10" | 153                                | Red lips |
| 6                 | del Pino     | Vicente    | ✓ "                        | "                  | "      | - "   | "   | 1   | 22    | "           | "       | 5' 10" | 153                                | Red lips |
| 7                 | Ferreira     | Thomas     | ✓ "                        | "                  | "      | - "   | "   | 2   | 27    | "           | "       | 5' 10" | 153                                | Red lips |
| 8                 | Perez        | Francisco  | ✓ "                        | "                  | "      | - "   | "   | 2   | 22    | "           | "       | 5' 10" | 153                                | Red lips |
| 9                 | del Pino     | Francisco  | ✓ Steward                  | July 1918          | "      | - Yes   | "   | 2   | 35    | "           | "       | 5' 10" | 153                                | Red lips |
| 10                |              |            |                            |                    |        |   |     |     |       |             |         |        |                                    |          |
| 11                |              |            |                            |                    |        |   |     |     |       |             |         |        |                                    |          |
| 12                |              |            |                            |                    |        |   |     |     |       |             |         |        |                                    |          |
| 13                |              |            |                            |                    |        |   |     |     |       |             |         |        |                                    |          |
| 14                |              |            |                            |                    |        |   |     |     |       |             |         |        |                                    |          |
| 15                |              |            |                            |                    |        |   |     |     |       |             |         |        |                                    |          |
| 16                |              |            |                            |                    |        |   |     |     |       |             |         |        |                                    |          |
| 17                |              |            |                            |                    |        |   |     |     |       |             |         |        |                                    |          |
| 18                |              |            |                            |                    |        |   |     |     |       |             |         |        |                                    |          |
| 19                |              |            |                            |                    |        |   |     |     |       |             |         |        |                                    |          |
| 20                |              |            |                            |                    |        |   |     |     |       |             |         |        |                                    |          |
| 21                |              |            |                            |                    |        |   |     |     |       |             |         |        |                                    |          |
| 22                |              |            |                            |                    |        |   |     |     |       |             |         |        |                                    |          |
| 23                |              |            |                            |                    |        |   |     |     |       |             |         |        |                                    |          |
| 24                |              |            |                            |                    |        |   |     |     |       |             |         |        |                                    |          |
| 25                |              |            |                            |                    |        |   |     |     |       |             |         |        |                                    |          |
| 26                |              |            |                            |                    |        |   |     |     |       |             |         |        |                                    |          |
| 27                |              |            |                            |                    |        |   |     |     |       |             |         |        |                                    |          |
| 28                |              |            |                            |                    |        |   |     |     |       |             |         |        |                                    |          |
| 29                |              |            |                            |                    |        |   |     |     |       |             |         |        |                                    |          |
| 30                |              |            |                            |                    |        |   |     |     |       |             |         |        |                                    |          |

*Man Bodines*  
*2 days*

*One man Card issued*

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



*Handwritten notes and signatures at the top of the page.*

*Good Experience*  
*9/16/18*

STATEMENT OF THE SECRETARY OF THE ARMY, DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY, WASHINGTON, D. C.

*Left column of text in the lower section, containing a detailed report or statement.*

LIST OF NAMES OF PERSONS

|                          |                          |
|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| <i>Column 1 of names</i> | <i>Column 2 of names</i> |
| <i>Row 1</i>             | <i>Row 1</i>             |
| <i>Row 2</i>             | <i>Row 2</i>             |
| <i>Row 3</i>             | <i>Row 3</i>             |
| <i>Row 4</i>             | <i>Row 4</i>             |
| <i>Row 5</i>             | <i>Row 5</i>             |
| <i>Row 6</i>             | <i>Row 6</i>             |
| <i>Row 7</i>             | <i>Row 7</i>             |
| <i>Row 8</i>             | <i>Row 8</i>             |
| <i>Row 9</i>             | <i>Row 9</i>             |
| <i>Row 10</i>            | <i>Row 10</i>            |
| <i>Row 11</i>            | <i>Row 11</i>            |
| <i>Row 12</i>            | <i>Row 12</i>            |
| <i>Row 13</i>            | <i>Row 13</i>            |
| <i>Row 14</i>            | <i>Row 14</i>            |
| <i>Row 15</i>            | <i>Row 15</i>            |
| <i>Row 16</i>            | <i>Row 16</i>            |
| <i>Row 17</i>            | <i>Row 17</i>            |
| <i>Row 18</i>            | <i>Row 18</i>            |
| <i>Row 19</i>            | <i>Row 19</i>            |
| <i>Row 20</i>            | <i>Row 20</i>            |
| <i>Row 21</i>            | <i>Row 21</i>            |
| <i>Row 22</i>            | <i>Row 22</i>            |
| <i>Row 23</i>            | <i>Row 23</i>            |
| <i>Row 24</i>            | <i>Row 24</i>            |
| <i>Row 25</i>            | <i>Row 25</i>            |
| <i>Row 26</i>            | <i>Row 26</i>            |
| <i>Row 27</i>            | <i>Row 27</i>            |
| <i>Row 28</i>            | <i>Row 28</i>            |
| <i>Row 29</i>            | <i>Row 29</i>            |
| <i>Row 30</i>            | <i>Row 30</i>            |
| <i>Row 31</i>            | <i>Row 31</i>            |
| <i>Row 32</i>            | <i>Row 32</i>            |
| <i>Row 33</i>            | <i>Row 33</i>            |
| <i>Row 34</i>            | <i>Row 34</i>            |
| <i>Row 35</i>            | <i>Row 35</i>            |
| <i>Row 36</i>            | <i>Row 36</i>            |
| <i>Row 37</i>            | <i>Row 37</i>            |
| <i>Row 38</i>            | <i>Row 38</i>            |
| <i>Row 39</i>            | <i>Row 39</i>            |
| <i>Row 40</i>            | <i>Row 40</i>            |
| <i>Row 41</i>            | <i>Row 41</i>            |
| <i>Row 42</i>            | <i>Row 42</i>            |
| <i>Row 43</i>            | <i>Row 43</i>            |
| <i>Row 44</i>            | <i>Row 44</i>            |
| <i>Row 45</i>            | <i>Row 45</i>            |
| <i>Row 46</i>            | <i>Row 46</i>            |
| <i>Row 47</i>            | <i>Row 47</i>            |
| <i>Row 48</i>            | <i>Row 48</i>            |
| <i>Row 49</i>            | <i>Row 49</i>            |
| <i>Row 50</i>            | <i>Row 50</i>            |
| <i>Row 51</i>            | <i>Row 51</i>            |
| <i>Row 52</i>            | <i>Row 52</i>            |
| <i>Row 53</i>            | <i>Row 53</i>            |
| <i>Row 54</i>            | <i>Row 54</i>            |
| <i>Row 55</i>            | <i>Row 55</i>            |
| <i>Row 56</i>            | <i>Row 56</i>            |
| <i>Row 57</i>            | <i>Row 57</i>            |
| <i>Row 58</i>            | <i>Row 58</i>            |
| <i>Row 59</i>            | <i>Row 59</i>            |
| <i>Row 60</i>            | <i>Row 60</i>            |
| <i>Row 61</i>            | <i>Row 61</i>            |
| <i>Row 62</i>            | <i>Row 62</i>            |
| <i>Row 63</i>            | <i>Row 63</i>            |
| <i>Row 64</i>            | <i>Row 64</i>            |
| <i>Row 65</i>            | <i>Row 65</i>            |
| <i>Row 66</i>            | <i>Row 66</i>            |
| <i>Row 67</i>            | <i>Row 67</i>            |
| <i>Row 68</i>            | <i>Row 68</i>            |
| <i>Row 69</i>            | <i>Row 69</i>            |
| <i>Row 70</i>            | <i>Row 70</i>            |
| <i>Row 71</i>            | <i>Row 71</i>            |
| <i>Row 72</i>            | <i>Row 72</i>            |
| <i>Row 73</i>            | <i>Row 73</i>            |
| <i>Row 74</i>            | <i>Row 74</i>            |
| <i>Row 75</i>            | <i>Row 75</i>            |
| <i>Row 76</i>            | <i>Row 76</i>            |
| <i>Row 77</i>            | <i>Row 77</i>            |
| <i>Row 78</i>            | <i>Row 78</i>            |
| <i>Row 79</i>            | <i>Row 79</i>            |
| <i>Row 80</i>            | <i>Row 80</i>            |
| <i>Row 81</i>            | <i>Row 81</i>            |
| <i>Row 82</i>            | <i>Row 82</i>            |
| <i>Row 83</i>            | <i>Row 83</i>            |
| <i>Row 84</i>            | <i>Row 84</i>            |
| <i>Row 85</i>            | <i>Row 85</i>            |
| <i>Row 86</i>            | <i>Row 86</i>            |
| <i>Row 87</i>            | <i>Row 87</i>            |
| <i>Row 88</i>            | <i>Row 88</i>            |
| <i>Row 89</i>            | <i>Row 89</i>            |
| <i>Row 90</i>            | <i>Row 90</i>            |
| <i>Row 91</i>            | <i>Row 91</i>            |
| <i>Row 92</i>            | <i>Row 92</i>            |
| <i>Row 93</i>            | <i>Row 93</i>            |
| <i>Row 94</i>            | <i>Row 94</i>            |
| <i>Row 95</i>            | <i>Row 95</i>            |
| <i>Row 96</i>            | <i>Row 96</i>            |
| <i>Row 97</i>            | <i>Row 97</i>            |
| <i>Row 98</i>            | <i>Row 98</i>            |
| <i>Row 99</i>            | <i>Row 99</i>            |
| <i>Row 100</i>           | <i>Row 100</i>           |



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Boa Esperanza, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of September, 1918  
Max B. Jones  
 Immigrant Inspector.

Arthur Barrosa  
 Master, First or Second Officer.

Boa Esperanza  
9/26/18

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

|                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean.                                       |
| Armenian.        | Lithuanian.                                   |
| Bohemian.        | Magyar.                                       |
| Bosnian.         | Mexican.                                      |
| Bulgarian.       | Montenegrin.                                  |
| Chinese.         | Moravian.                                     |
| Croatian.        | Pacific Islander.                             |
| Cuban.           | Polish.                                       |
| Dalmatian.       | Portuguese.                                   |
| Dutch.           | Roumanian.                                    |
| East Indian.     | Russian.                                      |
| English.         | Ruthenian (Russniak).                         |
| Finnish.         | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish.         | Scotch.                                       |
| French.          | Servian.                                      |
| German.          | Slovak.                                       |
| Greek.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Hebrew.          | Spanish.                                      |
| Herzegovinian.   | Spanish American.                             |
| Irish.           | Syrian.                                       |
| Italian (north). | Turkish.                                      |
| Italian (south). | Welsh.  |
| Japanese.        | West Indian (except Cuban).                   |



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 261

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. Helbergen, arriving at New York, 26 Sept, 1918, from the port of Falmouth 1 Hull Aug 7mk

| (1)         | (2)          | (3)          | (4)                        | (5)                | (6)   | (7)                  | (8) | (9) | (10) | (11)        | (12)     | (13)    |                                 |      |     |
|-------------|--------------|--------------|----------------------------|--------------------|---|----------------------|-----|-----|------|-------------|----------|---------|---------------------------------|------|-----|
| No. on list | NAME IN FULL |              | POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | Whether able to read | Age | Sex | Race | Nationality | Height   | Weight  | Physical marks or peculiarities |      |     |
|             | Family name  | Given name   |                            | When               | Where   |                      |     |     |      |             |          |         |                                 |      |     |
| 1           | Potter       | Henry George | Master                     | 21. 8. 18          | Hull. Eng.  | No                   | Yes | 59  | Male | English     | British  | 5-8 1/2 | 187                             |      |     |
| 2           | Jones        | Edward Hugh  | Ch. Offr.                  | "                  | "   | "                    | "   | 41  | "    | Welsh       | "        | 5-4     | 149                             |      |     |
| 3           | Robinson     | Oswald       | 2nd                        | "                  | "   | "                    | "   | 25  | "    | English     | "        | 5-5     | 146                             |      |     |
| 4           | Patrick      | Reginald     | 3rd                        | "                  | "   | "                    | "   | 21  | "    | "           | "        | 5-10    | 140                             |      |     |
| 5           | Huuhka       | William      | Capt.                      | "                  | "   | "                    | "   | 35  | "    | Finnish     | Russian  | 5-7     | 168                             |      |     |
| 6           | Balod        | John         | Boatman                    | "                  | "   | "                    | "   | 37  | "    | Russian     | Russian  | 5-7     | 171                             |      |     |
| 7           | Frontino     | Onofre       | Seaman                     | "                  | "   | "                    | "   | 51  | "    | Italian     | N. B. I. | 5-4     | 156                             |      |     |
| 8           | Westgate     | Arthur       | 100                        | "                  | "   | "                    | "   | 25  | "    | English     | British  | 5-4     | 150                             |      |     |
| 9           | Walsh        | Fredrick     |                            |                    |   |                      |     |     |      |             |          | 5-9 1/2 | 144                             |      |     |
| 10          | Minty        | Fredrick     |                            |                    |   |                      |     |     |      |             |          | 5-8     | 154                             |      |     |
| 11          | Ainsworth    | Russ         |                            |                    |   |                      |     |     |      |             |          | 5-6 1/2 | 157                             |      |     |
| 12          | Petersen     | Ther         |                            |                    |   |                      |     |     |      |             |          | 5-7 1/2 | 130                             |      |     |
| 13          | Akeroyd      | Geo          |                            |                    |   |                      |     |     |      |             |          | British | 5-3                             | 115  |     |
| 14          | Brint        | Geo          |                            |                    |   |                      |     |     |      |             |          | "       | 5-3                             | 110  |     |
| 15          | Goodison     | Ben          |                            |                    |   |                      |     |     |      |             |          | "       | 5-3                             | 115  |     |
| 16          | Pullen       | Thom         |                            |                    |   |                      |     |     |      |             |          | "       | 5-3                             | 170  |     |
| 17          | Broadbent    | Her          |                            |                    |   |                      |     |     |      |             |          | "       | 5-2                             | 125  |     |
| 18          | Calvert      | Th           |                            |                    |   |                      |     |     |      |             |          | "       | 5-4                             | 137  |     |
| 19          | Brown        | Ja           |                            |                    |   |                      |     |     |      |             |          | "       | 5-7 1/2                         | 146  |     |
| 20          | Ashworth     | Th           |                            |                    |   |                      |     |     |      |             |          | "       | 5-8                             | 160  |     |
| 21          | Turner       | Geo          |                            |                    |   |                      |     |     |      |             |          | "       | 5-11 1/2                        | 172  |     |
| 22          | King         | Ed           |                            |                    |   |                      |     |     |      |             |          | "       | 5-8 1/2                         | 148  |     |
| 23          | Mullins      | Th           |                            |                    |   |                      |     |     |      |             |          | "       | 5-4                             | 133  |     |
| 24          | Erik         | Ed           |                            |                    |   |                      |     |     |      |             |          | "       | 5-3                             | 155  |     |
| 25          | Proberit     | Ed           |                            |                    |   |                      |     |     |      |             |          | "       | Russian                         | 5-11 | 186 |
| 26          | Retrom       | Th           |                            |                    |   |                      |     |     |      |             |          | "       | 5-8 1/2                         | 161  |     |
| 27          | Barret       | Ed           |                            |                    |   |                      |     |     |      |             |          | "       | British                         | 5-10 | 170 |
| 28          | Berntsen     | Ing          |                            |                    |   |                      |     |     |      |             |          | "       | 5-9 1/2                         | 150  |     |
| 29          | Wannstrom    | Ed           |                            |                    |   |                      |     |     |      |             |          | "       | 5-7                             | 148  |     |
| 30          | Johansen     | Th           |                            |                    |   |                      |     |     |      |             |          | "       | Swede                           |      |     |

Form 692

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel Kelbagen

Date, October 4th, 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,  
Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that and be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.\*

L. p. Gallagher

OCCUPATIONS.

Cook

Master of the Vessel H. G. Potter

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so removing his effects, anything in such laws or treaties to the contrary notwithstanding.

## NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

258

Name of vessel Helbergen  
Date, October 4th, 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAME OF ALIENS.\*  
L. P. Gallagher

OCCUPATIONS.  
Cook

Master of the Vessel H. G. Potter

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.  
Sec. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

\* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

Line

Owners

Local Agents

n dollars for each alien. See other side.



Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. Helbergen, arriving at New York, 26 Sept, 1918, from the port of Falmouth <sup>Hull Aug 7th</sup>

| No.<br>on<br>list | NAME IN FULL | POSITION IN SHIP'S<br>COMPANY | SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | Whether to be paid<br>off or discharged at<br>port of arrival | Whether<br>able to<br>read | Age | Sex | Race *       | Nationality | Height  | Weight | Physical marks or<br>peculiarities |
|-------------------|--------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|----------------------------|-----|-----|--------------|-------------|---------|--------|------------------------------------|
|                   | Family name  | Given name                    | When               | Where   |                            |     |     |              |             |         |        |                                    |
| 1                 | Potter       | Henry George                  | Master             | Hull Eng.   | No                         | Yes | 59  | Male English | British     | 5-8 1/2 | 187    |                                    |
| 2                 | Jones        | Edward Hugh                   | Ch. Offr.          | " "   | "                          | "   | 41  | Welsh        | "           | 5-4 1/2 | 149    |                                    |
| 3                 | Robinson     | Oswald                        | 2nd " - 1          | " "   | "                          | "   | 25  | English      | "           | 5-5     | 146    |                                    |
| 4                 | Patrick      | Reginald                      | 3rd " - 1          | " "   | "                          | "   | 21  | "            | "           | 5-10    | 140    |                                    |
| 5                 | Hunkha       | William                       | Capt. 1            | " "   | "                          | "   | 35  | Finnish      | Russian     | 5-7     | 148    |                                    |
| 6                 | Baled        | John                          | Oswn. 1            | " "   | "                          | "   | 34  | Russian      | Russian     | 5-7     | 171    |                                    |
| 7                 | Frontino     | Prosper                       | Seaman 1           | " "   | "                          | "   | 51  | Italian      | N. B. I.    | 5-4 1/2 | 156    |                                    |
| 8                 | Westgate     | Aurthur                       | ✓ 100 - 1          | " "   | "                          | "   | 25  | English      | British     | 5-4     | 150    |                                    |
| 9                 | Walsh        | Frederick Aurthur             | 98 - 1             | " "   | "                          | "   | 22  | "            | "           | 5-9 1/2 | 144    |                                    |
| 10                | Minty        | Frederic                      |                    |   |                            |     |     |              |             |         |        |                                    |
| 11                | Ainsworth    | Pres                          |                    |   |                            |     |     |              |             |         |        |                                    |
| 12                | Petersen     | Theo                          |                    |   |                            |     |     |              |             |         |        |                                    |
| 13                | Ackeroyd     | Sydney                        |                    |   |                            |     |     |              |             |         |        |                                    |
| 14                | Brint        | George                        |                    |   |                            |     |     |              |             |         |        |                                    |
| 15                | Goodison     | Bert                          |                    |   |                            |     |     |              |             |         |        |                                    |
| 16                | Pullen       | Thom                          |                    |   |                            |     |     |              |             |         |        |                                    |
| 17                | Broadbent    | Her                           |                    |   |                            |     |     |              |             |         |        |                                    |
| 18                | Calvert      | Edw                           |                    |   |                            |     |     |              |             |         |        |                                    |
| 19                | Brown        | Ja                            |                    |   |                            |     |     |              |             |         |        |                                    |
| 20                | Ashworth     | E                             |                    |   |                            |     |     |              |             |         |        |                                    |
| 21                | Turner       | Geor                          |                    |   |                            |     |     |              |             |         |        |                                    |
| 22                | King         | Edw                           |                    |   |                            |     |     |              |             |         |        |                                    |
| 23                | Mullins      | Re                            |                    |   |                            |     |     |              |             |         |        |                                    |
| 24                | Grik         | Er                            |                    |   |                            |     |     |              |             |         |        |                                    |
| 25                | Parberit     | Lo                            |                    |   |                            |     |     |              |             |         |        |                                    |
| 26                | Ketron       | Re                            |                    |   |                            |     |     |              |             |         |        |                                    |
| 27                | Barret       | Ed                            |                    |   |                            |     |     |              |             |         |        |                                    |
| 28                | Berntsen     | Lag                           |                    |   |                            |     |     |              |             |         |        |                                    |
| 29                | Wamstrom     | An                            |                    |   |                            |     |     |              |             |         |        |                                    |
| 30                | Johansen     | Jo                            |                    |   |                            |     |     |              |             |         |        |                                    |

**REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW**

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of Vessel Telugen

Date October 5<sup>th</sup>, 1918

I, the Immigration Officer in Charge,  
Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

| NAME.       | AGE. | SUBJECT OF— | PORT AT WHICH JOINED. | FIRST PORT OF ARRIVAL IN UNITED STATES. | VESSEL, WHERE FROM. |
|-------------|------|-------------|-----------------------|---|---------------------|
| A. Fiori    | ✓    | Italy       | Falmouth              | New York                                | Hull                |
| J. Bernsten |      | Norwegian   | Hall                  | New York                                | Hull                |

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

Dane 5-7 1/2 130

British 5-3 115

" 5-3 110

" 5-3 115

" 5-3 120

" 5-2 125

" 5-4 137

" 5-7 1/2 146

" 5-8 160

" 5-11 1/2 171

" 5-8 1/2 148

" 5-4 133

l Finn 5-3 155

m Russian 5-11 186

l Finn 5-8 1/2 161

l British 5-10 170

avian Norwegian 5-9 1/2 150

l Finn 5-7 148

Line

### Owners

### Local Agents

(Signed)

( ) ~~When Agent, Designee or Master~~

(9b)  $\text{[} \dots \text{]}_{\text{CP}}$ 

2 dollars for each alien. See other side.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. Helbergen, arriving at New York, 26 Sept, 1918, from the port of Falmouth <sup>Full Aug</sup>

| (1)         | (2)          | (3)                        | (4)                | (5)   | (6)                  | (7) | (8) | (9)  | (10)        | (11)     | (12)        |
|-------------|--------------|----------------------------|--------------------|---|----------------------|-----|-----|------|-------------|----------|-------------|
| No. on list | NAME IN FULL | POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | Whether able to read | Age | Sex | Race | Nationality | Height   | Weight      |
|             | Family name  | Given name                 | When               | Where   |                      |     |     |      |             |          |             |
| 1           | Potter       | Henry George               | Master             | 21.8.18 Hull, Eng.                                      | No                   | Yes | 59  | Male | English     | British  | 5-8 1/2 187 |
| 2           | Jones        | Edward Hugh                | Ch. Offr.          | "   | "                    | "   | 41  | "    | Welsh       | "        | 5-4 1 149   |
| 3           | Robinson     | Oswald                     | 2nd                | "   | "                    | "   | 25  | "    | English     | "        | 5-5 146     |
| 4           | Pattrick     | Reginald                   | 3rd                | "   | "                    | "   | 21  | "    | "           | "        | 5-10 140    |
| 5           | Huuhka       | William                    | Capt.              | "   | "                    | "   | 35  | "    | Finnish     | Russian  | 5-7 148     |
| 6           | Balod        | John                       | Boatman            | "   | "                    | "   | 34  | "    | Russian     | Russian  | 5-7 171     |
| 7           | Frontino     | Prospero                   | Seaman             | "   | "                    | "   | 51  | "    | Italian     | N. B. I. | 5-4 150     |
| 8           | Westgate     | Arthur                     | 100                | "   | "                    | "   | 25  | "    | English     | British  | 5-4 150     |
| 9           | Walsh        | Frederick Aust             | 98                 | "   | "                    | "   | 22  | "    | "           | "        | 5-9 1/2 144 |
| 10          | Minty        | Frederick Aust             |                    |   |                      |     |     |      |             |          | 5-8 154     |
| 11          | Ainsworth    | Richard                    |                    |   |                      |     |     |      |             |          | 5-6 157     |
| 12          | Petersen     | Theodore                   |                    |   |                      |     |     |      |             |          | 5-7 130     |
| 13          | Akeroyd      | Sydney                     |                    |   |                      |     |     |      |             |          | 5-3 115     |
| 14          | Brint        | George Edu                 |                    |   |                      |     |     |      |             |          | 5-3 110     |
| 15          | Goodison     | Benjamin                   |                    |   |                      |     |     |      |             |          | 5-3 115     |
| 16          | Pullen       | Thomas Leon                |                    |   |                      |     |     |      |             |          | 5-3 170     |
| 17          | Broadbent    | Herbert                    |                    |   |                      |     |     |      |             |          | 5-7 125     |
| 18          | Calvert      | Fred                       |                    |   |                      |     |     |      |             |          | 5-4 137     |
| 19          | Brown        | James                      |                    |   |                      |     |     |      |             |          | 5-7 146     |
| 20          | Ashworth     | Fred                       |                    |   |                      |     |     |      |             |          | 5-8 160     |
| 21          | Turner       | George Hen                 |                    |   |                      |     |     |      |             |          | 5-11 172    |
| 22          | King         | Edward                     |                    |   |                      |     |     |      |             |          | 5-8 148     |
| 23          | Mullins      | Robert                     |                    |   |                      |     |     |      |             |          | 5-4 133     |
| 24          | Erik         | Carl                       |                    |   |                      |     |     |      |             |          | 5-3 155     |
| 25          | Parberit     | Elmar                      |                    |   |                      |     |     |      |             |          | 5-11 186    |
| 26          | Retrov       | Robert                     |                    |   |                      |     |     |      |             |          | 5-8 161     |
| 27          | Barret       | Edward                     |                    |   |                      |     |     |      |             |          | 5-10 170    |
| 28          | Berntsen     | Ingvald                    |                    |   |                      |     |     |      |             |          | 5-9 150     |
| 29          | Warnstrom    | Anders                     |                    |   |                      |     |     |      |             |          | 5-7 148     |
| 30          | Johansen     | John                       |                    |   |                      |     |     |      |             |          | ede         |

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16-1244

Line

Owners

Local Agents

See other side.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

261

Vessel S.S. Helbergen, arriving at New York, 26 Sept, 1918, from the port of Falmouth Full Aug 7th

| (1)          | (2)                        | (3)                | (4)   | (5)                  | (6) | (7) | (8)  | (9)         | (10)     | (11)     | (12)                            | (13) |
|--------------|----------------------------|--------------------|---|----------------------|-----|-----|------|-------------|----------|----------|---------------------------------|------|
| NAME IN FULL | POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | Whether able to read | Age | Sex | Race | Nationality | Height   | Weight   | Physical marks or peculiarities |      |
| Family name  | Given name                 | When               | Where   |                      |     |     |      |             |          |          |                                 |      |
| 1 Potter     | Henry George               | Master             | 21.8.18 Hull Eng.                                       | No                   | Yes | 59  | Male | English     | British  | 5-8 1/2  | 187                             |      |
| 2 Jones      | Edward Hugh                | Ch. Off.           | "   | "                    | "   | 41  | "    | Welsh       | "        | 5-4 1/4  | 149                             |      |
| 3 Robinson   | Oswald                     | 2nd                | "   | "                    | "   | 25  | "    | English     | "        | 5-5      | 146                             |      |
| 4 Patrick    | Reginald                   | 3rd                | "   | "                    | "   | 21  | "    | "           | "        | 5-10     | 140                             |      |
| 5 Huukha     | William                    | Capt.              | "   | "                    | "   | 35  | "    | Finnish     | Russian  | 5-7      | 168                             |      |
| 6 Balod      | John                       | Osun               | "   | "                    | "   | 34  | "    | Russian     | Russian  | 5-7      | 171                             |      |
| 7 Frontino   | Enrique                    | Seaman             | "   | "                    | "   | 51  | "    | Italian     | N. B. I. | 5-4 1/2  | 156                             |      |
| 8 Westgate   | Arthur                     | 100                | "   | "                    | "   | 25  | "    | English     | British  | 5-4      | 150                             |      |
| 9 Walsh      | Frederick                  | 98                 | "   | "                    | "   | 22  | "    | "           | "        | 5-9 1/2  | 144                             |      |
| 10 Minty     | Frederick                  |                    |   |                      |     |     |      |             |          | 5-8      | 154                             |      |
| 11 Ainsworth | Richard                    |                    |   |                      |     |     |      |             |          | 5-6 1/2  | 157                             |      |
| 12 Petersen  | Theodore                   |                    |   |                      |     |     |      |             |          | 5-7 1/2  | 130                             |      |
| 13 Acheroyd  | Sydney                     |                    |   |                      |     |     |      |             |          | 5-3      | 115                             |      |
| 14 Brint     | George Ed                  |                    |   |                      |     |     |      |             |          | 5-3      | 110                             |      |
| 15 Goodison  | Benjamin                   |                    |   |                      |     |     |      |             |          | 5-3      | 115                             |      |
| 16 Pullen    | Thomas Leon                |                    |   |                      |     |     |      |             |          | 5-3      | 170                             |      |
| 17 Broadbent | Herbert                    |                    |   |                      |     |     |      |             |          | 5-7      | 125                             |      |
| 18 Calvert   | Fred                       |                    |   |                      |     |     |      |             |          | 5-4      | 137                             |      |
| 19 Brown     | James A                    |                    |   |                      |     |     |      |             |          | 5-7 1/2  | 146                             |      |
| 20 Ashworth  | Fred                       |                    |   |                      |     |     |      |             |          | 5-8      | 160                             |      |
| 21 Turner    | George Hen                 |                    |   |                      |     |     |      |             |          | 5-11 1/2 | 172                             |      |
| 22 King      | Edward                     |                    |   |                      |     |     |      |             |          | 5-8 1/2  | 148                             |      |
| 23 Mullins   | Robert                     |                    |   |                      |     |     |      |             |          | 5-4      | 133                             |      |
| 24 Erik      | Earl                       |                    |   |                      |     |     |      |             |          | 5-3      | 155                             |      |
| 25 Barberit  | Elmar                      |                    |   |                      |     |     |      |             |          | 5-11     | 186                             |      |
| 26 Retrom    | Robert                     |                    |   |                      |     |     |      |             |          | 5-8 1/2  | 161                             |      |
| 27 Barret    | Edward                     |                    |   |                      |     |     |      |             |          | 5-10     | 170                             |      |
| 28 Berntsen  | Ingvold                    |                    |   |                      |     |     |      |             |          | 5-9 1/2  | 150                             |      |
| 29 Wamstrom  | Anders                     |                    |   |                      |     |     |      |             |          | 5-7      | 148                             |      |
| 30 Jolansen  | John                       |                    |   |                      |     |     |      |             |          |          |                                 |      |

REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of Vessel Kelbeyen 260

Date October 1, 1918

to the Immigration Officer in Charge,  
Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

| NAME.            | AGE.      | SUBJECT OF—    | PORT AT WHICH JOINED. | FIRST PORT OF ARRIVAL IN UNITED STATES. | VESSEL, WHERE FROM. |
|------------------|-----------|----------------|-----------------------|---|---------------------|
| <u>Wm Huukha</u> | <u>35</u> | <u>Finnish</u> | <u>Hull</u>           | <u>New York</u>                         | <u>Hull</u>         |
|                  |           |                |                       |   |                     |
|                  |           |                |                       |   |                     |
|                  |           |                |                       |   |                     |
|                  |           |                |                       |   |                     |
|                  |           |                |                       |   |                     |
|                  |           |                |                       |   |                     |
|                  |           |                |                       |   |                     |
|                  |           |                |                       |   |                     |
|                  |           |                |                       |   |                     |
|                  |           |                |                       |   |                     |
|                  |           |                |                       |   |                     |
|                  |           |                |                       |   |                     |
|                  |           |                |                       |   |                     |
|                  |           |                |                       |   |                     |
|                  |           |                |                       |   |                     |
|                  |           |                |                       |   |                     |
|                  |           |                |                       |   |                     |
|                  |           |                |                       |   |                     |
|                  |           |                |                       |   |                     |
|                  |           |                |                       |   |                     |
|                  |           |                |                       |   |                     |
|                  |           |                |                       |   |                     |
|                  |           |                |                       |   |                     |
|                  |           |                |                       |   |                     |
|                  |           |                |                       |   |                     |
|                  |           |                |                       |   |                     |
|                  |           |                |                       |   |                     |
|                  |           |                |                       |   |                     |
|                  |           |                |                       |   |                     |
|                  |           |                |                       |   |                     |
|                  |           |                |                       |   |                     |
|                  |           |                |                       |   |                     |
|                  |           |                |                       |   |                     |
|                  |           |                |                       |   |                     |
|                  |           |                |                       |   |                     |
|                  |           |                |                       |   |                     |
|                  |           |                |                       |   |                     |
|                  |           |                |                       |   |                     |
|                  |           |                |                       |   |                     |
|                  |           |                |                       |   |                     |
|                  |           |                |                       |   |                     |
|                  |           |                |                       |   |                     |
|                  |           |                |                       |   |                     |
|                  |           |                |                       |   |                     |
|                  |           |                |                       |   |                     |
|                  |           |                |                       |   |                     |
|                  |           |                |                       |   |                     |
|                  |           |                |                       |   |                     |
|                  |           |                |                       |   |                     |
|                  |           |                |                       |   |                     |
|                  |           |                |                       |   |                     |
|                  |           |                |                       |   |                     |
|                  |           |                |                       |   |                     |
|                  |           |                |                       |   |                     |
|                  |           |                |                       |   |                     |
|                  |           |                |                       |   |                     |
|                  |           |                |                       |   |                     |
|                  |           |                |                       |   |                     |
|                  |           |                |                       |   |                     |
|                  |           |                |                       |   |                     |
|                  |           |                |                       |   |                     |
|                  |           |                |                       |   |                     |
|                  |           |                |                       |   |                     |
|                  |           |                |                       |   |                     |
|                  |           |                |                       |   |                     |
|                  |           |                |                       |   |                     |
|                  |           |                |                       |   |                     |
|                  |           |                |                       |   |                     |
|                  |           |                |                       |   |                     |
|                  |           |                |                       |   |                     |
|                  |           |                |                       |   |                     |
|                  |           |                |                       |   |                     |
|                  |           |                |                       |   |                     |
|                  |           |                |                       |   |                     |
|                  |           |                |                       |   |                     |
|                  |           |                |                       |   |                     |
|                  |           |                |                       |   |                     |
|                  |           |                |                       |   |                     |
|                  |           |                |                       |   |                     |
|                  |           |                |                       |   |                     |
|                  |           |                |                       |   |                     |
|                  |           |                |                       |   |                     |
|                  |           |                |                       |   |                     |
|                  |           |                |                       |   |                     |
|                  |           |                |                       |   |                     |
|                  |           |                |                       |   |                     |
|                  |           |                |                       |   |                     |
|                  |           |                |                       |   |                     |
|                  |           |                |                       |   |                     |
|                  |           |                |                       |   |                     |
|                  |           |                |                       |   |                     |
|                  |           |                |                       |   |                     |
|                  |           |                |                       |   |                     |
|                  |           |                |                       |   |                     |
|                  |           |                |                       |   |                     |
|                  |           |                |                       |   |                     |
|                  |           |                |                       |   |                     |
|                  |           |                |                       |   |                     |
|                  |           |                |                       |   |                     |
|                  |           |                |                       |   |                     |
|                  |           |                |                       |   |                     |
|                  |           |                |                       |   |                     |
|                  |           |                |                       |   |                     |
|                  |           |                |                       |   |                     |
|                  |           |                |                       |   |                     |
|                  |           |                |                       |   |                     |
|                  |           |                |                       |   |                     |
|                  |           |                |                       |   |                     |
|                  |           |                |                       |   |                     |
|                  |           |                |                       |   |                     |
|                  |           |                |                       |   |                     |
|                  |           |                |                       |   |                     |
|                  |           |                |                       |   |                     |
|                  |           |                |                       |   |                     |
|                  |           |                |                       |   |                     |
|                  |           |                |                       |   |                     |
|                  |           |                |                       |   |                     |
|                  |           |                |                       |   |                     |
|                  |           |                |                       |   |                     |
|                  |           |                |                       |   |                     |
|                  |           |                |                       |   |                     |
|                  |           |                |                       |   |                     |
|                  |           |                |                       |   |                     |
|                  |           |                |                       |   |                     |
|                  |           |                |                       |   |                     |
|                  |           |                |                       |   |                     |
|                  |           |                |                       |   |                     |
|                  |           |                |                       |   |                     |
|                  |           |                |                       |   |                     |
|                  |           |                |                       |   |                     |
|                  |           |                |                       |   |                     |
|                  |           |                |                       |   |                     |
|                  |           |                |                       |   |                     |
|                  |           |                |                       |   |                     |
|                  |           |                |                       |   |                     |
|                  |           |                |                       |   |                     |
|                  |           |                |                       |   |                     |
|                  |           |                |                       |   |                     |
|                  |           |                |                       |   |                     |
|                  |           |                |                       |   |                     |

## REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of Vessel Helbergen

260

Date October 1st, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

| NAME       | AGE | SUBJECT OF— | PORT AT WHICH JOINED | FIRST PORT OF ARRIVAL IN UNITED STATES | VESSEL, WHERE FROM |
|------------|-----|-------------|----------------------|--|--------------------|
| Wm. Huukha | 36  | Finnish     | Hull                 | New York                               | Hull               |

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

Carpenter by trade. Fair complexion. has slight shingle in his walk.

(Signed) H. G. Potter S.S. Helbergen  
(Owner, Agent, Consignee, or Master)  
(Ship)

each alien. See other side.

Line

Owners

Local Agents



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. Helbergen, arriving at New York, 26 Sept, 1918, from the port of Falmouth Full Aug 7th

| (1)         | (2)          | (3)                        | (4)                | (5)   | (6)                  | (7) | (8) | (9)  | (10)        | (11)     | (12)    | (13)                            |         |     |
|-------------|--------------|----------------------------|--------------------|---|----------------------|-----|-----|------|-------------|----------|---------|---------------------------------|---------|-----|
| No. on list | NAME IN FULL | POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | Whether able to read | Age | Sex | Race | Nationality | Height   | Weight  | Physical marks or peculiarities |         |     |
|             | Family name  | Given name                 | When               | Where   |                      |     |     |      |             |          |         |                                 |         |     |
| 1           | Potter       | Henry George               | Master             | 21.8.18 Hull. Eng.                                      | No                   | Yes | 59  | Male | English     | British  | 5-8 1/2 | 187                             |         |     |
| 2           | Jones        | Edward Hugh                | Ch. Offr.          | "   | "                    | "   | 41  | "    | Welsh       | "        | 5-4     | 149                             |         |     |
| 3           | Robinson     | Oswald                     | 2nd                | "   | "                    | "   | 25  | "    | English     | "        | 5-5     | 146                             |         |     |
| 4           | Pattick      | Reginald                   | 3rd                | "   | "                    | "   | 21  | "    | "           | "        | 5-10    | 140                             |         |     |
| 5           | Huuhka       | William                    | Capt.              | "   | "                    | "   | 35  | "    | Finnish     | Russian  | 5-7     | 148                             |         |     |
| 6           | Balod        | John                       | Boat               | "   | "                    | "   | 34  | "    | Russian     | Russian  | 5-7     | 171                             |         |     |
| 7           | Frontino     | Onofrio                    | Seaman             | "   | "                    | "   | 51  | "    | Italian     | N. B. I. | 5-4     | 156                             |         |     |
| 8           | Westgate     | Arthur                     | 100                | "   | "                    | "   | 25  | "    | English     | British  | 5-4     | 150                             |         |     |
| 9           | Walsh        | Frederick                  | 98                 | "   | "                    | "   | 22  | "    | "           | "        | 5-9 1/2 | 144                             |         |     |
| 10          | Minty        | Frederick                  | 21                 | "   | "                    | "   | 22  | "    | "           | "        | 5-8     | 154                             |         |     |
| 11          | Ainsworth    | Richard                    |                    |   |                      |     |     |      |             |          | 5-6 1/2 | 157                             |         |     |
| 12          | Petersen     | Theodor                    |                    |   |                      |     |     |      |             |          | 5-7     | 130                             |         |     |
| 13          | Acheroyd     | Sydney                     |                    |   |                      |     |     |      |             |          | British | 5-3                             | 115     |     |
| 14          | Brint        | George                     |                    |   |                      |     |     |      |             |          | "       | 5-3                             | 110     |     |
| 15          | Goodison     | Benjamin                   |                    |   |                      |     |     |      |             |          | "       | 5-3                             | 115     |     |
| 16          | Pullen       | Thomas                     |                    |   |                      |     |     |      |             |          | "       | 5-3                             | 120     |     |
| 17          | Broadbent    | Herbert                    |                    |   |                      |     |     |      |             |          | "       | 5-2                             | 125     |     |
| 18          | Calvert      | Fred                       |                    |   |                      |     |     |      |             |          | "       | 5-4                             | 137     |     |
| 19          | Brown        | James                      |                    |   |                      |     |     |      |             |          | "       | 5-7 1/2                         | 146     |     |
| 20          | Ashworth     | Fred                       |                    |   |                      |     |     |      |             |          | "       | 5-8                             | 160     |     |
| 21          | Turner       | George                     |                    |   |                      |     |     |      |             |          | "       | 5-11 1/2                        | 172     |     |
| 22          | King         | Edward                     |                    |   |                      |     |     |      |             |          | "       | 5-8 1/2                         | 148     |     |
| 23          | Mullins      | Robert                     |                    |   |                      |     |     |      |             |          | "       | 5-4                             | 133     |     |
| 24          | Erik         | Carl                       |                    |   |                      |     |     |      |             |          |         | 5-3                             | 155     |     |
| 25          | Parberit     | Edmund                     |                    |   |                      |     |     |      |             |          |         | Russian                         | 5-11    | 186 |
| 26          | Ketron       | Robert                     |                    |   |                      |     |     |      |             |          |         | Finn                            | 5-8 1/2 | 161 |
| 27          | Barret       | Edward                     |                    |   |                      |     |     |      |             |          |         | British                         | 5-10    | 170 |
| 28          | Berntsen     | Ingrid                     |                    |   |                      |     |     |      |             |          |         | "                               | 5-9 1/2 | 150 |
| 29          | Wernstrom    | Anders                     |                    |   |                      |     |     |      |             |          |         | and Norwegian                   | 5-7     | 148 |
| 30          | Johansen     | John                       |                    |   |                      |     |     |      |             |          |         | and Swedish                     |         |     |

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16-1244

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16-1284

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Mark for each alien. See other side.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

261

Vessel S.S. Helbergen, arriving at New York, 26 Sept, 1918, from the port of Falmouth Full Aug 7th

| (1)         | (2)          | (3)                        | (4)                | (5)   | (6)                  | (7) | (8) | (9)   | (10)         | (11)      | (12)     | (13)                            |
|-------------|--------------|----------------------------|--------------------|---|----------------------|-----|-----|-------|--------------|-----------|----------|---------------------------------|
| No. on list | NAME IN FULL | POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | Whether able to read | Age | Sex | Race* | Nationality  | Height    | Weight   | Physical marks or peculiarities |
|             | Family name  | Given name                 | When               | Where   |                      |     |     |       |              |           |          |                                 |
| 1           | Potter       | Henry George               | Master             | 21-8-18 Hull. Eng.                                      | No                   | Yes | 59  | Male  | English      | British   | 5-8 1/2  | 187                             |
| 2           | Jones        | Edward Hugh                | Ch. Off.           | "   | "                    | "   | 41  | "     | Welsh        | "         | 5-4      | 149                             |
| 3           | Robinson     | Oswald                     | 2nd                | "   | "                    | "   | 25  | "     | English      | "         | 5-5      | 146                             |
| 4           | Patrick      | Reginald                   | 3rd                | "   | "                    | "   | 21  | "     | "            | "         | 5-10     | 140                             |
| 5           | Hunkha       | William                    | Capt.              | "   | "                    | "   | 35  | "     | Finnish      | Russian   | 5-7      | 148                             |
| 6           | Balod        | John                       | Boat.              | "   | "                    | "   | 34  | "     | Russian      | Russian   | 5-7      | 171                             |
| 7           | Frontino     | Onofre                     | Scaman             | "   | "                    | "   | 51  | "     | Italian      | N. B. I.  | 5-11     | 156                             |
| 8           | Westgate     | Aurthur                    | 100-               | "   | "                    | "   | 25  | "     | English      | British   | 5-4      | 150                             |
| 9           | Walsh        | Frederick Aurthur          | 98-                | "   | "                    | "   | 22  | "     | "            | "         | 5-9 1/2  | 144                             |
| 10          | Minty        | Frederick Aurthur          | 91-                | "   | "                    | "   | 22  | "     | "            | "         | 5-8      | 154                             |
| 11          | Ainsworth    | Richard                    | 97-                | "   | "                    | "   | 29  | "     | "            | "         | 5-6 1/2  | 157                             |
| 12          | Petersen     | Theodore                   | C                  | "   | "                    | "   | 34  | "     | Scandinavian | Dane      | 5-7      | 130                             |
| 13          | Ackeroyd     | Sydney                     | 673.9              | "   | "                    | "   | 20  | "     | English      | British   | 5-3      | 115                             |
| 14          | Brint        | George Edward              | 1900               | "   | "                    | Yes | 16  | "     | "            | "         | 5-3      | 110                             |
| 15          | Goodison     | Benjamin                   | C                  | "   | "                    | "   | 14  | "     | "            | "         | 5-3      | 115                             |
| 16          | Pullen       | Thomas Leonard             | W. Oper.           | "   | "                    | "   | 19  | "     | "            | "         | 5-3      | 120                             |
| 17          | Broadbent    | Herbert                    | 674.1              | "   | "                    | "   | 18  | "     | "            | "         | 5-2      | 125                             |
| 18          | Calvert      | Fred                       | 674.6              | "   | "                    | "   | 30  | "     | "            | "         | 5-4      | 137                             |
| 19          | Brown        | James                      | 674.5              | "   | "                    | "   | 28  | "     | "            | "         | 5-7 1/2  | 146                             |
| 20          | Ashworth     | Fred                       | 674.3              | "   | "                    | "   | 29  | "     | "            | "         | 5-8      | 160                             |
| 21          | Turner       | George Henry               | 2                  | "   | "                    | "   | 30  | "     | "            | "         | 5-11 1/2 | 172                             |
| 22          | King         | Edward                     | 674.7-3            | "   | "                    | "   | 38  | "     | "            | "         | 5-8 1/2  | 148                             |
| 23          | Mullins      | Robert                     | 675.9              | "   | "                    | "   | 40  | "     | "            | "         | 5-4      | 133                             |
| 24          | Erik         | Carl                       | C                  | "   | "                    | "   | 24  | "     | Finnish      | Russian   | 5-3      | 155                             |
| 25          | Parberit     | Elmar                      | 1899-1             | "   | "                    | "   | 24  | "     | Esthonian    | Russian   | 5-11     | 186                             |
| 26          | Retrom       | Robert                     | C                  | "   | "                    | "   | 43  | "     | Finnish      | Finn      | 5-8 1/2  | 161                             |
| 27          | Barret       | Edward                     | 674.0              | "   | "                    | "   | 43  | "     | English      | British   | 5-6      | 120                             |
| 28          | Berntsen     | Ingvald                    | 94-                | "   | "                    | "   | 31  | "     | Scandinavian | Norwegian | 5-9 1/2  | 150                             |
| 29          | Warnstrom    | Anders                     | 674.4              | "   | "                    | "   | 36  | "     | Finnish      | Russian   | 5-7      | 148                             |
| 30          | Johansen     | John Bernhart              | 95-                | "   | "                    | "   | 21  | "     | Scandinavian | Swede     |          |                                 |

VI No Passport or any thing to identify, names held in bond

John J. Cannon

Line  
Owners  
Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.— Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Henry George Potter Master of the S.S. Kellbergen, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 26<sup>th</sup> day of Sept, 1918  
John J. Smith  
 Immigrant Inspector.

H. G. Potter  
 Master, First or Second Officer.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.**

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

|                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean.                                       |
| Armenian.        | Lithuanian.                                   |
| Bohemian.        | Magyar.                                       |
| Bosnian.         | Mexican.                                      |
| Bulgarian.       | Montenegrin.                                  |
| Chinese.         | Moravian.                                     |
| Croatian.        | Pacific Islander.                             |
| Cuban.           | Polish.                                       |
| Dalmatian.       | Portuguese.                                   |
| Dutch.           | Roumanian.                                    |
| East Indian.     | Russian.                                      |
| English.         | Ruthenian (Russniak).                         |
| Finnish.         | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish.         | Scotch.                                       |
| French.          | Servian.                                      |
| German.          | Slovak.                                       |
| Greek.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Hebrew.          | Spanish.                                      |
| Herzegovinian.   | Spanish American.                             |
| Irish.           | Syrian.                                       |
| Italian (north). | Turkish.                                      |
| Italian (south). | Welsh.  |
| Japanese.        | West Indian (except Cuban)                    |



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *S. S. Helbergen*, arriving at *New York*, *26 Sept*, 1918, from the port of *Falmouth*, *1 Sept 1918*

| (1) | (2) NAME IN FULL |                          | (3)             | (4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED |                         | (5)   | (6)                  | (7)       | (8)         | (9)                 | (10)             | (11)           | (12)       | (13)                            |
|-----|------------------|--------------------------|-----------------|------------------------|-------------------------|---|----------------------|-----------|-------------|---------------------|------------------|----------------|------------|---------------------------------|
|     | Family name      | Given name               |                 | When                   | Where                   | Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | Whether able to read | Age       | Sex         | Race*               | Nationality      | Height         | Weight     | Physical marks or peculiarities |
| 1   | <i>Sana Luga</i> | <i>Thomas</i>            | <i>✓ 6757</i>   | <i>Fireman</i>         | <i>26.8.18 Falmouth</i> | <i>No</i>   | <i>MM</i>            | <i>24</i> | <i>Male</i> |                     | <i>Chile</i>     | <i>5-10</i>    | <i>160</i> |                                 |
| 2   | <i>Williams</i>  | <i>William</i>           | <i>✓ 6742</i>   |                        | "                       | "   |                      | <i>40</i> | "           | <i>English</i>      | <i>British</i>   | <i>5-8 1/2</i> | <i>156</i> |                                 |
| 3   | <i>Kwiri</i>     | <i>Antoni</i>            | <i>✓ 1895-1</i> |                        | "                       | "   |                      | <i>43</i> | "           | <i>Italian</i>      | <i>Italian</i>   | <i>5-9</i>     | <i>165</i> |                                 |
| 4   | <i>Johnson</i>   | <i>Thomas</i>            | <i>✓ 6742</i>   | <i>Steward</i>         | <i>21.8.18 Hull</i>     | "   |                      | <i>30</i> | "           | <i>English</i>      | <i>British</i>   | <i>5-7</i>     | <i>136</i> |                                 |
| 5   | <i>Thompson</i>  | <i>Robert</i>            | <i>✓ 6749</i>   |                        | "                       | "   |                      | <i>18</i> | "           | "                   | "                | <i>5-6 1/2</i> | <i>139</i> |                                 |
| 6   | <i>Gallagher</i> | <i>Laurence Peter</i>    | <i>✓ 6752</i>   | <i>Boat</i>            | <i>31.8.18 Falmouth</i> | "   |                      | <i>24</i> | "           | <i>Irish</i>        | "                | <i>5-9</i>     | <i>154</i> |                                 |
| 7   | <i>Jagger</i>    | <i>Alfred</i>            | <i>✓ 6757</i>   |                        | <i>21.8.18 Hull</i>     | "   |                      | <i>18</i> | "           | <i>English</i>      | "                | <i>5-7</i>     | <i>144</i> |                                 |
| 8   | <i>Beecroft</i>  | <i>Charles</i>           | <i>✓ 6758</i>   | <i>M. K. Stork</i>     | "                       | "   |                      | <i>14</i> | "           | "                   | "                | <i>5-1</i>     | <i>120</i> |                                 |
| 9   | <i>Frostad</i>   | <i>Peter</i>             | <i>✓ 6752</i>   | <i>Steward</i>         | "                       | "   |                      | <i>22</i> | "           | <i>Scandinavian</i> | <i>Norwegian</i> | <i>5-3</i>     | <i>125</i> |                                 |
| 10  | <i>Chrystall</i> | <i>Peter Anderson</i>    | <i>✓ 6752</i>   |                        | "                       | "   |                      | <i>29</i> | "           | <i>Scotch</i>       | <i>British</i>   | <i>5-5 1/2</i> | <i>142</i> |                                 |
| 11  | <i>Lewis</i>     | <i>Samuel</i>            | <i>✓ 6754</i>   |                        | "                       | "   |                      | <i>40</i> | "           | <i>English</i>      | "                | <i>5-9 1/2</i> | <i>164</i> |                                 |
| 12  | <i>Hooper</i>    | <i>Charles Frederick</i> | <i>✓ 6755</i>   |                        | "                       | "   |                      | <i>42</i> | "           | "                   | "                | <i>5-7 1/2</i> | <i>130</i> |                                 |
| 13  |                  |                          |                 |                        |                         |   |                      |           |             |                     |                  |                |            |                                 |
| 14  |                  |                          |                 |                        |                         |   |                      |           |             |                     |                  |                |            |                                 |
| 15  |                  |                          |                 |                        |                         |   |                      |           |             |                     |                  |                |            |                                 |
| 16  |                  |                          |                 |                        |                         |   |                      |           |             |                     |                  |                |            |                                 |
| 17  |                  |                          |                 |                        |                         |   |                      |           |             |                     |                  |                |            |                                 |
| 18  |                  |                          |                 |                        |                         |   |                      |           |             |                     |                  |                |            |                                 |
| 19  |                  |                          |                 |                        |                         |   |                      |           |             |                     |                  |                |            |                                 |
| 20  |                  |                          |                 |                        |                         |   |                      |           |             |                     |                  |                |            |                                 |
| 21  |                  |                          |                 |                        |                         |   |                      |           |             |                     |                  |                |            |                                 |
| 22  |                  |                          |                 |                        |                         |   |                      |           |             |                     |                  |                |            |                                 |
| 23  |                  |                          |                 |                        |                         |   |                      |           |             |                     |                  |                |            |                                 |
| 24  |                  |                          |                 |                        |                         |   |                      |           |             |                     |                  |                |            |                                 |
| 25  |                  |                          |                 |                        |                         |   |                      |           |             |                     |                  |                |            |                                 |
| 26  |                  |                          |                 |                        |                         |   |                      |           |             |                     |                  |                |            |                                 |
| 27  |                  |                          |                 |                        |                         |   |                      |           |             |                     |                  |                |            |                                 |
| 28  |                  |                          |                 |                        |                         |   |                      |           |             |                     |                  |                |            |                                 |
| 29  |                  |                          |                 |                        |                         |   |                      |           |             |                     |                  |                |            |                                 |
| 30  |                  |                          |                 |                        |                         |   |                      |           |             |                     |                  |                |            |                                 |

*With cards*  
*New* " *7*  
*35*  
*42*

*John J. Cannon Insp*

Line *Furness Line*  
Owners *Messrs Furness Withy & Co Ltd*  
Local Agents *14-1120*

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Ys Helbergen, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

26<sup>th</sup> day of Sept, 1918  
John J. Starnes  
Immigrant Inspector.

A. G. Potter  
Master, First or Second Officer.

(2)

Helbergen  
9/26/18

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

|                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean.                                       |
| Armenian.        | Lithuanian.                                   |
| Bohemian.        | Magyar.                                       |
| Bosnian.         | Mexican.                                      |
| Bulgarian.       | Montenegrin.                                  |
| Chinese.         | Moravian.                                     |
| Croatian.        | Pacific Islander.                             |
| Cuban.           | Polish.                                       |
| Dalmatian.       | Portuguese.                                   |
| Dutch.           | Roumanian.                                    |
| East Indian.     | Russian.                                      |
| English.         | Ruthenian (Russniak).                         |
| Finnish.         | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish.         | Scotch.                                       |
| French.          | Servian.                                      |
| German.          | Slovak.                                       |
| Greek.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Hebrew.          | Spanish.                                      |
| Herzegovinian.   | Spanish American.                             |
| Irish.           | Syrian.                                       |
| Italian (north). | Turkish.                                      |
| Italian (south). | Welsh.  |
| Japanese.        | West Indian (except Cuban)                    |



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

263

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Frankenfels*, arriving at *New York* *Sep 26*, 191*8*, from the port of *Pronmouth Eng.* *Sept 18/1918*

| (1)<br>No.<br>on<br>list | (2)<br>NAME IN FULL |               | (3)<br>POSITION IN SHIP'S<br>COMPANY | (4)<br>SHIPPED OR ENGAGED |               | (5)<br>Whether to be paid<br>off or discharged at<br>port of arrival | (6)<br>Whether<br>able to<br>read | (7)<br>Age | (8)<br>Sex | (9)<br>Race | (10)<br>Nationality | (11)<br>Height | (12)<br>Weight | (13)<br>Physical marks or<br>peculiarities |
|--------------------------|---------------------|---------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------|--|-----------------------------------|------------|------------|-------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|--|
|                          | Family name         | Given name    |                                      | When                      | Where         |  |                                   |            |            |             |                     |                |                |  |
| 1                        | Bradley             | Robert J.     | Master                               | 1820                      | Sept 5, 1918  | Provenance   | No                                | 1          | yr.        | 37          | English             | 5-11           | 154            |  |
| 2                        | Harborton           | Roby          | 1st Officer                          | 1824                      | Sept 5, 1918  | "  | "                                 | 1          | "          | 32          | English             | 5-11 1/2       | 144            |  |
| 3                        | Coleman             | Harry         | 2nd Officer                          | 1824                      | Sept 5, 1918  | "  | "                                 | 1          | "          | 25          | "                   | 5-10           | 141            |  |
| 4                        | Rhodes              | Albert        | 3rd Officer                          | 1830                      | Sept 5, 1918  | "  | "                                 | 1          | "          | 24          | "                   | 5-0            | 120            |  |
| 5                        | Bedford             | Horace        | 4th Officer                          | 1821                      | Sept 5, 1918  | "  | "                                 | 1          | "          | 17          | "                   | 5-10           | 140            |  |
| 6                        | Hares               | Alex          | 2nd Steward                          | 1822                      | Sept 5, 1918  | "  | "                                 | 1          | "          | 21          | Scot                | 5-8 1/2        | 144            |  |
| 7                        | Smith               | Lester J.     | 3rd Steward                          | 1827                      | Sept 5, 1918  | "  | "                                 | 1          | "          | 17          | Eng.                | 5-2            | 130            |  |
| 8                        | Robinson            | John H.       | 4th Steward                          | 1828                      | Sept 5, 1918  | "  | "                                 | 1          | "          | 33          | "                   | 5-10 1/2       | 147            |  |
| 9                        | Morrison            | Charles       | 5th Steward                          | 1825                      | Sept 5, 1918  | "  | "                                 | 1          | "          | 30          | Eng.                | 5-6            | 140            |  |
| 10                       | Brown               | Alfred        | 6th Steward                          | 1834                      | Sept 5, 1918  | "  | "                                 | 1          | "          | 26          | Eng.                | 5-5            | 140            | old card.                                  |
| 11                       | Hunter              | John          | 7th Steward                          | 1823                      | Sept 5, 1918  | "  | "                                 | 1          | "          | 23          | Irish               | 5-9            | 154            |  |
| 12                       | Jeddis              | John          | 8th Steward                          | 1826                      | Sept 5, 1918  | "  | "                                 | 1          | "          | 22          | Scot                | 5-8            | 148            |  |
| 13                       | Hammel              | Adams S.      | 9th Steward                          | 1833                      | Sept 5, 1918  | "  | "                                 | 1          | "          | 38          | Scot                | 5-7 1/2        | 136            |  |
| 14                       | Grant               | Harry         | 10th Steward                         | 1829                      | Sept 5, 1918  | "  | "                                 | 1          | "          | 21          | Eng.                | 5-7 1/2        | 136            |  |
| 15                       | Bateman             | George E.     | 11th Steward                         | 1831                      | Sept 5, 1918  | "  | "                                 | 1          | "          | 21          | "                   | 5-10           | 158            |  |
| 16                       | Ebraim              | Cosman Shik   | 12th Steward                         | 1833                      | Sept 30, 1918 | Barbary  | "                                 | 3          | yr.        | 35          | Eng.                | 5-7            | 136            |  |
| 17                       | Adom                | Shik Batashik | 13th Steward                         | 1833                      | Sept 30, 1918 | "  | "                                 | 3          | no.        | 35          | "                   | 5-7            | 136            |  |
| 18                       | Fackar              | J.            | 14th Steward                         | 1833                      | Sept 30, 1918 | "  | "                                 | 2          | "          | 44          | "                   | 5-7            | 136            |  |
| 19                       | Alles               | Rappos Shik   | 15th Steward                         | 1833                      | Sept 30, 1918 | "  | "                                 | 2          | "          | 40          | "                   | 5-7            | 136            |  |
| 20                       | Mukhan              | Hossan        | 16th Steward                         | 1833                      | Sept 30, 1918 | "  | "                                 | 2          | "          | 57          | "                   | 5-7            | 136            |  |
| 21                       | Mohamed             | Beta          | 17th Steward                         | 1833                      | Sept 30, 1918 | "  | "                                 | 3          | "          | 28          | "                   | 5-7            | 136            |  |
| 22                       | Jasim               | Ebraim        | 18th Steward                         | 1833                      | Sept 30, 1918 | "  | "                                 | 3          | "          | 30          | "                   | 5-7            | 136            |  |
| 23                       | Cosman              | Ebraim        | 19th Steward                         | 1833                      | Sept 30, 1918 | "  | "                                 | 3          | "          | 21          | "                   | 5-7            | 136            |  |
| 24                       | Morden              | Amir          | 20th Steward                         | 1833                      | Sept 30, 1918 | "  | "                                 | 3          | "          | 28          | "                   | 5-7            | 136            |  |
| 25                       | Bapor               | Shik Batashik | 21st Steward                         | 1833                      | Sept 30, 1918 | "  | "                                 | 3          | "          | 34          | "                   | 5-7            | 136            |  |
| 26                       | Gnos                | Email         | 22nd Steward                         | 1833                      | Sept 30, 1918 | "  | "                                 | 3          | "          | 20          | "                   | 5-7            | 136            |  |
| 27                       | Hajoo               | Hossan        | 23rd Steward                         | 1833                      | Sept 30, 1918 | "  | "                                 | 3          | "          | 15          | "                   | 5-7            | 136            |  |
| 28                       | Shikor              | Easoff        | 24th Steward                         | 1833                      | Sept 30, 1918 | "  | "                                 | 3          | "          | 19          | "                   | 5-7            | 136            |  |
| 29                       | Motibhoo            | Soana         | 25th Steward                         | 1833                      | Sept 30, 1918 | "  | "                                 | 3          | "          | 20          | "                   | 5-7            | 136            |  |
| 30                       | Cassum              | Adom          | 26th Steward                         | 1833                      | Sept 30, 1918 | "  | "                                 | 3          | "          | 40          | "                   | 5-7            | 136            |  |

14 new cards issued  
1 had old card

Line 78 without card 78 held on board, card 11 issued

Owners *Ministry of British Shipping*  
Local Agents *14-1200*  
Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

*Edward A. Barker*  
*Master*



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Frankenfels, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

191

Edmund A. Burke  
Immigrant Inspector.

Bradley  
Master, First or Second Officer.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

|                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean.                                       |
| Armenian.        | Lithuanian.                                   |
| Bohemian.        | Magyar.                                       |
| Bosnian.         | Mexican.                                      |
| Bulgarian.       | Montenegrin.                                  |
| Chinese.         | Moravian.                                     |
| Croatian.        | Pacific Islander.                             |
| Cuban.           | Polish.                                       |
| Dalmatian.       | Portuguese.                                   |
| Dutch.           | Roumanian.                                    |
| East Indian.     | Russian.                                      |
| English.         | Ruthenian (Russniak).                         |
| Finnish.         | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish.         | Scotch.                                       |
| French.          | Servian.                                      |
| German.          | Slovak.                                       |
| Greek.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Hebrew.          | Spanish.                                      |
| Herzegovinian.   | Spanish American.                             |
| Irish.           | Syrian.                                       |
| Italian (north). | Turkish.                                      |
| Italian (south). | Welsh.  |
| Japanese.        | West Indian (except Cuban).                   |



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

264

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Frankenfels, arriving at New York, Sept 26, 1911, from the port of Greenmouth Eng, Sept 10/11.

| (1)<br>No.<br>on<br>list | (2)<br>NAME IN FULL |                    | (3)<br>POSITION IN SHIP'S<br>COMPANY | (4)<br>SHIPPED OR ENGAGED                          |        | (5)<br>Whether to be paid<br>off or discharged at<br>port of arrival | (6)<br>Whether<br>able to<br>read | (7)<br>Age | (8)<br>Sex | (9)<br>Race* | (10)<br>Nationality | (11)<br>Height | (12)<br>Weight | (13)<br>Physical marks or<br>peculiarities |
|--------------------------|---------------------|--------------------|--------------------------------------|--|--------|--|-----------------------------------|------------|------------|--------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|--|
|                          | Family name         | Given name         |                                      | When   | Where  |  |                                   |            |            |              |                     |                |                |  |
| 1                        | DOMAR               | Khan               | ✓ CB                                 | Jan 30/18  | Bombay | no   | no                                | 32         | m          | East Indian  | India               |                |                |  |
| 2                        | Hossan              | Salleyman          | ✓                                    | "  | "      | "  | "                                 | 34         | m          | "            | "                   |                |                |  |
| 3                        | Bolla               | Brickoo            | ✓                                    | "  | "      | "  | "                                 | 31         | m          | "            | "                   |                |                |  |
| 4                        | Adam                | Sheik Bawa         | ✓                                    | "  | "      | "  | "                                 | 32         | m          | "            | "                   |                |                |  |
| 5                        | Balloo              | Bolla              | ✓                                    | "  | "      | "  | "                                 | 34         | m          | "            | "                   |                |                |  |
| 6                        | Lall                | Currim Sheik       | ✓                                    | "  | "      | "  | "                                 | 32         | m          | "            | "                   |                |                |  |
| 7                        | Longin              |                    | ✓ Captain                            | "  | "      | "  | "                                 | 34         | m          | Chinese      | China               |                |                |  |
| 8                        | Moratan             | Aboss              | ✓ Foreman                            | "  | "      | "  | "                                 | 34         | m          | East Indian  | India               |                |                |  |
| 9                        | Jaffer              | Amor               | ✓ Foreman                            | "  | "      | "  | "                                 | 34         | m          | "            | "                   |                |                |  |
| 10                       | Abdulla             | Dada               | ✓ Jibber                             | "  | "      | "  | "                                 | 33         | m          | "            | "                   |                |                |  |
| 11                       | Abdull              | Sheik Huron        | ✓                                    | "  | "      | "  | "                                 | 36         | m          | "            | "                   |                |                |  |
| 12                       | Emad                | Mohd Sheik         | ✓ Foreman                            | "  | "      | "  | "                                 | 33         | m          | "            | "                   |                |                |  |
| 13                       | Cassin              | Rojoo Said         | ✓                                    | "  | "      | "  | "                                 | 34         | m          | "            | "                   |                |                |  |
| 14                       | Ebraim              | Kha                | ✓                                    | "  | "      | "  | "                                 | 33         | m          | "            | "                   |                |                |  |
| 15                       | Allee               | Sheik Hossain      | ✓                                    | "  | "      | "  | "                                 | 32         | m          | "            | "                   |                |                |  |
| 16                       | Haroun              | Mohd               | ✓                                    | "  | "      | "  | "                                 | 33         | m          | "            | "                   |                |                |  |
| 17                       | Abdulla             | Allee Sheik        | ✓                                    | "  | "      | "  | "                                 | 34         | m          | "            | "                   |                |                |  |
| 18                       | Pindoo              | Hossain Maa        | ✓                                    | "  | "      | "  | "                                 | 32         | m          | "            | "                   |                |                |  |
| 19                       | Rader               | Sheik Ahmed Abdool | ✓                                    | "  | "      | "  | "                                 | 33         | m          | "            | "                   |                |                |  |
| 20                       | Baba                | Hossain Maa        | ✓                                    | "  | "      | "  | "                                 | 32         | m          | "            | "                   |                |                |  |
| 21                       | Coley               | Mohd Benjia        | ✓                                    | "  | "      | "  | "                                 | 32         | m          | "            | "                   |                |                |  |
| 22                       | Allee               | Jan Mohd           | ✓                                    | "  | "      | "  | "                                 | 32         | m          | "            | "                   |                |                |  |
| 23                       | Secundus            | Hossain            | ✓                                    | "  | "      | "  | "                                 | 32         | m          | "            | "                   |                |                |  |
| 24                       | Abdullah            | Sheik Alla         | ✓                                    | "  | "      | "  | "                                 | 32         | m          | "            | "                   |                |                |  |
| 25                       | Bawdoodon           | Mohd Jafa          | ✓                                    | "  | "      | "  | "                                 | 32         | m          | "            | "                   |                |                |  |
| 26                       | Cassin              | Hossain            | ✓                                    | not on board on arrival failed to join ship Bombay |        |  |                                   |            |            |              |                     |                |                |  |
| 27                       | Abdoolah            | Hossain            | ✓                                    | "  | "      | "  | "                                 | 35         | m          | "            | "                   |                |                |  |
| 28                       | Abdoolah            | Said               | ✓                                    | "  | "      | "  | "                                 | 34         | m          | "            | "                   |                |                |  |
| 29                       | Rader               | Sheik Shmuel       | ✓                                    | "  | "      | "  | "                                 | 32         | m          | "            | "                   |                |                |  |
| 30                       | Rader               | Abdull             | ✓                                    | "  | "      | "  | "                                 | 32         | m          | "            | "                   |                |                |  |

Edward M. Burke  
Sept 26/11

Line  
Owners  
Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Franklin, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

26th day of Sept, 1917  
Edward A. Burke  
Immigrant Inspector.

R. Bradley  
Master, First or Second Officer

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SECD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

|                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean.                                       |
| Armenian.        | Lithuanian.                                   |
| Bohemian.        | Magyar.                                       |
| Bosnian.         | Mexican.                                      |
| Bulgarian.       | Montenegrin.                                  |
| Chinese.         | Moravian.                                     |
| Croatian.        | Pacific Islander.                             |
| Cuban.           | Polish.                                       |
| Dalmatian.       | Portuguese.                                   |
| Dutch.           | Roumanian.                                    |
| East Indian.     | Russian.                                      |
| English.         | Ruthenian (Russniak).                         |
| Finnish.         | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish.         | Scotch.                                       |
| French.          | Servian.                                      |
| German.          | Slovak.                                       |
| Greek.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Hebrew.          | Spanish.                                      |
| Herzegovinian.   | Spanish American.                             |
| Irish.           | Syrian.                                       |
| Italian (north). | Turkish.                                      |
| Italian (south). | Welsh.  |
| Japanese.        | West Indian (except Cuban).                   |



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

265

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Frankenfeld*, arriving at *New York*, *Sept 26*, 191*8*, from the port of *Amoymouth Sept 10*

| (1)<br>No.<br>on<br>list | (2)<br>NAME IN FULL |             | (3)<br>POSITION IN SHIP'S<br>COMPANY | (4)<br>SHIPPED OR ENGAGED |        | (5)<br>Whether to be paid<br>off or discharged at<br>port of arrival | (6)<br>Whether<br>able to<br>read | (7)<br>Age | (8)<br>Sex | (9)<br>Race* | (10)<br>Nationality | (11)<br>Height | (12)<br>Weight | (13)<br>Physical marks or<br>peculiarities |
|--------------------------|---------------------|-------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|--------|--|-----------------------------------|------------|------------|--------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|--|
|                          | Family name         | Given name  |                                      | When                      | Where  |  |                                   |            |            |              |                     |                |                |  |
| 1                        | Eusoff              | Mohd        | Fireman                              | Jan 20/18                 | Penang | No.  | No.                               | 24 1/2     | M          | East India   | India               |                |                |  |
| 2                        | Thellie             | Mick        | Boys                                 | "                         | "      | "  | "                                 | 30         | M          | Portugal     | Portugal            |                |                |  |
| 3                        | Costilino           | Thomas      | Cook                                 | "                         | "      | "  | "                                 | 23         | M          | "            | "                   |                |                |  |
| 4                        | Noronha             | M           | Butler                               | "                         | "      | "  | "                                 | 33         | M          | "            | "                   |                |                |  |
| 5                        | Alvarez             | Louis       | Ch. Cook                             | "                         | "      | "  | "                                 | 46         | M          | "            | "                   |                |                |  |
| 6                        | Pinto               | Mateador    | "                                    | "                         | "      | "  | "                                 | 31         | M          | "            | "                   |                |                |  |
| 7                        | De Costa            | Jaquim      | Boys                                 | "                         | "      | "  | "                                 |            | M          | "            | "                   |                |                |  |
| 8                        | Alvarez             | J           | Boys                                 | "                         | "      | "  | "                                 | 41         | M          | "            | "                   |                |                |  |
| 9                        | Segueria            | Calisto     | Boys                                 | "                         | "      | "  | "                                 | 23         | M          | "            | "                   |                |                |  |
| 10                       | Lobo                | Angelo      | Boys                                 | "                         | "      | "  | "                                 | 18         | M          | "            | "                   |                |                |  |
| 11                       | Messer              | Thome       | Boys                                 | "                         | "      | "  | "                                 |            | M          | "            | "                   |                |                |  |
| 12                       | Mayerello           | James       | Boys                                 | "                         | "      | "  | "                                 | 21         | M          | "            | "                   |                |                |  |
| 13                       | Lios                | Somuos      | Boys                                 | "                         | "      | "  | "                                 | 51         | M          | "            | "                   |                |                |  |
| 14                       | Desiroodin          | Masroodin   | Boys                                 | "                         | "      | "  | "                                 | 24         | M          | East India   | India               |                |                |  |
| 15                       | Chandmeah           | Grameah     | Boys                                 | "                         | "      | "  | "                                 | 27         | M          | "            | "                   |                |                |  |
| 16                       | Bezir               | Sheik       | Boys                                 | "                         | "      | "  | "                                 | 21         | M          | "            | "                   |                |                |  |
| 17                       | Mohamed             | Misriallee  | Boys                                 | "                         | "      | "  | "                                 | 26         | M          | "            | "                   |                |                |  |
| 18                       | Mosar               | Rahmanalla  | Boys                                 | "                         | "      | "  | "                                 | 22         | M          | "            | "                   |                |                |  |
| 19                       | Mashsuffoller       | Eufanalle   | Boys                                 | "                         | "      | "  | "                                 | 22         | M          | "            | "                   |                |                |  |
| 20                       | Azian               | Sedrickelle | Boys                                 | "                         | "      | "  | "                                 | 23         | M          | "            | "                   |                |                |  |
| 21                       | Mohamed             | Kotoomeah   | Boys                                 | "                         | "      | "  | "                                 | 22         | M          | "            | "                   |                |                |  |
| 22                       | Askoameah           | Lallameah   | Boys                                 | "                         | "      | "  | "                                 | 19         | M          | "            | "                   |                |                |  |
| 23                       | Adil                | Bezidalle   | Boys                                 | "                         | "      | "  | "                                 | 22         | M          | "            | "                   |                |                |  |
| 24                       | Torab               | Mozamit     | Boys                                 | "                         | "      | "  | "                                 | 20         | M          | "            | "                   |                |                |  |
| 25                       | Toolsey             | Phoonelal   | Boys                                 | "                         | "      | "  | "                                 | 22         | M          | "            | "                   |                |                |  |
| 26                       | Hatimoolle          | Misayoller  | Boys                                 | "                         | "      | "  | "                                 | 24         | M          | "            | "                   |                |                |  |
| 27                       | Mohamed             | Abdool      | Boys                                 | "                         | "      | "  | "                                 | 22         | M          | "            | "                   |                |                |  |
| 28                       |                     |             |                                      |                           |        |  |                                   |            |            |              |                     |                |                |  |
| 29                       |                     |             |                                      |                           |        |  |                                   |            |            |              |                     |                |                |  |
| 30                       |                     |             |                                      |                           |        |  |                                   |            |            |              |                     |                |                |  |

*Edmond de Turk...*

Line

Owner

Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Commouth, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Suorn to before me this

26 day of Sept, 1918.

Edward A. Burk  
Immigrant Inspector.

W. Bradley  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Frankenfeld

9/26/18

(3)

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

|                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean.                                       |
| Armenian.        | Lithuanian.                                   |
| Bohemian.        | Magyar.                                       |
| Bosnian.         | Mexican.                                      |
| Bulgarian.       | Montenegrin.                                  |
| Chinese.         | Moravian.                                     |
| Croatian.        | Pacific Islander.                             |
| Cuban.           | Polish.                                       |
| Dalmatian.       | Portuguese.                                   |
| Dutch.           | Roumanian.                                    |
| East Indian.     | Russian.                                      |
| English.         | Ruthenian (Russniak).                         |
| Finnish.         | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish.         | Scotch.                                       |
| French.          | Servian.                                      |
| German.          | Slovak.                                       |
| Greek.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Hebrew.          | Spanish.                                      |
| Herzegovinian.   | Spanish American.                             |
| Irish.           | Syrian.                                       |
| Italian (north). | Turkish.                                      |
| Italian (south). | Welsh.  |
| Japanese.        | West Indian (except Cuban).                   |



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 267

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Island, arriving at New York, September 26, 1918, from the port of Cardenas (Cuba) Sept 21, 18

| (1)<br>No.<br>on<br>list | (2)<br>NAME IN FULL |            | (3)<br>POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | (4)<br>SHIPPED OR ENGAGED |            | (5)<br>Whether to be paid<br>off or discharged at<br>port of arrival | (6)<br>Age | (7)<br>Sex | (8)<br>Race* | (9)<br>Nationality | (10)<br>Height | (11)<br>Weight | (12)<br>Physical marks or<br>peculiarities |
|--------------------------|---------------------|------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|------------|--|------------|------------|--------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|--|
|                          | Family name         | Given name |                                   | When                      | Where      |  |            |            |              |                    |                |                |  |
| 1                        | Aasberg             | Johan      | Master                            | 3 1/2-17                  | Copenhagen | No.  | 60         | male       | Scandinavian | Danish             | 5'6"           | 165            |  |
| 2                        | Madsen              | Aage       | Chief mate                        | "                         | "          | "  | 40         | "          | "            | "                  | 5'8"           | 160            |  |
| 3                        | Boserup             | Fredrik    | "                                 | "                         | "          | "  | 29         | "          | "            | "                  | 5'6"           | 180            |  |
| 4                        | Hegner              | Egon       | "                                 | "                         | "          | "  | 25         | "          | "            | "                  | 5'6"           | 165            |  |
| 5                        | Gjellerup           | Aage       | Chief engineer                    | "                         | "          | "  | 45         | "          | "            | "                  | 5'9"           | 170            |  |
| 6                        | Lund                | Hans       | "                                 | "                         | "          | "  | 41         | "          | "            | "                  | 5'10"          | 200            |  |
| 7                        | Jensen              | Harvald    | "                                 | "                         | "          | "  | 30         | "          | "            | "                  | 5'6"           | 144            |  |
| 8                        | Toft                | Madsen     | Assistant                         | "                         | "          | "  | 27         | "          | "            | "                  | 5'8"           | 135            |  |
| 9                        | Soby                | Axel       | "                                 | "                         | "          | "  | 26         | "          | "            | "                  | 5'6"           | 158            |  |
| 10                       | Berggreen           | Paul       | Steward                           | 2 1/2-17                  | New York   | "  | 24         | "          | "            | "                  | 5'6"           | 140            |  |
| 11                       | Rosenberg           | "          | "                                 | "                         | "          | "  | "          | "          | "            | "                  | 5'5"           | 140            |  |
| 12                       | Andersen            | "          | "                                 | "                         | "          | "  | "          | "          | "            | "                  | 5'4"           | 150            |  |
| 13                       | Olson               | "          | "                                 | "                         | "          | "  | "          | "          | "            | "                  | 5'6"           | 150            |  |
| 14                       | Basse               | "          | "                                 | "                         | "          | "  | "          | "          | "            | "                  | 5'7"           | 170            |  |
| 15                       | Nielsen             | "          | "                                 | "                         | "          | "  | "          | "          | "            | "                  | 5'2"           | 90             |  |
| 16                       | Hagerup             | "          | "                                 | "                         | "          | "  | "          | "          | "            | "                  | 5'11"          | 212            |  |
| 17                       | Hansen              | "          | "                                 | "                         | "          | "  | "          | "          | "            | "                  | 6'             | 250            |  |
| 18                       | Nielsen             | "          | "                                 | "                         | "          | "  | "          | "          | "            | "                  | 5'4"           | 190            |  |
| 19                       | Christensen         | "          | "                                 | "                         | "          | "  | "          | "          | "            | "                  | 5'6"           | 155            |  |
| 20                       | Andersen            | "          | "                                 | "                         | "          | "  | "          | "          | "            | "                  | 5'8"           | 160            |  |
| 21                       | Jansson             | "          | "                                 | "                         | "          | "  | "          | "          | "            | "                  | 5'5"           | 150            |  |
| 22                       | Kristiansen         | "          | "                                 | "                         | "          | "  | "          | "          | "            | "                  | 5'6"           | 120            |  |
| 23                       | Tedersen            | "          | "                                 | "                         | "          | "  | "          | "          | "            | "                  | 5'11"          | 167            |  |
| 24                       | Killeborg           | "          | "                                 | "                         | "          | "  | "          | "          | "            | "                  | 5'2"           | 150            |  |
| 25                       | Lundskott           | "          | "                                 | "                         | "          | "  | "          | "          | "            | "                  | 5'8"           | 145            |  |
| 26                       | Mattson             | "          | "                                 | "                         | "          | "  | "          | "          | "            | "                  | 5'9"           | 158            |  |
| 27                       | Ringdahl            | "          | "                                 | "                         | "          | "  | "          | "          | "            | "                  | 5'4"           | 140            |  |
| 28                       | Scherson            | "          | "                                 | "                         | "          | "  | "          | "          | "            | "                  |                |                |  |
| 29                       | White               | "          | "                                 | "                         | "          | "  | "          | "          | "            | "                  |                |                |  |
| 30                       | Young               | "          | "                                 | "                         | "          | "  | "          | "          | "            | "                  |                |                |  |

## NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel Island

Date, September, 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

268

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

### NAMES OF ALIENS.\*

### OCCUPATIONS.

|                           |                |
|---------------------------|----------------|
| <u>John. Hilleborg</u>    | <u>Fireman</u> |
| <u>Wilhelm Salomonson</u> | <u>"</u>       |
| <u>Erik Matheson</u>      | <u>"</u>       |
| <u>Wilhelm Ringdahl</u>   | <u>"</u>       |
| <u>Marion White</u>       | <u>"</u>       |
| <u>John Young</u>         | <u>"</u>       |
| <u>Sven Pederson</u>      | <u>Steward</u> |

Master of the Vessel Alma Matheson  
Chief Mate

### EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: Provided, That in case any such alien intends to re-ship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so re-shiping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or



Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Island, arriving at New York, September 26, 1918, from the port of Cardenas (Cuba) Sept 21, 1918

\*See list of races on back hereof. *Total 30.*

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Master, of the Island, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of September, 1918

V. F. Janowski  
Immigrant Inspector.

J. Hasberg  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Island  
9/26/18

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

|                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean.                                       |
| Armenian.        | Lithuanian.                                   |
| Bohemian.        | Magyar.                                       |
| Bosnian.         | Mexican.                                      |
| Bulgarian.       | Montenegrin.                                  |
| Chinese.         | Moravian.                                     |
| Croatian.        | Pacific Islander.                             |
| Cuban.           | Polish.                                       |
| Dalmatian.       | Portuguese.                                   |
| Dutch.           | Roumanian.                                    |
| East Indian.     | Russian.                                      |
| English.         | Ruthenian (Russniak).                         |
| Finnish.         | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish.         | Scotch.                                       |
| French.          | Servian.                                      |
| German.          | Slovak.                                       |
| Greek.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Hebrew.          | Spanish.                                      |
| Herzegovinian.   | Spanish American.                             |
| Irish.           | Syrien.                                       |
| Italian (north). | Turkish.                                      |
| Italian (south). | Welsh.  |
| Japanese.        | West Indian (except Cuban).                   |



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

6079

Sept 24 26 1948

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by..... UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this..... day of DEC 15 1943, 194.....

*[Signature]*  
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records  
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

DEC 15 1943  
Date

*[Signature]*  
Camera Operator



